# ICD-10-CM TABULAR LIST of DISEASES and INJURIES

## Table of Contents

1. Certain infectious and parasitic diseases (A00-B99)
2. Neoplasms (C00-D49)
3. Diseases of the blood and blood-forming organs and certain disorders involving the immune mechanism (D50-D89)
4. Endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases (E00-E89)
5. Mental, Behavioral and Neurodevelopmental disorders (F01-F99)
6. Diseases of the nervous system (G00-G99)
7. Diseases of the eye and adnexa (H00-H59)
8. Diseases of the ear and mastoid process (H60-H95)
9. Diseases of the circulatory system (I00-I99)
10. Diseases of the respiratory system (J00-J99)
11. Diseases of the digestive system (K00-K95)
12. Diseases of the skin and subcutaneous tissue (L00-L99)
13. Diseases of the musculoskeletal system and connective tissue (M00-M99)
14. Diseases of the genitourinary system (N00-N99)
15. Pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O00-O9A)
16. Certain conditions originating in the perinatal period (P00-P96)
17. Congenital malformations, deformations and chromosomal abnormalities (Q00-Q99)
18. Symptoms, signs and abnormal clinical and laboratory findings, not elsewhere classified (R00-R99)
19. Injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes (S00-T88)
20. External causes of morbidity (V00-Y99)
21. Factors influencing health status and contact with health services (Z00-Z99)
22. Codes for special purposes (U00-U85)

## Instructional Notations

### Includes:
The word 'Includes' appears immediately under certain categories to further define, or give examples of, the content of the category.

### Excludes Notes
The ICD-10-CM has two types of excludes notes. Each note has a different definition for use but they are both similar in that they indicate that codes excluded from each other are independent of each other.

#### Excludes1
A type 1 Excludes note is a pure excludes. It means 'NOT CODED HERE!' An Excludes1 note indicates that the code excluded should never be used at the same time as the code above the Excludes1 note. An Excludes1 is used when two conditions cannot occur together, such as a congenital form versus an acquired form of the same condition.

#### Excludes2
A type 2 excludes note represents 'Not included here'. An excludes2 note indicates that the condition excluded is not part of the condition it is excluded from but a patient may have both conditions at the same time. When an Excludes2 note appears under a code it is acceptable to use both the code and the excluded code together.

### Code First/Use Additional Code notes (etiology/manifestation paired codes)
Certain conditions have both an underlying etiology and multiple body system manifestations due to the underlying etiology. For such conditions the ICD-10-CM has a coding convention that requires the underlying condition be sequenced first followed by the manifestation. Wherever such a combination exists there is a 'use additional code' note at the etiology code, and a 'code first' note at the manifestation code. These instructional notes indicate the proper sequencing order of the codes, etiology followed by manifestation.

In most cases the manifestation codes will have in the code title, 'in diseases classified elsewhere.' Codes with this title are a component of the etiology/manifestation convention. The code title indicates that it is a manifestation code. 'In diseases classified elsewhere' codes are never permitted to be used as first listed or principal diagnosis codes. They must be used in conjunction with an underlying condition code and they must be listed following the underlying condition.

### Code Also
A code also note instructs that 2 codes may be required to fully describe a condition but the sequencing of the two codes
is discretionary, depending on the severity of the conditions and the reason for the encounter.

**7th characters and placeholder X**
For codes less than 6 characters that require a 7th character a placeholder X should be assigned for all characters less than 6. The 7th character must always be the 7th character of a code
Chapter 1

Certain infectious and parasitic diseases (A00-B99)

Includes: diseases generally recognized as communicable or transmissible

Use additional code to identify resistance to antimicrobial drugs (Z16.-)

Excludes1: certain localized infections - see body system-related chapters

Excludes2: carrier or suspected carrier of infectious disease (Z22.-)
  infectious and parasitic diseases complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O98.-)
  infectious and parasitic diseases specific to the perinatal period (P35-P39)
  influenza and other acute respiratory infections (J00-J22)

This chapter contains the following blocks:
A00-A09  Intestinal infectious diseases
A15-A19  Tuberculosis
A20-A28  Certain zoonotic bacterial diseases
A30-A49  Other bacterial diseases
A50-A64  Infections with a predominantly sexual mode of transmission
A65-A69  Other spirochetal diseases
A70-A74  Other diseases caused by chlamydiae
A75-A79  Rickettsioses
A80-A89  Viral and prion infections of the central nervous system
A90-A99  Arthropod-borne viral fevers and viral hemorrhagic fevers
B00-B09  Viral infections characterized by skin and mucous membrane lesions
B10  Other human herpesviruses
B15-B19  Viral hepatitis
B20  Human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease
B25-B34  Other viral diseases
B35-B49  Mycoses
B50-B64  Protozoal diseases
B65-B83  Helminthiases
B85-B89  Pediculosis, acariasis and other infestations
B90-B94  Sequelae of infectious and parasitic diseases
B95-B97  Bacterial and viral infectious agents
B99  Other infectious diseases

Intestinal infectious diseases (A00-A09)

A00 Cholera

  A00.0 Cholera due to Vibrio cholerae 01, biovar cholerae
     Classical cholera

  A00.1 Cholera due to Vibrio cholerae 01, biovar eltor
     Cholera eltor

  A00.9 Cholera, unspecified

A01 Typhoid and paratyphoid fevers

  A01.0 Typhoid fever
     Infection due to Salmonella typhi

    A01.00 Typhoid fever, unspecified

    A01.01 Typhoid meningitis

    A01.02 Typhoid fever with heart involvement
Typhoid endocarditis
Typhoid myocarditis

A01.0 Typhoid infections
A01.03 Typhoid pneumonia
A01.04 Typhoid arthritis
A01.05 Typhoid osteomyelitis
A01.09 Typhoid fever with other complications

A01.1 Paratyphoid fever A
A01.2 Paratyphoid fever B
A01.3 Paratyphoid fever C
A01.4 Paratyphoid fever, unspecified
   Infection due to Salmonella paratyphi NOS

A02 Other salmonella infections

Includes: infection or foodborne intoxication due to any Salmonella species other than S. typhi and S. paratyphi

A02.0 Salmonella enteritis
   Salmonellosis
A02.1 Salmonella sepsis

A02.2 Localized salmonella infections
   A02.20 Localized salmonella infection, unspecified
   A02.21 Salmonella meningitis
   A02.22 Salmonella pneumonia
   A02.23 Salmonella arthritis
   A02.24 Salmonella osteomyelitis
   A02.25 Salmonella pyelonephritis
      Salmonella tubulo-interstitial nephropathy
   A02.29 Salmonella with other localized infection

A02.8 Other specified salmonella infections
A02.9 Salmonella infection, unspecified

A03 Shigellosis

A03.0 Shigellosis due to Shigella dysenteriae
   Group A shigellosis [Shiga-Kruse dysentery]
A03.1 Shigellosis due to Shigella flexneri
   Group B shigellosis
A03.2 Shigellosis due to Shigella boydii
   Group C shigellosis
A03.3 Shigellosis due to Shigella sonnei
   Group D shigellosis
A03.8 Other shigellosis

A03.9 Shigellosis, unspecified
   Bacillary dysentery NOS

A04 Other bacterial intestinal infections

Excludes1: bacterial foodborne intoxications, NEC (A05.-)
   tuberculous enteritis (A18.32)

A04.0 Enteropathogenic Escherichia coli infection

A04.1 Enterotoxigenic Escherichia coli infection

A04.2 Enteroinvasive Escherichia coli infection

A04.3 Enterohemorrhagic Escherichia coli infection

A04.4 Other intestinal Escherichia coli infections
   Escherichia coli enteritis NOS

A04.5 Campylobacter enteritis

A04.6 Enteritis due to Yersinia enterocolitica

Excludes1: extraintestinal yersiniosis (A28.2)

A04.7 Enterocolitis due to Clostridium difficile
   Foodborne intoxication by Clostridium difficile
   Pseudomembranous colitis

   A04.71 Enterocolitis due to Clostridium difficile, recurrent

   A04.72 Enterocolitis due to Clostridium difficile, not specified as recurrent

A04.8 Other specified bacterial intestinal infections

A04.9 Bacterial intestinal infection, unspecified
   Bacterial enteritis NOS

A05 Other bacterial foodborne intoxications, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: Clostridium difficile foodborne intoxication and infection (A04.7-)
   Escherichia coli infection (A04.0-A04.4)
   listeriosis (A32.-)
   salmonella foodborne intoxication and infection (A02.-)
   toxic effect of noxious foodstuffs (T61-T62)

A05.0 Foodborne staphylococcal intoxication

A05.1 Botulism food poisoning
   Botulism NOS
   Classical foodborne intoxication due to Clostridium botulinum

   Excludes1: infant botulism (A48.51)
   wound botulism (A48.52)

A05.2 Foodborne Clostridium perfringens [Clostridium welchii] intoxication
   Enteritis necroticans
   Pig-bel

A05.3 Foodborne Vibrio parahaemolyticus intoxication

A05.4 Foodborne Bacillus cereus intoxication
A05.5 Foodborne Vibrio vulnificus intoxication
A05.8 Other specified bacterial foodborne intoxications
A05.9 Bacterial foodborne intoxication, unspecified

A06 Amebiasis

Includes: infection due to Entamoeba histolytica

Excludes1: other protozoal intestinal diseases (A07.-)

Excludes2: acanthamebiasis (B60.1-)
Naegleriasis (B60.2)

A06.0 Acute amebic dysentery
Acute amebiasis
Intestinal amebiasis NOS

A06.1 Chronic intestinal amebiasis

A06.2 Amebic nondysenteric colitis

A06.3 Ameboma of intestine
Ameboma NOS

A06.4 Amebic liver abscess
Hepatic amebiasis

A06.5 Amebic lung abscess
Amebic abscess of lung (and liver)

A06.6 Amebic brain abscess
Amebic abscess of brain (and liver) (and lung)

A06.7 Cutaneous amebiasis

A06.8 Amebic infection of other sites

A06.81 Amebic cystitis

A06.82 Other amebic genitourinary infections
Amebic balanitis
Amebic vesiculitis
Amebic vulvovaginitis

A06.89 Other amebic infections
Amebic appendicitis
Amebic splenic abscess

A06.9 Amebiasis, unspecified

A07 Other protozoal intestinal diseases

A07.0 Balantidiasis
Balantidial dysentery

A07.1 Giardiasis [lambliasis]

A07.2 Cryptosporidiosis

A07.3 Isosporiasis
Infection due to Isospora belli and Isospora hominis
Intestinal coccidiosis
Isosporosis

A07.4 Cyclosporiasis

A07.8 Other specified protozoal intestinal diseases
   Intestinal microsporidiosis
   Intestinal trichomoniasis
   Sarcocystosis
   Sarcosporidiosis

A07.9 Protozoal intestinal disease, unspecified
   Flagellate diarrhea
   Protozoal colitis
   Protozoal diarrhea
   Protozoal dysentery

A08 Viral and other specified intestinal infections

Excludes1: influenza with involvement of gastrointestinal tract (J09.X3, J10.2, J11.2)

A08.0 Rotaviral enteritis

A08.1 Acute gastroenteropathy due to Norwalk agent and other small round viruses
   A08.11 Acute gastroenteropathy due to Norwalk agent
      Acute gastroenteropathy due to Norovirus
      Acute gastroenteropathy due to Norwalk-like agent

   A08.19 Acute gastroenteropathy due to other small round viruses
      Acute gastroenteropathy due to small round virus [SRV] NOS

A08.2 Adenoviral enteritis

A08.3 Other viral enteritis
   A08.31 Calicivirus enteritis
   A08.32 Astrovirus enteritis

   A08.39 Other viral enteritis
      Coxsackie virus enteritis
      Echovirus enteritis
      Enterovirus enteritis NEC
      Torovirus enteritis

A08.4 Viral intestinal infection, unspecified
   Viral enteritis NOS
   Viral gastroenteritis NOS
   Viral gastroenteropathy NOS

A08.8 Other specified intestinal infections

A09 Infectious gastroenteritis and colitis, unspecified
   Infectious colitis NOS
   Infectious enteritis NOS
   Infectious gastroenteritis NOS

Excludes1: colitis NOS (K52.9)
   diarrhea NOS (R19.7)
   enteritis NOS (K52.9)
   gastroenteritis NOS (K52.9)
   noninfective gastroenteritis and colitis, unspecified (K52.9)
Tuberculosis (A15-A19)

Includes: infections due to Mycobacterium tuberculosis and Mycobacterium bovis

Excludes1: congenital tuberculosis (P37.0)
- nonspecific reaction to test for tuberculosis without active tuberculosis (R76.1-)
- pneumoconiosis associated with tuberculosis, any type in A15 (J65)
- positive PPD (R76.11)
- positive tuberculin skin test without active tuberculosis (R76.11)
- sequelae of tuberculosis (B90.-)
- silicotuberculosis (J65)

A15 Respiratory tuberculosis

A15.0 Tuberculosis of lung
- Tuberculous bronchiectasis
- Tuberculous fibrosis of lung
- Tuberculous pneumonia
- Tuberculous pneumothorax

A15.4 Tuberculosis of intrathoracic lymph nodes
- Tuberculosis of hilar lymph nodes
- Tuberculosis of mediastinal lymph nodes
- Tuberculosis of tracheobronchial lymph nodes

Excludes1: tuberculosis specified as primary (A15.7)

A15.5 Tuberculosis of larynx, trachea and bronchus
- Tuberculosis of bronchus
- Tuberculosis of glottis
- Tuberculosis of larynx
- Tuberculosis of trachea

A15.6 Tuberculous pleurisy
- Tuberculosis of pleura Tuberculous empyema

Excludes1: primary respiratory tuberculosis (A15.7)

A15.7 Primary respiratory tuberculosis

A15.8 Other respiratory tuberculosis
- Mediastinal tuberculosis
- Nasopharyngeal tuberculosis
- Tuberculosis of nose
- Tuberculosis of sinus [any nasal]

A15.9 Respiratory tuberculosis unspecified

A17 Tuberculosis of nervous system

A17.0 Tuberculous meningitis
- Tuberculosis of meninges (cerebral)(spinal)
- Tuberculous leptomeningitis

Excludes1: tuberculous meningoencephalitis (A17.82)

A17.1 Meningeal tuberculoma
- Tuberculoma of meninges (cerebral) (spinal)

Excludes2: tuberculoma of brain and spinal cord (A17.81)

A17.8 Other tuberculosis of nervous system
A17.81 Tuberculoma of brain and spinal cord
   Tuberculous abscess of brain and spinal cord

A17.82 Tuberculous meningoencephalitis
   Tuberculous myelitis

A17.83 Tuberculous neuritis
   Tuberculous mononeuropathy

A17.89 Other tuberculosis of nervous system
   Tuberculous polyneuropathy

A17.9 Tuberculosis of nervous system, unspecified

A18 Tuberculosis of other organs

A18.0 Tuberculosis of bones and joints

A18.01 Tuberculosis of spine
   Pott's disease or curvature of spine
   Tuberculous arthritis
   Tuberculous osteomyelitis of spine
   Tuberculous spondylitis

A18.02 Tuberculous arthritis of other joints
   Tuberculosis of hip (joint)
   Tuberculosis of knee (joint)

A18.03 Tuberculosis of other bones
   Tuberculous mastoiditis
   Tuberculous osteomyelitis

A18.09 Other musculoskeletal tuberculosis
   Tuberculous myositis
   Tuberculous synovitis
   Tuberculous tenosynovitis

A18.1 Tuberculosis of genitourinary system

A18.10 Tuberculosis of genitourinary system, unspecified

A18.11 Tuberculosis of kidney and ureter

A18.12 Tuberculosis of bladder

A18.13 Tuberculosis of other urinary organs
   Tuberculous urethritis

A18.14 Tuberculosis of prostate

A18.15 Tuberculosis of other male genital organs

A18.16 Tuberculosis of cervix

A18.17 Tuberculous female pelvic inflammatory disease
   Tuberculous endometritis
   Tuberculous oophoritis and salpingitis

A18.18 Tuberculosis of other female genital organs
   Tuberculous ulceration of vulva

A18.2 Tuberculous peripheral lymphadenopathy
   Tuberculous adenitis
Excludes2: tuberculosis of bronchial and mediastinal lymph nodes (A15.4)
  tuberculosis of mesenteric and retroperitoneal lymph nodes (A18.39)
  tuberculous tracheobronchial adenopathy (A15.4)

A18.3 Tuberculosis of intestines, peritoneum and mesenteric glands

A18.31 Tuberculous peritonitis
  Tuberculous ascites

A18.32 Tuberculous enteritis
  Tuberculosis of anus and rectum
  Tuberculosis of intestine (large) (small)

A18.39 Retroperitoneal tuberculosis
  Tuberculosis of mesenteric glands
  Tuberculosis of retroperitoneal (lymph glands)

A18.4 Tuberculosis of skin and subcutaneous tissue
  Erythema induratum, tuberculous
  Lupus excedens
  Lupus vulgaris NOS
  Lupus vulgaris of eyelid
  Scrofuloderma
  Tuberculosis of external ear

Excludes2: lupus erythematous (L93.-)
  systemic lupus erythematous (M32.-)

A18.5 Tuberculosis of eye

Excludes2: lupus vulgaris of eyelid (A18.4)

A18.50 Tuberculosis of eye, unspecified

A18.51 Tuberculous episcleritis

A18.52 Tuberculous keratitis
  Tuberculous interstitial keratitis
  Tuberculous keratoconjunctivitis (interstitial) (phlyctenular)

A18.53 Tuberculous chorioretinitis

A18.54 Tuberculous iridocyclitis

A18.59 Other tuberculosis of eye
  Tuberculous conjunctivitis

A18.6 Tuberculosis of (inner) (middle) ear
  Tuberculous otitis media

Excludes2: tuberculosis of external ear (A18.4)
  tuberculous mastoiditis (A18.03)

A18.7 Tuberculosis of adrenal glands
  Tuberculous Addison's disease

A18.8 Tuberculosis of other specified organs

A18.81 Tuberculosis of thyroid gland

A18.82 Tuberculosis of other endocrine glands
  Tuberculosis of pituitary gland
  Tuberculosis of thymus gland
A18.83 Tuberculosis of digestive tract organs, not elsewhere classified

Excludes: tuberculosis of intestine (A18.32)

A18.84 Tuberculosis of heart
- Tuberculous cardiomyopathy
- Tuberculous endocarditis
- Tuberculous myocarditis
- Tuberculous pericarditis

A18.85 Tuberculosis of spleen

A18.89 Tuberculosis of other sites
- Tuberculosis of muscle
- Tuberculous cerebral arteritis

A19 Miliary tuberculosis

Includes: disseminated tuberculosis
- generalized tuberculosis
- tuberculous polyserositis

A19.0 Acute miliary tuberculosis of a single specified site
A19.1 Acute miliary tuberculosis of multiple sites
A19.2 Acute miliary tuberculosis, unspecified
A19.8 Other miliary tuberculosis
A19.9 Miliary tuberculosis, unspecified

Certain zoonotic bacterial diseases (A20-A28)

A20 Plague

Includes: infection due to Yersinia pestis

A20.0 Bubonic plague
A20.1 Cellulocutaneous plague
A20.2 Pneumonic plague
A20.3 Plague meningitis
A20.7 Septicemic plague
A20.8 Other forms of plague
- Abortive plague
- Asymptomatic plague
- Pestis minor

A20.9 Plague, unspecified

A21 Tularemia

Includes: deer-fly fever
- infection due to Francisella tularensis
- rabbit fever

A21.0 Ulceroglandular tularemia
A21.1 Oculoglandular tularemia
   Ophthalmic tularemia

A21.2 Pulmonary tularemia

A21.3 Gastrointestinal tularemia
   Abdominal tularemia

A21.7 Generalized tularemia

A21.8 Other forms of tularemia

A21.9 Tularemia, unspecified

A22 Anthrax

   Includes: infection due to Bacillus anthracis

A22.0 Cutaneous anthrax
   Malignant carbuncle
   Malignant pustule

A22.1 Pulmonary anthrax
   Inhalation anthrax
   Ragpicker's disease
   Woolsorter's disease

A22.2 Gastrointestinal anthrax

A22.7 Anthrax sepsis

A22.8 Other forms of anthrax
   Anthrax meningitis

A22.9 Anthrax, unspecified

A23 Brucellosis

   Includes: Malta fever
   Mediterranean fever
   Undulant fever

A23.0 Brucellosis due to Brucella melitensis

A23.1 Brucellosis due to Brucella abortus

A23.2 Brucellosis due to Brucella suis

A23.3 Brucellosis due to Brucella canis

A23.8 Other brucellosis

A23.9 Brucellosis, unspecified

A24 Glanders and melioidosis

A24.0 Glanders
   Infection due to Pseudomonas mallei
   Malleus

A24.1 Acute and fulminating melioidosis
   Melioidosis pneumonia
   Melioidosis sepsis
A24.2 Subacute and chronic melioidosis

A24.3 Other melioidosis

A24.9 Melioidosis, unspecified
   Infection due to Pseudomonas pseudomallei NOS
   Whitmore's disease

A25 Rat-bite fevers

A25.0 Spirillosis
   Sodoku

A25.1 Streptobacillosis
   Epidemic arthritic erythema
   Haverhill fever
   Streptobacillary rat-bite fever

A25.9 Rat-bite fever, unspecified

A26 Erysipeloid

A26.0 Cutaneous erysipeloid
   Erythema migrans

A26.7 Erysipelothrix sepsis

A26.8 Other forms of erysipeloid

A26.9 Erysipeloid, unspecified

A27 Leptospirosis

A27.0 Leptospirosis icterohemorrhagica
   Leptospiral or spirochetal jaundice (hemorrhagic)
   Weil's disease

A27.8 Other forms of leptospirosis

   A27.81 Aseptic meningitis in leptospirosis
   A27.89 Other forms of leptospirosis

A27.9 Leptospirosis, unspecified

A28 Other zoonotic bacterial diseases, not elsewhere classified

A28.0 Pasteurellosis

A28.1 Cat-scratch disease
   Cat-scratch fever

A28.2 Extraintestinal yersiniosis
   Excludes1: enteritis due to Yersinia enterocolitica (A04.6)
   plague (A20.-)

A28.8 Other specified zoonotic bacterial diseases, not elsewhere classified

A28.9 Zoonotic bacterial disease, unspecified

Other bacterial diseases (A30-A49)

A30 Leprosy [Hansen's disease]
Includes: infection due to Mycobacterium leprae

Excludes1: sequelae of leprosy (B92)

A30.0 Indeterminate leprosy
   I leprosy

A30.1 Tuberculoid leprosy
   TT leprosy

A30.2 Borderline tuberculoid leprosy
   BT leprosy

A30.3 Borderline leprosy
   BB leprosy

A30.4 Borderline lepromatous leprosy
   BL leprosy

A30.5 Lepromatous leprosy
   LL leprosy

A30.8 Other forms of leprosy

A30.9 Leprosy, unspecified

A31 Infection due to other mycobacteria

Excludes2: leprosy (A30.-) tuberculosis (A15-A19)

A31.0 Pulmonary mycobacterial infection
   Infection due to Mycobacterium avium
   Infection due to Mycobacterium intracellulare [Battey bacillus]
   Infection due to Mycobacterium kansasii

A31.1 Cutaneous mycobacterial infection
   Buruli ulcer
   Infection due to Mycobacterium marinum
   Infection due to Mycobacterium ulcerans

A31.2 Disseminated mycobacterium avium-intracellulare complex (DMAC)
   MAC sepsis

A31.8 Other mycobacterial infections

A31.9 Mycobacterial infection, unspecified
   Atypical mycobacterial infection NOS
   Mycobacteriosis NOS

A32 Listeriosis

Includes: listerial foodborne infection

Excludes1: neonatal (disseminated) listeriosis (P37.2)

A32.0 Cutaneous listeriosis

A32.1 Listerial meningitis and meningoencephalitis
   A32.11 Listerial meningitis
   A32.12 Listerial meningoencephalitis
A32.7 Listerial sepsis

A32.8 Other forms of listeriosis
   A32.81 Oculoglandular listeriosis
   A32.82 Listerial endocarditis
   A32.89 Other forms of listeriosis
      Listerial cerebral arteritis

A32.9 Listeriosis, unspecified

A33 Tetanus neonatorum

A34 Obstetrical tetanus

A35 Other tetanus
   Tetanus NOS

   Excludes1: obstetrical tetanus (A34)
   tetanus neonatorum (A33)

A36 Diphtheria

   A36.0 Pharyngeal diphtheria
      Diphtheritic membranous angina
      Tonsillar diphtheria

   A36.1 Nasopharyngeal diphtheria

   A36.2 Laryngeal diphtheria
      Diphtheritic laryngotracheitis

   A36.3 Cutaneous diphtheria

      Excludes2: erythrasma (L08.1)

   A36.8 Other diphtheria

      A36.81 Diphtheritic cardiomyopathy
         Diphtheritic myocarditis

      A36.82 Diphtheritic radiculomyelitis

      A36.83 Diphtheritic polyneuritis

      A36.84 Diphtheritic tubulo-interstitial nephropathy

      A36.85 Diphtheritic cystitis

      A36.86 Diphtheritic conjunctivitis

      A36.89 Other diphtheritic complications
         Diphtheritic peritonitis

   A36.9 Diphtheria, unspecified

A37 Whooping cough

   A37.0 Whooping cough due to Bordetella pertussis

      A37.00 Whooping cough due to Bordetella pertussis without pneumonia
         Paroxysmal cough due to Bordetella pertussis without pneumonia
A37.01 Whooping cough due to Bordetella pertussis with pneumonia
   Paroxysmal cough due to Bordetella pertussis with pneumonia

A37.1 Whooping cough due to Bordetella parapertussis
   A37.10 Whooping cough due to Bordetella parapertussis without pneumonia
   A37.11 Whooping cough due to Bordetella parapertussis with pneumonia

A37.8 Whooping cough due to other Bordetella species
   A37.80 Whooping cough due to other Bordetella species without pneumonia
   A37.81 Whooping cough due to other Bordetella species with pneumonia

A37.9 Whooping cough, unspecified species
   A37.90 Whooping cough, unspecified species without pneumonia
   A37.91 Whooping cough, unspecified species with pneumonia

A38 Scarlet fever
   Includes: scarlatina
   Excludes2: streptococcal sore throat (J02.0)

A38.0 Scarlet fever with otitis media
A38.1 Scarlet fever with myocarditis
A38.8 Scarlet fever with other complications
A38.9 Scarlet fever, uncomplicated
   Scarlet fever, NOS

A39 Meningococcal infection
   A39.0 Meningococcal meningitis
   A39.1 Waterhouse-Friderichsen syndrome
      Meningococcal hemorrhagic adrenalitis
      Meningococcic adrenal syndrome
   A39.2 Acute meningococcemia
   A39.3 Chronic meningococcemia
   A39.4 Meningococcemia, unspecified
   A39.5 Meningococcal heart disease
      A39.50 Meningococcal carditis, unspecified
      A39.51 Meningococcal endocarditis
      A39.52 Meningococcal myocarditis
      A39.53 Meningococcal pericarditis
   A39.8 Other meningococcal infections
      A39.81 Meningococcal encephalitis
      A39.82 Meningococcal retrobulbar neuritis
A39.83 Meningococcal arthritis
A39.84 Postmeningococcal arthritis
A39.89 Other meningococcal infections
Meningococcal conjunctivitis
A39.9 Meningococcal infection, unspecified
Meningococcal disease NOS

A40 Streptococcal sepsis

Code first postprocedural streptococcal sepsis (T81.4-)
streptococcal sepsis during labor (O75.3)
streptococcal sepsis following abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O03-O07, O08.0)
streptococcal sepsis following immunization (T88.0)
streptococcal sepsis following infusion, transfusion or therapeutic injection (T80.2-)

Excludes1: neonatal (P36.0-P36.1)
puerperal sepsis (O85)
sepsis due to Streptococcus, group D (A41.81)

A40.0 Sepsis due to streptococcus, group A
A40.1 Sepsis due to streptococcus, group B
A40.3 Sepsis due to Streptococcus pneumoniae
Pneumococcal sepsis

A40.8 Other streptococcal sepsis

A40.9 Streptococcal sepsis, unspecified

A41 Other sepsis

Code first postprocedural sepsis (T81.4-)
sepsis during labor (O75.3)
sepsis following abortion, ectopic or molar pregnancy (O03-O07, O08.0)
sepsis following immunization (T88.0)
sepsis following infusion, transfusion or therapeutic injection (T80.2-)

Excludes1: bacteremia NOS (R78.81)
neonatal (P36.-)
puerperal sepsis (O85)
streptococcal sepsis (A40.-)

Excludes2: sepsis (due to) (in) actinomycotic (A42.7)
sepsis (due to) (in) anthrax (A22.7)
sepsis (due to) (in) candidal (B37.7)
sepsis (due to) (in) Erysipelothrix (A26.7)
sepsis (due to) (in) extraintestinal yersiniosis (A28.2)
sepsis (due to) (in) gonococcal (A54.86)
sepsis (due to) (in) herpetic (B00.7)
sepsis (due to) (in) listerial (A32.7)
sepsis (due to) (in) melioidosis (A24.1)
sepsis (due to) (in) meningococcal (A39.2-A39.4)
sepsis (due to) (in) plague (A20.7)
sepsis (due to) (in) tularemia (A21.7)
toxic shock syndrome (A48.3)

A41.0 Sepsis due to Staphylococcus aureus
A41.01 Sepsis due to Methicillin susceptible Staphylococcus aureus
MSSA sepsis
Staphylococcus aureus sepsis NOS

A41.02 Sepsis due to Methicillin resistant Staphylococcus aureus

A41.1 Sepsis due to other specified staphylococcus
Coagulase negative staphylococcus sepsis

A41.2 Sepsis due to unspecified staphylococcus

A41.3 Sepsis due to Hemophilus influenzae

A41.4 Sepsis due to anaerobes

Excludes1: gas gangrene (A48.0)

A41.5 Sepsis due to other Gram-negative organisms

A41.50 Gram-negative sepsis, unspecified
Gram-negative sepsis NOS

A41.51 Sepsis due to Escherichia coli [E. coli]

A41.52 Sepsis due to Pseudomonas
Pseudomonas aeroginosa

A41.53 Sepsis due to Serratia

A41.59 Other Gram-negative sepsis

A41.8 Other specified sepsis

A41.81 Sepsis due to Enterococcus

A41.89 Other specified sepsis

A41.9 Sepsis, unspecified organism
Septicemia NOS

A42 Actinomycosis

Excludes1: actinomycetoma (B47.1)

A42.0 Pulmonary actinomycosis

A42.1 Abdominal actinomycosis

A42.2 Cervicofacial actinomycosis

A42.7 Actinomycotic sepsis

A42.8 Other forms of actinomycosis

A42.81 Actinomycotic meningitis

A42.82 Actinomycotic encephalitis

A42.89 Other forms of actinomycosis

A42.9 Actinomycosis, unspecified

A43 Nocardiosis
A43.0 Pulmonary nocardiosis
A43.1 Cutaneous nocardiosis
A43.8 Other forms of nocardiosis
A43.9 Nocardiosis, unspecified

A44 Bartonellosis

A44.0 Systemic bartonellosis
  Oroya fever

A44.1 Cutaneous and mucocutaneous bartonellosis
  Verruga peruana

A44.8 Other forms of bartonellosis
A44.9 Bartonellosis, unspecified

A46 Erysipelas

Excludes1: postpartum or puerperal erysipelas (O86.89)

A48 Other bacterial diseases, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: actinomycetoma (B47.1)

A48.0 Gas gangrene
  Clostridial cellulitis
  Clostridial myonecrosis

A48.1 Legionnaires' disease

A48.2 Nonpneumonic Legionnaires' disease [Pontiac fever]

A48.3 Toxic shock syndrome
  Use additional code to identify the organism (B95, B96)

Excludes1: endotoxic shock NOS (R57.8)
  sepsis NOS (A41.9)

A48.4 Brazilian purpuric fever
  Systemic Hemophilus aegyptius infection

A48.5 Other specified botulism
  Non-foodborne intoxication due to toxins of Clostridium botulinum [C. botulinum]

Excludes1: food poisoning due to toxins of Clostridium botulinum (A05.1)

A48.51 Infant botulism

A48.52 Wound botulism
  Non-foodborne botulism NOS
  Use additional code for associated wound

A48.8 Other specified bacterial diseases

A49 Bacterial infection of unspecified site

Excludes1: bacterial agents as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere (B95-B96)
  chlamydial infection NOS (A74.9)
meningococcal infection NOS (A39.9)
rickettsial infection NOS (A79.9)
spirochetal infection NOS (A69.9)

A49.0 Staphylococcal infection, unspecified site

A49.01 Methicillin susceptible Staphylococcus aureus infection, unspecified site
Methicillin susceptible Staphylococcus aureus (MSSA) infection
Staphylococcus aureus infection NOS

A49.02 Methicillin resistant Staphylococcus aureus infection, unspecified site
Methicillin resistant Staphylococcus aureus (MRSA) infection

A49.1 Streptococcal infection, unspecified site

A49.2 Hemophilus influenzae infection, unspecified site

A49.3 Mycoplasma infection, unspecified site

A49.8 Other bacterial infections of unspecified site

A49.9 Bacterial infection, unspecified

Excludes1: bacteremia NOS (R78.81)

Infections with a predominantly sexual mode of transmission (A50-A64)

Excludes1: human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease (B20)
nonspecific and nongonococcal urethritis (N34.1)
Reiter's disease (M02.3-)

A50 Congenital syphilis

A50.0 Early congenital syphilis, symptomatic
Any congenital syphilitic condition specified as early or manifest less than two years after birth.

A50.01 Early congenital syphilitic oculopathy

A50.02 Early congenital syphilitic osteochondropathy

A50.03 Early congenital syphilitic pharyngitis
Early congenital syphilitic laryngitis

A50.04 Early congenital syphilitic pneumonia

A50.05 Early congenital syphilitic rhinitis

A50.06 Early cutaneous congenital syphilis

A50.07 Early mucocutaneous congenital syphilis

A50.08 Early visceral congenital syphilis

A50.09 Other early congenital syphilis, symptomatic

A50.1 Early congenital syphilis, latent
Congenital syphilis without clinical manifestations, with positive serological reaction and negative spinal fluid test, less than two years after birth.

A50.2 Early congenital syphilis, unspecified
Congenital syphilis NOS less than two years after birth.

A50.3 Late congenital syphilitic oculopathy
Excludes1: Hutchinson's triad (A50.53)

A50.30 Late congenital syphilitic oculopathy, unspecified
A50.31 Late congenital syphilitic interstitial keratitis
A50.32 Late congenital syphilitic chorioretinitis
A50.39 Other late congenital syphilitic oculopathy

A50.4 Late congenital neurosyphilis [juvenile neurosyphilis]

Use additional code to identify any associated mental disorder

Excludes1: Hutchinson's triad (A50.53)

A50.40 Late congenital neurosyphilis, unspecified
  Juvenile neurosyphilis NOS
A50.41 Late congenital syphilitic meningitis
A50.42 Late congenital syphilitic encephalitis
A50.43 Late congenital syphilitic polyneuropathy
A50.44 Late congenital syphilitic optic nerve atrophy
A50.45 Juvenile general paresis
  Dementia paralytica juvenilis
  Juvenile tabetoparetic neurosyphilis
A50.49 Other late congenital neurosyphilis
  Juvenile tabes dorsalis

A50.5 Other late congenital syphilis, symptomatic

Any congenital syphilitic condition specified as late or manifest two years or more after birth.

A50.51 Clutton's joints
A50.52 Hutchinson's teeth
A50.53 Hutchinson's triad
A50.54 Late congenital cardiovascular syphilis
A50.55 Late congenital syphilitic arthropathy
A50.56 Late congenital syphilitic osteochondropathy
A50.57 Syphilitic saddle nose
A50.59 Other late congenital syphilis, symptomatic

A50.6 Late congenital syphilis, latent

Congenital syphilis without clinical manifestations, with positive serological reaction and negative spinal fluid test, two years or more after birth.

A50.7 Late congenital syphilis, unspecified

Congenital syphilis NOS two years or more after birth.

A50.9 Congenital syphilis, unspecified

A51 Early syphilis
A51.0 Primary genital syphilis
   Syphilitic chancre NOS

A51.1 Primary anal syphilis

A51.2 Primary syphilis of other sites

A51.3 Secondary syphilis of skin and mucous membranes
   A51.31 Condyloma latum
   A51.32 Syphilitic alopecia
   A51.39 Other secondary syphilis of skin
      Syphilitic leukoderma
      Syphilitic mucous patch
      Excludes1: late syphilitic leukoderma (A52.79)

A51.4 Other secondary syphilis
   A51.41 Secondary syphilitic meningitis
   A51.42 Secondary syphilitic female pelvic disease
   A51.43 Secondary syphilitic oculopathy
      Secondary syphilitic chorioretinitis
      Secondary syphilitic iridocyclitis, iritis
      Secondary syphilitic uveitis
   A51.44 Secondary syphilitic nephritis
   A51.45 Secondary syphilitic hepatitis
   A51.46 Secondary syphilitic osteopathy
   A51.49 Other secondary syphilitic conditions
      Secondary syphilitic lymphadenopathy
      Secondary syphilitic myositis

A51.5 Early syphilis, latent
   Syphilis (acquired) without clinical manifestations, with positive serological reaction and negative spinal fluid test, less than two years after infection.

A51.9 Early syphilis, unspecified

A52 Late syphilis
   A52.0 Cardiovascular and cerebrovascular syphilis
      A52.00 Cardiovascular syphilis, unspecified
      A52.01 Syphilitic aneurysm of aorta
      A52.02 Syphilitic aortitis
      A52.03 Syphilitic endocarditis
         Syphilitic aortic valve incompetence or stenosis
         Syphilitic mitral valve stenosis
         Syphilitic pulmonary valve regurgitation
      A52.04 Syphilitic cerebral arteritis
      A52.05 Other cerebrovascular syphilis
Syphilitic cerebral aneurysm (ruptured) (non-ruptured)
Syphilitic cerebral thrombosis

A52.06 Other syphilitic heart involvement
   Syphilitic coronary artery disease
   Syphilitic myocarditis
   Syphilitic pericarditis

A52.09 Other cardiovascular syphilis

A52.1 Symptomatic neurosyphilis

A52.10 Symptomatic neurosyphilis, unspecified

A52.11 Tabes dorsalis
   Locomotor ataxia (progressive)
   Tabetic neurosyphilis

A52.12 Other cerebrospinal syphilis

A52.13 Late syphilitic meningitis

A52.14 Late syphilitic encephalitis

A52.15 Late syphilitic neuropathy
   Late syphilitic acoustic neuritis
   Late syphilitic optic (nerve) atrophy
   Late syphilitic polyneuropathy
   Late syphilitic retrobulbar neuritis

A52.16 Charcot's arthropathy (tabetic)

A52.17 General paresis
   Dementia paralytica

A52.19 Other symptomatic neurosyphilis
   Syphilitic parkinsonism

A52.2 Asymptomatic neurosyphilis

A52.3 Neurosyphilis, unspecified
   Gumma (syphilitic)
   Syphilis (late)
   Syphiloma

A52.7 Other symptomatic late syphilis

A52.71 Late syphilitic oculopathy
   Late syphilitic chorioretinitis
   Late syphilitic episcleritis

A52.72 Syphilis of lung and bronchus

A52.73 Symptomatic late syphilis of other respiratory organs

A52.74 Syphilis of liver and other viscera
   Late syphilitic peritonitis

A52.75 Syphilis of kidney and ureter
   Syphilitic glomerular disease

A52.76 Other genitourinary symptomatic late syphilis
   Late syphilitic female pelvic inflammatory disease
A52.77 Syphilis of bone and joint

A52.78 Syphilis of other musculoskeletal tissue
  Late syphilitic bursitis
  Syphilis [stage unspecified] of bursa
  Syphilis [stage unspecified] of muscle
  Syphilis [stage unspecified] of synovium
  Syphilis [stage unspecified] of tendon

A52.79 Other symptomatic late syphilis
  Late syphilitic leukoderma
  Syphilis of adrenal gland
  Syphilis of pituitary gland
  Syphilis of thyroid gland
  Syphilitic splenomegaly

  Excludes1: syphilitic leukoderma (secondary) (A51.39)

A52.8 Late syphilis, latent
  Syphilis (acquired) without clinical manifestations, with positive serological reaction and negative spinal fluid test, two years or more after infection

A52.9 Late syphilis, unspecified

A53 Other and unspecified syphilis

A53.0 Latent syphilis, unspecified as early or late
  Latent syphilis NOS
  Positive serological reaction for syphilis

A53.9 Syphilis, unspecified
  Infection due to Treponema pallidum NOS
  Syphilis (acquired) NOS

  Excludes1: syphilis NOS under two years of age (A50.2)

A54 Gonococcal infection

A54.0 Gonococcal infection of lower genitourinary tract without periurethral or accessory gland abscess

  Excludes1: gonococcal infection with genitourinary gland abscess (A54.1)
  gonococcal infection with periurethral abscess (A54.1)

A54.00 Gonococcal infection of lower genitourinary tract, unspecified

A54.01 Gonococcal cystitis and urethritis, unspecified

A54.02 Gonococcal vulvovaginitis, unspecified

A54.03 Gonococcal cervicitis, unspecified

A54.09 Other gonococcal infection of lower genitourinary tract

A54.1 Gonococcal infection of lower genitourinary tract with periurethral and accessory gland abscess
  Gonococcal Bartholin’s gland abscess

A54.2 Gonococcal pelviperitonitis and other gonococcal genitourinary infection

A54.21 Gonococcal infection of kidney and ureter

A54.22 Gonococcal prostatitis

A54.23 Gonococcal infection of other male genital organs
Gonococcal epididymitis
Gonococcal orchitis

A54.24 Gonococcal female pelvic inflammatory disease
Gonococcal pelviperitonitis

Excludes1: gonococcal peritonitis (A54.85)

A54.29 Other gonococcal genitourinary infections

A54.3 Gonococcal infection of eye

A54.30 Gonococcal infection of eye, unspecified

A54.31 Gonococcal conjunctivitis
Ophthalmia neonatorum due to gonococcus

A54.32 Gonococcal iridocyclitis

A54.33 Gonococcal keratitis

A54.39 Other gonococcal eye infection
Gonococcal endophthalmitis

A54.4 Gonococcal infection of musculoskeletal system

A54.40 Gonococcal infection of musculoskeletal system, unspecified

A54.41 Gonococcal spondylopathy

A54.42 Gonococcal arthritis

Excludes2: gonococcal infection of spine (A54.41)

A54.43 Gonococcal osteomyelitis

Excludes2: gonococcal infection of spine (A54.41)

A54.49 Gonococcal infection of other musculoskeletal tissue
Gonococcal bursitis
Gonococcal myositis
Gonococcal synovitis
Gonococcal tenosynovitis

A54.5 Gonococcal pharyngitis

A54.6 Gonococcal infection of anus and rectum

A54.8 Other gonococcal infections

A54.81 Gonococcal meningitis

A54.82 Gonococcal brain abscess

A54.83 Gonococcal heart infection
Gonococcal endocarditis
Gonococcal myocarditis
Gonococcal pericarditis

A54.84 Gonococcal pneumonia

A54.85 Gonococcal peritonitis

Excludes1: gonococcal pelviperitonitis (A54.24)
A54.86 Gonococcal sepsis
A54.89 Other gonococcal infections
  Gonococcal keratoderma
  Gonococcal lymphadenitis

A54.9 Gonococcal infection, unspecified

A55 Chlamydial lymphogranuloma (venereum)
  Climatic or tropical bubo
  Durand-Nicolas-Favre disease
  Esthiomene
  Lymphogranuloma inguinale

A56 Other sexually transmitted chlamydial diseases

  Includes: sexually transmitted diseases due to Chlamydia trachomatis

  Excludes1: neonatal chlamydial conjunctivitis (P39.1)
  neonatal chlamydial pneumonia (P23.1)

  Excludes2: chlamydial lymphogranuloma (A55)
  conditions classified to A74.-

A56.0 Chlamydial infection of lower genitourinary tract
  A56.00 Chlamydial infection of lower genitourinary tract, unspecified
  A56.01 Chlamydial cystitis and urethritis
  A56.02 Chlamydial vulvovaginitis
  A56.09 Other chlamydial infection of lower genitourinary tract
    Chlamydial cervicitis

A56.1 Chlamydial infection of pelviperitoneum and other genitourinary organs
  A56.11 Chlamydial female pelvic inflammatory disease
  A56.19 Other chlamydial genitourinary infection
    Chlamydial epididymitis
    Chlamydial orchitis

A56.2 Chlamydial infection of genitourinary tract, unspecified

A56.3 Chlamydial infection of anus and rectum

A56.4 Chlamydial infection of pharynx

A56.8 Sexually transmitted chlamydial infection of other sites

A57 Chancroid
  Ulcus molle

A58 Granuloma inguinale
  Donovanosis

A59 Trichomoniasis

  Excludes2: intestinal trichomoniasis (A07.8)

A59.0 Urogenital trichomoniasis
A59.00 Urogenital trichomoniasis, unspecified
Flor (vaginalis) due to Trichomonas
Leukorrhea (vaginalis) due to Trichomonas

A59.01 Trichomonal vulvovaginitis

A59.02 Trichomonal prostatitis

A59.03 Trichomonal cystitis and urethritis

A59.09 Other urogenital trichomoniasis
Trichomonas cervicitis

A59.8 Trichomoniasis of other sites

A59.9 Trichomoniasis, unspecified

A60 Anogenital herpesviral [herpes simplex] infections

A60.0 Herpesviral infection of genitalia and urogenital tract

A60.00 Herpesviral infection of urogenital system, unspecified

A60.01 Herpesviral infection of penis

A60.02 Herpesviral infection of other male genital organs

A60.03 Herpesviral cervicitis

A60.04 Herpesviral vulvovaginitis
Herpesviral [herpes simplex] ulceration
Herpesviral [herpes simplex] vaginitis
Herpesviral [herpes simplex] vulvitis

A60.09 Herpesviral infection of other urogenital tract

A60.1 Herpesviral infection of perianal skin and rectum

A60.9 Anogenital herpesviral infection, unspecified

A63 Other predominantly sexually transmitted diseases, not elsewhere classified

Excludes2: molluscum contagiosum (B08.1)
papilloma of cervix (D26.0)

A63.0 Anogenital (venereal) warts
Anogenital warts due to (human) papillomavirus [HPV]
Condyloma acuminatum

A63.8 Other specified predominantly sexually transmitted diseases

A64 Unspecified sexually transmitted disease

Other spirochetal diseases (A65-A69)

Excludes2: leptospirosis (A27.-)
syphilis (A50-A53)

A65 Nonvenereal syphilis
Bejel
Endemic syphilis
Njovera
A66 Yaws

Includes: bouba
frambesia (tropica)
pian

A66.0 Initial lesions of yaws
  Chancre of yaws
  Frambesia, initial or primary
  Initial frambesial ulcer
  Mother yaw

A66.1 Multiple papillomata and wet crab yaws
  Frambesioma
  Pianoma
  Plantar or palmar papilloma of yaws

A66.2 Other early skin lesions of yaws
  Cutaneous yaws, less than five years after infection
  Early yaws (cutaneous)(macular)(maculopapular)(micropapular)(papular)
  Frambesial of early yaws

A66.3 Hyperkeratosis of yaws
  Ghoul hand
  Hyperkeratosis, palmar or plantar (early) (late) due to yaws
  Worm-eaten soles

A66.4 Gummata and ulcers of yaws
  Gummatous frambesial
  Nodular late yaws (ulcerated)

A66.5 Gangosa
  Rhinopharyngitis mutilans

A66.6 Bone and joint lesions of yaws
  Yaws ganglion
  Yaws goundou
  Yaws gumma, bone
  Yaws gummatous osteitis or periostitis
  Yaws hydrarthrosis
  Yaws osteitis
  Yaws periostitis (hypertrophic)

A66.7 Other manifestations of yaws
  Juxta-articular nodules of yaws
  Mucosal yaws

A66.8 Latent yaws
  Yaws without clinical manifestations, with positive serology

A66.9 Yaws, unspecified

A67 Pinta [carate]

A67.0 Primary lesions of pinta
  Chancre (primary) of pinta
  Papule (primary) of pinta

A67.1 Intermediate lesions of pinta
  Erythematous plaques of pinta
  Hyperchromic lesions of pinta
  Hyperkeratosis of pinta
Pintids

A67.2 Late lesions of pinta
   Achromic skin lesions of pinta
   Cicatricial skin lesions of pinta
   Dyschromic skin lesions of pinta

A67.3 Mixed lesions of pinta
   Achromic with hyperchromic skin lesions of pinta [carate]

A67.9 Pinta, unspecified

A68 Relapsing fevers

   Includes: recurrent fever

   Excludes2: Lyme disease (A69.2-)

A68.0 Louse-borne relapsing fever
   Relapsing fever due to Borrelia recurrentis

A68.1 Tick-borne relapsing fever
   Relapsing fever due to any Borrelia species other than Borrelia recurrentis

A68.9 Relapsing fever, unspecified

A69 Other spirochetal infections

A69.0 Necrotizing ulcerative stomatitis
   Cancrum oris
   Fusospirochetal gangrene
   Noma
   Stomatitis gangrenosa

A69.1 Other Vincent's infections
   Fusospirochetal pharyngitis
   Necrotizing ulcerative (acute) gingivitis
   Necrotizing ulcerative (acute) gingivostomatitis
   Spirochetal stomatitis
   Trench mouth
   Vincent's angina
   Vincent's gingivitis

A69.2 Lyme disease
   Erythema chronicum migrans due to Borrelia burgdorferi

   A69.20 Lyme disease, unspecified

   A69.21 Meningitis due to Lyme disease

   A69.22 Other neurologic disorders in Lyme disease
      Cranial neuritis
      Meningoencephalitis
      Polyneuropathy

   A69.23 Arthritis due to Lyme disease

   A69.29 Other conditions associated with Lyme disease
      Myopericarditis due to Lyme disease

A69.8 Other specified spirochetal infections

A69.9 Spirochetal infection, unspecified
Other diseases caused by chlamydiae (A70-A74)

Excludes1: sexually transmitted chlamydial diseases (A55-A56)

A70 Chlamydia psittaci infections
  Ornithosis
  Parrot fever
  Psittacosis

A71 Trachoma
  Excludes1: sequelae of trachoma (B94.0)
  A71.0 Initial stage of trachoma
    Trachoma dubium
  A71.1 Active stage of trachoma
    Granular conjunctivitis (trachomatous)
    Trachomatous follicular conjunctivitis
    Trachomatous pannus
  A71.9 Trachoma, unspecified

A74 Other diseases caused by chlamydiae
  Excludes1: neonatal chlamydial conjunctivitis (P39.1)
  neonatal chlamydial pneumonia (P23.1)
  Reiter's disease (M02.3-)
  sexually transmitted chlamydial diseases (A55-A56)
  Excludes2: chlamydial pneumonia (J16.0)
  A74.0 Chlamydial conjunctivitis
    Paratrachoma
  A74.8 Other chlamydial diseases
    A74.81 Chlamydial peritonitis
    A74.89 Other chlamydial diseases
  A74.9 Chlamydial infection, unspecified
    Chlamydiosis NOS

Rickettsioses (A75-A79)

A75 Typhus fever
  Excludes1: rickettsiosis due to Ehrlichia sennetsu (A79.81)
  A75.0 Epidemic louse-borne typhus fever due to Rickettsia prowazekii
    Classical typhus (fever)
    Epidemic (louse-borne) typhus
  A75.1 Recrudescent typhus [Brill's disease]
    Brill-Zinsser disease
  A75.2 Typhus fever due to Rickettsia typhi
    Murine (flea-borne) typhus
  A75.3 Typhus fever due to Rickettsia tsutsugamushi
    Scrub (mite-borne) typhus
    Tsutsugamushi fever
Typhus fever due to Orientia Tsutsugamushi (scrub typhus)

**A75.9 Typhus fever, unspecified**
Typhus (fever) NOS

**A77 Spotted fever [tick-borne rickettsioses]**

**A77.0 Spotted fever due to Rickettsia rickettsii**
Rocky Mountain spotted fever
Sao Paulo fever

**A77.1 Spotted fever due to Rickettsia conorii**
African tick typhus
Boutonneuse fever
India tick typhus
Kenya tick typhus
Marseilles fever
Mediterranean tick fever

**A77.2 Spotted fever due to Rickettsia siberica**
North Asian tick fever
Siberian tick typhus

**A77.3 Spotted fever due to Rickettsia australis**
Queensland tick typhus

**A77.4 Ehrlichiosis**

*Excludes1:* anaplasmosis [A. phagocytophilum] (A79.82)
Rickettsiosis due to Ehrlichia sennetsu (A79.81)

**A77.40 Ehrlichiosis, unspecified**

**A77.41 Ehrlichiosis chafeensis [E. chafeensis]**

**A77.49 Other ehrlichiosis**
Ehrlichiosis due to E. ewingii
Ehrlichiosis due to E. muris euclairensis

**A77.8 Other spotted fevers**
Rickettsia 364D/R. philipii (Pacific Coast tick fever)
Spotted fever due to Rickettsia africae (African tick bite fever)
Spotted fever due to Rickettsia parkeri

**A77.9 Spotted fever, unspecified**
Tick-borne typhus NOS

**A78 Q fever**
Infection due to Coxiella burnetii
Nine Mile fever
Quadrilateral fever

**A79 Other rickettsioses**

**A79.0 Trench fever**
Quintan fever
Wolhynian fever

**A79.1 Rickettsialpox due to Rickettsia akari**
Kew Garden fever
Vesicular rickettsiosis

**A79.8 Other specified rickettsioses**
A79.81 Rickettsiosis due to Ehrlichia sennetsu
   Rickettsiosis due to Neorickettsia sennetsu

A79.82 Anaplasmosis [A. phagocytophilum]
   Transfusion transmitted A. phagocytophilum

A79.89 Other specified rickettsioses

A79.9 Rickettsiosis, unspecified
   Rickettsial infection NOS

Viral and prion infections of the central nervous system (A80-A89)

Excludes1: postpolio syndrome (G14)
   sequelae of poliomyelitis (B91)
   sequelae of viral encephalitis (B94.1)

A80 Acute poliomyelitis

Excludes1: acute flaccid myelitis (G04.82)

A80.0 Acute paralytic poliomyelitis, vaccine-associated
A80.1 Acute paralytic poliomyelitis, wild virus, imported
A80.2 Acute paralytic poliomyelitis, wild virus, indigenous
A80.3 Acute paralytic poliomyelitis, other and unspecified
   A80.30 Acute paralytic poliomyelitis, unspecified
   A80.39 Other acute paralytic poliomyelitis
A80.4 Acute nonparalytic poliomyelitis
A80.9 Acute poliomyelitis, unspecified

A81 Atypical virus infections of central nervous system

Includes: diseases of the central nervous system caused by prions

Use additional code to identify:
   dementia with behavioral disturbance (F02.81)
   dementia without behavioral disturbance (F02.80)

A81.0 Creutzfeldt-Jakob disease

A81.00 Creutzfeldt-Jakob disease, unspecified
   Jakob-Creutzfeldt disease, unspecified

A81.01 Variant Creutzfeldt-Jakob disease
   vCJD

A81.09 Other Creutzfeldt-Jakob disease
   CJD
   Familial Creutzfeldt-Jakob disease
   Iatrogenic Creutzfeldt-Jakob disease
   Sporadic Creutzfeldt-Jakob disease
   Subacute spongiform encephalopathy (with dementia)

A81.1 Subacute spongiform panencephalitis
   Dawson’s inclusion body encephalitis
   Van Bogaert’s spongiform leukencephalopathy
A81.2 Progressive multifocal leukoencephalopathy
Multifocal leukoencephalopathy NOS

A81.8 Other atypical virus infections of central nervous system

A81.81 Kuru
A81.82 Gerstmann-Sträussler-Scheinker syndrome
GSS syndrome
A81.83 Fatal familial insomnia
FFI

A81.89 Other atypical virus infections of central nervous system

A81.9 Atypical virus infection of central nervous system, unspecified
Prion diseases of the central nervous system NOS

A82 Rabies

A82.0 Sylvatic rabies
A82.1 Urban rabies
A82.9 Rabies, unspecified

A83 Mosquito-borne viral encephalitis

Includes: mosquito-borne viral meningoencephalitis
Excludes2: Venezuelan equine encephalitis (A92.2)
West Nile fever (A92.3-)
West Nile virus (A92.3-)

A83.0 Japanese encephalitis
A83.1 Western equine encephalitis
A83.2 Eastern equine encephalitis
A83.3 St Louis encephalitis
A83.4 Australian encephalitis
Kunjin virus disease
A83.5 California encephalitis
California meningoencephalitis
La Crosse encephalitis
A83.6 Rocio virus disease
A83.8 Other mosquito-borne viral encephalitis
A83.9 Mosquito-borne viral encephalitis, unspecified

A84 Tick-borne viral encephalitis

Includes: tick-borne viral meningoencephalitis
A84.0 Far Eastern tick-borne encephalitis [Russian spring-summer encephalitis]
A84.1 Central European tick-borne encephalitis
A84.8 Other tick-borne viral encephalitis
A84.81 Powassan virus disease
A84.89 Other tick-borne viral encephalitis
  Louping ill

  **Code first**, if applicable, transfusion related infection (T80.22-)

A84.9 Tick-borne viral encephalitis, unspecified

A85 Other viral encephalitis, not elsewhere classified

  **Includes**: specified viral encephalomyelitis NEC
  specified viral meningoencephalitis NEC

  **Excludes1**:
  - benign myalgic encephalomyelitis (G93.3)
  - encephalitis due to cytomegalovirus (B25.8)
  - encephalitis due to herpesvirus NEC (B10.0-)
  - encephalitis due to herpesvirus [herpes simplex] (B00.4)
  - encephalitis due to measles virus (B05.0)
  - encephalitis due to mumps virus (B26.2)
  - encephalitis due to poliomyelitis virus (A80.-)
  - encephalitis due to zoster (B02.0)
  - lymphocytic choriomeningitis (A87.2)

A85.0 Enteroviral encephalitis
  Enteroviral encephalomyelitis

A85.1 Adenoviral encephalitis
  Adenoviral meningoencephalitis

A85.2 Arthropod-borne viral encephalitis, unspecified

  **Excludes1**: West nile virus with encephalitis (A92.31)

A85.8 Other specified viral encephalitis
  Encephalitis lethargica
  Von Economo-Cruchet disease

A86 Unspecified viral encephalitis

  Viral encephalomyelitis NOS
  Viral meningoencephalitis NOS

A87 Viral meningitis

  **Excludes1**: meningitis due to herpesvirus [herpes simplex] (B00.3)
  meningitis due to herpesvirus [herpes simplex] (B00.3)
  meningitis due to measles virus (B05.1)
  meningitis due to mumps virus (B26.1)
  meningitis due to poliomyelitis virus (A80.-)
  meningitis due to zoster (B02.1)

A87.0 Enteroviral meningitis
  Coxsackievirus meningitis
  Echovirus meningitis

A87.1 Adenoviral meningitis

A87.2 Lymphocytic choriomeningitis
  Lymphocytic meningoencephalitis

A87.8 Other viral meningitis

A87.9 Viral meningitis, unspecified
A88 Other viral infections of central nervous system, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: viral encephalitis NOS (A86)
    viral meningitis NOS (A87.9)

A88.0 Enteroviral exanthematous fever [Boston exanthem]

A88.1 Epidemic vertigo

A88.8 Other specified viral infections of central nervous system

A89 Unspecified viral infection of central nervous system

Arthropod-borne viral fevers and viral hemorrhagic fevers (A90-A99)

A90 Dengue fever [classical dengue]

    Excludes1: dengue hemorrhagic fever (A91)

A91 Dengue hemorrhagic fever

A92 Other mosquito-borne viral fevers

    Excludes1: Ross River disease (B33.1)

A92.0 Chikungunya virus disease
    Chikungunya (hemorrhagic) fever

A92.1 O'nyong-nyong fever

A92.2 Venezuelan equine fever
    Venezuelan equine encephalitis
    Venezuelan equine encephalomyelitis virus disease

A92.3 West Nile virus infection
    West Nile fever

        A92.30 West Nile virus infection, unspecified
            West Nile fever NOS
            West Nile fever without complications
            West Nile virus NOS

        A92.31 West Nile virus infection with encephalitis
            West Nile encephalitis
            West Nile encephalomyelitis

        A92.32 West Nile virus infection with other neurologic manifestation

            Use additional code to specify the neurologic manifestation

        A92.39 West Nile virus infection with other complications

            Use additional code to specify the other conditions

A92.4 Rift Valley fever

A92.5 Zika virus disease
    Zika virus fever
    Zika virus infection
    Zika NOS

    Excludes1: congenital Zika virus disease (P35.4)
A92.8 Other specified mosquito-borne viral fevers
A92.9 Mosquito-borne viral fever, unspecified

A93 Other arthropod-borne viral fevers, not elsewhere classified

A93.0 Oropouche virus disease
  Oropouche fever

A93.1 Sandfly fever
  Pappataci fever
  Phlebotomus fever

A93.2 Colorado tick fever

A93.8 Other specified arthropod-borne viral fevers
  Piry virus disease
  Vesicular stomatitis virus disease [Indiana fever]

A94 Unspecified arthropod-borne viral fever
  Arboviral fever NOS
  Arbovirus infection NOS

A95 Yellow fever

A95.0 Sylvatic yellow fever
  Jungle yellow fever

A95.1 Urban yellow fever

A95.9 Yellow fever, unspecified

A96 Arenaviral hemorrhagic fever

A96.0 Junin hemorrhagic fever
  Argentinian hemorrhagic fever

A96.1 Machupo hemorrhagic fever
  Bolivian hemorrhagic fever

A96.2 Lassa fever

A96.8 Other arenaviral hemorrhagic fevers

A96.9 Arenaviral hemorrhagic fever, unspecified

A98 Other viral hemorrhagic fevers, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: chikungunya hemorrhagic fever (A92.0)
  dengue hemorrhagic fever (A91)

A98.0 Crimean-Congo hemorrhagic fever
  Central Asian hemorrhagic fever

A98.1 Omsk hemorrhagic fever

A98.2 Kyasanur Forest disease

A98.3 Marburg virus disease

A98.4 Ebola virus disease

A98.5 Hemorrhagic fever with renal syndrome
  Epidemic hemorrhagic fever
Korean hemorrhagic fever
Russian hemorrhagic fever
Hantaan virus disease
Hantavirus disease with renal manifestations
Nephropathia epidemica
Songo fever

**Excludes1:** hantavirus (cardio)-pulmonary syndrome (B33.4)

A98.8 Other specified viral hemorrhagic fevers

A99 Unspecified viral hemorrhagic fever

Viral infections characterized by skin and mucous membrane lesions (B00-B09)

**B00 Herpesviral [herpes simplex] infections**

**Excludes1:** congenital herpesviral infections (P35.2)

**Excludes2:**
- anogenital herpesviral infection (A60.-)
- gammaherpesviral mononucleosis (B27.0-)
- herpangina (B08.5)

**B00.0 Eczema herpeticum**
- Kaposi's varicelliform eruption

**B00.1 Herpesviral vesicular dermatitis**
- Herpes simplex facialis
- Herpes simplex labialis
- Herpes simplex otitis externa
- Vesicular dermatitis of ear
- Vesicular dermatitis of lip

**B00.2 Herpesviral gingivostomatitis and pharyngotonsillitis**
- Herpesviral pharyngitis

**B00.3 Herpesviral meningitis**

**B00.4 Herpesviral encephalitis**
- Herpesviral meningoencephalitis
- Simian B disease

**Excludes1:** herpetic encephalitis due to herpesvirus 6 and 7 (B10.01, B10.09)
- non-simplex herpesviral encephalitis (B10.0-)

**B00.5 Herpesviral ocular disease**

**B00.50 Herpesviral ocular disease, unspecified**

**B00.51 Herpesviral iridocyclitis**
- Herpesviral iritis
- Herpesviral uveitis, anterior

**B00.52 Herpesviral keratitis**
- Herpesviral keratoconjunctivitis

**B00.53 Herpesviral conjunctivitis**

**B00.59 Other herpesviral disease of eye**
- Herpesviral dermatitis of eyelid

**B00.7 Disseminated herpesviral disease**
- Herpesviral sepsis
B00.8 Other forms of herpesviral infections
   B00.81 Herpesviral hepatitis
   B00.82 Herpes simplex myelitis
   B00.89 Other herpesviral infection
      Herpesviral whitlow

B00.9 Herpesviral infection, unspecified
   Herpes simplex infection NOS

B01 Varicella [chickenpox]
   B01.0 Varicella meningitis
   B01.1 Varicella encephalitis, myelitis and encephalomyelitis
      Postchickenpox encephalitis, myelitis and encephalomyelitis
         B01.11 Varicella encephalitis and encephalomyelitis
            Postchickenpox encephalitis and encephalomyelitis
         B01.12 Varicella myelitis
            Postchickenpox myelitis
   B01.2 Varicella pneumonia
   B01.8 Varicella with other complications
      B01.81 Varicella keratitis
      B01.89 Other varicella complications
   B01.9 Varicella without complication
      Varicella NOS

B02 Zoster [herpes zoster]
   Includes: shingles
   zona
   B02.0 Zoster encephalitis
      Zoster meningoencephalitis
   B02.1 Zoster meningitis
   B02.2 Zoster with other nervous system involvement
      B02.21 Postherpetic geniculate ganglionitis
      B02.22 Postherpetic trigeminal neuralgia
      B02.23 Postherpetic polyneuropathy
      B02.24 Postherpetic myelitis
         Herpes zoster myelitis
      B02.29 Other postherpetic nervous system involvement
         Postherpetic radiculopathy
   B02.3 Zoster ocular disease
      B02.30 Zoster ocular disease, unspecified
B02.31 Zoster conjunctivitis

B02.32 Zoster iridocyclitis

B02.33 Zoster keratitis
    Herpes zoster keratoconjunctivitis

B02.34 Zoster scleritis

B02.39 Other herpes zoster eye disease
    Zoster blepharitis

B02.7 Disseminated zoster

B02.8 Zoster with other complications
    Herpes zoster otitis externa

B02.9 Zoster without complications
    Zoster NOS

B03 Smallpox

Note: In 1980 the 33rd World Health Assembly declared that smallpox had been eradicated. The classification is maintained for surveillance purposes.

B04 Monkeypox

B05 Measles

Includes: morbilli

Excludes1: subacute sclerosing panencephalitis (A81.1)

B05.0 Measles complicated by encephalitis
    Postmeasles encephalitis

B05.1 Measles complicated by meningitis
    Postmeasles meningitis

B05.2 Measles complicated by pneumonia
    Postmeasles pneumonia

B05.3 Measles complicated by otitis media
    Postmeasles otitis media

B05.4 Measles with intestinal complications

B05.8 Measles with other complications

    B05.81 Measles keratitis and keratoconjunctivitis
    B05.89 Other measles complications

B05.9 Measles without complication
    Measles NOS

B06 Rubella [German measles]

Excludes1: congenital rubella (P35.0)

B06.0 Rubella with neurological complications

    B06.00 Rubella with neurological complication, unspecified
B06.01 Rubella encephalitis
   Rubella meningoencephalitis

B06.02 Rubella meningitis

B06.09 Other neurological complications of rubella

B06.8 Rubella with other complications

B06.81 Rubella pneumonia

B06.82 Rubella arthritis

B06.89 Other rubella complications

B06.9 Rubella without complication
   Rubella NOS

B07 Viral warts

   Includes: verruca simplex
   verruca vulgaris
   viral warts due to human papillomavirus

   Excludes2: anogenital (venereal) warts (A63.0)
   papilloma of bladder (D41.4)
   papilloma of cervix (D26.0)
   papilloma larynx (D14.1)

B07.0 Plantar wart
   Verruca plantaris

B07.8 Other viral warts
   Common wart
   Flat wart
   Verruca plana

B07.9 Viral wart, unspecified

B08 Other viral infections characterized by skin and mucous membrane lesions, not elsewhere classified

   Excludes1: vesicular stomatitis virus disease (A93.8)

B08.0 Other orthopoxvirus infections

   Excludes2: monkeypox (B04)

B08.01 Cowpox and vaccinia not from vaccine

   B08.010 Cowpox

   B08.011 Vaccinia not from vaccine

      Excludes1: vaccinia (from vaccination) (generalized) (T88.1)

B08.02 Orf virus disease
   Contagious pustular dermatitis
   Ecthyma contagiosum

B08.03 Pseudocowpox [milker's node]

B08.04 Paravaccinia, unspecified

B08.09 Other orthopoxvirus infections
Orthopoxvirus infection NOS

B08.1 Molluscum contagiosum

B08.2 Exanthema subitum [sixth disease]
  Roseola infantum
    B08.20 Exanthema subitum [sixth disease], unspecified
      Roseola infantum, unspecified
    B08.21 Exanthema subitum [sixth disease] due to human herpesvirus 6
      Roseola infantum due to human herpesvirus 6
    B08.22 Exanthema subitum [sixth disease] due to human herpesvirus 7
      Roseola infantum due to human herpesvirus 7

B08.3 Erythema infectiosum [fifth disease]

B08.4 Enteroviral vesicular stomatitis with exanthem
  Hand, foot and mouth disease

B08.5 Enteroviral vesicular pharyngitis
  Herpangina

B08.6 Parapoxvirus infections
  B08.60 Parapoxvirus infection, unspecified
  B08.61 Bovine stomatitis
  B08.62 Sealpox
  B08.69 Other parapoxvirus infections

B08.7 Yatapoxvirus infections
  B08.70 Yatapoxvirus infection, unspecified
  B08.71 Tanapox virus disease
  B08.72 Yaba pox virus disease
    Yaba monkey tumor disease
  B08.79 Other yatapoxvirus infections

B08.8 Other specified viral infections characterized by skin and mucous membrane lesions
  Enteroviral lymphonodular pharyngitis
  Foot-and-mouth disease
  Poxvirus NEC

B08.9 Unspecified viral infection characterized by skin and mucous membrane lesions
  Viral enanthema NOS
  Viral exanthema NOS

Other human herpesviruses (B10)

B10 Other human herpesviruses

  Excludes2: cytomegalovirus (B25.9)
  Epstein-Barr virus (B27.0-)
  herpes NOS (B00.9)
  herpes simplex (B00.-)
  herpes zoster (B02.-)
human herpesvirus NOS (B00.-)
human herpesvirus 1 and 2 (B00.-)
human herpesvirus 3 (B01.-, B02.-)
human herpesvirus 4 (B27.0-)
human herpesvirus 5 (B25.-)
varicella (B01.-)
zoster (B02.-)

B10.0 Other human herpesvirus encephalitis

Excludes:
herpes encephalitis NOS (B00.4)
herpes simplex encephalitis (B00.4)
human herpesvirus encephalitis (B00.4)
simian B herpes virus encephalitis (B00.4)

B10.01 Human herpesvirus 6 encephalitis

B10.09 Other human herpesvirus encephalitis

Human herpesvirus 7 encephalitis

B10.8 Other human herpesvirus infection

B10.81 Human herpesvirus 6 infection

B10.82 Human herpesvirus 7 infection

B10.89 Other human herpesvirus infection

Human herpesvirus 8 infection
Kaposi's sarcoma-associated herpesvirus infection

Viral hepatitis (B15-B19)

Excludes:
sequelae of viral hepatitis (B94.2)

Excludes:
cytomegaloviral hepatitis (B25.1)
herpesviral [herpes simplex] hepatitis (B00.81)

B15 Acute hepatitis A

B15.0 Hepatitis A with hepatic coma

B15.9 Hepatitis A without hepatic coma

Hepatitis A (acute)(viral) NOS

B16 Acute hepatitis B

B16.0 Acute hepatitis B with delta-agent with hepatic coma

B16.1 Acute hepatitis B with delta-agent without hepatic coma

B16.2 Acute hepatitis B without delta-agent with hepatic coma

B16.9 Acute hepatitis B without delta-agent and without hepatic coma

Hepatitis B (acute) (viral) NOS

B17 Other acute viral hepatitis

B17.0 Acute delta-(super) infection of hepatitis B carrier

B17.1 Acute hepatitis C

B17.10 Acute hepatitis C without hepatic coma

Acute hepatitis C NOS
B17.11 Acute hepatitis C with hepatic coma

B17.2 Acute hepatitis E

B17.8 Other specified acute viral hepatitis
   Hepatitis non-A non-B (acute) (viral) NEC

B17.9 Acute viral hepatitis, unspecified
   Acute hepatitis NOS
   Acute infectious hepatitis NOS

B18 Chronic viral hepatitis

   Includes: Carrier of viral hepatitis

B18.0 Chronic viral hepatitis B with delta-agent

B18.1 Chronic viral hepatitis B without delta-agent
   Carrier of viral hepatitis B
   Chronic (viral) hepatitis B

B18.2 Chronic viral hepatitis C
   Carrier of viral hepatitis C

B18.8 Other chronic viral hepatitis
   Carrier of other viral hepatitis

B18.9 Chronic viral hepatitis, unspecified
   Carrier of unspecified viral hepatitis

B19 Unspecified viral hepatitis

B19.0 Unspecified viral hepatitis with hepatic coma

B19.1 Unspecified viral hepatitis B

   B19.10 Unspecified viral hepatitis B without hepatic coma
      Unspecified viral hepatitis B NOS

   B19.11 Unspecified viral hepatitis B with hepatic coma

B19.2 Unspecified viral hepatitis C

   B19.20 Unspecified viral hepatitis C without hepatic coma
      Viral hepatitis C NOS

   B19.21 Unspecified viral hepatitis C with hepatic coma

B19.9 Unspecified viral hepatitis without hepatic coma
   Viral hepatitis NOS

Human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease (B20)

B20 Human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease

   Includes: acquired immune deficiency syndrome [AIDS]
   AIDS-related complex [ARC]
   HIV infection, symptomatic

   Code first Human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium, if applicable (O98.7-)

   Use additional code(s) to identify all manifestations of HIV infection
Excludes1: asymptomatic human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] infection status (Z21)
exposure to HIV virus (Z20.6)
inconclusive serologic evidence of HIV (R75)

Other viral diseases (B25-B34)

B25 Cytomegaloviral disease

Excludes1: congenital cytomegalovirus infection (P35.1)
cytomegaloviral mononucleosis (B27.1-)

B25.0 Cytomegaloviral pneumonitis
B25.1 Cytomegaloviral hepatitis
B25.2 Cytomegaloviral pancreatitis
B25.8 Other cytomegaloviral diseases
   Cytomegaloviral encephalitis
B25.9 Cytomegaloviral disease, unspecified

B26 Mumps

Includes: epidemic parotitis
   infectious parotitis

B26.0 Mumps orchitis
B26.1 Mumps meningitis
B26.2 Mumps encephalitis
B26.3 Mumps pancreatitis
B26.8 Mumps with other complications
   B26.81 Mumps hepatitis
   B26.82 Mumps myocarditis
   B26.83 Mumps nephritis
   B26.84 Mumps polyneuropathy
   B26.85 Mumps arthritis
   B26.89 Other mumps complications
B26.9 Mumps without complication
   Mumps NOS
   Mumps parotitis NOS

B27 Infectious mononucleosis

Includes: glandular fever
   monocytic angina
   Pfeiffer's disease

B27.0 Gammaherpesviral mononucleosis
   Mononucleosis due to Epstein-Barr virus

B27.00 Gammaherpesviral mononucleosis without complication
B27.01 Gammaherpesviral mononucleosis with polyneuropathy
B27.02 Gammaherpesviral mononucleosis with meningitis
B27.09 Gammaherpesviral mononucleosis with other complications
  Hepatomegaly in gammaherpesviral mononucleosis

B27.1 Cytomegaloviral mononucleosis
  B27.10 Cytomegaloviral mononucleosis without complications
  B27.11 Cytomegaloviral mononucleosis with polyneuropathy
  B27.12 Cytomegaloviral mononucleosis with meningitis
  B27.19 Cytomegaloviral mononucleosis with other complication
    Hepatomegaly in cytomegaloviral mononucleosis

B27.8 Other infectious mononucleosis
  B27.80 Other infectious mononucleosis without complication
  B27.81 Other infectious mononucleosis with polyneuropathy
  B27.82 Other infectious mononucleosis with meningitis
  B27.89 Other infectious mononucleosis with other complication
    Hepatomegaly in other infectious mononucleosis

B27.9 Infectious mononucleosis, unspecified
  B27.90 Infectious mononucleosis, unspecified without complication
  B27.91 Infectious mononucleosis, unspecified with polyneuropathy
  B27.92 Infectious mononucleosis, unspecified with meningitis
  B27.99 Infectious mononucleosis, unspecified with other complication
    Hepatomegaly in unspecified infectious mononucleosis

B30 Viral conjunctivitis

  Excludes: herpesviral [herpes simplex] ocular disease (B00.5)
    ocular zoster (B02.3)

B30.0 Keratoconjunctivitis due to adenovirus
  Epidemic keratoconjunctivitis
  Shipyard eye

B30.1 Conjunctivitis due to adenovirus
  Acute adenoviral follicular conjunctivitis
  Swimming-pool conjunctivitis

B30.2 Viral pharyngoconjunctivitis

B30.3 Acute epidemic hemorrhagic conjunctivitis (enteroviral)
  Conjunctivitis due to coxsackievirus 24
  Conjunctivitis due to enterovirus 70
  Hemorrhagic conjunctivitis (acute)(epidemic)

B30.8 Other viral conjunctivitis
  Newcastle conjunctivitis

B30.9 Viral conjunctivitis, unspecified
B33 Other viral diseases, not elsewhere classified

B33.0 Epidemic myalgia
   Bornholm disease

B33.1 Ross River disease
   Epidemic polyarthritis and exanthema
   Ross River fever

B33.2 Viral carditis
   Coxsackie (virus) carditis
   B33.20 Viral carditis, unspecified
   B33.21 Viral endocarditis
   B33.22 Viral myocarditis
   B33.23 Viral pericarditis
   B33.24 Viral cardiomyopathy

B33.3 Retrovirus infections, not elsewhere classified
   Retrovirus infection NOS

B33.4 Hantavirus (cardio)-pulmonary syndrome [HPS] [HCPS]
   Hantavirus disease with pulmonary manifestations
   Sin nombre virus disease
   Use additional code to identify any associated acute kidney failure (N17.9)
   Excludes1: hantavirus disease with renal manifestations (A98.5)
   hemorrhagic fever with renal manifestations (A98.5)

B33.8 Other specified viral diseases
   Excludes1: anogenital human papillomavirus infection (A63.0)
   viral warts due to human papillomavirus infection (B07)

B34 Viral infection of unspecified site

   Excludes1: anogenital human papillomavirus infection (A63.0)
   cytomegaloviral disease NOS (B25.9)
   herpesvirus [herpes simplex] infection NOS (B00.9)
   retrovirus infection NOS (B33.3)
   viral agents as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere (B97.-)
   viral warts due to human papillomavirus infection (B07)

B34.0 Adenovirus infection, unspecified

B34.1 Enterovirus infection, unspecified
   Coxsackievirus infection NOS
   Echovirus infection NOS

B34.2 Coronavirus infection, unspecified
   Excludes1: COVID-19 (U07.1)
   pneumonia due to SARS-associated coronavirus (J12.81)

B34.3 Parvovirus infection, unspecified

B34.4 Papovavirus infection, unspecified
B34.8 Other viral infections of unspecified site

B34.9 Viral infection, unspecified
Viremia NOS

Mycoses (B35-B49)

Excludes:
- hypersensitivity pneumonitis due to organic dust (J67.-)
- mycosis fungoides (C84.0-)

B35 Dermatophytosis

Includes:
- favus
  - infections due to species of Epidermophyton, Micro-sporum and Trichophyton
tinea, any type except those in B36.-

B35.0 Tinea barbae and tinea capitis
  - Beard ringworm
  - Kerion
  - Scalp ringworm
  - Sycosis, mycotic

B35.1 Tinea unguium
  - Dermatophytic onychia
  - Dermatophytosis of nail
  - Onychomycosis
  - Ringworm of nails

B35.2 Tinea manuum
  - Dermatophytosis of hand
  - Hand ringworm

B35.3 Tinea pedis
  - Athlete's foot
  - Dermatophytosis of foot
  - Foot ringworm

B35.4 Tinea corporis
  - Ringworm of the body

B35.5 Tinea imbricata
  - Tokelau

B35.6 Tinea cruris
  - Dhobi itch
  - Groin ringworm
  - Jock itch

B35.8 Other dermatophytoses
  - Disseminated dermatophytosis
  - Granulomatous dermatophytosis

B35.9 Dermatophytosis, unspecified
  - Ringworm NOS

B36 Other superficial mycoses

B36.0 Pityriasis versicolor
  - Tinea flava
  - Tinea versicolor

B36.1 Tinea nigra
Keratomycosis nigricans palmaris
Microsporosis nigra
Pityriasis nigra

**B36.2 White piedra**
Tinea blanca

**B36.3 Black piedra**

**B36.8 Other specified superficial mycoses**

**B36.9 Superficial mycosis, unspecified**

**B37 Candidiasis**

*Includes:* candidosis
moniliasis

*Excludes1:* neonatal candidiasis (P37.5)

**B37.0 Candidal stomatitis**
Oral thrush

**B37.1 Pulmonary candidiasis**
Candidal bronchitis
Candidal pneumonia

**B37.2 Candiosis of skin and nail**
Candidal onychia
Candidal paronychia

*Excludes2:* diaper dermatitis (L22)

**B37.3 Candiosis of vulva and vagina**
Candidal vulvovaginitis
Monilial vulvovaginitis
Vaginal thrush

**B37.4 Candiosis of other urogenital sites**

**B37.41 Candidal cystitis and urethritis**

**B37.42 Candidal balanitis**

**B37.49 Other urogenital candidiasis**
Candidal pyelonephritis

**B37.5 Candical meningitis**

**B37.6 Candical endocarditis**

**B37.7 Candical sepsis**
Disseminated candidiasis
Systemic candidiasis

**B37.8 Candiosis of other sites**

**B37.81 Candical esophagitis**

**B37.82 Candical enteritis**
Candidal proctitis

**B37.83 Candical cheilitis**
B37.84 Candidal otitis externa
B37.89 Other sites of candidiasis
  Candidal osteomyelitis
B37.9 Candidiasis, unspecified
  Thrush NOS

B38 Coccidioidomycosis
  B38.0 Acute pulmonary coccidioidomycosis
  B38.1 Chronic pulmonary coccidioidomycosis
  B38.2 Pulmonary coccidioidomycosis, unspecified
  B38.3 Cutaneous coccidioidomycosis
  B38.4 Coccidioidomycosis meningitis
  B38.7 Disseminated coccidioidomycosis
    Generalized coccidioidomycosis
  B38.8 Other forms of coccidioidomycosis
    B38.81 Prostatic coccidioidomycosis
    B38.89 Other forms of coccidioidomycosis
  B38.9 Coccidioidomycosis, unspecified

B39 Histoplasmosis
  Code first associated AIDS (B20)
  Use additional code for any associated manifestations, such as:
    endocarditis (I39)
    meningitis (G02)
    pericarditis (I32)
    retinitis (H32)
  B39.0 Acute pulmonary histoplasmosis capsulati
  B39.1 Chronic pulmonary histoplasmosis capsulati
  B39.2 Pulmonary histoplasmosis capsulati, unspecified
  B39.3 Disseminated histoplasmosis capsulati
    Generalized histoplasmosis capsulati
  B39.4 Histoplasmosis capsulati, unspecified
    American histoplasmosis
  B39.5 Histoplasmosis duboisii
    African histoplasmosis
  B39.9 Histoplasmosis, unspecified

B40 Blastomycosis
  Excludes1: Brazilian blastomycosis (B41.-)
    keloidal blastomycosis (B48.0)
  B40.0 Acute pulmonary blastomycosis
**B40.1** Chronic pulmonary blastomycosis

**B40.2** Pulmonary blastomycosis, unspecified

**B40.3** Cutaneous blastomycosis

**B40.7** Disseminated blastomycosis
   - Generalized blastomycosis

**B40.8** Other forms of blastomycosis
   - **B40.81** Blastomycotic meningoencephalitis
     - Meningomyelitis due to blastomycosis
   - **B40.89** Other forms of blastomycosis

**B40.9** Blastomycosis, unspecified

**B41** Paracoccidioidomycosis
   - Includes: Brazilian blastomycosis
     - Lutz' disease

**B41.0** Pulmonary paracoccidioidomycosis

**B41.7** Disseminated paracoccidioidomycosis
   - Generalized paracoccidioidomycosis

**B41.8** Other forms of paracoccidioidomycosis

**B41.9** Paracoccidioidomycosis, unspecified

**B42** Sporotrichosis

**B42.0** Pulmonary sporotrichosis

**B42.1** Lymphocutaneous sporotrichosis

**B42.7** Disseminated sporotrichosis
   - Generalized sporotrichosis

**B42.8** Other forms of sporotrichosis
   - **B42.81** Cerebral sporotrichosis
     - Meningitis due to sporotrichosis
   - **B42.82** Sporotrichosis arthritis
   - **B42.89** Other forms of sporotrichosis

**B42.9** Sporotrichosis, unspecified

**B43** Chromomycosis and pheomycotic abscess

**B43.0** Cutaneous chromomycosis
   - Dermatitis verrucosa

**B43.1** Pheomycotic brain abscess
   - Cerebral chromomycosis

**B43.2** Subcutaneous pheomycotic abscess and cyst

**B43.8** Other forms of chromomycosis
B43.9 Chromomycosis, unspecified

B44 Aspergillosis

Includes: aspergilloma

B44.0 Invasive pulmonary aspergillosis

B44.1 Other pulmonary aspergillosis

B44.2 Tonsillar aspergillosis

B44.7 Disseminated aspergillosis
Generalized aspergillosis

B44.8 Other forms of aspergillosis

B44.81 Allergic bronchopulmonary aspergillosis

B44.89 Other forms of aspergillosis

B44.9 Aspergillosis, unspecified

B45 Cryptococcosis

B45.0 Pulmonary cryptococcosis

B45.1 Cerebral cryptococcosis
Cryptococcal meningitis
Cryptococcosis meningocerebralis

B45.2 Cutaneous cryptococcosis

B45.3 Osseous cryptococcosis

B45.7 Disseminated cryptococcosis
Generalized cryptococcosis

B45.8 Other forms of cryptococcosis

B45.9 Cryptococcosis, unspecified

B46 Zygomycosis

B46.0 Pulmonary mucormycosis

B46.1 Rhinocerebral mucormycosis

B46.2 Gastrointestinal mucormycosis

B46.3 Cutaneous mucormycosis
Subcutaneous mucormycosis

B46.4 Disseminated mucormycosis
Generalized mucormycosis

B46.5 Mucormycosis, unspecified

B46.8 Other zygomycoses
Entomophthoromycosis

B46.9 Zygomycosis, unspecified
Phycomycosis NOS
B47 Mycetoma

B47.0 Eumycetoma
   Madura foot, mycotic
   Maduromycosis

B47.1 Actinomycetoma

B47.9 Mycetoma, unspecified
   Madura foot NOS

B48 Other mycoses, not elsewhere classified

B48.0 Lobomycosis
   Keloidal blastomycosis
   Lobo's disease

B48.1 Rhinosporidiosis

B48.2 Allescheriasis
   Infection due to Pseudallescheria boydii

   Excludes1: eumycetoma (B47.0)

B48.3 Geotrichosis
   Geotrichum stomatitis

B48.4 Penicillosis
   Talaromycosis

B48.8 Other specified mycoses
   Adiaspiromycosis
   Infection of tissue and organs by Alternaria
   Infection of tissue and organs by Drechslera
   Infection of tissue and organs by Fusarium
   Infection of tissue and organs by saprophytic fungi NEC

B49 Unspecified mycosis
   Fungemia NOS

Protozoal diseases (B50-B64)

Excludes1: amebiasis (A06.-)
   other protozoal intestinal diseases (A07.-)

B50 Plasmodium falciparum malaria

   Includes: mixed infections of Plasmodium falciparum with any other Plasmodium species

B50.0 Plasmodium falciparum malaria with cerebral complications
   Cerebral malaria NOS

B50.8 Other severe and complicated Plasmodium falciparum malaria
   Severe or complicated Plasmodium falciparum malaria NOS

B50.9 Plasmodium falciparum malaria, unspecified

B51 Plasmodium vivax malaria

   Includes: mixed infections of Plasmodium vivax with other Plasmodium species, except Plasmodium falciparum

   Excludes1: plasmodium vivax with Plasmodium falciparum (B50.-)
B51.0 Plasmodium vivax malaria with rupture of spleen
B51.8 Plasmodium vivax malaria with other complications
B51.9 Plasmodium vivax malaria without complication
   Plasmodium vivax malaria NOS

B52 Plasmodium malariae malaria
   Includes: mixed infections of Plasmodium malariae with other Plasmodium species, except Plasmodium falciparum and Plasmodium vivax
   Excludes1: Plasmodium falciparum (B50.-)
               Plasmodium vivax (B51.-)

B52.0 Plasmodium malariae malaria with nephropathy
B52.8 Plasmodium malariae malaria with other complications
B52.9 Plasmodium malariae malaria without complication
   Plasmodium malariae malaria NOS

B53 Other specified malaria

B53.0 Plasmodium ovale malaria
   Excludes1: Plasmodium ovale with Plasmodium falciparum (B50.-)
               Plasmodium ovale with Plasmodium malariae (B52.-)
               Plasmodium ovale with Plasmodium vivax (B51.-)

B53.1 Malaria due to simian plasmodia
   Excludes1: Malaria due to simian plasmodia with Plasmodium falciparum (B50.-)
               Malaria due to simian plasmodia with Plasmodium malariae (B52.-)
               Malaria due to simian plasmodia with Plasmodium ovale (B53.0)
               Malaria due to simian plasmodia with Plasmodium vivax (B51.-)

B53.8 Other malaria, not elsewhere classified

B54 Unspecified malaria

B55 Leishmaniasis

B55.0 Visceral leishmaniasis
   Kala-azar
   Post-kala-azar dermal leishmaniasis

B55.1 Cutaneous leishmaniasis

B55.2 Mucocutaneous leishmaniasis

B55.9 Leishmaniasis, unspecified

B56 African trypanosomiasis

B56.0 Gambiense trypanosomiasis
   Infection due to Trypanosoma brucei gambiense
   West African sleeping sickness

B56.1 Rhodesiense trypanosomiasis
   East African sleeping sickness
   Infection due to Trypanosoma brucei rhodesiense

B56.9 African trypanosomiasis, unspecified
Sleeping sickness NOS

B57 Chagas' disease

Includes: American trypanosomiasis
infection due to Trypanosoma cruzi

B57.0 Acute Chagas' disease with heart involvement
Acute Chagas' disease with myocarditis

B57.1 Acute Chagas' disease without heart involvement
Acute Chagas' disease NOS

B57.2 Chagas' disease (chronic) with heart involvement
American trypanosomiasis NOS
Chagas' disease (chronic) NOS
Chagas' disease (chronic) with myocarditis
Trypanosomiasis NOS

B57.3 Chagas' disease (chronic) with digestive system involvement

B57.30 Chagas' disease with digestive system involvement, unspecified
B57.31 Megaesophagus in Chagas' disease
B57.32 Megacolon in Chagas' disease
B57.39 Other digestive system involvement in Chagas' disease

B57.4 Chagas' disease (chronic) with nervous system involvement

B57.40 Chagas' disease with nervous system involvement, unspecified
B57.41 Meningitis in Chagas' disease
B57.42 Meningoencephalitis in Chagas' disease
B57.49 Other nervous system involvement in Chagas' disease

B57.5 Chagas' disease (chronic) with other organ involvement

B58 Toxoplasmosis

Includes: infection due to Toxoplasma gondii

Excludes1: congenital toxoplasmosis (P37.1)

B58.0 Toxoplasma oculopathy

B58.00 Toxoplasma oculopathy, unspecified
B58.01 Toxoplasma chorioretinitis
B58.09 Other toxoplasma oculopathy
Toxoplasma uveitis

B58.1 Toxoplasma hepatitis

B58.2 Toxoplasma meningoencephalitis

B58.3 Pulmonary toxoplasmosis

B58.8 Toxoplasmosis with other organ involvement
B58.81 Toxoplasma myocarditis
B58.82 Toxoplasma myositis
B58.83 Toxoplasma tubulo-interstitial nephropathy
   Toxoplasma pyelonephritis
B58.89 Toxoplasmosis with other organ involvement
B58.9 Toxoplasmosis, unspecified

B59 Pneumocystosis
   Pneumonia due to Pneumocystis carinii
   Pneumonia due to Pneumocystis jiroveci

B60 Other protozoal diseases, not elsewhere classified

   Excludes1: cryptosporidiosis (A07.2)
   intestinal microsporidiosis (A07.8)
   isosporiasis (A07.3)

B60.0 Babesiosis

   B60.00 Babesiosis, unspecified
      Babesiosis due to unspecified Babesia species
      Piroplasmosis, unspecified

   B60.01 Babesiosis due to Babesia microti
      Infection due to B. microti

   B60.02 Babesiosis due to Babesia duncani
      Infection due to B. duncani and B. duncani-type species

   B60.03 Babesiosis due to Babesia divergens
      Babesiosis due to Babesia MO-1
      Infection due to B. divergens and B. divergens-like strains

   B60.09 Other babesiosis
      Babesiosis due to Babesia KO-1
      Babesiosis due to Babesia venatorum
      Infection due to other Babesia species
      Infection due to other protozoa of the order Piroplasmida
      Other piroplasmosis

B60.1 Acanthamebiasis

   B60.10 Acanthamebiasis, unspecified

   B60.11 Meningoencephalitis due to Acanthamoeba (culbertsoni)

   B60.12 Conjunctivitis due to Acanthamoeba

   B60.13 Keratoconjunctivitis due to Acanthamoeba

   B60.19 Other acanthamebic disease

B60.2 Naegleriasis
   Primary amebic meningoencephalitis

B60.8 Other specified protozoal diseases
   Microsporidiosis

B64 Unspecified protozoal disease
Helminthiases (B65-B83)

B65 Schistosomiasis [bilharziasis]

Includes: snail fever

B65.0 Schistosomiasis due to Schistosoma haematobium [urinary schistosomiasis]

B65.1 Schistosomiasis due to Schistosoma mansoni [intestinal schistosomiasis]

B65.2 Schistosomiasis due to Schistosoma japonicum
   Asiatic schistosomiasis

B65.3 Cercarial dermatitis
   Swimmer's itch

B65.8 Other schistosomiasis
   Infection due to Schistosoma intercalatum
   Infection due to Schistosoma mattheei
   Infection due to Schistosoma mekongi

B65.9 Schistosomiasis, unspecified

B66 Other fluke infections

B66.0 Opisthorchiasis
   Infection due to cat liver fluke
   Infection due to Opisthorchis (felineus)(viverrini)

B66.1 Clonorchiasis
   Chinese liver fluke disease
   Infection due to Clonorchis sinensis
   Oriental liver fluke disease

B66.2 Dicroceliasis
   Infection due to Dicrocoelium dendriticum
   Lancet fluke infection

B66.3 Fascioliasis
   Infection due to Fasciola gigantica
   Infection due to Fasciola hepatica
   Infection due to Fasciola indica
   Sheep liver fluke disease

B66.4 Paragonimiasis
   Infection due to Paragonimus species
   Lung fluke disease
   Pulmonary distomiasis

B66.5 Fasciolopsiasis
   Infection due to Fasciolopsis buski
   Intestinal distomiasis

B66.8 Other specified fluke infections
   Echinostomiasis
   Heterophyiasis
   Metagonimiasis
   Nanophyetiasis
   Watsoniasis

B66.9 Fluke infection, unspecified
B67 Echinococcosis

Includes: hydatidosis

B67.0 Echinococcus granulosus infection of liver
B67.1 Echinococcus granulosus infection of lung
B67.2 Echinococcus granulosus infection of bone
B67.3 Echinococcus granulosus infection, other and multiple sites
  B67.31 Echinococcus granulosus infection, thyroid gland
  B67.32 Echinococcus granulosus infection, multiple sites
  B67.39 Echinococcus granulosus infection, other sites
B67.4 Echinococcus granulosus infection, unspecified
  Dog tapeworm (infection)
B67.5 Echinococcus multilocularis infection of liver
B67.6 Echinococcus multilocularis infection, other and multiple sites
  B67.61 Echinococcus multilocularis infection, multiple sites
  B67.69 Echinococcus multilocularis infection, other sites
B67.7 Echinococcus multilocularis infection, unspecified
B67.8 Echinococcosis, unspecified, of liver
B67.9 Echinococcosis, other and unspecified
  B67.90 Echinococcosis, unspecified
  Echinococcosis NOS
  B67.99 Other echinococcosis

B68 Taeniasis

Excludes1: cysticercosis (B69.-)

B68.0 Taenia solium taeniasis
  Pork tapeworm (infection)
B68.1 Taenia saginata taeniasis
  Beef tapeworm (infection)
  Infection due to adult tapeworm Taenia saginata
B68.9 Taeniasis, unspecified

B69 Cysticercosis

Includes: cysticerciasis infection due to larval form of Taenia solium

B69.0 Cysticercosis of central nervous system
B69.1 Cysticercosis of eye
B69.8 Cysticercosis of other sites
  B69.81 Myositis in cysticercosis
B69.89 Cysticercosis of other sites

B69.9 Cysticercosis, unspecified

B70 Diphyllobothriasis and sparganosis

B70.0 Diphyllobothriasis
Diphyllobothrium (adult) (latum) (pacificum) infection
Fish tapeworm (infection)

Excludes2: larval diphyllobothriasis (B70.1)

B70.1 Sparganosis
Infection due to Sparganum (mansoni) (proliferum)
Infection due to Spirometra larva
Larval diphyllobothriasis
Spirometrosis

B71 Other cestode infections

B71.0 Hymenolepiasis
Dwarf tapeworm infection
Rat tapeworm (infection)

B71.1 Dipyliadiasis

B71.8 Other specified cestode infections
Coenurosis

B71.9 Cestode infection, unspecified
Tapeworm (infection) NOS

B72 Dracunculiasis

Includes: guinea worm infection
infection due to Dracunculus medinensis

B73 Onchocerciasis

Includes: onchocerca volvulus infection
onchocercosis
river blindness

B73.0 Onchocerciasis with eye disease

B73.00 Onchocerciasis with eye involvement, unspecified

B73.01 Onchocerciasis with endophthalmitis

B73.02 Onchocerciasis with glaucoma

B73.09 Onchocerciasis with other eye involvement
Infestation of eyelid due to onchocerciasis

B73.1 Onchocerciasis without eye disease

B74 Filariasis

Excludes2: onchocerciasis (B73)
tropical (pulmonary) eosinophilia NOS (J82.89)

B74.0 Filariasis due to Wuchereria bancrofti
Bancroftian elephantiasis
Bancroftian filariasis

B74.1 Filariasis due to Brugia malayi
B74.2 Filariasis due to Brugia timori

B74.3 Loiasis
   Calabar swelling
   Eyeworm disease of Africa
   Loa loa infection

B74.4 Mansonelliasis
   Infection due to Mansonella ozzardi
   Infection due to Mansonella perstans
   Infection due to Mansonella streptocerca

B74.8 Other filariases
   Dirofilariasis

B74.9 Filariasis, unspecified

B75 Trichinellosis
   Includes: infection due to Trichinella species
   trichiniasis

B76 Hookworm diseases
   Includes: uncinariasis

B76.0 Ancylostomiasis
   Infection due to Ancylostoma species

B76.1 Necatoriasis
   Infection due to Necator americanus

B76.8 Other hookworm diseases

B76.9 Hookworm disease, unspecified
   Cutaneous larva migrans NOS

B77 Ascariasis
   Includes: ascaridiasis
   roundworm infection

B77.0 Ascariasis with intestinal complications

B77.8 Ascariasis with other complications
   B77.81 Ascariasis pneumonia
   B77.89 Ascariasis with other complications

B77.9 Ascariasis, unspecified

B78 Strongyloidiasis
   Excludes1: trichostrongyliasis (B81.2)

B78.0 Intestinal strongyloidiasis

B78.1 Cutaneous strongyloidiasis
B78.7 Disseminated strongyloidiasis

B78.9 Strongyloidiasis, unspecified

B79 Trachuriasis

Includes: trichocephalasis
whipworm (disease)(infection)

B80 Enterobiasis

Includes: oxyuriasis
pinworm infection
threadworm infection

B81 Other intestinal helminthiases, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: angiostrongyliasis due to:
Angiostrongylus cantonensis (B83.2)
Parastrongylus cantonensis (B83.2)

B81.0 Anisakiasis
Infection due to Anisakis larva

B81.1 Intestinal capillariasis
Capillariasis NOS
Infection due to Capillaria philippinensis

Excludes2: hepatic capillariasis (B83.8)

B81.2 Trichostrongyliasis

B81.3 Intestinal angiostrongyliasis
Angiostrongyliasis due to:
Angiostrongylus costaricensis
Parastrongylus costaricensis

B81.4 Mixed intestinal helminthiases
Infection due to intestinal helminths classified to more than one of the categories B65.0-B81.3 and B81.8
Mixed helminthiasis NOS

B81.8 Other specified intestinal helminthiases
Infection due to Oesophagostomum species [esophagostomiasis]
Infection due to Ternidens diminutus [ternidensiasis]

B82 Unspecified intestinal parasitism

B82.0 Intestinal helminthiasis, unspecified

B82.9 Intestinal parasitism, unspecified

B83 Other helminthiases

Excludes1: capillariasis NOS (B81.1)

Excludes2: intestinal capillariasis (B81.1)

B83.0 Visceral larva migrans
Toxocariasis

B83.1 Gnathostomiasis
Wandering swelling
B83.2 Angiostrongyliasis due to Parastrongylus cantonensis
Eosinophilic meningoencephalitis due to Parastrongylus cantonensis

Excludes2: intestinal angiostrongyliasis (B81.3)

B83.3 Syngamiasis
Syngamosis

B83.4 Internal hirudiniasis

Excludes2: external hirudiniasis (B88.3)

B83.8 Other specified helminthiases
Acanthocephaliasis
Gongylonemiasis
Hepatic capillariasis
Metastrongyliasis
Thelaziasis

B83.9 Helminthiasis, unspecified
Worms NOS

Excludes1: intestinal helminthiasis NOS (B82.0)

Pediculosis, acariasis and other infestations (B85-B89)

B85 Pediculosis and phthiriasis

B85.0 Pediculosis due to Pediculus humanus capitis
Head-louse infestation

B85.1 Pediculosis due to Pediculus humanus corporis
Body-louse infestation

B85.2 Pediculosis, unspecified

B85.3 Phthiriasis
Infestation by crab-louse
Infestation by Phthirus pubis

B85.4 Mixed pediculosis and phthiriasis
Infestation classifiable to more than one of the categories B85.0-B85.3

B86 Scabies
Sarcoptic itch

B87 Myiasis

Includes: infestation by larva of flies

B87.0 Cutaneous myiasis
Creeping myiasis

B87.1 Wound myiasis
Traumatic myiasis

B87.2 Ocular myiasis

B87.3 Nasopharyngeal myiasis
Laryngeal myiasis

B87.4 Aural myiasis
B87.8 Myiasis of other sites
   B87.81 Genitourinary myiasis
   B87.82 Intestinal myiasis
   B87.89 Myiasis of other sites

B87.9 Myiasis, unspecified

B88 Other infestations
   B88.0 Other acariasis
      Acarine dermatitis
      Dermatitis due to Demodex species
      Dermatitis due to Dermanyssus gallinae
      Dermatitis due to Liponyssoides sanguineus
      Trombiculosis

   Excludes2: scabies (B86)

   B88.1 Tungiasis [sandflea infestation]

   B88.2 Other arthropod infestations
      Scarabiasis

   B88.3 External hirudiniasis
      Leech infestation NOS

   Excludes2: internal hirudiniasis (B83.4)

   B88.8 Other specified infestations
      Ichthyoparasitism due to Vandellia cirrhosa
      Linguatulosis
      Porocephaliasis

   B88.9 Infestation, unspecified
      Infestation (skin) NOS
      Infestation by mites NOS
      Skin parasites NOS

B89 Unspecified parasitic disease

Sequelae of infectious and parasitic diseases (B90-B94)

Note: Categories B90-B94 are to be used to indicate conditions in categories A00-B89 as the cause of sequelae, which are themselves classified elsewhere. The 'sequelae' include conditions specified as such; they also include residuals of diseases classifiable to the above categories if there is evidence that the disease itself is no longer present. Codes from these categories are not to be used for chronic infections. Code chronic current infections to active infectious disease as appropriate.

Code first condition resulting from (sequela) the infectious or parasitic disease

B90 Sequelae of tuberculosis
   B90.0 Sequelae of central nervous system tuberculosis
   B90.1 Sequelae of genitourinary tuberculosis
   B90.2 Sequelae of tuberculosis of bones and joints
   B90.8 Sequelae of tuberculosis of other organs
Excludes2: sequelae of respiratory tuberculosis (B90.9)

B90.9 Sequelae of respiratory and unspecified tuberculosis
Sequelae of tuberculosis NOS

B91 Sequelae of poliomyelitis

Excludes1: postpolio syndrome (G14)

B92 Sequelae of leprosy

B94 Sequelae of other and unspecified infectious and parasitic diseases

B94.0 Sequelae of trachoma

B94.1 Sequelae of viral encephalitis

B94.2 Sequelae of viral hepatitis

B94.8 Sequelae of other specified infectious and parasitic diseases

B94.9 Sequelae of unspecified infectious and parasitic disease

Excludes2: post COVID-19 condition (U09.9)

Bacterial and viral infectious agents (B95-B97)

Note: These categories are provided for use as supplementary or additional codes to identify the infectious agent(s) in diseases classified elsewhere.

B95 Streptococcus, Staphylococcus, and Enterococcus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere

B95.0 Streptococcus, group A, as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere

B95.1 Streptococcus, group B, as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere

B95.2 Enterococcus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere

B95.3 Streptococcus pneumoniae as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere

B95.4 Other streptococcus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere

B95.5 Unspecified streptococcus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere

B95.6 Staphylococcus aureus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere

B95.61 Methicillin susceptible Staphylococcus aureus infection as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
Methicillin susceptible Staphylococcus aureus (MSSA) infection as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
Staphylococcus aureus infection NOS as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere

B95.62 Methicillin resistant Staphylococcus aureus infection as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
Methicillin resistant staphylococcus aureus (MRSA) infection as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere

B95.7 Other staphylococcus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere

B95.8 Unspecified staphylococcus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere

B96 Other bacterial agents as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere

B96.0 Mycoplasma pneumoniae [M. pneumoniae] as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
B96.1 Klebsiella pneumoniae [K. pneumoniae] as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere

B96.2 Escherichia coli [E. coli] as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere

B96.20 Unspecified Escherichia coli [E. coli] as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
Escherichia coli [E. coli] NOS

B96.21 Shiga toxin-producing Escherichia coli [E. coli] [STEC] O157 as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
E. coli O157:H- (nonmotile) with confirmation of Shiga toxin
E. coli O157 with confirmation of Shiga toxin when H antigen is unknown, or is not H7
O157:H7 Escherichia coli [E.coli] with or without confirmation of Shiga toxin-production
Shiga toxin-producing Escherichia coli [E.coli] O157:H7 with or without confirmation of Shiga toxin-production
STEC O157:H7 with or without confirmation of Shiga toxin-production

B96.22 Other specified Shiga toxin-producing Escherichia coli [E. coli] [STEC] as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
Non-O157 Shiga toxin-producing Escherichia coli [E.coli]
Non-O157 Shiga toxin-producing Escherichia coli [E.coli] with known O group

B96.23 Unspecified Shiga toxin-producing Escherichia coli [E. coli] [STEC] as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
Shiga toxin-producing Escherichia coli [E. coli] with unspecified O group
STEC NOS

B96.29 Other Escherichia coli [E. coli] as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
Non-Shiga toxin-producing E. coli

B96.3 Hemophilus influenzae [H. influenzae] as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere

B96.4 Proteus (mirabilis) (morganii) as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere

B96.5 Pseudomonas (aeruginosa) (mallei) (pseudomallei) as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere

B96.6 Bacteroides fragilis [B. fragilis] as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere

B96.7 Clostridium perfringens [C. perfringens] as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere

B96.8 Other specified bacterial agents as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere

B96.81 Helicobacter pylori [H. pylori] as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere

B96.82 Vibrio vulnificus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere

B96.89 Other specified bacterial agents as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere

B97 Viral agents as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere

B97.0 Adenovirus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere

B97.1 Enterovirus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere

B97.10 Unspecified enterovirus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere

B97.11 Coxsackievirus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere

B97.12 Echovirus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere

B97.19 Other enterovirus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere

B97.2 Coronavirus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
**B97.21** SARS-associated coronavirus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere  

*Excludes1:* pneumonia due to SARS-associated coronavirus (J12.81)

**B97.29** Other coronavirus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere

**B97.3** Retrovirus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere  

*Excludes1:* Human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease (B20)

**B97.30** Unspecified retrovirus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere

**B97.31** Lentivirus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere

**B97.32** Oncovirus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere

**B97.33** Human T-cell lymphotrophic virus, type I [HTLV-I] as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere

**B97.34** Human T-cell lymphotrophic virus, type II [HTLV-II] as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere

**B97.35** Human immunodeficiency virus, type 2 [HIV 2] as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere

**B97.39** Other retrovirus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere

**B97.4** Respiratory syncytial virus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere  

RSV as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere  

*Code first* related disorders, such as:  

- otitis media (H65.-)  
- upper respiratory infection (J06.9)

*Excludes1:* acute bronchiolitis due to respiratory syncytial virus (RSV) (J21.0)  

acute bronchitis due to respiratory syncytial virus (RSV) (J20.5)  

respiratory syncytial virus (RSV) pneumonia (J12.1)

**B97.5** Reovirus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere

**B97.6** Parvovirus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere

**B97.7** Papillomavirus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere

**B97.8** Other viral agents as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere

**B97.81** Human metapneumovirus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere

**B97.89** Other viral agents as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere

**Other infectious diseases (B99)**

**B99** Other and unspecified infectious diseases

**B99.8** Other infectious disease

**B99.9** Unspecified infectious disease
Chapter 2

Neoplasms (C00-D49)

This chapter contains the following blocks:

C00-C14 Malignant neoplasms of lip, oral cavity and pharynx
C15-C26 Malignant neoplasms of digestive organs
C30-C39 Malignant neoplasms of respiratory and intrathoracic organs
C40-C41 Malignant neoplasms of bone and articular cartilage
C43-C44 Melanoma and other malignant neoplasms of skin
C45-C49 Malignant neoplasms of mesothelial and soft tissue
C50 Malignant neoplasms of breast
C51-C58 Malignant neoplasms of female genital organs
C60-C63 Malignant neoplasms of male genital organs
C64-C68 Malignant neoplasms of urinary tract
C69-C72 Malignant neoplasms of eye, brain and other parts of central nervous system
C73-C75 Malignant neoplasms of thyroid and other endocrine glands
C7A Malignant neuroendocrine tumors
C7B Secondary neuroendocrine tumors
C76-C80 Malignant neoplasms of ill-defined, other secondary and unspecified sites
C81-C96 Malignant neoplasms of lymphoid, hematopoietic and related tissue
D00-D09 In situ neoplasms
D10-D36 Benign neoplasms, except benign neuroendocrine tumors
D3A Benign neuroendocrine tumors
D37-D48 Neoplasms of uncertain behavior, polycythemia vera and myelodysplastic syndromes
D49 Neoplasms of unspecified behavior

Note: Functional activity
All neoplasms are classified in this chapter, whether they are functionally active or not. An additional code from Chapter 4 may be used, to identify functional activity associated with any neoplasm.

Morphology [Histology]
Chapter 2 classifies neoplasms primarily by site (topography), with broad groupings for behavior, malignant, in situ, benign, etc. The Table of Neoplasms should be used to identify the correct topography code. In a few cases, such as for malignant melanoma and certain neuroendocrine tumors, the morphology (histologic type) is included in the category and codes.

Primary malignant neoplasms overlapping site boundaries
A primary malignant neoplasm that overlaps two or more contiguous (next to each other) sites should be classified to the subcategory/code .8 (‘overlapping lesion’), unless the combination is specifically indexed elsewhere. For multiple neoplasms of the same site that are not contiguous, such as tumors in different quadrants of the same breast, codes for each site should be assigned.

Malignant neoplasm of ectopic tissue
Malignant neoplasms of ectopic tissue are to be coded to the site mentioned, e.g., ectopic pancreatic malignant neoplasms are coded to pancreas, unspecified (C25.9).

Malignant neoplasms (C00-C96)

Malignant neoplasms, stated or presumed to be primary (of specified sites), and certain specified histologies, except neuroendocrine, and of lymphoid, hematopoietic and related tissue (C00-C75)

Malignant neoplasms of lip, oral cavity and pharynx (C00-C14)

C00 Malignant neoplasm of lip

Use additional code to identify:
- alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
- history of tobacco dependence (Z87.891)
- tobacco dependence (F17.-)
- tobacco use (Z72.0)
Excludes:
- malignant melanoma of lip (C43.0)
- Merkel cell carcinoma of lip (C4A.0)
- other and unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin of lip (C44.0-)

**C00.0 Malignant neoplasm of external upper lip**
- Malignant neoplasm of lipstick area of upper lip
- Malignant neoplasm of upper lip NOS
- Malignant neoplasm of vermilion border of upper lip

**C00.1 Malignant neoplasm of external lower lip**
- Malignant neoplasm of lower lip NOS
- Malignant neoplasm of lipstick area of lower lip
- Malignant neoplasm of vermilion border of lower lip

**C00.2 Malignant neoplasm of external lip, unspecified**
- Malignant neoplasm of vermilion border of lip NOS

**C00.3 Malignant neoplasm of upper lip, inner aspect**
- Malignant neoplasm of buccal aspect of upper lip
- Malignant neoplasm of frenulum of upper lip
- Malignant neoplasm of mucosa of upper lip
- Malignant neoplasm of oral aspect of upper lip

**C00.4 Malignant neoplasm of lower lip, inner aspect**
- Malignant neoplasm of buccal aspect of lower lip
- Malignant neoplasm of frenulum of lower lip
- Malignant neoplasm of mucosa of lower lip
- Malignant neoplasm of oral aspect of lower lip

**C00.5 Malignant neoplasm of lip, unspecified, inner aspect**
- Malignant neoplasm of buccal aspect of lip, unspecified
- Malignant neoplasm of frenulum of lip, unspecified
- Malignant neoplasm of mucosa of lip, unspecified
- Malignant neoplasm of oral aspect of lip, unspecified

**C00.6 Malignant neoplasm of comissure of lip, unspecified**

**C00.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of lip**

**C00.9 Malignant neoplasm of lip, unspecified**

**C01 Malignant neoplasm of base of tongue**
- Malignant neoplasm of dorsal surface of base of tongue
- Malignant neoplasm of fixed part of tongue NOS
- Malignant neoplasm of posterior third of tongue

Use additional code to identify:
- alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
- history of tobacco dependence (Z87.891)
- tobacco dependence (F17.-)
- tobacco use (Z72.0)

**C02 Malignant neoplasm of other and unspecified parts of tongue**

Use additional code to identify:
- alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
- history of tobacco dependence (Z87.891)
- tobacco dependence (F17.-)
- tobacco use (Z72.0)

**C02.0 Malignant neoplasm of dorsal surface of tongue**
- Malignant neoplasm of anterior two-thirds of tongue, dorsal surface
Excludes2: malignant neoplasm of dorsal surface of base of tongue (C01)

C02.1 Malignant neoplasm of border of tongue
Malignant neoplasm of tip of tongue

C02.2 Malignant neoplasm of ventral surface of tongue
Malignant neoplasm of anterior two-thirds of tongue, ventral surface
Malignant neoplasm of frenulum linguæ

C02.3 Malignant neoplasm of anterior two-thirds of tongue, part unspecified
Malignant neoplasm of middle third of tongue NOS
Malignant neoplasm of mobile part of tongue NOS

C02.4 Malignant neoplasm of lingual tonsil
Excludes2: malignant neoplasm of tonsil NOS (C09.9)

C02.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of tongue
Malignant neoplasm of two or more contiguous sites of tongue

C02.9 Malignant neoplasm of tongue, unspecified

C03 Malignant neoplasm of gum

Includes: malignant neoplasm of alveolar (ridge) mucosa
malignant neoplasm of gingiva

Use additional code to identify:
alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
history of tobacco dependence (Z87.891)
tobacco dependence (F17.-)
tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes2: malignant odontogenic neoplasms (C41.0-C41.1)

C03.0 Malignant neoplasm of upper gum

C03.1 Malignant neoplasm of lower gum

C03.9 Malignant neoplasm of gum, unspecified

C04 Malignant neoplasm of floor of mouth

Use additional code to identify:
alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
history of tobacco dependence (Z87.891)
tobacco dependence (F17.-)
tobacco use (Z72.0)

C04.0 Malignant neoplasm of anterior floor of mouth
Malignant neoplasm of anterior to the premolar-canine junction

C04.1 Malignant neoplasm of lateral floor of mouth

C04.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of floor of mouth

C04.9 Malignant neoplasm of floor of mouth, unspecified

C05 Malignant neoplasm of palate

Use additional code to identify:
alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
history of tobacco dependence (Z87.891)
tobacco dependence (F17.-)
tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes1: Kaposi's sarcoma of palate (C46.2)

C05.0 Malignant neoplasm of hard palate

C05.1 Malignant neoplasm of soft palate

  Excludes2: malignant neoplasm of nasopharyngeal surface of soft palate (C11.3)

C05.2 Malignant neoplasm of uvula

C05.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of palate

C05.9 Malignant neoplasm of palate, unspecified
  Malignant neoplasm of roof of mouth

C06 Malignant neoplasm of other and unspecified parts of mouth

  Use additional code to identify:
  alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
  history of tobacco dependence (Z87.891)
  tobacco dependence (F17.-)
  tobacco use (Z72.0)

C06.0 Malignant neoplasm of cheek mucosa
  Malignant neoplasm of buccal mucosa NOS
  Malignant neoplasm of internal cheek

C06.1 Malignant neoplasm of vestibule of mouth
  Malignant neoplasm of buccal sulcus (upper) (lower)
  Malignant neoplasm of labial sulcus (upper) (lower)

C06.2 Malignant neoplasm of retromolar area

C06.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of other and unspecified parts of mouth

  C06.80 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of unspecified parts of mouth
  C06.89 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of other parts of mouth
    'book leaf' neoplasm [ventral surface of tongue and floor of mouth]

C06.9 Malignant neoplasm of mouth, unspecified
  Malignant neoplasm of minor salivary gland, unspecified site
  Malignant neoplasm of oral cavity NOS

C07 Malignant neoplasm of parotid gland

  Use additional code to identify:
  alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
  exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
  exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
  history of tobacco dependence (Z87.891)
  occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
  tobacco dependence (F17.-)
  tobacco use (Z72.0)

C08 Malignant neoplasm of other and unspecified major salivary glands

  Includes: malignant neoplasm of salivary ducts

  Use additional code to identify:
alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
history of tobacco dependence (Z87.891)
occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
tobacco dependence (F17.-)
tobacco use (Z72.0)

**Excludes1:** malignant neoplasms of specified minor salivary glands which are classified according to their anatomical location

**Excludes2:** malignant neoplasms of minor salivary glands NOS (C06.9)
malignant neoplasm of parotid gland (C07)

*C08.0 Malignant neoplasm of submandibular gland*
Malignant neoplasm of submaxillary gland

*C08.1 Malignant neoplasm of sublingual gland*

*C08.9 Malignant neoplasm of major salivary gland, unspecified*
Malignant neoplasm of salivary gland (major) NOS

*C09 Malignant neoplasm of tonsil*

*Use additional code to identify:*
  alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
history of tobacco dependence (Z87.891)
occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
tobacco dependence (F17.-)
tobacco use (Z72.0)

**Excludes2:** malignant neoplasm of lingual tonsil (C02.4)
malignant neoplasm of pharyngeal tonsil (C11.1)

*C09.0 Malignant neoplasm of tonsillar fossa*

*C09.1 Malignant neoplasm of tonsillar pillar (anterior) (posterior)*

*C09.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of tonsil*

*C09.9 Malignant neoplasm of tonsil, unspecified*
Malignant neoplasm of tonsil NOS
Malignant neoplasm of faucial tonsils
Malignant neoplasm of palatine tonsils

*C10 Malignant neoplasm of oropharynx*

*Use additional code to identify:*
  alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
history of tobacco dependence (Z87.891)
occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
tobacco dependence (F17.-)
tobacco use (Z72.0)

**Excludes2:** malignant neoplasm of tonsil (C09.-)

*C10.0 Malignant neoplasm of vallecula*
C10.1 Malignant neoplasm of anterior surface of epiglottis
Malignant neoplasm of epiglottis, free border [margin]
Malignant neoplasm of glossoepiglottic fold(s)

_Excludes2:_ malignant neoplasm of epiglottis (suprahyoid portion) NOS (C32.1)

C10.2 Malignant neoplasm of lateral wall of oropharynx

C10.3 Malignant neoplasm of posterior wall of oropharynx

C10.4 Malignant neoplasm of branchial cleft
Malignant neoplasm of branchial cyst [site of neoplasm]

C10.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of oropharynx
Malignant neoplasm of junctional region of oropharynx

C10.9 Malignant neoplasm of oropharynx, unspecified

C11 Malignant neoplasm of nasopharynx

_Use additional_ code to identify:
- exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
- exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
- history of tobacco dependence (Z87.891)
- occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
- tobacco dependence (F17.-)
- tobacco use (Z72.0)

C11.0 Malignant neoplasm of superior wall of nasopharynx
Malignant neoplasm of roof of nasopharynx

C11.1 Malignant neoplasm of posterior wall of nasopharynx
Malignant neoplasm of adenoid
Malignant neoplasm of pharyngeal tonsil

C11.2 Malignant neoplasm of lateral wall of nasopharynx
Malignant neoplasm of fossa of Rosenmüller
Malignant neoplasm of opening of auditory tube
Malignant neoplasm of pharyngeal recess

C11.3 Malignant neoplasm of anterior wall of nasopharynx
Malignant neoplasm of floor of nasopharynx
Malignant neoplasm of nasopharyngeal (anterior) (posterior) surface of soft palate
Malignant neoplasm of posterior margin of nasal choana
Malignant neoplasm of posterior margin of nasal septum

C11.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of nasopharynx

C11.9 Malignant neoplasm of nasopharynx, unspecified
Malignant neoplasm of nasopharyngeal wall NOS

C12 Malignant neoplasm of pyriform sinus
Malignant neoplasm of pyriform fossa

_Use additional_ code to identify:
- exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
- exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
- history of tobacco dependence (Z87.891)
- occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
- tobacco dependence (F17.-)
- tobacco use (Z72.0)
C13 Malignant neoplasm of hypopharynx

Use additional code to identify:
- exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
- exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
- history of tobacco dependence (Z87.891)
- occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
- tobacco dependence (F17.)
- tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes2: malignant neoplasm of pyriform sinus (C12)

C13.0 Malignant neoplasm of postcricoid region

C13.1 Malignant neoplasm of aryepiglottic fold, hypopharyngeal aspect
- Malignant neoplasm of aryepiglottic fold, marginal zone
- Malignant neoplasm of aryepiglottic fold NOS
- Malignant neoplasm of interarytenoid fold, marginal zone
- Malignant neoplasm of interarytenoid fold NOS

Excludes2: malignant neoplasm of aryepiglottic fold or interarytenoid fold, laryngeal aspect (C32.1)

C13.2 Malignant neoplasm of posterior wall of hypopharynx

C13.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of hypopharynx

C13.9 Malignant neoplasm of hypopharynx, unspecified
- Malignant neoplasm of hypopharyngeal wall NOS

C14 Malignant neoplasm of other and ill-defined sites in the lip, oral cavity and pharynx

Use additional code to identify:
- alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
- exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
- exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
- history of tobacco dependence (Z87.891)
- occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
- tobacco dependence (F17.)
- tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of oral cavity NOS (C06.9)

C14.0 Malignant neoplasm of pharynx, unspecified

C14.2 Malignant neoplasm of Waldeyer's ring

C14.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of lip, oral cavity and pharynx
- Primary malignant neoplasm of two or more contiguous sites of lip, oral cavity and pharynx

Excludes1: 'book leaf' neoplasm [ventral surface of tongue and floor of mouth] (C06.89)

Malignant neoplasms of digestive organs (C15-C26)

Excludes1: Kaposi's sarcoma of gastrointestinal sites (C46.4)

Excludes2: gastrointestinal stromal tumors (C49.A-)

C15 Malignant neoplasm of esophagus

Use additional code to identify:
- alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)

C15.3 Malignant neoplasm of upper third of esophagus
C15.4 Malignant neoplasm of middle third of esophagus

C15.5 Malignant neoplasm of lower third of esophagus

Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of cardio-esophageal junction (C16.0)

C15.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of esophagus

C15.9 Malignant neoplasm of esophagus, unspecified

C16 Malignant neoplasm of stomach

Use additional code to identify:
- alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)

Excludes2: malignant carcinoid tumor of the stomach (C7A.092)

C16.0 Malignant neoplasm of cardia
  - Malignant neoplasm of cardiac orifice
  - Malignant neoplasm of cardio-esophageal junction
  - Malignant neoplasm of esophagus and stomach
  - Malignant neoplasm of gastro-esophageal junction

C16.1 Malignant neoplasm of fundus of stomach

C16.2 Malignant neoplasm of body of stomach

C16.3 Malignant neoplasm of pyloric antrum
  - Malignant neoplasm of gastric antrum

C16.4 Malignant neoplasm of pylorus
  - Malignant neoplasm of prepylorus
  - Malignant neoplasm of pyloric canal

C16.5 Malignant neoplasm of lesser curvature of stomach, unspecified
  - Malignant neoplasm of lesser curvature of stomach, not classifiable to C16.1-C16.4

C16.6 Malignant neoplasm of greater curvature of stomach, unspecified
  - Malignant neoplasm of greater curvature of stomach, not classifiable to C16.0-C16.4

C16.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of stomach

C16.9 Malignant neoplasm of stomach, unspecified
  - Gastric cancer NOS

C17 Malignant neoplasm of small intestine

Excludes1: malignant carcinoid tumors of the small intestine (C7A.01)

C17.0 Malignant neoplasm of duodenum

C17.1 Malignant neoplasm of jejunum

C17.2 Malignant neoplasm of ileum

  Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of ileocecal valve (C18.0)

C17.3 Meckel's diverticulum, malignant

  Excludes1: Meckel's diverticulum, congenital (Q43.0)

C17.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of small intestine

C17.9 Malignant neoplasm of small intestine, unspecified
C18 Malignant neoplasm of colon

Excludes1: malignant carcinoid tumors of the colon (C7A.02-)

C18.0 Malignant neoplasm of cecum
Malignant neoplasm of ileocecal valve

C18.1 Malignant neoplasm of appendix

C18.2 Malignant neoplasm of ascending colon

C18.3 Malignant neoplasm of hepatic flexure

C18.4 Malignant neoplasm of transverse colon

C18.5 Malignant neoplasm of splenic flexure

C18.6 Malignant neoplasm of descending colon

C18.7 Malignant neoplasm of sigmoid colon
Malignant neoplasm of sigmoid (flexure)

Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of rectosigmoid junction (C19)

C18.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of colon

C18.9 Malignant neoplasm of colon, unspecified
Malignant neoplasm of large intestine NOS

C19 Malignant neoplasm of rectosigmoid junction
Malignant neoplasm of colon with rectum
Malignant neoplasm of rectosigmoid (colon)

Excludes1: malignant carcinoid tumors of the colon (C7A.02-)

C20 Malignant neoplasm of rectum
Malignant neoplasm of rectal ampulla

Excludes1: malignant carcinoid tumor of the rectum (C7A.026)

C21 Malignant neoplasm of anus and anal canal

Excludes2: malignant carcinoid tumors of the colon (C7A.02-)
    malignant melanoma of anal margin (C43.51)
    malignant melanoma of anal skin (C43.51)
    malignant melanoma of perianal skin (C43.51)
    other and unspecified malignant neoplasm of anal margin (C44.500, C44.510, C44.520, C44.590)
    other and unspecified malignant neoplasm of anal skin (C44.500, C44.510, C44.520, C44.590)
    other and unspecified malignant neoplasm of perianal skin (C44.500, C44.510, C44.520, C44.590)

C21.0 Malignant neoplasm of anus, unspecified

C21.1 Malignant neoplasm of anal canal
Malignant neoplasm of anal sphincter

C21.2 Malignant neoplasm of cloacogenic zone

C21.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of rectum, anus and anal canal
    Malignant neoplasm of anorectal junction
    Malignant neoplasm of anorectum
    Primary malignant neoplasm of two or more contiguous sites of rectum, anus and anal canal

C22 Malignant neoplasm of liver and intrahepatic bile ducts
Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of biliary tract NOS (C24.9) secondary malignant neoplasm of liver and intrahepatic bile duct (C78.7)

Use additional code to identify:
- alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
- hepatitis B (B16.-, B18.0-B18.1)
- hepatitis C (B17.1-, B18.2)

C22.0 Liver cell carcinoma
   Hepatocellular carcinoma
   Hepatoma

C22.1 Intrahepatic bile duct carcinoma
   Cholangiocarcinoma
   Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of hepatic duct (C24.0)

C22.2 Hepatoblastoma

C22.3 Angiosarcoma of liver
   Kupffer cell sarcoma

C22.4 Other sarcomas of liver

C22.7 Other specified carcinomas of liver

C22.8 Malignant neoplasm of liver, primary, unspecified as to type

C22.9 Malignant neoplasm of liver, not specified as primary or secondary

C23 Malignant neoplasm of gallbladder

C24 Malignant neoplasm of other and unspecified parts of biliary tract
   Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of intrahepatic bile duct (C22.1)

C24.0 Malignant neoplasm of extrahepatic bile duct
   Malignant neoplasm of biliary duct or passage NOS
   Malignant neoplasm of common bile duct
   Malignant neoplasm of cystic duct
   Malignant neoplasm of hepatic duct

C24.1 Malignant neoplasm of ampulla of Vater

C24.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of biliary tract
   Malignant neoplasm involving both intrahepatic and extrahepatic bile ducts
   Primary malignant neoplasm of two or more contiguous sites of biliary tract

C24.9 Malignant neoplasm of biliary tract, unspecified

C25 Malignant neoplasm of pancreas

Code also if applicable exocrine pancreatic insufficiency (K86.81)

Use additional code to identify:
- alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)

C25.0 Malignant neoplasm of head of pancreas

C25.1 Malignant neoplasm of body of pancreas

C25.2 Malignant neoplasm of tail of pancreas

C25.3 Malignant neoplasm of pancreatic duct
C25.4 Malignant neoplasm of endocrine pancreas
   Malignant neoplasm of islets of Langerhans

   Use additional code to identify any functional activity.

C25.7 Malignant neoplasm of other parts of pancreas
   Malignant neoplasm of neck of pancreas

C25.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of pancreas

C25.9 Malignant neoplasm of pancreas, unspecified

C26 Malignant neoplasm of other and ill-defined digestive organs

   Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of peritoneum and retroperitoneum (C48.-)

C26.0 Malignant neoplasm of intestinal tract, part unspecified
   Malignant neoplasm of intestine NOS

C26.1 Malignant neoplasm of spleen

   Excludes1: Hodgkin lymphoma (C81.-)
   non-Hodgkin lymphoma (C82-C85)

C26.9 Malignant neoplasm of ill-defined sites within the digestive system
   Malignant neoplasm of alimentary canal or tract NOS
   Malignant neoplasm of gastrointestinal tract NOS

   Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of abdominal NOS (C76.2)
   malignant neoplasm of intra-abdominal NOS (C76.2)

Malignant neoplasms of respiratory and intrathoracic organs (C30-C39)

   Includes: malignant neoplasm of middle ear

   Excludes1: mesothelioma (C45.-)

C30 Malignant neoplasm of nasal cavity and middle ear

   C30.0 Malignant neoplasm of nasal cavity
   Malignant neoplasm of cartilage of nose
   Malignant neoplasm of nasal concha
   Malignant neoplasm of internal nose
   Malignant neoplasm of septum of nose
   Malignant neoplasm of vestibule of nose

   Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of nasal bone (C41.0)
   malignant neoplasm of nose NOS (C76.0)
   malignant neoplasm of olfactory bulb (C72.2-)
   malignant neoplasm of posterior margin of nasal septum and choana (C11.3)
   malignant melanoma of skin of nose (C43.31)
   malignant neoplasm of turbinates (C41.0)
   other and unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin of nose (C44.301, C44.311, C44.321, C44.391)

   C30.1 Malignant neoplasm of middle ear
   Malignant neoplasm of antrum tympanicum
   Malignant neoplasm of auditory tube
   Malignant neoplasm of eustachian tube
   Malignant neoplasm of inner ear
   Malignant neoplasm of mastoid air cells
   Malignant neoplasm of tympanic cavity
**Excludes1:**
- malignant neoplasm of auricular canal (external) (C43.2-, C44.2-)
- malignant neoplasm of bone of ear (meatus) (C41.0)
- malignant neoplasm of cartilage of ear (C49.0)
- malignant melanoma of skin of (external) ear (C43.2-)
- other and unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin of (external) ear (C44.2-)

C31 Malignant neoplasm of accessory sinuses

**C31.0 Malignant neoplasm of maxillary sinus**
Malignant neoplasm of antrum (Highmore) (maxillary)

**C31.1 Malignant neoplasm of ethmoidal sinus**

**C31.2 Malignant neoplasm of frontal sinus**

**C31.3 Malignant neoplasm of sphenoid sinus**

**C31.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of accessory sinuses**

**C31.9 Malignant neoplasm of accessory sinus, unspecified**

C32 Malignant neoplasm of larynx

**Use additional code to identify:**
- alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
- exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
- exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
- history of tobacco dependence (Z87.891)
- occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
- tobacco dependence (F17.-)
- tobacco use (Z72.0)

**C32.0 Malignant neoplasm of glottis**
Malignant neoplasm of intrinsic larynx
Malignant neoplasm of laryngeal commissure (anterior)(posterior)
Malignant neoplasm of vocal cord (true) NOS

**C32.1 Malignant neoplasm of supraglottis**
Malignant neoplasm of aryepiglottic fold or interarytenoid fold, laryngeal aspect
Malignant neoplasm of epiglottis (suprahypoid portion) NOS
Malignant neoplasm of extrinsic larynx
Malignant neoplasm of false vocal cord
Malignant neoplasm of posterior (laryngeal) surface of epiglottis
Malignant neoplasm of ventricular bands

**Excludes2:**
- malignant neoplasm of anterior surface of epiglottis (C10.1)
- malignant neoplasm of aryepiglottic fold or interarytenoid fold, hypopharyngeal aspect (C13.1)
- malignant neoplasm of aryepiglottic fold or interarytenoid fold, marginal zone (C13.1)
- malignant neoplasm of aryepiglottic fold or interarytenoid fold NOS (C13.1)

C32.2 Malignant neoplasm of subglottis

C32.3 Malignant neoplasm of laryngeal cartilage

C32.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of larynx

C32.9 Malignant neoplasm of larynx, unspecified

C33 Malignant neoplasm of trachea

**Use additional code to identify:**
- exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
- exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
C34 Malignant neoplasm of bronchus and lung

Use additional code to identify:
- exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
- exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
- history of tobacco dependence (Z87.891)
- occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
- tobacco dependence (F17.-)
- tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes1: Kaposi's sarcoma of lung (C46.5-)
- malignant carcinoid tumor of the bronchus and lung (C7A.090)

C34.0 Malignant neoplasm of main bronchus
- Malignant neoplasm of carina
- Malignant neoplasm of hilus (of lung)
  - C34.00 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified main bronchus
  - C34.01 Malignant neoplasm of right main bronchus
  - C34.02 Malignant neoplasm of left main bronchus

C34.1 Malignant neoplasm of upper lobe, bronchus or lung
  - C34.10 Malignant neoplasm of upper lobe, unspecified bronchus or lung
  - C34.11 Malignant neoplasm of upper lobe, right bronchus or lung
  - C34.12 Malignant neoplasm of upper lobe, left bronchus or lung

C34.2 Malignant neoplasm of middle lobe, bronchus or lung

C34.3 Malignant neoplasm of lower lobe, bronchus or lung
  - C34.30 Malignant neoplasm of lower lobe, unspecified bronchus or lung
  - C34.31 Malignant neoplasm of lower lobe, right bronchus or lung
  - C34.32 Malignant neoplasm of lower lobe, left bronchus or lung

C34.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of bronchus and lung
  - C34.80 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of unspecified bronchus and lung
  - C34.81 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of right bronchus and lung
  - C34.82 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of left bronchus and lung

C34.9 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified part of bronchus or lung
  - C34.90 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified part of unspecified bronchus or lung
  - Lung cancer NOS
  - C34.91 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified part of right bronchus or lung
  - C34.92 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified part of left bronchus or lung

C37 Malignant neoplasm of thymus
Excludes1: malignant carcinoid tumor of the thymus (C7A.091)

C38 Malignant neoplasm of heart, mediastinum and pleura

Excludes1: mesothelioma (C45.-)

C38.0 Malignant neoplasm of heart
Malignant neoplasm of pericardium

Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of great vessels (C49.3)

C38.1 Malignant neoplasm of anterior mediastinum

C38.2 Malignant neoplasm of posterior mediastinum

C38.3 Malignant neoplasm of mediastinum, part unspecified

C38.4 Malignant neoplasm of pleura

C38.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of heart, mediastinum and pleura

C39 Malignant neoplasm of other and ill-defined sites in the respiratory system and intrathoracic organs

Use additional code to identify:
- exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
- exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
- history of tobacco dependence (Z87.891)
- occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
- tobacco dependence (F17.-)
- tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes1: intrathoracic malignant neoplasm NOS (C76.1)
- thoracic malignant neoplasm NOS (C76.1)

C39.0 Malignant neoplasm of upper respiratory tract, part unspecified

C39.9 Malignant neoplasm of lower respiratory tract, part unspecified
Malignant neoplasm of respiratory tract NOS

Malignant neoplasms of bone and articular cartilage (C40-C41)

Includes: malignant neoplasm of cartilage (articular) (joint)
- malignant neoplasm of periosteum

Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of bone marrow NOS (C96.9)
- malignant neoplasm of synovia (C49.-)

C40 Malignant neoplasm of bone and articular cartilage of limbs

Use additional code to identify major osseous defect, if applicable (M89.7-)

C40.0 Malignant neoplasm of scapula and long bones of upper limb

C40.00 Malignant neoplasm of scapula and long bones of unspecified upper limb

C40.01 Malignant neoplasm of scapula and long bones of right upper limb

C40.02 Malignant neoplasm of scapula and long bones of left upper limb

C40.1 Malignant neoplasm of short bones of upper limb

C40.10 Malignant neoplasm of short bones of unspecified upper limb

C40.11 Malignant neoplasm of short bones of right upper limb
C40.12 Malignant neoplasm of short bones of left upper limb
C40.2 Malignant neoplasm of long bones of lower limb
  C40.20 Malignant neoplasm of long bones of unspecified lower limb
  C40.21 Malignant neoplasm of long bones of right lower limb
  C40.22 Malignant neoplasm of long bones of left lower limb
C40.3 Malignant neoplasm of short bones of lower limb
  C40.30 Malignant neoplasm of short bones of unspecified lower limb
  C40.31 Malignant neoplasm of short bones of right lower limb
  C40.32 Malignant neoplasm of short bones of left lower limb
C40.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of bone and articular cartilage of limb
  C40.80 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of bone and articular cartilage of unspecified limb
  C40.81 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of bone and articular cartilage of right limb
  C40.82 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of bone and articular cartilage of left limb
C40.9 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified bones and articular cartilage of limb
  C40.90 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified bones and articular cartilage of unspecified limb
  C40.91 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified bones and articular cartilage of right limb
  C40.92 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified bones and articular cartilage of left limb

C41 Malignant neoplasm of bone and articular cartilage of other and unspecified sites

Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of bones of limbs (C40.-)
  malignant neoplasm of cartilage of ear (C49.0)
  malignant neoplasm of cartilage of eyelid (C49.0)
  malignant neoplasm of cartilage of larynx (C32.3)
  malignant neoplasm of cartilage of limbs (C40.-)
  malignant neoplasm of cartilage of nose (C30.0)

C41.0 Malignant neoplasm of bones of skull and face
  Malignant neoplasm of maxilla (superior)
  Malignant neoplasm of orbital bone

Excludes2: carcinoma, any type except intraosseous or odontogenic of:
  maxillary sinus (C31.0)
  upper jaw (C03.0)
  malignant neoplasm of jaw bone (lower) (C41.1)

C41.1 Malignant neoplasm of mandible
  Malignant neoplasm of inferior maxilla
  Malignant neoplasm of lower jaw bone

Excludes2: carcinoma, any type except intraosseous or odontogenic of:
  jaw NOS (C03.9)
  lower (C03.1)
  malignant neoplasm of upper jaw bone (C41.0)

C41.2 Malignant neoplasm of vertebral column

Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of sacrum and coccyx (C41.4)
C41.3 Malignant neoplasm of ribs, sternum and clavicle
C41.4 Malignant neoplasm of pelvic bones, sacrum and coccyx
C41.9 Malignant neoplasm of bone and articular cartilage, unspecified

Melanoma and other malignant neoplasms of skin (C43-C44)

C43 Malignant melanoma of skin

Excludes1: melanoma in situ (D03.-)

Excludes2: malignant melanoma of skin of genital organs (C51-C52, C60.-, C63.-)
  Merkel cell carcinoma (C4A.-)
  sites other than skin-code to malignant neoplasm of the site

C43.0 Malignant melanoma of lip

Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of vermilion border of lip (C00.0-C00.2)

C43.1 Malignant melanoma of eyelid, including canthus

C43.10 Malignant melanoma of unspecified eyelid, including canthus
C43.11 Malignant melanoma of right eyelid, including canthus
  C43.111 Malignant melanoma of right upper eyelid, including canthus
  C43.112 Malignant melanoma of right lower eyelid, including canthus
C43.12 Malignant melanoma of left eyelid, including canthus
  C43.121 Malignant melanoma of left upper eyelid, including canthus
  C43.122 Malignant melanoma of left lower eyelid, including canthus

C43.2 Malignant melanoma of ear and external auricular canal

C43.20 Malignant melanoma of unspecified ear and external auricular canal
C43.21 Malignant melanoma of right ear and external auricular canal
C43.22 Malignant melanoma of left ear and external auricular canal

C43.3 Malignant melanoma of other and unspecified parts of face

C43.30 Malignant melanoma of unspecified part of face
C43.31 Malignant melanoma of nose
C43.39 Malignant melanoma of other parts of face

C43.4 Malignant melanoma of scalp and neck

C43.5 Malignant melanoma of trunk

Excludes2: malignant neoplasm of anus NOS (C21.0)
  malignant neoplasm of scrotum (C63.2)

C43.51 Malignant melanoma of anal skin
  Malignant melanoma of anal margin
  Malignant melanoma of perianal skin

C43.52 Malignant melanoma of skin of breast
C43.59 Malignant melanoma of other part of trunk
C43.6 Malignant melanoma of upper limb, including shoulder
  C43.60 Malignant melanoma of unspecified upper limb, including shoulder
  C43.61 Malignant melanoma of right upper limb, including shoulder
  C43.62 Malignant melanoma of left upper limb, including shoulder
C43.7 Malignant melanoma of lower limb, including hip
  C43.70 Malignant melanoma of unspecified lower limb, including hip
  C43.71 Malignant melanoma of right lower limb, including hip
  C43.72 Malignant melanoma of left lower limb, including hip
C43.8 Malignant melanoma of overlapping sites of skin
C43.9 Malignant melanoma of skin, unspecified
  Malignant melanoma of unspecified site of skin
  Melanoma (malignant) NOS

C4A Merkel cell carcinoma

C4A.0 Merkel cell carcinoma of lip
  Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of vermilion border of lip (C00.0-C00.2)

C4A.1 Merkel cell carcinoma of eyelid, including canthus
  C4A.10 Merkel cell carcinoma of unspecified eyelid, including canthus
  C4A.11 Merkel cell carcinoma of right eyelid, including canthus
    C4A.111 Merkel cell carcinoma of right upper eyelid, including canthus
    C4A.112 Merkel cell carcinoma of right lower eyelid, including canthus
  C4A.12 Merkel cell carcinoma of left eyelid, including canthus
    C4A.121 Merkel cell carcinoma of left upper eyelid, including canthus
    C4A.122 Merkel cell carcinoma of left lower eyelid, including canthus

C4A.2 Merkel cell carcinoma of ear and external auricular canal
  C4A.20 Merkel cell carcinoma of unspecified ear and external auricular canal
  C4A.21 Merkel cell carcinoma of right ear and external auricular canal
  C4A.22 Merkel cell carcinoma of left ear and external auricular canal

C4A.3 Merkel cell carcinoma of other and unspecified parts of face
  C4A.30 Merkel cell carcinoma of unspecified part of face
  C4A.31 Merkel cell carcinoma of nose
  C4A.39 Merkel cell carcinoma of other parts of face

C4A.4 Merkel cell carcinoma of scalp and neck

C4A.5 Merkel cell carcinoma of trunk
Excludes2: malignant neoplasm of anus NOS (C21.0)
malignant neoplasm of scrotum (C63.2)

C4A.51 Merkel cell carcinoma of anal skin
Merkel cell carcinoma of anal margin
Merkel cell carcinoma of perianal skin

C4A.52 Merkel cell carcinoma of skin of breast

C4A.59 Merkel cell carcinoma of other part of trunk

C4A.6 Merkel cell carcinoma of upper limb, including shoulder
C4A.60 Merkel cell carcinoma of unspecified upper limb, including shoulder
C4A.61 Merkel cell carcinoma of right upper limb, including shoulder
C4A.62 Merkel cell carcinoma of left upper limb, including shoulder

C4A.7 Merkel cell carcinoma of lower limb, including hip
C4A.70 Merkel cell carcinoma of unspecified lower limb, including hip
C4A.71 Merkel cell carcinoma of right lower limb, including hip
C4A.72 Merkel cell carcinoma of left lower limb, including hip

C4A.8 Merkel cell carcinoma of overlapping sites

C4A.9 Merkel cell carcinoma, unspecified
Merkel cell carcinoma of unspecified site
Merkel cell carcinoma NOS

C44 Other and unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin

Includes: malignant neoplasm of sebaceous glands
malignant neoplasm of sweat glands

Excludes1: Kaposi's sarcoma of skin (C46.0)
malignant melanoma of skin (C43.-)
malignant neoplasm of skin of genital organs (C51-C52, C60.-, C63.2)
Merkel cell carcinoma (C4A.-)

C44.0 Other and unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin of lip

Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of lip (C00.-)

C44.00 Unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin of lip
C44.01 Basal cell carcinoma of skin of lip
C44.02 Squamous cell carcinoma of skin of lip
C44.09 Other specified malignant neoplasm of skin of lip

C44.1 Other and unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin of eyelid, including canthus

Excludes1: connective tissue of eyelid (C49.0)

C44.10 Unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin of eyelid, including canthus

C44.101 Unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin of unspecified eyelid, including canthus
C44.102 Unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin of right eyelid, including canthus
C44.1021 Unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin of right upper eyelid, including canthus
C44.1022 Unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin of right lower eyelid, including canthus
C44.109 Unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin of left eyelid, including canthus
C44.1091 Unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin of left upper eyelid, including canthus
C44.1092 Unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin of left lower eyelid, including canthus
C44.11 Basal cell carcinoma of skin of eyelid, including canthus
C44.111 Basal cell carcinoma of skin of unspecified eyelid, including canthus
C44.112 Basal cell carcinoma of skin of right eyelid, including canthus
C44.1121 Basal cell carcinoma of skin of right upper eyelid, including canthus
C44.1122 Basal cell carcinoma of skin of right lower eyelid, including canthus
C44.119 Basal cell carcinoma of skin of left eyelid, including canthus
C44.1191 Basal cell carcinoma of skin of left upper eyelid, including canthus
C44.1192 Basal cell carcinoma of skin of left lower eyelid, including canthus
C44.12 Squamous cell carcinoma of skin of eyelid, including canthus
C44.121 Squamous cell carcinoma of skin of unspecified eyelid, including canthus
C44.122 Squamous cell carcinoma of skin of right eyelid, including canthus
C44.1221 Squamous cell carcinoma of skin of right upper eyelid, including canthus
C44.1222 Squamous cell carcinoma of skin of right lower eyelid, including canthus
C44.129 Squamous cell carcinoma of skin of left eyelid, including canthus
C44.1291 Squamous cell carcinoma of skin of left upper eyelid, including canthus
C44.1292 Squamous cell carcinoma of skin of left lower eyelid, including canthus
C44.13 Sebaceous cell carcinoma of skin of eyelid, including canthus
C44.131 Sebaceous cell carcinoma of skin of unspecified eyelid, including canthus
C44.132 Sebaceous cell carcinoma of skin of right eyelid, including canthus
C44.1321 Sebaceous cell carcinoma of skin of right upper eyelid, including canthus
C44.1322 Sebaceous cell carcinoma of skin of right lower eyelid, including canthus
C44.139 Sebaceous cell carcinoma of skin of left eyelid, including canthus
C44.1391 Sebaceous cell carcinoma of skin of left upper eyelid, including canthus
C44.1392 Sebaceous cell carcinoma of skin of left lower eyelid, including canthus
C44.19 Other specified malignant neoplasm of skin of eyelid, including canthus
C44.191 Other specified malignant neoplasm of skin of unspecified eyelid, including canthus
C44.192 Other specified malignant neoplasm of skin of right eyelid, including canthus
  C44.1921 Other specified malignant neoplasm of skin of right upper eyelid, including canthus
  C44.1922 Other specified malignant neoplasm of skin of right lower eyelid, including canthus
C44.199 Other specified malignant neoplasm of skin of left eyelid, including canthus
  C44.1991 Other specified malignant neoplasm of skin of left upper eyelid, including canthus
  C44.1992 Other specified malignant neoplasm of skin of left lower eyelid, including canthus

C44.2 Other and unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin of ear and external auricular canal
  Excludes1: connective tissue of ear (C49.0)
  C44.20 Unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin of ear and external auricular canal
    C44.201 Unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin of unspecified ear and external auricular canal
    C44.202 Unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin of right ear and external auricular canal
    C44.209 Unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin of left ear and external auricular canal
  C44.21 Basal cell carcinoma of skin of ear and external auricular canal
    C44.211 Basal cell carcinoma of skin of unspecified ear and external auricular canal
    C44.212 Basal cell carcinoma of skin of right ear and external auricular canal
    C44.219 Basal cell carcinoma of skin of left ear and external auricular canal
  C44.22 Squamous cell carcinoma of skin of ear and external auricular canal
    C44.221 Squamous cell carcinoma of skin of unspecified ear and external auricular canal
    C44.222 Squamous cell carcinoma of skin of right ear and external auricular canal
    C44.229 Squamous cell carcinoma of skin of left ear and external auricular canal
  C44.29 Other specified malignant neoplasm of skin of ear and external auricular canal
    C44.291 Other specified malignant neoplasm of skin of unspecified ear and external auricular canal
    C44.292 Other specified malignant neoplasm of skin of right ear and external auricular canal
    C44.299 Other specified malignant neoplasm of skin of left ear and external auricular canal

C44.3 Other and unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin of other and unspecified parts of face
  C44.30 Unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin of other and unspecified parts of face
    C44.300 Unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin of unspecified part of face
    C44.301 Unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin of nose
    C44.309 Unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin of other parts of face
  C44.31 Basal cell carcinoma of skin of other and unspecified parts of face
C44.310 Basal cell carcinoma of skin of unspecified parts of face
C44.311 Basal cell carcinoma of skin of nose
C44.319 Basal cell carcinoma of skin of other parts of face
C44.32 Squamous cell carcinoma of skin of other and unspecified parts of face
C44.320 Squamous cell carcinoma of skin of unspecified parts of face
C44.321 Squamous cell carcinoma of skin of nose
C44.329 Squamous cell carcinoma of skin of other parts of face
C44.39 Other specified malignant neoplasm of skin of other and unspecified parts of face
C44.390 Other specified malignant neoplasm of skin of unspecified parts of face
C44.391 Other specified malignant neoplasm of skin of nose
C44.399 Other specified malignant neoplasm of skin of other parts of face
C44.4 Other and unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin of scalp and neck
C44.40 Unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin of scalp and neck
C44.41 Basal cell carcinoma of skin of scalp and neck
C44.42 Squamous cell carcinoma of skin of scalp and neck
C44.49 Other specified malignant neoplasm of skin of scalp and neck
C44.5 Other and unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin of trunk
C44.50 Unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin of trunk
C44.500 Unspecified malignant neoplasm of anal skin
   Unspecified malignant neoplasm of anal margin
   Unspecified malignant neoplasm of perianal skin
C44.501 Unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin of breast
C44.509 Unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin of other part of trunk
C44.51 Basal cell carcinoma of skin of trunk
C44.510 Basal cell carcinoma of anal skin
   Basal cell carcinoma of anal margin
   Basal cell carcinoma of perianal skin
C44.511 Basal cell carcinoma of skin of breast
C44.519 Basal cell carcinoma of skin of other part of trunk
C44.52 Squamous cell carcinoma of skin of trunk
C44.520 Squamous cell carcinoma of anal skin
   Squamous cell carcinoma of anal margin
   Squamous cell carcinoma of perianal skin
C44.521 Squamous cell carcinoma of skin of breast

Excludes1: anus NOS (C21.0)
   scrotum (C63.2)
C44.529 Squamous cell carcinoma of skin of other part of trunk

C44.59 Other specified malignant neoplasm of skin of trunk

C44.590 Other specified malignant neoplasm of anal skin
  Other specified malignant neoplasm of anal margin
  Other specified malignant neoplasm of perianal skin

C44.591 Other specified malignant neoplasm of skin of breast

C44.599 Other specified malignant neoplasm of skin of other part of trunk

C44.6 Other and unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin of upper limb, including shoulder

C44.60 Unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin of upper limb, including shoulder

C44.601 Unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin of unspecified upper limb, including shoulder

C44.602 Unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin of right upper limb, including shoulder

C44.609 Unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin of left upper limb, including shoulder

C44.61 Basal cell carcinoma of skin of upper limb, including shoulder

C44.611 Basal cell carcinoma of skin of unspecified upper limb, including shoulder

C44.612 Basal cell carcinoma of skin of right upper limb, including shoulder

C44.619 Basal cell carcinoma of skin of left upper limb, including shoulder

C44.62 Squamous cell carcinoma of skin of upper limb, including shoulder

C44.621 Squamous cell carcinoma of skin of unspecified upper limb, including shoulder

C44.622 Squamous cell carcinoma of skin of right upper limb, including shoulder

C44.629 Squamous cell carcinoma of skin of left upper limb, including shoulder

C44.69 Other specified malignant neoplasm of skin of upper limb, including shoulder

C44.691 Other specified malignant neoplasm of skin of unspecified upper limb, including shoulder

C44.692 Other specified malignant neoplasm of skin of right upper limb, including shoulder

C44.699 Other specified malignant neoplasm of skin of left upper limb, including shoulder

C44.7 Other and unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin of lower limb, including hip

C44.70 Unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin of lower limb, including hip

C44.701 Unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin of unspecified lower limb, including hip

C44.702 Unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin of right lower limb, including hip

C44.709 Unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin of left lower limb, including hip

C44.71 Basal cell carcinoma of skin of lower limb, including hip

C44.711 Basal cell carcinoma of skin of unspecified lower limb, including hip

C44.712 Basal cell carcinoma of skin of right lower limb, including hip

C44.719 Basal cell carcinoma of skin of left lower limb, including hip
C44.72 Squamous cell carcinoma of skin of lower limb, including hip
  C44.721 Squamous cell carcinoma of skin of unspecified lower limb, including hip
  C44.722 Squamous cell carcinoma of skin of right lower limb, including hip
  C44.729 Squamous cell carcinoma of skin of left lower limb, including hip
C44.79 Other specified malignant neoplasm of skin of lower limb, including hip
  C44.791 Other specified malignant neoplasm of skin of unspecified lower limb, including hip
  C44.792 Other specified malignant neoplasm of skin of right lower limb, including hip
  C44.799 Other specified malignant neoplasm of skin of left lower limb, including hip
C44.8 Other and unspecified malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of skin
  C44.80 Unspecified malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of skin
  C44.81 Basal cell carcinoma of overlapping sites of skin
  C44.82 Squamous cell carcinoma of overlapping sites of skin
  C44.89 Other specified malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of skin
C44.9 Other and unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin, unspecified
  C44.90 Unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin, unspecified
    Malignant neoplasm of unspecified site of skin
  C44.91 Basal cell carcinoma of skin, unspecified
  C44.92 Squamous cell carcinoma of skin, unspecified
  C44.99 Other specified malignant neoplasm of skin, unspecified

Malignant neoplasms of mesothelial and soft tissue (C45-C49)

C45 Mesothelioma
  C45.0 Mesothelioma of pleura
    Excludes1: other malignant neoplasm of pleura (C38.4)
  C45.1 Mesothelioma of peritoneum
    Mesothelioma of cul-de-sac
    Mesothelioma of mesentery
    Mesothelioma of mesocolon
    Mesothelioma of omentum
    Mesothelioma of peritoneum (parietal) (pelvic)
    Excludes1: other malignant neoplasm of soft tissue of peritoneum (C48.-)
  C45.2 Mesothelioma of pericardium
    Excludes1: other malignant neoplasm of pericardium (C38.0)
  C45.7 Mesothelioma of other sites
  C45.9 Mesothelioma, unspecified

C46 Kaposi’s sarcoma
**Code first** any human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease (B20)

**C46.0** Kaposi’s sarcoma of skin

**C46.1** Kaposi’s sarcoma of soft tissue
- Kaposi's sarcoma of blood vessel
- Kaposi's sarcoma of connective tissue
- Kaposi's sarcoma of fascia
- Kaposi's sarcoma of ligament
- Kaposi's sarcoma of lymphatic(s) NEC
- Kaposi's sarcoma of muscle

**Excludes2:** Kaposi's sarcoma of lymph glands and nodes (C46.3)

**C46.2** Kaposi’s sarcoma of palate

**C46.3** Kaposi’s sarcoma of lymph nodes

**C46.4** Kaposi’s sarcoma of gastrointestinal sites

**C46.5** Kaposi’s sarcoma of lung
- **C46.50** Kaposi's sarcoma of unspecified lung
- **C46.51** Kaposi's sarcoma of right lung
- **C46.52** Kaposi's sarcoma of left lung

**C46.7** Kaposi's sarcoma of other sites

**C46.9** Kaposi’s sarcoma, unspecified
- Kaposi's sarcoma of unspecified site

**C47** Malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system

**Includes:** malignant neoplasm of sympathetic and parasympathetic nerves and ganglia

**Excludes1:** Kaposi's sarcoma of soft tissue (C46.1)

**C47.0** Malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves of head, face and neck

**Excludes1:** malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves of orbit (C69.6-)

**C47.1** Malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves of upper limb, including shoulder
- **C47.10** Malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves of unspecified upper limb, including shoulder
- **C47.11** Malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves of right upper limb, including shoulder
- **C47.12** Malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves of left upper limb, including shoulder

**C47.2** Malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves of lower limb, including hip
- **C47.20** Malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves of unspecified lower limb, including hip
- **C47.21** Malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves of right lower limb, including hip
- **C47.22** Malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves of left lower limb, including hip

**C47.3** Malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves of thorax

**C47.4** Malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves of abdomen

**C47.5** Malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves of pelvis
C47.6 Malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves of trunk, unspecified
   Malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves of unspecified part of trunk

C47.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system

C47.9 Malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system, unspecified
   Malignant neoplasm of unspecified site of peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system

C48 Malignant neoplasm of retroperitoneum and peritoneum
   Excludes1: Kaposi's sarcoma of connective tissue (C46.1)
      mesothelioma (C45.-)

C48.0 Malignant neoplasm of retroperitoneum

C48.1 Malignant neoplasm of specified parts of peritoneum
   Malignant neoplasm of cul-de-sac
   Malignant neoplasm of mesentery
   Malignant neoplasm of mesocolon
   Malignant neoplasm of omentum
   Malignant neoplasm of parietal peritoneum
   Malignant neoplasm of pelvic peritoneum

C48.2 Malignant neoplasm of peritoneum, unspecified

C48.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of retroperitoneum and peritoneum

C49 Malignant neoplasm of other connective and soft tissue
   Includes: malignant neoplasm of blood vessel
      malignant neoplasm of bursa
      malignant neoplasm of cartilage
      malignant neoplasm of fascia
      malignant neoplasm of fat
      malignant neoplasm of ligament, except uterine
      malignant neoplasm of lymphatic vessel
      malignant neoplasm of muscle
      malignant neoplasm of synovia
      malignant neoplasm of tendon (sheath)
   Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of cartilage (of):
      articular (C40-C41)
      larynx (C32.3)
      nose (C30.0)
      malignant neoplasm of connective tissue of breast (C50.-)
   Excludes2: Kaposi's sarcoma of soft tissue (C46.1)
      malignant neoplasm of heart (C38.0)
      malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system (C47.-)
      malignant neoplasm of peritoneum (C48.2)
      malignant neoplasm of retroperitoneum (C48.0)
      malignant neoplasm of uterine ligament (C57.3)
      mesothelioma (C45.-)

C49.0 Malignant neoplasm of connective and soft tissue of head, face and neck
   Malignant neoplasm of connective tissue of ear
   Malignant neoplasm of connective tissue of eyelid
   Excludes1: connective tissue of orbit (C69.6-)

C49.1 Malignant neoplasm of connective and soft tissue of upper limb, including shoulder
C49.10 Malignant neoplasm of connective and soft tissue of unspecified upper limb, including shoulder
C49.11 Malignant neoplasm of connective and soft tissue of right upper limb, including shoulder
C49.12 Malignant neoplasm of connective and soft tissue of left upper limb, including shoulder
C49.2 Malignant neoplasm of connective and soft tissue of lower limb, including hip
C49.20 Malignant neoplasm of connective and soft tissue of unspecified lower limb, including hip
C49.21 Malignant neoplasm of connective and soft tissue of right lower limb, including hip
C49.22 Malignant neoplasm of connective and soft tissue of left lower limb, including hip
C49.3 Malignant neoplasm of connective and soft tissue of thorax
   Malignant neoplasm of axilla
   Malignant neoplasm of diaphragm
   Malignant neoplasm of great vessels
   Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of breast (C50.-)
      malignant neoplasm of heart (C38.0)
      malignant neoplasm of mediastinum (C38.1-C38.3)
      malignant neoplasm of thymus (C37)
C49.4 Malignant neoplasm of connective and soft tissue of abdomen
   Malignant neoplasm of abdominal wall
   Malignant neoplasm of hypochondrium
C49.5 Malignant neoplasm of connective and soft tissue of pelvis
   Malignant neoplasm of buttock
   Malignant neoplasm of groin
   Malignant neoplasm of perineum
C49.6 Malignant neoplasm of connective and soft tissue of trunk, unspecified
   Malignant neoplasm of back NOS
C49.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of connective and soft tissue
   Primary malignant neoplasm of two or more contiguous sites of connective and soft tissue
C49.9 Malignant neoplasm of connective and soft tissue, unspecified
C49.A Gastrointestinal stromal tumor
   C49.A0 Gastrointestinal stromal tumor, unspecified site
   C49.A1 Gastrointestinal stromal tumor of esophagus
   C49.A2 Gastrointestinal stromal tumor of stomach
   C49.A3 Gastrointestinal stromal tumor of small intestine
   C49.A4 Gastrointestinal stromal tumor of large intestine
   C49.A5 Gastrointestinal stromal tumor of rectum
   C49.A9 Gastrointestinal stromal tumor of other sites

Malignant neoplasms of breast (C50)
C50 Malignant neoplasm of breast
   Includes: connective tissue of breast
Use additional code to identify estrogen receptor status (Z17.0, Z17.1)

Excludes1: skin of breast (C44.501, C44.511, C44.521, C44.591)

C50.0 Malignant neoplasm of nipple and areola

  C50.01 Malignant neoplasm of nipple and areola, female
    C50.011 Malignant neoplasm of nipple and areola, right female breast
    C50.012 Malignant neoplasm of nipple and areola, left female breast
    C50.019 Malignant neoplasm of nipple and areola, unspecified female breast

  C50.02 Malignant neoplasm of nipple and areola, male
    C50.021 Malignant neoplasm of nipple and areola, right male breast
    C50.022 Malignant neoplasm of nipple and areola, left male breast
    C50.029 Malignant neoplasm of nipple and areola, unspecified male breast

C50.1 Malignant neoplasm of central portion of breast

  C50.11 Malignant neoplasm of central portion of breast, female
    C50.111 Malignant neoplasm of central portion of right female breast
    C50.112 Malignant neoplasm of central portion of left female breast
    C50.119 Malignant neoplasm of central portion of unspecified female breast

  C50.12 Malignant neoplasm of central portion of breast, male
    C50.121 Malignant neoplasm of central portion of right male breast
    C50.122 Malignant neoplasm of central portion of left male breast
    C50.129 Malignant neoplasm of central portion of unspecified male breast

C50.2 Malignant neoplasm of upper-inner quadrant of breast

  C50.21 Malignant neoplasm of upper-inner quadrant of breast, female
    C50.211 Malignant neoplasm of upper-inner quadrant of right female breast
    C50.212 Malignant neoplasm of upper-inner quadrant of left female breast
    C50.219 Malignant neoplasm of upper-inner quadrant of unspecified female breast

  C50.22 Malignant neoplasm of upper-inner quadrant of breast, male
    C50.221 Malignant neoplasm of upper-inner quadrant of right male breast
    C50.222 Malignant neoplasm of upper-inner quadrant of left male breast
    C50.229 Malignant neoplasm of upper-inner quadrant of unspecified male breast

C50.3 Malignant neoplasm of lower-inner quadrant of breast

  C50.31 Malignant neoplasm of lower-inner quadrant of breast, female
C50.311 Malignant neoplasm of lower-inner quadrant of right female breast
C50.312 Malignant neoplasm of lower-inner quadrant of left female breast
C50.319 Malignant neoplasm of lower-inner quadrant of unspecified female breast
C50.32 Malignant neoplasm of lower-inner quadrant of breast, male
C50.321 Malignant neoplasm of lower-inner quadrant of right male breast
C50.322 Malignant neoplasm of lower-inner quadrant of left male breast
C50.329 Malignant neoplasm of lower-inner quadrant of unspecified male breast
C50.4 Malignant neoplasm of upper-outer quadrant of breast
C50.41 Malignant neoplasm of upper-outer quadrant of breast, female
C50.411 Malignant neoplasm of upper-outer quadrant of right female breast
C50.412 Malignant neoplasm of upper-outer quadrant of left female breast
C50.419 Malignant neoplasm of upper-outer quadrant of unspecified female breast
C50.42 Malignant neoplasm of upper-outer quadrant of breast, male
C50.421 Malignant neoplasm of upper-outer quadrant of right male breast
C50.422 Malignant neoplasm of upper-outer quadrant of left male breast
C50.429 Malignant neoplasm of upper-outer quadrant of unspecified male breast
C50.5 Malignant neoplasm of lower-outer quadrant of breast
C50.51 Malignant neoplasm of lower-outer quadrant of breast, female
C50.511 Malignant neoplasm of lower-outer quadrant of right female breast
C50.512 Malignant neoplasm of lower-outer quadrant of left female breast
C50.519 Malignant neoplasm of lower-outer quadrant of unspecified female breast
C50.52 Malignant neoplasm of lower-outer quadrant of breast, male
C50.521 Malignant neoplasm of lower-outer quadrant of right male breast
C50.522 Malignant neoplasm of lower-outer quadrant of left male breast
C50.529 Malignant neoplasm of lower-outer quadrant of unspecified male breast
C50.6 Malignant neoplasm of axillary tail of breast
C50.61 Malignant neoplasm of axillary tail of breast, female
C50.611 Malignant neoplasm of axillary tail of right female breast
C50.612 Malignant neoplasm of axillary tail of left female breast
C50.619 Malignant neoplasm of axillary tail of unspecified female breast
C50.62 Malignant neoplasm of axillary tail of breast, male
C50.621 Malignant neoplasm of axillary tail of right male breast
C50.622 Malignant neoplasm of axillary tail of left male breast
C50.629 Malignant neoplasm of axillary tail of unspecified male breast

C50.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of breast
   C50.81 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of breast, female
      C50.811 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of right female breast
      C50.812 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of left female breast
      C50.819 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of unspecified female breast
   C50.82 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of breast, male
      C50.821 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of right male breast
      C50.822 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of left male breast
      C50.829 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of unspecified male breast

C50.9 Malignant neoplasm of breast of unspecified site
   C50.91 Malignant neoplasm of breast of unspecified site, female
      C50.911 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified site of right female breast
      C50.912 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified site of left female breast
      C50.919 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified site of unspecified female breast
   C50.92 Malignant neoplasm of breast of unspecified site, male
      C50.921 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified site of right male breast
      C50.922 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified site of left male breast
      C50.929 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified site of unspecified male breast

Malignant neoplasms of female genital organs (C51-C58)

Includes: malignant neoplasm of skin of female genital organs

C51 Malignant neoplasm of vulva
   Excludes1: carcinoma in situ of vulva (D07.1)
      C51.0 Malignant neoplasm of labium majus
         Malignant neoplasm of Bartholin's [greater vestibular] gland
      C51.1 Malignant neoplasm of labium minus
      C51.2 Malignant neoplasm of clitoris
      C51.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of vulva
         C51.9 Malignant neoplasm of vulva, unspecified
            Malignant neoplasm of external female genitalia NOS
            Malignant neoplasm of pudendum

C52 Malignant neoplasm of vagina
   Excludes1: carcinoma in situ of vagina (D07.2)

C53 Malignant neoplasm of cervix uteri
Excludes1: carcinoma in situ of cervix uteri (D06.-)

C53.0 Malignant neoplasm of endocervix
C53.1 Malignant neoplasm of exocervix
C53.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of cervix uteri
C53.9 Malignant neoplasm of cervix uteri, unspecified

C54 Malignant neoplasm of corpus uteri
  C54.0 Malignant neoplasm of isthmus uteri
    Malignant neoplasm of lower uterine segment
  C54.1 Malignant neoplasm of endometrium
  C54.2 Malignant neoplasm of myometrium
  C54.3 Malignant neoplasm of fundus uteri
  C54.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of corpus uteri
  C54.9 Malignant neoplasm of corpus uteri, unspecified

C55 Malignant neoplasm of uterus, part unspecified

C56 Malignant neoplasm of ovary
  Use additional code to identify any functional activity
  C56.1 Malignant neoplasm of right ovary
  C56.2 Malignant neoplasm of left ovary
  C56.3 Malignant neoplasm of bilateral ovaries
  C56.9 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified ovary

C57 Malignant neoplasm of other and unspecified female genital organs
  C57.0 Malignant neoplasm of fallopian tube
    Malignant neoplasm of oviduct
    Malignant neoplasm of uterine tube
      C57.00 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified fallopian tube
      C57.01 Malignant neoplasm of right fallopian tube
      C57.02 Malignant neoplasm of left fallopian tube
  C57.1 Malignant neoplasm of broad ligament
    C57.10 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified broad ligament
    C57.11 Malignant neoplasm of right broad ligament
    C57.12 Malignant neoplasm of left broad ligament
  C57.2 Malignant neoplasm of round ligament
    C57.20 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified round ligament
    C57.21 Malignant neoplasm of right round ligament
C57.22 Malignant neoplasm of left round ligament

C57.3 Malignant neoplasm of parametrium
  Malignant neoplasm of uterine ligament NOS

C57.4 Malignant neoplasm of uterine adnexa, unspecified

C57.7 Malignant neoplasm of other specified female genital organs
  Malignant neoplasm of wolffian body or duct

C57.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of female genital organs
  Primary malignant neoplasm of two or more contiguous sites of the female genital organs whose point of origin cannot be determined
  Primary tubo-ovarian malignant neoplasm whose point of origin cannot be determined
  Primary utero-ovarian malignant neoplasm whose point of origin cannot be determined

C57.9 Malignant neoplasm of female genital organ, unspecified
  Malignant neoplasm of female genitourinary tract NOS

C58 Malignant neoplasm of placenta
  Includes: choriocarcinoma NOS
  chorionepithelioma NOS

  Excludes1: chorioadenoma (destruens) (D39.2)
  hydatidiform mole NOS (O01.9)
  invasive hydatidiform mole (D39.2)
  male choriocarcinoma NOS (C62.9-)
  malignant hydatidiform mole (D39.2)

Malignant neoplasms of male genital organs (C60-C63)
  Includes: malignant neoplasm of skin of male genital organs

C60 Malignant neoplasm of penis
  C60.0 Malignant neoplasm of prepuce
    Malignant neoplasm of foreskin
  C60.1 Malignant neoplasm of glans penis
  C60.2 Malignant neoplasm of body of penis
    Malignant neoplasm of corpus cavernosum
  C60.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of penis
  C60.9 Malignant neoplasm of penis, unspecified
    Malignant neoplasm of skin of penis NOS

C61 Malignant neoplasm of prostate
  Use additional code to identify:
    hormone sensitivity status (Z19.1-Z19.2)
    rising PSA following treatment for malignant neoplasm of prostate (R97.21)

  Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of seminal vesicle (C63.7)

C62 Malignant neoplasm of testis
  Use additional code to identify any functional activity
  C62.0 Malignant neoplasm of undescended testis
    Malignant neoplasm of ectopic testis
Malignant neoplasm of retained testis

C62.00 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified undescended testis
C62.01 Malignant neoplasm of undescended right testis
C62.02 Malignant neoplasm of undescended left testis

C62.1 Malignant neoplasm of descended testis
Malignant neoplasm of scrotal testis

C62.10 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified descended testis
C62.11 Malignant neoplasm of descended right testis
C62.12 Malignant neoplasm of descended left testis

C62.9 Malignant neoplasm of testis, unspecified whether descended or undescended

C62.90 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified testis, unspecified whether descended or undescended
Malignant neoplasm of testis NOS

C62.91 Malignant neoplasm of right testis, unspecified whether descended or undescended
C62.92 Malignant neoplasm of left testis, unspecified whether descended or undescended

C63 Malignant neoplasm of other and unspecified male genital organs

C63.0 Malignant neoplasm of epididymis

C63.00 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified epididymis
C63.01 Malignant neoplasm of right epididymis
C63.02 Malignant neoplasm of left epididymis

C63.1 Malignant neoplasm of spermatic cord

C63.10 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified spermatic cord
C63.11 Malignant neoplasm of right spermatic cord
C63.12 Malignant neoplasm of left spermatic cord

C63.2 Malignant neoplasm of scrotum
Malignant neoplasm of skin of scrotum

C63.7 Malignant neoplasm of other specified male genital organs
Malignant neoplasm of seminal vesicle
Malignant neoplasm of tunica vaginalis

C63.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of male genital organs
Primary malignant neoplasm of two or more contiguous sites of male genital organs whose point of origin cannot be determined

C63.9 Malignant neoplasm of male genital organ, unspecified
Malignant neoplasm of male genitourinary tract NOS

Malignant neoplasms of urinary tract (C64-C68)

C64 Malignant neoplasm of kidney, except renal pelvis

Excludes1: malignant carcinoid tumor of the kidney (C7A.093)
malignant neoplasm of renal calyces (C65.-)
malignant neoplasm of renal pelvis (C65.-)

C64.1 Malignant neoplasm of right kidney, except renal pelvis
C64.2 Malignant neoplasm of left kidney, except renal pelvis
C64.9 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified kidney, except renal pelvis

C65 Malignant neoplasm of renal pelvis

Includes: malignant neoplasm of pelviureteric junction
malignant neoplasm of renal calyces

C65.1 Malignant neoplasm of right renal pelvis
C65.2 Malignant neoplasm of left renal pelvis
C65.9 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified renal pelvis

C66 Malignant neoplasm of ureter

Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of ureteric orifice of bladder (C67.6)
C66.1 Malignant neoplasm of right ureter
C66.2 Malignant neoplasm of left ureter
C66.9 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified ureter

C67 Malignant neoplasm of bladder

C67.0 Malignant neoplasm of trigone of bladder
C67.1 Malignant neoplasm of dome of bladder
C67.2 Malignant neoplasm of lateral wall of bladder
C67.3 Malignant neoplasm of anterior wall of bladder
C67.4 Malignant neoplasm of posterior wall of bladder
C67.5 Malignant neoplasm of bladder neck
  Malignant neoplasm of internal urethral orifice
C67.6 Malignant neoplasm of ureteric orifice
C67.7 Malignant neoplasm of urachus
C67.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of bladder
C67.9 Malignant neoplasm of bladder, unspecified

C68 Malignant neoplasm of other and unspecified urinary organs

Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of female genitourinary tract NOS (C57.9)
malignant neoplasm of male genitourinary tract NOS (C63.9)

C68.0 Malignant neoplasm of urethra

Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of urethral orifice of bladder (C67.5)
C68.1 Malignant neoplasm of paraurethral glands

C68.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of urinary organs
  Primary malignant neoplasm of two or more contiguous sites of urinary organs whose point of origin cannot be
Determined

C68.9 Malignant neoplasm of urinary organ, unspecified
   Malignant neoplasm of urinary system NOS

Malignant neoplasms of eye, brain and other parts of central nervous system (C69-C72)

C69 Malignant neoplasm of eye and adnexa

   Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of connective tissue of eyelid (C49.0)
   malignant neoplasm of eyelid (skin) (C43.1-, C44.1-)
   malignant neoplasm of optic nerve (C72.3-)

C69.0 Malignant neoplasm of conjunctiva

   C69.00 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified conjunctiva
   C69.01 Malignant neoplasm of right conjunctiva
   C69.02 Malignant neoplasm of left conjunctiva

C69.1 Malignant neoplasm of cornea

   C69.10 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified cornea
   C69.11 Malignant neoplasm of right cornea
   C69.12 Malignant neoplasm of left cornea

C69.2 Malignant neoplasm of retina

   Excludes1: dark area on retina (D49.81)
   neoplasm of unspecified behavior of retina and choroid (D49.81)
   retinal freckle (D49.81)

   C69.20 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified retina
   C69.21 Malignant neoplasm of right retina
   C69.22 Malignant neoplasm of left retina

C69.3 Malignant neoplasm of choroid

   C69.30 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified choroid
   C69.31 Malignant neoplasm of right choroid
   C69.32 Malignant neoplasm of left choroid

C69.4 Malignant neoplasm of ciliary body

   C69.40 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified ciliary body
   C69.41 Malignant neoplasm of right ciliary body
   C69.42 Malignant neoplasm of left ciliary body

C69.5 Malignant neoplasm of lacrimal gland and duct

   Malignant neoplasm of lacrimal sac
   Malignant neoplasm of nasolacrimal duct

   C69.50 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified lacrimal gland and duct
   C69.51 Malignant neoplasm of right lacrimal gland and duct
C69.52 Malignant neoplasm of left lacrimal gland and duct

C69.6 Malignant neoplasm of orbit
   Malignant neoplasm of connective tissue of orbit
   Malignant neoplasm of extraocular muscle
   Malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves of orbit
   Malignant neoplasm of retrobulbar tissue
   Malignant neoplasm of retro-ocular tissue

   **Excludes1**: malignant neoplasm of orbital bone (C41.0)

C69.60 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified orbit
C69.61 Malignant neoplasm of right orbit
C69.62 Malignant neoplasm of left orbit

C69.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of eye and adnexa
   C69.80 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of unspecified eye and adnexa
   C69.81 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of right eye and adnexa
   C69.82 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of left eye and adnexa

C69.9 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified site of eye
   Malignant neoplasm of eyeball
   C69.90 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified site of unspecified eye
   C69.91 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified site of right eye
   C69.92 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified site of left eye

C70 Malignant neoplasm of meninges
   C70.0 Malignant neoplasm of cerebral meninges
   C70.1 Malignant neoplasm of spinal meninges
   C70.9 Malignant neoplasm of meninges, unspecified

C71 Malignant neoplasm of brain

   **Excludes1**: malignant neoplasm of cranial nerves (C72.2-C72.5)
   retrobulbar malignant neoplasm (C69.6-)

   C71.0 Malignant neoplasm of cerebrum, except lobes and ventricles
      Malignant neoplasm of supratentorial NOS
   C71.1 Malignant neoplasm of frontal lobe
   C71.2 Malignant neoplasm of temporal lobe
   C71.3 Malignant neoplasm of parietal lobe
   C71.4 Malignant neoplasm of occipital lobe
   C71.5 Malignant neoplasm of cerebral ventricle

      **Excludes1**: malignant neoplasm of fourth cerebral ventricle (C71.7)
   C71.6 Malignant neoplasm of cerebellum
C71.7 Malignant neoplasm of brain stem
   Malignant neoplasm of fourth cerebral ventricle
   Infratentorial malignant neoplasm NOS

C71.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of brain

C71.9 Malignant neoplasm of brain, unspecified

C72 Malignant neoplasm of spinal cord, cranial nerves and other parts of central nervous system

Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of meninges (C70.-)
   malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system (C47.-)

C72.0 Malignant neoplasm of spinal cord

C72.1 Malignant neoplasm of cauda equina

C72.2 Malignant neoplasm of olfactory nerve
   Malignant neoplasm of olfactory bulb
      C72.20 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified olfactory nerve
      C72.21 Malignant neoplasm of right olfactory nerve
      C72.22 Malignant neoplasm of left olfactory nerve

C72.3 Malignant neoplasm of optic nerve
      C72.30 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified optic nerve
      C72.31 Malignant neoplasm of right optic nerve
      C72.32 Malignant neoplasm of left optic nerve

C72.4 Malignant neoplasm of acoustic nerve
      C72.40 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified acoustic nerve
      C72.41 Malignant neoplasm of right acoustic nerve
      C72.42 Malignant neoplasm of left acoustic nerve

C72.5 Malignant neoplasm of other and unspecified cranial nerves
      C72.50 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified cranial nerve
         Malignant neoplasm of cranial nerve NOS
      C72.59 Malignant neoplasm of other cranial nerves

C72.9 Malignant neoplasm of central nervous system, unspecified
   Malignant neoplasm of unspecified site of central nervous system
   Malignant neoplasm of nervous system NOS

Malignant neoplasms of thyroid and other endocrine glands (C73-C75)

C73 Malignant neoplasm of thyroid gland
   Use additional code to identify any functional activity

C74 Malignant neoplasm of adrenal gland

C74.0 Malignant neoplasm of cortex of adrenal gland
      C74.00 Malignant neoplasm of cortex of unspecified adrenal gland
C74.01 Malignant neoplasm of cortex of right adrenal gland
C74.02 Malignant neoplasm of cortex of left adrenal gland

C74.1 Malignant neoplasm of medulla of adrenal gland
C74.10 Malignant neoplasm of medulla of unspecified adrenal gland
C74.11 Malignant neoplasm of medulla of right adrenal gland
C74.12 Malignant neoplasm of medulla of left adrenal gland

C74.9 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified part of adrenal gland
C74.90 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified part of unspecified adrenal gland
C74.91 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified part of right adrenal gland
C74.92 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified part of left adrenal gland

C75 Malignant neoplasm of other endocrine glands and related structures

Excludes1: malignant carcinoid tumors (C7A.0-)
  malignant neoplasm of adrenal gland (C74.-)
  malignant neoplasm of endocrine pancreas (C25.4)
  malignant neoplasm of islets of Langerhans (C25.4)
  malignant neoplasm of ovary (C56.-)
  malignant neoplasm of testis (C62.-)
  malignant neoplasm of thymus (C37)
  malignant neoplasm of thyroid gland (C73)
  malignant neuroendocrine tumors (C7A.-)

C75.0 Malignant neoplasm of parathyroid gland
C75.1 Malignant neoplasm of pituitary gland
C75.2 Malignant neoplasm of craniopharyngeal duct
C75.3 Malignant neoplasm of pineal gland
C75.4 Malignant neoplasm of carotid body
C75.5 Malignant neoplasm of aortic body and other paraganglia
C75.8 Malignant neoplasm with pluriglandular involvement, unspecified
C75.9 Malignant neoplasm of endocrine gland, unspecified

Malignant neuroendocrine tumors (C7A)

C7A Malignant neuroendocrine tumors

  Code also any associated multiple endocrine neoplasia [MEN] syndromes (E31.2-)

  Use additional code to identify any associated endocrine syndrome, such as:
  carcinoid syndrome (E34.0)

  Excludes2: malignant pancreatic islet cell tumors (C25.4)
  Merkel cell carcinoma (C4A.-)

C7A.0 Malignant carcinoid tumors
  C7A.00 Malignant carcinoid tumor of unspecified site
C7A.01 Malignant carcinoid tumors of the small intestine
   C7A.010 Malignant carcinoid tumor of the duodenum
   C7A.011 Malignant carcinoid tumor of the jejunum
   C7A.012 Malignant carcinoid tumor of the ileum
   C7A.019 Malignant carcinoid tumor of the small intestine, unspecified portion

C7A.02 Malignant carcinoid tumors of the appendix, large intestine, and rectum
   C7A.020 Malignant carcinoid tumor of the appendix
   C7A.021 Malignant carcinoid tumor of the cecum
   C7A.022 Malignant carcinoid tumor of the ascending colon
   C7A.023 Malignant carcinoid tumor of the transverse colon
   C7A.024 Malignant carcinoid tumor of the descending colon
   C7A.025 Malignant carcinoid tumor of the sigmoid colon
   C7A.026 Malignant carcinoid tumor of the rectum
   C7A.029 Malignant carcinoid tumor of the large intestine, unspecified portion
       Malignant carcinoid tumor of the colon NOS

C7A.09 Malignant carcinoid tumors of other sites
   C7A.090 Malignant carcinoid tumor of the bronchus and lung
   C7A.091 Malignant carcinoid tumor of the thymus
   C7A.092 Malignant carcinoid tumor of the stomach
   C7A.093 Malignant carcinoid tumor of the kidney
   C7A.094 Malignant carcinoid tumor of the foregut, unspecified
   C7A.095 Malignant carcinoid tumor of the midgut, unspecified
   C7A.096 Malignant carcinoid tumor of the hindgut, unspecified
   C7A.098 Malignant carcinoid tumors of other sites

C7A.1 Malignant poorly differentiated neuroendocrine tumors
   Malignant poorly differentiated neuroendocrine tumor NOS
   Malignant poorly differentiated neuroendocrine carcinoma, any site
   High grade neuroendocrine carcinoma, any site

C7A.8 Other malignant neuroendocrine tumors

Secondary neuroendocrine tumors (C7B)

C7B Secondary neuroendocrine tumors
   Use additional code to identify any functional activity

C7B.0 Secondary carcinoid tumors
   C7B.00 Secondary carcinoid tumors, unspecified site
C7B.01 Secondary carcinoid tumors of distant lymph nodes

C7B.02 Secondary carcinoid tumors of liver

C7B.03 Secondary carcinoid tumors of bone

C7B.04 Secondary carcinoid tumors of peritoneum
   Mesentery metastasis of carcinoid tumor

C7B.09 Secondary carcinoid tumors of other sites

C7B.1 Secondary Merkel cell carcinoma
   Merkel cell carcinoma nodal presentation
   Merkel cell carcinoma visceral metastatic presentation

C7B.8 Other secondary neuroendocrine tumors

Malignant neoplasms of ill-defined, other secondary and unspecified sites (C76-C80)

C76 Malignant neoplasm of other and ill-defined sites

   Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of female genitourinary tract NOS (C57.9)
                  malignant neoplasm of male genitourinary tract NOS (C63.9)
                  malignant neoplasm of lymphoid, hematopoietic and related tissue (C81-C96)
                  malignant neoplasm of skin (C44.-)
                  malignant neoplasm of unspecified site NOS (C80.1)

C76.0 Malignant neoplasm of head, face and neck
   Malignant neoplasm of cheek NOS
   Malignant neoplasm of nose NOS

C76.1 Malignant neoplasm of thorax
   Intrathoracic malignant neoplasm NOS
   Malignant neoplasm of axilla NOS
   Thoracic malignant neoplasm NOS

C76.2 Malignant neoplasm of abdomen

C76.3 Malignant neoplasm of pelvis
   Malignant neoplasm of groin NOS
   Malignant neoplasm of sites overlapping systems within the pelvis
   Rectovaginal (septum) malignant neoplasm
   Rectovesical (septum) malignant neoplasm

C76.4 Malignant neoplasm of upper limb
   C76.40 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified upper limb
   C76.41 Malignant neoplasm of right upper limb
   C76.42 Malignant neoplasm of left upper limb

C76.5 Malignant neoplasm of lower limb
   C76.50 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified lower limb
   C76.51 Malignant neoplasm of right lower limb
   C76.52 Malignant neoplasm of left lower limb

C76.8 Malignant neoplasm of other specified ill-defined sites
   Malignant neoplasm of overlapping ill-defined sites
C77 Secondary and unspecified malignant neoplasm of lymph nodes

**Excludes**: malignant neoplasm of lymph nodes, specified as primary (C81-C86, C88, C96.-)
mesenteric metastasis of carcinoid tumor (C7B.04)
secondary carcinoid tumors of distant lymph nodes (C7B.01)

C77.0 Secondary and unspecified malignant neoplasm of lymph nodes of head, face and neck
Secondary and unspecified malignant neoplasm of supraclavicular lymph nodes

C77.1 Secondary and unspecified malignant neoplasm of intrathoracic lymph nodes

C77.2 Secondary and unspecified malignant neoplasm of intra-abdominal lymph nodes

C77.3 Secondary and unspecified malignant neoplasm of axilla and upper limb lymph nodes
Secondary and unspecified malignant neoplasm of pectoral lymph nodes

C77.4 Secondary and unspecified malignant neoplasm of inguinal and lower limb lymph nodes

C77.5 Secondary and unspecified malignant neoplasm of intrapelvic lymph nodes

C77.8 Secondary and unspecified malignant neoplasm of lymph nodes of multiple regions

C77.9 Secondary and unspecified malignant neoplasm of lymph node, unspecified

C78 Secondary malignant neoplasm of respiratory and digestive organs

**Excludes**: secondary carcinoid tumors of liver (C7B.02)
secondary carcinoid tumors of peritoneum (C7B.04)

**Excludes2**: lymph node metastases (C77.0)

C78.0 Secondary malignant neoplasm of lung
  - C78.00 Secondary malignant neoplasm of unspecified lung
  - C78.01 Secondary malignant neoplasm of right lung
  - C78.02 Secondary malignant neoplasm of left lung

C78.1 Secondary malignant neoplasm of mediastinum

C78.2 Secondary malignant neoplasm of pleura

C78.3 Secondary malignant neoplasm of other and unspecified respiratory organs
  - C78.30 Secondary malignant neoplasm of unspecified respiratory organ
  - C78.39 Secondary malignant neoplasm of other respiratory organs

C78.4 Secondary malignant neoplasm of small intestine

C78.5 Secondary malignant neoplasm of large intestine and rectum

C78.6 Secondary malignant neoplasm of retroperitoneum and peritoneum

C78.7 Secondary malignant neoplasm of liver and intrahepatic bile duct

C78.8 Secondary malignant neoplasm of other and unspecified digestive organs
  - C78.80 Secondary malignant neoplasm of unspecified digestive organ
  - C78.89 Secondary malignant neoplasm of other digestive organs

**Code also** exocrine pancreatic insufficiency (K86.81)
C79 Secondary malignant neoplasm of other and unspecified sites

**Excludes1:** secondary carcinoid tumors (C7B.0)
secondary neuroendocrine tumors (C7B.0)

C79.0 Secondary malignant neoplasm of kidney and renal pelvis
   - C79.00 Secondary malignant neoplasm of unspecified kidney and renal pelvis
   - C79.01 Secondary malignant neoplasm of right kidney and renal pelvis
   - C79.02 Secondary malignant neoplasm of left kidney and renal pelvis

C79.1 Secondary malignant neoplasm of bladder and other and unspecified urinary organs
   - C79.10 Secondary malignant neoplasm of unspecified urinary organs
   - C79.11 Secondary malignant neoplasm of bladder
      **Excludes2:** lymph node metastases (C77.0)
   - C79.19 Secondary malignant neoplasm of other urinary organs

C79.2 Secondary malignant neoplasm of skin
   **Excludes1:** secondary Merkel cell carcinoma (C7B.1)

C79.3 Secondary malignant neoplasm of brain and cerebral meninges
   - C79.31 Secondary malignant neoplasm of brain
   - C79.32 Secondary malignant neoplasm of cerebral meninges

C79.4 Secondary malignant neoplasm of other and unspecified parts of nervous system
   - C79.40 Secondary malignant neoplasm of unspecified part of nervous system
   - C79.49 Secondary malignant neoplasm of other parts of nervous system

C79.5 Secondary malignant neoplasm of bone and bone marrow
   **Excludes1:** secondary carcinoid tumors of bone (C7B.03)
   - C79.51 Secondary malignant neoplasm of bone
   - C79.52 Secondary malignant neoplasm of bone marrow

C79.6 Secondary malignant neoplasm of ovary
   - C79.60 Secondary malignant neoplasm of unspecified ovary
   - C79.61 Secondary malignant neoplasm of right ovary
   - C79.62 Secondary malignant neoplasm of left ovary
   - C79.63 Secondary malignant neoplasm of bilateral ovaries

C79.7 Secondary malignant neoplasm of adrenal gland
   - C79.70 Secondary malignant neoplasm of unspecified adrenal gland
   - C79.71 Secondary malignant neoplasm of right adrenal gland
   - C79.72 Secondary malignant neoplasm of left adrenal gland
C79.8 Secondary malignant neoplasm of other specified sites

C79.81 Secondary malignant neoplasm of breast
C79.82 Secondary malignant neoplasm of genital organs
C79.89 Secondary malignant neoplasm of other specified sites

C79.9 Secondary malignant neoplasm of unspecified site
Metastatic cancer NOS
Metastatic disease NOS

Excludes1: carcinomatosis NOS (C80.0)
generalized cancer NOS (C80.0)
malignant (primary) neoplasm of unspecified site (C80.1)

C80 Malignant neoplasm without specification of site

Excludes1: malignant carcinoid tumor of unspecified site (C7A.00)
malignant neoplasm of specified multiple sites- code to each site

C80.0 Disseminated malignant neoplasm, unspecified
Carcinomatosis NOS
Generalized cancer, unspecified site (primary) (secondary)
Generalized malignancy, unspecified site (primary) (secondary)

C80.1 Malignant (primary) neoplasm, unspecified
Cancer NOS
Cancer unspecified site (primary)
Carcinoma unspecified site (primary)
Malignancy unspecified site (primary)

Excludes1: secondary malignant neoplasm of unspecified site (C79.9)

C80.2 Malignant neoplasm associated with transplanted organ
Code first complication of transplanted organ (T86.-)
Use additional code to identify the specific malignancy

Malignant neoplasms of lymphoid, hematopoietic and related tissue (C81-C96)

Excludes2: Kaposi’s sarcoma of lymph nodes (C46.3)
secondary and unspecified neoplasm of lymph nodes (C77.-)
secondary neoplasm of bone marrow (C79.52)
secondary neoplasm of spleen (C78.89)

C81 Hodgkin lymphoma

Excludes1: personal history of Hodgkin lymphoma (Z85.71)

C81.0 Nodular lymphocyte predominant Hodgkin lymphoma

C81.00 Nodular lymphocyte predominant Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified site
C81.01 Nodular lymphocyte predominant Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
C81.02 Nodular lymphocyte predominant Hodgkin lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes
C81.03 Nodular lymphocyte predominant Hodgkin lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
C81.04 Nodular lymphocyte predominant Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
C81.05 Nodular lymphocyte predominant Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb

C81.06 Nodular lymphocyte predominant Hodgkin lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes

C81.07 Nodular lymphocyte predominant Hodgkin lymphoma, spleen

C81.08 Nodular lymphocyte predominant Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites

C81.09 Nodular lymphocyte predominant Hodgkin lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites

C81.1 Nodular sclerosis Hodgkin lymphoma

C81.10 Nodular sclerosis Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified site

C81.11 Nodular sclerosis Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck

C81.12 Nodular sclerosis Hodgkin lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes

C81.13 Nodular sclerosis Hodgkin lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes

C81.14 Nodular sclerosis Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb

C81.15 Nodular sclerosis Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb

C81.16 Nodular sclerosis Hodgkin lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes

C81.17 Nodular sclerosis Hodgkin lymphoma, spleen

C81.18 Nodular sclerosis Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites

C81.19 Nodular sclerosis Hodgkin lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites

C81.2 Mixed cellularity Hodgkin lymphoma

C81.20 Mixed cellularity Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified site

C81.21 Mixed cellularity Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck

C81.22 Mixed cellularity Hodgkin lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes

C81.23 Mixed cellularity Hodgkin lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes

C81.24 Mixed cellularity Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb

C81.25 Mixed cellularity Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb

C81.26 Mixed cellularity Hodgkin lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes

C81.27 Mixed cellularity Hodgkin lymphoma, spleen

C81.28 Mixed cellularity Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites

C81.29 Mixed cellularity Hodgkin lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites

C81.3 Lymphocyte depleted Hodgkin lymphoma

C81.30 Lymphocyte depleted Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified site

C81.31 Lymphocyte depleted Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck

C81.32 Lymphocyte depleted Hodgkin lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes
C81.33 Lymphocyte depleted Hodgkin lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
C81.34 Lymphocyte depleted Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
C81.35 Lymphocyte depleted Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
C81.36 Lymphocyte depleted Hodgkin lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes
C81.37 Lymphocyte depleted Hodgkin lymphoma, spleen
C81.38 Lymphocyte depleted Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites
C81.39 Lymphocyte depleted Hodgkin lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites

C81.4 Lymphocyte-rich Hodgkin lymphoma
Lymphocyte-rich classical Hodgkin lymphoma

Excludes1: nodular lymphocyte predominant Hodgkin lymphoma (C81.0-)

C81.40 Lymphocyte-rich Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified site
C81.41 Lymphocyte-rich Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
C81.42 Lymphocyte-rich Hodgkin lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes
C81.43 Lymphocyte-rich Hodgkin lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
C81.44 Lymphocyte-rich Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
C81.45 Lymphocyte-rich Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
C81.46 Lymphocyte-rich Hodgkin lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes
C81.47 Lymphocyte-rich Hodgkin lymphoma, spleen
C81.48 Lymphocyte-rich Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites
C81.49 Lymphocyte-rich Hodgkin lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites

C81.7 Other Hodgkin lymphoma
Classical Hodgkin lymphoma NOS
Other classical Hodgkin lymphoma

C81.70 Other Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified site
C81.71 Other Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
C81.72 Other Hodgkin lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes
C81.73 Other Hodgkin lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
C81.74 Other Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
C81.75 Other Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
C81.76 Other Hodgkin lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes
C81.77 Other Hodgkin lymphoma, spleen
C81.78 Other Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites
C81.79 Other Hodgkin lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites

C81.9 Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified
C81.90 Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified, unspecified site
C81.91 Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
C81.92 Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified, intrathoracic lymph nodes
C81.93 Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
C81.94 Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
C81.95 Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
C81.96 Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified, intrapelvic lymph nodes
C81.97 Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified, spleen
C81.98 Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified, lymph nodes of multiple sites
C81.99 Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified, extranodal and solid organ sites

C82 Follicular lymphoma

Includes: follicular lymphoma with or without diffuse areas

Excludes1: mature T/NK-cell lymphomas (C84.-)
personal history of non-Hodgkin lymphoma (Z85.72)

C82.0 Follicular lymphoma grade I
C82.00 Follicular lymphoma grade I, unspecified site
C82.01 Follicular lymphoma grade I, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
C82.02 Follicular lymphoma grade I, intrathoracic lymph nodes
C82.03 Follicular lymphoma grade I, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
C82.04 Follicular lymphoma grade I, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
C82.05 Follicular lymphoma grade I, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
C82.06 Follicular lymphoma grade I, intrapelvic lymph nodes
C82.07 Follicular lymphoma grade I, spleen
C82.08 Follicular lymphoma grade I, lymph nodes of multiple sites
C82.09 Follicular lymphoma grade I, extranodal and solid organ sites

C82.1 Follicular lymphoma grade II
C82.10 Follicular lymphoma grade II, unspecified site
C82.11 Follicular lymphoma grade II, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
C82.12 Follicular lymphoma grade II, intrathoracic lymph nodes
C82.13 Follicular lymphoma grade II, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
C82.14 Follicular lymphoma grade II, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
C82.15 Follicular lymphoma grade II, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
C82.16 Follicular lymphoma grade II, intrapelvic lymph nodes
C82.17 Follicular lymphoma grade II, spleen
C82.18 Follicular lymphoma grade II, lymph nodes of multiple sites
C82.19 Follicular lymphoma grade II, extranodal and solid organ sites

C82.2 Follicular lymphoma grade III, unspecified
  C82.20 Follicular lymphoma grade III, unspecified, unspecified site
  C82.21 Follicular lymphoma grade III, unspecified, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
  C82.22 Follicular lymphoma grade III, unspecified, intrathoracic lymph nodes
  C82.23 Follicular lymphoma grade III, unspecified, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
  C82.24 Follicular lymphoma grade III, unspecified, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
  C82.25 Follicular lymphoma grade III, unspecified, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
  C82.26 Follicular lymphoma grade III, unspecified, intrapelvic lymph nodes
  C82.27 Follicular lymphoma grade III, unspecified, spleen
  C82.28 Follicular lymphoma grade III, unspecified, lymph nodes of multiple sites
  C82.29 Follicular lymphoma grade III, unspecified, extranodal and solid organ sites

C82.3 Follicular lymphoma grade IIIa
  C82.30 Follicular lymphoma grade IIIa, unspecified site
  C82.31 Follicular lymphoma grade IIIa, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
  C82.32 Follicular lymphoma grade IIIa, intrathoracic lymph nodes
  C82.33 Follicular lymphoma grade IIIa, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
  C82.34 Follicular lymphoma grade IIIa, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
  C82.35 Follicular lymphoma grade IIIa, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
  C82.36 Follicular lymphoma grade IIIa, intrapelvic lymph nodes
  C82.37 Follicular lymphoma grade IIIa, spleen
  C82.38 Follicular lymphoma grade IIIa, lymph nodes of multiple sites
  C82.39 Follicular lymphoma grade IIIa, extranodal and solid organ sites

C82.4 Follicular lymphoma grade IIIb
  C82.40 Follicular lymphoma grade IIIb, unspecified site
  C82.41 Follicular lymphoma grade IIIb, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
  C82.42 Follicular lymphoma grade IIIb, intrathoracic lymph nodes
  C82.43 Follicular lymphoma grade IIIb, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
  C82.44 Follicular lymphoma grade IIIb, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
  C82.45 Follicular lymphoma grade IIIb, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
  C82.46 Follicular lymphoma grade IIIb, intrapelvic lymph nodes
C82.47 Follicular lymphoma grade IIIb, spleen
C82.48 Follicular lymphoma grade IIIb, lymph nodes of multiple sites
C82.49 Follicular lymphoma grade IIIb, extranodal and solid organ sites

C82.5 Diffuse follicle center lymphoma
C82.50 Diffuse follicle center lymphoma, unspecified site
C82.51 Diffuse follicle center lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
C82.52 Diffuse follicle center lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes
C82.53 Diffuse follicle center lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
C82.54 Diffuse follicle center lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
C82.55 Diffuse follicle center lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
C82.56 Diffuse follicle center lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes
C82.57 Diffuse follicle center lymphoma, spleen
C82.58 Diffuse follicle center lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites
C82.59 Diffuse follicle center lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites

C82.6 Cutaneous follicle center lymphoma
C82.60 Cutaneous follicle center lymphoma, unspecified site
C82.61 Cutaneous follicle center lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
C82.62 Cutaneous follicle center lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes
C82.63 Cutaneous follicle center lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
C82.64 Cutaneous follicle center lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
C82.65 Cutaneous follicle center lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
C82.66 Cutaneous follicle center lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes
C82.67 Cutaneous follicle center lymphoma, spleen
C82.68 Cutaneous follicle center lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites
C82.69 Cutaneous follicle center lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites

C82.8 Other types of follicular lymphoma
C82.80 Other types of follicular lymphoma, unspecified site
C82.81 Other types of follicular lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
C82.82 Other types of follicular lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes
C82.83 Other types of follicular lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
C82.84 Other types of follicular lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
C82.85 Other types of follicular lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
C82.86 Other types of follicular lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes
C82.87 Other types of follicular lymphoma, spleen
C82.88 Other types of follicular lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites
C82.89 Other types of follicular lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites

C82.9 Follicular lymphoma, unspecified
  C82.90 Follicular lymphoma, unspecified, unspecified site
  C82.91 Follicular lymphoma, unspecified, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
  C82.92 Follicular lymphoma, unspecified, intrathoracic lymph nodes
  C82.93 Follicular lymphoma, unspecified, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
  C82.94 Follicular lymphoma, unspecified, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
  C82.95 Follicular lymphoma, unspecified, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
  C82.96 Follicular lymphoma, unspecified, intrapelvic lymph nodes
  C82.97 Follicular lymphoma, unspecified, spleen
  C82.98 Follicular lymphoma, unspecified, lymph nodes of multiple sites
  C82.99 Follicular lymphoma, unspecified, extranodal and solid organ sites

C83 Non-follicular lymphoma

  Excludes1: personal history of non-Hodgkin lymphoma (Z85.72)

C83.0 Small cell B-cell lymphoma
  Lymphoplasmacytic lymphoma
  Nodal marginal zone lymphoma
  Non-leukemic variant of B-CLL
  Splenic marginal zone lymphoma

  Excludes1: chronic lymphocytic leukemia (C91.1)
  mature T/NK-cell lymphomas (C84.-)
  Waldenström macroglobulinemia (C88.0)

C83.00 Small cell B-cell lymphoma, unspecified site
C83.01 Small cell B-cell lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
C83.02 Small cell B-cell lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes
C83.03 Small cell B-cell lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
C83.04 Small cell B-cell lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
C83.05 Small cell B-cell lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
C83.06 Small cell B-cell lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes
C83.07 Small cell B-cell lymphoma, spleen
C83.08 Small cell B-cell lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites
C83.09 Small cell B-cell lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites

C83.1 Mantle cell lymphoma
  Centrocytic lymphoma
Malignant lymphomatous polyposis

C83.10 Mantle cell lymphoma, unspecified site
C83.11 Mantle cell lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
C83.12 Mantle cell lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes
C83.13 Mantle cell lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
C83.14 Mantle cell lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
C83.15 Mantle cell lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
C83.16 Mantle cell lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes
C83.17 Mantle cell lymphoma, spleen
C83.18 Mantle cell lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites
C83.19 Mantle cell lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites

C83.3 Diffuse large B-cell lymphoma
Anaplastic diffuse large B-cell lymphoma
CD30-positive diffuse large B-cell lymphoma
Centroblastic diffuse large B-cell lymphoma
Diffuse large B-cell lymphoma, subtype not specified
Immunoblastic diffuse large B-cell lymphoma
Plasmablastic diffuse large B-cell lymphoma
Diffuse large B-cell lymphoma, subtype not specified
T-cell rich diffuse large B-cell lymphoma

Excludes1: mediastinal (thymic) large B-cell lymphoma (C85.2-)
mature T/NK-cell lymphomas (C84.-)

C83.30 Diffuse large B-cell lymphoma, unspecified site
C83.31 Diffuse large B-cell lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
C83.32 Diffuse large B-cell lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes
C83.33 Diffuse large B-cell lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
C83.34 Diffuse large B-cell lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
C83.35 Diffuse large B-cell lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
C83.36 Diffuse large B-cell lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes
C83.37 Diffuse large B-cell lymphoma, spleen
C83.38 Diffuse large B-cell lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites
C83.39 Diffuse large B-cell lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites

C83.5 Lymphoblastic (diffuse) lymphoma
B-precursor lymphoma
Lymphoblastic B-cell lymphoma
Lymphoblastic lymphoma NOS
Lymphoblastic T-cell lymphoma
T-precursor lymphoma

C83.50 Lymphoblastic (diffuse) lymphoma, unspecified site
C83.51 Lymphoblastic (diffuse) lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
C83.52 Lymphoblastic (diffuse) lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes
C83.53 Lymphoblastic (diffuse) lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
C83.54 Lymphoblastic (diffuse) lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
C83.55 Lymphoblastic (diffuse) lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
C83.56 Lymphoblastic (diffuse) lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes
C83.57 Lymphoblastic (diffuse) lymphoma, spleen
C83.58 Lymphoblastic (diffuse) lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites
C83.59 Lymphoblastic (diffuse) lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites

C83.7 Burkitt lymphoma
Atypical Burkitt lymphoma
Burkitt-like lymphoma

Excludes1: mature B-cell leukemia Burkitt type (C91.A-)

C83.70 Burkitt lymphoma, unspecified site
C83.71 Burkitt lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
C83.72 Burkitt lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes
C83.73 Burkitt lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
C83.74 Burkitt lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
C83.75 Burkitt lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
C83.76 Burkitt lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes
C83.77 Burkitt lymphoma, spleen
C83.78 Burkitt lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites
C83.79 Burkitt lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites

C83.8 Other non-follicular lymphoma
Intravascular large B-cell lymphoma
Lymphoid granulomatosis
Primary effusion B-cell lymphoma

Excludes1: mediastinal (thymic) large B-cell lymphoma (C85.2-)
T-cell rich B-cell lymphoma (C83.3-)

C83.80 Other non-follicular lymphoma, unspecified site
C83.81 Other non-follicular lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
C83.82 Other non-follicular lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes
C83.83 Other non-follicular lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
C83.84 Other non-follicular lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
C83.85 Other non-follicular lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
C83.86 Other non-follicular lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes
C83.87 Other non-follicular lymphoma, spleen
C83.88 Other non-follicular lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites
C83.89 Other non-follicular lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites

C83.9 Non-follicular (diffuse) lymphoma, unspecified

C83.90 Non-follicular (diffuse) lymphoma, unspecified, unspecified site
C83.91 Non-follicular (diffuse) lymphoma, unspecified, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
C83.92 Non-follicular (diffuse) lymphoma, unspecified, intrathoracic lymph nodes
C83.93 Non-follicular (diffuse) lymphoma, unspecified, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
C83.94 Non-follicular (diffuse) lymphoma, unspecified, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
C83.95 Non-follicular (diffuse) lymphoma, unspecified, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
C83.96 Non-follicular (diffuse) lymphoma, unspecified, intrapelvic lymph nodes
C83.97 Non-follicular (diffuse) lymphoma, unspecified, spleen
C83.98 Non-follicular (diffuse) lymphoma, unspecified, lymph nodes of multiple sites
C83.99 Non-follicular (diffuse) lymphoma, unspecified, extranodal and solid organ sites

C84 Mature T/NK-cell lymphomas

Excludes1: personal history of non-Hodgkin lymphoma (Z85.72)

C84.0 Mycosis fungoides

Excludes1: peripheral T-cell lymphoma, not classified (C84.4-)

C84.00 Mycosis fungoides, unspecified site
C84.01 Mycosis fungoides, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
C84.02 Mycosis fungoides, intrathoracic lymph nodes
C84.03 Mycosis fungoides, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
C84.04 Mycosis fungoides, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
C84.05 Mycosis fungoides, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
C84.06 Mycosis fungoides, intrapelvic lymph nodes
C84.07 Mycosis fungoides, spleen
C84.08 Mycosis fungoides, lymph nodes of multiple sites
C84.09 Mycosis fungoides, extranodal and solid organ sites

C84.1 Sézary disease

C84.10 Sézary disease, unspecified site
C84.11 Sézary disease, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
C84.12 Sézary disease, intrathoracic lymph nodes
C84.13 Sézary disease, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
C84.14 Sézary disease, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
C84.15 Sézary disease, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
C84.16 Sézary disease, intrapelvic lymph nodes
C84.17 Sézary disease, spleen
C84.18 Sézary disease, lymph nodes of multiple sites
C84.19 Sézary disease, extranodal and solid organ sites

C84.4 Peripheral T-cell lymphoma, not classified
   Lennert's lymphoma
   Lymphoepithelioid lymphoma
   Mature T-cell lymphoma, not elsewhere classified

C84.40 Peripheral T-cell lymphoma, not classified, unspecified site
C84.41 Peripheral T-cell lymphoma, not classified, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
C84.42 Peripheral T-cell lymphoma, not classified, intrathoracic lymph nodes
C84.43 Peripheral T-cell lymphoma, not classified, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
C84.44 Peripheral T-cell lymphoma, not classified, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
C84.45 Peripheral T-cell lymphoma, not classified, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
C84.46 Peripheral T-cell lymphoma, not classified, intrapelvic lymph nodes
C84.47 Peripheral T-cell lymphoma, not classified, spleen
C84.48 Peripheral T-cell lymphoma, not classified, lymph nodes of multiple sites
C84.49 Peripheral T-cell lymphoma, not classified, extranodal and solid organ sites

C84.6 Anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK-positive
   Anaplastic large cell lymphoma, CD30-positive

C84.60 Anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK-positive, unspecified site
C84.61 Anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK-positive, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
C84.62 Anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK-positive, intrathoracic lymph nodes
C84.63 Anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK-positive, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
C84.64 Anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK-positive, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
C84.65 Anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK-positive, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
C84.66 Anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK-positive, intrapelvic lymph nodes
C84.67 Anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK-positive, spleen
C84.68 Anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK-positive, lymph nodes of multiple sites
C84.69 Anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK-positive, extranodal and solid organ sites

C84.7 Anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK-negative

   Excludes1: primary cutaneous CD30-positive T-cell proliferations (C86.6-)

C84.70 Anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK-negative, unspecified site
C84.71 Anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK-negative, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
C84.72 Anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK-negative, intrathoracic lymph nodes
C84.73 Anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK-negative, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
C84.74 Anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK-negative, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
C84.75 Anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK-negative, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
C84.76 Anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK-negative, intrapelvic lymph nodes
C84.77 Anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK-negative, spleen
C84.78 Anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK-negative, lymph nodes of multiple sites
C84.79 Anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK-negative, extranodal and solid organ sites
C84.7A Anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK-negative, breast
    Breast implant associated anaplastic large cell lymphoma (BIA-ALCL)
    **Use additional code to identify:**
    breast implant status (Z98.82)
    personal history of breast implant removal (Z98.86)

C84.A Cutaneous T-cell lymphoma, unspecified
C84.A0 Cutaneous T-cell lymphoma, unspecified, unspecified site
C84.A1 Cutaneous T-cell lymphoma, unspecified lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
C84.A2 Cutaneous T-cell lymphoma, unspecified, intrathoracic lymph nodes
C84.A3 Cutaneous T-cell lymphoma, unspecified, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
C84.A4 Cutaneous T-cell lymphoma, unspecified, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
C84.A5 Cutaneous T-cell lymphoma, unspecified, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
C84.A6 Cutaneous T-cell lymphoma, unspecified, intrapelvic lymph nodes
C84.A7 Cutaneous T-cell lymphoma, unspecified, spleen
C84.A8 Cutaneous T-cell lymphoma, unspecified, lymph nodes of multiple sites
C84.A9 Cutaneous T-cell lymphoma, unspecified, extranodal and solid organ sites

C84.Z Other mature T/NK-cell lymphomas

**Note:** If T-cell lineage or involvement is mentioned in conjunction with a specific lymphoma, code to the more specific description.

**Excludes1:** angioimmunoblastic T-cell lymphoma (C86.5)
    blastic NK-cell lymphoma (C86.4)
    enteropathy-type T-cell lymphoma (C86.2)
    extranodal NK-cell lymphoma, nasal type (C86.0)
    hepatosplenic T-cell lymphoma (C86.1)
    primary cutaneous CD30-positive T-cell proliferations (C86.6)
    subcutaneous panniculitis-like T-cell lymphoma (C86.3)
    T-cell leukemia (C91.1-)

C84.Z0 Other mature T/NK-cell lymphomas, unspecified site
C84.Z1 Other mature T/NK-cell lymphomas, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
C84.Z2 Other mature T/NK-cell lymphomas, intrathoracic lymph nodes
C84.Z3 Other mature T/NK-cell lymphomas, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
C84.Z4 Other mature T/NK-cell lymphomas, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
C84.Z5 Other mature T/NK-cell lymphomas, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
C84.Z6 Other mature T/NK-cell lymphomas, intrapelvic lymph nodes
C84.Z7 Other mature T/NK-cell lymphomas, spleen
C84.Z8 Other mature T/NK-cell lymphomas, lymph nodes of multiple sites
C84.Z9 Other mature T/NK-cell lymphomas, extranodal and solid organ sites

C84.9 Mature T/NK-cell lymphomas, unspecified
NK/T cell lymphoma NOS

Excludes1: mature T-cell lymphoma, not elsewhere classified (C84.4-)

C84.90 Mature T/NK-cell lymphomas, unspecified, unspecified site
C84.91 Mature T/NK-cell lymphomas, unspecified, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
C84.92 Mature T/NK-cell lymphomas, unspecified, intrathoracic lymph nodes
C84.93 Mature T/NK-cell lymphomas, unspecified, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
C84.94 Mature T/NK-cell lymphomas, unspecified, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
C84.95 Mature T/NK-cell lymphomas, unspecified, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
C84.96 Mature T/NK-cell lymphomas, unspecified, intrapelvic lymph nodes
C84.97 Mature T/NK-cell lymphomas, unspecified, spleen
C84.98 Mature T/NK-cell lymphomas, unspecified, lymph nodes of multiple sites
C84.99 Mature T/NK-cell lymphomas, unspecified, extranodal and solid organ sites

C85 Other specified and unspecified types of non-Hodgkin lymphoma

Excludes1: other specified types of T/NK-cell lymphoma (C86.-)
personal history of non-Hodgkin lymphoma (Z85.72)

C85.1 Unspecified B-cell lymphoma

Note: If B-cell lineage or involvement is mentioned in conjunction with a specific lymphoma, code to the more specific description.

C85.10 Unspecified B-cell lymphoma, unspecified site
C85.11 Unspecified B-cell lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
C85.12 Unspecified B-cell lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes
C85.13 Unspecified B-cell lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
C85.14 Unspecified B-cell lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
C85.15 Unspecified B-cell lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
C85.16 Unspecified B-cell lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes
C85.17 Unspecified B-cell lymphoma, spleen
C85.18 Unspecified B-cell lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites
C85.19 Unspecified B-cell lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites

**C85.2 Mediastinal (thymic) large B-cell lymphoma**
C85.20 Mediastinal (thymic) large B-cell lymphoma, unspecified site
C85.21 Mediastinal (thymic) large B-cell lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
C85.22 Mediastinal (thymic) large B-cell lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes
C85.23 Mediastinal (thymic) large B-cell lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
C85.24 Mediastinal (thymic) large B-cell lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
C85.25 Mediastinal (thymic) large B-cell lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
C85.26 Mediastinal (thymic) large B-cell lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes
C85.27 Mediastinal (thymic) large B-cell lymphoma, spleen
C85.28 Mediastinal (thymic) large B-cell lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites
C85.29 Mediastinal (thymic) large B-cell lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites

**C85.8 Other specified types of non-Hodgkin lymphoma**
C85.80 Other specified types of non-Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified site
C85.81 Other specified types of non-Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
C85.82 Other specified types of non-Hodgkin lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes
C85.83 Other specified types of non-Hodgkin lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
C85.84 Other specified types of non-Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
C85.85 Other specified types of non-Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
C85.86 Other specified types of non-Hodgkin lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes
C85.87 Other specified types of non-Hodgkin lymphoma, spleen
C85.88 Other specified types of non-Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites
C85.89 Other specified types of non-Hodgkin lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites

**C85.9 Non-Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified**
Lymphoma NOS
Malignant lymphoma NOS
Non-Hodgkin lymphoma NOS
C85.90 Non-Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified, unspecified site
C85.91 Non-Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
C85.92 Non-Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified, intrathoracic lymph nodes
C85.93 Non-Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
C85.94 Non-Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
C85.95 Non-Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
C85.96 Non-Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified, intrapelvic lymph nodes
C85.97 Non-Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified, spleen
C85.98 Non-Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified, lymph nodes of multiple sites
C85.99 Non-Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified, extranodal and solid organ sites

C86 Other specified types of T/NK-cell lymphoma

Excludes1: anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK negative (C84.7-)
anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK positive (C84.6-)
mature T/NK-cell lymphomas (C84.-)
other specified types of non-Hodgkin lymphoma (C85.8-)

C86.0 Extranodal NK/T-cell lymphoma, nasal type

C86.1 Hepatosplenic T-cell lymphoma
Alpha-beta and gamma delta types

C86.2 Enteropathy-type (intestinal) T-cell lymphoma
Enteropathy associated T-cell lymphoma

C86.3 Subcutaneous panniculitis-like T-cell lymphoma

C86.4 Blastic NK-cell lymphoma
Blastic plasmacytoid dendritic cell neoplasm (BPDCN)

C86.5 Angioimmunoblastic T-cell lymphoma
Angioimmunoblastic lymphadenopathy with dysproteinemia (AILD)

C86.6 Primary cutaneous CD30-positive T-cell proliferations
Lymphomatoid papulosis
Primary cutaneous anaplastic large cell lymphoma
Primary cutaneous CD30-positive large T-cell lymphoma

C88 Malignant immunoproliferative diseases and certain other B-cell lymphomas

Excludes1: B-cell lymphoma, unspecified (C85.1-)
personal history of other malignant neoplasms of lymphoid, hematopoietic and related tissues (Z85.79)

C88.0 Waldenström macroglobulinemia
Lymphoplasmacytic lymphoma with IgM-production
Macroglobulinemia (idiopathic) (primary)

Excludes1: small cell B-cell lymphoma (C83.0)

C88.2 Heavy chain disease
Franklin disease
Gamma heavy chain disease
Mu heavy chain disease

C88.3 Immunoproliferative small intestinal disease
Alpha heavy chain disease
Mediterranean lymphoma

C88.4 Extranodal marginal zone B-cell lymphoma of mucosa-associated lymphoid tissue [MALT-lymphoma]
Lymphoma of skin-associated lymphoid tissue [SALT-lymphoma]
Lymphoma of bronchial-associated lymphoid tissue [BALT-lymphoma]
Excludes1: high malignant (diffuse large B-cell) lymphoma (C83.3-)

C88.8 Other malignant immunoproliferative diseases

C88.9 Malignant immunoproliferative disease, unspecified
   Immunoproliferative disease NOS

C90 Multiple myeloma and malignant plasma cell neoplasms

Excludes1: personal history of other malignant neoplasms of lymphoid, hematopoietic and related tissues (Z85.79)

C90.0 Multiple myeloma
   Kahler’s disease
   Medullary plasmacytoma
   Myelomatosis
   Plasma cell myeloma

Excludes1: solitary myeloma (C90.3-)
   solitary plasmacytoma (C90.3-)

C90.00 Multiple myeloma not having achieved remission
   Multiple myeloma with failed remission
   Multiple myeloma NOS

C90.01 Multiple myeloma in remission

C90.02 Multiple myeloma in relapse

C90.1 Plasma cell leukemia
   Plasmacytic leukemia

C90.10 Plasma cell leukemia not having achieved remission
   Plasma cell leukemia with failed remission
   Plasma cell leukemia NOS

C90.11 Plasma cell leukemia in remission

C90.12 Plasma cell leukemia in relapse

C90.2 Extramedullary plasmacytoma

C90.20 Extramedullary plasmacytoma not having achieved remission
   Extramedullary plasmacytoma with failed remission
   Extramedullary plasmacytoma NOS

C90.21 Extramedullary plasmacytoma in remission

C90.22 Extramedullary plasmacytoma in relapse

C90.3 Solitary plasmacytoma
   Localized malignant plasma cell tumor NOS
   Plasmacytoma NOS
   Solitary myeloma

C90.30 Solitary plasmacytoma not having achieved remission
   Solitary plasmacytoma with failed remission
   Solitary plasmacytoma NOS

C90.31 Solitary plasmacytoma in remission

C90.32 Solitary plasmacytoma in relapse

C91 Lymphoid leukemia
Excludes1: personal history of leukemia (Z85.6)

C91.0 Acute lymphoblastic leukemia [ALL]

Note: Codes in subcategory C91.0- should only be used for T-cell and B-cell precursor leukemia

C91.00 Acute lymphoblastic leukemia not having achieved remission
Acute lymphoblastic leukemia with failed remission
Acute lymphoblastic leukemia NOS

C91.01 Acute lymphoblastic leukemia, in remission

C91.02 Acute lymphoblastic leukemia, in relapse

C91.1 Chronic lymphocytic leukemia of B-cell type
Lymphoplasmacytic leukemia
Richter syndrome

Excludes1: lymphoplasmacytic lymphoma (C83.0-)

C91.10 Chronic lymphocytic leukemia of B-cell type not having achieved remission
Chronic lymphocytic leukemia of B-cell type with failed remission
Chronic lymphocytic leukemia of B-cell type NOS

C91.11 Chronic lymphocytic leukemia of B-cell type in remission

C91.12 Chronic lymphocytic leukemia of B-cell type in relapse

C91.3 Prolymphocytic leukemia of B-cell type

C91.30 Prolymphocytic leukemia of B-cell type not having achieved remission
Prolymphocytic leukemia of B-cell type with failed remission
Prolymphocytic leukemia of B-cell type NOS

C91.31 Prolymphocytic leukemia of B-cell type, in remission

C91.32 Prolymphocytic leukemia of B-cell type, in relapse

C91.4 Hairy cell leukemia
Leukemic reticuloendotheliosis

C91.40 Hairy cell leukemia not having achieved remission
Hairy cell leukemia with failed remission
Hairy cell leukemia NOS

C91.41 Hairy cell leukemia, in remission

C91.42 Hairy cell leukemia, in relapse

C91.5 Adult T-cell lymphoma/leukemia (HTLV-1-associated)
Acute variant of adult T-cell lymphoma/leukemia (HTLV-1-associated)
Chronic variant of adult T-cell lymphoma/leukemia (HTLV-1-associated)
Lymphomatoid variant of adult T-cell lymphoma/leukemia (HTLV-1-associated)
Smouldering variant of adult T-cell lymphoma/leukemia (HTLV-1-associated)

C91.50 Adult T-cell lymphoma/leukemia (HTLV-1-associated) not having achieved remission
Adult T-cell lymphoma/leukemia (HTLV-1-associated) with failed remission
Adult T-cell lymphoma/leukemia (HTLV-1-associated) NOS

C91.51 Adult T-cell lymphoma/leukemia (HTLV-1-associated), in remission

C91.52 Adult T-cell lymphoma/leukemia (HTLV-1-associated), in relapse
C91.6 Prolymphocytic leukemia of T-cell type
    C91.60 Prolymphocytic leukemia of T-cell type not having achieved remission
    Prolymphocytic leukemia of T-cell type with failed remission
    Prolymphocytic leukemia of T-cell type NOS
    C91.61 Prolymphocytic leukemia of T-cell type, in remission
    C91.62 Prolymphocytic leukemia of T-cell type, in relapse

C91.A Mature B-cell leukemia Burkitt-type
    Excludes1: Burkitt lymphoma (C83.7-)
    C91.A0 Mature B-cell leukemia Burkitt-type not having achieved remission
        Mature B-cell leukemia Burkitt-type with failed remission
        Mature B-cell leukemia Burkitt-type NOS
    C91.A1 Mature B-cell leukemia Burkitt-type, in remission
    C91.A2 Mature B-cell leukemia Burkitt-type, in relapse

C91.Z Other lymphoid leukemia
    T-cell large granular lymphocytic leukemia (associated with rheumatoid arthritis)
    C91.Z0 Other lymphoid leukemia not having achieved remission
        Other lymphoid leukemia with failed remission
        Other lymphoid leukemia NOS
    C91.Z1 Other lymphoid leukemia, in remission
    C91.Z2 Other lymphoid leukemia, in relapse

C91.9 Lymphoid leukemia, unspecified
    C91.90 Lymphoid leukemia, unspecified not having achieved remission
        Lymphoid leukemia with failed remission
        Lymphoid leukemia NOS
    C91.91 Lymphoid leukemia, unspecified, in remission
    C91.92 Lymphoid leukemia, unspecified, in relapse

C92 Myeloid leukemia
    Includes: granulocytic leukemia
              myelogenous leukemia
    Excludes1: personal history of leukemia (Z85.6)

C92.0 Acute myeloblastic leukemia
    Acute myeloblastic leukemia, minimal differentiation
    Acute myeloblastic leukemia (with maturation)
    Acute myeloblastic leukemia 1/ETO
    Acute myeloblastic leukemia M0
    Acute myeloblastic leukemia M1
    Acute myeloblastic leukemia M2
    Acute myeloblastic leukemia with t(8;21)
    Acute myeloblastic leukemia (without a FAB classification) NOS
    Refractory anemia with excess blasts in transformation [RAEB T]

    Excludes1: acute exacerbation of chronic myeloid leukemia (C92.10)
              refractory anemia with excess of blasts not in transformation (D46.2-)
C92.00 Acute myeloblastic leukemia, not having achieved remission
Acute myeloblastic leukemia with failed remission
Acute myeloblastic leukemia NOS

C92.01 Acute myeloblastic leukemia, in remission

C92.02 Acute myeloblastic leukemia, in relapse

C92.1 Chronic myeloid leukemia, BCR/ABL-positive
Chronic myelogenous leukemia, Philadelphia chromosome (Ph1) positive
Chronic myelogenous leukemia, t(9;22) (q34;q11)
Chronic myelogenous leukemia with crisis of blast cells

Excludes1: atypical chronic myeloid leukemia BCR/ABL-negative (C92.2-)
chronic myelomonocytic leukemia (C93.1-)
chronic myeloproliferative disease (D47.1)

C92.10 Chronic myeloid leukemia, BCR/ABL-positive, not having achieved remission
Chronic myeloid leukemia, BCR/ABL-positive with failed remission
Chronic myeloid leukemia, BCR/ABL-positive NOS

C92.11 Chronic myeloid leukemia, BCR/ABL-positive, in remission

C92.12 Chronic myeloid leukemia, BCR/ABL-positive, in relapse

C92.2 Atypical chronic myeloid leukemia, BCR/ABL-negative

C92.20 Atypical chronic myeloid leukemia, BCR/ABL-negative, not having achieved remission
Atypical chronic myeloid leukemia, BCR/ABL-negative with failed remission
Atypical chronic myeloid leukemia, BCR/ABL-negative NOS

C92.21 Atypical chronic myeloid leukemia, BCR/ABL-negative, in remission

C92.22 Atypical chronic myeloid leukemia, BCR/ABL-negative, in relapse

C92.3 Myeloid sarcoma
A malignant tumor of immature myeloid cells
Chloroma
Granulocytic sarcoma

C92.30 Myeloid sarcoma, not having achieved remission
Myeloid sarcoma with failed remission
Myeloid sarcoma NOS

C92.31 Myeloid sarcoma, in remission

C92.32 Myeloid sarcoma, in relapse

C92.4 Acute promyelocytic leukemia
AML M3
AML Me with t(15;17) and variants

C92.40 Acute promyelocytic leukemia, not having achieved remission
Acute promyelocytic leukemia with failed remission
Acute promyelocytic leukemia NOS

C92.41 Acute promyelocytic leukemia, in remission

C92.42 Acute promyelocytic leukemia, in relapse

C92.5 Acute myelomonocytic leukemia
AML M4
AML M4 Eo with inv(16) or t(16;16)
C92.50 Acute myelomonocytic leukemia, not having achieved remission
    Acute myelomonocytic leukemia with failed remission
    Acute myelomonocytic leukemia NOS

C92.51 Acute myelomonocytic leukemia, in remission

C92.52 Acute myelomonocytic leukemia, in relapse

C92.6 Acute myeloid leukemia with 11q23-abnormality
    Acute myeloid leukemia with variation of MLL-gene

C92.60 Acute myeloid leukemia with 11q23-abnormality not having achieved remission
    Acute myeloid leukemia with 11q23-abnormality with failed remission
    Acute myeloid leukemia with 11q23-abnormality NOS

C92.61 Acute myeloid leukemia with 11q23-abnormality in remission

C92.62 Acute myeloid leukemia with 11q23-abnormality in relapse

C92.A Acute myeloid leukemia with multilineage dysplasia
    Acute myeloid leukemia with dysplasia of remaining hematopoiesis and/or myelodysplastic disease in its
    history

C92.A0 Acute myeloid leukemia with multilineage dysplasia, not having achieved remission
    Acute myeloid leukemia with multilineage dysplasia with failed remission
    Acute myeloid leukemia with multilineage dysplasia NOS

C92.A1 Acute myeloid leukemia with multilineage dysplasia, in remission

C92.A2 Acute myeloid leukemia with multilineage dysplasia, in relapse

C92.Z Other myeloid leukemia

C92.Z0 Other myeloid leukemia not having achieved remission
    Myeloid leukemia NEC with failed remission
    Myeloid leukemia NEC

C92.Z1 Other myeloid leukemia, in remission

C92.Z2 Other myeloid leukemia, in relapse

C92.9 Myeloid leukemia, unspecified

C92.90 Myeloid leukemia, unspecified, not having achieved remission
    Myeloid leukemia, unspecified with failed remission
    Myeloid leukemia, unspecified NOS

C92.91 Myeloid leukemia, unspecified in remission

C92.92 Myeloid leukemia, unspecified in relapse

C93 Monocytic leukemia
    Includes: monocytoid leukemia
    Excludes1: personal history of leukemia (Z85.6)

C93.0 Acute monoblastic/monocytic leukemia
    AML M5
    AML M5a
    AML M5b

C93.00 Acute monoblastic/monocytic leukemia, not having achieved remission
Acute monoblastic/monocytic leukemia with failed remission
Acute monoblastic/monocytic leukemia NOS

C93.01 Acute monoblastic/monocytic leukemia, in remission
C93.02 Acute monoblastic/monocytic leukemia, in relapse

C93.1 Chronic myelomonocytic leukemia
Chronic monocytic leukemia
CMML-1
CMML-2
CMML with eosinophilia

Code also, if applicable, eosinophilia (D72.18)

C93.10 Chronic myelomonocytic leukemia not having achieved remission
Chronic myelomonocytic leukemia with failed remission
Chronic myelomonocytic leukemia NOS

C93.11 Chronic myelomonocytic leukemia, in remission
C93.12 Chronic myelomonocytic leukemia, in relapse

C93.3 Juvenile myelomonocytic leukemia

C93.30 Juvenile myelomonocytic leukemia, not having achieved remission
Juvenile myelomonocytic leukemia with failed remission
Juvenile myelomonocytic leukemia NOS

C93.31 Juvenile myelomonocytic leukemia, in remission
C93.32 Juvenile myelomonocytic leukemia, in relapse

C93.Z Other monocytic leukemia

C93.Z0 Other monocytic leukemia, not having achieved remission
Other monocytic leukemia NOS

C93.Z1 Other monocytic leukemia, in remission
C93.Z2 Other monocytic leukemia, in relapse

C93.9 Monocytic leukemia, unspecified

C93.90 Monocytic leukemia, unspecified, not having achieved remission
Monocytic leukemia, unspecified with failed remission
Monocytic leukemia, unspecified NOS

C93.91 Monocytic leukemia, unspecified in remission
C93.92 Monocytic leukemia, unspecified in relapse

C94 Other leukemias of specified cell type

Excludes1: leukemic reticuloendotheliosis (C91.4-)
myelodysplastic syndromes (D46.-)
personal history of leukemia (Z85.6)
plasma cell leukemia (C90.1-)

C94.0 Acute erythroid leukemia
Acute myeloid leukemia M6(a)(b)
Erythroleukemia
C94.00 Acute erythroid leukemia, not having achieved remission
   Acute erythroid leukemia with failed remission
   Acute erythroid leukemia NOS

C94.01 Acute erythroid leukemia, in remission

C94.02 Acute erythroid leukemia, in relapse

C94.2 Acute megakaryoblastic leukemia
   Acute myeloid leukemia M7
   Acute megakaryocytic leukemia

C94.20 Acute megakaryoblastic leukemia not having achieved remission
   Acute megakaryoblastic leukemia with failed remission
   Acute megakaryoblastic leukemia NOS

C94.21 Acute megakaryoblastic leukemia, in remission

C94.22 Acute megakaryoblastic leukemia, in relapse

C94.3 Mast cell leukemia

C94.30 Mast cell leukemia not having achieved remission
   Mast cell leukemia with failed remission
   Mast cell leukemia NOS

C94.31 Mast cell leukemia, in remission

C94.32 Mast cell leukemia, in relapse

C94.4 Acute panmyelosis with myelofibrosis
   Acute myelofibrosis

Excludes1: myelofibrosis NOS (D75.81)
   secondary myelofibrosis NOS (D75.81)

C94.40 Acute panmyelosis with myelofibrosis not having achieved remission
   Acute myelofibrosis NOS
   Acute panmyelosis with myelofibrosis with failed remission
   Acute panmyelosis NOS

C94.41 Acute panmyelosis with myelofibrosis, in remission

C94.42 Acute panmyelosis with myelofibrosis, in relapse

C94.6 Myelodysplastic disease, not classified
   Myeloproliferative disease, not classified

C94.8 Other specified leukemias
   Aggressive NK-cell leukemia
   Acute basophilic leukemia

C94.80 Other specified leukemias not having achieved remission
   Other specified leukemia with failed remission
   Other specified leukemias NOS

C94.81 Other specified leukemias, in remission

C94.82 Other specified leukemias, in relapse

C95 Leukemia of unspecified cell type

Excludes1: personal history of leukemia (Z85.6)
C95.0 Acute leukemia of unspecified cell type
   Acute bilineal leukemia
   Acute mixed lineage leukemia
   Biphenotypic acute leukemia
   Stem cell leukemia of unclear lineage

   **Excludes1:** acute exacerbation of unspecified chronic leukemia (C95.10)

C95.00 Acute leukemia of unspecified cell type not having achieved remission
   Acute leukemia of unspecified cell type with failed remission
   Acute leukemia NOS

C95.01 Acute leukemia of unspecified cell type, in remission

C95.02 Acute leukemia of unspecified cell type, in relapse

C95.1 Chronic leukemia of unspecified cell type

   C95.10 Chronic leukemia of unspecified cell type not having achieved remission
      Chronic leukemia of unspecified cell type with failed remission
      Chronic leukemia NOS

   C95.11 Chronic leukemia of unspecified cell type, in remission

   C95.12 Chronic leukemia of unspecified cell type, in relapse

C95.9 Leukemia, unspecified

   C95.90 Leukemia, unspecified not having achieved remission
      Leukemia, unspecified with failed remission
      Leukemia NOS

   C95.91 Leukemia, unspecified, in remission

   C95.92 Leukemia, unspecified, in relapse

C96 Other and unspecified malignant neoplasms of lymphoid, hematopoietic and related tissue

   **Excludes1:** personal history of other malignant neoplasms of lymphoid, hematopoietic and related tissues (Z85.79)

C96.0 Multifocal and multisystemic (disseminated) Langerhans-cell histiocytosis
   Histiocytosis X, multisystemic
   Letterer-Siwe disease

   **Excludes1:** adult pulmonary Langerhans cell histiocytosis (J84.82)
   multifocal and unisystemic Langerhans-cell histiocytosis (C96.5)
   unifocal Langerhans-cell histiocytosis (C96.6)

C96.2 Malignant mast cell neoplasm

   **Excludes1:** indolent mastocytosis (D47.02)
   mast cell leukemia (C94.30)
   mastocytosis (congenital) (cutaneous) (Q82.2)

C96.20 Malignant mast cell neoplasm, unspecified

C96.21 Aggressive systemic mastocytosis

C96.22 Mast cell sarcoma

C96.29 Other malignant mast cell neoplasm

C96.4 Sarcoma of dendritic cells (accessory cells)
Follicular dendritic cell sarcoma
Interdigitating dendritic cell sarcoma
Langerhans cell sarcoma

C96.5 Multifocal and unisystemic Langerhans-cell histiocytosis
   Hand-Schüller-Christian disease
   Histiocytosis X, multifocal

   **Excludes1:** multifocal and multisystemic (disseminated) Langerhans-cell histiocytosis (C96.0)
   unifocal Langerhans-cell histiocytosis (C96.6)

C96.6 Unifocal Langerhans-cell histiocytosis
   Eosinophilic granuloma
   Histiocytosis X, unifocal
   Histiocytosis X NOS
   Langerhans-cell histiocytosis NOS

   **Excludes1:** multifocal and multisystemic (disseminated) Langerhans-cell histiocytosis (C96.0)
   multifocal and unisystemic Langerhans-cell histiocytosis (C96.5)

C96.A Histiocytic sarcoma
   Malignant histiocytosis

C96.Z Other specified malignant neoplasms of lymphoid, hematopoietic and related tissue

C96.9 Malignant neoplasm of lymphoid, hematopoietic and related tissue, unspecified

**In situ neoplasms (D00-D09)**

**Includes:** Bowen's disease
   erythroplasia
   grade III intraepithelial neoplasia
   Queyrat's erythroplasia

**D00 Carcinoma in situ of oral cavity, esophagus and stomach**

   **Excludes1:** melanoma in situ (D03.-)

**D00.0 Carcinoma in situ of lip, oral cavity and pharynx**

   **Use additional** code to identify:
   exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
   exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
   history of tobacco dependence (Z87.891)
   occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
   tobacco dependence (F17.-)
   tobacco use (Z72.0)

   **Excludes1:** carcinoma in situ of aryepiglottic fold or interarytenoid fold, laryngeal aspect (D02.0)
   carcinoma in situ of epiglottis NOS (D02.0)
   carcinoma in situ of epiglottis suprahyoid portion (D02.0)
   carcinoma in situ of skin of lip (D03.0, D04.0)

**D00.00 Carcinoma in situ of oral cavity, unspecified site**

**D00.01 Carcinoma in situ of labial mucosa and vermillion border**

**D00.02 Carcinoma in situ of buccal mucosa**

**D00.03 Carcinoma in situ of gingiva and edentulous alveolar ridge**

**D00.04 Carcinoma in situ of soft palate**
D00.05 Carcinoma in situ of hard palate
D00.06 Carcinoma in situ of floor of mouth
D00.07 Carcinoma in situ of tongue
D00.08 Carcinoma in situ of pharynx
  Carcinoma in situ of aryepiglottic fold NOS
  Carcinoma in situ of hypopharyngeal aspect of aryepiglottic fold
  Carcinoma in situ of marginal zone of aryepiglottic fold

D00.1 Carcinoma in situ of esophagus
D00.2 Carcinoma in situ of stomach

D01 Carcinoma in situ of other and unspecified digestive organs

  Excludes1: melanoma in situ (D03.-)

D01.0 Carcinoma in situ of colon

  Excludes1: carcinoma in situ of rectosigmoid junction (D01.1)

D01.1 Carcinoma in situ of rectosigmoid junction

D01.2 Carcinoma in situ of rectum

D01.3 Carcinoma in situ of anus and anal canal
  Anal intraepithelial neoplasia III [AIN III]
  Severe dysplasia of anus

  Excludes1: anal intraepithelial neoplasia I and II [AIN I and AIN II] (K62.82)
  carcinoma in situ of anal margin (D04.5)
  carcinoma in situ of anal skin (D04.5)
  carcinoma in situ of perianal skin (D04.5)

D01.4 Carcinoma in situ of other and unspecified parts of intestine

  Excludes1: carcinoma in situ of ampulla of Vater (D01.5)

D01.40 Carcinoma in situ of unspecified part of intestine

D01.49 Carcinoma in situ of other parts of intestine

D01.5 Carcinoma in situ of liver, gallbladder and bile ducts
  Carcinoma in situ of ampulla of Vater

D01.7 Carcinoma in situ of other specified digestive organs
  Carcinoma in situ of pancreas

D01.9 Carcinoma in situ of digestive organ, unspecified

D02 Carcinoma in situ of middle ear and respiratory system

  Use additional code to identify:
  exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
  exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
  history of tobacco dependence (Z87.891)
  occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
  tobacco dependence (F17.-)
  tobacco use (Z72.0)

  Excludes1: melanoma in situ (D03.-)
D02.0 Carcinoma in situ of larynx
Carcinoma in situ of aryepiglottic fold or interarytenoid fold, laryngeal aspect
Carcinoma in situ of epiglottis (suprahypopharyngeal portion)

Excludes1: carcinoma in situ of aryepiglottic fold or interarytenoid fold NOS (D00.08)
carcinoma in situ of hypopharyngeal aspect (D00.08)
carcinoma in situ of marginal zone (D00.08)

D02.1 Carcinoma in situ of trachea

D02.2 Carcinoma in situ of bronchus and lung

D02.20 Carcinoma in situ of unspecified bronchus and lung

D02.21 Carcinoma in situ of right bronchus and lung

D02.22 Carcinoma in situ of left bronchus and lung

D02.3 Carcinoma in situ of other parts of respiratory system
Carcinoma in situ of accessory sinuses
Carcinoma in situ of middle ear
Carcinoma in situ of nasal cavities

Excludes1: carcinoma in situ of ear (external) (skin) (D04.2-)
carcinoma in situ of nose NOS (D09.8)
carcinoma in situ of skin of nose (D04.3)

D02.4 Carcinoma in situ of respiratory system, unspecified

D03 Melanoma in situ

D03.0 Melanoma in situ of lip

D03.1 Melanoma in situ of eyelid, including canthus

D03.10 Melanoma in situ of unspecified eyelid, including canthus

D03.11 Melanoma in situ of right eyelid, including canthus

D03.111 Melanoma in situ of right upper eyelid, including canthus

D03.112 Melanoma in situ of right lower eyelid, including canthus

D03.12 Melanoma in situ of left eyelid, including canthus

D03.121 Melanoma in situ of left upper eyelid, including canthus

D03.122 Melanoma in situ of left lower eyelid, including canthus

D03.2 Melanoma in situ of ear and external auricular canal

D03.20 Melanoma in situ of unspecified ear and external auricular canal

D03.21 Melanoma in situ of right ear and external auricular canal

D03.22 Melanoma in situ of left ear and external auricular canal

D03.3 Melanoma in situ of other and unspecified parts of face

D03.30 Melanoma in situ of unspecified part of face

D03.39 Melanoma in situ of other parts of face

D03.4 Melanoma in situ of scalp and neck
D03.5 Melanoma in situ of trunk
  D03.51 Melanoma in situ of anal skin
    Melanoma in situ of anal margin
    Melanoma in situ of perianal skin
  D03.52 Melanoma in situ of breast (skin) (soft tissue)
  D03.59 Melanoma in situ of other part of trunk
D03.6 Melanoma in situ of upper limb, including shoulder
  D03.60 Melanoma in situ of unspecified upper limb, including shoulder
  D03.61 Melanoma in situ of right upper limb, including shoulder
  D03.62 Melanoma in situ of left upper limb, including shoulder
D03.7 Melanoma in situ of lower limb, including hip
  D03.70 Melanoma in situ of unspecified lower limb, including hip
  D03.71 Melanoma in situ of right lower limb, including hip
  D03.72 Melanoma in situ of left lower limb, including hip
D03.8 Melanoma in situ of other sites
  Melanoma in situ of scrotum
  Excludes1: carcinoma in situ of scrotum (D07.61)
D03.9 Melanoma in situ, unspecified
D04 Carcinoma in situ of skin
  Excludes1: erythroplasia of Queyrat (penis) NOS (D07.4)
    melanoma in situ (D03.-)
D04.0 Carcinoma in situ of skin of lip
  Excludes2: carcinoma in situ of vermilion border of lip (D00.01)
D04.1 Carcinoma in situ of skin of eyelid, including canthus
  D04.10 Carcinoma in situ of skin of unspecified eyelid, including canthus
  D04.11 Carcinoma in situ of skin of right eyelid, including canthus
    D04.111 Carcinoma in situ of skin of right upper eyelid, including canthus
    D04.112 Carcinoma in situ of skin of right lower eyelid, including canthus
  D04.12 Carcinoma in situ of skin of left eyelid, including canthus
    D04.121 Carcinoma in situ of skin of left upper eyelid, including canthus
    D04.122 Carcinoma in situ of skin of left lower eyelid, including canthus
D04.2 Carcinoma in situ of skin of ear and external auricular canal
  D04.20 Carcinoma in situ of skin of unspecified ear and external auricular canal
  D04.21 Carcinoma in situ of skin of right ear and external auricular canal
  D04.22 Carcinoma in situ of skin of left ear and external auricular canal
D04.3 Carcinoma in situ of skin of other and unspecified parts of face
   D04.30 Carcinoma in situ of skin of unspecified part of face
   D04.39 Carcinoma in situ of skin of other parts of face

D04.4 Carcinoma in situ of skin of scalp and neck

D04.5 Carcinoma in situ of skin of trunk
   Carcinoma in situ of anal margin
   Carcinoma in situ of anal skin
   Carcinoma in situ of perianal skin
   Carcinoma in situ of skin of breast

   Excludes1: carcinoma in situ of anus NOS (D01.3)
               carcinoma in situ of scrotum (D07.61)
               carcinoma in situ of skin of genital organs (D07.-)

D04.6 Carcinoma in situ of skin of upper limb, including shoulder
   D04.60 Carcinoma in situ of skin of unspecified upper limb, including shoulder
   D04.61 Carcinoma in situ of skin of right upper limb, including shoulder
   D04.62 Carcinoma in situ of skin of left upper limb, including shoulder

D04.7 Carcinoma in situ of skin of lower limb, including hip
   D04.70 Carcinoma in situ of skin of unspecified lower limb, including hip
   D04.71 Carcinoma in situ of skin of right lower limb, including hip
   D04.72 Carcinoma in situ of skin of left lower limb, including hip

D04.8 Carcinoma in situ of skin of other sites

D04.9 Carcinoma in situ of skin, unspecified

D05 Carcinoma in situ of breast

   Excludes1: carcinoma in situ of skin of breast (D04.5)
               melanoma in situ of breast (skin) (D03.5)
               Paget's disease of breast or nipple (C50.-)

D05.0 Lobular carcinoma in situ of breast
   D05.00 Lobular carcinoma in situ of unspecified breast
   D05.01 Lobular carcinoma in situ of right breast
   D05.02 Lobular carcinoma in situ of left breast

D05.1 Intraductal carcinoma in situ of breast
   D05.10 Intraductal carcinoma in situ of unspecified breast
   D05.11 Intraductal carcinoma in situ of right breast
   D05.12 Intraductal carcinoma in situ of left breast

D05.8 Other specified type of carcinoma in situ of breast
   D05.80 Other specified type of carcinoma in situ of unspecified breast
D05.81 Other specified type of carcinoma in situ of right breast
D05.82 Other specified type of carcinoma in situ of left breast

D05.9 Unspecified type of carcinoma in situ of breast
D05.90 Unspecified type of carcinoma in situ of unspecified breast
D05.91 Unspecified type of carcinoma in situ of right breast
D05.92 Unspecified type of carcinoma in situ of left breast

D06 Carcinoma in situ of cervix uteri

Includes: cervical adenocarcinoma in situ
cervical intraepithelial glandular neoplasia
cervical intraepithelial neoplasia III [CIN III]
severe dysplasia of cervix uteri

Excludes1: cervical intraepithelial neoplasia II [CIN II] (N87.1)
cytologic evidence of malignancy of cervix without histologic confirmation (R87.614)
high grade squamous intraepithelial lesion (HGSIL) of cervix (R87.613)
melanoma in situ of cervix (D03.5)
mild or moderate dysplasia of cervix (N87.1)

D06.0 Carcinoma in situ of endocervix
D06.1 Carcinoma in situ of exocervix
D06.7 Carcinoma in situ of other parts of cervix
D06.9 Carcinoma in situ of cervix, unspecified

D07 Carcinoma in situ of other and unspecified genital organs

Excludes1: melanoma in situ of trunk (D03.5)

D07.0 Carcinoma in situ of endometrium

D07.1 Carcinoma in situ of vulva
Severe dysplasia of vulva
Vulvar intraepithelial neoplasia III [VIN III]

Excludes1: moderate dysplasia of vulva (N90.1)
vulvar intraepithelial neoplasia II [VIN II] (N90.1)

D07.2 Carcinoma in situ of vagina
Severe dysplasia of vagina
Vaginal intraepithelial neoplasia III [VAIN III]

Excludes1: moderate dysplasia of vagina (N89.1)
vaginal intraepithelial neoplasia II [VAIN II] (N89.1)

D07.3 Carcinoma in situ of other and unspecified female genital organs
D07.30 Carcinoma in situ of unspecified female genital organs
D07.39 Carcinoma in situ of other female genital organs

D07.4 Carcinoma in situ of penis
Erythroplasia of Queyrat NOS

D07.5 Carcinoma in situ of prostate
Prostatic intraepithelial neoplasia III (PIN III)
Severe dysplasia of prostate

Excludes1: dysplasia (mild) (moderate) of prostate (N42.3-)
prostatic intraepithelial neoplasia II [PIN II] (N42.3-)

D07.6 Carcinoma in situ of other and unspecified male genital organs
D07.60 Carcinoma in situ of unspecified male genital organs
D07.61 Carcinoma in situ of scrotum
D07.69 Carcinoma in situ of other male genital organs

D09 Carcinoma in situ of other and unspecified sites

Excludes1: melanoma in situ (D03.-)

D09.0 Carcinoma in situ of bladder
D09.1 Carcinoma in situ of other and unspecified urinary organs
D09.10 Carcinoma in situ of unspecified urinary organ
D09.19 Carcinoma in situ of other urinary organs

D09.2 Carcinoma in situ of eye

Excludes1: carcinoma in situ of skin of eyelid (D04.1-)
D09.20 Carcinoma in situ of unspecified eye
D09.21 Carcinoma in situ of right eye
D09.22 Carcinoma in situ of left eye

D09.3 Carcinoma in situ of thyroid and other endocrine glands

Excludes1: carcinoma in situ of endocrine pancreas (D01.7)
carcinoma in situ of ovary (D07.39)
carcinoma in situ of testis (D07.69)

D09.8 Carcinoma in situ of other specified sites
D09.9 Carcinoma in situ, unspecified

Benign neoplasms, except benign neuroendocrine tumors (D10-D36)

D10 Benign neoplasm of mouth and pharynx

D10.0 Benign neoplasm of lip
Benign neoplasm of lip (frenulum) (inner aspect) (mucosa) (vermilion border)

Excludes1: benign neoplasm of skin of lip (D22.0, D23.0)

D10.1 Benign neoplasm of tongue
Benign neoplasm of lingual tonsil

D10.2 Benign neoplasm of floor of mouth

D10.3 Benign neoplasm of other and unspecified parts of mouth
D10.30 Benign neoplasm of unspecified part of mouth
D10.39 Benign neoplasm of other parts of mouth
Benign neoplasm of minor salivary gland NOS

**Excludes1:** benign odontogenic neoplasms (D16.4-D16.5)
- benign neoplasm of mucosa of lip (D10.0)
- benign neoplasm of nasopharyngeal surface of soft palate (D10.6)

D10.4 **Benign neoplasm of tonsil**
- Benign neoplasm of tonsil (faucial) (palatine)

**Excludes1:**
- benign neoplasm of lingual tonsil (D10.1)
- benign neoplasm of pharyngeal tonsil (D10.6)
- benign neoplasm of tonsillar fossa (D10.5)
- benign neoplasm of tonsillar pillars (D10.5)

D10.5 **Benign neoplasm of other parts of oropharynx**
- Benign neoplasm of epiglottis, anterior aspect
- Benign neoplasm of tonsillar fossa
- Benign neoplasm of tonsillar pillars
- Benign neoplasm of vallecula

**Excludes1:**
- benign neoplasm of epiglottis NOS (D14.1)
- benign neoplasm of epiglottis, suprahypoid portion (D14.1)

D10.6 **Benign neoplasm of nasopharynx**
- Benign neoplasm of pharyngeal tonsil
- Benign neoplasm of posterior margin of septum and choanae

D10.7 **Benign neoplasm of hypopharynx**

D10.9 **Benign neoplasm of pharynx, unspecified**

D11 **Benign neoplasm of major salivary glands**

**Excludes1:**
- benign neoplasms of specified minor salivary glands which are classified according to their anatomical location
- benign neoplasms of minor salivary glands NOS (D10.39)

D11.0 **Benign neoplasm of parotid gland**

D11.7 **Benign neoplasm of other major salivary glands**
- Benign neoplasm of sublingual salivary gland
- Benign neoplasm of submandibular salivary gland

D11.9 **Benign neoplasm of major salivary gland, unspecified**

D12 **Benign neoplasm of colon, rectum, anus and anal canal**

**Excludes1:**
- benign carcinoid tumors of the large intestine, and rectum (D3A.02-)
  - polyp of colon NOS (K63.5)

D12.0 **Benign neoplasm of cecum**
- Benign neoplasm of ileocecal valve

D12.1 **Benign neoplasm of appendix**

**Excludes1:**
- benign carcinoid tumor of the appendix (D3A.020)

D12.2 **Benign neoplasm of ascending colon**

D12.3 **Benign neoplasm of transverse colon**
- Benign neoplasm of hepatic flexure
- Benign neoplasm of splenic flexure
D12.4 Benign neoplasm of descending colon

D12.5 Benign neoplasm of sigmoid colon

D12.6 Benign neoplasm of colon, unspecified
   Adenomatosis of colon
   Benign neoplasm of large intestine NOS
   Polyposis (hereditary) of colon

   Excludes1: inflammatory polyp of colon (K51.4-)

D12.7 Benign neoplasm of rectosigmoid junction

D12.8 Benign neoplasm of rectum

   Excludes1: benign carcinoid tumor of the rectum (D3A.026)

D12.9 Benign neoplasm of anus and anal canal
   Benign neoplasm of anus NOS

   Excludes1: benign neoplasm of anal margin (D22.5, D23.5)
             benign neoplasm of anal skin (D22.5, D23.5)
             benign neoplasm of perianal skin (D22.5, D23.5)

D13 Benign neoplasm of other and ill-defined parts of digestive system

   Excludes1: benign stromal tumors of digestive system (D21.4)

D13.0 Benign neoplasm of esophagus

D13.1 Benign neoplasm of stomach

   Excludes1: benign carcinoid tumor of the stomach (D3A.092)

D13.2 Benign neoplasm of duodenum

   Excludes1: benign carcinoid tumor of the duodenum (D3A.010)

D13.3 Benign neoplasm of other and unspecified parts of small intestine

   Excludes1: benign carcinoid tumors of the small intestine (D3A.01-)
             benign neoplasm of ileocecal valve (D12.0)

   D13.30 Benign neoplasm of unspecified part of small intestine

   D13.39 Benign neoplasm of other parts of small intestine

D13.4 Benign neoplasm of liver
   Benign neoplasm of intrahepatic bile ducts

D13.5 Benign neoplasm of extrahepatic bile ducts

D13.6 Benign neoplasm of pancreas

   Excludes1: benign neoplasm of endocrine pancreas (D13.7)

D13.7 Benign neoplasm of endocrine pancreas
   Islet cell tumor
   Benign neoplasm of islets of Langerhans

   Use additional code to identify any functional activity.

D13.9 Benign neoplasm of ill-defined sites within the digestive system
   Benign neoplasm of digestive system NOS
Benign neoplasm of intestine NOS
Benign neoplasm of spleen

**D14 Benign neoplasm of middle ear and respiratory system**

**D14.0 Benign neoplasm of middle ear, nasal cavity and accessory sinuses**
Benign neoplasm of cartilage of nose

*Excludes1:* benign neoplasm of auricular canal (external) (D22.2-, D23.2-)
benign neoplasm of bone of ear (D16.4)
benign neoplasm of bone of nose (D16.4)
benign neoplasm of cartilage of ear (D21.0)
benign neoplasm of ear (external)(skin) (D22.2-, D23.2-)
benign neoplasm of nose NOS (D36.7)
benign neoplasm of skin of nose (D22.39, D23.39)
bened neoplasm of olfactory bulb (D33.3)
bened neoplasm of posterior margin of septum and choanae (D10.6)
polyp of accessory sinus (J33.8)
polyp of ear (middle) (H74.4)
polyp of nasal (cavity) (J33.8-)

**D14.1 Benign neoplasm of larynx**
Adenomatous polyp of larynx
Benign neoplasm of epiglottis (suprahyoid portion)

*Excludes1:* benign neoplasm of epiglottis, anterior aspect (D10.5)
polyp (nonadenomatous) of vocal cord or larynx (J38.1)

**D14.2 Benign neoplasm of trachea**

**D14.3 Benign neoplasm of bronchus and lung**

*Excludes1:* benign carcinoid tumor of the bronchus and lung (D3A.090)

**D14.30 Benign neoplasm of unspecified bronchus and lung**

**D14.31 Benign neoplasm of right bronchus and lung**

**D14.32 Benign neoplasm of left bronchus and lung**

**D14.4 Benign neoplasm of respiratory system, unspecified**

**D15 Benign neoplasm of other and unspecified intrathoracic organs**

*Excludes1:* benign neoplasm of mesothelial tissue (D19.-)

**D15.0 Benign neoplasm of thymus**

*Excludes1:* benign carcinoid tumor of the thymus (D3A.091)

**D15.1 Benign neoplasm of heart**

*Excludes1:* benign neoplasm of great vessels (D21.3)

**D15.2 Benign neoplasm of mediastinum**

**D15.7 Benign neoplasm of other specified intrathoracic organs**

**D15.9 Benign neoplasm of intrathoracic organ, unspecified**

**D16 Benign neoplasm of bone and articular cartilage**

*Excludes1:* benign neoplasm of connective tissue of ear (D21.0)
benign neoplasm of connective tissue of eyelid (D21.0)
benign neoplasm of connective tissue of larynx (D14.1)
benign neoplasm of connective tissue of nose (D14.0)
benign neoplasm of synovia (D21.-)

D16.0 Benign neoplasm of scapula and long bones of upper limb
  D16.00 Benign neoplasm of scapula and long bones of unspecified upper limb
  D16.01 Benign neoplasm of scapula and long bones of right upper limb
  D16.02 Benign neoplasm of scapula and long bones of left upper limb

D16.1 Benign neoplasm of short bones of upper limb
  D16.10 Benign neoplasm of short bones of unspecified upper limb
  D16.11 Benign neoplasm of short bones of right upper limb
  D16.12 Benign neoplasm of short bones of left upper limb

D16.2 Benign neoplasm of long bones of lower limb
  D16.20 Benign neoplasm of long bones of unspecified lower limb
  D16.21 Benign neoplasm of long bones of right lower limb
  D16.22 Benign neoplasm of long bones of left lower limb

D16.3 Benign neoplasm of short bones of lower limb
  D16.30 Benign neoplasm of short bones of unspecified lower limb
  D16.31 Benign neoplasm of short bones of right lower limb
  D16.32 Benign neoplasm of short bones of left lower limb

D16.4 Benign neoplasm of bones of skull and face
  Benign neoplasm of maxilla (superior)
  Benign neoplasm of orbital bone
  Keratocyst of maxilla
  Keratocystic odontogenic tumor of maxilla

Excludes2: benign neoplasm of lower jaw bone (D16.5)

D16.5 Benign neoplasm of lower jaw bone
  Keratocyst of mandible
  Keratocystic odontogenic tumor of mandible

D16.6 Benign neoplasm of vertebral column

Excludes1: benign neoplasm of sacrum and coccyx (D16.8)

D16.7 Benign neoplasm of ribs, sternum and clavicle

D16.8 Benign neoplasm of pelvic bones, sacrum and coccyx

D16.9 Benign neoplasm of bone and articular cartilage, unspecified

D17 Benign lipomatous neoplasm

D17.0 Benign lipomatous neoplasm of skin and subcutaneous tissue of head, face and neck

D17.1 Benign lipomatous neoplasm of skin and subcutaneous tissue of trunk
D17.2 Benign lipomatous neoplasm of skin and subcutaneous tissue of limb
  D17.20 Benign lipomatous neoplasm of skin and subcutaneous tissue of unspecified limb
  D17.21 Benign lipomatous neoplasm of skin and subcutaneous tissue of right arm
  D17.22 Benign lipomatous neoplasm of skin and subcutaneous tissue of left arm
  D17.23 Benign lipomatous neoplasm of skin and subcutaneous tissue of right leg
  D17.24 Benign lipomatous neoplasm of skin and subcutaneous tissue of left leg

D17.3 Benign lipomatous neoplasm of skin and subcutaneous tissue of other and unspecified sites
  D17.30 Benign lipomatous neoplasm of skin and subcutaneous tissue of unspecified sites
  D17.39 Benign lipomatous neoplasm of skin and subcutaneous tissue of other sites

D17.4 Benign lipomatous neoplasm of intrathoracic organs

D17.5 Benign lipomatous neoplasm of intra-abdominal organs
  Excludes 1: benign lipomatous neoplasm of peritoneum and retroperitoneum (D17.79)

D17.6 Benign lipomatous neoplasm of spermatic cord

D17.7 Benign lipomatous neoplasm of other sites
  D17.71 Benign lipomatous neoplasm of kidney
  D17.72 Benign lipomatous neoplasm of other genitourinary organ
  D17.79 Benign lipomatous neoplasm of other sites
    Benign lipomatous neoplasm of peritoneum
    Benign lipomatous neoplasm of retroperitoneum

D17.9 Benign lipomatous neoplasm, unspecified
  Lipoma NOS

D18 Hemangioma and lymphangioma, any site
  Excludes 1: benign neoplasm of glomus jugulare (D35.6)
    blue or pigmented nevus (D22.-)
    nevus NOS (D22.-)
    vascular nevus (Q82.5)

D18.0 Hemangioma
  Angioma NOS
  Cavernous nevus
  D18.00 Hemangioma unspecified site
  D18.01 Hemangioma of skin and subcutaneous tissue
  D18.02 Hemangioma of intracranial structures
  D18.03 Hemangioma of intra-abdominal structures
  D18.09 Hemangioma of other sites

D18.1 Lymphangioma, any site

D19 Benign neoplasm of mesothelial tissue
D19.0 Benign neoplasm of mesothelial tissue of pleura
D19.1 Benign neoplasm of mesothelial tissue of peritoneum
D19.7 Benign neoplasm of mesothelial tissue of other sites
D19.9 Benign neoplasm of mesothelial tissue, unspecified
  Benign mesothelioma NOS
D20 Benign neoplasm of soft tissue of retroperitoneum and peritoneum
  Excludes1: benign lipomatous neoplasm of peritoneum and retroperitoneum (D17.79)
    benign neoplasm of mesothelial tissue (D19.-)
D20.0 Benign neoplasm of soft tissue of retroperitoneum
D20.1 Benign neoplasm of soft tissue of peritoneum
D21 Other benign neoplasms of connective and other soft tissue
  Includes: benign neoplasm of blood vessel
    benign neoplasm of bursa
    benign neoplasm of cartilage
    benign neoplasm of fascia
    benign neoplasm of fat
    benign neoplasm of ligament, except uterine
    benign neoplasm of lymphatic channel
    benign neoplasm of muscle
    benign neoplasm of synovia
    benign neoplasm of tendon (sheath)
    benign stromal tumors
  Excludes1: benign neoplasm of articular cartilage (D16.-)
    benign neoplasm of cartilage of larynx (D14.1)
    benign neoplasm of cartilage of nose (D14.0)
    benign neoplasm of connective tissue of breast (D24.-)
    benign neoplasm of peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system (D36.1-)
    benign neoplasm of peritoneum (D20.1)
    benign neoplasm of retroperitoneum (D20.0)
    benign neoplasm of uterine ligament, any (D28.2)
    benign neoplasm of vascular tissue (D18.-)
    hemangioma (D18.0-)
    lipomatous neoplasm (D17.-)
    lymphangioma (D18.1)
    uterine leiomyoma (D25.-)
D21.0 Benign neoplasm of connective and other soft tissue of head, face and neck
  Benign neoplasm of connective tissue of ear
  Benign neoplasm of connective tissue of eyelid
  Excludes1: benign neoplasm of connective tissue of orbit (D31.6-)
D21.1 Benign neoplasm of connective and other soft tissue of upper limb, including shoulder
  D21.10 Benign neoplasm of connective and other soft tissue of unspecified upper limb, including shoulder
  D21.11 Benign neoplasm of connective and other soft tissue of right upper limb, including shoulder
  D21.12 Benign neoplasm of connective and other soft tissue of left upper limb, including shoulder
D21.2 Benign neoplasm of connective and other soft tissue of lower limb, including hip
D21.20 Benign neoplasm of connective and other soft tissue of unspecified lower limb, including hip
D21.21 Benign neoplasm of connective and other soft tissue of right lower limb, including hip
D21.22 Benign neoplasm of connective and other soft tissue of left lower limb, including hip

D21.3 Benign neoplasm of connective and other soft tissue of thorax
Benign neoplasm of axilla
Benign neoplasm of diaphragm
Benign neoplasm of great vessels

Excludes1: benign neoplasm of heart (D15.1)
benign neoplasm of mediastinum (D15.2)
benign neoplasm of thymus (D15.0)

D21.4 Benign neoplasm of connective and other soft tissue of abdomen
Benign stromal tumors of abdomen

D21.5 Benign neoplasm of connective and other soft tissue of pelvis

Excludes1: benign neoplasm of any uterine ligament (D28.2)
uterine leiomyoma (D25.-)

D21.6 Benign neoplasm of connective and other soft tissue of trunk, unspecified
Benign neoplasm of connective and other soft tissue of back NOS

D21.9 Benign neoplasm of connective and other soft tissue, unspecified

D22 Melanocytic nevi

Includes: atypical nevus
blue hairy pigmented nevus
nevus NOS

D22.0 Melanocytic nevi of lip

D22.1 Melanocytic nevi of eyelid, including canthus

D22.10 Melanocytic nevi of unspecified eyelid, including canthus
D22.11 Melanocytic nevi of right eyelid, including canthus
  D22.111 Melanocytic nevi of right upper eyelid, including canthus
  D22.112 Melanocytic nevi of right lower eyelid, including canthus
D22.12 Melanocytic nevi of left eyelid, including canthus
  D22.121 Melanocytic nevi of left upper eyelid, including canthus
  D22.122 Melanocytic nevi of left lower eyelid, including canthus
D22.2 Melanocytic nevi of ear and external auricular canal
  D22.20 Melanocytic nevi of unspecified ear and external auricular canal
  D22.21 Melanocytic nevi of right ear and external auricular canal
  D22.22 Melanocytic nevi of left ear and external auricular canal
D22.3 Melanocytic nevi of other and unspecified parts of face
  D22.30 Melanocytic nevi of unspecified part of face
D22.39 Melanocytic nevi of other parts of face

D22.4 Melanocytic nevi of scalp and neck

D22.5 Melanocytic nevi of trunk
  Melanocytic nevi of anal margin
  Melanocytic nevi of anal skin
  Melanocytic nevi of perianal skin
  Melanocytic nevi of skin of breast

D22.6 Melanocytic nevi of upper limb, including shoulder
  D22.60 Melanocytic nevi of unspecified upper limb, including shoulder
  D22.61 Melanocytic nevi of right upper limb, including shoulder
  D22.62 Melanocytic nevi of left upper limb, including shoulder

D22.7 Melanocytic nevi of lower limb, including hip
  D22.70 Melanocytic nevi of unspecified lower limb, including hip
  D22.71 Melanocytic nevi of right lower limb, including hip
  D22.72 Melanocytic nevi of left lower limb, including hip

D22.9 Melanocytic nevi, unspecified

D23 Other benign neoplasms of skin
  Includes: benign neoplasm of hair follicles
            benign neoplasm of sebaceous glands
            benign neoplasm of sweat glands

  Excludes1: benign lipomatous neoplasms of skin (D17.0-D17.3)
  Excludes2: melanocytic nevi (D22.-)

D23.0 Other benign neoplasm of skin of lip
  Excludes1: benign neoplasm of vermilion border of lip (D10.0)

D23.1 Other benign neoplasm of skin of eyelid, including canthus
  D23.10 Other benign neoplasm of skin of unspecified eyelid, including canthus
  D23.11 Other benign neoplasm of skin of right eyelid, including canthus
    D23.111 Other benign neoplasm of skin of right upper eyelid, including canthus
    D23.112 Other benign neoplasm of skin of right lower eyelid, including canthus
  D23.12 Other benign neoplasm of skin of left eyelid, including canthus
    D23.121 Other benign neoplasm of skin of left upper eyelid, including canthus
    D23.122 Other benign neoplasm of skin of left lower eyelid, including canthus

D23.2 Other benign neoplasm of skin of ear and external auricular canal
  D23.20 Other benign neoplasm of skin of unspecified ear and external auricular canal
  D23.21 Other benign neoplasm of skin of right ear and external auricular canal
D23.22 Other benign neoplasm of skin of left ear and external auricular canal

D23.3 Other benign neoplasm of skin of other and unspecified parts of face

D23.30 Other benign neoplasm of skin of unspecified part of face

D23.39 Other benign neoplasm of skin of other parts of face

D23.4 Other benign neoplasm of skin of scalp and neck

D23.5 Other benign neoplasm of skin of trunk

D23.6 Other benign neoplasm of skin of upper limb, including shoulder

D23.60 Other benign neoplasm of skin of unspecified upper limb, including shoulder

D23.61 Other benign neoplasm of skin of right upper limb, including shoulder

D23.62 Other benign neoplasm of skin of left upper limb, including shoulder

D23.7 Other benign neoplasm of skin of lower limb, including hip

D23.70 Other benign neoplasm of skin of unspecified lower limb, including hip

D23.71 Other benign neoplasm of skin of right lower limb, including hip

D23.72 Other benign neoplasm of skin of left lower limb, including hip

D23.9 Other benign neoplasm of skin, unspecified

D24 Benign neoplasm of breast

Includes: benign neoplasm of connective tissue of breast
benign neoplasm of soft parts of breast
fibroadenoma of breast

Excludes2: adenofibrosis of breast (N60.2)
bénign cyst of breast (N60.-)
bénign mammary dysplasia (N60.-)
bénign neoplasm of skin of breast (D22.5, D23.5)
fibrocystic disease of breast (N60.-)

D24.1 Benign neoplasm of right breast

D24.2 Benign neoplasm of left breast

D24.9 Benign neoplasm of unspecified breast

D25 Leiomyoma of uterus

Includes: uterine fibroid
uterine fibromyoma
uterine myoma

D25.0 Submucous leiomyoma of uterus

D25.1 Intramural leiomyoma of uterus

Interstitial leiomyoma of uterus
D25.2 Subserosal leiomyoma of uterus
   Subperitoneal leiomyoma of uterus

D25.9 Leiomyoma of uterus, unspecified

D26 Other benign neoplasms of uterus
   D26.0 Other benign neoplasm of cervix uteri
   D26.1 Other benign neoplasm of corpus uteri
   D26.7 Other benign neoplasm of other parts of uterus
   D26.9 Other benign neoplasm of uterus, unspecified

D27 Benign neoplasm of ovary

   Use additional code to identify any functional activity.

   Excludes2:
      corpus albicans cyst (N83.2-)
      corpus luteum cyst (N83.1-)
      endometrial cyst (N80.1)
      follicular (atretic) cyst (N83.0-)
      graafian follicle cyst (N83.0-)
      ovarian cyst NEC (N83.2-)
      ovarian retention cyst (N83.2-)

D27.0 Benign neoplasm of right ovary

D27.1 Benign neoplasm of left ovary

D27.9 Benign neoplasm of unspecified ovary

D28 Benign neoplasm of other and unspecified female genital organs

   Includes:
      adenomatous polyp
      benign neoplasm of skin of female genital organs
      benign teratoma

   Excludes1:
      epoophoron cyst (Q50.5)
      fimbrial cyst (Q50.4)
      Gartner's duct cyst (Q52.4)
      parovarian cyst (Q50.5)

D28.0 Benign neoplasm of vulva

D28.1 Benign neoplasm of vagina

D28.2 Benign neoplasm of uterine tubes and ligaments
   Benign neoplasm of fallopian tube
   Benign neoplasm of uterine ligament (broad) (round)

D28.7 Benign neoplasm of other specified female genital organs

D28.9 Benign neoplasm of female genital organ, unspecified

D29 Benign neoplasm of male genital organs

   Includes:
      benign neoplasm of skin of male genital organs

D29.0 Benign neoplasm of penis

D29.1 Benign neoplasm of prostate
Excludes1: enlarged prostate (N40.-)

D29.2 Benign neoplasm of testis

Use additional code to identify any functional activity.

D29.20 Benign neoplasm of unspecified testis
D29.21 Benign neoplasm of right testis
D29.22 Benign neoplasm of left testis

D29.3 Benign neoplasm of epididymis

D29.30 Benign neoplasm of unspecified epididymis
D29.31 Benign neoplasm of right epididymis
D29.32 Benign neoplasm of left epididymis

D29.4 Benign neoplasm of scrotum

Benign neoplasm of skin of scrotum

D29.8 Benign neoplasm of other specified male genital organs

Benign neoplasm of seminal vesicle
Benign neoplasm of spermatic cord
Benign neoplasm of tunica vaginalis

D29.9 Benign neoplasm of male genital organ, unspecified

D30 Benign neoplasm of urinary organs

D30.0 Benign neoplasm of kidney

Excludes1: benign carcinoid tumor of the kidney (D3A.093)

benign neoplasm of renal calyces (D30.1-)
benign neoplasm of renal pelvis (D30.1-)

D30.00 Benign neoplasm of unspecified kidney
D30.01 Benign neoplasm of right kidney
D30.02 Benign neoplasm of left kidney

D30.1 Benign neoplasm of renal pelvis

D30.10 Benign neoplasm of unspecified renal pelvis
D30.11 Benign neoplasm of right renal pelvis
D30.12 Benign neoplasm of left renal pelvis

D30.2 Benign neoplasm of ureter

Excludes1: benign neoplasm of ureteric orifice of bladder (D30.3)

D30.20 Benign neoplasm of unspecified ureter
D30.21 Benign neoplasm of right ureter
D30.22 Benign neoplasm of left ureter

D30.3 Benign neoplasm of bladder

Benign neoplasm of ureteric orifice of bladder
Benign neoplasm of urethral orifice of bladder

D30.4 Benign neoplasm of urethra
  Excludes: benign neoplasm of urethral orifice of bladder (D30.3)

D30.8 Benign neoplasm of other specified urinary organs
  Benign neoplasm of paraurethral glands

D30.9 Benign neoplasm of urinary organ, unspecified
  Benign neoplasm of urinary system NOS

D31 Benign neoplasm of eye and adnexa
  Excludes: benign neoplasm of connective tissue of eyelid (D21.0)
  benign neoplasm of optic nerve (D33.3)
  benign neoplasm of skin of eyelid (D22.1-, D23.1-)

D31.0 Benign neoplasm of conjunctiva
  D31.00 Benign neoplasm of unspecified conjunctiva
  D31.01 Benign neoplasm of right conjunctiva
  D31.02 Benign neoplasm of left conjunctiva

D31.1 Benign neoplasm of cornea
  D31.10 Benign neoplasm of unspecified cornea
  D31.11 Benign neoplasm of right cornea
  D31.12 Benign neoplasm of left cornea

D31.2 Benign neoplasm of retina
  Excludes: dark area on retina (D49.81)
    hemangioma of retina (D49.81)
    neoplasm of unspecified behavior of retina and choroid (D49.81)
    retinal freckle (D49.81)

  D31.20 Benign neoplasm of unspecified retina
  D31.21 Benign neoplasm of right retina
  D31.22 Benign neoplasm of left retina

D31.3 Benign neoplasm of choroid
  D31.30 Benign neoplasm of unspecified choroid
  D31.31 Benign neoplasm of right choroid
  D31.32 Benign neoplasm of left choroid

D31.4 Benign neoplasm of ciliary body
  D31.40 Benign neoplasm of unspecified ciliary body
  D31.41 Benign neoplasm of right ciliary body
  D31.42 Benign neoplasm of left ciliary body

D31.5 Benign neoplasm of lacrimal gland and duct
Benign neoplasm of lacrimal sac
Benign neoplasm of nasolacrimal duct

D31.50 Benign neoplasm of unspecified lacrimal gland and duct
D31.51 Benign neoplasm of right lacrimal gland and duct
D31.52 Benign neoplasm of left lacrimal gland and duct

D31.6 Benign neoplasm of unspecified site of orbit
Benign neoplasm of connective tissue of orbit
Benign neoplasm of extraocular muscle
Benign neoplasm of peripheral nerves of orbit
Benign neoplasm of retrobulbar tissue
Benign neoplasm of retro-ocular tissue

Excludes1: benign neoplasm of orbital bone (D16.4)

D31.60 Benign neoplasm of unspecified site of unspecified orbit
D31.61 Benign neoplasm of unspecified site of right orbit
D31.62 Benign neoplasm of unspecified site of left orbit

D31.9 Benign neoplasm of unspecified part of eye
Benign neoplasm of eyeball

D31.90 Benign neoplasm of unspecified part of unspecified eye
D31.91 Benign neoplasm of unspecified part of right eye
D31.92 Benign neoplasm of unspecified part of left eye

D32 Benign neoplasm of meninges

D32.0 Benign neoplasm of cerebral meninges
D32.1 Benign neoplasm of spinal meninges
D32.9 Benign neoplasm of meninges, unspecified
Meningioma NOS

D33 Benign neoplasm of brain and other parts of central nervous system

Excludes1: angioma (D18.0-)
benign neoplasm of meninges (D32.-)
benign neoplasm of peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system (D36.1-)
hemangioma (D18.0-)
neurofibromatosis (Q85.0-)
retro-ocular benign neoplasm (D31.6-)

D33.0 Benign neoplasm of brain, supratentorial
Benign neoplasm of cerebral ventricle
Benign neoplasm of cerebrum
Benign neoplasm of frontal lobe
Benign neoplasm of occipital lobe
Benign neoplasm of parietal lobe
Benign neoplasm of temporal lobe

Excludes1: benign neoplasm of fourth ventricle (D33.1)

D33.1 Benign neoplasm of brain, infratentorial
Benign neoplasm of brain stem
Benign neoplasm of cerebellum
Benign neoplasm of fourth ventricle

D33.2 Benign neoplasm of brain, unspecified

D33.3 Benign neoplasm of cranial nerves
Benign neoplasm of olfactory bulb

D33.4 Benign neoplasm of spinal cord

D33.7 Benign neoplasm of other specified parts of central nervous system

D33.9 Benign neoplasm of central nervous system, unspecified
Benign neoplasm of nervous system (central) NOS

D34 Benign neoplasm of thyroid gland

Use additional code to identify any functional activity

D35 Benign neoplasm of other and unspecified endocrine glands

Use additional code to identify any functional activity

Excludes1: benign neoplasm of endocrine pancreas (D13.7)
benign neoplasm of ovary (D27.-)
benign neoplasm of testis (D29.2.-)
benign neoplasm of thymus (D15.0)

D35.0 Benign neoplasm of adrenal gland
D35.00 Benign neoplasm of unspecified adrenal gland
D35.01 Benign neoplasm of right adrenal gland
D35.02 Benign neoplasm of left adrenal gland

D35.1 Benign neoplasm of parathyroid gland

D35.2 Benign neoplasm of pituitary gland

D35.3 Benign neoplasm of craniopharyngeal duct

D35.4 Benign neoplasm of pineal gland

D35.5 Benign neoplasm of carotid body

D35.6 Benign neoplasm of aortic body and other paraganglia
Benign tumor of glomus jugulare

D35.7 Benign neoplasm of other specified endocrine glands

D35.9 Benign neoplasm of endocrine gland, unspecified
Benign neoplasm of unspecified endocrine gland

D36 Benign neoplasm of other and unspecified sites

D36.0 Benign neoplasm of lymph nodes

Excludes1: lymphangioma (D18.1)

D36.1 Benign neoplasm of peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system

Excludes1: benign neoplasm of peripheral nerves of orbit (D31.6-)
neurofibromatosis (Q85.0-)
D36.10 Benign neoplasm of peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system, unspecified
D36.11 Benign neoplasm of peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system of face, head, and neck
D36.12 Benign neoplasm of peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system, upper limb, including shoulder
D36.13 Benign neoplasm of peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system of lower limb, including hip
D36.14 Benign neoplasm of peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system of thorax
D36.15 Benign neoplasm of peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system of abdomen
D36.16 Benign neoplasm of peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system of pelvis
D36.17 Benign neoplasm of peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system of trunk, unspecified

D36.7 Benign neoplasm of other specified sites
   Benign neoplasm of back NOS
   Benign neoplasm of nose NOS

D36.9 Benign neoplasm, unspecified site

Benign neuroendocrine tumors (D3A)

D3A Benign neuroendocrine tumors

Code also any associated multiple endocrine neoplasia [MEN] syndromes (E31.2-)

Use additional code to identify any associated endocrine syndrome, such as:
   carcinoid syndrome (E34.0)

Excludes2: benign pancreatic islet cell tumors (D13.7)

D3A.0 Benign carcinoid tumors

D3A.00 Benign carcinoid tumor of unspecified site
   Carcinoid tumor NOS

D3A.01 Benign carcinoid tumors of the small intestine
   D3A.010 Benign carcinoid tumor of the duodenum
   D3A.011 Benign carcinoid tumor of the jejunum
   D3A.012 Benign carcinoid tumor of the ileum
   D3A.019 Benign carcinoid tumor of the small intestine, unspecified portion

D3A.02 Benign carcinoid tumors of the appendix, large intestine, and rectum
   D3A.020 Benign carcinoid tumor of the appendix
   D3A.021 Benign carcinoid tumor of the cecum
   D3A.022 Benign carcinoid tumor of the ascending colon
   D3A.023 Benign carcinoid tumor of the transverse colon
   D3A.024 Benign carcinoid tumor of the descending colon
   D3A.025 Benign carcinoid tumor of the sigmoid colon
D3A.026 Benign carcinoid tumor of the rectum
D3A.029 Benign carcinoid tumor of the large intestine, unspecified portion
   Benign carcinoid tumor of the colon NOS
D3A.09 Benign carcinoid tumors of other sites
   D3A.090 Benign carcinoid tumor of the bronchus and lung
   D3A.091 Benign carcinoid tumor of the thymus
   D3A.092 Benign carcinoid tumor of the stomach
   D3A.093 Benign carcinoid tumor of the kidney
   D3A.094 Benign carcinoid tumor of the foregut, unspecified
   D3A.095 Benign carcinoid tumor of the midgut, unspecified
   D3A.096 Benign carcinoid tumor of the hindgut, unspecified
D3A.098 Benign carcinoid tumors of other sites
D3A.8 Other benign neuroendocrine tumors
   Neuroendocrine tumor NOS

Neoplasms of uncertain behavior, polycythemia vera and myelodysplastic syndromes (D37-D48)

Note: Categories D37-D44, and D48 classify by site neoplasms of uncertain behavior, i.e., histologic confirmation whether the neoplasm is malignant or benign cannot be made.

Excludes1: neoplasms of unspecified behavior (D49.-)

D37 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of oral cavity and digestive organs
   Excludes1: stromal tumors of uncertain behavior of digestive system (D48.1)

D37.0 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of lip, oral cavity and pharynx
   Excludes1: neoplasm of uncertain behavior of aryepiglottic fold or interarytenoid fold, laryngeal aspect (D38.0)
   neoplasm of uncertain behavior of epiglottis NOS (D38.0)
   neoplasm of uncertain behavior of skin of lip (D48.5)
   neoplasm of uncertain behavior of suprathyroid portion of epiglottis (D38.0)

D37.01 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of lip
   Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of vermilion border of lip

D37.02 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of tongue

D37.03 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of the major salivary glands
   D37.030 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of the parotid salivary glands
   D37.031 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of the sublingual salivary glands
   D37.032 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of the submandibular salivary glands
   D37.039 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of the major salivary glands, unspecified

D37.04 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of the minor salivary glands
   Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of submucosal salivary glands of lip
   Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of submucosal salivary glands of cheek
   Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of submucosal salivary glands of hard palate
   Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of submucosal salivary glands of soft palate
D37.05 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of pharynx
   Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of aryepiglottic fold of pharynx NOS
   Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of hypopharyngeal aspect of aryepiglottic fold of pharynx
   Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of marginal zone of aryepiglottic fold of pharynx

D37.09 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of other specified sites of the oral cavity

D37.1 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of stomach

D37.2 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of small intestine

D37.3 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of appendix

D37.4 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of colon

D37.5 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of rectum
   Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of rectosigmoid junction

D37.6 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of liver, gallbladder and bile ducts
   Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of ampulla of Vater

D37.8 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of other specified digestive organs
   Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of anal canal
   Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of anal sphincter
   Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of anus NOS
   Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of esophagus
   Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of intestine NOS
   Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of pancreas

   Excludes1: neoplasm of uncertain behavior of anal margin (D48.5)
   neoplasm of uncertain behavior of anal skin (D48.5)
   neoplasm of uncertain behavior of perianal skin (D48.5)

D37.9 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of digestive organ, unspecified

D38 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of middle ear and respiratory and intrathoracic organs

   Excludes1: neoplasm of uncertain behavior of heart (D48.7)

D38.0 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of larynx
   Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of aryepiglottic fold or interarytenoid fold, laryngeal aspect
   Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of epiglottis (suprahypoid portion)

   Excludes1: neoplasm of uncertain behavior of aryepiglottic fold or interarytenoid fold NOS (D37.05)
   neoplasm of uncertain behavior of hypopharyngeal aspect of aryepiglottic fold (D37.05)
   neoplasm of uncertain behavior of marginal zone of aryepiglottic fold (D37.05)

D38.1 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of trachea, bronchus and lung

D38.2 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of pleura

D38.3 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of mediastinum

D38.4 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of thymus

D38.5 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of other respiratory organs
   Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of accessory sinuses
   Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of cartilage of nose
   Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of middle ear
   Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of nasal cavities

   Excludes1: neoplasm of uncertain behavior of ear (external) (skin) (D48.5)
   neoplasm of uncertain behavior of nose NOS (D48.7)
neoplasm of uncertain behavior of skin of nose (D48.5)

D38.6 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of respiratory organ, unspecified

D39 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of female genital organs

D39.0 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of uterus

D39.1 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of ovary

Use additional code to identify any functional activity.

D39.10 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of unspecified ovary

D39.11 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of right ovary

D39.12 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of left ovary

D39.2 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of placenta

Chorioadenoma destruens
Invasive hydatidiform mole
Malignant hydatidiform mole

Excludes1: hydatidiform mole NOS (O01.9)

D39.8 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of other specified female genital organs

Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of skin of female genital organs

D39.9 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of female genital organ, unspecified

D40 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of male genital organs

D40.0 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of prostate

D40.1 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of testis

D40.10 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of unspecified testis

D40.11 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of right testis

D40.12 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of left testis

D40.8 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of other specified male genital organs

Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of skin of male genital organs

D40.9 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of male genital organ, unspecified

D41 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of urinary organs

D41.0 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of kidney

Excludes1: neoplasm of uncertain behavior of renal pelvis (D41.1-)

D41.00 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of unspecified kidney

D41.01 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of right kidney

D41.02 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of left kidney

D41.1 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of renal pelvis

D41.10 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of unspecified renal pelvis

D41.11 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of right renal pelvis
D41.12 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of left renal pelvis
D41.2 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of ureter
D41.20 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of unspecified ureter
D41.21 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of right ureter
D41.22 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of left ureter
D41.3 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of urethra
D41.4 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of bladder
D41.8 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of other specified urinary organs
D41.9 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of unspecified urinary organ

D42 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of meninges
D42.0 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of cerebral meninges
D42.1 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of spinal meninges
D42.9 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of meninges, unspecified

D43 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of brain and central nervous system

Excludes1: neoplasm of uncertain behavior of peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system (D48.2)

D43.0 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of brain, supratentorial
   Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of cerebral ventricle
   Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of cerebrum
   Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of frontal lobe
   Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of occipital lobe
   Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of parietal lobe
   Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of temporal lobe

Excludes1: neoplasm of uncertain behavior of fourth ventricle (D43.1)

D43.1 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of brain, infratentorial
   Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of brain stem
   Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of cerebellum
   Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of fourth ventricle

D43.2 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of brain, unspecified

D43.3 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of cranial nerves

D43.4 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of spinal cord

D43.8 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of other specified parts of central nervous system

D43.9 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of central nervous system, unspecified
   Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of nervous system (central) NOS

D44 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of endocrine glands

Excludes1: multiple endocrine adenomatosis (E31.2-)
multiple endocrine neoplasia (E31.2-)
neoplasm of uncertain behavior of endocrine pancreas (D37.8)
neoplasm of uncertain behavior of ovary (D39.1-)
neoplasm of uncertain behavior of testis (D40.1-)
neoplasm of uncertain behavior of thymus (D38.4)
D44.0 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of thyroid gland
D44.1 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of adrenal gland

Use additional code to identify any functional activity.

D44.10 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of unspecified adrenal gland
D44.11 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of right adrenal gland
D44.12 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of left adrenal gland
D44.2 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of parathyroid gland
D44.3 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of pituitary gland

Use additional code to identify any functional activity.

D44.4 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of craniopharyngeal duct
D44.5 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of pineal gland
D44.6 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of carotid body
D44.7 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of aortic body and other paraganglia
D44.9 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of unspecified endocrine gland

D45 Polycythemia vera

Excludes1: familial polycythemia (D75.0)
          secondary polycythemia (D75.1)

D46 Myelodysplastic syndromes

Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

Excludes2: drug-induced aplastic anemia (D61.1)

D46.0 Refractory anemia without ring sideroblasts, so stated
Refractory anemia without sideroblasts, without excess of blasts

D46.1 Refractory anemia with ring sideroblasts
RARS

D46.2 Refractory anemia with excess of blasts [RAEB]

D46.20 Refractory anemia with excess of blasts, unspecified
RAEB NOS

D46.21 Refractory anemia with excess of blasts 1
RAEB 1

D46.22 Refractory anemia with excess of blasts 2
RAEB 2

D46.A Refractory cytopenia with multilineage dysplasia

D46.B Refractory cytopenia with multilineage dysplasia and ring sideroblasts
RCMD RS

D46.C Myelodysplastic syndrome with isolated del(5q) chromosomal abnormality
Myelodysplastic syndrome with 5q deletion
5q minus syndrome NOS
D46.4 Refractory anemia, unspecified

D46.Z Other myelodysplastic syndromes

Excludes1: chronic myelomonocytic leukemia (C93.1-)

D46.9 Myelodysplastic syndrome, unspecified
Myelodysplasia NOS

D47 Other neoplasms of uncertain behavior of lymphoid, hematopoietic and related tissue

D47.0 Mast cell neoplasms of uncertain behavior

Excludes1: congenital cutaneous mastocytosis (Q82.2)
histiocytic neoplasms of uncertain behavior (D47.Z9)
malignant mast cell neoplasm (C96.2-)

D47.01 Cutaneous mastocytosis
Diffuse cutaneous mastocytosis
Maculopapular cutaneous mastocytosis
Solitary mastocytoma
Telangiectasia macularis eruptiva perstans
Urticaria pigmentosa

Excludes1: congenital (diffuse) (maculopapular) cutaneous mastocytosis (Q82.2)
congenital urticaria pigmentosa (Q82.2)
eextracutaneous mastocytoma (D47.09)

D47.02 Systemic mastocytosis
Indolent systemic mastocytosis
Isolated bone marrow mastocytosis
Smoldering systemic mastocytosis
Systemic mastocytosis, with an associated hematological non-mast cell lineage disease (SM-AHNMD)

Code also, if applicable, any associated hematological non-mast cell lineage disease, such as:
acute myeloid leukemia (C92.6-, C92.A-)
chronic myelomonocytic leukemia (C93.1-)
essential thrombocytosis (D47.3)
hypereosinophilic syndrome (D72.1)
myelodysplastic syndrome (D46.9)
myeloproliferative syndrome (D47.1)
non-Hodgkin lymphoma (C82-C85)
plasma cell myeloma (C90.0-)
polycythemia vera (D45)

Excludes1: aggressive systemic mastocytosis (C96.21)
mast cell leukemia (C94.3-)

D47.09 Other mast cell neoplasms of uncertain behavior
Extracutaneous mastocytoma
Mast cell tumor NOS
Mastocytoma NOS
Mastocytosis NOS

D47.1 Chronic myeloproliferative disease
Chronic neutrophilic leukemia
Myeloproliferative disease, unspecified

Excludes1: atypical chronic myeloid leukemia BCR/ABL-negative (C92.2-)
chronic myeloid leukemia BCR/ABL-positive (C92.1-)
myelofibrosis NOS (D75.81)
myelophthisic anemia (D61.82)
myelophthisis (D61.82)
secondary myelofibrosis NOS (D75.81)

D47.2 Monoclonal gammopathy
Monoclonal gammopathy of undetermined significance [MGUS]

D47.3 Essential (hemorrhagic) thrombocythemia
Essential thrombocytosis
Idiopathic hemorrhagic thrombocythemia
Primary thrombocytosis
Excludes2: reactive thrombocytosis (D75.838)
secondary thrombocytosis (D75.838)
thrombocythemia NOS (D75.839)
thrombocytosis NOS (D75.839)

D47.4 Osteomyelofibrosis
Chronic idiopathic myelofibrosis
Myelofibrosis (idiopathic) (with myeloid metaplasia)
Myelosclerosis (megakaryocytic) with myeloid metaplasia
Secondary myelofibrosis in myeloproliferative disease
Excludes1: acute myelofibrosis (C94.4-)

D47.Z Other specified neoplasms of uncertain behavior of lymphoid, hematopoietic and related tissue

D47.Z1 Post-transplant lymphoproliferative disorder (PTLD)
Code first complications of transplanted organs and tissue (T86.-)

D47.Z2 Castleman disease
Code also, if applicable, human herpesvirus 8 infection (B10.89)
Excludes2: Kaposi’s sarcoma (C46.-)

D47.Z9 Other specified neoplasms of uncertain behavior of lymphoid, hematopoietic and related tissue
Histioytic tumors of uncertain behavior

D47.9 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of lymphoid, hematopoietic and related tissue, unspecified
Lymphoproliferative disease NOS

D48 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of other and unspecified sites
Excludes1: neurofibromatosis (nonmalignant) (Q85.0-)

D48.0 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of bone and articular cartilage
Excludes1: neoplasm of uncertain behavior of cartilage of ear (D48.1)
neoplasm of uncertain behavior of cartilage of larynx (D38.0)
neoplasm of uncertain behavior of cartilage of nose (D38.5)
neoplasm of uncertain behavior of connective tissue of eyelid (D48.1)
neoplasm of uncertain behavior of synovia (D48.1)

D48.1 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of connective and other soft tissue
Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of connective tissue of ear
Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of connective tissue of eyelid
Stromal tumors of uncertain behavior of digestive system
Excludes1: neoplasm of uncertain behavior of articular cartilage (D48.0)
neoplasm of uncertain behavior of cartilage of larynx (D38.0)
neoplasm of uncertain behavior of cartilage of nose (D38.5)
neoplasm of uncertain behavior of connective tissue of breast (D48.6-)
D48.2 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system

Excludes1: neoplasm of uncertain behavior of peripheral nerves of orbit (D48.7)

D48.3 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of retroperitoneum

D48.4 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of peritoneum

D48.5 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of skin

Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of anal margin
Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of anal skin
Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of perianal skin
Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of skin of breast

Excludes1: neoplasm of uncertain behavior of anus NOS (D37.8)
neoplasm of uncertain behavior of skin of genital organs (D39.8, D40.8)
neoplasm of uncertain behavior of vermilion border of lip (D37.0)

D48.6 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of breast

Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of connective tissue of breast
Cystosarcoma phyllodes

Excludes1: neoplasm of uncertain behavior of skin of breast (D48.5)

D48.60 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of unspecified breast

D48.61 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of right breast

D48.62 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of left breast

D48.7 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of other specified sites

Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of eye
Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of heart
Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of peripheral nerves of orbit

Excludes1: neoplasm of uncertain behavior of connective tissue (D48.1)
neoplasm of uncertain behavior of skin of eyelid (D48.5)

D48.9 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior, unspecified

Neoplasms of unspecified behavior (D49)

D49 Neoplasms of unspecified behavior

Note: Category D49 classifies by site neoplasms of unspecified morphology and behavior. The term 'mass', unless otherwise stated, is not to be regarded as a neoplastic growth.

Includes: 'growth' NOS
neoplasm NOS
new growth NOS
tumor NOS

Excludes1: neoplasms of uncertain behavior (D37-D44, D48)

D49.0 Neoplasm of unspecified behavior of digestive system

Excludes1: neoplasm of unspecified behavior of margin of anus (D49.2)
neoplasm of unspecified behavior of perianal skin (D49.2)
neoplasm of unspecified behavior of skin of anus (D49.2)

D49.1 Neoplasm of unspecified behavior of respiratory system

D49.2 Neoplasm of unspecified behavior of bone, soft tissue, and skin
Excludes1: neoplasm of unspecified behavior of anal canal (D49.0)
neoplasm of unspecified behavior of anus NOS (D49.0)
neoplasm of unspecified behavior of bone marrow (D49.89)
neoplasm of unspecified behavior of cartilage of larynx (D49.1)
neoplasm of unspecified behavior of cartilage of nose (D49.1)
neoplasm of unspecified behavior of connective tissue of breast (D49.3)
neoplasm of unspecified behavior of skin of genital organs (D49.59)
neoplasm of unspecified behavior of vermilion border of lip (D49.0)

D49.3 Neoplasm of unspecified behavior of breast

Excludes1: neoplasm of unspecified behavior of skin of breast (D49.2)

D49.4 Neoplasm of unspecified behavior of bladder

D49.5 Neoplasm of unspecified behavior of other genitourinary organs

D49.51 Neoplasm of unspecified behavior of kidney

D49.511 Neoplasm of unspecified behavior of right kidney

D49.512 Neoplasm of unspecified behavior of left kidney

D49.519 Neoplasm of unspecified behavior of unspecified kidney

D49.59 Neoplasm of unspecified behavior of other genitourinary organ

D49.6 Neoplasm of unspecified behavior of brain

Excludes1: neoplasm of unspecified behavior of cerebral meninges (D49.7)
neoplasm of unspecified behavior of cranial nerves (D49.7)

D49.7 Neoplasm of unspecified behavior of endocrine glands and other parts of nervous system

Excludes1: neoplasm of unspecified behavior of peripheral, sympathetic, and parasympathetic nerves and ganglia (D49.2)

D49.8 Neoplasm of unspecified behavior of other specified sites

Excludes1: neoplasm of unspecified behavior of eyelid (skin) (D49.2)
neoplasm of unspecified behavior of eyelid cartilage (D49.2)
neoplasm of unspecified behavior of great vessels (D49.2)
neoplasm of unspecified behavior of optic nerve (D49.7)

D49.81 Neoplasm of unspecified behavior of retina and choroid
Dark area on retina
Retinal freckle

D49.89 Neoplasm of unspecified behavior of other specified sites

D49.9 Neoplasm of unspecified behavior of unspecified site
Chapter 3

Diseases of the blood and blood-forming organs and certain disorders involving the immune mechanism (D50-D89)

Excludes2: autoimmune disease (systemic) NOS (M35.9)
  certain conditions originating in the perinatal period (P00-P96)
  complications of pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O00-O9A)
  congenital malformations, deformations and chromosomal abnormalities (Q00-Q99)
  endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases (E00-E88)
  human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease (B20)
  injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes (S00-T88)
  neoplasms (C00-D49)
  symptoms, signs and abnormal clinical and laboratory findings, not elsewhere classified (R00-R94)

This chapter contains the following blocks:
D50-D53  Nutritional anemias
D55-D59  Hemolytic anemias
D60-D64  Aplastic and other anemias and other bone marrow failure syndromes
D65-D69  Coagulation defects, purpura and other hemorrhagic conditions
D70-D77  Other disorders of blood and blood-forming organs
D78     Intraoperative and postprocedural complications of the spleen
D80-D89  Certain disorders involving the immune mechanism

Nutritional anemias (D50-D53)

D50 Iron deficiency anemia

Includes: asiderotic anemia
  hypochromic anemia

D50.0 Iron deficiency anemia secondary to blood loss (chronic)
  Posthemorrhagic anemia (chronic)

  Excludes1: acute posthemorrhagic anemia (D62)
              congenital anemia from fetal blood loss (P61.3)

D50.1 Sideropenic dysphagia
  Kelly-Paterson syndrome
  Plummer-Vinson syndrome

D50.8 Other iron deficiency anemias
  Iron deficiency anemia due to inadequate dietary iron intake

D50.9 Iron deficiency anemia, unspecified

D51 Vitamin B12 deficiency anemia

  Excludes1: vitamin B12 deficiency (E53.8)

D51.0 Vitamin B12 deficiency anemia due to intrinsic factor deficiency
  Addison anemia
  Biermer anemia
  Pernicious (congenital) anemia
  Congenital intrinsic factor deficiency

D51.1 Vitamin B12 deficiency anemia due to selective vitamin B12 malabsorption with proteinuria
  Imerslund (Gräsbeck) syndrome
  Megaloblastic hereditary anemia

D51.2 Transcobalamin II deficiency
D51.3 Other dietary vitamin B12 deficiency anemia
   Vegan anemia

D51.8 Other vitamin B12 deficiency anemias

D51.9 Vitamin B12 deficiency anemia, unspecified

D52 Folate deficiency anemia

Excludes1: folate deficiency without anemia (E53.8)

D52.0 Dietary folate deficiency anemia
   Nutritional megaloblastic anemia

D52.1 Drug-induced folate deficiency anemia
   Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

D52.8 Other folate deficiency anemias

D52.9 Folate deficiency anemia, unspecified
   Folic acid deficiency anemia NOS

D53 Other nutritional anemias

Includes: megaloblastic anemia unresponsive to vitamin B12 or folate therapy

D53.0 Protein deficiency anemia
   Amino-acid deficiency anemia
   Orotaciduric anemia

Excludes1: Lesch-Nyhan syndrome (E79.1)

D53.1 Other megaloblastic anemias, not elsewhere classified
   Megaloblastic anemia NOS

Excludes1: Di Guglielmo's disease (C94.0)

D53.2 Scorbutic anemia

Excludes1: scurvy (E54)

D53.8 Other specified nutritional anemias
   Anemia associated with deficiency of copper
   Anemia associated with deficiency of molybdenum
   Anemia associated with deficiency of zinc

Excludes1: nutritional deficiencies without anemia, such as:
   copper deficiency NOS (E61.0)
   molybdenum deficiency NOS (E61.5)
   zinc deficiency NOS (E60)

D53.9 Nutritional anemia, unspecified
   Simple chronic anemia

Excludes1: anemia NOS (D64.9)

Hemolytic anemias (D55-D59)

D55 Anemia due to enzyme disorders

Excludes1: drug-induced enzyme deficiency anemia (D59.2)
D55.0 Anemia due to glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase [G6PD] deficiency
   Favism
   G6PD deficiency anemia

   Excludes1: glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase (G6PD) deficiency without anemia (D75.A)

D55.1 Anemia due to other disorders of glutathione metabolism
   Anemia (due to) enzyme deficiencies, except G6PD, related to the hexose monophosphate [HMP] shunt pathway
   Anemia (due to) hemolytic nonspherocytic (hereditary), type I

D55.2 Anemia due to disorders of glycolytic enzymes

   Excludes1: disorders of glycolysis not associated with anemia (E74.81-)

D55.21 Anemia due to pyruvate kinase deficiency
   PK deficiency anemia
   Pyruvate kinase deficiency anemia

D55.29 Anemia due to other disorders of glycolytic enzymes
   Hexokinase deficiency anemia
   Triose-phosphate isomerase deficiency anemia

D55.3 Anemia due to disorders of nucleotide metabolism

D55.8 Other anemias due to enzyme disorders

D55.9 Anemia due to enzyme disorder, unspecified

D56 Thalassemia

   Excludes1: sickle-cell thalassemia (D57.4-)

D56.0 Alpha thalassemia
   Alpha thalassemia major
   Hemoglobin H Constant Spring
   Hemoglobin H disease
   Hydrops fetalis due to alpha thalassemia
   Severe alpha thalassemia
   Triple gene defect alpha thalassemia

   Use additional code, if applicable, for hydrops fetalis due to alpha thalassemia (P56.99)

   Excludes1: alpha thalassemia trait or minor (D56.3)
   asymptomatic alpha thalassemia (D56.3)
   hydrops fetalis due to isoimmunization (P56.0)
   hydrops fetalis not due to immune hemolysis (P83.2)

D56.1 Beta thalassemia
   Beta thalassemia major
   Cooley's anemia
   Homozygous beta thalassemia
   Severe beta thalassemia
   Thalassemia intermedia
   Thalassemia major

   Excludes1: beta thalassemia minor (D56.3)
   beta thalassemia trait (D56.3)
   delta-beta thalassemia (D56.2)
   hemoglobin E-beta thalassemia (D56.5)
   sickle-cell beta thalassemia (D57.4-)
D56.2 Delta-beta thalassemia
   Homozygous delta-beta thalassemia

   Excludes1: delta-beta thalassemia minor (D56.3)
               delta-beta thalassemia trait (D56.3)

D56.3 Thalassemia minor
   Alpha thalassemia minor
   Alpha thalassemia silent carrier
   Alpha thalassemia trait
   Beta thalassemia minor
   Beta thalassemia trait
   Delta-beta thalassemia minor
   Delta-beta thalassemia trait
   Thalassemia trait NOS

   Excludes1: alpha thalassemia (D56.0)
               beta thalassemia (D56.1)
               delta-beta thalassemia (D56.2)
               hemoglobin E-beta thalassemia (D56.5)
               sickle-cell trait (D57.3)

D56.4 Hereditary persistence of fetal hemoglobin [HPFH]

D56.5 Hemoglobin E-beta thalassemia

   Excludes1: beta thalassemia (D56.1)
               beta thalassemia minor (D56.3)
               beta thalassemia trait (D56.3)
               delta-beta thalassemia (D56.2)
               delta-beta thalassemia trait (D56.3)
               hemoglobin E disease (D58.2)
               other hemoglobinopathies (D58.2)
               sickle-cell beta thalassemia (D57.4-)

D56.8 Other thalassemias
   Dominant thalassemia
   Hemoglobin C thalassemia
   Mixed thalassemia
   Thalassemia with other hemoglobinopathy

   Excludes1: hemoglobin C disease (D58.2)
               hemoglobin E disease (D58.2)
               other hemoglobinopathies (D58.2)
               sickle-cell anemia (D57.-)
               sickle-cell thalassemia (D57.4-)

D56.9 Thalassemia, unspecified
   Mediterranean anemia (with other hemoglobinopathy)

D57 Sickle-cell disorders

   Use additional code for any associated fever (R50.81)

   Excludes1: other hemoglobinopathies (D58.-)

D57.0 Hb-SS disease with crisis
   Sickle-cell disease with crisis
   Hb-SS disease with vasoocclusive pain

   D57.00 Hb-SS disease with crisis, unspecified
      Hb-SS disease with (painful) crisis NOS
Hb-SS disease with vasoocclusive pain NOS

D57.01 Hb-SS disease with acute chest syndrome
D57.02 Hb-SS disease with splenic sequestration
D57.03 Hb-SS disease with cerebral vascular involvement

Code also, if applicable, cerebral infarction (I63.-)

D57.09 Hb-SS disease with crisis with other specified complication

Use additional code to identify complications, such as:
- cholelithiasis (K80.-)
- priapism (N48.32)

D57.1 Sickle-cell disease without crisis
- Hb-SS disease without crisis
- Sickle-cell anemia NOS
- Sickle-cell disease NOS
- Sickle-cell disorder NOS

D57.2 Sickle-cell/Hb-C disease
- Hb-SC disease
- Hb-S/Hb-C disease

D57.20 Sickle-cell/Hb-C disease without crisis

D57.21 Sickle-cell/Hb-C disease with crisis

D57.211 Sickle-cell/Hb-C disease with acute chest syndrome
D57.212 Sickle-cell/Hb-C disease with splenic sequestration
D57.213 Sickle-cell/Hb-C disease with cerebral vascular involvement

Code also, if applicable, cerebral infarction (I63.-)

D57.218 Sickle-cell/Hb-C disease with crisis with other specified complication

Use additional code to identify complications, such as:
- cholelithiasis (K80.-)
- priapism (N48.32)

D57.219 Sickle-cell/Hb-C disease with crisis, unspecified
- Sickle-cell/Hb-C disease with crisis NOS
- Sickle-cell/Hb-C disease with vasoocclusive pain NOS

D57.3 Sickle-cell trait
- Hb-S trait
- Heterozygous hemoglobin S

D57.4 Sickle-cell thalassemia
- Sickle-cell beta thalassemia
- Thalassemia Hb-S disease

D57.40 Sickle-cell thalassemia without crisis
- Microdrepanocytosis
- Sickle-cell thalassemia NOS

D57.41 Sickle-cell thalassemia, unspecified, with crisis
- Sickle-cell thalassemia with (painful) crisis NOS
- Sickle-cell thalassemia with vasoocclusive pain NOS
D57.411 Sickle-cell thalassemia, unspecified, with acute chest syndrome
D57.412 Sickle-cell thalassemia, unspecified, with splenic sequestration
D57.413 Sickle-cell thalassemia, unspecified, with cerebral vascular involvement
   Code also, if applicable cerebral infarction (I63.-)
D57.418 Sickle-cell thalassemia, unspecified, with crisis with other specified complication
   Use additional code to identify complications, such as:
   cholelithiasis (K80.-)
   priapism (N48.32)
D57.419 Sickle-cell thalassemia, unspecified, with crisis
   Sickle-cell thalassemia with (painful) crisis NOS
   Sickle-cell thalassemia with vasoocclusive pain NOS
D57.42 Sickle-cell thalassemia beta zero without crisis
   HbS-beta zero without crisis
   Sickle-cell beta zero without crisis
D57.43 Sickle-cell thalassemia beta zero with crisis
   HbS-beta zero with crisis
   Sickle-cell beta zero with crisis
D57.431 Sickle-cell thalassemia beta zero with acute chest syndrome
   HbS-beta zero with acute chest syndrome
   Sickle-cell beta zero with acute chest syndrome
D57.432 Sickle-cell thalassemia beta zero with splenic sequestration
   HbS-beta zero with splenic sequestration
   Sickle-cell beta zero with splenic sequestration
D57.433 Sickle-cell thalassemia beta zero with cerebral vascular involvement
   HbS-beta zero with cerebral vascular involvement
   Sickle-cell beta zero with cerebral vascular involvement
   Code also, if applicable cerebral infarction (I63.-)
D57.438 Sickle-cell thalassemia beta zero with crisis with other specified complication
   HbS-beta zero with other specified complication
   Sickle-cell beta zero with other specified complication
   Use additional code to identify complications, such as:
   cholelithiasis (K80.-)
   priapism (N48.32)
D57.439 Sickle-cell thalassemia beta zero with crisis, unspecified
   HbS-beta zero with other specified complication
   Sickle-cell beta zero with crisis unspecified
   Sickle-cell thalassemia beta zero with (painful) crisis NOS
   Sickle-cell thalassemia beta zero with vasoocclusive pain NOS
D57.44 Sickle-cell thalassemia beta plus without crisis
   HbS-beta plus without crisis
   Sickle-cell beta plus without crisis
D57.45 Sickle-cell thalassemia beta plus with crisis
   HbS-beta plus with crisis
   Sickle-cell beta plus with crisis
D57.451 Sickle-cell thalassemia beta plus with acute chest syndrome
HbS-beta plus with acute chest syndrome
Sickle-cell beta plus with acute chest syndrome

D57.452 Sickle-cell thalassemia beta plus with splenic sequestration
HbS-beta plus with splenic sequestration
Sickle-cell beta plus with splenic sequestration

D57.453 Sickle-cell thalassemia beta plus with cerebral vascular involvement
HbS-beta plus with cerebral vascular involvement
Sickle-cell beta plus with cerebral vascular involvement

Code also, if applicable cerebral infarction (I63.-)

D57.458 Sickle-cell thalassemia beta plus with crisis with other specified complication
HbS-beta plus with crisis with other specified complication
Sickle-cell beta plus with crisis with other specified complication

Use additional code to identify complications, such as:
cholelithiasis (K80.-)
priapism (N48.32)

D57.459 Sickle-cell thalassemia beta plus with crisis, unspecified
HbS-beta plus with (painful) crisis NOS
Sickle-cell thalassemia beta plus with vasoocclusive pain NOS

D57.8 Other sickle-cell disorders
Hb-SD disease
Hb-SE disease

D57.80 Other sickle-cell disorders without crisis

D57.81 Other sickle-cell disorders with crisis

D57.811 Other sickle-cell disorders with acute chest syndrome
D57.812 Other sickle-cell disorders with splenic sequestration
D57.813 Other sickle-cell disorders with cerebral vascular involvement

Code also, if applicable: cerebral infarction (I63.-)

D57.818 Other sickle-cell disorders with crisis with other specified complication

Use additional code to identify complications, such as:
cholelithiasis (K80.-)
priapism (N48.32)

D57.819 Other sickle-cell disorders with crisis, unspecified
Other sickle-cell disorders with crisis NOS
Other sickle-cell disorders with vasoocclusive pain NOS

D58 Other hereditary hemolytic anemias

Excludes1: hemolytic anemia of the newborn (P55.-)

D58.0 Hereditary spherocytosis
Acholuric (familial) jaundice
Congenital (spherocytic) hemolytic icterus
Minkowski-Chauffard syndrome

D58.1 Hereditary elliptocytosis
Elliptocytosis (congenital)
Ovalocytosis (congenital) (hereditary)

**D58.2 Other hemoglobinopathies**
- Abnormal hemoglobin NOS
- Congenital Heinz body anemia
- Hb-C disease
- Hb-D disease
- Hb-E disease
- Hemoglobinopathy NOS
- Unstable hemoglobin hemolytic disease

**Excludes1:**
- familial polycythemia (D75.0)
- Hb-M disease (D74.0)
- hemoglobin E-beta thalassemia (D56.5)
- hereditary persistence of fetal hemoglobin [HPFH] (D56.4)
- high-altitude polycythemia (D75.1)
- methemoglobinemia (D74.-)
- other hemoglobinopathies with thalassemia (D56.8)

**D58.8 Other specified hereditary hemolytic anemias**
- Stomatocytosis

**D58.9 Hereditary hemolytic anemia, unspecified**

**D59 Acquired hemolytic anemia**

**D59.0 Drug-induced autoimmune hemolytic anemia**
- Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

**D59.1 Other autoimmune hemolytic anemias**
- **Excludes2:**
  - Evans syndrome (D69.41)
  - hemolytic disease of newborn (P55.-)
  - paroxysmal cold hemoglobinuria (D59.6)

**D59.10 Autoimmune hemolytic anemia, unspecified**

**D59.11 Warm autoimmune hemolytic anemia**
- Warm type (primary) (secondary) (symptomatic) autoimmune hemolytic anemia
- Warm type autoimmune hemolytic disease

**D59.12 Cold autoimmune hemolytic anemia**
- Chronic cold hemagglutinin disease
- Cold agglutinin disease
- Cold agglutinin hemoglobinuria
- Cold type (primary) (secondary) (symptomatic) autoimmune hemolytic anemia
- Cold type autoimmune hemolytic disease

**D59.13 Mixed type autoimmune hemolytic anemia**
- Mixed type autoimmune hemolytic disease
- Mixed type, cold and warm, (primary) (secondary) (symptomatic) autoimmune hemolytic anemia

**D59.19 Other autoimmune hemolytic anemia**

**D59.2 Drug-induced nonautoimmune hemolytic anemia**
- Drug-induced enzyme deficiency anemia
- Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

**D59.3 Hemolytic-uremic syndrome**
Use additional code to identify associated:
- E. coli infection (B96.2)
- Pneumococcal pneumonia (J13)
- Shigella dysenteriae (A03.9)

D59.4 Other nonautoimmune hemolytic anemias
- Mechanical hemolytic anemia
- Microangiopathic hemolytic anemia
- Toxic hemolytic anemia

D59.5 Paroxysmal nocturnal hemoglobinuria [Marchiafava-Micheli]

Excludes1: hemoglobinuria NOS (R82.3)

D59.6 Hemoglobinuria due to hemolysis from other external causes
- Hemoglobinuria from exertion
- March hemoglobinuria
- Paroxysmal cold hemoglobinuria

Use additional code (Chapter 20) to identify external cause

Excludes1: hemoglobinuria NOS (R82.3)

D59.8 Other acquired hemolytic anemias

D59.9 Acquired hemolytic anemia, unspecified
- Idiopathic hemolytic anemia, chronic

Aplastic and other anemias and other bone marrow failure syndromes (D60-D64)

D60 Acquired pure red cell aplasia [erythroblastopenia]

Includes: red cell aplasia (acquired) (adult) (with thymoma)

Excludes1: congenital red cell aplasia (D61.01)

D60.0 Chronic acquired pure red cell aplasia

D60.1 Transient acquired pure red cell aplasia

D60.8 Other acquired pure red cell aplasias

D60.9 Acquired pure red cell aplasia, unspecified

D61 Other aplastic anemias and other bone marrow failure syndromes

Excludes2: neutropenia (D70.-)

D61.0 Constitutional aplastic anemia

D61.01 Constitutional (pure) red blood cell aplasia
- Blackfan-Diamond syndrome
- Congenital (pure) red cell aplasia
- Familial hypoplastic anemia
- Primary (pure) red cell aplasia
- Red cell (pure) aplasia of infants

Excludes1: acquired red cell aplasia (D60.9)

D61.09 Other constitutional aplastic anemia
- Fanconi's anemia
- Pancytopenia with malformations
D61.1 Drug-induced aplastic anemia

Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

D61.2 Aplastic anemia due to other external agents

Code first, if applicable, toxic effects of substances chiefly nonmedicinal as to source (T51-T65)

D61.3 Idiopathic aplastic anemia

D61.8 Other specified aplastic anemias and other bone marrow failure syndromes

D61.81 Pancytopenia

Excludes1:
- pancytopenia (due to) (with) aplastic anemia (D61.9)
- pancytopenia (due to) (with) bone marrow infiltration (D61.82)
- pancytopenia (due to) (with) congenital (pure) red cell aplasia (D61.01)
- pancytopenia (due to) (with) hairy cell leukemia (C91.4-)
- pancytopenia (due to) (with) human immunodeficiency virus disease (B20.-)
- pancytopenia (due to) (with) leukoerythroblastic anemia (D61.82)
- pancytopenia (due to) (with) myeloproliferative disease (D47.1)

Excludes2: pancytopenia (due to) (with) myelodysplastic syndromes (D46.-)

D61.810 Antineoplastic chemotherapy induced pancytopenia

Excludes2: aplastic anemia due to antineoplastic chemotherapy (D61.1)

D61.811 Other drug-induced pancytopenia

Excludes2: aplastic anemia due to drugs (D61.1)

D61.818 Other pancytopenia

D61.82 Myelophthisis

Leukoerythroblastic anemia
Myelophthisic anemia
Panmyelophthisis

Code also the underlying disorder, such as:
- malignant neoplasm of breast (C50.-)
- tuberculosis (A15.-)

Excludes1: idiopathic myelofibrosis (D47.1)
- myelofibrosis NOS (D75.81)
- myelofibrosis with myeloid metaplasia (D47.4)
- primary myelofibrosis (D47.1)
- secondary myelofibrosis (D75.81)

D61.89 Other specified aplastic anemias and other bone marrow failure syndromes

D61.9 Aplastic anemia, unspecified

Hypoplastic anemia NOS
Medullary hypoplasia

D62 Acute posthemorrhagic anemia

Excludes1: anemia due to chronic blood loss (D50.0)
- blood loss anemia NOS (D50.0)
- congenital anemia from fetal blood loss (P61.3)

D63 Anemia in chronic diseases classified elsewhere
D63.0 Anemia in neoplastic disease
   Code first neoplasm (C00-D49)
   Excludes1: aplastic anemia due to antineoplastic chemotherapy (D61.1)
   Excludes2: anemia due to antineoplastic chemotherapy (D64.81)

D63.1 Anemia in chronic kidney disease
   Erythropoietin resistant anemia (EPO resistant anemia)
   Code first underlying chronic kidney disease (CKD) (N18.-)

D63.8 Anemia in other chronic diseases classified elsewhere
   Code first underlying disease, such as:
      diphyllobothriasis (B70.0)
      hookworm disease (B76.0-B76.9)
      hypothyroidism (E00.0-E03.9)
      malaria (B50.0-B54)
      symptomatic late syphilis (A52.79)
      tuberculosis (A18.89)

D64 Other anemias
   Excludes1: refractory anemia (D46.-)
   refractory anemia with excess blasts in transformation [RAEB T] (C92.0-)

D64.0 Hereditary sideroblastic anemia
   Sex-linked hypochromic sideroblastic anemia

D64.1 Secondary sideroblastic anemia due to disease
   Code first underlying disease

D64.2 Secondary sideroblastic anemia due to drugs and toxins
   Code first poisoning due to drug or toxin, if applicable (T36-T65 with fifth or sixth character 1-4 or 6)
   Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

D64.3 Other sideroblastic anemias
   Sideroblastic anemia NOS
   Pyridoxine-responsive sideroblastic anemia NEC

D64.4 Congenital dyserythropoietic anemia
   Dyshematopoietic anemia (congenital)
   Excludes1: Blackfan-Diamond syndrome (D61.01)
   Di Guglielmo's disease (C94.0)

D64.8 Other specified anemias
   D64.81 Anemia due to antineoplastic chemotherapy
      Antineoplastic chemotherapy induced anemia
      Excludes2: anemia in neoplastic disease (D63.0)
                  aplastic anemia due to antineoplastic chemotherapy (D61.1)

D64.89 Other specified anemias
   Infantile pseudoleukemia

D64.9 Anemia, unspecified
Coagulation defects, purpura and other hemorrhagic conditions (D65-D69)

D65 Disseminated intravascular coagulation [defibrination syndrome]
- Afibrinogenemia, acquired
- Consumption coagulopathy
- Diffuse or disseminated intravascular coagulation [DIC]
- Fibrinolytic hemorrhage, acquired
- Fibrinolytic purpura
- Purpura fulminans

Excludes1: disseminated intravascular coagulation (complicating):
- abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.1)
  in newborn (P60)
- pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O45.0, O46.0, O67.0, O72.3)

D66 Hereditary factor VIII deficiency
- Classical hemophilia
- Deficiency factor VIII (with functional defect)
- Hemophilia NOS
- Hemophilia A

Excludes1: factor VIII deficiency with vascular defect (D68.0)

D67 Hereditary factor IX deficiency
- Christmas disease
- Factor IX deficiency (with functional defect)
- Hemophilia B
- Plasma thromboplastin component [PTC] deficiency

D68 Other coagulation defects

Excludes1: abnormal coagulation profile (R79.1)
- coagulation defects complicating abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.1)
- coagulation defects complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O45.0, O46.0, O67.0, O72.3)

D68.0 Von Willebrand's disease
- Angiohemophilia
- Factor VIII deficiency with vascular defect
- Vascular hemophilia

Excludes1: capillary fragility (hereditary) (D69.8)
- factor VIII deficiency NOS (D66)
- factor VIII deficiency with functional defect (D66)

D68.1 Hereditary factor XI deficiency
- Hemophilia C
- Plasma thromboplastin antecedent [PTA] deficiency
- Rosenthal's disease

D68.2 Hereditary deficiency of other clotting factors
- AC globulin deficiency
- Congenital afibrinogenemia
- Deficiency of factor I [fibrinogen]
- Deficiency of factor II [prothrombin]
- Deficiency of factor V [labile]
- Deficiency of factor VII [stable]
- Deficiency of factor X [Stuart-Prower]
- Deficiency of factor XII [Hageman]
- Deficiency of factor XIII [fibrin stabilizing]
- Dysfibrinogenemia (congenital)
- Hypoproconvertinemia
D68.3 Hemorrhagic disorder due to circulating anticoagulants

D68.31 Hemorrhagic disorder due to intrinsic circulating anticoagulants, antibodies, or inhibitors

D68.311 Acquired hemophilia
  Autoimmune hemophilia
  Autoimmune inhibitors to clotting factors
  Secondary hemophilia

D68.312 Antiphospholipid antibody with hemorrhagic disorder
  Lupus anticoagulant (LAC) with hemorrhagic disorder
  Systemic lupus erythematosus [SLE] inhibitor with hemorrhagic disorder

  Excludes1: antiphospholipid antibody, finding without diagnosis (R76.0)
  antiphospholipid antibody syndrome (D68.61)
  antiphospholipid antibody with hypercoagulable state (D68.61)
  lupus anticoagulant (LAC) finding without diagnosis (R76.0)
  lupus anticoagulant (LAC) with hypercoagulable state (D68.62)
  systemic lupus erythematosus [SLE] inhibitor finding without diagnosis (R76.0)
  systemic lupus erythematosus [SLE] inhibitor with hypercoagulable state (D68.62)

D68.318 Other hemorrhagic disorder due to intrinsic circulating anticoagulants, antibodies, or inhibitors
  Antithromboplastinemia
  Antithromboplastinogenemia
  Hemorrhagic disorder due to intrinsic increase in antithrombin
  Hemorrhagic disorder due to intrinsic increase in anti-VIIIa
  Hemorrhagic disorder due to intrinsic increase in anti-IXa
  Hemorrhagic disorder due to intrinsic increase in anti-XIa

D68.32 Hemorrhagic disorder due to extrinsic circulating anticoagulants
  Drug-induced hemorrhagic disorder
  Hemorrhagic disorder due to increase in anti-IIa
  Hemorrhagic disorder due to increase in anti-Xa
  Hyperheparinemia

  Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T45.515, T45.525)

D68.4 Acquired coagulation factor deficiency
  Deficiency of coagulation factor due to liver disease
  Deficiency of coagulation factor due to vitamin K deficiency

  Excludes1: vitamin K deficiency of newborn (P53)

D68.5 Primary thrombophilia
  Primary hypercoagulable states

  Excludes1: antiphospholipid syndrome (D68.61)
  lupus anticoagulant (D68.62)
  secondary activated protein C resistance (D68.69)
  secondary antiphospholipid antibody syndrome (D68.69)
  secondary lupus anticoagulant with hypercoagulable state (D68.69)
  secondary systemic lupus erythematosus [SLE] inhibitor with hypercoagulable state (D68.69)
  systemic lupus erythematosus [SLE] inhibitor finding without diagnosis (R76.0)
  systemic lupus erythematosus [SLE] inhibitor with hemorrhagic disorder (D68.312)
  thrombotic thrombocytopenic purpura (M31.19)

D68.51 Activated protein C resistance
Factor V Leiden mutation

D68.52 Prothrombin gene mutation

D68.59 Other primary thrombophilia
- Antithrombin III deficiency
- Hypercoagulable state NOS
- Primary hypercoagulable state NEC
- Primary thrombophilia NEC
- Protein C deficiency
- Protein S deficiency
- Thrombophilia NOS

D68.6 Other thrombophilia
- Other hypercoagulable states

Excludes1: diffuse or disseminated intravascular coagulation [DIC] (D65)
  heparin induced thrombocytopenia (HIT) (D75.82)
  hyperhomocysteinemia (E72.11)

D68.61 Antiphospholipid syndrome
- Anticardiolipin syndrome
- Antiphospholipid antibody syndrome

Excludes1: anti-phospholipid antibody, finding without diagnosis (R76.0)
  anti-phospholipid antibody with hemorrhagic disorder (D68.312)
  lupus anticoagulant syndrome (D68.62)

D68.62 Lupus anticoagulant syndrome
- Lupus anticoagulant
- Presence of systemic lupus erythematosus [SLE] inhibitor

Excludes1: anticardiolipin syndrome (D68.61)
  antiphospholipid syndrome (D68.61)
  lupus anticoagulant (LAC) finding without diagnosis (R76.0)
  lupus anticoagulant (LAC) with hemorrhagic disorder (D68.312)

D68.69 Other thrombophilia
- Hypercoagulable states NEC
- Secondary hypercoagulable state NOS

D68.8 Other specified coagulation defects

Excludes1: hemorrhagic disease of newborn (P53)

D68.9 Coagulation defect, unspecified

D69 Purpura and other hemorrhagic conditions

Excludes1: benign hypergammaglobulinemic purpura (D89.0)
  cryoglobulinemic purpura (D89.1)
  essential (hemorrhagic) thrombocytemia (D47.3)
  hemorrhagic thrombocytemia (D47.3)
  purpura fulminans (D65)
  thrombotic thrombocytopenic purpura (M31.19)
  Waldenström hypergammaglobulinemic purpura (D89.0)

D69.0 Allergic purpura
- Allergic vasculitis
- Nonthrombocytopenic hemorrhagic purpura
- Nonthrombocytopenic idiopathic purpura
- Purpura anaphylactoid
Purpura Henoch(-Schönlein)
Purpura rheumatica
Vascular purpura

**Excludes1:** thrombocytopenic hemorrhagic purpura (D69.3)

**D69.1 Qualitative platelet defects**
Bernard-Soulier [giant platelet] syndrome
Glanzmann's disease
Grey platelet syndrome
Thromboaesthesia (hemorrhagic) (hereditary)
Thrombocytopenia

**Excludes1:** von Willebrand's disease (D68.0)

**D69.2 Other nonthrombocytopenic purpura**
Purpura NOS
Purpura simplex
Senile purpura

**D69.3 Immune thrombocytopenic purpura**
Hemorrhagic (thrombocytopenic) purpura
Idiopathic thrombocytopenic purpura
Tidal platelet dysgenesis

**D69.4 Other primary thrombocytopenia**

**Excludes1:** transient neonatal thrombocytopenia (P61.0)
Wiskott-Aldrich syndrome (D82.0)

**D69.41 Evans syndrome**

**D69.42 Congenital and hereditary thrombocytopenia purpura**
Congenital thrombocytopenia
Hereditary thrombocytopenia

**Code first** congenital or hereditary disorder, such as:
thrombocytopenia with absent radius (TAR syndrome) (Q87.2)

**D69.49 Other primary thrombocytopenia**
Megakaryocytic hypoplasia
Primary thrombocytopenia NOS

**D69.5 Secondary thrombocytopenia**

**Excludes1:** heparin induced thrombocytopenia (HIT) (D75.82)
transient thrombocytopenia of newborn (P61.0)

**D69.51 Posttransfusion purpura**
Posttransfusion purpura from whole blood (fresh) or blood products
PTP

**D69.59 Other secondary thrombocytopenia**

**D69.6 Thrombocytopenia, unspecified**

**D69.8 Other specified hemorrhagic conditions**
Capillary fragility (hereditary)
Vascular pseudohemophilia

**D69.9 Hemorrhagic condition, unspecified**
Other disorders of blood and blood-forming organs (D70-D77)

D70 Neutropenia

**Includes:** agranulocytosis
decreased absolute neutrophile count (ANC)

**Use additional** code for any associated:
fever (R50.81)
mucositis (J34.81, K12.3-, K92.81, N76.81)

**Excludes1:** neutropenic splenomegaly (D73.81)
transient neonatal neutropenia (P61.5)

D70.0 Congenital agranulocytosis
Congenital neutropenia
Infantile genetic agranulocytosis
Kostmann's disease

D70.1 Agranulocytosis secondary to cancer chemotherapy

**Code also** underlying neoplasm

**Use additional** code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T45.1X5)

D70.2 Other drug-induced agranulocytosis

**Use additional** code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

D70.3 Neutropenia due to infection

D70.4 Cyclic neutropenia
Cyclic hematopoiesis
Periodic neutropenia

D70.8 Other neutropenia

D70.9 Neutropenia, unspecified

D71 Functional disorders of polymorphonuclear neutrophils
Cell membrane receptor complex [CR3] defect
Chronic (childhood) granulomatous disease
Congenital dysphagocytosis
Progressive septic granulomatosis

D72 Other disorders of white blood cells

**Excludes1:** basophilia (D72.824)
immunity disorders (D80-D89)
neutropenia (D70)
preleukemia (syndrome) (D46.9)

D72.0 Genetic anomalies of leukocytes
Alder (granulation) (granulocyte) anomaly
Alder syndrome
Hereditary leukocytic hypersegmentation
Hereditary leukocytic hyposegmentation
Hereditary leukomelanopathy
May-Hegglin (granulation) (granulocyte) anomaly
May-Hegglin syndrome
Pelger-Huët (granulation) (granulocyte) anomaly
Pelger-Huët syndrome
Excludes1: Chédiak (-Steinbrinck)-Higashi syndrome (E70.330)

D72.1 Eosinophilia

Excludes2: Löffler's syndrome (J82.89)

pulmonary eosinophilia (J82.-)

D72.10 Eosinophilia, unspecified

D72.11 Hypereosinophilic syndrome [HES]

D72.110 Idiopathic hypereosinophilic syndrome [IHES]

D72.111 Lymphocytic Variant Hypereosinophilic Syndrome [LHES]

Lymphocyte variant hypereosinophilia

Code also, if applicable, any associated lymphocytic neoplastic disorder

D72.118 Other hypereosinophilic syndrome

Episodic angioedema with eosinophilia

Gleich's syndrome

D72.119 Hypereosinophilic syndrome [HES], unspecified

D72.12 Drug rash with eosinophilia and systemic symptoms syndrome

DRESS syndrome

Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

D72.18 Eosinophilia in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, such as:

chronic myelomonocytic leukemia (C93.1-)

D72.19 Other eosinophilia

Familial eosinophilia

Hereditary eosinophilia

D72.8 Other specified disorders of white blood cells

Excludes1: leukemia (C91-C95)

D72.81 Decreased white blood cell count

Excludes1: neutropenia (D70.-)

D72.810 Lymphocytopenia

Decreased lymphocytes

D72.818 Other decreased white blood cell count

Basophilic leukopenia

Eosinophilic leukopenia

Monocytopenia

Other decreased leukocytes

Plasmacytopenia

D72.819 Decreased white blood cell count, unspecified

Decreased leukocytes, unspecified

Leukocytopenia, unspecified

Leukopenia

Excludes1: malignant leukopenia (D70.9)
D72.82 Elevated white blood cell count

**Excludes1:** eosinophilia (D72.1)

D72.820 Lymphocytosis (symptomatic)
Elevated lymphocytes

D72.821 Monocytosis (symptomatic)

**Excludes1:** infectious mononucleosis (B27.-)

D72.822 Plasmacytosis

D72.823 Leukemoid reaction
Basophilic leukemoid reaction
Leukemoid reaction NOS
Lymphocytic leukemoid reaction
Monocytic leukemoid reaction
Myelocytic leukemoid reaction
Neutrophilic leukemoid reaction

D72.824 Basophilia

D72.825 Bandemia
Bandemia without diagnosis of specific infection

**Excludes1:** confirmed infection - code to infection leukemia (C91.-, C92.-, C93.-, C94.-, C95.-)

D72.828 Other elevated white blood cell count

D72.829 Elevated white blood cell count, unspecified
Elevated leukocytes, unspecified
Leukocytosis, unspecified

D72.89 Other specified disorders of white blood cells
Abnormality of white blood cells NEC

D72.9 Disorder of white blood cells, unspecified
Abnormal leukocyte differential NOS

D73 Diseases of spleen

D73.0 Hyposplenism
Atrophy of spleen

**Excludes1:** asplenia (congenital) (Q89.01)
postsurgical absence of spleen (Z90.81)

D73.1 Hypersplenism

**Excludes1:** neutropenic splenomegaly (D73.81)
primary splenic neutropenia (D73.81)
splenitis, splenomegaly in late syphilis (A52.79)
splenitis, splenomegaly in tuberculosis (A18.85)
splenomegaly NOS (R16.1)
splenomegaly congenital (Q89.0)

D73.2 Chronic congestive splenomegaly

D73.3 Abscess of spleen

D73.4 Cyst of spleen
D73.5 Infarction of spleen
   Splenic rupture, nontraumatic
   Torsion of spleen

   Excludes1: rupture of spleen due to Plasmodium vivax malaria (B51.0)
             traumatic rupture of spleen (S36.03-)

D73.8 Other diseases of spleen

   D73.81 Neutropenic splenomegaly
      Werner-Schultz disease

   D73.89 Other diseases of spleen
      Fibrosis of spleen NOS
      Perisplenitis
      Splenitis NOS

D73.9 Disease of spleen, unspecified

D74 Methemoglobinemia

   D74.0 Congenital methemoglobinemia
      Congenital NADH-methemoglobin reductase deficiency
      Hemoglobin-M [Hb-M] disease
      Methemoglobinemia, hereditary

   D74.8 Other methemoglobinemias
      Acquired methemoglobinemia (with sulfhemoglobinemia)
      Toxic methemoglobinemia

D74.9 Methemoglobinemia, unspecified

D75 Other and unspecified diseases of blood and blood-forming organs

   Excludes2: acute lymphadenitis (L04.-)
              chronic lymphadenitis (I88.1)
              enlarged lymph nodes (R59.-)
              hypergammaglobulinemia NOS (D89.2)
              lymphadenitis NOS (I88.9)
              mesenteric lymphadenitis (acute) (chronic) (I88.0)

D75.0 Familial erythrocytosis
   Benign polycythemia
   Familial polycythemia

   Excludes1: hereditary ovalocytosis (D58.1)

D75.1 Secondary polycythemia
   Acquired polycythemia
   Emotional polycythemia
   Erythrocytosis NOS
   Hypoxemic polycythemia
   Nephrogenous polycythemia
   Polycythemia due to erythropoietin
   Polycythemia due to fall in plasma volume
   Polycythemia due to high altitude
   Polycythemia due to stress
   Polycythemia NOS
   Relative polycythemia

   Excludes1: polycythemia neonatorum (P61.1)
              polycythemia vera (D45)
D75.8 Other specified diseases of blood and blood-forming organs

D75.81 Myelofibrosis
   Myelofibrosis NOS
   Secondary myelofibrosis NOS

   **Code first** the underlying disorder, such as:
   - malignant neoplasm of breast (C50.-)

   **Use additional** code, if applicable, for associated therapy-related myelodysplastic syndrome (D46.-)

   **Use additional** code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T45.1X5)

   **Excludes1:**
   - acute myelofibrosis (C94.4-)
   - idiopathic myelofibrosis (D47.1)
   - leukoerythroblastic anemia (D61.82)
   - myelofibrosis with myeloid metaplasia (D47.4)
   - myelophthisic anemia (D61.82)
   - myelophthisis (D61.82)
   - primary myelofibrosis (D47.1)

D75.82 Heparin induced thrombocytopenia (HIT)

D75.83 Thrombocytosis

    **Excludes2:** essential thrombocythemia (D47.3)

D75.838 Other thrombocytosis
   Reactive thrombocytosis
   Secondary thrombocytosis

   **Code also** underlying condition, if known and applicable

D75.839 Thrombocytosis, unspecified
   Thrombocytosis NOS
   Thrombocytosis NOS

D75.89 Other specified diseases of blood and blood-forming organs

D75.9 Disease of blood and blood-forming organs, unspecified

D75.A Glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase (G6PD) deficiency without anemia

    **Excludes1:** glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase (G6PD) deficiency with anemia (D55.0)

D76 Other specified diseases with participation of lymphoreticular and reticuloendothelial tissue

    **Excludes1:**
   - (Abt-) Letterer-Siwe disease (C96.0)
   - eosinophilic granuloma (C96.6)
   - Hand-Schüller-Christian disease (C96.5)
   - histiocytic medullary reticulosis (C96.9)
   - histiocytic sarcoma (C96.A)
   - histiocytosis X, multifocal (C96.5)
   - histiocytosis X, unifocal (C96.6)
   - Langerhans-cell histiocytosis, multifocal (C96.5)
   - Langerhans-cell histiocytosis NOS (C96.6)
   - Langerhans-cell histiocytosis, unifocal (C96.6)
   - leukemic reticuloendothelialis (C91.4-)
   - lipomelanotic reticulosis (I89.8)
   - malignant histiocytosis (C96.A)
   - malignant reticulosis (C86.0)
   - nonlipid reticuloendotheliosis (C96.0)
D76.1 Hemophagocytic lymphohistiocytosis
   Familial hemophagocytic reticulosis
   Histiocytoses of mononuclear phagocytes

D76.2 Hemophagocytic syndrome, infection-associated
   Use additional code to identify infectious agent or disease.

D76.3 Other histiocytosis syndromes
   Reticulohistiocytoma (giant-cell)
   Sinus histiocytosis with massive lymphadenopathy
   Xanthogranuloma

D77 Other disorders of blood and blood-forming organs in diseases classified elsewhere
   Code first underlying disease, such as:
      amyloidosis (E85.-)
      congenital early syphilis (A50.0)
      echinococcosis (B67.0-B67.9)
      malaria (B50.0-B54)
      schistosomiasis [bilharziasis] (B65.0-B65.9)
      vitamin C deficiency (E54)

   Excludes1: rupture of spleen due to Plasmodium vivax malaria (B51.0)
               splenitis, splenomegaly in late syphilis (A52.79)
               splenitis, splenomegaly in tuberculosis (A18.85)

Intraoperative and postprocedural complications of the spleen (D78)

D78 Intraoperative and postprocedural complications of the spleen

D78.0 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of the spleen complicating a procedure
   Excludes1: intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of the spleen due to accidental puncture or laceration during a procedure (D78.1-)

D78.01 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of the spleen complicating a procedure on the spleen

D78.02 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of the spleen complicating other procedure

D78.1 Accidental puncture and laceration of the spleen during a procedure

D78.11 Accidental puncture and laceration of the spleen during a procedure on the spleen

D78.12 Accidental puncture and laceration of the spleen during other procedure

D78.2 Postprocedural hemorrhage of the spleen following a procedure

D78.21 Postprocedural hemorrhage of the spleen following a procedure on the spleen

D78.22 Postprocedural hemorrhage of the spleen following other procedure

D78.3 Postprocedural hematoma and seroma of the spleen following a procedure

D78.31 Postprocedural hematoma of the spleen following a procedure on the spleen

D78.32 Postprocedural hematoma of the spleen following other procedure

D78.33 Postprocedural seroma of the spleen following a procedure on the spleen

D78.34 Postprocedural seroma of the spleen following other procedure
D78.8 Other intraoperative and postprocedural complications of the spleen

Use additional code, if applicable, to further specify disorder

D78.81 Other intraoperative complications of the spleen

D78.89 Other postprocedural complications of the spleen

Certain disorders involving the immune mechanism (D80-D89)

Includes: defects in the complement system

immunodeficiency disorders, except human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease
sarcoïdosis

Excludes1: autoimmune disease (systemic) NOS (M35.9)
functional disorders of polymorphonuclear neutrophils (D71)
human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease (B20)

D80 Immunodeficiency with predominantly antibody defects

D80.0 Hereditary hypogammaglobulinemia

Autosomal recessive agammaglobulinemia (Swiss type)
X-linked agammaglobulinemia [Bruton] (with growth hormone deficiency)

D80.1 Nonfamilial hypogammaglobulinemia

Agammaglobulinemia with immunoglobulin-bearing B-lymphocytes
Common variable agammaglobulinemia [CVAgamma]
Hypogammaglobulinemia NOS

D80.2 Selective deficiency of immunoglobulin A [IgA]

D80.3 Selective deficiency of immunoglobulin G [IgG] subclasses

D80.4 Selective deficiency of immunoglobulin M [IgM]

D80.5 Immunodeficiency with increased immunoglobulin M [IgM]

D80.6 Antibody deficiency with near-normal immunoglobulins or with hyperimmunoglobulinemia

D80.7 Transient hypogammaglobulinemia of infancy

D80.8 Other immunodeficiencies with predominantly antibody defects

Kappa light chain deficiency

D80.9 Immunodeficiency with predominantly antibody defects, unspecified

D81 Combined immunodeficiencies

Excludes1: autosomal recessive agammaglobulinemia (Swiss type) (D80.0)

D81.0 Severe combined immunodeficiency [SCID] with reticular dysgenesis

D81.1 Severe combined immunodeficiency [SCID] with low T- and B-cell numbers

D81.2 Severe combined immunodeficiency [SCID] with low or normal B-cell numbers

D81.3 Adenosine deaminase [ADA] deficiency

D81.30 Adenosine deaminase deficiency, unspecified

ADA deficiency NOS

D81.31 Severe combined immunodeficiency due to adenosine deaminase deficiency

ADA deficiency with SCID
Adenosine deaminase [ADA] deficiency with severe combined immunodeficiency

D81.32 Adenosine deaminase 2 deficiency
- ADA2 deficiency
- Adenosine deaminase deficiency type 2
  
  **Code also,** if applicable, any associated manifestations, such as:
  - polyarteritis nodosa (M30.0)
  - stroke (I63.-)

D81.39 Other adenosine deaminase deficiency
- Adenosine deaminase [ADA] deficiency type 1, NOS
- Adenosine deaminase [ADA] deficiency type 1, without SCID
- Adenosine deaminase [ADA] deficiency type 1, without severe combined immunodeficiency
- Partial ADA deficiency (type 1)
- Partial adenosine deaminase deficiency (type 1)

D81.4 Nezelof's syndrome

D81.5 Purine nucleoside phosphorylase [PNP] deficiency

D81.6 Major histocompatibility complex class I deficiency
- Bare lymphocyte syndrome

D81.7 Major histocompatibility complex class II deficiency

D81.8 Other combined immunodeficiencies

D81.81 Biotin-dependent carboxylase deficiency
- Multiple carboxylase deficiency
  
  **Excludes1:** biotin-dependent carboxylase deficiency due to dietary deficiency of biotin (E53.8)

D81.810 Biotinidase deficiency

D81.818 Other biotin-dependent carboxylase deficiency
- Holocarboxylase synthetase deficiency
- Other multiple carboxylase deficiency

D81.819 Biotin-dependent carboxylase deficiency, unspecified
- Multiple carboxylase deficiency, unspecified

D81.89 Other combined immunodeficiencies

D81.9 Combined immunodeficiency, unspecified
- Severe combined immunodeficiency disorder [SCID] NOS

D82 Immunodeficiency associated with other major defects

**Excludes1:** ataxia telangiectasia [Louis-Bar] (G11.3)

D82.0 Wiskott-Aldrich syndrome
- Immunodeficiency with thrombocytopenia and eczema

D82.1 Di George's syndrome
- Pharyngeal pouch syndrome
- Thymic alymphoplasia
- Thymic aplasia or hypoplasia with immunodeficiency

D82.2 Immunodeficiency with short-limbed stature

D82.3 Immunodeficiency following hereditary defective response to Epstein-Barr virus
- X-linked lymphoproliferative disease
D82.4 Hyperimmunoglobulin E [IgE] syndrome
D82.8 Immunodeficiency associated with other specified major defects
D82.9 Immunodeficiency associated with major defect, unspecified

D83 Common variable immunodeficiency
D83.0 Common variable immunodeficiency with predominant abnormalities of B-cell numbers and function
D83.1 Common variable immunodeficiency with predominant immunoregulatory T-cell disorders
D83.2 Common variable immunodeficiency with autoantibodies to B- or T-cells
D83.8 Other common variable immunodeficiencies
D83.9 Common variable immunodeficiency, unspecified

D84 Other immunodeficiencies
D84.0 Lymphocyte function antigen-1 [LFA-1] defect
D84.1 Defects in the complement system
  C1 esterase inhibitor [C1-INH] deficiency
D84.8 Other specified immunodeficiencies
D84.81 Immunodeficiency due to conditions classified elsewhere
  **Code first** underlying condition, such as:
  - chromosomal abnormalities (Q90-Q99)
  - diabetes mellitus (E08-E13)
  - malignant neoplasms (C00-C96)

  **Excludes1:** certain disorders involving the immune mechanism (D80-D83, D84.0, D84.1, D84.9)
  - human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease (B20)

D84.82 Immunodeficiency due to drugs and external causes
D84.821 Immunodeficiency due to drugs
  Immunodeficiency due to (current or past) medication

  **Use additional** code for adverse effect if applicable, to identify adverse effect of drug (T36-T50 with fifth or six character 5)

  **Use additional** code, if applicable, for associated long term (current) drug therapy drug or medication such as:
  - long term (current) drug therapy systemic steroids (Z79.52)
  - other long term (current) drug therapy (Z79.899)

D84.822 Immunodeficiency due to external causes
  **Code also,** if applicable, radiological procedure and radiotherapy (Y84.2)

  **Use additional** code for external cause such as:
  - exposure to ionizing radiation (W88)

D84.89 Other immunodeficiencies
D84.9 Immunodeficiency, unspecified
  Immunocompromised NOS
  Immunodeficient NOS
  Immunosuppressed NOS
D86 Sarcoidosis

D86.0 Sarcoidosis of lung
D86.1 Sarcoidosis of lymph nodes
D86.2 Sarcoidosis of lung with sarcoidosis of lymph nodes
D86.3 Sarcoidosis of skin
D86.8 Sarcoidosis of other sites
  D86.81 Sarcoid meningitis
  D86.82 Multiple cranial nerve palsies in sarcoidosis
  D86.83 Sarcoid iridocyclitis
  D86.84 Sarcoid pyelonephritis
    Tubulo-interstitial nephropathy in sarcoidosis
  D86.85 Sarcoid myocarditis
  D86.86 Sarcoid arthropathy
    Polyarthritis in sarcoidosis
  D86.87 Sarcoid myositis
  D86.89 Sarcoidosis of other sites
    Hepatic granuloma
    Uveoparotid fever [Heerfordt]

D86.9 Sarcoidosis, unspecified

D89 Other disorders involving the immune mechanism, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: hyperglobulinemia NOS (R77.1)
  monoclonal gammopathy (of undetermined significance) (D47.2)

Excludes2: transplant failure and rejection (T86.-)

D89.0 Polyclonal hypergammaglobulinemia
  Benign hypergammaglobulinemic purpura
  Polyclonal gammopathy NOS

D89.1 Cryoglobulinemia
  Cryoglobulinemic purpura
  Cryoglobulinemic vasculitis
  Essential cryoglobulinemia
  Idiopathic cryoglobulinemia
  Mixed cryoglobulinemia
  Primary cryoglobulinemia
  Secondary cryoglobulinemia

D89.2 Hypergammaglobulinemia, unspecified

D89.3 Immune reconstitution syndrome
  Immune reconstitution inflammatory syndrome [IRIS]

  Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

D89.4 Mast cell activation syndrome and related disorders

Excludes1: aggressive systemic mastocytosis (C96.21)
congenital cutaneous mastocytosis (Q82.2)
(non-congenital) cutaneous mastocytosis (D47.01)
(indolent) systemic mastocytosis (D47.02)
malignant mast cell neoplasm (C96.2-)
malignant mastocytoma (C96.29)
mast cell leukemia (C94.3-)
mast cell sarcoma (C96.22)
mastocytoma NOS (D47.09)
other mast cell neoplasms of uncertain behavior (D47.09)
systemic mastocytosis associated with a clonal hematologic non-mast cell lineage disease (SM-AHNMD) (D47.02)

D89.40 Mast cell activation, unspecified
  Mast cell activation disorder, unspecified
  Mast cell activation syndrome, NOS

D89.41 Monoclonal mast cell activation syndrome

D89.42 Idiopathic mast cell activation syndrome

D89.43 Secondary mast cell activation
  Secondary mast cell activation syndrome

  Code also underlying etiology, if known

D89.44 Hereditary alpha tryptasemia

  Use additional code, if applicable, for:
  allergy status, other than to drugs and biological substances (Z91.0-)
  personal history of anaphylaxis (Z87.892)

D89.49 Other mast cell activation disorder
  Other mast cell activation syndrome

D89.8 Other specified disorders involving the immune mechanism, not elsewhere classified

D89.81 Graft-versus-host disease

  Code first underlying cause, such as:
  complications of transplanted organs and tissue (T86.-)
  complications of blood transfusion (T80.89)

  Use additional code to identify associated manifestations, such as:
  desquamative dermatitis (L30.8)
  diarrhea (R19.7)
  elevated bilirubin (R17)
  hair loss (L65.9)

D89.810 Acute graft-versus-host disease

D89.811 Chronic graft-versus-host disease

D89.812 Acute on chronic graft-versus-host disease

D89.813 Graft-versus-host disease, unspecified

D89.82 Autoimmune lymphoproliferative syndrome [ALPS]

D89.83 Cytokine release syndrome

  Code first underlying cause, such as:
  complications following infusion, transfusion and therapeutic injection (T80.89-)
  complications of transplanted organs and tissue (T86.-)
Use additional code to identify associated manifestations

D89.831 Cytokine release syndrome, grade 1
D89.832 Cytokine release syndrome, grade 2
D89.833 Cytokine release syndrome, grade 3
D89.834 Cytokine release syndrome, grade 4
D89.835 Cytokine release syndrome, grade 5
D89.839 Cytokine release syndrome, grade unspecified

D89.89 Other specified disorders involving the immune mechanism, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: human immunodeficiency virus disease (B20)

D89.9 Disorder involving the immune mechanism, unspecified
Immune disease NOS
Chapter 4

Endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases (E00-E89)

Note: All neoplasms, whether functionally active or not, are classified in Chapter 2. Appropriate codes in this chapter (i.e. E05.8, E07.0, E16-E31, E34.-) may be used as additional codes to indicate either functional activity by neoplasms and ectopic endocrine tissue or hyperfunction and hypofunction of endocrine glands associated with neoplasms and other conditions classified elsewhere.

Excludes1: transitory endocrine and metabolic disorders specific to newborn (P70-P74)

This chapter contains the following blocks:
E00-E07 Disorders of thyroid gland
E08-E13 Diabetes mellitus
E15-E16 Other disorders of glucose regulation and pancreatic internal secretion
E20-E35 Disorders of other endocrine glands
E36 Intraoperative complications of endocrine system
E40-E46 Malnutrition
E50-E64 Other nutritional deficiencies
E65-E68 Overweight, obesity and other hyperalimentation
E70-E88 Metabolic disorders
E89 Postprocedural endocrine and metabolic complications and disorders, not elsewhere classified

Disorders of thyroid gland (E00-E07)

E00 Congenital iodine-deficiency syndrome

Use additional code (F70-F79) to identify associated intellectual disabilities.

Excludes1: subclinical iodine-deficiency hypothyroidism (E02)

E00.0 Congenital iodine-deficiency syndrome, neurological type
   Endemic cretinism, neurological type

E00.1 Congenital iodine-deficiency syndrome, myxedematous type
   Endemic hypothyroid cretinism
   Endemic cretinism, myxedematous type

E00.2 Congenital iodine-deficiency syndrome, mixed type
   Endemic cretinism, mixed type

E00.9 Congenital iodine-deficiency syndrome, unspecified
   Congenital iodine-deficiency hypothyroidism NOS
   Endemic cretinism NOS

E01 Iodine-deficiency related thyroid disorders and allied conditions

Excludes1: congenital iodine-deficiency syndrome (E00.-)
   subclinical iodine-deficiency hypothyroidism (E02)

E01.0 Iodine-deficiency related diffuse (endemic) goiter

E01.1 Iodine-deficiency related multinodular (endemic) goiter
   Iodine-deficiency related nodular goiter

E01.2 Iodine-deficiency related (endemic) goiter, unspecified
   Endemic goiter NOS

E01.8 Other iodine-deficiency related thyroid disorders and allied conditions
   Acquired iodine-deficiency hypothyroidism NOS
E02 Subclinical iodine-deficiency hypothyroidism

E03 Other hypothyroidism

Excludes1: iodine-deficiency related hypothyroidism (E00-E02)
    postprocedural hypothyroidism (E89.0)

E03.0 Congenital hypothyroidism with diffuse goiter
    Congenital parenchymatous goiter (nontoxic)
    Congenital goiter (nontoxic) NOS

Excludes1: transitory congenital goiter with normal function (P72.0)

E03.1 Congenital hypothyroidism without goiter
    Aplasia of thyroid (with myxedema)
    Congenital atrophy of thyroid
    Congenital hypothyroidism NOS

E03.2 Hypothyroidism due to medicaments and other exogenous substances
    Code first poisoning due to drug or toxin, if applicable (T36-T65 with fifth or sixth character 1-4 or 6)
    Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

E03.3 Postinfectious hypothyroidism

E03.4 Atrophy of thyroid (acquired)

Excludes1: congenital atrophy of thyroid (E03.1)

E03.5 Myxedema coma

E03.8 Other specified hypothyroidism

E03.9 Hypothyroidism, unspecified
    Myxedema NOS

E04 Other nontoxic goiter

Excludes1: congenital goiter (NOS) (diffuse) (parenchymatous) (E03.0)
    iodine-deficiency related goiter (E00-E02)

E04.0 Nontoxic diffuse goiter
    Diffuse (colloid) nontoxic goiter
    Simple nontoxic goiter

E04.1 Nontoxic single thyroid nodule
    Colloid nodule (cystic) (thyroid)
    Nontoxic uninodular goiter
    Thyroid (cystic) nodule NOS

E04.2 Nontoxic multinodular goiter
    Cystic goiter NOS
    Multinodular (cystic) goiter NOS

E04.8 Other specified nontoxic goiter

E04.9 Nontoxic goiter, unspecified
    Goiter NOS
    Nodular goiter (nontoxic) NOS

E05 Thyrotoxicosis [hyperthyroidism]
Excludes 1: chronic thyroiditis with transient thyrotoxicosis (E06.2)
neonatal thyrotoxicosis (P72.1)

E05.0 Thyrotoxicosis with diffuse goiter
   Exophthalmic or toxic goiter NOS
   Graves' disease
   Toxic diffuse goiter
   E05.00 Thyrotoxicosis with diffuse goiter without thyrotoxic crisis or storm
   E05.01 Thyrotoxicosis with diffuse goiter with thyrotoxic crisis or storm

E05.1 Thyrotoxicosis with toxic single thyroid nodule
   Thyrotoxicosis with toxic uninodular goiter
   E05.10 Thyrotoxicosis with toxic single thyroid nodule without thyrotoxic crisis or storm
   E05.11 Thyrotoxicosis with toxic single thyroid nodule with thyrotoxic crisis or storm

E05.2 Thyrotoxicosis with toxic multinodular goiter
   Toxic nodular goiter NOS
   E05.20 Thyrotoxicosis with toxic multinodular goiter without thyrotoxic crisis or storm
   E05.21 Thyrotoxicosis with toxic multinodular goiter with thyrotoxic crisis or storm

E05.3 Thyrotoxicosis from ectopic thyroid tissue
   E05.30 Thyrotoxicosis from ectopic thyroid tissue without thyrotoxic crisis or storm
   E05.31 Thyrotoxicosis from ectopic thyroid tissue with thyrotoxic crisis or storm

E05.4 Thyrotoxicosis factitia
   E05.40 Thyrotoxicosis factitia without thyrotoxic crisis or storm
   E05.41 Thyrotoxicosis factitia with thyrotoxic crisis or storm

E05.8 Other thyrotoxicosis
   Overproduction of thyroid-stimulating hormone
   E05.80 Other thyrotoxicosis without thyrotoxic crisis or storm
   E05.81 Other thyrotoxicosis with thyrotoxic crisis or storm

E05.9 Thyrotoxicosis, unspecified
   Hyperthyroidism NOS
   E05.90 Thyrotoxicosis, unspecified without thyrotoxic crisis or storm
   E05.91 Thyrotoxicosis, unspecified with thyrotoxic crisis or storm

E06 Thyroiditis

Excludes 1: postpartum thyroiditis (O90.5)

E06.0 Acute thyroiditis
   Abscess of thyroid
   Pyogenic thyroiditis
   Suppurative thyroiditis
   Use additional code (B95-B97) to identify infectious agent.

E06.1 Subacute thyroiditis
de Quervain thyroiditis
Giant-cell thyroiditis
Granulomatous thyroiditis
Nonsuppurative thyroiditis
Viral thyroiditis

**Excludes1:** autoimmune thyroiditis (E06.3)

**E06.2 Chronic thyroiditis with transient thyrotoxicosis**

**Excludes1:** autoimmune thyroiditis (E06.3)

**E06.3 Autoimmune thyroiditis**

Hashimoto's thyroiditis
Hashitoxicosis (transient)
Lymphadenoid goiter
Lymphocytic thyroiditis
Struma lymphomatosa

**E06.4 Drug-induced thyroiditis**

*Use additional* code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

**E06.5 Other chronic thyroiditis**

Chronic fibrous thyroiditis
Chronic thyroiditis NOS
Ligneous thyroiditis
Riedel thyroiditis

**E06.9 Thyroiditis, unspecified**

**E07 Other disorders of thyroid**

**E07.0 Hypersecretion of calcitonin**

C-cell hyperplasia of thyroid
Hypersecretion of thyrocalcitonin

**E07.1 Dyshormogenetic goiter**

Familial dyshormogenetic goiter
Pendred's syndrome

**Excludes1:** transitory congenital goiter with normal function (P72.0)

**E07.8 Other specified disorders of thyroid**

**E07.81 Sick-euthyroid syndrome**

Euthyroid sick-syndrome

**E07.89 Other specified disorders of thyroid**

Abnormality of thyroid-binding globulin
Hemorrhage of thyroid
Infarction of thyroid

**E07.9 Disorder of thyroid, unspecified**

Diabetes mellitus (E08-E13)

**E08 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition**

*Code first* the underlying condition, such as:
congenital rubella (P35.0)
Cushing's syndrome (E24.-)
cystic fibrosis (E84.-)
malignant neoplasm (C00-C96)
malnutrition (E40-E46)
pancreatitis and other diseases of the pancreas (K85-K86.-)

Use additional code to identify control using:
- insulin (Z79.4)
- oral antidiabetic drugs (Z79.84)
- oral hypoglycemic drugs (Z79.84)

Excludes1: drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus (E09.-)
  - gestational diabetes (O24.4-)
  - neonatal diabetes mellitus (P70.2)
  - postpancreatectomy diabetes mellitus (E13.-)
  - postprocedural diabetes mellitus (E13.-)
  - secondary diabetes mellitus NEC (E13.-)
  - type 1 diabetes mellitus (E10.-)
  - type 2 diabetes mellitus (E11.-)

E08.0 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with hyperosmolarity
  - E08.00 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with hyperosmolarity without nonketotic hyperglycemic-hyperosmolar coma (NKHHC)
  - E08.01 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with hyperosmolarity with coma

E08.1 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with ketoacidosis
  - E08.10 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with ketoacidosis without coma
  - E08.11 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with ketoacidosis with coma

E08.2 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with kidney complications
  - E08.21 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with diabetic nephropathy
    - Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with intercapillary glomerulosclerosis
    - Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with intracapillary glomerulonephrosis
    - Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with Kimmelstiel-Wilson disease
  - E08.22 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with diabetic chronic kidney disease
    Use additional code to identify stage of chronic kidney disease (N18.1-N18.6)
  - E08.29 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with other diabetic kidney complication
    Renal tubular degeneration in diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition

E08.3 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with ophthalmic complications
  - E08.31 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with unspecified diabetic retinopathy
    - E08.311 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with unspecified diabetic retinopathy with macular edema
    - E08.319 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with unspecified diabetic retinopathy without macular edema
  - E08.32 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with mild nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy
    Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy NOS

One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to codes in subcategory E08.32 to designate laterality of the disease:
- 1 - right eye
- 2 - left eye

---

1. Excludes: A term used in coding instructions to specify that a certain condition is not included in the code set.
3 - bilateral
9 - unspecified eye

E08.321 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with mild nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy with macular edema

E08.329 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with mild nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy without macular edema

E08.33 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with moderate nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy

One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to codes in subcategory E08.33 to designate laterality of the disease:
   1 - right eye
   2 - left eye
   3 - bilateral
   9 - unspecified eye

E08.331 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with moderate nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy with macular edema

E08.339 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with moderate nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy without macular edema

E08.34 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with severe nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy

One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to codes in subcategory E08.34 to designate laterality of the disease:
   1 - right eye
   2 - left eye
   3 - bilateral
   9 - unspecified eye

E08.341 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with severe nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy with macular edema

E08.349 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with severe nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy without macular edema

E08.35 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with proliferative diabetic retinopathy

One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to codes in subcategory E08.35 to designate laterality of the disease:
   1 - right eye
   2 - left eye
   3 - bilateral
   9 - unspecified eye

E08.351 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with proliferative diabetic retinopathy with macular edema

E08.352 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with proliferative diabetic retinopathy with traction retinal detachment involving the macula

E08.353 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with proliferative diabetic retinopathy with traction retinal detachment not involving the macula

E08.354 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with proliferative diabetic retinopathy with combined traction retinal detachment and rhegmatogenous retinal detachment

E08.355 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with stable proliferative diabetic
retinopathy

E08.359 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with proliferative diabetic retinopathy without macular edema

E08.36 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with diabetic cataract

E08.37 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with diabetic macular edema, resolved following treatment

One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to code E08.37 to designate laterality of the disease:
   1 - right eye
   2 - left eye
   3 - bilateral
   9 - unspecified eye

E08.39 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with other diabetic ophthalmic complication

Use additional code to identify manifestation, such as:
   diabetic glaucoma (H40-H42)

E08.4 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with neurological complications

E08.40 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with diabetic neuropathy, unspecified

E08.41 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with diabetic mononeuropathy

E08.42 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with diabetic polyneuropathy
   Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with diabetic neuralgia

E08.43 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with diabetic autonomic (poly)neuropathy
   Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with diabetic gastroparesis

E08.44 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with diabetic amyotrophy

E08.49 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with other diabetic neurological complication

E08.5 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with circulatory complications

E08.51 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with diabetic peripheral angiopathy without gangrene

E08.52 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with diabetic peripheral angiopathy with gangrene
   Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with diabetic gangrene

E08.59 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with other circulatory complications

E08.6 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with other specified complications

E08.61 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with diabetic arthropathy

E08.610 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with diabetic neuropathic arthropathy
   Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with Charcôt's joints

E08.618 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with other diabetic arthropathy

E08.62 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with skin complications

E08.620 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with diabetic dermatitis
   Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with diabetic necrobiosis lipoidica

E08.621 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with foot ulcer
Use additional code to identify site of ulcer (L97.4-, L97.5-)

E08.622 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with other skin ulcer
Use additional code to identify site of ulcer (L97.1-L97.9, L98.41-L98.49)

E08.628 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with other skin complications

E08.63 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with oral complications
  E08.630 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with periodontal disease
  E08.638 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with other oral complications

E08.64 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with hypoglycemia
  E08.641 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with hypoglycemia with coma
  E08.649 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with hypoglycemia without coma

E08.65 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with hyperglycemia

E08.69 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with other specified complication
  Use additional code to identify complication

E08.8 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with unspecified complications

E08.9 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition without complications

E09 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus

  Code first poisoning due to drug or toxin, if applicable (T36-T65 with fifth or sixth character 1-4 or 6)
  Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)
  Use additional code to identify control using:
    insulin (Z79.4)
    oral antidiabetic drugs (Z79.84)
    oral hypoglycemic drugs (Z79.84)

Excludes1: diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition (E08.-)
  gestational diabetes (O24.4-)
  neonatal diabetes mellitus (P70.2)
  postpancreatectomy diabetes mellitus (E13.-)
  postprocedural diabetes mellitus (E13.-)
  secondary diabetes mellitus NEC (E13.-)
  type 1 diabetes mellitus (E10.-)
  type 2 diabetes mellitus (E11.-)

E09.0 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with hyperosmolarity
  E09.00 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with hyperosmolarity without nonketotic hyperglycemic-hyperosmolar coma (NKHHC)
  E09.01 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with hyperosmolarity with coma

E09.1 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with ketoacidosis
  E09.10 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with ketoacidosis without coma
  E09.11 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with ketoacidosis with coma

E09.2 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with kidney complications
E09.21 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with diabetic nephropathy
Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with intercapillary glomerulosclerosis
Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with intracapillary glomerulonephrosis
Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with Kimmelstiel-Wilson disease

E09.22 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with diabetic chronic kidney disease
Use additional code to identify stage of chronic kidney disease (N18.1-N18.6)

E09.29 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with other diabetic kidney complication
Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with renal tubular degeneration

E09.3 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with ophthalmic complications

E09.31 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with unspecified diabetic retinopathy

E09.311 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with unspecified diabetic retinopathy with macular edema

E09.319 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with unspecified diabetic retinopathy without macular edema

E09.32 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with mild nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy
Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy NOS
One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to codes in subcategory E09.32 to designate laterality of the disease:
1 - right eye
2 - left eye
3 - bilateral
9 - unspecified eye

E09.321 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with mild nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy with macular edema

E09.329 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with mild nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy without macular edema

E09.33 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with moderate nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy
One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to codes in subcategory E09.33 to designate laterality of the disease:
1 - right eye
2 - left eye
3 - bilateral
9 - unspecified eye

E09.331 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with moderate nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy with macular edema

E09.339 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with moderate nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy without macular edema

E09.34 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with severe nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy
One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to codes in subcategory E09.34 to designate laterality of the disease:
1 - right eye
2 - left eye
3 - bilateral
9 - unspecified eye

E09.341 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with severe nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy with macular edema

E09.349 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with severe nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy without macular edema
retinopathy with macular edema

E09.349 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with severe nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy without macular edema

E09.35 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with proliferative diabetic retinopathy

One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to codes in subcategory E09.35 to designate laterality of the disease:
1 - right eye
2 - left eye
3 - bilateral
9 - unspecified eye

E09.351 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with proliferative diabetic retinopathy with macular edema

E09.352 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with proliferative diabetic retinopathy with traction retinal detachment involving the macula

E09.353 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with proliferative diabetic retinopathy with traction retinal detachment not involving the macula

E09.354 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with proliferative diabetic retinopathy with combined traction retinal detachment and rhegmatogenous retinal detachment

E09.355 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with stable proliferative diabetic retinopathy

E09.359 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with proliferative diabetic retinopathy without macular edema

E09.36 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with diabetic cataract

E09.37 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with diabetic macular edema, resolved following treatment

One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to code E09.37 to designate laterality of the disease:
1 - right eye
2 - left eye
3 - bilateral
9 - unspecified eye

E09.39 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with other diabetic ophthalmic complication

Use additional code to identify manifestation, such as:
  diabetic glaucoma (H40-H42)

E09.4 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with neurological complications

E09.40 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with neurological complications with diabetic neuropathy, unspecified

E09.41 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with neurological complications with diabetic mononeuropathy

E09.42 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with neurological complications with diabetic polyneuropathy
  Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with diabetic neuralgia

E09.43 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with neurological complications with diabetic autonomic (poly)neuropathy
Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with diabetic gastroparesis

E09.44 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with neurological complications with diabetic amyotrophy

E09.49 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with neurological complications with other diabetic neurological complication

E09.5 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with circulatory complications

E09.51 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with diabetic peripheral angiopathy without gangrene

E09.52 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with diabetic peripheral angiopathy with gangrene
  Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with diabetic gangrene

E09.59 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with other circulatory complications

E09.6 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with other specified complications

E09.61 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with diabetic arthropathy

  E09.610 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with diabetic neuropathic arthropathy
    Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with Charcot's joints

  E09.618 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with other diabetic arthropathy

E09.62 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with skin complications

  E09.620 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with diabetic dermatitis
    Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with diabetic necrobiosis lipoidica

  E09.621 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with foot ulcer
    Use additional code to identify site of ulcer (L97.4-, L97.5-)

  E09.622 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with other skin ulcer
    Use additional code to identify site of ulcer (L97.1-L97.9, L98.41-L98.49)

E09.628 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with other skin complications

E09.63 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with oral complications

  E09.630 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with periodontal disease

  E09.638 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with other oral complications

E09.64 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with hypoglycemia

  E09.641 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with hypoglycemia with coma

  E09.649 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with hypoglycemia without coma

E09.65 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with hyperglycemia

E09.69 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with other specified complication
  Use additional code to identify complication

E09.8 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with unspecified complications

E09.9 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus without complications
E10 Type 1 diabetes mellitus

Includes:
brittle diabetes (mellitus)
diabetes (mellitus) due to autoimmunity process
diabetes (mellitus) due to immune mediated pancreatic islet beta-cell destruction
idiopathic diabetes (mellitus)
juvenile onset diabetes (mellitus)
ketosis-prone diabetes (mellitus)

Excludes1:
diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition (E08.-)
drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus (E09.-)
gestational diabetes (O24.4-)
hyperglycemia NOS (R73.9)
neonatal diabetes mellitus (P70.2)
postpancreatectomy diabetes mellitus (E13.-)
postprocedural diabetes mellitus (E13.-)
secondary diabetes mellitus NEC (E13.-)
type 2 diabetes mellitus (E11.-)

E10.1 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with ketoacidosis

E10.10 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with ketoacidosis without coma

E10.11 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with ketoacidosis with coma

E10.2 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with kidney complications

E10.21 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic nephropathy
Type 1 diabetes mellitus with intercapillary glomerulosclerosis
Type 1 diabetes mellitus with intracapillary glomerulonephrosis
Type 1 diabetes mellitus with Kimmelstiel-Wilson disease

E10.22 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic chronic kidney disease

Use additional code to identify stage of chronic kidney disease (N18.1-N18.6)

E10.29 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with other diabetic kidney complication
Type 1 diabetes mellitus with renal tubular degeneration

E10.3 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with ophthalmic complications

E10.31 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with unspecified diabetic retinopathy

E10.311 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with unspecified diabetic retinopathy with macular edema

E10.319 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with unspecified diabetic retinopathy without macular edema

E10.32 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with mild nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy
Type 1 diabetes mellitus with nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy NOS

One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to codes in subcategory E10.32 to designate laterality of the disease:
1 - right eye
2 - left eye
3 - bilateral
9 - unspecified eye

E10.321 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with mild nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy with macular edema

E10.329 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with mild nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy without macular edema
E10.33 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with moderate nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy

One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to codes in subcategory E10.33 to designate laterality of the disease:
1 - right eye
2 - left eye
3 - bilateral
9 - unspecified eye

E10.331 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with moderate nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy with macular edema

E10.339 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with moderate nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy without macular edema

E10.34 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with severe nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy

One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to codes in subcategory E10.34 to designate laterality of the disease:
1 - right eye
2 - left eye
3 - bilateral
9 - unspecified eye

E10.341 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with severe nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy with macular edema

E10.349 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with severe nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy without macular edema

E10.35 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with proliferative diabetic retinopathy

One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to codes in subcategory E10.35 to designate laterality of the disease:
1 - right eye
2 - left eye
3 - bilateral
9 - unspecified eye

E10.351 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with proliferative diabetic retinopathy with macular edema

E10.352 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with proliferative diabetic retinopathy with traction retinal detachment involving the macula

E10.353 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with proliferative diabetic retinopathy with traction retinal detachment not involving the macula

E10.354 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with proliferative diabetic retinopathy with combined traction retinal detachment and rhegmatogenous retinal detachment

E10.355 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with stable proliferative diabetic retinopathy

E10.359 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with proliferative diabetic retinopathy without macular edema

E10.36 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic cataract

E10.37 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic macular edema, resolved following treatment

One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to code E10.37 to designate laterality of the disease:
1 - right eye
2 - left eye
3 - bilateral
E10.39 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with other diabetic ophthalmic complication

Use additional code to identify manifestation, such as:
diabetic glaucoma (H40-H42)

E10.4 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with neurological complications

E10.40 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic neuropathy, unspecified

E10.41 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic mononeuropathy

E10.42 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic polyneuropathy
Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic neuralgia

E10.43 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic autonomic (poly)neuropathy
Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic gastroparesis

E10.44 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic amyotrophy

E10.49 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with other diabetic neurological complication

E10.5 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with circulatory complications

E10.51 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic peripheral angiopathy without gangrene

E10.52 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic peripheral angiopathy with gangrene
Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic gangrene

E10.59 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with other circulatory complications

E10.6 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with other specified complications

E10.61 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic arthropathy

E10.610 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic neuropathic arthropathy
Type 1 diabetes mellitus with Charcot's joints

E10.618 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with other diabetic arthropathy

E10.62 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with skin complications

E10.620 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic dermatitis
Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic necrobiosis lipoidica

E10.621 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with foot ulcer

Use additional code to identify site of ulcer (L97.4-, L97.5-)

E10.622 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with other skin ulcer

Use additional code to identify site of ulcer (L97.1-L97.9, L98.41-L98.49)

E10.628 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with other skin complications

E10.63 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with oral complications

E10.630 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with periodontal disease

E10.638 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with other oral complications

E10.64 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with hypoglycemia
E10.641 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with hypoglycemia with coma
E10.649 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with hypoglycemia without coma
E10.65 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with hyperglycemia
E10.69 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with other specified complication
Use additional code to identify complication

E10.8 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with unspecified complications
E10.9 Type 1 diabetes mellitus without complications

E11 Type 2 diabetes mellitus

Includes: diabetes (mellitus) due to insulin secretory defect
diabetes NOS
insulin resistant diabetes (mellitus)

Use additional code to identify control using:
insulin (Z79.4)
oral antidiabetic drugs (Z79.84)
oral hypoglycemic drugs (Z79.84)

Excludes1: diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition (E08.-)
drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus (E09.-)
gestational diabetes (O24.4-)
neonatal diabetes mellitus (P70.2)
postpancreatectomy diabetes mellitus (E13.-)
postprocedural diabetes mellitus (E13.-)
secondary diabetes mellitus NEC (E13.-)
type 1 diabetes mellitus (E10.-)

E11.0 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with hyperosmolality

E11.00 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with hyperosmolality without nonketotic hyperglycemic-hyperosmolar coma (NKHHC)
E11.01 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with hyperosmolality with coma

E11.1 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with ketoacidosis

E11.10 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with ketoacidosis without coma
E11.11 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with ketoacidosis with coma

E11.2 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with kidney complications

E11.21 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with diabetic nephropathy
Type 2 diabetes mellitus with intercapillary glomerulosclerosis
Type 2 diabetes mellitus with intracapillary glomerulonephrosis
Type 2 diabetes mellitus with Kimmelstiel-Wilson disease

E11.22 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with diabetic chronic kidney disease
Use additional code to identify stage of chronic kidney disease (N18.1-N18.6)

E11.29 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with other diabetic kidney complication
Type 2 diabetes mellitus with renal tubular degeneration

E11.3 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with ophthalmic complications
E11.31 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with unspecified diabetic retinopathy
   E11.311 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with unspecified diabetic retinopathy with macular edema
   E11.319 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with unspecified diabetic retinopathy without macular edema

E11.32 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with mild nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy
   Type 2 diabetes mellitus with nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy NOS
   One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to codes in subcategory E11.32 to designate laterality of the disease:
     1 - right eye
     2 - left eye
     3 - bilateral
     9 - unspecified eye
   E11.321 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with mild nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy with macular edema
   E11.329 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with mild nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy without macular edema

E11.33 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with moderate nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy
   One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to codes in subcategory E11.33 to designate laterality of the disease:
     1 - right eye
     2 - left eye
     3 - bilateral
     9 - unspecified eye
   E11.331 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with moderate nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy with macular edema
   E11.339 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with moderate nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy without macular edema

E11.34 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with severe nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy
   One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to codes in subcategory E11.34 to designate laterality of the disease:
     1 - right eye
     2 - left eye
     3 - bilateral
     9 - unspecified eye
   E11.341 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with severe nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy with macular edema
   E11.349 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with severe nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy without macular edema

E11.35 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with proliferative diabetic retinopathy
   One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to codes in subcategory E11.35 to designate laterality of the disease:
     1 - right eye
     2 - left eye
     3 - bilateral
     9 - unspecified eye
   E11.351 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with proliferative diabetic retinopathy with macular edema
E11.352 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with proliferative diabetic retinopathy with traction retinal detachment involving the macula

E11.353 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with proliferative diabetic retinopathy with traction retinal detachment not involving the macula

E11.354 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with proliferative diabetic retinopathy with combined traction retinal detachment and rhegmatogenous retinal detachment

E11.355 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with stable proliferative diabetic retinopathy

E11.359 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with proliferative diabetic retinopathy without macular edema

E11.36 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with diabetic cataract

E11.37 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with diabetic macular edema, resolved following treatment

One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to code E11.37 to designate laterality of the disease:

- 1 - right eye
- 2 - left eye
- 3 - bilateral
- 9 - unspecified eye

E11.39 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with other diabetic ophthalmic complication

Use additional code to identify manifestation, such as:

- diabetic glaucoma (H40-H42)

E11.4 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with neurological complications

E11.40 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with diabetic neuropathy, unspecified

E11.41 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with diabetic mononeuropathy

E11.42 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with diabetic polyneuropathy

Type 2 diabetes mellitus with diabetic neuralgia

E11.43 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with diabetic autonomic (poly)neuropathy

Type 2 diabetes mellitus with diabetic gastroparesis

E11.44 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with diabetic amyotrophy

E11.49 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with other diabetic neurological complication

E11.5 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with circulatory complications

E11.51 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with diabetic peripheral angiopathy without gangrene

E11.52 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with diabetic peripheral angiopathy with gangrene

Type 2 diabetes mellitus with diabetic gangrene

E11.59 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with other circulatory complications

E11.6 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with other specified complications

E11.61 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with diabetic arthropathy

E11.610 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with diabetic neuropathic arthropathy

Type 2 diabetes mellitus with Charcot's joints

E11.618 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with other diabetic arthropathy

E11.62 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with skin complications
E11.620 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with diabetic dermatitis
Type 2 diabetes mellitus with diabetic necrobiosis lipoidica

E11.621 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with foot ulcer
Use additional code to identify site of ulcer (L97.4-, L97.5-)

E11.622 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with other skin ulcer
Use additional code to identify site of ulcer (L97.1-L97.9, L98.41-L98.49)

E11.628 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with other skin complications

E11.63 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with oral complications

E11.630 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with periodontal disease
E11.638 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with other oral complications

E11.64 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with hypoglycemia

E11.641 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with hypoglycemia with coma
E11.649 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with hypoglycemia without coma

E11.65 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with hyperglycemia

E11.69 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with other specified complication
Use additional code to identify complication

E11.8 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with unspecified complications

E11.9 Type 2 diabetes mellitus without complications

E13 Other specified diabetes mellitus

Includes: diabetes mellitus due to genetic defects of beta-cell function
diabetes mellitus due to genetic defects in insulin action
postpancreatectomy diabetes mellitus
postprocedural diabetes mellitus
secondary diabetes mellitus NEC

Use additional code to identify control using:
insulin (Z79.4)
oral antidiabetic drugs (Z79.84)
oral hypoglycemic drugs (Z79.84)

Excludes1: diabetes (mellitus) due to autoimmune process (E10.-)
diabetes (mellitus) due to immune mediated pancreatic islet beta-cell destruction (E10.-)
diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition (E08.-)
drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus (E09.-)
gestational diabetes (O24.4-)
neonatal diabetes mellitus (P70.2)
type 1 diabetes mellitus (E10.-)

E13.0 Other specified diabetes mellitus with hyperosmolarity

E13.00 Other specified diabetes mellitus with hyperosmolarity without nonketotic hyperglycemic-hyperosmolar coma (NKHHC)

Excludes2: type 2 diabetes mellitus (E11.-)

E13.01 Other specified diabetes mellitus with hyperosmolarity with coma
E13.1 Other specified diabetes mellitus with ketoacidosis
  E13.10 Other specified diabetes mellitus with ketoacidosis without coma
  E13.11 Other specified diabetes mellitus with ketoacidosis with coma

E13.2 Other specified diabetes mellitus with kidney complications
  E13.21 Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic nephropathy
    Other specified diabetes mellitus with intercapillary glomerulosclerosis
    Other specified diabetes mellitus with intracapillary glomerulonephrosis
    Other specified diabetes mellitus with Kimmelstiel-Wilson disease
  
  E13.22 Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic chronic kidney disease
    Use additional code to identify stage of chronic kidney disease (N18.1-N18.6)

  E13.29 Other specified diabetes mellitus with other diabetic kidney complication
    Other specified diabetes mellitus with renal tubular degeneration

E13.3 Other specified diabetes mellitus with ophthalmic complications
  E13.31 Other specified diabetes mellitus with unspecified diabetic retinopathy
    E13.311 Other specified diabetes mellitus with unspecified diabetic retinopathy with macular edema
    E13.319 Other specified diabetes mellitus with unspecified diabetic retinopathy without macular edema
  
  E13.32 Other specified diabetes mellitus with mild nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy
    Other specified diabetes mellitus with nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy NOS
    One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to codes in subcategory E13.32 to designate laterality of the disease:
    1 - right eye
    2 - left eye
    3 - bilateral
    9 - unspecified eye
    
    E13.321 Other specified diabetes mellitus with mild nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy with macular edema
    E13.329 Other specified diabetes mellitus with mild nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy without macular edema
  
  E13.33 Other specified diabetes mellitus with moderate nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy
    One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to codes in subcategory E13.33 to designate laterality of the disease:
    1 - right eye
    2 - left eye
    3 - bilateral
    9 - unspecified eye
    
    E13.331 Other specified diabetes mellitus with moderate nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy with macular edema
    E13.339 Other specified diabetes mellitus with moderate nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy without macular edema
  
  E13.34 Other specified diabetes mellitus with severe nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy
One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to codes in subcategory E13.34 to designate laterality of the disease:
1 - right eye
2 - left eye
3 - bilateral
9 - unspecified eye

E13.341 Other specified diabetes mellitus with severe nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy with macular edema
E13.349 Other specified diabetes mellitus with severe nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy without macular edema

E13.35 Other specified diabetes mellitus with proliferative diabetic retinopathy

One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to codes in subcategory E13.35 to designate laterality of the disease:
1 - right eye
2 - left eye
3 - bilateral
9 - unspecified eye

E13.351 Other specified diabetes mellitus with proliferative diabetic retinopathy with macular edema
E13.352 Other specified diabetes mellitus with proliferative diabetic retinopathy with traction retinal detachment involving the macula
E13.353 Other specified diabetes mellitus with proliferative diabetic retinopathy with traction retinal detachment not involving the macula
E13.354 Other specified diabetes mellitus with proliferative diabetic retinopathy with combined traction retinal detachment and rhegmatogenous retinal detachment
E13.355 Other specified diabetes mellitus with stable proliferative diabetic retinopathy
E13.359 Other specified diabetes mellitus with proliferative diabetic retinopathy without macular edema

E13.36 Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic cataract
E13.37 Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic macular edema, resolved following treatment

One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to code E13.37 to designate laterality of the disease:
1 - right eye
2 - left eye
3 - bilateral
9 - unspecified eye

E13.39 Other specified diabetes mellitus with other diabetic ophthalmic complication

Use additional code to identify manifestation, such as:
diabetic glaucoma (H40-H42)

E13.4 Other specified diabetes mellitus with neurological complications

E13.40 Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic neuropathy, unspecified
E13.41 Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic mononeuropathy
E13.42 Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic polyneuropathy

Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic neuralgia
E13.43 Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic autonomic (poly)neuropathy
Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic gastroparesis

E13.44 Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic amyotrophy

E13.49 Other specified diabetes mellitus with other diabetic neurological complication

E13.5 Other specified diabetes mellitus with circulatory complications

E13.51 Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic peripheral angiopathy without gangrene

E13.52 Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic peripheral angiopathy with gangrene
Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic gangrene

E13.59 Other specified diabetes mellitus with other circulatory complications

E13.6 Other specified diabetes mellitus with other specified complications

E13.61 Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic arthropathy

E13.610 Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic neuropathic arthropathy
Other specified diabetes mellitus with Charcot's joints

E13.618 Other specified diabetes mellitus with other diabetic arthropathy

E13.62 Other specified diabetes mellitus with skin complications

E13.620 Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic dermatitis
Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic necrobiosis lipoidica

E13.621 Other specified diabetes mellitus with foot ulcer
Use additional code to identify site of ulcer (L97.4-, L97.5-)

E13.622 Other specified diabetes mellitus with other skin ulcer
Use additional code to identify site of ulcer (L97.1-L97.9, L98.41-L98.49)

E13.628 Other specified diabetes mellitus with other skin complications

E13.63 Other specified diabetes mellitus with oral complications

E13.630 Other specified diabetes mellitus with periodontal disease

E13.638 Other specified diabetes mellitus with other oral complications

E13.64 Other specified diabetes mellitus with hypoglycemia

E13.641 Other specified diabetes mellitus with hypoglycemia with coma

E13.649 Other specified diabetes mellitus with hypoglycemia without coma

E13.65 Other specified diabetes mellitus with hyperglycemia

E13.69 Other specified diabetes mellitus with other specified complication

Use additional code to identify complication

E13.8 Other specified diabetes mellitus with unspecified complications

E13.9 Other specified diabetes mellitus without complications

Other disorders of glucose regulation and pancreatic internal secretion (E15-E16)
E15 Nondiabetic hypoglycemic coma

Includes:
- drug-induced insulin coma in nondiabetic hyperinsulinism with hypoglycemic coma
- hypoglycemic coma NOS

E16 Other disorders of pancreatic internal secretion

E16.0 Drug-induced hypoglycemia without coma

Excludes1: diabetes with hypoglycemia without coma (E09.649)

Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

E16.1 Other hypoglycemia

Functional hyperinsulinism
Functional nonhyperinsulinemic hypoglycemia
Hyperinsulinism NOS
Hyperplasia of pancreatic islet beta cells NOS

- hypoglycemia in infant of diabetic mother (P70.1)
- neonatal hypoglycemia (P70.4)

E16.2 Hypoglycemia, unspecified


E16.3 Increased secretion of glucagon

Hyperplasia of pancreatic endocrine cells with glucagon excess

E16.4 Increased secretion of gastrin

Hypergastrinemia
Hyperplasia of pancreatic endocrine cells with gastrin excess
Zollinger-Ellison syndrome

E16.8 Other specified disorders of pancreatic internal secretion

Increased secretion from endocrine pancreas of growth hormone-releasing hormone
Increased secretion from endocrine pancreas of pancreatic polypeptide
Increased secretion from endocrine pancreas of somatostatin
Increased secretion from endocrine pancreas of vasoactive-intestinal polypeptide

E16.9 Disorder of pancreatic internal secretion, unspecified

Islet-cell hyperplasia NOS
Pancreatic endocrine cell hyperplasia NOS

Disorders of other endocrine glands (E20-E35)

Excludes1: galactorrhea (N64.3)
gynecomastia (N62)

E20 Hypoparathyroidism

Excludes1: Di George's syndrome (D82.1)
- postprocedural hypoparathyroidism (E89.2)
tetany NOS (R29.0)
- transitory neonatal hypoparathyroidism (P71.4)

E20.0 Idiopathic hypoparathyroidism

E20.1 Pseudohypoparathyroidism

E20.8 Other hypoparathyroidism
E20.9 Hypoparathyroidism, unspecified
Parathyroid tetany

E21 Hyperparathyroidism and other disorders of parathyroid gland

Excludes1: adult osteomalacia (M83.-)
- ectopic hyperparathyroidism (E34.2)
- hungry bone syndrome (E83.81)
- infantile and juvenile osteomalacia (E55.0)

Excludes2: familial hypocalciuric hypercalcemia (E83.52)

E21.0 Primary hyperparathyroidism
Hyperplasia of parathyroid
Osteitis fibrosa cystica generalisata [von Recklinghausen's disease of bone]

E21.1 Secondary hyperparathyroidism, not elsewhere classified
Excludes1: secondary hyperparathyroidism of renal origin (N25.81)

E21.2 Other hyperparathyroidism
Tertiary hyperparathyroidism
Excludes1: familial hypocalciuric hypercalcemia (E83.52)

E21.3 Hyperparathyroidism, unspecified

E21.4 Other specified disorders of parathyroid gland

E21.5 Disorder of parathyroid gland, unspecified

E22 Hyperfunction of pituitary gland
Excludes1: Cushing's syndrome (E24.-)
- Nelson's syndrome (E24.1)
  - overproduction of ACTH not associated with Cushing's disease (E27.0)
  - overproduction of pituitary ACTH (E24.0)
  - overproduction of thyroid-stimulating hormone (E05.8-)

E22.0 Acromegaly and pituitary gigantism
Overproduction of growth hormone
Excludes1: constitutional gigantism (E34.4)
- constitutional tall stature (E34.4)
- increased secretion from endocrine pancreas of growth hormone-releasing hormone (E16.8)

E22.1 Hyperprolactinemia
Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

E22.2 Syndrome of inappropriate secretion of antidiuretic hormone

E22.8 Other hyperfunction of pituitary gland
Central precocious puberty

E22.9 Hyperfunction of pituitary gland, unspecified

E23 Hypofunction and other disorders of the pituitary gland
Includes: the listed conditions whether the disorder is in the pituitary or the hypothalamus

Excludes1: postprocedural hypopituitarism (E89.3)

E23.0 Hypopituitarism
Fertile eunuch syndrome
Hypogonadotropic hypogonadism
Idiopathic growth hormone deficiency
Isolated deficiency of gonadotropin
Isolated deficiency of growth hormone
Isolated deficiency of pituitary hormone
Kallmann's syndrome
Lorain-Levi short stature
Necrosis of pituitary gland (postpartum)
Panhypopituitarism
Pituitary cachexia
Pituitary insufficiency NOS
Pituitary short stature
Sheehan's syndrome
Simmonds’ disease

E23.1 Drug-induced hypopituitarism

Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

E23.2 Diabetes insipidus

Excludes1: nephrogenic diabetes insipidus (N25.1)

E23.3 Hypothalamic dysfunction, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: Prader-Willi syndrome (Q87.11)
Russell-Silver syndrome (Q87.19)

E23.6 Other disorders of pituitary gland
Abscess of pituitary
Adiposogenital dystrophy

E23.7 Disorder of pituitary gland, unspecified

E24 Cushing's syndrome

Excludes1: congenital adrenal hyperplasia (E25.0)

E24.0 Pituitary-dependent Cushing's disease
Overproduction of pituitary ACTH
Pituitary-dependent hypercorticalism

E24.1 Nelson's syndrome

E24.2 Drug-induced Cushing's syndrome

Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

E24.3 Ectopic ACTH syndrome

E24.4 Alcohol-induced pseudo-Cushing's syndrome

E24.8 Other Cushing's syndrome

E24.9 Cushing's syndrome, unspecified

E25 Adrenogenital disorders

Includes: adrenogenital syndromes, virilizing or feminizing, whether acquired or due to adrenal hyperplasia consequent on inborn enzyme defects in hormone synthesis
Female adrenal pseudohermaphroditism
Female heterosexual precocious pseudopuberty
Male isosexual precocious pseudopuberty
Male macrogenitosomia praecox
Male sexual precocity with adrenal hyperplasia
Male virilization (female)

Excludes1: indeterminate sex and pseudohermaphroditism (Q56)
chromosomal abnormalities (Q90-Q99)

E25.0 Congenital adrenogenital disorders associated with enzyme deficiency
  Congenital adrenal hyperplasia
  21-Hydroxylase deficiency
  Salt-losing congenital adrenal hyperplasia

E25.8 Other adrenogenital disorders
  Idiopathic adrenogenital disorder

  Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

E25.9 Adrenogenital disorder, unspecified
  Adrenogenital syndrome NOS

E26 Hyperaldosteronism

E26.0 Primary hyperaldosteronism
  E26.01 Conn’s syndrome

    Code also adrenal adenoma (D35.0-)

  E26.02 Glucocorticoid-remediable aldosteronism
    Familial aldosteronism type I

  E26.09 Other primary hyperaldosteronism
    Primary aldosteronism due to adrenal hyperplasia (bilateral)

E26.1 Secondary hyperaldosteronism

E26.8 Other hyperaldosteronism
  E26.81 Bartter's syndrome

  E26.89 Other hyperaldosteronism

E26.9 Hyperaldosteronism, unspecified
  Aldosteronism NOS
  Hyperaldosteronism NOS

E27 Other disorders of adrenal gland

E27.0 Other adrenocortical overactivity
  Overproduction of ACTH, not associated with Cushing's disease
  Premature adrenarche

Excludes1: Cushing's syndrome (E24.-)

E27.1 Primary adrenocortical insufficiency
  Addison's disease
  Autoimmune adrenalitis

Excludes1: Addison only phenotype adrenoleukodystrophy (E71.528)
amyloidosis (E85.-)
tuberculcus Addison's disease (A18.7)
Waterhouse-Friderichsen syndrome (A39.1)
E27.2 Addisonian crisis
   Adrenal crisis
   Adrenocortical crisis

E27.3 Drug-induced adrenocortical insufficiency
   Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

E27.4 Other and unspecified adrenocortical insufficiency
   Excludes1: adrenoleukodystrophy [Addison-Schilder] (E71.528)
   Waterhouse-Friderichsen syndrome (A39.1)

E27.40 Unspecified adrenocortical insufficiency
   Adrenocortical insufficiency NOS
   Hypoaldosteronism

E27.49 Other adrenocortical insufficiency
   Adrenal hemorrhage
   Adrenal infarction

E27.5 Adrenomedullary hyperfunction
   Adrenomedullary hyperplasia
   Catecholamine hypersecretion

E27.8 Other specified disorders of adrenal gland
   Abnormality of cortisol-binding globulin

E27.9 Disorder of adrenal gland, unspecified

E28 Ovarian dysfunction
   Excludes1: isolated gonadotropin deficiency (E23.0)
   postprocedural ovarian failure (E89.4-)

E28.0 Estrogen excess
   Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

E28.1 Androgen excess
   Hypersecretion of ovarian androgens
   Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

E28.2 Polycystic ovarian syndrome
   Sclerocystic ovary syndrome
   Stein-Leventhal syndrome

E28.3 Primary ovarian failure
   Excludes1: pure gonadal dysgenesis (Q99.1)
   Turner’s syndrome (Q96.-)

E28.31 Premature menopause
   E28.310 Symptomatic premature menopause
      Symptoms such as flushing, sleeplessness, headache, lack of concentration, associated with premature menopause
   E28.319 Asymptomatic premature menopause
      Premature menopause NOS

E28.39 Other primary ovarian failure
Decreased estrogen
Resistant ovary syndrome

E28.8 Other ovarian dysfunction
Ovarian hyperfunction NOS

Excludes1: postprocedural ovarian failure (E89.4-)

E28.9 Ovarian dysfunction, unspecified

E29 Testicular dysfunction

Excludes1: androgen insensitivity syndrome (E34.5-)
azoospermia or oligospermia NOS (N46.0-N46.1)
isolated gonadotropin deficiency (E23.0)
Klinefelter's syndrome (Q98.0-Q98.1; Q98.4)

E29.0 Testicular hyperfunction
Hypersecretion of testicular hormones

E29.1 Testicular hypofunction
Defective biosynthesis of testicular androgen NOS
5-delta-Reductase deficiency (with male pseudohermaphroditism)
Testicular hypogonadism NOS

Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

Excludes1: postprocedural testicular hypofunction (E89.5)

E29.8 Other testicular dysfunction

E29.9 Testicular dysfunction, unspecified

E30 Disorders of puberty, not elsewhere classified

E30.0 Delayed puberty
Constitutional delay of puberty
Delayed sexual development

E30.1 Precocious puberty
Precocious menstruation

Excludes1: Albright (-McCune) (-Sternberg) syndrome (Q78.1)
central precocious puberty (E22.8)
congenital adrenal hyperplasia (E25.0)
female heterosexual precocious pseudopuberty (E25.-)
male homosexual precocious pseudopuberty (E25.-)

E30.8 Other disorders of puberty
Premature thelarche

E30.9 Disorder of puberty, unspecified

E31 Polyglandular dysfunction

Excludes1: ataxia telangiectasia [Louis-Bar] (G11.3)
dystrophia myotonica [Steinert] (G71.11)
pseudohypoparathyroidism (E20.1)

E31.0 Autoimmune polyglandular failure
Schmidt's syndrome

E31.1 Polyglandular hyperfunction
Excludes1: multiple endocrine adenomatosis (E31.2-)
multiple endocrine neoplasia (E31.2-)

E31.2 Multiple endocrine neoplasia [MEN] syndromes
Multiple endocrine adenomatosis

Code also any associated malignancies and other conditions associated with the syndromes

E31.20 Multiple endocrine neoplasia [MEN] syndrome, unspecified
Multiple endocrine adenomatosis NOS
Multiple endocrine neoplasia [MEN] syndrome NOS

E31.21 Multiple endocrine neoplasia [MEN] type I
Wermer's syndrome

E31.22 Multiple endocrine neoplasia [MEN] type IIA
Sipple's syndrome

E31.23 Multiple endocrine neoplasia [MEN] type IIB

E31.8 Other polyglandular dysfunction

E31.9 Polyglandular dysfunction, unspecified

E32 Diseases of thymus

Excludes1: aplasia or hypoplasia of thymus with immunodeficiency (D82.1)
myasthenia gravis (G70.0)

E32.0 Persistent hyperplasia of thymus
Hypertrophy of thymus

E32.1 Abscess of thymus

E32.8 Other diseases of thymus

Excludes1: aplasia or hypoplasia with immunodeficiency (D82.1)
thymoma (D15.0)

E32.9 Disease of thymus, unspecified

E34 Other endocrine disorders

Excludes1: pseudohypoparathyroidism (E20.1)

E34.0 Carcinoid syndrome

Note: May be used as an additional code to identify functional activity associated with a carcinoid tumor.

E34.1 Other hypersecretion of intestinal hormones

E34.2 Ectopic hormone secretion, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: ectopic ACTH syndrome (E24.3)

E34.3 Short stature due to endocrine disorder
Constitutional short stature
Laron-type short stature

Excludes1: achondroplastic short stature (Q77.4)
hypochondroplastic short stature (Q77.4)
nutritional short stature (E45)
pituitary short stature (E23.0)
progeria (E34.8)
renal short stature (N25.0)
Russell-Silver syndrome (Q87.19)
short-limbed stature with immunodeficiency (D82.2)
short stature in specific dysmorphic syndromes - code to syndrome - see Alphabetical Index
short stature NOS (R62.52)

**E34.4 Constitutional tall stature**
Constitutional gigantism

**E34.5 Androgen insensitivity syndrome**

E34.50 **Androgen insensitivity syndrome, unspecified**
Androgen insensitivity NOS

**E34.51 Complete androgen insensitivity syndrome**
Complete androgen insensitivity
de Quervain syndrome
Goldberg-Maxwell syndrome

**E34.52 Partial androgen insensitivity syndrome**
Partial androgen insensitivity
Reifenstein syndrome

**E34.8 Other specified endocrine disorders**
Pineal gland dysfunction
Progeria

Excludes2: pseudohypoparathyroidism (E20.1)

**E34.9 Endocrine disorder, unspecified**
Endocrine disturbance NOS
Hormone disturbance NOS

**E35 Disorders of endocrine glands in diseases classified elsewhere**

**Code first** underlying disease, such as:
late congenital syphilis of thymus gland [Dubois disease] (A50.5)

Use additional code, if applicable, to identify:
sequelae of tuberculosis of other organs (B90.8)

Excludes1: Echinococcus granulosus infection of thyroid gland (B67.3)
meningococcal hemorrhagic adrenalitis (A39.1)
syphilis of endocrine gland (A52.79)
tuberculosis of adrenal gland, except calcification (A18.7)
tuberculosis of endocrine gland NEC (A18.82)
tuberculosis of thyroid gland (A18.81)
Waterhouse-Friderichsen syndrome (A39.1)

**Intraoperative complications of endocrine system (E36)**

**E36 Intraoperative complications of endocrine system**

Excludes2: postprocedural endocrine and metabolic complications and disorders, not elsewhere classified (E89.-)

**E36.0 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of an endocrine system organ or structure complicating a procedure**

Excludes1: intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of an endocrine system organ or structure due to accidental puncture or laceration during a procedure (E36.1-)

**E36.01 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of an endocrine system organ or structure**
complicating an endocrine system procedure

E36.02 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of an endocrine system organ or structure complicating other procedure

E36.1 Accidental puncture and laceration of an endocrine system organ or structure during a procedure

E36.11 Accidental puncture and laceration of an endocrine system organ or structure during an endocrine system procedure

E36.12 Accidental puncture and laceration of an endocrine system organ or structure during other procedure

E36.8 Other intraoperative complications of endocrine system

Use additional code, if applicable, to further specify disorder

Malnutrition (E40-E46)

Excludes1: intestinal malabsorption (K90.-)
  sequelae of protein-calorie malnutrition (E64.0)

Excludes2: nutritional anemias (D50-D53)
  starvation (T73.0)

E40 Kwashiorkor
  Severe malnutrition with nutritional edema with dyspigmentation of skin and hair

  Excludes1: marasmic kwashiorkor (E42)

E41 Nutritional marasmus
  Severe malnutrition with marasmus

  Excludes1: marasmic kwashiorkor (E42)

E42 Marasmic kwashiorkor
  Intermediate form severe protein-calorie malnutrition
  Severe protein-calorie malnutrition with signs of both kwashiorkor and marasmus

E43 Unspecified severe protein-calorie malnutrition
  Starvation edema

E44 Protein-calorie malnutrition of moderate and mild degree

  E44.0 Moderate protein-calorie malnutrition

  E44.1 Mild protein-calorie malnutrition

E45 Retarded development following protein-calorie malnutrition
  Nutritional short stature
  Nutritional stunting
  Physical retardation due to malnutrition

E46 Unspecified protein-calorie malnutrition
  Malnutrition NOS
  Protein-calorie imbalance NOS

  Excludes1: nutritional deficiency NOS (E63.9)

Other nutritional deficiencies (E50-E64)

Excludes2: nutritional anemias (D50-D53)
E50 Vitamin A deficiency

Excludes1: sequelae of vitamin A deficiency (E64.1)

E50.0 Vitamin A deficiency with conjunctival xerosis

E50.1 Vitamin A deficiency with Bitot's spot and conjunctival xerosis
   Bitot's spot in the young child

E50.2 Vitamin A deficiency with corneal xerosis

E50.3 Vitamin A deficiency with corneal ulceration and xerosis

E50.4 Vitamin A deficiency with keratomalacia

E50.5 Vitamin A deficiency with night blindness

E50.6 Vitamin A deficiency with xerophthalmic scars of cornea

E50.7 Other ocular manifestations of vitamin A deficiency
   Xerophthalmia NOS

E50.8 Other manifestations of vitamin A deficiency
   Follicular keratosis
   Xeroderma

E50.9 Vitamin A deficiency, unspecified
   Hypovitaminosis A NOS

E51 Thiamine deficiency

Excludes1: sequelae of thiamine deficiency (E64.8)

E51.1 Beriberi

   E51.11 Dry beriberi
      Beriberi NOS
      Beriberi with polyneuropathy

   E51.12 Wet beriberi
      Beriberi with cardiovascular manifestations
      Cardiovascular beriberi
      Shoshin disease

E51.2 Wernicke's encephalopathy

E51.8 Other manifestations of thiamine deficiency

E51.9 Thiamine deficiency, unspecified

E52 Niacin deficiency [pellagra]
   Niacin (-tryptophan) deficiency
   Nicotinamide deficiency
   Pellagra (alcoholic)

   Excludes1: sequelae of niacin deficiency (E64.8)

E53 Deficiency of other B group vitamins

Excludes1: sequelae of vitamin B deficiency (E64.8)

E53.0 Riboflavin deficiency
   Ariboflavinosis
   Vitamin B2 deficiency
E53.1 Pyridoxine deficiency
  Vitamin B6 deficiency

  Excludes1: pyridoxine-responsive sideroblastic anemia (D64.3)

E53.8 Deficiency of other specified B group vitamins
  Biotin deficiency
  Cyanocobalamin deficiency
  Folate deficiency
  Folic acid deficiency
  Pantothenic acid deficiency
  Vitamin B12 deficiency

  Excludes1: folate deficiency anemia (D52.-)
  vitamin B12 deficiency anemia (D51.-)

E53.9 Vitamin B deficiency, unspecified

E54 Ascorbic acid deficiency
  Deficiency of vitamin C
  Scurvy

  Excludes1: scurbutic anemia (D53.2)
  sequelae of vitamin C deficiency (E64.2)

E55 Vitamin D deficiency

  Excludes1: adult osteomalacia (M83.-)
  osteoporosis (M80.-)
  sequelae of rickets (E64.3)

E55.0 Rickets, active
  Infantile osteomalacia
  Juvenile osteomalacia

  Excludes1: celiac rickets (K90.0)
  Crohn's rickets (K50.-)
  hereditary vitamin D-dependent rickets (E83.32)
  inactive rickets (E64.3)
  renal rickets (N25.0)
  sequelae of rickets (E64.3)
  vitamin D-resistant rickets (E83.31)

E55.9 Vitamin D deficiency, unspecified
  Avitaminosis D

E56 Other vitamin deficiencies

  Excludes1: sequelae of other vitamin deficiencies (E64.8)

E56.0 Deficiency of vitamin E

E56.1 Deficiency of vitamin K

  Excludes1: deficiency of coagulation factor due to vitamin K deficiency (D68.4)
  vitamin K deficiency of newborn (P5)

E56.8 Deficiency of other vitamins

E56.9 Vitamin deficiency, unspecified

E58 Dietary calcium deficiency
**Excludes1:** disorders of calcium metabolism (E83.5-)
sequelae of calcium deficiency (E64.8)

**E59** Dietary selenium deficiency
Keshan disease

**Excludes1:** sequelae of selenium deficiency (E64.8)

**E60** Dietary zinc deficiency

**E61** Deficiency of other nutrient elements

*Use additional* code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

**Excludes1:** disorders of mineral metabolism (E83.-)
iodine deficiency related thyroid disorders (E00-E02)
sequelae of malnutrition and other nutritional deficiencies (E64.-)

**E61.0** Copper deficiency

**E61.1** Iron deficiency

*Excludes1:* iron deficiency anemia (D50.-)

**E61.2** Magnesium deficiency

**E61.3** Manganese deficiency

**E61.4** Chromium deficiency

**E61.5** Molybdenum deficiency

**E61.6** Vanadium deficiency

**E61.7** Deficiency of multiple nutrient elements

**E61.8** Deficiency of other specified nutrient elements

**E61.9** Deficiency of nutrient element, unspecified

**E63** Other nutritional deficiencies

*Excludes2:* dehydration (E86.0)
failure to thrive, adult (R62.7)
failure to thrive, child (R62.51)
feeding problems in newborn (P92.-)
sequelae of malnutrition and other nutritional deficiencies (E64.-)

**E63.0** Essential fatty acid [EFA] deficiency

**E63.1** Imbalance of constituents of food intake

**E63.8** Other specified nutritional deficiencies

**E63.9** Nutritional deficiency, unspecified

**E64** Sequelae of malnutrition and other nutritional deficiencies

*Note:* This category is to be used to indicate conditions in categories E43, E44, E46, E50-E63 as the cause of sequelae, which are themselves classified elsewhere. The 'sequelae' include conditions specified as such; they also include the late effects of diseases classifiable to the above categories if the disease itself is no longer present

*Code first* condition resulting from (sequela) of malnutrition and other nutritional deficiencies
E64.0 Sequelae of protein-calorie malnutrition
   Excludes2: retarded development following protein-calorie malnutrition (E45)
E64.1 Sequelae of vitamin A deficiency
E64.2 Sequelae of vitamin C deficiency
E64.3 Sequelae of rickets
E64.8 Sequelae of other nutritional deficiencies
E64.9 Sequelae of unspecified nutritional deficiency

Overweight, obesity and other hyperalimentation (E65-E68)
E65 Localized adiposity
   Fat pad
E66 Overweight and obesity
   Code first obesity complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium, if applicable (O99.21-)
   Use additional code to identify body mass index (BMI), if known (Z68.-)
   Excludes1: adiposogenital dystrophy (E23.6)
                lipomatosi NOS (E88.2)
                lipomatosi dolorosa [Dercum] (E88.2)
                Prader-Willi syndrome (Q87.11)
E66.0 Obesity due to excess calories
   E66.01 Morbid (severe) obesity due to excess calories
      Excludes1: morbid (severe) obesity with alveolar hypoventilation (E66.2)
   E66.09 Other obesity due to excess calories
E66.1 Drug-induced obesity
   Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)
E66.2 Morbid (severe) obesity with alveolar hypoventilation
   Obesity hypoventilation syndrome (OHS)
   Pickwickian syndrome
E66.3 Overweight
E66.8 Other obesity
E66.9 Obesity, unspecified
   Obesity NOS
E67 Other hyperalimentation
   Excludes1: hyperalimentation NOS (R63.2)
                 sequelae of hyperalimentation (E68)
E67.0 Hypervitaminosis A
E67.1 Hypercarotenemia
E67.2 Megavitamin-B6 syndrome
E67.3 Hypervitaminosis D

E67.8 Other specified hyperalimentation

E68 Sequelae of hyperalimentation

**Code first** condition resulting from (sequela) of hyperalimentation

**Metabolic disorders (E70-E88)**

**Excludes1:** androgen insensitivity syndrome (E34.5-)
congenital adrenal hyperplasia (E25.0)
hemolytic anemias attributable to enzyme disorders (D55.-)
Marfan’s syndrome (Q87.4)
5-alpha-reductase deficiency (E29.1)

**Excludes2:** Ehlers-Danlos syndromes (Q79.6-)

**E70 Disorders of aromatic amino-acid metabolism**

**E70.0 Classical phenylketonuria**

**E70.1 Other hyperphenylalaninemas**

**E70.2 Disorders of tyrosine metabolism**

**Excludes1:** transitory tyrosinemia of newborn (P74.5)

**E70.20 Disorder of tyrosine metabolism, unspecified**

**E70.21 Tyrosinemia**

Hypertyrosinemia

**E70.29 Other disorders of tyrosine metabolism**

Alkaptonuria
Ochronosis

**E70.3 Albinism**

**E70.30 Albinism, unspecified**

**E70.31 Ocular albinism**

**E70.310 X-linked ocular albinism**

**E70.311 Autosomal recessive ocular albinism**

**E70.318 Other ocular albinism**

**E70.319 Ocular albinism, unspecified**

**E70.32 Oculocutaneous albinism**

**Excludes1:** Chediak-Higashi syndrome (E70.330)

Hermansky-Pudlak syndrome (E70.331)

**E70.320 Tyrosinase negative oculocutaneous albinism**

Albinism I
Oculocutaneous albinism ty-neg

**E70.321 Tyrosinase positive oculocutaneous albinism**

Albinism II
Oculocutaneous albinism ty-pos
E70.328 Other oculocutaneous albinism
Cross syndrome

E70.329 Oculocutaneous albinism, unspecified

E70.33 Albinism with hematologic abnormality
E70.330 Chediak-Higashi syndrome
E70.331 Hermansky-Pudlak syndrome
E70.338 Other albinism with hematologic abnormality
E70.339 Albinism with hematologic abnormality, unspecified

E70.39 Other specified albinism
Piebaldism

E70.4 Disorders of histidine metabolism
E70.40 Disorders of histidine metabolism, unspecified
E70.41 Histidinemia
E70.49 Other disorders of histidine metabolism

E70.5 Disorders of tryptophan metabolism
E70.8 Other disorders of aromatic amino-acid metabolism
E70.81 Aromatic L-amino acid decarboxylase deficiency
  AADC deficiency
E70.89 Other disorders of aromatic amino-acid metabolism
E70.9 Disorder of aromatic amino-acid metabolism, unspecified

E71 Disorders of branched-chain amino-acid metabolism and fatty-acid metabolism
E71.0 Maple-syrup-urine disease
E71.1 Other disorders of branched-chain amino-acid metabolism
E71.11 Branched-chain organic acidurias
  E71.110 Isovaleric acidemia
  E71.111 3-methylglutaconic aciduria
  E71.118 Other branched-chain organic acidurias
E71.12 Disorders of propionate metabolism
  E71.120 Methylmalonic acidemia
  E71.121 Propionic acidemia
  E71.128 Other disorders of propionate metabolism
E71.19 Other disorders of branched-chain amino-acid metabolism
  Hyperleucine-isoleucinemia
  Hypervalinemia
E71.2 Disorder of branched-chain amino-acid metabolism, unspecified
E71.3 Disorders of fatty-acid metabolism

Excludes1: peroxisomal disorders (E71.5)
- Refsum's disease (G60.1)
- Schilder's disease (G37.0)

Excludes2: carnitine deficiency due to inborn error of metabolism (E71.42)

E71.30 Disorder of fatty-acid metabolism, unspecified

E71.31 Disorders of fatty-acid oxidation

E71.310 Long chain/very long chain acyl CoA dehydrogenase deficiency
  - LCAD
  - VLCAD

E71.311 Medium chain acyl CoA dehydrogenase deficiency
  - MCAD

E71.312 Short chain acyl CoA dehydrogenase deficiency
  - SCAD

E71.313 Glutaric aciduria type II
  - Glutaric aciduria type II A
  - Glutaric aciduria type II B
  - Glutaric aciduria type II C

  Excludes1: glutaric aciduria (type 1) NOS (E72.3)

E71.314 Muscle carnitine palmitoyltransferase deficiency

E71.318 Other disorders of fatty-acid oxidation

E71.32 Disorders of ketone metabolism

E71.39 Other disorders of fatty-acid metabolism

E71.4 Disorders of carnitine metabolism

Excludes1: Muscle carnitine palmitoyltransferase deficiency (E71.314)

E71.40 Disorder of carnitine metabolism, unspecified

E71.41 Primary carnitine deficiency

E71.42 Carnitine deficiency due to inborn errors of metabolism
  Code also associated inborn error or metabolism

E71.43 Iatrogenic carnitine deficiency
  - Carnitine deficiency due to hemodialysis
  - Carnitine deficiency due to Valproic acid therapy

E71.44 Other secondary carnitine deficiency

  E71.440 Ruvalcaba-Myhre-Smith syndrome

  E71.448 Other secondary carnitine deficiency

E71.5 Peroxisomal disorders

Excludes1: Schilder's disease (G37.0)

E71.50 Peroxisomal disorder, unspecified
E71.51 Disorders of peroxisome biogenesis
Group 1 peroxisomal disorders

Excludes: Refsum's disease (G60.1)

E71.510 Zellweger syndrome

E71.511 Neonatal adrenoleukodystrophy

Excludes: X-linked adrenoleukodystrophy (E71.42-)

E71.518 Other disorders of peroxisome biogenesis

E71.52 X-linked adrenoleukodystrophy

E71.520 Childhood cerebral X-linked adrenoleukodystrophy

E71.521 Adolescent X-linked adrenoleukodystrophy

E71.522 Adrenomyeloneuropathy

E71.528 Other X-linked adrenoleukodystrophy

Addison only phenotype adrenoleukodystrophy
Addison-Schilder adrenoleukodystrophy

E71.529 X-linked adrenoleukodystrophy, unspecified type

E71.53 Other group 2 peroxisomal disorders

E71.54 Other peroxisomal disorders

E71.540 Rhizomelic chondrodysplasia punctata

Excludes: chondrodysplasia punctata NOS (Q77.3)

E71.541 Zellweger-like syndrome

E71.542 Other group 3 peroxisomal disorders

E71.548 Other peroxisomal disorders

E72 Other disorders of amino-acid metabolism

Excludes: disorders of:
ariosmic amino-acid metabolism (E70.-)
branched-chain amino-acid metabolism (E71.0-E71.2)
fatty-acid metabolism (E71.3)
purine and pyrimidine metabolism (E79.-)
gout (M1A.-, M10.-)

E72.0 Disorders of amino-acid transport

Excludes: disorders of tryptophan metabolism (E70.5)

E72.00 Disorders of amino-acid transport, unspecified

E72.01 Cystinuria

E72.02 Hartnup's disease

E72.03 Lowe's syndrome

Use additional code for associated glaucoma (H42)
E72.04 Cystinosis
Fanconi (-de Toni) (-Debré) syndrome with cystinosis

Excludes1: Fanconi (-de Toni) (-Debré) syndrome without cystinosis (E72.09)

E72.09 Other disorders of amino-acid transport
Fanconi (-de Toni) (-Debré) syndrome, unspecified

E72.1 Disorders of sulfur-bearing amino-acid metabolism

Excludes1: cystinosis (E72.04)
cystinuria (E72.01)
transcobalamin II deficiency (D51.2)

E72.10 Disorders of sulfur-bearing amino-acid metabolism, unspecified

E72.11 Homocystinuria
Cystathionine synthase deficiency

E72.12 Methylenetetrahydrofolate reductase deficiency

E72.19 Other disorders of sulfur-bearing amino-acid metabolism
Cystathioninuria
Methioninemia
Sulfite oxidase deficiency

E72.2 Disorders of urea cycle metabolism

Excludes1: disorders of ornithine metabolism (E72.4)

E72.20 Disorder of urea cycle metabolism, unspecified
Hyperammonemia

Excludes1: hyperammonemia-hyperornithinemia-homocitrullinemia syndrome E72.4
transient hyperammonemia of newborn (P74.6)

E72.21 Argininemia

E72.22 Arginosuccinic aciduria

E72.23 Citrullinemia

E72.29 Other disorders of urea cycle metabolism

E72.3 Disorders of lysine and hydroxylysine metabolism
Glutaric aciduria NOS
Glutaric aciduria (type I)
Hydroxylysinemia
Hyperlysinemia

Excludes1: glutaric aciduria type II (E71.313)
Refsum's disease (G60.1)
Zellweger syndrome (E71.510)

E72.4 Disorders of ornithine metabolism
Hyperammonemia-Hyperornithinemia-Homocitrullinemia syndrome
Ornithinemia (types I, II)
Ornithine transcarbamylase deficiency

Excludes1: hereditary choroidal dystrophy (H31.2-)

E72.5 Disorders of glycine metabolism
E72.50 Disorder of glycine metabolism, unspecified

E72.51 Non-ketotic hyperglycinemia

E72.52 Trimethylaminuria

E72.53 Primary hyperoxaluria
  Oxalosis
  Oxaluria

E72.59 Other disorders of glycine metabolism
  D-glyceric acidemia
  Hyperhydroxyprolinemia
  Hyperprolinemia (types I, II)
  Sarcosinemia

E72.8 Other specified disorders of amino-acid metabolism

E72.81 Disorders of gamma aminobutyric acid metabolism
  4-hydroxybutyric aciduria
  Disorders of GABA metabolism
  GABA metabolic defect
  GABA transaminase deficiency
  GABA-T deficiency
  Gamma-hydroxybutyric aciduria
  SSADHD
  Succinic semialdehyde dehydrogenase deficiency

E72.89 Other specified disorders of amino-acid metabolism
  Disorders of beta-amino-acid metabolism
  Disorders of gamma-glutamyl cycle

E72.9 Disorder of amino-acid metabolism, unspecified

E73 Lactose intolerance

E73.0 Congenital lactase deficiency

E73.1 Secondary lactase deficiency

E73.8 Other lactose intolerance

E73.9 Lactose intolerance, unspecified

E74 Other disorders of carbohydrate metabolism

Excludes1: diabetes mellitus (E08-E13)
  hypoglycemia NOS (E16.2)
  increased secretion of glucagon (E16.3)
  mucopolysaccharidosis (E76.0-E76.3)

E74.0 Glycogen storage disease

E74.00 Glycogen storage disease, unspecified

E74.01 von Gierke disease
  Type I glycogen storage disease

E74.02 Pompe disease
  Cardiac glycogenosis
  Type II glycogen storage disease

E74.03 Cori disease
Forbes disease
Type III glycogen storage disease

E74.04 McArdle disease
Type V glycogen storage disease

E74.09 Other glycogen storage disease
Andersen disease
Hers disease
Tauri disease
Glycogen storage disease, types 0, IV, VI-XI
Liver phosphorylase deficiency
Muscle phosphofructokinase deficiency

E74.1 Disorders of fructose metabolism

Excludes1: muscle phosphofructokinase deficiency (E74.09)

E74.10 Disorder of fructose metabolism, unspecified

E74.11 Essential fructosuria
Fructokinase deficiency

E74.12 Hereditary fructose intolerance
Fructosemia

E74.19 Other disorders of fructose metabolism
Fructose-1, 6-diphosphatase deficiency

E74.2 Disorders of galactose metabolism

E74.20 Disorders of galactose metabolism, unspecified

E74.21 Galactosemia

E74.29 Other disorders of galactose metabolism
Galactokinase deficiency

E74.3 Other disorders of intestinal carbohydrate absorption

Excludes2: lactose intolerance (E73.-)

E74.31 Sucrase-isomaltase deficiency

E74.39 Other disorders of intestinal carbohydrate absorption
Disorder of intestinal carbohydrate absorption NOS
Glucose-galactose malabsorption
Sucrase deficiency

E74.4 Disorders of pyruvate metabolism and gluconeogenesis
Deficiency of phosphoenolpyruvate carboxykinase
Deficiency of pyruvate carboxylase
Deficiency of pyruvate dehydrogenase

Excludes1: disorders of pyruvate metabolism and gluconeogenesis with anemia (D55.-)
Leigh's syndrome (G31.82)

E74.8 Other specified disorders of carbohydrate metabolism

E74.81 Disorders of glucose transport, not elsewhere classified

E74.810 Glucose transporter protein type 1 deficiency
De Vivo syndrome
Glucose transport defect, blood-brain barrier
Glut1 deficiency
GLUT1 deficiency syndrome 1, infantile onset
GLUT1 deficiency syndrome 2, childhood onset

E74.818 Other disorders of glucose transport
   (Familial) renal glycosuria

E74.819 Disorders of glucose transport, unspecified

E74.89 Other specified disorders of carbohydrate metabolism
   Essential pentosuria

E74.9 Disorder of carbohydrate metabolism, unspecified

E75 Disorders of sphingolipid metabolism and other lipid storage disorders

Excludes1: mucolipidosis, types I-III (E77.0-E77.1)
   Refsum's disease (G60.1)

E75.0 GM2 gangliosidosis

   E75.00 GM2 gangliosidosis, unspecified

   E75.01 Sandhoff disease

   E75.02 Tay-Sachs disease

   E75.09 Other GM2 gangliosidosis
      Adult GM2 gangliosidosis
      Juvenile GM2 gangliosidosis

E75.1 Other and unspecified gangliosidosis

   E75.10 Unspecified gangliosidosis
      Gangliosidosis NOS

   E75.11 Mucolipidosis IV

   E75.19 Other gangliosidosis
      GM1 gangliosidosis
      GM3 gangliosidosis

E75.2 Other sphingolipidosis

Excludes1: adrenoleukodystrophy [Addison-Schilder] (E71.528)

E75.21 Fabry (-Anderson) disease

E75.22 Gaucher disease

E75.23 Krabbe disease

E75.24 Niemann-Pick disease
   Acid sphingomyelinase deficiency (ASMD)

   E75.240 Niemann-Pick disease type A
      Acid sphingomyelinase deficiency type A (ASMD type A)
      Infantile neurovisceral acid sphingomyelinase deficiency

   E75.241 Niemann-Pick disease type B
      Acid sphingomyelinase deficiency type B (ASMD type B)
      Chronic visceral acid sphingomyelinase deficiency
E75.242 Niemann-Pick disease type C

E75.243 Niemann-Pick disease type D

E75.244 Niemann-Pick disease type A/B
  Acid sphingomyelinase deficiency type A/B (ASMD type A/B)
  Chronic neurovisceral acid sphingomyelinase deficiency

E75.248 Other Niemann-Pick disease

E75.249 Niemann-Pick disease, unspecified
  Acid sphingomyelinase deficiency (ASMD) NOS

E75.25 Metachromatic leukodystrophy

E75.26 Sulfatase deficiency
  Multiple sulfatase deficiency (MSD)

E75.29 Other sphingolipidosis
  Farber's syndrome
  Sulfatide lipidosis

E75.3 Sphingolipidosis, unspecified

E75.4 Neuronal ceroid lipofuscinosis
  Batten disease
  Bielschowsky-Jansky disease
  Kufs disease
  Spielmeyer-Vogt disease

E75.5 Other lipid storage disorders
  Cerebrotendinous cholesterosis [van Bogaert-Scherer-Epstein]
  Wolman's disease

E75.6 Lipid storage disorder, unspecified

E76 Disorders of glycosaminoglycan metabolism

E76.0 Mucopolysaccharidosis, type I
  E76.01 Hurler's syndrome
  E76.02 Hurler-Scheie syndrome
  E76.03 Scheie's syndrome

E76.1 Mucopolysaccharidosis, type II
  Hunter's syndrome

E76.2 Other mucopolysaccharidoses
  E76.21 Morquio mucopolysaccharidoses
    E76.210 Morquio A mucopolysaccharidoses
      Classic Morquio syndrome
      Morquio syndrome A
      Mucopolysaccharidosis, type IVA
    E76.211 Morquio B mucopolysaccharidoses
      Morquio-like mucopolysaccharidoses
      Morquio-like syndrome
      Morquio syndrome B
      Mucopolysaccharidosis, type IVB
E76.219 Morquio mucopolysaccharidoses, unspecified
Morquio syndrome
Mucopolysaccharidosis, type IV

E76.22 Sanfilippo mucopolysaccharidoses
Mucopolysaccharidosis, type III (A) (B) (C) (D)
Sanfilippo A syndrome
Sanfilippo B syndrome
Sanfilippo C syndrome
Sanfilippo D syndrome

E76.29 Other mucopolysaccharidoses
beta-Glucuronidase deficiency
Maroteaux-Lamy (mild) (severe) syndrome
Mucopolysaccharidosis, types VI, VII

E76.3 Mucopolysaccharidosis, unspecified

E76.8 Other disorders of glucosaminoglycan metabolism

E76.9 Glucosaminoglycan metabolism disorder, unspecified

E77 Disorders of glycoprotein metabolism

E77.0 Defects in post-translational modification of lysosomal enzymes
Mucolipidosis II [I-cell disease]
Mucolipidosis III [pseudo-Hurler polydystrophy]

E77.1 Defects in glycoprotein degradation
Aspartylglucosaminuria
Fucosidosis
Mannosidosis
Sialidosis [mucolipidosis I]

E77.8 Other disorders of glycoprotein metabolism

E77.9 Disorder of glycoprotein metabolism, unspecified

E78 Disorders of lipoprotein metabolism and other lipidemias

Excludes1: sphingolipidosis (E75.0-E75.3)

E78.0 Pure hypercholesterolemia

E78.00 Pure hypercholesterolemia, unspecified
Fredrickson's hyperlipoproteinemia, type IIa
Hyperbeta-lipoproteinemia
Low-density-lipoprotein-type [LDL] hyperlipoproteinemia
(Pure) hypercholesterolemia NOS

E78.01 Familial hypercholesterolemia

E78.1 Pure hyperglyceridemia
Elevated fasting triglycerides
Endogenous hyperglyceridemia
Fredrickson’s hyperlipoproteinemia, type IV
Hyperlipidemia, group B
Hyperprebeta-lipoproteinemia
Very-low-density-lipoprotein-type [VLDL] hyperlipoproteinemia

E78.2 Mixed hyperlipidemia
Broad- or floating-beta-lipoproteinemia
Combined hyperlipidemia NOS
Elevated cholesterol with elevated triglycerides NEC
Fredrickson’s hyperlipoproteinemia, type IIb or III
Hyperbetalipoproteinemia with prebetalipoproteinemia
Hypercholesteremia with endogenous hyperglyceridemia
Hyperlipidemia, group C
Tubo-eruptive xanthoma
Xanthoma tuberosum

Excludes1: cerebrotendinous cholesterosis [van Bogaert-Scherer- Epstein] (E75.5) familial combined hyperlipidemia (E78.49)

E78.3 Hyperchylomicronemia
Chylomicron retention disease
Fredrickson’s hyperlipoproteinemia, type I or V
Hyperlipidemia, group D
Mixed hyperglyceridemia

E78.4 Other hyperlipidemia

E78.41 Elevated Lipoprotein(a)
Elevated Lp(a)

E78.49 Other hyperlipidemia
Familial combined hyperlipidemia

E78.5 Hyperlipidemia, unspecified

E78.6 Lipoprotein deficiency
Abetalipoproteinemia
Depressed HDL cholesterol
High-density lipoprotein deficiency
Hypoalpaliproteinemia
Hypobetalipoproteinemia (familial)
Lecithin cholesterol acyltransferase deficiency
Tangier disease

E78.7 Disorders of bile acid and cholesterol metabolism

Excludes1: Niemann-Pick disease type C (E75.242)

E78.70 Disorder of bile acid and cholesterol metabolism, unspecified

E78.71 Barth syndrome

E78.72 Smith-Lemli-Opitz syndrome

E78.79 Other disorders of bile acid and cholesterol metabolism

E78.8 Other disorders of lipoprotein metabolism

E78.81 Lipoid dermatoaarthritis

E78.89 Other lipoprotein metabolism disorders

E78.9 Disorder of lipoprotein metabolism, unspecified

E79 Disorders of purine and pyrimidine metabolism

Excludes1: Ataxia-telangiectasia (Q87.19)
Bloom’s syndrome (Q82.8)
Cockayne’s syndrome (Q87.19)
calculus of kidney (N20.0)
combined immunodeficiency disorders (D81.-)
Fanconi's anemia (D61.09)
gout (M1A.-, M10.-)
orotaciduric anemia (D53.0)
progeria (E34.8)
Werner's syndrome (E34.8)
xeroderma pigmentosum (Q82.1)

E79.0 Hyperuricemia without signs of inflammatory arthritis and tophaceous disease
Asymptomatic hyperuricemia

E79.1 Lesch-Nyhan syndrome
HGPRT deficiency

E79.2 Myoadenylate deaminase deficiency

E79.8 Other disorders of purine and pyrimidine metabolism
Hereditary xanthinuria

E79.9 Disorder of purine and pyrimidine metabolism, unspecified

E80 Disorders of porphyrin and bilirubin metabolism

Includes: defects of catalase and peroxidase

E80.0 Hereditary erythropoietic porphyria
Congenital erythropoietic porphyria
Erythropoietic protoporphyria

E80.1 Porphyria cutanea tarda

E80.2 Other and unspecified porphyria

E80.20 Unspecified porphyria
Porphyria NOS

E80.21 Acute intermittent (hepatic) porphyria

E80.29 Other porphyria
Hereditary coproporphyria

E80.3 Defects of catalase and peroxidase
Acatalasia [Takahara]

E80.4 Gilbert syndrome

E80.5 Crigler-Najjar syndrome

E80.6 Other disorders of bilirubin metabolism
Dubin-Johnson syndrome
Rotor's syndrome

E80.7 Disorder of bilirubin metabolism, unspecified

E83 Disorders of mineral metabolism

Excludes1: dietary mineral deficiency (E58-E61)
parathyroid disorders (E20-E21)
vitamin D deficiency (E55.-)

E83.0 Disorders of copper metabolism

E83.00 Disorder of copper metabolism, unspecified
E83.01 Wilson's disease

Code also associated Kayser Fleisher ring (H18.04-)

E83.09 Other disorders of copper metabolism

Menkes' (kinky hair) (steely hair) disease

E83.1 Disorders of iron metabolism

Excludes1: iron deficiency anemia (D50.-)
sideroblastic anemia (D64.0-D64.3)

E83.10 Disorder of iron metabolism, unspecified

E83.11 Hemochromatosis

Excludes1: GALD (P78.84)
Gestational alloimmune liver disease (P78.84)
Neonatal hemochromatosis (P78.84)

E83.110 Hereditary hemochromatosis

Bronzed diabetes
Pigmentary cirrhosis (of liver)
Primary (hereditary) hemochromatosis

E83.111 Hemochromatosis due to repeated red blood cell transfusions

Iron overload due to repeated red blood cell transfusions
Transfusion (red blood cell) associated hemochromatosis

E83.118 Other hemochromatosis

E83.119 Hemochromatosis, unspecified

E83.19 Other disorders of iron metabolism

Use additional code, if applicable, for idiopathic pulmonary hemosiderosis (J84.03)

E83.2 Disorders of zinc metabolism

Acrodermatitis enteropathica

E83.3 Disorders of phosphorus metabolism and phosphatases

Excludes1: adult osteomalacia (M83.-)
osteoporosis (M80.-)

E83.30 Disorder of phosphorus metabolism, unspecified

E83.31 Familial hypophosphatemia

Vitamin D-resistant osteomalacia
Vitamin D-resistant rickets

Excludes1: vitamin D-deficiency rickets (E55.0)

E83.32 Hereditary vitamin D-dependent rickets (type 1) (type 2)

25-hydroxyvitamin D 1-alpha-hydroxylase deficiency
Pseudovitamin D deficiency
Vitamin D receptor defect

E83.39 Other disorders of phosphorus metabolism

Acid phosphatase deficiency
Hypophosphatasia

E83.4 Disorders of magnesium metabolism
E83.40 Disorders of magnesium metabolism, unspecified
E83.41 Hypermagnesemia
E83.42 Hypomagnesemia
E83.49 Other disorders of magnesium metabolism

E83.5 Disorders of calcium metabolism

Excludes1: chondrocalcinosis (M11.1-M11.2)
- hungry bone syndrome (E83.81)
- hyperparathyroidism (E21.0-E21.3)

E83.50 Unspecified disorder of calcium metabolism

E83.51 Hypocalcemia
E83.52 Hypercalcemia
- Familial hypocalciuric hypercalcemia

E83.59 Other disorders of calcium metabolism

E83.8 Other disorders of mineral metabolism

E83.81 Hungry bone syndrome
E83.89 Other disorders of mineral metabolism

E83.9 Disorder of mineral metabolism, unspecified

E84 Cystic fibrosis

Includes: mucoviscidosis

Code also: exocrine pancreatic insufficiency (K86.81)

E84.0 Cystic fibrosis with pulmonary manifestations

Use additional code to identify any infectious organism present, such as:
- Pseudomonas (B96.5)

E84.1 Cystic fibrosis with intestinal manifestations

E84.11 Meconium ileus in cystic fibrosis

Excludes1: meconium ileus not due to cystic fibrosis (P76.0)

E84.19 Cystic fibrosis with other intestinal manifestations
- Distal intestinal obstruction syndrome

E84.8 Cystic fibrosis with other manifestations

E84.9 Cystic fibrosis, unspecified

E85 Amyloidosis

Excludes2: Alzheimer's disease (G30.0-)

E85.0 Non-neuropathic heredofamilial amyloidosis
- Hereditary amyloid nephropathy

Code also: associated disorders, such as:
- autoinflammatory syndromes (M04.-)
E85 Excludes2: Transthyretin-related (ATTR) familial amyloid cardiomyopathy (E85.4)

E85.1 Neuropathic heredofamilial amyloidosis
Amyloid polyneuropathy (Portuguese)
Transthyretin-related (ATTR) familial amyloid polyneuropathy

E85.2 Heredofamilial amyloidosis, unspecified

E85.3 Secondary systemic amyloidosis
Hemodialysis-associated amyloidosis

E85.4 Organ-limited amyloidosis
Localized amyloidosis
Transthyretin-related (ATTR) familial amyloid cardiomyopathy

E85.8 Other amyloidosis

E85.81 Light chain (AL) amyloidosis

E85.82 Wild-type transthyretin-related (ATTR) amyloidosis
Senile systemic amyloidosis (SSA)

E85.89 Other amyloidosis

E85.9 Amyloidosis, unspecified

E86 Volume depletion

Use additional code(s) for any associated disorders of electrolyte and acid-base balance (E87.-)

Excludes1: dehydration of newborn (P74.1)
postprocedural hypovolemic shock (T81.19)
traumatic hypovolemic shock (T79.4)

Excludes2: hypovolemic shock NOS (R57.1)

E86.0 Dehydration

E86.1 Hypovolemia
Depletion of volume of plasma

E86.9 Volume depletion, unspecified

E87 Other disorders of fluid, electrolyte and acid-base balance

Excludes1: diabetes insipidus (E23.2)
electrolyte imbalance associated with hyperemesis gravidarum (O21.1)
electrolyte imbalance following ectopic or molar pregnancy (O08.5)
familial periodic paralysis (G72.3)

E87.0 Hyperosmolality and hypernatremia
Sodium [Na] excess
Sodium [Na] overload

E87.1 Hypo-osmolality and hyponatremia
Sodium [Na] deficiency

Excludes1: syndrome of inappropriate secretion of antidiuretic hormone (E22.2)

E87.2 Acidosis
Acidosis NOS
Lactic acidosis
Metabolic acidosis
Respiratory acidosis

**Excludes1**: diabetic acidosis - see categories E08-E10, E11, E13 with ketoacidosis

**E87.3 Alkalosis**
Alkalosis NOS
Metabolic alkalosis
Respiratory alkalosis

**E87.4 Mixed disorder of acid-base balance**

**E87.5 Hyperkalemia**
Potassium [K] excess
Potassium [K] overload

**E87.6 Hypokalemia**
Potassium [K] deficiency

**E87.7 Fluid overload**

**Excludes1**: edema NOS (R60.9)
fluid retention (R60.9)

**E87.70 Fluid overload, unspecified**

**E87.71 Transfusion associated circulatory overload**
Fluid overload due to transfusion (blood) (blood components)
TACO

**E87.79 Other fluid overload**

**E87.8 Other disorders of electrolyte and fluid balance, not elsewhere classified**
Electrolyte imbalance NOS
Hyperchloremia
Hypochloremia

**E88 Other and unspecified metabolic disorders**

Use additional codes for associated conditions

**Excludes1**: histiocytosis X (chronic) (C96.6)

**E88.0 Disorders of plasma-protein metabolism, not elsewhere classified**

**Excludes1**: monoclonal gammopathy (of undetermined significance) (D47.2)
polyclonal hypergammaglobulinemia (D89.0)
Waldenström macroglobulinemia (C88.0)

**Excludes2**: disorder of lipoprotein metabolism (E78.-)

**E88.01 Alpha-1-antitrypsin deficiency**
AAT deficiency

**E88.02 Plasminogen deficiency**
Dysplasminogenemia
Hypoplasmogenemia
Type 1 plasminogen deficiency
Type 2 plasminogen deficiency

**Code also**, if applicable, ligneous conjunctivitis (H10.51)

Use additional code for associated findings, such as:
hydrocephalus (G91.4)
E88.09 Other disorders of plasma-protein metabolism, not elsewhere classified
Bisalbuminemia

E88.1 Lipodystrophy, not elsewhere classified
Lipodystrophy NOS

Excludes1: Whipple's disease (K90.81)

E88.2 Lipomatosis, not elsewhere classified
Lipomatosis NOS
Lipomatosis (Check) dolorosa [Dercum]

E88.3 Tumor lysis syndrome
Tumor lysis syndrome (spontaneous)
Tumor lysis syndrome following antineoplastic drug chemotherapy

Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T45.1X5)

E88.4 Mitochondrial metabolism disorders

Excludes1: disorders of pyruvate metabolism (E74.4)
Kearns-Sayre syndrome (H49.81)
Leber's disease (H47.22)
Leigh's encephalopathy (G31.82)
Mitochondrial myopathy, NEC (G71.3)
Reye's syndrome (G93.7)

E88.40 Mitochondrial metabolism disorder, unspecified

E88.41 MELAS syndrome
Mitochondrial myopathy, encephalopathy, lactic acidosis and stroke-like episodes

E88.42 MERRF syndrome
Myoclonic epilepsy associated with ragged-red fibers

Code also progressive myoclonic epilepsy (G40.3-)

E88.49 Other mitochondrial metabolism disorders

E88.8 Other specified metabolic disorders

E88.81 Metabolic syndrome
Dysmetabolic syndrome X

Use additional codes for associated manifestations, such as:

obesity (E66.-)

E88.89 Other specified metabolic disorders
Launois-Bensaude adenolipomatosis

Excludes1: adult pulmonary Langerhans cell histiocytosis (J84.82)

E88.9 Metabolic disorder, unspecified

Postprocedural endocrine and metabolic complications and disorders, not elsewhere classified (E89)

E89 Postprocedural endocrine and metabolic complications and disorders, not elsewhere classified

Excludes2: intraoperative complications of endocrine system organ or structure (E36.0-, E36.1-, E36.8)
E89.0 Postprocedural hypothyroidism
   Postirradiation hypothyroidism
   Postsurgical hypothyroidism

E89.1 Postprocedural hypoinsulinemia
   Postpancreatectomy hyperglycemia
   Postsurgical hypoinsulinemia

   Use additional code, if applicable, to identify:
   acquired absence of pancreas (Z90.41-)
   diabetes mellitus (postpancreatectomy) (postprocedural) (E13.-)
   insulin use (Z79.4)

   Excludes1: transient postprocedural hyperglycemia (R73.9)
               transient postprocedural hypoglycemia (E16.2)

E89.2 Postprocedural hypoparathyroidism
   Parathyroprival tetany

E89.3 Postprocedural hypopituitarism
   Postirradiation hypopituitarism

E89.4 Postprocedural ovarian failure

   E89.40 Asymptomatic postprocedural ovarian failure
      Postprocedural ovarian failure NOS

   E89.41 Symptomatic postprocedural ovarian failure
      Symptoms such as flushing, sleeplessness, headache, lack of concentration, associated with postprocedural menopause

E89.5 Postprocedural testicular hypofunction

E89.6 Postprocedural adrenocortical (-medullary) hypofunction

E89.8 Other postprocedural endocrine and metabolic complications and disorders

   E89.81 Postprocedural hemorrhage of an endocrine system organ or structure following a procedure

      E89.810 Postprocedural hemorrhage of an endocrine system organ or structure following an endocrine system procedure

      E89.811 Postprocedural hemorrhage of an endocrine system organ or structure following other procedure

   E89.82 Postprocedural hematoma and seroma of an endocrine system organ or structure

      E89.820 Postprocedural hematoma of an endocrine system organ or structure following an endocrine system procedure

      E89.821 Postprocedural hematoma of an endocrine system organ or structure following other procedure

      E89.822 Postprocedural seroma of an endocrine system organ or structure following an endocrine system procedure

      E89.823 Postprocedural seroma of an endocrine system organ or structure following other procedure

   E89.89 Other postprocedural endocrine and metabolic complications and disorders

      Use additional code, if applicable, to further specify disorder
Chapter 5

Mental, Behavioral and Neurodevelopmental disorders (F01-F99)

Includes: disorders of psychological development

Excludes2: symptoms, signs and abnormal clinical laboratory findings, not elsewhere classified (R00-R99)

This chapter contains the following blocks:
F01-F09 Mental disorders due to known physiological conditions
F10-F19 Mental and behavioral disorders due to psychoactive substance use
F20-F29 Schizophrenia, schizotypal, delusional, and other non-mood psychotic disorders
F30-F39 Mood [affective] disorders
F40-F48 Anxiety, dissociative, stress-related, somatoform and other nonpsychotic mental disorders
F50-F59 Behavioral syndromes associated with physiological disturbances and physical factors
F60-F69 Disorders of adult personality and behavior
F70-F79 Intellectual disabilities
F80-F89 Pervasive and specific developmental disorders
F90-F98 Behavioral and emotional disorders with onset usually occurring in childhood and adolescence
F99 Unspecified mental disorder

Mental disorders due to known physiological conditions (F01-F09)

Note: This block comprises a range of mental disorders grouped together on the basis of their having in common a demonstrable etiology in cerebral disease, brain injury, or other insult leading to cerebral dysfunction. The dysfunction may be primary, as in diseases, injuries, and insults that affect the brain directly and selectively; or secondary, as in systemic diseases and disorders that attack the brain only as one of the multiple organs or systems of the body that are involved.

F01 Vascular dementia

Vascular dementia as a result of infarction of the brain due to vascular disease, including hypertensive cerebrovascular disease.

Includes: arteriosclerotic dementia

Code first the underlying physiological condition or sequelae of cerebrovascular disease.

F01.5 Vascular dementia

F01.50 Vascular dementia without behavioral disturbance

Major neurocognitive disorder without behavioral disturbance

F01.51 Vascular dementia with behavioral disturbance

Major neurocognitive disorder due to vascular disease, with behavioral disturbance
Major neurocognitive disorder with aggressive behavior
Major neurocognitive disorder with combative behavior
Major neurocognitive disorder with violent behavior
Vascular dementia with aggressive behavior
Vascular dementia with combative behavior
Vascular dementia with violent behavior

Use additional code, if applicable, to identify wandering in vascular dementia (Z91.83)

F02 Dementia in other diseases classified elsewhere

Includes: Major neurocognitive disorder in other diseases classified elsewhere

Code first the underlying physiological condition, such as:

Alzheimer’s (G30.-)
cerebral lipidosis (E75.4)
Creutzfeldt-Jakob disease (A81.0-)


dementia with Lewy bodies (G31.83)
dementia with Parkinsonism (G31.83)
epilepsy and recurrent seizures (G40.-)
frontotemporal dementia (G31.09)
hepatolenticular degeneration (E83.0)
human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease (B20)
Huntington's disease (G10)
hypercalcemia (E83.52)
hypothyroidism, acquired (E00-E03.-)
toxications (T36-T65)
Jakob-Creutzfeldt disease (A81.0-)
multiple sclerosis (G35)
neurosyphilis (A52.17)
niacin deficiency [pellagra] (E52)
Parkinson's disease (G20)
Pick's disease (G31.01)
polyarteritis nodosa (M30.0)
prion disease (A81.9)
systemic lupus erythematosus (M32.-)
traumatic brain injury (S06.-)
trypanosomiasis (B56.-, B57.-)
vitamin B deficiency (E53.8)

Excludes2: dementia in alcohol and psychoactive substance disorders (F10-F19, with .17, .27, .97)
vascular dementia (F01.5-)

F02.8 Dementia in other diseases classified elsewhere

F02.80 Dementia in other diseases classified elsewhere without behavioral disturbance
Dementia in other diseases classified elsewhere NOS
Major neurocognitive disorder in other diseases classified elsewhere

F02.81 Dementia in other diseases classified elsewhere with behavioral disturbance
Dementia in other diseases classified elsewhere with aggressive behavior
Dementia in other diseases classified elsewhere with combative behavior
Dementia in other diseases classified elsewhere with violent behavior
Major neurocognitive disorder in other diseases classified elsewhere with aggressive behavior
Major neurocognitive disorder in other diseases classified elsewhere with combative behavior
Major neurocognitive disorder in other diseases classified elsewhere with violent behavior

Use additional code, if applicable, to identify wandering in dementia in conditions classified elsewhere
(Z91.83)

F03 Unspecified dementia
Presenile dementia NOS
Presenile psychosis NOS
Primary degenerative dementia NOS
Senile dementia NOS
Senile dementia depressed or paranoid type
Senile psychosis NOS

Excludes1: senility NOS (R41.81)

Excludes2: mild memory disturbance due to known physiological condition (F06.8)
senile dementia with delirium or acute confusional state (F05)

F03.9 Unspecified dementia

F03.90 Unspecified dementia without behavioral disturbance
Dementia NOS
F03.91 Unspecified dementia with behavioral disturbance
Unspecified dementia with aggressive behavior
Unspecified dementia with combative behavior
Unspecified dementia with violent behavior

Use additional code, if applicable, to identify wandering in unspecified dementia (Z91.83)

F04 Amnestic disorder due to known physiological condition
Korsakov's psychosis or syndrome, nonalcoholic

Code first the underlying physiological condition

Excludes1: amnesia NOS (R41.3)
anterograde amnesia (R41.1)
dissociative amnesia (F44.0)
retrograde amnesia (R41.2)

Excludes2: alcohol-induced or unspecified Korsakov's syndrome (F10.26, F10.96)
Korsakov's syndrome induced by other psychoactive substances (F13.26, F13.96, F19.16, F19.26, F19.96)

F05 Delirium due to known physiological condition
Acute or subacute brain syndrome
Acute or subacute confusional state (nonalcoholic)
Acute or subacute infective psychosis
Acute or subacute organic reaction
Acute or subacute psycho-organic syndrome
Delirium of mixed etiology
Delirium superimposed on dementia
Sundowning

Code first the underlying physiological condition

Excludes1: delirium NOS (R41.0)

Excludes2: delirium tremens alcohol-induced or unspecified (F10.231, F10.921)

F06 Other mental disorders due to known physiological condition

Includes: mental disorders due to endocrine disorder
mental disorders due to exogenous hormone
mental disorders due to exogenous toxic substance
mental disorders due to primary cerebral disease
mental disorders due to somatic illness
mental disorders due to systemic disease affecting the brain

Code first the underlying physiological condition

Excludes1: unspecified dementia (F03)

Excludes2: delirium due to known physiological condition (F05)
dementia as classified in F01-F02
other mental disorders associated with alcohol and other psychoactive substances (F10-F19)

F06.0 Psychotic disorder with hallucinations due to known physiological condition
Organic hallucinatory state (nonalcoholic)

Excludes2: hallucinations and perceptual disturbance induced by alcohol and other psychoactive substances (F10-F19 with .151, .251, .951)
schizophrenia (F20.-)

F06.1 Catatonic disorder due to known physiological condition
Catatonia associated with another mental disorder
Catatonia NOS

**Excludes1:**
catatonic stupor (R40.1)
stupor NOS (R40.1)

**Excludes2:**
catatonic schizophrenia (F20.2)
dissociative stupor (F44.2)

**F06.2 Psychotic disorder with delusions due to known physiological condition**
Paranoid and paranoid-hallucinatory organic states
Schizophrenia-like psychosis in epilepsy

**Excludes2:**
alcohol and drug-induced psychotic disorder (F10-F19 with .150, .250, .950)
brief psychotic disorder (F23)
delusional disorder (F22)
schizophrenia (F20.-)

**F06.3 Mood disorder due to known physiological condition**

**Excludes2:**
mood disorders due to alcohol and other psychoactive substances (F10-F19 with .14, .24, .94)
mood disorders, not due to known physiological condition or unspecified (F30-F39)

**F06.30 Mood disorder due to known physiological condition, unspecified**

**F06.31 Mood disorder due to known physiological condition with depressive features**
Depressive disorder due to known physiological condition, with depressive features

**F06.32 Mood disorder due to known physiological condition with major depressive-like episode**
Depressive disorder due to known physiological condition, with major depressive-like episode

**F06.33 Mood disorder due to known physiological condition with manic features**
Bipolar and related disorder due to a known physiological condition, with manic features
Bipolar and related disorder due to known physiological condition, with manic- or hypomanic-like episodes

**F06.34 Mood disorder due to known physiological condition with mixed features**
Bipolar and related disorder due to known physiological condition, with mixed features
Depressive disorder due to known physiological condition, with mixed features

**F06.4 Anxiety disorder due to known physiological condition**

**Excludes2:**
anxiety disorders due to alcohol and other psychoactive substances (F10-F19 with .180, .280, .980)
anxiety disorders, not due to known physiological condition or unspecified (F40.-, F41.-)

**F06.8 Other specified mental disorders due to known physiological condition**
Epileptic psychosis NOS
Obsessive-compulsive and related disorder due to a known physiological condition
Organic dissociative disorder
Organic emotionally labile [asthenic] disorder

**F07 Personality and behavioral disorders due to known physiological condition**

**Code first** the underlying physiological condition

**F07.0 Personality change due to known physiological condition**
Frontal lobe syndrome
Limbic epilepsy personality syndrome
Lobotomy syndrome
Organic personality disorder
Organic pseudopsychopathic personality
Organic pseudoretarded personality
Postleucotomy syndrome

**Code first** underlying physiological condition

**Excludes1:** mild cognitive impairment (G31.84)
postconcussional syndrome (F07.81)
postencephalitic syndrome (F07.89)
signs and symptoms involving emotional state (R45.-)

**Excludes2:** specific personality disorder (F60.-)

**F07.8 Other personality and behavioral disorders due to known physiological condition**

**F07.81 Postconcussional syndrome**
Postcontusional syndrome (encephalopathy)
Post-traumatic brain syndrome, nonpsychotic

**Use additional** code to identify associated post-traumatic headache, if applicable (G44.3-)

**Excludes1:** current concussion (brain) (S06.0-)
postencephalitic syndrome (F07.89)

**F07.89 Other personality and behavioral disorders due to known physiological condition**
Postencephalitic syndrome
Right hemispheric organic affective disorder

**F07.9 Unspecified personality and behavioral disorder due to known physiological condition**
Organic psychosyndrome

**F09 Unspecified mental disorder due to known physiological condition**
Mental disorder NOS due to known physiological condition
Organic brain syndrome NOS
Organic mental disorder NOS
Organic psychosis NOS
Symptomatic psychosis NOS

**Code first** the underlying physiological condition

**Excludes1:** psychosis NOS (F29)

**Mental and behavioral disorders due to psychoactive substance use (F10-F19)**

**F10 Alcohol related disorders**

**Use additional** code for blood alcohol level, if applicable (Y90.-)

**F10.1 Alcohol abuse**

**Excludes1:** alcohol dependence (F10.2-)
alcohol use, unspecified (F10.9-)

**F10.10 Alcohol abuse, uncomplicated**
Alcohol use disorder, mild

**F10.11 Alcohol abuse, in remission**
Alcohol use disorder, mild, in early remission
Alcohol use disorder, mild, in sustained remission

**F10.12 Alcohol abuse with intoxication**

**F10.120 Alcohol abuse with intoxication, uncomplicated**
F10.121 Alcohol abuse with intoxication delirium
F10.129 Alcohol abuse with intoxication, unspecified

F10.13 Alcohol abuse, with withdrawal
F10.130 Alcohol abuse with withdrawal, uncomplicated
F10.131 Alcohol abuse with withdrawal delirium
F10.132 Alcohol abuse with withdrawal with perceptual disturbance
F10.139 Alcohol abuse with withdrawal, unspecified

F10.14 Alcohol abuse with alcohol-induced mood disorder
Alcohol use disorder, mild, with alcohol-induced bipolar or related disorder
Alcohol use disorder, mild, with alcohol-induced depressive disorder

F10.15 Alcohol abuse with alcohol-induced psychotic disorder
F10.150 Alcohol abuse with alcohol-induced psychotic disorder with delusions
F10.151 Alcohol abuse with alcohol-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations
F10.159 Alcohol abuse with alcohol-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified

F10.18 Alcohol abuse with other alcohol-induced disorders
F10.180 Alcohol abuse with alcohol-induced anxiety disorder
F10.181 Alcohol abuse with alcohol-induced sexual dysfunction
F10.182 Alcohol abuse with alcohol-induced sleep disorder
F10.188 Alcohol abuse with other alcohol-induced disorder

F10.19 Alcohol abuse with unspecified alcohol-induced disorder

F10.2 Alcohol dependence

Excludes1: alcohol abuse (F10.1-)
 alcohol use, unspecified (F10.9-)

Excludes2: toxic effect of alcohol (T51.0-)

F10.20 Alcohol dependence, uncomplicated
Alcohol use disorder, moderate
Alcohol use disorder, severe

F10.21 Alcohol dependence, in remission
Alcohol use disorder, moderate, in early remission
Alcohol use disorder, moderate, in sustained remission
Alcohol use disorder, severe, in early remission
Alcohol use disorder, severe, in sustained remission

F10.22 Alcohol dependence with intoxication
Acute drunkenness (in alcoholism)

Excludes2: alcohol dependence with withdrawal (F10.23-)

F10.220 Alcohol dependence with intoxication, uncomplicated
F10.221 Alcohol dependence with intoxication delirium
F10.229 Alcohol dependence with intoxication, unspecified

F10.23 Alcohol dependence with withdrawal

Excludes2: Alcohol dependence with intoxication (F10.22-)

F10.230 Alcohol dependence with withdrawal, uncomplicated

F10.231 Alcohol dependence with withdrawal delirium

F10.232 Alcohol dependence with withdrawal with perceptual disturbance

F10.239 Alcohol dependence with withdrawal, unspecified

F10.24 Alcohol dependence with alcohol-induced mood disorder

Alcohol use disorder, moderate, with alcohol-induced bipolar or related disorder
Alcohol use disorder, moderate, with alcohol-induced depressive disorder
Alcohol use disorder, severe, with alcohol-induced bipolar or related disorder
Alcohol use disorder, severe, with alcohol-induced depressive disorder

F10.25 Alcohol dependence with alcohol-induced psychotic disorder

F10.250 Alcohol dependence with alcohol-induced psychotic disorder with delusions

F10.251 Alcohol dependence with alcohol-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations

F10.259 Alcohol dependence with alcohol-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified

F10.26 Alcohol dependence with alcohol-induced persisting amnestic disorder

Alcohol use disorder, moderate, with alcohol-induced major neurocognitive disorder, amnestic-confabulatory type
Alcohol use disorder, severe, with alcohol-induced major neurocognitive disorder, amnestic-confabulatory type

F10.27 Alcohol dependence with alcohol-induced persisting dementia

Alcohol use disorder, moderate, with alcohol-induced major neurocognitive disorder, nonamnestic-confabulatory type
Alcohol use disorder, severe, with alcohol-induced major neurocognitive disorder, nonamnestic-confabulatory type

F10.28 Alcohol dependence with other alcohol-induced disorders

F10.280 Alcohol dependence with alcohol-induced anxiety disorder

F10.281 Alcohol dependence with alcohol-induced sexual dysfunction

F10.282 Alcohol dependence with alcohol-induced sleep disorder

F10.288 Alcohol dependence with other alcohol-induced disorder

Alcohol use disorder, moderate, with alcohol-induced mild neurocognitive disorder
Alcohol use disorder, severe, with alcohol-induced mild neurocognitive disorder

F10.29 Alcohol dependence with unspecified alcohol-induced disorder

F10.9 Alcohol use, unspecified

Excludes1: alcohol abuse (F10.1-)

alcohol dependence (F10.2-)

F10.92 Alcohol use, unspecified with intoxication

F10.920 Alcohol use, unspecified with intoxication, uncomplicated

F10.921 Alcohol use, unspecified with intoxication delirium
F10.929 Alcohol use, unspecified with intoxication, unspecified

F10.93 Alcohol use, unspecified with withdrawal

F10.930 Alcohol use, unspecified with withdrawal, uncomplicated

F10.931 Alcohol use, unspecified with withdrawal delirium

F10.932 Alcohol use, unspecified with withdrawal with perceptual disturbance

F10.939 Alcohol use, unspecified with withdrawal, unspecified

F10.94 Alcohol use, unspecified with alcohol-induced mood disorder

Alcohol induced bipolar or related disorder, without use disorder
Alcohol induced depressive disorder, without use disorder

F10.95 Alcohol use, unspecified with alcohol-induced psychotic disorder

F10.950 Alcohol use, unspecified with alcohol-induced psychotic disorder with delusions

F10.951 Alcohol use, unspecified with alcohol-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations

F10.959 Alcohol use, unspecified with alcohol-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified

Alcohol-induced psychotic disorder without use disorder

F10.96 Alcohol use, unspecified with alcohol-induced persisting amnestic disorder

Acohol-induced major neurocognitive disorder, amnestic-confabulatory type, without use disorder

F10.97 Alcohol use, unspecified with alcohol-induced persisting dementia

Alcohol-induced major neurocognitive disorder, nonamnestic-confabulatory type, without use disorder

F10.98 Alcohol use, unspecified with other alcohol-induced disorders

F10.980 Alcohol use, unspecified with alcohol-induced anxiety disorder
Alcohol induced anxiety disorder, without use disorder

F10.981 Alcohol use, unspecified with alcohol-induced sexual dysfunction
Alcohol induced sexual dysfunction, without use disorder

F10.982 Alcohol use, unspecified with alcohol-induced sleep disorder
Alcohol induced sleep disorder, without use disorder

F10.988 Alcohol use, unspecified with other alcohol-induced disorder
Alcohol induced mild neurocognitive disorder, without use disorder

F10.99 Alcohol use, unspecified with unspecified alcohol-induced disorder

F11 Opioid related disorders

F11.1 Opioid abuse

Excludes1: opioid dependence (F11.2-)
opioid use, unspecified (F11.9-)

F11.10 Opioid abuse, uncomplicated
Opioid use disorder, mild

F11.11 Opioid abuse, in remission
Opioid use disorder, mild, in early remission
Opioid use disorder, mild, in sustained remission

F11.12 Opioid abuse with intoxication

F11.120 Opioid abuse with intoxication, uncomplicated
F11.121 Opioid abuse with intoxication delirium
F11.122 Opioid abuse with intoxication with perceptual disturbance
F11.129 Opioid abuse with intoxication, unspecified
F11.13 Opioid abuse with withdrawal
F11.14 Opioid abuse with opioid-induced mood disorder
  Opioid use disorder, mild, with opioid-induced depressive disorder
F11.15 Opioid abuse with opioid-induced psychotic disorder
  F11.150 Opioid abuse with opioid-induced psychotic disorder with delusions
  F11.151 Opioid abuse with opioid-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations
  F11.159 Opioid abuse with opioid-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified
F11.18 Opioid abuse with other opioid-induced disorder
  F11.181 Opioid abuse with opioid-induced sexual dysfunction
  F11.182 Opioid abuse with opioid-induced sleep disorder
  F11.188 Opioid abuse with other opioid-induced disorder
F11.19 Opioid abuse with unspecified opioid-induced disorder
F11.2 Opioid dependence
  Excludes1: opioid abuse (F11.1-)
    opioid use, unspecified (F11.9-)
  Excludes2: opioid poisoning (T40.0-T40.2-)
F11.20 Opioid dependence, uncomplicated
  Opioid use disorder, moderate
  Opioid use disorder, severe
F11.21 Opioid dependence, in remission
  Opioid use disorder, moderate, in early remission
  Opioid use disorder, moderate, in sustained remission
  Opioid use disorder, severe, in early remission
  Opioid use disorder, severe, in sustained remission
F11.22 Opioid dependence with intoxication
  Excludes1: opioid dependence with withdrawal (F11.23)
F11.220 Opioid dependence with intoxication, uncomplicated
F11.221 Opioid dependence with intoxication delirium
F11.222 Opioid dependence with intoxication with perceptual disturbance
F11.229 Opioid dependence with intoxication, unspecified
F11.23 Opioid dependence with withdrawal
  Excludes1: opioid dependence with intoxication (F11.22-)
F11.24 Opioid dependence with opioid-induced mood disorder
  Opioid use disorder, moderate, with opioid induced depressive disorder
F11.25 Opioid dependence with opioid-induced psychotic disorder
   F11.250 Opioid dependence with opioid-induced psychotic disorder with delusions
   F11.251 Opioid dependence with opioid-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations
   F11.259 Opioid dependence with opioid-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified
F11.28 Opioid dependence with other opioid-induced disorder
   F11.281 Opioid dependence with opioid-induced sexual dysfunction
   F11.282 Opioid dependence with opioid-induced sleep disorder
   F11.288 Opioid dependence with other opioid-induced disorder
F11.29 Opioid dependence with unspecified opioid-induced disorder
F11.9 Opioid use, unspecified
   Excludes1: opioid abuse (F11.1-)
   opioid dependence (F11.2-)
F11.90 Opioid use, unspecified, uncomplicated
F11.92 Opioid use, unspecified with intoxication
   Excludes1: opioid use, unspecified with withdrawal (F11.93)
   F11.920 Opioid use, unspecified with intoxication, uncomplicated
   F11.921 Opioid use, unspecified with intoxication delirium
      Opioid-induced delirium
   F11.922 Opioid use, unspecified with intoxication with perceptual disturbance
   F11.929 Opioid use, unspecified with intoxication, unspecified
F11.93 Opioid use, unspecified with withdrawal
   Excludes1: opioid use, unspecified with intoxication (F11.92-)
F11.94 Opioid use, unspecified with opioid-induced mood disorder
   Opioid induced depressive disorder, without use disorder
F11.95 Opioid use, unspecified with opioid-induced psychotic disorder
   F11.950 Opioid use, unspecified with opioid-induced psychotic disorder with delusions
   F11.951 Opioid use, unspecified with opioid-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations
   F11.959 Opioid use, unspecified with opioid-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified
F11.98 Opioid use, unspecified with other specified opioid-induced disorder
   F11.981 Opioid use, unspecified with opioid-induced sexual dysfunction
      Opioid induced sexual dysfunction, without use disorder
   F11.982 Opioid use, unspecified with opioid-induced sleep disorder
      Opioid induced sleep disorder, without use disorder
   F11.988 Opioid use, unspecified with other opioid-induced disorder
      Opioid induced anxiety disorder, without use disorder
F11.99 Opioid use, unspecified with unspecified opioid-induced disorder

F12 Cannabis related disorders

Includes: marijuana

F12.1 Cannabis abuse

Excludes1: cannabis dependence (F12.2-)
  cannabis use, unspecified (F12.9-)

F12.10 Cannabis abuse, uncomplicated
  Cannabis use disorder, mild

F12.11 Cannabis abuse, in remission
  Cannabis use disorder, mild, in early remission
  Cannabis use disorder, mild, in sustained remission

F12.12 Cannabis abuse with intoxication
  F12.120 Cannabis abuse with intoxication, uncomplicated
  F12.121 Cannabis abuse with intoxication delirium
  F12.122 Cannabis abuse with intoxication with perceptual disturbance
  F12.129 Cannabis abuse with intoxication, unspecified

F12.13 Cannabis abuse with withdrawal

F12.15 Cannabis abuse with psychotic disorder
  F12.150 Cannabis abuse with psychotic disorder with delusions
  F12.151 Cannabis abuse with psychotic disorder with hallucinations
  F12.159 Cannabis abuse with psychotic disorder, unspecified

F12.18 Cannabis abuse with other cannabis-induced disorder
  F12.180 Cannabis abuse with cannabis-induced anxiety disorder
  F12.188 Cannabis abuse with other cannabis-induced disorder
  Cannabis use disorder, mild, with cannabis-induced sleep disorder

F12.19 Cannabis abuse with unspecified cannabis-induced disorder

F12.2 Cannabis dependence

Excludes1: cannabis abuse (F12.1-)
  cannabis use, unspecified (F12.9-)

Excludes2: cannabis poisoning (T40.7-)

F12.20 Cannabis dependence, uncomplicated
  Cannabis use disorder, moderate
  Cannabis use disorder, severe

F12.21 Cannabis dependence, in remission
  Cannabis use disorder, moderate, in early remission
  Cannabis use disorder, moderate, in sustained remission
  Cannabis use disorder, severe, in early remission
  Cannabis use disorder, severe, in sustained remission
F12.22 Cannabis dependence with intoxication
   F12.220 Cannabis dependence with intoxication, uncomplicated
   F12.221 Cannabis dependence with intoxication delirium
   F12.222 Cannabis dependence with intoxication with perceptual disturbance
   F12.229 Cannabis dependence with intoxication, unspecified
F12.23 Cannabis dependence with withdrawal
F12.25 Cannabis dependence with psychotic disorder
   F12.250 Cannabis dependence with psychotic disorder with delusions
   F12.251 Cannabis dependence with psychotic disorder with hallucinations
   F12.259 Cannabis dependence with psychotic disorder, unspecified
F12.28 Cannabis dependence with other cannabis-induced disorder
   F12.280 Cannabis dependence with cannabis-induced anxiety disorder
   F12.288 Cannabis dependence with other cannabis-induced disorder
      Cannabis use disorder, moderate, with cannabis-induced sleep disorder
      Cannabis use disorder, severe, with cannabis-induced sleep disorder
F12.29 Cannabis dependence with unspecified cannabis-induced disorder
F12.9 Cannabis use, unspecified
   Excludes1: cannabis abuse (F12.1-)
      cannabis dependence (F12.2-)
F12.90 Cannabis use, unspecified, uncomplicated
F12.92 Cannabis use, unspecified with intoxication
   F12.920 Cannabis use, unspecified with intoxication, uncomplicated
   F12.921 Cannabis use, unspecified with intoxication delirium
   F12.922 Cannabis use, unspecified with intoxication with perceptual disturbance
   F12.929 Cannabis use, unspecified with intoxication, unspecified
F12.93 Cannabis use, unspecified with withdrawal
F12.95 Cannabis use, unspecified with psychotic disorder
   F12.950 Cannabis use, unspecified with psychotic disorder with delusions
   F12.951 Cannabis use, unspecified with psychotic disorder with hallucinations
   F12.959 Cannabis use, unspecified with psychotic disorder, unspecified
      Cannabis induced psychotic disorder, without use disorder
F12.98 Cannabis use, unspecified with other cannabis-induced disorder
   F12.980 Cannabis use, unspecified with anxiety disorder
      Cannabis induced anxiety disorder, without use disorder
   F12.988 Cannabis use, unspecified with other cannabis-induced disorder
Cannabis induced sleep disorder, without use disorder

F12.99 Cannabis use, unspecified with unspecified cannabis-induced disorder

F13 Sedative, hypnotic, or anxiolytic related disorders

F13.1 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-related abuse

Excludes1: sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-related dependence (F13.2-)
sedative, hypnotic, or anxiolytic use, unspecified (F13.9-)

F13.10 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic abuse, uncomplicated
Sedative, hypnotic, or anxiolytic use disorder, mild

F13.11 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic abuse, in remission
Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use disorder, mild, in early remission
Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use disorder, mild, in sustained remission

F13.12 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic abuse with intoxication

F13.120 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic abuse with intoxication, uncomplicated

F13.121 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic abuse with intoxication delirium

F13.129 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic abuse with intoxication, unspecified

F13.13 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic abuse with withdrawal

F13.130 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic abuse with withdrawal, uncomplicated

F13.131 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic abuse with withdrawal delirium

F13.132 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic abuse with withdrawal with perceptual disturbance

F13.139 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic abuse with withdrawal, unspecified

F13.14 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic abuse with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced mood disorder
Sedative, hypnotic, or anxiolytic use disorder, mild, with sedative, hypnotic, or anxiolytic-induced bipolar or related disorder
Sedative, hypnotic, or anxiolytic use disorder, mild, with sedative, hypnotic, or anxiolytic-induced depressive disorder

F13.15 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic abuse with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced psychotic disorder

F13.150 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic abuse with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced psychotic disorder with delusions

F13.151 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic abuse with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations

F13.159 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic abuse with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified

F13.18 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic abuse with other sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced disorders

F13.180 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic abuse with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced anxiety disorder

F13.181 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic abuse with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced sexual dysfunction
F13.182 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic abuse with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced sleep disorder

F13.188 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic abuse with other sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced disorder

F13.19 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic abuse with unspecified sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced disorder

F13.2 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-related dependence

Excludes1: sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-related abuse (F13.1-)

Excludes2: sedative, hypnotic, or anxiolytic use, unspecified (F13.9-)

Excludes2: sedative, hypnotic, or anxiolytic poisoning (T42.-)

F13.20 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence, uncomplicated

F13.21 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence, in remission

Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use disorder, moderate, in early remission
Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use disorder, moderate, in sustained remission
Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use disorder, severe, in early remission
Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use disorder, severe, in sustained remission

F13.22 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with intoxication

Excludes1: sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with withdrawal (F13.23-)

F13.220 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with intoxication, uncomplicated

F13.221 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with intoxication delirium

F13.229 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with intoxication, unspecified

F13.23 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with withdrawal

Sedative, hypnotic, or anxiolytic use disorder, moderate
Sedative, hypnotic, or anxiolytic use disorder, severe

Excludes1: sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with intoxication (F13.22-)

F13.230 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with withdrawal, uncomplicated

F13.231 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with withdrawal delirium

F13.232 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with withdrawal with perceptual disturbance

Sedative, hypnotic, or anxiolytic withdrawal with perceptual disturbances

F13.239 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with withdrawal, unspecified

Sedative, hypnotic, or anxiolytic withdrawal without perceptual disturbances

F13.24 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced mood disorder

Sedative, hypnotic, or anxiolytic use disorder, moderate, with sedative, hypnotic, or anxiolytic-induced bipolar or related disorder
Sedative, hypnotic, or anxiolytic use disorder, moderate, with sedative, hypnotic, or anxiolytic-induced depressive disorder
Sedative, hypnotic, or anxiolytic use disorder, severe, with sedative, hypnotic, or anxiolytic-induced bipolar or related disorder
Sedative, hypnotic, or anxiolytic use disorder, severe, with sedative, hypnotic, or anxiolytic-induced depressive disorder

F13.25 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced
psychotic disorder

F13.250 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced psychotic disorder with delusions

F13.251 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations

F13.259 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified

F13.26 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced persisting amnestic disorder

F13.27 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced persisting dementia

Sedative, hypnotic, or anxiolytic use disorder, moderate, with sedative, hypnotic, or anxiolytic-induced major neurocognitive disorder
Sedative, hypnotic, or anxiolytic use disorder, severe, with sedative, hypnotic, or anxiolytic-induced major neurocognitive disorder

F13.28 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with other sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced disorders

F13.280 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced anxiety disorder

F13.281 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced sexual dysfunction

F13.282 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced sleep disorder

F13.288 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with other sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced disorder

Sedative, hypnotic, or anxiolytic use disorder, moderate, with sedative, hypnotic, or anxiolytic-induced mild neurocognitive disorder
Sedative, hypnotic, or anxiolytic use disorder, severe, with sedative, hypnotic, or anxiolytic-induced mild neurocognitive disorder

F13.29 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with unspecified sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced disorder

F13.9 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-related use, unspecified

Excludes1: sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-related abuse (F13.1-)
sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-related dependence (F13.2-)

F13.90 Sedative, hypnotic, or anxiolytic use, unspecified, uncomplicated

F13.92 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with intoxication

Excludes1: sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with withdrawal (F13.93-)

F13.920 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with intoxication, uncomplicated

F13.921 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with intoxication delirium

Sedative, hypnotic, or anxiolytic-induced delirium

F13.929 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with intoxication, unspecified

F13.93 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with withdrawal
Excludes1: sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with intoxication (F13.92-)

F13.930 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with withdrawal, uncomplicated

F13.931 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with withdrawal delirium

F13.932 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with withdrawal with perceptual disturbances

F13.939 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with withdrawal, unspecified

F13.94 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced mood disorder
Sedative, hypnotic, or anxiolytic-induced bipolar or related disorder, without use disorder
Sedative, hypnotic, or anxiolytic-induced depressive disorder, without use disorder

F13.95 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced psychotic disorder

F13.950 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced psychotic disorder with delusions

F13.951 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations

F13.959 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified
Sedative, hypnotic, or anxiolytic-induced psychotic disorder, without use disorder

F13.96 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced persisting amnestic disorder

F13.97 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced persisting dementia
Sedative, hypnotic, or anxiolytic-induced major neurocognitive disorder, without use disorder

F13.98 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with other sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced disorders

F13.980 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced anxiety disorder
Sedative, hypnotic, or anxiolytic-induced anxiety disorder, without use disorder

F13.981 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced sexual dysfunction
Sedative, hypnotic, or anxiolytic-induced sexual dysfunction disorder, without use disorder

F13.982 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced sleep disorder
Sedative, hypnotic, or anxiolytic-induced sleep disorder, without use disorder

F13.988 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with other sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced disorder
Sedative, hypnotic, or anxiolytic-induced mild neurocognitive disorder

F13.99 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with unspecified sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced disorder

F14 Cocaine related disorders

Excludes2: other stimulant-related disorders (F15.-)

F14.1 Cocaine abuse
**Excludes1:** cocaine dependence (F14.2-)
  cocaine use, unspecified (F14.9-)

**F14.10 Cocaine abuse, uncomplicated**
  Cocaine use disorder, mild

**F14.11 Cocaine abuse, in remission**
  Cocaine use disorder, mild, in early remission
  Cocaine use disorder, mild, in sustained remission

**F14.12 Cocaine abuse with intoxication**
  **F14.120 Cocaine abuse with intoxication, uncomplicated**
  **F14.121 Cocaine abuse with intoxication with delirium**
  **F14.122 Cocaine abuse with intoxication with perceptual disturbance**
  **F14.129 Cocaine abuse with intoxication, unspecified**

**F14.13 Cocaine abuse, unspecified with withdrawal**

**F14.14 Cocaine abuse with cocaine-induced mood disorder**
  Cocaine use disorder, mild, with cocaine-induced bipolar or related disorder
  Cocaine use disorder, mild, with cocaine-induced depressive disorder

**F14.15 Cocaine abuse with cocaine-induced psychotic disorder**
  **F14.150 Cocaine abuse with cocaine-induced psychotic disorder with delusions**
  **F14.151 Cocaine abuse with cocaine-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations**
  **F14.159 Cocaine abuse with cocaine-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified**

**F14.18 Cocaine abuse with other cocaine-induced disorder**
  **F14.180 Cocaine abuse with cocaine-induced anxiety disorder**
  **F14.181 Cocaine abuse with cocaine-induced sexual dysfunction**
  **F14.182 Cocaine abuse with cocaine-induced sleep disorder**
  **F14.188 Cocaine abuse with other cocaine-induced disorder**
  Cocaine use disorder, mild, with cocaine-induced obsessive compulsive or related disorder

**F14.19 Cocaine abuse with unspecified cocaine-induced disorder**

**F14.2 Cocaine dependence**
  **Excludes1:** cocaine abuse (F14.1-)
  cocaine use, unspecified (F14.9-)
  **Excludes2:** cocaine poisoning (T40.5-)

**F14.20 Cocaine dependence, uncomplicated**
  Cocaine use disorder, moderate
  Cocaine use disorder, severe

**F14.21 Cocaine dependence, in remission**
  Cocaine use disorder, moderate, in early remission
  Cocaine use disorder, moderate, in sustained remission
  Cocaine use disorder, severe, in early remission
  Cocaine use disorder, severe, in sustained remission
F14.22 Cocaine dependence with intoxication

Excludes1: cocaine dependence with withdrawal (F14.23)

F14.220 Cocaine dependence with intoxication, uncomplicated
F14.221 Cocaine dependence with intoxication delirium
F14.222 Cocaine dependence with intoxication with perceptual disturbance
F14.229 Cocaine dependence with intoxication, unspecified

F14.23 Cocaine dependence with withdrawal

Excludes1: cocaine dependence with intoxication (F14.22-)

F14.24 Cocaine dependence with cocaine-induced mood disorder
Cocaine use disorder, moderate, with cocaine-induced bipolar or related disorder
Cocaine use disorder, moderate, with cocaine-induced depressive disorder
Cocaine use disorder, severe, with cocaine-induced bipolar or related disorder
Cocaine use disorder, severe, with cocaine-induced depressive disorder

F14.25 Cocaine dependence with cocaine-induced psychotic disorder

F14.250 Cocaine dependence with cocaine-induced psychotic disorder with delusions
F14.251 Cocaine dependence with cocaine-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations
F14.259 Cocaine dependence with cocaine-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified

F14.28 Cocaine dependence with other cocaine-induced disorder

F14.280 Cocaine dependence with cocaine-induced anxiety disorder
F14.281 Cocaine dependence with cocaine-induced sexual dysfunction
F14.282 Cocaine dependence with cocaine-induced sleep disorder
F14.288 Cocaine dependence with other cocaine-induced disorder
Cocaine use disorder, moderate, with cocaine-induced obsessive compulsive or related disorder
Cocaine use disorder, severe, with cocaine-induced obsessive compulsive or related disorder

F14.29 Cocaine dependence with unspecified cocaine-induced disorder

F14.9 Cocaine use, unspecified

Excludes1: cocaine abuse (F14.1-)
cocaine dependence (F14.2-)

F14.90 Cocaine use, unspecified, uncomplicated
F14.92 Cocaine use, unspecified with intoxication

F14.920 Cocaine use, unspecified with intoxication, uncomplicated
F14.921 Cocaine use, unspecified with intoxication delirium
F14.922 Cocaine use, unspecified with intoxication with perceptual disturbance
F14.929 Cocaine use, unspecified with intoxication, unspecified

F14.93 Cocaine use, unspecified with withdrawal
F14.94 Cocaine use, unspecified with cocaine-induced mood disorder
Cocaine induced bipolar or related disorder, without use disorder
Cocaine induced depressive disorder, without use disorder

F14.95 Cocaine use, unspecified with cocaine-induced psychotic disorder
F14.950 Cocaine use, unspecified with cocaine-induced psychotic disorder with delusions
F14.951 Cocaine use, unspecified with cocaine-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations
F14.959 Cocaine use, unspecified with cocaine-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified
Cocaine induced psychotic disorder, without use disorder

F14.98 Cocaine use, unspecified with other specified cocaine-induced disorder
F14.980 Cocaine use, unspecified with cocaine-induced anxiety disorder
Cocaine induced anxiety disorder, without use disorder

F14.981 Cocaine use, unspecified with cocaine-induced sexual dysfunction
Cocaine induced sexual dysfunction, without use disorder

F14.982 Cocaine use, unspecified with cocaine-induced sleep disorder
Cocaine induced sleep disorder, without use disorder

F14.988 Cocaine use, unspecified with other cocaine-induced disorder
Cocaine induced obsessive compulsive or related disorder

F14.99 Cocaine use, unspecified with unspecified cocaine-induced disorder

F15 Other stimulant related disorders

Includes: amphetamine-related disorders
caffeine

Excludes2: cocaine-related disorders (F14.-)

F15.1 Other stimulant abuse

Excludes1: other stimulant dependence (F15.2-)
other stimulant use, unspecified (F15.9-)

F15.10 Other stimulant abuse, uncomplicated
Amphetamine type substance use disorder, mild
Other or unspecified stimulant use disorder, mild

F15.11 Other stimulant abuse, in remission
Amphetamine type substance use disorder, mild, in early remission
Amphetamine type substance use disorder, mild, in sustained remission
Other or unspecified stimulant use disorder, mild, in early remission
Other or unspecified stimulant use disorder, mild, in sustained remission

F15.12 Other stimulant abuse with intoxication

F15.120 Other stimulant abuse with intoxication, uncomplicated

F15.121 Other stimulant abuse with intoxication delirium

F15.122 Other stimulant abuse with intoxication with perceptual disturbance
Amphetamine or other stimulant use disorder, mild, with amphetamine or other stimulant intoxication, with perceptual disturbances

F15.129 Other stimulant abuse with intoxication, unspecified
Amphetamine or other stimulant use disorder, mild, with amphetamine or other stimulant intoxication, with perceptual disturbances
F15.13 Other stimulant abuse with withdrawal
F15.14 Other stimulant abuse with stimulant-induced mood disorder
  Amphetamine or other stimulant use disorder, mild, with amphetamine or other stimulant induced bipolar or related disorder
  Amphetamine or other stimulant use disorder, mild, with amphetamine or other stimulant induced depressive disorder
F15.15 Other stimulant abuse with stimulant-induced psychotic disorder
  F15.150 Other stimulant abuse with stimulant-induced psychotic disorder with delusions
  F15.151 Other stimulant abuse with stimulant-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations
  F15.159 Other stimulant abuse with stimulant-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified
F15.18 Other stimulant abuse with other stimulant-induced disorder
  F15.180 Other stimulant abuse with stimulant-induced anxiety disorder
  F15.181 Other stimulant abuse with stimulant-induced sexual dysfunction
  F15.182 Other stimulant abuse with stimulant-induced sleep disorder
  F15.188 Other stimulant abuse with other stimulant-induced disorder
    Amphetamine or other stimulant use disorder, mild, with amphetamine or other stimulant induced obsessive-compulsive or related disorder
F15.19 Other stimulant abuse with unspecified stimulant-induced disorder
F15.20 Other stimulant dependence, uncomplicated
  Amphetamine type substance use disorder, moderate
  Amphetamine type substance use disorder, severe
  Other or unspecified stimulant use disorder, moderate
  Other or unspecified stimulant use disorder, severe
F15.21 Other stimulant dependence, in remission
  Amphetamine type substance use disorder, moderate, in early remission
  Amphetamine type substance use disorder, moderate, in sustained remission
  Amphetamine type substance use disorder, severe, in early remission
  Amphetamine type substance use disorder, severe, in sustained remission
  Other or unspecified stimulant use disorder, moderate, in early remission
  Other or unspecified stimulant use disorder, moderate, in sustained remission
  Other or unspecified stimulant use disorder, severe, in early remission
  Other or unspecified stimulant use disorder, severe, in sustained remission
F15.22 Other stimulant dependence with intoxication
  Excludes1: other stimulant dependence with withdrawal (F15.23)
  F15.220 Other stimulant dependence with intoxication, uncomplicated
  F15.221 Other stimulant dependence with intoxication delirium
  F15.222 Other stimulant dependence with intoxication with perceptual disturbance
    Amphetamine or other stimulant use disorder, moderate, with amphetamine or other stimulant intoxication, without perceptual disturbances
intoxication, with perceptual disturbances
Amphetamine or other stimulant use disorder, severe, with amphetamine or other stimulant intoxication, with perceptual disturbances

F15.229 Other stimulant dependence with intoxication, unspecified
Amphetamine or other stimulant use disorder, moderate, with amphetamine or other stimulant intoxication, without perceptual disturbances
Amphetamine or other stimulant use disorder, severe, with amphetamine or other stimulant intoxication, without perceptual disturbances

F15.23 Other stimulant dependence with withdrawal
Amphetamine or other stimulant withdrawal

Excludes1: other stimulant dependence with intoxication (F15.22-)

F15.24 Other stimulant dependence with stimulant-induced mood disorder
Amphetamine or other stimulant use disorder, moderate, with amphetamine or other stimulant-induced bipolar or related disorder
Amphetamine or other stimulant use disorder, moderate, with amphetamine or other stimulant-induced depressive disorder
Amphetamine or other stimulant use disorder, severe, with amphetamine or other stimulant-induced bipolar or related disorder
Amphetamine or other stimulant use disorder, severe, with amphetamine or other stimulant-induced depressive disorder

F15.25 Other stimulant dependence with stimulant-induced psychotic disorder
F15.250 Other stimulant dependence with stimulant-induced psychotic disorder with delusions
F15.251 Other stimulant dependence with stimulant-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations
F15.259 Other stimulant dependence with stimulant-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified

F15.28 Other stimulant dependence with other stimulant-induced disorder
F15.280 Other stimulant dependence with stimulant-induced anxiety disorder
F15.281 Other stimulant dependence with stimulant-induced sexual dysfunction
F15.282 Other stimulant dependence with stimulant-induced sleep disorder
F15.288 Other stimulant dependence with other stimulant-induced disorder
  Amphetamine or other stimulant use disorder, moderate, with amphetamine or other stimulant induced obsessive compulsive or related disorder
  Amphetamine or other stimulant use disorder, severe, with amphetamine or other stimulant induced obsessive compulsive or related disorder

F15.29 Other stimulant dependence with unspecified stimulant-induced disorder

F15.9 Other stimulant use, unspecified

Excludes1: other stimulant abuse (F15.1-)
  other stimulant dependence (F15.2-)

F15.90 Other stimulant use, unspecified, uncomplicated
F15.92 Other stimulant use, unspecified with intoxication

Excludes1: other stimulant use, unspecified with withdrawal (F15.93)
F15.920 Other stimulant use, unspecified with intoxication, uncomplicated
F15.921 Other stimulant use, unspecified with intoxication delirium  
Amphetamine or other stimulant-induced delirium

F15.922 Other stimulant use, unspecified with intoxication with perceptual disturbance

F15.929 Other stimulant use, unspecified with intoxication, unspecified  
Caffeine intoxication

F15.93 Other stimulant use, unspecified with withdrawal  
Caffeine withdrawal

Excludes1: other stimulant use, unspecified with intoxication (F15.92-)

F15.94 Other stimulant use, unspecified with stimulant-induced mood disorder  
Amphetamine or other stimulant-induced bipolar or related disorder, without use disorder  
Amphetamine or other stimulant-induced depressive disorder, without use disorder

F15.95 Other stimulant use, unspecified with stimulant-induced psychotic disorder

F15.950 Other stimulant use, unspecified with stimulant-induced psychotic disorder with delusions

F15.951 Other stimulant use, unspecified with stimulant-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations

F15.959 Other stimulant use, unspecified with stimulant-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified  
Amphetamine or other stimulant-induced psychotic disorder, without use disorder

F15.98 Other stimulant use, unspecified with other stimulant-induced disorder

F15.980 Other stimulant use, unspecified with stimulant-induced anxiety disorder  
Amphetamine or other stimulant-induced anxiety disorder, without use disorder  
Caffeine induced anxiety disorder, without use disorder

F15.981 Other stimulant use, unspecified with stimulant-induced sexual dysfunction  
Amphetamine or other stimulant-induced sexual dysfunction, without use disorder

F15.982 Other stimulant use, unspecified with stimulant-induced sleep disorder  
Amphetamine or other stimulant-induced sleep disorder, without use disorder  
Caffeine induced sleep disorder, without use disorder

F15.988 Other stimulant use, unspecified with other stimulant-induced disorder  
Amphetamine or other stimulant-induced obsessive compulsive or related disorder, without use disorder

F15.99 Other stimulant use, unspecified with unspecified stimulant-induced disorder

F16 Hallucinogen related disorders

Includes: ecstasy  
PCP  
Phencyclidine

F16.1 Hallucinogen abuse

Excludes1: hallucinogen dependence (F16.2-)  
hallucinogen use, unspecified (F16.9-)

F16.10 Hallucinogen abuse, uncomplicated  
Other hallucinogen use disorder, mild  
Phencyclidine use disorder, mild

F16.11 Hallucinogen abuse, in remission
Other hallucinogen use disorder, mild, in early remission
Other hallucinogen use disorder, mild, in sustained remission
Phencyclidine use disorder, mild, in early remission
Phencyclidine use disorder, mild, in sustained remission

F16.12 Hallucinogen abuse with intoxication
  F16.120 Hallucinogen abuse with intoxication, uncomplicated
  F16.121 Hallucinogen abuse with intoxication with delirium
  F16.122 Hallucinogen abuse with intoxication with perceptual disturbance
  F16.129 Hallucinogen abuse with intoxication, unspecified

F16.14 Hallucinogen abuse with hallucinogen-induced mood disorder
  Other hallucinogen use disorder, mild, with other hallucinogen induced bipolar or related disorder
  Other hallucinogen use disorder, mild, with other hallucinogen induced depressive disorder
  Phencyclidine use disorder, mild, with phencyclidine induced bipolar or related disorder
  Phencyclidine use disorder, mild, with phencyclidine induced depressive disorder

F16.15 Hallucinogen abuse with hallucinogen-induced psychotic disorder
  F16.150 Hallucinogen abuse with hallucinogen-induced psychotic disorder with delusions
  F16.151 Hallucinogen abuse with hallucinogen-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations
  F16.159 Hallucinogen abuse with hallucinogen-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified

F16.18 Hallucinogen abuse with other hallucinogen-induced disorder
  F16.180 Hallucinogen abuse with hallucinogen-induced anxiety disorder
  F16.183 Hallucinogen abuse with hallucinogen persisting perception disorder (flashbacks)
  F16.188 Hallucinogen abuse with other hallucinogen-induced disorder

F16.19 Hallucinogen abuse with unspecified hallucinogen-induced disorder

F16.2 Hallucinogen dependence

  Excludes1: hallucinogen abuse (F16.1-)
    hallucinogen use, unspecified (F16.9-)

F16.20 Hallucinogen dependence, uncomplicated
  Other hallucinogen use disorder, moderate
  Other hallucinogen use disorder, severe
  Phencyclidine use disorder, moderate
  Phencyclidine use disorder, severe

F16.21 Hallucinogen dependence, in remission
  Other hallucinogen use disorder, moderate, in early remission
  Other hallucinogen use disorder, moderate, in sustained remission
  Other hallucinogen use disorder, severe, in early remission
  Other hallucinogen use disorder, severe, in sustained remission
  Phencyclidine use disorder, moderate, in early remission
  Phencyclidine use disorder, moderate, in sustained remission
  Phencyclidine use disorder, severe, in early remission
  Phencyclidine use disorder, severe, in sustained remission

F16.22 Hallucinogen dependence with intoxication
  F16.220 Hallucinogen dependence with intoxication, uncomplicated
F16.221 Hallucinogen dependence with intoxication with delirium
F16.229 Hallucinogen dependence with intoxication, unspecified

F16.24 Hallucinogen dependence with hallucinogen-induced mood disorder
  Other hallucinogen use disorder, moderate, with other hallucinogen induced bipolar or related disorder
  Other hallucinogen use disorder, moderate, with other hallucinogen induced depressive disorder
  Other hallucinogen use disorder, severe, with other hallucinogen-induced bipolar or related disorder
  Other hallucinogen use disorder, severe, with other hallucinogen-induced depressive disorder
  Phencyclidine use disorder, moderate, with phencyclidine induced bipolar or related disorder
  Phencyclidine use disorder, moderate, with phencyclidine induced depressive disorder
  Phencyclidine use disorder, severe, with phencyclidine induced bipolar or related disorder
  Phencyclidine use disorder, severe, with phencyclidine-induced depressive disorder

F16.25 Hallucinogen dependence with hallucinogen-induced psychotic disorder
  F16.250 Hallucinogen dependence with hallucinogen-induced psychotic disorder with delusions
  F16.251 Hallucinogen dependence with hallucinogen-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations
  F16.259 Hallucinogen dependence with hallucinogen-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified

F16.28 Hallucinogen dependence with other hallucinogen-induced disorder
  F16.280 Hallucinogen dependence with hallucinogen-induced anxiety disorder
  F16.283 Hallucinogen dependence with hallucinogen persisting perception disorder (flashbacks)
  F16.288 Hallucinogen dependence with other hallucinogen-induced disorder

F16.29 Hallucinogen dependence with unspecified hallucinogen-induced disorder

F16.9 Hallucinogen use, unspecified
  Excludes1: hallucinogen abuse (F16.1-)
    hallucinogen dependence (F16.2-)
  F16.90 Hallucinogen use, unspecified, uncomplicated
  F16.92 Hallucinogen use, unspecified with intoxication
    F16.920 Hallucinogen use, unspecified with intoxication, uncomplicated
    F16.921 Hallucinogen use, unspecified with intoxication with delirium
      Other hallucinogen intoxication delirium
    F16.929 Hallucinogen use, unspecified with intoxication, unspecified
  F16.94 Hallucinogen use, unspecified with hallucinogen-induced mood disorder
    Other hallucinogen induced bipolar or related disorder, without use disorder
    Other hallucinogen induced depressive disorder, without use disorder
    Phencyclidine induced bipolar or related disorder, without use disorder
    Phencyclidine induced depressive disorder, without use disorder
  F16.95 Hallucinogen use, unspecified with hallucinogen-induced psychotic disorder
    F16.950 Hallucinogen use, unspecified with hallucinogen-induced psychotic disorder with delusions
    F16.951 Hallucinogen use, unspecified with hallucinogen-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations
F16.959 Hallucinogen use, unspecified with hallucinogen-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified
Other hallucinogen induced psychotic disorder, without use disorder
Phencyclidine induced psychotic disorder, without use disorder

F16.98 Hallucinogen use, unspecified with other specified hallucinogen-induced disorder

F16.980 Hallucinogen use, unspecified with hallucinogen-induced anxiety disorder
Other hallucinogen-induced anxiety disorder, without use disorder
Phencyclidine induced anxiety disorder, without use disorder

F16.983 Hallucinogen use, unspecified with hallucinogen persisting perception disorder (flashbacks)

F16.988 Hallucinogen use, unspecified with other hallucinogen-induced disorder

F16.99 Hallucinogen use, unspecified with unspecified hallucinogen-induced disorder

F17 Nicotine dependence

Excludes1: history of tobacco dependence (Z87.891)
tobacco use NOS (Z72.0)

Excludes2: tobacco use (smoking) during pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O99.33-)
toxic effect of nicotine (T65.2-)

F17.2 Nicotine dependence

F17.20 Nicotine dependence, unspecified

F17.200 Nicotine dependence, unspecified, uncomplicated
Tobacco use disorder, mild
Tobacco use disorder, moderate
Tobacco use disorder, severe

F17.201 Nicotine dependence, unspecified, in remission
Tobacco use disorder, mild, in early remission
Tobacco use disorder, mild, in sustained remission
Tobacco use disorder, moderate, in early remission
Tobacco use disorder, moderate, in sustained remission
Tobacco use disorder, severe, in early remission
Tobacco use disorder, severe, in sustained remission

F17.203 Nicotine dependence unspecified, with withdrawal
Tobacco withdrawal

F17.208 Nicotine dependence, unspecified, with other nicotine-induced disorders

F17.209 Nicotine dependence, unspecified, with unspecified nicotine-induced disorders

F17.21 Nicotine dependence, cigarettes

F17.210 Nicotine dependence, cigarettes, uncomplicated

F17.211 Nicotine dependence, cigarettes, in remission
Tobacco use disorder, cigarettes, mild, in early remission
Tobacco use disorder, cigarettes, mild, in sustained remission
Tobacco use disorder, cigarettes, moderate, in early remission
Tobacco use disorder, cigarettes, moderate, in sustained remission
Tobacco use disorder, cigarettes, severe, in early remission
Tobacco use disorder, cigarettes, severe, in sustained remission

F17.213 Nicotine dependence, cigarettes, with withdrawal
F17.218 Nicotine dependence, cigarettes, with other nicotine-induced disorders
F17.219 Nicotine dependence, cigarettes, with unspecified nicotine-induced disorders

F17.22 Nicotine dependence, chewing tobacco
F17.220 Nicotine dependence, chewing tobacco, uncomplicated
F17.221 Nicotine dependence, chewing tobacco, in remission
  Tobacco use disorder, chewing tobacco, mild, in early remission
  Tobacco use disorder, chewing tobacco, mild, in sustained remission
  Tobacco use disorder, chewing tobacco, moderate, in early remission
  Tobacco use disorder, chewing tobacco, moderate, in sustained remission
  Tobacco use disorder, chewing tobacco, severe, in early remission
  Tobacco use disorder, chewing tobacco, severe, in sustained remission

F17.223 Nicotine dependence, chewing tobacco, with withdrawal
F17.228 Nicotine dependence, chewing tobacco, with other nicotine-induced disorders
F17.229 Nicotine dependence, chewing tobacco, with unspecified nicotine-induced disorders

F17.29 Nicotine dependence, other tobacco product
F17.290 Nicotine dependence, other tobacco product, uncomplicated
F17.291 Nicotine dependence, other tobacco product, in remission
  Tobacco use disorder, other tobacco product, mild, in early remission
  Tobacco use disorder, other tobacco product, mild, in sustained remission
  Tobacco use disorder, other tobacco product, moderate, in early remission
  Tobacco use disorder, other tobacco product, moderate, in sustained remission
  Tobacco use disorder, other tobacco product, severe, in early remission
  Tobacco use disorder, other tobacco product, severe, in sustained remission

F17.293 Nicotine dependence, other tobacco product, with withdrawal
F17.298 Nicotine dependence, other tobacco product, with other nicotine-induced disorders
F17.299 Nicotine dependence, other tobacco product, with unspecified nicotine-induced disorders

F18 Inhalant related disorders

Includes: volatile solvents

F18.1 Inhalant abuse

Excludes1: inhalant dependence (F18.2-)
  inhalant use, unspecified (F18.9-)

F18.10 Inhalant abuse, uncomplicated
  Inhalant use disorder, mild

F18.11 Inhalant abuse, in remission
  Inhalant use disorder, mild, in early remission
  Inhalant use disorder, mild, in sustained remission

F18.12 Inhalant abuse with intoxication
  F18.120 Inhalant abuse with intoxication, uncomplicated
  F18.121 Inhalant abuse with intoxication delirium
F18.129 Inhalant abuse with intoxication, unspecified

F18.14 Inhalant abuse with inhalant-induced mood disorder
Inhalant use disorder, mild, with inhalant induced depressive disorder

F18.15 Inhalant abuse with inhalant-induced psychotic disorder
  F18.150 Inhalant abuse with inhalant-induced psychotic disorder with delusions
  F18.151 Inhalant abuse with inhalant-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations
  F18.159 Inhalant abuse with inhalant-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified

F18.17 Inhalant abuse with inhalant-induced dementia
Inhalant use disorder, mild, with inhalant induced major neurocognitive disorder

F18.18 Inhalant abuse with other inhalant-induced disorders
  F18.180 Inhalant abuse with inhalant-induced anxiety disorder
  F18.188 Inhalant abuse with other inhalant-induced disorder
Inhalant use disorder, mild, with inhalant induced mild neurocognitive disorder

F18.19 Inhalant abuse with unspecified inhalant-induced disorder

F18.2 Inhalant dependence
  Excludes1: inhalant abuse (F18.1-)
  inhalant use, unspecified (F18.9-)
  F18.20 Inhalant dependence, uncomplicated
  Inhalant use disorder, moderate
  Inhalant use disorder, severe

F18.21 Inhalant dependence, in remission
  Inhalant use disorder, moderate, in early remission
  Inhalant use disorder, moderate, in sustained remission
  Inhalant use disorder, severe, in early remission
  Inhalant use disorder, severe, in sustained remission

F18.22 Inhalant dependence with intoxication
  F18.220 Inhalant dependence with intoxication, uncomplicated
  F18.221 Inhalant dependence with intoxication delirium
  F18.229 Inhalant dependence with intoxication, unspecified

F18.24 Inhalant dependence with inhalant-induced mood disorder
Inhalant use disorder, moderate, with inhalant induced depressive disorder
Inhalant use disorder, severe, with inhalant induced depressive disorder

F18.25 Inhalant dependence with inhalant-induced psychotic disorder
  F18.250 Inhalant dependence with inhalant-induced psychotic disorder with delusions
  F18.251 Inhalant dependence with inhalant-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations
  F18.259 Inhalant dependence with inhalant-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified

F18.27 Inhalant dependence with inhalant-induced dementia
Inhalant use disorder, moderate, with inhalant induced major neurocognitive disorder
Inhalant use disorder, severe, with inhalant induced major neurocognitive disorder
F18.28 Inhalant dependence with other inhalant-induced disorders
   
   F18.280 Inhalant dependence with inhalant-induced anxiety disorder
   
   F18.288 Inhalant dependence with other inhalant-induced disorder
      Inhalant use disorder, moderate, with inhalant-induced mild neurocognitive disorder
      Inhalant use disorder, severe, with inhalant-induced mild neurocognitive disorder
   
   F18.29 Inhalant dependence with unspecified inhalant-induced disorder

F18.9 Inhalant use, unspecified
   
   Excludes1: inhalant abuse (F18.1-)
      inhalant dependence (F18.2-)
   
   F18.90 Inhalant use, unspecified, uncomplicated
   
   F18.92 Inhalant use, unspecified with intoxication
      
      F18.920 Inhalant use, unspecified with intoxication, uncomplicated
      
      F18.921 Inhalant use, unspecified with intoxication with delirium
      
      F18.929 Inhalant use, unspecified with intoxication, unspecified
   
   F18.94 Inhalant use, unspecified with inhalant-induced mood disorder
      Inhalant induced depressive disorder
   
   F18.95 Inhalant use, unspecified with inhalant-induced psychotic disorder
      
      F18.950 Inhalant use, unspecified with inhalant-induced psychotic disorder with delusions
      
      F18.951 Inhalant use, unspecified with inhalant-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations
      
      F18.959 Inhalant use, unspecified with inhalant-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified
   
   F18.97 Inhalant use, unspecified with inhalant-induced persisting dementia
      Inhalant-induced major neurocognitive disorder
   
   F18.98 Inhalant use, unspecified with other inhalant-induced disorders
      
      F18.980 Inhalant use, unspecified with inhalant-induced anxiety disorder
      
      F18.988 Inhalant use, unspecified with other inhalant-induced disorder
         Inhalant-induced mild neurocognitive disorder
   
   F18.99 Inhalant use, unspecified with unspecified inhalant-induced disorder

F19 Other psychoactive substance related disorders
   
   Includes: polysubstance drug use (indiscriminate drug use)

F19.1 Other psychoactive substance abuse
   
   Excludes1: other psychoactive substance dependence (F19.2-)
      other psychoactive substance use, unspecified (F19.9-)

   F19.10 Other psychoactive substance abuse, uncomplicated
      Other (or unknown) substance use disorder, mild

   F19.11 Other psychoactive substance abuse, in remission
      Other (or unknown) substance use disorder, mild, in early remission
      Other (or unknown) substance use disorder, mild, in sustained remission
F19.12 Other psychoactive substance abuse with intoxication
  F19.120 Other psychoactive substance abuse with intoxication, uncomplicated
  F19.121 Other psychoactive substance abuse with intoxication delirium
  F19.122 Other psychoactive substance abuse with intoxication with perceptual disturbances
  F19.129 Other psychoactive substance abuse with intoxication, unspecified

F19.13 Other psychoactive substance abuse with withdrawal
  F19.130 Other psychoactive substance abuse with withdrawal, uncomplicated
  F19.131 Other psychoactive substance abuse with withdrawal delirium
  F19.132 Other psychoactive substance abuse with withdrawal with perceptual disturbance
  F19.139 Other psychoactive substance abuse with withdrawal, unspecified

F19.14 Other psychoactive substance abuse with psychoactive substance-induced mood disorder
  Other (or unknown) substance use disorder, mild, with other (or unknown) substance-induced bipolar or related disorder
  Other (or unknown) substance use disorder, mild, with other (or unknown) substance-induced depressive disorder

F19.15 Other psychoactive substance abuse with psychoactive substance-induced psychotic disorder
  F19.150 Other psychoactive substance abuse with psychoactive substance-induced psychotic disorder with delusions
  F19.151 Other psychoactive substance abuse with psychoactive substance-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations
  F19.159 Other psychoactive substance abuse with psychoactive substance-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified

F19.16 Other psychoactive substance abuse with psychoactive substance-induced persisting amnestic disorder

F19.17 Other psychoactive substance abuse with psychoactive substance-induced persisting dementia
  Other (or unknown) substance use disorder, mild, with other (or unknown) substance-induced major neurocognitive disorder

F19.18 Other psychoactive substance abuse with other psychoactive substance-induced disorders
  F19.180 Other psychoactive substance abuse with psychoactive substance-induced anxiety disorder
  F19.181 Other psychoactive substance abuse with psychoactive substance-induced sexual dysfunction
  F19.182 Other psychoactive substance abuse with psychoactive substance-induced sleep disorder
  F19.188 Other psychoactive substance abuse with other psychoactive substance-induced disorder
    Other (or unknown) substance use disorder, mild, with other (or unknown) substance induced mild neurocognitive disorder
    Other (or unknown) substance use disorder, mild, with other (or unknown) substance induced obsessive-compulsive or related disorder

F19.19 Other psychoactive substance abuse with unspecified psychoactive substance-induced
F19.2 Other psychoactive substance dependence

**Excludes1**: other psychoactive substance abuse (F19.1-)
other psychoactive substance use, unspecified (F19.9-)

F19.20 Other psychoactive substance dependence, uncomplicated
Other (or unknown) substance use disorder, moderate
Other (or unknown) substance use disorder, severe

F19.21 Other psychoactive substance dependence, in remission
Other (or unknown) substance use disorder, moderate, in early remission
Other (or unknown) substance use disorder, moderate, in sustained remission
Other (or unknown) substance use disorder, severe, in early remission
Other (or unknown) substance use disorder, severe, in sustained remission

F19.22 Other psychoactive substance dependence with intoxication

**Excludes1**: other psychoactive substance dependence with withdrawal (F19.23-)

F19.220 Other psychoactive substance dependence with intoxication, uncomplicated
F19.221 Other psychoactive substance dependence with intoxication delirium
F19.222 Other psychoactive substance dependence with intoxication with perceptual disturbance
F19.229 Other psychoactive substance dependence with intoxication, unspecified

F19.23 Other psychoactive substance dependence with withdrawal

**Excludes1**: other psychoactive substance dependence with intoxication (F19.22-)

F19.230 Other psychoactive substance dependence with withdrawal, uncomplicated
F19.231 Other psychoactive substance dependence with withdrawal delirium
F19.232 Other psychoactive substance dependence with withdrawal with perceptual disturbance
F19.239 Other psychoactive substance dependence with withdrawal, unspecified

F19.24 Other psychoactive substance dependence with psychoactive substance-induced mood disorder
Other (or unknown) substance use disorder, moderate, with other (or unknown) substance induced bipolar or related disorder
Other (or unknown) substance use disorder, moderate, with other (or unknown) substance induced depressive disorder
Other (or unknown) substance use disorder, severe, with other (or unknown) substance induced bipolar or related disorder
Other (or unknown) substance use disorder, severe, with other (or unknown) substance induced depressive disorder

F19.25 Other psychoactive substance dependence with psychoactive substance-induced psychotic disorder

F19.250 Other psychoactive substance dependence with psychoactive substance-induced psychotic disorder with delusions
F19.251 Other psychoactive substance dependence with psychoactive substance-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations
F19.259 Other psychoactive substance dependence with psychoactive substance-induced psychotic disorder with delusions and hallucinations
psychotic disorder, unspecified

F19.26 Other psychoactive substance dependence with psychoactive substance-induced persisting amnestic disorder

F19.27 Other psychoactive substance dependence with psychoactive substance-induced persisting dementia
  Other (or unknown) substance use disorder, moderate, with other (or unknown) substance induced major neurocognitive disorder
  Other (or unknown) substance use disorder, severe, with other (or unknown) substance induced major neurocognitive disorder

F19.28 Other psychoactive substance dependence with other psychoactive substance-induced disorders

F19.280 Other psychoactive substance dependence with psychoactive substance-induced anxiety disorder

F19.281 Other psychoactive substance dependence with psychoactive substance-induced sexual dysfunction

F19.282 Other psychoactive substance dependence with psychoactive substance-induced sleep disorder

F19.288 Other psychoactive substance dependence with other psychoactive substance-induced disorder
  Other (or unknown) substance use disorder, moderate, with other (or unknown) substance induced mild neurocognitive disorder
  Other (or unknown) substance use disorder, severe, with other (or unknown) substance induced mild neurocognitive disorder
  Other (or unknown) substance use disorder, moderate, with other (or unknown) substance induced obsessive-compulsive or related disorder
  Other (or unknown) substance use disorder, severe, with other (or unknown) substance induced obsessive-compulsive or related disorder

F19.29 Other psychoactive substance dependence with unspecified psychoactive substance-induced disorder

F19.9 Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified

Excludes1: other psychoactive substance abuse (F19.1-)
  other psychoactive substance dependence (F19.2-)

F19.90 Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified, uncomplicated

F19.92 Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with intoxication
  Excludes1: other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with withdrawal (F19.93)

F19.920 Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with intoxication, uncomplicated

F19.921 Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with intoxication with delirium
  Other (or unknown) substance-induced delirium

F19.922 Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with intoxication with perceptual disturbance

F19.929 Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with intoxication, unspecified

F19.93 Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with withdrawal
  Excludes1: other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with intoxication (F19.92-)

Excludes1: other psychoactive substance abuse (F19.1-)
  other psychoactive substance dependence (F19.2-)
  other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with withdrawal (F19.93)
F19.930 Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with withdrawal, uncomplicated
F19.931 Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with withdrawal delirium
F19.932 Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with withdrawal with perceptual disturbance
F19.939 Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with withdrawal, unspecified
F19.94 Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with psychoactive substance-induced mood disorder
Other (or unknown) substance-induced bipolar or related disorder, without use disorder
Other (or unknown) substance-induced depressive disorder, without use disorder
F19.95 Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with psychoactive substance-induced psychotic disorder
F19.950 Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with psychoactive substance-induced psychotic disorder with delusions
F19.951 Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with psychoactive substance-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations
F19.959 Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with psychoactive substance-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified
Other or unknown substance-induced psychotic disorder, without use disorder
F19.96 Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with psychoactive substance-induced persisting amnestic disorder
F19.97 Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with psychoactive substance-induced persisting dementia
Other (or unknown) substance-induced major neurocognitive disorder, without use disorder
F19.98 Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with other psychoactive substance-induced disorders
F19.980 Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with psychoactive substance-induced anxiety disorder
Other (or unknown) substance-induced anxiety disorder, without use disorder
F19.981 Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with psychoactive substance-induced sexual dysfunction
Other (or unknown) substance-induced sexual dysfunction, without use disorder
F19.982 Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with psychoactive substance-induced sleep disorder
Other (or unknown) substance-induced sleep disorder, without use disorder
F19.988 Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with other psychoactive substance-induced disorder
Other (or unknown) substance-induced mild neurocognitive disorder, without use disorder
Other (or unknown) substance-induced obsessive-compulsive or related disorder, without use disorder
F19.99 Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with unspecified psychoactive substance-induced disorder

Schizophrenia, schizotypal, delusional, and other non-mood psychotic disorders (F20-F29)
F20 Schizophrenia
Excludes1: brief psychotic disorder (F23)
cyclic schizophrenia (F25.0)
mood [affective] disorders with psychotic symptoms (F30.2, F31.2, F31.5, F31.64, F32.3, F33.3)
schizoaffective disorder (F25.-)
schizophrenic reaction NOS (F23)

Excludes2: schizophrenic reaction in:
alcoholism (F10.15-, F10.25-, F10.95-)
brain disease (F06.2)
epilepsy (F06.2)
psychoactive drug use (F11-F19 with .15, .25, .95)
schizotypal disorder (F21)

F20.0 Paranoid schizophrenia
Paraphrenic schizophrenia

Excludes1: involutional paranoid state (F22)
paranoia (F22)

F20.1 Disorganized schizophrenia
Hebephrenic schizophrenia
Hebephrenia

F20.2 Catatonic schizophrenia
Schizophrenic catalepsy
Schizophrenic catatonia
Schizophrenic flexibilitas cerea

Excludes1: catatonic stupor (R40.1)

F20.3 Undifferentiated schizophrenia
Atypical schizophrenia

Excludes1: acute schizophrenia-like psychotic disorder (F23)

Excludes2: post-schizophrenic depression (F32.89)

F20.5 Residual schizophrenia
Restzustand (schizophrenic)
Schizophrenic residual state

F20.8 Other schizophrenia

F20.81 Schizophreniform disorder
Schizophreniform psychosis NOS

F20.89 Other schizophrenia
Cenesthopathic schizophrenia
Simple schizophrenia

F20.9 Schizophrenia, unspecified

F21 Schizotypal disorder
Borderline schizophrenia
Latent schizophrenia
Latent schizophrenic reaction
Prepsychotic schizophrenia
Prodromal schizophrenia
Pseudoneurotic schizophrenia
Pseudopsychopathic schizophrenia
Schizotypal personality disorder
**Excludes2:** Asperger’s syndrome (F84.5)
  schizoid personality disorder (F60.1)

**F22 Delusional disorders**
- Delusional dysmorphophobia
- Involutional paranoid state
- Paranoia
- Paranoia querulans
- Paranoid psychosis
- Paranoid state
- Paraphrenia (late)
  Sensitiver Beziehungswahn

**Excludes1:** mood [affective] disorders with psychotic symptoms (F30.2, F31.2, F31.5, F31.64, F32.3, F33.3)
  paranoid schizophrenia (F20.0)

**Excludes2:** paranoid personality disorder (F60.0)
  paranoid psychosis, psychogenic (F23)
  paranoid reaction (F23)

**F23 Brief psychotic disorder**
- Paranoid reaction
- Psychogenic paranoid psychosis

**Excludes2:** mood [affective] disorders with psychotic symptoms (F30.2, F31.2, F31.5, F31.64, F32.3, F33.3)

**F24 Shared psychotic disorder**
- Folie à deux
- Induced paranoid disorder
- Induced psychotic disorder

**F25 Schizoaffective disorders**

**Excludes1:** mood [affective] disorders with psychotic symptoms (F30.2, F31.2, F31.5, F31.64, F32.3, F33.3)
  schizophrenia (F20.-)

**F25.0 Schizoaffective disorder, bipolar type**
  Cyclic schizophrenia
  Schizoaffective disorder, manic type
  Schizoaffective disorder, mixed type
  Schizoaffective psychosis, bipolar type

**F25.1 Schizoaffective disorder, depressive type**
  Schizoaffective psychosis, depressive type

**F25.8 Other schizoaffective disorders**

**F25.9 Schizoaffective disorder, unspecified**
  Schizoaffective psychosis NOS

**F28 Other psychotic disorder not due to a substance or known physiological condition**
- Chronic hallucinatory psychosis
- Other specified schizophrenia spectrum and other psychotic disorder

**F29 Unspecified psychosis not due to a substance or known physiological condition**
- Psychosis NOS
- Unspecified schizophrenia spectrum and other psychotic disorder

**Excludes1:** mental disorder NOS (F99)
  unspecified mental disorder due to known physiological condition (F09)

**Mood [affective] disorders (F30-F39)**
F30 Manic episode

Includes: bipolar disorder, single manic episode
mixed affective episode

Excludes1: bipolar disorder (F31.-)
major depressive disorder, single episode (F32.-)
major depressive disorder, recurrent (F33.-)

F30.1 Manic episode without psychotic symptoms

F30.10 Manic episode without psychotic symptoms, unspecified
F30.11 Manic episode without psychotic symptoms, mild
F30.12 Manic episode without psychotic symptoms, moderate
F30.13 Manic episode, severe, without psychotic symptoms

F30.2 Manic episode, severe with psychotic symptoms
Manic stupor
Mania with mood-congruent psychotic symptoms
Mania with mood-incongruent psychotic symptoms

F30.3 Manic episode in partial remission

F30.4 Manic episode in full remission

F30.8 Other manic episodes
Hypomania

F30.9 Manic episode, unspecified
Mania NOS

F31 Bipolar disorder

Includes: bipolar I disorder
bipolar type I disorder
manic-depressive illness
manic-depressive psychosis
manic-depressive reaction

Excludes1: bipolar disorder, single manic episode (F30.-)
major depressive disorder, single episode (F32.-)
major depressive disorder, recurrent (F33.-)

Excludes2: cyclothymia (F34.0)

F31.0 Bipolar disorder, current episode hypomaniac

F31.1 Bipolar disorder, current episode manic without psychotic features

F31.10 Bipolar disorder, current episode manic without psychotic features, unspecified
F31.11 Bipolar disorder, current episode manic without psychotic features, mild
F31.12 Bipolar disorder, current episode manic without psychotic features, moderate
F31.13 Bipolar disorder, current episode manic without psychotic features, severe

F31.2 Bipolar disorder, current episode manic severe with psychotic features
Bipolar disorder, current episode manic with mood-congruent psychotic symptoms
Bipolar disorder, current episode manic with mood-incongruent psychotic symptoms
Bipolar I disorder, current or most recent episode manic with psychotic features

F31.3 Bipolar disorder, current episode depressed, mild or moderate severity
  F31.30 Bipolar disorder, current episode depressed, mild or moderate severity, unspecified
  F31.31 Bipolar disorder, current episode depressed, mild
  F31.32 Bipolar disorder, current episode depressed, moderate

F31.4 Bipolar disorder, current episode depressed, severe, without psychotic features

F31.5 Bipolar disorder, current episode depressed, severe, with psychotic features
  Bipolar disorder, current episode depressed with mood-incongruent psychotic symptoms
  Bipolar disorder, current episode depressed with mood-congruent psychotic symptoms
  Bipolar I disorder, current or most recent episode depressed, with psychotic features

F31.6 Bipolar disorder, current episode mixed
  F31.60 Bipolar disorder, current episode mixed, unspecified
  F31.61 Bipolar disorder, current episode mixed, mild
  F31.62 Bipolar disorder, current episode mixed, moderate
  F31.63 Bipolar disorder, current episode mixed, severe, without psychotic features
  F31.64 Bipolar disorder, current episode mixed, severe, with psychotic features
    Bipolar disorder, current episode mixed with mood-incongruent psychotic symptoms
    Bipolar disorder, current episode mixed with mood-congruent psychotic symptoms

F31.7 Bipolar disorder, currently in remission
  F31.70 Bipolar disorder, currently in remission, most recent episode unspecified
  F31.71 Bipolar disorder, in partial remission, most recent episode hypomanic
  F31.72 Bipolar disorder, in full remission, most recent episode hypomanic
  F31.73 Bipolar disorder, in partial remission, most recent episode manic
  F31.74 Bipolar disorder, in full remission, most recent episode manic
  F31.75 Bipolar disorder, in partial remission, most recent episode depressed
  F31.76 Bipolar disorder, in full remission, most recent episode depressed
  F31.77 Bipolar disorder, in partial remission, most recent episode mixed
  F31.78 Bipolar disorder, in full remission, most recent episode mixed

F31.8 Other bipolar disorders
  F31.81 Bipolar II disorder
    Bipolar disorder, type 2
  F31.89 Other bipolar disorder
    Recurrent manic episodes NOS

F31.9 Bipolar disorder, unspecified
  Manic depression

F32 Depressive episode
Includes: single episode of agitated depression
  single episode of depressive reaction
  single episode of major depression
  single episode of psychogenic depression
  single episode of reactive depression
  single episode of vital depression

Excludes1: bipolar disorder (F31.-)
  manic episode (F30.-)
  recurrent depressive disorder (F33.-)

Excludes2: adjustment disorder (F43.2)

F32.0 Major depressive disorder, single episode, mild
F32.1 Major depressive disorder, single episode, moderate
F32.2 Major depressive disorder, single episode, severe without psychotic features

F32.3 Major depressive disorder, single episode, severe with psychotic features
  Single episode of major depression with mood-congruent psychotic symptoms
  Single episode of major depression with mood-incongruent psychotic symptoms
  Single episode of major depression with psychotic symptoms
  Single episode of psychogenic depressive psychosis
  Single episode of psychotic depression
  Single episode of reactive depressive psychosis

F32.4 Major depressive disorder, single episode, in partial remission
F32.5 Major depressive disorder, single episode, in full remission

F32.8 Other depressive episodes
  F32.81 Premenstrual dysphoric disorder
    Excludes1: premenstrual tension syndrome (N94.3)
  F32.89 Other specified depressive episodes
    Atypical depression
    Post-schizophrenic depression
    Single episode of 'masked' depression NOS

F32.9 Major depressive disorder, single episode, unspecified
  Major depression NOS
  Depressive disorder NOS

F32.A Depression, unspecified
  Depression NOS
  Depressive disorder NOS

F33 Major depressive disorder, recurrent

Includes: recurrent episodes of depressive reaction
  recurrent episodes of endogenous depression
  recurrent episodes of major depression
  recurrent episodes of psychogenic depression
  recurrent episodes of reactive depression
  recurrent episodes of seasonal depressive disorder
  recurrent episodes of vital depression

Excludes1: bipolar disorder (F31.-)
  manic episode (F30.-)

F33.0 Major depressive disorder, recurrent, mild
F33.1 Major depressive disorder, recurrent, moderate

F33.2 Major depressive disorder, recurrent severe without psychotic features

F33.3 Major depressive disorder, recurrent, severe with psychotic symptoms
   Endogenous depression with psychotic symptoms
   Major depressive disorder, recurrent, with psychotic features
   Recurrent severe episodes of major depression with mood-congruent psychotic symptoms
   Recurrent severe episodes of major depression with mood-incongruent psychotic symptoms
   Recurrent severe episodes of major depression with psychotic symptoms
   Recurrent severe episodes of psychogenic depressive psychosis
   Recurrent severe episodes of psychotic depression
   Recurrent severe episodes of reactive depressive psychosis

F33.4 Major depressive disorder, recurrent, in remission
   F33.40 Major depressive disorder, recurrent, in remission, unspecified
   F33.41 Major depressive disorder, recurrent, in partial remission
   F33.42 Major depressive disorder, recurrent, in full remission

F33.8 Other recurrent depressive disorders
   Recurrent brief depressive episodes

F33.9 Major depressive disorder, recurrent, unspecified
   Monopolar depression NOS

F34 Persistent mood [affective] disorders

F34.0 Cyclothymic disorder
   Affective personality disorder
   Cycloid personality
   Cyclothymia
   Cyclothymic personality

F34.1 Dysthymic disorder
   Depressive neurosis
   Depressive personality disorder
   Dysthymia
   Neurotic depression
   Persistent anxiety depression
   Persistent depressive disorder

   Excludes2: anxiety depression (mild or not persistent) (F41.8)

F34.8 Other persistent mood [affective] disorders
   F34.81 Disruptive mood dysregulation disorder
   F34.89 Other specified persistent mood disorders

F34.9 Persistent mood [affective] disorder, unspecified

F39 Unspecified mood [affective] disorder
   Affective psychosis NOS

Anxiety, dissociative, stress-related, somatoform and other nonpsychotic mental disorders (F40-F48)

F40 Phobic anxiety disorders
   F40.0 Agoraphobia
F40.00 Agoraphobia, unspecified

F40.01 Agoraphobia with panic disorder
   Panic disorder with agoraphobia

   Excludes1: panic disorder without agoraphobia (F41.0)

F40.02 Agoraphobia without panic disorder

F40.1 Social phobias
   Anthropophobia
   Social anxiety disorder
   Social anxiety disorder of childhood
   Social neurosis

F40.10 Social phobia, unspecified

F40.11 Social phobia, generalized

F40.2 Specific (isolated) phobias

   Excludes2: dysmorphophobia (nondelusional) (F45.22)
              nosophobia (F45.22)

F40.21 Animal type phobia
   F40.210 Arachnophobia
      Fear of spiders
   F40.218 Other animal type phobia

F40.22 Natural environment type phobia
   F40.220 Fear of thunderstorms
   F40.228 Other natural environment type phobia

F40.23 Blood, injection, injury type phobia
   F40.230 Fear of blood
   F40.231 Fear of injections and transfusions
   F40.232 Fear of other medical care
   F40.233 Fear of injury

F40.24 Situational type phobia
   F40.240 Claustrophobia
   F40.241 Acrophobia
   F40.242 Fear of bridges
   F40.243 Fear of flying
   F40.248 Other situational type phobia

F40.29 Other specified phobia
   F40.290 Androphobia
      Fear of men
F40.291 Gyneephobia
Fear of women

F40.298 Other specified phobia

F40.8 Other phobic anxiety disorders
Phobic anxiety disorder of childhood

F40.9 Phobic anxiety disorder, unspecified
Phobia NOS
Phobic state NOS

F41 Other anxiety disorders

Excludes2: anxiety in:
- acute stress reaction (F43.0)
- transient adjustment reaction (F43.2)
- neurasthenia (F48.8)
- psychophysiologic disorders (F45.-)
- separation anxiety (F93.0)

F41.0 Panic disorder [episodic paroxysmal anxiety]
Panic attack
Panic state

Excludes1: panic disorder with agoraphobia (F40.01)

F41.1 Generalized anxiety disorder
Anxiety neurosis
Anxiety reaction
Anxiety state
Overanxious disorder

Excludes2: neurasthenia (F48.8)

F41.3 Other mixed anxiety disorders

F41.8 Other specified anxiety disorders
Anxiety depression (mild or not persistent)
Anxiety hysteria
Mixed anxiety and depressive disorder

F41.9 Anxiety disorder, unspecified
Anxiety NOS

F42 Obsessive-compulsive disorder

Excludes2: obsessive-compulsive personality (disorder) (F60.5)
- obsessive-compulsive symptoms occurring in depression (F32-F33)
- obsessive-compulsive symptoms occurring in schizophrenia (F20.-)

F42.2 Mixed obsessional thoughts and acts

F42.3 Hoarding disorder

F42.4 Excoriation (skin-picking) disorder

Excludes1: factitial dermatitis (L98.1)
- other specified behavioral and emotional disorders with onset usually occurring in early childhood
  and adolescence (F98.8)

F42.8 Other obsessive-compulsive disorder
Anancastic neurosis
Obsessive-compulsive neurosis

F42.9 Obsessive-compulsive disorder, unspecified

F43 Reaction to severe stress, and adjustment disorders

F43.0 Acute stress reaction
  Acute crisis reaction
  Acute reaction to stress
  Combat and operational stress reaction
  Combat fatigue
  Crisis state
  Psychic shock

F43.1 Post-traumatic stress disorder (PTSD)
  Traumatic neurosis

F43.10 Post-traumatic stress disorder, unspecified
F43.11 Post-traumatic stress disorder, acute
F43.12 Post-traumatic stress disorder, chronic

F43.2 Adjustment disorders
  Culture shock
  Grief reaction
  Hospitalism in children

  Excludes2: separation anxiety disorder of childhood (F93.0)

F43.20 Adjustment disorder, unspecified
F43.21 Adjustment disorder with depressed mood
F43.22 Adjustment disorder with anxiety
F43.23 Adjustment disorder with mixed anxiety and depressed mood
F43.24 Adjustment disorder with disturbance of conduct
F43.25 Adjustment disorder with mixed disturbance of emotions and conduct
F43.29 Adjustment disorder with other symptoms

F43.8 Other reactions to severe stress
  Other specified trauma and stressor-related disorder

F43.9 Reaction to severe stress, unspecified
  Trauma and stressor-related disorder, NOS

F44 Dissociative and conversion disorders

  Includes: conversion hysteria
  conversion reaction
  hysteria
  hysterical psychosis

  Excludes2: malingering [conscious simulation] (Z76.5)

F44.0 Dissociative amnesia

  Excludes1: amnesia NOS (R41.3)
  anterograde amnesia (R41.1)
dissociative amnesia with dissociative fugue (F44.1)
retrograde amnesia (R41.2)

**Excludes2:** alcohol-or other psychoactive substance-induced amnestic disorder (F10, F13, F19 with .26, .96)
amnestic disorder due to known physiological condition (F04)
postictal amnesia in epilepsy (G40.-)

**F44.1 Dissociative fugue**
Dissociative amnesia with dissociative fugue

**Excludes2:** postictal fugue in epilepsy (G40.-)

**F44.2 Dissociative stupor**

**Excludes1:** catatonic stupor (R40.1)
stupor NOS (R40.1)

**Excludes2:** catatonic disorder due to known physiological condition (F06.1)
depressive stupor (F32, F33)
manic stupor (F30, F31)

**F44.4 Conversion disorder with motor symptom or deficit**
Conversion disorder with abnormal movement
Conversion disorder with speech symptoms
Conversion disorder with swallowing symptoms
Conversion disorder with weakness/paralysis
Dissociative motor disorders
Psychogenic aphonia
Psychogenic dysphonia

**F44.5 Conversion disorder with seizures or convulsions**
Conversion disorder with attacks or seizures
Dissociative convulsions

**F44.6 Conversion disorder with sensory symptom or deficit**
Conversion disorder with anesthesia or sensory loss
Conversion disorder with special sensory symptoms
Dissociative anesthesia and sensory loss
Psychogenic deafness

**F44.7 Conversion disorder with mixed symptom presentation**

**F44.8 Other dissociative and conversion disorders**

**F44.81 dissociative identity disorder**
Multiple personality disorder

**F44.89 Other dissociative and conversion disorders**
Ganser's syndrome
Psychogenic confusion
Psychogenic twilight state
Trance and possession disorders

**F44.9 Dissociative and conversion disorder, unspecified**
Dissociative disorder NOS

**F45 Somatoform disorders**

**Excludes2:** dissociative and conversion disorders (F44.-)
factitious disorders (F68.1-, F68.A)
hair-plucking (F63.3)
lalling (F80.0)
lisping (F80.0)  
malingering [conscious simulation] (Z76.5)  
nail-biting (F98.8)  
psychological or behavioral factors associated with disorders or diseases classified elsewhere (F54)  
sexual dysfunction, not due to a substance or known physiological condition (F52.-)  
thumb-sucking (F98.8)  
tic disorders (in childhood and adolescence) (F95.-)  
Tourette's syndrome (F95.2)  
trichotillomania (F63.3)

**F45.0 Somatization disorder**  
Briquet's disorder  
Multiple psychosomatic disorder

**F45.1 Undifferentiated somatoform disorder**  
Somatic symptom disorder  
Undifferentiated psychosomatic disorder

**F45.2 Hypochondriacal disorders**

*Excludes2*: delusional dysmorphophobia (F22)  
fixed delusions about bodily functions or shape (F22)

**F45.20 Hypochondriacal disorder, unspecified**

**F45.21 Hypochondriasis**  
Hypochondriacal neurosis  
Illness anxiety disorder

**F45.22 Body dysmorphic disorder**  
Dysmorphophobia (nondelusional)  
Nosophobia

**F45.29 Other hypochondriacal disorders**

**F45.4 Pain disorders related to psychological factors**

*Excludes1*: pain NOS (R52)

**F45.41 Pain disorder exclusively related to psychological factors**  
Somatoform pain disorder (persistent)

**F45.42 Pain disorder with related psychological factors**  
[Code also] associated acute or chronic pain (G89.-)

**F45.8 Other somatoform disorders**  
Psychogenic dysmenorrhea  
Psychogenic dysphagia, including 'globus hystericus'  
Psychogenic pruritus  
Psychogenic torticollis  
Somatoform autonomic dysfunction  
Teeth grinding

*Excludes1*: sleep related teeth grinding (G47.63)

**F45.9 Somatoform disorder, unspecified**  
Psychosomatic disorder NOS

**F48 Other nonpsychotic mental disorders**

**F48.1 Depersonalization-derealization syndrome**
F48.2 Pseudobulbar affect
Involuntary emotional expression disorder

Code first underlying cause, if known, such as:
- amyotrophic lateral sclerosis (G12.21)
- multiple sclerosis (G35)
- sequelae of cerebrovascular disease (I69.-)
- sequelae of traumatic intracranial injury (S06.-)

F48.8 Other specified nonpsychotic mental disorders
- Dhat syndrome
- Neurasthenia
- Occupational neurosis, including writer's cramp
- Psychasthenia
- Psychasthenic neurosis
- Psychogenic syncope

F48.9 Nonpsychotic mental disorder, unspecified
Neurosis NOS

Behavioral syndromes associated with physiological disturbances and physical factors (F50-F59)

F50 Eating disorders

Excludes1: anorexia NOS (R63.0)
- feeding problems of newborn (P92.-)
- polyphagia (R63.2)

Excludes2: feeding difficulties (R63.3)
- feeding disorder in infancy or childhood (F98.2-)

F50.0 Anorexia nervosa

Excludes1: loss of appetite (R63.0)
- psychogenic loss of appetite (F50.89)

F50.00 Anorexia nervosa, unspecified
F50.01 Anorexia nervosa, restricting type
F50.02 Anorexia nervosa, binge eating/purging type

Excludes1: bulimia nervosa (F50.2)

F50.2 Bulimia nervosa
Bulimia NOS
Hyperorexia nervosa

Excludes1: anorexia nervosa, binge eating/purging type (F50.02)

F50.8 Other eating disorders

Excludes2: pica of infancy and childhood (F98.3)

F50.81 Binge eating disorder
F50.82 Avoidant/restrictive food intake disorder

F50.89 Other specified eating disorder
- Pica in adults
- Psychogenic loss of appetite

F50.9 Eating disorder, unspecified
Atypical anorexia nervosa
Atypical bulimia nervosa
Feeding or eating disorder, unspecified
Other specified feeding disorder

F51 Sleep disorders not due to a substance or known physiological condition

Excludes2: organic sleep disorders (G47.-)

F51.0 Insomnia not due to a substance or known physiological condition

Excludes2: alcohol related insomnia (F10.182, F10.282, F10.982)
insomnia NOS (G47.0-)
insomnia due to known physiological condition (G47.0-)
organic insomnia (G47.0-)
sleep deprivation (Z72.820)

F51.01 Primary insomnia
Idiopathic insomnia

F51.02 Adjustment insomnia

F51.03 Paradoxical insomnia

F51.04 Psychophysio logic insomnia

F51.05 Insomnia due to other mental disorder

Code also associated mental disorder

F51.09 Other insomnia not due to a substance or known physiological condition

F51.1 Hypersomnia not due to a substance or known physiological condition

Excludes2: alcohol related hypersomnia (F10.182, F10.282, F10.982)
hypersomnia NOS (G47.10)
hypersomnia due to known physiological condition (G47.10)
idio pathic hypersomnia (G47.11, G47.12)
narcolepsy (G47.4-)

F51.11 Primary hypersomnia

F51.12 Insufficient sleep syndrome

Excludes1: sleep deprivation (Z72.820)

F51.13 Hypersomnia due to other mental disorder

Code also associated mental disorder

F51.19 Other hypersomnia not due to a substance or known physiological condition

F51.3 Sleepwalking [somnambulism]
Non-rapid eye movement sleep arousal disorders, sleepwalking type

F51.4 Sleep terrors [night terrors]
Non-rapid eye movement sleep arousal disorders, sleep terror type

F51.5 Nightmare disorder
Dream anxiety disorder

F51.8 Other sleep disorders not due to a substance or known physiological condition

F51.9 Sleep disorder not due to a substance or known physiological condition, unspecified
   Emotional sleep disorder NOS

F52 Sexual dysfunction not due to a substance or known physiological condition

Excludes2: Dhat syndrome (F48.8)

F52.0 Hypoactive sexual desire disorder
   Lack or loss of sexual desire
   Male hypoactive sexual desire disorder
   Sexual anhedonia

Excludes1: decreased libido (R68.82)

F52.1 Sexual aversion disorder
   Sexual aversion and lack of sexual enjoyment

F52.2 Sexual arousal disorders
   Failure of genital response

   F52.21 Male erectile disorder
   Erectile disorder
   Psychogenic impotence

   Excludes1: impotence of organic origin (N52.-) impotence NOS (N52.-)

   F52.22 Female sexual arousal disorder
   Female sexual interest/arousal disorder

F52.3 Orgasmic disorder
   Inhibited orgasm
   Psychogenic anorgasmy

   F52.31 Female orgasmic disorder

   F52.32 Male orgasmic disorder
   Delayed ejaculation

F52.4 Premature ejaculation

F52.5 Vaginismus not due to a substance or known physiological condition
   Psychogenic vaginismus

   Excludes2: vaginismus (due to a known physiological condition) (N94.2)

F52.6 Dyspareunia not due to a substance or known physiological condition
   Genito-pelvic pain penetration disorder
   Psychogenic dyspareunia

   Excludes2: dyspareunia (due to a known physiological condition) (N94.1-)

F52.8 Other sexual dysfunction not due to a substance or known physiological condition
   Excessive sexual drive
   Nymphomania
   Satyriasis

F52.9 Unspecified sexual dysfunction not due to a substance or known physiological condition
   Sexual dysfunction NOS
F53 Mental and behavioral disorders associated with the puerperium, not elsewhere classified

Excludes: mood disorders with psychotic features (F30.2, F31.2, F31.5, F31.64, F32.3, F33.3)
  postpartum dysphoria (O90.6)
  psychosis in schizophrenia, schizotypal, delusional, and other psychotic disorders (F20-F29)

F53.0 Postpartum depression
  Postnatal depression, NOS
  Postpartum depression, NOS

F53.1 Puerperal psychosis
  Postpartum psychosis
  Puerperal psychosis, NOS

F54 Psychological and behavioral factors associated with disorders or diseases classified elsewhere

Psychological factors affecting physical conditions

Code first the associated physical disorder, such as:
  asthma (J45.-)
  dermatitis (L23-L25)
  gastric ulcer (K25.-)
  mucous colitis (K58.-)
  ulcerative colitis (K51.-)
  urticaria (L50.-)

Excludes: tension-type headache (G44.2)

F55 Abuse of non-psychoactive substances

Excludes: abuse of psychoactive substances (F10-F19)

F55.0 Abuse of antacids

F55.1 Abuse of herbal or folk remedies

F55.2 Abuse of laxatives

F55.3 Abuse of steroids or hormones

F55.4 Abuse of vitamins

F55.8 Abuse of other non-psychoactive substances

F59 Unspecified behavioral syndromes associated with physiological disturbances and physical factors

Psychogenic physiological dysfunction NOS

Disorders of adult personality and behavior (F60-F69)

F60 Specific personality disorders

F60.0 Paranoid personality disorder
  Expansive paranoid personality (disorder)
  Fanatic personality (disorder)
  Querulant personality (disorder)
  Paranoid personality (disorder)
  Sensitive paranoid personality (disorder)

Excludes: paranoia (F22)
  paranoia querulans (F22)
  paranoid psychosis (F22)
  paranoid schizophrenia (F20.0)
  paranoid state (F22)
F60.1 Schizoid personality disorder

Excludes2: Asperger's syndrome (F84.5)
        delusional disorder (F22)
        schizoid disorder of childhood (F84.5)
        schizophrenia (F20.-)
        schizotypal disorder (F21)

F60.2 Antisocial personality disorder

Amoral personality (disorder)
Asocial personality (disorder)
Dissocial personality disorder
Psychopathic personality (disorder)
Sociopathic personality (disorder)

Excludes1: conduct disorders (F91.-)
Excludes2: borderline personality disorder (F60.3)

F60.3 Borderline personality disorder

Aggressive personality (disorder)
Emotionally unstable personality disorder
Explosive personality (disorder)

Excludes2: antisocial personality disorder (F60.2)

F60.4 Histrionic personality disorder

Hysterical personality (disorder)
Psychoinfantile personality (disorder)

F60.5 Obsessive-compulsive personality disorder

Anankastic personality (disorder)
Compulsive personality (disorder)
Obsessional personality (disorder)

Excludes2: obsessive-compulsive disorder (F42.-)

F60.6 Avoidant personality disorder

Anxious personality disorder

F60.7 Dependent personality disorder

Asthenic personality (disorder)
Inadequate personality (disorder)
Passive personality (disorder)

F60.8 Other specific personality disorders

F60.81 Narcissistic personality disorder

F60.89 Other specific personality disorders

Eccentric personality disorder
'Haltlose' type personality disorder
Immature personality disorder
Passive-aggressive personality disorder
Psychoneurotic personality disorder
Self-defeating personality disorder

F60.9 Personality disorder, unspecified

Character disorder NOS
Character neurosis NOS
Pathological personality NOS
F63 Impulse disorders

Excludes2: habitual excessive use of alcohol or psychoactive substances (F10-F19)
impulse disorders involving sexual behavior (F65.-)

F63.0 Pathological gambling
Compulsive gambling
Gambling disorder

Excludes1: gambling and betting NOS (Z72.6)
Excludes2: excessive gambling by manic patients (F30, F31)
gambling in antisocial personality disorder (F60.2)

F63.1 Pyromania
Pathological fire-setting

Excludes2: fire-setting (by) (in):
adult with antisocial personality disorder (F60.2)
alcohol or psychoactive substance intoxication (F10-F19)
conduct disorders (F91.-)
mental disorders due to known physiological condition (F01-F09)
schizophrenia (F20.-)

F63.2 Kleptomania
Pathological stealing

Excludes1: shoplifting as the reason for observation for suspected mental disorder (Z03.8)
Excludes2: depressive disorder with stealing (F31-F33)
stealing due to underlying mental condition-code to mental condition
stealing in mental disorders due to known physiological condition (F01-F09)

F63.3 Trichotillomania
Hair plucking

Excludes2: other stereotyped movement disorder (F98.4)

F63.8 Other impulse disorders

F63.8.1 Intermittent explosive disorder

F63.8.9 Other impulse disorders

F63.9 Impulse disorder, unspecified
Impulse control disorder NOS

F64 Gender identity disorders

F64.0 Transsexualism
Gender identity disorder in adolescence and adulthood
Gender dysphoria in adolescents and adults

F64.1 Dual role transvestism

Use additional code to identify sex reassignment status (Z87.890)
Excludes1: gender identity disorder in childhood (F64.2)
Excludes2: fetishistic transvestism (F65.1)

F64.2 Gender identity disorder of childhood
Gender dysphoria in children
Excludes1: gender identity disorder in adolescence and adulthood (F64.0)

Excludes2: sexual maturation disorder (F66)

F64.8 Other gender identity disorders
   Other specified gender dysphoria

F64.9 Gender identity disorder, unspecified
   Gender dysphoria, unspecified
   Gender-role disorder NOS

F65 Paraphilias

F65.0 Fetishism
   Fetishistic disorder

F65.1 Transvestic fetishism
   Fetishistic transvestism
   Transvestic disorder

F65.2 Exhibitionism
   Exhibitionistic disorder

F65.3 Voyeurism
   Voyeuristic disorder

F65.4 Pedophilia
   Pedophilic disorder

F65.5 Sadomasochism

   F65.50 Sadomasochism, unspecified

   F65.51 Sexual masochism
      Sexual masochism disorder

   F65.52 Sexual sadism
      Sexual sadism disorder

F65.8 Other paraphilias

   F65.81 Frotteurism
      Frotteuristic disorder

   F65.89 Other paraphilias
      Necrophilia
      Other specified paraphilic disorder

F65.9 Paraphilia, unspecified
   Paraphilic disorder, unspecified
   Sexual deviation NOS

F66 Other sexual disorders
   Sexual maturation disorder
   Sexual relationship disorder

F68 Other disorders of adult personality and behavior

F68.1 Factitious disorder imposed on self
   Compensation neurosis
   Elaboration of physical symptoms for psychological reasons
   Hospital hopper syndrome
   Münchausen's syndrome
Peregrinating patient

**Excludes2:** factitial dermatitis (L98.1)
person feigning illness (with obvious motivation) (Z76.5)

**F68.10 Factitious disorder imposed on self, unspecified**

**F68.11 Factitious disorder imposed on self, with predominantly psychological signs and symptoms**

**F68.12 Factitious disorder imposed on self, with predominantly physical signs and symptoms**

**F68.13 Factitious disorder imposed on self, with combined psychological and physical signs and symptoms**

**F68.A Factitious disorder imposed on another**
Factitious disorder by proxy
Münchausen's by proxy

**F68.8 Other specified disorders of adult personality and behavior**

**F69 Unspecified disorder of adult personality and behavior**

**Intellectual Disabilities (F70-F79)**

**Code first** any associated physical or developmental disorders

**Excludes1:** borderline intellectual functioning, IQ above 70 to 84 (R41.83)

**F70 Mild intellectual disabilities**
IQ level 50-55 to approximately 70
Mild mental subnormality

**F71 Moderate intellectual disabilities**
IQ level 35-40 to 50-55
Moderate mental subnormality

**F72 Severe intellectual disabilities**
IQ 20-25 to 35-40
Severe mental subnormality

**F73 Profound intellectual disabilities**
IQ level below 20-25
Profound mental subnormality

**F78 Other intellectual disabilities**

**F78.A Other genetic related intellectual disabilities**

**F78.A1 SYNGAP1-related intellectual disability**

**Code also,** if applicable, any associated:
- autism spectrum disorder (F84.0)
- autistic disorder (F84.0)
- encephalopathy (G93.4-)
- epilepsy and recurrent seizures (G40.-)
- other pervasive developmental disorders (F84.8)
- pervasive developmental disorder, NOS (F84.9)

**F78.A9 Other genetic related intellectual disability**

**Code also,** if applicable, any associated disorders

**F79 Unspecified intellectual disabilities**
Pervasive and specific developmental disorders (F80-F89)

F80 Specific developmental disorders of speech and language

F80.0 Phonological disorder
- Dyslalia
- Functional speech articulation disorder
- Lalling
- Lisping
- Phonological developmental disorder
- Speech articulation developmental disorder
- Speech-sound disorder

**Excludes1:** speech articulation impairment due to aphasia NOS (R47.01)
speech articulation impairment due to apraxia (R48.2)

**Excludes2:** speech articulation impairment due to hearing loss (F80.4)
speech articulation impairment due to intellectual disabilities (F70-F79)
speech articulation impairment with expressive language developmental disorder (F80.1)
speech articulation impairment with mixed receptive expressive language developmental disorder (F80.2)

F80.1 Expressive language disorder
- Developmental dysphasia or aphasia, expressive type

**Excludes1:** mixed receptive-expressive language disorder (F80.2)
dysphasia and aphasia NOS (R47.-)

**Excludes2:** acquired aphasia with epilepsy [Landau-Kleffner] (G40.80-)
selective mutism (F94.0)
intellectual disabilities (F70-F79)
pervasive developmental disorders (F84.-)

F80.2 Mixed receptive-expressive language disorder
- Developmental dysphasia or aphasia, receptive type
- Developmental Wernicke's aphasia

**Excludes1:** central auditory processing disorder (H93.25)
dysphasia or aphasia NOS (R47.-)
expressive language disorder (F80.1)
expressive type dysphasia or aphasia (F80.1)
word deafness (H93.25)

**Excludes2:** acquired aphasia with epilepsy [Landau-Kleffner] (G40.80-)
pervasive developmental disorders (F84.-)
selective mutism (F94.0)
intellectual disabilities (F70-F79)

F80.4 Speech and language development delay due to hearing loss

**Code also** type of hearing loss (H90.-, H91.-)

F80.8 Other developmental disorders of speech and language

F80.81 Childhood onset fluency disorder
- Cluttering NOS
- Stuttering NOS

**Excludes1:** adult onset fluency disorder (F98.5)
fluency disorder in conditions classified elsewhere (R47.82)
fluency disorder (stuttering) following cerebrovascular disease (I69. with final characters - 23)

F80.82 Social pragmatic communication disorder
   Excludes1: Asperger's syndrome (F84.5)
              autistic disorder (F84.0)

F80.89 Other developmental disorders of speech and language

F80.9 Developmental disorder of speech and language, unspecified
   Communication disorder NOS
   Language disorder NOS

F81 Specific developmental disorders of scholastic skills

F81.0 Specific reading disorder
   'Backward reading'
   Developmental dyslexia
   Specific learning disorder, with impairment in reading
   Specific reading retardation
   Excludes1: alexia NOS (R48.0)
              dyslexia NOS (R48.0)

F81.2 Mathematics disorder
   Developmental acalculia
   Developmental arithmetical disorder
   Developmental Gerstmann's syndrome
   Specific learning disorder, with impairment in mathematics
   Excludes1: acalculia NOS (R48.8)
   Excludes2: arithmetical difficulties associated with a reading disorder (F81.0)
              arithmetical difficulties associated with a spelling disorder (F81.81)
              arithmetical difficulties due to inadequate teaching (Z55.8)

F81.8 Other developmental disorders of scholastic skills

F81.81 Disorder of written expression
   Specific learning disorder, with impairment in written expression
   Specific spelling disorder

F81.89 Other developmental disorders of scholastic skills

F81.9 Developmental disorder of scholastic skills, unspecified
   Knowledge acquisition disability NOS
   Learning disability NOS
   Learning disorder NOS

F82 Specific developmental disorder of motor function
   Clumsy child syndrome
   Developmental coordination disorder
   Developmental dyspraxia
   Excludes1: abnormalities of gait and mobility (R26.-)
              lack of coordination (R27.-)
   Excludes2: lack of coordination secondary to intellectual disabilities (F70-F79)

F84 Pervasive developmental disorders
**Code also** any associated medical condition and intellectual disabilities

**F84.0 Autistic disorder**
- Autism spectrum disorder
- Infantile autism
- Infantile psychosis
- Kanner’s syndrome

*Excludes1:* Asperger's syndrome (F84.5)

**F84.2 Rett's syndrome**

*Excludes1:* Asperger's syndrome (F84.5)
- Autistic disorder (F84.0)
- Other childhood disintegrative disorder (F84.3)

**F84.3 Other childhood disintegrative disorder**
- Dementia infantilis
- Disintegrative psychosis
- Heller's syndrome
- Symbiotic psychosis

*Use additional* code to identify any associated neurological condition.

*Excludes1:* Asperger's syndrome (F84.5)
- Autistic disorder (F84.0)
- Rett's syndrome (F84.2)

**F84.5 Asperger's syndrome**
- Asperger's disorder
- Autistic psychopathy
- Schizoid disorder of childhood

**F84.8 Other pervasive developmental disorders**
- Overactive disorder associated with intellectual disabilities and stereotyped movements

**F84.9 Pervasive developmental disorder, unspecified**
- Atypical autism

**F88 Other disorders of psychological development**
- Developmental agnosia
- Global developmental delay
- Other specified neurodevelopmental disorder

**F89 Unspecified disorder of psychological development**
- Developmental disorder NOS
- Neurodevelopmental disorder NOS

**Behavioral and emotional disorders with onset usually occurring in childhood and adolescence (F90-F98)**

*Note:* Codes within categories F90-F98 may be used regardless of the age of a patient. These disorders generally have onset within the childhood or adolescent years, but may continue throughout life or not be diagnosed until adulthood

**F90 Attention-deficit hyperactivity disorders**

*Includes:* attention deficit disorder with hyperactivity
- attention deficit syndrome with hyperactivity

*Excludes2:* anxiety disorders (F40.-, F41.-)
- mood [affective] disorders (F30-F39)
- pervasive developmental disorders (F84.-)
schizophrenia (F20.-)

F90.0 Attention-deficit hyperactivity disorder, predominantly inattentive type
Attention-deficit/hyperactivity disorder, predominantly inattentive presentation

F90.1 Attention-deficit hyperactivity disorder, predominantly hyperactive type
Attention-deficit/hyperactivity disorder, predominantly hyperactive impulsive presentation

F90.2 Attention-deficit hyperactivity disorder, combined type
Attention-deficit/hyperactivity disorder, combined presentation

F90.8 Attention-deficit hyperactivity disorder, other type

F90.9 Attention-deficit hyperactivity disorder, unspecified type
Attention-deficit hyperactivity disorder of childhood or adolescence NOS
Attention-deficit hyperactivity disorder NOS

F91 Conduct disorders

Excludes1: antisocial behavior (Z72.81-)
antisocial personality disorder (F60.2)

Excludes2: conduct problems associated with attention-deficit hyperactivity disorder (F90.-)
mood [affective] disorders (F30-F39)
pervasive developmental disorders (F84.-)
schizophrenia (F20.-)

F91.0 Conduct disorder confined to family context

F91.1 Conduct disorder, childhood-onset type
Unsocialized conduct disorder
Conduct disorder, solitary aggressive type
Unsocialized aggressive disorder

F91.2 Conduct disorder, adolescent-onset type
Socialized conduct disorder
Conduct disorder, group type

F91.3 Oppositional defiant disorder

F91.8 Other conduct disorders
Other specified conduct disorder
Other specified disruptive disorder

F91.9 Conduct disorder, unspecified
Behavioral disorder NOS
Conduct disorder NOS
Disruptive behavior disorder NOS
Disruptive disorder NOS

F93 Emotional disorders with onset specific to childhood

F93.0 Separation anxiety disorder of childhood

Excludes2: mood [affective] disorders (F30-F39)
nonpsychotic mental disorders (F40-F48)
phobic anxiety disorder of childhood (F40.8)
social phobia (F40.1)

F93.8 Other childhood emotional disorders
Identity disorder

Excludes2: gender identity disorder of childhood (F64.2)
F93.9 Childhood emotional disorder, unspecified

F94 Disorders of social functioning with onset specific to childhood and adolescence

F94.0 Selective mutism
   Elective mutism

   Excludes2: pervasive developmental disorders (F84.-)
       schizophrenia (F20.-)
       specific developmental disorders of speech and language (F80.-)
       transient mutism as part of separation anxiety in young children (F93.0)

F94.1 Reactive attachment disorder of childhood

   Use additional code to identify any associated failure to thrive or growth retardation

   Excludes1: disinhibited attachment disorder of childhood (F94.2)
       normal variation in pattern of selective attachment

   Excludes2: Asperger's syndrome (F84.5)
       malnutrition syndromes (T74.-)
       sexual or physical abuse in childhood, resulting in psychosocial problems (Z62.81-)

F94.2 Disinhibited attachment disorder of childhood

   Affectionless psychopathy
   Institutional syndrome

   Excludes1: reactive attachment disorder of childhood (F94.1)

   Excludes2: Asperger's syndrome (F84.5)
       attention-deficit hyperactivity disorders (F90.-)
       hospitalism in children (F43.2-)

F94.8 Other childhood disorders of social functioning

F94.9 Childhood disorder of social functioning, unspecified

F95 Tic disorder

F95.0 Transient tic disorder
   Provisional tic disorder

F95.1 Chronic motor or vocal tic disorder

F95.2 Tourette's disorder
   Combined vocal and multiple motor tic disorder [de la Tourette]
   Tourette's syndrome

F95.8 Other tic disorders

F95.9 Tic disorder, unspecified
   Tic NOS

F98 Other behavioral and emotional disorders with onset usually occurring in childhood and adolescence

Excludes2: breath-holding spells (R06.89)
   gender identity disorder of childhood (F64.2)
   Kleine-Levin syndrome (G47.13)
   obsessive-compulsive disorder (F42.-)
   sleep disorders not due to a substance or known physiological condition (F51.-)

F98.0 Enuresis not due to a substance or known physiological condition
   Enuresis (primary) (secondary) of nonorganic origin
Functional enuresis
Psychogenic enuresis
Urinary incontinence of nonorganic origin

Excludes1: enuresis NOS (R32)

F98.1 Encopresis not due to a substance or known physiological condition
Functional encopresis
Incontinence of feces of nonorganic origin
Psychogenic encopresis

Use additional code to identify the cause of any coexisting constipation.

Excludes1: encopresis NOS (R15.-)

F98.2 Other feeding disorders of infancy and childhood

Excludes2: anorexia nervosa and other eating disorders (F50.-)
feeding difficulties (R63.3)
feeding problems of newborn (P92.-)
pica of infancy or childhood (F98.3)

F98.21 Rumination disorder of infancy

F98.29 Other feeding disorders of infancy and early childhood

F98.3 Pica of infancy and childhood

F98.4 Stereotyped movement disorders
Stereotype/habit disorder

Excludes1: abnormal involuntary movements (R25.-)

Excludes2: compulsions in obsessive-compulsive disorder (F42.-)
  hair plucking (F63.3)
  movement disorders of organic origin (G20-G25)
  nail-biting (F98.8)
  nose-picking (F98.8)
  stereotypies that are part of a broader psychiatric condition (F01-F95)
  thumb-sucking (F98.8)
  tic disorders (F95.-)
  trichotillomania (F63.3)

F98.5 Adult onset fluency disorder

Excludes1: childhood onset fluency disorder (F80.81)
  dysphasia (R47.02)
  fluency disorder in conditions classified elsewhere (R47.82)
  fluency disorder (stuttering) following cerebrovascular disease (I69. with final characters -23)
  tic disorders (F95.-)

F98.8 Other specified behavioral and emotional disorders with onset usually occurring in childhood and adolescence

Excessive masturbation
Nail-biting
Nose-picking
Thumb-sucking

F98.9 Unspecified behavioral and emotional disorders with onset usually occurring in childhood and adolescence

Unspecified mental disorder (F99)
F99 Mental disorder, not otherwise specified
Mental illness NOS

**Excludes1**: unspecified mental disorder due to known physiological condition (F09)
Chapter 6

Diseases of the nervous system (G00-G99)

**Excludes2:** certain conditions originating in the perinatal period (P04-P96)
certain infectious and parasitic diseases (A00-B99)
complications of pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O00-O9A)
congenital malformations, deformations, and chromosomal abnormalities (Q00-Q99)
endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases (E00-E88)
injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes (S00-T88)
neoplasms (C00-D49)
symptoms, signs and abnormal clinical and laboratory findings, not elsewhere classified (R00-R94)

This chapter contains the following blocks:
G00-G09  Inflammatory diseases of the central nervous system
G10-G14  Systemic atrophies primarily affecting the central nervous system
G20-G26  Extrapyramidal and movement disorders
G30-G32  Other degenerative diseases of the nervous system
G35-G37  Demyelinating diseases of the central nervous system
G40-G47  Episodic and paroxysmal disorders
G50-G59  Nerve, nerve root and plexus disorders
G60-G65  Polyneuropathies and other disorders of the peripheral nervous system
G70-G73  Diseases of myoneural junction and muscle
G80-G83  Cerebral palsy and other paralytic syndromes
G89-G99  Other disorders of the nervous system

**Inflammatory diseases of the central nervous system (G00-G09)**

**G00 Bacterial meningitis, not elsewhere classified**

**Includes:** bacterial arachnoiditis
bacterial leptomeningitis
bacterial meningitis
bacterial pachymeningitis

**Excludes1:** bacterial meningoencephalitis (G04.2)
bacterial meningomyelitis (G04.2)

**G00.0 Hemophilus meningitis**
Meningitis due to Hemophilus influenzae

**G00.1 Pneumococcal meningitis**
Meningitis due to Streptococcal pneumoniae

**G00.2 Streptococcal meningitis**

Use additional code to further identify organism (B95.0-B95.5)

**G00.3 Staphylococcal meningitis**

Use additional code to further identify organism (B95.61-B95.8)

**G00.8 Other bacterial meningitis**
Meningitis due to Escherichia coli
Meningitis due to Friedländer's bacillus
Meningitis due to Klebsiella

Use additional code to further identify organism (B96.-)

**G00.9 Bacterial meningitis, unspecified**
Meningitis due to gram-negative bacteria, unspecified
G01 Meningitis in bacterial diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease

Excludes1: meningitis (in):
- gonococcal (A54.81)
- leptospirosis (A27.81)
- listeriosis (A32.11)
- Lyme disease (A69.21)
- meningococcal (A39.0)
- neurosyphilis (A52.13)
- tuberculosis (A17.0)
- meningoencephalitis and meningomyelitis in bacterial diseases classified elsewhere (G05)

G02 Meningitis in other infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, such as:
- African trypanosomiasis (B56.-)
- poliovirus infection (A80.-)

Excludes1: candidal meningitis (B37.5)
- coccidioidomycosis meningitis (B38.4)
- cryptococcal meningitis (B45.1)
- herpesserial [herpes simplex] meningitis (B00.3)
- infectious mononucleosis complicated by meningitis (B27.- with fifth character 2)
- measles complicated by meningitis (B05.1)
- meningoencephalitis and meningomyelitis in other infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere (G05)
- mumps meningitis (B26.1)
- rubella meningitis (B06.02)
- varicella [chickenpox] meningitis (B01.0)
- zoster meningitis (B02.1)

G03 Meningitis due to other and unspecified causes

Includes: arachnoiditis NOS
- leptomeningitis NOS
- meningitis NOS
- pachymeningitis NOS

Excludes1: meningoencephalitis (G04.-)
- meningomyelitis (G04.-)

G03.0 Nonpyogenic meningitis
- Aseptic meningitis
- Nonbacterial meningitis

G03.1 Chronic meningitis

G03.2 Benign recurrent meningitis [Mollaret]

G03.8 Meningitis due to other specified causes

G03.9 Meningitis, unspecified
- Arachnoiditis (spinal) NOS

G04 Encephalitis, myelitis and encephalomyelitis
Includes: acute ascending myelitis
meningoencephalitis
meningomyelitis

Excludes1: encephalopathy NOS (G93.40)

Excludes2: acute transverse myelitis (G37.3-)
    alcoholic encephalopathy (G31.2)
    benign myalgic encephalomyelitis (G93.3)
    multiple sclerosis (G35)
    subacute necrotizing myelitis (G37.4)
    toxic encephalitis (G92.8)
    toxic encephalopathy (G92.8)

G04.0 Acute disseminated encephalitis and encephalomyelitis (ADEM)

    Excludes1: acute necrotizing hemorrhagic encephalopathy (G04.3-)
        other noninfectious acute disseminated encephalomyelitis (noninfectious ADEM) (G04.81)

G04.00 Acute disseminated encephalitis and encephalomyelitis, unspecified

G04.01 Postinfectious acute disseminated encephalitis and encephalomyelitis (postinfectious ADEM)

    Excludes1: post chickenpox encephalitis (B01.1)
        post measles encephalitis (B05.0)
        post measles myelitis (B05.1)

G04.02 Postimmunization acute disseminated encephalitis, myelitis and encephalomyelitis

    Encephalitis, post immunization
    Encephalomyelitis, post immunization

    Use additional code to identify the vaccine (T50.A-, T50.B-, T50.Z-)

G04.1 Tropical spastic paraplegia

G04.2 Bacterial meningoencephalitis and meningomyelitis, not elsewhere classified

G04.3 Acute necrotizing hemorrhagic encephalopathy

    Excludes1: acute disseminated encephalitis and encephalomyelitis (G04.0-)

G04.30 Acute necrotizing hemorrhagic encephalopathy, unspecified

G04.31 Postinfectious acute necrotizing hemorrhagic encephalopathy

G04.32 Postimmunization acute necrotizing hemorrhagic encephalopathy

    Use additional code to identify the vaccine (T50.A-, T50.B-, T50.Z-)

G04.39 Other acute necrotizing hemorrhagic encephalopathy

    Code also underlying etiology, if applicable

G04.8 Other encephalitis, myelitis and encephalomyelitis

    Code also any associated seizure (G40.-, R56.9)

G04.81 Other encephalitis and encephalomyelitis

    Noninfectious acute disseminated encephalomyelitis (noninfectious ADEM)

G04.82 Acute flaccid myelitis

    Excludes1: transverse myelitis (G37.3)
G04.89 Other myelitis

G04.9 Encephalitis, myelitis and encephalomyelitis, unspecified

G04.90 Encephalitis and encephalomyelitis, unspecified
   Ventriculitis (cerebral) NOS

G04.91 Myelitis, unspecified

G05 Encephalitis, myelitis and encephalomyelitis in diseases classified elsewhere

**Code first** underlying disease, such as:
- congenital toxoplasmosis encephalitis, myelitis and encephalomyelitis (P37.1)
- cytomegalovirus encephalitis, myelitis and encephalomyelitis (B25.8)
- encephalitis, myelitis and encephalomyelitis (in) systemic lupus erythematosus (M32.19)
- eosinophilic meningoencephalitis (B83.2)
- human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease (B20)
- poliovirus (A80.-)
- suppurative otitis media (H66.01-H66.4)
- trichinellosis (B75)

**Excludes1:**
- adenoviral encephalitis, myelitis and encephalomyelitis (A85.1)
- enteroviral encephalitis, myelitis and encephalomyelitis (in) measles (B05.0)
- herpesviral [herpes simplex] encephalitis, myelitis and encephalomyelitis (B00.4)
- listerial encephalitis, myelitis and encephalomyelitis (A32.12)
- meningococcal encephalitis, myelitis and encephalomyelitis (A39.81)
- mumps encephalitis, myelitis and encephalomyelitis (B26.2)
- postchickenpox encephalitis, myelitis and encephalomyelitis (B01.1-)
- rubella encephalitis, myelitis and encephalomyelitis (B06.01)
- toxoplasmosis encephalitis, myelitis and encephalomyelitis (B58.2)
- zoster encephalitis, myelitis and encephalomyelitis (B02.0)

G05.3 Encephalitis and encephalomyelitis in diseases classified elsewhere
   Meningoencephalitis in diseases classified elsewhere

G05.4 Myelitis in diseases classified elsewhere
   Meningomyelitis in diseases classified elsewhere

G06 Intracranial and intraspinal abscess and granuloma

**Use additional** code (B95-B97) to identify infectious agent.

G06.0 Intracranial abscess and granuloma
   - Brain [any part] abscess (embolic)
   - Cerebellar abscess (embolic)
   - Cerebral abscess (embolic)
   - Intracranial epidural abscess or granuloma
   - Intracranial extradural abscess or granuloma
   - Intracranial subdural abscess or granuloma
   - Otogenic abscess (embolic)

**Excludes1:**
- tuberculous intracranial abscess and granuloma (A17.81)

G06.1 Intraspinal abscess and granuloma
   - Abscess (embolic) of spinal cord [any part]
   - Intraspinal epidural abscess or granuloma
   - Intraspinal extradural abscess or granuloma
   - Intraspinal subdural abscess or granuloma

**Excludes1:**
- tuberculous intraspinal abscess and granuloma (A17.81)
G06.2 Extradural and subdural abscess, unspecified

G07 Intracranial and intraspinal abscess and granuloma in diseases classified elsewhere

**Code first** underlying disease, such as:
- schistosomiasis granuloma of brain (B65.-)

**Excludes1:** abscess of brain:
- amebic (A06.6)
- chromomycotic (B43.1)
- gonococcal (A54.82)
- tuberculoid (A17.81)
- tuberculoma of meninges (A17.1)

G08 Intracranial and intraspinal phlebitis and thrombophlebitis

- Septic embolism of intracranial or intraspinal venous sinuses and veins
- Septic endophlebitis of intracranial or intraspinal venous sinuses and veins
- Septic phlebitis of intracranial or intraspinal venous sinuses and veins
- Septic thrombophlebitis of intracranial or intraspinal venous sinuses and veins
- Septic thrombosis of intracranial or intraspinal venous sinuses and veins

**Excludes1:** intracranial phlebitis and thrombophlebitis complicating:
- abortion, ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.7)
- pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O22.5, O87.3)
- nonpyogenic intracranial phlebitis and thrombophlebitis (I67.6)

**Excludes2:** intracranial phlebitis and thrombophlebitis complicating nonpyogenic intraspinal phlebitis and thrombophlebitis (G95.1)

G09 Sequelae of inflammatory diseases of central nervous system

**Note:** Category G09 is to be used to indicate conditions whose primary classification is to G00-G08 as the cause of sequelae, themselves classifiable elsewhere. The ‘sequelae’ include conditions specified as residuals.

**Code first** condition resulting from (sequela) of inflammatory diseases of central nervous system

Systemic atrophies primarily affecting the central nervous system (G10-G14)

G10 Huntington's disease
- Huntington's chorea
- Huntington's dementia

**Code also** dementia in other diseases classified elsewhere without behavioral disturbance (F02.80)

G11 Hereditary ataxia

**Excludes2:** cerebral palsy (G80.-)
- hereditary and idiopathic neuropathy (G60.-)
- metabolic disorders (E70-E88)

G11.0 Congenital nonprogressive ataxia

G11.1 Early-onset cerebellar ataxia

G11.10 Early-onset cerebellar ataxia, unspecified

G11.11 Friedreich ataxia
- Autosomal recessive Friedreich ataxia
- Friedreich ataxia with retained reflexes

G11.19 Other early-onset cerebellar ataxia
- Early-onset cerebellar ataxia with essential tremor
Early-onset cerebellar ataxia with myoclonus [Hunt's ataxia]
Early-onset cerebellar ataxia with retained tendon reflexes
X-linked recessive spinocerebellar ataxia

G11.2 Late-onset cerebellar ataxia

G11.3 Cerebellar ataxia with defective DNA repair
Ataxia telangiectasia [Louis-Bar]

Excludes2: Cockayne's syndrome (Q87.19)
other disorders of purine and pyrimidine metabolism (E79.-)
xeroderma pigmentosum (Q82.1)

G11.4 Hereditary spastic paraplegia

G11.8 Other hereditary ataxias

G11.9 Hereditary ataxia, unspecified
Hereditary cerebellar ataxia NOS
Hereditary cerebellar degeneration
Hereditary cerebellar disease
Hereditary cerebellar syndrome

G12 Spinal muscular atrophy and related syndromes

G12.0 Infantile spinal muscular atrophy, type I [Werdnig-Hoffman]

G12.1 Other inherited spinal muscular atrophy
Adult form spinal muscular atrophy
Childhood form, type II spinal muscular atrophy
Distal spinal muscular atrophy
Juvenile form, type III spinal muscular atrophy [Kugelberg-Welander]
Progressive bulbar palsy of childhood [Fazio-Londe]
Scapuloperoneal form spinal muscular atrophy

G12.2 Motor neuron disease

G12.20 Motor neuron disease, unspecified
G12.21 Amyotrophic lateral sclerosis
G12.22 Progressive bulbar palsy
G12.23 Primary lateral sclerosis
G12.24 Familial motor neuron disease
G12.25 Progressive spinal muscle atrophy
G12.29 Other motor neuron disease

G12.8 Other spinal muscular atrophies and related syndromes

G12.9 Spinal muscular atrophy, unspecified

G13 Systemic atrophies primarily affecting central nervous system in diseases classified elsewhere

G13.0 Paraneoplastic neuromyopathy and neuropathy
Carcinomatous neuromyopathy
Sensorial paraneoplastic neuropathy [Denny Brown]

Code first underlying neoplasm (C00-D49)
G13.1 Other systemic atrophy primarily affecting central nervous system in neoplastic disease
Paraneoplastic limbic encephalopathy

**Code first** underlying neoplasm (C00-D49)

G13.2 Systemic atrophy primarily affecting the central nervous system in myxedema

**Code first** underlying disease, such as:
- hypothyroidism (E03.-)
- myxedematous congenital iodine deficiency (E00.1)

G13.8 Systemic atrophy primarily affecting central nervous system in other diseases classified elsewhere

**Code first** underlying disease

G14 Postpolio syndrome

**Includes:** postpolio myelitic syndrome

**Excludes1:** sequelae of poliomyelitis (B91)

Extrapyramidal and movement disorders (G20-G26)

G20 Parkinson's disease

Hemiparkinsonism
Idiopathic Parkinsonism or Parkinson's disease
Paralysis agitans
Parkinsonism or Parkinson's disease NOS
Primary Parkinsonism or Parkinson's disease

**Use additional** code to identify:
- dementia with behavioral disturbance (F02.81)
- dementia without behavioral disturbance (F02.80)

**Excludes1:** dementia with Parkinsonism (G31.83)

G21 Secondary parkinsonism

**Excludes1:** dementia with Parkinsonism (G31.83)
- Huntington's disease (G10)
- Shy-Drager syndrome (G90.3)
- syphilitic Parkinsonism (A52.19)

G21.0 Malignant neuroleptic syndrome

**Use additional** code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T43.3X5, T43.4X5, T43.505, T43.595)

**Excludes1:** neuroleptic induced parkinsonism (G21.11)

G21.1 Other drug-induced secondary parkinsonism

G21.11 Neuroleptic induced parkinsonism

**Use additional** code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T43.3X5, T43.4X5, T43.505, T43.595)

**Excludes1:** malignant neuroleptic syndrome (G21.0)

G21.19 Other drug induced secondary parkinsonism

Other medication-induced parkinsonism

**Use additional** code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)
G21.2 Secondary parkinsonism due to other external agents
   Code first (T51-T65) to identify external agent
G21.3 Postencephalitic parkinsonism
G21.4 Vascular parkinsonism
G21.8 Other secondary parkinsonism
G21.9 Secondary parkinsonism, unspecified

G23 Other degenerative diseases of basal ganglia
   Excludes2: multi-system degeneration of the autonomic nervous system (G90.3)
G23.0 Hallervorden-Spatz disease
   Pigmentary pallidal degeneration
G23.1 Progressive supranuclear ophthalmoplegia [Steele-Richardson-Olszewski]
   Progressive supranuclear palsy
G23.2 Striatonigral degeneration
G23.8 Other specified degenerative diseases of basal ganglia
   Calcification of basal ganglia
G23.9 Degenerative disease of basal ganglia, unspecified

G24 Dystonia
   Includes: dyskinesia
   Excludes2: athetoid cerebral palsy (G80.3)

G24.0 Drug induced dystonia
   Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)
G24.01 Drug induced subacute dyskinesia
   Drug induced blepharospasm
   Drug induced orofacial dyskinesia
   Neuroleptic induced tardive dyskinesia
   Tardive dyskinesia
G24.02 Drug induced acute dystonia
   Acute dystonic reaction to drugs
   Neuroleptic induced acute dystonia
G24.09 Other drug induced dystonia

G24.1 Genetic torsion dystonia
   Dystonia deformans progressiva
   Dystonia musculorum deformans
   Familial torsion dystonia
   Idiopathic familial dystonia
   Idiopathic (torsion) dystonia NOS
   (Schwalbe-) Ziehen-Oppenheim disease

G24.2 Idiopathic nonfamilial dystonia

G24.3 Spasmodic torticollis
   Excludes1: congenital torticollis (Q68.0)
hysterical torticollis (F44.4)
ocular torticollis (R29.891)
psychogenic torticollis (F45.8)
torticollis NOS (M43.6)
traumatic recurrent torticollis (S13.4)

G24.4 Idiopathic orofacial dystonia
   Orofacial dyskinesia
   Excludes1: drug induced orofacial dyskinesia (G24.01)

G24.5 Blepharospasm
   Excludes1: drug induced blepharospasm (G24.01)

G24.8 Other dystonia
   Acquired torsion dystonia NOS

G24.9 Dystonia, unspecified
   Dyskinesia NOS

G25 Other extrapyramidal and movement disorders
   Excludes2: sleep related movement disorders (G47.6-)

G25.0 Essential tremor
   Familial tremor
   Excludes1: tremor NOS (R25.1)

G25.1 Drug-induced tremor
   Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

G25.2 Other specified forms of tremor
   Intention tremor

G25.3 Myoclonus
   Drug-induced myoclonus
   Palatal myoclonus
   Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)
   Excludes1: facial myokymia (G51.4)
               myoclonic epilepsy (G40.-)

G25.4 Drug-induced chorea
   Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

G25.5 Other chorea
   Chorea NOS
   Excludes1: chorea NOS with heart involvement (I02.0)
               Huntington's chorea (G10)
               rheumatic chorea (I02.-)
               Sydenham's chorea (I02.-)

G25.6 Drug induced tics and other tics of organic origin

G25.61 Drug induced tics
   Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)
G25.69 Other tics of organic origin

**Excludes1:** habit spasm (F95.9)

tic NOS (F95.9)

Tourette's syndrome (F95.2)

G25.7 Other and unspecified drug induced movement disorders

**Use additional** code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

G25.70 Drug induced movement disorder, unspecified

G25.71 Drug induced akathisia

Drug induced acathisia

Neuroleptic induced acute akathisia

Tardive akathisia

G25.79 Other drug induced movement disorders

G25.8 Other specified extrapyramidal and movement disorders

G25.81 Restless legs syndrome

G25.82 Stiff-man syndrome

G25.83 Benign shuddering attacks

G25.89 Other specified extrapyramidal and movement disorders

G25.9 Extrapyramidal and movement disorder, unspecified

G26 Extrapyramidal and movement disorders in diseases classified elsewhere

**Code first** underlying disease

Other degenerative diseases of the nervous system (G30-G32)

G30 Alzheimer's disease

**Includes:** Alzheimer's dementia senile and presenile forms

**Use additional** code to identify:

delirium, if applicable (F05)

dementia with behavioral disturbance (F02.81)

dementia without behavioral disturbance (F02.80)

**Excludes1:** senile degeneration of brain NEC (G31.1)

senile dementia NOS (F03)

senility NOS (R41.81)

G30.0 Alzheimer's disease with early onset

G30.1 Alzheimer's disease with late onset

G30.8 Other Alzheimer's disease

G30.9 Alzheimer's disease, unspecified

G31 Other degenerative diseases of nervous system, not elsewhere classified

**Use additional** For codes G31.0-G31.83, G31.85-G31.9, use additional code to identify:

dementia with behavioral disturbance (F02.81)
dementia without behavioral disturbance (F02.80)

Excludes2: Reye’s syndrome (G93.7)

G31.0 Frontotemporal dementia

G31.01 Pick’s disease
Primary progressive aphasia
Progressive isolated aphasia

G31.09 Other frontotemporal dementia
Frontal dementia

G31.1 Senile degeneration of brain, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: Alzheimer’s disease (G30.-)
senility NOS (R41.81)

G31.2 Degeneration of nervous system due to alcohol
Alcoholic cerebellar ataxia
Alcoholic cerebellar degeneration
Alcoholic cerebral degeneration
Alcoholic encephalopathy
Dysfunction of the autonomic nervous system due to alcohol

Code also associated alcoholism (F10.-)

G31.8 Other specified degenerative diseases of nervous system

G31.81 Alpers disease
Grey-matter degeneration

G31.82 Leigh’s disease
Subacute necrotizing encephalopathy

G31.83 Dementia with Lewy bodies
Dementia with Parkinsonism
Lewy body dementia
Lewy body disease

G31.84 Mild cognitive impairment, so stated
Mild neurocognitive disorder

Excludes1: age related cognitive decline (R41.81)
altered mental status (R41.82)
cerebral degeneration (G31.9)
change in mental status (R41.82)
cognitive deficits following (sequelae of) cerebral hemorrhage or infarction (I69.01-, I69.11-, I69.21-, I69.31-, I69.81-, I69.91-)
cognitive impairment due to intracranial or head injury (S06.-)
dementia (F01.-, F02.-, F03)
mild memory disturbance (F06.8)
neurologic neglect syndrome (R41.4)
personality change, nonpsychotic (F68.8)

G31.85 Corticobasal degeneration

G31.89 Other specified degenerative diseases of nervous system

G31.9 Degenerative disease of nervous system, unspecified

G32 Other degenerative disorders of nervous system in diseases classified elsewhere
G32.0 Subacute combined degeneration of spinal cord in diseases classified elsewhere
   Dana-Putnam syndrome
   Sclerosis of spinal cord (combined) (dorsolateral) (posterolateral)
   
   **Code first** underlying disease, such as:
   - anemia (D51.9)
   - dietary (D51.3)
   - pernicious (D51.0)
   - vitamin B12 deficiency (E53.8)

   **Excludes1:** syphilitic combined degeneration of spinal cord (A52.11)

G32.8 Other specified degenerative disorders of nervous system in diseases classified elsewhere

   **Code first** underlying disease, such as:
   - amyloidosis cerebral degeneration (E85.-)
   - cerebral degeneration (due to) hypothyroidism (E00.0-E03.9)
   - cerebral degeneration (due to) neoplasm (C00-D49)
   - cerebral degeneration (due to) vitamin B deficiency, except thiamine (E52-E53.-)

   **Excludes1:** superior hemorrhagic polioencephalitis [Wernicke's encephalopathy] (E51.2)

G32.81 Cerebellar ataxia in diseases classified elsewhere

   **Code first** underlying disease, such as:
   - celiac disease (with gluten ataxia) (K90.0)
   - cerebellar ataxia (in) neoplastic disease (paraneoplastic cerebellar degeneration) (C00-D49)
   - non-celiac gluten ataxia (M35.9)

   **Excludes1:** systemic atrophy primarily affecting the central nervous system in alcoholic cerebellar ataxia (G31.2)
   - systemic atrophy primarily affecting the central nervous system in myxedema (G13.2)

G32.89 Other specified degenerative disorders of nervous system in diseases classified elsewhere

   Degenerative encephalopathy in diseases classified elsewhere

**Demyelinating diseases of the central nervous system (G35-G37)**

G35 Multiple sclerosis
   - Disseminated multiple sclerosis
   - Generalized multiple sclerosis
   - Multiple sclerosis NOS
   - Multiple sclerosis of brain stem
   - Multiple sclerosis of cord

G36 Other acute disseminated demyelination
   
   **Excludes1:** postinfectious encephalitis and encephalomyelitis NOS (G04.01)

G36.0 Neuromyelitis optica [Devic]
   Demyelination in optic neuritis
   
   **Excludes1:** optic neuritis NOS (H46)

G36.1 Acute and subacute hemorrhagic leukoencephalitis [Hurst]

G36.8 Other specified acute disseminated demyelination

G36.9 Acute disseminated demyelination, unspecified

G37 Other demyelinating diseases of central nervous system
G37.0 Diffuse sclerosis of central nervous system
Periaxial encephalitis
Schilder's disease

Excludes1: X linked adrenoleukodystrophy (E71.52-)

G37.1 Central demyelination of corpus callosum

G37.2 Central pontine myelinolysis

G37.3 Acute transverse myelitis in demyelinating disease of central nervous system
Acute transverse myelitis NOS
Acute transverse myelopathy

Excludes1: acute flaccid myelitis (G04.82)
multiple sclerosis (G35)
neuromyelitis optica [Devic] (G36.0)

G37.4 Subacute necrotizing myelitis of central nervous system

G37.5 Concentric sclerosis [Balo] of central nervous system

G37.8 Other specified demyelinating diseases of central nervous system

G37.9 Demyelinating disease of central nervous system, unspecified

Episodic and paroxysmal disorders (G40-G47)

G40 Epilepsy and recurrent seizures

Note: the following terms are to be considered equivalent to intractable: pharmacoresistant (pharmacologically resistant), treatment resistant, refractory (medically) and poorly controlled

Excludes1: conversion disorder with seizures (F44.5)
convulsions NOS (R56.9)
post traumatic seizures (R56.1)
seizure (convulsive) NOS (R56.9)
seizure of newborn (P90)

Excludes2: hippocampal sclerosis (G93.81)
mesial temporal sclerosis (G93.81)
temporal sclerosis (G93.81)
Todd's paralysis (G83.84)

G40.0 Localization-related (focal) (partial) idiopathic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with seizures of localized onset
Benign childhood epilepsy with centrotemporal EEG spikes
Childhood epilepsy with occipital EEG paroxysms

Excludes1: adult onset localization-related epilepsy (G40.1-, G40.2-)

G40.00 Localization-related (focal) (partial) idiopathic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with seizures of localized onset, not intractable
Localization-related (focal) (partial) idiopathic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with seizures of localized onset without intractability

G40.001 Localization-related (focal) (partial) idiopathic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with seizures of localized onset, not intractable, with status epilepticus

G40.009 Localization-related (focal) (partial) idiopathic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with seizures of localized onset, not intractable, without status epilepticus
Localization-related (focal) (partial) idiopathic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with seizures
of localized onset NOS

G40.01 Localization-related (focal) (partial) idiopathic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with seizures of localized onset, intractable

G40.011 Localization-related (focal) (partial) idiopathic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with seizures of localized onset, intractable, with status epilepticus

G40.019 Localization-related (focal) (partial) idiopathic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with seizures of localized onset, intractable, without status epilepticus

G40.01 Localization-related (focal) (partial) symptomatic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with simple partial seizures
Attacks without alteration of consciousness
Epilepsia partialis continua [Kozhevnikof]
Simple partial seizures developing into secondarily generalized seizures

G40.10 Localization-related (focal) (partial) symptomatic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with simple partial seizures, not intractable
Localization-related (focal) (partial) symptomatic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with simple partial seizures without intractability

G40.101 Localization-related (focal) (partial) symptomatic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with simple partial seizures, not intractable, with status epilepticus

G40.109 Localization-related (focal) (partial) symptomatic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with simple partial seizures, not intractable, without status epilepticus
Localization-related (focal) (partial) symptomatic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with simple partial seizures NOS

G40.11 Localization-related (focal) (partial) symptomatic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with simple partial seizures, intractable

G40.111 Localization-related (focal) (partial) symptomatic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with simple partial seizures, intractable, with status epilepticus

G40.119 Localization-related (focal) (partial) symptomatic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with simple partial seizures, intractable, without status epilepticus
Localization-related (focal) (partial) symptomatic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with complex partial seizures

G40.2 Localization-related (focal) (partial) symptomatic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with complex partial seizures
Attacks with alteration of consciousness, often with automatisms
Complex partial seizures developing into secondarily generalized seizures

G40.20 Localization-related (focal) (partial) symptomatic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with complex partial seizures, not intractable
Localization-related (focal) (partial) symptomatic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with complex partial seizures without intractability

G40.201 Localization-related (focal) (partial) symptomatic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with complex partial seizures, not intractable, with status epilepticus

G40.209 Localization-related (focal) (partial) symptomatic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with complex partial seizures, not intractable, without status epilepticus
Localization-related (focal) (partial) symptomatic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with complex partial seizures NOS

G40.21 Localization-related (focal) (partial) symptomatic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with complex partial seizures, intractable

G40.211 Localization-related (focal) (partial) symptomatic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with complex partial seizures, intractable, with status epilepticus
G40.219 Localization-related (focal) (partial) symptomatic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with complex partial seizures, intractable, without status epilepticus

G40.3 Generalized idiopathic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes

Code also MERRF syndrome, if applicable (E88.42)

G40.30 Generalized idiopathic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes, not intractable
Generalized idiopathic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes without intractability

G40.301 Generalized idiopathic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes, not intractable, with status epilepticus

G40.309 Generalized idiopathic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes, not intractable, without status epilepticus
Generalized idiopathic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes NOS

G40.31 Generalized idiopathic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes, intractable

G40.311 Generalized idiopathic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes, intractable, with status epilepticus

G40.319 Generalized idiopathic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes, intractable, without status epilepticus

G40.A Absence epileptic syndrome
Childhood absence epilepsy [pyknolepsy]
Juvenile absence epilepsy
Absence epileptic syndrome, NOS

G40.A0 Absence epileptic syndrome, not intractable

G40.A01 Absence epileptic syndrome, not intractable, with status epilepticus

G40.A09 Absence epileptic syndrome, not intractable, without status epilepticus

G40.A1 Absence epileptic syndrome, intractable

G40.A11 Absence epileptic syndrome, intractable, with status epilepticus

G40.A19 Absence epileptic syndrome, intractable, without status epilepticus

G40.B Juvenile myoclonic epilepsy [impulsive petit mal]

G40.B0 Juvenile myoclonic epilepsy, not intractable

G40.B01 Juvenile myoclonic epilepsy, not intractable, with status epilepticus

G40.B09 Juvenile myoclonic epilepsy, not intractable, without status epilepticus

G40.B1 Juvenile myoclonic epilepsy, intractable

G40.B11 Juvenile myoclonic epilepsy, intractable, with status epilepticus

G40.B19 Juvenile myoclonic epilepsy, intractable, without status epilepticus

G40.4 Other generalized epilepsy and epileptic syndromes
Epilepsy with grand mal seizures on awakening
Epilepsy with myoclonic absences
Epilepsy with myoclonic-astatic seizures
Grand mal seizure NOS
Nonspecific atonic epileptic seizures
Nonspecific clonic epileptic seizures
Nonspecific myoclonic epileptic seizures
Nonspecific tonic epileptic seizures
Nonspecific tonic-clonic epileptic seizures
Symptomatic early myoclonic encephalopathy

**G40.40 Other generalized epilepsy and epileptic syndromes, not intractable**
- Other generalized epilepsy and epileptic syndromes without intractability
- Other generalized epilepsy and epileptic syndromes NOS

**G40.401 Other generalized epilepsy and epileptic syndromes, not intractable, with status epilepticus**

**G40.409 Other generalized epilepsy and epileptic syndromes, not intractable, without status epilepticus**

**G40.41 Other generalized epilepsy and epileptic syndromes, intractable**

**G40.411 Other generalized epilepsy and epileptic syndromes, intractable, with status epilepticus**

**G40.419 Other generalized epilepsy and epileptic syndromes, intractable, without status epilepticus**

**G40.42 Cyclin-Dependent Kinase-Like 5 Deficiency Disorder**
- CDKL5

*Use additional code, if known, to identify associated manifestations, such as:*
- cortical blindness (H47.61-)
- global developmental delay (F88)

**G40.5 Epileptic seizures related to external causes**
- Epileptic seizures related to alcohol
- Epileptic seizures related to drugs
- Epileptic seizures related to hormonal changes
- Epileptic seizures related to sleep deprivation
- Epileptic seizures related to stress

*Code also, if applicable, associated epilepsy and recurrent seizures (G40.-)*

*Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)*

**G40.50 Epileptic seizures related to external causes, not intractable**

**G40.501 Epileptic seizures related to external causes, not intractable, with status epilepticus**

**G40.509 Epileptic seizures related to external causes, not intractable, without status epilepticus**

**G40.501 Epileptic seizures related to external causes, not intractable, with status epilepticus**

**G40.8 Other epilepsy and recurrent seizures**
- Epilepsies and epileptic syndromes undetermined as to whether they are focal or generalized
- Landau-Kleffner syndrome

**G40.80 Other epilepsy**

**G40.801 Other epilepsy, not intractable, with status epilepticus**
- Other epilepsy without intractability with status epilepticus

**G40.802 Other epilepsy, not intractable, without status epilepticus**
- Other epilepsy NOS
- Other epilepsy without intractability without status epilepticus

**G40.803 Other epilepsy, intractable, with status epilepticus**
G40.804 Other epilepsy, intractable, without status epilepticus

G40.81 Lennox-Gastaut syndrome
   G40.811 Lennox-Gastaut syndrome, not intractable, with status epilepticus
   G40.812 Lennox-Gastaut syndrome, not intractable, without status epilepticus
   G40.813 Lennox-Gastaut syndrome, intractable, with status epilepticus
   G40.814 Lennox-Gastaut syndrome, intractable, without status epilepticus

G40.82 Epileptic spasms
   Infantile spasms
   Salaam attacks
   West's syndrome
   G40.821 Epileptic spasms, not intractable, with status epilepticus
   G40.822 Epileptic spasms, not intractable, without status epilepticus
   G40.823 Epileptic spasms, intractable, with status epilepticus
   G40.824 Epileptic spasms, intractable, without status epilepticus

G40.83 Dravet syndrome
   Polymorphic epilepsy in infancy (PMEI)
   Severe myoclonic epilepsy in infancy (SMEI)
   G40.833 Dravet syndrome, intractable, with status epilepticus
   G40.834 Dravet syndrome, intractable, without status epilepticus
   Dravet syndrome NOS

G40.89 Other seizures
   Excludes1: post traumatic seizures (R56.1)
   recurrent seizures NOS (G40.909)
   seizure NOS (R56.9)

G40.9 Epilepsy, unspecified

G40.90 Epilepsy, unspecified, not intractable
   Epilepsy, unspecified, without intractability
   G40.901 Epilepsy, unspecified, not intractable, with status epilepticus
   G40.909 Epilepsy, unspecified, not intractable, without status epilepticus
      Epilepsy NOS
      Epileptic convulsions NOS
      Epileptic fits NOS
      Epileptic seizures NOS
      Recurrent seizures NOS
      Seizure disorder NOS

G40.91 Epilepsy, unspecified, intractable
   Intractable seizure disorder NOS
   G40.911 Epilepsy, unspecified, intractable, with status epilepticus
   G40.919 Epilepsy, unspecified, intractable, without status epilepticus

G43 Migraine
Note: the following terms are to be considered equivalent to intractable: pharmacoresistant (pharmacologically resistant), treatment resistant, refractory (medically) and poorly controlled

Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

Excludes1: headache NOS (R51.9)
  lower half migraine (G44.00)

Excludes2: headache syndromes (G44.-)

G43.0 Migraine without aura
  Common migraine
    Excludes1: chronic migraine without aura (G43.7-)

G43.00 Migraine without aura, not intractable
  Migraine without aura without mention of refractory migraine
    G43.001 Migraine without aura, not intractable, with status migrainosus
    G43.009 Migraine without aura, not intractable, without status migrainosus
      Migraine without aura NOS

G43.01 Migraine without aura, intractable
  Migraine without aura with refractory migraine
    G43.011 Migraine without aura, intractable, with status migrainosus
    G43.019 Migraine without aura, intractable, without status migrainosus

G43.1 Migraine with aura
  Basilar migraine
  Classical migraine
  Migraine equivalents
  Migraine preceded or accompanied by transient focal neurological phenomena
  Migraine triggered seizures
  Migraine with acute-onset aura
  Migraine with aura without headache (migraine equivalents)
  Migraine with prolonged aura
  Migraine with typical aura
  Retinal migraine

  Code also any associated seizure (G40.-, R56.9)

  Excludes1: persistent migraine aura (G43.5-, G43.6-)

G43.10 Migraine with aura, not intractable
  Migraine with aura without mention of refractory migraine
    G43.101 Migraine with aura, not intractable, with status migrainosus
    G43.109 Migraine with aura, not intractable, without status migrainosus
      Migraine with aura NOS

G43.11 Migraine with aura, intractable
  Migraine with aura with refractory migraine
    G43.111 Migraine with aura, intractable, with status migrainosus
    G43.119 Migraine with aura, intractable, without status migrainosus

G43.4 Hemiplegic migraine
  Familial migraine
Sporadic migraine

G43.40 Hemiplegic migraine, not intractable
Hemiplegic migraine without refractory migraine
  G43.401 Hemiplegic migraine, not intractable, with status migrainosus
  G43.409 Hemiplegic migraine, not intractable, without status migrainosus
  Hemiplegic migraine NOS

G43.41 Hemiplegic migraine, intractable
Hemiplegic migraine with refractory migraine
  G43.411 Hemiplegic migraine, intractable, with status migrainosus
  G43.419 Hemiplegic migraine, intractable, without status migrainosus

G43.5 Persistent migraine aura without cerebral infarction

G43.50 Persistent migraine aura without cerebral infarction, not intractable
Persistent migraine aura without cerebral infarction, without refractory migraine
  G43.501 Persistent migraine aura without cerebral infarction, not intractable, with status migrainosus
  G43.509 Persistent migraine aura without cerebral infarction, not intractable, without status migrainosus
  Persistent migraine aura NOS

G43.51 Persistent migraine aura without cerebral infarction, intractable
Persistent migraine aura without cerebral infarction, with refractory migraine
  G43.511 Persistent migraine aura without cerebral infarction, intractable, with status migrainosus
  G43.519 Persistent migraine aura without cerebral infarction, intractable, without status migrainosus

G43.6 Persistent migraine aura with cerebral infarction

Code also the type of cerebral infarction (I63.-)

G43.60 Persistent migraine aura with cerebral infarction, not intractable
Persistent migraine aura with cerebral infarction, without refractory migraine
  G43.601 Persistent migraine aura with cerebral infarction, not intractable, with status migrainosus
  G43.609 Persistent migraine aura with cerebral infarction, not intractable, without status migrainosus

G43.61 Persistent migraine aura with cerebral infarction, intractable
Persistent migraine aura with cerebral infarction, with refractory migraine
  G43.611 Persistent migraine aura with cerebral infarction, intractable, with status migrainosus
  G43.619 Persistent migraine aura with cerebral infarction, intractable, without status migrainosus

G43.7 Chronic migraine without aura
Transformed migraine

Excludes1: migraine without aura (G43.0-)
G43.70 Chronic migraine without aura, not intractable  
Chronic migraine without aura, without refractory migraine

G43.701 Chronic migraine without aura, not intractable, with status migrainosus

G43.709 Chronic migraine without aura, not intractable, without status migrainosus  
Chronic migraine without aura NOS

G43.71 Chronic migraine without aura, intractable  
Chronic migraine without aura, with refractory migraine

G43.711 Chronic migraine without aura, intractable, with status migrainosus

G43.719 Chronic migraine without aura, intractable, without status migrainosus

G43.A Cyclical vomiting

Excludes1: cyclical vomiting syndrome unrelated to migraine (R11.15)

G43.A0 Cyclical vomiting, in migraine, not intractable  
Cyclical vomiting, without refractory migraine

G43.A1 Cyclical vomiting, in migraine, intractable  
Cyclical vomiting, with refractory migraine

G43.B Ophthalmoplegic migraine

G43.B0 Ophthalmoplegic migraine, not intractable  
Ophthalmoplegic migraine, without refractory migraine

G43.B1 Ophthalmoplegic migraine, intractable  
Ophthalmoplegic migraine, with refractory migraine

G43.C Periodic headache syndromes in child or adult

G43.C0 Periodic headache syndromes in child or adult, not intractable  
Periodic headache syndromes in child or adult, without refractory migraine

G43.C1 Periodic headache syndromes in child or adult, intractable  
Periodic headache syndromes in child or adult, with refractory migraine

G43.D Abdominal migraine

G43.D0 Abdominal migraine, not intractable  
Abdominal migraine, without refractory migraine

G43.D1 Abdominal migraine, intractable  
Abdominal migraine, with refractory migraine

G43.8 Other migraine

G43.80 Other migraine, not intractable  
Other migraine, without refractory migraine

G43.801 Other migraine, not intractable, with status migrainosus

G43.809 Other migraine, not intractable, without status migrainosus

G43.81 Other migraine, intractable  
Other migraine, with refractory migraine

G43.811 Other migraine, intractable, with status migrainosus

G43.819 Other migraine, intractable, without status migrainosus
G43.82 Menstrual migraine, not intractable
Menstrual headache, not intractable
Menstrual migraine, without refractory migraine
Menstrually related migraine, not intractable
Pre-menstrual headache, not intractable
Pre-menstrual migraine, not intractable
Pure menstrual migraine, not intractable

**Code also** associated premenstrual tension syndrome (N94.3)

G43.821 Menstrual migraine, not intractable, with status migrainosus

G43.829 Menstrual migraine, not intractable, without status migrainosus

Menstrual migraine NOS

G43.83 Menstrual migraine, intractable
Menstrual headache, intractable
Menstrual migraine, with refractory migraine
Menstrually related migraine, intractable
Pre-menstrual headache, intractable
Pre-menstrual migraine, intractable
Pure menstrual migraine, intractable

**Code also** associated premenstrual tension syndrome (N94.3)

G43.831 Menstrual migraine, intractable, with status migrainosus

G43.839 Menstrual migraine, intractable, without status migrainosus

G43.9 Migraine, unspecified

G43.90 Migraine, unspecified, not intractable
Migraine, unspecified, without refractory migraine

G43.901 Migraine, unspecified, not intractable, with status migrainosus
Status migrainosus NOS

G43.909 Migraine, unspecified, not intractable, without status migrainosus
Migraine NOS

G43.91 Migraine, unspecified, intractable
Migraine, unspecified, with refractory migraine

G43.911 Migraine, unspecified, intractable, with status migrainosus

G43.919 Migraine, unspecified, intractable, without status migrainosus

**G44 Other headache syndromes**

**Excludes1:** headache NOS (R51.9)

**Excludes2:** atypical facial pain (G50.1)
  headache due to lumbar puncture (G97.1)
  migraines (G43.-)
  trigeminal neuralgia (G50.0)

G44.0 Cluster headaches and other trigeminal autonomic cephalgias (TAC)

G44.00 Cluster headache syndrome, unspecified
  Ciliary neuralgia
  Cluster headache NOS
  Histamine cephalgia
  Lower half migraine
Migrainous neuralgia

G44.001 Cluster headache syndrome, unspecified, intractable
G44.009 Cluster headache syndrome, unspecified, not intractable
  Cluster headache syndrome NOS

G44.01 Episodic cluster headache
  G44.011 Episodic cluster headache, intractable
  G44.019 Episodic cluster headache, not intractable
    Episodic cluster headache NOS

G44.02 Chronic cluster headache
  G44.021 Chronic cluster headache, intractable
  G44.029 Chronic cluster headache, not intractable
    Chronic cluster headache NOS

G44.03 Episodic paroxysmal hemicrania
  Paroxysmal hemicrania NOS
  G44.031 Episodic paroxysmal hemicrania, intractable
  G44.039 Episodic paroxysmal hemicrania, not intractable
    Episodic paroxysmal hemicrania NOS

G44.04 Chronic paroxysmal hemicrania
  G44.041 Chronic paroxysmal hemicrania, intractable
  G44.049 Chronic paroxysmal hemicrania, not intractable
    Chronic paroxysmal hemicrania NOS

G44.05 Short lasting unilateral neuralgiform headache with conjunctival injection and tearing (SUNCT)
  G44.051 Short lasting unilateral neuralgiform headache with conjunctival injection and tearing (SUNCT), intractable
  G44.059 Short lasting unilateral neuralgiform headache with conjunctival injection and tearing (SUNCT), not intractable
    Short lasting unilateral neuralgiform headache with conjunctival injection and tearing (SUNCT) NOS

G44.09 Other trigeminal autonomic cephalgias (TAC)
  G44.091 Other trigeminal autonomic cephalgias (TAC), intractable
  G44.099 Other trigeminal autonomic cephalgias (TAC), not intractable

G44.1 Vascular headache, not elsewhere classified
  Excludes2: cluster headache (G44.0)
  complicated headache syndromes (G44.5-)
  drug-induced headache (G44.4-)
  migraine (G43.-)
  other specified headache syndromes (G44.8-)
  post-traumatic headache (G44.3-)
  tension-type headache (G44.2-)

G44.2 Tension-type headache
G44.20 Tension-type headache, unspecified
   G44.201 Tension-type headache, unspecified, intractable
   G44.209 Tension-type headache, unspecified, not intractable
   Tension headache NOS
G44.21 Episodic tension-type headache
   G44.211 Episodic tension-type headache, intractable
   G44.219 Episodic tension-type headache, not intractable
   Episodic tension-type headache NOS
G44.22 Chronic tension-type headache
   G44.221 Chronic tension-type headache, intractable
   G44.229 Chronic tension-type headache, not intractable
   Chronic tension-type headache NOS
G44.3 Post-traumatic headache
   G44.30 Post-traumatic headache, unspecified
      G44.301 Post-traumatic headache, unspecified, intractable
      G44.309 Post-traumatic headache, unspecified, not intractable
      Post-traumatic headache NOS
   G44.31 Acute post-traumatic headache
      G44.311 Acute post-traumatic headache, intractable
      G44.319 Acute post-traumatic headache, not intractable
      Acute post-traumatic headache NOS
   G44.32 Chronic post-traumatic headache
      G44.321 Chronic post-traumatic headache, intractable
      G44.329 Chronic post-traumatic headache, not intractable
      Chronic post-traumatic headache NOS
G44.4 Drug-induced headache, not elsewhere classified
   Medication overuse headache
      Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)
   G44.40 Drug-induced headache, not elsewhere classified, not intractable
   G44.41 Drug-induced headache, not elsewhere classified, intractable
G44.5 Complicated headache syndromes
   G44.51 Hemicrania continua
   G44.52 New daily persistent headache (NDPH)
   G44.53 Primary thunderclap headache
   G44.59 Other complicated headache syndrome
G44.8 Other specified headache syndromes
Excludes2: headache with orthostatic or positional component, not elsewhere classified (R51.0)

G44.81 Hypnic headache

G44.82 Headache associated with sexual activity
   Orgasmic headache
   Preorgasmic headache

G44.83 Primary cough headache

G44.84 Primary exertional headache

G44.85 Primary stabbing headache

G44.86 Cervicogenic headache
   Code also associated cervical spinal condition, if known

G44.89 Other headache syndrome

G45 Transient cerebral ischemic attacks and related syndromes
   Excludes1: neonatal cerebral ischemia (P91.0)
   transient retinal artery occlusion (H34.0-)

G45.0 Vertebro-basilar artery syndrome

G45.1 Carotid artery syndrome (hemispheric)

G45.2 Multiple and bilateral precerebral artery syndromes

G45.3 Amaurosis fugax

G45.4 Transient global amnesia
   Excludes1: amnesia NOS (R41.3)

G45.8 Other transient cerebral ischemic attacks and related syndromes

G45.9 Transient cerebral ischemic attack, unspecified
   Spasm of cerebral artery
   TIA
   Transient cerebral ischemia NOS

G46 Vascular syndromes of brain in cerebrovascular diseases
   Code first underlying cerebrovascular disease (I60-I69)

G46.0 Middle cerebral artery syndrome

G46.1 Anterior cerebral artery syndrome

G46.2 Posterior cerebral artery syndrome

G46.3 Brain stem stroke syndrome
   Benedikt syndrome
   Claude syndrome
   Foville syndrome
   Millard-Gubler syndrome
   Wallenberg syndrome
   Weber syndrome

G46.4 Cerebellar stroke syndrome
G46.5 Pure motor lacunar syndrome
G46.6 Pure sensory lacunar syndrome
G46.7 Other lacunar syndromes
G46.8 Other vascular syndromes of brain in cerebrovascular diseases

G47 Sleep disorders

Excludes2:
ightmares (F51.5)
nonorganic sleep disorders (F51.-)
sleep terrors (F51.4)
sleepwalking (F51.3)

G47.0 Insomnia

Excludes2:
alcohol related insomnia (F10.182, F10.282, F10.982)
idiopathic insomnia (F51.01)
insomnia due to a mental disorder (F51.05)
insomnia not due to a substance or known physiological condition (F51.0-)
norrganic insomnia (F51.0-)
primary insomnia (F51.01)
sleep apnea (G47.3-)

G47.00 Insomnia, unspecified
Insomnia NOS

G47.01 Insomnia due to medical condition

Code also associated medical condition

G47.09 Other insomnia

G47.1 Hypersomnia

Excludes2:
alcohol-related hypersomnia (F10.182, F10.282, F10.982)
hypersomnia due to a mental disorder (F51.13)
hypersomnia not due to a substance or known physiological condition (F51.1-)
primary hypersomnia (F51.11)
sleep apnea (G47.3-)

G47.10 Hypersomnia, unspecified
Hypersomnia NOS

G47.11 Idiopathic hypersomnia with long sleep time
Idiopathic hypersomnia NOS

G47.12 Idiopathic hypersomnia without long sleep time

G47.13 Recurrent hypersomnia
Kleine-Levin syndrome
Menstrual related hypersomnia

G47.14 Hypersomnia due to medical condition

Code also associated medical condition

G47.19 Other hypersomnia
G47.2 Circadian rhythm sleep disorders
   Disorders of the sleep wake schedule
   Inversion of nyctohemeral rhythm
   Inversion of sleep rhythm

G47.20 Circadian rhythm sleep disorder, unspecified type
   Sleep wake schedule disorder NOS

G47.21 Circadian rhythm sleep disorder, delayed sleep phase type
   Delayed sleep phase syndrome

G47.22 Circadian rhythm sleep disorder, advanced sleep phase type

G47.23 Circadian rhythm sleep disorder, irregular sleep wake type
   Irregular sleep-wake pattern

G47.24 Circadian rhythm sleep disorder, free running type
   Circadian rhythm sleep disorder, non-24-hour sleep-wake type

G47.25 Circadian rhythm sleep disorder, jet lag type

G47.26 Circadian rhythm sleep disorder, shift work type

G47.27 Circadian rhythm sleep disorder in conditions classified elsewhere
   Code first underlying condition

G47.29 Other circadian rhythm sleep disorder

G47.3 Sleep apnea

   Code also any associated underlying condition

   Excludes1: apnea NOS (R06.81)
   Cheyne-Stokes breathing (R06.3)
   pickwickian syndrome (E66.2)
   sleep apnea of newborn (P28.3)

G47.30 Sleep apnea, unspecified
   Sleep apnea NOS

G47.31 Primary central sleep apnea
   Idiopathic central sleep apnea

G47.32 High altitude periodic breathing

G47.33 Obstructive sleep apnea (adult) (pediatric)
   Obstructive sleep apnea hypopnea

   Excludes1: obstructive sleep apnea of newborn (P28.3)

G47.34 Idiopathic sleep related nonobstructive alveolar hypoventilation
   Sleep related hypoxia

G47.35 Congenital central alveolar hypoventilation syndrome

G47.36 Sleep related hypoventilation in conditions classified elsewhere
   Sleep related hypoxemia in conditions classified elsewhere

   Code first underlying condition

G47.37 Central sleep apnea in conditions classified elsewhere
   Code first underlying condition
G47.39 Other sleep apnea

G47.4 Narcolepsy and cataplexy

G47.41 Narcolepsy

  G47.411 Narcolepsy with cataplexy

  G47.419 Narcolepsy without cataplexy

  Narcolepsy NOS

G47.42 Narcolepsy in conditions classified elsewhere

  Code first underlying condition

  G47.421 Narcolepsy in conditions classified elsewhere with cataplexy

  G47.429 Narcolepsy in conditions classified elsewhere without cataplexy

G47.5 Parasomnias

  Excludes1: alcohol induced parasomnia (F10.182, F10.282, F10.982)


  parasomnia not due to a substance or known physiological condition (F51.8)

G47.50 Parasomnia, unspecified

  Parasomnia NOS

G47.51 Confusional arousals

G47.52 REM sleep behavior disorder

G47.53 Recurrent isolated sleep paralysis

G47.54 Parasomnia in conditions classified elsewhere

  Code first underlying condition

G47.59 Other parasomnia

G47.6 Sleep related movement disorders

  Excludes2: restless legs syndrome (G25.81)

  G47.61 Periodic limb movement disorder

  G47.62 Sleep related leg cramps

  G47.63 Sleep related bruxism

    Excludes1: psychogenic bruxism (F45.8)

G47.69 Other sleep related movement disorders

G47.8 Other sleep disorders

  Other specified sleep-wake disorder

G47.9 Sleep disorder, unspecified

  Sleep disorder NOS

  Unspecified sleep-wake disorder

Nerve, nerve root and plexus disorders (G50-G59)
Excludes1: current traumatic nerve, nerve root and plexus disorders - see Injury, nerve by body region
  neuralgia NOS (M79.2)
  neuritis NOS (M79.2)
  peripheral neuritis in pregnancy (O26.82-)
  radiculitis NOS (M54.1-)

G50 Disorders of trigeminal nerve

  Includes: disorders of 5th cranial nerve

  G50.0 Trigeminal neuralgia
    Syndrome of paroxysmal facial pain
    Tic douloureux

  G50.1 Atypical facial pain

  G50.8 Other disorders of trigeminal nerve

  G50.9 Disorder of trigeminal nerve, unspecified

G51 Facial nerve disorders

  Includes: disorders of 7th cranial nerve

  G51.0 Bell's palsy
    Facial palsy

  G51.1 Geniculate ganglionitis
    Excludes1: postherpetic geniculate ganglionitis (B02.21)

  G51.2 Melkersson's syndrome
    Melkerson-Rosenthal syndrome

  G51.3 Clonic hemifacial spasm
    G51.31 Clonic hemifacial spasm, right
    G51.32 Clonic hemifacial spasm, left
    G51.33 Clonic hemifacial spasm, bilateral
    G51.39 Clonic hemifacial spasm, unspecified

  G51.4 Facial myokymia

  G51.8 Other disorders of facial nerve

  G51.9 Disorder of facial nerve, unspecified

G52 Disorders of other cranial nerves

  Excludes2: disorders of acoustic [8th] nerve (H93.3)
    disorders of optic [2nd] nerve (H46, H47.0)
    paralytic strabismus due to nerve palsy (H49.0-H49.2)

  G52.0 Disorders of olfactory nerve
    Disorders of 1st cranial nerve

  G52.1 Disorders of glossoptaryngeal nerve
    Disorder of 9th cranial nerve
    Glossoptaryngeal neuralgia

  G52.2 Disorders of vagus nerve
Disorders of pneumogastric [10th] nerve

G52.3 Disorders of hypoglossal nerve
Disorders of 12th cranial nerve

G52.7 Disorders of multiple cranial nerves
Polyneuritis cranialis

G52.8 Disorders of other specified cranial nerves

G52.9 Cranial nerve disorder, unspecified

G53 Cranial nerve disorders in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, such as:
neoplasm (C00-D49)

Excludes1: multiple cranial nerve palsy in sarcoidosis (D86.82)
multiple cranial nerve palsy in syphilis (A52.15)
postherpetic geniculate ganglionitis (B02.21)
postherpetic trigeminal neuralgia (B02.22)

G54 Nerve root and plexus disorders

Excludes1: current traumatic nerve root and plexus disorders - see nerve injury by body region
intervertebral disc disorders (M50-M51)
neuralgia or neuritis NOS (M79.2)
neuritis or radiculitis brachial NOS (M54.13)
neuritis or radiculitis lumber NOS (M54.16)
neuritis or radiculitis lumbosacral NOS (M54.17)
euritis or radiculitis thoracic NOS (M54.14)
radiculitis NOS (M54.10)
radiculopathy NOS (M54.10)
spondylosis (M47.-)

G54.0 Brachial plexus disorders
Thoracic outlet syndrome

G54.1 Lumbosacral plexus disorders

G54.2 Cervical root disorders, not elsewhere classified

G54.3 Thoracic root disorders, not elsewhere classified

G54.4 Lumbosacral root disorders, not elsewhere classified

G54.5 Neuralgic amyotrophy
Parsonage-Aldren-Turner syndrome
Shoulder-girdle neuritis

Excludes1: neuralgic amyotrophy in diabetes mellitus (E08-E13 with .44)

G54.6 Phantom limb syndrome with pain

G54.7 Phantom limb syndrome without pain
Phantom limb syndrome NOS

G54.8 Other nerve root and plexus disorders

G54.9 Nerve root and plexus disorder, unspecified

G55 Nerve root and plexus compressions in diseases classified elsewhere
**G56 Mononeuropathies of upper limb**

**Excludes1:** current traumatic nerve disorder - see nerve injury by body region

**G56.0 Carpal tunnel syndrome**
- **G56.00** Carpal tunnel syndrome, unspecified upper limb
- **G56.01** Carpal tunnel syndrome, right upper limb
- **G56.02** Carpal tunnel syndrome, left upper limb
- **G56.03** Carpal tunnel syndrome, bilateral upper limbs

**G56.1 Other lesions of median nerve**
- **G56.10** Other lesions of median nerve, unspecified upper limb
- **G56.11** Other lesions of median nerve, right upper limb
- **G56.12** Other lesions of median nerve, left upper limb
- **G56.13** Other lesions of median nerve, bilateral upper limbs

**G56.2 Lesion of ulnar nerve**
- Tardy ulnar nerve palsy
- **G56.20** Lesion of ulnar nerve, unspecified upper limb
- **G56.21** Lesion of ulnar nerve, right upper limb
- **G56.22** Lesion of ulnar nerve, left upper limb
- **G56.23** Lesion of ulnar nerve, bilateral upper limbs

**G56.3 Lesion of radial nerve**
- **G56.30** Lesion of radial nerve, unspecified upper limb
- **G56.31** Lesion of radial nerve, right upper limb
- **G56.32** Lesion of radial nerve, left upper limb
- **G56.33** Lesion of radial nerve, bilateral upper limbs

**G56.4 Causalgia of upper limb**
- Complex regional pain syndrome II of upper limb
  - **Excludes1:** complex regional pain syndrome I of lower limb (G90.52-)
    - complex regional pain syndrome I of upper limb (G90.51-)
    - complex regional pain syndrome II of lower limb (G57.7-)
    - reflex sympathetic dystrophy of lower limb (G90.52-)
    - reflex sympathetic dystrophy of upper limb (G90.51-)

- **G56.40** Causalgia of unspecified upper limb
G56.41 Causalgia of right upper limb
G56.42 Causalgia of left upper limb
G56.43 Causalgia of bilateral upper limbs

G56.8 Other specified mononeuropathies of upper limb
Interdigital neuroma of upper limb
G56.80 Other specified mononeuropathies of unspecified upper limb
G56.81 Other specified mononeuropathies of right upper limb
G56.82 Other specified mononeuropathies of left upper limb
G56.83 Other specified mononeuropathies of bilateral upper limbs

G56.9 Unspecified mononeuropathy of upper limb
G56.90 Unspecified mononeuropathy of unspecified upper limb
G56.91 Unspecified mononeuropathy of right upper limb
G56.92 Unspecified mononeuropathy of left upper limb
G56.93 Unspecified mononeuropathy of bilateral upper limbs

G57 Mononeuropathies of lower limb

Excludes1: current traumatic nerve disorder - see nerve injury by body region

G57.0 Lesion of sciatic nerve
Excludes1: sciatica NOS (M54.3-)
Excludes2: sciatica attributed to intervertebral disc disorder (M51.1.-)
G57.00 Lesion of sciatic nerve, unspecified lower limb
G57.01 Lesion of sciatic nerve, right lower limb
G57.02 Lesion of sciatic nerve, left lower limb
G57.03 Lesion of sciatic nerve, bilateral lower limbs

G57.1 Meralgia paresthetica
Lateral cutaneous nerve of thigh syndrome
G57.10 Meralgia paresthetica, unspecified lower limb
G57.11 Meralgia paresthetica, right lower limb
G57.12 Meralgia paresthetica, left lower limb
G57.13 Meralgia paresthetica, bilateral lower limbs

G57.2 Lesion of femoral nerve
G57.20 Lesion of femoral nerve, unspecified lower limb
G57.21 Lesion of femoral nerve, right lower limb
G57.22 Lesion of femoral nerve, left lower limb
G57.23 Lesion of femoral nerve, bilateral lower limbs
**G57.3 Lesion of lateral popliteal nerve**  
Peroneal nerve palsy

- **G57.30** Lesion of lateral popliteal nerve, unspecified lower limb
- **G57.31** Lesion of lateral popliteal nerve, right lower limb
- **G57.32** Lesion of lateral popliteal nerve, left lower limb
- **G57.33** Lesion of lateral popliteal nerve, bilateral lower limbs

**G57.4 Lesion of medial popliteal nerve**

- **G57.40** Lesion of medial popliteal nerve, unspecified lower limb
- **G57.41** Lesion of medial popliteal nerve, right lower limb
- **G57.42** Lesion of medial popliteal nerve, left lower limb
- **G57.43** Lesion of medial popliteal nerve, bilateral lower limbs

**G57.5 Tarsal tunnel syndrome**

- **G57.50** Tarsal tunnel syndrome, unspecified lower limb
- **G57.51** Tarsal tunnel syndrome, right lower limb
- **G57.52** Tarsal tunnel syndrome, left lower limb
- **G57.53** Tarsal tunnel syndrome, bilateral lower limbs

**G57.6 Lesion of plantar nerve**  
Morton's metatarsalgia

- **G57.60** Lesion of plantar nerve, unspecified lower limb
- **G57.61** Lesion of plantar nerve, right lower limb
- **G57.62** Lesion of plantar nerve, left lower limb
- **G57.63** Lesion of plantar nerve, bilateral lower limbs

**G57.7 Causalgia of lower limb**  
Complex regional pain syndrome II of lower limb

**Excludes1:** complex regional pain syndrome I of lower limb (G90.52-)  
complex regional pain syndrome I of upper limb (G90.51-)  
complex regional pain syndrome II of upper limb (G56.4-)  
reflex sympathetic dystrophy of lower limb (G90.52-)  
reflex sympathetic dystrophy of upper limb (G90.51-)

- **G57.70** Causalgia of unspecified lower limb
- **G57.71** Causalgia of right lower limb
- **G57.72** Causalgia of left lower limb
- **G57.73** Causalgia of bilateral lower limbs

**G57.8 Other specified mononeuropathies of lower limb**  
Interdigital neuroma of lower limb

- **G57.80** Other specified mononeuropathies of unspecified lower limb
G57.81 Other specified mononeuropathies of right lower limb
G57.82 Other specified mononeuropathies of left lower limb
G57.83 Other specified mononeuropathies of bilateral lower limbs

G57.9 Unspecified mononeuropathy of lower limb
G57.90 Unspecified mononeuropathy of unspecified lower limb
G57.91 Unspecified mononeuropathy of right lower limb
G57.92 Unspecified mononeuropathy of left lower limb
G57.93 Unspecified mononeuropathy of bilateral lower limbs

G58 Other mononeuropathies
G58.0 Intercostal neuropathy
G58.7 Mononeuritis multiplex
G58.8 Other specified mononeuropathies
G58.9 Mononeuropathy, unspecified

G59 Mononeuropathy in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease

Excludes1: diabetic mononeuropathy (E08-E13 with .41)
syphilitic nerve paralysis (A52.19)
syphilitic neuritis (A52.15)
tuberculous mononeuropathy (A17.83)

Polyneuropathies and other disorders of the peripheral nervous system (G60-G65)

Excludes1: neuralgia NOS (M79.2)
neuritis NOS (M79.2)
peripheral neuritis in pregnancy (O26.82-)
radiculitis NOS (M54.10)

G60 Hereditary and idiopathic neuropathy

G60.0 Hereditary motor and sensory neuropathy
Charcot-Marie-Tooth disease
Déjérine-Sottas disease
Hereditary motor and sensory neuropathy, types I-IV
Hypertrophic neuropathy of infancy
Peroneal muscular atrophy (axonal type) (hypertrophic type)
Roussy-Levy syndrome

G60.1 Refsum’s disease
Infantile Refsum disease

G60.2 Neuropathy in association with hereditary ataxia

G60.3 Idiopathic progressive neuropathy

G60.8 Other hereditary and idiopathic neuropathies
Dominantly inherited sensory neuropathy
Morvan’s disease
Nelaton’s syndrome
Recessively inherited sensory neuropathy

G60.9 Hereditary and idiopathic neuropathy, unspecified

G61 Inflammatory polyneuropathy

G61.0 Guillain-Barre syndrome
  Acute (post-)infective polyneuritis
  Miller Fisher Syndrome

G61.1 Serum neuropathy
  Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify serum (T50.-)

G61.8 Other inflammatory polyneuropathies

G61.81 Chronic inflammatory demyelinating polyneuritis

G61.82 Multifocal motor neuropathy
  MMN

G61.89 Other inflammatory polyneuropathies

G61.9 Inflammatory polyneuropathy, unspecified

G62 Other and unspecified polyneuropathies

G62.0 Drug-induced polyneuropathy
  Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

G62.1 Alcoholic polyneuropathy

G62.2 Polyneuropathy due to other toxic agents
  Code first (T51-T65) to identify toxic agent

G62.8 Other specified polyneuropathies

G62.81 Critical illness polyneuropathy
  Acute motor neuropathy

G62.82 Radiation-induced polyneuropathy
  Use additional external cause code (W88-W90, X39.0-) to identify cause

G62.89 Other specified polyneuropathies

G62.9 Polyneuropathy, unspecified
  Neuropathy NOS

G63 Polyneuropathy in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, such as:
  amyloidosis (E85.-)
  endocrine disease, except diabetes (E00-E07, E15-E16, E20-E34)
  metabolic diseases (E70-E88)
  neoplasm (C00-D49)
  nutritional deficiency (E40-E64)

Excludes1: polyneuropathy (in):
  diabetes mellitus (E08-E13 with .42)
  diphtheria (A36.83)
  infectious mononucleosis complicated by polyneuropathy (B27.0-B27.9 with fifth character 1)
Lyme disease (A69.22)
mumps (B26.84)
postherpetic (B02.23)
rheumatoid arthritis (M05.5-)
scleroderma (M34.83)
systemic lupus erythematosus (M32.19)

G64 Other disorders of peripheral nervous system
Disorder of peripheral nervous system NOS

G65 Sequelae of inflammatory and toxic polyneuropathies

Code first condition resulting from (sequela) of inflammatory and toxic polyneuropathies

G65.0 Sequelae of Guillain-Barré syndrome
G65.1 Sequelae of other inflammatory polyneuropathy
G65.2 Sequelae of toxic polyneuropathy

Diseases of myoneural junction and muscle (G70-G73)

G70 Myasthenia gravis and other myoneural disorders

Excludes1: botulism (A05.1, A48.51-A48.52)
transient neonatal myasthenia gravis (P94.0)

G70.0 Myasthenia gravis

G70.00 Myasthenia gravis without (acute) exacerbation
Myasthenia gravis NOS

G70.01 Myasthenia gravis with (acute) exacerbation
Myasthenia gravis in crisis

G70.1 Toxic myoneural disorders

Code first (T51-T65) to identify toxic agent

G70.2 Congenital and developmental myasthenia

G70.8 Other specified myoneural disorders

G70.80 Lambert-Eaton syndrome, unspecified
Lambert-Eaton syndrome NOS

G70.81 Lambert-Eaton syndrome in disease classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease

Excludes1: Lambert-Eaton syndrome in neoplastic disease (G73.1)

G70.89 Other specified myoneural disorders

G70.9 Myoneural disorder, unspecified

G71 Primary disorders of muscles

Excludes2: arthrogryposis multiplex congenita (Q74.3)
metabolic disorders (E70-E88)
myositis (M60.-)

G71.0 Muscular dystrophy
G71.00 Muscular dystrophy, unspecified

G71.01 Duchenne or Becker muscular dystrophy
- Autosomal recessive, childhood type, muscular dystrophy resembling Duchenne or Becker muscular dystrophy
- Benign [Becker] muscular dystrophy
- Severe [Duchenne] muscular dystrophy

G71.02 Facioscapulohumeral muscular dystrophy
- Scapulohumeral muscular dystrophy

G71.09 Other specified muscular dystrophies
- Benign scapuloperoneal muscular dystrophy with early contractures [Emery-Dreifuss]
- Congenital muscular dystrophy NOS
- Congenital muscular dystrophy with specific morphological abnormalities of the muscle fiber
- Distal muscular dystrophy
- Limb-girdle muscular dystrophy
- Ocular muscular dystrophy
- Oculopharyngeal muscular dystrophy
- Scapuloperoneal muscular dystrophy

G71.1 Myotonic disorders

G71.11 Myotonic muscular dystrophy
- Dystrophia myotonica [Steinert]
- Myotonia atrophica
- Myotonic dystrophy
- Proximal myotonic myopathy (PROMM)
- Steinert disease

G71.12 Myotonia congenita
- Acetazolamide responsive myotonia congenita
- Dominant myotonia congenita [Thomsen disease]
- Myotonia levior
- Recessive myotonia congenita [Becker disease]

G71.13 Myotonic chondrodystrophy
- Chondrodystrophic myotonia
- Congenital myotonic chondrodystrophy
- Schwartz-Jampel disease

G71.14 Drug induced myotonia
- Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

G71.19 Other specified myotonic disorders
- Myotonia fluctuans
- Myotonia permanens
- Neuromyotonia [Isaacs]
- Paramyotonia congenita (of von Eulenburg)
- Pseudomyotonia
- Symptomatic myotonia

G71.2 Congenital myopathies

G71.20 Congenital myopathy, unspecified

G71.21 Nemaline myopathy
G71.22 Centronuclear myopathy

G71.220 X-linked myotubular myopathy
  Myotubular (centronuclear) myopathy

G71.228 Other centronuclear myopathy
  Autosomal centronuclear myopathy
  Autosomal dominant centronuclear myopathy
  Autosomal recessive centronuclear myopathy
  Centronuclear myopathy, NOS

G71.29 Other congenital myopathy
  Central core disease
  Minicore disease
  Multicore disease
  Multiminicore disease

G71.3 Mitochondrial myopathy, not elsewhere classified

  Excludes1: Kearns-Sayre syndrome (H49.81)
  Leber's disease (H47.21)
  Leigh's encephalopathy (G31.82)
  mitochondrial metabolism disorders (E88.4.-)
  Reye's syndrome (G93.7)

G71.8 Other primary disorders of muscles

G71.9 Primary disorder of muscle, unspecified
  Hereditary myopathy NOS

G72 Other and unspecified myopathies

  Excludes1: arthrogryposis multiplex congenita (Q74.3)
  dermatopolymyositis (M33.-)
  ischemic infarction of muscle (M62.2-)
  myositis (M60.-)
  polymyositis (M33.2.-)

G72.0 Drug-induced myopathy

  Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

G72.1 Alcoholic myopathy

  Use additional code to identify alcoholism (F10.-)

G72.2 Myopathy due to other toxic agents

  Code first (T51-T65) to identify toxic agent

G72.3 Periodic paralysis
  Familial periodic paralysis
  Hyperkalemic periodic paralysis (familial)
  Hypokalemic periodic paralysis (familial)
  Myotonic periodic paralysis (familial)
  Normokalemic paralysis (familial)
  Potassium sensitive periodic paralysis

  Excludes1: paramyotonia congenita (of von Eulenburg) (G71.19)

G72.4 Inflammatory and immune myopathies, not elsewhere classified

  G72.41 Inclusion body myositis [IBM]
G72.49 Other inflammatory and immune myopathies, not elsewhere classified
Inflammatory myopathy NOS

G72.8 Other specified myopathies

G72.81 Critical illness myopathy
- Acute necrotizing myopathy
- Acute quadriplegic myopathy
- Intensive care (ICU) myopathy
- Myopathy of critical illness

G72.89 Other specified myopathies

G72.9 Myopathy, unspecified

G73 Disorders of myoneural junction and muscle in diseases classified elsewhere

G73.1 Lambert-Eaton syndrome in neoplastic disease

Code first underlying neoplasm (C00-D49)

Excludes1: Lambert-Eaton syndrome not associated with neoplasm (G70.80-G70.81)

G73.3 Myasthenic syndromes in other diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, such as:
- neoplasm (C00-D49)
- thyrotoxicosis (E05.-)

G73.7 Myopathy in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, such as:
- hyperparathyroidism (E21.0, E21.3)
- hypoparathyroidism (E20.-)
- glycogen storage disease (E74.0)
- lipid storage disorders (E75.-)

Excludes1: myopathy in:
- rheumatoid arthritis (M05.32)
- sarcoidosis (D86.87)
- scleroderma (M34.82)
- Sjögren syndrome (M35.03)
- systemic lupus erythematosus (M32.19)

Cerebral palsy and other paralytic syndromes (G80-G83)

G80 Cerebral palsy

Excludes1: hereditary spastic paraplegia (G11.4)

G80.0 Spastic quadriplegic cerebral palsy
Congenital spastic paralysis (cerebral)

G80.1 Spastic diplegic cerebral palsy
Spastic cerebral palsy NOS

G80.2 Spastic hemiplegic cerebral palsy

G80.3 Athetoid cerebral palsy
- Double athetosis (syndrome)
- Dyskinetic cerebral palsy
- Dystonic cerebral palsy
- Vogt disease
G80.4 Ataxic cerebral palsy

G80.8 Other cerebral palsy
   Mixed cerebral palsy syndromes

G80.9 Cerebral palsy, unspecified
   Cerebral palsy NOS

G81 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis

Note: This category is to be used only when hemiplegia (complete)(incomplete) is reported without further specification, or is stated to be old or longstanding but of unspecified cause. The category is also for use in multiple coding to identify these types of hemiplegia resulting from any cause.

Excludes1: congenital cerebral palsy (G80.-)
   hemiplegia and hemiparesis due to sequela of cerebrovascular disease (I69.05-, I69.15-, I69.25-, I69.35-, I69.85-, I69.95-)

G81.0 Flaccid hemiplegia
   G81.00 Flaccid hemiplegia affecting unspecified side
   G81.01 Flaccid hemiplegia affecting right dominant side
   G81.02 Flaccid hemiplegia affecting left dominant side
   G81.03 Flaccid hemiplegia affecting right nondominant side
   G81.04 Flaccid hemiplegia affecting left nondominant side

G81.1 Spastic hemiplegia
   G81.10 Spastic hemiplegia affecting unspecified side
   G81.11 Spastic hemiplegia affecting right dominant side
   G81.12 Spastic hemiplegia affecting left dominant side
   G81.13 Spastic hemiplegia affecting right nondominant side
   G81.14 Spastic hemiplegia affecting left nondominant side

G81.9 Hemiplegia, unspecified
   G81.90 Hemiplegia, unspecified affecting unspecified side
   G81.91 Hemiplegia, unspecified affecting right dominant side
   G81.92 Hemiplegia, unspecified affecting left dominant side
   G81.93 Hemiplegia, unspecified affecting right nondominant side
   G81.94 Hemiplegia, unspecified affecting left nondominant side

G82 Paraplegia (paraparesis) and quadriplegia (quadriparesis)

Note: This category is to be used only when the listed conditions are reported without further specification, or are stated to be old or longstanding but of unspecified cause. The category is also for use in multiple coding to identify these conditions resulting from any cause.

Excludes1: congenital cerebral palsy (G80.-)
   functional quadriplegia (R53.2)
   hysterical paralysis (F44.4)
G82.2 Paraplegia
Paralysis of both lower limbs NOS
Paraparesis (lower) NOS
Paraplegia (lower) NOS

G82.20 Paraplegia, unspecified
G82.21 Paraplegia, complete
G82.22 Paraplegia, incomplete

G82.5 Quadriplegia
G82.50 Quadriplegia, unspecified
G82.51 Quadriplegia, C1-C4 complete
G82.52 Quadriplegia, C1-C4 incomplete
G82.53 Quadriplegia, C5-C7 complete
G82.54 Quadriplegia, C5-C7 incomplete

G83 Other paralytic syndromes

Note: This category is to be used only when the listed conditions are reported without further specification, or are stated to be old or longstanding but of unspecified cause. The category is also for use in multiple coding to identify these conditions resulting from any cause.

Includes: paralysis (complete) (incomplete), except as in G80-G82

G83.0 Diplegia of upper limbs
Diplegia (upper)
Paralysis of both upper limbs

G83.1 Monoplegia of lower limb
Paralysis of lower limb

Excludes1: monoplegia of lower limbs due to sequela of cerebrovascular disease (I69.04-, I69.14-, I69.24-, I69.34-, I69.84-, I69.94-)

G83.10 Monoplegia of lower limb affecting unspecified side
G83.11 Monoplegia of lower limb affecting right dominant side
G83.12 Monoplegia of lower limb affecting left dominant side
G83.13 Monoplegia of lower limb affecting right nondominant side
G83.14 Monoplegia of lower limb affecting left nondominant side

G83.2 Monoplegia of upper limb
Paralysis of upper limb

Excludes1: monoplegia of upper limbs due to sequela of cerebrovascular disease (I69.03-, I69.13-, I69.23-, I69.33-, I69.83-, I69.93-)

G83.20 Monoplegia of upper limb affecting unspecified side
G83.21 Monoplegia of upper limb affecting right dominant side
G83.22 Monoplegia of upper limb affecting left dominant side
G83.23 Monoplegia of upper limb affecting right nondominant side
G83.24 Monoplegia of upper limb affecting left nondominant side

G83.3 Monoplegia, unspecified

G83.30 Monoplegia, unspecified affecting unspecified side

G83.31 Monoplegia, unspecified affecting right dominant side

G83.32 Monoplegia, unspecified affecting left dominant side

G83.33 Monoplegia, unspecified affecting right nondominant side

G83.34 Monoplegia, unspecified affecting left nondominant side

G83.4 Cauda equina syndrome

Neurogenic bladder due to cauda equina syndrome

Excludes1: cord bladder NOS (G95.89)

neurogenic bladder NOS (N31.9)

G83.5 Locked-in state

G83.8 Other specified paralytic syndromes

Excludes1: paralytic syndromes due to current spinal cord injury-code to spinal cord injury (S14, S24, S34)

G83.81 Brown-Séquard syndrome

G83.82 Anterior cord syndrome

G83.83 Posterior cord syndrome

G83.84 Todd's paralysis (postepileptic)

G83.89 Other specified paralytic syndromes

G83.9 Paralytic syndrome, unspecified

Other disorders of the nervous system (G89-G99)

G89 Pain, not elsewhere classified

Code also related psychological factors associated with pain (F45.42)

Excludes1: generalized pain NOS (R52)

pain disorders exclusively related to psychological factors (F45.41)

pain NOS (R52)

Excludes2: atypical face pain (G50.1)

headache syndromes (G44.-)

localized pain, unspecified type - code to pain by site, such as:

abdomen pain (R10.-)

back pain (M54.9)

breast pain (N64.4)

chest pain (R07.1-R07.9)

ear pain (H92.0-)

eye pain (H57.1)

headache (R51.9)

joint pain (M25.5-)

limb pain (M79.6-)

lumbar region pain (M54.5-)

painful urination (R30.9)

pelvic and perineal pain (R10.2)
shoulder pain (M25.51-)
spine pain (M54.-)
throat pain (R07.0)
tongue pain (K14.6)
tooth pain (K08.8)
renal colic (N23)
migraines (G43.-)
myalgia (M79.1-)
pain from prosthetic devices, implants, and grafts (T82.84, T83.84, T84.84, T85.84-)
phantom limb syndrome with pain (G54.6)
vulvar vestibulitis (N94.810)
vulvodynia (N94.81-)

G89.0 Central pain syndrome
Déjérine-Roussy syndrome
Myelopathic pain syndrome
Thalamic pain syndrome (hyperesthetic)

G89.1 Acute pain, not elsewhere classified
G89.11 Acute pain due to trauma
G89.12 Acute post-thoracotomy pain
Post-thoracotomy pain NOS
G89.18 Other acute postprocedural pain
Postoperative pain NOS
Postprocedural pain NOS

G89.2 Chronic pain, not elsewhere classified
Excludes1: causalgia, lower limb (G57.7-)
causalgia, upper limb (G56.4-)
central pain syndrome (G89.0)
chronic pain syndrome (G89.4)
complex regional pain syndrome II, lower limb (G57.7-)
complex regional pain syndrome II, upper limb (G56.4-)
neoplasm related chronic pain (G89.3)
reflex sympathetic dystrophy (G90.5-)

G89.21 Chronic pain due to trauma
G89.22 Chronic post-thoracotomy pain
G89.28 Other chronic postprocedural pain
Other chronic postoperative pain

G89.29 Other chronic pain

G89.3 Neoplasm related pain (acute) (chronic)
Cancer associated pain
Pain due to malignancy (primary) (secondary)
Tumor associated pain

G89.4 Chronic pain syndrome
Chronic pain associated with significant psychosocial dysfunction

G90 Disorders of autonomic nervous system
Excludes1: dysfunction of the autonomic nervous system due to alcohol (G31.2)

G90.0 Idiopathic peripheral autonomic neuropathy
G90.01 Carotid sinus syncope
   Carotid sinus syndrome

G90.09 Other idiopathic peripheral autonomic neuropathy
   Idiopathic peripheral autonomic neuropathy NOS

G90.1 Familial dysautonomia [Riley-Day]

G90.2 Horner's syndrome
   Bernard(-Horner) syndrome
   Cervical sympathetic dystrophy or paralysis

G90.3 Multi-system degeneration of the autonomic nervous system
   Neurogenic orthostatic hypotension [Shy-Drager]
   Excludes1: orthostatic hypotension NOS (I95.1)

G90.4 Autonomic dysreflexia
   Use additional code to identify the cause, such as:
      fecal impaction (K56.41)
      pressure ulcer (pressure area) (L89.-)
      urinary tract infection (N39.0)

G90.5 Complex regional pain syndrome I (CRPS I)
   Reflex sympathetic dystrophy
   Excludes1: causalgia of lower limb (G57.7-)
      causalgia of upper limb (G56.4-)
      complex regional pain syndrome II of lower limb (G57.7-)
      complex regional pain syndrome II of upper limb (G56.4-)

G90.50 Complex regional pain syndrome I, unspecified

G90.51 Complex regional pain syndrome I of upper limb
   G90.511 Complex regional pain syndrome I of right upper limb
   G90.512 Complex regional pain syndrome I of left upper limb
   G90.513 Complex regional pain syndrome I of upper limb, bilateral
   G90.519 Complex regional pain syndrome I of unspecified upper limb

G90.52 Complex regional pain syndrome I of lower limb
   G90.521 Complex regional pain syndrome I of right lower limb
   G90.522 Complex regional pain syndrome I of left lower limb
   G90.523 Complex regional pain syndrome I of lower limb, bilateral
   G90.529 Complex regional pain syndrome I of unspecified lower limb

G90.59 Complex regional pain syndrome I of other specified site

G90.8 Other disorders of autonomic nervous system

G90.9 Disorder of the autonomic nervous system, unspecified

G91 Hydrocephalus
   Includes: acquired hydrocephalus
Excludes1: Arnold-Chiari syndrome with hydrocephalus (Q07.-)
congenital hydrocephalus (Q03.-)
spina bifida with hydrocephalus (Q05.-)

G91.0 Communicating hydrocephalus
Secondary normal pressure hydrocephalus

G91.1 Obstructive hydrocephalus

G91.2 (Idiopathic) normal pressure hydrocephalus
Normal pressure hydrocephalus NOS

G91.3 Post-traumatic hydrocephalus, unspecified

G91.4 Hydrocephalus in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying condition, such as:
congenital syphilis (A50.4-)
neoplasm (C00-D49)
plasminogen deficiency (E88.02)

Excludes1: hydrocephalus due to congenital toxoplasmosis (P37.1)

G91.8 Other hydrocephalus

G91.9 Hydrocephalus, unspecified

G92 Toxic encephalopathy

G92.0 Immune effector cell-associated neurotoxicity syndrome

Code first underlying cause such as:
complications of immune effector cellular therapy (T80.82)

Code also associated signs and symptoms, such as seizures and cerebral edema

Code also, if applicable:
cerebral edema (G93.6)
unspecified convulsions (R56.9)

G92.00 Immune effector cell-associated neurotoxicity syndrome, grade unspecified
ICANS, grade unspecified

G92.01 Immune effector cell-associated neurotoxicity syndrome, grade 1
ICANS, grade 1

G92.02 Immune effector cell-associated neurotoxicity syndrome, grade 2
ICANS, grade 2

G92.03 Immune effector cell-associated neurotoxicity syndrome, grade 3
ICANS, grade 3

G92.04 Immune effector cell-associated neurotoxicity syndrome, grade 4
ICANS, grade 4

G92.05 Immune effector cell-associated neurotoxicity syndrome, grade 5
ICANS, grade 5

G92.8 Other toxic encephalopathy
Toxic encephalitis
Toxic metabolic encephalopathy

Code first poisoning due to drug or toxin, if applicable, (T36-T65 with fifth or sixth character 1-4 or 6)
Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

G92.9 Unspecified toxic encephalopathy

Code first poisoning due to drug or toxin, if applicable, (T36-T65 with fifth or sixth character 1-4 or 6)

Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

G93 Other disorders of brain

G93.0 Cerebral cysts
  Arachnoid cyst
  Porencephalic cyst, acquired

Excludes1: acquired periventricular cysts of newborn (P91.1)
  congenital cerebral cysts (Q04.6)

G93.1 Anoxic brain damage, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: cerebral anoxia due to anesthesia during labor and delivery (O74.3)
  cerebral anoxia due to anesthesia during the puerperium (O89.2)
  neonatal anoxia (P84)

G93.2 Benign intracranial hypertension
  Pseudotumor

Excludes1: hypertensive encephalopathy (I67.4)
  obstructive hydrocephalus (G91.1)

G93.3 Postviral fatigue syndrome
  Benign myalgic encephalomyelitis

Excludes1: chronic fatigue syndrome NOS (R53.82)

G93.4 Other and unspecified encephalopathy

Excludes1: alcoholic encephalopathy (G31.2)
  encephalopathy in diseases classified elsewhere (G94)
  hypertensive encephalopathy (I67.4)

Excludes2: toxic (metabolic) encephalopathy (G92.8)

G93.40 Encephalopathy, unspecified

G93.41 Metabolic encephalopathy
  Septic encephalopathy

G93.49 Other encephalopathy
  Encephalopathy NEC

G93.5 Compression of brain
  Arnold-Chiari type 1 compression of brain
  Compression of brain (stem)
  Herniation of brain (stem)

Excludes1: traumatic compression of brain (S06.A-)

G93.6 Cerebral edema

Excludes1: cerebral edema due to birth injury (P11.0)
  traumatic cerebral edema (S06.1-)

G93.7 Reye's syndrome
**Code first** poisoning due to salicylates, if applicable (T39.0-, with sixth character 1-4)

**Use additional** code for adverse effect due to salicylates, if applicable (T39.0-, with sixth character 5)

**G93.8 Other specified disorders of brain**

**G93.81 Temporal sclerosis**
- Hippocampal sclerosis
- Mesial temporal sclerosis

**G93.82 Brain death**

**G93.89 Other specified disorders of brain**
- Postradiation encephalopathy

**G93.9 Disorder of brain, unspecified**

**G94 Other disorders of brain in diseases classified elsewhere**

**Code first** underlying disease

**Excludes1:** encephalopathy in congenital syphilis (A50.49)
- encephalopathy in influenza (J09.X9, J10.81, J11.81)
- encephalopathy in syphilis (A52.19)
- hydrocephalus in diseases classified elsewhere (G91.4)

**G95 Other and unspecified diseases of spinal cord**

**Excludes2:** myelitis (G04.-)

**G95.0 Syringomyelia and syringobulbia**

**G95.1 Vascular myelopathies**

**Excludes2:** intraspinal phlebitis and thrombophlebitis, except non-pyogenic (G08)

**G95.11 Acute infarction of spinal cord (embolic) (nonembolic)**
- Anoxia of spinal cord
- Arterial thrombosis of spinal cord

**G95.19 Other vascular myelopathies**
- Edema of spinal cord
- Hematomyelia
- Nonpyogenic intraspinal phlebitis and thrombophlebitis
- Subacute necrotic myelopathy

**G95.2 Other and unspecified cord compression**

**G95.20 Unspecified cord compression**

**G95.29 Other cord compression**

**G95.8 Other specified diseases of spinal cord**

**Excludes1:** neurogenic bladder NOS (N31.9)
- neurogenic bladder due to cauda equina syndrome (G83.4)
- neuromuscular dysfunction of bladder without spinal cord lesion (N31.-)

**G95.81 Conus medullaris syndrome**

**G95.89 Other specified diseases of spinal cord**
- Cord bladder NOS
- Drug-induced myelopathy
Radiation-induced myelopathy

Excludes1: myelopathy NOS (G95.9)

G95.9 Disease of spinal cord, unspecified
Myelopathy NOS

G96 Other disorders of central nervous system

G96.0 Cerebrospinal fluid leak

Code also if applicable:
intracranial hypotension (G96.81-)

Excludes1: cerebrospinal fluid leak from spinal puncture (G97.0)

G96.00 Cerebrospinal fluid leak, unspecified

Code also if applicable:
head injury (S00.- to S09.-)

G96.01 Cranial cerebrospinal fluid leak, spontaneous
Otorrhea due to spontaneous cerebrospinal fluid CSF leak
Rhinorrhea due to spontaneous cerebrospinal fluid CSF leak
Spontaneous cerebrospinal fluid leak from skull base

G96.02 Spinal cerebrospinal fluid leak, spontaneous
Spontaneous cerebrospinal fluid leak from spine

G96.08 Other cranial cerebrospinal fluid leak
Postoperative cranial cerebrospinal fluid leak
Traumatic cranial cerebrospinal fluid leak

Code also if applicable:
head injury (S00.- to S09.-)

G96.09 Other spinal cerebrospinal fluid leak
Other spinal CSF leak
Postoperative spinal cerebrospinal fluid leak
Traumatic spinal cerebrospinal fluid leak

Code also if applicable:
head injury (S00.- to S09.-)

G96.1 Disorders of meninges, not elsewhere classified

G96.11 Dural tear

Code also intracranial hypotension, if applicable (G96.81-)

Excludes1: accidental puncture or laceration of dura during a procedure (G97.41)

G96.12 Meningeal adhesions (cerebral) (spinal)

G96.19 Other disorders of meninges, not elsewhere classified

G96.191 Perineural cyst
Cervical nerve root cyst
Lumbar nerve root cyst
Sacral nerve root cyst
Tarlov cyst
Thoracic nerve root cyst
G96.198 Other disorders of meninges, not elsewhere classified

G96.8 Other specified disorders of central nervous system

G96.81 Intracranial hypotension

Code also any associated diagnoses, such as:
- Brachial amyotrophy (G54.5)
- Cerebrospinal fluid leak from spine (G96.02)
- Cranial nerve disorders in diseases classified elsewhere (G55)
- Nerve root and compressions in diseases classified elsewhere (G55)
- Nonpyogenic thrombosis of intracranial venous system (I67.6)
- Nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage (I61.-)
- Nontraumatic subdural hemorrhage (I62.0-)
- Other and unspecified cord compression (G95.2-)
- Other secondary parkinsonism (G21.8)
- Reversible cerebrovascular vasoconstriction syndrome (I67.841)
- Spinal cord herniation (G95.89)
- Stroke (I63.-)
- Syringomyelia (G95.0)

G96.810 Intracranial hypotension, unspecified

G96.811 Intracranial hypotension, spontaneous

G96.819 Other intracranial hypotension

G96.89 Other specified disorders of central nervous system

G97 Disorder of central nervous system, unspecified

G97 Intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of nervous system, not elsewhere classified

Excludes2: intraoperative and postprocedural cerebrovascular infarction (I97.81-, I97.82-)

G97.0 Cerebrospinal fluid leak from spinal puncture

Code also any associated diagnoses or complications, such as:
- intracranial hypotension following a procedure (G97.83-G97.84)

G97.1 Other reaction to spinal and lumbar puncture
Headache due to lumbar puncture
Other reaction to spinal dural puncture

Code also, if applicable, any associated headache with orthostatic component (R51.0)

G97.2 Intracranial hypotension following ventricular shunting

Code also any associated diagnoses or complications

G97.3 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a nervous system organ or structure complicating a procedure

Excludes1: intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a nervous system organ or structure due to accidental puncture and laceration during a procedure (G97.4-)

G97.31 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a nervous system organ or structure complicating a nervous system procedure

G97.32 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a nervous system organ or structure complicating other procedure

G97.4 Accidental puncture and laceration of a nervous system organ or structure during a procedure
G97.41 Accidental puncture or laceration of dura during a procedure
  Incidental (inadvertent) durotomy
  Code also any associated diagnoses or complications

G97.48 Accidental puncture and laceration of other nervous system organ or structure during a nervous system procedure

G97.49 Accidental puncture and laceration of other nervous system organ or structure during other procedure

G97.5 Postprocedural hemorrhage of a nervous system organ or structure following a procedure
  G97.51 Postprocedural hemorrhage of a nervous system organ or structure following a nervous system procedure
  G97.52 Postprocedural hemorrhage of a nervous system organ or structure following other procedure

G97.6 Postprocedural hematoma and seroma of a nervous system organ or structure following a procedure
  G97.61 Postprocedural hematoma of a nervous system organ or structure following a nervous system procedure
  G97.62 Postprocedural hematoma of a nervous system organ or structure following other procedure
  G97.63 Postprocedural seroma of a nervous system organ or structure following a nervous system procedure
  G97.64 Postprocedural seroma of a nervous system organ or structure following other procedure

G97.8 Other intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of nervous system
  Use additional code to further specify disorder
  G97.81 Other intraoperative complications of nervous system
  G97.82 Other postprocedural complications and disorders of nervous system
  G97.83 Intracranial hypotension following lumbar cerebrospinal fluid shunting
    Code also any associated diagnoses or complications
  G97.84 Intracranial hypotension following other procedure
    Code also, if applicable:
      accidental puncture or laceration of dura during a procedure (G97.41)
      cerebrospinal fluid leak from spinal puncture (G97.0)

G98 Other disorders of nervous system not elsewhere classified
  Includes: nervous system disorder NOS
  G98.0 Neurogenic arthritis, not elsewhere classified
    Nonsyphilitic neurogenic arthropathy NEC
    Nonsyphilitic neurogenic spondylopathy NEC
  Excludes1: spondylopathy (in):
    syringomyelia and syringobulbia (G95.0)
    tabes dorsalis (A52.11)

G98.8 Other disorders of nervous system
  Nervous system disorder NOS

G99 Other disorders of nervous system in diseases classified elsewhere
G99.0 Autonomic neuropathy in diseases classified elsewhere

**Code first** underlying disease, such as:
- amyloidosis (E85.-)
- gout (M1A.-, M10.-)
- hyperthyroidism (E05.-)

**Excludes1**: diabetic autonomic neuropathy (E08-E13 with .43)

G99.2 Myelopathy in diseases classified elsewhere

**Code first** underlying disease, such as:
- neoplasm (C00-D49)

**Excludes1**: myelopathy in:
- intervertebral disease (M50.0-, M51.0-)
- spondylosis (M47.0-, M47.1-)

G99.8 Other specified disorders of nervous system in diseases classified elsewhere

**Code first** underlying disorder, such as:
- amyloidosis (E85.-)
- avitaminosis (E56.9)

**Excludes1**: nervous system involvement in:
- cysticercosis (B69.0)
- rubella (B06.0-)
- syphilis (A52.1-)
Chapter 7

Diseases of the eye and adnexa (H00-H59)

Note: Use an external cause code following the code for the eye condition, if applicable, to identify the cause of the eye condition

Excludes2: certain conditions originating in the perinatal period (P04-P96)
certain infectious and parasitic diseases (A00-B99)
complications of pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O00-Q99)
diabetes mellitus related eye conditions (E09.3-, E10.3-, E11.3-, E13.3-)
endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases (E00-E88)
injury (trauma) of eye and orbit (S05.-)
injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes (S00-T88)
neoplasms (C00-D49)
symptoms, signs and abnormal clinical and laboratory findings, not elsewhere classified (R00-R94)
syphilis related eye disorders (A50.01, A50.3-, A51.43, A52.71)

This chapter contains the following blocks:
H00-H05 Disorders of eyelid, lacrimal system and orbit
H10-H11 Disorders of conjunctiva
H15-H22 Disorders of sclera, cornea, iris and ciliary body
H25-H28 Disorders of lens
H30-H36 Disorders of choroid and retina
H40-H42 Glaucoma
H43-H44 Disorders of vitreous body and globe
H46-H47 Disorders of optic nerve and visual pathways
H49-H52 Disorders of ocular muscles, binocular movement, accommodation and refraction
H53-H54 Visual disturbances and blindness
H55-H57 Other disorders of eye and adnexa
H59 Intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of eye and adnexa, not elsewhere classified

Disorders of eyelid, lacrimal system and orbit (H00-H05)

Excludes2: open wound of eyelid (S01.1-)
superficial injury of eyelid (S00.1-, S00.2-)

H00 Hordeolum and chalazion

H00.0 Hordeolum (externum) (internum) of eyelid

H00.01 Hordeolum externum
Hordeolum NOS
Stye

H00.011 Hordeolum externum right upper eyelid
H00.012 Hordeolum externum right lower eyelid
H00.013 Hordeolum externum right eye, unspecified eyelid
H00.014 Hordeolum externum left upper eyelid
H00.015 Hordeolum externum left lower eyelid
H00.016 Hordeolum externum left eye, unspecified eyelid
H00.019 Hordeolum externum unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid

H00.02 Hordeolum internum
Infection of meibomian gland

H00.021 Hordeolum internum right upper eyelid
H00.022 Hordeolum internum right lower eyelid
H00.023 Hordeolum internum right eye, unspecified eyelid
H00.024 Hordeolum internum left upper eyelid
H00.025 Hordeolum internum left lower eyelid
H00.026 Hordeolum internum left eye, unspecified eyelid
H00.029 Hordeolum internum unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid

H00.03 Abscess of eyelid
Furuncle of eyelid

H00.031 Abscess of right upper eyelid
H00.032 Abscess of right lower eyelid
H00.033 Abscess of eyelid right eye, unspecified eyelid
H00.034 Abscess of left upper eyelid
H00.035 Abscess of left lower eyelid
H00.036 Abscess of eyelid left eye, unspecified eyelid
H00.039 Abscess of eyelid unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid

H00.1 Chalazion
Meibomian (gland) cyst

Excludes2: infected meibomian gland (H00.02-)

H00.11 Chalazion right upper eyelid
H00.12 Chalazion right lower eyelid
H00.13 Chalazion right eye, unspecified eyelid
H00.14 Chalazion left upper eyelid
H00.15 Chalazion left lower eyelid
H00.16 Chalazion left eye, unspecified eyelid
H00.19 Chalazion unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid

H01 Other inflammation of eyelid

H01.0 Blepharitis

Excludes1: blepharoconjunctivitis (H10.5-)

H01.00 Unspecified blepharitis

H01.001 Unspecified blepharitis right upper eyelid
H01.002 Unspecified blepharitis right lower eyelid
H01.003 Unspecified blepharitis right eye, unspecified eyelid
H01.00 Unspecified blepharitis

H01.004 Unspecified blepharitis left upper eyelid
H01.005 Unspecified blepharitis left lower eyelid
H01.006 Unspecified blepharitis left eye, unspecified eyelid
H01.009 Unspecified blepharitis unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid
H01.00A Unspecified blepharitis right eye, upper and lower eyelids
H01.00B Unspecified blepharitis left eye, upper and lower eyelids

H01.01 Ulcerative blepharitis

H01.011 Ulcerative blepharitis right upper eyelid
H01.012 Ulcerative blepharitis right lower eyelid
H01.013 Ulcerative blepharitis right eye, unspecified eyelid
H01.014 Ulcerative blepharitis left upper eyelid
H01.015 Ulcerative blepharitis left lower eyelid
H01.016 Ulcerative blepharitis left eye, unspecified eyelid
H01.019 Ulcerative blepharitis unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid
H01.01A Ulcerative blepharitis right eye, upper and lower eyelids
H01.01B Ulcerative blepharitis left eye, upper and lower eyelids

H01.02 Squamous blepharitis

H01.021 Squamous blepharitis right upper eyelid
H01.022 Squamous blepharitis right lower eyelid
H01.023 Squamous blepharitis right eye, unspecified eyelid
H01.024 Squamous blepharitis left upper eyelid
H01.025 Squamous blepharitis left lower eyelid
H01.026 Squamous blepharitis left eye, unspecified eyelid
H01.029 Squamous blepharitis unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid
H01.02A Squamous blepharitis right eye, upper and lower eyelids
H01.02B Squamous blepharitis left eye, upper and lower eyelids

H01.1 Noninfectious dermatoses of eyelid

H01.11 Allergic dermatitis of eyelid
  Contact dermatitis of eyelid

H01.111 Allergic dermatitis of right upper eyelid
H01.112 Allergic dermatitis of right lower eyelid
H01.113 Allergic dermatitis of right eye, unspecified eyelid
H01.114 Allergic dermatitis of left upper eyelid
H01.115 Allergic dermatitis of left lower eyelid
H01.116 Allergic dermatitis of left eye, unspecified eyelid
H01.119 Allergic dermatitis of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid

H01.12 Discoid lupus erythematosus of eyelid
H01.121 Discoid lupus erythematosus of right upper eyelid
H01.122 Discoid lupus erythematosus of right lower eyelid
H01.123 Discoid lupus erythematosus of right eye, unspecified eyelid
H01.124 Discoid lupus erythematosus of left upper eyelid
H01.125 Discoid lupus erythematosus of left lower eyelid
H01.126 Discoid lupus erythematosus of left eye, unspecified eyelid
H01.129 Discoid lupus erythematosus of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid

H01.13 Eczematous dermatitis of eyelid
H01.131 Eczematous dermatitis of right upper eyelid
H01.132 Eczematous dermatitis of right lower eyelid
H01.133 Eczematous dermatitis of right eye, unspecified eyelid
H01.134 Eczematous dermatitis of left upper eyelid
H01.135 Eczematous dermatitis of left lower eyelid
H01.136 Eczematous dermatitis of left eye, unspecified eyelid
H01.139 Eczematous dermatitis of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid

H01.14 Xeroderma of eyelid
H01.141 Xeroderma of right upper eyelid
H01.142 Xeroderma of right lower eyelid
H01.143 Xeroderma of right eye, unspecified eyelid
H01.144 Xeroderma of left upper eyelid
H01.145 Xeroderma of left lower eyelid
H01.146 Xeroderma of left eye, unspecified eyelid
H01.149 Xeroderma of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid

H01.8 Other specified inflammations of eyelid
H01.9 Unspecified inflammation of eyelid
Inflammation of eyelid NOS

H02 Other disorders of eyelid

Excludes1: congenital malformations of eyelid (Q10.0-Q10.3)

H02.0 Entropion and trichiasis of eyelid
H02.00 Unspecified entropion of eyelid
   H02.001 Unspecified entropion of right upper eyelid
   H02.002 Unspecified entropion of right lower eyelid
   H02.003 Unspecified entropion of right eye, unspecified eyelid
   H02.004 Unspecified entropion of left upper eyelid
   H02.005 Unspecified entropion of left lower eyelid
   H02.006 Unspecified entropion of left eye, unspecified eyelid
   H02.009 Unspecified entropion of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.01 Cicatricial entropion of eyelid
   H02.011 Cicatricial entropion of right upper eyelid
   H02.012 Cicatricial entropion of right lower eyelid
   H02.013 Cicatricial entropion of right eye, unspecified eyelid
   H02.014 Cicatricial entropion of left upper eyelid
   H02.015 Cicatricial entropion of left lower eyelid
   H02.016 Cicatricial entropion of left eye, unspecified eyelid
   H02.019 Cicatricial entropion of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.02 Mechanical entropion of eyelid
   H02.021 Mechanical entropion of right upper eyelid
   H02.022 Mechanical entropion of right lower eyelid
   H02.023 Mechanical entropion of right eye, unspecified eyelid
   H02.024 Mechanical entropion of left upper eyelid
   H02.025 Mechanical entropion of left lower eyelid
   H02.026 Mechanical entropion of left eye, unspecified eyelid
   H02.029 Mechanical entropion of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.03 Senile entropion of eyelid
   H02.031 Senile entropion of right upper eyelid
   H02.032 Senile entropion of right lower eyelid
   H02.033 Senile entropion of right eye, unspecified eyelid
   H02.034 Senile entropion of left upper eyelid
   H02.035 Senile entropion of left lower eyelid
   H02.036 Senile entropion of left eye, unspecified eyelid
   H02.039 Senile entropion of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.04 Spastic entropion of eyelid
H02.041 Spastic entropion of right upper eyelid
H02.042 Spastic entropion of right lower eyelid
H02.043 Spastic entropion of right eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.044 Spastic entropion of left upper eyelid
H02.045 Spastic entropion of left lower eyelid
H02.046 Spastic entropion of left eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.049 Spastic entropion of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid

H02.05 Trichiasis without entropion
H02.051 Trichiasis without entropion right upper eyelid
H02.052 Trichiasis without entropion right lower eyelid
H02.053 Trichiasis without entropion right eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.054 Trichiasis without entropion left upper eyelid
H02.055 Trichiasis without entropion left lower eyelid
H02.056 Trichiasis without entropion left eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.059 Trichiasis without entropion unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid

H02.1 Ectropion of eyelid
H02.10 Unspecified ectropion of eyelid
H02.101 Unspecified ectropion of right upper eyelid
H02.102 Unspecified ectropion of right lower eyelid
H02.103 Unspecified ectropion of right eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.104 Unspecified ectropion of left upper eyelid
H02.105 Unspecified ectropion of left lower eyelid
H02.106 Unspecified ectropion of left eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.109 Unspecified ectropion of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid

H02.11 Cicatricial ectropion of eyelid
H02.111 Cicatricial ectropion of right upper eyelid
H02.112 Cicatricial ectropion of right lower eyelid
H02.113 Cicatricial ectropion of right eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.114 Cicatricial ectropion of left upper eyelid
H02.115 Cicatricial ectropion of left lower eyelid
H02.116 Cicatricial ectropion of left eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.119 Cicatricial ectropion of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid

H02.12 Mechanical ectropion of eyelid
H02.121 Mechanical ectropion of right upper eyelid
H02.122 Mechanical ectropion of right lower eyelid
H02.123 Mechanical ectropion of right eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.124 Mechanical ectropion of left upper eyelid
H02.125 Mechanical ectropion of left lower eyelid
H02.126 Mechanical ectropion of left eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.129 Mechanical ectropion of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid

H02.13 Senile ectropion of eyelid
H02.131 Senile ectropion of right upper eyelid
H02.132 Senile ectropion of right lower eyelid
H02.133 Senile ectropion of right eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.134 Senile ectropion of left upper eyelid
H02.135 Senile ectropion of left lower eyelid
H02.136 Senile ectropion of left eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.139 Senile ectropion of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid

H02.14 Spastic ectropion of eyelid
H02.141 Spastic ectropion of right upper eyelid
H02.142 Spastic ectropion of right lower eyelid
H02.143 Spastic ectropion of right eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.144 Spastic ectropion of left upper eyelid
H02.145 Spastic ectropion of left lower eyelid
H02.146 Spastic ectropion of left eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.149 Spastic ectropion of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid

H02.15 Paralytic ectropion of eyelid
H02.151 Paralytic ectropion of right upper eyelid
H02.152 Paralytic ectropion of right lower eyelid
H02.153 Paralytic ectropion of right eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.154 Paralytic ectropion of left upper eyelid
H02.155 Paralytic ectropion of left lower eyelid
H02.156 Paralytic ectropion of left eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.159 Paralytic ectropion of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid

H02.2 Lagophthalmos
H02.20 Unspecified lagophthalmos
H02.201 Unspecified lagophthalmos right upper eyelid
H02.202 Unspecified lagophthalmos right lower eyelid
H02.203 Unspecified lagophthalmos right eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.204 Unspecified lagophthalmos left upper eyelid
H02.205 Unspecified lagophthalmos left lower eyelid
H02.206 Unspecified lagophthalmos left eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.209 Unspecified lagophthalmos unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.20A Unspecified lagophthalmos right eye, upper and lower eyelids
H02.20B Unspecified lagophthalmos left eye, upper and lower eyelids
H02.20C Unspecified lagophthalmos, bilateral, upper and lower eyelids

H02.201 Unspecified lagophthalmos right upper eyelid
H02.202 Unspecified lagophthalmos right lower eyelid
H02.203 Unspecified lagophthalmos right eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.204 Unspecified lagophthalmos left upper eyelid
H02.205 Unspecified lagophthalmos left lower eyelid
H02.206 Unspecified lagophthalmos left eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.209 Unspecified lagophthalmos unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.20A Unspecified lagophthalmos right eye, upper and lower eyelids
H02.20B Unspecified lagophthalmos left eye, upper and lower eyelids
H02.20C Unspecified lagophthalmos, bilateral, upper and lower eyelids

H02.201 Unspecified lagophthalmos right upper eyelid
H02.202 Unspecified lagophthalmos right lower eyelid
H02.203 Unspecified lagophthalmos right eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.204 Unspecified lagophthalmos left upper eyelid
H02.205 Unspecified lagophthalmos left lower eyelid
H02.206 Unspecified lagophthalmos left eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.209 Unspecified lagophthalmos unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.20A Unspecified lagophthalmos right eye, upper and lower eyelids
H02.20B Unspecified lagophthalmos left eye, upper and lower eyelids
H02.20C Unspecified lagophthalmos, bilateral, upper and lower eyelids

H02.201 Unspecified lagophthalmos right upper eyelid
H02.202 Unspecified lagophthalmos right lower eyelid
H02.203 Unspecified lagophthalmos right eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.204 Unspecified lagophthalmos left upper eyelid
H02.205 Unspecified lagophthalmos left lower eyelid
H02.206 Unspecified lagophthalmos left eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.209 Unspecified lagophthalmos unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.20A Unspecified lagophthalmos right eye, upper and lower eyelids
H02.20B Unspecified lagophthalmos left eye, upper and lower eyelids
H02.20C Unspecified lagophthalmos, bilateral, upper and lower eyelids

H02.21 Cicatricial lagophthalmos
H02.211 Cicatricial lagophthalmos right upper eyelid
H02.212 Cicatricial lagophthalmos right lower eyelid
H02.213 Cicatricial lagophthalmos right eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.214 Cicatricial lagophthalmos left upper eyelid
H02.215 Cicatricial lagophthalmos left lower eyelid
H02.216 Cicatricial lagophthalmos left eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.219 Cicatricial lagophthalmos unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.21A Cicatricial lagophthalmos right eye, upper and lower eyelids
H02.21B Cicatricial lagophthalmos left eye, upper and lower eyelids
H02.21C Cicatricial lagophthalmos, bilateral, upper and lower eyelids

H02.22 Mechanical lagophthalmos
H02.221 Mechanical lagophthalmos right upper eyelid
H02.222 Mechanical lagophthalmos right lower eyelid
H02.223 Mechanical lagophthalmos right eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.224 Mechanical lagophthalmos left upper eyelid
H02.225 Mechanical lagophthalmos left lower eyelid
H02.226 Mechanical lagophthalmos left eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.229 Mechanical lagophthalmos unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.22A Mechanical lagophthalmos right eye, upper and lower eyelids
H02.22B Mechanical lagophthalmos left eye, upper and lower eyelids
H02.22C Mechanical lagophthalmos, bilateral, upper and lower eyelids

H02.23 Paralytic lagophthalmos
H02.231 Paralytic lagophthalmos right upper eyelid
H02.232 Paralytic lagophthalmos right lower eyelid
H02.233 Paralytic lagophthalmos right eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.234 Paralytic lagophthalmos left upper eyelid
H02.235 Paralytic lagophthalmos left lower eyelid
H02.236 Paralytic lagophthalmos left eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.239 Paralytic lagophthalmos unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.23A Paralytic lagophthalmos right eye, upper and lower eyelids
H02.23B Paralytic lagophthalmos left eye, upper and lower eyelids
H02.23C Paralytic lagophthalmos, bilateral, upper and lower eyelids

H02.3 Blepharochalasis
Pseudoptosis

H02.30 Blepharochalasis unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.31 Blepharochalasis right upper eyelid
H02.32 Blepharochalasis right lower eyelid
H02.33 Blepharochalasis right eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.34 Blepharochalasis left upper eyelid
H02.35 Blepharochalasis left lower eyelid
H02.36 Blepharochalasis left eye, unspecified eyelid

H02.4 Ptosis of eyelid

H02.40 Unspecified ptosis of eyelid
  H02.401 Unspecified ptosis of right eyelid
  H02.402 Unspecified ptosis of left eyelid
  H02.403 Unspecified ptosis of bilateral eyelids
  H02.409 Unspecified ptosis of unspecified eyelid

H02.41 Mechanical ptosis of eyelid
  H02.411 Mechanical ptosis of right eyelid
  H02.412 Mechanical ptosis of left eyelid
  H02.413 Mechanical ptosis of bilateral eyelids
  H02.419 Mechanical ptosis of unspecified eyelid

H02.42 Myogenic ptosis of eyelid
  H02.421 Myogenic ptosis of right eyelid
  H02.422 Myogenic ptosis of left eyelid
H02.423 Myogenic ptosis of bilateral eyelids
H02.429 Myogenic ptosis of unspecified eyelid

H02.43 Paralytic ptosis of eyelid
   Neurogenic ptosis of eyelid
   H02.431 Paralytic ptosis of right eyelid
   H02.432 Paralytic ptosis of left eyelid
   H02.433 Paralytic ptosis of bilateral eyelids
   H02.439 Paralytic ptosis unspecified eyelid

H02.439 Paralytic ptosis unspecified eyelid

H02.5 Other disorders affecting eyelid function

Excludes2: blepharospasm (G24.5)
   organic tic (G25.69)
   psychogenic tic (F95.-)

H02.51 Abnormal innervation syndrome
   H02.511 Abnormal innervation syndrome right upper eyelid
   H02.512 Abnormal innervation syndrome right lower eyelid
   H02.513 Abnormal innervation syndrome right eye, unspecified eyelid
   H02.514 Abnormal innervation syndrome left upper eyelid
   H02.515 Abnormal innervation syndrome left lower eyelid
   H02.516 Abnormal innervation syndrome left eye, unspecified eyelid
   H02.519 Abnormal innervation syndrome unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid

H02.52 Blepharophimosis
   Ankyloblepharon
   H02.521 Blepharophimosis right upper eyelid
   H02.522 Blepharophimosis right lower eyelid
   H02.523 Blepharophimosis right eye, unspecified eyelid
   H02.524 Blepharophimosis left upper eyelid
   H02.525 Blepharophimosis left lower eyelid
   H02.526 Blepharophimosis left eye, unspecified eyelid
   H02.529 Blepharophimosis unspecified eye, unspecified lid

H02.53 Eyelid retraction
   Eyelid lag
   H02.531 Eyelid retraction right upper eyelid
   H02.532 Eyelid retraction right lower eyelid
   H02.533 Eyelid retraction right eye, unspecified eyelid
   H02.534 Eyelid retraction left upper eyelid
H02.535 Eyelid retraction left lower eyelid
H02.536 Eyelid retraction left eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.539 Eyelid retraction unspecified eye, unspecified lid

H02.59 Other disorders affecting eyelid function
  Deficient blink reflex
  Sensory disorders

H02.6 Xanthelasma of eyelid
  H02.60 Xanthelasma of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid
  H02.61 Xanthelasma of right upper eyelid
  H02.62 Xanthelasma of right lower eyelid
  H02.63 Xanthelasma of right eye, unspecified eyelid
  H02.64 Xanthelasma of left upper eyelid
  H02.65 Xanthelasma of left lower eyelid
  H02.66 Xanthelasma of left eye, unspecified eyelid

H02.7 Other and unspecified degenerative disorders of eyelid and periocular area
  H02.70 Unspecified degenerative disorders of eyelid and periocular area
  H02.71 Chloasma of eyelid and periocular area
    Dyspigmentation of eyelid
    Hyperpigmentation of eyelid
      H02.711 Chloasma of right upper eyelid and periocular area
      H02.712 Chloasma of right lower eyelid and periocular area
      H02.713 Chloasma of right eye, unspecified eyelid and periocular area
      H02.714 Chloasma of left upper eyelid and periocular area
      H02.715 Chloasma of left lower eyelid and periocular area
      H02.716 Chloasma of left eye, unspecified eyelid and periocular area
      H02.719 Chloasma of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid and periocular area
  H02.72 Madarosis of eyelid and periocular area
    Hypotrichosis of eyelid
      H02.721 Madarosis of right upper eyelid and periocular area
      H02.722 Madarosis of right lower eyelid and periocular area
      H02.723 Madarosis of right eye, unspecified eyelid and periocular area
      H02.724 Madarosis of left upper eyelid and periocular area
      H02.725 Madarosis of left lower eyelid and periocular area
      H02.726 Madarosis of left eye, unspecified eyelid and periocular area
      H02.729 Madarosis of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid and periocular area
H02.73 Vitiligo of eyelid and periocular area
  Hypopigmentation of eyelid
    H02.731 Vitiligo of right upper eyelid and periocular area
    H02.732 Vitiligo of right lower eyelid and periocular area
    H02.733 Vitiligo of right eye, unspecified eyelid and periocular area
    H02.734 Vitiligo of left upper eyelid and periocular area
    H02.735 Vitiligo of left lower eyelid and periocular area
    H02.736 Vitiligo of left eye, unspecified eyelid and periocular area
    H02.739 Vitiligo of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid and periocular area

H02.79 Other degenerative disorders of eyelid and periocular area

H02.8 Other specified disorders of eyelid

H02.81 Retained foreign body in eyelid
  Use additional code to identify the type of retained foreign body (Z18.-)
  Excludes1: laceration of eyelid with foreign body (S01.12-)
    retained intraocular foreign body (H44.6-, H44.7-)
    superficial foreign body of eyelid and periocular area (S00.25-)
    H02.811 Retained foreign body in right upper eyelid
    H02.812 Retained foreign body in right lower eyelid
    H02.813 Retained foreign body in right eye, unspecified eyelid
    H02.814 Retained foreign body in left upper eyelid
    H02.815 Retained foreign body in left lower eyelid
    H02.816 Retained foreign body in left eye, unspecified eyelid
    H02.819 Retained foreign body in unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid

H02.82 Cysts of eyelid
  Sebaceous cyst of eyelid
    H02.821 Cysts of right upper eyelid
    H02.822 Cysts of right lower eyelid
    H02.823 Cysts of right eye, unspecified eyelid
    H02.824 Cysts of left upper eyelid
    H02.825 Cysts of left lower eyelid
    H02.826 Cysts of left eye, unspecified eyelid
    H02.829 Cysts of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid

H02.83 Dermatochalasis of eyelid
    H02.831 Dermatochalasis of right upper eyelid
    H02.832 Dermatochalasis of right lower eyelid
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H02.833</td>
<td>Dermatochalasis of right eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.834</td>
<td>Dermatochalasis of left upper eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.835</td>
<td>Dermatochalasis of left lower eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.836</td>
<td>Dermatochalasis of left eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.839</td>
<td>Dermatochalasis of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.84</td>
<td>Edema of eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.841</td>
<td>Edema of right upper eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.842</td>
<td>Edema of right lower eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.843</td>
<td>Edema of right eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.844</td>
<td>Edema of left upper eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.845</td>
<td>Edema of left lower eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.846</td>
<td>Edema of left eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.849</td>
<td>Edema of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.85</td>
<td>Elephantiasis of eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.851</td>
<td>Elephantiasis of right upper eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.852</td>
<td>Elephantiasis of right lower eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.853</td>
<td>Elephantiasis of right eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.854</td>
<td>Elephantiasis of left upper eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.855</td>
<td>Elephantiasis of left lower eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.856</td>
<td>Elephantiasis of left eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.859</td>
<td>Elephantiasis of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.86</td>
<td>Hypertrichosis of eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.861</td>
<td>Hypertrichosis of right upper eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.862</td>
<td>Hypertrichosis of right lower eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.863</td>
<td>Hypertrichosis of right eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.864</td>
<td>Hypertrichosis of left upper eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.865</td>
<td>Hypertrichosis of left lower eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.866</td>
<td>Hypertrichosis of left eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.869</td>
<td>Hypertrichosis of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.87</td>
<td>Vascular anomalies of eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.871</td>
<td>Vascular anomalies of right upper eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.872</td>
<td>Vascular anomalies of right lower eyelid</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
H02.873 Vascular anomalies of right eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.874 Vascular anomalies of left upper eyelid
H02.875 Vascular anomalies of left lower eyelid
H02.876 Vascular anomalies of left eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.879 Vascular anomalies of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid

H02.88 Meibomian gland dysfunction of eyelid
H02.881 Meibomian gland dysfunction right upper eyelid
H02.882 Meibomian gland dysfunction right lower eyelid
H02.883 Meibomian gland dysfunction of right eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.884 Meibomian gland dysfunction left upper eyelid
H02.885 Meibomian gland dysfunction left lower eyelid
H02.886 Meibomian gland dysfunction of left eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.889 Meibomian gland dysfunction of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.88A Meibomian gland dysfunction right eye, upper and lower eyelids
H02.88B Meibomian gland dysfunction left eye, upper and lower eyelids

H02.89 Other specified disorders of eyelid
Hemorrhage of eyelid

H02.9 Unspecified disorder of eyelid
Disorder of eyelid NOS

H04 Disorders of lacrimal system

Excludes1: congenital malformations of lacrimal system (Q10.4-Q10.6)

H04.0 Dacryoadenitis

H04.00 Unspecified dacryoadenitis
H04.001 Unspecified dacryoadenitis, right lacrimal gland
H04.002 Unspecified dacryoadenitis, left lacrimal gland
H04.003 Unspecified dacryoadenitis, bilateral lacrimal glands
H04.009 Unspecified dacryoadenitis, unspecified lacrimal gland

H04.01 Acute dacryoadenitis
H04.011 Acute dacryoadenitis, right lacrimal gland
H04.012 Acute dacryoadenitis, left lacrimal gland
H04.013 Acute dacryoadenitis, bilateral lacrimal glands
H04.019 Acute dacryoadenitis, unspecified lacrimal gland

H04.02 Chronic dacryoadenitis
H04.021 Chronic dacryoadenitis, right lacrimal gland
H04.02 Chronic dacryoadenitis, left lacrimal gland
H04.023 Chronic dacryoadenitis, bilateral lacrimal gland
H04.029 Chronic dacryoadenitis, unspecified lacrimal gland

H04.03 Chronic enlargement of lacrimal gland
H04.031 Chronic enlargement of right lacrimal gland
H04.032 Chronic enlargement of left lacrimal gland
H04.033 Chronic enlargement of bilateral lacrimal glands
H04.039 Chronic enlargement of unspecified lacrimal gland

H04.1 Other disorders of lacrimal gland

H04.11 Dacryops
H04.111 Dacryops of right lacrimal gland
H04.112 Dacryops of left lacrimal gland
H04.113 Dacryops of bilateral lacrimal glands
H04.119 Dacryops of unspecified lacrimal gland

H04.12 Dry eye syndrome
Tear film insufficiency, NOS
H04.121 Dry eye syndrome of right lacrimal gland
H04.122 Dry eye syndrome of left lacrimal gland
H04.123 Dry eye syndrome of bilateral lacrimal glands
H04.129 Dry eye syndrome of unspecified lacrimal gland

H04.13 Lacrimal cyst
Lacrimal cystic degeneration
H04.131 Lacrimal cyst, right lacrimal gland
H04.132 Lacrimal cyst, left lacrimal gland
H04.133 Lacrimal cyst, bilateral lacrimal glands
H04.139 Lacrimal cyst, unspecified lacrimal gland

H04.14 Primary lacrimal gland atrophy
H04.141 Primary lacrimal gland atrophy, right lacrimal gland
H04.142 Primary lacrimal gland atrophy, left lacrimal gland
H04.143 Primary lacrimal gland atrophy, bilateral lacrimal glands
H04.149 Primary lacrimal gland atrophy, unspecified lacrimal gland

H04.15 Secondary lacrimal gland atrophy
H04.151 Secondary lacrimal gland atrophy, right lacrimal gland
H04.152 Secondary lacrimal gland atrophy, left lacrimal gland
H04.153 Secondary lacrimal gland atrophy, bilateral lacrimal glands
H04.159 Secondary lacrimal gland atrophy, unspecified lacrimal gland

H04.16 Lacrimal gland dislocation
- H04.161 Lacrimal gland dislocation, right lacrimal gland
- H04.162 Lacrimal gland dislocation, left lacrimal gland
- H04.163 Lacrimal gland dislocation, bilateral lacrimal glands
- H04.169 Lacrimal gland dislocation, unspecified lacrimal gland

H04.19 Other specified disorders of lacrimal gland

H04.2 Epiphora
- H04.20 Unspecified epiphora
  - H04.201 Unspecified epiphora, right side
  - H04.202 Unspecified epiphora, left side
  - H04.203 Unspecified epiphora, bilateral
  - H04.209 Unspecified epiphora, unspecified side
- H04.21 Epiphora due to excess lacrimation
  - H04.211 Epiphora due to excess lacrimation, right lacrimal gland
  - H04.212 Epiphora due to excess lacrimation, left lacrimal gland
  - H04.213 Epiphora due to excess lacrimation, bilateral lacrimal glands
  - H04.219 Epiphora due to excess lacrimation, unspecified lacrimal gland
- H04.22 Epiphora due to insufficient drainage
  - H04.221 Epiphora due to insufficient drainage, right side
  - H04.222 Epiphora due to insufficient drainage, left side
  - H04.223 Epiphora due to insufficient drainage, bilateral
  - H04.229 Epiphora due to insufficient drainage, unspecified side

H04.3 Acute and unspecified inflammation of lacrimal passages

Excludes1: neonatal dacryocystitis (P39.1)

H04.30 Unspecified dacryocystitis
- H04.301 Unspecified dacryocystitis of right lacrimal passage
- H04.302 Unspecified dacryocystitis of left lacrimal passage
- H04.303 Unspecified dacryocystitis of bilateral lacrimal passages
- H04.309 Unspecified dacryocystitis of unspecified lacrimal passage

H04.31 Phlegmonous dacryocystitis
- H04.311 Phlegmonous dacryocystitis of right lacrimal passage
H04.312 Phlegmonous dacryocystitis of left lacrimal passage
H04.313 Phlegmonous dacryocystitis of bilateral lacrimal passages
H04.319 Phlegmonous dacryocystitis of unspecified lacrimal passage

H04.32 Acute dacryocystitis
Acute dacryopericystitis
H04.321 Acute dacryocystitis of right lacrimal passage
H04.322 Acute dacryocystitis of left lacrimal passage
H04.323 Acute dacryocystitis of bilateral lacrimal passages
H04.329 Acute dacryocystitis of unspecified lacrimal passage

H04.33 Acute lacrimal canaliculitis
H04.331 Acute lacrimal canaliculitis of right lacrimal passage
H04.332 Acute lacrimal canaliculitis of left lacrimal passage
H04.333 Acute lacrimal canaliculitis of bilateral lacrimal passages
H04.339 Acute lacrimal canaliculitis of unspecified lacrimal passage

H04.4 Chronic inflammation of lacrimal passages

H04.41 Chronic dacryocystitis
H04.411 Chronic dacryocystitis of right lacrimal passage
H04.412 Chronic dacryocystitis of left lacrimal passage
H04.413 Chronic dacryocystitis of bilateral lacrimal passages
H04.419 Chronic dacryocystitis of unspecified lacrimal passage

H04.42 Chronic lacrimal canaliculitis
H04.421 Chronic lacrimal canaliculitis of right lacrimal passage
H04.422 Chronic lacrimal canaliculitis of left lacrimal passage
H04.423 Chronic lacrimal canaliculitis of bilateral lacrimal passages
H04.429 Chronic lacrimal canaliculitis of unspecified lacrimal passage

H04.43 Chronic lacrimal mucocele
H04.431 Chronic lacrimal mucocele of right lacrimal passage
H04.432 Chronic lacrimal mucocele of left lacrimal passage
H04.433 Chronic lacrimal mucocele of bilateral lacrimal passages
H04.439 Chronic lacrimal mucocele of unspecified lacrimal passage

H04.5 Stenosis and insufficiency of lacrimal passages

H04.51 Dacryolith
H04.511 Dacryolith of right lacrimal passage
H04.512 Dacryolith of left lacrimal passage
H04.513 Dacryolith of bilateral lacrimal passages
H04.519 Dacryolith of unspecified lacrimal passage

H04.52 Eversion of lacrimal punctum
H04.521 Eversion of right lacrimal punctum
H04.522 Eversion of left lacrimal punctum
H04.523 Eversion of bilateral lacrimal punctum
H04.529 Eversion of unspecified lacrimal punctum

H04.53 Neonatal obstruction of nasolacrimal duct

Excludes1: congenital stenosis and stricture of lacrimal duct (Q10.5)

H04.531 Neonatal obstruction of right nasolacrimal duct
H04.532 Neonatal obstruction of left nasolacrimal duct
H04.533 Neonatal obstruction of bilateral nasolacrimal duct
H04.539 Neonatal obstruction of unspecified nasolacrimal duct

H04.54 Stenosis of lacrimal canaliculi
H04.541 Stenosis of right lacrimal canaliculi
H04.542 Stenosis of left lacrimal canaliculi
H04.543 Stenosis of bilateral lacrimal canaliculi
H04.549 Stenosis of unspecified lacrimal canaliculi

H04.55 Acquired stenosis of nasolacrimal duct
H04.551 Acquired stenosis of right nasolacrimal duct
H04.552 Acquired stenosis of left nasolacrimal duct
H04.553 Acquired stenosis of bilateral nasolacrimal duct
H04.559 Acquired stenosis of unspecified nasolacrimal duct

H04.56 Stenosis of lacrimal punctum
H04.561 Stenosis of right lacrimal punctum
H04.562 Stenosis of left lacrimal punctum
H04.563 Stenosis of bilateral lacrimal punctum
H04.569 Stenosis of unspecified lacrimal punctum

H04.57 Stenosis of lacrimal sac
H04.571 Stenosis of right lacrimal sac
H04.572 Stenosis of left lacrimal sac
H04.573 Stenosis of bilateral lacrimal sac
H04.579 Stenosis of unspecified lacrimal sac

H04.6 Other changes of lacrimal passages

H04.61 Lacrimal fistula
  H04.611 Lacrimal fistula right lacrimal passage
  H04.612 Lacrimal fistula left lacrimal passage
  H04.613 Lacrimal fistula bilateral lacrimal passages
  H04.619 Lacrimal fistula unspecified lacrimal passage

H04.69 Other changes of lacrimal passages

H04.8 Other disorders of lacrimal system

H04.81 Granuloma of lacrimal passages
  H04.811 Granuloma of right lacrimal passage
  H04.812 Granuloma of left lacrimal passage
  H04.813 Granuloma of bilateral lacrimal passages
  H04.819 Granuloma of unspecified lacrimal passage

H04.89 Other disorders of lacrimal system

H04.9 Disorder of lacrimal system, unspecified

H05 Disorders of orbit

Excludes1: congenital malformation of orbit (Q10.7)

H05.0 Acute inflammation of orbit

H05.00 Unspecified acute inflammation of orbit

H05.01 Cellulitis of orbit
  Abscess of orbit
  H05.011 Cellulitis of right orbit
  H05.012 Cellulitis of left orbit
  H05.013 Cellulitis of bilateral orbits
  H05.019 Cellulitis of unspecified orbit

H05.02 Osteomyelitis of orbit
  H05.021 Osteomyelitis of right orbit
  H05.022 Osteomyelitis of left orbit
  H05.023 Osteomyelitis of bilateral orbits
  H05.029 Osteomyelitis of unspecified orbit

H05.03 Periostitis of orbit
  H05.031 Periostitis of right orbit
H05.032 Periostitis of left orbit
H05.033 Periostitis of bilateral orbits
H05.039 Periostitis of unspecified orbit

H05.04 Tenonitis of orbit
H05.041 Tenonitis of right orbit
H05.042 Tenonitis of left orbit
H05.043 Tenonitis of bilateral orbits
H05.049 Tenonitis of unspecified orbit

H05.1 Chronic inflammatory disorders of orbit
H05.10 Unspecified chronic inflammatory disorders of orbit
H05.11 Granuloma of orbit
   Pseudotumor (inflammatory) of orbit
   H05.111 Granuloma of right orbit
   H05.112 Granuloma of left orbit
   H05.113 Granuloma of bilateral orbits
   H05.119 Granuloma of unspecified orbit
H05.12 Orbital myositis
   H05.121 Orbital myositis, right orbit
   H05.122 Orbital myositis, left orbit
   H05.123 Orbital myositis, bilateral
   H05.129 Orbital myositis, unspecified orbit

H05.2 Exophthalmic conditions
H05.20 Unspecified exophthalmos
H05.21 Displacement (lateral) of globe
   H05.211 Displacement (lateral) of globe, right eye
   H05.212 Displacement (lateral) of globe, left eye
   H05.213 Displacement (lateral) of globe, bilateral
   H05.219 Displacement (lateral) of globe, unspecified eye
H05.22 Edema of orbit
   Orbital congestion
   H05.221 Edema of right orbit
   H05.222 Edema of left orbit
   H05.223 Edema of bilateral orbit
   H05.229 Edema of unspecified orbit
H05.23 Hemorrhage of orbit
  H05.231 Hemorrhage of right orbit
  H05.232 Hemorrhage of left orbit
  H05.233 Hemorrhage of bilateral orbit
  H05.239 Hemorrhage of unspecified orbit

H05.24 Constant exophthalmos
  H05.241 Constant exophthalmos, right eye
  H05.242 Constant exophthalmos, left eye
  H05.243 Constant exophthalmos, bilateral
  H05.249 Constant exophthalmos, unspecified eye

H05.25 Intermittent exophthalmos
  H05.251 Intermittent exophthalmos, right eye
  H05.252 Intermittent exophthalmos, left eye
  H05.253 Intermittent exophthalmos, bilateral
  H05.259 Intermittent exophthalmos, unspecified eye

H05.26 Pulsating exophthalmos
  H05.261 Pulsating exophthalmos, right eye
  H05.262 Pulsating exophthalmos, left eye
  H05.263 Pulsating exophthalmos, bilateral
  H05.269 Pulsating exophthalmos, unspecified eye

H05.3 Deformity of orbit
  Excludes1: congenital deformity of orbit (Q10.7)
    hypertelorism (Q75.2)

H05.30 Unspecified deformity of orbit

H05.31 Atrophy of orbit
  H05.311 Atrophy of right orbit
  H05.312 Atrophy of left orbit
  H05.313 Atrophy of bilateral orbit
  H05.319 Atrophy of unspecified orbit

H05.32 Deformity of orbit due to bone disease
  Code also associated bone disease
  H05.321 Deformity of right orbit due to bone disease
  H05.322 Deformity of left orbit due to bone disease
H05.323 Deformity of bilateral orbits due to bone disease
H05.329 Deformity of unspecified orbit due to bone disease

H05.33 Deformity of orbit due to trauma or surgery
  H05.331 Deformity of right orbit due to trauma or surgery
  H05.332 Deformity of left orbit due to trauma or surgery
  H05.333 Deformity of bilateral orbits due to trauma or surgery
  H05.339 Deformity of unspecified orbit due to trauma or surgery

H05.34 Enlargement of orbit
  H05.341 Enlargement of right orbit
  H05.342 Enlargement of left orbit
  H05.343 Enlargement of bilateral orbits
  H05.349 Enlargement of unspecified orbit

H05.35 Exostosis of orbit
  H05.351 Exostosis of right orbit
  H05.352 Exostosis of left orbit
  H05.353 Exostosis of bilateral orbits
  H05.359 Exostosis of unspecified orbit

H05.4 Enophthalmos

H05.40 Unspecified enophthalmos
  H05.401 Unspecified enophthalmos, right eye
  H05.402 Unspecified enophthalmos, left eye
  H05.403 Unspecified enophthalmos, bilateral
  H05.409 Unspecified enophthalmos, unspecified eye

H05.41 Enophthalmos due to atrophy of orbital tissue
  H05.411 Enophthalmos due to atrophy of orbital tissue, right eye
  H05.412 Enophthalmos due to atrophy of orbital tissue, left eye
  H05.413 Enophthalmos due to atrophy of orbital tissue, bilateral
  H05.419 Enophthalmos due to atrophy of orbital tissue, unspecified eye

H05.42 Enophthalmos due to trauma or surgery
  H05.421 Enophthalmos due to trauma or surgery, right eye
  H05.422 Enophthalmos due to trauma or surgery, left eye
  H05.423 Enophthalmos due to trauma or surgery, bilateral
  H05.429 Enophthalmos due to trauma or surgery, unspecified eye
H05.5 Retained (old) foreign body following penetrating wound of orbit
Retrobulbar foreign body

Use additional code to identify the type of retained foreign body (Z18.-)

Excludes1: current penetrating wound of orbit (S05.4-)

Excludes2: retained foreign body of eyelid (H02.81-)
retained intraocular foreign body (H44.6-, H44.7-)

H05.50 Retained (old) foreign body following penetrating wound of unspecified orbit
H05.51 Retained (old) foreign body following penetrating wound of right orbit
H05.52 Retained (old) foreign body following penetrating wound of left orbit
H05.53 Retained (old) foreign body following penetrating wound of bilateral orbits

H05.8 Other disorders of orbit

H05.81 Cyst of orbit
Encephalocele of orbit

H05.811 Cyst of right orbit
H05.812 Cyst of left orbit
H05.813 Cyst of bilateral orbits
H05.819 Cyst of unspecified orbit

H05.82 Myopathy of extraocular muscles

H05.821 Myopathy of extraocular muscles, right orbit
H05.822 Myopathy of extraocular muscles, left orbit
H05.823 Myopathy of extraocular muscles, bilateral
H05.829 Myopathy of extraocular muscles, unspecified orbit

H05.89 Other disorders of orbit

H05.9 Unspecified disorder of orbit

Disorders of conjunctiva (H10-H11)

H10 Conjunctivitis

Excludes1: keratoconjunctivitis (H16.2-)

H10.0 Mucopurulent conjunctivitis

H10.01 Acute follicular conjunctivitis

H10.011 Acute follicular conjunctivitis, right eye
H10.012 Acute follicular conjunctivitis, left eye
H10.013 Acute follicular conjunctivitis, bilateral
H10.019 Acute follicular conjunctivitis, unspecified eye

H10.02 Other mucopurulent conjunctivitis
H10.021 Other mucopurulent conjunctivitis, right eye
H10.022 Other mucopurulent conjunctivitis, left eye
H10.023 Other mucopurulent conjunctivitis, bilateral
H10.029 Other mucopurulent conjunctivitis, unspecified eye

H10.1 Acute atopic conjunctivitis
   Acute papillary conjunctivitis
      H10.10 Acute atopic conjunctivitis, unspecified eye
      H10.11 Acute atopic conjunctivitis, right eye
      H10.12 Acute atopic conjunctivitis, left eye
      H10.13 Acute atopic conjunctivitis, bilateral

H10.2 Other acute conjunctivitis
   H10.21 Acute toxic conjunctivitis
      Acute chemical conjunctivitis
         Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent
         Excludes1: burn and corrosion of eye and adnexa (T26.-)
      H10.211 Acute toxic conjunctivitis, right eye
      H10.212 Acute toxic conjunctivitis, left eye
      H10.213 Acute toxic conjunctivitis, bilateral
      H10.219 Acute toxic conjunctivitis, unspecified eye
   H10.22 Pseudomembranous conjunctivitis
      H10.221 Pseudomembranous conjunctivitis, right eye
      H10.222 Pseudomembranous conjunctivitis, left eye
      H10.223 Pseudomembranous conjunctivitis, bilateral
      H10.229 Pseudomembranous conjunctivitis, unspecified eye
   H10.23 Serous conjunctivitis, except viral
      Excludes1: viral conjunctivitis (B30.-)
      H10.231 Serous conjunctivitis, except viral, right eye
      H10.232 Serous conjunctivitis, except viral, left eye
      H10.233 Serous conjunctivitis, except viral, bilateral
      H10.239 Serous conjunctivitis, except viral, unspecified eye

H10.3 Unspecified acute conjunctivitis
   Excludes1: ophthalmia neonatorum NOS (P39.1)
   H10.30 Unspecified acute conjunctivitis, unspecified eye
   H10.31 Unspecified acute conjunctivitis, right eye
H10.32 Unspecified acute conjunctivitis, left eye
H10.33 Unspecified acute conjunctivitis, bilateral

H10.4 Chronic conjunctivitis

H10.40 Unspecified chronic conjunctivitis
  H10.401 Unspecified chronic conjunctivitis, right eye
  H10.402 Unspecified chronic conjunctivitis, left eye
  H10.403 Unspecified chronic conjunctivitis, bilateral
  H10.409 Unspecified chronic conjunctivitis, unspecified eye

H10.41 Chronic giant papillary conjunctivitis
  H10.411 Chronic giant papillary conjunctivitis, right eye
  H10.412 Chronic giant papillary conjunctivitis, left eye
  H10.413 Chronic giant papillary conjunctivitis, bilateral
  H10.419 Chronic giant papillary conjunctivitis, unspecified eye

H10.42 Simple chronic conjunctivitis
  H10.421 Simple chronic conjunctivitis, right eye
  H10.422 Simple chronic conjunctivitis, left eye
  H10.423 Simple chronic conjunctivitis, bilateral
  H10.429 Simple chronic conjunctivitis, unspecified eye

H10.43 Chronic follicular conjunctivitis
  H10.431 Chronic follicular conjunctivitis, right eye
  H10.432 Chronic follicular conjunctivitis, left eye
  H10.433 Chronic follicular conjunctivitis, bilateral
  H10.439 Chronic follicular conjunctivitis, unspecified eye

H10.44 Vernal conjunctivitis
  Excludes1: vernal keratoconjunctivitis with limbar and corneal involvement (H16.26-)

H10.45 Other chronic allergic conjunctivitis

H10.5 Blepharoconjunctivitis

H10.50 Unspecified blepharoconjunctivitis
  H10.501 Unspecified blepharoconjunctivitis, right eye
  H10.502 Unspecified blepharoconjunctivitis, left eye
  H10.503 Unspecified blepharoconjunctivitis, bilateral
  H10.509 Unspecified blepharoconjunctivitis, unspecified eye

H10.51 Ligneous conjunctivitis
Code also underlying condition if known, such as:

- plasminogen deficiency (E88.02)

H10.511 Ligneous conjunctivitis, right eye
H10.512 Ligneous conjunctivitis, left eye
H10.513 Ligneous conjunctivitis, bilateral
H10.519 Ligneous conjunctivitis, unspecified eye

H10.52 Angular blepharoconjunctivitis

- H10.521 Angular blepharoconjunctivitis, right eye
- H10.522 Angular blepharoconjunctivitis, left eye
- H10.523 Angular blepharoconjunctivitis, bilateral
- H10.529 Angular blepharoconjunctivitis, unspecified eye

H10.53 Contact blepharoconjunctivitis

- H10.531 Contact blepharoconjunctivitis, right eye
- H10.532 Contact blepharoconjunctivitis, left eye
- H10.533 Contact blepharoconjunctivitis, bilateral
- H10.539 Contact blepharoconjunctivitis, unspecified eye

H10.8 Other conjunctivitis

- H10.81 Pingueculitis

  Excludes1: pinguecula (H11.15-)

- H10.811 Pingueculitis, right eye
- H10.812 Pingueculitis, left eye
- H10.813 Pingueculitis, bilateral
- H10.819 Pingueculitis, unspecified eye

- H10.82 Rosacea conjunctivitis

  Code first underlying rosacea dermatitis (L71.-)

- H10.821 Rosacea conjunctivitis, right eye
- H10.822 Rosacea conjunctivitis, left eye
- H10.823 Rosacea conjunctivitis, bilateral
- H10.829 Rosacea conjunctivitis, unspecified eye

H10.89 Other conjunctivitis

H10.9 Unspecified conjunctivitis

H11 Other disorders of conjunctiva

Excludes1: keratoconjunctivitis (H16.2-)
H11.0 Pterygium of eye

Excludes1: pseudopterygium (H11.81-)

H11.00 Unspecified pterygium of eye
   H11.001 Unspecified pterygium of right eye
   H11.002 Unspecified pterygium of left eye
   H11.003 Unspecified pterygium of eye, bilateral
   H11.009 Unspecified pterygium of unspecified eye

H11.01 Amyloid pterygium
   H11.011 Amyloid pterygium of right eye
   H11.012 Amyloid pterygium of left eye
   H11.013 Amyloid pterygium of eye, bilateral
   H11.019 Amyloid pterygium of unspecified eye

H11.02 Central pterygium of eye
   H11.021 Central pterygium of right eye
   H11.022 Central pterygium of left eye
   H11.023 Central pterygium of eye, bilateral
   H11.029 Central pterygium of unspecified eye

H11.03 Double pterygium of eye
   H11.031 Double pterygium of right eye
   H11.032 Double pterygium of left eye
   H11.033 Double pterygium of eye, bilateral
   H11.039 Double pterygium of unspecified eye

H11.04 Peripheral pterygium of eye, stationary
   H11.041 Peripheral pterygium, stationary, right eye
   H11.042 Peripheral pterygium, stationary, left eye
   H11.043 Peripheral pterygium, stationary, bilateral
   H11.049 Peripheral pterygium, stationary, unspecified eye

H11.05 Peripheral pterygium of eye, progressive
   H11.051 Peripheral pterygium, progressive, right eye
   H11.052 Peripheral pterygium, progressive, left eye
   H11.053 Peripheral pterygium, progressive, bilateral
   H11.059 Peripheral pterygium, progressive, unspecified eye

H11.06 Recurrent pterygium of eye
H11.061 Recurrent pterygium of right eye
H11.062 Recurrent pterygium of left eye
H11.063 Recurrent pterygium of eye, bilateral
H11.069 Recurrent pterygium of unspecified eye

H11.1 Conjunctival degenerations and deposits

Excludes2: pseudopterygium (H11.81)

H11.10 Unspecified conjunctival degenerations

H11.11 Conjunctival deposits

H11.111 Conjunctival deposits, right eye
H11.112 Conjunctival deposits, left eye
H11.113 Conjunctival deposits, bilateral
H11.119 Conjunctival deposits, unspecified eye

H11.12 Conjunctival concretions

H11.121 Conjunctival concretions, right eye
H11.122 Conjunctival concretions, left eye
H11.123 Conjunctival concretions, bilateral
H11.129 Conjunctival concretions, unspecified eye

H11.13 Conjunctival pigmentations

Conjunctival argyrosis [argyria]

H11.131 Conjunctival pigmentations, right eye
H11.132 Conjunctival pigmentations, left eye
H11.133 Conjunctival pigmentations, bilateral
H11.139 Conjunctival pigmentations, unspecified eye

H11.14 Conjunctival xerosis, unspecified

Excludes1: xerosis of conjunctiva due to vitamin A deficiency (E50.0, E50.1)

H11.141 Conjunctival xerosis, unspecified, right eye
H11.142 Conjunctival xerosis, unspecified, left eye
H11.143 Conjunctival xerosis, unspecified, bilateral
H11.149 Conjunctival xerosis, unspecified, unspecified eye

H11.15 Pinguecula

Excludes1: pingueculitis (H10.81-)

H11.151 Pinguecula, right eye
H11.152 Pinguecula, left eye
H11.153 Pinguecula, bilateral
H11.159 Pinguecula, unspecified eye

H11.2 Conjunctival scars

H11.21 Conjunctival adhesions and strands (localized)
  H11.211 Conjunctival adhesions and strands (localized), right eye
  H11.212 Conjunctival adhesions and strands (localized), left eye
  H11.213 Conjunctival adhesions and strands (localized), bilateral
  H11.219 Conjunctival adhesions and strands (localized), unspecified eye

H11.22 Conjunctival granuloma
  H11.221 Conjunctival granuloma, right eye
  H11.222 Conjunctival granuloma, left eye
  H11.223 Conjunctival granuloma, bilateral
  H11.229 Conjunctival granuloma, unspecified

H11.23 Symblepharon
  H11.231 Symblepharon, right eye
  H11.232 Symblepharon, left eye
  H11.233 Symblepharon, bilateral
  H11.239 Symblepharon, unspecified eye

H11.24 Scarring of conjunctiva
  H11.241 Scarring of conjunctiva, right eye
  H11.242 Scarring of conjunctiva, left eye
  H11.243 Scarring of conjunctiva, bilateral
  H11.249 Scarring of conjunctiva, unspecified eye

H11.3 Conjunctival hemorrhage
  Subconjunctival hemorrhage
    H11.30 Conjunctival hemorrhage, unspecified eye
    H11.31 Conjunctival hemorrhage, right eye
    H11.32 Conjunctival hemorrhage, left eye
    H11.33 Conjunctival hemorrhage, bilateral

H11.4 Other conjunctival vascular disorders and cysts

H11.41 Vascular abnormalities of conjunctiva
  Conjunctival aneurysm
    H11.411 Vascular abnormalities of conjunctiva, right eye
    H11.412 Vascular abnormalities of conjunctiva, left eye
H11.413 Vascular abnormalities of conjunctiva, bilateral
H11.419 Vascular abnormalities of conjunctiva, unspecified eye

H11.42 Conjunctival edema
  H11.421 Conjunctival edema, right eye
  H11.422 Conjunctival edema, left eye
  H11.423 Conjunctival edema, bilateral
  H11.429 Conjunctival edema, unspecified eye

H11.43 Conjunctival hyperemia
  H11.431 Conjunctival hyperemia, right eye
  H11.432 Conjunctival hyperemia, left eye
  H11.433 Conjunctival hyperemia, bilateral
  H11.439 Conjunctival hyperemia, unspecified eye

H11.44 Conjunctival cysts
  H11.441 Conjunctival cysts, right eye
  H11.442 Conjunctival cysts, left eye
  H11.443 Conjunctival cysts, bilateral
  H11.449 Conjunctival cysts, unspecified eye

H11.8 Other specified disorders of conjunctiva
  H11.81 Pseudopterygium of conjunctiva
    H11.811 Pseudopterygium of conjunctiva, right eye
    H11.812 Pseudopterygium of conjunctiva, left eye
    H11.813 Pseudopterygium of conjunctiva, bilateral
    H11.819 Pseudopterygium of conjunctiva, unspecified eye

  H11.82 Conjunctivochalasis
    H11.821 Conjunctivochalasis, right eye
    H11.822 Conjunctivochalasis, left eye
    H11.823 Conjunctivochalasis, bilateral
    H11.829 Conjunctivochalasis, unspecified eye

  H11.89 Other specified disorders of conjunctiva

H11.9 Unspecified disorder of conjunctiva

Disorders of sclera, cornea, iris and ciliary body (H15-H22)

H15 Disorders of sclera
  H15.0 Scleritis
H15.00 Unspecified scleritis
  H15.001 Unspecified scleritis, right eye
  H15.002 Unspecified scleritis, left eye
  H15.003 Unspecified scleritis, bilateral
  H15.009 Unspecified scleritis, unspecified eye

H15.01 Anterior scleritis
  H15.011 Anterior scleritis, right eye
  H15.012 Anterior scleritis, left eye
  H15.013 Anterior scleritis, bilateral
  H15.019 Anterior scleritis, unspecified eye

H15.02 Brawny scleritis
  H15.021 Brawny scleritis, right eye
  H15.022 Brawny scleritis, left eye
  H15.023 Brawny scleritis, bilateral
  H15.029 Brawny scleritis, unspecified eye

H15.03 Posterior scleritis
  Sclerotenonitis
  H15.031 Posterior scleritis, right eye
  H15.032 Posterior scleritis, left eye
  H15.033 Posterior scleritis, bilateral
  H15.039 Posterior scleritis, unspecified eye

H15.04 Scleritis with corneal involvement
  H15.041 Scleritis with corneal involvement, right eye
  H15.042 Scleritis with corneal involvement, left eye
  H15.043 Scleritis with corneal involvement, bilateral
  H15.049 Scleritis with corneal involvement, unspecified eye

H15.05 Scleromalacia perforans
  H15.051 Scleromalacia perforans, right eye
  H15.052 Scleromalacia perforans, left eye
  H15.053 Scleromalacia perforans, bilateral
  H15.059 Scleromalacia perforans, unspecified eye

H15.09 Other scleritis
  Scleral abscess
  H15.091 Other scleritis, right eye
H15.092 Other scleritis, left eye
H15.093 Other scleritis, bilateral
H15.099 Other scleritis, unspecified eye

H15.1 Episcleritis

H15.1.10 Unspecified episcleritis
  H15.101 Unspecified episcleritis, right eye
  H15.102 Unspecified episcleritis, left eye
  H15.103 Unspecified episcleritis, bilateral
  H15.109 Unspecified episcleritis, unspecified eye

H15.111 Episcleritis periodica fugax
  H15.1111 Episcleritis periodica fugax, right eye
  H15.1112 Episcleritis periodica fugax, left eye
  H15.1113 Episcleritis periodica fugax, bilateral
  H15.1119 Episcleritis periodica fugax, unspecified eye

H15.12 Nodular episcleritis
  H15.121 Nodular episcleritis, right eye
  H15.122 Nodular episcleritis, left eye
  H15.123 Nodular episcleritis, bilateral
  H15.129 Nodular episcleritis, unspecified eye

H15.8 Other disorders of sclera

Excludes2: blue sclera (Q13.5)
  degenerative myopia (H44.2-)

H15.81 Equatorial staphyloma
  H15.811 Equatorial staphyloma, right eye
  H15.812 Equatorial staphyloma, left eye
  H15.813 Equatorial staphyloma, bilateral
  H15.819 Equatorial staphyloma, unspecified eye

H15.82 Localized anterior staphyloma
  H15.821 Localized anterior staphyloma, right eye
  H15.822 Localized anterior staphyloma, left eye
  H15.823 Localized anterior staphyloma, bilateral
  H15.829 Localized anterior staphyloma, unspecified eye

H15.83 Staphyloma posticum
H15.831 Staphyloma posticum, right eye
H15.832 Staphyloma posticum, left eye
H15.833 Staphyloma posticum, bilateral
H15.839 Staphyloma posticum, unspecified eye

H15.84 Scleral ectasia
H15.841 Scleral ectasia, right eye
H15.842 Scleral ectasia, left eye
H15.843 Scleral ectasia, bilateral
H15.849 Scleral ectasia, unspecified eye

H15.85 Ring staphyloma
H15.851 Ring staphyloma, right eye
H15.852 Ring staphyloma, left eye
H15.853 Ring staphyloma, bilateral
H15.859 Ring staphyloma, unspecified eye

H15.89 Other disorders of sclera
H15.9 Unspecified disorder of sclera

H16 Keratitis
H16.0 Corneal ulcer

H16.00 Unspecified corneal ulcer
H16.001 Unspecified corneal ulcer, right eye
H16.002 Unspecified corneal ulcer, left eye
H16.003 Unspecified corneal ulcer, bilateral
H16.009 Unspecified corneal ulcer, unspecified eye

H16.01 Central corneal ulcer
H16.011 Central corneal ulcer, right eye
H16.012 Central corneal ulcer, left eye
H16.013 Central corneal ulcer, bilateral
H16.019 Central corneal ulcer, unspecified eye

H16.02 Ring corneal ulcer
H16.021 Ring corneal ulcer, right eye
H16.022 Ring corneal ulcer, left eye
H16.023 Ring corneal ulcer, bilateral
H16.029 Ring corneal ulcer, unspecified eye
H16.03 Corneal ulcer with hypopyon
  H16.031 Corneal ulcer with hypopyon, right eye
  H16.032 Corneal ulcer with hypopyon, left eye
  H16.033 Corneal ulcer with hypopyon, bilateral
  H16.039 Corneal ulcer with hypopyon, unspecified eye

H16.04 Marginal corneal ulcer
  H16.041 Marginal corneal ulcer, right eye
  H16.042 Marginal corneal ulcer, left eye
  H16.043 Marginal corneal ulcer, bilateral
  H16.049 Marginal corneal ulcer, unspecified eye

H16.05 Mooren's corneal ulcer
  H16.051 Mooren's corneal ulcer, right eye
  H16.052 Mooren's corneal ulcer, left eye
  H16.053 Mooren's corneal ulcer, bilateral
  H16.059 Mooren's corneal ulcer, unspecified eye

H16.06 Mycotic corneal ulcer
  H16.061 Mycotic corneal ulcer, right eye
  H16.062 Mycotic corneal ulcer, left eye
  H16.063 Mycotic corneal ulcer, bilateral
  H16.069 Mycotic corneal ulcer, unspecified eye

H16.07 Perforated corneal ulcer
  H16.071 Perforated corneal ulcer, right eye
  H16.072 Perforated corneal ulcer, left eye
  H16.073 Perforated corneal ulcer, bilateral
  H16.079 Perforated corneal ulcer, unspecified eye

H16.1 Other and unspecified superficial keratitis without conjunctivitis

H16.10 Unspecified superficial keratitis
  H16.101 Unspecified superficial keratitis, right eye
  H16.102 Unspecified superficial keratitis, left eye
  H16.103 Unspecified superficial keratitis, bilateral
  H16.109 Unspecified superficial keratitis, unspecified eye

H16.11 Macular keratitis
  Areolar keratitis
  Nummular keratitis
Stellate keratitis
Striate keratitis

H16.111 Macular keratitis, right eye
H16.112 Macular keratitis, left eye
H16.113 Macular keratitis, bilateral
H16.119 Macular keratitis, unspecified eye

H16.12 Filamentary keratitis

H16.121 Filamentary keratitis, right eye
H16.122 Filamentary keratitis, left eye
H16.123 Filamentary keratitis, bilateral
H16.129 Filamentary keratitis, unspecified eye

H16.13 Photokeratitis
Snow blindness
Welders keratitis

H16.131 Photokeratitis, right eye
H16.132 Photokeratitis, left eye
H16.133 Photokeratitis, bilateral
H16.139 Photokeratitis, unspecified eye

H16.14 Punctate keratitis

H16.141 Punctate keratitis, right eye
H16.142 Punctate keratitis, left eye
H16.143 Punctate keratitis, bilateral
H16.149 Punctate keratitis, unspecified eye

H16.2 Keratoconjunctivitis

H16.20 Unspecified keratoconjunctivitis
Superficial keratitis with conjunctivitis NOS

H16.201 Unspecified keratoconjunctivitis, right eye
H16.202 Unspecified keratoconjunctivitis, left eye
H16.203 Unspecified keratoconjunctivitis, bilateral
H16.209 Unspecified keratoconjunctivitis, unspecified eye

H16.21 Exposure keratoconjunctivitis

H16.211 Exposure keratoconjunctivitis, right eye
H16.212 Exposure keratoconjunctivitis, left eye
H16.213 Exposure keratoconjunctivitis, bilateral
H16.219 Exposure keratoconjunctivitis, unspecified eye
H16.22 Keratoconjunctivitis sicca, not specified as Sjögren's
   Excludes1: Sjögren's syndrome (M35.01)
   H16.221 Keratoconjunctivitis sicca, not specified as Sjögren's, right eye
   H16.222 Keratoconjunctivitis sicca, not specified as Sjögren's, left eye
   H16.223 Keratoconjunctivitis sicca, not specified as Sjögren's, bilateral
   H16.229 Keratoconjunctivitis sicca, not specified as Sjögren's, unspecified eye

H16.23 Neurotrophic keratoconjunctivitis
   H16.231 Neurotrophic keratoconjunctivitis, right eye
   H16.232 Neurotrophic keratoconjunctivitis, left eye
   H16.233 Neurotrophic keratoconjunctivitis, bilateral
   H16.239 Neurotrophic keratoconjunctivitis, unspecified eye

H16.24 Ophthalmia nodosa
   H16.241 Ophthalmia nodosa, right eye
   H16.242 Ophthalmia nodosa, left eye
   H16.243 Ophthalmia nodosa, bilateral
   H16.249 Ophthalmia nodosa, unspecified eye

H16.25 Phlyctenular keratoconjunctivitis
   H16.251 Phlyctenular keratoconjunctivitis, right eye
   H16.252 Phlyctenular keratoconjunctivitis, left eye
   H16.253 Phlyctenular keratoconjunctivitis, bilateral
   H16.259 Phlyctenular keratoconjunctivitis, unspecified eye

H16.26 Vernal keratoconjunctivitis, with limbar and corneal involvement
   Excludes1: vernal conjunctivitis without limbar and corneal involvement (H10.44)
   H16.261 Vernal keratoconjunctivitis, with limbar and corneal involvement, right eye
   H16.262 Vernal keratoconjunctivitis, with limbar and corneal involvement, left eye
   H16.263 Vernal keratoconjunctivitis, with limbar and corneal involvement, bilateral
   H16.269 Vernal keratoconjunctivitis, with limbar and corneal involvement, unspecified eye

H16.29 Other keratoconjunctivitis
   H16.291 Other keratoconjunctivitis, right eye
   H16.292 Other keratoconjunctivitis, left eye
   H16.293 Other keratoconjunctivitis, bilateral
   H16.299 Other keratoconjunctivitis, unspecified eye

H16.3 Interstitial and deep keratitis
H16.30 Unspecified interstitial keratitis
   H16.301 Unspecified interstitial keratitis, right eye
   H16.302 Unspecified interstitial keratitis, left eye
   H16.303 Unspecified interstitial keratitis, bilateral
   H16.309 Unspecified interstitial keratitis, unspecified eye

H16.31 Corneal abscess
   H16.311 Corneal abscess, right eye
   H16.312 Corneal abscess, left eye
   H16.313 Corneal abscess, bilateral
   H16.319 Corneal abscess, unspecified eye

H16.32 Diffuse interstitial keratitis
   Cogan's syndrome
   H16.321 Diffuse interstitial keratitis, right eye
   H16.322 Diffuse interstitial keratitis, left eye
   H16.323 Diffuse interstitial keratitis, bilateral
   H16.329 Diffuse interstitial keratitis, unspecified eye

H16.33 Sclerosing keratitis
   H16.331 Sclerosing keratitis, right eye
   H16.332 Sclerosing keratitis, left eye
   H16.333 Sclerosing keratitis, bilateral
   H16.339 Sclerosing keratitis, unspecified eye

H16.39 Other interstitial and deep keratitis
   H16.391 Other interstitial and deep keratitis, right eye
   H16.392 Other interstitial and deep keratitis, left eye
   H16.393 Other interstitial and deep keratitis, bilateral
   H16.399 Other interstitial and deep keratitis, unspecified eye

H16.4 Corneal neovascularization
   H16.40 Unspecified corneal neovascularization
      H16.401 Unspecified corneal neovascularization, right eye
      H16.402 Unspecified corneal neovascularization, left eye
      H16.403 Unspecified corneal neovascularization, bilateral
      H16.409 Unspecified corneal neovascularization, unspecified eye

H16.41 Ghost vessels (corneal)
H16.411 Ghost vessels (corneal), right eye
H16.412 Ghost vessels (corneal), left eye
H16.413 Ghost vessels (corneal), bilateral
H16.419 Ghost vessels (corneal), unspecified eye

H16.42 Pannus (corneal)
H16.421 Pannus (corneal), right eye
H16.422 Pannus (corneal), left eye
H16.423 Pannus (corneal), bilateral
H16.429 Pannus (corneal), unspecified eye

H16.43 Localized vascularization of cornea
H16.431 Localized vascularization of cornea, right eye
H16.432 Localized vascularization of cornea, left eye
H16.433 Localized vascularization of cornea, bilateral
H16.439 Localized vascularization of cornea, unspecified eye

H16.44 Deep vascularization of cornea
H16.441 Deep vascularization of cornea, right eye
H16.442 Deep vascularization of cornea, left eye
H16.443 Deep vascularization of cornea, bilateral
H16.449 Deep vascularization of cornea, unspecified eye

H16.8 Other keratitis
H16.9 Unspecified keratitis

H17 Corneal scars and opacities

H17.0 Adherent leukoma
H17.00 Adherent leukoma, unspecified eye
H17.01 Adherent leukoma, right eye
H17.02 Adherent leukoma, left eye
H17.03 Adherent leukoma, bilateral

H17.1 Central corneal opacity
H17.10 Central corneal opacity, unspecified eye
H17.11 Central corneal opacity, right eye
H17.12 Central corneal opacity, left eye
H17.13 Central corneal opacity, bilateral

H17.8 Other corneal scars and opacities
H17.81 Minor opacity of cornea
Corneal nebula

H17.811 Minor opacity of cornea, right eye
H17.812 Minor opacity of cornea, left eye
H17.813 Minor opacity of cornea, bilateral
H17.819 Minor opacity of cornea, unspecified eye

H17.82 Peripheral opacity of cornea

H17.821 Peripheral opacity of cornea, right eye
H17.822 Peripheral opacity of cornea, left eye
H17.823 Peripheral opacity of cornea, bilateral
H17.829 Peripheral opacity of cornea, unspecified eye

H17.89 Other corneal scars and opacities

H17.9 Unspecified corneal scar and opacity

H18 Other disorders of cornea

H18.0 Corneal pigmentations and deposits

H18.00 Unspecified corneal deposit

H18.001 Unspecified corneal deposit, right eye
H18.002 Unspecified corneal deposit, left eye
H18.003 Unspecified corneal deposit, bilateral
H18.009 Unspecified corneal deposit, unspecified eye

H18.01 Anterior corneal pigmentations
Staehli's line

H18.011 Anterior corneal pigmentations, right eye
H18.012 Anterior corneal pigmentations, left eye
H18.013 Anterior corneal pigmentations, bilateral
H18.019 Anterior corneal pigmentations, unspecified eye

H18.02 Argentous corneal deposits

H18.021 Argentous corneal deposits, right eye
H18.022 Argentous corneal deposits, left eye
H18.023 Argentous corneal deposits, bilateral
H18.029 Argentous corneal deposits, unspecified eye

H18.03 Corneal deposits in metabolic disorders

Code also associated metabolic disorder

H18.031 Corneal deposits in metabolic disorders, right eye
H18.032 Corneal deposits in metabolic disorders, left eye
H18.033 Corneal deposits in metabolic disorders, bilateral
H18.039 Corneal deposits in metabolic disorders, unspecified eye

H18.04 Kayser-Fleischer ring
   Code also associated Wilson's disease (E83.01)
H18.041 Kayser-Fleischer ring, right eye
H18.042 Kayser-Fleischer ring, left eye
H18.043 Kayser-Fleischer ring, bilateral
H18.049 Kayser-Fleischer ring, unspecified eye

H18.05 Posterior corneal pigmentations
   Krukenberg's spindle
H18.051 Posterior corneal pigmentations, right eye
H18.052 Posterior corneal pigmentations, left eye
H18.053 Posterior corneal pigmentations, bilateral
H18.059 Posterior corneal pigmentations, unspecified eye

H18.06 Stromal corneal pigmentations
   Hematocornea
H18.061 Stromal corneal pigmentations, right eye
H18.062 Stromal corneal pigmentations, left eye
H18.063 Stromal corneal pigmentations, bilateral
H18.069 Stromal corneal pigmentations, unspecified eye

H18.1 Bullous keratopathy
   H18.10 Bullous keratopathy, unspecified eye
   H18.11 Bullous keratopathy, right eye
   H18.12 Bullous keratopathy, left eye
   H18.13 Bullous keratopathy, bilateral

H18.2 Other and unspecified corneal edema
   H18.20 Unspecified corneal edema
   H18.21 Corneal edema secondary to contact lens
      Excludes2: other corneal disorders due to contact lens (H18.82-)
H18.211 Corneal edema secondary to contact lens, right eye
H18.212 Corneal edema secondary to contact lens, left eye
H18.213 Corneal edema secondary to contact lens, bilateral
H18.219 Corneal edema secondary to contact lens, unspecified eye
H18.22 Idiopathic corneal edema
  H18.221 Idiopathic corneal edema, right eye
  H18.222 Idiopathic corneal edema, left eye
  H18.223 Idiopathic corneal edema, bilateral
  H18.229 Idiopathic corneal edema, unspecified eye

H18.23 Secondary corneal edema
  H18.231 Secondary corneal edema, right eye
  H18.232 Secondary corneal edema, left eye
  H18.233 Secondary corneal edema, bilateral
  H18.239 Secondary corneal edema, unspecified eye

H18.3 Changes of corneal membranes
  H18.30 Unspecified corneal membrane change
  H18.31 Folds and rupture in Bowman's membrane
    H18.311 Folds and rupture in Bowman's membrane, right eye
    H18.312 Folds and rupture in Bowman's membrane, left eye
    H18.313 Folds and rupture in Bowman's membrane, bilateral
    H18.319 Folds and rupture in Bowman's membrane, unspecified eye
  H18.32 Folds in Descemet's membrane
    H18.321 Folds in Descemet's membrane, right eye
    H18.322 Folds in Descemet's membrane, left eye
    H18.323 Folds in Descemet's membrane, bilateral
    H18.329 Folds in Descemet's membrane, unspecified eye
  H18.33 Rupture in Descemet's membrane
    H18.331 Rupture in Descemet's membrane, right eye
    H18.332 Rupture in Descemet's membrane, left eye
    H18.333 Rupture in Descemet's membrane, bilateral
    H18.339 Rupture in Descemet's membrane, unspecified eye

H18.4 Corneal degeneration
  Excludes1: Mooren's ulcer (H16.0-)
    recurrent erosion of cornea (H18.83-)
  H18.40 Unspecified corneal degeneration
  H18.41 Arcus senilis
    Senile corneal changes
      H18.411 Arcus senilis, right eye
H18.412 Arcus senilis, left eye
H18.413 Arcus senilis, bilateral
H18.419 Arcus senilis, unspecified eye

H18.42 Band keratopathy
   H18.421 Band keratopathy, right eye
   H18.422 Band keratopathy, left eye
   H18.423 Band keratopathy, bilateral
   H18.429 Band keratopathy, unspecified eye

H18.43 Other calcereous corneal degeneration

H18.44 Keratomalacia
   Excludes1: keratomalacia due to vitamin A deficiency (E50.4)
   H18.441 Keratomalacia, right eye
   H18.442 Keratomalacia, left eye
   H18.443 Keratomalacia, bilateral
   H18.449 Keratomalacia, unspecified eye

H18.45 Nodular corneal degeneration
   H18.451 Nodular corneal degeneration, right eye
   H18.452 Nodular corneal degeneration, left eye
   H18.453 Nodular corneal degeneration, bilateral
   H18.459 Nodular corneal degeneration, unspecified eye

H18.46 Peripheral corneal degeneration
   H18.461 Peripheral corneal degeneration, right eye
   H18.462 Peripheral corneal degeneration, left eye
   H18.463 Peripheral corneal degeneration, bilateral
   H18.469 Peripheral corneal degeneration, unspecified eye

H18.49 Other corneal degeneration

H18.5 Hereditary corneal dystrophies
   H18.50 Unspecified hereditary corneal dystrophies
      H18.501 Unspecified hereditary corneal dystrophies, right eye
      H18.502 Unspecified hereditary corneal dystrophies, left eye
      H18.503 Unspecified hereditary corneal dystrophies, bilateral
      H18.509 Unspecified hereditary corneal dystrophies, unspecified eye

H18.51 Endothelial corneal dystrophy
Fuchs' dystrophy

H18.511 Endothelial corneal dystrophy, right eye
H18.512 Endothelial corneal dystrophy, left eye
H18.513 Endothelial corneal dystrophy, bilateral
H18.519 Endothelial corneal dystrophy, unspecified eye

H18.52 Epithelial (juvenile) corneal dystrophy

H18.521 Epithelial (juvenile) corneal dystrophy, right eye
H18.522 Epithelial (juvenile) corneal dystrophy, left eye
H18.523 Epithelial (juvenile) corneal dystrophy, bilateral
H18.529 Epithelial (juvenile) corneal dystrophy, unspecified eye

H18.53 Granular corneal dystrophy

H18.531 Granular corneal dystrophy, right eye
H18.532 Granular corneal dystrophy, left eye
H18.533 Granular corneal dystrophy, bilateral
H18.539 Granular corneal dystrophy, unspecified eye

H18.54 Lattice corneal dystrophy

H18.541 Lattice corneal dystrophy, right eye
H18.542 Lattice corneal dystrophy, left eye
H18.543 Lattice corneal dystrophy, bilateral
H18.549 Lattice corneal dystrophy, unspecified eye

H18.55 Macular corneal dystrophy

H18.551 Macular corneal dystrophy, right eye
H18.552 Macular corneal dystrophy, left eye
H18.553 Macular corneal dystrophy, bilateral
H18.559 Macular corneal dystrophy, unspecified eye

H18.59 Other hereditary corneal dystrophies

H18.591 Other hereditary corneal dystrophies, right eye
H18.592 Other hereditary corneal dystrophies, left eye
H18.593 Other hereditary corneal dystrophies, bilateral
H18.599 Other hereditary corneal dystrophies, unspecified eye

H18.6 Keratoconus

H18.60 Keratoconus, unspecified
H18.601 Keratoconus, unspecified, right eye
H18.602 Keratoconus, unspecified, left eye
H18.603 Keratoconus, unspecified, bilateral
H18.609 Keratoconus, unspecified, unspecified eye

H18.61 Keratoconus, stable
    H18.611 Keratoconus, stable, right eye
    H18.612 Keratoconus, stable, left eye
    H18.613 Keratoconus, stable, bilateral
    H18.619 Keratoconus, stable, unspecified eye

H18.62 Keratoconus, unstable
    Acute hydrops
    H18.621 Keratoconus, unstable, right eye
    H18.622 Keratoconus, unstable, left eye
    H18.623 Keratoconus, unstable, bilateral
    H18.629 Keratoconus, unstable, unspecified eye

H18.7 Other and unspecified corneal deformities
    Excludes1: congenital malformations of cornea (Q13.3-Q13.4)

H18.70 Unspecified corneal deformity

H18.71 Corneal ectasia
    H18.711 Corneal ectasia, right eye
    H18.712 Corneal ectasia, left eye
    H18.713 Corneal ectasia, bilateral
    H18.719 Corneal ectasia, unspecified eye

H18.72 Corneal staphyloma
    H18.721 Corneal staphyloma, right eye
    H18.722 Corneal staphyloma, left eye
    H18.723 Corneal staphyloma, bilateral
    H18.729 Corneal staphyloma, unspecified eye

H18.73 Descemetocele
    H18.731 Descemetocele, right eye
    H18.732 Descemetocele, left eye
    H18.733 Descemetocele, bilateral
    H18.739 Descemetocele, unspecified eye

H18.79 Other corneal deformities
H18.791 Other corneal deformities, right eye
H18.792 Other corneal deformities, left eye
H18.793 Other corneal deformities, bilateral
H18.799 Other corneal deformities, unspecified eye

H18.8 Other specified disorders of cornea

H18.81 Anesthesia and hypoesthesia of cornea
   H18.811 Anesthesia and hypoesthesia of cornea, right eye
   H18.812 Anesthesia and hypoesthesia of cornea, left eye
   H18.813 Anesthesia and hypoesthesia of cornea, bilateral
   H18.819 Anesthesia and hypoesthesia of cornea, unspecified eye

H18.82 Corneal disorder due to contact lens
   Excludes2: corneal edema due to contact lens (H18.21-)
   H18.821 Corneal disorder due to contact lens, right eye
   H18.822 Corneal disorder due to contact lens, left eye
   H18.823 Corneal disorder due to contact lens, bilateral
   H18.829 Corneal disorder due to contact lens, unspecified eye

H18.83 Recurrent erosion of cornea
   H18.831 Recurrent erosion of cornea, right eye
   H18.832 Recurrent erosion of cornea, left eye
   H18.833 Recurrent erosion of cornea, bilateral
   H18.839 Recurrent erosion of cornea, unspecified eye

H18.89 Other specified disorders of cornea
   H18.891 Other specified disorders of cornea, right eye
   H18.892 Other specified disorders of cornea, left eye
   H18.893 Other specified disorders of cornea, bilateral
   H18.899 Other specified disorders of cornea, unspecified eye

H18.9 Unspecified disorder of cornea

H20 Iridocyclitis

H20.0 Acute and subacute iridocyclitis
   Acute anterior uveitis
   Acute cyclitis
   Acute iritis
   Subacute anterior uveitis
   Subacute cyclitis
   Subacute iritis
Excludes1: iridocyclitis, iritis, uveitis (due to) (in) diabetes mellitus (E08-E13 with .39) iridocyclitis, iritis, uveitis (due to) (in) diphtheria (A36.89) iridocyclitis, iritis, uveitis (due to) (in) gonococcal (A54.32) iridocyclitis, iritis, uveitis (due to) (in) herpes (simplex) (B00.51) iridocyclitis, iritis, uveitis (due to) (in) herpes zoster (B02.32) iridocyclitis, iritis, uveitis (due to) (in) late congenital syphilis (A50.39) iridocyclitis, iritis, uveitis (due to) (in) late syphilis (A52.71) iridocyclitis, iritis, uveitis (due to) (in) sarcoïdosis (D86.83) iridocyclitis, iritis, uveitis (due to) (in) syphilis (A51.43) iridocyclitis, iritis, uveitis (due to) (in) toxoplasmosis (B58.09) iridocyclitis, iritis, uveitis (due to) (in) tuberculosis (A18.54)

H20.00 Unspecified acute and subacute iridocyclitis

H20.01 Primary iridocyclitis
   H20.011 Primary iridocyclitis, right eye
   H20.012 Primary iridocyclitis, left eye
   H20.013 Primary iridocyclitis, bilateral
   H20.019 Primary iridocyclitis, unspecified eye

H20.02 Recurrent acute iridocyclitis
   H20.021 Recurrent acute iridocyclitis, right eye
   H20.022 Recurrent acute iridocyclitis, left eye
   H20.023 Recurrent acute iridocyclitis, bilateral
   H20.029 Recurrent acute iridocyclitis, unspecified eye

H20.03 Secondary infectious iridocyclitis
   H20.031 Secondary infectious iridocyclitis, right eye
   H20.032 Secondary infectious iridocyclitis, left eye
   H20.033 Secondary infectious iridocyclitis, bilateral
   H20.039 Secondary infectious iridocyclitis, unspecified eye

H20.04 Secondary noninfectious iridocyclitis
   H20.041 Secondary noninfectious iridocyclitis, right eye
   H20.042 Secondary noninfectious iridocyclitis, left eye
   H20.043 Secondary noninfectious iridocyclitis, bilateral
   H20.049 Secondary noninfectious iridocyclitis, unspecified eye

H20.05 Hypopyon
   H20.051 Hypopyon, right eye
   H20.052 Hypopyon, left eye
   H20.053 Hypopyon, bilateral
   H20.059 Hypopyon, unspecified eye
H20.1 Chronic iridocyclitis
   Use additional code for any associated cataract (H26.21-)
   Excludes2: posterior cyclitis (H30.2-)
H20.10 Chronic iridocyclitis, unspecified eye
H20.11 Chronic iridocyclitis, right eye
H20.12 Chronic iridocyclitis, left eye
H20.13 Chronic iridocyclitis, bilateral

H20.2 Lens-induced iridocyclitis
H20.20 Lens-induced iridocyclitis, unspecified eye
H20.21 Lens-induced iridocyclitis, right eye
H20.22 Lens-induced iridocyclitis, left eye
H20.23 Lens-induced iridocyclitis, bilateral

H20.8 Other iridocyclitis
   Excludes2: glaucomatocyclitis crises (H40.4-)
   posterior cyclitis (H30.2-)
   sympathetic uveitis (H44.13-)
H20.81 Fuchs' heterochromic cyclitis
   H20.811 Fuchs' heterochromic cyclitis, right eye
   H20.812 Fuchs' heterochromic cyclitis, left eye
   H20.813 Fuchs' heterochromic cyclitis, bilateral
   H20.819 Fuchs' heterochromic cyclitis, unspecified eye
H20.82 Vogt-Koyanagi syndrome
   H20.821 Vogt-Koyanagi syndrome, right eye
   H20.822 Vogt-Koyanagi syndrome, left eye
   H20.823 Vogt-Koyanagi syndrome, bilateral
   H20.829 Vogt-Koyanagi syndrome, unspecified eye

H20.9 Unspecified iridocyclitis
   Uveitis NOS

H21 Other disorders of iris and ciliary body
   Excludes2: sympathetic uveitis (H44.1-)
H21.0 Hyphema
   Excludes1: traumatic hyphema (S05.1-)
H21.00 Hyphema, unspecified eye
H21.01 Hyphema, right eye
H21.02 Hyphema, left eye
H21.03 Hyphema, bilateral

H21.1 Other vascular disorders of iris and ciliary body
   Neovascularization of iris or ciliary body
   Rubeosis iridis
   Rubeosis of iris

H21.1X Other vascular disorders of iris and ciliary body
   H21.1X1 Other vascular disorders of iris and ciliary body, right eye
   H21.1X2 Other vascular disorders of iris and ciliary body, left eye
   H21.1X3 Other vascular disorders of iris and ciliary body, bilateral
   H21.1X9 Other vascular disorders of iris and ciliary body, unspecified eye

H21.2 Degeneration of iris and ciliary body
   H21.21 Degeneration of chamber angle
      H21.211 Degeneration of chamber angle, right eye
      H21.212 Degeneration of chamber angle, left eye
      H21.213 Degeneration of chamber angle, bilateral
      H21.219 Degeneration of chamber angle, unspecified eye
   H21.22 Degeneration of ciliary body
      H21.221 Degeneration of ciliary body, right eye
      H21.222 Degeneration of ciliary body, left eye
      H21.223 Degeneration of ciliary body, bilateral
      H21.229 Degeneration of ciliary body, unspecified eye
   H21.23 Degeneration of iris (pigmentary)
      Translucency of iris
      H21.231 Degeneration of iris (pigmentary), right eye
      H21.232 Degeneration of iris (pigmentary), left eye
      H21.233 Degeneration of iris (pigmentary), bilateral
      H21.239 Degeneration of iris (pigmentary), unspecified eye
   H21.24 Degeneration of pupillary margin
      H21.241 Degeneration of pupillary margin, right eye
      H21.242 Degeneration of pupillary margin, left eye
      H21.243 Degeneration of pupillary margin, bilateral
      H21.249 Degeneration of pupillary margin, unspecified eye
   H21.25 Iridoschisis
      H21.251 Iridoschisis, right eye
H21.252 Iridoschisis, left eye
H21.253 Iridoschisis, bilateral
H21.259 Iridoschisis, unspecified eye

H21.26 Iris atrophy (essential) (progressive)
  H21.261 Iris atrophy (essential) (progressive), right eye
  H21.262 Iris atrophy (essential) (progressive), left eye
  H21.263 Iris atrophy (essential) (progressive), bilateral
  H21.269 Iris atrophy (essential) (progressive), unspecified eye

H21.27 Miotic pupillary cyst
  H21.271 Miotic pupillary cyst, right eye
  H21.272 Miotic pupillary cyst, left eye
  H21.273 Miotic pupillary cyst, bilateral
  H21.279 Miotic pupillary cyst, unspecified eye

H21.29 Other iris atrophy

H21.3 Cyst of iris, ciliary body and anterior chamber
  Excludes2: miotic pupillary cyst (H21.27-)

H21.30 Idiopathic cysts of iris, ciliary body or anterior chamber
  Cyst of iris, ciliary body or anterior chamber NOS
  H21.301 Idiopathic cysts of iris, ciliary body or anterior chamber, right eye
  H21.302 Idiopathic cysts of iris, ciliary body or anterior chamber, left eye
  H21.303 Idiopathic cysts of iris, ciliary body or anterior chamber, bilateral
  H21.309 Idiopathic cysts of iris, ciliary body or anterior chamber, unspecified eye

H21.31 Exudative cysts of iris or anterior chamber
  H21.311 Exudative cysts of iris or anterior chamber, right eye
  H21.312 Exudative cysts of iris or anterior chamber, left eye
  H21.313 Exudative cysts of iris or anterior chamber, bilateral
  H21.319 Exudative cysts of iris or anterior chamber, unspecified eye

H21.32 Implantation cysts of iris, ciliary body or anterior chamber
  H21.321 Implantation cysts of iris, ciliary body or anterior chamber, right eye
  H21.322 Implantation cysts of iris, ciliary body or anterior chamber, left eye
  H21.323 Implantation cysts of iris, ciliary body or anterior chamber, bilateral
  H21.329 Implantation cysts of iris, ciliary body or anterior chamber, unspecified eye

H21.33 Parasitic cyst of iris, ciliary body or anterior chamber
H21.331 Parasitic cyst of iris, ciliary body or anterior chamber, right eye
H21.332 Parasitic cyst of iris, ciliary body or anterior chamber, left eye
H21.333 Parasitic cyst of iris, ciliary body or anterior chamber, bilateral
H21.339 Parasitic cyst of iris, ciliary body or anterior chamber, unspecified eye

H21.34 Primary cyst of pars plana
   H21.341 Primary cyst of pars plana, right eye
   H21.342 Primary cyst of pars plana, left eye
   H21.343 Primary cyst of pars plana, bilateral
   H21.349 Primary cyst of pars plana, unspecified eye

H21.35 Exudative cyst of pars plana
   H21.351 Exudative cyst of pars plana, right eye
   H21.352 Exudative cyst of pars plana, left eye
   H21.353 Exudative cyst of pars plana, bilateral
   H21.359 Exudative cyst of pars plana, unspecified eye

H21.4 Pupillary membranes
   Iris bombé
   Pupillary occlusion
   Pupillary seclusion

Excludes1: congenital pupillary membranes (Q13.8)

H21.40 Pupillary membranes, unspecified eye
   H21.41 Pupillary membranes, right eye
   H21.42 Pupillary membranes, left eye
   H21.43 Pupillary membranes, bilateral

H21.5 Other and unspecified adhesions and disruptions of iris and ciliary body

Excludes1: corectopia (Q13.2)

H21.50 Unspecified adhesions of iris
   Synechia (iris) NOS
      H21.501 Unspecified adhesions of iris, right eye
      H21.502 Unspecified adhesions of iris, left eye
      H21.503 Unspecified adhesions of iris, bilateral
      H21.509 Unspecified adhesions of iris and ciliary body, unspecified eye

H21.51 Anterior synechiae (iris)
   H21.511 Anterior synechiae (iris), right eye
   H21.512 Anterior synechiae (iris), left eye
   H21.513 Anterior synechiae (iris), bilateral
H21.519 Anterior synechiae (iris), unspecified eye

H21.52 Goniosynechiae
   H21.521 Goniosynechiae, right eye
   H21.522 Goniosynechiae, left eye
   H21.523 Goniosynechiae, bilateral
   H21.529 Goniosynechiae, unspecified eye

H21.52 Goniosynechiae
   H21.521 Goniosynechiae, right eye
   H21.522 Goniosynechiae, left eye
   H21.523 Goniosynechiae, bilateral
   H21.529 Goniosynechiae, unspecified eye

H21.53 Iridodialysis
   H21.531 Iridodialysis, right eye
   H21.532 Iridodialysis, left eye
   H21.533 Iridodialysis, bilateral
   H21.539 Iridodialysis, unspecified eye

H21.53 Iridodialysis
   H21.531 Iridodialysis, right eye
   H21.532 Iridodialysis, left eye
   H21.533 Iridodialysis, bilateral
   H21.539 Iridodialysis, unspecified eye

H21.54 Posterior synechiae (iris)
   H21.541 Posterior synechiae (iris), right eye
   H21.542 Posterior synechiae (iris), left eye
   H21.543 Posterior synechiae (iris), bilateral
   H21.549 Posterior synechiae (iris), unspecified eye

H21.54 Posterior synechiae (iris)
   H21.541 Posterior synechiae (iris), right eye
   H21.542 Posterior synechiae (iris), left eye
   H21.543 Posterior synechiae (iris), bilateral
   H21.549 Posterior synechiae (iris), unspecified eye

H21.55 Recession of chamber angle
   H21.551 Recession of chamber angle, right eye
   H21.552 Recession of chamber angle, left eye
   H21.553 Recession of chamber angle, bilateral
   H21.559 Recession of chamber angle, unspecified eye

H21.55 Recession of chamber angle
   H21.551 Recession of chamber angle, right eye
   H21.552 Recession of chamber angle, left eye
   H21.553 Recession of chamber angle, bilateral
   H21.559 Recession of chamber angle, unspecified eye

H21.56 Pupillary abnormalities
   Deformed pupil
   Ectopic pupil
   Rupture of sphincter, pupil

   Excludes1: congenital deformity of pupil (Q13.2-)

   H21.561 Pupillary abnormality, right eye
   H21.562 Pupillary abnormality, left eye
   H21.563 Pupillary abnormality, bilateral
   H21.569 Pupillary abnormality, unspecified eye

H21.8 Other specified disorders of iris and ciliary body

   H21.81 Floppy iris syndrome
      Intraoperative floppy iris syndrome (IFIS)

   Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)
H21.82 Plateau iris syndrome (post-iridectomy) (postprocedural)
H21.89 Other specified disorders of iris and ciliary body
H21.9 Unspecified disorder of iris and ciliary body

H22 Disorders of iris and ciliary body in diseases classified elsewhere

**Code first** underlying disease, such as:
- gout (M1A.-, M10.-)
- leprosy (A30.-)
- parasitic disease (B89)

Disorders of lens (H25-H28)

**H25 Age-related cataract**
- Senile cataract

**Excludes2**: capsular glaucoma with pseudoexfoliation of lens (H40.1-)

**H25.0 Age-related incipient cataract**

**H25.01 Cortical age-related cataract**
- H25.011 Cortical age-related cataract, right eye
- H25.012 Cortical age-related cataract, left eye
- H25.013 Cortical age-related cataract, bilateral
- H25.019 Cortical age-related cataract, unspecified eye

**H25.03 Anterior subcapsular polar age-related cataract**
- H25.031 Anterior subcapsular polar age-related cataract, right eye
- H25.032 Anterior subcapsular polar age-related cataract, left eye
- H25.033 Anterior subcapsular polar age-related cataract, bilateral
- H25.039 Anterior subcapsular polar age-related cataract, unspecified eye

**H25.04 Posterior subcapsular polar age-related cataract**
- H25.041 Posterior subcapsular polar age-related cataract, right eye
- H25.042 Posterior subcapsular polar age-related cataract, left eye
- H25.043 Posterior subcapsular polar age-related cataract, bilateral
- H25.049 Posterior subcapsular polar age-related cataract, unspecified eye

**H25.09 Other age-related incipient cataract**
- Coronary age-related cataract
- Punctate age-related cataract
- Water clefs
- H25.091 Other age-related incipient cataract, right eye
- H25.092 Other age-related incipient cataract, left eye
- H25.093 Other age-related incipient cataract, bilateral
- H25.099 Other age-related incipient cataract, unspecified eye
H25.1 Age-related nuclear cataract
   Cataracta brunescens
   Nuclear sclerosis cataract
   - H25.10 Age-related nuclear cataract, unspecified eye
   - H25.11 Age-related nuclear cataract, right eye
   - H25.12 Age-related nuclear cataract, left eye
   - H25.13 Age-related nuclear cataract, bilateral

H25.2 Age-related cataract, morgagnian type
   Age-related hypermature cataract
   - H25.20 Age-related cataract, morgagnian type, unspecified eye
   - H25.21 Age-related cataract, morgagnian type, right eye
   - H25.22 Age-related cataract, morgagnian type, left eye
   - H25.23 Age-related cataract, morgagnian type, bilateral

H25.8 Other age-related cataract
   - H25.81 Combined forms of age-related cataract
     - H25.811 Combined forms of age-related cataract, right eye
     - H25.812 Combined forms of age-related cataract, left eye
     - H25.813 Combined forms of age-related cataract, bilateral
     - H25.819 Combined forms of age-related cataract, unspecified eye
   - H25.89 Other age-related cataract

H25.9 Unspecified age-related cataract

H26 Other cataract
   Excludes1: congenital cataract (Q12.0)

H26.0 Infantile and juvenile cataract
   - H26.00 Unspecified infantile and juvenile cataract
     - H26.001 Unspecified infantile and juvenile cataract, right eye
     - H26.002 Unspecified infantile and juvenile cataract, left eye
     - H26.003 Unspecified infantile and juvenile cataract, bilateral
     - H26.009 Unspecified infantile and juvenile cataract, unspecified eye
   - H26.01 Infantile and juvenile cortical, lamellar, or zonular cataract
     - H26.011 Infantile and juvenile cortical, lamellar, or zonular cataract, right eye
     - H26.012 Infantile and juvenile cortical, lamellar, or zonular cataract, left eye
     - H26.013 Infantile and juvenile cortical, lamellar, or zonular cataract, bilateral
     - H26.019 Infantile and juvenile cortical, lamellar, or zonular cataract, unspecified eye
H26.03 Infantile and juvenile nuclear cataract
   H26.031 Infantile and juvenile nuclear cataract, right eye
   H26.032 Infantile and juvenile nuclear cataract, left eye
   H26.033 Infantile and juvenile nuclear cataract, bilateral
   H26.039 Infantile and juvenile nuclear cataract, unspecified eye

H26.04 Anterior subcapsular polar infantile and juvenile cataract
   H26.041 Anterior subcapsular polar infantile and juvenile cataract, right eye
   H26.042 Anterior subcapsular polar infantile and juvenile cataract, left eye
   H26.043 Anterior subcapsular polar infantile and juvenile cataract, bilateral
   H26.049 Anterior subcapsular polar infantile and juvenile cataract, unspecified eye

H26.05 Posterior subcapsular polar infantile and juvenile cataract
   H26.051 Posterior subcapsular polar infantile and juvenile cataract, right eye
   H26.052 Posterior subcapsular polar infantile and juvenile cataract, left eye
   H26.053 Posterior subcapsular polar infantile and juvenile cataract, bilateral
   H26.059 Posterior subcapsular polar infantile and juvenile cataract, unspecified eye

H26.06 Combined forms of infantile and juvenile cataract
   H26.061 Combined forms of infantile and juvenile cataract, right eye
   H26.062 Combined forms of infantile and juvenile cataract, left eye
   H26.063 Combined forms of infantile and juvenile cataract, bilateral
   H26.069 Combined forms of infantile and juvenile cataract, unspecified eye

H26.09 Other infantile and juvenile cataract

H26.1 Traumatic cataract
   Use additional code (Chapter 20) to identify external cause

H26.10 Unspecified traumatic cataract
   H26.101 Unspecified traumatic cataract, right eye
   H26.102 Unspecified traumatic cataract, left eye
   H26.103 Unspecified traumatic cataract, bilateral
   H26.109 Unspecified traumatic cataract, unspecified eye

H26.11 Localized traumatic opacities
   H26.111 Localized traumatic opacities, right eye
   H26.112 Localized traumatic opacities, left eye
   H26.113 Localized traumatic opacities, bilateral
   H26.119 Localized traumatic opacities, unspecified eye
H26.12 Partially resolved traumatic cataract
  H26.121 Partially resolved traumatic cataract, right eye
  H26.122 Partially resolved traumatic cataract, left eye
  H26.123 Partially resolved traumatic cataract, bilateral
  H26.129 Partially resolved traumatic cataract, unspecified eye

H26.13 Total traumatic cataract
  H26.131 Total traumatic cataract, right eye
  H26.132 Total traumatic cataract, left eye
  H26.133 Total traumatic cataract, bilateral
  H26.139 Total traumatic cataract, unspecified eye

H26.2 Complicated cataract
  H26.20 Unspecified complicated cataract
    Cataracta complicata NOS
  H26.21 Cataract with neovascularization
    Code also associated condition, such as:
    chronic iridocyclitis (H20.1-)
    H26.211 Cataract with neovascularization, right eye
    H26.212 Cataract with neovascularization, left eye
    H26.213 Cataract with neovascularization, bilateral
    H26.219 Cataract with neovascularization, unspecified eye

H26.22 Cataract secondary to ocular disorders (degenerative) (inflammatory)
  Code also associated ocular disorder
    H26.221 Cataract secondary to ocular disorders (degenerative) (inflammatory), right eye
    H26.222 Cataract secondary to ocular disorders (degenerative) (inflammatory), left eye
    H26.223 Cataract secondary to ocular disorders (degenerative) (inflammatory), bilateral
    H26.229 Cataract secondary to ocular disorders (degenerative) (inflammatory), unspecified eye

H26.23 Glaucomatous flecks (subcapsular)
  Code first underlying glaucoma (H40-H42)
    H26.231 Glaucomatous flecks (subcapsular), right eye
    H26.232 Glaucomatous flecks (subcapsular), left eye
    H26.233 Glaucomatous flecks (subcapsular), bilateral
    H26.239 Glaucomatous flecks (subcapsular), unspecified eye

H26.3 Drug-induced cataract
  Toxic cataract
Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

H26.30 Drug-induced cataract, unspecified eye
H26.31 Drug-induced cataract, right eye
H26.32 Drug-induced cataract, left eye
H26.33 Drug-induced cataract, bilateral

H26.4 Secondary cataract
H26.40 Unspecified secondary cataract
H26.41 Soemmering's ring
   H26.411 Soemmering's ring, right eye
   H26.412 Soemmering's ring, left eye
   H26.413 Soemmering's ring, bilateral
   H26.419 Soemmering's ring, unspecified eye
H26.49 Other secondary cataract
   H26.491 Other secondary cataract, right eye
   H26.492 Other secondary cataract, left eye
   H26.493 Other secondary cataract, bilateral
   H26.499 Other secondary cataract, unspecified eye

H26.8 Other specified cataract
H26.9 Unspecified cataract

H27 Other disorders of lens

Excludes1: congenital lens malformations (Q12.-)
   mechanical complications of intraocular lens implant (T85.2)
   pseudophakia (Z96.1)

H27.0 Aphakia
   Acquired absence of lens
   Acquired aphakia
   Aphakia due to trauma

Excludes1: cataract extraction status (Z98.4-)
   congenital absence of lens (Q12.3)
   congenital aphakia (Q12.3)

H27.00 Aphakia, unspecified eye
H27.01 Aphakia, right eye
H27.02 Aphakia, left eye
H27.03 Aphakia, bilateral

H27.1 Dislocation of lens
   H27.10 Unspecified dislocation of lens
H27.11 Subluxation of lens
   H27.111 Subluxation of lens, right eye
   H27.112 Subluxation of lens, left eye
   H27.113 Subluxation of lens, bilateral
   H27.119 Subluxation of lens, unspecified eye

H27.12 Anterior dislocation of lens
   H27.121 Anterior dislocation of lens, right eye
   H27.122 Anterior dislocation of lens, left eye
   H27.123 Anterior dislocation of lens, bilateral
   H27.129 Anterior dislocation of lens, unspecified eye

H27.13 Posterior dislocation of lens
   H27.131 Posterior dislocation of lens, right eye
   H27.132 Posterior dislocation of lens, left eye
   H27.133 Posterior dislocation of lens, bilateral
   H27.139 Posterior dislocation of lens, unspecified eye

H27.8 Other specified disorders of lens

H27.9 Unspecified disorder of lens

H28 Cataract in diseases classified elsewhere
   Code first underlying disease, such as:
   hypoparathyroidism (E20.-)
   myotonia (G71.1-)
   myxedema (E03.-)
   protein-calorie malnutrition (E40-E46)

   Excludes1: cataract in diabetes mellitus (E08.36, E09.36, E10.36, E11.36, E13.36)

Disorders of choroid and retina (H30-H36)

H30 Chorioretinal inflammation

H30.0 Focal chorioretinal inflammation
   Focal chorioretinitis
   Focal choroiditis
   Focal retinitis
   Focal retinochoroiditis

H30.00 Unspecified focal chorioretinal inflammation
   Focal chorioretinitis NOS
   Focal choroiditis NOS
   Focal retinitis NOS
   Focal retinochoroiditis NOS

H30.001 Unspecified focal chorioretinal inflammation, right eye
H30.002 Unspecified focal chorioretinal inflammation, left eye
H30.003 Unspecified focal chorioretinal inflammation, bilateral
H30.009 Unspecified focal chorioretinal inflammation, unspecified eye

H30.01 Focal chorioretinal inflammation, juxtapapillary
  H30.011 Focal chorioretinal inflammation, juxtapapillary, right eye
  H30.012 Focal chorioretinal inflammation, juxtapapillary, left eye
  H30.013 Focal chorioretinal inflammation, juxtapapillary, bilateral
  H30.019 Focal chorioretinal inflammation, juxtapapillary, unspecified eye

H30.02 Focal chorioretinal inflammation of posterior pole
  H30.021 Focal chorioretinal inflammation of posterior pole, right eye
  H30.022 Focal chorioretinal inflammation of posterior pole, left eye
  H30.023 Focal chorioretinal inflammation of posterior pole, bilateral
  H30.029 Focal chorioretinal inflammation of posterior pole, unspecified eye

H30.03 Focal chorioretinal inflammation, peripheral
  H30.031 Focal chorioretinal inflammation, peripheral, right eye
  H30.032 Focal chorioretinal inflammation, peripheral, left eye
  H30.033 Focal chorioretinal inflammation, peripheral, bilateral
  H30.039 Focal chorioretinal inflammation, peripheral, unspecified eye

H30.04 Focal chorioretinal inflammation, macular or paramacular
  H30.041 Focal chorioretinal inflammation, macular or paramacular, right eye
  H30.042 Focal chorioretinal inflammation, macular or paramacular, left eye
  H30.043 Focal chorioretinal inflammation, macular or paramacular, bilateral
  H30.049 Focal chorioretinal inflammation, macular or paramacular, unspecified eye

H30.1 Disseminated chorioretinal inflammation
  Disseminated chorioretinitis
  Disseminated choroiditis
  Disseminated retinitis
  Disseminated retinochoroiditis

Excludes:
  exudative retinopathy (H35.02-)

H30.10 Unspecified disseminated chorioretinal inflammation
  Disseminated chorioretinitis NOS
  Disseminated choroiditis NOS
  Disseminated retinitis NOS
  Disseminated retinochoroiditis NOS

  H30.101 Unspecified disseminated chorioretinal inflammation, right eye
  H30.102 Unspecified disseminated chorioretinal inflammation, left eye
  H30.103 Unspecified disseminated chorioretinal inflammation, bilateral
H30.109 Unspecified disseminated chorioretinal inflammation, unspecified eye
H30.11 Disseminated chorioretinal inflammation of posterior pole
  H30.111 Disseminated chorioretinal inflammation of posterior pole, right eye
  H30.112 Disseminated chorioretinal inflammation of posterior pole, left eye
  H30.113 Disseminated chorioretinal inflammation of posterior pole, bilateral
  H30.119 Disseminated chorioretinal inflammation of posterior pole, unspecified eye
H30.12 Disseminated chorioretinal inflammation, peripheral
  H30.121 Disseminated chorioretinal inflammation, peripheral right eye
  H30.122 Disseminated chorioretinal inflammation, peripheral, left eye
  H30.123 Disseminated chorioretinal inflammation, peripheral, bilateral
  H30.129 Disseminated chorioretinal inflammation, peripheral, unspecified eye
H30.13 Disseminated chorioretinal inflammation, generalized
  H30.131 Disseminated chorioretinal inflammation, generalized, right eye
  H30.132 Disseminated chorioretinal inflammation, generalized, left eye
  H30.133 Disseminated chorioretinal inflammation, generalized, bilateral
  H30.139 Disseminated chorioretinal inflammation, generalized, unspecified eye
H30.14 Acute posterior multifocal placoid pigment epitheliopathy
  H30.141 Acute posterior multifocal placoid pigment epitheliopathy, right eye
  H30.142 Acute posterior multifocal placoid pigment epitheliopathy, left eye
  H30.143 Acute posterior multifocal placoid pigment epitheliopathy, bilateral
  H30.149 Acute posterior multifocal placoid pigment epitheliopathy, unspecified eye

H30.2 Posterior cyclitis
  Pars planitis
    H30.20 Posterior cyclitis, unspecified eye
    H30.21 Posterior cyclitis, right eye
    H30.22 Posterior cyclitis, left eye
    H30.23 Posterior cyclitis, bilateral

H30.8 Other chorioretinal inflammations
  H30.81 Harada's disease
    H30.811 Harada's disease, right eye
    H30.812 Harada's disease, left eye
    H30.813 Harada's disease, bilateral
    H30.819 Harada's disease, unspecified eye
H30.89 Other chorioretinal inflammations
  H30.891 Other chorioretinal inflammations, right eye
  H30.892 Other chorioretinal inflammations, left eye
  H30.893 Other chorioretinal inflammations, bilateral
  H30.899 Other chorioretinal inflammations, unspecified eye

H30.9 Unspecified chorioretinal inflammation
  Chorioretinitis NOS
  Choroiditis NOS
  Neuroretinitis NOS
  Retinitis NOS
  Retinochoroiditis NOS

H30.90 Unspecified chorioretinal inflammation, unspecified eye

H30.91 Unspecified chorioretinal inflammation, right eye

H30.92 Unspecified chorioretinal inflammation, left eye

H30.93 Unspecified chorioretinal inflammation, bilateral

H31 Other disorders of choroid

H31.0 Chorioretinal scars
  Excludes2: postsurgical chorioretinal scars (H59.81-)

H31.00 Unspecified chorioretinal scars
  H31.001 Unspecified chorioretinal scars, right eye
  H31.002 Unspecified chorioretinal scars, left eye
  H31.003 Unspecified chorioretinal scars, bilateral
  H31.009 Unspecified chorioretinal scars, unspecified eye

H31.01 Macula scars of posterior pole (postinflammatory) (post-traumatic)
  Excludes1: postprocedural chorioretinal scar (H59.81-)
  H31.011 Macula scars of posterior pole (postinflammatory) (post-traumatic), right eye
  H31.012 Macula scars of posterior pole (postinflammatory) (post-traumatic), left eye
  H31.013 Macula scars of posterior pole (postinflammatory) (post-traumatic), bilateral
  H31.019 Macula scars of posterior pole (postinflammatory) (post-traumatic), unspecified eye

H31.02 Solar retinopathy
  H31.021 Solar retinopathy, right eye
  H31.022 Solar retinopathy, left eye
  H31.023 Solar retinopathy, bilateral
  H31.029 Solar retinopathy, unspecified eye

H31.09 Other chorioretinal scars
H31.091 Other chorioretinal scars, right eye
H31.092 Other chorioretinal scars, left eye
H31.093 Other chorioretinal scars, bilateral
H31.099 Other chorioretinal scars, unspecified eye

H31.1 Choroidal degeneration

Excludes2: angiod streaks of macula (H35.33)

H31.10 Unspecified choroidal degeneration
Choroidal sclerosis NOS

H31.101 Choroidal degeneration, unspecified, right eye
H31.102 Choroidal degeneration, unspecified, left eye
H31.103 Choroidal degeneration, unspecified, bilateral
H31.109 Choroidal degeneration, unspecified, unspecified eye

H31.11 Age-related choroidal atrophy

H31.111 Age-related choroidal atrophy, right eye
H31.112 Age-related choroidal atrophy, left eye
H31.113 Age-related choroidal atrophy, bilateral
H31.119 Age-related choroidal atrophy, unspecified eye

H31.12 Diffuse secondary atrophy of choroid

H31.121 Diffuse secondary atrophy of choroid, right eye
H31.122 Diffuse secondary atrophy of choroid, left eye
H31.123 Diffuse secondary atrophy of choroid, bilateral
H31.129 Diffuse secondary atrophy of choroid, unspecified eye

H31.2 Hereditary choroidal dystrophy

Excludes2: hyperornithinemia (E72.4)
oornithinemia (E72.4)

H31.20 Hereditary choroidal dystrophy, unspecified
H31.21 Choroideremia
H31.22 Choroidal dystrophy (central areolar) (generalized) (peripapillary)
H31.23 Gyrate atrophy, choroid
H31.29 Other hereditary choroidal dystrophy

H31.3 Choroidal hemorrhage and rupture

H31.30 Unspecified choroidal hemorrhage

H31.301 Unspecified choroidal hemorrhage, right eye
H31.302 Unspecified choroidal hemorrhage, left eye
H31.303 Unspecified choroidal hemorrhage, bilateral
H31.309 Unspecified choroidal hemorrhage, unspecified eye

H31.31 Expulsive choroidal hemorrhage
   H31.311 Expulsive choroidal hemorrhage, right eye
   H31.312 Expulsive choroidal hemorrhage, left eye
   H31.313 Expulsive choroidal hemorrhage, bilateral
   H31.319 Expulsive choroidal hemorrhage, unspecified eye

H31.32 Choroidal rupture
   H31.321 Choroidal rupture, right eye
   H31.322 Choroidal rupture, left eye
   H31.323 Choroidal rupture, bilateral
   H31.329 Choroidal rupture, unspecified eye

H31.4 Choroidal detachment
   H31.40 Unspecified choroidal detachment
      H31.401 Unspecified choroidal detachment, right eye
      H31.402 Unspecified choroidal detachment, left eye
      H31.403 Unspecified choroidal detachment, bilateral
      H31.409 Unspecified choroidal detachment, unspecified eye
   H31.41 Hemorrhagic choroidal detachment
      H31.411 Hemorrhagic choroidal detachment, right eye
      H31.412 Hemorrhagic choroidal detachment, left eye
      H31.413 Hemorrhagic choroidal detachment, bilateral
      H31.419 Hemorrhagic choroidal detachment, unspecified eye
   H31.42 Serous choroidal detachment
      H31.421 Serous choroidal detachment, right eye
      H31.422 Serous choroidal detachment, left eye
      H31.423 Serous choroidal detachment, bilateral
      H31.429 Serous choroidal detachment, unspecified eye

H31.8 Other specified disorders of choroid
H31.9 Unspecified disorder of choroid

H32 Chorioretinal disorders in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, such as:
   congenital toxoplasmosis (P37.1)
   histoplasmosis (B39.-)
Excludes1: chorioretinitis (in):
  toxoplasmosis (acquired) (B58.01)
  tuberculosis (A18.53)

H33 Retinal detachments and breaks

Excludes1: detachment of retinal pigment epithelium (H35.72-, H35.73-)

H33.0 Retinal detachment with retinal break
Rhegmatogenous retinal detachment

Excludes1: serous retinal detachment (without retinal break) (H33.2-)

H33.00 Unspecified retinal detachment with retinal break
  H33.001 Unspecified retinal detachment with retinal break, right eye
  H33.002 Unspecified retinal detachment with retinal break, left eye
  H33.003 Unspecified retinal detachment with retinal break, bilateral
  H33.009 Unspecified retinal detachment with retinal break, unspecified eye

H33.01 Retinal detachment with single break
  H33.011 Retinal detachment with single break, right eye
  H33.012 Retinal detachment with single break, left eye
  H33.013 Retinal detachment with single break, bilateral
  H33.019 Retinal detachment with single break, unspecified eye

H33.02 Retinal detachment with multiple breaks
  H33.021 Retinal detachment with multiple breaks, right eye
  H33.022 Retinal detachment with multiple breaks, left eye
  H33.023 Retinal detachment with multiple breaks, bilateral
  H33.029 Retinal detachment with multiple breaks, unspecified eye

H33.03 Retinal detachment with giant retinal tear
  H33.031 Retinal detachment with giant retinal tear, right eye
  H33.032 Retinal detachment with giant retinal tear, left eye
  H33.033 Retinal detachment with giant retinal tear, bilateral
  H33.039 Retinal detachment with giant retinal tear, unspecified eye

H33.04 Retinal detachment with retinal dialysis
  H33.041 Retinal detachment with retinal dialysis, right eye
  H33.042 Retinal detachment with retinal dialysis, left eye
  H33.043 Retinal detachment with retinal dialysis, bilateral
  H33.049 Retinal detachment with retinal dialysis, unspecified eye
H33.05 Total retinal detachment
   H33.051 Total retinal detachment, right eye
   H33.052 Total retinal detachment, left eye
   H33.053 Total retinal detachment, bilateral
   H33.059 Total retinal detachment, unspecified eye

H33.1 Retinoschisis and retinal cysts

Excludes1: congenital retinoschisis (Q14.1)
            microcystoid degeneration of retina (H35.42-)

H33.10 Unspecified retinoschisis
   H33.101 Unspecified retinoschisis, right eye
   H33.102 Unspecified retinoschisis, left eye
   H33.103 Unspecified retinoschisis, bilateral
   H33.109 Unspecified retinoschisis, unspecified eye

H33.11 Cyst of ora serrata
   H33.111 Cyst of ora serrata, right eye
   H33.112 Cyst of ora serrata, left eye
   H33.113 Cyst of ora serrata, bilateral
   H33.119 Cyst of ora serrata, unspecified eye

H33.12 Parasitic cyst of retina
   H33.121 Parasitic cyst of retina, right eye
   H33.122 Parasitic cyst of retina, left eye
   H33.123 Parasitic cyst of retina, bilateral
   H33.129 Parasitic cyst of retina, unspecified eye

H33.19 Other retinoschisis and retinal cysts
   Pseudocyst of retina
   H33.191 Other retinoschisis and retinal cysts, right eye
   H33.192 Other retinoschisis and retinal cysts, left eye
   H33.193 Other retinoschisis and retinal cysts, bilateral
   H33.199 Other retinoschisis and retinal cysts, unspecified eye

H33.2 Serous retinal detachment
   Retinal detachment NOS
   Retinal detachment without retinal break

Excludes1: central serous chorioretinopathy (H35.71-)

H33.20 Serous retinal detachment, unspecified eye
H33.21 Serous retinal detachment, right eye
H33.22 Serous retinal detachment, left eye
H33.23 Serous retinal detachment, bilateral

H33.3 Retinal breaks without detachment

**Excludes1:** chorioretinal scars after surgery for detachment (H59.81-)
peripheral retinal degeneration without break (H35.4-)

H33.30 Unspecified retinal break
   H33.301 Unspecified retinal break, right eye
   H33.302 Unspecified retinal break, left eye
   H33.303 Unspecified retinal break, bilateral
   H33.309 Unspecified retinal break, unspecified eye

H33.31 Horseshoe tear of retina without detachment
   Operculum of retina without detachment
   H33.311 Horseshoe tear of retina without detachment, right eye
   H33.312 Horseshoe tear of retina without detachment, left eye
   H33.313 Horseshoe tear of retina without detachment, bilateral
   H33.319 Horseshoe tear of retina without detachment, unspecified eye

H33.32 Round hole of retina without detachment
   H33.321 Round hole, right eye
   H33.322 Round hole, left eye
   H33.323 Round hole, bilateral
   H33.329 Round hole, unspecified eye

H33.33 Multiple defects of retina without detachment
   H33.331 Multiple defects of retina without detachment, right eye
   H33.332 Multiple defects of retina without detachment, left eye
   H33.333 Multiple defects of retina without detachment, bilateral
   H33.339 Multiple defects of retina without detachment, unspecified eye

H33.4 Traction detachment of retina
   Proliferative vitreo-retinopathy with retinal detachment
   H33.40 Traction detachment of retina, unspecified eye
   H33.41 Traction detachment of retina, right eye
   H33.42 Traction detachment of retina, left eye
   H33.43 Traction detachment of retina, bilateral

H33.8 Other retinal detachments

H34 Retinal vascular occlusions
**Excludes1**: amaurosis fugax (G45.3)

**H34.0 Transient retinal artery occlusion**

- H34.00 Transient retinal artery occlusion, unspecified eye
- H34.01 Transient retinal artery occlusion, right eye
- H34.02 Transient retinal artery occlusion, left eye
- H34.03 Transient retinal artery occlusion, bilateral

**H34.1 Central retinal artery occlusion**

- H34.10 Central retinal artery occlusion, unspecified eye
- H34.11 Central retinal artery occlusion, right eye
- H34.12 Central retinal artery occlusion, left eye
- H34.13 Central retinal artery occlusion, bilateral

**H34.2 Other retinal artery occlusions**

- H34.21 Partial retinal artery occlusion
  - Hollenhorst's plaque
  - Retinal microembolism
  - H34.211 Partial retinal artery occlusion, right eye
  - H34.212 Partial retinal artery occlusion, left eye
  - H34.213 Partial retinal artery occlusion, bilateral
  - H34.219 Partial retinal artery occlusion, unspecified eye

- H34.23 Retinal artery branch occlusion
  - H34.231 Retinal artery branch occlusion, right eye
  - H34.232 Retinal artery branch occlusion, left eye
  - H34.233 Retinal artery branch occlusion, bilateral
  - H34.239 Retinal artery branch occlusion, unspecified eye

**H34.8 Other retinal vascular occlusions**

- **H34.81 Central retinal vein occlusion**
  
  One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to codes in subcategory H34.81 to designate the severity of the occlusion:
  
  - 0 - with macular edema
  - 1 - with retinal neovascularization
  - 2 - stable

  - Old central retinal vein occlusion

- H34.811 Central retinal vein occlusion, right eye
- H34.812 Central retinal vein occlusion, left eye
- H34.813 Central retinal vein occlusion, bilateral
- H34.819 Central retinal vein occlusion, unspecified eye
H34.82 Venous engorgement
   Incipient retinal vein occlusion
   Partial retinal vein occlusion

H34.821 Venous engorgement, right eye
H34.822 Venous engorgement, left eye
H34.823 Venous engorgement, bilateral
H34.829 Venous engorgement, unspecified eye

H34.83 Tributary (branch) retinal vein occlusion
   One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to codes in subcategory H34.83 to designate the severity of the occlusion:
   0 - with macular edema
   1 - with retinal neovascularization
   2 - stable
   Old tributary (branch) retinal vein occlusion

H34.831 Tributary (branch) retinal vein occlusion, right eye
H34.832 Tributary (branch) retinal vein occlusion, left eye
H34.833 Tributary (branch) retinal vein occlusion, bilateral
H34.839 Tributary (branch) retinal vein occlusion, unspecified eye

H34.9 Unspecified retinal vascular occlusion

H35 Other retinal disorders

Excludes2: diabetic retinal disorders (E08.311-E08.359, E09.311-E09.359, E10.311-E10.359, E11.311-E11.359, E13.311-E13.359)

H35.0 Background retinopathy and retinal vascular changes
   Code also any associated hypertension (I10)

H35.00 Unspecified background retinopathy

H35.01 Changes in retinal vascular appearance
   Retinal vascular sheathing

H35.011 Changes in retinal vascular appearance, right eye
H35.012 Changes in retinal vascular appearance, left eye
H35.013 Changes in retinal vascular appearance, bilateral
H35.019 Changes in retinal vascular appearance, unspecified eye

H35.02 Exudative retinopathy
   Coats retinopathy

H35.021 Exudative retinopathy, right eye
H35.022 Exudative retinopathy, left eye
H35.023 Exudative retinopathy, bilateral
H35.029 Exudative retinopathy, unspecified eye
H35.03 Hypertensive retinopathy
  H35.031 Hypertensive retinopathy, right eye
  H35.032 Hypertensive retinopathy, left eye
  H35.033 Hypertensive retinopathy, bilateral
  H35.039 Hypertensive retinopathy, unspecified eye

H35.04 Retinal micro-aneurysms, unspecified
  H35.041 Retinal micro-aneurysms, unspecified, right eye
  H35.042 Retinal micro-aneurysms, unspecified, left eye
  H35.043 Retinal micro-aneurysms, unspecified, bilateral
  H35.049 Retinal micro-aneurysms, unspecified, unspecified eye

H35.05 Retinal neovascularization, unspecified
  H35.051 Retinal neovascularization, unspecified, right eye
  H35.052 Retinal neovascularization, unspecified, left eye
  H35.053 Retinal neovascularization, unspecified, bilateral
  H35.059 Retinal neovascularization, unspecified, unspecified eye

H35.06 Retinal vasculitis
  Eales disease
  Retinal perivasculitis
  H35.061 Retinal vasculitis, right eye
  H35.062 Retinal vasculitis, left eye
  H35.063 Retinal vasculitis, bilateral
  H35.069 Retinal vasculitis, unspecified eye

H35.07 Retinal telangiectasis
  H35.071 Retinal telangiectasis, right eye
  H35.072 Retinal telangiectasis, left eye
  H35.073 Retinal telangiectasis, bilateral
  H35.079 Retinal telangiectasis, unspecified eye

H35.09 Other intraretinal microvascular abnormalities
  Retinal varices

H35.1 Retinopathy of prematurity
  H35.10 Retinopathy of prematurity, unspecified
    Retinopathy of prematurity NOS
    H35.101 Retinopathy of prematurity, unspecified, right eye
    H35.102 Retinopathy of prematurity, unspecified, left eye
    H35.103 Retinopathy of prematurity, unspecified, bilateral
H35.109 Retinopathy of prematurity, unspecified, unspecified eye

H35.11 Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 0
  H35.111 Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 0, right eye
  H35.112 Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 0, left eye
  H35.113 Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 0, bilateral
  H35.119 Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 0, unspecified eye

H35.12 Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 1
  H35.121 Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 1, right eye
  H35.122 Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 1, left eye
  H35.123 Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 1, bilateral
  H35.129 Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 1, unspecified eye

H35.13 Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 2
  H35.131 Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 2, right eye
  H35.132 Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 2, left eye
  H35.133 Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 2, bilateral
  H35.139 Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 2, unspecified eye

H35.14 Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 3
  H35.141 Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 3, right eye
  H35.142 Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 3, left eye
  H35.143 Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 3, bilateral
  H35.149 Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 3, unspecified eye

H35.15 Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 4
  H35.151 Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 4, right eye
  H35.152 Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 4, left eye
  H35.153 Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 4, bilateral
  H35.159 Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 4, unspecified eye

H35.16 Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 5
  H35.161 Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 5, right eye
  H35.162 Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 5, left eye
  H35.163 Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 5, bilateral
  H35.169 Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 5, unspecified eye

H35.17 Retrolental fibroplasia
  H35.171 Retrolental fibroplasia, right eye
H35.172 Retrolental fibroplasia, left eye
H35.173 Retrolental fibroplasia, bilateral
H35.179 Retrolental fibroplasia, unspecified eye

H35.2 Other non-diabetic proliferative retinopathy
Proliferative vitreo-retinopathy

Excludes1: proliferative vitreo-retinopathy with retinal detachment (H33.4-)

H35.20 Other non-diabetic proliferative retinopathy, unspecified eye
H35.21 Other non-diabetic proliferative retinopathy, right eye
H35.22 Other non-diabetic proliferative retinopathy, left eye
H35.23 Other non-diabetic proliferative retinopathy, bilateral

H35.3 Degeneration of macula and posterior pole

H35.30 Unspecified macular degeneration
Age-related macular degeneration

H35.31 Nonexudative age-related macular degeneration
Atrophic age-related macular degeneration
Dry age-related macular degeneration

One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to codes in subcategory H35.31 to designate the stage of the disease:
0 - stage unspecified
1 - early dry stage
2 - intermediate dry stage
3 - advanced atrophic without subfoveal involvement
  advanced dry stage
4 - advanced atrophic with subfoveal involvement

H35.311 Nonexudative age-related macular degeneration, right eye
H35.312 Nonexudative age-related macular degeneration, left eye
H35.313 Nonexudative age-related macular degeneration, bilateral
H35.319 Nonexudative age-related macular degeneration, unspecified eye

H35.32 Exudative age-related macular degeneration
Wet age-related macular degeneration

One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to codes in subcategory H35.32 to designate the stage of the disease:
0 - stage unspecified
1 - with active choroidal neovascularization
2 - with inactive choroidal neovascularization
  with involuted or regressed neovascularization
3 - with inactive scar

H35.321 Exudative age-related macular degeneration, right eye
H35.322 Exudative age-related macular degeneration, left eye
H35.323 Exudative age-related macular degeneration, bilateral
H35.329 Exudative age-related macular degeneration, unspecified eye
H35.33 Angioid streaks of macula

H35.34 Macular cyst, hole, or pseudohole
   - H35.341 Macular cyst, hole, or pseudohole, right eye
   - H35.342 Macular cyst, hole, or pseudohole, left eye
   - H35.343 Macular cyst, hole, or pseudohole, bilateral
   - H35.349 Macular cyst, hole, or pseudohole, unspecified eye

H35.35 Cystoid macular degeneration
   - Excludes1: cystoid macular edema following cataract surgery (H59.03-)
   - H35.351 Cystoid macular degeneration, right eye
   - H35.352 Cystoid macular degeneration, left eye
   - H35.353 Cystoid macular degeneration, bilateral
   - H35.359 Cystoid macular degeneration, unspecified eye

H35.36 Drusen (degenerative) of macula
   - H35.361 Drusen (degenerative) of macula, right eye
   - H35.362 Drusen (degenerative) of macula, left eye
   - H35.363 Drusen (degenerative) of macula, bilateral
   - H35.369 Drusen (degenerative) of macula, unspecified eye

H35.37 Puckering of macula
   - H35.371 Puckering of macula, right eye
   - H35.372 Puckering of macula, left eye
   - H35.373 Puckering of macula, bilateral
   - H35.379 Puckering of macula, unspecified eye

H35.38 Toxic maculopathy
   - Code first poisoning due to drug or toxin, if applicable (T36-T65 with fifth or sixth character 1-4 or 6)
   - Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)
   - H35.381 Toxic maculopathy, right eye
   - H35.382 Toxic maculopathy, left eye
   - H35.383 Toxic maculopathy, bilateral
   - H35.389 Toxic maculopathy, unspecified eye

H35.4 Peripheral retinal degeneration
   - Excludes1: hereditary retinal degeneration (dystrophy) (H35.5-)
     peripheral retinal degeneration with retinal break (H33.3-)

H35.40 Unspecified peripheral retinal degeneration
H35.41 Lattice degeneration of retina
   Palisade degeneration of retina

   H35.411 Lattice degeneration of retina, right eye
   H35.412 Lattice degeneration of retina, left eye
   H35.413 Lattice degeneration of retina, bilateral
   H35.419 Lattice degeneration of retina, unspecified eye

H35.42 Microcystoid degeneration of retina

   H35.421 Microcystoid degeneration of retina, right eye
   H35.422 Microcystoid degeneration of retina, left eye
   H35.423 Microcystoid degeneration of retina, bilateral
   H35.429 Microcystoid degeneration of retina, unspecified eye

H35.43 Paving stone degeneration of retina

   H35.431 Paving stone degeneration of retina, right eye
   H35.432 Paving stone degeneration of retina, left eye
   H35.433 Paving stone degeneration of retina, bilateral
   H35.439 Paving stone degeneration of retina, unspecified eye

H35.44 Age-related reticular degeneration of retina

   H35.441 Age-related reticular degeneration of retina, right eye
   H35.442 Age-related reticular degeneration of retina, left eye
   H35.443 Age-related reticular degeneration of retina, bilateral
   H35.449 Age-related reticular degeneration of retina, unspecified eye

H35.45 Secondary pigmentary degeneration

   H35.451 Secondary pigmentary degeneration, right eye
   H35.452 Secondary pigmentary degeneration, left eye
   H35.453 Secondary pigmentary degeneration, bilateral
   H35.459 Secondary pigmentary degeneration, unspecified eye

H35.46 Secondary vitreoretinal degeneration

   H35.461 Secondary vitreoretinal degeneration, right eye
   H35.462 Secondary vitreoretinal degeneration, left eye
   H35.463 Secondary vitreoretinal degeneration, bilateral
   H35.469 Secondary vitreoretinal degeneration, unspecified eye

H35.5 Hereditary retinal dystrophy

   Excludes1: dystrophies primarily involving Bruch's membrane (H31.1-)

----

Excludes1: dystrophies primarily involving Bruch's membrane (H31.1-)
H35.50 Unspecified hereditary retinal dystrophy
H35.51 Vitreoretinal dystrophy
H35.52 Pigmentary retinal dystrophy
  Albinpunctate retinal dystrophy
  Retinitis pigmentosa
  Tapetoretinal dystrophy
H35.53 Other dystrophies primarily involving the sensory retina
  Stargardt's disease
H35.54 Dystrophies primarily involving the retinal pigment epithelium
  Vitelliform retinal dystrophy
H35.6 Retinal hemorrhage
H35.60 Retinal hemorrhage, unspecified eye
H35.61 Retinal hemorrhage, right eye
H35.62 Retinal hemorrhage, left eye
H35.63 Retinal hemorrhage, bilateral
H35.7 Separation of retinal layers
  Excludes1: retinal detachment (serous) (H33.2-)
    rhegmatogenous retinal detachment (H33.0-)
H35.70 Unspecified separation of retinal layers
H35.71 Central serous chorioretinopathy
  H35.711 Central serous chorioretinopathy, right eye
  H35.712 Central serous chorioretinopathy, left eye
  H35.713 Central serous chorioretinopathy, bilateral
  H35.719 Central serous chorioretinopathy, unspecified eye
H35.72 Serous detachment of retinal pigment epithelium
  H35.721 Serous detachment of retinal pigment epithelium, right eye
  H35.722 Serous detachment of retinal pigment epithelium, left eye
  H35.723 Serous detachment of retinal pigment epithelium, bilateral
  H35.729 Serous detachment of retinal pigment epithelium, unspecified eye
H35.73 Hemorrhagic detachment of retinal pigment epithelium
  H35.731 Hemorrhagic detachment of retinal pigment epithelium, right eye
  H35.732 Hemorrhagic detachment of retinal pigment epithelium, left eye
  H35.733 Hemorrhagic detachment of retinal pigment epithelium, bilateral
  H35.739 Hemorrhagic detachment of retinal pigment epithelium, unspecified eye
H35.8 Other specified retinal disorders
Excludes2: retinal hemorrhage (H35.6-)

H35.81 Retinal edema
    Retinal cotton wool spots

H35.82 Retinal ischemia

H35.89 Other specified retinal disorders

H35.9 Unspecified retinal disorder

H36 Retinal disorders in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, such as:
    lipid storage disorders (E75.-)
    sickle-cell disorders (D57.-)

Excludes1: arteriosclerotic retinopathy (H35.0-)
    diabetic retinopathy (E08.3-, E09.3-, E10.3-, E11.3-, E13.3-)

Glaucoma (H40-H42)

H40 Glaucoma

Excludes1: absolute glaucoma (H44.51-)
    congenital glaucoma (Q15.0)
    traumatic glaucoma due to birth injury (P15.3)

H40.0 Glaucoma suspect

H40.00 Preglaucoma, unspecified
    H40.001 Preglaucoma, unspecified, right eye
    H40.002 Preglaucoma, unspecified, left eye
    H40.003 Preglaucoma, unspecified, bilateral
    H40.009 Preglaucoma, unspecified, unspecified eye

H40.01 Open angle with borderline findings, low risk
    Open angle, low risk
    H40.011 Open angle with borderline findings, low risk, right eye
    H40.012 Open angle with borderline findings, low risk, left eye
    H40.013 Open angle with borderline findings, low risk, bilateral
    H40.019 Open angle with borderline findings, low risk, unspecified eye

H40.02 Open angle with borderline findings, high risk
    Open angle, high risk
    H40.021 Open angle with borderline findings, high risk, right eye
    H40.022 Open angle with borderline findings, high risk, left eye
    H40.023 Open angle with borderline findings, high risk, bilateral
    H40.029 Open angle with borderline findings, high risk, unspecified eye

H40.03 Anatomical narrow angle
    Primary angle closure suspect
H40.031 Anatomical narrow angle, right eye
H40.032 Anatomical narrow angle, left eye
H40.033 Anatomical narrow angle, bilateral
H40.039 Anatomical narrow angle, unspecified eye

H40.04 Steroid responder
   H40.041 Steroid responder, right eye
   H40.042 Steroid responder, left eye
   H40.043 Steroid responder, bilateral
   H40.049 Steroid responder, unspecified eye

H40.05 Ocular hypertension
   H40.051 Ocular hypertension, right eye
   H40.052 Ocular hypertension, left eye
   H40.053 Ocular hypertension, bilateral
   H40.059 Ocular hypertension, unspecified eye

H40.06 Primary angle closure without glaucoma damage
   H40.061 Primary angle closure without glaucoma damage, right eye
   H40.062 Primary angle closure without glaucoma damage, left eye
   H40.063 Primary angle closure without glaucoma damage, bilateral
   H40.069 Primary angle closure without glaucoma damage, unspecified eye

H40.1 Open-angle glaucoma

H40.10 Unspecified open-angle glaucoma
   One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to code H40.10 to designate the stage of glaucoma
   0 - stage unspecified
   1 - mild stage
   2 - moderate stage
   3 - severe stage
   4 - indeterminate stage

H40.11 Primary open-angle glaucoma
   Chronic simple glaucoma
   One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to each code in subcategory H40.11 to designate the stage of glaucoma
   0 - stage unspecified
   1 - mild stage
   2 - moderate stage
   3 - severe stage
   4 - indeterminate stage

H40.111 Primary open-angle glaucoma, right eye
H40.112 Primary open-angle glaucoma, left eye
H40.113 Primary open-angle glaucoma, bilateral

H40.119 Primary open-angle glaucoma, unspecified eye

H40.12 Low-tension glaucoma

One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to each code in subcategory H40.12 to designate the stage of glaucoma

0 - stage unspecified
1 - mild stage
2 - moderate stage
3 - severe stage
4 - indeterminate stage

H40.121 Low-tension glaucoma, right eye

H40.122 Low-tension glaucoma, left eye

H40.123 Low-tension glaucoma, bilateral

H40.129 Low-tension glaucoma, unspecified eye

H40.13 Pigmentary glaucoma

One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to each code in subcategory H40.13 to designate the stage of glaucoma

0 - stage unspecified
1 - mild stage
2 - moderate stage
3 - severe stage
4 - indeterminate stage

H40.131 Pigmentary glaucoma, right eye

H40.132 Pigmentary glaucoma, left eye

H40.133 Pigmentary glaucoma, bilateral

H40.139 Pigmentary glaucoma, unspecified eye

H40.14 Capsular glaucoma with pseudoexfoliation of lens

One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to each code in subcategory H40.14 to designate the stage of glaucoma

0 - stage unspecified
1 - mild stage
2 - moderate stage
3 - severe stage
4 - indeterminate stage

H40.141 Capsular glaucoma with pseudoexfoliation of lens, right eye

H40.142 Capsular glaucoma with pseudoexfoliation of lens, left eye

H40.143 Capsular glaucoma with pseudoexfoliation of lens, bilateral

H40.149 Capsular glaucoma with pseudoexfoliation of lens, unspecified eye

H40.15 Residual stage of open-angle glaucoma

H40.151 Residual stage of open-angle glaucoma, right eye

H40.152 Residual stage of open-angle glaucoma, left eye
H40.153 Residual stage of open-angle glaucoma, bilateral
H40.159 Residual stage of open-angle glaucoma, unspecified eye

**H40.2 Primary angle-closure glaucoma**

**Excludes1:** aqueous misdirection (H40.83-)
malignant glaucoma (H40.83-)

**H40.20 Unspecified primary angle-closure glaucoma**

One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to code H40.20 to designate the stage of glaucoma

- 0 - stage unspecified
- 1 - mild stage
- 2 - moderate stage
- 3 - severe stage
- 4 - indeterminate stage

**H40.21 Acute angle-closure glaucoma**

Acute angle-closure glaucoma attack
Acute angle-closure glaucoma crisis

**H40.211 Acute angle-closure glaucoma, right eye**

**H40.212 Acute angle-closure glaucoma, left eye**

**H40.213 Acute angle-closure glaucoma, bilateral**

**H40.219 Acute angle-closure glaucoma, unspecified eye**

**H40.22 Chronic angle-closure glaucoma**

Chronic primary angle closure glaucoma

One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to each code in subcategory H40.22 to designate the stage of glaucoma

- 0 - stage unspecified
- 1 - mild stage
- 2 - moderate stage
- 3 - severe stage
- 4 - indeterminate stage

**H40.221 Chronic angle-closure glaucoma, right eye**

**H40.222 Chronic angle-closure glaucoma, left eye**

**H40.223 Chronic angle-closure glaucoma, bilateral**

**H40.229 Chronic angle-closure glaucoma, unspecified eye**

**H40.23 Intermittent angle-closure glaucoma**

**H40.231 Intermittent angle-closure glaucoma, right eye**

**H40.232 Intermittent angle-closure glaucoma, left eye**

**H40.233 Intermittent angle-closure glaucoma, bilateral**

**H40.239 Intermittent angle-closure glaucoma, unspecified eye**

**H40.24 Residual stage of angle-closure glaucoma**

**H40.241 Residual stage of angle-closure glaucoma, right eye**
H40.242 Residual stage of angle-closure glaucoma, left eye
H40.243 Residual stage of angle-closure glaucoma, bilateral
H40.249 Residual stage of angle-closure glaucoma, unspecified eye

H40.3 Glaucoma secondary to eye trauma

Code also underlying condition

One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to each code in subcategory H40.3 to designate the stage of glaucoma

0 - stage unspecified
1 - mild stage
2 - moderate stage
3 - severe stage
4 - indeterminate stage

H40.30 Glaucoma secondary to eye trauma, unspecified eye
H40.31 Glaucoma secondary to eye trauma, right eye
H40.32 Glaucoma secondary to eye trauma, left eye
H40.33 Glaucoma secondary to eye trauma, bilateral

H40.4 Glaucoma secondary to eye inflammation

Code also underlying condition

One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to each code in subcategory H40.4 to designate the stage of glaucoma

0 - stage unspecified
1 - mild stage
2 - moderate stage
3 - severe stage
4 - indeterminate stage

H40.40 Glaucoma secondary to eye inflammation, unspecified eye
H40.41 Glaucoma secondary to eye inflammation, right eye
H40.42 Glaucoma secondary to eye inflammation, left eye
H40.43 Glaucoma secondary to eye inflammation, bilateral

H40.5 Glaucoma secondary to other eye disorders

Code also underlying eye disorder

One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to each code in subcategory H40.5 to designate the stage of glaucoma

0 - stage unspecified
1 - mild stage
2 - moderate stage
3 - severe stage
4 - indeterminate stage

H40.50 Glaucoma secondary to other eye disorders, unspecified eye
H40.51 Glaucoma secondary to other eye disorders, right eye
H40.52 Glaucoma secondary to other eye disorders, left eye
H40.53 Glaucoma secondary to other eye disorders, bilateral

H40.6 Glaucoma secondary to drugs

*Use additional* code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to each code in subcategory H40.6 to designate the stage of glaucoma

0 - stage unspecified
1 - mild stage
2 - moderate stage
3 - severe stage
4 - indeterminate stage

H40.60 Glaucoma secondary to drugs, unspecified eye

H40.61 Glaucoma secondary to drugs, right eye

H40.62 Glaucoma secondary to drugs, left eye

H40.63 Glaucoma secondary to drugs, bilateral

H40.8 Other glaucoma

H40.81 Glaucoma with increased episcleral venous pressure

H40.811 Glaucoma with increased episcleral venous pressure, right eye

H40.812 Glaucoma with increased episcleral venous pressure, left eye

H40.813 Glaucoma with increased episcleral venous pressure, bilateral

H40.819 Glaucoma with increased episcleral venous pressure, unspecified eye

H40.82 Hypersecretion glaucoma

H40.821 Hypersecretion glaucoma, right eye

H40.822 Hypersecretion glaucoma, left eye

H40.823 Hypersecretion glaucoma, bilateral

H40.829 Hypersecretion glaucoma, unspecified eye

H40.83 Aqueous misdirection

Malignant glaucoma

H40.831 Aqueous misdirection, right eye

H40.832 Aqueous misdirection, left eye

H40.833 Aqueous misdirection, bilateral

H40.839 Aqueous misdirection, unspecified eye

H40.89 Other specified glaucoma

H40.9 Unspecified glaucoma

H42 Glaucoma in diseases classified elsewhere

*Code first* underlying condition, such as:

- amyloidosis (E85.-)
- aniridia (Q13.1)
Lowe’s syndrome (E72.03)
Reiger’s anomaly (Q13.81)
specified metabolic disorder (E70-E88)

Excludes1: glaucoma (in) onchocerciasis (B73.02)
glaucoma (in) syphilis (A52.71)
glaucoma (in) tuberculous (A18.59)

Disorders of vitreous body and globe (H43-H44)

H43 Disorders of vitreous body

H43.0 Vitreous prolapse

Excludes1: vitreous syndrome following cataract surgery (H59.0-)
traumatic vitreous prolapse (S05.2-)

H43.00 Vitreous prolapse, unspecified eye
H43.01 Vitreous prolapse, right eye
H43.02 Vitreous prolapse, left eye
H43.03 Vitreous prolapse, bilateral

H43.1 Vitreous hemorrhage

H43.10 Vitreous hemorrhage, unspecified eye
H43.11 Vitreous hemorrhage, right eye
H43.12 Vitreous hemorrhage, left eye
H43.13 Vitreous hemorrhage, bilateral

H43.2 Crystalline deposits in vitreous body

H43.20 Crystalline deposits in vitreous body, unspecified eye
H43.21 Crystalline deposits in vitreous body, right eye
H43.22 Crystalline deposits in vitreous body, left eye
H43.23 Crystalline deposits in vitreous body, bilateral

H43.3 Other vitreous opacities

H43.31 Vitreous membranes and strands
H43.311 Vitreous membranes and strands, right eye
H43.312 Vitreous membranes and strands, left eye
H43.313 Vitreous membranes and strands, bilateral
H43.319 Vitreous membranes and strands, unspecified eye

H43.39 Other vitreous opacities
Vitreous floaters
H43.391 Other vitreous opacities, right eye
H43.392 Other vitreous opacities, left eye
H43.393 Other vitreous opacities, bilateral
H43.399 Other vitreous opacities, unspecified eye

H43.8 Other disorders of vitreous body

Excludes1: proliferative vitreo-retinopathy with retinal detachment (H33.4-)
Excludes2: vitreous abscess (H44.02-)

H43.81 Vitreous degeneration
Vitreous detachment
H43.811 Vitreous degeneration, right eye
H43.812 Vitreous degeneration, left eye
H43.813 Vitreous degeneration, bilateral
H43.819 Vitreous degeneration, unspecified eye

H43.82 Vitreomacular adhesion
Vitreomacular traction
H43.821 Vitreomacular adhesion, right eye
H43.822 Vitreomacular adhesion, left eye
H43.823 Vitreomacular adhesion, bilateral
H43.829 Vitreomacular adhesion, unspecified eye

H43.89 Other disorders of vitreous body

H43.9 Unspecified disorder of vitreous body

H44 Disorders of globe

Includes: disorders affecting multiple structures of eye

H44.0 Purulent endophthalmitis

Use additional code to identify organism
Excludes1: bleb associated endophthalmitis (H59.4-)

H44.00 Unspecified purulent endophthalmitis
H44.001 Unspecified purulent endophthalmitis, right eye
H44.002 Unspecified purulent endophthalmitis, left eye
H44.003 Unspecified purulent endophthalmitis, bilateral
H44.009 Unspecified purulent endophthalmitis, unspecified eye

H44.01 Panophthalmitis (acute)
H44.011 Panophthalmitis (acute), right eye
H44.012 Panophthalmitis (acute), left eye
H44.013 Panophthalmitis (acute), bilateral
H44.019 Panophthalmitis (acute), unspecified eye
H44.02 Vitreous abscess (chronic)
  H44.021 Vitreous abscess (chronic), right eye
  H44.022 Vitreous abscess (chronic), left eye
  H44.023 Vitreous abscess (chronic), bilateral
  H44.029 Vitreous abscess (chronic), unspecified eye

H44.1 Other endophthalmitis
  Excludes1: bleb associated endophthalmitis (H59.4-)
  Excludes2: ophthalmia nodosa (H16.2-)

H44.11 Panuveitis
  H44.111 Panuveitis, right eye
  H44.112 Panuveitis, left eye
  H44.113 Panuveitis, bilateral
  H44.119 Panuveitis, unspecified eye

H44.12 Parasitic endophthalmitis, unspecified
  H44.121 Parasitic endophthalmitis, unspecified, right eye
  H44.122 Parasitic endophthalmitis, unspecified, left eye
  H44.123 Parasitic endophthalmitis, unspecified, bilateral
  H44.129 Parasitic endophthalmitis, unspecified, unspecified eye

H44.13 Sympathetic uveitis
  H44.131 Sympathetic uveitis, right eye
  H44.132 Sympathetic uveitis, left eye
  H44.133 Sympathetic uveitis, bilateral
  H44.139 Sympathetic uveitis, unspecified eye

H44.19 Other endophthalmitis

H44.2 Degenerative myopia
  Malignant myopia
  H44.20 Degenerative myopia, unspecified eye
  H44.21 Degenerative myopia, right eye
  H44.22 Degenerative myopia, left eye
  H44.23 Degenerative myopia, bilateral
  H44.2A Degenerative myopia with choroidal neovascularization
    Use additional code for any associated choroid disorders (H31.-)
    H44.2A1 Degenerative myopia with choroidal neovascularization, right eye
H44.2A2 Degenerative myopia with choroidal neovascularization, left eye
H44.2A3 Degenerative myopia with choroidal neovascularization, bilateral eye
H44.2A9 Degenerative myopia with choroidal neovascularization, unspecified eye

H44.2B Degenerative myopia with macular hole
H44.2B1 Degenerative myopia with macular hole, right eye
H44.2B2 Degenerative myopia with macular hole, left eye
H44.2B3 Degenerative myopia with macular hole, bilateral eye
H44.2B9 Degenerative myopia with macular hole, unspecified eye

H44.2C Degenerative myopia with retinal detachment
Use additional code to identify the retinal detachment (H33.-)
H44.2C1 Degenerative myopia with retinal detachment, right eye
H44.2C2 Degenerative myopia with retinal detachment, left eye
H44.2C3 Degenerative myopia with retinal detachment, bilateral eye
H44.2C9 Degenerative myopia with retinal detachment, unspecified eye

H44.2D Degenerative myopia with foveoschisis
H44.2D1 Degenerative myopia with foveoschisis, right eye
H44.2D2 Degenerative myopia with foveoschisis, left eye
H44.2D3 Degenerative myopia with foveoschisis, bilateral eye
H44.2D9 Degenerative myopia with foveoschisis, unspecified eye

H44.2E Degenerative myopia with other maculopathy
H44.2E1 Degenerative myopia with other maculopathy, right eye
H44.2E2 Degenerative myopia with other maculopathy, left eye
H44.2E3 Degenerative myopia with other maculopathy, bilateral eye
H44.2E9 Degenerative myopia with other maculopathy, unspecified eye

H44.3 Other and unspecified degenerative disorders of globe
H44.30 Unspecified degenerative disorder of globe

H44.31 Chalcosis
H44.311 Chalcosis, right eye
H44.312 Chalcosis, left eye
H44.313 Chalcosis, bilateral
H44.319 Chalcosis, unspecified eye

H44.32 Siderosis of eye
H44.321 Siderosis of eye, right eye
H44.322 Siderosis of eye, left eye
H44.323 Siderosis of eye, bilateral
H44.329 Siderosis of eye, unspecified eye

H44.39 Other degenerative disorders of globe
   H44.391 Other degenerative disorders of globe, right eye
   H44.392 Other degenerative disorders of globe, left eye
   H44.393 Other degenerative disorders of globe, bilateral
   H44.399 Other degenerative disorders of globe, unspecified eye

H44.4 Hypotony of eye
   H44.40 Unspecified hypotony of eye
   H44.41 Flat anterior chamber hypotony of eye
      H44.411 Flat anterior chamber hypotony of right eye
      H44.412 Flat anterior chamber hypotony of left eye
      H44.413 Flat anterior chamber hypotony of eye, bilateral
      H44.419 Flat anterior chamber hypotony of unspecified eye
   H44.42 Hypotony of eye due to ocular fistula
      H44.421 Hypotony of right eye due to ocular fistula
      H44.422 Hypotony of left eye due to ocular fistula
      H44.423 Hypotony of eye due to ocular fistula, bilateral
      H44.429 Hypotony of unspecified eye due to ocular fistula
   H44.43 Hypotony of eye due to other ocular disorders
      H44.431 Hypotony of eye due to other ocular disorders, right eye
      H44.432 Hypotony of eye due to other ocular disorders, left eye
      H44.433 Hypotony of eye due to other ocular disorders, bilateral
      H44.439 Hypotony of eye due to other ocular disorders, unspecified eye
   H44.44 Primary hypotony of eye
      H44.441 Primary hypotony of right eye
      H44.442 Primary hypotony of left eye
      H44.443 Primary hypotony of eye, bilateral
      H44.449 Primary hypotony of unspecified eye

H44.5 Degenerated conditions of globe
   H44.50 Unspecified degenerated conditions of globe
   H44.51 Absolute glaucoma
H44.511 Absolute glaucoma, right eye
H44.512 Absolute glaucoma, left eye
H44.513 Absolute glaucoma, bilateral
H44.519 Absolute glaucoma, unspecified eye

H44.52 Atrophy of globe
Phthisis bulbi
H44.521 Atrophy of globe, right eye
H44.522 Atrophy of globe, left eye
H44.523 Atrophy of globe, bilateral
H44.529 Atrophy of globe, unspecified eye

H44.53 Leucocoria
H44.531 Leucocoria, right eye
H44.532 Leucocoria, left eye
H44.533 Leucocoria, bilateral
H44.539 Leucocoria, unspecified eye

H44.6 Retained (old) intraocular foreign body, magnetic

Use additional code to identify magnetic foreign body (Z18.11)

Excludes1: current intraocular foreign body (S05.-)
Excludes2: retained foreign body in eyelid (H02.81-)
retained (old) foreign body following penetrating wound of orbit (H05.5-)
retained (old) intraocular foreign body, nonmagnetic (H44.7-)

H44.60 Unspecified retained (old) intraocular foreign body, magnetic
H44.601 Unspecified retained (old) intraocular foreign body, magnetic, right eye
H44.602 Unspecified retained (old) intraocular foreign body, magnetic, left eye
H44.603 Unspecified retained (old) intraocular foreign body, magnetic, bilateral
H44.609 Unspecified retained (old) intraocular foreign body, magnetic, unspecified eye

H44.61 Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in anterior chamber
H44.611 Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in anterior chamber, right eye
H44.612 Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in anterior chamber, left eye
H44.613 Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in anterior chamber, bilateral
H44.619 Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in anterior chamber, unspecified eye

H44.62 Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in iris or ciliary body
H44.621 Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in iris or ciliary body, right eye
H44.622 Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in iris or ciliary body, left eye
H44.623 Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in iris or ciliary body, bilateral
H44.629 Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in iris or ciliary body, unspecified eye

H44.63 Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in lens
H44.631 Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in lens, right eye
H44.632 Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in lens, left eye
H44.633 Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in lens, bilateral
H44.639 Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in lens, unspecified eye

H44.64 Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in posterior wall of globe
H44.641 Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in posterior wall of globe, right eye
H44.642 Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in posterior wall of globe, left eye
H44.643 Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in posterior wall of globe, bilateral
H44.649 Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in posterior wall of globe, unspecified eye

H44.65 Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in vitreous body
H44.651 Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in vitreous body, right eye
H44.652 Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in vitreous body, left eye
H44.653 Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in vitreous body, bilateral
H44.659 Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in vitreous body, unspecified eye

H44.69 Retained (old) intraocular foreign body, magnetic, in other or multiple sites
H44.691 Retained (old) intraocular foreign body, magnetic, in other or multiple sites, right eye
H44.692 Retained (old) intraocular foreign body, magnetic, in other or multiple sites, left eye
H44.693 Retained (old) intraocular foreign body, magnetic, in other or multiple sites, bilateral
H44.699 Retained (old) intraocular foreign body, magnetic, in other or multiple sites, unspecified eye

H44.7 Retained (old) intraocular foreign body, nonmagnetic

Use additional code to identify nonmagnetic foreign body (Z18.01-Z18.10, Z18.12, Z18.2-Z18.9)

Excludes1: current intraocular foreign body (S05.-)

Excludes2: retained foreign body in eyelid (H02.81-)
retained (old) foreign body following penetrating wound of orbit (H05.5-)
retained (old) intraocular foreign body, magnetic (H44.6-)

H44.70 Unspecified retained (old) intraocular foreign body, nonmagnetic
H44.701 Unspecified retained (old) intraocular foreign body, nonmagnetic, right eye
H44.702 Unspecified retained (old) intraocular foreign body, nonmagnetic, left eye
H44.703 Unspecified retained (old) intraocular foreign body, nonmagnetic, bilateral
H44.709 Unspecified retained (old) intraocular foreign body, nonmagnetic, unspecified eye

Retained (old) intraocular foreign body NOS
H44.71 Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in anterior chamber
  
  H44.711 Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in anterior chamber, right eye
  
  H44.712 Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in anterior chamber, left eye
  
  H44.713 Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in anterior chamber, bilateral
  
  H44.719 Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in anterior chamber, unspecified eye

H44.72 Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in iris or ciliary body
  
  H44.721 Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in iris or ciliary body, right eye
  
  H44.722 Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in iris or ciliary body, left eye
  
  H44.723 Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in iris or ciliary body, bilateral
  
  H44.729 Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in iris or ciliary body, unspecified eye

H44.73 Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in lens
  
  H44.731 Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in lens, right eye
  
  H44.732 Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in lens, left eye
  
  H44.733 Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in lens, bilateral
  
  H44.739 Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in lens, unspecified eye

H44.74 Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in posterior wall of globe
  
  H44.741 Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in posterior wall of globe, right eye
  
  H44.742 Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in posterior wall of globe, left eye
  
  H44.743 Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in posterior wall of globe, bilateral
  
  H44.749 Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in posterior wall of globe, unspecified eye

H44.75 Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in vitreous body
  
  H44.751 Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in vitreous body, right eye
  
  H44.752 Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in vitreous body, left eye
  
  H44.753 Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in vitreous body, bilateral
  
  H44.759 Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in vitreous body, unspecified eye

H44.79 Retained (old) intraocular foreign body, nonmagnetic, in other or multiple sites
  
  H44.791 Retained (old) intraocular foreign body, nonmagnetic, in other or multiple sites, right eye
  
  H44.792 Retained (old) intraocular foreign body, nonmagnetic, in other or multiple sites, left eye
  
  H44.793 Retained (old) intraocular foreign body, nonmagnetic, in other or multiple sites, bilateral
  
  H44.799 Retained (old) intraocular foreign body, nonmagnetic, in other or multiple sites, unspecified eye

H44.8 Other disorders of globe
H44.81 Hemophthalmos
  H44.811 Hemophthalmos, right eye
  H44.812 Hemophthalmos, left eye
  H44.813 Hemophthalmos, bilateral
  H44.819 Hemophthalmos, unspecified eye

H44.82 Luxation of globe
  H44.821 Luxation of globe, right eye
  H44.822 Luxation of globe, left eye
  H44.823 Luxation of globe, bilateral
  H44.829 Luxation of globe, unspecified eye

H44.89 Other disorders of globe
  H44.9 Unspecified disorder of globe

Disorders of optic nerve and visual pathways (H46-H47)

H46 Optic neuritis
  Excludes2: ischemic optic neuropathy (H47.01-)
  neuromyelitis optica [Devic] (G36.0)

H46.0 Optic papillitis
  H46.00 Optic papillitis, unspecified eye
  H46.01 Optic papillitis, right eye
  H46.02 Optic papillitis, left eye
  H46.03 Optic papillitis, bilateral

H46.1 Retrobulbar neuritis
  Retrobulbar neuritis NOS
  Excludes1: syphilitic retrobulbar neuritis (A52.15)
  H46.10 Retrobulbar neuritis, unspecified eye
  H46.11 Retrobulbar neuritis, right eye
  H46.12 Retrobulbar neuritis, left eye
  H46.13 Retrobulbar neuritis, bilateral

H46.2 Nutritional optic neuropathy

H46.3 Toxic optic neuropathy
  Code first (T51-T65) to identify cause

H46.8 Other optic neuritis

H46.9 Unspecified optic neuritis
H47 Other disorders of optic [2nd] nerve and visual pathways

H47.0 Disorders of optic nerve, not elsewhere classified

H47.01 Ischemic optic neuropathy
   H47.011 Ischemic optic neuropathy, right eye
   H47.012 Ischemic optic neuropathy, left eye
   H47.013 Ischemic optic neuropathy, bilateral
   H47.019 Ischemic optic neuropathy, unspecified eye

H47.02 Hemorrhage in optic nerve sheath
   H47.021 Hemorrhage in optic nerve sheath, right eye
   H47.022 Hemorrhage in optic nerve sheath, left eye
   H47.023 Hemorrhage in optic nerve sheath, bilateral
   H47.029 Hemorrhage in optic nerve sheath, unspecified eye

H47.03 Optic nerve hypoplasia
   H47.031 Optic nerve hypoplasia, right eye
   H47.032 Optic nerve hypoplasia, left eye
   H47.033 Optic nerve hypoplasia, bilateral
   H47.039 Optic nerve hypoplasia, unspecified eye

H47.09 Other disorders of optic nerve, not elsewhere classified
   Compression of optic nerve
      H47.091 Other disorders of optic nerve, not elsewhere classified, right eye
      H47.092 Other disorders of optic nerve, not elsewhere classified, left eye
      H47.093 Other disorders of optic nerve, not elsewhere classified, bilateral
      H47.099 Other disorders of optic nerve, not elsewhere classified, unspecified eye

H47.1 Papilledema
   H47.10 Unspecified papilledema
   H47.11 Papilledema associated with increased intracranial pressure
   H47.12 Papilledema associated with decreased ocular pressure
   H47.13 Papilledema associated with retinal disorder
   H47.14 Foster-Kennedy syndrome
      H47.141 Foster-Kennedy syndrome, right eye
      H47.142 Foster-Kennedy syndrome, left eye
      H47.143 Foster-Kennedy syndrome, bilateral
      H47.149 Foster-Kennedy syndrome, unspecified eye
H47.2 Optic atrophy

H47.20 Unspecified optic atrophy

H47.21 Primary optic atrophy

H47.211 Primary optic atrophy, right eye
H47.212 Primary optic atrophy, left eye
H47.213 Primary optic atrophy, bilateral
H47.219 Primary optic atrophy, unspecified eye

H47.22 Hereditary optic atrophy

Leber's optic atrophy

H47.23 Glaucomatous optic atrophy

H47.231 Glaucomatous optic atrophy, right eye
H47.232 Glaucomatous optic atrophy, left eye
H47.233 Glaucomatous optic atrophy, bilateral
H47.239 Glaucomatous optic atrophy, unspecified eye

H47.29 Other optic atrophy

Temporal pallor of optic disc

H47.291 Other optic atrophy, right eye
H47.292 Other optic atrophy, left eye
H47.293 Other optic atrophy, bilateral
H47.299 Other optic atrophy, unspecified eye

H47.3 Other disorders of optic disc

H47.31 Coloboma of optic disc

H47.311 Coloboma of optic disc, right eye
H47.312 Coloboma of optic disc, left eye
H47.313 Coloboma of optic disc, bilateral
H47.319 Coloboma of optic disc, unspecified eye

H47.32 Drusen of optic disc

H47.321 Drusen of optic disc, right eye
H47.322 Drusen of optic disc, left eye
H47.323 Drusen of optic disc, bilateral
H47.329 Drusen of optic disc, unspecified eye

H47.33 Pseudopapilledema of optic disc

H47.331 Pseudopapilledema of optic disc, right eye
H47.332 Pseudopapilledema of optic disc, left eye
H47.333 Pseudopapilledema of optic disc, bilateral
H47.339 Pseudopapilledema of optic disc, unspecified eye

H47.39 Other disorders of optic disc
   H47.391 Other disorders of optic disc, right eye
   H47.392 Other disorders of optic disc, left eye
   H47.393 Other disorders of optic disc, bilateral
   H47.399 Other disorders of optic disc, unspecified eye

H47.4 Disorders of optic chiasm
   Code also underlying condition
   H47.41 Disorders of optic chiasm in (due to) inflammatory disorders
   H47.42 Disorders of optic chiasm in (due to) neoplasm
   H47.43 Disorders of optic chiasm in (due to) vascular disorders
   H47.49 Disorders of optic chiasm in (due to) other disorders

H47.5 Disorders of other visual pathways
   Disorders of optic tracts, geniculate nuclei and optic radiations
   Code also underlying condition
   H47.51 Disorders of visual pathways in (due to) inflammatory disorders
      H47.511 Disorders of visual pathways in (due to) inflammatory disorders, right side
      H47.512 Disorders of visual pathways in (due to) inflammatory disorders, left side
      H47.519 Disorders of visual pathways in (due to) inflammatory disorders, unspecified side
   H47.52 Disorders of visual pathways in (due to) neoplasm
      H47.521 Disorders of visual pathways in (due to) neoplasm, right side
      H47.522 Disorders of visual pathways in (due to) neoplasm, left side
      H47.529 Disorders of visual pathways in (due to) neoplasm, unspecified side
   H47.53 Disorders of visual pathways in (due to) vascular disorders
      H47.531 Disorders of visual pathways in (due to) vascular disorders, right side
      H47.532 Disorders of visual pathways in (due to) vascular disorders, left side
      H47.539 Disorders of visual pathways in (due to) vascular disorders, unspecified side

H47.6 Disorders of visual cortex
   Code also underlying condition
   Excludes1: injury to visual cortex S04.04-
   H47.61 Cortical blindness
      H47.611 Cortical blindness, right side of brain
H47.612 Cortical blindness, left side of brain
H47.619 Cortical blindness, unspecified side of brain

H47.62 Disorders of visual cortex in (due to) inflammatory disorders
   H47.621 Disorders of visual cortex in (due to) inflammatory disorders, right side of brain
   H47.622 Disorders of visual cortex in (due to) inflammatory disorders, left side of brain
   H47.629 Disorders of visual cortex in (due to) inflammatory disorders, unspecified side of brain

H47.63 Disorders of visual cortex in (due to) neoplasm
   H47.631 Disorders of visual cortex in (due to) neoplasm, right side of brain
   H47.632 Disorders of visual cortex in (due to) neoplasm, left side of brain
   H47.639 Disorders of visual cortex in (due to) neoplasm, unspecified side of brain

H47.64 Disorders of visual cortex in (due to) vascular disorders
   H47.641 Disorders of visual cortex in (due to) vascular disorders, right side of brain
   H47.642 Disorders of visual cortex in (due to) vascular disorders, left side of brain
   H47.649 Disorders of visual cortex in (due to) vascular disorders, unspecified side of brain

H47.9 Unspecified disorder of visual pathways

Disorders of ocular muscles, binocular movement, accommodation and refraction (H49-H52)

Excludes2: nystagmus and other irregular eye movements (H55)

H49 Paralytic strabismus

Excludes2: internal ophthalmoplegia (H52.51-)
   internuclear ophthalmoplegia (H51.2-)
   progressive supranuclear ophthalmoplegia (G23.1)

H49.0 Third [oculomotor] nerve palsy
   H49.00 Third [oculomotor] nerve palsy, unspecified eye
   H49.01 Third [oculomotor] nerve palsy, right eye
   H49.02 Third [oculomotor] nerve palsy, left eye
   H49.03 Third [oculomotor] nerve palsy, bilateral

H49.1 Fourth [trochlear] nerve palsy
   H49.10 Fourth [trochlear] nerve palsy, unspecified eye
   H49.11 Fourth [trochlear] nerve palsy, right eye
   H49.12 Fourth [trochlear] nerve palsy, left eye
   H49.13 Fourth [trochlear] nerve palsy, bilateral

H49.2 Sixth [abducent] nerve palsy
   H49.20 Sixth [abducent] nerve palsy, unspecified eye
H49.21 Sixth [abducent] nerve palsy, right eye
H49.22 Sixth [abducent] nerve palsy, left eye
H49.23 Sixth [abducent] nerve palsy, bilateral

H49.3 Total (external) ophthalmoplegia
   H49.30 Total (external) ophthalmoplegia, unspecified eye
   H49.31 Total (external) ophthalmoplegia, right eye
   H49.32 Total (external) ophthalmoplegia, left eye
   H49.33 Total (external) ophthalmoplegia, bilateral

H49.4 Progressive external ophthalmoplegia
   Excludes1: Kearns-Sayre syndrome (H49.81-)
   H49.40 Progressive external ophthalmoplegia, unspecified eye
   H49.41 Progressive external ophthalmoplegia, right eye
   H49.42 Progressive external ophthalmoplegia, left eye
   H49.43 Progressive external ophthalmoplegia, bilateral

H49.8 Other paralytic strabismus
   H49.81 Kearns-Sayre syndrome
      Progressive external ophthalmoplegia with pigmentary retinopathy
      Use additional code for other manifestation, such as:
      heart block (I45.9)
   H49.811 Kearns-Sayre syndrome, right eye
   H49.812 Kearns-Sayre syndrome, left eye
   H49.813 Kearns-Sayre syndrome, bilateral
   H49.819 Kearns-Sayre syndrome, unspecified eye
   H49.88 Other paralytic strabismus
      External ophthalmoplegia NOS
   H49.881 Other paralytic strabismus, right eye
   H49.882 Other paralytic strabismus, left eye
   H49.883 Other paralytic strabismus, bilateral
   H49.889 Other paralytic strabismus, unspecified eye

H49.9 Unspecified paralytic strabismus

H50 Other strabismus

H50.0 Esotropia
   Convergent concomitant strabismus
   Excludes1: intermittent esotropia (H50.31-, H50.32)
   H50.00 Unspecified esotropia
H50.01 Monocular esotropia
  H50.011 Monocular esotropia, right eye
  H50.012 Monocular esotropia, left eye
H50.02 Monocular esotropia with A pattern
  H50.021 Monocular esotropia with A pattern, right eye
  H50.022 Monocular esotropia with A pattern, left eye
H50.03 Monocular esotropia with V pattern
  H50.031 Monocular esotropia with V pattern, right eye
  H50.032 Monocular esotropia with V pattern, left eye
H50.04 Monocular esotropia with other noncomitancies
  H50.041 Monocular esotropia with other noncomitancies, right eye
  H50.042 Monocular esotropia with other noncomitancies, left eye
H50.05 Alternating esotropia
H50.06 Alternating esotropia with A pattern
H50.07 Alternating esotropia with V pattern
H50.08 Alternating esotropia with other noncomitancies

H50.1 Exotropia
  Divergent concomitant strabismus

Excludes1: intermittent exotropia (H50.33-, H50.34)
H50.10 Unspecified exotropia
H50.11 Monocular exotropia
  H50.111 Monocular exotropia, right eye
  H50.112 Monocular exotropia, left eye
H50.12 Monocular exotropia with A pattern
  H50.121 Monocular exotropia with A pattern, right eye
  H50.122 Monocular exotropia with A pattern, left eye
H50.13 Monocular exotropia with V pattern
  H50.131 Monocular exotropia with V pattern, right eye
  H50.132 Monocular exotropia with V pattern, left eye
H50.14 Monocular exotropia with other noncomitancies
  H50.141 Monocular exotropia with other noncomitancies, right eye
  H50.142 Monocular exotropia with other noncomitancies, left eye
H50.15 Alternating exotropia
H50.16 Alternating exotropia with A pattern
H50.17 Alternating exotropia with V pattern
H50.18 Alternating exotropia with other noncomitancies

H50.2 Vertical strabismus
Hypertropia
H50.21 Vertical strabismus, right eye
H50.22 Vertical strabismus, left eye

H50.3 Intermittent heterotropia
H50.30 Unspecified intermittent heterotropia
H50.31 Intermittent monocular esotropia
  H50.311 Intermittent monocular esotropia, right eye
  H50.312 Intermittent monocular esotropia, left eye
H50.32 Intermittent alternating esotropia
H50.33 Intermittent monocular exotropia
  H50.331 Intermittent monocular exotropia, right eye
  H50.332 Intermittent monocular exotropia, left eye
H50.34 Intermittent alternating exotropia

H50.4 Other and unspecified heterotropia
H50.40 Unspecified heterotropia
H50.41 Cyclotropia
  H50.411 Cyclotropia, right eye
  H50.412 Cyclotropia, left eye
H50.42 Monofixation syndrome
H50.43 Accommodative component in esotropia

H50.5 Heterophoria
H50.50 Unspecified heterophoria
H50.51 Esophoria
H50.52 Exophoria
H50.53 Vertical heterophoria
H50.54 Cyclophoria
H50.55 Alternating heterophoria

H50.6 Mechanical strabismus
H50.60 Mechanical strabismus, unspecified
H50.61 Brown's sheath syndrome
  H50.611 Brown's sheath syndrome, right eye
  H50.612 Brown's sheath syndrome, left eye

H50.69 Other mechanical strabismus
  Strabismus due to adhesions
  Traumatic limitation of duction of eye muscle

H50.8 Other specified strabismus
  H50.81 Duane's syndrome
    H50.811 Duane's syndrome, right eye
    H50.812 Duane's syndrome, left eye
  H50.89 Other specified strabismus

H50.9 Unspecified strabismus

H51 Other disorders of binocular movement
  H51.0 Palsy (spasm) of conjugate gaze
  H51.1 Convergence insufficiency and excess
    H51.11 Convergence insufficiency
    H51.12 Convergence excess
  H51.2 Internuclear ophthalmoplegia
    H51.20 Internuclear ophthalmoplegia, unspecified eye
    H51.21 Internuclear ophthalmoplegia, right eye
    H51.22 Internuclear ophthalmoplegia, left eye
    H51.23 Internuclear ophthalmoplegia, bilateral
  H51.8 Other specified disorders of binocular movement
  H51.9 Unspecified disorder of binocular movement

H52 Disorders of refraction and accommodation
  H52.0 Hypermetropia
    H52.00 Hypermetropia, unspecified eye
    H52.01 Hypermetropia, right eye
    H52.02 Hypermetropia, left eye
    H52.03 Hypermetropia, bilateral
  H52.1 Myopia
    Excludes1: degenerative myopia (H44.2-)
    H52.10 Myopia, unspecified eye
    H52.11 Myopia, right eye
H52.12 Myopia, left eye
H52.13 Myopia, bilateral

H52.2 Astigmatism

H52.20 Unspecified astigmatism
   H52.201 Unspecified astigmatism, right eye
   H52.202 Unspecified astigmatism, left eye
   H52.203 Unspecified astigmatism, bilateral
   H52.209 Unspecified astigmatism, unspecified eye

H52.21 Irregular astigmatism
   H52.211 Irregular astigmatism, right eye
   H52.212 Irregular astigmatism, left eye
   H52.213 Irregular astigmatism, bilateral
   H52.219 Irregular astigmatism, unspecified eye

H52.22 Regular astigmatism
   H52.221 Regular astigmatism, right eye
   H52.222 Regular astigmatism, left eye
   H52.223 Regular astigmatism, bilateral
   H52.229 Regular astigmatism, unspecified eye

H52.3 Anisometropia and aniseikonia

H52.31 Anisometropia
H52.32 Aniseikonia

H52.4 Presbyopia

H52.5 Disorders of accommodation

H52.51 Internal ophthalmoplegia (complete) (total)
   H52.511 Internal ophthalmoplegia (complete) (total), right eye
   H52.512 Internal ophthalmoplegia (complete) (total), left eye
   H52.513 Internal ophthalmoplegia (complete) (total), bilateral
   H52.519 Internal ophthalmoplegia (complete) (total), unspecified eye

H52.52 Paresis of accommodation
   H52.521 Paresis of accommodation, right eye
   H52.522 Paresis of accommodation, left eye
   H52.523 Paresis of accommodation, bilateral
   H52.529 Paresis of accommodation, unspecified eye
H52.53 Spasm of accommodation
  H52.531 Spasm of accommodation, right eye
  H52.532 Spasm of accommodation, left eye
  H52.533 Spasm of accommodation, bilateral
  H52.539 Spasm of accommodation, unspecified eye

H52.6 Other disorders of refraction

H52.7 Unspecified disorder of refraction

Visual disturbances and blindness (H53-H54)

H53 Visual disturbances

H53.0 Amblyopia ex anopsia

  Excludes1: amblyopia due to vitamin A deficiency (E50.5)

H53.00 Unspecified amblyopia
  H53.001 Unspecified amblyopia, right eye
  H53.002 Unspecified amblyopia, left eye
  H53.003 Unspecified amblyopia, bilateral
  H53.009 Unspecified amblyopia, unspecified eye

H53.01 Deprivation amblyopia
  H53.011 Deprivation amblyopia, right eye
  H53.012 Deprivation amblyopia, left eye
  H53.013 Deprivation amblyopia, bilateral
  H53.019 Deprivation amblyopia, unspecified eye

H53.02 Refractive amblyopia
  H53.021 Refractive amblyopia, right eye
  H53.022 Refractive amblyopia, left eye
  H53.023 Refractive amblyopia, bilateral
  H53.029 Refractive amblyopia, unspecified eye

H53.03 Strabismic amblyopia

  Excludes1: strabismus (H50.-)

H53.031 Strabismic amblyopia, right eye
  H53.032 Strabismic amblyopia, left eye
  H53.033 Strabismic amblyopia, bilateral
  H53.039 Strabismic amblyopia, unspecified eye

H53.04 Amblyopia suspect
H53.041 Amblyopia suspect, right eye
H53.042 Amblyopia suspect, left eye
H53.043 Amblyopia suspect, bilateral
H53.049 Amblyopia suspect, unspecified eye

H53.1 Subjective visual disturbances

Excludes1: subjective visual disturbances due to vitamin A deficiency (E50.5)
visual hallucinations (R44.1)

H53.10 Unspecified subjective visual disturbances

H53.11 Day blindness
Hemeralopia

H53.12 Transient visual loss
Scintillating scotoma

Excludes1: amaurosis fugax (G45.3-)
transient retinal artery occlusion (H34.0-)

H53.121 Transient visual loss, right eye
H53.122 Transient visual loss, left eye
H53.123 Transient visual loss, bilateral
H53.129 Transient visual loss, unspecified eye

H53.13 Sudden visual loss

H53.131 Sudden visual loss, right eye
H53.132 Sudden visual loss, left eye
H53.133 Sudden visual loss, bilateral
H53.139 Sudden visual loss, unspecified eye

H53.14 Visual discomfort
Asthenopia
Photophobia

H53.141 Visual discomfort, right eye
H53.142 Visual discomfort, left eye
H53.143 Visual discomfort, bilateral
H53.149 Visual discomfort, unspecified

H53.15 Visual distortions of shape and size
Metamorphopsia

H53.16 Psychophysical visual disturbances

H53.19 Other subjective visual disturbances
Visual halos

H53.2 Diplopia
Double vision
H53.3 Other and unspecified disorders of binocular vision

H53.30 Unspecified disorder of binocular vision
H53.31 Abnormal retinal correspondence
H53.32 Fusion with defective stereopsis
H53.33 Simultaneous visual perception without fusion
H53.34 Suppression of binocular vision

H53.4 Visual field defects

H53.40 Unspecified visual field defects

H53.41 Scotoma involving central area
   Central scotoma
      H53.411 Scotoma involving central area, right eye
      H53.412 Scotoma involving central area, left eye
      H53.413 Scotoma involving central area, bilateral
      H53.419 Scotoma involving central area, unspecified eye

H53.42 Scotoma of blind spot area
   Enlarged blind spot
      H53.421 Scotoma of blind spot area, right eye
      H53.422 Scotoma of blind spot area, left eye
      H53.423 Scotoma of blind spot area, bilateral
      H53.429 Scotoma of blind spot area, unspecified eye

H53.43 Sector or arcuate defects
   Arcuate scotoma
   Bjerrum scotoma
      H53.431 Sector or arcuate defects, right eye
      H53.432 Sector or arcuate defects, left eye
      H53.433 Sector or arcuate defects, bilateral
      H53.439 Sector or arcuate defects, unspecified eye

H53.45 Other localized visual field defect
   Peripheral visual field defect
   Ring scotoma NOS
   Scotoma NOS
      H53.451 Other localized visual field defect, right eye
      H53.452 Other localized visual field defect, left eye
      H53.453 Other localized visual field defect, bilateral
      H53.459 Other localized visual field defect, unspecified eye

H53.46 Homonymous bilateral field defects
Homonymous hemianopia
Homonymous hemianopsia
Quadrant anopia
Quadrant anopsia

H53.461 Homonymous bilateral field defects, right side
H53.462 Homonymous bilateral field defects, left side
H53.469 Homonymous bilateral field defects, unspecified side
Homonymous bilateral field defects NOS

H53.47 Heteronymous bilateral field defects
Heteronymous hemianop(s)ia

H53.48 Generalized contraction of visual field
  H53.481 Generalized contraction of visual field, right eye
  H53.482 Generalized contraction of visual field, left eye
  H53.483 Generalized contraction of visual field, bilateral
  H53.489 Generalized contraction of visual field, unspecified eye

H53.5 Color vision deficiencies
  Color blindness
  Excludes 2: day blindness (H53.11)

H53.50 Unspecified color vision deficiencies
  Color blindness NOS

H53.51 Achromatopsia

H53.52 Acquired color vision deficiency

H53.53 Deuteranomaly
  Deuteranopia

H53.54 Protanomaly
  Protanopia

H53.55 Tritanomaly
  Tritanopia

H53.59 Other color vision deficiencies

H53.6 Night blindness
  Excludes 1: night blindness due to vitamin A deficiency (E50.5)

H53.60 Unspecified night blindness

H53.61 Abnormal dark adaptation curve

H53.62 Acquired night blindness

H53.63 Congenital night blindness

H53.69 Other night blindness

H53.7 Vision sensitivity deficiencies
H53.71 Glare sensitivity
H53.72 Impaired contrast sensitivity

H53.8 Other visual disturbances
H53.9 Unspecified visual disturbance

H54 Blindness and low vision

Note: For definition of visual impairment categories see table below

Code first any associated underlying cause of the blindness

Excludes1: amaurosis fugax (G45.3)

H54.0 Blindness, both eyes
Visual impairment categories 3, 4, 5 in both eyes.

H54.0X Blindness, both eyes, different category levels

H54.0X3 Blindness right eye, category 3
   H54.0X33 Blindness right eye category 3, blindness left eye category 3
   H54.0X34 Blindness right eye category 3, blindness left eye category 4
   H54.0X35 Blindness right eye category 3, blindness left eye category 5

H54.0X4 Blindness right eye, category 4
   H54.0X43 Blindness right eye category 4, blindness left eye category 3
   H54.0X44 Blindness right eye category 4, blindness left eye category 4
   H54.0X45 Blindness right eye category 4, blindness left eye category 5

H54.0X5 Blindness right eye, category 5
   H54.0X53 Blindness right eye category 5, blindness left eye category 3
   H54.0X54 Blindness right eye category 5, blindness left eye category 4
   H54.0X55 Blindness right eye category 5, blindness left eye category 5

H54.1 Blindness, one eye, low vision other eye
Visual impairment categories 3, 4, 5 in one eye, with categories 1 or 2 in the other eye.

H54.10 Blindness, one eye, low vision other eye, unspecified eyes

H54.11 Blindness, right eye, low vision left eye
   H54.113 Blindness right eye category 3, low vision left eye
      H54.1131 Blindness right eye category 3, low vision left eye category 1
      H54.1132 Blindness right eye category 3, low vision left eye category 2
   H54.114 Blindness right eye category 4, low vision left eye
      H54.1141 Blindness right eye category 4, low vision left eye category 1
      H54.1142 Blindness right eye category 4, low vision left eye category 2
   H54.115 Blindness right eye category 5, low vision left eye
H54.1151 Blindness right eye category 5, low vision left eye category 1
H54.1152 Blindness right eye category 5, low vision left eye category 2

H54.12 Blindness, left eye, low vision right eye
  H54.121 Low vision right eye category 1, blindness left eye
    H54.1213 Low vision right eye category 1, blindness left eye category 3
    H54.1214 Low vision right eye category 1, blindness left eye category 4
    H54.1215 Low vision right eye category 1, blindness left eye category 5
  H54.122 Low vision right eye category 2, blindness left eye
    H54.1223 Low vision right eye category 2, blindness left eye category 3
    H54.1224 Low vision right eye category 2, blindness left eye category 4
    H54.1225 Low vision right eye category 2, blindness left eye category 5

H54.1213 Low vision right eye category 1, blindness left eye category 3
H54.1214 Low vision right eye category 1, blindness left eye category 4
H54.1215 Low vision right eye category 1, blindness left eye category 5

H54.1223 Low vision right eye category 2, blindness left eye category 3
H54.1224 Low vision right eye category 2, blindness left eye category 4
H54.1225 Low vision right eye category 2, blindness left eye category 5

H54.2 Low vision, both eyes
  Visual impairment categories 1 or 2 in both eyes.

H54.2X Low vision, both eyes, different category levels
  H54.2X1 Low vision, right eye, category 1
    H54.2X11 Low vision right eye category 1, low vision left eye category 1
    H54.2X12 Low vision right eye category 1, low vision left eye category 2
  H54.2X2 Low vision, right eye, category 2
    H54.2X21 Low vision right eye category 2, low vision left eye category 1
    H54.2X22 Low vision right eye category 2, low vision left eye category 2

H54.2X11 Low vision right eye category 1, low vision left eye category 1
H54.2X12 Low vision right eye category 1, low vision left eye category 2
H54.2X21 Low vision right eye category 2, low vision left eye category 1
H54.2X22 Low vision right eye category 2, low vision left eye category 2

H54.3 Unqualified visual loss, both eyes
  Visual impairment category 9 in both eyes.

H54.4 Blindness, one eye
  Visual impairment categories 3, 4, 5 in one eye [normal vision in other eye]

H54.40 Blindness, one eye, unspecified eye

H54.41 Blindness, right eye, normal vision left eye
  H54.413 Blindness, right eye, category 3
    H54.413A Blindness right eye category 3, normal vision left eye
  H54.414 Blindness, right eye, category 4
    H54.414A Blindness right eye category 4, normal vision left eye
  H54.415 Blindness, right eye, category 5
    H54.415A Blindness right eye category 5, normal vision left eye

H54.42 Blindness, left eye, normal vision right eye
  H54.42A Blindness, left eye, category 3-5
H54.5 Low vision, one eye
Visual impairment categories 1 or 2 in one eye [normal vision in other eye].

H54.50 Low vision, one eye, unspecified eye

H54.51 Low vision, right eye, normal vision left eye

H54.511 Low vision, right eye, category 1-2

H54.511A Low vision right eye category 1, normal vision left eye

H54.512A Low vision right eye category 2, normal vision left eye

H54.52 Low vision, left eye, normal vision right eye

H54.52A Low vision, left eye, category 1-2

H54.52A1 Low vision left eye category 1, normal vision right eye

H54.52A2 Low vision left eye category 2, normal vision right eye

H54.6 Unqualified visual loss, one eye
Visual impairment category 9 in one eye [normal vision in other eye].

H54.60 Unqualified visual loss, one eye, unspecified

H54.61 Unqualified visual loss, right eye, normal vision left eye

H54.62 Unqualified visual loss, left eye, normal vision right eye

H54.7 Unspecified visual loss
Visual impairment category 9 NOS

H54.8 Legal blindness, as defined in USA
Blindness NOS according to USA definition

Excludes1: legal blindness with specification of impairment level (H54.0-H54.7)

Note: The table below gives a classification of severity of visual impairment recommended by a WHO Study Group on the Prevention of Blindness, Geneva, 6-10 November 1972.

The term 'low vision' in category H54 comprises categories 1 and 2 of the table, the term 'blindness' categories 3, 4 and 5, and the term 'unqualified visual loss' category 9.

If the extent of the visual field is taken into account, patients with a field no greater than 10 but greater than 5 around central fixation should be placed in category 3 and patients with a field no greater than 5 around central fixation should be placed in category 4, even if the central acuity is not impaired.

(Document 508 compliance requires all cells in the following table to be filled.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category of visual impairment</th>
<th>Visual acuity with best possible correction</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Maximum less than:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Minimum equal to or better than:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20/70</td>
<td>1/10 (0.1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20/200</td>
<td>6/18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6/18</td>
<td>6/60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Snellen</td>
<td>6/60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>1/10 (0.1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>20/200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>1/20 (0.05)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>20/400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1/60 (finger counting at one meter)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>1/50 (0.02)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>No light perception</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Undetermined or unspecified</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Other disorders of eye and adnexa (H55-H57)

**H55 Nystagmus and other irregular eye movements**

- **H55.0 Nystagmus**
  - H55.00 Unspecified nystagmus
  - H55.01 Congenital nystagmus
  - H55.02 Latent nystagmus
  - H55.03 Visual deprivation nystagmus
  - H55.04 Dissociated nystagmus
  - H55.09 Other forms of nystagmus

- **H55.8 Other irregular eye movements**
  - H55.81 Deficient saccadic eye movements
  - H55.82 Deficient smooth pursuit eye movements
  - H55.89 Other irregular eye movements

**H57 Other disorders of eye and adnexa**

- **H57.0 Anomalies of pupillary function**
  - H57.00 Unspecified anomaly of pupillary function
  - H57.01 Argyll Robertson pupil, atypical
    - Excludes1: syphilitic Argyll Robertson pupil (A52.19)
  - H57.02 Anisocoria
  - H57.03 Miosis
  - H57.04 Mydriasis
  - H57.05 Tonic pupil
H57.051 Tonic pupil, right eye
H57.052 Tonic pupil, left eye
H57.053 Tonic pupil, bilateral
H57.059 Tonic pupil, unspecified eye

H57.09 Other anomalies of pupillary function

H57.1 Ocular pain
H57.10 Ocular pain, unspecified eye
H57.11 Ocular pain, right eye
H57.12 Ocular pain, left eye
H57.13 Ocular pain, bilateral

H57.8 Other specified disorders of eye and adnexa
H57.81 Brow ptosis
H57.811 Brow ptosis, right
H57.812 Brow ptosis, left
H57.813 Brow ptosis, bilateral
H57.819 Brow ptosis, unspecified

H57.89 Other specified disorders of eye and adnexa

H57.9 Unspecified disorder of eye and adnexa

Intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of eye and adnexa, not elsewhere classified (H59)

H59 Intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of eye and adnexa, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: mechanical complication of intraocular lens (T85.2)
mechanical complication of other ocular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts (T85.3)
pseudophakia (Z96.1)
secondary cataracts (H26.4-)

H59.0 Disorders of the eye following cataract surgery
H59.01 Keratopathy (bullous aphakic) following cataract surgery
Vitreal corneal syndrome
Vitreous (touch) syndrome
H59.011 Keratopathy (bullous aphakic) following cataract surgery, right eye
H59.012 Keratopathy (bullous aphakic) following cataract surgery, left eye
H59.013 Keratopathy (bullous aphakic) following cataract surgery, bilateral
H59.019 Keratopathy (bullous aphakic) following cataract surgery, unspecified eye

H59.02 Cataract (lens) fragments in eye following cataract surgery
H59.021 Cataract (lens) fragments in eye following cataract surgery, right eye
H59.022 Cataract (lens) fragments in eye following cataract surgery, left eye
H59.023 Cataract (lens) fragments in eye following cataract surgery, bilateral
H59.029 Cataract (lens) fragments in eye following cataract surgery, unspecified eye
H59.03 Cystoid macular edema following cataract surgery
  H59.031 Cystoid macular edema following cataract surgery, right eye
  H59.032 Cystoid macular edema following cataract surgery, left eye
  H59.033 Cystoid macular edema following cataract surgery, bilateral
  H59.039 Cystoid macular edema following cataract surgery, unspecified eye
H59.09 Other disorders of the eye following cataract surgery
  H59.091 Other disorders of the right eye following cataract surgery
  H59.092 Other disorders of the left eye following cataract surgery
  H59.093 Other disorders of the eye following cataract surgery, bilateral
  H59.099 Other disorders of unspecified eye following cataract surgery
H59.1 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of eye and adnexa complicating a procedure
  Excludes: intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of eye and adnexa due to accidental puncture or laceration during a procedure (H59.2-)
H59.11 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of eye and adnexa complicating an ophthalmic procedure
  H59.111 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of right eye and adnexa complicating an ophthalmic procedure
  H59.112 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of left eye and adnexa complicating an ophthalmic procedure
  H59.113 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of eye and adnexa complicating an ophthalmic procedure, bilateral
  H59.119 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of unspecified eye and adnexa complicating an ophthalmic procedure
H59.12 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of eye and adnexa complicating other procedure
  H59.121 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of right eye and adnexa complicating other procedure
  H59.122 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of left eye and adnexa complicating other procedure
  H59.123 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of eye and adnexa complicating other procedure, bilateral
  H59.129 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of unspecified eye and adnexa complicating other procedure
H59.2 Accidental puncture and laceration of eye and adnexa during a procedure
  H59.21 Accidental puncture and laceration of eye and adnexa during an ophthalmic procedure
  H59.211 Accidental puncture and laceration of right eye and adnexa during an ophthalmic procedure
H59.212 Accidental puncture and laceration of left eye and adnexa during an ophthalmic procedure
H59.213 Accidental puncture and laceration of eye and adnexa during an ophthalmic procedure, bilateral
H59.219 Accidental puncture and laceration of unspecified eye and adnexa during an ophthalmic procedure
H59.22 Accidental puncture and laceration of eye and adnexa during other procedure
H59.221 Accidental puncture and laceration of right eye and adnexa during other procedure
H59.222 Accidental puncture and laceration of left eye and adnexa during other procedure
H59.223 Accidental puncture and laceration of eye and adnexa during other procedure, bilateral
H59.229 Accidental puncture and laceration of unspecified eye and adnexa during other procedure
H59.3 Postprocedural hemorrhage, hematoma, and seroma of eye and adnexa following a procedure
H59.31 Postprocedural hemorrhage of eye and adnexa following an ophthalmic procedure
H59.311 Postprocedural hemorrhage of right eye and adnexa following an ophthalmic procedure
H59.312 Postprocedural hemorrhage of left eye and adnexa following an ophthalmic procedure
H59.313 Postprocedural hemorrhage of eye and adnexa following an ophthalmic procedure, bilateral
H59.319 Postprocedural hemorrhage of unspecified eye and adnexa following an ophthalmic procedure
H59.32 Postprocedural hemorrhage of eye and adnexa following other procedure
H59.321 Postprocedural hemorrhage of right eye and adnexa following other procedure
H59.322 Postprocedural hemorrhage of left eye and adnexa following other procedure
H59.323 Postprocedural hemorrhage of eye and adnexa following other procedure, bilateral
H59.329 Postprocedural hemorrhage of unspecified eye and adnexa following other procedure
H59.33 Postprocedural hematoma of eye and adnexa following an ophthalmic procedure
H59.331 Postprocedural hematoma of right eye and adnexa following an ophthalmic procedure
H59.332 Postprocedural hematoma of left eye and adnexa following an ophthalmic procedure
H59.333 Postprocedural hematoma of eye and adnexa following an ophthalmic procedure, bilateral
H59.339 Postprocedural hematoma of unspecified eye and adnexa following an ophthalmic procedure
H59.34 Postprocedural hematoma of eye and adnexa following other procedure
H59.341 Postprocedural hematoma of right eye and adnexa following other procedure
H59.342 Postprocedural hematoma of left eye and adnexa following other procedure
H59.343 Postprocedural hematoma of eye and adnexa following other procedure, bilateral
H59.349 Postprocedural hematoma of unspecified eye and adnexa following other procedure

H59.35 Postprocedural seroma of eye and adnexa following an ophthalmic procedure

H59.351 Postprocedural seroma of right eye and adnexa following an ophthalmic procedure

H59.352 Postprocedural seroma of left eye and adnexa following an ophthalmic procedure

H59.353 Postprocedural seroma of eye and adnexa following an ophthalmic procedure, bilateral

H59.359 Postprocedural seroma of unspecified eye and adnexa following an ophthalmic procedure

H59.36 Postprocedural seroma of eye and adnexa following other procedure

H59.361 Postprocedural seroma of right eye and adnexa following other procedure

H59.362 Postprocedural seroma of left eye and adnexa following other procedure

H59.363 Postprocedural seroma of eye and adnexa following other procedure, bilateral

H59.369 Postprocedural seroma of unspecified eye and adnexa following other procedure

H59.4 Inflammation (infection) of postprocedural bleb

Postprocedural blebitis

Excludes1: filtering (vitreous) bleb after glaucoma surgery status (Z98.83)

H59.40 Inflammation (infection) of postprocedural bleb, unspecified

H59.41 Inflammation (infection) of postprocedural bleb, stage 1

H59.42 Inflammation (infection) of postprocedural bleb, stage 2

H59.43 Inflammation (infection) of postprocedural bleb, stage 3

Bleb endophthalmitis

H59.8 Other intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of eye and adnexa, not elsewhere classified

H59.81 Chorioretinal scars after surgery for detachment

H59.811 Chorioretinal scars after surgery for detachment, right eye

H59.812 Chorioretinal scars after surgery for detachment, left eye

H59.813 Chorioretinal scars after surgery for detachment, bilateral

H59.819 Chorioretinal scars after surgery for detachment, unspecified eye

H59.88 Other intraoperative complications of eye and adnexa, not elsewhere classified

H59.89 Other postprocedural complications and disorders of eye and adnexa, not elsewhere classified
Chapter 8

Diseases of the ear and mastoid process (H60-H95)

Note: Use an external cause code following the code for the ear condition, if applicable, to identify the cause of the ear condition.

Excludes2: certain conditions originating in the perinatal period (P04-P96)
certain infectious and parasitic diseases (A00-B99)
complications of pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O00-O9A)
congenital malformations, deformations and chromosomal abnormalities (Q00-Q99)
endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases (E00-E88)
injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes (S00-T88)
neoplasms (C00-D49)
symptoms, signs and abnormal clinical and laboratory findings, not elsewhere classified (R00-R94)

This chapter contains the following blocks:
H60-H62 Diseases of external ear
H65-H75 Diseases of middle ear and mastoid
H80-H83 Diseases of inner ear
H90-H94 Other disorders of ear
H95 Intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of ear and mastoid process, not elsewhere classified

Diseases of external ear (H60-H62)

H60 Otitis externa

H60.0 Abscess of external ear
  Boil of external ear
  Carbuncle of auricle or external auditory canal
  Furuncle of external ear

  H60.00 Abscess of external ear, unspecified ear
  H60.01 Abscess of right external ear
  H60.02 Abscess of left external ear
  H60.03 Abscess of external ear, bilateral

H60.1 Cellulitis of external ear
  Cellulitis of auricle
  Cellulitis of external auditory canal

  H60.10 Cellulitis of external ear, unspecified ear
  H60.11 Cellulitis of right external ear
  H60.12 Cellulitis of left external ear
  H60.13 Cellulitis of external ear, bilateral

H60.2 Malignant otitis externa

  H60.20 Malignant otitis externa, unspecified ear
  H60.21 Malignant otitis externa, right ear
  H60.22 Malignant otitis externa, left ear
  H60.23 Malignant otitis externa, bilateral
H60.3 Other infective otitis externa

H60.31 Diffuse otitis externa
   H60.311 Diffuse otitis externa, right ear
   H60.312 Diffuse otitis externa, left ear
   H60.313 Diffuse otitis externa, bilateral
   H60.319 Diffuse otitis externa, unspecified ear

H60.32 Hemorrhagic otitis externa
   H60.321 Hemorrhagic otitis externa, right ear
   H60.322 Hemorrhagic otitis externa, left ear
   H60.323 Hemorrhagic otitis externa, bilateral
   H60.329 Hemorrhagic otitis externa, unspecified ear

H60.33 Swimmer's ear
   H60.331 Swimmer's ear, right ear
   H60.332 Swimmer's ear, left ear
   H60.333 Swimmer's ear, bilateral
   H60.339 Swimmer's ear, unspecified ear

H60.39 Other infective otitis externa
   H60.391 Other infective otitis externa, right ear
   H60.392 Other infective otitis externa, left ear
   H60.393 Other infective otitis externa, bilateral
   H60.399 Other infective otitis externa, unspecified ear

H60.4 Cholesteatoma of external ear
   Keratosis obturans of external ear (canal)

   Excludes2: cholesteatoma of middle ear (H71.-)
               recurrent cholesteatoma of postmastoidectomy cavity (H95.0-)

H60.40 Cholesteatoma of external ear, unspecified ear

H60.41 Cholesteatoma of right external ear

H60.42 Cholesteatoma of left external ear

H60.43 Cholesteatoma of external ear, bilateral

H60.5 Acute noninfective otitis externa

H60.50 Unspecified acute noninfective otitis externa
   Acute otitis externa NOS
   H60.501 Unspecified acute noninfective otitis externa, right ear
   H60.502 Unspecified acute noninfective otitis externa, left ear
H60.503 Unspecified acute noninfective otitis externa, bilateral
H60.509 Unspecified acute noninfective otitis externa, unspecified ear

H60.51 Acute actinic otitis externa
   H60.511 Acute actinic otitis externa, right ear
   H60.512 Acute actinic otitis externa, left ear
   H60.513 Acute actinic otitis externa, bilateral
   H60.519 Acute actinic otitis externa, unspecified ear

H60.52 Acute chemical otitis externa
   H60.521 Acute chemical otitis externa, right ear
   H60.522 Acute chemical otitis externa, left ear
   H60.523 Acute chemical otitis externa, bilateral
   H60.529 Acute chemical otitis externa, unspecified ear

H60.53 Acute contact otitis externa
   H60.531 Acute contact otitis externa, right ear
   H60.532 Acute contact otitis externa, left ear
   H60.533 Acute contact otitis externa, bilateral
   H60.539 Acute contact otitis externa, unspecified ear

H60.54 Acute eczematoid otitis externa
   H60.541 Acute eczematoid otitis externa, right ear
   H60.542 Acute eczematoid otitis externa, left ear
   H60.543 Acute eczematoid otitis externa, bilateral
   H60.549 Acute eczematoid otitis externa, unspecified ear

H60.55 Acute reactive otitis externa
   H60.551 Acute reactive otitis externa, right ear
   H60.552 Acute reactive otitis externa, left ear
   H60.553 Acute reactive otitis externa, bilateral
   H60.559 Acute reactive otitis externa, unspecified ear

H60.59 Other noninfective acute otitis externa
   H60.591 Other noninfective acute otitis externa, right ear
   H60.592 Other noninfective acute otitis externa, left ear
   H60.593 Other noninfective acute otitis externa, bilateral
   H60.599 Other noninfective acute otitis externa, unspecified ear

H60.6 Unspecified chronic otitis externa
H60.60 Unspecified chronic otitis externa, unspecified ear
H60.61 Unspecified chronic otitis externa, right ear
H60.62 Unspecified chronic otitis externa, left ear
H60.63 Unspecified chronic otitis externa, bilateral

H60.8 Other otitis externa

H60.8X Other otitis externa

H60.8X1 Other otitis externa, right ear
H60.8X2 Other otitis externa, left ear
H60.8X3 Other otitis externa, bilateral
H60.8X9 Other otitis externa, unspecified ear

H60.9 Unspecified otitis externa

H60.90 Unspecified otitis externa, unspecified ear
H60.91 Unspecified otitis externa, right ear
H60.92 Unspecified otitis externa, left ear
H60.93 Unspecified otitis externa, bilateral

H61 Other disorders of external ear

H61.0 Chondritis and perichondritis of external ear

H61.00 Unspecified perichondritis of external ear

H61.001 Unspecified perichondritis of right external ear
H61.002 Unspecified perichondritis of left external ear
H61.003 Unspecified perichondritis of external ear, bilateral
H61.009 Unspecified perichondritis of external ear, unspecified ear

H61.01 Acute perichondritis of external ear

H61.011 Acute perichondritis of right external ear
H61.012 Acute perichondritis of left external ear
H61.013 Acute perichondritis of external ear, bilateral
H61.019 Acute perichondritis of external ear, unspecified ear

H61.02 Chronic perichondritis of external ear

H61.021 Chronic perichondritis of right external ear
H61.022 Chronic perichondritis of left external ear
H61.023 Chronic perichondritis of external ear, bilateral
H61.029 Chronic perichondritis of external ear, unspecified ear

H61.03 Chondritis of external ear
   Chondritis of auricle
   Chondritis of pinna
   H61.031 Chondritis of right external ear
   H61.032 Chondritis of left external ear
   H61.033 Chondritis of external ear, bilateral
   H61.039 Chondritis of external ear, unspecified ear

H61.039 Chondritis of external ear, unspecified ear

H61.1 Noninfective disorders of pinna

Excludes2: cauliflower ear (M95.1-)
   gouty tophi of ear (M1A.-)

H61.10 Unspecified noninfective disorders of pinna
   Disorder of pinna NOS
   H61.101 Unspecified noninfective disorders of pinna, right ear
   H61.102 Unspecified noninfective disorders of pinna, left ear
   H61.103 Unspecified noninfective disorders of pinna, bilateral
   H61.109 Unspecified noninfective disorders of pinna, unspecified ear

H61.11 Acquired deformity of pinna
   Acquired deformity of auricle

Excludes2: cauliflower ear (M95.1-)
   H61.111 Acquired deformity of pinna, right ear
   H61.112 Acquired deformity of pinna, left ear
   H61.113 Acquired deformity of pinna, bilateral
   H61.119 Acquired deformity of pinna, unspecified ear

H61.12 Hematoma of pinna
   Hematoma of auricle
   H61.121 Hematoma of pinna, right ear
   H61.122 Hematoma of pinna, left ear
   H61.123 Hematoma of pinna, bilateral
   H61.129 Hematoma of pinna, unspecified ear

H61.19 Other noninfective disorders of pinna
   H61.191 Noninfective disorders of pinna, right ear
   H61.192 Noninfective disorders of pinna, left ear
   H61.193 Noninfective disorders of pinna, bilateral
   H61.199 Noninfective disorders of pinna, unspecified ear
H61.2 Impacted cerumen
Wax in ear
   H61.20 Impacted cerumen, unspecified ear
   H61.21 Impacted cerumen, right ear
   H61.22 Impacted cerumen, left ear
   H61.23 Impacted cerumen, bilateral

H61.3 Acquired stenosis of external ear canal
Collapse of external ear canal
Excludes1: postprocedural stenosis of external ear canal (H95.81-)
   H61.30 Acquired stenosis of external ear canal, unspecified
      H61.301 Acquired stenosis of right external ear canal, unspecified
      H61.302 Acquired stenosis of left external ear canal, unspecified
      H61.303 Acquired stenosis of external ear canal, unspecified, bilateral
      H61.309 Acquired stenosis of external ear canal, unspecified, unspecified ear
   H61.31 Acquired stenosis of external ear canal secondary to trauma
      H61.311 Acquired stenosis of right external ear canal secondary to trauma
      H61.312 Acquired stenosis of left external ear canal secondary to trauma
      H61.313 Acquired stenosis of external ear canal secondary to trauma, bilateral
      H61.319 Acquired stenosis of external ear canal secondary to trauma, unspecified ear
   H61.32 Acquired stenosis of external ear canal secondary to inflammation and infection
      H61.321 Acquired stenosis of right external ear canal secondary to inflammation and infection
      H61.322 Acquired stenosis of left external ear canal secondary to inflammation and infection
      H61.323 Acquired stenosis of external ear canal secondary to inflammation and infection, bilateral
      H61.329 Acquired stenosis of external ear canal secondary to inflammation and infection, unspecified ear
   H61.39 Other acquired stenosis of external ear canal
      H61.391 Other acquired stenosis of right external ear canal
      H61.392 Other acquired stenosis of left external ear canal
      H61.393 Other acquired stenosis of external ear canal, bilateral
      H61.399 Other acquired stenosis of external ear canal, unspecified ear

H61.8 Other specified disorders of external ear
   H61.81 Exostosis of external canal
      H61.811 Exostosis of right external canal
      H61.812 Exostosis of left external canal
H61.813 Exostosis of external canal, bilateral
H61.819 Exostosis of external canal, unspecified ear

H61.89 Other specified disorders of external ear
    H61.891 Other specified disorders of right external ear
    H61.892 Other specified disorders of left external ear
    H61.893 Other specified disorders of external ear, bilateral
    H61.899 Other specified disorders of external ear, unspecified ear

H61.9 Disorder of external ear, unspecified
    H61.90 Disorder of external ear, unspecified, unspecified ear
    H61.91 Disorder of right external ear, unspecified
    H61.92 Disorder of left external ear, unspecified
    H61.93 Disorder of external ear, unspecified, bilateral

H62 Disorders of external ear in diseases classified elsewhere
    H62.4 Otitis externa in other diseases classified elsewhere
        Code first underlying disease, such as:
            erysipelas (A46)
            impetigo (L01.0)
        Excludes1: otitis externa (in):
            candidiasis (B37.84)
            herpes viral [herpes simplex] (B00.1)
            herpes zoster (B02.8)
    H62.40 Otitis externa in other diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified ear
    H62.41 Otitis externa in other diseases classified elsewhere, right ear
    H62.42 Otitis externa in other diseases classified elsewhere, left ear
    H62.43 Otitis externa in other diseases classified elsewhere, bilateral

H62.8 Other disorders of external ear in diseases classified elsewhere
    Code first underlying disease, such as:
        gout (M1A.-, M10.-)
    H62.8X Other disorders of external ear in diseases classified elsewhere
        H62.8X1 Other disorders of right external ear in diseases classified elsewhere
        H62.8X2 Other disorders of left external ear in diseases classified elsewhere
        H62.8X3 Other disorders of external ear in diseases classified elsewhere, bilateral
        H62.8X9 Other disorders of external ear in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified ear

Diseases of middle ear and mastoid (H65-H75)

H65 Nonsuppurative otitis media
Includes: nonsuppurative otitis media with myringitis

Use additional code for any associated perforated tympanic membrane (H72.-)

Use additional code, if applicable, to identify:
- exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
- exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
- history of tobacco dependence (Z87.891)
- infectious agent (B95-B97)
- occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
- tobacco dependence (F17.-)
- tobacco use (Z72.0)

H65.0 Acute serous otitis media
  Acute and subacute secretory otitis
    H65.00 Acute serous otitis media, unspecified ear
    H65.01 Acute serous otitis media, right ear
    H65.02 Acute serous otitis media, left ear
    H65.03 Acute serous otitis media, bilateral
    H65.04 Acute serous otitis media, recurrent, right ear
    H65.05 Acute serous otitis media, recurrent, left ear
    H65.06 Acute serous otitis media, recurrent, bilateral
    H65.07 Acute serous otitis media, recurrent, unspecified ear

H65.1 Other acute nonsuppurative otitis media
  Excludes1: otitic barotrauma (T70.0)
    otitis media (acute) NOS (H66.9)
    H65.11 Acute and subacute allergic otitis media (mucoid) (sanguinous) (serous)
      H65.111 Acute and subacute allergic otitis media (mucoid) (sanguinous) (serous), right ear
      H65.112 Acute and subacute allergic otitis media (mucoid) (sanguinous) (serous), left ear
      H65.113 Acute and subacute allergic otitis media (mucoid) (sanguinous) (serous), bilateral
      H65.114 Acute and subacute allergic otitis media (mucoid) (sanguinous) (serous), recurrent, right ear
      H65.115 Acute and subacute allergic otitis media (mucoid) (sanguinous) (serous), recurrent, left ear
      H65.116 Acute and subacute allergic otitis media (mucoid) (sanguinous) (serous), recurrent, bilateral
      H65.117 Acute and subacute allergic otitis media (mucoid) (sanguinous) (serous), recurrent, unspecified ear
      H65.119 Acute and subacute allergic otitis media (mucoid) (sanguinous) (serous), unspecified ear

H65.19 Other acute nonsuppurative otitis media
  Acute and subacute mucoid otitis media
  Acute and subacute nonsuppurative otitis media NOS
Acute and subacute sanguinous otitis media
Acute and subacute seromucinous otitis media

H65.191 Other acute nonsuppurative otitis media, right ear
H65.192 Other acute nonsuppurative otitis media, left ear
H65.193 Other acute nonsuppurative otitis media, bilateral
H65.194 Other acute nonsuppurative otitis media, recurrent, right ear
H65.195 Other acute nonsuppurative otitis media, recurrent, left ear
H65.196 Other acute nonsuppurative otitis media, recurrent, bilateral
H65.197 Other acute nonsuppurative otitis media recurrent, unspecified ear
H65.199 Other acute nonsuppurative otitis media, unspecified ear

H65.2 Chronic serous otitis media
Chronic tubotympanal catarrh

H65.20 Chronic serous otitis media, unspecified ear
H65.21 Chronic serous otitis media, right ear
H65.22 Chronic serous otitis media, left ear
H65.23 Chronic serous otitis media, bilateral

H65.3 Chronic mucoid otitis media
Chronic mucinous otitis media
Chronic secretory otitis media
Chronic transudative otitis media
Glue ear

Excludes1: adhesive middle ear disease (H74.1)

H65.30 Chronic mucoid otitis media, unspecified ear
H65.31 Chronic mucoid otitis media, right ear
H65.32 Chronic mucoid otitis media, left ear
H65.33 Chronic mucoid otitis media, bilateral

H65.4 Other chronic nonsuppurative otitis media

H65.41 Chronic allergic otitis media

H65.411 Chronic allergic otitis media, right ear
H65.412 Chronic allergic otitis media, left ear
H65.413 Chronic allergic otitis media, bilateral
H65.419 Chronic allergic otitis media, unspecified ear

H65.49 Other chronic nonsuppurative otitis media
Chronic exudative otitis media
Chronic nonsuppurative otitis media NOS
Chronic otitis media with effusion (nonpurulent)
Chronic seromucinous otitis media
H65.491 Other chronic nonsuppurative otitis media, right ear
H65.492 Other chronic nonsuppurative otitis media, left ear
H65.493 Other chronic nonsuppurative otitis media, bilateral
H65.499 Other chronic nonsuppurative otitis media, unspecified ear

H65.9 Unspecified nonsuppurative otitis media
  Allergic otitis media NOS
  Catarrhal otitis media NOS
  Exudative otitis media NOS
  Mucoid otitis media NOS
  Otitis media with effusion (nonpurulent) NOS
  Secretory otitis media NOS
  Seromucinous otitis media NOS
  Serous otitis media NOS
  Transudative otitis media NOS

H65.90 Unspecified nonsuppurative otitis media, unspecified ear
H65.91 Unspecified nonsuppurative otitis media, right ear
H65.92 Unspecified nonsuppurative otitis media, left ear
H65.93 Unspecified nonsuppurative otitis media, bilateral

H66 Suppurative and unspecified otitis media

Includes: suppurative and unspecified otitis media with myringitis

Use additional code to identify:
  exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
  exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
  history of tobacco dependence (Z87.891)
  occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
  tobacco dependence (F17.-)
  tobacco use (Z72.0)

H66.0 Acute suppurative otitis media

H66.00 Acute suppurative otitis media without spontaneous rupture of ear drum
  H66.001 Acute suppurative otitis media without spontaneous rupture of ear drum, right ear
  H66.002 Acute suppurative otitis media without spontaneous rupture of ear drum, left ear
  H66.003 Acute suppurative otitis media without spontaneous rupture of ear drum, bilateral
  H66.004 Acute suppurative otitis media without spontaneous rupture of ear drum, recurrent, right ear
  H66.005 Acute suppurative otitis media without spontaneous rupture of ear drum, recurrent, left ear
  H66.006 Acute suppurative otitis media without spontaneous rupture of ear drum, recurrent, bilateral
  H66.007 Acute suppurative otitis media without spontaneous rupture of ear drum, recurrent, unspecified ear
  H66.009 Acute suppurative otitis media without spontaneous rupture of ear drum, unspecified ear
H66.01 Acute suppurative otitis media with spontaneous rupture of ear drum
   H66.011 Acute suppurative otitis media with spontaneous rupture of ear drum, right ear
   H66.012 Acute suppurative otitis media with spontaneous rupture of ear drum, left ear
   H66.013 Acute suppurative otitis media with spontaneous rupture of ear drum, bilateral
   H66.014 Acute suppurative otitis media with spontaneous rupture of ear drum, recurrent, right ear
   H66.015 Acute suppurative otitis media with spontaneous rupture of ear drum, recurrent, left ear
   H66.016 Acute suppurative otitis media with spontaneous rupture of ear drum, recurrent, bilateral
   H66.017 Acute suppurative otitis media with spontaneous rupture of ear drum, recurrent, unspecified ear
   H66.019 Acute suppurative otitis media with spontaneous rupture of ear drum, unspecified ear

H66.1 Chronic tubotympanic suppurative otitis media
   Benign chronic suppurative otitis media
   Chronic tubotympanic disease
   Use additional code for any associated perforated tympanic membrane (H72.-)
   H66.10 Chronic tubotympanic suppurative otitis media, unspecified
   H66.11 Chronic tubotympanic suppurative otitis media, right ear
   H66.12 Chronic tubotympanic suppurative otitis media, left ear
   H66.13 Chronic tubotympanic suppurative otitis media, bilateral

H66.2 Chronic atticoantral suppurative otitis media
   Chronic atticoantral disease
   Use additional code for any associated perforated tympanic membrane (H72.-)
   H66.20 Chronic atticoantral suppurative otitis media, unspecified ear
   H66.21 Chronic atticoantral suppurative otitis media, right ear
   H66.22 Chronic atticoantral suppurative otitis media, left ear
   H66.23 Chronic atticoantral suppurative otitis media, bilateral

H66.3 Other chronic suppurative otitis media
   Chronic suppurative otitis media NOS
   Use additional code for any associated perforated tympanic membrane (H72.-)
   Excludes1: tuberculous otitis media (A18.6)
   H66.3X Other chronic suppurative otitis media
      H66.3X1 Other chronic suppurative otitis media, right ear
      H66.3X2 Other chronic suppurative otitis media, left ear
      H66.3X3 Other chronic suppurative otitis media, bilateral
H66.3X9 Other chronic suppurative otitis media, unspecified ear

H66.4 Suppurative otitis media, unspecified
   Purulent otitis media NOS

   Use additional code for any associated perforated tympanic membrane (H72.-)

H66.40 Suppurative otitis media, unspecified, unspecified ear
H66.41 Suppurative otitis media, unspecified, right ear
H66.42 Suppurative otitis media, unspecified, left ear
H66.43 Suppurative otitis media, unspecified, bilateral

H66.9 Otitis media, unspecified
   Otitis media NOS
   Acute otitis media NOS
   Chronic otitis media NOS

   Use additional code for any associated perforated tympanic membrane (H72.-)

H66.90 Otitis media, unspecified, unspecified ear
H66.91 Otitis media, unspecified, right ear
H66.92 Otitis media, unspecified, left ear
H66.93 Otitis media, unspecified, bilateral

H67 Otitis media in diseases classified elsewhere

   Code first underlying disease, such as:
      plasminogen deficiency (E88.02)
      viral disease NEC (B00-B34)

   Use additional code for any associated perforated tympanic membrane (H72.-)

Excludes1: otitis media in:
      influenza (J09.X9, J10.83, J11.83)
      measles (B05.3)
      scarlet fever (A38.0)
      tuberculosis (A18.6)

H67.1 Otitis media in diseases classified elsewhere, right ear
H67.2 Otitis media in diseases classified elsewhere, left ear
H67.3 Otitis media in diseases classified elsewhere, bilateral
H67.9 Otitis media in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified ear

H68 Eustachian salpingitis and obstruction

H68.0 Eustachian salpingitis

   H68.00 Unspecified Eustachian salpingitis
      H68.001 Unspecified Eustachian salpingitis, right ear
      H68.002 Unspecified Eustachian salpingitis, left ear
      H68.003 Unspecified Eustachian salpingitis, bilateral
H68.009 Unspecified Eustachian salpingitis, unspecified ear

H68.01 Acute Eustachian salpingitis
  H68.011 Acute Eustachian salpingitis, right ear
  H68.012 Acute Eustachian salpingitis, left ear
  H68.013 Acute Eustachian salpingitis, bilateral
  H68.019 Acute Eustachian salpingitis, unspecified ear

H68.02 Chronic Eustachian salpingitis
  H68.021 Chronic Eustachian salpingitis, right ear
  H68.022 Chronic Eustachian salpingitis, left ear
  H68.023 Chronic Eustachian salpingitis, bilateral
  H68.029 Chronic Eustachian salpingitis, unspecified ear

H68.1 Obstruction of Eustachian tube
  Stenosis of Eustachian tube
  Stricture of Eustachian tube

H68.10 Unspecified obstruction of Eustachian tube
  H68.101 Unspecified obstruction of Eustachian tube, right ear
  H68.102 Unspecified obstruction of Eustachian tube, left ear
  H68.103 Unspecified obstruction of Eustachian tube, bilateral
  H68.109 Unspecified obstruction of Eustachian tube, unspecified ear

H68.11 Osseous obstruction of Eustachian tube
  H68.111 Osseous obstruction of Eustachian tube, right ear
  H68.112 Osseous obstruction of Eustachian tube, left ear
  H68.113 Osseous obstruction of Eustachian tube, bilateral
  H68.119 Osseous obstruction of Eustachian tube, unspecified ear

H68.12 Intrinsic cartilagenous obstruction of Eustachian tube
  H68.121 Intrinsic cartilagenous obstruction of Eustachian tube, right ear
  H68.122 Intrinsic cartilagenous obstruction of Eustachian tube, left ear
  H68.123 Intrinsic cartilagenous obstruction of Eustachian tube, bilateral
  H68.129 Intrinsic cartilagenous obstruction of Eustachian tube, unspecified ear

H68.13 Extrinsic cartilagenous obstruction of Eustachian tube
  Compression of Eustachian tube
  H68.131 Extrinsic cartilagenous obstruction of Eustachian tube, right ear
  H68.132 Extrinsic cartilagenous obstruction of Eustachian tube, left ear
  H68.133 Extrinsic cartilagenous obstruction of Eustachian tube, bilateral
H68.139 Extrinsic cartilagenous obstruction of Eustachian tube, unspecified ear

H69 Other and unspecified disorders of Eustachian tube

H69.0 Patulous Eustachian tube
  H69.00 Patulous Eustachian tube, unspecified ear
  H69.01 Patulous Eustachian tube, right ear
  H69.02 Patulous Eustachian tube, left ear
  H69.03 Patulous Eustachian tube, bilateral

H69.8 Other specified disorders of Eustachian tube
  H69.80 Other specified disorders of Eustachian tube, unspecified ear
  H69.81 Other specified disorders of Eustachian tube, right ear
  H69.82 Other specified disorders of Eustachian tube, left ear
  H69.83 Other specified disorders of Eustachian tube, bilateral

H69.9 Unspecified Eustachian tube disorder
  H69.90 Unspecified Eustachian tube disorder, unspecified ear
  H69.91 Unspecified Eustachian tube disorder, right ear
  H69.92 Unspecified Eustachian tube disorder, left ear
  H69.93 Unspecified Eustachian tube disorder, bilateral

H70 Mastoiditis and related conditions

H70.0 Acute mastoiditis
  Abscess of mastoid
  Empyema of mastoid

H70.00 Acute mastoiditis without complications
  H70.001 Acute mastoiditis without complications, right ear
  H70.002 Acute mastoiditis without complications, left ear
  H70.003 Acute mastoiditis without complications, bilateral
  H70.009 Acute mastoiditis without complications, unspecified ear

H70.01 Subperiosteal abscess of mastoid
  H70.011 Subperiosteal abscess of mastoid, right ear
  H70.012 Subperiosteal abscess of mastoid, left ear
  H70.013 Subperiosteal abscess of mastoid, bilateral
  H70.019 Subperiosteal abscess of mastoid, unspecified ear

H70.09 Acute mastoiditis with other complications
  H70.091 Acute mastoiditis with other complications, right ear
  H70.092 Acute mastoiditis with other complications, left ear
H70.093 Acute mastoiditis with other complications, bilateral
H70.099 Acute mastoiditis with other complications, unspecified ear

H70.1 Chronic mastoiditis
   Caries of mastoid
   Fistula of mastoid

   Excludes1: tuberculous mastoiditis (A18.03)

H70.10 Chronic mastoiditis, unspecified ear
H70.11 Chronic mastoiditis, right ear
H70.12 Chronic mastoiditis, left ear
H70.13 Chronic mastoiditis, bilateral

H70.2 Petrositis
   Inflammation of petrous bone

H70.20 Unspecified petrositis
   H70.201 Unspecified petrositis, right ear
   H70.202 Unspecified petrositis, left ear
   H70.203 Unspecified petrositis, bilateral
   H70.209 Unspecified petrositis, unspecified ear

H70.21 Acute petrositis
   H70.211 Acute petrositis, right ear
   H70.212 Acute petrositis, left ear
   H70.213 Acute petrositis, bilateral
   H70.219 Acute petrositis, unspecified ear

H70.22 Chronic petrositis
   H70.221 Chronic petrositis, right ear
   H70.222 Chronic petrositis, left ear
   H70.223 Chronic petrositis, bilateral
   H70.229 Chronic petrositis, unspecified ear

H70.8 Other mastoiditis and related conditions

   Excludes1: preauricular sinus and cyst (Q18.1)
               sinus, fistula, and cyst of branchial cleft (Q18.0)

H70.81 Postauricular fistula
   H70.811 Postauricular fistula, right ear
   H70.812 Postauricular fistula, left ear
   H70.813 Postauricular fistula, bilateral
   H70.819 Postauricular fistula, unspecified ear
H70.89 Other mastoiditis and related conditions
   - H70.891 Other mastoiditis and related conditions, right ear
   - H70.892 Other mastoiditis and related conditions, left ear
   - H70.893 Other mastoiditis and related conditions, bilateral
   - H70.899 Other mastoiditis and related conditions, unspecified ear

H70.9 Unspecified mastoiditis
   - H70.90 Unspecified mastoiditis, unspecified ear
   - H70.91 Unspecified mastoiditis, right ear
   - H70.92 Unspecified mastoiditis, left ear
   - H70.93 Unspecified mastoiditis, bilateral

H71 Cholesteatoma of middle ear

Excludes2: cholesteatoma of external ear (H60.4-)
   recurrent cholesteatoma of postmastoidectomy cavity (H95.0-)

H71.0 Cholesteatoma of attic
   - H71.00 Cholesteatoma of attic, unspecified ear
   - H71.01 Cholesteatoma of attic, right ear
   - H71.02 Cholesteatoma of attic, left ear
   - H71.03 Cholesteatoma of attic, bilateral

H71.1 Cholesteatoma of tympanum
   - H71.10 Cholesteatoma of tympanum, unspecified ear
   - H71.11 Cholesteatoma of tympanum, right ear
   - H71.12 Cholesteatoma of tympanum, left ear
   - H71.13 Cholesteatoma of tympanum, bilateral

H71.2 Cholesteatoma of mastoid
   - H71.20 Cholesteatoma of mastoid, unspecified ear
   - H71.21 Cholesteatoma of mastoid, right ear
   - H71.22 Cholesteatoma of mastoid, left ear
   - H71.23 Cholesteatoma of mastoid, bilateral

H71.3 Diffuse cholesteatosis
   - H71.30 Diffuse cholesteatosis, unspecified ear
   - H71.31 Diffuse cholesteatosis, right ear
   - H71.32 Diffuse cholesteatosis, left ear
   - H71.33 Diffuse cholesteatosis, bilateral
H71.9 Unspecified cholesteatoma

- H71.90 Unspecified cholesteatoma, unspecified ear
- H71.91 Unspecified cholesteatoma, right ear
- H71.92 Unspecified cholesteatoma, left ear
- H71.93 Unspecified cholesteatoma, bilateral

H72 Perforation of tympanic membrane

Includes: persistent post-traumatic perforation of ear drum postinflammatory perforation of ear drum

Code first any associated otitis media (H65.-, H66.1-, H66.2-, H66.3-, H66.4-, H66.9-, H67.-)

Excludes1: acute suppurative otitis media with rupture of the tympanic membrane (H66.01-)
traumatic rupture of ear drum (S09.2-)

H72.0 Central perforation of tympanic membrane

- H72.00 Central perforation of tympanic membrane, unspecified ear
- H72.01 Central perforation of tympanic membrane, right ear
- H72.02 Central perforation of tympanic membrane, left ear
- H72.03 Central perforation of tympanic membrane, bilateral

H72.1 Attic perforation of tympanic membrane
Perforation of pars flaccida

- H72.10 Attic perforation of tympanic membrane, unspecified ear
- H72.11 Attic perforation of tympanic membrane, right ear
- H72.12 Attic perforation of tympanic membrane, left ear
- H72.13 Attic perforation of tympanic membrane, bilateral

H72.2 Other marginal perforations of tympanic membrane

- H72.2X Other marginal perforations of tympanic membrane
  - H72.2X1 Other marginal perforations of tympanic membrane, right ear
  - H72.2X2 Other marginal perforations of tympanic membrane, left ear
  - H72.2X3 Other marginal perforations of tympanic membrane, bilateral
  - H72.2X9 Other marginal perforations of tympanic membrane, unspecified ear

H72.8 Other perforations of tympanic membrane

- H72.81 Multiple perforations of tympanic membrane
  - H72.811 Multiple perforations of tympanic membrane, right ear
  - H72.812 Multiple perforations of tympanic membrane, left ear
  - H72.813 Multiple perforations of tympanic membrane, bilateral
  - H72.819 Multiple perforations of tympanic membrane, unspecified ear
H72.82 Total perforations of tympanic membrane
   H72.821 Total perforations of tympanic membrane, right ear
   H72.822 Total perforations of tympanic membrane, left ear
   H72.823 Total perforations of tympanic membrane, bilateral
   H72.829 Total perforations of tympanic membrane, unspecified ear

H72.9 Unspecified perforation of tympanic membrane
   H72.90 Unspecified perforation of tympanic membrane, unspecified ear
   H72.91 Unspecified perforation of tympanic membrane, right ear
   H72.92 Unspecified perforation of tympanic membrane, left ear
   H72.93 Unspecified perforation of tympanic membrane, bilateral

H73 Other disorders of tympanic membrane

H73.0 Acute myringitis
   Excludes1: acute myringitis with otitis media (H65, H66)
   H73.00 Unspecified acute myringitis
      Acute tympanitis NOS
      H73.001 Acute myringitis, right ear
      H73.002 Acute myringitis, left ear
      H73.003 Acute myringitis, bilateral
      H73.009 Acute myringitis, unspecified ear
   H73.01 Bullous myringitis
      H73.011 Bullous myringitis, right ear
      H73.012 Bullous myringitis, left ear
      H73.013 Bullous myringitis, bilateral
      H73.019 Bullous myringitis, unspecified ear
   H73.09 Other acute myringitis
      H73.091 Other acute myringitis, right ear
      H73.092 Other acute myringitis, left ear
      H73.093 Other acute myringitis, bilateral
      H73.099 Other acute myringitis, unspecified ear

H73.1 Chronic myringitis
   Chronic tympanitis
   Excludes1: chronic myringitis with otitis media (H65, H66)
   H73.10 Chronic myringitis, unspecified ear
   H73.11 Chronic myringitis, right ear
H73.12 Chronic myringitis, left ear
H73.13 Chronic myringitis, bilateral

H73.2 Unspecified myringitis

H73.20 Unspecified myringitis, unspecified ear
H73.21 Unspecified myringitis, right ear
H73.22 Unspecified myringitis, left ear
H73.23 Unspecified myringitis, bilateral

H73.8 Other specified disorders of tympanic membrane

H73.81 Atrophic flaccid tympanic membrane

H73.811 Atrophic flaccid tympanic membrane, right ear
H73.812 Atrophic flaccid tympanic membrane, left ear
H73.813 Atrophic flaccid tympanic membrane, bilateral
H73.819 Atrophic flaccid tympanic membrane, unspecified ear

H73.82 Atrophic nonflaccid tympanic membrane

H73.821 Atrophic nonflaccid tympanic membrane, right ear
H73.822 Atrophic nonflaccid tympanic membrane, left ear
H73.823 Atrophic nonflaccid tympanic membrane, bilateral
H73.829 Atrophic nonflaccid tympanic membrane, unspecified ear

H73.89 Other specified disorders of tympanic membrane

H73.891 Other specified disorders of tympanic membrane, right ear
H73.892 Other specified disorders of tympanic membrane, left ear
H73.893 Other specified disorders of tympanic membrane, bilateral
H73.899 Other specified disorders of tympanic membrane, unspecified ear

H73.9 Unspecified disorder of tympanic membrane

H73.90 Unspecified disorder of tympanic membrane, unspecified ear
H73.91 Unspecified disorder of tympanic membrane, right ear
H73.92 Unspecified disorder of tympanic membrane, left ear
H73.93 Unspecified disorder of tympanic membrane, bilateral

H74 Other disorders of middle ear mastoid

Excludes2: mastoiditis (H70.-)

H74.0 Tymanosclerosis

H74.01 Tymanosclerosis, right ear
H74.02 Tymanosclerosis, left ear
H74.03 Tympanosclerosis, bilateral
H74.09 Tympanosclerosis, unspecified ear

**H74.1 Adhesive middle ear disease**
Adhesive otitis

*Excludes1:* glue ear (H65.3-)

H74.11 Adhesive right middle ear disease
H74.12 Adhesive left middle ear disease
H74.13 Adhesive middle ear disease, bilateral
H74.19 Adhesive middle ear disease, unspecified ear

**H74.2 Discontinuity and dislocation of ear ossicles**

H74.20 Discontinuity and dislocation of ear ossicles, unspecified ear
H74.21 Discontinuity and dislocation of right ear ossicles
H74.22 Discontinuity and dislocation of left ear ossicles
H74.23 Discontinuity and dislocation of ear ossicles, bilateral

**H74.3 Other acquired abnormalities of ear ossicles**

H74.31 Ankylosis of ear ossicles
   H74.311 Ankylosis of ear ossicles, right ear
   H74.312 Ankylosis of ear ossicles, left ear
   H74.313 Ankylosis of ear ossicles, bilateral
   H74.319 Ankylosis of ear ossicles, unspecified ear

H74.32 Partial loss of ear ossicles
   H74.321 Partial loss of ear ossicles, right ear
   H74.322 Partial loss of ear ossicles, left ear
   H74.323 Partial loss of ear ossicles, bilateral
   H74.329 Partial loss of ear ossicles, unspecified ear

H74.39 Other acquired abnormalities of ear ossicles
   H74.391 Other acquired abnormalities of right ear ossicles
   H74.392 Other acquired abnormalities of left ear ossicles
   H74.393 Other acquired abnormalities of ear ossicles, bilateral
   H74.399 Other acquired abnormalities of ear ossicles, unspecified ear

**H74.4 Polyp of middle ear**

H74.40 Polyp of middle ear, unspecified ear
H74.41 Polyp of right middle ear
H74.42 Polyp of left middle ear
H74.43 Polyp of middle ear, bilateral

H74.8 Other specified disorders of middle ear and mastoid

H74.8X Other specified disorders of middle ear and mastoid

H74.8X1 Other specified disorders of right middle ear and mastoid
H74.8X2 Other specified disorders of left middle ear and mastoid
H74.8X3 Other specified disorders of middle ear and mastoid, bilateral
H74.8X9 Other specified disorders of middle ear and mastoid, unspecified ear

H74.9 Unspecified disorder of middle ear and mastoid

H74.90 Unspecified disorder of middle ear and mastoid, unspecified ear
H74.91 Unspecified disorder of right middle ear and mastoid
H74.92 Unspecified disorder of left middle ear and mastoid
H74.93 Unspecified disorder of middle ear and mastoid, bilateral

H75 Other disorders of middle ear and mastoid in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease

H75.0 Mastoiditis in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere

Excludes1: mastoiditis (in):
    syphilis (A52.77)
    tuberculosis (A18.03)

H75.00 Mastoiditis in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified ear
H75.01 Mastoiditis in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere, right ear
H75.02 Mastoiditis in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere, left ear
H75.03 Mastoiditis in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere, bilateral

H75.8 Other specified disorders of middle ear and mastoid in diseases classified elsewhere

H75.80 Other specified disorders of middle ear and mastoid in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified ear
H75.81 Other specified disorders of right middle ear and mastoid in diseases classified elsewhere
H75.82 Other specified disorders of left middle ear and mastoid in diseases classified elsewhere
H75.83 Other specified disorders of middle ear and mastoid in diseases classified elsewhere, bilateral

Diseases of inner ear (H80-H83)

H80 Otosclerosis

Includes: Otospongiosis

H80.0 Otosclerosis involving oval window, nonobliterative
    H80.00 Otosclerosis involving oval window, nonobliterative, unspecified ear
H80.01 Otosclerosis involving oval window, nonobliterative, right ear
H80.02 Otosclerosis involving oval window, nonobliterative, left ear
H80.03 Otosclerosis involving oval window, nonobliterative, bilateral

H80.1 Otosclerosis involving oval window, obliterative
   H80.10 Otosclerosis involving oval window, obliterative, unspecified ear
   H80.11 Otosclerosis involving oval window, obliterative, right ear
   H80.12 Otosclerosis involving oval window, obliterative, left ear
   H80.13 Otosclerosis involving oval window, obliterative, bilateral

H80.2 Cochlear otosclerosis
   Otosclerosis involving otic capsule
   Otosclerosis involving round window
   H80.20 Cochlear otosclerosis, unspecified ear
   H80.21 Cochlear otosclerosis, right ear
   H80.22 Cochlear otosclerosis, left ear
   H80.23 Cochlear otosclerosis, bilateral

H80.8 Other otosclerosis
   H80.80 Other otosclerosis, unspecified ear
   H80.81 Other otosclerosis, right ear
   H80.82 Other otosclerosis, left ear
   H80.83 Other otosclerosis, bilateral

H80.9 Unspecified otosclerosis
   H80.90 Unspecified otosclerosis, unspecified ear
   H80.91 Unspecified otosclerosis, right ear
   H80.92 Unspecified otosclerosis, left ear
   H80.93 Unspecified otosclerosis, bilateral

H81 Disorders of vestibular function

Excludes1: epidemic vertigo (A88.1)
   vertigo NOS (R42)

H81.0 Ménière's disease
   Labyrinthine hydrops
   Ménière's syndrome or vertigo
   H81.01 Ménière's disease, right ear
   H81.02 Ménière's disease, left ear
   H81.03 Ménière's disease, bilateral
   H81.09 Ménière's disease, unspecified ear
H81.1 Benign paroxysmal vertigo
  H81.10 Benign paroxysmal vertigo, unspecified ear
  H81.11 Benign paroxysmal vertigo, right ear
  H81.12 Benign paroxysmal vertigo, left ear
  H81.13 Benign paroxysmal vertigo, bilateral

H81.2 Vestibular neuronitis
  H81.20 Vestibular neuronitis, unspecified ear
  H81.21 Vestibular neuronitis, right ear
  H81.22 Vestibular neuronitis, left ear
  H81.23 Vestibular neuronitis, bilateral

H81.3 Other peripheral vertigo
  H81.31 Aural vertigo
    H81.311 Aural vertigo, right ear
    H81.312 Aural vertigo, left ear
    H81.313 Aural vertigo, bilateral
    H81.319 Aural vertigo, unspecified ear
  H81.39 Other peripheral vertigo
    Lermoyez' syndrome
    Otogenic vertigo
    Peripheral vertigo NOS
    H81.391 Other peripheral vertigo, right ear
    H81.392 Other peripheral vertigo, left ear
    H81.393 Other peripheral vertigo, bilateral
    H81.399 Other peripheral vertigo, unspecified ear

H81.4 Vertigo of central origin
  Central positional nystagmus

H81.8 Other disorders of vestibular function
  H81.8X Other disorders of vestibular function
    H81.8X1 Other disorders of vestibular function, right ear
    H81.8X2 Other disorders of vestibular function, left ear
    H81.8X3 Other disorders of vestibular function, bilateral
    H81.8X9 Other disorders of vestibular function, unspecified ear

H81.9 Unspecified disorder of vestibular function
  Vertiginous syndrome NOS
  H81.90 Unspecified disorder of vestibular function, unspecified ear
H81.91 Unspecified disorder of vestibular function, right ear
H81.92 Unspecified disorder of vestibular function, left ear
H81.93 Unspecified disorder of vestibular function, bilateral

H82 Vertiginous syndromes in diseases classified elsewhere

**Code first** underlying disease

**Excludes1**: epidemic vertigo (A88.1)

H82.1 Vertiginous syndromes in diseases classified elsewhere, right ear
H82.2 Vertiginous syndromes in diseases classified elsewhere, left ear
H82.3 Vertiginous syndromes in diseases classified elsewhere, bilateral
H82.9 Vertiginous syndromes in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified ear

H83 Other diseases of inner ear

H83.0 Labyrinthitis

H83.01 Labyrinthitis, right ear
H83.02 Labyrinthitis, left ear
H83.03 Labyrinthitis, bilateral
H83.09 Labyrinthitis, unspecified ear

H83.1 Labyrinthine fistula

H83.11 Labyrinthine fistula, right ear
H83.12 Labyrinthine fistula, left ear
H83.13 Labyrinthine fistula, bilateral
H83.19 Labyrinthine fistula, unspecified ear

H83.2 Labyrinthine dysfunction

Labyrinthine hypersensitivity
Labyrinthine hypofunction
Labyrinthine loss of function

H83.2X Labyrinthine dysfunction

H83.2X1 Labyrinthine dysfunction, right ear
H83.2X2 Labyrinthine dysfunction, left ear
H83.2X3 Labyrinthine dysfunction, bilateral
H83.2X9 Labyrinthine dysfunction, unspecified ear

H83.3 Noise effects on inner ear

Acoustic trauma of inner ear
Noise-induced hearing loss of inner ear

H83.3X Noise effects on inner ear

H83.3X1 Noise effects on right inner ear
H83.3X2 Noise effects on left inner ear
H83.3X3 Noise effects on inner ear, bilateral
H83.3X9 Noise effects on inner ear, unspecified ear

H83.8 Other specified diseases of inner ear
  H83.8X Other specified diseases of inner ear
    H83.8X1 Other specified diseases of right inner ear
    H83.8X2 Other specified diseases of left inner ear
    H83.8X3 Other specified diseases of inner ear, bilateral
    H83.8X9 Other specified diseases of inner ear, unspecified ear

H83.9 Unspecified disease of inner ear
  H83.90 Unspecified disease of inner ear, unspecified ear
  H83.91 Unspecified disease of right inner ear
  H83.92 Unspecified disease of left inner ear
  H83.93 Unspecified disease of inner ear, bilateral

Other disorders of ear (H90-H94)

H90 Conductive and sensorineural hearing loss

  Excludes1: deaf nonspeaking NEC (H91.3)
  deafness NOS (H91.9-)
  hearing loss NOS (H91.9-)
  noise-induced hearing loss (H83.3-)
  ototoxic hearing loss (H91.0-)
  sudden (idiopathic) hearing loss (H91.2-)

H90.0 Conductive hearing loss, bilateral

H90.1 Conductive hearing loss, unilateral with unrestricted hearing on the contralateral side
  H90.11 Conductive hearing loss, unilateral, right ear, with unrestricted hearing on the contralateral side
  H90.12 Conductive hearing loss, unilateral, left ear, with unrestricted hearing on the contralateral side

H90.2 Conductive hearing loss, unspecified
  Conductive deafness NOS

H90.3 Sensorineural hearing loss, bilateral

H90.4 Sensorineural hearing loss, unilateral with unrestricted hearing on the contralateral side
  H90.41 Sensorineural hearing loss, unilateral, right ear, with unrestricted hearing on the contralateral side
  H90.42 Sensorineural hearing loss, unilateral, left ear, with unrestricted hearing on the contralateral side

H90.5 Unspecified sensorineural hearing loss
  Central hearing loss NOS
  Congenital deafness NOS
  Neural hearing loss NOS
Perceptive hearing loss NOS
Sensorineural deafness NOS
Sensory hearing loss NOS

Excludes1: abnormal auditory perception (H93.2-)
psychogenic deafness (F44.6)

H90.6 Mixed conductive and sensorineural hearing loss, bilateral

H90.7 Mixed conductive and sensorineural hearing loss, unilateral with unrestricted hearing on the contralateral side
  H90.71 Mixed conductive and sensorineural hearing loss, unilateral, right ear, with unrestricted hearing on the contralateral side
  H90.72 Mixed conductive and sensorineural hearing loss, unilateral, left ear, with unrestricted hearing on the contralateral side

H90.8 Mixed conductive and sensorineural hearing loss, unspecified

H90.A Conductive and sensorineural hearing loss with restricted hearing on the contralateral side
  H90.A1 Conductive hearing loss, unilateral, with restricted hearing on the contralateral side
    H90.A11 Conductive hearing loss, unilateral, right ear with restricted hearing on the contralateral side
    H90.A12 Conductive hearing loss, unilateral, left ear with restricted hearing on the contralateral side
  H90.A2 Sensorineural hearing loss, unilateral, with restricted hearing on the contralateral side
    H90.A21 Sensorineural hearing loss, unilateral, right ear, with restricted hearing on the contralateral side
    H90.A22 Sensorineural hearing loss, unilateral, left ear, with restricted hearing on the contralateral side
  H90.A3 Mixed conductive and sensorineural hearing loss, unilateral with restricted hearing on the contralateral side
    H90.A31 Mixed conductive and sensorineural hearing loss, unilateral, right ear with restricted hearing on the contralateral side
    H90.A32 Mixed conductive and sensorineural hearing loss, unilateral, left ear with restricted hearing on the contralateral side

H91 Other and unspecified hearing loss

Excludes1: abnormal auditory perception (H93.2-)
hearing loss as classified in H90.-
impacted cerumen (H61.2-)
noise-induced hearing loss (H83.3-)
psychogenic deafness (F44.6)
transient ischemic deafness (H93.01-)

H91.0 Ototoxic hearing loss

Code first poisoning due to drug or toxin, if applicable (T36-T65 with fifth or sixth character 1-4 or 6)
Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

H91.01 Ototoxic hearing loss, right ear
H91.02 Ototoxic hearing loss, left ear
H91.03 Ototoxic hearing loss, bilateral
H91.09 Ototoxic hearing loss, unspecified ear

H91.1 Presbycusis
Prebyacusia
H91.10 Presbycusis, unspecified ear
H91.11 Presbycusis, right ear
H91.12 Presbycusis, left ear
H91.13 Presbycusis, bilateral

H91.2 Sudden idiopathic hearing loss
Sudden hearing loss NOS
H91.20 Sudden idiopathic hearing loss, unspecified ear
H91.21 Sudden idiopathic hearing loss, right ear
H91.22 Sudden idiopathic hearing loss, left ear
H91.23 Sudden idiopathic hearing loss, bilateral

H91.3 Deaf nonspeaking, not elsewhere classified

H91.8 Other specified hearing loss
H91.8X Other specified hearing loss
   H91.8X1 Other specified hearing loss, right ear
   H91.8X2 Other specified hearing loss, left ear
   H91.8X3 Other specified hearing loss, bilateral
   H91.8X9 Other specified hearing loss, unspecified ear

H91.9 Unspecified hearing loss
Unspecified hearing loss NOS
Deafness NOS
High frequency deafness
Low frequency deafness
H91.90 Unspecified hearing loss, unspecified ear
H91.91 Unspecified hearing loss, right ear
H91.92 Unspecified hearing loss, left ear
H91.93 Unspecified hearing loss, bilateral

H92 Otalgia and effusion of ear

H92.0 Otalgia
   H92.01 Otalgia, right ear
   H92.02 Otalgia, left ear
   H92.03 Otalgia, bilateral
H92.09 Otalgia, unspecified ear

H92.1 Otorrhea

Excludes1: leakage of cerebrospinal fluid through ear (G96.0)

H92.10 Otorrhea, unspecified ear
H92.11 Otorrhea, right ear
H92.12 Otorrhea, left ear
H92.13 Otorrhea, bilateral

H92.2 Otorrhagia

Excludes1: traumatic otorrhagia - code to injury

H92.20 Otorrhagia, unspecified ear
H92.21 Otorrhagia, right ear
H92.22 Otorrhagia, left ear
H92.23 Otorrhagia, bilateral

H93 Other disorders of ear, not elsewhere classified

H93.0 Degenerative and vascular disorders of ear

Excludes1: presbycusis (H91.1)

H93.01 Transient ischemic deafness

H93.011 Transient ischemic deafness, right ear
H93.012 Transient ischemic deafness, left ear
H93.013 Transient ischemic deafness, bilateral
H93.019 Transient ischemic deafness, unspecified ear

H93.09 Unspecified degenerative and vascular disorders of ear

H93.091 Unspecified degenerative and vascular disorders of right ear
H93.092 Unspecified degenerative and vascular disorders of left ear
H93.093 Unspecified degenerative and vascular disorders of ear, bilateral
H93.099 Unspecified degenerative and vascular disorders of unspecified ear

H93.1 Tinnitus

H93.11 Tinnitus, right ear
H93.12 Tinnitus, left ear
H93.13 Tinnitus, bilateral
H93.19 Tinnitus, unspecified ear

H93.A Pulsatile tinnitus

H93.A1 Pulsatile tinnitus, right ear
H93.A2 Pulsatile tinnitus, left ear
H93.A3 Pulsatile tinnitus, bilateral
H93.A9 Pulsatile tinnitus, unspecified ear

H93.2 Other abnormal auditory perceptions

Excludes2: auditory hallucinations (R44.0)

H93.21 Auditory recruitment

H93.211 Auditory recruitment, right ear
H93.212 Auditory recruitment, left ear
H93.213 Auditory recruitment, bilateral
H93.219 Auditory recruitment, unspecified ear

H93.22 Diplacusis

H93.221 Diplacusis, right ear
H93.222 Diplacusis, left ear
H93.223 Diplacusis, bilateral
H93.229 Diplacusis, unspecified ear

H93.23 Hyperacusis

H93.231 Hyperacusis, right ear
H93.232 Hyperacusis, left ear
H93.233 Hyperacusis, bilateral
H93.239 Hyperacusis, unspecified ear

H93.24 Temporary auditory threshold shift

H93.241 Temporary auditory threshold shift, right ear
H93.242 Temporary auditory threshold shift, left ear
H93.243 Temporary auditory threshold shift, bilateral
H93.249 Temporary auditory threshold shift, unspecified ear

H93.25 Central auditory processing disorder
Congenital auditory imperception
Word deafness

Excludes1: mixed receptive-expressive language disorder (F80.2)

H93.29 Other abnormal auditory perceptions

H93.291 Other abnormal auditory perceptions, right ear
H93.292 Other abnormal auditory perceptions, left ear
H93.293 Other abnormal auditory perceptions, bilateral
H93.299 Other abnormal auditory perceptions, unspecified ear
H93.3 Disorders of acoustic nerve
Disorder of 8th cranial nerve

Excludes1: acoustic neuroma (D33.3)
syphilitic acoustic neuritis (A52.15)

H93.3X Disorders of acoustic nerve

H93.3X1 Disorders of right acoustic nerve
H93.3X2 Disorders of left acoustic nerve
H93.3X3 Disorders of bilateral acoustic nerves
H93.3X9 Disorders of unspecified acoustic nerve

H93.8 Other specified disorders of ear

H93.8X Other specified disorders of ear

H93.8X1 Other specified disorders of right ear
H93.8X2 Other specified disorders of left ear
H93.8X3 Other specified disorders of ear, bilateral
H93.8X9 Other specified disorders of ear, unspecified ear

H93.9 Unspecified disorder of ear

H93.90 Unspecified disorder of ear, unspecified ear
H93.91 Unspecified disorder of right ear
H93.92 Unspecified disorder of left ear
H93.93 Unspecified disorder of ear, bilateral

H94 Other disorders of ear in diseases classified elsewhere

H94.0 Acoustic neuritis in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, such as:
parasitic disease (B65-B89)

Excludes1: acoustic neuritis (in):
herpes zoster (B02.29)
syphilis (A52.15)

H94.00 Acoustic neuritis in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified ear
H94.01 Acoustic neuritis in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere, right ear
H94.02 Acoustic neuritis in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere, left ear
H94.03 Acoustic neuritis in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere, bilateral

H94.8 Other specified disorders of ear in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, such as:
congenital syphilis (A50.0)

Excludes1: aural myiasis (B87.4)
syphilitic labyrinthitis (A52.79)
H94.80 Other specified disorders of ear in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified ear
H94.81 Other specified disorders of right ear in diseases classified elsewhere
H94.82 Other specified disorders of left ear in diseases classified elsewhere
H94.83 Other specified disorders of ear in diseases classified elsewhere, bilateral

Intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of ear and mastoid process, not elsewhere classified (H95)

H95 Intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of ear and mastoid process, not elsewhere classified

H95.0 Recurrent cholesteatoma of postmastoidectomy cavity
    H95.00 Recurrent cholesteatoma of postmastoidectomy cavity, unspecified ear
    H95.01 Recurrent cholesteatoma of postmastoidectomy cavity, right ear
    H95.02 Recurrent cholesteatoma of postmastoidectomy cavity, left ear
    H95.03 Recurrent cholesteatoma of postmastoidectomy cavity, bilateral ears

H95.1 Other disorders of ear and mastoid process following mastoidectomy
    H95.11 Chronic inflammation of postmastoidectomy cavity
        H95.111 Chronic inflammation of postmastoidectomy cavity, right ear
        H95.112 Chronic inflammation of postmastoidectomy cavity, left ear
        H95.113 Chronic inflammation of postmastoidectomy cavity, bilateral ears
        H95.119 Chronic inflammation of postmastoidectomy cavity, unspecified ear
    H95.12 Granulation of postmastoidectomy cavity
        H95.121 Granulation of postmastoidectomy cavity, right ear
        H95.122 Granulation of postmastoidectomy cavity, left ear
        H95.123 Granulation of postmastoidectomy cavity, bilateral ears
        H95.129 Granulation of postmastoidectomy cavity, unspecified ear
    H95.13 Mucosal cyst of postmastoidectomy cavity
        H95.131 Mucosal cyst of postmastoidectomy cavity, right ear
        H95.132 Mucosal cyst of postmastoidectomy cavity, left ear
        H95.133 Mucosal cyst of postmastoidectomy cavity, bilateral ears
        H95.139 Mucosal cyst of postmastoidectomy cavity, unspecified ear
    H95.19 Other disorders following mastoidectomy
        H95.191 Other disorders following mastoidectomy, right ear
        H95.192 Other disorders following mastoidectomy, left ear
        H95.193 Other disorders following mastoidectomy, bilateral ears
H95.199 Other disorders following mastoidectomy, unspecified ear

H95.2 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of ear and mastoid process complicating a procedure

Excludes1: intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of ear and mastoid process due to accidental puncture or laceration during a procedure (H95.3-)

H95.21 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of ear and mastoid process complicating a procedure on the ear and mastoid process

H95.22 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of ear and mastoid process complicating other procedure

H95.3 Accidental puncture and laceration of ear and mastoid process during a procedure

H95.31 Accidental puncture and laceration of the ear and mastoid process during a procedure on the ear and mastoid process

H95.32 Accidental puncture and laceration of the ear and mastoid process during other procedure

H95.4 Postprocedural hemorrhage of ear and mastoid process following a procedure

H95.41 Postprocedural hemorrhage of ear and mastoid process following a procedure on the ear and mastoid process

H95.42 Postprocedural hemorrhage of ear and mastoid process following other procedure

H95.5 Postprocedural hematoma and seroma of ear and mastoid process following a procedure

H95.51 Postprocedural hematoma of ear and mastoid process following a procedure on the ear and mastoid process

H95.52 Postprocedural hematoma of ear and mastoid process following other procedure

H95.53 Postprocedural seroma of ear and mastoid process following a procedure on the ear and mastoid process

H95.54 Postprocedural seroma of ear and mastoid process following other procedure

H95.8 Other intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of the ear and mastoid process, not elsewhere classified

Excludes2: postprocedural complications and disorders following mastoidectomy (H95.0-, H95.1-)

H95.81 Postprocedural stenosis of external ear canal

H95.811 Postprocedural stenosis of right external ear canal

H95.812 Postprocedural stenosis of left external ear canal

H95.813 Postprocedural stenosis of external ear canal, bilateral

H95.819 Postprocedural stenosis of unspecified external ear canal

H95.88 Other intraoperative complications and disorders of the ear and mastoid process, not elsewhere classified

Use additional code, if applicable, to further specify disorder

H95.89 Other postprocedural complications and disorders of the ear and mastoid process, not elsewhere classified

Use additional code, if applicable, to further specify disorder
Chapter 9

Diseases of the circulatory system (I00-I99)

Excludes2: certain conditions originating in the perinatal period (P04-P96)
certain infectious and parasitic diseases (A00-B99)
complications of pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O00-O9A)
congenital malformations, deformations, and chromosomal abnormalities (Q00-Q99)
endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases (E00-E88)
injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes (S00-T88)
neoplasms (C00-D49)
symptoms, signs and abnormal clinical and laboratory findings, not elsewhere classified (R00-R94)
systemic connective tissue disorders (M30-M36)
transient cerebral ischemic attacks and related syndromes (G45.-)

This chapter contains the following blocks:
I00-I02 Acute rheumatic fever
I05-I09 Chronic rheumatic heart diseases
I10-I16 Hypertensive diseases
I20-I25 Ischemic heart diseases
I26-I28 Pulmonary heart disease and diseases of pulmonary circulation
I30-I5A Other forms of heart disease
I60-I69 Cerebrovascular diseases
I70-I79 Diseases of arteries, arterioles and capillaries
I80-I89 Diseases of veins, lymphatic vessels and lymph nodes, not elsewhere classified
I95-I99 Other and unspecified disorders of the circulatory system

Acute rheumatic fever (I00-I02)

I00 Rheumatic fever without heart involvement
  Includes: arthritis, rheumatic, acute or subacute
  Excludes1: rheumatic fever with heart involvement (I01.0 -I01.9)

I01 Rheumatic fever with heart involvement

  Excludes1: chronic diseases of rheumatic origin (I05-I09) unless rheumatic fever is also present or there is evidence of reactivation or activity of the rheumatic process.

I01.0 Acute rheumatic pericarditis
  Any condition in I00 with pericarditis
  Rheumatic pericarditis (acute)

  Excludes1: acute pericarditis not specified as rheumatic (I30.-)

I01.1 Acute rheumatic endocarditis
  Any condition in I00 with endocarditis or valvulitis
  Acute rheumatic valvulitis

I01.2 Acute rheumatic myocarditis
  Any condition in I00 with myocarditis

I01.8 Other acute rheumatic heart disease
  Any condition in I00 with other or multiple types of heart involvement
  Acute rheumatic pancarditis

I01.9 Acute rheumatic heart disease, unspecified
  Any condition in I00 with unspecified type of heart involvement
  Rheumatic carditis, acute
  Rheumatic heart disease, active or acute
I02 Rheumatic chorea

- **Includes**: Sydenham's chorea

- **Excludes**: chorea NOS (G25.5)  
  Huntington's chorea (G10)

I02.0 Rheumatic chorea with heart involvement
- Chorea NOS with heart involvement
- Rheumatic chorea with heart involvement of any type classifiable under I01.-

I02.9 Rheumatic chorea without heart involvement
- Rheumatic chorea NOS

**Chronic rheumatic heart diseases (I05-109)**

I05 Rheumatic mitral valve diseases

- **Includes**: conditions classifiable to both I05.0 and I05.2-I05.9, whether specified as rheumatic or not

- **Excludes**: mitral valve disease specified as nonrheumatic (I34.-)  
  mitral valve disease with aortic and/or tricuspid valve involvement (I08.-)

I05.0 Rheumatic mitral stenosis
- Mitral (valve) obstruction (rheumatic)

I05.1 Rheumatic mitral insufficiency
- Rheumatic mitral incompetence
- Rheumatic mitral regurgitation

- **Excludes**: mitral insufficiency not specified as rheumatic (I34.0)

I05.2 Rheumatic mitral stenosis with insufficiency
- Rheumatic mitral stenosis with incompetence or regurgitation

I05.8 Other rheumatic mitral valve diseases
- Rheumatic mitral (valve) failure

I05.9 Rheumatic mitral valve disease, unspecified
- Rheumatic mitral (valve) disorder (chronic) NOS

I06 Rheumatic aortic valve diseases

- **Excludes**: aortic valve disease not specified as rheumatic (I35.-)  
  aortic valve disease with mitral and/or tricuspid valve involvement (I08.-)

I06.0 Rheumatic aortic stenosis
- Rheumatic aortic (valve) obstruction

I06.1 Rheumatic aortic insufficiency
- Rheumatic aortic incompetence
- Rheumatic aortic regurgitation

I06.2 Rheumatic aortic stenosis with insufficiency
- Rheumatic aortic stenosis with incompetence or regurgitation

I06.8 Other rheumatic aortic valve diseases

I06.9 Rheumatic aortic valve disease, unspecified
- Rheumatic aortic (valve) disease NOS

I07 Rheumatic tricuspid valve diseases
Includes: rheumatic tricuspid valve diseases specified as rheumatic or unspecified

Excludes1: tricuspid valve disease specified as nonrheumatic (I36.-) tricuspid valve disease with aortic and/or mitral valve involvement (I08.-)

**I07.0 Rheumatic tricuspid stenosis**
Tricuspid (valve) stenosis (rheumatic)

**I07.1 Rheumatic tricuspid insufficiency**
Tricuspid (valve) insufficiency (rheumatic)

**I07.2 Rheumatic tricuspid stenosis and insufficiency**

**I07.8 Other rheumatic tricuspid valve diseases**

**I07.9 Rheumatic tricuspid valve disease, unspecified**
Rheumatic tricuspid valve disorder NOS

**I08 Multiple valve diseases**

Includes: multiple valve diseases specified as rheumatic or unspecified

Excludes1: endocarditis, valve unspecified (I38) multiple valve disease specified a nonrheumatic (I34.-, I35.-, I36.-, I37.-, I38.-, Q22.-, Q23.-, Q24.8-) rheumatic valve disease NOS (I09.1)

**I08.0 Rheumatic disorders of both mitral and aortic valves**
Involvement of both mitral and aortic valves specified as rheumatic or unspecified

**I08.1 Rheumatic disorders of both mitral and tricuspid valves**

**I08.2 Rheumatic disorders of both aortic and tricuspid valves**

**I08.3 Combined rheumatic disorders of mitral, aortic and tricuspid valves**

**I08.8 Other rheumatic multiple valve diseases**

**I08.9 Rheumatic multiple valve disease, unspecified**

**I09 Other rheumatic heart diseases**

**I09.0 Rheumatic myocarditis**

Excludes1: myocarditis not specified as rheumatic (I51.4)

**I09.1 Rheumatic diseases of endocardium, valve unspecified**
Rheumatic endocarditis (chronic)
Rheumatic valvulitis (chronic)

Excludes1: endocarditis, valve unspecified (I38)

**I09.2 Chronic rheumatic pericarditis**
Adherent pericardium, rheumatic
Chronic rheumatic mediastinopericarditis
Chronic rheumatic myopericarditis

Excludes1: chronic pericarditis not specified as rheumatic (I31.-)

**I09.8 Other specified rheumatic heart diseases**

**I09.81 Rheumatic heart failure**

Use additional code to identify type of heart failure (I50.-)
I09.89 Other specified rheumatic heart diseases
Rheumatic disease of pulmonary valve

I09.9 Rheumatic heart disease, unspecified
Rheumatic carditis

Excludes1: rheumatoid carditis (M05.31)

Hypertensive diseases (I10-I16)

Use additional code to identify:
- exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
- history of tobacco dependence (Z87.891)
- occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
- tobacco dependence (F17.-)
- tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes1: neonatal hypertension (P29.2)
primary pulmonary hypertension (I27.0)

Excludes2: hypertensive disease complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O10-O11, O13-O16)

I10 Essential (primary) hypertension

Includes: high blood pressure
hypertension (arterial) (benign) (essential) (malignant) (primary) (systemic)

Excludes1: hypertensive disease complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O10-O11, O13-O16)

Excludes2: essential (primary) hypertension involving vessels of brain (I60-I69)
essential (primary) hypertension involving vessels of eye (H35.0-)

I11 Hypertensive heart disease

Includes: any condition in I50.- or I51.4-I51.7, I51.89, I51.9 due to hypertension

I11.0 Hypertensive heart disease with heart failure
Hypertensive heart failure

Use additional code to identify type of heart failure (I50.-)

I11.9 Hypertensive heart disease without heart failure
Hypertensive heart disease NOS

I12 Hypertensive chronic kidney disease

Includes: any condition in N18 and N26 - due to hypertension
arteriosclerosis of kidney
arteriosclerotic nephritis (chronic) (interstitial)
hypertensive nephropathy
nephrosclerosis

Excludes1: hypertension due to kidney disease (I15.0, I15.1)
renovascular hypertension (I15.0)
secondary hypertension (I15.-)

Excludes2: acute kidney failure (N17.-)

I12.0 Hypertensive chronic kidney disease with stage 5 chronic kidney disease or end stage renal disease

Use additional code to identify the stage of chronic kidney disease (N18.5, N18.6)

I12.9 Hypertensive chronic kidney disease with stage 1 through stage 4 chronic kidney disease, or
unspecified chronic kidney disease
Hypertensive chronic kidney disease NOS
Hypertensive renal disease NOS

Use additional code to identify the stage of chronic kidney disease (N18.1-N18.4, N18.9)

I13 Hypertensive heart and chronic kidney disease

Includes: any condition in I11.- with any condition in I12.-
- cardiorenal disease
- cardiovascular renal disease

I13.0 Hypertensive heart and chronic kidney disease with heart failure and stage 1 through stage 4 chronic kidney disease, or unspecified chronic kidney disease

Use additional code to identify type of heart failure (I50.-)
Use additional code to identify stage of chronic kidney disease (N18.1-N18.4, N18.9)

I13.1 Hypertensive heart and chronic kidney disease without heart failure

I13.10 Hypertensive heart and chronic kidney disease without heart failure, with stage 1 through stage 4 chronic kidney disease, or unspecified chronic kidney disease
Hypertensive heart disease and hypertensive chronic kidney disease NOS

Use additional code to identify the stage of chronic kidney disease (N18.1-N18.4, N18.9)

I13.11 Hypertensive heart and chronic kidney disease without heart failure, with stage 5 chronic kidney disease, or end stage renal disease

Use additional code to identify the stage of chronic kidney disease (N18.5, N18.6)

I13.2 Hypertensive heart and chronic kidney disease with heart failure and with stage 5 chronic kidney disease, or end stage renal disease

Use additional code to identify type of heart failure (I50.-)
Use additional code to identify the stage of chronic kidney disease (N18.5, N18.6)

I15 Secondary hypertension

Code also underlying condition

Excludes1: postprocedural hypertension (I97.3)

Excludes2: secondary hypertension involving vessels of brain (I60-I69)
- secondary hypertension involving vessels of eye (H35.0-)

I15.0 Renovascular hypertension

I15.1 Hypertension secondary to other renal disorders

I15.2 Hypertension secondary to endocrine disorders

I15.8 Other secondary hypertension

I15.9 Secondary hypertension, unspecified

I16 Hypertensive crisis

Code also any identified hypertensive disease (I10-I15)

I16.0 Hypertensive urgency
I16.1 Hypertensive emergency

I16.9 Hypertensive crisis, unspecified

Ischemic heart diseases (I20-I25)

Code also the presence of hypertension (I10-I16)

I20 Angina pectoris

Use additional code to identify:
- exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
- history of tobacco dependence (Z87.891)
- occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
- tobacco dependence (F17.-)
- tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes1: angina pectoris with atherosclerotic heart disease of native coronary arteries (I25.1-)
- atherosclerosis of coronary artery bypass graft(s) and coronary artery of transplanted heart with angina pectoris (I25.7-)
- postinfarction angina (I23.7)

I20.0 Unstable angina
- Accelerated angina
- Crescendo angina
- De novo effort angina
- Intermediate coronary syndrome
- Preinfarction syndrome
- Worsening effort angina

I20.1 Angina pectoris with documented spasm
- Angiospastic angina
- Prinzmetal angina
- Spasm-induced angina
- Variant angina

I20.8 Other forms of angina pectoris
- Angina equivalent
- Angina of effort
- Coronary slow flow syndrome
- Stenocardia
- Stable angina

Use additional code(s) for symptoms associated with angina equivalent

I20.9 Angina pectoris, unspecified
- Angina NOS
- Anginal syndrome
- Cardiac angina
- Ischemic chest pain

I21 Acute myocardial infarction

Includes: cardiac infarction
- coronary (artery) embolism
- coronary (artery) occlusion
- coronary (artery) rupture
- coronary (artery) thrombosis
- infarction of heart, myocardium, or ventricle
- myocardial infarction specified as acute or with a stated duration of 4 weeks (28 days) or less from onset

Use additional code, if applicable, to identify:
exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
history of tobacco dependence (Z87.891)
occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
status post administration of tPA (rtPA) in a different facility within the last 24 hours prior to admission to current facility (Z92.82)
tobacco dependence (F17.-)
tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes2: old myocardial infarction (I25.2)
postmyocardial infarction syndrome (I24.1)
subsequent type 1 myocardial infarction (I22.-)

I21.0 ST elevation (STEMI) myocardial infarction of anterior wall
Type 1 ST elevation myocardial infarction of anterior wall

I21.01 ST elevation (STEMI) myocardial infarction involving left main coronary artery

I21.02 ST elevation (STEMI) myocardial infarction involving left anterior descending coronary artery
ST elevation (STEMI) myocardial infarction involving diagonal coronary artery

I21.09 ST elevation (STEMI) myocardial infarction involving other coronary artery of anterior wall
Acute transmural myocardial infarction of anterior wall
Anteroapical transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)
Anterolateral transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)
Anteroseptal transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)
Transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute) (of) anterior (wall) NOS

I21.1 ST elevation (STEMI) myocardial infarction of inferior wall
Type 1 ST elevation myocardial infarction of inferior wall

I21.11 ST elevation (STEMI) myocardial infarction involving right coronary artery
Inferoposterior transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)

I21.19 ST elevation (STEMI) myocardial infarction involving other coronary artery of inferior wall
Acute transmural myocardial infarction of inferior wall
Inferolateral transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)
Transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute) (of) diaphragmatic wall
Transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute) (of) inferior (wall) NOS

Excludes2: ST elevation (STEMI) myocardial infarction involving left circumflex coronary artery (I21.21)

I21.2 ST elevation (STEMI) myocardial infarction of other sites
Type 1 ST elevation myocardial infarction of other sites

I21.21 ST elevation (STEMI) myocardial infarction involving left circumflex coronary artery
ST elevation (STEMI) myocardial infarction involving oblique marginal coronary artery

I21.29 ST elevation (STEMI) myocardial infarction involving other sites
Acute transmural myocardial infarction of other sites
Apical-lateral transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)
Basal-lateral transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)
High lateral transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)
Lateral (wall) NOS transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)
Posterior (true) transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)
Posterobasal transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)
Posterolateral transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)
Posteroseptal transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)
Septal transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute) NOS

I21.3 ST elevation (STEMI) myocardial infarction of unspecified site
Acute transmural myocardial infarction of unspecified site
Transmural (Q wave) myocardial infarction NOS
Type 1 ST elevation myocardial infarction of unspecified site

I21.4 Non-ST elevation (NSTEMI) myocardial infarction
   Acute subendocardial myocardial infarction
   Non-Q wave myocardial infarction NOS
   Nontransmural myocardial infarction NOS
   Type 1 non-ST elevation myocardial infarction

I21.9 Acute myocardial infarction, unspecified
   Myocardial infarction (acute) NOS

I21.A Other type of myocardial infarction

I21.A1 Myocardial infarction type 2
   Myocardial infarction due to demand ischemia
   Myocardial infarction secondary to ischemic imbalance

   Code first the underlying cause, such as:
      anemia (D50.0-D64.9)
      chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (J44.-)
      paroxysmal tachycardia (I47.0-I47.9)
      shock (R57.0-R57.9)

I21.A9 Other myocardial infarction type
   Myocardial infarction associated with revascularization procedure
   Myocardial infarction type 3
   Myocardial infarction type 4a
   Myocardial infarction type 4b
   Myocardial infarction type 4c
   Myocardial infarction type 5

   Code first, if applicable, postprocedural myocardial infarction following cardiac surgery (I97.190), or
   postprocedural myocardial infarction during cardiac surgery (I97.790)

   Code also complication, if known and applicable, such as:
      (acute) stent occlusion (T82.897-)
      (acute) stent stenosis (T82.855-)
      (acute) stent thrombosis (T82.867-)
      cardiac arrest due to underlying cardiac condition (I46.2)
      complication of percutaneous coronary intervention (PCI) (I97.89)
      occlusion of coronary artery bypass graft (T82.218-)

I22 Subsequent ST elevation (STEMI) and non-ST elevation (NSTEMI) myocardial infarction

   Includes: acute myocardial infarction occurring within four weeks (28 days) of a previous acute myocardial infarction,
   regardless of site
   cardiac infarction
   coronary (artery) embolism
   coronary (artery) occlusion
   coronary (artery) rupture
   coronary (artery) thrombosis
   infarction of heart, myocardium, or ventricle
   recurrent myocardial infarction
   reinfarction of myocardium
   rupture of heart, myocardium, or ventricle
   subsequent type 1 myocardial infarction

   Use additional code, if applicable, to identify:
      exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
      history of tobacco dependence (Z87.891)
      occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
status post administration of tPA (rtPA) in a different facility within the last 24 hours prior to admission to current facility (Z92.82)
tobacco dependence (F17.-)
tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes1: subsequent myocardial infarction, type 2 (I21.A1)
subsequent myocardial infarction of other type (type 3) (type 4) (type 5) (I21.A9)

I22.0 Subsequent ST elevation (STEMI) myocardial infarction of anterior wall
Subsequent acute transmural myocardial infarction of anterior wall
Subsequent transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)(of) anterior (wall) NOS
Subsequent anteroapical transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)
Subsequent anteroseptal transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)

I22.1 Subsequent ST elevation (STEMI) myocardial infarction of inferior wall
Subsequent acute transmural myocardial infarction of inferior wall
Subsequent transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)(of) diaphragmatic wall
Subsequent transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)(of) inferior (wall) NOS
Subsequent inferolateral transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)
Subsequent inferoposterior transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)

I22.2 Subsequent non-ST elevation (NSTEMI) myocardial infarction
Subsequent acute subendocardial myocardial infarction
Subsequent non-Q wave myocardial infarction NOS
Subsequent nontransmural myocardial infarction NOS

I22.8 Subsequent ST elevation (STEMI) myocardial infarction of other sites
Subsequent acute transmural myocardial infarction of other sites
Subsequent apical-lateral transmural (Q wave) myocardial infarction (acute)
Subsequent basal-lateral transmural (Q wave) myocardial infarction (acute)
Subsequent high lateral transmural (Q wave) myocardial infarction (acute)
Subsequent transmural (Q wave) myocardial infarction (acute)(of) lateral (wall) NOS
Subsequent posterior (true) transmural (Q wave) myocardial infarction (acute)
Subsequent posterobasal transmural (Q wave) myocardial infarction (acute)
Subsequent posterolateral transmural (Q wave) myocardial infarction (acute)
Subsequent posteroseptal transmural (Q wave) myocardial infarction (acute)
Subsequent septal NOS transmural (Q wave) myocardial infarction (acute)

I22.9 Subsequent ST elevation (STEMI) myocardial infarction of unspecified site
Subsequent acute myocardial infarction of unspecified site
Subsequent myocardial infarction (acute) NOS

I23 Certain current complications following ST elevation (STEMI) and non-ST elevation (NSTEMI) myocardial infarction (within the 28 day period)

I23.0 Hemopericardium as current complication following acute myocardial infarction

Excludes1: hemopericardium not specified as current complication following acute myocardial infarction (I31.2)

I23.1 Atrial septal defect as current complication following acute myocardial infarction

Excludes1: acquired atrial septal defect not specified as current complication following acute myocardial infarction (I51.0)

I23.2 Ventricular septal defect as current complication following acute myocardial infarction

Excludes1: acquired ventricular septal defect not specified as current complication following acute myocardial infarction (I51.0)

I23.3 Rupture of cardiac wall without hemopericardium as current complication following acute myocardial infarction
I23.4 Rupture of chordae tendineae as current complication following acute myocardial infarction

Excludes1: rupture of chordae tendineae not specified as current complication following acute myocardial infarction (I51.1)

I23.5 Rupture of papillary muscle as current complication following acute myocardial infarction

Excludes1: rupture of papillary muscle not specified as current complication following acute myocardial infarction (I51.2)

I23.6 Thrombosis of atrium, auricular appendage, and ventricle as current complications following acute myocardial infarction

Excludes1: thrombosis of atrium, auricular appendage, and ventricle not specified as current complication following acute myocardial infarction (I51.3)

I23.7 Postinfarction angina

I23.8 Other current complications following acute myocardial infarction

I24 Other acute ischemic heart diseases

Excludes1: angina pectoris (I20.-)
transient myocardial ischemia in newborn (P29.4)

Excludes2: non-ischemic myocardial injury (I5A)

I24.0 Acute coronary thrombosis not resulting in myocardial infarction

Acute coronary (artery) (vein) embolism not resulting in myocardial infarction
Acute coronary (artery) (vein) occlusion not resulting in myocardial infarction
Acute coronary (artery) (vein) thromboembolism not resulting in myocardial infarction

Excludes1: atherosclerotic heart disease (I25.-)

I24.1 Dressler's syndrome

Postmyocardial infarction syndrome

Excludes1: postinfarction angina (I23.7)

I24.8 Other forms of acute ischemic heart disease

Excludes1: myocardial infarction due to demand ischemia (I21.A1)

I24.9 Acute ischemic heart disease, unspecified

Excludes1: ischemic heart disease (chronic) NOS (I25.9)

I25 Chronic ischemic heart disease

Use additional code to identify:
chronic total occlusion of coronary artery (I25.82)
exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
history of tobacco dependence (Z87.891)
occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
tobacco dependence (F17.-)
tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes2: non-ischemic myocardial injury (I5A)

I25.1 Atherosclerotic heart disease of native coronary artery

Atherosclerotic cardiovascular disease
Coronary (artery) atheroma
Coronary (artery) atherosclerosis
Coronary (artery) disease
Coronary (artery) sclerosis

Use additional code, if applicable, to identify:
coronary atherosclerosis due to calcified coronary lesion (I25.84)
coronary atherosclerosis due to lipid rich plaque (I25.83)

Excludes2: atheroembolism (I75.-)
atherosclerosis of coronary artery bypass graft(s) and transplanted heart (I25.7-)

I25.10 Atherosclerotic heart disease of native coronary artery without angina pectoris
Atherosclerotic heart disease NOS

I25.11 Atherosclerotic heart disease of native coronary artery with angina pectoris

I25.110 Atherosclerotic heart disease of native coronary artery with unstable angina pectoris
Excludes1: unstable angina without atherosclerotic heart disease (I20.0)

I25.111 Atherosclerotic heart disease of native coronary artery with angina pectoris with documented spasm
Excludes1: angina pectoris with documented spasm without atherosclerotic heart disease (I20.1)

I25.118 Atherosclerotic heart disease of native coronary artery with other forms of angina pectoris
Excludes1: other forms of angina pectoris without atherosclerotic heart disease (I20.8)

I25.119 Atherosclerotic heart disease of native coronary artery with unspecified angina pectoris
Atherosclerotic heart disease with angina NOS
Atherosclerotic heart disease with ischemic chest pain
Excludes1: unspecified angina pectoris without atherosclerotic heart disease (I20.9)

I25.2 Old myocardial infarction
Healed myocardial infarction
Past myocardial infarction diagnosed by ECG or other investigation, but currently presenting no symptoms

I25.3 Aneurysm of heart
Mural aneurysm
Ventricular aneurysm

I25.4 Coronary artery aneurysm and dissection

I25.41 Coronary artery aneurysm
Coronary arteriovenous fistula, acquired
Excludes1: congenital coronary (artery) aneurysm (Q24.5)

I25.42 Coronary artery dissection

I25.5 Ischemic cardiomyopathy
Excludes2: coronary atherosclerosis (I25.1-, I25.7-)

I25.6 Silent myocardial ischemia

I25.7 Atherosclerosis of coronary artery bypass graft(s) and coronary artery of transplanted heart with angina pectoris
Use additional code, if applicable, to identify:
coronary atherosclerosis due to calcified coronary lesion (I25.84)
coronary atherosclerosis due to lipid rich plaque (I25.83)
Excludes1: atherosclerosis of bypass graft(s) of transplanted heart without angina pectoris (I25.812)
atherosclerosis of coronary artery bypass graft(s) without angina pectoris (I25.810)
atherosclerosis of native coronary artery of transplanted heart without angina pectoris (I25.811)

I25.70 Atherosclerosis of coronary artery bypass graft(s), unspecified, with angina pectoris

I25.700 Atherosclerosis of coronary artery bypass graft(s), unspecified, with unstable angina pectoris

Excludes1: unstable angina pectoris without atherosclerosis of coronary artery bypass graft (I20.0)

I25.701 Atherosclerosis of coronary artery bypass graft(s), unspecified, with angina pectoris with documented spasm

Excludes1: angina pectoris with documented spasm without atherosclerosis of coronary artery bypass graft (I20.1)

I25.708 Atherosclerosis of coronary artery bypass graft(s), unspecified, with other forms of angina pectoris

Excludes1: other forms of angina pectoris without atherosclerosis of coronary artery bypass graft (I20.8)

I25.709 Atherosclerosis of coronary artery bypass graft(s), unspecified, with unspecified angina pectoris

Excludes1: unspecified angina pectoris without atherosclerosis of coronary artery bypass graft (I20.9)

I25.71 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein coronary artery bypass graft(s) with angina pectoris

I25.710 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein coronary artery bypass graft(s) with unstable angina pectoris

Excludes1: unstable angina without atherosclerosis of autologous vein coronary artery bypass graft (I20.0)

Excludes2: embolism or thrombus of coronary artery bypass graft(s) (T82.8-)

I25.711 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein coronary artery bypass graft(s) with angina pectoris with documented spasm

Excludes1: angina pectoris with documented spasm without atherosclerosis of autologous vein coronary artery bypass graft (I20.1)

I25.718 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein coronary artery bypass graft(s) with other forms of angina pectoris

Excludes1: other forms of angina pectoris without atherosclerosis of autologous vein coronary artery bypass graft (I20.8)

I25.719 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein coronary artery bypass graft(s) with unspecified angina pectoris

Excludes1: unspecified angina pectoris without atherosclerosis of autologous vein coronary artery bypass graft (I20.9)

I25.72 Atherosclerosis of autologous artery coronary artery bypass graft(s) with angina pectoris

Atherosclerosis of internal mammary artery graft with angina pectoris

I25.720 Atherosclerosis of autologous artery coronary artery bypass graft(s) with unstable angina pectoris
Excludes1: unstable angina without atherosclerosis of autologous artery coronary artery bypass graft(s) (I20.0)

I25.721 Atherosclerosis of autologous artery coronary artery bypass graft(s) with angina pectoris with documented spasm

Excludes1: angina pectoris with documented spasm without atherosclerosis of autologous artery coronary artery bypass graft(s) (I20.1)

I25.728 Atherosclerosis of autologous artery coronary artery bypass graft(s) with other forms of angina pectoris

Excludes1: other forms of angina pectoris without atherosclerosis of autologous artery coronary artery bypass graft(s) (I20.8)

I25.729 Atherosclerosis of autologous artery coronary artery bypass graft(s) with unspecified angina pectoris

Excludes1: unspecified angina pectoris without atherosclerosis of autologous artery coronary artery bypass graft(s) (I20.9)

I25.73 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological coronary artery bypass graft(s) with angina pectoris

I25.730 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological coronary artery bypass graft(s) with unstable angina pectoris

Excludes1: unstable angina without atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological coronary artery bypass graft(s) (I20.0)

I25.731 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological coronary artery bypass graft(s) with angina pectoris with documented spasm

Excludes1: angina pectoris with documented spasm without atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological coronary artery bypass graft(s) (I20.1)

I25.738 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological coronary artery bypass graft(s) with other forms of angina pectoris

Excludes1: other forms of angina pectoris without atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological coronary artery bypass graft(s) (I20.8)

I25.739 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological coronary artery bypass graft(s) with unspecified angina pectoris

Excludes1: unspecified angina pectoris without atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological coronary artery bypass graft(s) (I20.9)

I25.75 Atherosclerosis of native coronary artery of transplanted heart with angina pectoris

Excludes1: atherosclerosis of native coronary artery of transplanted heart without angina pectoris (I25.811)

I25.750 Atherosclerosis of native coronary artery of transplanted heart with unstable angina

I25.751 Atherosclerosis of native coronary artery of transplanted heart with angina pectoris with documented spasm

I25.758 Atherosclerosis of native coronary artery of transplanted heart with other forms of angina pectoris

I25.759 Atherosclerosis of native coronary artery of transplanted heart with unspecified angina pectoris
I25.76 Atherosclerosis of bypass graft of coronary artery of transplanted heart with angina pectoris

Excludes1: atherosclerosis of bypass graft of coronary artery of transplanted heart without angina pectoris (I25.812)

I25.760 Atherosclerosis of bypass graft of coronary artery of transplanted heart with unstable angina

I25.761 Atherosclerosis of bypass graft of coronary artery of transplanted heart with angina pectoris with documented spasm

I25.768 Atherosclerosis of bypass graft of coronary artery of transplanted heart with other forms of angina pectoris

I25.769 Atherosclerosis of bypass graft of coronary artery of transplanted heart with unspecified angina pectoris

I25.79 Atherosclerosis of other coronary artery bypass graft(s) with angina pectoris

I25.790 Atherosclerosis of other coronary artery bypass graft(s) with unstable angina pectoris

Excludes1: unstable angina without atherosclerosis of other coronary artery bypass graft(s) (I20.0)

I25.791 Atherosclerosis of other coronary artery bypass graft(s) with angina pectoris with documented spasm

Excludes1: angina pectoris with documented spasm without atherosclerosis of other coronary artery bypass graft(s) (I20.1)

I25.798 Atherosclerosis of other coronary artery bypass graft(s) with other forms of angina pectoris

Excludes1: other forms of angina pectoris without atherosclerosis of other coronary artery bypass graft(s) (I20.8)

I25.799 Atherosclerosis of other coronary artery bypass graft(s) with unspecified angina pectoris

Excludes1: unspecified angina pectoris without atherosclerosis of other coronary artery bypass graft(s) (I20.9)

I25.8 Other forms of chronic ischemic heart disease

I25.81 Atherosclerosis of other coronary vessels without angina pectoris

Use additional code, if applicable, to identify:
coronary atherosclerosis due to calcified coronary lesion (I25.84)
coronary atherosclerosis due to lipid rich plaque (I25.83)

Excludes2: atherosclerotic heart disease of native coronary artery without angina pectoris (I25.10)

I25.810 Atherosclerosis of coronary artery bypass graft(s) without angina pectoris
Atherosclerosis of coronary artery bypass graft NOS

Excludes1: atherosclerosis of coronary bypass graft(s) with angina pectoris (I25.70-I25.73-, I25.79-)

I25.811 Atherosclerosis of native coronary artery of transplanted heart without angina pectoris
Atherosclerosis of native coronary artery of transplanted heart NOS

Excludes1: atherosclerosis of native coronary artery of transplanted heart with angina pectoris (I25.75-)
I25.812 Atherosclerosis of bypass graft of coronary artery of transplanted heart without angina pectoris
Atherosclerosis of bypass graft of transplanted heart NOS

Excludes1: atherosclerosis of bypass graft of transplanted heart with angina pectoris (I25.76)

I25.82 Chronic total occlusion of coronary artery
Complete occlusion of coronary artery
Total occlusion of coronary artery

Code first coronary atherosclerosis (I25.1-, I25.7-, I25.81-)

Excludes1: acute coronary occlusion with myocardial infarction (I21.0-I21.9, I22.-)
acute coronary occlusion without myocardial infarction (I24.0)

I25.83 Coronary atherosclerosis due to lipid rich plaque

Code first coronary atherosclerosis (I25.1-, I25.7-, I25.81-)

I25.84 Coronary atherosclerosis due to calcified coronary lesion
Coronary atherosclerosis due to severely calcified coronary lesion

Code first coronary atherosclerosis (I25.1-, I25.7-, I25.81-)

I25.89 Other forms of chronic ischemic heart disease

I25.9 Chronic ischemic heart disease, unspecified
Ischemic heart disease (chronic) NOS

Pulmonary heart disease and diseases of pulmonary circulation (I26-I28)

I26 Pulmonary embolism

Includes: pulmonary (acute) (artery)(vein) infarction
pulmonary (acute) (artery)(vein) thromboembolism
pulmonary (acute) (artery)(vein) thrombosis

Excludes2: chronic pulmonary embolism (I27.82)
personal history of pulmonary embolism (Z86.711)
pulmonary embolism complicating abortion, ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.2)
pulmonary embolism complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O88.-)
pulmonary embolism due to trauma (T79.0, T79.1)
pulmonary embolism due to complications of surgical and medical care (T80.0, T81.7-, T82.8-)
septic (non-pulmonary) arterial embolism (I76)

I26.0 Pulmonary embolism with acute cor pulmonale

I26.01 Septic pulmonary embolism with acute cor pulmonale

Code first underlying infection

I26.02 Saddle embolus of pulmonary artery with acute cor pulmonale

I26.09 Other pulmonary embolism with acute cor pulmonale
Acute cor pulmonale NOS

I26.9 Pulmonary embolism without acute cor pulmonale

I26.90 Septic pulmonary embolism without acute cor pulmonale

Code first underlying infection

I26.92 Saddle embolus of pulmonary artery without acute cor pulmonale
I26.93 Single subsegmental pulmonary embolism without acute cor pulmonale
Subsegmental pulmonary embolism NOS

I26.94 Multiple subsegmental pulmonary emboli without acute cor pulmonale

I26.99 Other pulmonary embolism without acute cor pulmonale
Acute pulmonary embolism NOS
Pulmonary embolism NOS

I27 Other pulmonary heart diseases

I27.0 Primary pulmonary hypertension
Heritable pulmonary arterial hypertension
Idiopathic pulmonary arterial hypertension
Primary group 1 pulmonary hypertension
Primary pulmonary arterial hypertension

Excludes1: persistent pulmonary hypertension of newborn (P29.30)
pulmonary hypertension NOS (I27.20)
secondary pulmonary arterial hypertension (I27.21)
secondary pulmonary hypertension (I27.29)

I27.1 Kyphoscoliotic heart disease

I27.2 Other secondary pulmonary hypertension

Code also associated underlying condition

Excludes1: Eisenmenger's syndrome (I27.83)

I27.20 Pulmonary hypertension, unspecified
Pulmonary hypertension NOS

I27.21 Secondary pulmonary arterial hypertension
(Associated) (drug-induced) (toxin-induced) pulmonary arterial hypertension NOS
(Associated) (drug-induced) (toxin-induced) (secondary) group 1 pulmonary hypertension

Code also associated conditions if applicable, or adverse effects of drugs or toxins, such as:
adverse effect of appetite depressants (T50.5X5)
congenital heart disease (Q20-Q28)
human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease (B20)
polymyositis (M33.2-)
portal hypertension (K76.6)
rheumatoid arthritis (M05.-)
schistosomiasis (B65.-)
Sjögren syndrome (M35.0-)
systemic sclerosis (M34.-)

I27.22 Pulmonary hypertension due to left heart disease
Group 2 pulmonary hypertension

Code also associated left heart disease, if known, such as:
multiple valve disease (I08.-)
rheumatic mitral valve diseases (I05.-)
rheumatic aortic valve diseases (I06.-)

I27.23 Pulmonary hypertension due to lung diseases and hypoxia
Group 3 pulmonary hypertension

Code also associated lung disease, if known, such as:
bronchiectasis (J47.-)
cystic fibrosis with pulmonary manifestations (E84.0)
interstitial lung disease (J84.-)
pleural effusion (J90)
sleep apnea (G47.3-)

I27.24 Chronic thromboembolic pulmonary hypertension
Group 4 pulmonary hypertension

Code also associated pulmonary embolism, if applicable (I26.-, I27.82)

I27.29 Other secondary pulmonary hypertension
Group 5 pulmonary hypertension
Pulmonary hypertension with unclear multifactorial mechanisms
Pulmonary hypertension due to hematologic disorders
Pulmonary hypertension due to metabolic disorders
Pulmonary hypertension due to other systemic disorders

Code also other associated disorders, if known, such as:
chronic myeloid leukemia (C92.10-C92.22)
essential thrombocytemia (D47.3)
Gaucher disease (E75.22)
hypertensive chronic kidney disease with end stage renal disease (I12.0, I13.11, I13.2)
hyperthyroidism (E05.-)
hypothyroidism (E00-E03)
polycythemia vera (D45)
sarcoidosis (D86.-)

I27.8 Other specified pulmonary heart diseases

I27.81 Cor pulmonale (chronic)
Cor pulmonale NOS

Excludes1: acute cor pulmonale (I26.0-)

I27.82 Chronic pulmonary embolism

Use additional code, if applicable, for associated long-term (current) use of anticoagulants (Z79.01)

Excludes1: personal history of pulmonary embolism (Z86.711)

I27.83 Eisenmenger's syndrome
Eisenmenger's complex
(Irreversible) Eisenmenger's disease
Pulmonary hypertension with right to left shunt related to congenital heart disease

Code also underlying heart defect, if known, such as:
atrial septal defect (Q21.1)
Eisenmenger's defect (Q21.8)
patent ductus arteriosus (Q25.0)
ventricular septal defect (Q21.0)

I27.89 Other specified pulmonary heart diseases

I27.9 Pulmonary heart disease, unspecified
Chronic cardiopulmonary disease

I28 Other diseases of pulmonary vessels

I28.0 Arteriovenous fistula of pulmonary vessels

Excludes1: congenital arteriovenous fistula (Q25.7)

I28.1 Aneurysm of pulmonary artery
Excludes1: congenital aneurysm (Q25.79)
congenital arteriovenous aneurysm (Q25.72)

I28.8 Other diseases of pulmonary vessels
Pulmonary arteritis
Pulmonary endarteritis
Rupture of pulmonary vessels
Stenosis of pulmonary vessels
Stricture of pulmonary vessels

I28.9 Disease of pulmonary vessels, unspecified

Other forms of heart disease (I30-I5A)

I30 Acute pericarditis

Includes: acute mediastinopericarditis
acute myopericarditis
acute pericardial effusion
acute pleuropericarditis
acute pneumopericarditis

Excludes1: Dressler's syndrome (I24.1)
rheumatic pericarditis (acute) (I01.0)
viral pericarditis due to Coxsakie virus (B33.23)

I30.0 Acute nonspecific idiopathic pericarditis

I30.1 Infective pericarditis
Pneumococcal pericarditis
Pneumopyopericardium
Purulent pericarditis
Pyopericarditis
Pyopericardium
Pyopneumopericardium
Staphylococcal pericarditis
Streptococcal pericarditis
Suppurative pericarditis
Viral pericarditis

Use additional code (B95-B97) to identify infectious agent

I30.8 Other forms of acute pericarditis

I30.9 Acute pericarditis, unspecified

I31 Other diseases of pericardium

Excludes1: diseases of pericardium specified as rheumatic (I09.2)
postcardiotomy syndrome (I97.0)
traumatic injury to pericardium (S26.-)

I31.0 Chronic adhesive pericarditis
Acretio cordis
Adherent pericardium
Adhesive mediastinopericarditis

I31.1 Chronic constrictive pericarditis
Concretio cordis
Pericardial calcification

I31.2 Hemopericardium, not elsewhere classified
Excludes1: hemopericardium as current complication following acute myocardial infarction (I23.0)

I31.3 Pericardial effusion (noninflammatory)
    Chylopericardium
    Excludes1: acute pericardial effusion (I30.9)

I31.4 Cardiac tamponade
    Code first underlying cause

I31.8 Other specified diseases of pericardium
    Epicardial plaques
    Focal pericardial adhesions

I31.9 Disease of pericardium, unspecified
    Pericarditis (chronic) NOS

I32 Pericarditis in diseases classified elsewhere
    Code first underlying disease
    Excludes1: pericarditis (in):
        coxsackie (virus) (B33.23)
        gonococcal (A54.83)
        meningococcal (A39.53)
        rheumatoid (arthritis) (M05.31)
        syphilitic (A52.06)
        systemic lupus erythematosus (M32.12)
        tuberculosis (A18.84)

I33 Acute and subacute endocarditis
    Excludes1: acute rheumatic endocarditis (I01.1)
    endocarditis NOS (I38)

I33.0 Acute and subacute infective endocarditis
    Bacterial endocarditis (acute) (subacute)
    Infective endocarditis (acute) (subacute) NOS
    Endocarditis lenta (acute) (subacute)
    Malignant endocarditis (acute) (subacute)
    Purulent endocarditis (acute) (subacute)
    Septic endocarditis (acute) (subacute)
    Ulcerative endocarditis (acute) (subacute)
    Vegetative endocarditis (acute) (subacute)
    Use additional code (B95-B97) to identify infectious agent

I33.9 Acute and subacute endocarditis, unspecified
    Acute endocarditis NOS
    Acute myoendocarditis NOS
    Acute periendocarditis NOS
    Subacute endocarditis NOS
    Subacute myoendocarditis NOS
    Subacute periendocarditis NOS

I34 Nonrheumatic mitral valve disorders
    Excludes1: mitral valve disease (I05.9)
        mitral valve failure (I05.8)
        mitral valve stenosis (I05.0)
        mitral valve disorder of unspecified cause with diseases of aortic and/or tricuspid valve(s) (I08.-)
mitral valve disorder of unspecified cause with mitral stenosis or obstruction (I05.0)
mitral valve disorder specified as congenital (Q23.2, Q23.9)
mitral valve disorder specified as rheumatic (I05.-)

I34.0 Nonrheumatic mitral (valve) insufficiency
Nonrheumatic mitral (valve) incompetence NOS
Nonrheumatic mitral (valve) regurgitation NOS

I34.1 Nonrheumatic mitral (valve) prolapse
Floppy nonrheumatic mitral valve syndrome

Excludes1: Marfan's syndrome (Q87.4-)

I34.2 Nonrheumatic mitral (valve) stenosis

I34.8 Other nonrheumatic mitral valve disorders

I34.9 Nonrheumatic mitral valve disorder, unspecified

I35 Nonrheumatic aortic valve disorders

Excludes1: aortic valve disorder of unspecified cause but with diseases of mitral and/or tricuspid valve(s) (I08.-)
aortic valve disorder specified as congenital (Q23.0, Q23.1)
aortic valve disorder specified as rheumatic (I06.-)
hypertrophic subaortic stenosis (I42.1)

I35.0 Nonrheumatic aortic (valve) stenosis

I35.1 Nonrheumatic aortic (valve) insufficiency
Nonrheumatic aortic (valve) incompetence NOS
Nonrheumatic aortic (valve) regurgitation NOS

I35.2 Nonrheumatic aortic (valve) stenosis with insufficiency

I35.8 Other nonrheumatic aortic valve disorders

I35.9 Nonrheumatic aortic valve disorder, unspecified

I36 Nonrheumatic tricuspid valve disorders

Excludes1: tricuspid valve disorders of unspecified cause (I07.-)
tricuspid valve disorders specified as congenital (Q22.4, Q22.8, Q22.9)
tricuspid valve disorders specified as rheumatic (I07.-)
tricuspid valve disorders with aortic and/or mitral valve involvement (I08.-)

I36.0 Nonrheumatic tricuspid (valve) stenosis

I36.1 Nonrheumatic tricuspid (valve) insufficiency
Nonrheumatic tricuspid (valve) incompetence
Nonrheumatic tricuspid (valve) regurgitation

I36.2 Nonrheumatic tricuspid (valve) stenosis with insufficiency

I36.8 Other nonrheumatic tricuspid valve disorders

I36.9 Nonrheumatic tricuspid valve disorder, unspecified

I37 Nonrheumatic pulmonary valve disorders

Excludes1: pulmonary valve disorder specified as congenital (Q22.1, Q22.2, Q22.3)
pulmonary valve disorder specified as rheumatic (I09.89)

I37.0 Nonrheumatic pulmonary valve stenosis
I37.1 Nonrheumatic pulmonary valve insufficiency
   Nonrheumatic pulmonary valve incompetence
   Nonrheumatic pulmonary valve regurgitation

I37.2 Nonrheumatic pulmonary valve stenosis with insufficiency

I37.8 Other nonrheumatic pulmonary valve disorders

I37.9 Nonrheumatic pulmonary valve disorder, unspecified

I38 Endocarditis, valve unspecified

   Includes: endocarditis (chronic) NOS
             valvular incompetence NOS
             valvular insufficiency NOS
             valvular regurgitation NOS
             valvular stenosis NOS
             valvulitis (chronic) NOS

   Excludes1: congenital insufficiency of cardiac valve NOS (Q24.8)
              congenital stenosis of cardiac valve NOS (Q24.8)
              endocardial fibroelastosis (I42.4)
              endocarditis specified as rheumatic (I09.1)

I39 Endocarditis and heart valve disorders in diseases classified elsewhere

   Code first underlying disease, such as:
   Q fever (A78)

   Excludes1: endocardial involvement in:
              candidiasis (B37.6)
              gonococcal infection (A54.83)
              Libman-Sacks disease (M32.11)
              listeriosis (A32.82)
              meningococcal infection (A39.51)
              rheumatoid arthritis (M05.31)
              syphilis (A52.03)
              tuberculosis (A18.84)
              typhoid fever (A01.02)

I40 Acute myocarditis

   Includes: subacute myocarditis

   Excludes1: acute rheumatic myocarditis (I01.2)

I40.0 Infective myocarditis
   Septic myocarditis

       Use additional code (B95-B97) to identify infectious agent

I40.1 Isolated myocarditis
   Fiedler's myocarditis
   Giant cell myocarditis
   Idiopathic myocarditis

I40.8 Other acute myocarditis

I40.9 Acute myocarditis, unspecified

I41 Myocarditis in diseases classified elsewhere

   Code first underlying disease, such as:
typhus (A75.0-A75.9)

Excludes1: myocarditis (in):
Chagas’ disease (chronic) (B57.2)
acute (B57.0)
coxsackie (virus) infection (B33.22)
diphtheritic (A36.81)
gonococcal (A54.83)
influenzal (J09.X9, J10.82, J11.82)
meningococcal (A39.52)
mumps (B26.82)
rheumatoid arthritis (M05.31)
sarcoid (D86.85)
syphilis (A52.06)
toxoplasmosis (B58.81)
tuberculosity (B58.81)

I42 Cardiomyopathy

Includes: myocardopathy

Code first pre-existing cardiomyopathy complicating pregnancy and puerperium (O99.4)

Excludes2: ischemic cardiomyopathy (I25.5)
peripartum cardiomyopathy (O90.3)
ventricular hypertrophy (I51.7)

I42.0 Dilated cardiomyopathy
Congestive cardiomyopathy

I42.1 Obstructive hypertrophic cardiomyopathy
Hypertrophic subaortic stenosis (idiopathic)

I42.2 Other hypertrophic cardiomyopathy
Nonobstructive hypertrophic cardiomyopathy

I42.3 Endomyocardial (eosinophilic) disease
Endomyocardial (tropical) fibrosis
Löffler’s endocarditis

I42.4 Endocardial fibroelastosis
Congenital cardiomyopathy
Elastomyofibrosis

I42.5 Other restrictive cardiomyopathy
Constrictive cardiomyopathy NOS

I42.6 Alcoholic cardiomyopathy

Code also presence of alcoholism (F10.-)

I42.7 Cardiomyopathy due to drug and external agent

Code first poisoning due to drug or toxin, if applicable (T36-T65 with fifth or sixth character 1-4 or 6)

Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

I42.8 Other cardiomyopathies

I42.9 Cardiomyopathy, unspecified
Cardiomyopathy (primary) (secondary) NOS

I43 Cardiomyopathy in diseases classified elsewhere
**Code first** underlying disease, such as:
- amyloidosis (E85.0-)
- glycogen storage disease (E74.0)
- gout (M10.0-)
- thyrotoxicosis (E05.0-E05.9-)

**Excludes1:** cardiomyopathy (in):
- coxsackie (virus) (B33.24)
- diphtheria (A36.81)
- sarcoidosis (D86.85)
- tuberculosis (A18.84)

**I44 Atrioventricular and left bundle-branch block**

**I44.0 Atrioventricular block, first degree**

**I44.1 Atrioventricular block, second degree**
- Atrioventricular block, type I and II
- Möbiitz block, type I and II
- Second degree block, type I and II
- Wenckebach's block

**I44.2 Atrioventricular block, complete**
- Complete heart block NOS
- Third degree block

**I44.3 Other and unspecified atrioventricular block**
- Atrioventricular block NOS
  
  **I44.30 Unspecified atrioventricular block**
  
  **I44.39 Other atrioventricular block**

**I44.4 Left anterior fascicular block**

**I44.5 Left posterior fascicular block**

**I44.6 Other and unspecified fascicular block**

**I44.60 Unspecified fascicular block**
- Left bundle-branch hemiblock NOS

**I44.69 Other fascicular block**

**I44.7 Left bundle-branch block, unspecified**

**I45 Other conduction disorders**

**I45.0 Right fascicular block**

**I45.1 Other and unspecified right bundle-branch block**

**I45.10 Unspecified right bundle-branch block**
- Right bundle-branch block NOS

**I45.19 Other right bundle-branch block**

**I45.2 Bifascicular block**

**I45.3 Trifascicular block**

**I45.4 Nonspecific intraventricular block**
- Bundle-branch block NOS
I45.5 Other specified heart block
   Sinoatrial block
   Sinoauricular block

Excludes1: heart block NOS (I45.9)

I45.6 Pre-excitation syndrome
   Accelerated atrioventricular conduction
   Accessory atrioventricular conduction
   Anomalous atrioventricular excitation
   Lown-Ganong-Levine syndrome
   Pre-excitation atrioventricular conduction
   Wolff-Parkinson-White syndrome

I45.8 Other specified conduction disorders
   I45.81 Long QT syndrome

I45.89 Other specified conduction disorders
   Atrioventricular [AV] dissociation
   Interference dissociation
   Isorhythmic dissociation
   Nonparoxysmal AV nodal tachycardia

I45.9 Conduction disorder, unspecified
   Heart block NOS
   Stokes-Adams syndrome

I46 Cardiac arrest

Excludes2: cardiogenic shock (R57.0)

I46.2 Cardiac arrest due to underlying cardiac condition
   Code first underlying cardiac condition

I46.8 Cardiac arrest due to other underlying condition
   Code first underlying condition

I46.9 Cardiac arrest, cause unspecified

I47 Paroxysmal tachycardia

Code first tachycardia complicating:
   abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.8)
   obstetric surgery and procedures (O75.4)

Excludes1: tachycardia NOS (R00.0)
   sinoauricular tachycardia NOS (R00.0)
   sinus [sinusal] tachycardia NOS (R00.0)

I47.0 Re-entry ventricular arrhythmia

I47.1 Supraventricular tachycardia
   Atrial (paroxysmal) tachycardia
   Atrioventricular [AV] (paroxysmal) tachycardia
   Atrioventricular re-entrant (nodal) tachycardia [AVNRT] [AVRT]
   Junctional (paroxysmal) tachycardia
   Nodal (paroxysmal) tachycardia

I47.2 Ventricular tachycardia
I47.9 Paroxysmal tachycardia, unspecified
   Bouveret (-Hoffman) syndrome

I48 Atrial fibrillation and flutter

I48.0 Paroxysmal atrial fibrillation

I48.1 Persistent atrial fibrillation
   Excludes1: Permanent atrial fibrillation (I48.21)

I48.11 Longstanding persistent atrial fibrillation

I48.19 Other persistent atrial fibrillation
   Chronic persistent atrial fibrillation
   Persistent atrial fibrillation, NOS

I48.2 Chronic atrial fibrillation

I48.20 Chronic atrial fibrillation, unspecified
   Excludes1: Chronic persistent atrial fibrillation (I48.19)

I48.21 Permanent atrial fibrillation

I48.3 Typical atrial flutter
   Type I atrial flutter

I48.4 Atypical atrial flutter
   Type II atrial flutter

I48.9 Unspecified atrial fibrillation and atrial flutter

I48.91 Unspecified atrial fibrillation

I48.92 Unspecified atrial flutter

I49 Other cardiac arrhythmias

   Code first cardiac arrhythmia complicating:
   abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.8)
   obstetric surgery and procedures (O75.4)

   Excludes1: neonatal dysrhythmia (P29.1-)
   sinoatrial bradycardia (R00.1)
   sinus bradycardia (R00.1)
   vagal bradycardia (R00.1)

   Excludes2: bradycardia NOS (R00.1)

I49.0 Ventricular fibrillation and flutter

I49.01 Ventricular fibrillation

I49.02 Ventricular flutter

I49.1 Atrial premature depolarization
   Atrial premature beats

I49.2 Junctional premature depolarization

I49.3 Ventricular premature depolarization

I49.4 Other and unspecified premature depolarization
I49.40 Unspecified premature depolarization
  Premature beats NOS

I49.49 Other premature depolarization
  Ectopic beats
  Extrasystoles
  Extrasystolic arrhythmias
  Premature contractions

I49.5 Sick sinus syndrome
  Tachycardia-bradycardia syndrome

I49.8 Other specified cardiac arrhythmias
  Brugada syndrome
  Coronary sinus rhythm disorder
  Ectopic rhythm disorder
  Nodal rhythm disorder

I49.9 Cardiac arrhythmia, unspecified
  Arrhythmia (cardiac) NOS

I50 Heart failure

  Code first heart failure complicating abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.8)
  heart failure due to hypertension (I11.0)
  heart failure due to hypertension with chronic kidney disease (I13.-)
  heart failure following surgery (I97.13-)
  obstetric surgery and procedures (O75.4)
  rheumatic heart failure (I09.81)

  Excludes2: cardiac arrest (I46.-)
  neonatal cardiac failure (P29.0)

I50.1 Left ventricular failure, unspecified
  Cardiac asthma
  Edema of lung with heart disease NOS
  Edema of lung with heart failure
  Left heart failure
  Pulmonary edema with heart disease NOS
  Pulmonary edema with heart failure

  Excludes1: edema of lung without heart disease or heart failure (J81.-)
  pulmonary edema without heart disease or failure (J81.-)

I50.2 Systolic (congestive) heart failure
  Heart failure with reduced ejection fraction [HFrEF]
  Systolic left ventricular heart failure

  Code also end stage heart failure, if applicable (I50.84)

  Excludes1: combined systolic (congestive) and diastolic (congestive) heart failure (I50.4-)

I50.20 Unspecified systolic (congestive) heart failure

I50.21 Acute systolic (congestive) heart failure

I50.22 Chronic systolic (congestive) heart failure

I50.23 Acute on chronic systolic (congestive) heart failure

I50.3 Diastolic (congestive) heart failure
  Diastolic left ventricular heart failure
Heart failure with normal ejection fraction
Heart failure with preserved ejection fraction [HFpEF]

**Code also** end stage heart failure, if applicable (I50.84)

**Excludes1:** combined systolic (congestive) and diastolic (congestive) heart failure (I50.4-)

**I50.30 Unspecified diastolic (congestive) heart failure**

**I50.31 Acute diastolic (congestive) heart failure**

**I50.32 Chronic diastolic (congestive) heart failure**

**I50.33 Acute on chronic diastolic (congestive) heart failure**

**I50.4 Combined systolic (congestive) and diastolic (congestive) heart failure**
Combined systolic and diastolic left ventricular heart failure
Heart failure with reduced ejection fraction and diastolic dysfunction

**Code also** end stage heart failure, if applicable (I50.84)

**I50.40 Unspecified combined systolic (congestive) and diastolic (congestive) heart failure**

**I50.41 Acute combined systolic (congestive) and diastolic (congestive) heart failure**

**I50.42 Chronic combined systolic (congestive) and diastolic (congestive) heart failure**

**I50.43 Acute on chronic combined systolic (congestive) and diastolic (congestive) heart failure**

**I50.8 Other heart failure**

**I50.81 Right heart failure**
Right ventricular failure

**I50.810 Right heart failure, unspecified**
Right heart failure without mention of left heart failure
Right ventricular failure NOS

**I50.811 Acute right heart failure**
Acute isolated right heart failure
Acute (isolated) right ventricular failure

**I50.812 Chronic right heart failure**
Chronic isolated right heart failure
Chronic (isolated) right ventricular failure

**I50.813 Acute on chronic right heart failure**
Acute on chronic isolated right heart failure
Acute on chronic (isolated) right ventricular failure
Acute decompensation of chronic (isolated) right ventricular failure
Acute exacerbation of chronic (isolated) right ventricular failure

**I50.814 Right heart failure due to left heart failure**
Right ventricular failure secondary to left ventricular failure

**Code also** the type of left ventricular failure, if known (I50.2-I50.43)

**Excludes1:** Right heart failure with but not due to left heart failure (I50.82)

**I50.82 Biventricular heart failure**

**Code also** the type of left ventricular failure as systolic, diastolic, or combined, if known (I50.2-I50.43)

**I50.83 High output heart failure**
End stage heart failure
Stage D heart failure

Code also the type of heart failure as systolic, diastolic, or combined, if known (I50.2-I50.43)

Other heart failure

Heart failure, unspecified
Cardiac, heart or myocardial failure NOS
Congestive heart disease
Congestive heart failure NOS

Excludes2: fluid overload unrelated to congestive heart failure (E87.70)

Complications and ill-defined descriptions of heart disease

Excludes1: any condition in I51.4-I51.9 due to hypertension (I11.-)
any condition in I51.4-I51.9 due to hypertension and chronic kidney disease (I13.-)
heart disease specified as rheumatic (I00-I09)

Cardiac septal defect, acquired
Acquired septal atrial defect (old)
Acquired septal auricular defect (old)
Acquired septal ventricular defect (old)

Excludes1: cardiac septal defect as current complication following acute myocardial infarction (I23.1, I23.2)

Rupture of chordae tendineae, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: rupture of chordae tendineae as current complication following acute myocardial infarction (I23.4)

Rupture of papillary muscle, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: rupture of papillary muscle as current complication following acute myocardial infarction (I23.5)

Intracardiac thrombosis, not elsewhere classified
Apical thrombosis (old)
Atrial thrombosis (old)
Auricular thrombosis (old)
Mural thrombosis (old)
Ventricular thrombosis (old)

Excludes1: intracardiac thrombosis as current complication following acute myocardial infarction (I23.6)

Myocarditis, unspecified
Chronic (interstitial) myocarditis
Myocardial fibrosis
Myocarditis NOS

Excludes1: acute or subacute myocarditis (I40.-)

Myocardial degeneration
Fatty degeneration of heart or myocardium
Myocardial disease
Senile degeneration of heart or myocardium

Cardiomegaly
Cardiac dilatation
Cardiac hypertrophy
Ventricular dilatation

Other ill-defined heart diseases
I51.81 Takotsubo syndrome
Reversible left ventricular dysfunction following sudden emotional stress
Stress induced cardiomyopathy
Takotsubo cardiomyopathy
Transient left ventricular apical ballooning syndrome

I51.89 Other ill-defined heart diseases
Carditis (acute)(chronic)
Pancarditis (acute)(chronic)

I51.9 Heart disease, unspecified

I52 Other heart disorders in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, such as:
congenital syphilis (A50.5)
mucopolysaccharidosis (E76.3)
schistosomiasis (B65.0-B65.9)

Excludes1: heart disease (in):
gonococcal infection (A54.83)
meningococcal infection (A39.50)
rheumatoid arthritis (M05.31)
syphilis (A52.06)

I5A Non-ischemic myocardial injury (non-traumatic)
Acute (non-ischemic) myocardial injury
Chronic (non-ischemic) myocardial injury
Unspecified (non-ischemic) myocardial injury

Code first the underlying cause, if known and applicable, such as:
acute kidney failure (N17.-)
acute myocarditis (I40.-)
cardiomyopathy (I42.-)
chronic kidney disease (CKD) (N18.-)
heart failure (I50.-)
hypertensive urgency (I16.0)
nonrheumatic aortic valve disorders (I35.-)
paroxysmal tachycardia (I47.-)
pulmonary embolism (I26.-)
pulmonary hypertension (I27.0, I27.2-)
sepsis (A41.-)
takotsubo syndrome (I51.81)

Excludes1: acute myocardial infarction (I21.-)
injury of heart (S26.-)

Excludes2: other acute ischemic heart diseases (I24.-)

Cerebrovascular diseases (I60-I69)

Use additional code to identify presence of:
alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
history of tobacco dependence (Z87.891)
hypertension (I10-I16)
occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
tobacco dependence (F17.-)
tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes1: traumatic intracranial hemorrhage (S06.-)
I60 Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage

Excludes1: syphilitic ruptured cerebral aneurysm (A52.05)

Excludes2: sequelae of subarachnoid hemorrhage (I69.0-)

I60.0 Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from carotid siphon and bifurcation
   I60.00 Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from unspecified carotid siphon and bifurcation
   I60.01 Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from right carotid siphon and bifurcation
   I60.02 Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from left carotid siphon and bifurcation

I60.1 Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from middle cerebral artery
   I60.10 Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from unspecified middle cerebral artery
   I60.11 Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from right middle cerebral artery
   I60.12 Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from left middle cerebral artery

I60.2 Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from anterior communicating artery

I60.3 Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from posterior communicating artery
   I60.30 Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from unspecified posterior communicating artery
   I60.31 Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from right posterior communicating artery
   I60.32 Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from left posterior communicating artery

I60.4 Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from basilar artery

I60.5 Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from vertebral artery
   I60.50 Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from unspecified vertebral artery
   I60.51 Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from right vertebral artery
   I60.52 Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from left vertebral artery

I60.6 Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from other intracranial arteries

I60.7 Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from unspecified intracranial artery
   Ruptured (congenital) berry aneurysm
   Ruptured (congenital) cerebral aneurysm
   Subarachnoid hemorrhage (nontraumatic) from cerebral artery NOS
   Subarachnoid hemorrhage (nontraumatic) from communicating artery NOS

   Excludes1: berry aneurysm, nonruptured (I67.1)

I60.8 Other nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage
   Meningeal hemorrhage
   Rupture of cerebral arteriovenous malformation

I60.9 Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage, unspecified

I61 Nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage

Excludes2: sequelae of intracerebral hemorrhage (I69.1-)

I61.0 Nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage in hemisphere, subcortical
   Deep intracerebral hemorrhage (nontraumatic)
I61.1 Nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage in hemisphere, cortical
   Cerebral lobe hemorrhage (nontraumatic)
   Superficial intracerebral hemorrhage (nontraumatic)

I61.2 Nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage in hemisphere, unspecified

I61.3 Nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage in brain stem

I61.4 Nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage in cerebellum

I61.5 Nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage, intraventricular

I61.6 Nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage, multiple localized

I61.8 Other nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage

I61.9 Nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage, unspecified

I62 Other and unspecified nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage

Excludes2: sequelae of intracranial hemorrhage (I69.2)

I62.0 Nontraumatic subdural hemorrhage
   I62.00 Nontraumatic subdural hemorrhage, unspecified
   I62.01 Nontraumatic acute subdural hemorrhage
   I62.02 Nontraumatic subacute subdural hemorrhage
   I62.03 Nontraumatic chronic subdural hemorrhage

I62.1 Nontraumatic extradural hemorrhage
   Nontraumatic epidural hemorrhage

I62.9 Nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage, unspecified

I63 Cerebral infarction

Includes: occlusion and stenosis of cerebral and precerebral arteries, resulting in cerebral infarction

Use additional code, if applicable, to identify status post administration of tPA (rtPA) in a different facility within the last 24 hours prior to admission to current facility (Z92.82)

Use additional code, if known, to indicate National Institutes of Health Stroke Scale (NIHSS) score (R29.7-)

Excludes1: neonatal cerebral infarction (P91.82-)

Excludes2: sequelae of cerebral infarction (I69.3-)

I63.0 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of precerebral arteries
   I63.00 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of unspecified precerebral artery
   I63.01 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of vertebral artery
      I63.011 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of right vertebral artery
      I63.012 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of left vertebral artery
      I63.013 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of bilateral vertebral arteries
      I63.019 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of unspecified vertebral artery
   I63.02 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of basilar artery
I63.03 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of carotid artery
   I63.031 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of right carotid artery
   I63.032 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of left carotid artery
   I63.033 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of bilateral carotid arteries
   I63.039 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of unspecified carotid artery
I63.09 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of other precerebral artery
I63.1 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of precerebral arteries
   I63.10 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of unspecified precerebral artery
   I63.11 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of vertebral artery
      I63.111 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of right vertebral artery
      I63.112 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of left vertebral artery
      I63.113 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of bilateral vertebral arteries
      I63.119 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of unspecified vertebral artery
   I63.12 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of basilar artery
   I63.13 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of carotid artery
      I63.131 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of right carotid artery
      I63.132 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of left carotid artery
      I63.133 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of bilateral carotid arteries
      I63.139 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of unspecified carotid artery
   I63.19 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of other precerebral artery
I63.2 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of precerebral arteries
   I63.20 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of unspecified precerebral arteries
   I63.21 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of vertebral arteries
      I63.211 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of right vertebral artery
      I63.212 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of left vertebral artery
      I63.213 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of bilateral vertebral arteries
      I63.219 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of unspecified vertebral artery
   I63.22 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of basilar artery
   I63.23 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of carotid arteries
      I63.231 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of right carotid arteries
      I63.232 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of left carotid arteries
      I63.233 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of bilateral carotid arteries
      I63.239 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of unspecified carotid artery
I63.29 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of other precerebral arteries

I63.3 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of cerebral arteries

I63.30 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of unspecified cerebral artery

I63.31 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of middle cerebral artery

I63.311 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of right middle cerebral artery
I63.312 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of left middle cerebral artery
I63.313 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of bilateral middle cerebral arteries
I63.319 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of unspecified middle cerebral artery

I63.32 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of anterior cerebral artery

I63.321 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of right anterior cerebral artery
I63.322 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of left anterior cerebral artery
I63.323 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of bilateral anterior cerebral arteries
I63.329 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of unspecified anterior cerebral artery

I63.33 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of posterior cerebral artery

I63.331 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of right posterior cerebral artery
I63.332 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of left posterior cerebral artery
I63.333 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of bilateral posterior cerebral arteries
I63.339 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of unspecified posterior cerebral artery

I63.34 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of cerebellar artery

I63.341 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of right cerebellar artery
I63.342 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of left cerebellar artery
I63.343 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of bilateral cerebellar arteries
I63.349 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of unspecified cerebellar artery

I63.39 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of other cerebral artery

I63.4 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of cerebral arteries

I63.40 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of unspecified cerebral artery

I63.41 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of middle cerebral artery

I63.411 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of right middle cerebral artery
I63.412 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of left middle cerebral artery
I63.413 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of bilateral middle cerebral arteries
I63.419 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of unspecified middle cerebral artery

I63.42 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of anterior cerebral artery

I63.421 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of right anterior cerebral artery
I63.422 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of left anterior cerebral artery
I63.423 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of bilateral anterior cerebral arteries
I63.429 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of unspecified anterior cerebral artery
I63.43 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of posterior cerebral artery
I63.431 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of right posterior cerebral artery
I63.432 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of left posterior cerebral artery
I63.433 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of bilateral posterior cerebral arteries
I63.439 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of unspecified posterior cerebral artery
I63.44 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of cerebellar artery
I63.441 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of right cerebellar artery
I63.442 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of left cerebellar artery
I63.443 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of bilateral cerebellar arteries
I63.449 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of unspecified cerebellar artery
I63.49 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of other cerebral artery
I63.5 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of cerebral arteries
I63.50 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of unspecified cerebral artery
I63.51 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of middle cerebral artery
I63.511 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of right middle cerebral artery
I63.512 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of left middle cerebral artery
I63.513 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of bilateral middle cerebral arteries
I63.519 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of unspecified middle cerebral artery
I63.52 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of anterior cerebral artery
I63.521 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of right anterior cerebral artery
I63.522 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of left anterior cerebral artery
I63.523 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of bilateral anterior cerebral arteries
I63.529 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of unspecified anterior cerebral artery
I63.53 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of posterior cerebral artery
I63.531 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of right posterior cerebral artery
I63.532 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of left posterior cerebral artery
I63.533 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of bilateral posterior cerebral arteries

I63.539 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of unspecified posterior cerebral artery

I63.54 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of cerebellar artery

I63.541 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of right cerebellar artery

I63.542 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of left cerebellar artery

I63.543 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of bilateral cerebellar arteries

I63.549 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of unspecified cerebellar artery

I63.59 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of other cerebral artery

I63.6 Cerebral infarction due to cerebral venous thrombosis, nonpyogenic

I63.8 Other cerebral infarction

I63.81 Other cerebral infarction due to occlusion or stenosis of small artery

Lacunar infarction

I63.89 Other cerebral infarction

I63.9 Cerebral infarction, unspecified

Stroke NOS

Excludes2: transient cerebral ischemic attacks and related syndromes (G45.-)

I65 Occlusion and stenosis of precerebral arteries, not resulting in cerebral infarction

Includes: embolism of precerebral artery

narrowing of precerebral artery

obstruction (complete) (partial) of precerebral artery

thrombosis of precerebral artery

Excludes1: insufficiency, NOS, of precerebral artery (G45.-)

insufficiency of precerebral arteries causing cerebral infarction (I63.0-I63.2)

I65.0 Occlusion and stenosis of vertebral artery

I65.01 Occlusion and stenosis of right vertebral artery

I65.02 Occlusion and stenosis of left vertebral artery

I65.03 Occlusion and stenosis of bilateral vertebral arteries

I65.09 Occlusion and stenosis of unspecified vertebral artery

I65.1 Occlusion and stenosis of basilar artery

I65.2 Occlusion and stenosis of carotid artery

I65.21 Occlusion and stenosis of right carotid artery

I65.22 Occlusion and stenosis of left carotid artery

I65.23 Occlusion and stenosis of bilateral carotid arteries

I65.29 Occlusion and stenosis of unspecified carotid artery
I65.8 Occlusion and stenosis of other precerebral arteries

I65.9 Occlusion and stenosis of unspecified precerebral artery
Occlusion and stenosis of precerebral artery NOS

I66 Occlusion and stenosis of cerebral arteries, not resulting in cerebral infarction

Includes: embolism of cerebral artery
narrowing of cerebral artery
obstruction (complete) (partial) of cerebral artery
thrombosis of cerebral artery

Excludes1: Occlusion and stenosis of cerebral artery causing cerebral infarction (I63.3-I63.5)

I66.0 Occlusion and stenosis of middle cerebral artery

I66.01 Occlusion and stenosis of right middle cerebral artery
I66.02 Occlusion and stenosis of left middle cerebral artery
I66.03 Occlusion and stenosis of bilateral middle cerebral arteries
I66.09 Occlusion and stenosis of unspecified middle cerebral artery

I66.1 Occlusion and stenosis of anterior cerebral artery

I66.11 Occlusion and stenosis of right anterior cerebral artery
I66.12 Occlusion and stenosis of left anterior cerebral artery
I66.13 Occlusion and stenosis of bilateral anterior cerebral arteries
I66.19 Occlusion and stenosis of unspecified anterior cerebral artery

I66.2 Occlusion and stenosis of posterior cerebral artery

I66.21 Occlusion and stenosis of right posterior cerebral artery
I66.22 Occlusion and stenosis of left posterior cerebral artery
I66.23 Occlusion and stenosis of bilateral posterior cerebral arteries
I66.29 Occlusion and stenosis of unspecified posterior cerebral artery

I66.3 Occlusion and stenosis of cerebellar arteries

I66.8 Occlusion and stenosis of other cerebral arteries
Occlusion and stenosis of perforating arteries

I66.9 Occlusion and stenosis of unspecified cerebral artery

I67 Other cerebrovascular diseases

Excludes2: sequelae of the listed conditions (I69.8)

I67.0 Dissection of cerebral arteries, nonruptured

Excludes1: ruptured cerebral arteries (I60.7)

I67.1 Cerebral aneurysm, nonruptured
Cerebral aneurysm NOS
Cerebral arteriovenous fistula, acquired
Internal carotid artery aneurysm, intracranial portion
Internal carotid artery aneurysm, NOS
Excludes1: congenital cerebral aneurysm, nonruptured (Q28.-)
ruptured cerebral aneurysm (I60.7)

I67.2 Cerebral atherosclerosis
Atheroma of cerebral and precerebral arteries

I67.3 Progressive vascular leukoencephalopathy
Binswanger's disease

I67.4 Hypertensive encephalopathy
Excludes2: insufficiency, NOS, of precerebral arteries (G45.2)

I67.5 Moyamoya disease

I67.6 Nonpyogenic thrombosis of intracranial venous system
Nonpyogenic thrombosis of cerebral vein
Nonpyogenic thrombosis of intracranial venous sinus
Excludes1: nonpyogenic thrombosis of intracranial venous system causing infarction (I63.6)

I67.7 Cerebral arteritis, not elsewhere classified
Granulomatous angiitis of the nervous system
Excludes1: allergic granulomatous angiitis (M30.1)

I67.8 Other specified cerebrovascular diseases

I67.8.1 Acute cerebrovascular insufficiency
Acute cerebrovascular insufficiency unspecified as to location or reversibility

I67.8.2 Cerebral ischemia
Chronic cerebral ischemia

I67.8.3 Posterior reversible encephalopathy syndrome
PRES

I67.8.4 Cerebral vasospasm and vasoconstriction

I67.8.4.1 Reversible cerebrovascular vasoconstriction syndrome
Call-Fleming syndrome

Code first underlying condition, if applicable, such as eclampsia (O15.00-O15.9)

I67.8.4.8 Other cerebrovascular vasospasm and vasoconstriction

I67.8.5 Hereditary cerebrovascular diseases

I67.8.5.0 Cerebral autosomal dominant arteriopathy with subcortical infarcts and leukoencephalopathy
CADASIL

Code also any associated diagnoses, such as:
epilepsy (G40.-)
stroke (I63.-)
vascular dementia (F01.-)

I67.8.5.8 Other hereditary cerebrovascular disease

I67.8.9 Other cerebrovascular disease

I67.9 Cerebrovascular disease, unspecified

I68 Cerebrovascular disorders in diseases classified elsewhere
I68.0 Cerebral amyloid angiopathy

**Code first** underlying amyloidosis (E85.-)

I68.2 Cerebral arteritis in other diseases classified elsewhere

**Code first** underlying disease

**Excludes1:** cerebral arteritis (in):
- listeriosis (A32.89)
- systemic lupus erythematosus (M32.19)
- syphilis (A52.04)
- tuberculosis (A18.89)

I68.8 Other cerebrovascular disorders in diseases classified elsewhere

**Code first** underlying disease

**Excludes1:** syphilitic cerebral aneurysm (A52.05)

I69 Sequelae of cerebrovascular disease

**Note:** Category I69 is to be used to indicate conditions in I60-I67 as the cause of sequelae. The 'sequelae' include conditions specified as such or as residuals which may occur at any time after the onset of the causal condition

**Excludes1:** personal history of cerebral infarction without residual deficit (Z86.73)
- personal history of prolonged reversible ischemic neurologic deficit (PRIND) (Z86.73)
- personal history of reversible ischemic neurologic deficit (RIND) (Z86.73)
- sequelae of traumatic intracranial injury (S06.-)

I69.0 Sequelae of nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage

I69.00 Unspecified sequelae of nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage

I69.01 Cognitive deficits following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage

- I69.010 Attention and concentration deficit following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage
- I69.011 Memory deficit following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage
- I69.012 Visuospatial deficit and spatial neglect following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage
- I69.013 Psychomotor deficit following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage
- I69.014 Frontal lobe and executive function deficit following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage
- I69.015 Cognitive social or emotional deficit following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage
- I69.018 Other symptoms and signs involving cognitive functions following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage
- I69.019 Unspecified symptoms and signs involving cognitive functions following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage

I69.02 Speech and language deficits following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage

- I69.020 Aphasia following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage
- I69.021 Dysphasia following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage
- I69.022 Dysarthria following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage
I69.023 Fluency disorder following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage
Stuttering following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage

I69.028 Other speech and language deficits following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage

I69.03 Monoplegia of upper limb following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage

I69.031 Monoplegia of upper limb following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage affecting right
dominant side

I69.032 Monoplegia of upper limb following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage affecting left
dominant side

I69.033 Monoplegia of upper limb following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage affecting right
non-dominant side

I69.034 Monoplegia of upper limb following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage affecting left
non-dominant side

I69.039 Monoplegia of upper limb following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage affecting
unspecified side

I69.04 Monoplegia of lower limb following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage

I69.041 Monoplegia of lower limb following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage affecting right
dominant side

I69.042 Monoplegia of lower limb following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage affecting left
dominant side

I69.043 Monoplegia of lower limb following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage affecting right
non-dominant side

I69.044 Monoplegia of lower limb following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage affecting left
non-dominant side

I69.049 Monoplegia of lower limb following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage affecting
unspecified side

I69.05 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage

I69.051 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage affecting right
dominant side

I69.052 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage affecting left
dominant side

I69.053 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage affecting right
non-dominant side

I69.054 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage affecting left
non-dominant side

I69.059 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage affecting
unspecified side

I69.06 Other paralytic syndrome following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage

Use additional code to identify type of paralytic syndrome, such as:
locked-in state (G83.5)
quadriplegia (G82.5-)

Excludes1: hemiplegia/hemiparesis following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage (I69.05-)
monoplegia of lower limb following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage (I69.04-)
monoplegia of upper limb following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage (I69.03-)

I69.061 Other paralytic syndrome following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage affecting right dominant side
I69.062 Other paralytic syndrome following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage affecting left dominant side
I69.063 Other paralytic syndrome following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage affecting right non-dominant side
I69.064 Other paralytic syndrome following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage affecting left non-dominant side
I69.065 Other paralytic syndrome following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage, bilateral
I69.069 Other paralytic syndrome following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage affecting unspecified side

I69.09 Other sequelae of nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage
I69.090 Apraxia following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage
I69.091 Dysphagia following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage
   Use additional code to identify the type of dysphagia, if known (R13.1-)
I69.092 Facial weakness following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage
   Facial droop following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage
I69.093 Ataxia following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage
I69.098 Other sequelae following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage
   Alterations of sensation following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage
   Disturbance of vision following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage
   Use additional code to identify the sequelae

I69.1 Sequelae of nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage
I69.10 Unspecified sequelae of nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage
I69.11 Cognitive deficits following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage
I69.110 Attention and concentration deficit following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage
I69.111 Memory deficit following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage
I69.112 Visuospatial deficit and spatial neglect following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage
I69.113 Psychomotor deficit following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage
I69.114 Frontal lobe and executive function deficit following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage
I69.115 Cognitive social or emotional deficit following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage
I69.118 Other symptoms and signs involving cognitive functions following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage
I69.119 Unspecified symptoms and signs involving cognitive functions following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage
I69.12 Speech and language deficits following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage

I69.120 Aphasia following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage
I69.121 Dysphasia following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage
I69.122 Dysarthria following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage
I69.123 Fluency disorder following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage
    Stuttering following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage
I69.128 Other speech and language deficits following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage

I69.13 Monoplegia of upper limb following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage

I69.131 Monoplegia of upper limb following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage affecting right
dominant side
I69.132 Monoplegia of upper limb following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage affecting left
dominant side
I69.133 Monoplegia of upper limb following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage affecting right
non-dominant side
I69.134 Monoplegia of upper limb following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage affecting left
non-dominant side
I69.139 Monoplegia of upper limb following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage affecting
unspecified side

I69.14 Monoplegia of lower limb following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage

I69.141 Monoplegia of lower limb following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage affecting right
dominant side
I69.142 Monoplegia of lower limb following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage affecting left
dominant side
I69.143 Monoplegia of lower limb following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage affecting right
non-dominant side
I69.144 Monoplegia of lower limb following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage affecting left
non-dominant side
I69.149 Monoplegia of lower limb following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage affecting
unspecified side

I69.15 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage

I69.151 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage affecting
right dominant side
I69.152 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage affecting left
dominant side
I69.153 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage affecting right
non-dominant side
I69.154 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage affecting left
non-dominant side
I69.159 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage affecting
unspecified side
I69.16 Other paralytic syndrome following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage

Use additional code to identify type of paralytic syndrome, such as:
locked-in state (G83.5)
quadriplegia (G82.5-)

Excludes1: hemiplegia/hemiparesis following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage (I69.15-)
monoplegia of lower limb following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage (I69.14-)
monoplegia of upper limb following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage (I69.13-)

I69.161 Other paralytic syndrome following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage affecting right dominant side

I69.162 Other paralytic syndrome following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage affecting left dominant side

I69.163 Other paralytic syndrome following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage affecting right non-dominant side

I69.164 Other paralytic syndrome following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage affecting left non-dominant side

I69.165 Other paralytic syndrome following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage, bilateral

I69.169 Other paralytic syndrome following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage affecting unspecified side

I69.19 Other sequelae of nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage

I69.190 Apraxia following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage

I69.191 Dysphagia following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage

Use additional code to identify the type of dysphagia, if known (R13.1-)

I69.192 Facial weakness following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage
Facial droop following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage

I69.193 Ataxia following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage

I69.198 Other sequelae of nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage
Alteration of sensations following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage
Disturbance of vision following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage

Use additional code to identify the sequelae

I69.2 Sequelae of other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage

I69.20 Unspecified sequelae of other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage

I69.21 Cognitive deficits following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage

I69.210 Attention and concentration deficit following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage

I69.211 Memory deficit following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage

I69.212 Visuospatial deficit and spatial neglect following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage

I69.213 Psychomotor deficit following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage

I69.214 Frontal lobe and executive function deficit following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage
I69.215 Cognitive social or emotional deficit following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage
I69.218 Other symptoms and signs involving cognitive functions following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage
I69.219 Unspecified symptoms and signs involving cognitive functions following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage
I69.22 Speech and language deficits following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage
I69.220 Aphasia following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage
I69.221 Dysphasia following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage
I69.222 Dysarthria following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage
I69.223 Fluency disorder following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage
   Stuttering following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage
I69.228 Other speech and language deficits following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage
I69.23 Monoplegia of upper limb following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage
I69.231 Monoplegia of upper limb following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage affecting right dominant side
I69.232 Monoplegia of upper limb following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage affecting left dominant side
I69.233 Monoplegia of upper limb following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage affecting right non-dominant side
I69.234 Monoplegia of upper limb following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage affecting left non-dominant side
I69.239 Monoplegia of upper limb following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage affecting unspecified side
I69.24 Monoplegia of lower limb following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage
I69.241 Monoplegia of lower limb following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage affecting right dominant side
I69.242 Monoplegia of lower limb following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage affecting left dominant side
I69.243 Monoplegia of lower limb following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage affecting right non-dominant side
I69.244 Monoplegia of lower limb following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage affecting left non-dominant side
I69.249 Monoplegia of lower limb following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage affecting unspecified side
I69.25 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage
I69.251 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage affecting right dominant side
I69.252 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage affecting left dominant side
I69.253 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage
affecting right non-dominant side

I69.254 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage affecting left non-dominant side

I69.259 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage affecting unspecified side

I69.26 Other paralytic syndrome following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage

Use additional code to identify type of paralytic syndrome, such as:
- locked-in state (G83.5)
- quadriplegia (G82.5-)

Excludes1: hemiplegia/hemiparesis following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage (I69.25-)
- monoplegia of lower limb following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage (I69.24-)
- monoplegia of upper limb following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage (I69.23-)

I69.261 Other paralytic syndrome following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage affecting right dominant side

I69.262 Other paralytic syndrome following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage affecting left dominant side

I69.263 Other paralytic syndrome following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage affecting right non-dominant side

I69.264 Other paralytic syndrome following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage affecting left non-dominant side

I69.265 Other paralytic syndrome following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage, bilateral

I69.269 Other paralytic syndrome following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage affecting unspecified side

I69.29 Other sequelae of other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage

I69.290 Apraxia following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage

I69.291 Dysphagia following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage

Use additional code to identify the type of dysphagia, if known (R13.1-)

I69.292 Facial weakness following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage

Facial droop following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage

I69.293 Ataxia following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage

I69.298 Other sequelae of other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage

Alteration of sensation following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage
Disturbance of vision following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage

Use additional code to identify the sequelae

I69.3 Sequelae of cerebral infarction

Sequelae of stroke NOS

I69.30 Unspecified sequelae of cerebral infarction

I69.31 Cognitive deficits following cerebral infarction

I69.310 Attention and concentration deficit following cerebral infarction

I69.311 Memory deficit following cerebral infarction
I69.312 Visuospatial deficit and spatial neglect following cerebral infarction
I69.313 Psychomotor deficit following cerebral infarction
I69.314 Frontal lobe and executive function deficit following cerebral infarction
I69.315 Cognitive social or emotional deficit following cerebral infarction
I69.318 Other symptoms and signs involving cognitive functions following cerebral infarction
I69.319 Unspecified symptoms and signs involving cognitive functions following cerebral infarction

I69.32 Speech and language deficits following cerebral infarction
I69.320 Aphasia following cerebral infarction
I69.321 Dysphasia following cerebral infarction
I69.322 Dysarthria following cerebral infarction

Excludes2: transient ischemic attack (TIA) (G45.9)

I69.323 Fluency disorder following cerebral infarction
  Stuttering following cerebral infarction

I69.328 Other speech and language deficits following cerebral infarction

I69.33 Monoplegia of upper limb following cerebral infarction
I69.331 Monoplegia of upper limb following cerebral infarction affecting right dominant side
I69.332 Monoplegia of upper limb following cerebral infarction affecting left dominant side
I69.333 Monoplegia of upper limb following cerebral infarction affecting right non-dominant side
I69.334 Monoplegia of upper limb following cerebral infarction affecting left non-dominant side
I69.339 Monoplegia of upper limb following cerebral infarction affecting unspecified side

I69.34 Monoplegia of lower limb following cerebral infarction
I69.341 Monoplegia of lower limb following cerebral infarction affecting right dominant side
I69.342 Monoplegia of lower limb following cerebral infarction affecting left dominant side
I69.343 Monoplegia of lower limb following cerebral infarction affecting right non-dominant side
I69.344 Monoplegia of lower limb following cerebral infarction affecting left non-dominant side
I69.349 Monoplegia of lower limb following cerebral infarction affecting unspecified side

I69.35 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following cerebral infarction
I69.351 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following cerebral infarction affecting right dominant side

Excludes2: transient ischemic attack (TIA) (G45.9)

I69.352 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following cerebral infarction affecting left dominant side
I69.353 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following cerebral infarction affecting right non-dominant side
I69.354 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following cerebral infarction affecting left non-dominant side
I69.359 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following cerebral infarction affecting unspecified side
I69.36 Other paralytic syndrome following cerebral infarction

Use additional code to identify type of paralytic syndrome, such as:
- locked-in state (G83.5)
- quadriplegia (G82.5-)

Excludes 1: hemiplegia/hemiparesis following cerebral infarction (I69.35-)
- monoplegia of lower limb following cerebral infarction (I69.34-)
- monoplegia of upper limb following cerebral infarction (I69.33-)

I69.361 Other paralytic syndrome following cerebral infarction affecting right dominant side
I69.362 Other paralytic syndrome following cerebral infarction affecting left dominant side
I69.363 Other paralytic syndrome following cerebral infarction affecting right non-dominant side
I69.364 Other paralytic syndrome following cerebral infarction affecting left non-dominant side
I69.365 Other paralytic syndrome following cerebral infarction, bilateral
I69.369 Other paralytic syndrome following cerebral infarction affecting unspecified side

I69.39 Other sequelae of cerebral infarction

I69.390 Apraxia following cerebral infarction
I69.391 Dysphagia following cerebral infarction

Use additional code to identify the type of dysphagia, if known (R13.1-)

I69.392 Facial weakness following cerebral infarction
- Facial droop following cerebral infarction

I69.393 Ataxia following cerebral infarction

I69.398 Other sequelae of cerebral infarction
- Alteration of sensation following cerebral infarction
- Disturbance of vision following cerebral infarction

Use additional code to identify the sequelae

I69.8 Sequelae of other cerebrovascular diseases

Excludes 1: sequelae of traumatic intracranial injury (S06.-)

I69.80 Unspecified sequelae of other cerebrovascular disease

I69.81 Cognitive deficits following other cerebrovascular disease

I69.810 Attention and concentration deficit following other cerebrovascular disease
I69.811 Memory deficit following other cerebrovascular disease
I69.812 Visuospatial deficit and spatial neglect following other cerebrovascular disease
I69.813 Psychomotor deficit following other cerebrovascular disease
I69.814 Frontal lobe and executive function deficit following other cerebrovascular disease
I69.815 Cognitive social or emotional deficit following other cerebrovascular disease
I69.818 Other symptoms and signs involving cognitive functions following other cerebrovascular disease
I69.819 Unspecified symptoms and signs involving cognitive functions following other cerebrovascular disease

I69.822 Speech and language deficits following other cerebrovascular disease

I69.820 Aphasia following other cerebrovascular disease

I69.821 Dysphasia following other cerebrovascular disease

I69.822 Dysarthria following other cerebrovascular disease

I69.823 Fluency disorder following other cerebrovascular disease

Stuttering following other cerebrovascular disease

I69.828 Other speech and language deficits following other cerebrovascular disease

I69.83 Monoplegia of upper limb following other cerebrovascular disease

I69.831 Monoplegia of upper limb following other cerebrovascular disease affecting right dominant side

I69.832 Monoplegia of upper limb following other cerebrovascular disease affecting left dominant side

I69.833 Monoplegia of upper limb following other cerebrovascular disease affecting right non-dominant side

I69.834 Monoplegia of upper limb following other cerebrovascular disease affecting left non-dominant side

I69.839 Monoplegia of upper limb following other cerebrovascular disease affecting unspecified side

I69.84 Monoplegia of lower limb following other cerebrovascular disease

I69.841 Monoplegia of lower limb following other cerebrovascular disease affecting right dominant side

I69.842 Monoplegia of lower limb following other cerebrovascular disease affecting left dominant side

I69.843 Monoplegia of lower limb following other cerebrovascular disease affecting right non-dominant side

I69.844 Monoplegia of lower limb following other cerebrovascular disease affecting left non-dominant side

I69.849 Monoplegia of lower limb following other cerebrovascular disease affecting unspecified side

I69.85 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following other cerebrovascular disease

I69.851 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following other cerebrovascular disease affecting right dominant side

I69.852 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following other cerebrovascular disease affecting left dominant side

I69.853 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following other cerebrovascular disease affecting right non-dominant side

I69.854 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following other cerebrovascular disease affecting left non-dominant side
I69.859 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following other cerebrovascular disease affecting unspecified side

I69.86 Other paralytic syndrome following other cerebrovascular disease

Use additional code to identify type of paralytic syndrome, such as:
locked-in state (G83.5)
quadriplegia (G82.5-)

Excludes1: hemiplegia/hemiparesis following other cerebrovascular disease (I69.85-)
monoplegia of lower limb following other cerebrovascular disease (I69.84-)
monoplegia of upper limb following other cerebrovascular disease (I69.83-)

I69.861 Other paralytic syndrome following other cerebrovascular disease affecting right dominant side

I69.862 Other paralytic syndrome following other cerebrovascular disease affecting left dominant side

I69.863 Other paralytic syndrome following other cerebrovascular disease affecting right non-dominant side

I69.864 Other paralytic syndrome following other cerebrovascular disease affecting left non-dominant side

I69.865 Other paralytic syndrome following other cerebrovascular disease, bilateral

I69.869 Other paralytic syndrome following other cerebrovascular disease affecting unspecified side

I69.89 Other sequelae of other cerebrovascular disease

I69.890 Apraxia following other cerebrovascular disease

I69.891 Dysphagia following other cerebrovascular disease

Use additional code to identify the type of dysphagia, if known (R13.1-)

I69.892 Facial weakness following other cerebrovascular disease
Facial droop following other cerebrovascular disease

I69.893 Ataxia following other cerebrovascular disease

I69.898 Other sequelae of other cerebrovascular disease
Alteration of sensation following other cerebrovascular disease
Disturbance of vision following other cerebrovascular disease

Use additional code to identify the sequelae

I69.9 Sequelae of unspecified cerebrovascular diseases

Excludes1: sequelae of stroke (I69.3)
sequelae of traumatic intracranial injury (S06.-)

I69.90 Unspecified sequelae of unspecified cerebrovascular disease

I69.91 Cognitive deficits following unspecified cerebrovascular disease

I69.910 Attention and concentration deficit following unspecified cerebrovascular disease
I69.911 Memory deficit following unspecified cerebrovascular disease
I69.912 Visuospatial deficit and spatial neglect following unspecified cerebrovascular disease
I69.91 Psychomotor deficit following unspecified cerebrovascular disease
I69.913 Psychomotor deficit following unspecified cerebrovascular disease
I69.914 Frontal lobe and executive function deficit following unspecified cerebrovascular disease
I69.915 Cognitive social or emotional deficit following unspecified cerebrovascular disease
I69.918 Other symptoms and signs involving cognitive functions following unspecified cerebrovascular disease
I69.919 Unspecified symptoms and signs involving cognitive functions following unspecified cerebrovascular disease
I69.92 Speech and language deficits following unspecified cerebrovascular disease
I69.920 Aphasia following unspecified cerebrovascular disease
I69.921 Dysphasia following unspecified cerebrovascular disease
I69.922 Dysarthria following unspecified cerebrovascular disease
I69.923 Fluency disorder following unspecified cerebrovascular disease
Stuttering following unspecified cerebrovascular disease
I69.928 Other speech and language deficits following unspecified cerebrovascular disease
I69.93 Monoplegia of upper limb following unspecified cerebrovascular disease
I69.931 Monoplegia of upper limb following unspecified cerebrovascular disease affecting right dominant side
I69.932 Monoplegia of upper limb following unspecified cerebrovascular disease affecting left dominant side
I69.933 Monoplegia of upper limb following unspecified cerebrovascular disease affecting right non-dominant side
I69.934 Monoplegia of upper limb following unspecified cerebrovascular disease affecting left non-dominant side
I69.939 Monoplegia of upper limb following unspecified cerebrovascular disease affecting unspecified side
I69.94 Monoplegia of lower limb following unspecified cerebrovascular disease
I69.941 Monoplegia of lower limb following unspecified cerebrovascular disease affecting right dominant side
I69.942 Monoplegia of lower limb following unspecified cerebrovascular disease affecting left dominant side
I69.943 Monoplegia of lower limb following unspecified cerebrovascular disease affecting right non-dominant side
I69.944 Monoplegia of lower limb following unspecified cerebrovascular disease affecting left non-dominant side
I69.949 Monoplegia of lower limb following unspecified cerebrovascular disease affecting unspecified side
I69.95 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following unspecified cerebrovascular disease
I69.951 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following unspecified cerebrovascular disease affecting right dominant side
I69.952 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following unspecified cerebrovascular disease affecting left dominant side
I69.953 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following unspecified cerebrovascular disease affecting right non-dominant side
I69.954 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following unspecified cerebrovascular disease affecting left non-dominant side
I69.959 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following unspecified cerebrovascular disease affecting unspecified side

I69.96 Other paralytic syndrome following unspecified cerebrovascular disease

Use additional code to identify type of paralytic syndrome, such as:
- locked-in state (G83.5)
- quadriplegia (G82.5-)

Excludes1: hemiplegia/hemiparesis following unspecified cerebrovascular disease (I69.95-)
- monoplegia of lower limb following unspecified cerebrovascular disease (I69.94-)
- monoplegia of upper limb following unspecified cerebrovascular disease (I69.93-)

I69.961 Other paralytic syndrome following unspecified cerebrovascular disease affecting right dominant side
I69.962 Other paralytic syndrome following unspecified cerebrovascular disease affecting left dominant side
I69.963 Other paralytic syndrome following unspecified cerebrovascular disease affecting right non-dominant side
I69.964 Other paralytic syndrome following unspecified cerebrovascular disease affecting left non-dominant side
I69.965 Other paralytic syndrome following unspecified cerebrovascular disease, bilateral
I69.969 Other paralytic syndrome following unspecified cerebrovascular disease affecting unspecified side

I69.99 Other sequelae of unspecified cerebrovascular disease

I69.990 Apraxia following unspecified cerebrovascular disease
I69.991 Dysphagia following unspecified cerebrovascular disease

Use additional code to identify the type of dysphagia, if known (R13.1-)
I69.992 Facial weakness following unspecified cerebrovascular disease
- Facial droop following unspecified cerebrovascular disease
I69.993 Ataxia following unspecified cerebrovascular disease
I69.998 Other sequelae following unspecified cerebrovascular disease

Use additional code to identify the sequel

Diseases of arteries, arterioles and capillaries (I70-I79)

I70 Atherosclerosis

Includes: arteriolosclerosis
arterial degeneration
arteriosclerosis
arteriosclerotic vascular disease
arteriovascular degeneration
atheroma
endarteritis deformans or obliterans
senile arteritis
senile endarteritis
vascular degeneration

Use additional code to identify:
exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
history of tobacco dependence (Z87.891)
occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
tobacco dependence (F17.-)
tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes2: arteriosclerotic cardiovascular disease (I25.1-)
arteriosclerotic heart disease (I25.1-)
atheroembolism (I75.-)
cerebral atherosclerosis (I67.2)
coronary atherosclerosis (I25.1-)
mesenteric atherosclerosis (K55.1)
precerebral atherosclerosis (I67.2)
primary pulmonary atherosclerosis (I27.0)

I70.0 Atherosclerosis of aorta

I70.1 Atherosclerosis of renal artery
Goldblatt's kidney

Excludes2: atherosclerosis of renal arterioles (I12.-)

I70.2 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of the extremities
Mönckeberg's (medial) sclerosis

Use additional code, if applicable, to identify chronic total occlusion of artery of extremity (I70.92)

Excludes2: atherosclerosis of bypass graft of extremities (I70.30-I70.79)

I70.20 Unspecified atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities

I70.201 Unspecified atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities, right leg
I70.202 Unspecified atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities, left leg
I70.203 Unspecified atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities, bilateral legs
I70.208 Unspecified atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities, other extremity
I70.209 Unspecified atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities, unspecified extremity

I70.21 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities with intermittent claudication

I70.211 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities with intermittent claudication, right leg
I70.212 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities with intermittent claudication, left leg
I70.213 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities with intermittent claudication, bilateral legs
I70.218 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities with intermittent claudication, other extremity
I70.219 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities with intermittent claudication, unspecified extremity

I70.22 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities with rest pain

Includes: any condition classifiable to I70.21-
chronic limb-threatening ischemia NOS of native arteries of extremities
chronic limb-threatening ischemia of native arteries of extremities with rest pain
critical limb ischemia NOS of native arteries of extremities
critical limb ischemia of native arteries of extremities with rest pain

I70.221 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities with rest pain, right leg

I70.222 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities with rest pain, left leg

I70.223 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities with rest pain, bilateral legs

I70.228 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities with rest pain, other extremity

I70.229 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities with rest pain, unspecified extremity

I70.23 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of right leg with ulceration

Includes: any condition classifiable to I70.211 and I70.221
chronic limb-threatening ischemia of native arteries of right leg with ulceration
critical limb ischemia of native arteries of right leg with ulceration

Use additional code to identify severity of ulcer (L97.-)

I70.231 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of right leg with ulceration of thigh

I70.232 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of right leg with ulceration of calf

I70.233 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of right leg with ulceration of ankle

I70.234 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of right leg with ulceration of heel and midfoot

I70.235 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of right leg with ulceration of other part of foot

I70.238 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of right leg with ulceration of other part of lower leg

I70.239 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of right leg with ulceration of unspecified site

I70.24 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of left leg with ulceration

Includes: any condition classifiable to I70.212 and I70.222
chronic limb-threatening ischemia of native arteries of left leg with ulceration
critical limb ischemia of native arteries of left leg with ulceration

Use additional code to identify severity of ulcer (L97.-)

I70.241 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of left leg with ulceration of thigh

I70.242 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of left leg with ulceration of calf

I70.243 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of left leg with ulceration of ankle

I70.244 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of left leg with ulceration of heel and midfoot

I70.245 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of left leg with ulceration of other part of foot
I70.248 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of left leg with ulceration of other part of lower leg
I70.249 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of left leg with ulceration of unspecified site
I70.25 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of other extremities with ulceration

Includes: any condition classifiable to I70.218 and I70.228

Use additional code to identify the severity of the ulcer (L98.49-)

I70.26 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities with gangrene

Includes: any condition classifiable to I70.21-, I70.22-, I70.23-, I70.24-, and I70.25-
chronic limb-threatening ischemia of native arteries of extremities with gangrene
critical limb ischemia of native arteries of extremities with gangrene

Use additional code to identify the severity of any ulcer (L97.-, L98.49-), if applicable

I70.261 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities with gangrene, right leg
I70.262 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities with gangrene, left leg
I70.263 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities with gangrene, bilateral legs
I70.268 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities with gangrene, other extremity
I70.269 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities with gangrene, unspecified extremity

I70.29 Other atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities

I70.291 Other atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities, right leg
I70.292 Other atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities, left leg
I70.293 Other atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities, bilateral legs
I70.298 Other atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities, other extremity
I70.299 Other atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities, unspecified extremity

I70.3 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities

Use additional code, if applicable, to identify chronic total occlusion of artery of extremity (I70.92)

Excludes1: embolism or thrombus of bypass graft(s) of extremities (T82.8-)

I70.30 Unspecified atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities

I70.301 Unspecified atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities, right leg
I70.302 Unspecified atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities, left leg
I70.303 Unspecified atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities, bilateral legs
I70.308 Unspecified atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities, other extremity
I70.309 Unspecified atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities, unspecified extremity

I70.31 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent
claudication

I70.311 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, right leg

I70.312 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, left leg

I70.313 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, bilateral legs

I70.318 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, other extremity

I70.319 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, unspecified extremity

I70.32 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain

Includes: any condition classifiable to I70.31-
chronic limb-threatening ischemia NOS of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities
chronic limb-threatening ischemia of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain
critical limb ischemia NOS of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities
critical limb ischemia of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain

I70.321 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, right leg

I70.322 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, left leg

I70.323 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, bilateral legs

I70.328 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, other extremity

I70.329 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, unspecified extremity

I70.33 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration

Includes: any condition classifiable to I70.311 and I70.321
chronic limb-threatening ischemia of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration
critical limb ischemia of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration

Use additional code to identify severity of ulcer (L97.-)

I70.331 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of thigh

I70.332 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of calf

I70.333 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of ankle

I70.334 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of heel and midfoot

Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of right leg with ulceration of plantar surface of midfoot
I70.335 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of other part of foot
Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of toe

I70.338 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of other part of lower leg

I70.339 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of unspecified site

I70.34 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration
Includes: any condition classifiable to I70.312 and I70.322
chronic limb-threatening ischemia of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration
critical limb ischemia of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration
Use additional code to identify severity of ulcer (L97.-)

I70.341 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of thigh

I70.342 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of calf

I70.343 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of ankle

I70.344 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of heel and midfoot
Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of left leg with ulceration of plantar surface of midfoot

I70.345 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of other part of foot
Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of toe

I70.348 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of other part of lower leg

I70.349 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of unspecified site

I70.35 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of other extremity with ulceration
Includes: any condition classifiable to I70.318 and I70.328
Use additional code to identify severity of ulcer (L98.49-)

I70.36 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene
Includes: any condition classifiable to I70.31-, I70.32-, I70.33-, I70.34-, I70.35
chronic limb-threatenin ischemia of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene
critical limb ischemia of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene
Use additional code to identify the severity of any ulcer (L97.-, L98.49-), if applicable

I70.361 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, right leg

I70.362 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, left leg

I70.363 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene,
I70.368 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, other extremity

I70.369 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, unspecified extremity

I70.39 Other atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities

I70.391 Other atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities, right leg

I70.392 Other atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities, left leg

I70.393 Other atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities, bilateral legs

I70.398 Other atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities, other extremity

I70.399 Other atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities, unspecified extremity

I70.4 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities

Use additional code, if applicable, to identify chronic total occlusion of artery of extremity (I70.92)

I70.40 Unspecified atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities

I70.401 Unspecified atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities, right leg

I70.402 Unspecified atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities, left leg

I70.403 Unspecified atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities, bilateral legs

I70.408 Unspecified atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities, other extremity

I70.409 Unspecified atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities, unspecified extremity

I70.41 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication

I70.411 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, right leg

I70.412 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, left leg

I70.413 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, bilateral legs

I70.418 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, other extremity

I70.419 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, unspecified extremity

I70.42 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain

Includes: any condition classifiable to I70.41-chronic limb-threatening ischemia NOS of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities chronic limb-threaten
pain
critical limb ischemia NOS of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities
critical limb ischemia of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain

I70.421 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, right leg
I70.422 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, left leg
I70.423 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, bilateral legs
I70.428 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, other extremity
I70.429 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, unspecified extremity

I70.43 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration

Includes: any condition classifiable to I70.411 and I70.421
chronic limb-threatening ischemia of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration
critical limb ischemia of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration

Use additional code to identify severity of ulcer (L97.-)

I70.431 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of thigh
I70.432 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of calf
I70.433 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of ankle
I70.434 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of heel and midfoot
Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of right leg with ulceration of plantar surface of midfoot
I70.435 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of other part of foot
Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of right leg with ulceration of toe
I70.438 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of other part of lower leg
I70.439 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of unspecified site

I70.44 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration

Includes: any condition classifiable to I70.412 and I70.422
chronic limb-threatening ischemia of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration
critical limb ischemia of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration

Use additional code to identify severity of ulcer (L97.-)

I70.441 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of thigh
I70.442 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of calf
I70.443 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of ankle
I70.444 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of heel and midfoot
Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of left leg with ulceration of plantar surface of midfoot

I70.445 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of other part of foot
Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of left leg with ulceration of toe

I70.448 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of other part of lower leg

I70.449 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of unspecified site

I70.45 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of other extremity with ulceration
Includes: any condition classifiable to I70.418, I70.428, and I70.438
Use additional code to identify severity of ulcer (L98.49)

I70.46 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene
Includes: any condition classifiable to I70.41-, I70.42-, and I70.43-, I70.44-, I70.45
chronic limb-threatening ischemia of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene
critical limb ischemia of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene
Use additional code to identify the severity of any ulcer (L97.-, L98.49-), if applicable

I70.461 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, right leg

I70.462 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, left leg

I70.463 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, bilateral legs

I70.468 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, other extremity

I70.469 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, unspecified extremity

I70.49 Other atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities
I70.491 Other atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities, right leg
I70.492 Other atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities, left leg
I70.493 Other atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities, bilateral legs
I70.498 Other atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities, other extremity
I70.499 Other atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities, unspecified extremity

I70.5 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities
Use additional code, if applicable, to identify chronic total occlusion of artery of extremity (I70.92)

I70.50 Unspecified atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities
I70.501 Unspecified atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities, right leg

I70.502 Unspecified atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities, left leg

I70.503 Unspecified atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities, bilateral legs

I70.508 Unspecified atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities, other extremity

I70.509 Unspecified atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities, unspecified extremity

I70.51 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities intermittent claudication

I70.511 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, right leg

I70.512 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, left leg

I70.513 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, bilateral legs

I70.518 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, other extremity

I70.519 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, unspecified extremity

I70.52 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain

Includes: any condition classifiable to I70.51-
chronic limb-threatening ischemia NOS of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities
chronic limb-threatening ischemia of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain
critical limb ischemia NOS of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities
critical limb ischemia of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain

I70.521 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, right leg

I70.522 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, left leg

I70.523 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, bilateral legs

I70.528 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, other extremity

I70.529 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, unspecified extremity

I70.53 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration

Includes: any condition classifiable to I70.511 and I70.521
chronic limb-threatening ischemia of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the right leg
with ulceration
critical limb ischemia of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration

**Use additional** code to identify severity of ulcer (L97.-)

I70.531 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of thigh

I70.532 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of calf

I70.533 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of ankle

I70.534 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of heel and midfoot
   Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of right leg with ulceration of plantar surface of midfoot

I70.535 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of other part of foot
   Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of toe

I70.538 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of other part of lower leg

I70.539 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of unspecified site

I70.54 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration

**Includes:** any condition classifiable to I70.512 and I70.522
   chronic limb-threatening ischemia of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration
   critical limb ischemia of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration

**Use additional** code to identify severity of ulcer (L97.-)

I70.541 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of thigh

I70.542 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of calf

I70.543 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of ankle

I70.544 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of heel and midfoot
   Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of left leg with ulceration of plantar surface of midfoot

I70.545 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of other part of foot
   Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of toe

I70.548 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of other part of lower leg

I70.549 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of unspecified site

I70.55 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of other extremity with ulceration
Includes: any condition classifiable to I70.518, I70.528, and I70.538

Use additional code to identify severity of ulcer (L98.49)

I70.56 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene

Includes: any condition classifiable to I70.51-, I70.52-, and I70.53-, I70.54-, I70.55 chronic limb-threatening ischemia of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene critical limb ischemia of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene

Use additional code to identify the severity of any ulcer (L97.-, L98.49-), if applicable

I70.561 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, right leg

I70.562 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, left leg

I70.563 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, bilateral legs

I70.568 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, other extremity

I70.569 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, unspecified extremity

I70.59 Other atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities

I70.591 Other atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities, right leg

I70.592 Other atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities, left leg

I70.593 Other atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities, bilateral legs

I70.598 Other atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities, other extremity

I70.599 Other atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities, unspecified extremity

I70.6 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities

Use additional code, if applicable, to identify chronic total occlusion of artery of extremity (I70.92)

I70.60 Unspecified atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities

I70.601 Unspecified atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities, right leg

I70.602 Unspecified atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities, left leg

I70.603 Unspecified atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities, bilateral legs

I70.608 Unspecified atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities, other extremity

I70.609 Unspecified atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities,
I70.61 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication

I70.611 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, right leg

I70.612 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, left leg

I70.613 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, bilateral legs

I70.618 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, other extremity

I70.619 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, unspecified extremity

I70.62 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain

Includes: any condition classifiable to I70.61-
chronic limb-threatening ischemia NOS of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities
chronic limb-threatening ischemia of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain
critical limb ischemia NOS of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities
critical limb ischemia of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain

I70.621 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, right leg

I70.622 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, left leg

I70.623 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, bilateral legs

I70.628 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, other extremity

I70.629 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, unspecified extremity

I70.63 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration

Includes: any condition classifiable to I70.611 and I70.621
chronic limb-threatening ischemia of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration
critical limb ischemia of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration

Use additional code to identify severity of ulcer (L97.-)

I70.631 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of thigh

I70.632 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of calf

I70.633 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of ankle

I70.634 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of heel and midfoot

Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of right leg with ulceration of plantar surface of midfoot

I70.635 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of other part of foot

Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of toe
I70.638 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of other part of lower leg

I70.639 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of unspecified site

I70.64 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration

Includes: any condition classifiable to I70.612 and I70.622
chronic limb-threatening ischemia of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration
critical limb ischemia of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration

Use additional code to identify severity of ulcer (L97.-)

I70.641 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of thigh

I70.642 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of calf

I70.643 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of ankle

I70.644 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of heel and midfoot
Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of left leg with ulceration of plantar surface of midfoot

I70.645 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of other part of foot
Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of toe

I70.648 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of other part of lower leg

I70.649 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of unspecified site

I70.65 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of other extremity with ulceration

Includes: any condition classifiable to I70.618 and I70.628

Use additional code to identify severity of ulcer (L98.49)

I70.66 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene

Includes: any condition classifiable to I70.61-, I70.62-, I70.63-, I70.64-, I70.65
chronic limb-threatening ischemia of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene
critical limb ischemia of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene

Use additional code to identify the severity of any ulcer (L97.-, L98.49.-), if applicable

I70.661 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, right leg

I70.662 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, left leg

I70.663 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, bilateral legs

I70.668 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, other extremity

I70.669 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, unspecified extremity
I70.69 Other atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities

I70.691 Other atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities, right leg
I70.692 Other atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities, left leg
I70.693 Other atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities, bilateral legs
I70.698 Other atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities, other extremity
I70.699 Other atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities, unspecified extremity

I70.7 Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities

Use additional code, if applicable, to identify chronic total occlusion of artery of extremity (I70.92)

I70.70 Unspecified atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities

I70.701 Unspecified atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities, right leg
I70.702 Unspecified atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities, left leg
I70.703 Unspecified atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities, bilateral legs
I70.708 Unspecified atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities, other extremity
I70.709 Unspecified atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities, unspecified extremity

I70.71 Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication

Includes: any condition classifiable to I70.71-
chronic limb-threatening ischemia NOS of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities
chronic limb-threatening ischemia of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain
critical limb ischemia NOS of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities
critical limb ischemia of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain

I70.711 Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, right leg
I70.712 Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, left leg
I70.713 Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, bilateral legs
I70.718 Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, other extremity
I70.719 Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, unspecified extremity

I70.72 Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain

Includes: any condition classifiable to I70.71-
chronic limb-threatening ischemia NOS of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities
chronic limb-threatening ischemia of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain
critical limb ischemia NOS of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities
critical limb ischemia of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain

I70.721 Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, right leg
I70.722 Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, left leg
I70.723 Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, bilateral legs
I70.728 Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, other extremity

I70.729 Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, unspecified extremity

I70.73 Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration

Includes: any condition classifiable to I70.711 and I70.721
chronic limb-threatenining ischemia of other type of bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration
critical limb ischemia of other type of bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration

Use additional code to identify severity of ulcer (L97.-)

I70.731 Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of thigh

I70.732 Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of calf

I70.733 Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of ankle

I70.734 Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of heel and midfoot
Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of right leg with ulceration of plantar surface of midfoot

I70.735 Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of other part of foot
Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of right leg with ulceration of toe

I70.738 Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of other part of lower leg

I70.739 Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of unspecified site

I70.74 Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration

Includes: any condition classifiable to I70.712 and I70.722
chronic limb-threatenining ischemia of other type of bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration
critical limb ischemia of other type of bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration

Use additional code to identify severity of ulcer (L97.-)

I70.741 Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of thigh

I70.742 Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of calf

I70.743 Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of ankle

I70.744 Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of heel and midfoot
Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of left leg with ulceration of plantar surface of midfoot

I70.745 Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of other part of foot
Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of left leg with ulceration of toe

I70.748 Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of other part of lower leg

I70.749 Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of unspecified site
I70.75 Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of other extremity with ulceration

Includes: any condition classifiable to I70.718 and I70.728

Use additional code to identify severity of ulcer (L98.49)

I70.76 Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene

Includes: any condition classifiable to I70.71-, I70.72-, I70.73-, I70.74-, I70.75 chronic limb-threatening ischemia of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene critical limb ischemia of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene

Use additional code to identify the severity of any ulcer (L97.-, L98.49-), if applicable

I70.761 Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, right leg

I70.762 Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, left leg

I70.763 Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, bilateral legs

I70.768 Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, other extremity

I70.769 Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, unspecified extremity

I70.79 Other atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities

I70.791 Other atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities, right leg

I70.792 Other atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities, left leg

I70.793 Other atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities, bilateral legs

I70.798 Other atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities, other extremity

I70.799 Other atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities, unspecified extremity

I70.8 Atherosclerosis of other arteries

I70.9 Other and unspecified atherosclerosis

I70.90 Unspecified atherosclerosis

I70.91 Generalized atherosclerosis

I70.92 Chronic total occlusion of artery of the extremities

Complete occlusion of artery of the extremities
Total occlusion of artery of the extremities

Code first atherosclerosis of arteries of the extremities (I70.2-, I70.3-, I70.4-, I70.5-, I70.6-, I70.7-)

I71 Aortic aneurysm and dissection

Excludes1: aortic ectasia (I77.81-)
syphilitic aortic aneurysm (A52.01)
traumatic aortic aneurysm (S25.09, S35.09)

I71.0 Dissection of aorta

I71.00 Dissection of unspecified site of aorta
I71.01 Dissection of thoracic aorta
I71.02 Dissection of abdominal aorta
I71.03 Dissection of thoracoabdominal aorta

I71.1 Thoracic aortic aneurysm, ruptured
I71.2 Thoracic aortic aneurysm, without rupture
I71.3 Abdominal aortic aneurysm, ruptured
I71.4 Abdominal aortic aneurysm, without rupture
I71.5 Thoracoabdominal aortic aneurysm, ruptured
I71.6 Thoracoabdominal aortic aneurysm, without rupture
I71.8 Aortic aneurysm of unspecified site, ruptured
Rupture of aorta NOS
I71.9 Aortic aneurysm of unspecified site, without rupture
Aneurysm of aorta
Dilatation of aorta
Hyaline necrosis of aorta

I72 Other aneurysm

Includes: aneurysm (cirrhotic) (false) (ruptured)

Excludes2: acquired aneurysm (I77.0)
aneurysm (of) aorta (I71.-)
aneurysm (of) arteriovenous NOS (Q27.3-)
carotid artery dissection (I77.71)
cerebral (nonruptured) aneurysm (I67.1)
coronary aneurysm (I25.4)
coronary artery dissection (I25.42)
dissection of artery NEC (I77.79)
dissection of precerebral artery, congenital (nonruptured) (Q28.1)
heart aneurysm (I25.3)
iliac artery dissection (I77.72)
precerebral artery, congenital (nonruptured) (Q28.1)
pulmonary artery aneurysm (I28.1)
renal artery dissection (I77.73)
retinal aneurysm (H35.0)
ruptured cerebral aneurysm (I60.7)
varicose aneurysm (I77.0)
vertebral artery dissection (I77.74)

I72.0 Aneurysm of carotid artery
Aneurysm of common carotid artery
Aneurysm of external carotid artery
Aneurysm of internal carotid artery, extracranial portion

Excludes1: aneurysm of internal carotid artery, intracranial portion (I67.1)
aneurysm of internal carotid artery NOS (I67.1)

I72.1 Aneurysm of artery of upper extremity

I72.2 Aneurysm of renal artery

I72.3 Aneurysm of iliac artery
I72.4 Aneurysm of artery of lower extremity

I72.5 Aneurysm of other precerebral arteries
   Aneurysm of basilar artery (trunk)

   Excludes:
   aneurysm of carotid artery (I72.0)
   aneurysm of vertebral artery (I72.6)
   dissection of carotid artery (I77.71)
   dissection of other precerebral arteries (I77.75)
   dissection of vertebral artery (I77.74)

I72.6 Aneurysm of vertebral artery

   Excludes:
   dissection of vertebral artery (I77.74)

I72.8 Aneurysm of other specified arteries

I72.9 Aneurysm of unspecified site

I73 Other peripheral vascular diseases

   Excludes:
   chilblains (T69.1)
   frostbite (T33-T34)
   immersion hand or foot (T69.0-)
   spasm of cerebral artery (G45.9)

I73.0 Raynaud's syndrome
   Raynaud's disease
   Raynaud's phenomenon (secondary)

   I73.00 Raynaud's syndrome without gangrene
   I73.01 Raynaud's syndrome with gangrene

I73.1 Thromboangiitis obliterans [Buerger's disease]

I73.8 Other specified peripheral vascular diseases

   Excludes:
   diabetic (peripheral) angiopathy (E08-E13 with .51-.52)

   I73.81 Erythromelalgia

I73.89 Other specified peripheral vascular diseases
   Acrocyanosis
   Erythrocyanosis
   Simple acroparesthesia [Schultze's type]
   Vasomotor acroparesthesia [Nothnagel's type]

I73.9 Peripheral vascular disease, unspecified
   Intermittent claudication
   Peripheral angiopathy NOS
   Spasm of artery

   Excludes:
   atherosclerosis of the extremities (I70.2--I70.7-)

I74 Arterial embolism and thrombosis

   Includes:
   embolic infarction
   embolic occlusion
   thrombotic infarction
   thrombotic occlusion

   Code first embolism and thrombosis complicating abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.2)
embolism and thrombosis complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O88.-)

Excludes2: atheroembolism (I75.-)
- basilar embolism and thrombosis (I63.0-I63.2, I65.1)
- carotid embolism and thrombosis (I63.0-I63.2, I65.2)
- cerebral embolism and thrombosis (I63.3-I63.5, I66.-)
- coronary embolism and thrombosis (I21-I25)
- mesenteric embolism and thrombosis (K55.0-)
- ophthalmic embolism and thrombosis (H34.-)
- precerebral embolism and thrombosis NOS (I63.0-I63.2, I65.9)
- pulmonary embolism and thrombosis (I26.-)
- renal embolism and thrombosis (N28.0)
- retinal embolism and thrombosis (H34.-)
- septic embolism and thrombosis (I76)
- vertebral embolism and thrombosis (I63.0-I63.2, I65.0)

I74.0 Embolism and thrombosis of abdominal aorta

I74.01 Saddle embolus of abdominal aorta

I74.09 Other arterial embolism and thrombosis of abdominal aorta
- Aortic bifurcation syndrome
- Aortoiliac obstruction
- Leriche's syndrome

I74.1 Embolism and thrombosis of other and unspecified parts of aorta

I74.10 Embolism and thrombosis of unspecified parts of aorta

I74.11 Embolism and thrombosis of thoracic aorta

I74.19 Embolism and thrombosis of other parts of aorta

I74.2 Embolism and thrombosis of arteries of the upper extremities

I74.3 Embolism and thrombosis of arteries of the lower extremities

I74.4 Embolism and thrombosis of arteries of extremities, unspecified
- Peripheral arterial embolism NOS

I74.5 Embolism and thrombosis of iliac artery

I74.8 Embolism and thrombosis of other arteries

I74.9 Embolism and thrombosis of unspecified artery

I75 Atheroembolism

Includes: atherothrombotic microembolism
- cholesterol embolism

I75.0 Atheroembolism of extremities

I75.01 Atheroembolism of upper extremity

I75.011 Atheroembolism of right upper extremity

I75.012 Atheroembolism of left upper extremity

I75.013 Atheroembolism of bilateral upper extremities

I75.019 Atheroembolism of unspecified upper extremity
I75.02 Atheroembolism of lower extremity
   I75.021 Atheroembolism of right lower extremity
   I75.022 Atheroembolism of left lower extremity
   I75.023 Atheroembolism of bilateral lower extremities
   I75.029 Atheroembolism of unspecified lower extremity

I75.8 Atheroembolism of other sites
   I75.81 Atheroembolism of kidney
      Use additional code for any associated acute kidney failure and chronic kidney disease (N17.-, N18.-)
   I75.89 Atheroembolism of other site

I76 Septic arterial embolism
   Code first underlying infection, such as:
      infective endocarditis (I33.0)
      lung abscess (J85.-)
   Use additional code to identify the site of the embolism (I74.-)
   Excludes2: septic pulmonary embolism (I26.01, I26.90)

I77 Other disorders of arteries and arterioles
   Excludes2: collagen (vascular) diseases (M30-M36)
      hypersensitivity angiitis (M31.0)
      pulmonary artery (I28.-)

I77.0 Arteriovenous fistula, acquired
   Aneurysmal varix
   Arteriovenous aneurysm, acquired
      Excludes1: arteriovenous aneurysm NOS (Q27.3-)
      presence of arteriovenous shunt (fistula) for dialysis (Z99.2)
      traumatic - see injury of blood vessel by body region
   Excludes2: cerebral (I67.1)
      coronary (I25.4)

I77.1 Stricture of artery
   Narrowing of artery

I77.2 Rupture of artery
   Erosion of artery
   Fistula of artery
   Ulcer of artery
      Excludes1: traumatic rupture of artery - see injury of blood vessel by body region

I77.3 Arterial fibromuscular dysplasia
   Fibromuscular hyperplasia (of) carotid artery
   Fibromuscular hyperplasia (of) renal artery

I77.4 Celiac artery compression syndrome

I77.5 Necrosis of artery

I77.6 Arteritis, unspecified
Aortitis NOS
Endarteritis NOS

Excludes1: arteritis or endarteritis:
aortic arch (M31.4)
cerebral NEC (I67.7)
coronary (I25.89)
deformans (I70.-)
giant cell (M31.5, M31.6)
obliterans (I70.-)
senile (I70.-)

I77.7 Other arterial dissection

Excludes2: dissection of aorta (I71.0-)
dissection of coronary artery (I25.42)

I77.70 Dissection of unspecified artery

I77.71 Dissection of carotid artery

I77.72 Dissection of iliac artery

I77.73 Dissection of renal artery

I77.74 Dissection of vertebral artery

Excludes2: aneurysm of vertebral artery (I72.6)

I77.75 Dissection of other precerebral arteries
Dissection of basilar artery (trunk)

Excludes2: aneurysm of carotid artery (I72.0)
aneurysm of other precerebral arteries (I72.5)
aneurysm of vertebral artery (I72.6)
dissection of carotid artery (I77.71)
dissection of vertebral artery (I77.74)

I77.76 Dissection of artery of upper extremity

I77.77 Dissection of artery of lower extremity

I77.79 Dissection of other specified artery

I77.8 Other specified disorders of arteries and arterioles

I77.81 Aortic ectasia
Ectasis aorta

Excludes1: aortic aneurysm and dissection (I71.0-)

I77.810 Thoracic aortic ectasia

I77.811 Abdominal aortic ectasia

I77.812 Thoracoabdominal aortic ectasia

I77.819 Aortic ectasia, unspecified site

I77.89 Other specified disorders of arteries and arterioles

I77.9 Disorder of arteries and arterioles, unspecified

I78 Diseases of capillaries
I78.0 Hereditary hemorrhagic telangiectasia  
Rendu-Osler-Weber disease

I78.1 Nevus, non-neoplastic  
Araneus nevus  
Senile nevus  
Spider nevus  
Stellar nevus

Excludes1: nevus NOS (D22.-)  
vascular NOS (Q82.5)

Excludes2: blue nevus (D22.-)  
flammeus nevus (Q82.5)  
hairy nevus (D22.-)  
melanocytic nevus (D22.-)  
pigmented nevus (D22.-)  
portwine nevus (Q82.5)  
sanguineous nevus (Q82.5)  
strawberry nevus (Q82.5)  
verrucous nevus (Q82.5)

I78.8 Other diseases of capillaries

I78.9 Disease of capillaries, unspecified

I79 Disorders of arteries, arterioles and capillaries in diseases classified elsewhere

I79.0 Aneurysm of aorta in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease

Excludes1: syphilitic aneurysm (A52.01)

I79.1 Aortitis in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease

Excludes1: syphilitic aortitis (A52.02)

I79.8 Other disorders of arteries, arterioles and capillaries in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, such as:  
amyloidosis (E85.-)

Excludes1: diabetic (peripheral) angiopathy (E08-E13 with .51-.52)  
syphilitic endarteritis (A52.09)  
tuberculous endarteritis (A18.89)

Diseases of veins, lymphatic vessels and lymph nodes, not elsewhere classified (I80-I89)

I80 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis

Includes: endophlebitis  
inflammation, vein  
periphlebitis  
suppurative phlebitis

Code first phlebitis and thrombophlebitis complicating abortion, ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.7)  
phlebitis and thrombophlebitis complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O22.-, O87.-)

Excludes1: venous embolism and thrombosis of lower extremities (I82.4-, I82.5-, I82.81-)
I80.0 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of superficial vessels of lower extremities
   Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of femoropopliteal vein

   I80.00 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of superficial vessels of unspecified lower extremity
   I80.01 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of superficial vessels of right lower extremity
   I80.02 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of superficial vessels of left lower extremity
   I80.03 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of superficial vessels of lower extremities, bilateral

I80.1 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of femoral vein
   Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of common femoral vein
   Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of deep femoral vein

   I80.10 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of unspecified femoral vein
   I80.11 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of right femoral vein
   I80.12 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of left femoral vein
   I80.13 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of femoral vein, bilateral

I80.2 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of other and unspecified deep vessels of lower extremities

   I80.20 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of unspecified deep vessels of lower extremities
      I80.201 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of unspecified deep vessels of right lower extremity
      I80.202 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of unspecified deep vessels of left lower extremity
      I80.203 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of unspecified deep vessels of lower extremities, bilateral
      I80.209 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of unspecified deep vessels of unspecified lower extremity

   I80.21 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of iliac vein
      Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of common iliac vein
      Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of external iliac vein
      Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of internal iliac vein

      I80.211 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of right iliac vein
      I80.212 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of left iliac vein
      I80.213 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of iliac vein, bilateral
      I80.219 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of unspecified iliac vein

   I80.22 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of popliteal vein
      I80.221 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of right popliteal vein
      I80.222 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of left popliteal vein
      I80.223 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of popliteal vein, bilateral
      I80.229 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of unspecified popliteal vein

   I80.23 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of tibial vein
      Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of anterior tibial vein
      Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of posterior tibial vein

      I80.231 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of right tibial vein
I80.232 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of left tibial vein
I80.233 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of tibial vein, bilateral
I80.239 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of unspecified tibial vein

I80.24 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of peroneal vein
I80.241 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of right peroneal vein
I80.242 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of left peroneal vein
I80.243 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of peroneal vein, bilateral
I80.249 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of unspecified peroneal vein

I80.25 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of calf muscular vein
Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of calf muscular vein, NOS
Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of gastrocnemial vein
Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of soleal vein
I80.251 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of right calf muscular vein
I80.252 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of left calf muscular vein
I80.253 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of calf muscular vein, bilateral
I80.259 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of unspecified calf muscular vein

I80.29 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of other deep vessels of lower extremities
I80.291 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of other deep vessels of right lower extremity
I80.292 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of other deep vessels of left lower extremity
I80.293 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of other deep vessels of lower extremity, bilateral
I80.299 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of other deep vessels of unspecified lower extremity

I80.3 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of lower extremities, unspecified
I80.8 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of other sites
I80.9 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of unspecified site

I81 Portal vein thrombosis
Portal (vein) obstruction

Excludes2: hepatic vein thrombosis (I82.0)
phlebitis of portal vein (K75.1)

I82 Other venous embolism and thrombosis

Code first venous embolism and thrombosis complicating:
abortion, ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.7)
pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O22.-, O87.-)

Excludes2: venous embolism and thrombosis (of):
cerebral (I63.6, I67.6)
coronary (I21-I25)
intracranial and intraspinal, septic or NOS (G08)
intracranial, nonpyogenic (I67.6)
intraspinal, nonpyogenic (G95.1)
mesenteric (K55.0-)

I82.0 Budd-Chiari syndrome
Hepatic vein thrombosis

I82.1 Thrombophlebitis migrans

I82.2 Embolism and thrombosis of vena cava and other thoracic veins

I82.21 Embolism and thrombosis of superior vena cava

I82.210 Acute embolism and thrombosis of superior vena cava
Emboli and thrombosis of superior vena cava NOS

I82.211 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of superior vena cava

I82.22 Embolism and thrombosis of inferior vena cava

I82.220 Acute embolism and thrombosis of inferior vena cava
Emboli and thrombosis of inferior vena cava NOS

I82.221 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of inferior vena cava

I82.29 Embolism and thrombosis of other thoracic veins

I82.290 Acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified thoracic veins

I82.291 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified thoracic veins

I82.3 Embolism and thrombosis of renal vein

I82.4 Embolism and thrombosis of deep veins of lower extremity

I82.40 Acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of lower extremity
Deep vein thrombosis NOS
DVT NOS

Excludes1: acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of distal lower extremity (I82.4Z-)
acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of proximal lower extremity (I82.4Y-)

I82.401 Acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of right lower extremity

I82.402 Acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of left lower extremity

I82.403 Acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of lower extremity, bilateral

I82.409 Acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of unspecified lower extremity

I82.41 Acute embolism and thrombosis of femoral vein

I82.411 Acute embolism and thrombosis of right femoral vein

I82.412 Acute embolism and thrombosis of left femoral vein

I82.413 Acute embolism and thrombosis of femoral vein, bilateral

I82.419 Acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified femoral vein

I82.42 Acute embolism and thrombosis of iliac vein
Acute embolism and thrombosis of common iliac vein
Acute embolism and thrombosis of external iliac vein
Acute embolism and thrombosis of internal iliac vein

I82.421 Acute embolism and thrombosis of right iliac vein
I82.422 Acute embolism and thrombosis of left iliac vein
I82.423 Acute embolism and thrombosis of iliac vein, bilateral
I82.429 Acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified iliac vein

I82.43 Acute embolism and thrombosis of popliteal vein

I82.431 Acute embolism and thrombosis of right popliteal vein
I82.432 Acute embolism and thrombosis of left popliteal vein
I82.433 Acute embolism and thrombosis of popliteal vein, bilateral
I82.439 Acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified popliteal vein

I82.44 Acute embolism and thrombosis of tibial vein

I82.441 Acute embolism and thrombosis of right tibial vein
I82.442 Acute embolism and thrombosis of left tibial vein
I82.443 Acute embolism and thrombosis of tibial vein, bilateral
I82.449 Acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified tibial vein

I82.45 Acute embolism and thrombosis of peroneal vein

I82.451 Acute embolism and thrombosis of right peroneal vein
I82.452 Acute embolism and thrombosis of left peroneal vein
I82.453 Acute embolism and thrombosis of peroneal vein, bilateral
I82.459 Acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified peroneal vein

I82.46 Acute embolism and thrombosis of calf muscular vein

I82.461 Acute embolism and thrombosis of right calf muscular vein
I82.462 Acute embolism and thrombosis of left calf muscular vein
I82.463 Acute embolism and thrombosis of calf muscular vein, bilateral
I82.469 Acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified calf muscular vein

I82.49 Acute embolism and thrombosis of other specified deep vein of lower extremity

I82.491 Acute embolism and thrombosis of other specified deep vein of right lower extremity
I82.492 Acute embolism and thrombosis of other specified deep vein of left lower extremity
I82.493 Acute embolism and thrombosis of other specified deep vein of lower extremity, bilateral
I82.499 Acute embolism and thrombosis of other specified deep vein of unspecified lower extremity

I82.4Y Acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of proximal lower extremity
   Acute embolism and thrombosis of deep vein of thigh NOS
   Acute embolism and thrombosis of deep vein of upper leg NOS

I82.4Y1 Acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of right proximal lower extremity

I82.4Y2 Acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of left proximal lower extremity

I82.4Y3 Acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of proximal lower extremity, bilateral

I82.4Y9 Acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of unspecified proximal lower extremity

I82.4Z Acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of distal lower extremity
   Acute embolism and thrombosis of deep vein of calf NOS
   Acute embolism and thrombosis of deep vein of lower leg NOS

I82.4Z1 Acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of right distal lower extremity

I82.4Z2 Acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of left distal lower extremity

I82.4Z3 Acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of distal lower extremity, bilateral

I82.4Z9 Acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of unspecified distal lower extremity

I82.5 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of deep veins of lower extremity

   Use additional code, if applicable, for associated long-term (current) use of anticoagulants (Z79.01)

   Excludes1: personal history of venous embolism and thrombosis (Z86.718)

I82.50 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of lower extremity

   Excludes1: chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of distal lower extremity (I82.5Z-)
   chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of proximal lower extremity (I82.5Y-)

I82.501 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of right lower extremity

I82.502 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of left lower extremity

I82.503 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of lower extremity, bilateral

I82.509 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of unspecified lower extremity

I82.51 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of femoral vein
   Chronic embolism and thrombosis of common femoral vein
   Chronic embolism and thrombosis of deep femoral vein

I82.511 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of right femoral vein

I82.512 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of left femoral vein

I82.513 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of femoral vein, bilateral

I82.519 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified femoral vein
I82.52 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of iliac vein
   Chronic embolism and thrombosis of common iliac vein
   Chronic embolism and thrombosis of external iliac vein
   Chronic embolism and thrombosis of internal iliac vein

I82.521 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of right iliac vein
I82.522 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of left iliac vein
I82.523 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of iliac vein, bilateral
I82.529 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified iliac vein

I82.52 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of popliteal vein
   Chronic embolism and thrombosis of right popliteal vein
   Chronic embolism and thrombosis of left popliteal vein
   Chronic embolism and thrombosis of popliteal vein, bilateral
   Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified popliteal vein

I82.53 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of tibial vein
   Chronic embolism and thrombosis of anterior tibial vein
   Chronic embolism and thrombosis of posterior tibial vein

I82.541 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of right tibial vein
I82.542 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of left tibial vein
I82.543 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of tibial vein, bilateral
I82.549 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified tibial vein

I82.55 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of peroneal vein
   Chronic embolism and thrombosis of right peroneal vein
   Chronic embolism and thrombosis of left peroneal vein
   Chronic embolism and thrombosis of peroneal vein, bilateral
   Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified peroneal vein

I82.56 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of calf muscular vein
   Chronic embolism and thrombosis of calf muscular vein NOS
   Chronic embolism and thrombosis of gastrocnemial vein
   Chronic embolism and thrombosis of soleal vein

I82.561 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of right calf muscular vein
I82.562 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of left calf muscular vein
I82.563 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of calf muscular vein, bilateral
I82.569 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified calf muscular vein

I82.59 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of other specified deep vein of lower extremity
   Chronic embolism and thrombosis of other specified deep vein of right lower extremity
   Chronic embolism and thrombosis of other specified deep vein of left lower extremity
I82.593 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of other specified deep vein of lower extremity, bilateral
I82.599 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of other specified deep vein of unspecified lower extremity

I82.5Y Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of proximal lower extremity
Chronic embolism and thrombosis of deep veins of thigh NOS
Chronic embolism and thrombosis of deep veins of upper leg NOS

I82.5Y1 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of right proximal lower extremity
I82.5Y2 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of left proximal lower extremity
I82.5Y3 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of proximal lower extremity, bilateral
I82.5Y9 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of unspecified proximal lower extremity

I82.5Z Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of distal lower extremity
Chronic embolism and thrombosis of deep veins of calf NOS
Chronic embolism and thrombosis of deep veins of lower leg NOS

I82.5Z1 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of right distal lower extremity
I82.5Z2 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of left distal lower extremity
I82.5Z3 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of distal lower extremity, bilateral
I82.5Z9 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of unspecified distal lower extremity

I82.6 Acute embolism and thrombosis of veins of upper extremity

I82.60 Acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified veins of upper extremity
    I82.601 Acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified veins of right upper extremity
    I82.602 Acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified veins of left upper extremity
    I82.603 Acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified veins of upper extremity, bilateral
    I82.609 Acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified veins of unspecified upper extremity

I82.61 Acute embolism and thrombosis of superficial veins of upper extremity
    Acute embolism and thrombosis of antecubital vein
    Acute embolism and thrombosis of basilic vein
    Acute embolism and thrombosis of cephalic vein

    I82.611 Acute embolism and thrombosis of superficial veins of right upper extremity
    I82.612 Acute embolism and thrombosis of superficial veins of left upper extremity
    I82.613 Acute embolism and thrombosis of superficial veins of upper extremity, bilateral
    I82.619 Acute embolism and thrombosis of superficial veins of unspecified upper extremity

I82.62 Acute embolism and thrombosis of deep veins of upper extremity
    Acute embolism and thrombosis of brachial vein
    Acute embolism and thrombosis of radial vein
Acute embolism and thrombosis of ulnar vein

- I82.621 Acute embolism and thrombosis of deep veins of right upper extremity
- I82.622 Acute embolism and thrombosis of deep veins of left upper extremity
- I82.623 Acute embolism and thrombosis of deep veins of upper extremity, bilateral
- I82.629 Acute embolism and thrombosis of deep veins of unspecified upper extremity

I82.7 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of veins of upper extremity

- Use additional code, if applicable, for associated long-term (current) use of anticoagulants (Z79.01)
- Excludes1: personal history of venous embolism and thrombosis (Z86.718)
- I82.70 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified veins of upper extremity
  - I82.701 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified veins of right upper extremity
  - I82.702 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified veins of left upper extremity
  - I82.703 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified veins of upper extremity, bilateral
  - I82.709 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified veins of unspecified upper extremity

- I82.71 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of superficial veins of upper extremity
  - Chronic embolism and thrombosis of antecubital vein
  - Chronic embolism and thrombosis of basilic vein
  - Chronic embolism and thrombosis of cephalic vein
  - I82.711 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of superficial veins of right upper extremity
  - I82.712 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of superficial veins of left upper extremity
  - I82.713 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of superficial veins of upper extremity, bilateral
  - I82.719 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of superficial veins of unspecified upper extremity

- I82.72 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of deep veins of upper extremity
  - Chronic embolism and thrombosis of brachial vein
  - Chronic embolism and thrombosis of radial vein
  - Chronic embolism and thrombosis of ulnar vein
  - I82.721 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of deep veins of right upper extremity
  - I82.722 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of deep veins of left upper extremity
  - I82.723 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of deep veins of upper extremity, bilateral
  - I82.729 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of deep veins of unspecified upper extremity

I82.A Embolism and thrombosis of axillary vein

- I82.A1 Acute embolism and thrombosis of axillary vein
  - I82.A11 Acute embolism and thrombosis of right axillary vein
  - I82.A12 Acute embolism and thrombosis of left axillary vein
  - I82.A13 Acute embolism and thrombosis of axillary vein, bilateral
  - I82.A19 Acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified axillary vein
I82.A2 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of axillary vein
   I82.A21 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of right axillary vein
   I82.A22 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of left axillary vein
   I82.A23 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of axillary vein, bilateral
   I82.A29 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified axillary vein

I82.B Embolism and thrombosis of subclavian vein
   I82.B1 Acute embolism and thrombosis of subclavian vein
      I82.B11 Acute embolism and thrombosis of right subclavian vein
      I82.B12 Acute embolism and thrombosis of left subclavian vein
      I82.B13 Acute embolism and thrombosis of subclavian vein, bilateral
      I82.B19 Acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified subclavian vein
   I82.B2 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of subclavian vein
      I82.B21 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of right subclavian vein
      I82.B22 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of left subclavian vein
      I82.B23 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of subclavian vein, bilateral
      I82.B29 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified subclavian vein

I82.C Embolism and thrombosis of internal jugular vein
   I82.C1 Acute embolism and thrombosis of internal jugular vein
      I82.C11 Acute embolism and thrombosis of right internal jugular vein
      I82.C12 Acute embolism and thrombosis of left internal jugular vein
      I82.C13 Acute embolism and thrombosis of internal jugular vein, bilateral
      I82.C19 Acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified internal jugular vein
   I82.C2 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of internal jugular vein
      I82.C21 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of right internal jugular vein
      I82.C22 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of left internal jugular vein
      I82.C23 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of internal jugular vein, bilateral
      I82.C29 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified internal jugular vein

I82.8 Embolism and thrombosis of other specified veins
   Use additional code, if applicable, for associated long-term (current) use of anticoagulants (Z79.01)

I82.81 Embolism and thrombosis of superficial veins of lower extremities
   Embolism and thrombosis of saphenous vein (greater) (lesser)
      I82.811 Embolism and thrombosis of superficial veins of right lower extremity
      I82.812 Embolism and thrombosis of superficial veins of left lower extremity
I82.813 Embolism and thrombosis of superficial veins of lower extremities, bilateral
I82.819 Embolism and thrombosis of superficial veins of unspecified lower extremity
I82.89 Embolism and thrombosis of other specified veins
I82.890 Acute embolism and thrombosis of other specified veins
I82.891 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of other specified veins
I82.9 Embolism and thrombosis of unspecified vein
I82.90 Acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified vein
Embolism of vein NOS
Thrombosis (vein) NOS
I82.91 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified vein
I83 Varicose veins of lower extremities
Excludes2: varicose veins complicating pregnancy (O22.0-)
varicose veins complicating the puerperium (O87.4)
I83.0 Varicose veins of lower extremities with ulcer
Use additional code to identify severity of ulcer (L97.-)
I83.00 Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity with ulcer
I83.001 Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity with ulcer of thigh
I83.002 Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity with ulcer of calf
I83.003 Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity with ulcer of ankle
I83.004 Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity with ulcer of heel and midfoot
Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity with ulcer of plantar surface of midfoot
I83.005 Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity with ulcer other part of foot
Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity with ulcer of toe
I83.008 Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity with ulcer other part of lower leg
I83.009 Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity with ulcer of unspecified site
I83.01 Varicose veins of right lower extremity with ulcer
I83.011 Varicose veins of right lower extremity with ulcer of thigh
I83.012 Varicose veins of right lower extremity with ulcer of calf
I83.013 Varicose veins of right lower extremity with ulcer of ankle
I83.014 Varicose veins of right lower extremity with ulcer of heel and midfoot
Varicose veins of right lower extremity with ulcer of plantar surface of midfoot
I83.015 Varicose veins of right lower extremity with ulcer other part of foot
Varicose veins of right lower extremity with ulcer of toe
I83.018 Varicose veins of right lower extremity with ulcer other part of lower leg
I83.019 Varicose veins of right lower extremity with ulcer of unspecified site
I83.02 Varicose veins of left lower extremity with ulcer
I83.021 Varicose veins of left lower extremity with ulcer of thigh
I83.022 Varicose veins of left lower extremity with ulcer of calf
I83.023 Varicose veins of left lower extremity with ulcer of ankle
I83.024 Varicose veins of left lower extremity with ulcer of heel and midfoot
   Varicose veins of left lower extremity with ulcer of plantar surface of midfoot
I83.025 Varicose veins of left lower extremity with ulcer other part of foot
   Varicose veins of left lower extremity with ulcer of toe
I83.028 Varicose veins of left lower extremity with ulcer other part of lower leg
I83.029 Varicose veins of left lower extremity with ulcer of unspecified site

I83.1 Varicose veins of lower extremities with inflammation
   I83.10 Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity with inflammation
   I83.11 Varicose veins of right lower extremity with inflammation
   I83.12 Varicose veins of left lower extremity with inflammation

I83.2 Varicose veins of lower extremities with both ulcer and inflammation
   Use additional code to identify severity of ulcer (L97.-)
I83.20 Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity with both ulcer and inflammation
   I83.201 Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity with both ulcer of thigh and inflammation
   I83.202 Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity with both ulcer of calf and inflammation
   I83.203 Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity with both ulcer of ankle and inflammation
   I83.204 Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity with both ulcer of heel and midfoot and inflammation
      Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity with both ulcer of plantar surface of midfoot and inflammation
   I83.205 Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity with both ulcer other part of foot and inflammation
      Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity with both ulcer of toe and inflammation
   I83.208 Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity with both ulcer of other part of lower extremity and inflammation
   I83.209 Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity with both ulcer of unspecified site and inflammation

I83.21 Varicose veins of right lower extremity with both ulcer and inflammation
   I83.211 Varicose veins of right lower extremity with both ulcer of thigh and inflammation
   I83.212 Varicose veins of right lower extremity with both ulcer of calf and inflammation
   I83.213 Varicose veins of right lower extremity with both ulcer of ankle and inflammation
   I83.214 Varicose veins of right lower extremity with both ulcer of heel and midfoot and inflammation
      Varicose veins of right lower extremity with both ulcer of plantar surface of midfoot and inflammation
I83.215 Varicose veins of right lower extremity with both ulcer other part of foot and inflammation
    Varicose veins of right lower extremity with both ulcer of toe and inflammation

I83.218 Varicose veins of right lower extremity with both ulcer of other part of lower extremity and inflammation

I83.219 Varicose veins of right lower extremity with both ulcer of unspecified site and inflammation

I83.22 Varicose veins of left lower extremity with both ulcer and inflammation

I83.221 Varicose veins of left lower extremity with both ulcer of thigh and inflammation

I83.222 Varicose veins of left lower extremity with both ulcer of calf and inflammation

I83.223 Varicose veins of left lower extremity with both ulcer of ankle and inflammation

I83.224 Varicose veins of left lower extremity with both ulcer of heel and midfoot and inflammation
    Varicose veins of left lower extremity with both ulcer of plantar surface of midfoot and inflammation

I83.225 Varicose veins of left lower extremity with both ulcer other part of foot and inflammation
    Varicose veins of left lower extremity with both ulcer of toe and inflammation

I83.228 Varicose veins of left lower extremity with both ulcer of other part of lower extremity and inflammation

I83.229 Varicose veins of left lower extremity with both ulcer of unspecified site and inflammation

I83.8 Varicose veins of lower extremities with other complications

I83.81 Varicose veins of lower extremities with pain

I83.811 Varicose veins of right lower extremity with pain

I83.812 Varicose veins of left lower extremity with pain

I83.813 Varicose veins of bilateral lower extremities with pain

I83.819 Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity with pain

I83.89 Varicose veins of lower extremities with other complications
    Varicose veins of lower extremities with edema
    Varicose veins of lower extremities with swelling

I83.891 Varicose veins of right lower extremity with other complications

I83.892 Varicose veins of left lower extremity with other complications

I83.893 Varicose veins of bilateral lower extremities with other complications

I83.899 Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity with other complications

I83.9 Asymptomatic varicose veins of lower extremities
    Phlebectasia of lower extremities
    Varicose veins of lower extremities
    Varix of lower extremities

I83.90 Asymptomatic varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity
    Varicose veins NOS

I83.91 Asymptomatic varicose veins of right lower extremity

I83.92 Asymptomatic varicose veins of left lower extremity
I83.93 Asymptomatic varicose veins of bilateral lower extremities

I85 Esophageal varices

Use additional code to identify:
   alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)

I85.0 Esophageal varices
   Idiopathic esophageal varices
   Primary esophageal varices

I85.00 Esophageal varices without bleeding
   Esophageal varices NOS

I85.01 Esophageal varices with bleeding

I85.1 Secondary esophageal varices
   Esophageal varices secondary to alcoholic liver disease
   Esophageal varices secondary to cirrhosis of liver
   Esophageal varices secondary to schistosomiasis
   Esophageal varices secondary to toxic liver disease

   Code first underlying disease

I85.10 Secondary esophageal varices without bleeding

I85.11 Secondary esophageal varices with bleeding

I86 Varicose veins of other sites

Excludes1: varicose veins of unspecified site (I83.-)

Excludes2: retinal varices (H35.0-)

I86.0 Sublingual varices

I86.1 Scrotal varices
   Varicocele

I86.2 Pelvic varices

I86.3 Vulval varices

Excludes1: vulval varices complicating childbirth and the puerperium (O87.8)
   vulval varices complicating pregnancy (O22.1-)

I86.4 Gastric varices

I86.8 Varicose veins of other specified sites
   Varicose ulcer of nasal septum

I87 Other disorders of veins

I87.0 Postthrombotic syndrome
   Chronic venous hypertension due to deep vein thrombosis
   Postphlebitic syndrome

Excludes1: chronic venous hypertension without deep vein thrombosis (I87.3-)

I87.00 Postthrombotic syndrome without complications
   Asymptomatic Postthrombotic syndrome

   I87.001 Postthrombotic syndrome without complications of right lower extremity
I87.002 Postthrombotic syndrome without complications of left lower extremity
I87.003 Postthrombotic syndrome without complications of bilateral lower extremity
I87.009 Postthrombotic syndrome without complications of unspecified extremity
  Postthrombotic syndrome NOS
I87.01 Postthrombotic syndrome with ulcer
  Use additional code to specify site and severity of ulcer (L97.-)
I87.011 Postthrombotic syndrome with ulcer of right lower extremity
I87.012 Postthrombotic syndrome with ulcer of left lower extremity
I87.013 Postthrombotic syndrome with ulcer of bilateral lower extremity
I87.019 Postthrombotic syndrome with ulcer of unspecified lower extremity
I87.02 Postthrombotic syndrome with inflammation
I87.021 Postthrombotic syndrome with inflammation of right lower extremity
I87.022 Postthrombotic syndrome with inflammation of left lower extremity
I87.023 Postthrombotic syndrome with inflammation of bilateral lower extremity
I87.029 Postthrombotic syndrome with inflammation of unspecified lower extremity
I87.03 Postthrombotic syndrome with ulcer and inflammation
  Use additional code to specify site and severity of ulcer (L97.-)
I87.031 Postthrombotic syndrome with ulcer and inflammation of right lower extremity
I87.032 Postthrombotic syndrome with ulcer and inflammation of left lower extremity
I87.033 Postthrombotic syndrome with ulcer and inflammation of bilateral lower extremity
I87.039 Postthrombotic syndrome with ulcer and inflammation of unspecified lower extremity
I87.09 Postthrombotic syndrome with other complications
I87.091 Postthrombotic syndrome with other complications of right lower extremity
I87.092 Postthrombotic syndrome with other complications of left lower extremity
I87.093 Postthrombotic syndrome with other complications of bilateral lower extremity
I87.099 Postthrombotic syndrome with other complications of unspecified lower extremity

I87.1 Compression of vein
  Stenosis of vein
  Vena cava syndrome (inferior) (superior)

  Excludes2: compression of pulmonary vein (I28.8)

I87.2 Venous insufficiency (chronic) (peripheral)
  Stasis dermatitis

  Excludes1: stasis dermatitis with varicose veins of lower extremities (I83.1-, I83.2-)

I87.3 Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic)
  Stasis edema
Excludes1: chronic venous hypertension due to deep vein thrombosis (I87.0-) varicose veins of lower extremities (I83.-)

**I87.30 Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) without complications**
Asymptomatic chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic)

- **I87.301 Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) without complications of right lower extremity**
- **I87.302 Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) without complications of left lower extremity**
- **I87.303 Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) without complications of bilateral lower extremity**
- **I87.309 Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) without complications of unspecified lower extremity**

**I87.31 Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) with ulcer**

Use additional code to specify site and severity of ulcer (L97.-)

- **I87.311 Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) with ulcer of right lower extremity**
- **I87.312 Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) with ulcer of left lower extremity**
- **I87.313 Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) with ulcer of bilateral lower extremity**
- **I87.319 Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) with ulcer of unspecified lower extremity**

**I87.32 Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) with inflammation**

- **I87.321 Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) with inflammation of right lower extremity**
- **I87.322 Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) with inflammation of left lower extremity**
- **I87.323 Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) with inflammation of bilateral lower extremity**
- **I87.329 Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) with inflammation of unspecified lower extremity**

**I87.33 Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) with ulcer and inflammation**

Use additional code to specify site and severity of ulcer (L97.-)

- **I87.331 Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) with ulcer and inflammation of right lower extremity**
- **I87.332 Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) with ulcer and inflammation of left lower extremity**
- **I87.333 Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) with ulcer and inflammation of bilateral lower extremity**
- **I87.339 Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) with ulcer and inflammation of unspecified lower extremity**

**I87.39 Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) with other complications**

- **I87.391 Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) with other complications of right lower extremity**
- **I87.392 Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) with other complications of left lower extremity**
- **I87.393 Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) with other complications of bilateral lower extremity**
I87.399 Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) with other complications of unspecified lower extremity

I87.8 Other specified disorders of veins
- Phlebosclerosis
- Venofibrosis

I87.9 Disorder of vein, unspecified

I88 Nonspecific lymphadenitis

Excludes1: acute lymphadenitis, except mesenteric (L04.-)
- enlarged lymph nodes NOS (R59.-)
- human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease resulting in generalized lymphadenopathy (B20)

I88.0 Nonspecific mesenteric lymphadenitis
- Mesenteric lymphadenitis (acute)(chronic)

I88.1 Chronic lymphadenitis, except mesenteric
- Adenitis
- Lymphadenitis

I88.8 Other nonspecific lymphadenitis

I88.9 Nonspecific lymphadenitis, unspecified
- Lymphadenitis NOS

I89 Other noninfective disorders of lymphatic vessels and lymph nodes

Excludes1: chylocele, tunica vaginalis (nonfilarial) NOS (N50.89)
- enlarged lymph nodes NOS (R59.-)
- filarial chylocele (B74.-)
- hereditary lymphedema (Q82.0)

I89.0 Lymphedema, not elsewhere classified
- Elephantiasis (nonfilarial) NOS
- Lymphangiectasis
- Obliteration, lymphatic vessel
- Praecox lymphedema
- Secondary lymphedema

Excludes1: postmastectomy lymphedema (I97.2)

I89.1 Lymphangitis
- Chronic lymphangitis
- Lymphangitis NOS
- Subacute lymphangitis

Excludes1: acute lymphangitis (L03.-)

I89.8 Other specified noninfective disorders of lymphatic vessels and lymph nodes
- Chylocele (nonfilarial)
- Chylous ascites
- Chylous cyst
- Lipomelanotic reticulosis
- Lymph node or vessel fistula
- Lymph node or vessel infarction
- Lymph node or vessel rupture

I89.9 Noninfective disorder of lymphatic vessels and lymph nodes, unspecified
- Disease of lymphatic vessels NOS
Other and unspecified disorders of the circulatory system (I95-I99)

**I95 Hypotension**

*Excludes1:* cardiovascular collapse (R57.9)
maternal hypotension syndrome (O26.5-)
nonspecific low blood pressure reading NOS (R03.1)

**I95.0 Idiopathic hypotension**

**I95.1 Orthostatic hypotension**

Hypotension, postural

*Excludes1:* neurogenic orthostatic hypotension [Shy-Drager] (G90.3)
othostatic hypotension due to drugs (I95.2)

**I95.2 Hypotension due to drugs**

Orthostatic hypotension due to drugs

*Use additional* code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

**I95.3 Hypotension of hemodialysis**

Intra-dialytic hypotension

**I95.8 Other hypotension**

**I95.81 Postprocedural hypotension**

**I95.89 Other hypotension**

Chronic hypotension

**I95.9 Hypotension, unspecified**

**I96 Gangrene, not elsewhere classified**

Gangrenous cellulitis

*Excludes1:* gangrene in atherosclerosis of native arteries of the extremities (I70.26)
gangrene in hernia (K40.1, K40.4, K41.1, K41.4, K42.1, K43.1-, K44.1, K45.1, K46.1)
gangrene in other peripheral vascular diseases (I73.-)
gangrene of certain specified sites - see Alphabetical Index
gas gangrene (A48.0)
pyoderma gangrenosum (L88)

*Excludes2:* gangrene in diabetes mellitus (E08-E13 with .52)

**I97 Intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of circulatory system, not elsewhere classified**

*Excludes2:* postprocedural shock (T81.1-)

**I97.0 Postcardiotomy syndrome**

**I97.1 Other postprocedural cardiac functional disturbances**

*Excludes2:* acute pulmonary insufficiency following thoracic surgery (J95.1)
intraoperative cardiac functional disturbances (I97.7-)

**I97.11 Postprocedural cardiac insufficiency**

**I97.110 Postprocedural cardiac insufficiency following cardiac surgery**

**I97.111 Postprocedural cardiac insufficiency following other surgery**
I97.12 Postprocedural cardiac arrest
   I97.120 Postprocedural cardiac arrest following cardiac surgery
   I97.121 Postprocedural cardiac arrest following other surgery

I97.13 Postprocedural heart failure
   Use additional code to identify the heart failure (I50.-)
   I97.130 Postprocedural heart failure following cardiac surgery
   I97.131 Postprocedural heart failure following other surgery

I97.19 Other postprocedural cardiac functional disturbances
   Use additional code, if applicable, to further specify disorder
   I97.190 Other postprocedural cardiac functional disturbances following cardiac surgery
      Use additional code, if applicable, for type 4 or type 5 myocardial infarction, to further specify disorder
   I97.191 Other postprocedural cardiac functional disturbances following other surgery

I97.2 Postmastectomy lymphedema syndrome
   Elephantiasis due to mastectomy
   Obliteration of lymphatic vessels

I97.3 Postprocedural hypertension

I97.4 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a circulatory system organ or structure complicating a procedure
   Excludes1: intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a circulatory system organ or structure due to accidental puncture and laceration during a procedure (I97.5-)
   Excludes2: intraoperative cerebrovascular hemorrhage complicating a procedure (G97.3-)
   I97.41 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a circulatory system organ or structure complicating a circulatory system procedure
      I97.410 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a circulatory system organ or structure complicating a cardiac catheterization
      I97.411 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a circulatory system organ or structure complicating a cardiac bypass
      I97.418 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a circulatory system organ or structure complicating other circulatory system procedure
   I97.42 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a circulatory system organ or structure complicating other procedure

I97.5 Accidental puncture and laceration of a circulatory system organ or structure during a procedure
   Excludes2: accidental puncture and laceration of brain during a procedure (G97.4-)
   I97.51 Accidental puncture and laceration of a circulatory system organ or structure during a circulatory system procedure
   I97.52 Accidental puncture and laceration of a circulatory system organ or structure during other procedure
I97.6 Postprocedural hemorrhage, hematoma and seroma of a circulatory system organ or structure following a procedure

**Excludes2: postprocedural cerebrovascular hemorrhage complicating a procedure (G97.5-)**

I97.61 Postprocedural hemorrhage of a circulatory system organ or structure following a circulatory system procedure

- I97.610 Postprocedural hemorrhage of a circulatory system organ or structure following a cardiac catheterization
- I97.611 Postprocedural hemorrhage of a circulatory system organ or structure following cardiac bypass
- I97.618 Postprocedural hemorrhage of a circulatory system organ or structure following other circulatory system procedure

I97.62 Postprocedural hemorrhage, hematoma and seroma of a circulatory system organ or structure following other procedure

- I97.620 Postprocedural hemorrhage of a circulatory system organ or structure following other procedure
- I97.621 Postprocedural hematoma of a circulatory system organ or structure following other procedure
- I97.622 Postprocedural seroma of a circulatory system organ or structure following other procedure

I97.63 Postprocedural hematoma of a circulatory system organ or structure following a circulatory system procedure

- I97.630 Postprocedural hematoma of a circulatory system organ or structure following a cardiac catheterization
- I97.631 Postprocedural hematoma of a circulatory system organ or structure following cardiac bypass
- I97.638 Postprocedural hematoma of a circulatory system organ or structure following other circulatory system procedure

I97.64 Postprocedural seroma of a circulatory system organ or structure following a circulatory system procedure

- I97.640 Postprocedural seroma of a circulatory system organ or structure following a cardiac catheterization
- I97.641 Postprocedural seroma of a circulatory system organ or structure following cardiac bypass
- I97.648 Postprocedural seroma of a circulatory system organ or structure following other circulatory system procedure

I97.7 Intraoperative cardiac functional disturbances

**Excludes2: acute pulmonary insufficiency following thoracic surgery (J95.1)**

- postprocedural cardiac functional disturbances (I97.1-)

I97.71 Intraoperative cardiac arrest

- I97.710 Intraoperative cardiac arrest during cardiac surgery
- I97.711 Intraoperative cardiac arrest during other surgery
I97.79 Other intraoperative cardiac functional disturbances
   Use additional code, if applicable, to further specify disorder
   I97.790 Other intraoperative cardiac functional disturbances during cardiac surgery
   I97.791 Other intraoperative cardiac functional disturbances during other surgery

I97.8 Other intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of the circulatory system, not elsewhere classified
   Use additional code, if applicable, to further specify disorder
   I97.81 Intraoperative cerebrovascular infarction
      I97.810 Intraoperative cerebrovascular infarction during cardiac surgery
      I97.811 Intraoperative cerebrovascular infarction during other surgery
   I97.82 Postprocedural cerebrovascular infarction
      I97.820 Postprocedural cerebrovascular infarction following cardiac surgery
      I97.821 Postprocedural cerebrovascular infarction following other surgery
   I97.88 Other intraoperative complications of the circulatory system, not elsewhere classified
   I97.89 Other postprocedural complications and disorders of the circulatory system, not elsewhere classified

I99 Other and unspecified disorders of circulatory system
   I99.8 Other disorder of circulatory system
   I99.9 Unspecified disorder of circulatory system
Chapter 10

Diseases of the respiratory system (J00-J99)

Note: When a respiratory condition is described as occurring in more than one site and is not specifically indexed, it should be classified to the lower anatomic site (e.g. tracheobronchitis to bronchitis in J40).

Use additional code, where applicable, to identify:
- exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
- exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
- history of tobacco dependence (Z87.891)
- occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
- tobacco dependence (F17.-)
- tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes2: certain conditions originating in the perinatal period (P04-P96)
certain infectious and parasitic diseases (A00-B99)
complications of pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O00-O9A)
congenital malformations, deformations and chromosomal abnormalities (Q00-Q99)
endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases (E00-E88)
injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes (S00-T88)
neoplasms (C00-D49)
smoke inhalation (T59.81-)
symptoms, signs and abnormal clinical and laboratory findings, not elsewhere classified (R00-R94)

This chapter contains the following blocks:
J00-J06 Other upper respiratory infections
J09-J18 Influenza and pneumonia
J20-J22 Other acute lower respiratory infections
J30-J39 Other diseases of upper respiratory tract
J40-J47 Chronic lower respiratory diseases
J60-J70 Lung diseases due to external agents
J80-J84 Other respiratory diseases principally affecting the interstitium
J85-J86 Suppurative and necrotic conditions of the lower respiratory tract
J90-J94 Other diseases of the pleura
J95 Intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of respiratory system, not elsewhere classified
J96-J99 Other diseases of the respiratory system

Acute upper respiratory infections (J00-J06)

Excludes1: chronic obstructive pulmonary disease with acute lower respiratory infection (J44.0)

J00 Acute nasopharyngitis [common cold]

- Acute rhinitis
- Coryza (acute)
- Infective nasopharyngitis NOS
- Infective rhinitis
- Nasal catarrh, acute
- Nasopharyngitis NOS

Excludes1: acute pharyngitis (J02.-)
- acute sore throat NOS (J02.9)
- influenza virus with other respiratory manifestations (J09.X2, J10.1, J11.1)
- pharyngitis NOS (J02.9)
- rhinitis NOS (J31.0)
- sore throat NOS (J02.9)

Excludes2: allergic rhinitis (J30.1-J30.9)
chronic pharyngitis (J31.2)
chronic rhinitis (J31.0)
chronic sore throat (J31.2)
nasopharyngitis, chronic (J31.1)
vasomotor rhinitis (J30.0)

J01 Acute sinusitis

Includes: acute abscess of sinus
acute empyema of sinus
acute infection of sinus
acute inflammation of sinus
acute suppuration of sinus

Use additional code (B95-B97) to identify infectious agent.

Excludes1: sinusitis NOS (J32.9)
Excludes2: chronic sinusitis (J32.0-J32.8)

J01.0 Acute maxillary sinusitis
   Acute antritis
      J01.00 Acute maxillary sinusitis, unspecified
      J01.01 Acute recurrent maxillary sinusitis

J01.1 Acute frontal sinusitis
   J01.10 Acute frontal sinusitis, unspecified
   J01.11 Acute recurrent frontal sinusitis

J01.2 Acute ethmoidal sinusitis
   J01.20 Acute ethmoidal sinusitis, unspecified
   J01.21 Acute recurrent ethmoidal sinusitis

J01.3 Acute sphenoidal sinusitis
   J01.30 Acute sphenoidal sinusitis, unspecified
   J01.31 Acute recurrent sphenoidal sinusitis

J01.4 Acute pansinusitis
   J01.40 Acute pansinusitis, unspecified
   J01.41 Acute recurrent pansinusitis

J01.8 Other acute sinusitis
   J01.80 Other acute sinusitis
      Acute sinusitis involving more than one sinus but not pansinusitis
   J01.81 Other acute recurrent sinusitis
      Acute recurrent sinusitis involving more than one sinus but not pansinusitis

J01.9 Acute sinusitis, unspecified
   J01.90 Acute sinusitis, unspecified
   J01.91 Acute recurrent sinusitis, unspecified
**J02 Acute pharyngitis**

*Includes:* acute sore throat

*Excludes1:* acute laryngopharyngitis (J06.0)
peritonsillar abscess (J36)
pharyngeal abscess (J39.1)
retropharyngeal abscess (J39.0)

*Excludes2:* chronic pharyngitis (J31.2)

**J02.0 Streptococcal pharyngitis**
- Septic pharyngitis
- Streptococcal sore throat

*Excludes2:* scarlet fever (A38.−)

**J02.8 Acute pharyngitis due to other specified organisms**

*Use additional code (B95-B97) to identify infectious agent*

*Excludes1:* acute pharyngitis due to coxsackie virus (B08.5)
acute pharyngitis due to gonococcus (A54.5)
acute pharyngitis due to herpes [simplex] virus (B00.2)
acute pharyngitis due to infectious mononucleosis (B27.−)
enteroviral vesicular pharyngitis (B08.5)

**J02.9 Acute pharyngitis, unspecified**
- Gangrenous pharyngitis (acute)
- Infective pharyngitis (acute) NOS
- Pharyngitis (acute) NOS
- Sore throat (acute) NOS
- Suppurative pharyngitis (acute)
- Ulcerative pharyngitis (acute)

*Excludes1:* influenza virus with other respiratory manifestations (J09.X2, J10.1, J11.1)

**J03 Acute tonsillitis**

*Excludes1:* acute sore throat (J02.−)
- hypertrophy of tonsils (J35.1)
- peritonsillar abscess (J36)
- sore throat NOS (J02.9)
- streptococcal sore throat (J02.0)

*Excludes2:* chronic tonsillitis (J35.0)

**J03.0 Streptococcal tonsillitis**

**J03.00 Acute streptococcal tonsillitis, unspecified**

**J03.01 Acute recurrent streptococcal tonsillitis**

**J03.8 Acute tonsillitis due to other specified organisms**

*Use additional code (B95-B97) to identify infectious agent.*

*Excludes1:* diphtheritic tonsillitis (A36.0)
- herpessviral pharyngotonsilitis (B00.2)
- streptococcal tonsillitis (J03.0)
- tuberculous tonsillitis (A15.8)
- Vincent's tonsillitis (A69.1)
J03.80 Acute tonsillitis due to other specified organisms
J03.81 Acute recurrent tonsillitis due to other specified organisms

J03.9 Acute tonsillitis, unspecified
Follicular tonsillitis (acute)
Gangrenous tonsillitis (acute)
Infective tonsillitis (acute)
Tonsillitis (acute) NOS
Ulcerative tonsillitis (acute)

Excludes1: influenza virus with other respiratory manifestations (J09.X2, J10.1, J11.1)

J03.90 Acute tonsillitis, unspecified
J03.91 Acute recurrent tonsillitis, unspecified

J04 Acute laryngitis and tracheitis

Code also influenza, if present, such as:
-influenza due to identified novel influenza A virus with other respiratory manifestations (J09.X2)
influenza due to other identified influenza virus with other respiratory manifestations (J10.1)
influenza due to unidentified influenza virus with other respiratory manifestations (J11.1)

Use additional code (B95-B97) to identify infectious agent.

Excludes1: acute obstructive laryngitis [croup] and epiglottitis (J05.-)

Excludes2: laryngismus (stridulus) (J38.5)

J04.0 Acute laryngitis
Edematous laryngitis (acute)
Laryngitis (acute) NOS
Subglottic laryngitis (acute)
Suppurative laryngitis (acute)
Ulcerative laryngitis (acute)

Excludes1: acute obstructive laryngitis (J05.0)

Excludes2: chronic laryngitis (J37.0)

J04.1 Acute tracheitis
Acute viral tracheitis
Catarrhal tracheitis (acute)
Tracheitis (acute) NOS

Excludes2: chronic tracheitis (J42)

J04.10 Acute tracheitis without obstruction
J04.11 Acute tracheitis with obstruction

J04.2 Acute laryngotracheitis
Laryngotracheitis NOS
Tracheitis (acute) with laryngitis (acute)

Excludes1: acute obstructive laryngotracheitis (J05.0)

Excludes2: chronic laryngotracheitis (J37.1)

J04.3 Supraglottitis, unspecified

J04.30 Supraglottitis, unspecified, without obstruction
J04.31 Supraglottitis, unspecified, with obstruction

J05 Acute obstructive laryngitis [croup] and epiglottitis

Code also, influenza, if present, such as:
- influenza due to identified novel influenza A virus with other respiratory manifestations (J09.X2)
- influenza due to other identified influenza virus with other respiratory manifestations (J10.1)
- influenza due to unidentified influenza virus with other respiratory manifestations (J11.1)

Use additional code (B95-B97) to identify infectious agent.

J05.0 Acute obstructive laryngitis [croup]

Obstructive laryngitis (acute) NOS
Obstructive laryngotracheitis NOS

J05.1 Acute epiglottitis

Excludes2: epiglottitis, chronic (J37.0)

J05.10 Acute epiglottitis without obstruction

Epiglottitis NOS

J05.11 Acute epiglottitis with obstruction

J06 Acute upper respiratory infections of multiple and unspecified sites

Excludes1: acute respiratory infection NOS (J22)
- influenza virus with other respiratory manifestations (J09.X2, J10.1, J11.1)
- streptococcal pharyngitis (J02.0)

J06.0 Acute laryngopharyngitis

J06.9 Acute upper respiratory infection, unspecified

Upper respiratory disease, acute
Upper respiratory infection NOS

Excludes2: allergic or eosinophilic pneumonia (J82)
- aspiration pneumonia NOS (J69.0)
- meconium pneumonia (P24.01)
- neonatal aspiration pneumonia (P24.-)
- pneumonia due to solids and liquids (J69.-)
- congenital pneumonia (P23.9)
- lipid pneumonia (J69.1)
- rheumatic pneumonia (I00)
- ventilator associated pneumonia (J95.851)

Influenza and pneumonia (J09-J18)

Excludes2: allergic or eosinophilic pneumonia (J82)
- aspiration pneumonia NOS (J69.0)
- meconium pneumonia (P24.01)
- neonatal aspiration pneumonia (P24.-)
- pneumonia due to solids and liquids (J69.-)
- congenital pneumonia (P23.9)
- lipid pneumonia (J69.1)
- rheumatic pneumonia (I00)
- ventilator associated pneumonia (J95.851)

J09 Influenza due to certain identified influenza viruses

Excludes1: influenza A/H1N1 (J10.-)
- influenza due to other identified influenza virus (J10.-)
- influenza due to unidentified influenza virus (J11.-)
- seasonal influenza due to other identified influenza virus (J10.-)
- seasonal influenza due to unidentified influenza virus (J11.-)

J09.X Influenza due to identified novel influenza A virus

Avian influenza
Bird influenza
Influenza A/H5N1
Influenza of other animal origin, not bird or swine
Swine influenza virus (viruses that normally cause infections in pigs)

J09.X1 Influenza due to identified novel influenza A virus with pneumonia

  Code also, if applicable, associated:
  lung abscess (J85.1)
  other specified type of pneumonia

J09.X2 Influenza due to identified novel influenza A virus with other respiratory manifestations

  Influenza due to identified novel influenza A virus NOS
  Influenza due to identified novel influenza A virus with laryngitis
  Influenza due to identified novel influenza A virus with pharyngitis
  Influenza due to identified novel influenza A virus with upper respiratory symptoms

  Use additional code, if applicable, for associated:
  pleural effusion (J91.8)
  sinusitis (J01.-)

J09.X3 Influenza due to identified novel influenza A virus with gastrointestinal manifestations

  Influenza due to identified novel influenza A virus gastroenteritis

  Excludes1: 'intestinal flu' [viral gastroenteritis] (A08.-)

J09.X9 Influenza due to identified novel influenza A virus with other manifestations

  Influenza due to identified novel influenza A virus with encephalopathy
  Influenza due to identified novel influenza A virus with myocarditis
  Influenza due to identified novel influenza A virus with otitis media

  Use additional code to identify manifestation

J10 Influenza due to other identified influenza virus

  Includes: influenza A (non-novel)
  influenza B
  influenza C

  Excludes1: influenza due to avian influenza virus (J09.X-)
  influenza due to swine flu (J09.X-)
  influenza due to unidentifed influenza virus (J11.-)

J10.0 Influenza due to other identified influenza virus with pneumonia

  Code also associated lung abscess, if applicable (J85.1)

J10.00 Influenza due to other identified influenza virus with unspecified type of pneumonia

J10.01 Influenza due to other identified influenza virus with the same other identified influenza virus pneumonia

J10.08 Influenza due to other identified influenza virus with other specified pneumonia

  Code also other specified type of pneumonia

J10.1 Influenza due to other identified influenza virus with other respiratory manifestations

  Influenza due to other identified influenza virus NOS
  Influenza due to other identified influenza virus with laryngitis
  Influenza due to other identified influenza virus with pharyngitis
  Influenza due to other identified influenza virus with upper respiratory symptoms

  Use additional code for associated pleural effusion, if applicable (J91.8)
**Use additional** code for associated sinusitis, if applicable (J01.-)

**J10.2 Influenza due to other identified influenza virus with gastrointestinal manifestations**

Influenza due to other identified influenza virus gastroenteritis

*Excludes1:* 'intestinal flu' [viral gastroenteritis] (A08.-)

**J10.8 Influenza due to other identified influenza virus with other manifestations**

**J10.81 Influenza due to other identified influenza virus with encephalopathy**

**J10.82 Influenza due to other identified influenza virus with myocarditis**

**J10.83 Influenza due to other identified influenza virus with otitis media**

*Use additional* code for any associated perforated tympanic membrane (H72.-)

**J10.89 Influenza due to other identified influenza virus with other manifestations**

*Use additional* codes to identify the manifestations

**J11 Influenza due to unidentified influenza virus**

**J11.0 Influenza due to unidentified influenza virus with pneumonia**

*Code also* associated lung abscess, if applicable (J85.1)

**J11.00 Influenza due to unidentified influenza virus with unspecified type of pneumonia**

Influenza with pneumonia NOS

**J11.08 Influenza due to unidentified influenza virus with specified pneumonia**

*Code also* other specified type of pneumonia

**J11.1 Influenza due to unidentified influenza virus with other respiratory manifestations**

Influenza NOS

Influenzal laryngitis NOS

Influenzal pharyngitis NOS

Influenza with upper respiratory symptoms NOS

*Use additional* code for associated pleural effusion, if applicable (J91.8)

*Use additional* code for associated sinusitis, if applicable (J01.-)

**J11.2 Influenza due to unidentified influenza virus with gastrointestinal manifestations**

Influenza gastroenteritis NOS

*Excludes1:* 'intestinal flu' [viral gastroenteritis] (A08.-)

**J11.8 Influenza due to unidentified influenza virus with other manifestations**

**J11.81 Influenza due to unidentified influenza virus with encephalopathy**

Influenzal encephalopathy NOS

**J11.82 Influenza due to unidentified influenza virus with myocarditis**

Influenzal myocarditis NOS

**J11.83 Influenza due to unidentified influenza virus with otitis media**

Influenzal otitis media NOS

*Use additional* code for any associated perforated tympanic membrane (H72.-)

**J11.89 Influenza due to unidentified influenza virus with other manifestations**
J12 Viral pneumonia, not elsewhere classified

**Includes:** bronchopneumonia due to viruses other than influenza viruses

**Code first** associated influenza, if applicable (J09.X1, J10.0-, J11.0-)

**Code also** associated abscess, if applicable (J85.1)

**Excludes1:** aspiration pneumonia due to anesthesia during labor and delivery (O74.0)
aspiration pneumonia due to anesthesia during pregnancy (O29)
aspiration pneumonia due to anesthesia during puerperium (O89.0)
aspiration pneumonia due to solids and liquids (J69.-)
aspiration pneumonia NOS (J69.0)
congenital pneumonia (P23.0)
congenital rubella pneumonitis (P35.0)
interstitial pneumonia NOS (J84.9)
lipid pneumonia (J69.1)
neonatal aspiration pneumonia (P24.-)

J12.0 Adenoviral pneumonia

J12.1 Respiratory syncytial virus pneumonia
RSV pneumonia

J12.2 Parainfluenza virus pneumonia

J12.3 Human metapneumovirus pneumonia

J12.8 Other viral pneumonia

J12.81 Pneumonia due to SARS-associated coronavirus
Severe acute respiratory syndrome NOS

J12.82 Pneumonia due to coronavirus disease 2019
Pneumonia due to 2019 novel coronavirus (SARS-CoV-2)
Pneumonia due to COVID-19

**Code first** COVID-19 (U07.1)

J12.89 Other viral pneumonia

J12.9 Viral pneumonia, unspecified

J13 Pneumonia due to Streptococcus pneumoniae
Bronchopneumonia due to S. pneumoniae

**Code first** associated influenza, if applicable (J09.X1, J10.0-, J11.0-)

**Code also** associated abscess, if applicable (J85.1)

**Excludes1:** congenital pneumonia due to S. pneumoniae (P23.6)
lobar pneumonia, unspecified organism (J18.1)
pneumonia due to other streptococci (J15.3-J15.4)

J14 Pneumonia due to Hemophilus influenzae
Bronchopneumonia due to H. influenzae

**Code first** associated influenza, if applicable (J09.X1, J10.0-, J11.0-)

**Code also** associated abscess, if applicable (J85.1)
**Excludes1**: congenital pneumonia due to H. influenzae (P23.6)

**J15 Bacterial pneumonia, not elsewhere classified**

**Includes**: bronchopneumonia due to bacteria other than S. pneumonieae and H. influenzae

**Code first** associated influenza, if applicable (J09.X1, J10.0-, J11.0-)

**Code also** associated abscess, if applicable (J85.1)

**Excludes1**: chlamydial pneumonia (J16.0)

congenital pneumonia (P23.-)

Legionnaires' disease (A48.1)

spirochetal pneumonia (A69.8)

**J15.0 Pneumonia due to Klebsiella pneumoniae**

**J15.1 Pneumonia due to Pseudomonas**

**J15.2 Pneumonia due to staphylococcus**

- **J15.20** Pneumonia due to staphylococcus, unspecified
- **J15.21** Pneumonia due to staphylococcus aureus
  - **J15.211** Pneumonia due to Methicillin susceptible Staphylococcus aureus
    - MSSA pneumonia
    - Pneumonia due to Staphylococcus aureus NOS
  - **J15.212** Pneumonia due to Methicillin resistant Staphylococcus aureus
- **J15.29** Pneumonia due to other staphylococcus

**J15.3 Pneumonia due to streptococcus, group B**

**J15.4 Pneumonia due to other streptococci**

**Excludes1**: pneumonia due to streptococcus, group B (J15.3)

pneumonia due to Streptococcus pneumoniae (J13)

**J15.5 Pneumonia due to Escherichia coli**

**J15.6 Pneumonia due to other Gram-negative bacteria**

Pneumonia due to other aerobic Gram-negative bacteria

Pneumonia due to Serratia marcescens

**J15.7 Pneumonia due to Mycoplasma pneumoniae**

**J15.8 Pneumonia due to other specified bacteria**

**J15.9 Unspecified bacterial pneumonia**

Pneumonia due to gram-positive bacteria

**J16 Pneumonia due to other infectious organisms, not elsewhere classified**

**Code first** associated influenza, if applicable (J09.X1, J10.0-, J11.0-)

**Code also** associated abscess, if applicable (J85.1)

**Excludes1**: congenital pneumonia (P23.-)

ornithosis (A70)

pneumocystosis (B59)

pneumonia NOS (J18.9)
J16.0 Chlamydial pneumonia

J16.8 Pneumonia due to other specified infectious organisms

J17 Pneumonia in diseases classified elsewhere

**Code first** underlying disease, such as:
- Q fever (A78)
- rheumatic fever (I00)
- schistosomiasis (B65.0-B65.9)

**Excludes1:**
- candidial pneumonia (B37.1)
- chlamydial pneumonia (J16.0)
- gonorrheal pneumonia (A54.84)
- histoplasmosis pneumonia (B39.0-B39.2)
- measles pneumonia (B05.2)
- nocardiosis pneumonia (A43.0)
- pneumocystosis (B59)
- pneumonia due to Pneumocystis carinii (B59)
- pneumonia due to Pneumocystis jiroveci (B59)
- pneumonia in actinomycosis (A42.0)
- pneumonia in anthrax (A22.1)
- pneumonia in ascariasis (B77.81)
- pneumonia in aspergillosis (B44.0-B44.1)
- pneumonia in coccidioidomycosis (B38.0-B38.2)
- pneumonia in cytomegalovirus disease (B25.0)
- pneumonia in toxoplasmosis (B58.3)
- rubella pneumonia (B06.81)
- salmonella pneumonia (A02.22)
- spirochetal infection NEC with pneumonia (A69.8)
- tularemia pneumonia (A21.2)
- typhoid fever with pneumonia (A01.03)
- varicella pneumonia (B01.2)
- whooping cough with pneumonia (A37 with fifth-character 1)

J18 Pneumonia, unspecified organism

**Code first** associated influenza, if applicable (J09.X1, J10.0-, J11.0-)

**Excludes1:**
- abscess of lung with pneumonia (J85.1)
- aspiration pneumonia due to anesthesia during labor and delivery (O74.0)
- aspiration pneumonia due to anesthesia during pregnancy (O29)
- aspiration pneumonia due to anesthesia during puerperium (O89.0)
- aspiration pneumonia due to solids and liquids (J69.-)
- aspiration pneumonia NOS (J69.0)
- congenital pneumonia (P23.0)
- drug-induced interstitial lung disorder (J70.2-J70.4)
- interstitial pneumonia NOS (J84.9)
- lipid pneumonia (J69.1)
- neonatal aspiration pneumonia (P24.-)
- pneumonitis due to external agents (J67-J70)
- pneumonitis due to fumes and vapors (J68.0)
- usual interstitial pneumonia (J84.178)

J18.0 Bronchopneumonia, unspecified organism

**Excludes1:**
- hypostatic bronchopneumonia (J18.2)
- lipid pneumonia (J69.1)

**Excludes2:**
- acute bronchiolitis (J21.-)
- chronic bronchiolitis (J44.9)
J18.1 Lobar pneumonia, unspecified organism

J18.2 Hypostatic pneumonia, unspecified organism
   Hypostatic bronchopneumonia
   Passive pneumonia

J18.8 Other pneumonia, unspecified organism

J18.9 Pneumonia, unspecified organism

Other acute lower respiratory infections (J20-J22)

Excludes2: chronic obstructive pulmonary disease with acute lower respiratory infection (J44.0)

J20 Acute bronchitis

Includes: acute and subacute bronchitis (with) bronchospasm
   acute and subacute bronchitis (with) tracheitis
   acute and subacute bronchitis (with) tracheobronchitis, acute
   acute and subacute fibrinous bronchitis
   acute and subacute membranous bronchitis
   acute and subacute purulent bronchitis
   acute and subacute septic bronchitis

Excludes1: bronchitis NOS (J40)
   tracheobronchitis NOS (J40)

Excludes2: acute bronchitis with bronchiectasis (J47.0)
   acute bronchitis with chronic obstructive asthma (J44.0)
   acute bronchitis with chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (J44.0)
   allergic bronchitis NOS (J45.909-)
   bronchitis due to chemicals, fumes and vapors (J68.0)
   chronic bronchitis NOS (J42)
   chronic mucopurulent bronchitis (J41.1)
   chronic obstructive bronchitis (J44.0)
   chronic obstructive tracheobronchitis (J44.0)
   chronic simple bronchitis (J41.0)
   chronic tracheobronchitis (J42)

J20.0 Acute bronchitis due to Mycoplasma pneumoniae

J20.1 Acute bronchitis due to Hemophilus influenzae

J20.2 Acute bronchitis due to streptococcus

J20.3 Acute bronchitis due to coxsackievirus

J20.4 Acute bronchitis due to parainfluenza virus

J20.5 Acute bronchitis due to respiratory syncytial virus
   Acute bronchitis due to RSV

J20.6 Acute bronchitis due to rhinovirus

J20.7 Acute bronchitis due to echovirus

J20.8 Acute bronchitis due to other specified organisms

J20.9 Acute bronchitis, unspecified

J21 Acute bronchiolitis

Includes: acute bronchiolitis with bronchospasm
Excludes2: respiratory bronchiolitis interstitial lung disease (J84.115)

J21.0 Acute bronchiolitis due to respiratory syncytial virus
Acute bronchiolitis due to RSV

J21.1 Acute bronchiolitis due to human metapneumovirus

J21.8 Acute bronchiolitis due to other specified organisms

J21.9 Acute bronchiolitis, unspecified
Bronchiolitis (acute)

Excludes1: chronic bronchiolitis (J44.-)

J22 Unspecified acute lower respiratory infection
Acute (lower) respiratory (tract) infection NOS

Excludes1: upper respiratory infection (acute) (J06.9)

Other diseases of upper respiratory tract (J30-J39)

J30 Vasomotor and allergic rhinitis

Includes: spasmodic rhinorrhea

Excludes1: allergic rhinitis with asthma (bronchial) (J45.909)
rhinitis NOS (J31.0)

J30.0 Vasomotor rhinitis

J30.1 Allergic rhinitis due to pollen
Allergy NOS due to pollen
Hay fever
Pollinosis

J30.2 Other seasonal allergic rhinitis

J30.5 Allergic rhinitis due to food

J30.8 Other allergic rhinitis

J30.81 Allergic rhinitis due to animal (cat) (dog) hair and dander

J30.89 Other allergic rhinitis
Perennial allergic rhinitis

J30.9 Allergic rhinitis, unspecified

J31 Chronic rhinitis, nasopharyngitis and pharyngitis

Use additional code to identify:
- exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
history of tobacco dependence (Z87.891)
occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
tobacco dependence (F17.-)
tobacco use (Z72.0)

J31.0 Chronic rhinitis
Atrophic rhinitis (chronic)
Granulomatous rhinitis (chronic)
Hypertrophic rhinitis (chronic)
Obstructive rhinitis (chronic)
Ozena
Purulent rhinitis (chronic)
Rhinitis (chronic) NOS
Ulcerative rhinitis (chronic)

Excludes1: allergic rhinitis (J30.1-J30.9)
vasomotor rhinitis (J30.0)

J31.1 Chronic nasopharyngitis

Excludes2: acute nasopharyngitis (J00)

J31.2 Chronic pharyngitis
Chronic sore throat
Atrophic pharyngitis (chronic)
Granular pharyngitis (chronic)
Hypertrophic pharyngitis (chronic)

Excludes2: acute pharyngitis (J02.9)

J32 Chronic sinusitis

Includes: sinus abscess
sinus empyema
sinus infection
sinus suppuration

Use additional code to identify:
  exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
history of tobacco dependence (Z87.891)
infectious agent (B95-B97)
occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
tobacco dependence (F17.-)
tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes2: acute sinusitis (J01.-)

J32.0 Chronic maxillary sinusitis
  Antritis (chronic)
  Maxillary sinusitis NOS

J32.1 Chronic frontal sinusitis
  Frontal sinusitis NOS

J32.2 Chronic ethmoidal sinusitis
  Ethmoidal sinusitis NOS

  Excludes1: Woakes' ethmoiditis (J33.1)

J32.3 Chronic sphenoidal sinusitis
  Sphenoidal sinusitis NOS

J32.4 Chronic pansinusitis
  Pansinusitis NOS

J32.8 Other chronic sinusitis
  Sinusitis (chronic) involving more than one sinus but not pansinusitis

J32.9 Chronic sinusitis, unspecified
  Sinusitis (chronic) NOS

J33 Nasal polyp
Use additional code to identify:
- exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
- exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
- history of tobacco dependence (Z87.891)
- occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
- tobacco dependence (F17.-)
- tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes1: adenomatous polyps (D14.0)

J33.0 Polyp of nasal cavity
- Choanal polyp
- Nasopharyngeal polyp

J33.1 Polypoid sinus degeneration
- Woakes’ syndrome or ethmoiditis

J33.8 Other polyp of sinus
- Accessory polyp of sinus
- Ethmoidal polyp of sinus
- Maxillary polyp of sinus
- Sphenoidal polyp of sinus

J33.9 Nasal polyp, unspecified

J34 Other and unspecified disorders of nose and nasal sinuses

Excludes2: varicose ulcer of nasal septum (I86.8)

J34.0 Abscess, furuncle and carbuncle of nose
- Cellulitis of nose
- Necrosis of nose
- Ulceration of nose

J34.1 Cyst and mucocele of nose and nasal sinus

J34.2 Deviated nasal septum
- Deflection or deviation of septum (nasal) (acquired)

Excludes1: congenital deviated nasal septum (Q67.4)

J34.3 Hypertrophy of nasal turbinates

J34.8 Other specified disorders of nose and nasal sinuses

J34.81 Nasal mucositis (ulcerative)

Code also type of associated therapy, such as:
- antineoplastic and immunosuppressive drugs (T45.1X-)
- radiological procedure and radiotherapy (Y84.2)

Excludes2: gastrointestinal mucositis (ulcerative) (K92.81)
- mucositis (ulcerative) of vagina and vulva (N76.81)
- oral mucositis (ulcerative) (K12.3-)

J34.89 Other specified disorders of nose and nasal sinuses
- Perforation of nasal septum NOS
- Rhinolith

J34.9 Unspecified disorder of nose and nasal sinuses

J35 Chronic diseases of tonsils and adenoids
Use additional code to identify:
- exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
- exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
- history of tobacco dependence (Z87.891)
- occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
- tobacco dependence (F17.-)
- tobacco use (Z72.0)

J35.0 Chronic tonsillitis and adenoiditis

Excludes2: acute tonsillitis (J03.-)

J35.01 Chronic tonsillitis

J35.02 Chronic adenoiditis

J35.03 Chronic tonsillitis and adenoiditis

J35.1 Hypertrophy of tonsils

Enlargement of tonsils

Excludes1: hypertrophy of tonsils with tonsillitis (J35.0-)

J35.2 Hypertrophy of adenoids

Enlargement of adenoids

Excludes1: hypertrophy of adenoids with adenoiditis (J35.0-)

J35.3 Hypertrophy of tonsils with hypertrophy of adenoids

Excludes1: hypertrophy of tonsils and adenoids with tonsillitis and adenoiditis (J35.03)

J35.8 Other chronic diseases of tonsils and adenoids

Adenoid vegetations
Amygdalolith
Calculus, tonsil
Cicatrix of tonsil (and adenoid)
Tonsillar tag
Ulcer of tonsil

J35.9 Chronic disease of tonsils and adenoids, unspecified

Disease (chronic) of tonsils and adenoids NOS

J36 Peritonsillar abscess

Includes: abscess of tonsil
peritonsillar cellulitis
quinsy

Use additional code (B95-B97) to identify infectious agent.

Excludes1: acute tonsillitis (J03.-)
chronic tonsillitis (J35.0)
retropharyngeal abscess (J39.0)
tonsillitis NOS (J03.9-)

J37 Chronic laryngitis and laryngotracheitis

Use additional code to identify:
- exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
- exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
- history of tobacco dependence (Z87.891)
- infectious agent (B95-B97)
occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
tobacco dependence (F17.-)
tobacco use (Z72.0)

**J37.0 Chronic laryngitis**
- Catarrhal laryngitis
- Hypertrophic laryngitis
- Sicca laryngitis

*Excludes2:* acute laryngitis (J04.0)
- obstructive (acute) laryngitis (J05.0)

**J37.1 Chronic laryngotracheitis**
- Laryngitis, chronic, with tracheitis (chronic)
- Tracheitis, chronic, with laryngitis

*Excludes1:* chronic tracheitis (J42)

*Excludes2:* acute laryngotracheitis (J04.2)
- acute tracheitis (J04.1)

**J38 Diseases of vocal cords and larynx, not elsewhere classified**

*Use additional code to identify:*
- exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
- exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
- history of tobacco dependence (Z87.891)
- occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
- tobacco dependence (F17.-)
- tobacco use (Z72.0)

*Excludes1:* congenital laryngeal stridor (P28.89)
- obstructive laryngitis (acute) (J05.0)
- postprocedural subglottic stenosis (J95.5)
- stridor (R06.1)
- ulcerative laryngitis (J04.0)

**J38.0 Paralysis of vocal cords and larynx**
- Laryngoplegia
- Paralysis of glottis

**J38.00 Paralysis of vocal cords and larynx, unspecified**

**J38.01 Paralysis of vocal cords and larynx, unilateral**

**J38.02 Paralysis of vocal cords and larynx, bilateral**

**J38.1 Polyp of vocal cord and larynx**

*Excludes1:* adenomatous polyps (D14.1)

**J38.2 Nodules of vocal cords**
- Chorditis (fibrinous)(nodosa)(tuberosa)
- Singer's nodes
- Teacher's nodes

**J38.3 Other diseases of vocal cords**
- Abscess of vocal cords
- Cellulitis of vocal cords
- Granuloma of vocal cords
- Leukokeratosis of vocal cords
- Leukoplakia of vocal cords
J38.4 Edema of larynx
   Edema (of) glottis
   Subglottic edema
   Supraglottic edema

   Excludes1: acute obstructive laryngitis [croup] (J05.0)
               edematous laryngitis (J04.0)

J38.5 Laryngeal spasm
   Laryngismus (stridulus)

J38.6 Stenosis of larynx

J38.7 Other diseases of larynx
   Abscess of larynx
   Cellulitis of larynx
   Disease of larynx NOS
   Necrosis of larynx
   Pachyderma of larynx
   Perichondritis of larynx
   Ulcer of larynx

J39 Other diseases of upper respiratory tract

   Excludes1: acute respiratory infection NOS (J22)
               acute upper respiratory infection (J06.9)
               upper respiratory inflammation due to chemicals, gases, fumes or vapors (J68.2)

J39.0 Retropharyngeal and parapharyngeal abscess
   Peripharyngeal abscess

   Excludes1: peritonsillar abscess (J36)

J39.1 Other abscess of pharynx
   Cellulitis of pharynx
   Nasopharyngeal abscess

J39.2 Other diseases of pharynx
   Cyst of pharynx
   Edema of pharynx

   Excludes2: chronic pharyngitis (J31.2)
               ulcerative pharyngitis (J02.9)

J39.3 Upper respiratory tract hypersensitivity reaction, site unspecified

   Excludes1: hypersensitivity reaction of upper respiratory tract, such as:
               extrinsic allergic alveolitis (J67.9)
               pneumoconiosis (J60-J67.9)

J39.8 Other specified diseases of upper respiratory tract

J39.9 Disease of upper respiratory tract, unspecified

Chronic lower respiratory diseases (J40-J47)

   Excludes1: bronchitis due to chemicals, gases, fumes and vapors (J68.0)

   Excludes2: cystic fibrosis (E84.-)

J40 Bronchitis, not specified as acute or chronic
   Bronchitis NOS
Bronchitis with tracheitis NOS
Catarrhal bronchitis
Tracheobronchitis NOS

Use additional code to identify:
- exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
- exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
- history of tobacco dependence (Z87.891)
- occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
- tobacco dependence (F17.-)
- tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes1: acute bronchitis (J20.-)
- allergic bronchitis NOS (J45.909-)
- asthmatic bronchitis NOS (J45.9-)
- bronchitis due to chemicals, gases, fumes and vapors (J68.0)

J41 Simple and mucopurulent chronic bronchitis

Use additional code to identify:
- exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
- exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
- history of tobacco dependence (Z87.891)
- occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
- tobacco dependence (F17.-)
- tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes1: chronic bronchitis NOS (J42)
- chronic obstructive bronchitis (J44.-)

J41.0 Simple chronic bronchitis

J41.1 Mucopurulent chronic bronchitis

J41.8 Mixed simple and mucopurulent chronic bronchitis

J42 Unspecified chronic bronchitis
Chronic bronchitis NOS
Chronic tracheitis
Chronic tracheobronchitis

Use additional code to identify:
- exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
- exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
- history of tobacco dependence (Z87.891)
- occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
- tobacco dependence (F17.-)
- tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes1: chronic asthmatic bronchitis (J44.-)
- chronic bronchitis with airways obstruction (J44.-)
- chronic emphysematous bronchitis (J44.-)
- chronic obstructive pulmonary disease NOS (J44.9)
- simple and mucopurulent chronic bronchitis (J41.-)

J43 Emphysema

Use additional code to identify:
- exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
- history of tobacco dependence (Z87.891)
- occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
- tobacco dependence (F17.-)
tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes1: compensatory emphysema (J98.3)
emphysema due to inhalation of chemicals, gases, fumes or vapors (J68.4)
emphysema with chronic (obstructive) bronchitis (J44.-)
emphysematous (obstructive) bronchitis (J44.-)
interstitial emphysema (J98.2)
mediastinal emphysema (J98.2)
neonatal interstitial emphysema (P25.0)
surgical (subcutaneous) emphysema (T81.82)

Excludes2: traumatic subcutaneous emphysema (T79.7)

J43.0 Unilateral pulmonary emphysema [MacLeod's syndrome]
   Swyer-James syndrome
   Unilateral emphysema
   Unilateral hyperlucent lung
   Unilateral pulmonary artery functional hypoplasia
   Unilateral transparency of lung

J43.1 Panlobular emphysema
   Panacinar emphysema

J43.2 Centrilobular emphysema

J43.8 Other emphysema

J43.9 Emphysema, unspecified
   Bullous emphysema (lung)(pulmonary)
   Emphysema (lung)(pulmonary) NOS
   Emphysematous bleb
   Vesicular emphysema (lung)(pulmonary)

J44 Other chronic obstructive pulmonary disease

Includes: asthma with chronic obstructive pulmonary disease
   chronic asthmatic (obstructive) bronchitis
   chronic bronchitis with airway obstruction
   chronic bronchitis with emphysema
   chronic emphysematous bronchitis
   chronic obstructive asthma
   chronic obstructive bronchitis
   chronic obstructive tracheobronchitis

Code also type of asthma, if applicable (J45.-)

Use additional code to identify:
   exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
   history of tobacco dependence (Z87.891)
   occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
   tobacco dependence (F17.-)
   tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes1: bronchiectasis (J47.-)
   chronic bronchitis NOS (J42)
   chronic simple and mucopurulent bronchitis (J41.-)
   chronic tracheitis (J42)
   chronic tracheobronchitis (J42)
   emphysema without chronic bronchitis (J43.-)

J44.0 Chronic obstructive pulmonary disease with (acute) lower respiratory infection
**Code also** to identify the infection

**J44.1 Chronic obstructive pulmonary disease with (acute) exacerbation**
- Decompensated COPD
- Decompensated COPD with (acute) exacerbation

**Excludes2:** chronic obstructive pulmonary disease [COPD] with acute bronchitis (J44.0)
- lung diseases due to external agents (J60-J70)

**J44.9 Chronic obstructive pulmonary disease, unspecified**
- Chronic obstructive airway disease NOS
- Chronic obstructive lung disease NOS

**Excludes2:** lung diseases due to external agents (J60-J70)

**J45 Asthma**

**Includes:** allergic (predominantly) asthma
- allergic bronchitis NOS
- allergic rhinitis with asthma
- atopic asthma
- extrinsic allergic asthma
- hay fever with asthma
- idiosyncratic asthma
- intrinsic nonallergic asthma
- nonallergic asthma

**Use additional** code to identify:
- eosinophilic asthma (J82.83)
- exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
- exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
- history of tobacco dependence (Z87.891)
- occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
- tobacco dependence (F17.-)
- tobacco use (Z72.0)

**Excludes1:**
- detergent asthma (J69.8)
- miner's asthma (J60)
- wheezing NOS (R06.2)
- wood asthma (J67.8)

**Excludes2:**
- asthma with chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (J44.9)
- chronic asthmatic (obstructive) bronchitis (J44.9)
- chronic obstructive asthma (J44.9)

**J45.2 Mild intermittent asthma**

**J45.20 Mild intermittent asthma, uncomplicated**
- Mild intermittent asthma NOS

**J45.21 Mild intermittent asthma with (acute) exacerbation**

**J45.22 Mild intermittent asthma with status asthmaticus**

**J45.3 Mild persistent asthma**

**J45.30 Mild persistent asthma, uncomplicated**
- Mild persistent asthma NOS

**J45.31 Mild persistent asthma with (acute) exacerbation**

**J45.32 Mild persistent asthma with status asthmaticus**
J45.4 Moderate persistent asthma
  J45.40 Moderate persistent asthma, uncomplicated
    Moderate persistent asthma NOS
  J45.41 Moderate persistent asthma with (acute) exacerbation
  J45.42 Moderate persistent asthma with status asthmaticus

J45.5 Severe persistent asthma
  J45.50 Severe persistent asthma, uncomplicated
    Severe persistent asthma NOS
  J45.51 Severe persistent asthma with (acute) exacerbation
  J45.52 Severe persistent asthma with status asthmaticus

J45.9 Other and unspecified asthma
  J45.90 Unspecified asthma
    Asthmatic bronchitis NOS
    Childhood asthma NOS
    Late onset asthma
  J45.901 Unspecified asthma with (acute) exacerbation
  J45.902 Unspecified asthma with status asthmaticus
  J45.909 Unspecified asthma, uncomplicated
    Asthma NOS
  Excludes2: lung diseases due to external agents (J60-J70)

J45.99 Other asthma
  J45.990 Exercise induced bronchospasm
  J45.991 Cough variant asthma
  J45.998 Other asthma

J47 Bronchiectasis
  Includes: bronchiolectasis
  Use additional code to identify:
    exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
    exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
    history of tobacco dependence (Z87.891)
    occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
    tobacco dependence (F17.-)
    tobacco use (Z72.0)
  Excludes1: congenital bronchiectasis (Q33.4)
    tuberculous bronchiectasis (current disease) (A15.0)

J47.0 Bronchiectasis with acute lower respiratory infection
  Bronchiectasis with acute bronchitis
  Code also to identify infection, if applicable

J47.1 Bronchiectasis with (acute) exacerbation
J47.9 Bronchiectasis, uncomplicated
Bronchiectasis NOS

Lung diseases due to external agents (J60-J70)

Excludes2: asthma (J45.-)
malignant neoplasm of bronchus and lung (C34.-)

J60 Coalworker's pneumoconiosis
Anthracosilicosis
Anthracosis
Black lung disease
Coalworker's lung

Excludes1: coalworker pneumoconiosis with tuberculosis, any type in A15 (J65)

J61 Pneumoconiosis due to asbestos and other mineral fibers
Asbestosis

Excludes1: pleural plaque with asbestosis (J92.0)
pneumoconiosis with tuberculosis, any type in A15 (J65)

J62 Pneumoconiosis due to dust containing silica
Includes: silicotic fibrosis (massive) of lung

Excludes1: pneumoconiosis with tuberculosis, any type in A15 (J65)

J62.0 Pneumoconiosis due to talc dust

J62.8 Pneumoconiosis due to other dust containing silica
Silicosis NOS

J63 Pneumoconiosis due to other inorganic dusts

Excludes1: pneumoconiosis with tuberculosis, any type in A15 (J65)

J63.0 Aluminosis (of lung)

J63.1 Bauxite fibrosis (of lung)

J63.2 Berylliosis

J63.3 Graphite fibrosis (of lung)

J63.4 Siderosis

J63.5 Stannosis

J63.6 Pneumoconiosis due to other specified inorganic dusts

J64 Unspecified pneumoconiosis

Excludes1: pneumoconiosis with tuberculosis, any type in A15 (J65)

J65 Pneumoconiosis associated with tuberculosis
Any condition in J60-J64 with tuberculosis, any type in A15
Silicotuberculosis

J66 Airway disease due to specific organic dust

Excludes2: allergic alveolitis (J67.-)
asbestosis (J61)
J66.0 Byssinosis
Airway disease due to cotton dust

J66.1 Flax-dressers' disease

J66.2 Cannabinosis

J66.8 Airway disease due to other specific organic dusts

J67 Hypersensitivity pneumonitis due to organic dust

Includes: allergic alveolitis and pneumonitis due to inhaled organic dust and particles of fungal, actinomycetic or other origin

Excludes1: pneumonitis due to inhalation of chemicals, gases, fumes or vapors (J68.0)

J67.0 Farmer's lung
Harvester's lung
Haymaker's lung
Moldy hay disease

J67.1 Bagassosis
Bagasse disease
Bagasse pneumonitis

J67.2 Bird fancier's lung
Budgerigar fancier's disease or lung
Pigeon fancier's disease or lung

J67.3 Suberosis
Corkhandler's disease or lung
Corkworker's disease or lung

J67.4 Maltworker's lung
Alveolitis due to Aspergillus clavatus

J67.5 Mushroom-worker's lung

J67.6 Maple-bark-stripper's lung
Alveolitis due to Cryptostroma corticale
Cryptostromosis

J67.7 Air conditioner and humidifier lung
Allergic alveolitis due to fungal, thermophilic actinomycetes and other organisms growing in ventilation [air conditioning] systems

J67.8 Hypersensitivity pneumonitis due to other organic dusts
Cheese-washer's lung
Coffee-worker's lung
Fish-meal worker's lung
Furrier's lung
Sequoiosis

J67.9 Hypersensitivity pneumonitis due to unspecified organic dust
Allergic alveolitis (extrinsic) NOS
Hypersensitivity pneumonitis NOS

J68 Respiratory conditions due to inhalation of chemicals, gases, fumes and vapors
Code first (T51-T65) to identify cause

Use additional code to identify associated respiratory conditions, such as:
- acute respiratory failure (J96.0-)

J68.0 Bronchitis and pneumonitis due to chemicals, gases, fumes and vapors
- Chemical bronchitis (acute)

J68.1 Pulmonary edema due to chemicals, gases, fumes and vapors
- Chemical pulmonary edema (acute) (chronic)

  Excludes: pulmonary edema (acute) (chronic) NOS (J81.-)

J68.2 Upper respiratory inflammation due to chemicals, gases, fumes and vapors, not elsewhere classified

J68.3 Other acute and subacute respiratory conditions due to chemicals, gases, fumes and vapors
- Reactive airways dysfunction syndrome

J68.4 Chronic respiratory conditions due to chemicals, gases, fumes and vapors
- Emphysema (diffuse) (chronic) due to inhalation of chemicals, gases, fumes and vapors
- Obliterative bronchiolitis (chronic) (subacute) due to inhalation of chemicals, gases, fumes and vapors
- Pulmonary fibrosis (chronic) due to inhalation of chemicals, gases, fumes and vapors

  Excludes: chronic pulmonary edema due to chemicals, gases, fumes and vapors (J68.1)

J68.8 Other respiratory conditions due to chemicals, gases, fumes and vapors

J68.9 Unspecified respiratory condition due to chemicals, gases, fumes and vapors

J69 Pneumonitis due to solids and liquids

  Excludes: neonatal aspiration syndromes (P24.-)
  - postprocedural pneumonitis (J95.4)

J69.0 Pneumonitis due to inhalation of food and vomit
- Aspiration pneumonia NOS
- Aspiration pneumonia (due to) food (regurgitated)
- Aspiration pneumonia (due to) gastric secretions
- Aspiration pneumonia (due to) milk
- Aspiration pneumonia (due to) vomit

  Code also any associated foreign body in respiratory tract (T17.-)

  Excludes: chemical pneumonitis due to anesthesia (J95.4)
  - obstetric aspiration pneumonitis (O74.0)

J69.1 Pneumonitis due to inhalation of oils and essences
- Exogenous lipoid pneumonia
- Lipid pneumonia NOS

  Code first (T51-T65) to identify substance

  Excludes: endogenous lipoid pneumonia (J84.89)

J69.8 Pneumonitis due to inhalation of other solids and liquids
- Pneumonitis due to aspiration of blood
- Pneumonitis due to aspiration of detergent

  Code first (T51-T65) to identify substance

J70 Respiratory conditions due to other external agents

J70.0 Acute pulmonary manifestations due to radiation
Radiation pneumonitis

Use additional code (W88-W90, X39.0-) to identify the external cause

J70.1 Chronic and other pulmonary manifestations due to radiation
Fibrosis of lung following radiation

Use additional code (W88-W90, X39.0-) to identify the external cause

J70.2 Acute drug-induced interstitial lung disorders

Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

Excludes1: interstitial pneumonia NOS (J84.9)
lymphoid interstitial pneumonia (J84.2)

J70.3 Chronic drug-induced interstitial lung disorders

Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

Excludes1: interstitial pneumonia NOS (J84.9)
lymphoid interstitial pneumonia (J84.2)

J70.4 Drug-induced interstitial lung disorders, unspecified

Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

Excludes1: interstitial pneumonia NOS (J84.9)
lymphoid interstitial pneumonia (J84.2)

J70.5 Respiratory conditions due to smoke inhalation

Code first smoke inhalation (T59.81-)

Excludes2: smoke inhalation due to chemicals, gases, fumes and vapors (J68.9)

J70.8 Respiratory conditions due to other specified external agents

Code first (T51-T65) to identify the external agent

J70.9 Respiratory conditions due to unspecified external agent

Code first (T51-T65) to identify the external agent

Other respiratory diseases principally affecting the interstitium (J80-J84)

J80 Acute respiratory distress syndrome
Acute respiratory distress syndrome in adult or child
Adult hyaline membrane disease

Excludes1: respiratory distress syndrome in newborn (perinatal) (P22.0)

J81 Pulmonary edema

Use additional code to identify:
  exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
  history of tobacco dependence (Z87.891)
  occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
  tobacco dependence (F17.-)
  tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes1: chemical (acute) pulmonary edema (J68.1)
  hypostatic pneumonia (J18.2)
passive pneumonia (J18.2)
pulmonary edema due to external agents (J60-J70)
pulmonary edema with heart disease NOS (I50.1)
pulmonary edema with heart failure (I50.1)

J81.0 Acute pulmonary edema
Acute edema of lung

J81.1 Chronic pulmonary edema
Pulmonary congestion (chronic) (passive)
Pulmonary edema NOS

J82 Pulmonary eosinophilia, not elsewhere classified

Excludes2: pulmonary eosinophilia due to aspergillosis (B44.-)
pulmonary eosinophilia due to drugs (J70.2-J70.4)
pulmonary eosinophilia due to specified parasitic infection (B50-B83)
pulmonary eosinophilia due to systemic connective tissue disorders (M30-M36)
pulmonary infiltrate NOS (R91.8)

J82.8 Pulmonary eosinophilia, not elsewhere classified

J82.81 Chronic eosinophilic pneumonia
Eosinophilic pneumonia, NOS

J82.82 Acute eosinophilic pneumonia

J82.83 Eosinophilic asthma

Code first asthma, by type, such as:
mild intermittent asthma (J45.2-)
mild persistent asthma (J45.3-)
moderate persistent asthma (J45.4-)
severe persistent asthma (J45.5-)

J82.89 Other pulmonary eosinophilia, not elsewhere classified
Allergic pneumonia
Löffler's pneumonia
Tropical (pulmonary) eosinophilia NOS

J84 Other interstitial pulmonary diseases

Excludes1: drug-induced interstitial lung disorders (J70.2-J70.4)
interstitial emphysema (J98.2)

Excludes2: lung diseases due to external agents (J60-J70)

J84.0 Alveolar and parieto-alveolar conditions

J84.01 Alveolar proteinosis

J84.02 Pulmonary alveolar microlithiasis

J84.03 Idiopathic pulmonary hemosiderosis
Essential brown induration of lung

Code first underlying disease, such as:
disorders of iron metabolism (E83.1-)

Excludes1: acute idiopathic pulmonary hemorrhage in infants [AIPH] (R04.81)

J84.09 Other alveolar and parieto-alveolar conditions
J84.1 Other interstitial pulmonary diseases with fibrosis

Excludes1: pulmonary fibrosis (chronic) due to inhalation of chemicals, gases, fumes or vapors (J68.4)
      pulmonary fibrosis (chronic) following radiation (J70.1)

J84.10 Pulmonary fibrosis, unspecified
- Capillary fibrosis of lung
- Cirrhosis of lung (chronic) NOS
- Fibrosis of lung (atrophic) (chronic) (confluent) (massive) (perialveolar) (peribronchial) NOS
- Induration of lung (chronic) NOS
- Postinflammatory pulmonary fibrosis

J84.11 Idiopathic interstitial pneumonia

Excludes1: lymphoid interstitial pneumonia (J84.2)
      pneumocystis pneumonia (B59)

J84.111 Idiopathic interstitial pneumonia, not otherwise specified

J84.112 Idiopathic pulmonary fibrosis
- Cryptogenic fibrosing alveolitis
- Idiopathic fibrosing alveolitis

J84.113 Idiopathic non-specific interstitial pneumonitis

Excludes1: non-specific interstitial pneumonia NOS, or due to known underlying cause (J84.89)

J84.114 Acute interstitial pneumonitis
- Hamman-Rich syndrome

Excludes1: pneumocystis pneumonia (B59)

J84.115 Respiratory bronchiolitis interstitial lung disease

J84.116 Cryptogenic organizing pneumonia

Excludes1: organizing pneumonia NOS, or due to known underlying cause (J84.89)

J84.117 Desquamative interstitial pneumonia

J84.17 Other interstitial pulmonary diseases with fibrosis in diseases classified elsewhere

J84.170 Interstitial lung disease with progressive fibrotic phenotype in diseases classified elsewhere
- Progressive fibrotic interstitial lung disease

Code first underlying disease, such as:
      lung diseases due to external agents (J60-J70)
      rheumatoid arthritis (M05.00-M06.9)
      sarcoidosis (D86)
      systemic connective tissue disorders (M30-M36)

J84.178 Other interstitial pulmonary diseases with fibrosis in diseases classified elsewhere
- Interstitial pneumonia (nonspecific) (usual) due to collagen vascular disease
- Interstitial pneumonia (nonspecific) (usual) in diseases classified elsewhere
- Organizing pneumonia due to collagen vascular disease
- Organizing pneumonia in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, such as:
      progressive systemic sclerosis (M34.0)
      rheumatoid arthritis (M05.00-M06.9)
      systemic lupus erythematosis (M32.0-M32.9)
J84.2 Lymphoid interstitial pneumonia
Lymphoid interstitial pneumonitis

J84.8 Other specified interstitial pulmonary diseases

Excludes1: exogenous lipid pneumonia (J69.1)
unspecified lipid pneumonia (J69.1)

J84.81 Lymphangioleiomyomatosis
Lymphangioleiomyomatosis

J84.82 Adult pulmonary Langerhans cell histiocytosis
Adult PLCH

J84.83 Surfactant mutations of the lung

J84.84 Other interstitial lung diseases of childhood

J84.841 Neuroendocrine cell hyperplasia of infancy

J84.842 Pulmonary interstitial glycogenosis

J84.843 Alveolar capillary dysplasia with vein misalignment

J84.848 Other interstitial lung diseases of childhood

J84.89 Other specified interstitial pulmonary diseases

Endogenous lipid pneumonia
Interstitial pneumonitis
Non-specific interstitial pneumonitis NOS
Organizing pneumonitis NOS

Code first, if applicable:
poisoning due to drug or toxin (T51-T65 with fifth or sixth character to indicate intent), for toxic pneumonopathy
underlying cause of pneumonopathy, if known

Use additional code, for adverse effect, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5), if drug-induced

Excludes1: cryptogenic organizing pneumonia (J84.116)
idiopathic non-specific interstitial pneumonitis (J84.113)
lipoid pneumonia, exogenous or unspecified (J69.1)
lymphoid interstitial pneumonia (J84.2)

J84.9 Interstitial pulmonary disease, unspecified
Interstitial pneumonia NOS

Suppurative and necrotic conditions of the lower respiratory tract (J85-J86)

J85 Abscess of lung and mediastinum

Use additional code (B95-B97) to identify infectious agent.

J85.0 Gangrene and necrosis of lung

J85.1 Abscess of lung with pneumonia

Code also the type of pneumonia

J85.2 Abscess of lung without pneumonia
Abscess of lung NOS
J85.3 Abscess of mediastinum

J86 Pyothorax

Use additional code (B95-B97) to identify infectious agent.

Excludes1: abscess of lung (J85.-)
            pyothorax due to tuberculosis (A15.6)

J86.0 Pyothorax with fistula
   Bronchocutaneous fistula
   Bronchopleural fistula
   Hepatopleural fistula
   Mediastinal fistula
   Pleural fistula
   Thoracic fistula
   Any condition classifiable to J86.9 with fistula

J86.9 Pyothorax without fistula
   Abscess of pleura
   Abscess of thorax
   Empyema (chest) (lung) (pleura)
   Fibrinopurulent pleurisy
   Purulent pleurisy
   Pyopneumothorax
   Septic pleurisy
   Seropurulent pleurisy
   Suppurative pleurisy

Other diseases of the pleura (J90-J94)

J90 Pleural effusion, not elsewhere classified
   Encysted pleurisy
   Pleural effusion NOS
   Pleurisy with effusion (exudative) (serous)

Excludes1: chylous (pleural) effusion (J94.0)
            malignant pleural effusion (J91.0))
            pleurisy NOS (R09.1)
            tuberculous pleural effusion (A15.6)

J91 Pleural effusion in conditions classified elsewhere

Excludes2: pleural effusion in heart failure (I50.-)
            pleural effusion in systemic lupus erythematosus (M32.13)

J91.0 Malignant pleural effusion

   Code first underlying neoplasm

J91.8 Pleural effusion in other conditions classified elsewhere

   Code first underlying disease, such as:
   filariasis (B74.0-B74.9)
   influenza (J09.X2, J10.1, J11.1)

J92 Pleural plaque

   Includes: pleural thickening

J92.0 Pleural plaque with presence of asbestos
J92.9 Pleural plaque without asbestos
   Pleural plaque NOS

J93 Pneumothorax and air leak

Excludes1: congenital or perinatal pneumothorax (P25.1)
   postprocedural air leak (J95.812)
   postprocedural pneumothorax (J95.811)
   traumatic pneumothorax (S27.0)
   tuberculous (current disease) pneumothorax (A15.-)
   pyopneumothorax (J86.-)

J93.0 Spontaneous tension pneumothorax

J93.1 Other spontaneous pneumothorax

   J93.11 Primary spontaneous pneumothorax
   J93.12 Secondary spontaneous pneumothorax

   Code first underlying condition, such as:
   catamenial pneumothorax due to endometriosis (N80.8)
   cystic fibrosis (E84.-)
   eosinophilic pneumonia (J82)
   lymphangioleiomyomatosis (J84.81)
   malignant neoplasm of bronchus and lung (C34.-)
   Marfan's syndrome (Q87.4)
   pneumonia due to Pneumocystis carinii (B59)
   secondary malignant neoplasm of lung (C78.0-)
   spontaneous rupture of the esophagus (K22.3)

J93.8 Other pneumothorax and air leak

   J93.81 Chronic pneumothorax
   J93.82 Other air leak
      Persistent air leak
   J93.83 Other pneumothorax
      Acute pneumothorax
      Spontaneous pneumothorax NOS

J93.9 Pneumothorax, unspecified
   Pneumothorax NOS

J94 Other pleural conditions

Excludes1: pleurisy NOS (R09.1)
   traumatic hemopneumothorax (S27.2)
   traumatic hemorthorax (S27.1)
   tuberculous pleural conditions (current disease) (A15.-)

J94.0 Chyloothorax
   Chyliciform effusion

J94.1 Fibrothorax

J94.2 Hemothorax
   Hemopneumothorax

J94.8 Other specified pleural conditions
   Hydropneumothorax
   Hydrothorax
J94.9 Pleural condition, unspecified

Intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of respiratory system, not elsewhere classified (J95)

J95 Intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of respiratory system, not elsewhere classified

Excludes2: aspiration pneumonia (J69.-)
emphysema (subcutaneous) resulting from a procedure (T81.82)
hypostatic pneumonia (J18.2)
pulmonary manifestations due to radiation (J70.0-J70.1)

J95.0 Tracheostomy complications

J95.00 Unspecified tracheostomy complication

J95.01 Hemorrhage from tracheostomy stoma

J95.02 Infection of tracheostomy stoma

Use additional code to identify type of infection, such as:
cellulitis of neck (L03.221)
sepsis (A40, A41.-)

J95.03 Malfunction of tracheostomy stoma

Mechanical complication of tracheostomy stoma
Obstruction of tracheostomy airway
Tracheal stenosis due to tracheostomy

J95.04 Tracheo-esophageal fistula following tracheostomy

J95.09 Other tracheostomy complication

J95.1 Acute pulmonary insufficiency following thoracic surgery

Excludes2: Functional disturbances following cardiac surgery (I97.0, I97.1-)

J95.2 Acute pulmonary insufficiency following nonthoracic surgery

Excludes2: Functional disturbances following cardiac surgery (I97.0, I97.1-)

J95.3 Chronic pulmonary insufficiency following surgery

Excludes2: Functional disturbances following cardiac surgery (I97.0, I97.1-)

J95.4 Chemical pneumonitis due to anesthesia

Mendelson’s syndrome
Postprocedural aspiration pneumonia

Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T41.- with fifth or sixth character 5)

Excludes1: aspiration pneumonitis due to anesthesia complicating labor and delivery (O74.0)
aspiration pneumonitis due to anesthesia complicating pregnancy (O29)
aspiration pneumonitis due to anesthesia complicating the puerperium (O89.01)

J95.5 Postprocedural subglottic stenosis

J95.6 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a respiratory system organ or structure complicating a procedure

Excludes1: intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a respiratory system organ or structure due to accidental puncture and laceration during procedure (J95.7-)
Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a respiratory system organ or structure complicating a respiratory system procedure

Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a respiratory system organ or structure complicating other procedure

Accidental puncture and laceration of a respiratory system organ or structure during a procedure

Excludes2: postprocedural pneumothorax (J95.811)

J95.71 Accidental puncture and laceration of a respiratory system organ or structure during a respiratory system procedure

J95.72 Accidental puncture and laceration of a respiratory system organ or structure during other procedure

J95.8 Other intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of respiratory system, not elsewhere classified

J95.81 Postprocedural pneumothorax and air leak

J95.811 Postprocedural pneumothorax

J95.812 Postprocedural air leak

J95.82 Postprocedural respiratory failure

Excludes1: Respiratory failure in other conditions (J96.-)

J95.821 Acute postprocedural respiratory failure

Postprocedural respiratory failure NOS

J95.822 Acute and chronic postprocedural respiratory failure

J95.83 Postprocedural hemorrhage of a respiratory system organ or structure following a procedure

J95.830 Postprocedural hemorrhage of a respiratory system organ or structure following a respiratory system procedure

J95.831 Postprocedural hemorrhage of a respiratory system organ or structure following other procedure

J95.84 Transfusion-related acute lung injury (TRALI)

J95.85 Complication of respirator [ventilator]

J95.850 Mechanical complication of respirator

Excludes1: encounter for respirator [ventilator] dependence during power failure (Z99.12)

J95.851 Ventilator associated pneumonia

Ventilator associated pneumonitis

Use additional code to identify the organism, if known (B95.-, B96.-, B97.-)

Excludes1: ventilator lung in newborn (P27.8)

J95.859 Other complication of respirator [ventilator]

J95.86 Postprocedural hematoma and seroma of a respiratory system organ or structure following a procedure

J95.860 Postprocedural hematoma of a respiratory system organ or structure following a respiratory system procedure
J95.861 Postprocedural hematoma of a respiratory system organ or structure following other procedure

J95.862 Postprocedural seroma of a respiratory system organ or structure following a respiratory system procedure

J95.863 Postprocedural seroma of a respiratory system organ or structure following other procedure

J95.88 Other intraoperative complications of respiratory system, not elsewhere classified

J95.89 Other postprocedural complications and disorders of respiratory system, not elsewhere classified

Use additional code to identify disorder, such as:
- aspiration pneumonia (J69.-)
- bacterial or viral pneumonia (J12-J18)

Excludes2: acute pulmonary insufficiency following thoracic surgery (J95.1)
- postprocedural subglottic stenosis (J95.5)

Other diseases of the respiratory system (J96-J99)

J96 Respiratory failure, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: acute respiratory distress syndrome (J80)
- cardiorespiratory failure (R09.2)
- newborn respiratory distress syndrome (P22.0)
- postprocedural respiratory failure (J95.82-)
- respiratory arrest (R09.2)
- respiratory arrest of newborn (P28.81)
- respiratory failure of newborn (P28.5)

J96.0 Acute respiratory failure

J96.00 Acute respiratory failure, unspecified whether with hypoxia or hypercapnia

J96.01 Acute respiratory failure with hypoxia

J96.02 Acute respiratory failure with hypercapnia

J96.1 Chronic respiratory failure

J96.10 Chronic respiratory failure, unspecified whether with hypoxia or hypercapnia

J96.11 Chronic respiratory failure with hypoxia

J96.12 Chronic respiratory failure with hypercapnia

J96.2 Acute and chronic respiratory failure
- Acute on chronic respiratory failure

J96.20 Acute and chronic respiratory failure, unspecified whether with hypoxia or hypercapnia

J96.21 Acute and chronic respiratory failure with hypoxia

J96.22 Acute and chronic respiratory failure with hypercapnia

J96.9 Respiratory failure, unspecified

J96.90 Respiratory failure, unspecified, unspecified whether with hypoxia or hypercapnia

J96.91 Respiratory failure, unspecified with hypoxia

J96.92 Respiratory failure, unspecified with hypercapnia
J96.92 Respiratory failure, unspecified with hypercapnia

J98 Other respiratory disorders

Use additional code to identify:
- exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
- exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
- history of tobacco dependence (Z87.891)
- occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
- tobacco dependence (F17.-)
- tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes1: newborn apnea (P28.4)
newborn sleep apnea (P28.3)

Excludes2: apnea NOS (R06.81)
sleep apnea (G47.3-)

J98.0 Diseases of bronchus, not elsewhere classified

J98.01 Acute bronchospasm

Excludes1: acute bronchiolitis with bronchospasm (J21.-)
acute bronchitis with bronchospasm (J20.-)
asthma (J45.-)
exercise induced bronchospasm (J45.990)

J98.09 Other diseases of bronchus, not elsewhere classified
- Broncholithiasis
- Calcification of bronchus
- Stenosis of bronchus
- Tracheobronchial collapse
- Tracheobronchial dyskinesia
- Ulcer of bronchus

J98.1 Pulmonary collapse

Excludes1: therapeutic collapse of lung status (Z98.3)

J98.11 Atelectasis

Excludes1: newborn atelectasis
tuberculous atelectasis (current disease) (A15)

J98.19 Other pulmonary collapse

J98.2 Interstitial emphysema
- Mediastinal emphysema

Excludes1: emphysema NOS (J43.9)
emphysema in newborn (P25.0)
surgical emphysema (subcutaneous) (T81.82)
traumatic subcutaneous emphysema (T79.7)

J98.3 Compensatory emphysema

J98.4 Other disorders of lung
- Calcification of lung
- Cystic lung disease (acquired)
- Lung disease NOS
- Pulmolithiasis

Excludes1: acute interstitial pneumonitis (J84.114)
pulmonary insufficiency following surgery (J95.1-J95.2)

J98.5 Diseases of mediastinum, not elsewhere classified

   Excludes2: abscess of mediastinum (J85.3)

J98.51 Mediastinitis

   Code first underlying condition, if applicable, such as postoperative mediastinitis (T81.-)

J98.59 Other diseases of mediastinum, not elsewhere classified

   Fibrosis of mediastinum
   Hernia of mediastinum
   Retraction of mediastinum

J98.6 Disorders of diaphragm

   Diaphragmatitis
   Paralysis of diaphragm
   Relaxation of diaphragm

   Excludes1: congenital malformation of diaphragm NEC (Q79.1)
   congenital diaphragmatic hernia (Q79.0)

   Excludes2: diaphragmatic hernia (K44.-)

J98.8 Other specified respiratory disorders

J98.9 Respiratory disorder, unspecified

   Respiratory disease (chronic) NOS

J99 Respiratory disorders in diseases classified elsewhere

   Code first underlying disease, such as:
   amyloidosis (E85.-)
   ankylosing spondylitis (M45)
   congenital syphilis (A50.5)
   cryoglobulinemia (D89.1)
   early congenital syphilis (A50.0)
   plasminogen deficiency (E88.02)
   schistosomiasis (B65.0-B65.9)

   Excludes1: respiratory disorders in:
   amebiasis (A06.5)
   blastomycosis (B40.0-B40.2)
   candidiasis (B37.1)
   coccidioidomycosis (B38.0-B38.2)
   cystic fibrosis with pulmonary manifestations (E84.0)
   dermatomyositis (M33.01, M33.11)
   histoplasmosis (B39.0-B39.2)
   late syphilis (A52.72, A52.73)
   polymyositis (M33.21)
   Sjögren syndrome (M35.02)
   systemic lupus erythematosus (M32.13)
   systemic sclerosis (M34.81)
   Wegener's granulomatosis (M31.30-M31.31)
Chapter 11

Diseases of the digestive system (K00-K95)

Excludes2: certain conditions originating in the perinatal period (P04-P96)
certain infectious and parasitic diseases (A00-B99)
complications of pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O00-O9A)
congenital malformations, deformations and chromosomal abnormalities (Q00-Q99)
endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases (E00-E88)
injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes (S00-T88)
neoplasms (C00-D49)
symptoms, signs and abnormal clinical and laboratory findings, not elsewhere classified (R00-R94)

This chapter contains the following blocks:
K00-K14 Diseases of oral cavity and salivary glands
K20-K31 Diseases of esophagus, stomach and duodenum
K35-K38 Diseases of appendix
K40-K46 Hernia
K50-K52 Noninfective enteritis and colitis
K55-K64 Other diseases of intestines
K65-K68 Diseases of peritoneum and retroperitoneum
K70-K77 Diseases of liver
K80-K87 Disorders of gallbladder, biliary tract and pancreas
K90-K95 Other diseases of the digestive system

Diseases of oral cavity and salivary glands (K00-K14)

K00 Disorders of tooth development and eruption

Excludes2: embedded and impacted teeth (K01.-)

K00.0 Anodontia
Hypodontia
Oligodontia

Excludes1: acquired absence of teeth (K08.1-)

K00.1 Supernumerary teeth
Distomolar
Fourth molar
Mesiodens
Paramolar
Supplementary teeth

Excludes2: supernumerary roots (K00.2)

K00.2 Abnormalities of size and form of teeth
Concrescence of teeth
Fusion of teeth
Gemination of teeth
Dens evaginatus
Dens in dente
Dens invaginatus
Enamel pearls
Macrodontia
Microdontia
Peg-shaped [conical] teeth
Supernumerary roots
Taurodontism
Tuberculum paramolare
**Excludes1**: abnormalities of teeth due to congenital syphilis (A50.5) tuberculosis Carabelli, which is regarded as a normal variation and should not be coded

**K00.3 Mottled teeth**
- Dental fluorosis
- Mottling of enamel
- Nonfluoride enamel opacities

**Excludes2**: deposits [accretions] on teeth (K03.6)

**K00.4 Disturbances in tooth formation**
- Aplasia and hypoplasia of cementum
- Dilaceration of tooth
- Enamel hypoplasia (neonatal) (postnatal) (prenatal)
- Regional odontodysplasia
- Turner's tooth

**Excludes1**: Hutchinson's teeth and mulberry molars in congenital syphilis (A50.5)

**Excludes2**: mottled teeth (K00.3)

**K00.5 Hereditary disturbances in tooth structure, not elsewhere classified**
- Amelogenesis imperfecta
- Dentinogenesis imperfecta
- Odontogenesis imperfecta
- Dentinal dysplasia
- Shell teeth

**K00.6 Disturbances in tooth eruption**
- Dentia praecox
- Natal tooth
- Neonatal tooth
- Premature eruption of tooth
- Premature shedding of primary [deciduous] tooth
- Prenatal teeth
- Retained [persistent] primary tooth

**Excludes2**: embedded and impacted teeth (K01.-)

**K00.7 Teething syndrome**

**K00.8 Other disorders of tooth development**
- Color changes during tooth formation
- Intrinsic staining of teeth NOS

**Excludes2**: posteruptive color changes (K03.7)

**K00.9 Disorder of tooth development, unspecified**
- Disorder of odontogenesis NOS

**K01 Embedded and impacted teeth**

**Excludes1**: abnormal position of fully erupted teeth (M26.3-)

**K01.0 Embedded teeth**

**K01.1 Impacted teeth**

**K02 Dental caries**

**Includes**: caries of dentine
don'tal cavities
early childhood caries
pre-eruptive caries
recurrent caries (dentino enamel junction) (enamel) (to the pulp)
tooth decay

K02.3 Arrested dental caries
Arrested coronal and root caries

K02.5 Dental caries on pit and fissure surface
Dental caries on chewing surface of tooth

  K02.51 Dental caries on pit and fissure surface limited to enamel
    White spot lesions [initial caries] on pit and fissure surface of tooth

  K02.52 Dental caries on pit and fissure surface penetrating into dentin
    Primary dental caries, cervical origin

  K02.53 Dental caries on pit and fissure surface penetrating into pulp

K02.6 Dental caries on smooth surface

  K02.61 Dental caries on smooth surface limited to enamel
    White spot lesions [initial caries] on smooth surface of tooth

  K02.62 Dental caries on smooth surface penetrating into dentin

  K02.63 Dental caries on smooth surface penetrating into pulp

K02.7 Dental root caries

K02.9 Dental caries, unspecified

K03 Other diseases of hard tissues of teeth

  Excludes2: bruxism (F45.8)
    dental caries (K02.-)
    teeth-grinding NOS (F45.8)

K03.0 Excessive attrition of teeth
  Approximal wear of teeth
  Occlusal wear of teeth

K03.1 Abrasion of teeth
  Dentifrice abrasion of teeth
  Habitual abrasion of teeth
  Occupational abrasion of teeth
  Ritual abrasion of teeth
  Traditional abrasion of teeth
  Wedge defect NOS

K03.2 Erosion of teeth
  Erosion of teeth due to diet
  Erosion of teeth due to drugs and medicaments
  Erosion of teeth due to persistent vomiting
  Erosion of teeth NOS
  Idiopathic erosion of teeth
  Occupational erosion of teeth

K03.3 Pathological resorption of teeth
  Internal granuloma of pulp
  Resorption of teeth (external)

K03.4 Hypercementosis
  Cementation hyperplasia
K03.5 Ankylosis of teeth

K03.6 Deposits [accretions] on teeth
- Betel deposits [accretions] on teeth
- Black deposits [accretions] on teeth
- Extrinsic staining of teeth NOS
- Green deposits [accretions] on teeth
- Materia alba deposits [accretions] on teeth
- Orange deposits [accretions] on teeth
- Staining of teeth NOS
- Subgingival dental calculus
- Supragingival dental calculus
- Tobacco deposits [accretions] on teeth

K03.7 Posteruptive color changes of dental hard tissues

K03.8 Other specified diseases of hard tissues of teeth

K03.81 Cracked tooth

K03.89 Other specified diseases of hard tissues of teeth

K03.9 Disease of hard tissues of teeth, unspecified

K04 Diseases of pulp and periapical tissues

K04.0 Pulpitis
- Acute pulpitis
- Chronic (hyperplastic) (ulcerative) pulpitis

K04.01 Reversible pulpitis

K04.02 Irreversible pulpitis

K04.1 Necrosis of pulp
- Pulpal gangrene

K04.2 Pulp degeneration
- Denticles
- Pulpal calcifications
- Pulpal stones

K04.3 Abnormal hard tissue formation in pulp
- Secondary or irregular dentine

K04.4 Acute apical periodontitis of pulpal origin
- Acute apical periodontitis NOS

K04.5 Chronic apical periodontitis
- Apical or periapical granuloma
- Apical periodontitis NOS

K04.6 Periapical abscess with sinus
- Dental abscess with sinus
Dentoalveolar abscess with sinus

K04.7 Periapical abscess without sinus
  Dental abscess without sinus
  Dentoalveolar abscess without sinus

K04.8 Radicular cyst
  Apical (periodontal) cyst
  Periapical cyst
  Residual radicular cyst

Excludes2: lateral periodontal cyst (K09.0)

K04.9 Other and unspecified diseases of pulp and periapical tissues

K04.9.0 Unspecified diseases of pulp and periapical tissues

K04.9.9 Other diseases of pulp and periapical tissues

K05 Gingivitis and periodontal diseases

Use additional code to identify:
  alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.0)
  exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
  exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
  history of tobacco dependence (Z87.891)
  occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
  tobacco dependence (F17.0)
  tobacco use (Z72.0)

K05.0 Acute gingivitis

Excludes1: acute necrotizing ulcerative gingivitis (A69.1)
  herpesviral [herpes simplex] gingivostomatitis (B00.2)

K05.00 Acute gingivitis, plaque induced
  Acute gingivitis NOS
  Plaque induced gingival disease

K05.01 Acute gingivitis, non-plaque induced

K05.1 Chronic gingivitis
  Desquamative gingivitis (chronic)
  Gingivitis (chronic) NOS
  Hyperplastic gingivitis (chronic)
  Pregnancy associated gingivitis
  Simple marginal gingivitis (chronic)
  Ulcerative gingivitis (chronic)

Code first, if applicable, diseases of the digestive system complicating pregnancy (O99.61-)

K05.10 Chronic gingivitis, plaque induced
  Chronic gingivitis NOS
  Gingivitis NOS

K05.11 Chronic gingivitis, non-plaque induced

K05.2 Aggressive periodontitis
  Acute pericoronitis

Excludes1: acute apical periodontitis (K04.4)
  periapical abscess (K04.7)
  periapical abscess with sinus (K04.6)
K05.20 Aggressive periodontitis, unspecified

K05.21 Aggressive periodontitis, localized
   Periodontal abscess
   K05.211 Aggressive periodontitis, localized, slight
   K05.212 Aggressive periodontitis, localized, moderate
   K05.213 Aggressive periodontitis, localized, severe
   K05.219 Aggressive periodontitis, localized, unspecified severity

K05.22 Aggressive periodontitis, generalized
   K05.221 Aggressive periodontitis, generalized, slight
   K05.222 Aggressive periodontitis, generalized, moderate
   K05.223 Aggressive periodontitis, generalized, severe
   K05.229 Aggressive periodontitis, generalized, unspecified severity

K05.3 Chronic periodontitis
   Chronic pericoronitis
   Complex periodontitis
   Periodontitis NOS
   Simplex periodontitis

   Excludes1: chronic apical periodontitis (K04.5)

K05.30 Chronic periodontitis, unspecified

K05.31 Chronic periodontitis, localized
   K05.311 Chronic periodontitis, localized, slight
   K05.312 Chronic periodontitis, localized, moderate
   K05.313 Chronic periodontitis, localized, severe
   K05.319 Chronic periodontitis, localized, unspecified severity

K05.32 Chronic periodontitis, generalized
   K05.321 Chronic periodontitis, generalized, slight
   K05.322 Chronic periodontitis, generalized, moderate
   K05.323 Chronic periodontitis, generalized, severe
   K05.329 Chronic periodontitis, generalized, unspecified severity

K05.4 Periodontosis
   Juvenile periodontosis

K05.5 Other periodontal diseases
   Combined periodontic-endodontic lesion
   Narrow gingival width (of periodontal soft tissue)

   Excludes2: leukoplakia of gingiva (K13.21)

K05.6 Periodontal disease, unspecified
K06 Other disorders of gingiva and edentulous alveolar ridge

Excludes2: acute gingivitis (K05.0)
trophy of edentulous alveolar ridge (K08.2)
chronic gingivitis (K05.1)
gingivitis NOS (K05.1)

K06.0 Gingival recession
Gingival recession (postinfective) (postprocedural)

K06.01 Gingival recession, localized

K06.010 Localized gingival recession, unspecified
Localized gingival recession, NOS

K06.011 Localized gingival recession, minimal

K06.012 Localized gingival recession, moderate

K06.013 Localized gingival recession, severe

K06.02 Gingival recession, generalized

K06.020 Generalized gingival recession, unspecified
Generalized gingival recession, NOS

K06.021 Generalized gingival recession, minimal

K06.022 Generalized gingival recession, moderate

K06.023 Generalized gingival recession, severe

K06.1 Gingival enlargement
Gingival fibromatosis

K06.2 Gingival and edentulous alveolar ridge lesions associated with trauma
Irritative hyperplasia of edentulous ridge [denture hyperplasia]

Use additional code (Chapter 20) to identify external cause or denture status (Z97.2)

K06.3 Horizontal alveolar bone loss

K06.8 Other specified disorders of gingiva and edentulous alveolar ridge
Fibrous epulis
Flabby alveolar ridge
Giant cell epulis
Peripheral giant cell granuloma of gingiva
Pyogenic granuloma of gingiva
Vertical ridge deficiency

Excludes2: gingival cyst (K09.0)

K06.9 Disorder of gingiva and edentulous alveolar ridge, unspecified

K08 Other disorders of teeth and supporting structures

Excludes2: dentofacial anomalies [including malocclusion] (M26.-)
disorders of jaw (M27.-)

K08.0 Exfoliation of teeth due to systemic causes

Code also underlying systemic condition

K08.1 Complete loss of teeth
Acquired loss of teeth, complete

**Excludes1:**
- congenital absence of teeth (K00.0)
- exfoliation of teeth due to systemic causes (K08.0)
- partial loss of teeth (K08.4-)

**K08.10 Complete loss of teeth, unspecified cause**

- K08.101 Complete loss of teeth, unspecified cause, class I
- K08.102 Complete loss of teeth, unspecified cause, class II
- K08.103 Complete loss of teeth, unspecified cause, class III
- K08.104 Complete loss of teeth, unspecified cause, class IV
- K08.109 Complete loss of teeth, unspecified cause, unspecified class

**Edentulism NOS**

**K08.11 Complete loss of teeth due to trauma**

- K08.111 Complete loss of teeth due to trauma, class I
- K08.112 Complete loss of teeth due to trauma, class II
- K08.113 Complete loss of teeth due to trauma, class III
- K08.114 Complete loss of teeth due to trauma, class IV
- K08.119 Complete loss of teeth due to trauma, unspecified class

**K08.12 Complete loss of teeth due to periodontal diseases**

- K08.121 Complete loss of teeth due to periodontal diseases, class I
- K08.122 Complete loss of teeth due to periodontal diseases, class II
- K08.123 Complete loss of teeth due to periodontal diseases, class III
- K08.124 Complete loss of teeth due to periodontal diseases, class IV
- K08.129 Complete loss of teeth due to periodontal diseases, unspecified class

**K08.13 Complete loss of teeth due to caries**

- K08.131 Complete loss of teeth due to caries, class I
- K08.132 Complete loss of teeth due to caries, class II
- K08.133 Complete loss of teeth due to caries, class III
- K08.134 Complete loss of teeth due to caries, class IV
- K08.139 Complete loss of teeth due to caries, unspecified class

**K08.19 Complete loss of teeth due to other specified cause**

- K08.191 Complete loss of teeth due to other specified cause, class I
- K08.192 Complete loss of teeth due to other specified cause, class II
- K08.193 Complete loss of teeth due to other specified cause, class III
- K08.194 Complete loss of teeth due to other specified cause, class IV
K08.199 Complete loss of teeth due to other specified cause, unspecified class

K08.2 Atrophy of edentulous alveolar ridge

K08.20 Unspecified atrophy of edentulous alveolar ridge
   Atrophy of the mandible NOS
   Atrophy of the maxilla NOS

K08.21 Minimal atrophy of the mandible
   Minimal atrophy of the edentulous mandible

K08.22 Moderate atrophy of the mandible
   Moderate atrophy of the edentulous mandible

K08.23 Severe atrophy of the mandible
   Severe atrophy of the edentulous mandible

K08.24 Minimal atrophy of maxilla
   Minimal atrophy of the edentulous maxilla

K08.25 Moderate atrophy of the maxilla
   Moderate atrophy of the edentulous maxilla

K08.26 Severe atrophy of the maxilla
   Severe atrophy of the edentulous maxilla

K08.3 Retained dental root

K08.4 Partial loss of teeth
   Acquired loss of teeth, partial

Excludes1: complete loss of teeth (K08.1-)
   congenital absence of teeth (K00.0)

Excludes2: exfoliation of teeth due to systemic causes (K08.0)

K08.40 Partial loss of teeth, unspecified cause

K08.401 Partial loss of teeth, unspecified cause, class I
K08.402 Partial loss of teeth, unspecified cause, class II
K08.403 Partial loss of teeth, unspecified cause, class III
K08.404 Partial loss of teeth, unspecified cause, class IV
K08.409 Partial loss of teeth, unspecified cause, unspecified class
   Tooth extraction status NOS

K08.41 Partial loss of teeth due to trauma

K08.411 Partial loss of teeth due to trauma, class I
K08.412 Partial loss of teeth due to trauma, class II
K08.413 Partial loss of teeth due to trauma, class III
K08.414 Partial loss of teeth due to trauma, class IV
K08.419 Partial loss of teeth due to trauma, unspecified class

K08.42 Partial loss of teeth due to periodontal diseases

K08.421 Partial loss of teeth due to periodontal diseases, class I
K08.422 Partial loss of teeth due to periodontal diseases, class II
K08.423 Partial loss of teeth due to periodontal diseases, class III
K08.424 Partial loss of teeth due to periodontal diseases, class IV
K08.429 Partial loss of teeth due to periodontal diseases, unspecified class

K08.43 Partial loss of teeth due to caries
K08.431 Partial loss of teeth due to caries, class I
K08.432 Partial loss of teeth due to caries, class II
K08.433 Partial loss of teeth due to caries, class III
K08.434 Partial loss of teeth due to caries, class IV
K08.439 Partial loss of teeth due to caries, unspecified class

K08.49 Partial loss of teeth due to other specified cause
K08.491 Partial loss of teeth due to other specified cause, class I
K08.492 Partial loss of teeth due to other specified cause, class II
K08.493 Partial loss of teeth due to other specified cause, class III
K08.494 Partial loss of teeth due to other specified cause, class IV
K08.499 Partial loss of teeth due to other specified cause, unspecified class

K08.5 Unsatisfactory restoration of tooth
   Defective bridge, crown, filling
   Defective dental restoration

   Excludes1: dental restoration status (Z98.811)

   Excludes2: endosseous dental implant failure (M27.6-)
               unsatisfactory endodontic treatment (M27.5-)

K08.50 Unsatisfactory restoration of tooth, unspecified
   Defective dental restoration NOS

K08.51 Open restoration margins of tooth
   Dental restoration failure of marginal integrity
   Open margin on tooth restoration
   Poor gingival margin to tooth restoration

K08.52 Unrepairable overhanging of dental restorative materials
   Overhanging of tooth restoration

K08.53 Fractured dental restorative material

   Excludes1: cracked tooth (K03.81)
               traumatic fracture of tooth (S02.5)

K08.530 Fractured dental restorative material without loss of material
K08.531 Fractured dental restorative material with loss of material
K08.539 Fractured dental restorative material, unspecified

K08.54 Contour of existing restoration of tooth biologically incompatible with oral health
Dental restoration failure of periodontal anatomical integrity
Unacceptable contours of existing restoration of tooth
Unacceptable morphology of existing restoration of tooth

**K08.55 Allergy to existing dental restorative material**

*Use additional code to identify the specific type of allergy*

**K08.56 Poor aesthetic of existing restoration of tooth**
Dental restoration aesthetically inadequate or displeasing

**K08.59 Other unsatisfactory restoration of tooth**
Other defective dental restoration

**K08.8 Other specified disorders of teeth and supporting structures**

**K08.81 Primary occlusal trauma**

**K08.82 Secondary occlusal trauma**

**K08.89 Other specified disorders of teeth and supporting structures**
- Enlargement of alveolar ridge NOS
- Insufficient anatomic crown height
- Insufficient clinical crown length
- Irregular alveolar process
- Toothache NOS

**K08.9 Disorder of teeth and supporting structures, unspecified**

**K09 Cysts of oral region, not elsewhere classified**

*Includes:* lesions showing histological features both of aneurysmal cyst and of another fibro-osseous lesion

*Excludes2:* cysts of jaw (M27.0-, M27.4-)
radicular cyst (K04.8)

**K09.0 Developmental odontogenic cysts**
- Dentigerous cyst
- Eruption cyst
- Follicular cyst
- Gingival cyst
- Lateral periodontal cyst
- Primordial cyst

*Excludes2:* keratocysts (D16.4, D16.5)
odontogenic keratocystic tumors (D16.4, D16.5)

**K09.1 Developmental (nonodontogenic) cysts of oral region**
- Cyst (of) incisive canal
- Cyst (of) palatine of papilla
- Globulomaxillary cyst
- Median palatal cyst
- Nasoalveolar cyst
- Nasolabial cyst
- Nasopalatine duct cyst

**K09.8 Other cysts of oral region, not elsewhere classified**
- Dermoid cyst
- Epidermoid cyst
- Lymphoepithelial cyst
- Epstein's pearl
K09.9 Cyst of oral region, unspecified

K11 Diseases of salivary glands

Use additional code to identify:
- alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
- exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
- exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
- history of tobacco dependence (Z87.891)
- occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
- tobacco dependence (F17.-)
- tobacco use (Z72.0)

K11.0 Atrophy of salivary gland

K11.1 Hypertrophy of salivary gland

K11.2 Sialoadenitis
- Parotitis
  Excludes1: epidemic parotitis (B26.-)
  - mumps (B26.-)
  - uveoparotid fever [Heerfordt] (D86.89)

K11.20 Sialoadenitis, unspecified

K11.21 Acute sialoadenitis
  Excludes1: acute recurrent sialoadenitis (K11.22)

K11.22 Acute recurrent sialoadenitis

K11.23 Chronic sialoadenitis

K11.3 Abscess of salivary gland

K11.4 Fistula of salivary gland
  Excludes1: congenital fistula of salivary gland (Q38.4)

K11.5 Sialolithiasis
- Calculus of salivary gland or duct
- Stone of salivary gland or duct

K11.6 Mucocele of salivary gland
- Mucous extravasation cyst of salivary gland
- Mucous retention cyst of salivary gland
- Ranula

K11.7 Disturbances of salivary secretion
- Hypoptyalism
- Ptyalism
- Xerostomia
  Excludes2: dry mouth NOS (R68.2)

K11.8 Other diseases of salivary glands
- Benign lymphoepithelial lesion of salivary gland
- Mikulicz’ disease
- Necrotizing sialometaplasia
- Sialectasia
- Stenosis of salivary duct
- Stricture of salivary duct
Excludes1: Sjögren syndrome (M35.0-)

K11.9 Disease of salivary gland, unspecified
Sialoadenopathy NOS

K12 Stomatitis and related lesions

Use additional code to identify:
- alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
- exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
- exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
- history of tobacco dependence (Z87.891)
- occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
- tobacco dependence (F17.-)
- tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes1: cancrum oris (A69.0)
- cheilitis (K13.0)
- gangrenous stomatitis (A69.0)
- herpesviral [herpes simplex] gingivostomatitis (B00.2)
- noma (A69.0)

K12.0 Recurrent oral aphthae
- Aphthous stomatitis (major) (minor)
- Bednar's aphthae
- Periadenitis mucosa necrotica recurrens
- Recurrent aphthous ulcer
- Stomatitis herpetiformis

K12.1 Other forms of stomatitis
- Stomatitis NOS
- Denture stomatitis
- Ulcerative stomatitis
- Vesicular stomatitis

Excludes1: acute necrotizing ulcerative stomatitis (A69.1)
- Vincent's stomatitis (A69.1)

K12.2 Cellulitis and abscess of mouth
- Cellulitis of mouth (floor)
- Submandibular abscess

Excludes2: abscess of salivary gland (K11.3)
- abscess of tongue (K14.0)
- periapical abscess (K04.6-K04.7)
- periodontal abscess (K05.21)
- peritonsillar abscess (J36)

K12.3 Oral mucositis (ulcerative)
- Mucositis (oral) (oropharyneal)

Excludes2: gastrointestinal mucositis (ulcerative) (K92.81)
- mucositis (ulcerative) of vagina and vulva (N76.81)
- nasal mucositis (ulcerative) (J34.81)

K12.30 Oral mucositis (ulcerative), unspecified

K12.31 Oral mucositis (ulcerative) due to antineoplastic therapy

Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify antineoplastic and immunosuppressive drugs (T45.1X5)
Use additional code for other antineoplastic therapy, such as:
radiological procedure and radiotherapy (Y84.2)

K12.32 Oral mucositis (ulcerative) due to other drugs
Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

K12.33 Oral mucositis (ulcerative) due to radiation
Use additional external cause code (W88-W90, X39.0-) to identify cause

K12.39 Other oral mucositis (ulcerative)
Viral oral mucositis (ulcerative)

K13 Other diseases of lip and oral mucosa
Includes: epithelial disturbances of tongue
Use additional code to identify:
  alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
  exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
  exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
  history of tobacco dependence (Z87.891)
  occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
  tobacco dependence (F17.-)
  tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes2: certain disorders of gingiva and edentulous alveolar ridge (K05-K06)
  cysts of oral region (K09.-)
  diseases of tongue (K14.-)
  stomatitis and related lesions (K12.-)

K13.0 Diseases of lips
  Abscess of lips
  Angular cheilitis
  Cellulitis of lips
  Cheilitis NOS
  Cheilodynia
  Cheilosis
  Exfoliative cheilitis
  Fistula of lips
  Glandular cheilitis
  Hypertrophy of lips
  Perlèche NEC

Excludes1: ariboflavinosis (E53.0)
  cheilitis due to radiation-related disorders (L55-L59)
  congenital fistula of lips (Q38.0)
  congenital hypertrophy of lips (Q18.6)
  Perlèche due to candidiasis (B37.83)
  Perlèche due to riboflavin deficiency (E53.0)

K13.1 Cheek and lip biting

K13.2 Leukoplakia and other disturbances of oral epithelium, including tongue
Excludes1: carcinoma in situ of oral epithelium (D00.0-)
  hairy leukoplakia (K13.3)

K13.21 Leukoplakia of oral mucosa, including tongue
  Leukokeratosis of oral mucosa
Leukoplakia of gingiva, lips, tongue

**Excludes 1:** hairy leukoplakia (K13.3)
leukokeratosis nicotina palati (K13.24)

**K13.22 Minimal keratinized residual ridge mucosa**
Minimal keratinization of alveolar ridge mucosa

**K13.23 Excessive keratinized residual ridge mucosa**
Excessive keratinization of alveolar ridge mucosa

**K13.24 Leukokeratosis nicotina palati**
Smoker's palate

**K13.29 Other disturbances of oral epithelium, including tongue**
Erythroplakia of mouth or tongue
Focal epithelial hyperplasia of mouth or tongue
Leukoedema of mouth or tongue
Other oral epithelium disturbances

**K13.3 Hairy leukoplakia**

**K13.4 Granuloma and granuloma-like lesions of oral mucosa**
Eosinophilic granuloma
Granuloma pyogenicum
Verrucous xanthoma

**K13.5 Oral submucous fibrosis**
Submucous fibrosis of tongue

**K13.6 Irritative hyperplasia of oral mucosa**

**Excludes 2:** irritative hyperplasia of edentulous ridge [denture hyperplasia] (K06.2)

**K13.7 Other and unspecified lesions of oral mucosa**

**K13.70 Unspecified lesions of oral mucosa**

**K13.79 Other lesions of oral mucosa**
Focal oral mucinosis

**K14 Diseases of tongue**

Use additional code to identify:
alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
history of tobacco dependence (Z87.891)
occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
tobacco dependence (F17.-)
tobacco use (Z72.0)

**Excludes 2:** erythroplakia (K13.29)
focal epithelial hyperplasia (K13.29)
leukedema of tongue (K13.29)
leukoplakia of tongue (K13.21)
hairy leukoplakia (K13.3)
macroglossia [congenital] (Q38.2)
submucous fibrosis of tongue (K13.5)

**K14.0 Glossitis**
Abscess of tongue
Ulceration (traumatic) of tongue
K14.1 Geographic tongue
Benign migratory glossitis
Glossitis areata exfoliativa

K14.2 Median rhomboid glossitis

K14.3 Hypertrophy of tongue papillae
Black hairy tongue
Coated tongue
Hypertrophy of foliate papillae
Lingua villosa nigra

K14.4 Atrophy of tongue papillae
Atrophic glossitis

K14.5 Plicated tongue
Fissured tongue
Furrowed tongue
Scrotal tongue

K14.6 Glossodynia
Glossopyrosis
Painful tongue

K14.8 Other diseases of tongue
Atrophy of tongue
Crenated tongue
Enlargement of tongue
Glossocele
Glossoptosis
Hypertrophy of tongue

K14.9 Disease of tongue, unspecified
Glossopathy NOS

Excludes1: atrophic glossitis (K14.4)

Diseases of esophagus, stomach and duodenum (K20-K31)

Excludes2: hiatus hernia (K44.-)

K20 Esophagitis

Use additional code to identify:
alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)

Excludes1: erosion of esophagus (K22.1-)
esophagitis with gastro-esophageal reflux disease (K21.0-)
reflux esophagitis (K21.0-)
ulcerative esophagitis (K22.1-)

Excludes2: eosinophilic gastritis or gastroenteritis (K52.81)

K20.0 Eosinophilic esophagitis

K20.8 Other esophagitis

K20.80 Other esophagitis without bleeding
Abscess of esophagus
Other esophagitis NOS
K20.81 Other esophagitis with bleeding

K20.9 Esophagitis, unspecified

K20.90 Esophagitis, unspecified without bleeding
   Esophagitis NOS

K20.91 Esophagitis, unspecified with bleeding

K21 Gastro-esophageal reflux disease

Excludes1: newborn esophageal reflux (P78.83)

K21.0 Gastro-esophageal reflux disease with esophagitis

K21.00 Gastro-esophageal reflux disease with esophagitis, without bleeding
   Reflux esophagitis

K21.01 Gastro-esophageal reflux disease with esophagitis, with bleeding

K21.9 Gastro-esophageal reflux disease without esophagitis
   Esophageal reflux NOS

K22 Other diseases of esophagus

Excludes2: esophageal varices (I85.-)

K22.0 Achalasia of cardia
   Achalasia NOS
   Cardiospasm

Excludes1: congenital cardiospasm (Q39.5)

K22.1 Ulcer of esophagus
   Barrett's ulcer
   Erosion of esophagus
   Fungal ulcer of esophagus
   Peptic ulcer of esophagus
   Ulcer of esophagus due to ingestion of chemicals
   Ulcer of esophagus due to ingestion of drugs and medicaments
   Ulcerative esophagitis

Code first poisoning due to drug or toxin, if applicable (T36-T65 with fifth or sixth character 1-4 or 6)

Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

Excludes1: Barrett's esophagus (K22.7-)

K22.10 Ulcer of esophagus without bleeding
   Ulcer of esophagus NOS

K22.11 Ulcer of esophagus with bleeding

Excludes2: bleeding esophageal varices (I85.01, I85.11)

K22.2 Esophageal obstruction
   Compression of esophagus
   Constriction of esophagus
   Stenosis of esophagus
   Stricture of esophagus

Excludes1: congenital stenosis or stricture of esophagus (Q39.3)
K22.3 Perforation of esophagus
Rupture of esophagus

Excludes1: traumatic perforation of (thoracic) esophagus (S27.8-)

K22.4 Dyskinesia of esophagus
Corkscrew esophagus
Diffuse esophageal spasm
Spasm of esophagus

Excludes1: cardiospasm (K22.0)

K22.5 Diverticulum of esophagus, acquired
Esophageal pouch, acquired

Excludes1: diverticulum of esophagus (congenital) (Q39.6)

K22.6 Gastro-esophageal laceration-hemorrhage syndrome
Mallory-Weiss syndrome

K22.7 Barrett's esophagus
Barrett's disease
Barrett's syndrome

Excludes1: Barrett's ulcer (K22.1)
malignant neoplasm of esophagus (C15.-)

K22.70 Barrett's esophagus without dysplasia
Barrett's esophagus NOS

K22.71 Barrett's esophagus with dysplasia

K22.710 Barrett's esophagus with low grade dysplasia

K22.711 Barrett's esophagus with high grade dysplasia

K22.719 Barrett's esophagus with dysplasia, unspecified

K22.8 Other specified diseases of esophagus

Excludes2: esophageal varices (I85.-)
Paterson-Kelly syndrome (D50.1)

K22.81 Esophageal polyp

Excludes1: benign neoplasm of esophagus (D13.0)

K22.82 Esophagogastroduodenal polyp

Excludes1: benign neoplasm of stomach (D13.1)

K22.89 Other specified disease of esophagus
Hemorrhage of esophagus NOS

K22.9 Disease of esophagus, unspecified

K23 Disorders of esophagus in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, such as:
congenital syphilis (A50.5)

Excludes1: late syphilis (A52.79)
megaesophagus due to Chagas' disease (B57.31)
tuberculosis (A18.83)
K25 Gastric ulcer

Includes: erosion (acute) of stomach
         pylorus ulcer (peptic)
         stomach ulcer (peptic)

Use additional code to identify:
         alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)

Excludes1: acute gastritis (K29.0-)
           peptic ulcer NOS (K27.-)

K25.0 Acute gastric ulcer with hemorrhage

K25.1 Acute gastric ulcer with perforation

K25.2 Acute gastric ulcer with both hemorrhage and perforation

K25.3 Acute gastric ulcer without hemorrhage or perforation

K25.4 Chronic or unspecified gastric ulcer with hemorrhage

K25.5 Chronic or unspecified gastric ulcer with perforation

K25.6 Chronic or unspecified gastric ulcer with both hemorrhage and perforation

K25.7 Chronic gastric ulcer without hemorrhage or perforation

K25.9 Gastric ulcer, unspecified as acute or chronic, without hemorrhage or perforation

K26 Duodenal ulcer

Includes: erosion (acute) of duodenum
         duodenum ulcer (peptic)
         postpyloric ulcer (peptic)

Use additional code to identify:
         alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)

Excludes1: peptic ulcer NOS (K27.-)

K26.0 Acute duodenal ulcer with hemorrhage

K26.1 Acute duodenal ulcer with perforation

K26.2 Acute duodenal ulcer with both hemorrhage and perforation

K26.3 Acute duodenal ulcer without hemorrhage or perforation

K26.4 Chronic or unspecified duodenal ulcer with hemorrhage

K26.5 Chronic or unspecified duodenal ulcer with perforation

K26.6 Chronic or unspecified duodenal ulcer with both hemorrhage and perforation

K26.7 Chronic duodenal ulcer without hemorrhage or perforation

K26.9 Duodenal ulcer, unspecified as acute or chronic, without hemorrhage or perforation

K27 Peptic ulcer, site unspecified

Includes: gastroduodenal ulcer NOS
         peptic ulcer NOS
Use additional code to identify:
  alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)

Excludes1: peptic ulcer of newborn (P78.82)

K27.0 Acute peptic ulcer, site unspecified, with hemorrhage
K27.1 Acute peptic ulcer, site unspecified, with perforation
K27.2 Acute peptic ulcer, site unspecified, with both hemorrhage and perforation
K27.3 Acute peptic ulcer, site unspecified, without hemorrhage or perforation
K27.4 Chronic or unspecified peptic ulcer, site unspecified, with hemorrhage
K27.5 Chronic or unspecified peptic ulcer, site unspecified, with perforation
K27.6 Chronic or unspecified peptic ulcer, site unspecified, with both hemorrhage and perforation
K27.7 Chronic peptic ulcer, site unspecified, without hemorrhage or perforation
K27.9 Peptic ulcer, site unspecified, unspecified as acute or chronic, without hemorrhage or perforation

K28 Gastrojejunal ulcer

Includes: anastomotic ulcer (peptic) or erosion
gastrocolic ulcer (peptic) or erosion
gastrointestinal ulcer (peptic) or erosion
gastrojejunal ulcer (peptic) or erosion
jejunal ulcer (peptic) or erosion
marginal ulcer (peptic) or erosion
stomal ulcer (peptic) or erosion

Use additional code to identify:
  alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)

Excludes1: primary ulcer of small intestine (K63.3)

K28.0 Acute gastrojejunal ulcer with hemorrhage
K28.1 Acute gastrojejunal ulcer with perforation
K28.2 Acute gastrojejunal ulcer with both hemorrhage and perforation
K28.3 Acute gastrojejunal ulcer without hemorrhage or perforation
K28.4 Chronic or unspecified gastrojejunal ulcer with hemorrhage
K28.5 Chronic or unspecified gastrojejunal ulcer with perforation
K28.6 Chronic or unspecified gastrojejunal ulcer with both hemorrhage and perforation
K28.7 Chronic gastrojejunal ulcer without hemorrhage or perforation
K28.9 Gastrojejunal ulcer, unspecified as acute or chronic, without hemorrhage or perforation

K29 Gastritis and duodenitis

Excludes1: eosinophilic gastritis or gastroenteritis (K52.81)
  Zollinger-Ellison syndrome (E16.4)

K29.0 Acute gastritis

Use additional code to identify:
alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)

Excludes1: erosion (acute) of stomach (K25.-)

K29.00 Acute gastritis without bleeding
K29.01 Acute gastritis with bleeding

K29.2 Alcoholic gastritis

Use additional code to identify:
  alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)

K29.20 Alcoholic gastritis without bleeding
K29.21 Alcoholic gastritis with bleeding

K29.3 Chronic superficial gastritis

K29.30 Chronic superficial gastritis without bleeding
K29.31 Chronic superficial gastritis with bleeding

K29.4 Chronic atrophic gastritis
  Gastric atrophy

K29.40 Chronic atrophic gastritis without bleeding
K29.41 Chronic atrophic gastritis with bleeding

K29.5 Unspecified chronic gastritis
  Chronic antral gastritis
  Chronic fundal gastritis

K29.50 Unspecified chronic gastritis without bleeding
K29.51 Unspecified chronic gastritis with bleeding

K29.6 Other gastritis
  Giant hypertrophic gastritis
  Granulomatous gastritis
  Ménétrier's disease

K29.60 Other gastritis without bleeding
K29.61 Other gastritis with bleeding

K29.7 Gastritis, unspecified

K29.70 Gastritis, unspecified, without bleeding
K29.71 Gastritis, unspecified, with bleeding

K29.8 Duodenitis

K29.80 Duodenitis without bleeding
K29.81 Duodenitis with bleeding

K29.9 Gastroduodenitis, unspecified

K29.90 Gastroduodenitis, unspecified, without bleeding
K29.91 Gastroduodenitis, unspecified, with bleeding
K30 Functional dyspepsia
Indigestion

Excludes:
1. dyspepsia NOS (R10.13)
2. heartburn (R12)
3. nervous dyspepsia (F45.8)
4. neurotic dyspepsia (F45.8)
5. psychogenic dyspepsia (F45.8)

K31 Other diseases of stomach and duodenum

Includes: functional disorders of stomach

Excludes:
2. diabetic gastroparesis (E08.43, E09.43, E10.43, E11.43, E13.43)
   diverticulum of duodenum (K57.00-K57.13)

K31.0 Acute dilatation of stomach
Acute distention of stomach

K31.1 Adult hypertrophic pyloric stenosis
Pyloric stenosis NOS

Excludes:
1. congenital or infantile pyloric stenosis (Q40.0)

K31.2 Hourglass stricture and stenosis of stomach

Excludes:
1. congenital hourglass stomach (Q40.2)
2. hourglass contraction of stomach (K31.89)

K31.3 Pylorospasm, not elsewhere classified

Excludes:
1. congenital or infantile pylorospasm (Q40.0)
2. neurotic pylorospasm (F45.8)
3. psychogenic pylorospasm (F45.8)

K31.4 Gastric diverticulum

Excludes:
1. congenital diverticulum of stomach (Q40.2)

K31.5 Obstruction of duodenum
Constriction of duodenum
Duodenal ileus (chronic)
Stenosis of duodenum
Stricture of duodenum
Volvulus of duodenum

Excludes:
1. congenital stenosis of duodenum (Q41.0)

K31.6 Fistula of stomach and duodenum
Gastrocolic fistula
Gastrojejunocolic fistula

K31.7 Polyp of stomach and duodenum

Excludes:
1. adenomatous polyp of stomach (D13.1)

K31.8 Other specified diseases of stomach and duodenum

K31.81 Angiodysplasia of stomach and duodenum

K31.811 Angiodysplasia of stomach and duodenum with bleeding
K31.819 Angiodysplasia of stomach and duodenum without bleeding
Angiodysplasia of stomach and duodenum NOS

K31.82 Dieulafoy lesion (hemorrhagic) of stomach and duodenum

Excludes2: Dieulafoy lesion of intestine (K63.81)

K31.83 Achlorhydria

K31.84 Gastroparesis

Gastroparalysis

Code first underlying disease, if known, such as:
anorexia nervosa (F50.0-)
diabetes mellitus (E08.43, E09.43, E10.43, E11.43, E13.43)
scleroderma (M34.-)

K31.89 Other diseases of stomach and duodenum

K31.9 Disease of stomach and duodenum, unspecified

K31.A Gastric intestinal metaplasia

K31.A0 Gastric intestinal metaplasia, unspecified

Gastric intestinal metaplasia indefinite for dysplasia
Gastric intestinal metaplasia NOS

K31.A1 Gastric intestinal metaplasia without dysplasia

K31.A11 Gastric intestinal metaplasia without dysplasia, involving the antrum
K31.A12 Gastric intestinal metaplasia without dysplasia, involving the body (corpus)
K31.A13 Gastric intestinal metaplasia without dysplasia, involving the fundus
K31.A14 Gastric intestinal metaplasia without dysplasia, involving the cardia
K31.A15 Gastric intestinal metaplasia without dysplasia, involving multiple sites
K31.A19 Gastric intestinal metaplasia without dysplasia, unspecified site

K31.A2 Gastric intestinal metaplasia with dysplasia

K31.A21 Gastric intestinal metaplasia with low grade dysplasia
K31.A22 Gastric intestinal metaplasia with high grade dysplasia
K31.A29 Gastric intestinal metaplasia with dysplasia, unspecified

Diseases of appendix (K35-K38)

K35 Acute appendicitis

K35.2 Acute appendicitis with generalized peritonitis

Appendicitis (acute) with generalized (diffuse) peritonitis following rupture or perforation of appendix

K35.20 Acute appendicitis with generalized peritonitis, without abscess

(Acute) appendicitis with generalized peritonitis NOS

K35.21 Acute appendicitis with generalized peritonitis, with abscess

K35.3 Acute appendicitis with localized peritonitis

K35.30 Acute appendicitis with localized peritonitis, without perforation or gangrene

Acute appendicitis with localized peritonitis NOS
K35.31 Acute appendicitis with localized peritonitis and gangrene, without perforation

K35.32 Acute appendicitis with perforation and localized peritonitis, without abscess
   (Acute) appendicitis with perforation NOS
   Perforated appendix NOS
   Ruptured appendix (with localized peritonitis) NOS

K35.33 Acute appendicitis with perforation and localized peritonitis, with abscess
   (Acute) appendicitis with (peritoneal) abscess NOS
   Ruptured appendix with localized peritonitis and abscess

K35.8 Other and unspecified acute appendicitis

K35.80 Unspecified acute appendicitis
   Acute appendicitis NOS
   Acute appendicitis without (localized) (generalized) peritonitis

K35.89 Other acute appendicitis

K35.890 Other acute appendicitis without perforation or gangrene

K35.891 Other acute appendicitis without perforation, with gangrene
   (Acute) appendicitis with gangrene NOS

K36 Other appendicitis
   Chronic appendicitis
   Recurrent appendicitis

K37 Unspecified appendicitis

   Excludes1: unspecified appendicitis with peritonitis (K35.2-, K35.3-)

K38 Other diseases of appendix

K38.0 Hyperplasia of appendix

K38.1 Appendicular concretions
   Fecalith of appendix
   Stercolith of appendix

K38.2 Diverticulum of appendix

K38.3 Fistula of appendix

K38.8 Other specified diseases of appendix
   Intussusception of appendix

K38.9 Disease of appendix, unspecified

Hernia (K40-K46)

   Note: Hernia with both gangrene and obstruction is classified to hernia with gangrene.

   Includes: acquired hernia
              congenital [except diaphragmatic or hiatus] hernia
              recurrent hernia

K40 Inguinal hernia

   Includes: bubonocele
              direct inguinal hernia
              double inguinal hernia
              indirect inguinal hernia
inguinal hernia NOS
oblique inguinal hernia
scrotal hernia

K40.0 Bilateral inguinal hernia, with obstruction, without gangrene
Inguinal hernia (bilateral) causing obstruction without gangrene
Incarcerated inguinal hernia (bilateral) without gangrene
Irreducible inguinal hernia (bilateral) without gangrene
Strangulated inguinal hernia (bilateral) without gangrene

K40.00 Bilateral inguinal hernia, with obstruction, without gangrene, not specified as recurrent
Bilateral inguinal hernia, with obstruction, without gangrene NOS

K40.01 Bilateral inguinal hernia, with obstruction, without gangrene, recurrent

K40.1 Bilateral inguinal hernia, with gangrene

K40.10 Bilateral inguinal hernia, with gangrene, not specified as recurrent
Bilateral inguinal hernia, with gangrene NOS

K40.11 Bilateral inguinal hernia, with gangrene, recurrent

K40.2 Bilateral inguinal hernia, without obstruction or gangrene

K40.20 Bilateral inguinal hernia, without obstruction or gangrene, not specified as recurrent
Bilateral inguinal hernia NOS

K40.21 Bilateral inguinal hernia, without obstruction or gangrene, recurrent

K40.3 Unilateral inguinal hernia, with obstruction, without gangrene
Inguinal hernia (unilateral) causing obstruction without gangrene
Incarcerated inguinal hernia (unilateral) without gangrene
Irreducible inguinal hernia (unilateral) without gangrene
Strangulated inguinal hernia (unilateral) without gangrene

K40.30 Unilateral inguinal hernia, with obstruction, without gangrene, not specified as recurrent
Inguinal hernia, with obstruction NOS
Unilateral inguinal hernia, with obstruction, without gangrene NOS

K40.31 Unilateral inguinal hernia, with obstruction, without gangrene, recurrent

K40.4 Unilateral inguinal hernia, with gangrene

K40.40 Unilateral inguinal hernia, with gangrene, not specified as recurrent
Inguinal hernia with gangrene NOS
Unilateral inguinal hernia with gangrene NOS

K40.41 Unilateral inguinal hernia, with gangrene, recurrent

K40.9 Unilateral inguinal hernia, without obstruction or gangrene

K40.90 Unilateral inguinal hernia, without obstruction or gangrene, not specified as recurrent
Inguinal hernia NOS
Unilateral inguinal hernia NOS

K40.91 Unilateral inguinal hernia, without obstruction or gangrene, recurrent

K41 Femoral hernia

K41.0 Bilateral femoral hernia, with obstruction, without gangrene
Femoral hernia (bilateral) causing obstruction, without gangrene
Incarcerated femoral hernia (bilateral), without gangrene
Irreducible femoral hernia (bilateral), without gangrene
Strangulated femoral hernia (bilateral), without gangrene

K41.00 Bilateral femoral hernia, with obstruction, without gangrene, not specified as recurrent
  Bilateral femoral hernia, with obstruction, without gangrene NOS

K41.01 Bilateral femoral hernia, with obstruction, without gangrene, recurrent

K41.1 Bilateral femoral hernia, with gangrene

K41.10 Bilateral femoral hernia, with gangrene, not specified as recurrent
  Bilateral femoral hernia, with gangrene NOS

K41.11 Bilateral femoral hernia, with gangrene, recurrent

K41.2 Bilateral femoral hernia, without obstruction or gangrene

K41.20 Bilateral femoral hernia, without obstruction or gangrene, not specified as recurrent
  Bilateral femoral hernia NOS

K41.21 Bilateral femoral hernia, without obstruction or gangrene, recurrent

K41.3 Unilateral femoral hernia, with obstruction, without gangrene
  Femoral hernia (unilateral) causing obstruction, without gangrene
  Incarcerated femoral hernia (unilateral), without gangrene
  Irreducible femoral hernia (unilateral), without gangrene
  Strangulated femoral hernia (unilateral), without gangrene

K41.30 Unilateral femoral hernia, with obstruction, without gangrene, not specified as recurrent
  Femoral hernia, with obstruction NOS
  Unilateral femoral hernia, with obstruction NOS

K41.31 Unilateral femoral hernia, with obstruction, without gangrene, recurrent

K41.4 Unilateral femoral hernia, with gangrene

K41.40 Unilateral femoral hernia, with gangrene, not specified as recurrent
  Femoral hernia, with gangrene NOS
  Unilateral femoral hernia, with gangrene NOS

K41.41 Unilateral femoral hernia, with gangrene, recurrent

K41.9 Unilateral femoral hernia, without obstruction or gangrene

K41.90 Unilateral femoral hernia, without obstruction or gangrene, not specified as recurrent
  Femoral hernia NOS
  Unilateral femoral hernia NOS

K41.91 Unilateral femoral hernia, without obstruction or gangrene, recurrent

K42 Umbilical hernia

  Includes: paraumbilical hernia

  Excludes1: omphalocele (Q79.2)

K42.0 Umbilical hernia with obstruction, without gangrene
  Umbilical hernia causing obstruction, without gangrene
  Incarcerated umbilical hernia, without gangrene
  Irreducible umbilical hernia, without gangrene
  Strangulated umbilical hernia, without gangrene

K42.1 Umbilical hernia with gangrene
  Gangrenous umbilical hernia
K42.9 Umbilical hernia without obstruction or gangrene
Umbilical hernia NOS

K43 Ventral hernia

K43.0 Incisional hernia with obstruction, without gangrene
Incisional hernia causing obstruction, without gangrene
Incarcerated incisional hernia, without gangrene
Irreducible incisional hernia, without gangrene
Strangulated incisional hernia, without gangrene

K43.1 Incisional hernia with gangrene
Gangrenous incisional hernia

K43.2 Incisional hernia without obstruction or gangrene
Incisional hernia NOS

K43.3 Parastomal hernia with obstruction, without gangrene
Incarcerated parastomal hernia, without gangrene
Irreducible parastomal hernia, without gangrene
Parastomal hernia causing obstruction, without gangrene
Strangulated parastomal hernia, without gangrene

K43.4 Parastomal hernia with gangrene
Gangrenous parastomal hernia

K43.5 Parastomal hernia without obstruction or gangrene
Parastomal hernia NOS

K43.6 Other and unspecified ventral hernia with obstruction, without gangrene
Epigastric hernia causing obstruction, without gangrene
Hypogastric hernia causing obstruction, without gangrene
Incarcerated epigastric hernia without gangrene
Incarcerated hypogastric hernia without gangrene
Incarcerated midline hernia without gangrene
Incarcerated spigelian hernia without gangrene
Incarcerated subxiphoid hernia without gangrene
Irreducible epigastric hernia without gangrene
Irreducible hypogastric hernia without gangrene
Irreducible midline hernia without gangrene
Irreducible spigelian hernia without gangrene
Irreducible subxiphoid hernia without gangrene
Midline hernia causing obstruction, without gangrene
Spigelian hernia causing obstruction, without gangrene
Strangulated epigastric hernia without gangrene
Strangulated hypogastric hernia without gangrene
Strangulated midline hernia without gangrene
Strangulated spigelian hernia without gangrene
Strangulated subxiphoid hernia without gangrene
Subxiphoid hernia causing obstruction, without gangrene

K43.7 Other and unspecified ventral hernia with gangrene
Any condition listed under K43.6 specified as gangrenous

K43.9 Ventral hernia without obstruction or gangrene
Epigastric hernia
Ventral hernia NOS

K44 Diaphragmatic hernia

Includes: hiatus hernia (esophageal) (sliding)
paraesophageal hernia
Excludes1: congenital diaphragmatic hernia (Q79.0) congenital hiatus hernia (Q40.1)

K44.0 Diaphragmatic hernia with obstruction, without gangrene
Diaphragmatic hernia causing obstruction
Incarcerated diaphragmatic hernia
Irreducible diaphragmatic hernia
Strangulated diaphragmatic hernia

K44.1 Diaphragmatic hernia with gangrene
Gangrenous diaphragmatic hernia

K44.9 Diaphragmatic hernia without obstruction or gangrene
Diaphragmatic hernia NOS

K45 Other abdominal hernia
Includes: abdominal hernia, specified site NEC
lumbar hernia
obturator hernia
pudendal hernia
retroperitoneal hernia
sciatic hernia

K45.0 Other specified abdominal hernia with obstruction, without gangrene
Other specified abdominal hernia causing obstruction
Other specified incarcerated abdominal hernia
Other specified irreducible abdominal hernia
Other specified strangulated abdominal hernia

K45.1 Other specified abdominal hernia with gangrene
Any condition listed under K45 specified as gangrenous

K45.8 Other specified abdominal hernia without obstruction or gangrene

K46 Unspecified abdominal hernia
Includes: enterocoele
epiplcele
hernia NOS
interstitial hernia
intestinal hernia
intra-abdominal hernia

Excludes1: vaginal enterocoele (N81.5)

K46.0 Unspecified abdominal hernia with obstruction, without gangrene
Unspecified abdominal hernia causing obstruction
Unspecified incarcerated abdominal hernia
Unspecified irreducible abdominal hernia
Unspecified strangulated abdominal hernia

K46.1 Unspecified abdominal hernia with gangrene
Any condition listed under K46 specified as gangrenous

K46.9 Unspecified abdominal hernia without obstruction or gangrene
Abdominal hernia NOS

Noninfective enteritis and colitis (K50-K52)
Includes: noninfective inflammatory bowel disease
Excludes1: irritable bowel syndrome (K58.-)
megacolon (K59.3-)

K50 Crohn's disease [regional enteritis]

Includes: granulomatous enteritis

Use additional code to identify manifestations, such as:
pyoderma gangrenosum (L88)

Excludes1: ulcerative colitis (K51.-)

K50.0 Crohn's disease of small intestine
Crohn's disease [regional enteritis] of duodenum
Crohn's disease [regional enteritis] of ileum
Crohn's disease [regional enteritis] of jejunum
Regional ileitis
Terminal ileitis

Excludes1: Crohn's disease of both small and large intestine (K50.8-)

K50.00 Crohn's disease of small intestine without complications

K50.01 Crohn's disease of small intestine with complications
  K50.011 Crohn's disease of small intestine with rectal bleeding
  K50.012 Crohn's disease of small intestine with intestinal obstruction
  K50.013 Crohn's disease of small intestine with fistula
  K50.014 Crohn's disease of small intestine with abscess
  K50.018 Crohn's disease of small intestine with other complication
  K50.019 Crohn's disease of small intestine with unspecified complications

K50.1 Crohn's disease of large intestine
Crohn's disease [regional enteritis] of colon
Crohn's disease [regional enteritis] of large bowel
Crohn's disease [regional enteritis] of rectum
Granulomatous colitis
Regional colitis

Excludes1: Crohn's disease of both small and large intestine (K50.8)

K50.10 Crohn's disease of large intestine without complications

K50.11 Crohn's disease of large intestine with complications
  K50.111 Crohn's disease of large intestine with rectal bleeding
  K50.112 Crohn's disease of large intestine with intestinal obstruction
  K50.113 Crohn's disease of large intestine with fistula
  K50.114 Crohn's disease of large intestine with abscess
  K50.118 Crohn's disease of large intestine with other complication
  K50.119 Crohn's disease of large intestine with unspecified complications

K50.8 Crohn's disease of both small and large intestine
K50.80 Crohn’s disease of both small and large intestine without complications
K50.81 Crohn’s disease of both small and large intestine with complications
  K50.811 Crohn's disease of both small and large intestine with rectal bleeding
  K50.812 Crohn's disease of both small and large intestine with intestinal obstruction
  K50.813 Crohn's disease of both small and large intestine with fistula
  K50.814 Crohn's disease of both small and large intestine with abscess
  K50.818 Crohn's disease of both small and large intestine with other complication
K50.819 Crohn's disease of both small and large intestine with unspecified complications
K50.9 Crohn's disease, unspecified
  K50.90 Crohn's disease, unspecified, without complications
    Crohn's disease NOS
    Regional enteritis NOS
  K50.91 Crohn's disease, unspecified, with complications
    K50.911 Crohn's disease, unspecified, with rectal bleeding
    K50.912 Crohn's disease, unspecified, with intestinal obstruction
    K50.913 Crohn's disease, unspecified, with fistula
    K50.914 Crohn's disease, unspecified, with abscess
    K50.918 Crohn's disease, unspecified, with other complication
    K50.919 Crohn's disease, unspecified, with unspecified complications
K51 Ulcerative colitis
  Use additional code to identify manifestations, such as:
    pyoderma gangrenosum (L88)
Excludes1: Crohn's disease [regional enteritis] (K50.-)
K51.0 Ulcerative (chronic) pancolitis
  Backwash ileitis
    K51.00 Ulcerative (chronic) pancolitis without complications
      Ulcerative (chronic) pancolitis NOS
    K51.01 Ulcerative (chronic) pancolitis with complications
      K51.011 Ulcerative (chronic) pancolitis with rectal bleeding
      K51.012 Ulcerative (chronic) pancolitis with intestinal obstruction
      K51.013 Ulcerative (chronic) pancolitis with fistula
      K51.014 Ulcerative (chronic) pancolitis with abscess
      K51.018 Ulcerative (chronic) pancolitis with other complication
      K51.019 Ulcerative (chronic) pancolitis with unspecified complications
K51.2 Ulcerative (chronic) proctitis
K51.20 Ulcerative (chronic) proctitis without complications
Ulcerative (chronic) proctitis NOS

K51.21 Ulcerative (chronic) proctitis with complications
  K51.211 Ulcerative (chronic) proctitis with rectal bleeding
  K51.212 Ulcerative (chronic) proctitis with intestinal obstruction
  K51.213 Ulcerative (chronic) proctitis with fistula
  K51.214 Ulcerative (chronic) proctitis with abscess
  K51.218 Ulcerative (chronic) proctitis with other complication
  K51.219 Ulcerative (chronic) proctitis with unspecified complications

K51.3 Ulcerative (chronic) rectosigmoiditis
  K51.30 Ulcerative (chronic) rectosigmoiditis without complications
    Ulcerative (chronic) rectosigmoiditis NOS
  K51.31 Ulcerative (chronic) rectosigmoiditis with complications
    K51.311 Ulcerative (chronic) rectosigmoiditis with rectal bleeding
    K51.312 Ulcerative (chronic) rectosigmoiditis with intestinal obstruction
    K51.313 Ulcerative (chronic) rectosigmoiditis with fistula
    K51.314 Ulcerative (chronic) rectosigmoiditis with abscess
    K51.318 Ulcerative (chronic) rectosigmoiditis with other complication
    K51.319 Ulcerative (chronic) rectosigmoiditis with unspecified complications

K51.4 Inflammatory polyps of colon
  Excludes1: adenomatous polyp of colon (D12.6)
  polyposis of colon (D12.6)
  polyps of colon NOS (K63.5)
  K51.40 Inflammatory polyps of colon without complications
    Inflammatory polyps of colon NOS
  K51.41 Inflammatory polyps of colon with complications
    K51.411 Inflammatory polyps of colon with rectal bleeding
    K51.412 Inflammatory polyps of colon with intestinal obstruction
    K51.413 Inflammatory polyps of colon with fistula
    K51.414 Inflammatory polyps of colon with abscess
    K51.418 Inflammatory polyps of colon with other complication
    K51.419 Inflammatory polyps of colon with unspecified complications

K51.5 Left sided colitis
  Left hemicolitis
  K51.50 Left sided colitis without complications
    Left sided colitis NOS
K51.51 Left sided colitis with complications
  K51.511 Left sided colitis with rectal bleeding
  K51.512 Left sided colitis with intestinal obstruction
  K51.513 Left sided colitis with fistula
  K51.514 Left sided colitis with abscess
  K51.518 Left sided colitis with other complication
  K51.519 Left sided colitis with unspecified complications

K51.8 Other ulcerative colitis
  K51.80 Other ulcerative colitis without complications
  K51.81 Other ulcerative colitis with complications
    K51.811 Other ulcerative colitis with rectal bleeding
    K51.812 Other ulcerative colitis with intestinal obstruction
    K51.813 Other ulcerative colitis with fistula
    K51.814 Other ulcerative colitis with abscess
    K51.818 Other ulcerative colitis with other complication
    K51.819 Other ulcerative colitis with unspecified complications

K51.9 Ulcerative colitis, unspecified
  K51.90 Ulcerative colitis, unspecified, without complications
  K51.91 Ulcerative colitis, unspecified, with complications
    K51.911 Ulcerative colitis, unspecified with rectal bleeding
    K51.912 Ulcerative colitis, unspecified with intestinal obstruction
    K51.913 Ulcerative colitis, unspecified with fistula
    K51.914 Ulcerative colitis, unspecified with abscess
    K51.918 Ulcerative colitis, unspecified with other complication
    K51.919 Ulcerative colitis, unspecified with unspecified complications

K52 Other and unspecified noninfective gastroenteritis and colitis
  K52.0 Gastroenteritis and colitis due to radiation
  K52.1 Toxic gastroenteritis and colitis
    Drug-induced gastroenteritis and colitis
    **Code first** (T51-T65) to identify toxic agent
    **Use additional** code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)
  K52.2 Allergic and dietetic gastroenteritis and colitis
    Food hypersensitivity gastroenteritis or colitis
    **Use additional** code to identify type of food allergy (Z91.01-, Z91.02-)
Excludes2: allergic eosinophilic colitis (K52.82)
    allergic eosinophilic esophagitis (K20.0)
    allergic eosinophilic gastritis (K52.81)
    allergic eosinophilic gastroenteritis (K52.81)

K52.21 Food protein-induced enterocolitis syndrome
    FPIES

    Use additional code for hypovolemic shock, if present (R57.1)

K52.22 Food protein-induced enteropathy

K52.29 Other allergic and dietetic gastroenteritis and colitis
    Allergic proctocolitis
    Food hypersensitivity gastroenteritis or colitis
    Food-induced eosinophilic proctocolitis
    Food protein-induced proctocolitis
    Immediate gastrointestinal hypersensitivity
    Milk protein-induced proctocolitis

K52.3 Indeterminate colitis
    Colonic inflammatory bowel disease unclassified (IBDU)

Excludes1: unspecified colitis (K52.9)

K52.8 Other specified noninfective gastroenteritis and colitis

K52.81 Eosinophilic gastritis or gastroenteritis
    Eosinophilic enteritis

    Excludes2: eosinophilic esophagitis (K20.0)

K52.82 Eosinophilic colitis

    Excludes2: allergic proctocolitis (K52.29)
    food-induced eosinophilic proctocolitis (K52.29)
    food protein-induced enterocolitis syndrome (FPIES) (K52.21)
    food protein-induced proctocolitis (K52.29)
    milk protein-induced proctocolitis (K52.29)

K52.83 Microscopic colitis

    K52.831 Collagenous colitis
    K52.832 Lymphocytic colitis
    K52.838 Other microscopic colitis
    K52.839 Microscopic colitis, unspecified

K52.89 Other specified noninfective gastroenteritis and colitis

K52.9 Noninfective gastroenteritis and colitis, unspecified
    Colitis NOS
    Enteritis NOS
    Gastroenteritis NOS
    Ileitis NOS
    Jejunitis NOS
    Sigmoiditis NOS

Excludes1: diarrhea NOS (R19.7)
    functional diarrhea (K59.1)
    infectious gastroenteritis and colitis NOS (A09)
Other diseases of intestines (K55-K64)

**K55 Vascular disorders of intestine**

*Excludes1:* necrotizing enterocolitis of newborn (P77.-)

**K55.0 Acute vascular disorders of intestine**

- Infarction of appendices epiploicae
- Mesenteric (artery) (vein) embolism
- Mesenteric (artery) (vein) infarction
- Mesenteric (artery) (vein) thrombosis

**K55.01 Acute (reversible) ischemia of small intestine**

- K55.011 Focal (segmental) acute (reversible) ischemia of small intestine
- K55.012 Diffuse acute (reversible) ischemia of small intestine
- K55.019 Acute (reversible) ischemia of small intestine, extent unspecified

**K55.02 Acute infarction of small intestine**

- Gangrene of small intestine
- Necrosis of small intestine

- K55.021 Focal (segmental) acute infarction of small intestine
- K55.022 Diffuse acute infarction of small intestine
- K55.029 Acute infarction of small intestine, extent unspecified

**K55.03 Acute (reversible) ischemia of large intestine**

- Acute fulminant ischemic colitis
- Subacute ischemic colitis

- K55.031 Focal (segmental) acute (reversible) ischemia of large intestine
- K55.032 Diffuse acute (reversible) ischemia of large intestine
- K55.039 Acute (reversible) ischemia of large intestine, extent unspecified

**K55.04 Acute infarction of large intestine**

- Gangrene of large intestine
- Necrosis of large intestine

- K55.041 Focal (segmental) acute infarction of large intestine
- K55.042 Diffuse acute infarction of large intestine
- K55.049 Acute infarction of large intestine, extent unspecified

**K55.05 Acute (reversible) ischemia of intestine, part unspecified**

- K55.051 Focal (segmental) acute (reversible) ischemia of intestine, part unspecified
- K55.052 Diffuse acute (reversible) ischemia of intestine, part unspecified
- K55.059 Acute (reversible) ischemia of intestine, part and extent unspecified

**K55.06 Acute infarction of intestine, part unspecified**

- Acute intestinal infarction
Gangrene of intestine
Necrosis of intestine

K55.061 Focal (segmental) acute infarction of intestine, part unspecified
K55.062 Diffuse acute infarction of intestine, part unspecified
K55.069 Acute infarction of intestine, part and extent unspecified

K55.1 Chronic vascular disorders of intestine
   Chronic ischemic colitis
   Chronic ischemic enteritis
   Chronic ischemic enterocolitis
   Ischemic stricture of intestine
   Mesenteric atherosclerosis
   Mesenteric vascular insufficiency

K55.2 Angiodysplasia of colon
   K55.20 Angiodysplasia of colon without hemorrhage
   K55.21 Angiodysplasia of colon with hemorrhage

K55.3 Necrotizing enterocolitis
   Excludes1: necrotizing enterocolitis of newborn (P77.-)
   Excludes2: necrotizing enterocolitis due to Clostridium difficile (A04.7-)
   K55.30 Necrotizing enterocolitis, unspecified
      Necrotizing enterocolitis, NOS
   K55.31 Stage 1 necrotizing enterocolitis
      Necrotizing enterocolitis without pneumatosis, without perforation
   K55.32 Stage 2 necrotizing enterocolitis
      Necrotizing enterocolitis with pneumatosis, without perforation
   K55.33 Stage 3 necrotizing enterocolitis
      Necrotizing enterocolitis with perforation
      Necrotizing enterocolitis with pneumatosis and perforation

K55.8 Other vascular disorders of intestine
K55.9 Vascular disorder of intestine, unspecified
   Ischemic colitis
   Ischemic enteritis
   Ischemic enterocolitis

K56 Paralytic ileus and intestinal obstruction without hernia
   Excludes1: congenital stricture or stenosis of intestine (Q41-Q42)
      cystic fibrosis with meconium ileus (E84.11)
      ischemic stricture of intestine (K55.1)
      meconium ileus NOS (P76.0)
      neonatal intestinal obstructions classifiable to P76.-
      obstruction of duodenum (K31.5)
      postprocedural intestinal obstruction (K91.3-)
   Excludes2: stenosis of anus or rectum (K62.4)

K56.0 Paralytic ileus
   Paralysis of bowel
Paralysis of colon
Paralysis of intestine

**Excludes1:** gallstone ileus (K56.3)
  ileus NOS (K56.7)
  obstructive ileus NOS (K56.69-)

### K56.1 Intussusception
- Intussusception or invagination of bowel
- Intussusception or invagination of colon
- Intussusception or invagination of intestine
- Intussusception or invagination of rectum

**Excludes2:** intussusception of appendix (K38.8)

### K56.2 Volvulus
- Strangulation of colon or intestine
- Torsion of colon or intestine
- Twist of colon or intestine

**Excludes2:** volvulus of duodenum (K31.5)

### K56.3 Gallstone ileus
Obstruction of intestine by gallstone

### K56.4 Other impaction of intestine

#### K56.41 Fecal impaction

**Excludes1:** constipation (K59.0-)
  incomplete defecation (R15.0)

#### K56.49 Other impaction of intestine

### K56.5 Intestinal adhesions [bands] with obstruction (postinfection)
- Abdominal hernia due to adhesions with obstruction
- Peritoneal adhesions [bands] with intestinal obstruction (postinfection)

#### K56.50 Intestinal adhesions [bands], unspecified as to partial versus complete obstruction
- Intestinal adhesions with obstruction NOS

#### K56.51 Intestinal adhesions [bands], with partial obstruction
- Intestinal adhesions with incomplete obstruction

#### K56.52 Intestinal adhesions [bands] with complete obstruction

### K56.6 Other and unspecified intestinal obstruction

#### K56.60 Unspecified intestinal obstruction

- **K56.600** Partial intestinal obstruction, unspecified as to cause
  Incomplete intestinal obstruction, NOS

- **K56.601** Complete intestinal obstruction, unspecified as to cause

- **K56.609** Unspecified intestinal obstruction, unspecified as to partial versus complete obstruction
  Intestinal obstruction NOS

#### K56.69 Other intestinal obstruction
- Enterostenosis NOS
- Obstructive ileus NOS
- Occlusion of colon or intestine NOS
Stenosis of colon or intestine NOS
Stricture of colon or intestine NOS

**Excludes1**: intestinal obstruction due to specified condition-code to condition

**K56.690 Other partial intestinal obstruction**
Other incomplete intestinal obstruction

**K56.691 Other complete intestinal obstruction**

**K56.699 Other intestinal obstruction unspecified as to partial versus complete obstruction**
Other intestinal obstruction, NEC

**K56.7 Ileus, unspecified**

**Excludes1**: obstructive ileus (K56.69-)

**Excludes2**: intestinal obstruction with hernia (K40-K46)

**K57 Diverticular disease of intestine**

**Code also** if applicable peritonitis K65.-

**Excludes1**: congenital diverticulum of intestine (Q43.8)
Meckel's diverticulum (Q43.0)

**Excludes2**: diverticulum of appendix (K38.2)

**K57.0 Diverticulitis of small intestine with perforation and abscess**

**Excludes1**: diverticulitis of both small and large intestine with perforation and abscess (K57.4-)

**K57.00 Diverticulitis of small intestine with perforation and abscess without bleeding**

**K57.01 Diverticulitis of small intestine with perforation and abscess with bleeding**

**K57.1 Diverticular disease of small intestine without perforation or abscess**

**Excludes1**: diverticular disease of both small and large intestine without perforation or abscess (K57.5-)

**K57.10 Diverticulosis of small intestine without perforation or abscess without bleeding**
Diverticular disease of small intestine NOS

**K57.11 Diverticulosis of small intestine without perforation or abscess with bleeding**

**K57.12 Diverticulitis of small intestine without perforation or abscess without bleeding**

**K57.13 Diverticulitis of small intestine without perforation or abscess with bleeding**

**K57.2 Diverticulitis of large intestine with perforation and abscess**

**Excludes1**: diverticulitis of both small and large intestine with perforation and abscess (K57.4-)

**K57.20 Diverticulitis of large intestine with perforation and abscess without bleeding**

**K57.21 Diverticulitis of large intestine with perforation and abscess with bleeding**

**K57.3 Diverticular disease of large intestine without perforation or abscess**

**Excludes1**: diverticular disease of both small and large intestine without perforation or abscess (K57.5-)

**K57.30 Diverticulosis of large intestine without perforation or abscess without bleeding**
Diverticular disease of colon NOS
K57.31 Diverticulosis of large intestine without perforation or abscess with bleeding
K57.32 Diverticulitis of large intestine without perforation or abscess without bleeding
K57.33 Diverticulitis of large intestine without perforation or abscess with bleeding

K57.4 Diverticulitis of both small and large intestine with perforation and abscess
   K57.40 Diverticulitis of both small and large intestine with perforation and abscess without bleeding
   K57.41 Diverticulitis of both small and large intestine with perforation and abscess with bleeding

K57.5 Diverticular disease of both small and large intestine without perforation or abscess
   K57.50 Diverticulosis of both small and large intestine without perforation or abscess without bleeding
   Diverticular disease of both small and large intestine NOS
   K57.51 Diverticulosis of both small and large intestine without perforation or abscess with bleeding
   K57.52 Diverticulitis of both small and large intestine without perforation or abscess without bleeding
   K57.53 Diverticulitis of both small and large intestine without perforation or abscess with bleeding

K57.8 Diverticulitis of intestine, part unspecified, with perforation and abscess
   K57.80 Diverticulitis of intestine, part unspecified, with perforation and abscess without bleeding
   K57.81 Diverticulitis of intestine, part unspecified, with perforation and abscess with bleeding

K57.9 Diverticular disease of intestine, part unspecified, without perforation or abscess
   K57.90 Diverticulosis of intestine, part unspecified, without perforation or abscess without bleeding
   Diverticular disease of intestine NOS
   K57.91 Diverticulosis of intestine, part unspecified, without perforation or abscess with bleeding
   K57.92 Diverticulitis of intestine, part unspecified, without perforation or abscess without bleeding
   K57.93 Diverticulitis of intestine, part unspecified, without perforation or abscess with bleeding

K58 Irritable bowel syndrome

   Includes: irritable colon
   spastic colon

K58.0 Irritable bowel syndrome with diarrhea
K58.1 Irritable bowel syndrome with constipation
K58.2 Mixed irritable bowel syndrome
K58.8 Other irritable bowel syndrome
K58.9 Irritable bowel syndrome without diarrhea
   Irritable bowel syndrome NOS

K59 Other functional intestinal disorders

   Excludes1: change in bowel habit NOS (R19.4)
   intestinal malabsorption (K90.-)
   psychogenic intestinal disorders (F45.8)

   Excludes2: functional disorders of stomach (K31.-)
K59.0 Constipation

Excludes1: fecal impaction (K56.41) incomplete defecation (R15.0)

K59.00 Constipation, unspecified

K59.01 Slow transit constipation

K59.02 Outlet dysfunction constipation

K59.03 Drug induced constipation

Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

K59.04 Chronic idiopathic constipation

Functional constipation

K59.09 Other constipation

Chronic constipation

K59.1 Functional diarrhea

Excludes1: diarrhea NOS (R19.7) irritable bowel syndrome with diarrhea (K58.0)

K59.2 Neurogenic bowel, not elsewhere classified

K59.3 Megacolon, not elsewhere classified

Dilatation of colon

Code first, if applicable (T51-T65) to identify toxic agent

Excludes1: congenital megacolon (aganglionic) (Q43.1) megacolon (due to) (in) Chagas' disease (B57.32) megacolon (due to) (in) Clostridium difficile (A04.7-) megacolon (due to) (in) Hirschsprung's disease (Q43.1)

K59.31 Toxic megacolon

K59.39 Other megacolon

Megacolon NOS

K59.4 Anal spasm

Proctalgia fugax

K59.8 Other specified functional intestinal disorders

K59.81 Ogilvie syndrome

Acute colonic pseudo-obstruction (ACPO)

K59.89 Other specified functional intestinal disorders

Atony of colon

Pseudo-obstruction (acute) (chronic) of intestine

K59.9 Functional intestinal disorder, unspecified

K60 Fissure and fistula of anal and rectal regions

Excludes1: fissure and fistula of anal and rectal regions with abscess or cellulitis (K61.-)

Excludes2: anal sphincter tear (healed) (nontraumatic) (old) (K62.81)
K60.0 Acute anal fissure
K60.1 Chronic anal fissure
K60.2 Anal fissure, unspecified
K60.3 Anal fistula
K60.4 Rectal fistula
   Fistula of rectum to skin
   \textbf{Excludes1:} rectovaginal fistula (N82.3)
   vesicorectal fistual (N32.1)
K60.5 Anorectal fistula

K61 Abscess of anal and rectal regions
\textbf{Includes:} abscess of anal and rectal regions
   cellulitis of anal and rectal regions
K61.0 Anal abscess
   Perianal abscess
   \textbf{Excludes2:} intrasphincteric abscess (K61.4)
K61.1 Rectal abscess
   Perirectal abscess
   \textbf{Excludes1:} ischiorectal abscess (K61.39)
K61.2 Anorectal abscess
K61.3 Ischiorectal abscess
   \textbf{K61.31 Horseshoe abscess}
   \textbf{K61.39 Other ischiorectal abscess}
      Abscess of ischiorectal fossa
      Ischiorectal abscess, NOS
K61.4 Intrasphincteric abscess
   Intersphincteric abscess
K61.5 Supralevator abscess

K62 Other diseases of anus and rectum
\textbf{Includes:} anal canal
\textbf{Excludes2:} colostomy and enterostomy malfunction (K94.0-, K94.1-)
   fecal incontinence (R15.-)
   hemorrhoids (K64.-)
K62.0 Anal polyp
K62.1 Rectal polyp
   \textbf{Excludes1:} adenomatous polyp (D12.8)
K62.2 Anal prolapse
   Prolapse of anal canal
K62.3 Rectal prolapse
Prolapse of rectal mucosa

K62.4 Stenosis of anus and rectum
    Stricture of anus (sphincter)

K62.5 Hemorrhage of anus and rectum
    Excludes1: gastrointestinal bleeding NOS (K92.2)
                melena (K92.1)
                neonatal rectal hemorrhage (P54.2)

K62.6 Ulcer of anus and rectum
    Solitary ulcer of anus and rectum
    Stercoral ulcer of anus and rectum
    Excludes1: fissure and fistula of anus and rectum (K60.-)
                ulcerative colitis (K51.-)

K62.7 Radiation proctitis
    Use additional code to identify the type of radiation (W88.-)
    or radiation therapy (Y84.2)

K62.8 Other specified diseases of anus and rectum
    Excludes2: ulcerative proctitis (K51.2)

K62.81 Anal sphincter tear (healed) (nontraumatic) (old)
    Tear of anus, nontraumatic
    Use additional code for any associated fecal incontinence (R15.-)
    Excludes2: anal fissure (K60.-)
                anal sphincter tear (healed) (old) complicating delivery (O34.7-)
                traumatic tear of anal sphincter (S31.831)

K62.82 Dysplasia of anus
    Anal intraepithelial neoplasia I and II (AIN I and II) (histologically confirmed)
    Dysplasia of anus NOS
    Mild and moderate dysplasia of anus (histologically confirmed)
    Excludes1: abnormal results from anal cytologic examination without histologic confirmation (R85.61-)
                anal intraepithelial neoplasia III (D01.3)
                carcinoma in situ of anus (D01.3)
                HGSIL of anus (R85.613)
                severe dysplasia of anus (D01.3)

K62.89 Other specified diseases of anus and rectum
    Proctitis NOS
    Use additional code for any associated fecal incontinence (R15.-)

K62.9 Disease of anus and rectum, unspecified

K63 Other diseases of intestine

K63.0 Abscess of intestine
    Excludes1: abscess of intestine with Crohn's disease (K50.014, K50.114, K50.814, K50.914,)
                abscess of intestine with diverticular disease (K57.0, K57.2, K57.4, K57.8)
                abscess of intestine with ulcerative colitis (K51.014, K51.214, K51.314, K51.414, K51.514, K51.814, K51.914)
Excludes2: abscess of anal and rectal regions (K61.-)  
abscess of appendix (K35.3-)

K63.1 Perforation of intestine (nontraumatic)  
Perforation (nontraumatic) of rectum

Excludes1: perforation (nontraumatic) of duodenum (K26.-)  
perforation (nontraumatic) of intestine with diverticular disease (K57.0, K57.2, K57.4, K57.8)

Excludes2: perforation (nontraumatic) of appendix (K35.2-, K35.3-)

K63.2 Fistula of intestine

Excludes1: fistula of duodenum (K31.6)  
fistula of intestine with Crohn's disease (K50.013, K50.113, K50.813, K50.913,)  
fistula of intestine with ulcerative colitis (K51.013, K51.213, K51.313, K51.413, K51.513, K51.813, K51.913)

Excludes2: fistula of anal and rectal regions (K60.-)  
fistula of appendix (K38.3)  
intestinal-genital fistula, female (N82.2-N82.4)  
vesicointestinal fistula (N32.1)

K63.3 Ulcer of intestine
Primary ulcer of small intestine

Excludes1: duodenal ulcer (K26.-)  
gastrointestinal ulcer (K28.-)  
gastrojejunal ulcer (K28.-)  
jejunal ulcer (K28.-)  
peptic ulcer, site unspecified (K27.-)  
ulcer of intestine with perforation (K63.1)  
ulcer of anus or rectum (K62.6)  
ulcerative colitis (K51.-)

K63.4 Enteroptosis

K63.5 Polyp of colon

Excludes1: adenomatous polyp of colon (D12.-)  
inflammatory polyp of colon (K51.4-)  
polyposis of colon (D12.6)

K63.8 Other specified diseases of intestine

K63.81 Dieulafoy lesion of intestine

Excludes2: Dieulafoy lesion of stomach and duodenum (K31.82)

K63.89 Other specified diseases of intestine

K63.9 Disease of intestine, unspecified

K64 Hemorrhoids and perianal venous thrombosis

Includes: piles

Excludes1: hemorrhoids complicating childbirth and the puerperium (O87.2)  
hemorrhoids complicating pregnancy (O22.4)

K64.0 First degree hemorrhoids
Grade/stage I hemorrhoids  
Hemorrhoids (bleeding) without prolapse outside of anal canal
K64.1 Second degree hemorrhoids
Grade/stage II hemorrhoids
Hemorrhoids (bleeding) that prolapse with straining, but retract spontaneously

K64.2 Third degree hemorrhoids
Grade/stage III hemorrhoids
Hemorrhoids (bleeding) that prolapse with straining and require manual replacement back inside anal canal

K64.3 Fourth degree hemorrhoids
Grade/stage IV hemorrhoids
Hemorrhoids (bleeding) with prolapsed tissue that cannot be manually replaced

K64.4 Residual hemorrhoidal skin tags
External hemorrhoids, NOS
Skin tags of anus

K64.5 Perianal venous thrombosis
External hemorrhoids with thrombosis
Perianal hematoma
Thrombosed hemorrhoids NOS

K64.8 Other hemorrhoids
Internal hemorrhoids, without mention of degree
Prolapsed hemorrhoids, degree not specified

K64.9 Unspecified hemorrhoids
Hemorrhoids (bleeding) NOS
Hemorrhoids (bleeding) without mention of degree

Diseases of peritoneum and retroperitoneum (K65-K68)

K65 Peritonitis

Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent, if known

Code also if applicable diverticular disease of intestine (K57.-)

Excludes1: acute appendicitis with generalized peritonitis (K35.2-)
aseptic peritonitis (T81.6)
benign paroxysmal peritonitis (E85.0)
chemical peritonitis (T81.6)
gonococcal peritonitis (A54.85)
neonatal peritonitis (P78.0-P78.1)
pelvic peritonitis, female (N73.3-N73.5)
periodic familial peritonitis (E85.0)
peritonitis due to talc or other foreign substance (T81.6)
peritonitis in chlamydia (A74.81)
peritonitis in diphtheria (A36.89)
peritonitis in syphilis (late) (A52.74)
peritonitis in tuberculosis (A18.31)
peritonitis with or following abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.0)
peritonitis with or following appendicitis (K35.-)
puerperal peritonitis (O85)
retroperitoneal infections (K68.-)

K65.0 Generalized (acute) peritonitis
Pelvic peritonitis (acute), male
Subphrenic peritonitis (acute)
Suppurative peritonitis (acute)

K65.1 Peritoneal abscess
Abdominopelvic abscess
Abscess (of) omentum
Abscess (of) peritoneum
Mesenteric abscess
Retrocecal abscess
Subdiaphragmatic abscess
Subhepatic abscess
Subphrenic abscess

K65.2 Spontaneous bacterial peritonitis

**Excludes1:** bacterial peritonitis NOS (K65.9)

K65.3 Choleperitonitis
Peritonitis due to bile

K65.4 Sclerosing mesenteritis
Fat necrosis of peritoneum
( Idiopathic) sclerosing mesenteric fibrosis
Mesenteric lipodystrophy
Mesenteric panniculitis
Retractile mesenteritis

K65.8 Other peritonitis
Chronic proliferative peritonitis
Peritonitis due to urine

K65.9 Peritonitis, unspecified
Bacterial peritonitis NOS

K66 Other disorders of peritoneum

**Excludes2:** ascites (R18.-)
peritoneal effusion (chronic) (R18.8)

K66.0 Peritoneal adhesions (postprocedural) (postinfection)
Adhesions (of) abdominal (wall)
Adhesions (of) diaphragm
Adhesions (of) intestine
Adhesions (of) male pelvis
Adhesions (of) omentum
Adhesions (of) stomach
Adhesive bands
Mesenteric adhesions

**Excludes1:** female pelvic adhesions [bands] (N73.6)
peritoneal adhesions with intestinal obstruction (K56.5-)

K66.1 Hemoperitoneum

**Excludes1:** traumatic hemoperitoneum (S36.8-)

K66.8 Other specified disorders of peritoneum

K66.9 Disorder of peritoneum, unspecified

K67 Disorders of peritoneum in infectious diseases classified elsewhere

**Code first** underlying disease, such as:
congenital syphilis (A50.0)
helminthiasis (B65.0 -B83.9)
Excludes1: peritonitis in chlamydia (A74.81)
peritonitis in diphtheria (A36.89)
peritonitis in gonococcal (A54.85)
peritonitis in syphilis (late) (A52.74)
peritonitis in tuberculosis (A18.31)

K68 Disorders of retroperitoneum

K68.1 Retroperitoneal abscess

K68.11 Postprocedural retroperitoneal abscess

Excludes2: infection following procedure (T81.4-)

K68.12 Psoas muscle abscess

K68.19 Other retroperitoneal abscess

K68.9 Other disorders of retroperitoneum

Diseases of liver (K70-K77)

Excludes1: jaundice NOS (R17)

Excludes2: hemochromatosis (E83.11-)
Reye's syndrome (G93.7)
viral hepatitis (B15-B19)
Wilson's disease (E83.0)

K70 Alcoholic liver disease

Use additional code to identify:
alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)

K70.0 Alcoholic fatty liver

K70.1 Alcoholic hepatitis

K70.10 Alcoholic hepatitis without ascites

K70.11 Alcoholic hepatitis with ascites

K70.2 Alcoholic fibrosis and sclerosis of liver

K70.3 Alcoholic cirrhosis of liver
Alcoholic cirrhosis NOS

K70.30 Alcoholic cirrhosis of liver without ascites

K70.31 Alcoholic cirrhosis of liver with ascites

K70.4 Alcoholic hepatic failure
Acute alcoholic hepatic failure
Alcoholic hepatic failure NOS
Chronic alcoholic hepatic failure
Subacute alcoholic hepatic failure

K70.40 Alcoholic hepatic failure without coma

K70.41 Alcoholic hepatic failure with coma

K70.9 Alcoholic liver disease, unspecified
K71 Toxic liver disease

Includes: drug-induced idiosyncratic (unpredictable) liver disease
drug-induced toxic (predictable) liver disease

Code first poisoning due to drug or toxin, if applicable (T36-T65 with fifth or sixth character 1-4 or 6)

Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

Excludes2: alcoholic liver disease (K70.-)
Budd-Chiari syndrome (I82.0)

K71.0 Toxic liver disease with cholestasis
Cholestasis with hepatocyte injury
‘Pure’ cholestasis

K71.1 Toxic liver disease with hepatic necrosis
Hepatic failure (acute) (chronic) due to drugs

K71.10 Toxic liver disease with hepatic necrosis, without coma
K71.11 Toxic liver disease with hepatic necrosis, with coma

K71.2 Toxic liver disease with acute hepatitis

K71.3 Toxic liver disease with chronic persistent hepatitis

K71.4 Toxic liver disease with chronic lobular hepatitis

K71.5 Toxic liver disease with chronic active hepatitis
Toxic liver disease with lupoid hepatitis

K71.50 Toxic liver disease with chronic active hepatitis without ascites
K71.51 Toxic liver disease with chronic active hepatitis with ascites

K71.6 Toxic liver disease with hepatitis, not elsewhere classified

K71.7 Toxic liver disease with fibrosis and cirrhosis of liver

K71.8 Toxic liver disease with other disorders of liver
Toxic liver disease with focal nodular hyperplasia
Toxic liver disease with hepatic granulomas
Toxic liver disease with peliosis hepatis
Toxic liver disease with veno-occlusive disease of liver

K71.9 Toxic liver disease, unspecified

K72 Hepatic failure, not elsewhere classified

Includes: fulminant hepatitis NEC, with hepatic failure
hepatic encephalopathy NOS
liver (cell) necrosis with hepatic failure
malignant hepatitis NEC, with hepatic failure
yellow liver atrophy or dystrophy

Excludes1: alcoholic hepatic failure (K70.4)
hepatic failure with toxic liver disease (K71.1-)
icterus of newborn (P55-P59)
postprocedural hepatic failure (K91.82)

Excludes2: hepatic failure complicating abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.8)
hepatic failure complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O26.6-)
viral hepatitis with hepatic coma (B15-B19)

K72.0 Acute and subacute hepatic failure
   Acute non-viral hepatitis NOS

   K72.00 Acute and subacute hepatic failure without coma
   K72.01 Acute and subacute hepatic failure with coma

K72.1 Chronic hepatic failure
   End stage liver disease

   K72.10 Chronic hepatic failure without coma
   K72.11 Chronic hepatic failure with coma

K72.9 Hepatic failure, unspecified

   K72.90 Hepatic failure, unspecified without coma
   K72.91 Hepatic failure, unspecified with coma
   Hepatic coma NOS

K73 Chronic hepatitis, not elsewhere classified

   Excludes1: alcoholic hepatitis (chronic) (K70.1-)
   drug-induced hepatitis (chronic) (K71.-)
   granulomatous hepatitis (chronic) NEC (K75.3)
   reactive, nonspecific hepatitis (chronic) (K75.2)
   viral hepatitis (chronic) (B15-B19)

   K73.0 Chronic persistent hepatitis, not elsewhere classified
   K73.1 Chronic lobular hepatitis, not elsewhere classified
   K73.2 Chronic active hepatitis, not elsewhere classified
   K73.8 Other chronic hepatitis, not elsewhere classified
   K73.9 Chronic hepatitis, unspecified

K74 Fibrosis and cirrhosis of liver

   Code also, if applicable, viral hepatitis (acute) (chronic) (B15-B19)

   Excludes1: alcoholic cirrhosis (of liver) (K70.3)
   alcoholic fibrosis of liver (K70.2)
   cardiac sclerosis of liver (K76.1)
   cirrhosis (of liver) with toxic liver disease (K71.7)
   congenital cirrhosis (of liver) (P78.81)
   pigmentary cirrhosis (of liver) (E83.110)

   K74.0 Hepatic fibrosis

      Code first underlying liver disease, such as:
      nonalcoholic steatohepatitis (NASH) (K75.81)

      K74.00 Hepatic fibrosis, unspecified
      K74.01 Hepatic fibrosis, early fibrosis
         Hepatic fibrosis, stage F1 or stage F2
      K74.02 Hepatic fibrosis, advanced fibrosis
         Hepatic fibrosis, stage F3
**K74.1 Hepatic sclerosis**

**K74.2 Hepatic fibrosis with hepatic sclerosis**

**K74.3 Primary biliary cirrhosis**
- Chronic nonsuppurative destructive cholangitis
  - Primary biliary cholangitis
  
  **Excludes2:** primary sclerosing cholangitis (K83.01)

**K74.4 Secondary biliary cirrhosis**

**K74.5 Biliary cirrhosis, unspecified**

**K74.6 Other and unspecified cirrhosis of liver**

- **K74.60 Unspecified cirrhosis of liver**
  - Cirrhosis (of liver) NOS

- **K74.69 Other cirrhosis of liver**
  - Cryptogenic cirrhosis (of liver)
  - Macronodular cirrhosis (of liver)
  - Micronodular cirrhosis (of liver)
  - Mixed type cirrhosis (of liver)
  - Portal cirrhosis (of liver)
  - Postnecrotic cirrhosis (of liver)

**K75 Other inflammatory liver diseases**

- **Excludes2:** toxic liver disease (K71.-)

- **K75.0 Abscess of liver**
  - Cholangitic hepatic abscess
  - Hematogenic hepatic abscess
  - Hepatic abscess NOS
  - Lymphogenic hepatic abscess
  - Pylephlebitic hepatic abscess

  **Excludes1:** amebic liver abscess (A06.4)
  - cholangitis without liver abscess (K83.09)
  - pylephlebitis without liver abscess (K75.1)

  **Excludes2:** acute or subacute hepatitis NOS (B17.9)
  - acute or subacute non-viral hepatitis (K72.0)
  - chronic hepatitis NEC (K73.8)

- **K75.1 Phlebitis of portal vein**
  - Pylephlebitis

  **Excludes1:** pylephlebitic liver abscess (K75.0)

- **K75.2 Nonspecific reactive hepatitis**

  **Excludes1:** acute or subacute hepatitis (K72.0-)
  - chronic hepatitis NEC (K73.-)
  - viral hepatitis (B15-B19)

- **K75.3 Granulomatous hepatitis, not elsewhere classified**

  **Excludes1:** acute or subacute hepatitis (K72.0-)
chronic hepatitis NEC (K73.-)
viral hepatitis (B15-B19)

K75.4 Autoimmune hepatitis
  Lupoid hepatitis NEC

K75.8 Other specified inflammatory liver diseases

  K75.81 Nonalcoholic steatohepatitis (NASH)
    Use additional code, if applicable, hepatic fibrosis (K74.0-)

K75.89 Other specified inflammatory liver diseases

K75.9 Inflammatory liver disease, unspecified
  Hepatitis NOS
  Excludes1: acute or subacute hepatitis (K72.0-)
    chronic hepatitis NEC (K73.-)
    viral hepatitis (B15-B19)

K76 Other diseases of liver

  Excludes2: alcoholic liver disease (K70.-)
    amyloid degeneration of liver (E85.-)
    cystic disease of liver (congenital) (Q44.6)
    hepatic vein thrombosis (I82.0)
    hepatomegaly NOS (R16.0)
    pigmentary cirrhosis (of liver) (E83.110)
    portal vein thrombosis (I81)
    toxic liver disease (K71.-)

K76.0 Fatty (change of) liver, not elsewhere classified
  Nonalcoholic fatty liver disease (NAFLD)
  Excludes1: nonalcoholic steatohepatitis (NASH) (K75.81)

K76.1 Chronic passive congestion of liver
  Cardiac cirrhosis
  Cardiac sclerosis

K76.2 Central hemorrhagic necrosis of liver
  Excludes1: liver necrosis with hepatic failure (K72.-)

K76.3 Infarction of liver

K76.4 Peliosis hepatis
  Hepatic angiomatosis

K76.5 Hepatic veno-occlusive disease
  Excludes1: Budd-Chiari syndrome (I82.0)

K76.6 Portal hypertension
  Use additional code for any associated complications, such as:
    portal hypertensive gastropathy (K31.89)

K76.7 Hepatorenal syndrome
  Excludes1: hepatorenal syndrome following labor and delivery (O90.4)
    postprocedural hepatorenal syndrome (K91.83)
K76.8 Other specified diseases of liver

K76.81 Hepatopulmonary syndrome

**Code first** underlying liver disease, such as:
- alcoholic cirrhosis of liver (K70.3-)
- cirrhosis of liver without mention of alcohol (K74.6-)

K76.89 Other specified diseases of liver

- Cyst (simple) of liver
- Focal nodular hyperplasia of liver
- Hepatoptosis

K76.9 Liver disease, unspecified

K77 Liver disorders in diseases classified elsewhere

**Code first** underlying disease, such as:
- amyloidosis (E85.-)
- congenital syphilis (A50.0, A50.5)
- congenital toxoplasmosis (P37.1)
- infectious mononucleosis with liver disease (B27.0-B27.9 with .9)
- schistosomiasis (B65.0-B65.9)

**Excludes1:**
- alcoholic hepatitis (K70.1-)
- alcoholic liver disease (K70.-)
- cytomegaloviral hepatitis (B25.1)
- herpesviral [herpes simplex] hepatitis (B00.81)
- mumps hepatitis (B26.81)
- sarcoidosis with liver disease (D86.89)
- secondary syphilis with liver disease (A51.45)
- syphilis (late) with liver disease (A52.74)
- toxoplasmosis (acquired) hepatitis (B58.1)
- tuberculosis with liver disease (A18.83)

Disorders of gallbladder, biliary tract and pancreas (K80-K87)

K80 Cholelithiasis

**Excludes1:**
- retained cholelithiasis following cholecystectomy (K91.86)

K80.0 Calculus of gallbladder with acute cholecystitis

Any condition listed in K80.2 with acute cholecystitis

**Use additional** code if applicable for associated gangrene of gallbladder (K82.A1), or perforation of gallbladder (K82.A2)

K80.00 Calculus of gallbladder with acute cholecystitis without obstruction

K80.01 Calculus of gallbladder with acute cholecystitis with obstruction

K80.1 Calculus of gallbladder with other cholecystitis

**Use additional** code if applicable for associated gangrene of gallbladder (K82.A1), or perforation of gallbladder (K82.A2)

K80.10 Calculus of gallbladder with chronic cholecystitis without obstruction

- Cholelithiasis with cholecystitis NOS

K80.11 Calculus of gallbladder with chronic cholecystitis with obstruction

K80.12 Calculus of gallbladder with acute and chronic cholecystitis without obstruction
K80.13 Calculus of gallbladder with acute and chronic cholecystitis with obstruction
K80.18 Calculus of gallbladder with other cholecystitis without obstruction
K80.19 Calculus of gallbladder with other cholecystitis with obstruction

K80.2 Calculus of gallbladder without cholecystitis
Cholecystolithiasis without cholecystitis
Cholelithiasis (without cholecystitis)
Colic (recurrent) of gallbladder (without cholecystitis)
Gallstone (impacted) of cystic duct (without cholecystitis)
Gallstone (impacted) of gallbladder (without cholecystitis)

K80.20 Calculus of gallbladder without cholecystitis without obstruction
K80.21 Calculus of gallbladder without cholecystitis with obstruction

K80.3 Calculus of bile duct with cholangitis
Any condition listed in K80.5 with cholangitis

K80.30 Calculus of bile duct with cholangitis, unspecified, without obstruction
K80.31 Calculus of bile duct with cholangitis, unspecified, with obstruction
K80.32 Calculus of bile duct with acute cholangitis without obstruction
K80.33 Calculus of bile duct with acute cholangitis with obstruction
K80.34 Calculus of bile duct with chronic cholangitis without obstruction
K80.35 Calculus of bile duct with chronic cholangitis with obstruction
K80.36 Calculus of bile duct with acute and chronic cholangitis without obstruction
K80.37 Calculus of bile duct with acute and chronic cholangitis with obstruction

K80.4 Calculus of bile duct with cholecystitis
Any condition listed in K80.5 with cholecystitis (with cholangitis)
Codes also fistula of bile duct (K83.3)

Use additional code if applicable for associated gangrene of gallbladder (K82.A1), or perforation of gallbladder (K82.A2)

K80.40 Calculus of bile duct with cholecystitis, unspecified, without obstruction
K80.41 Calculus of bile duct with cholecystitis, unspecified, with obstruction
K80.42 Calculus of bile duct with acute cholecystitis without obstruction
K80.43 Calculus of bile duct with acute cholecystitis with obstruction
K80.44 Calculus of bile duct with chronic cholecystitis without obstruction
K80.45 Calculus of bile duct with chronic cholecystitis with obstruction
K80.46 Calculus of bile duct with acute and chronic cholecystitis without obstruction
K80.47 Calculus of bile duct with acute and chronic cholecystitis with obstruction

K80.5 Calculus of bile duct without cholangitis or cholecystitis
Choledocholithiasis (without cholangitis or cholecystitis)
Gallstone (impacted) of bile duct NOS (without cholangitis or cholecystitis)
Gallstone (impacted) of common duct (without cholangitis or cholecystitis)
Gallstone (impacted) of hepatic duct (without cholangitis or cholecystitis)
Hepatic cholelithiasis (without cholangitis or cholecystitis)
Hepatic colic (recurrent) (without cholangitis or cholecystitis)

K80.50 Calculus of bile duct without cholangitis or cholecystitis without obstruction
K80.51 Calculus of bile duct without cholangitis or cholecystitis with obstruction

K80.6 Calculus of gallbladder and bile duct with cholecystitis

Use additional code if applicable for associated gangrene of gallbladder (K82.A1), or perforation of gallbladder (K82.A2)

K80.60 Calculus of gallbladder and bile duct with cholecystitis, unspecified, without obstruction
K80.61 Calculus of gallbladder and bile duct with cholecystitis, unspecified, with obstruction
K80.62 Calculus of gallbladder and bile duct with acute cholecystitis without obstruction
K80.63 Calculus of gallbladder and bile duct with acute cholecystitis with obstruction
K80.64 Calculus of gallbladder and bile duct with chronic cholecystitis without obstruction
K80.65 Calculus of gallbladder and bile duct with chronic cholecystitis with obstruction
K80.66 Calculus of gallbladder and bile duct with acute and chronic cholecystitis without obstruction
K80.67 Calculus of gallbladder and bile duct with acute and chronic cholecystitis with obstruction

K80.7 Calculus of gallbladder and bile duct without cholecystitis

K80.70 Calculus of gallbladder and bile duct without cholecystitis without obstruction
K80.71 Calculus of gallbladder and bile duct without cholecystitis with obstruction

K80.8 Other cholelithiasis

K80.80 Other cholelithiasis without obstruction
K80.81 Other cholelithiasis with obstruction

K81 Cholecystitis

Use additional code if applicable for associated gangrene of gallbladder (K82.A1), or perforation of gallbladder (K82.A2)

Excludes1: cholecystitis with cholelithiasis (K80.-)

K81.0 Acute cholecystitis
Abscess of gallbladder
Angiocholecystitis
Emphysematous (acute) cholecystitis
Empyema of gallbladder
Gangrene of gallbladder
Gangrenous cholecystitis
Suppurative cholecystitis

K81.1 Chronic cholecystitis

K81.2 Acute cholecystitis with chronic cholecystitis

K81.9 Cholecystitis, unspecified

K82 Other diseases of gallbladder
Excludes1: nonvisualization of gallbladder (R93.2)  
postcholecystectomy syndrome (K91.5)

**K82.0 Obstruction of gallbladder**  
Occlusion of cystic duct or gallbladder without cholelithiasis  
Stenosis of cystic duct or gallbladder without cholelithiasis  
Stricture of cystic duct or gallbladder without cholelithiasis  

Excludes1: obstruction of gallbladder with cholelithiasis (K80.-)

**K82.1 Hydrops of gallbladder**  
Mucocele of gallbladder

**K82.2 Perforation of gallbladder**  
Rupture of cystic duct or gallbladder  

Excludes1: Perforation of gallbladder in cholecystitis (K82.A2)

**K82.3 Fistula of gallbladder**  
Cholecystocolic fistula  
Cholecystoduodenal fistula

**K82.4 Cholesterolosis of gallbladder**  
Strawberry gallbladder  

Excludes1: cholesterolosis of gallbladder with cholecystitis (K81.-)  
cholesterolosis of gallbladder with cholelithiasis (K80.-)

**K82.8 Other specified diseases of gallbladder**  
Adhesions of cystic duct or gallbladder  
Atrophy of cystic duct or gallbladder  
Cyst of cystic duct or gallbladder  
Dyskinesia of cystic duct or gallbladder  
Hypertrophy of cystic duct or gallbladder  
Nonfunctioning of cystic duct or gallbladder  
Ulcer of cystic duct or gallbladder

**K82.9 Disease of gallbladder, unspecified**

**K82.A Disorders of gallbladder in diseases classified elsewhere**  
Code first the type of cholecystitis (K81.-), or cholelithiasis with cholecystitis (K80.00-K80.19, K80.40-K80.47, K80.60-K80.67)

**K82.A1 Gangrene of gallbladder in cholecystitis**

**K82.A2 Perforation of gallbladder in cholecystitis**

**K83 Other diseases of biliary tract**

Excludes1: postcholecystectomy syndrome (K91.5)

Excludes2: conditions involving the gallbladder (K81-K82)  
conditions involving the cystic duct (K81-K82)

**K83.0 Cholangitis**

Excludes1: cholangitic liver abscess (K75.0)  
choleangitis with choledocholithiasis (K80.3-, K80.4-)

Excludes2: chronic nonsuppurative destructive cholangitis (K74.3)  
primary biliary cholangitis (K74.3)  
primary biliary cirrhosis (K74.3)
K83.01 Primary sclerosing cholangitis

K83.09 Other cholangitis
   Ascending cholangitis
   Cholangitis NOS
   Primary cholangitis
   Recurrent cholangitis
   Sclerosing cholangitis
   Secondary cholangitis
   Stenosing cholangitis
   Suppurative cholangitis

K83.1 Obstruction of bile duct
   Occlusion of bile duct without cholelithiasis
   Stenosis of bile duct without cholelithiasis
   Stricture of bile duct without cholelithiasis

   Excludes1: congenital obstruction of bile duct (Q44.3)
   obstruction of bile duct with cholelithiasis (K80.-)

K83.2 Perforation of bile duct
   Rupture of bile duct

K83.3 Fistula of bile duct
   Choledochoduodenal fistula

K83.4 Spasm of sphincter of Oddi

K83.5 Biliary cyst

K83.8 Other specified diseases of biliary tract
   Adhesions of biliary tract
   Atrophy of biliary tract
   Hypertrophy of biliary tract
   Ulcer of biliary tract

K83.9 Disease of biliary tract, unspecified

K85 Acute pancreatitis

   Includes: acute (recurrent) pancreatitis
   subacute pancreatitis

K85.0 Idiopathic acute pancreatitis
   K85.00 Idiopathic acute pancreatitis without necrosis or infection
   K85.01 Idiopathic acute pancreatitis with uninfected necrosis
   K85.02 Idiopathic acute pancreatitis with infected necrosis

K85.1 Biliary acute pancreatitis
   Gallstone pancreatitis
   K85.10 Biliary acute pancreatitis without necrosis or infection
   K85.11 Biliary acute pancreatitis with uninfected necrosis
   K85.12 Biliary acute pancreatitis with infected necrosis

K85.2 Alcohol induced acute pancreatitis

   Excludes2: alcohol induced chronic pancreatitis (K86.0)
K85.20 Alcohol induced acute pancreatitis without necrosis or infection
K85.21 Alcohol induced acute pancreatitis with uninfected necrosis
K85.22 Alcohol induced acute pancreatitis with infected necrosis

K85.3 Drug induced acute pancreatitis
  Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)
  Use additional code to identify drug abuse and dependence (F11.-F17.-)
K85.30 Drug induced acute pancreatitis without necrosis or infection
K85.31 Drug induced acute pancreatitis with uninfected necrosis
K85.32 Drug induced acute pancreatitis with infected necrosis

K85.8 Other acute pancreatitis
  K85.80 Other acute pancreatitis without necrosis or infection
  K85.81 Other acute pancreatitis with uninfected necrosis
  K85.82 Other acute pancreatitis with infected necrosis

K85.9 Acute pancreatitis, unspecified
  Pancreatitis NOS
  K85.90 Acute pancreatitis without necrosis or infection, unspecified
  K85.91 Acute pancreatitis with uninfected necrosis, unspecified
  K85.92 Acute pancreatitis with infected necrosis, unspecified

K86 Other diseases of pancreas
  Excludes2: fibrocystic disease of pancreas (E84.-)
              islet cell tumor (of pancreas) (D13.7)
              pancreatic steatorrhea (K90.3)

K86.0 Alcohol-induced chronic pancreatitis
  Use additional code to identify:
          alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
  Code also exocrine pancreatic insufficiency (K86.81)
  Excludes2: alcohol induced acute pancreatitis (K85.2-)

K86.1 Other chronic pancreatitis
  Chronic pancreatitis NOS
  Infectious chronic pancreatitis
  Recurrent chronic pancreatitis
  Relapsing chronic pancreatitis
  Code also exocrine pancreatic insufficiency (K86.81)

K86.2 Cyst of pancreas
K86.3 Pseudocyst of pancreas

K86.8 Other specified diseases of pancreas
K86.81 Exocrine pancreatic insufficiency

K86.89 Other specified diseases of pancreas
  Aseptic pancreatic necrosis, unrelated to acute pancreatitis
  Atrophy of pancreas
  Calculus of pancreas
  Cirrhosis of pancreas
  Fibrosis of pancreas
  Pancreatic fat necrosis, unrelated to acute pancreatitis
  Pancreatic infantilism
  Pancreatic necrosis NOS, unrelated to acute pancreatitis

K86.9 Disease of pancreas, unspecified

K87 Disorders of gallbladder, biliary tract and pancreas in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease

Excludes1: cytomegaloviral pancreatitis (B25.2)
  mumps pancreatitis (B26.3)
  syphilitic gallbladder (A52.74)
  syphilitic pancreas (A52.74)
  tuberculosis of gallbladder (A18.83)
  tuberculosis of pancreas (A18.83)

Other diseases of the digestive system (K90-K95)

K90 Intestinal malabsorption

Excludes1: intestinal malabsorption following gastrointestinal surgery (K91.2)

K90.0 Celiac disease
  Celiac disease with steatorrhea
  Celiac gluten-sensitive enteropathy
  Nontropical sprue

Use additional code for associated disorders including:
  dermatitis herpetiformis (L13.0)
  gluten ataxia (G32.81)

Code also exocrine pancreatic insufficiency (K86.81)

K90.1 Tropical sprue
  Sprue NOS
  Tropical steatorrhea

K90.2 Blind loop syndrome, not elsewhere classified
  Blind loop syndrome NOS

Excludes1: congenital blind loop syndrome (Q43.8)
  postsurgical blind loop syndrome (K91.2)

K90.3 Pancreatic steatorrhea

K90.4 Other malabsorption due to intolerance

Excludes2: celiac gluten-sensitive enteropathy (K90.0)
  lactose intolerance (E73.-)

K90.41 Non-celiac gluten sensitivity
  Gluten sensitivity NOS
  Non-celiac gluten sensitive enteropathy
K90.49 Malabsorption due to intolerance, not elsewhere classified
   Malabsorption due to intolerance to carbohydrate
   Malabsorption due to intolerance to fat
   Malabsorption due to intolerance to protein
   Malabsorption due to intolerance to starch

K90.8 Other intestinal malabsorption
   K90.81 Whipple's disease
   K90.89 Other intestinal malabsorption

K90.9 Intestinal malabsorption, unspecified

K91 Intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of digestive system, not elsewhere classified

Excludes2: complications of artificial opening of digestive system (K94.-)
   complications of bariatric procedures (K95.-)
   gastrojejunal ulcer (K28.-)
   postprocedural (radiation) retroperitoneal abscess (K68.11)
   radiation colitis (K52.0)
   radiation gastroenteritis (K52.0)
   radiation proctitis (K62.7)

K91.0 Vomiting following gastrointestinal surgery

K91.1 Postgastric surgery syndromes
   Dumping syndrome
   Postgastrectomy syndrome
   Postvagotomy syndrome

K91.2 Postsurgical malabsorption, not elsewhere classified
   Postsurgical blind loop syndrome

Excludes1: malabsorption osteomalacia in adults (M83.2)
   malabsorption osteoporosis, postsurgical (M80.8-, M81.8)

K91.3 Postprocedural intestinal obstruction

   K91.30 Postprocedural intestinal obstruction, unspecified as to partial versus complete
      Postprocedural intestinal obstruction NOS

   K91.31 Postprocedural partial intestinal obstruction
      Postprocedural incomplete intestinal obstruction

   K91.32 Postprocedural complete intestinal obstruction

K91.5 Postcholecystectomy syndrome

K91.6 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a digestive system organ or structure complicating a procedure

Excludes1: intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a digestive system organ or structure due to accidental puncture and laceration during a procedure (K91.7-)

   K91.61 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a digestive system organ or structure complicating a digestive system procedure

   K91.62 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a digestive system organ or structure complicating other procedure

K91.7 Accidental puncture and laceration of a digestive system organ or structure during a procedure
K91.71 Accidental puncture and laceration of a digestive system organ or structure during a digestive system procedure

K91.72 Accidental puncture and laceration of a digestive system organ or structure during other procedure

K91.8 Other intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of digestive system

K91.81 Other intraoperative complications of digestive system

K91.82 Postprocedural hepatic failure

K91.83 Postprocedural hepatorenal syndrome

K91.84 Postprocedural hemorrhage of a digestive system organ or structure following a procedure

K91.840 Postprocedural hemorrhage of a digestive system organ or structure following a digestive system procedure

K91.841 Postprocedural hemorrhage of a digestive system organ or structure following other procedure

K91.85 Complications of intestinal pouch

K91.850 Pouchitis
  Inflammation of internal ileoanal pouch

K91.858 Other complications of intestinal pouch

K91.86 Retained cholelithiasis following cholecystectomy

K91.87 Postprocedural hematoma and seroma of a digestive system organ or structure following a procedure

K91.870 Postprocedural hematoma of a digestive system organ or structure following a digestive system procedure

K91.871 Postprocedural hematoma of a digestive system organ or structure following other procedure

K91.872 Postprocedural seroma of a digestive system organ or structure following a digestive system procedure

K91.873 Postprocedural seroma of a digestive system organ or structure following other procedure

K91.89 Other postprocedural complications and disorders of digestive system

Use additional code, if applicable, to further specify disorder

Excludes2: postprocedural retroperitoneal abscess (K68.11)

K92 Other diseases of digestive system

Excludes1: neonatal gastrointestinal hemorrhage (P54.0-P54.3)

K92.0 Hematemesis

K92.1 Melena

Excludes1: occult blood in feces (R19.5)

K92.2 Gastrointestinal hemorrhage, unspecified
  Gastric hemorrhage NOS
Intestinal hemorrhage NOS

**Excludes1:** acute hemorrhagic gastritis (K29.01) 
hemorrhage of anus and rectum (K62.5) 
angiodysplasia of stomach with hemorrhage (K31.811) 
diverticular disease with hemorrhage (K57.-) 
gastritis and duodenitis with hemorrhage (K29.-) 
peptic ulcer with hemorrhage (K25-K28)

**K92.8 Other specified diseases of the digestive system**

**K92.81 Gastrointestinal mucositis (ulcerative)**

*Code also* type of associated therapy, such as:
- antineoplastic and immunosuppressive drugs (T45.1X-)
- radiological procedure and radiotherapy (Y84.2)

**Excludes2:** mucositis (ulcerative) of vagina and vulva (N76.81) 
nasal mucositis (ulcerative) (J34.81) 
oral mucositis (ulcerative) (K12.3-)

**K92.89 Other specified diseases of the digestive system**

**K92.9 Disease of digestive system, unspecified**

**K94 Complications of artificial openings of the digestive system**

**K94.0 Colostomy complications**

- **K94.00 Colostomy complication, unspecified**
- **K94.01 Colostomy hemorrhage**
- **K94.02 Colostomy infection**

*Use additional* code to specify type of infection, such as:
- cellulitis of abdominal wall (L03.311)
- sepsis (A40.-, A41.-)

- **K94.03 Colostomy malfunction**

  Mechanical complication of colostomy

- **K94.09 Other complications of colostomy**

**K94.1 Enterostomy complications**

- **K94.10 Enterostomy complication, unspecified**
- **K94.11 Enterostomy hemorrhage**
- **K94.12 Enterostomy infection**

*Use additional* code to specify type of infection, such as:
- cellulitis of abdominal wall (L03.311)
- sepsis (A40.-, A41.-)

- **K94.13 Enterostomy malfunction**

  Mechanical complication of enterostomy

- **K94.19 Other complications of enterostomy**

**K94.2 Gastrostomy complications**

- **K94.20 Gastrostomy complication, unspecified**
K94.21 Gastrostomy hemorrhage

K94.22 Gastrostomy infection

Use additional code to specify type of infection, such as:
- cellulitis of abdominal wall (L03.311)
- sepsis (A40.-, A41.-)

K94.23 Gastrostomy malfunction

Mechanical complication of gastrostomy

K94.29 Other complications of gastrostomy

K94.3 Esophagostomy complications

K94.30 Esophagostomy complications, unspecified

K94.31 Esophagostomy hemorrhage

K94.32 Esophagostomy infection

Use additional code to identify the infection

K94.33 Esophagostomy malfunction

Mechanical complication of esophagostomy

K94.39 Other complications of esophagostomy

K95 Complications of bariatric procedures

K95.0 Complications of gastric band procedure

K95.01 Infection due to gastric band procedure

Use additional code to specify type of infection or organism, such as:
- bacterial and viral infectious agents (B95.-, B96.-)
- cellulitis of abdominal wall (L03.311)
- sepsis (A40.-, A41.-)

K95.09 Other complications of gastric band procedure

Use additional code, if applicable, to further specify complication

K95.8 Complications of other bariatric procedure

Excludes1: complications of gastric band surgery (K95.0-)

K95.81 Infection due to other bariatric procedure

Use additional code to specify type of infection or organism, such as:
- bacterial and viral infectious agents (B95.-, B96.-)
- cellulitis of abdominal wall (L03.311)
- sepsis (A40.-, A41.-)

K95.89 Other complications of other bariatric procedure

Use additional code, if applicable, to further specify complication
Chapter 12

Diseases of the skin and subcutaneous tissue (L00-L99)

Excludes2: certain conditions originating in the perinatal period (P04-P96)
certain infectious and parasitic diseases (A00-B99)
complications of pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O00-O9A)
congenital malformations, deformations, and chromosomal abnormalities (Q00-Q99)
endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases (E00-E88)
lipomelanotic reticulosis (I89.8)
neoplasms (C00-D49)
symptoms, signs and abnormal clinical and laboratory findings, not elsewhere classified (R00-R94)
systemic connective tissue disorders (M30-M36)
viral warts (B07.-)

This chapter contains the following blocks:
L00-L08 Infections of the skin and subcutaneous tissue
L10-L14 Bullous disorders
L20-L30 Dermatitis and eczema
L40-L45 Papulosquamous disorders
L49-L54 Urticaria and erythema
L55-L59 Radiation-related disorders of the skin and subcutaneous tissue
L60-L75 Disorders of skin appendages
L76 Intraoperative and postprocedural complications of skin and subcutaneous tissue
L80-L99 Other disorders of the skin and subcutaneous tissue

Infections of the skin and subcutaneous tissue (L00-L08)

Use additional code (B95-B97) to identify infectious agent.

Excludes2: hordeolum (H00.0)
infective dermatitis (L30.3)
local infections of skin classified in Chapter 1
lupus panniculitis (L93.2)
panniculitis NOS (M79.3)
panniculitis of neck and back (M54.0-)
Perlèche NOS (K13.0)
Perlèche due to candidiasis (B37.0)
Perlèche due to riboflavin deficiency (E53.0)
pyogenic granuloma (L98.0)
relapsing panniculitis [Weber-Christian] (M35.6)
viral warts (B07.-)
zoster (B02.-)

L00 Staphylococcal scalded skin syndrome
Ritter's disease

Use additional code to identify percentage of skin exfoliation (L49.-)

Excludes1: bullous impetigo (L01.03)
pehphigus neonatorum (L01.03)
toxic epidermal necrolysis [Lyell] (L51.2)

L01 Impetigo

Excludes1: impetigo herpetiformis (L40.1)

L01.0 Impetigo
Impetigo contagiosa
Impetigo vulgaris
L01.00 Impetigo, unspecified
   Impetigo NOS

L01.01 Non-bullous impetigo

L01.02 Bockhart's impetigo
   Impetigo follicularis
   Perifolliculitis NOS
   Superficial pustular perifolliculitis

L01.03 Bullous impetigo
   Impetigo neonatorum
   Pemphigus neonatorum

L01.09 Other impetigo
   Ulcerative impetigo

L01.1 Impetiginization of other dermatoses

L02 Cutaneous abscess, furuncle and carbuncle

Use additional code to identify organism (B95-B96)

Excludes2: abscess of anus and rectal regions (K61.-)
   abscess of female genital organs (external) (N76.4)
   abscess of male genital organs (external) (N48.2, N49.-)

L02.0 Cutaneous abscess, furuncle and carbuncle of face

Excludes2: abscess of ear, external (H60.0)
   abscess of eyelid (H00.0)
   abscess of head [any part, except face] (L02.8)
   abscess of lacrimal gland (H04.0)
   abscess of lacrimal passages (H04.3)
   abscess of mouth (K12.2)
   abscess of nose (J34.0)
   abscess of orbit (H05.0)
   submandibular abscess (K12.2)

L02.01 Cutaneous abscess of face

L02.02 Furuncle of face
   Boil of face
   Folliculitis of face

L02.03 Carbuncle of face

L02.1 Cutaneous abscess, furuncle and carbuncle of neck

L02.11 Cutaneous abscess of neck

L02.12 Furuncle of neck
   Boil of neck
   Folliculitis of neck

L02.13 Carbuncle of neck

L02.2 Cutaneous abscess, furuncle and carbuncle of trunk

Excludes1: non-newborn omphalitis (L08.82)
   omphalitis of newborn (P38.-)

Excludes2: abscess of breast (N61.1)
abscess of buttocks (L02.3)
abscess of female external genital organs (N76.4)
abscess of male external genital organs (N48.2, N49.-)
abscess of hip (L02.4)

L02.21 Cutaneous abscess of trunk
  L02.211 Cutaneous abscess of abdominal wall
  L02.212 Cutaneous abscess of back [any part, except buttock]
  L02.213 Cutaneous abscess of chest wall
  L02.214 Cutaneous abscess of groin
  L02.215 Cutaneous abscess of perineum
  L02.216 Cutaneous abscess of umbilicus
  L02.219 Cutaneous abscess of trunk, unspecified

L02.22 Furuncle of trunk
  Boil of trunk
  Folliculitis of trunk
  L02.221 Furuncle of abdominal wall
  L02.222 Furuncle of back [any part, except buttock]
  L02.223 Furuncle of chest wall
  L02.224 Furuncle of groin
  L02.225 Furuncle of perineum
  L02.226 Furuncle of umbilicus
  L02.229 Furuncle of trunk, unspecified

L02.23 Carbuncle of trunk
  L02.231 Carbuncle of abdominal wall
  L02.232 Carbuncle of back [any part, except buttock]
  L02.233 Carbuncle of chest wall
  L02.234 Carbuncle of groin
  L02.235 Carbuncle of perineum
  L02.236 Carbuncle of umbilicus
  L02.239 Carbuncle of trunk, unspecified

L02.3 Cutaneous abscess, furuncle and carbuncle of buttock
  Excludes1: pilonidal cyst with abscess (L05.01)

L02.31 Cutaneous abscess of buttock
  Cutaneous abscess of gluteal region

L02.32 Furuncle of buttock
  Boil of buttock
Folliculitis of buttock
Furuncle of gluteal region

**L02.33 Carbuncle of buttock**
Carbuncle of gluteal region

**L02.4 Cutaneous abscess, furuncle and carbuncle of limb**

**Excludes**:
- Cutaneous abscess, furuncle and carbuncle of groin (L02.214, L02.224, L02.234)
- Cutaneous abscess, furuncle and carbuncle of hand (L02.5-)
- Cutaneous abscess, furuncle and carbuncle of foot (L02.6-)

**L02.41 Cutaneous abscess of limb**

- L02.411 Cutaneous abscess of right axilla
- L02.412 Cutaneous abscess of left axilla
- L02.413 Cutaneous abscess of right upper limb
- L02.414 Cutaneous abscess of left upper limb
- L02.415 Cutaneous abscess of right lower limb
- L02.416 Cutaneous abscess of left lower limb
- L02.419 Cutaneous abscess of limb, unspecified

**L02.42 Furuncle of limb**

- Boil of limb
- Folliculitis of limb

- L02.421 Furuncle of right axilla
- L02.422 Furuncle of left axilla
- L02.423 Furuncle of right upper limb
- L02.424 Furuncle of left upper limb
- L02.425 Furuncle of right lower limb
- L02.426 Furuncle of left lower limb
- L02.429 Furuncle of limb, unspecified

**L02.43 Carbuncle of limb**

- L02.431 Carbuncle of right axilla
- L02.432 Carbuncle of left axilla
- L02.433 Carbuncle of right upper limb
- L02.434 Carbuncle of left upper limb
- L02.435 Carbuncle of right lower limb
- L02.436 Carbuncle of left lower limb
- L02.439 Carbuncle of limb, unspecified

**L02.5 Cutaneous abscess, furuncle and carbuncle of hand**
L02.51 Cutaneous abscess of hand
  L02.511 Cutaneous abscess of right hand
  L02.512 Cutaneous abscess of left hand
  L02.519 Cutaneous abscess of unspecified hand

L02.52 Furuncle hand
  Boil of hand
  Folliculitis of hand
  L02.521 Furuncle right hand
  L02.522 Furuncle left hand
  L02.529 Furuncle unspecified hand

L02.53 Carbuncle of hand
  L02.531 Carbuncle of right hand
  L02.532 Carbuncle of left hand
  L02.539 Carbuncle of unspecified hand

L02.6 Cutaneous abscess, furuncle and carbuncle of foot
  L02.61 Cutaneous abscess of foot
    L02.611 Cutaneous abscess of right foot
    L02.612 Cutaneous abscess of left foot
    L02.619 Cutaneous abscess of unspecified foot

L02.62 Furuncle of foot
  Boil of foot
  Folliculitis of foot
  L02.621 Furuncle of right foot
  L02.622 Furuncle of left foot
  L02.629 Furuncle of unspecified foot

L02.63 Carbuncle of foot
  L02.631 Carbuncle of right foot
  L02.632 Carbuncle of left foot
  L02.639 Carbuncle of unspecified foot

L02.8 Cutaneous abscess, furuncle and carbuncle of other sites
  L02.81 Cutaneous abscess of other sites
    L02.811 Cutaneous abscess of head [any part, except face]
    L02.818 Cutaneous abscess of other sites

L02.82 Furuncle of other sites
  Boil of other sites
Folliculitis of other sites

L02.821 Furuncle of head [any part, except face]
L02.828 Furuncle of other sites

L02.83 Carbuncle of other sites

L02.831 Carbuncle of head [any part, except face]
L02.838 Carbuncle of other sites

L02.9 Cutaneous abscess, furuncle and carbuncle, unspecified

L02.91 Cutaneous abscess, unspecified

L02.92 Furuncle, unspecified
Boil NOS
Furunculosis NOS

L02.93 Carbuncle, unspecified

L03 Cellulitis and acute lymphangitis

Excludes2: cellulitis of anal and rectal region (K61.-)
cellulitis of external auditory canal (H60.1)
cellulitis of eyelid (H00.0)
cellulitis of female external genital organs (N76.4)
cellulitis of lacrimal apparatus (H04.3)
cellulitis of male external genital organs (N48.2, N49.-)
cellulitis of mouth (K12.2)
cellulitis of nose (J34.0)
esinophilic cellulitis [Wells] (L98.3)
febrile neutrophilic dermatosis [Sweet] (L98.2)
lymphangitis (chronic) (subacute) (I89.1)

L03.0 Cellulitis and acute lymphangitis of finger and toe
Infection of nail
Onychia
Paronychia
Perionychia

L03.01 Cellulitis of finger
Felon
Whitlow

Excludes1: herpetic whitlow (B00.89)

L03.011 Cellulitis of right finger
L03.012 Cellulitis of left finger
L03.019 Cellulitis of unspecified finger

L03.02 Acute lymphangitis of finger
Hangnail with lymphangitis of finger

L03.021 Acute lymphangitis of right finger
L03.022 Acute lymphangitis of left finger
L03.029 Acute lymphangitis of unspecified finger
L03.03 Cellulitis of toe
  L03.031 Cellulitis of right toe
  L03.032 Cellulitis of left toe
  L03.039 Cellulitis of unspecified toe

L03.04 Acute lymphangitis of toe
  Hangnail with lymphangitis of toe
  L03.041 Acute lymphangitis of right toe
  L03.042 Acute lymphangitis of left toe
  L03.049 Acute lymphangitis of unspecified toe

L03.1 Cellulitis and acute lymphangitis of other parts of limb

L03.11 Cellulitis of other parts of limb
  Excludes: cellulitis of fingers (L03.01-)
  cellulitis of toes (L03.03-)
  groin (L03.314)
  L03.111 Cellulitis of right axilla
  L03.112 Cellulitis of left axilla
  L03.113 Cellulitis of right upper limb
  L03.114 Cellulitis of left upper limb
  L03.115 Cellulitis of right lower limb
  L03.116 Cellulitis of left lower limb
  L03.119 Cellulitis of unspecified part of limb

L03.12 Acute lymphangitis of other parts of limb
  Excludes: acute lymphangitis of fingers (L03.2-)
  acute lymphangitis of toes (L03.04-)
  acute lymphangitis of groin (L03.324)
  L03.121 Acute lymphangitis of right axilla
  L03.122 Acute lymphangitis of left axilla
  L03.123 Acute lymphangitis of right upper limb
  L03.124 Acute lymphangitis of left upper limb
  L03.125 Acute lymphangitis of right lower limb
  L03.126 Acute lymphangitis of left lower limb
  L03.129 Acute lymphangitis of unspecified part of limb

L03.2 Cellulitis and acute lymphangitis of face and neck

L03.21 Cellulitis and acute lymphangitis of face
  L03.211 Cellulitis of face
Excludes2: abscess of orbit (H05.01-)
cellulitis of ear (H60.1-)
cellulitis of eyelid (H00.0-)
cellulitis of head (L03.81)
cellulitis of lacrimal apparatus (H04.3)
cellulitis of lip (K13.0)
cellulitis of mouth (K12.2)
cellulitis of nose (internal) (J34.0)
cellulitis of orbit (H05.01-)
cellulitis of scalp (L03.81)

L03.212 Acute lymphangitis of face

L03.213 Periorbital cellulitis
  Preseptal cellulitis

L03.22 Cellulitis and acute lymphangitis of neck

L03.221 Cellulitis of neck

L03.222 Acute lymphangitis of neck

L03.3 Cellulitis and acute lymphangitis of trunk

L03.31 Cellulitis of trunk

Excludes2: cellulitis of anal and rectal regions (K61.-)
cellulitis of breast NOS (N61.0)
cellulitis of female external genital organs (N76.4)
cellulitis of male external genital organs (N48.2, N49.-)
  omphalitis of newborn (P38.-)
  puerperal cellulitis of breast (O91.2)

L03.311 Cellulitis of abdominal wall

Excludes2: cellulitis of umbilicus (L03.316)
cellulitis of groin (L03.314)

L03.312 Cellulitis of back [any part except buttock]

L03.313 Cellulitis of chest wall

L03.314 Cellulitis of groin

L03.315 Cellulitis of perineum

L03.316 Cellulitis of umbilicus

L03.317 Cellulitis of buttock

L03.319 Cellulitis of trunk, unspecified

L03.32 Acute lymphangitis of trunk

L03.321 Acute lymphangitis of abdominal wall

L03.322 Acute lymphangitis of back [any part except buttock]

L03.323 Acute lymphangitis of chest wall

L03.324 Acute lymphangitis of groin

L03.325 Acute lymphangitis of perineum
L03.326 Acute lymphangitis of umbilicus
L03.327 Acute lymphangitis of buttock
L03.329 Acute lymphangitis of trunk, unspecified

L03.8 Cellulitis and acute lymphangitis of other sites

L03.81 Cellulitis of other sites

L03.811 Cellulitis of head [any part, except face]
Cellulitis of scalp

Excludes2: cellulitis of face (L03.211)

L03.818 Cellulitis of other sites

L03.89 Acute lymphangitis of other sites

L03.891 Acute lymphangitis of head [any part, except face]

L03.898 Acute lymphangitis of other sites

L03.9 Cellulitis and acute lymphangitis, unspecified

L03.90 Cellulitis, unspecified

L03.91 Acute lymphangitis, unspecified

Excludes1: lymphangitis NOS (I89.1)

L04 Acute lymphadenitis

Includes: abscess (acute) of lymph nodes, except mesenteric
acute lymphadenitis, except mesenteric

Excludes1: chronic or subacute lymphadenitis, except mesenteric (I88.1)
enlarged lymph nodes (R59.-)
human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease resulting in generalized lymphadenopathy (B20)
lymphadenitis NOS (I88.9)
nonspecific mesenteric lymphadenitis (I88.0)

L04.0 Acute lymphadenitis of face, head and neck

L04.1 Acute lymphadenitis of trunk

L04.2 Acute lymphadenitis of upper limb
Acute lymphadenitis of axilla
Acute lymphadenitis of shoulder

L04.3 Acute lymphadenitis of lower limb
Acute lymphadenitis of hip

Excludes2: acute lymphadenitis of groin (L04.1)

L04.8 Acute lymphadenitis of other sites

L04.9 Acute lymphadenitis, unspecified

L05 Pilonidal cyst and sinus

L05.0 Pilonidal cyst and sinus with abscess

L05.01 Pilonidal cyst with abscess
Pilonidal abscess
Pilonidal dimple with abscess
Postanal dimple with abscess

**Excludes2:** congenital sacral dimple (Q82.6)
parasacral dimple (Q82.6)

L05.02 Pilonidal sinus with abscess
Coccygeal fistula with abscess
Coccygeal sinus with abscess
Pilonidal fistula with abscess

L05.9 Pilonidal cyst and sinus without abscess

L05.91 Pilonidal cyst without abscess
Pilonidal dimple
Postanal dimple
Pilonidal cyst NOS

**Excludes2:** congenital sacral dimple (Q82.6)
parasacral dimple (Q82.6)

L05.92 Pilonidal sinus without abscess
Coccygeal fistula
Coccygeal sinus without abscess
Pilonidal fistula

L08 Other local infections of skin and subcutaneous tissue

L08.0 Pyoderma
- Dermatitis gangrenosa
- Purulent dermatitis
- Septic dermatitis
- Suppurative dermatitis

**Excludes1:** pyoderma gangrenosum (L88)
pyoderma vegetans (L08.81)

L08.1 Erythrasma

L08.8 Other specified local infections of the skin and subcutaneous tissue

L08.81 Pyoderma vegetans

**Excludes1:** pyoderma gangrenosum (L88)
pyoderma NOS (L08.0)

L08.82 Omphalitis not of newborn

**Excludes1:** omphalitis of newborn (P38.-)

L08.89 Other specified local infections of the skin and subcutaneous tissue

L08.9 Local infection of the skin and subcutaneous tissue, unspecified

Bullous disorders (L10-L14)

**Excludes1:** benign familial pemphigus [Hailey-Hailey] (Q82.8)
staphylococcal scalded skin syndrome (L00)
toxic epidermal necrolysis [Lyell] (L51.2)

L10 Pemphigus
Excludes1: pemphigus neonatorum (L01.03)

L10.0 Pemphigus vulgaris

L10.1 Pemphigus vegetans

L10.2 Pemphigus foliaceus

L10.3 Brazilian pemphigus [fogo selvagem]

L10.4 Pemphigus erythematous
    Senear-Usher syndrome

L10.5 Drug-induced pemphigus
    Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

L10.8 Other pemphigus
    L10.81 Paraneoplastic pemphigus
    L10.89 Other pemphigus

L10.9 Pemphigus, unspecified

L11 Other acantholytic disorders

L11.0 Acquired keratosis follicularis
    Excludes1: keratosis follicularis (congenital) [Darier-White] (Q82.8)

L11.1 Transient acantholytic dermatosis [Grover]

L11.8 Other specified acantholytic disorders

L11.9 Acantholytic disorder, unspecified

L12 Pemphigoid

Excludes1: herpes gestationis (O26.4-)
    impetigo herpetiformis (L40.1)

L12.0 Bullous pemphigoid

L12.1 Cicatricial pemphigoid
    Benign mucous membrane pemphigoid

L12.2 Chronic bullous disease of childhood
    Juvenile dermatitis herpetiformis

L12.3 Acquired epidermolysis bullosa
    Excludes1: epidermolysis bullosa (congenital) (Q81.-)

    L12.30 Acquired epidermolysis bullosa, unspecified

    L12.31 Epidermolysis bullosa due to drug
        Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

    L12.35 Other acquired epidermolysis bullosa

L12.8 Other pemphigoid
L12.9 Pemphigoid, unspecified

L13 Other bullous disorders

L13.0 Dermatitis herpetiformis
  Duhring's disease
  Hydroa herpetiformis

  Excludes1: juvenile dermatitis herpetiformis (L12.2)
             senile dermatitis herpetiformis (L12.0)

L13.1 Subcorneal pustular dermatitis
  Sneddon-Wilkinson disease

L13.8 Other specified bullous disorders

L13.9 Bullous disorder, unspecified

L14 Bullous disorders in diseases classified elsewhere

  Code first underlying disease

Dermatitis and eczema (L20-L30)

Note: In this block the terms dermatitis and eczema are used synonymously and interchangeably.

Excludes2: chronic (childhood) granulomatous disease (D71)
  dermatitis gangrenosa (L08.0)
  dermatitis herpetiformis (L13.0)
  dry skin dermatitis (L85.3)
  factitial dermatitis (L98.1)
  perioral dermatitis (L71.0)
  radiation-related disorders of the skin and subcutaneous tissue (L55-L59)
  stasis dermatitis (I87.2)

L20 Atopic dermatitis

L20.0 Besnier's prurigo

L20.8 Other atopic dermatitis

  Excludes2: circumscribed neurodermatitis (L28.0)

L20.81 Atopic neurodermatitis
  Diffuse neurodermatitis

L20.82 Flexural eczema

L20.83 Infantile (acute) (chronic) eczema

L20.84 Intrinsic (allergic) eczema

L20.89 Other atopic dermatitis

L20.9 Atopic dermatitis, unspecified

L21 Seborrheic dermatitis

  Excludes2: infective dermatitis (L30.3)
             seborrheic keratosis (L82.-)

L21.0 Seborrhea capitis
  Cradle cap
L21.1 Seborrheic infantile dermatitis
L21.8 Other seborrheic dermatitis
L21.9 Seborrheic dermatitis, unspecified
   Seborrhea NOS
L22 Diaper dermatitis
   Diaper erythema
   Diaper rash
   Psoriasiform diaper rash
L23 Allergic contact dermatitis

**Excludes1:** allergy NOS (T78.40)
   contact dermatitis NOS (L25.9)
   dermatitis NOS (L30.9)

**Excludes2:** dermatitis due to substances taken internally (L27.-)
   dermatitis of eyelid (H01.1-)
   diaper dermatitis (L22)
   eczema of external ear (H60.5-)
   irritant contact dermatitis (L24.-)
   perioral dermatitis (L71.0)
   radiation-related disorders of the skin and subcutaneous tissue (L55-L59)

L23.0 Allergic contact dermatitis due to metals
   Allergic contact dermatitis due to chromium
   Allergic contact dermatitis due to nickel

L23.1 Allergic contact dermatitis due to adhesives

L23.2 Allergic contact dermatitis due to cosmetics

L23.3 Allergic contact dermatitis due to drugs in contact with skin
   Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)
   **Excludes2:** dermatitis due to ingested drugs and medicaments (L27.0-L27.1)

L23.4 Allergic contact dermatitis due to dyes

L23.5 Allergic contact dermatitis due to other chemical products
   Allergic contact dermatitis due to cement
   Allergic contact dermatitis due to insecticide
   Allergic contact dermatitis due to plastic
   Allergic contact dermatitis due to rubber

L23.6 Allergic contact dermatitis due to food in contact with the skin
   **Excludes2:** dermatitis due to ingested food (L27.2)

L23.7 Allergic contact dermatitis due to plants, except food
   **Excludes2:** allergy NOS due to pollen (J30.1)

L23.8 Allergic contact dermatitis due to other agents
   L23.81 Allergic contact dermatitis due to animal (cat) (dog) dander
      Allergic contact dermatitis due to animal (cat) (dog) hair

L23.89 Allergic contact dermatitis due to other agents
L23.9 Allergic contact dermatitis, unspecified cause
   Allergic contact eczema NOS

L24 Irritant contact dermatitis

Excludes1: allergy NOS (T78.40)
   contact dermatitis NOS (L25.9)
   dermatitis NOS (L30.9)

Excludes2: allergic contact dermatitis (L23.-)
   dermatitis due to substances taken internally (L27.-)
   dermatitis of eyelid (H01.1-)
   diaper dermatitis (L22)
   eczema of external ear (H60.5-)
   perioral dermatitis (L71.0)
   radiation-related disorders of the skin and subcutaneous tissue (L55-L59)

L24.0 Irritant contact dermatitis due to detergents

L24.1 Irritant contact dermatitis due to oils and greases

L24.2 Irritant contact dermatitis due to solvents
   Irritant contact dermatitis due to chlorocompound
   Irritant contact dermatitis due to cyclohexane
   Irritant contact dermatitis due to ester
   Irritant contact dermatitis due to glycol
   Irritant contact dermatitis due to hydrocarbon
   Irritant contact dermatitis due to ketone

L24.3 Irritant contact dermatitis due to cosmetics

L24.4 Irritant contact dermatitis due to drugs in contact with skin
   Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

L24.5 Irritant contact dermatitis due to other chemical products
   Irritant contact dermatitis due to cement
   Irritant contact dermatitis due to insecticide
   Irritant contact dermatitis due to plastic
   Irritant contact dermatitis due to rubber

L24.6 Irritant contact dermatitis due to food in contact with skin
   Excludes2: dermatitis due to ingested food (L27.2)

L24.7 Irritant contact dermatitis due to plants, except food
   Excludes2: allergy NOS to pollen (J30.1)

L24.8 Irritant contact dermatitis due to other agents

L24.81 Irritant contact dermatitis due to metals
   Irritant contact dermatitis due to chromium
   Irritant contact dermatitis due to nickel

L24.89 Irritant contact dermatitis due to other agents
   Irritant contact dermatitis due to dyes

L24.9 Irritant contact dermatitis, unspecified cause
   Irritant contact eczema NOS

L24.A Irritant contact dermatitis due to friction or contact with body fluids
Excludes1: irritant contact dermatitis related to stoma or fistula (L24.B-)

Excludes2: erythema intertrigo (L30.4)

L24.A0 Irritant contact dermatitis due to friction or contact with body fluids, unspecified

L24.A1 Irritant contact dermatitis due to saliva

L24.A2 Irritant contact dermatitis due to fecal, urinary or dual incontinence

  Excludes1: diaper dermatitis (L22)

L24.A9 Irritant contact dermatitis due friction or contact with other specified body fluids
  Irritant contact dermatitis related to endotracheal tube
  Wound fluids, exudate

L24.B Irritant contact dermatitis related to stoma or fistula

  Use additional code to identify any artificial opening status (Z93.-), if applicable, for contact dermatitis related
to stoma secretions

L24.B0 Irritant contact dermatitis related to unspecified stoma or fistula
  Irritant contact dermatitis related to fistula NOS
  Irritant contact dermatitis related to stoma NOS

L24.B1 Irritant contact dermatitis related to digestive stoma or fistula
  Irritant contact dermatitis related to gastrostomy
  Irritant contact dermatitis related to jejunostomy
  Irritant contact dermatitis related to saliva or spit fistula

L24.B2 Irritant contact dermatitis related to respiratory stoma or fistula
  Irritant contact dermatitis related to tracheostomy

L24.B3 Irritant contact dermatitis related to fecal or urinary stoma or fistula
  Irritant contact dermatitis related to colostomy
  Irritant contact dermatitis related to enterocutaneous fistula
  Irritant contact dermatitis related to ileostomy

L25 Unspecified contact dermatitis

  Excludes1: allergic contact dermatitis (L23.-)
  allergy NOS (T78.40)
  dermatitis NOS (L30.9)
  irritant contact dermatitis (L24.-)

  Excludes2: dermatitis due to ingested substances (L27.-)
  dermatitis of eyelid (H01.1-)
  eczema of external ear (H60.5-)
  perioral dermatitis (L71.0)
  radiation-related disorders of the skin and subcutaneous tissue (L55-L59)

L25.0 Unspecified contact dermatitis due to cosmetics

L25.1 Unspecified contact dermatitis due to drugs in contact with skin

  Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

  Excludes2: dermatitis due to ingested drugs and medicaments (L27.0-L27.1)

L25.2 Unspecified contact dermatitis due to dyes

L25.3 Unspecified contact dermatitis due to other chemical products
  Unspecified contact dermatitis due to cement
Unspecified contact dermatitis due to insecticide

**L25.4** Unspecified contact dermatitis due to food in contact with skin

*Excludes2:* dermatitis due to ingested food (L27.2)

**L25.5** Unspecified contact dermatitis due to plants, except food

*Excludes1:* nettle rash (L50.9)

*Excludes2:* allergy NOS due to pollen (J30.1)

**L25.8** Unspecified contact dermatitis due to other agents

**L25.9** Unspecified contact dermatitis, unspecified cause

- Contact dermatitis (occupational) NOS
- Contact eczema (occupational) NOS

**L26** Exfoliative dermatitis

- Hebra's pityriasis

*Excludes1:* Ritter's disease (L00)

**L27** Dermatitis due to substances taken internally

*Excludes1:* allergy NOS (T78.40)

*Excludes2:* adverse food reaction, except dermatitis (T78.0-T78.1)
- contact dermatitis (L23-L25)
- drug photoallergic response (L56.1)
- drug phototoxic response (L56.0)
- urticaria (L50.-)

**L27.0** Generalized skin eruption due to drugs and medicaments taken internally

*Use additional* code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

**L27.1** Localized skin eruption due to drugs and medicaments taken internally

*Use additional* code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

**L27.2** Dermatitis due to ingested food

*Excludes2:* dermatitis due to food in contact with skin (L23.6, L24.6, L25.4)

**L27.8** Dermatitis due to other substances taken internally

**L27.9** Dermatitis due to unspecified substance taken internally

**L28** Lichen simplex chronicus and prurigo

**L28.0** Lichen simplex chronicus
- Circumscribed neurodermatitis
- Lichen NOS

**L28.1** Prurigo nodularis

**L28.2** Other prurigo
- Prurigo NOS
- Prurigo Hebra
- Prurigo mitis
- Urticaria papulosa

**L29** Pruritus
Excludes 1: neurotic excoriation (L98.1)  
psychogenic pruritus (F45.8)

L29.0 Pruritus ani
L29.1 Pruritus scroti
L29.2 Pruritus vulvae
L29.3 Anogenital pruritus, unspecified
L29.8 Other pruritus
L29.9 Pruritus, unspecified
  Itch NOS

L30 Other and unspecified dermatitis

Excludes 2: contact dermatitis (L23-L25)  
dry skin dermatitis (L85.3)  
small plaque parapsoriasis (L41.3)  
stasis dermatitis (I87.2)

L30.0 Nummular dermatitis
L30.1 Dyshidrosis [pompholyx]
L30.2 Cutaneous autosensitization  
  Candidid [levurid]  
  Dermatophytid  
  Eczematid
L30.3 Infective dermatitis  
  Infectious eczematoid dermatitis
L30.4 Erythema intertrigo
L30.5 Pityriasis alba
L30.8 Other specified dermatitis
L30.9 Dermatitis, unspecified  
  Eczema NOS

Papulosquamous disorders (L40-L45)

L40 Psoriasis

L40.0 Psoriasis vulgaris  
  Nummular psoriasis  
  Plaque psoriasis
L40.1 Generalized pustular psoriasis  
  Impetigo herpetiformis  
  Von Zumbusch's disease
L40.2 Acrodermatitis continua
L40.3 Pustulosis palmaris et plantaris
L40.4 Guttate psoriasis
L40.5 Arthropathic psoriasis
L40.50 Arthropathic psoriasis, unspecified
L40.51 Distal interphalangeal psoriatic arthropathy
L40.52 Psoriatic arthritis mutilans
L40.53 Psoriatic spondylitis
L40.54 Psoriatic juvenile arthropathy
L40.59 Other psoriatic arthropathy

L40.8 Other psoriasis
  Flexural psoriasis

L40.9 Psoriasis, unspecified

L41 Parapsoriasis

  Excludes1: poikiloderma vasculare atrophicans (L94.5)

L41.0 Pityriasis lichenoides et varioliformis acuta
  Mucha-Habermann disease

L41.1 Pityriasis lichenoides chronica

L41.3 Small plaque parapsoriasis

L41.4 Large plaque parapsoriasis

L41.5 Retiform parapsoriasis

L41.8 Other parapsoriasis

L41.9 Parapsoriasis, unspecified

L42 Pityriasis rosea

L43 Lichen planus

  Excludes1: lichen planopilaris (L66.1)

L43.0 Hypertrophic lichen planus

L43.1 Bullous lichen planus

L43.2 Lichenoid drug reaction

  Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

L43.3 Subacute (active) lichen planus
  Lichen planus tropicus

L43.8 Other lichen planus

L43.9 Lichen planus, unspecified

L44 Other papulosquamous disorders

L44.0 Pityriasis rubra pilaris

L44.1 Lichen nitidus

L44.2 Lichen striatus
L44.3 Lichen ruber moniliformis
L44.4 Infantile papular acrodermatitis [Gianotti-Crosti]
L44.8 Other specified papulosquamous disorders
L44.9 Papulosquamous disorder, unspecified

L45 Papulosquamous disorders in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease.

Urticaria and erythema (L49-L54)

Excludes1: Lyme disease (A69.2-)
rosacea (L71.-)

L49 Exfoliation due to erythematous conditions according to extent of body surface involved

Code first erythematous condition causing exfoliation, such as:
Ritter's disease (L00)
(Staphylococcal) scalded skin syndrome (L00)
Stevens-Johnson syndrome (L51.1)
Stevens-Johnson syndrome-toxic epidermal necrolysis overlap syndrome (L51.3)
Toxic epidermal necrolysis (L51.2)

L49.0 Exfoliation due to erythematous condition involving less than 10 percent of body surface
Exfoliation due to erythematous condition NOS

L49.1 Exfoliation due to erythematous condition involving 10-19 percent of body surface

L49.2 Exfoliation due to erythematous condition involving 20-29 percent of body surface

L49.3 Exfoliation due to erythematous condition involving 30-39 percent of body surface

L49.4 Exfoliation due to erythematous condition involving 40-49 percent of body surface

L49.5 Exfoliation due to erythematous condition involving 50-59 percent of body surface

L49.6 Exfoliation due to erythematous condition involving 60-69 percent of body surface

L49.7 Exfoliation due to erythematous condition involving 70-79 percent of body surface

L49.8 Exfoliation due to erythematous condition involving 80-89 percent of body surface

L49.9 Exfoliation due to erythematous condition involving 90 or more percent of body surface

L50 Urticaria

Excludes1: allergic contact dermatitis (L23.-)
angioneurotic edema (T78.3)
giant urticaria (T78.3)
hereditary angio-edema (D84.1)
Quincke's edema (T78.3)
serum urticaria (T80.6-)
solar urticaria (L56.3)
urticaria neonatorum (P83.8)
urticaria papulosa (L28.2)
urticaria pigmentosa (D47.01)

L50.0 Allergic urticaria
L50.1 Idiopathic urticaria

L50.2 Urticaria due to cold and heat

   Excludes2: familial cold urticaria (M04.2)

L50.3 Dermatographic urticaria

L50.4 Vibratory urticaria

L50.5 Cholinergic urticaria

L50.6 Contact urticaria

L50.8 Other urticaria
   Chronic urticaria
   Recurrent periodic urticaria

L50.9 Urticaria, unspecified

L51 Erythema multiforme

Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

Use additional code to identify associated manifestations, such as:
   arthropathy associated with dermatological disorders (M14.8-)
   conjunctival edema (H11.42)
   conjunctivitis (H10.22-)
   corneal scars and opacities (H17.-)
   corneal ulcer (H16.0-)
   edema of eyelid (H02.84-)
   inflammation of eyelid (H01.8)
   keratoconjunctivitis sicca (H16.22-)
   mechanical lagophthalmos (H02.22-)
   stomatitis (K12.-)
   symblepharon (H11.23-)

Use additional code to identify percentage of skin exfoliation (L49.-)

Excludes1: staphylococcal scalded skin syndrome (L00)
   Ritter's disease (L00)

L51.0 Nonbullous erythema multiforme

L51.1 Stevens-Johnson syndrome

L51.2 Toxic epidermal necrolysis [Lyell]

L51.3 Stevens-Johnson syndrome-toxic epidermal necrolysis overlap syndrome
   SJS-TEN overlap syndrome

L51.8 Other erythema multiforme

L51.9 Erythema multiforme, unspecified
   Erythema iris
   Erythema multiforme major NOS
   Erythema multiforme minor NOS
   Herpes iris

L52 Erythema nodosum

Excludes1: tuberculous erythema nodosum (A18.4)
L53 Other erythematous conditions

**Excludes 1:** erythema ab igne (L59.0)  
erythema due to external agents in contact with skin (L23-L25)  
erythema intertrigo (L30.4)

L53.0 Toxic erythema

**Code first** poisoning due to drug or toxin, if applicable (T36-T65 with fifth or sixth character 1-4 or 6)  
**Use additional** code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)  
**Excludes 1:** neonatal erythema toxicum (P83.1)

L53.1 Erythema annulare centrifugum

L53.2 Erythema marginatum

L53.3 Other chronic figurate erythema

L53.8 Other specified erythematous conditions

L53.9 Erythematous condition, unspecified  
Erythema NOS  
Erythroderma NOS

L54 Erythema in diseases classified elsewhere

**Code first** underlying disease.

Radiation-related disorders of the skin and subcutaneous tissue (L55-L59)

L55 Sunburn

L55.0 Sunburn of first degree

L55.1 Sunburn of second degree

L55.2 Sunburn of third degree

L55.9 Sunburn, unspecified

L56 Other acute skin changes due to ultraviolet radiation

**Use additional** code to identify the source of the ultraviolet radiation (W89, X32)

L56.0 Drug phototoxic response

**Use additional** code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

L56.1 Drug photoallergic response

**Use additional** code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

L56.2 Photocontact dermatitis [berloque dermatitis]

L56.3 Solar urticaria

L56.4 Polymorphous light eruption

L56.5 Disseminated superficial actinic porokeratosis (DSAP)

L56.8 Other specified acute skin changes due to ultraviolet radiation
L56.9 Acute skin change due to ultraviolet radiation, unspecified

L57 Skin changes due to chronic exposure to nonionizing radiation

Use additional code to identify the source of the ultraviolet radiation (W89), or other nonionizing radiation (W90)

L57.0 Actinic keratosis
   Keratosis NOS
   Senile keratosis
   Solar keratosis

L57.1 Actinic reticuloid

L57.2 Cutis rhomboidalis nuchae

L57.3 Poikiloderma of Civatte

L57.4 Cutis laxa senilis
   Elastosis senilis

L57.5 Actinic granuloma

L57.8 Other skin changes due to chronic exposure to nonionizing radiation
   Farmer's skin
   Sailor's skin
   Solar dermatitis

L57.9 Skin changes due to chronic exposure to nonionizing radiation, unspecified

L58 Radiodermatitis

Use additional code to identify the source of the radiation (W88, W90)

L58.0 Acute radiodermatitis

L58.1 Chronic radiodermatitis

L58.9 Radiodermatitis, unspecified

L59 Other disorders of skin and subcutaneous tissue related to radiation

L59.0 Erythema ab igne [dermatitis ab igne]

L59.8 Other specified disorders of the skin and subcutaneous tissue related to radiation

L59.9 Disorder of the skin and subcutaneous tissue related to radiation, unspecified

Disorders of skin appendages (L60-L75)

Excludes1: congenital malformations of integument (Q84.-)

L60 Nail disorders

Excludes2: clubbing of nails (R68.3)
   onychia and paronychia (L03.0-)

L60.0 Ingrowing nail

L60.1 Onycholysis

L60.2 Onychogryphosis

L60.3 Nail dystrophy
L60.4 Beau's lines
L60.5 Yellow nail syndrome
L60.8 Other nail disorders
L60.9 Nail disorder, unspecified

L62 Nail disorders in diseases classified elsewhere

**Code first** underlying disease, such as:
- pachydermoperiostosis (M89.4-)

L63 Alopecia areata

- L63.0 Alopecia (capitis) totalis
- L63.1 Alopecia universalis
- L63.2 Ophiasis
- L63.8 Other alopecia areata
- L63.9 Alopecia areata, unspecified

L64 Androgenic alopecia

Includes: male-pattern baldness

- L64.0 Drug-induced androgenic alopecia

  **Use additional** code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

- L64.8 Other androgenic alopecia
- L64.9 Androgenic alopecia, unspecified

L65 Other nonscarring hair loss

**Use additional** code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

**Excludes1:** trichotillomania (F63.3)

- L65.0 Telogen effluvium
- L65.1 Anagen effluvium
- L65.2 Alopecia mucinosa
- L65.8 Other specified nonscarring hair loss
- L65.9 Nonscarring hair loss, unspecified
  
  Alopecia NOS

L66 Cicatricial alopecia [scarring hair loss]

- L66.0 Pseudopelade
- L66.1 Lichen planopilaris
  
  Follicular lichen planus
- L66.2 Folliculitis decalvans
- L66.3 Perifolliculitis capitis abscedens
L66.4 Folliculitis ulerythematosa reticulata
L66.8 Other cicatricial alopecia
L66.9 Cicatricial alopecia, unspecified

L67 Hair color and hair shaft abnormalities

Excludes1: monilethrix (Q84.1)
pili annulati (Q84.1)
telogen effluvium (L65.0)

L67.0 Trichorrhexis nodosa

L67.1 Variations in hair color
Canities
Greyness, hair (premature)
Heterochromia of hair
Poliosis circumscripta, acquired
Poliosis NOS

L67.8 Other hair color and hair shaft abnormalities
Fragilitas crinium

L67.9 Hair color and hair shaft abnormality, unspecified

L68 Hypertrichosis

Includes: excess hair

Excludes1: congenital hypertrichosis (Q84.2)
persistent lanugo (Q84.2)

L68.0 Hirsutism

L68.1 Acquired hypertrichosis lanuginosa

L68.2 Localized hypertrichosis

L68.3 Polytrichia

L68.8 Other hypertrichosis

L68.9 Hypertrichosis, unspecified

L70 Acne

Excludes2: acne keloid (L73.0)

L70.0 Acne vulgaris

L70.1 Acne conglobata

L70.2 Acne varioliformis
Acne necrotica miliaris

L70.3 Acne tropica

L70.4 Infantile acne

L70.5 Acné excoriée
Acné excoriée des jeunes filles
Picker’s acne
L70.8 Other acne
L70.9 Acne, unspecified

L71 Rosacea

Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

L71.0 Perioral dermatitis
L71.1 Rhinophyma
L71.8 Other rosacea
L71.9 Rosacea, unspecified

L72 Follicular cysts of skin and subcutaneous tissue

L72.0 Epidermal cyst
L72.1 Pilar and trichodermal cyst
  L72.11 Pilar cyst
  L72.12 Trichodermal cyst
    Trichilemmal (proliferating) cyst
L72.2 Steatocystoma multiplex
L72.3 Sebaceous cyst
  Excludes2: pilar cyst (L72.11)
    trichilemmal (proliferating) cyst (L72.12)
L72.8 Other follicular cysts of the skin and subcutaneous tissue
L72.9 Follicular cyst of the skin and subcutaneous tissue, unspecified

L73 Other follicular disorders

L73.0 Acne keloid
L73.1 Pseudofolliculitis barbae
L73.2 Hidradenitis suppurativa
L73.8 Other specified follicular disorders
  Sycosis barbae
L73.9 Follicular disorder, unspecified

L74 Eccrine sweat disorders
  Excludes2: generalized hyperhidrosis (R61)
L74.0 Miliaria rubra
L74.1 Miliaria crystallina
L74.2 Miliaria profunda
  Miliaria tropicalis
L74.3 Miliaria, unspecified
L74.4 Anhidrosis
Hypohidrosis

L74.5 Focal hyperhidrosis
   L74.51 Primary focal hyperhidrosis
      L74.510 Primary focal hyperhidrosis, axilla
      L74.511 Primary focal hyperhidrosis, face
      L74.512 Primary focal hyperhidrosis, palms
      L74.513 Primary focal hyperhidrosis, soles
      L74.519 Primary focal hyperhidrosis, unspecified
   L74.52 Secondary focal hyperhidrosis
      Frey's syndrome

L74.8 Other eccrine sweat disorders
   L74.9 Eccrine sweat disorder, unspecified
      Sweat gland disorder NOS

L75 Apocrine sweat disorders
   Excludes1: dyshidrosis (L30.1)
      hidradenitis suppurativa (L73.2)
   L75.0 Bromhidrosis
   L75.1 Chromhidrosis
   L75.2 Apocrine miliaria
      Fox-Fordyce disease
   L75.8 Other apocrine sweat disorders
   L75.9 Apocrine sweat disorder, unspecified

Intraoperative and postprocedural complications of skin and subcutaneous tissue (L76)

L76 Intraoperative and postprocedural complications of skin and subcutaneous tissue
   L76.0 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of skin and subcutaneous tissue complicating a procedure
      Excludes1: intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of skin and subcutaneous tissue due to accidental puncture and laceration during a procedure (L76.1-)
      L76.01 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of skin and subcutaneous tissue complicating a dermatologic procedure
      L76.02 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of skin and subcutaneous tissue complicating other procedure
   L76.1 Accidental puncture and laceration of skin and subcutaneous tissue during a procedure
      L76.11 Accidental puncture and laceration of skin and subcutaneous tissue during a dermatologic procedure
      L76.12 Accidental puncture and laceration of skin and subcutaneous tissue during other procedure
   L76.2 Postprocedural hemorrhage of skin and subcutaneous tissue following a procedure
L76.21 Postprocedural hemorrhage of skin and subcutaneous tissue following a dermatologic procedure
L76.22 Postprocedural hemorrhage of skin and subcutaneous tissue following other procedure
L76.3 Postprocedural hematoma and seroma of skin and subcutaneous tissue following a procedure
  L76.31 Postprocedural hematoma of skin and subcutaneous tissue following a dermatologic procedure
  L76.32 Postprocedural hematoma of skin and subcutaneous tissue following other procedure
  L76.33 Postprocedural seroma of skin and subcutaneous tissue following a dermatologic procedure
  L76.34 Postprocedural seroma of skin and subcutaneous tissue following other procedure
L76.8 Other intraoperative and postprocedural complications of skin and subcutaneous tissue
  Use additional code, if applicable, to further specify disorder
  L76.81 Other intraoperative complications of skin and subcutaneous tissue
  L76.82 Other postprocedural complications of skin and subcutaneous tissue

Other disorders of the skin and subcutaneous tissue (L80-L99)

L80 Vitiligo
  Excludes2: vitiligo of eyelids (H02.73-)
  vitiligo of vulva (N90.89)

L81 Other disorders of pigmentation
  Excludes1: birthmark NOS (Q82.5)
    Peutz-Jeghers syndrome (Q85.8)
  Excludes2: nevus - see Alphabetical Index

L81.0 Postinflammatory hyperpigmentation
L81.1 Chloasma
L81.2 Freckles
L81.3 Café au lait spots
L81.4 Other melanin hyperpigmentation
  Lentigo
L81.5 Leukoderma, not elsewhere classified
L81.6 Other disorders of diminished melanin formation
L81.7 Pigmented purpuric dermatosis
  Angioma serpiginosum
L81.8 Other specified disorders of pigmentation
  Iron pigmentation
  Tattoo pigmentation
L81.9 Disorder of pigmentation, unspecified

L82 Seborrheic keratosis
  Includes: basal cell papilloma
dermatosis papulosa nigra
Leser-Trélat disease

Excludes2: seborrheic dermatitis (L21.-)

L82.0 Inflamed seborrheic keratosis

L82.1 Other seborrheic keratosis
   Seborrheic keratosis NOS

L83 Acanthosis nigricans
   Confluent and reticulated papillomatosis

L84 Corns and callosities
   Callus
   Clavus

L85 Other epidermal thickening
   Excludes2: hypertrophic disorders of the skin (L91.-)

L85.0 Acquired ichthyosis
   Excludes1: congenital ichthyosis (Q80.-)

L85.1 Acquired keratosis [keratoderma] palmaris et plantaris
   Excludes1: inherited keratosis palmaris et plantaris (Q82.8)

L85.2 Keratosis punctata (palmaris et plantaris)

L85.3 Xerosis cutis
   Dry skin dermatitis

L85.8 Other specified epidermal thickening
   Cutaneous horn

L85.9 Epidermal thickening, unspecified

L86 Keratoderma in diseases classified elsewhere
   Code first underlying disease, such as:
   Reiter’s disease (M02.3-)

Excludes1: gonococcal keratoderma (A54.89)
   gonococcal keratosis (A54.89)
   keratoderma due to vitamin A deficiency (E50.8)
   keratosis due to vitamin A deficiency (E50.8)
   xeroderma due to vitamin A deficiency (E50.8)

L87 Transepidermal elimination disorders
   Excludes1: granuloma annulare (perforating) (L92.0)

L87.0 Keratosis follicularis et parafollicularis in cutem penetrans
   Kyrle disease
   Hyperkeratosis follicularis penetrans

L87.1 Reactive perforating collagenosis

L87.2 Elastosis perforans serpiginosa

L87.8 Other transepidermal elimination disorders
L87.9 Transepidermal elimination disorder, unspecified

L88 Pyoderma gangrenosum
Phagedenic pyoderma

Excludes1: dermatitis gangrenosa (L08.0)

L89 Pressure ulcer

Includes: bed sore
decubitus ulcer
plaster ulcer
pressure area
pressure sore

Code first any associated gangrene (I96)

Excludes2: decubitus (trophic) ulcer of cervix (uteri) (N86)
non-pressure chronic ulcer of skin (L97.-)
skin infections (L00-L08)
varicose ulcer (I83.0, I83.2)

L89.0 Pressure ulcer of elbow

L89.00 Pressure ulcer of unspecified elbow

L89.000 Pressure ulcer of unspecified elbow, unstageable

L89.001 Pressure ulcer of unspecified elbow, stage 1
Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified elbow, stage 1
Pressure pre-ulcer skin changes limited to persistent focal edema, unspecified elbow

L89.002 Pressure ulcer of unspecified elbow, stage 2
Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified elbow, stage 2
Pressure ulcer with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and/or dermis, unspecified elbow

L89.003 Pressure ulcer of unspecified elbow, stage 3
Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified elbow, stage 3
Pressure ulcer with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue, unspecified elbow

L89.004 Pressure ulcer of unspecified elbow, stage 4
Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified elbow, stage 4
Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues through to underlying muscle, tendon, or bone, unspecified elbow

L89.006 Pressure-induced deep tissue damage of unspecified elbow

L89.009 Pressure ulcer of unspecified elbow, unspecified stage
Healing pressure ulcer of elbow NOS
Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified elbow, unspecified stage

L89.01 Pressure ulcer of right elbow

L89.010 Pressure ulcer of right elbow, unstageable

L89.011 Pressure ulcer of right elbow, stage 1
Healing pressure ulcer of right elbow, stage 1
Pressure pre-ulcer skin changes limited to persistent focal edema, right elbow
L89.012 Pressure ulcer of right elbow, stage 2
- Healing pressure ulcer of right elbow, stage 2
- Pressure ulcer with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and/or dermis, right elbow

L89.013 Pressure ulcer of right elbow, stage 3
- Healing pressure ulcer of right elbow, stage 3
- Pressure ulcer with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue, right elbow

L89.014 Pressure ulcer of right elbow, stage 4
- Healing pressure ulcer of right elbow, stage 4
- Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues through to underlying muscle, tendon, or bone, right elbow

L89.016 Pressure-induced deep tissue damage of right elbow

L89.019 Pressure ulcer of right elbow, unspecified stage
- Healing pressure ulcer of right elbow NOS

L89.02 Pressure ulcer of left elbow

L89.020 Pressure ulcer of left elbow, unstageable

L89.021 Pressure ulcer of left elbow, stage 1
- Healing pressure ulcer of left elbow, stage 1
- Pressure pre-ulcer skin changes limited to persistent focal edema, left elbow

L89.022 Pressure ulcer of left elbow, stage 2
- Healing pressure ulcer of left elbow, stage 2
- Pressure ulcer with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and/or dermis, left elbow

L89.023 Pressure ulcer of left elbow, stage 3
- Healing pressure ulcer of left elbow, stage 3
- Pressure ulcer with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue, left elbow

L89.024 Pressure ulcer of left elbow, stage 4
- Healing pressure ulcer of left elbow, stage 4
- Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues through to underlying muscle, tendon, or bone, left elbow

L89.026 Pressure-induced deep tissue damage of left elbow

L89.029 Pressure ulcer of left elbow, unspecified stage
- Healing pressure ulcer of left elbow NOS

L89.1 Pressure ulcer of back

L89.10 Pressure ulcer of unspecified part of back

L89.100 Pressure ulcer of unspecified part of back, unstageable

L89.101 Pressure ulcer of unspecified part of back, stage 1
- Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified part of back, stage 1
- Pressure pre-ulcer skin changes limited to persistent focal edema, unspecified part of back

L89.102 Pressure ulcer of unspecified part of back, stage 2
- Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified part of back, stage 2
- Pressure ulcer with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and/or dermis, unspecified part of back
L89.103 Pressure ulcer of unspecified part of back, stage 3
- Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified part of back, stage 3
- Pressure ulcer with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue, unspecified part of back

L89.104 Pressure ulcer of unspecified part of back, stage 4
- Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified part of back, stage 4
- Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues through to underlying muscle, tendon, or bone, unspecified part of back

L89.106 Pressure-induced deep tissue damage of unspecified part of back

L89.109 Pressure ulcer of unspecified part of back, unspecified stage
- Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified part of back NOS
- Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified part of back, unspecified stage

L89.11 Pressure ulcer of right upper back
- Pressure ulcer of right shoulder blade

L89.110 Pressure ulcer of right upper back, unstageable

L89.111 Pressure ulcer of right upper back, stage 1
- Healing pressure ulcer of right upper back, stage 1
- Pressure pre-ulcer skin changes limited to persistent focal edema, right upper back

L89.112 Pressure ulcer of right upper back, stage 2
- Healing pressure ulcer of right upper back, stage 2
- Pressure ulcer with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and/or dermis, right upper back

L89.113 Pressure ulcer of right upper back, stage 3
- Healing pressure ulcer of right upper back, stage 3
- Pressure ulcer with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue, right upper back

L89.114 Pressure ulcer of right upper back, stage 4
- Healing pressure ulcer of right upper back, stage 4
- Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues through to underlying muscle, tendon, or bone, right upper back

L89.116 Pressure-induced deep tissue damage of right upper back

L89.119 Pressure ulcer of right upper back, unspecified stage
- Healing pressure ulcer of right upper back NOS
- Healing pressure ulcer of right upper back, unspecified stage

L89.12 Pressure ulcer of left upper back
- Pressure ulcer of left shoulder blade

L89.120 Pressure ulcer of left upper back, unstageable

L89.121 Pressure ulcer of left upper back, stage 1
- Healing pressure ulcer of left upper back, stage 1
- Pressure pre-ulcer skin changes limited to persistent focal edema, left upper back

L89.122 Pressure ulcer of left upper back, stage 2
- Healing pressure ulcer of left upper back, stage 2
- Pressure ulcer with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and/or dermis, left upper back

L89.123 Pressure ulcer of left upper back, stage 3
- Healing pressure ulcer of left upper back, stage 3
Pressure ulcer with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue, left upper back

L89.124 Pressure ulcer of left upper back, stage 4
Healing pressure ulcer of left upper back, stage 4
Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues through to underlying muscle, tendon, or bone, left upper back

L89.126 Pressure-induced deep tissue damage of left upper back

L89.129 Pressure ulcer of left upper back, unspecified stage
Healing pressure ulcer of left upper back NOS
Healing pressure ulcer of left upper back, unspecified stage

L89.13 Pressure ulcer of right lower back

L89.130 Pressure ulcer of right lower back, unstageable

L89.131 Pressure ulcer of right lower back, stage 1
Healing pressure ulcer of right lower back, stage 1
Pressure pre-ulcer skin changes limited to persistent focal edema, right lower back

L89.132 Pressure ulcer of right lower back, stage 2
Healing pressure ulcer of right lower back, stage 2
Pressure ulcer with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and/or dermis, right lower back

L89.133 Pressure ulcer of right lower back, stage 3
Healing pressure ulcer of right lower back, stage 3
Pressure ulcer with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue, right lower back

L89.134 Pressure ulcer of right lower back, stage 4
Healing pressure ulcer of right lower back, stage 4
Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues through to underlying muscle, tendon, or bone, right lower back

L89.136 Pressure-induced deep tissue damage of right lower back

L89.139 Pressure ulcer of right lower back, unspecified stage
Healing pressure ulcer of right lower back NOS
Healing pressure ulcer of right lower back, unspecified stage

L89.14 Pressure ulcer of left lower back

L89.140 Pressure ulcer of left lower back, unstageable

L89.141 Pressure ulcer of left lower back, stage 1
Healing pressure ulcer of left lower back, stage 1
Pressure pre-ulcer skin changes limited to persistent focal edema, left lower back

L89.142 Pressure ulcer of left lower back, stage 2
Healing pressure ulcer of left lower back, stage 2
Pressure ulcer with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and/or dermis, left lower back

L89.143 Pressure ulcer of left lower back, stage 3
Healing pressure ulcer of left lower back, stage 3
Pressure ulcer with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue, left lower back

L89.144 Pressure ulcer of left lower back, stage 4
Healing pressure ulcer of left lower back, stage 4
Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues through to underlying muscle, tendon, or bone, left lower back

L89.146 Pressure-induced deep tissue damage of left lower back

L89.149 Pressure ulcer of left lower back, unspecified stage
Healing pressure ulcer of left lower back NOS
Healing pressure ulcer of left lower back, unspecified stage

L89.15 Pressure ulcer of sacral region
Pressure ulcer of coccyx
Pressure ulcer of tailbone

L89.150 Pressure ulcer of sacral region, unstageable

L89.151 Pressure ulcer of sacral region, stage 1
Healing pressure ulcer of sacral region, stage 1
Pressure pre-ulcer skin changes limited to persistent focal edema, sacral region

L89.152 Pressure ulcer of sacral region, stage 2
Healing pressure ulcer of sacral region, stage 2
Pressure ulcer with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and/or dermis, sacral region

L89.153 Pressure ulcer of sacral region, stage 3
Healing pressure ulcer of sacral region, stage 3
Pressure ulcer with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue, sacral region

L89.154 Pressure ulcer of sacral region, stage 4
Healing pressure ulcer of sacral region, stage 4
Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues through to underlying muscle, tendon, or bone, sacral region

L89.156 Pressure-induced deep tissue damage of sacral region

L89.159 Pressure ulcer of sacral region, unspecified stage
Healing pressure ulcer of sacral region NOS
Healing pressure ulcer of sacral region, unspecified stage

L89.2 Pressure ulcer of hip

L89.20 Pressure ulcer of unspecified hip

L89.200 Pressure ulcer of unspecified hip, unstageable

L89.201 Pressure ulcer of unspecified hip, stage 1
Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified hip back, stage 1
Pressure pre-ulcer skin changes limited to persistent focal edema, unspecified hip

L89.202 Pressure ulcer of unspecified hip, stage 2
Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified hip, stage 2
Pressure ulcer with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and/or dermis, unspecified hip

L89.203 Pressure ulcer of unspecified hip, stage 3
Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified hip, stage 3
Pressure ulcer with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue, unspecified hip

L89.204 Pressure ulcer of unspecified hip, stage 4
Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified hip, stage 4  
Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues through to underlying muscle, tendon, or bone, unspecified hip

L89.206 Pressure-induced deep tissue damage of unspecified hip

L89.209 Pressure ulcer of unspecified hip, unspecified stage  
Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified hip NOS  
Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified hip, unspecified stage

L89.21 Pressure ulcer of right hip  

L89.210 Pressure ulcer of right hip, unstageable

L89.211 Pressure ulcer of right hip, stage 1  
Healing pressure ulcer of right hip back, stage 1  
Pressure pre-ulcer skin changes limited to persistent focal edema, right hip

L89.212 Pressure ulcer of right hip, stage 2  
Healing pressure ulcer of right hip, stage 2  
Pressure ulcer with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and/or dermis, right hip

L89.213 Pressure ulcer of right hip, stage 3  
Healing pressure ulcer of right hip, stage 3  
Pressure ulcer with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue, right hip

L89.214 Pressure ulcer of right hip, stage 4  
Healing pressure ulcer of right hip, stage 4  
Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues through to underlying muscle, tendon, or bone, right hip

L89.216 Pressure-induced deep tissue damage of right hip

L89.219 Pressure ulcer of right hip, unspecified stage  
Healing pressure ulcer of right hip NOS  
Healing pressure ulcer of right hip, unspecified stage

L89.22 Pressure ulcer of left hip  

L89.220 Pressure ulcer of left hip, unstageable

L89.221 Pressure ulcer of left hip, stage 1  
Healing pressure ulcer of left hip back, stage 1  
Pressure pre-ulcer skin changes limited to persistent focal edema, left hip

L89.222 Pressure ulcer of left hip, stage 2  
Healing pressure ulcer of left hip, stage 2  
Pressure ulcer with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and/or dermis, left hip

L89.223 Pressure ulcer of left hip, stage 3  
Healing pressure ulcer of left hip, stage 3  
Pressure ulcer with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue, left hip

L89.224 Pressure ulcer of left hip, stage 4  
Healing pressure ulcer of left hip, stage 4  
Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues through to underlying muscle, tendon, or bone, left hip
L89.226 Pressure-induced deep tissue damage of left hip

L89.229 Pressure ulcer of left hip, unspecified stage
  Healing pressure ulcer of left hip NOS
  Healing pressure ulcer of left hip, unspecified stage

L89.3 Pressure ulcer of buttock

L89.30 Pressure ulcer of unspecified buttock

L89.300 Pressure ulcer of unspecified buttock, unstageable

L89.301 Pressure ulcer of unspecified buttock, stage 1
  Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified buttock, stage 1
  Pressure pre-ulcer skin changes limited to persistent focal edema, unspecified buttock

L89.302 Pressure ulcer of unspecified buttock, stage 2
  Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified buttock, stage 2
  Pressure ulcer with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and/or dermis, unspecified buttock

L89.303 Pressure ulcer of unspecified buttock, stage 3
  Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified buttock, stage 3
  Pressure ulcer with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue, unspecified buttock

L89.304 Pressure ulcer of unspecified buttock, stage 4
  Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified buttock, stage 4
  Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues through to underlying muscle, tendon, or bone, unspecified buttock

L89.306 Pressure-induced deep tissue damage of unspecified buttock

L89.309 Pressure ulcer of unspecified buttock, unspecified stage
  Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified buttock NOS
  Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified buttock, unspecified stage

L89.31 Pressure ulcer of right buttock

L89.310 Pressure ulcer of right buttock, unstageable

L89.311 Pressure ulcer of right buttock, stage 1
  Healing pressure ulcer of right buttock, stage 1
  Pressure pre-ulcer skin changes limited to persistent focal edema, right buttock

L89.312 Pressure ulcer of right buttock, stage 2
  Healing pressure ulcer of right buttock, stage 2
  Pressure ulcer with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and/or dermis, right buttock

L89.313 Pressure ulcer of right buttock, stage 3
  Healing pressure ulcer of right buttock, stage 3
  Pressure ulcer with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue, right buttock

L89.314 Pressure ulcer of right buttock, stage 4
  Healing pressure ulcer of right buttock, stage 4
  Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues through to underlying muscle, tendon, or bone, right buttock

L89.316 Pressure-induced deep tissue damage of right buttock

L89.319 Pressure ulcer of right buttock, unspecified stage
Healing pressure ulcer of right buttock NOS
Healing pressure ulcer of right buttock, unspecified stage

L89.32 Pressure ulcer of left buttock
  L89.320 Pressure ulcer of left buttock, unstageable
  L89.321 Pressure ulcer of left buttock, stage 1
    Healing pressure ulcer of left buttock, stage 1
    Pressure pre-ulcer skin changes limited to persistent focal edema, left buttock
  L89.322 Pressure ulcer of left buttock, stage 2
    Healing pressure ulcer of left buttock, stage 2
    Pressure ulcer with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and/or dermis, left buttock
  L89.323 Pressure ulcer of left buttock, stage 3
    Healing pressure ulcer of left buttock, stage 3
    Pressure ulcer with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue, left buttock
  L89.324 Pressure ulcer of left buttock, stage 4
    Healing pressure ulcer of left buttock, stage 4
    Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues through to underlying muscle, tendon, or bone, left buttock
  L89.326 Pressure-induced deep tissue damage of left buttock
  L89.329 Pressure ulcer of left buttock, unspecified stage
    Healing pressure ulcer of left buttock NOS
    Healing pressure ulcer of left buttock, unspecified stage

L89.4 Pressure ulcer of contiguous site of back, buttock and hip
  L89.40 Pressure ulcer of contiguous site of back, buttock and hip, unspecified stage
    Healing pressure ulcer of contiguous site of back, buttock and hip NOS
    Healing pressure ulcer of contiguous site of back, buttock and hip, unspecified stage
  L89.41 Pressure ulcer of contiguous site of back, buttock and hip, stage 1
    Healing pressure ulcer of contiguous site of back, buttock and hip
    Pressure pre-ulcer skin changes limited to persistent focal edema, contiguous site of back, buttock and hip
  L89.42 Pressure ulcer of contiguous site of back, buttock and hip, stage 2
    Healing pressure ulcer of contiguous site of back, buttock and hip, stage 2
    Pressure ulcer with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and/or dermis, contiguous site of back, buttock and hip
  L89.43 Pressure ulcer of contiguous site of back, buttock and hip, stage 3
    Healing pressure ulcer of contiguous site of back, buttock and hip, stage 3
    Pressure ulcer with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue, contiguous site of back, buttock and hip
  L89.44 Pressure ulcer of contiguous site of back, buttock and hip, stage 4
    Healing pressure ulcer of contiguous site of back, buttock and hip, stage 4
    Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues through to underlying muscle, tendon, or bone, contiguous site of back, buttock and hip
  L89.45 Pressure ulcer of contiguous site of back, buttock and hip, unstageable
  L89.46 Pressure-induced deep tissue damage of contiguous site of back, buttock and hip
L89.5 Pressure ulcer of ankle

L89.50 Pressure ulcer of unspecified ankle

L89.500 Pressure ulcer of unspecified ankle, unstageable

L89.501 Pressure ulcer of unspecified ankle, stage 1
Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified ankle, stage 1
Pressure pre-ulcer skin changes limited to persistent focal edema, unspecified ankle

L89.502 Pressure ulcer of unspecified ankle, stage 2
Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified ankle, stage 2
Pressure ulcer with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and/or dermis, unspecified ankle

L89.503 Pressure ulcer of unspecified ankle, stage 3
Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified ankle, stage 3
Pressure ulcer with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue, unspecified ankle

L89.504 Pressure ulcer of unspecified ankle, stage 4
Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified ankle, stage 4
Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues through to underlying muscle, tendon, or bone, unspecified ankle

L89.506 Pressure-induced deep tissue damage of unspecified ankle

L89.509 Pressure ulcer of unspecified ankle, unspecified stage
Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified ankle NOS
Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified ankle, unspecified stage

L89.51 Pressure ulcer of right ankle

L89.510 Pressure ulcer of right ankle, unstageable

L89.511 Pressure ulcer of right ankle, stage 1
Healing pressure ulcer of right ankle, stage 1
Pressure pre-ulcer skin changes limited to persistent focal edema, right ankle

L89.512 Pressure ulcer of right ankle, stage 2
Healing pressure ulcer of right ankle, stage 2
Pressure ulcer with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and/or dermis, right ankle

L89.513 Pressure ulcer of right ankle, stage 3
Healing pressure ulcer of right ankle, stage 3
Pressure ulcer with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue, right ankle

L89.514 Pressure ulcer of right ankle, stage 4
Healing pressure ulcer of right ankle, stage 4
Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues through to underlying muscle, tendon, or bone, right ankle

L89.516 Pressure-induced deep tissue damage of right ankle

L89.519 Pressure ulcer of right ankle, unspecified stage
Healing pressure ulcer of right ankle NOS
Healing pressure ulcer of right ankle, unspecified stage

L89.52 Pressure ulcer of left ankle

L89.520 Pressure ulcer of left ankle, unstageable
L89.521 Pressure ulcer of left ankle, stage 1
  Healing pressure ulcer of left ankle, stage 1
  Pressure pre-ulcer skin changes limited to persistent focal edema, left ankle

L89.522 Pressure ulcer of left ankle, stage 2
  Healing pressure ulcer of left ankle, stage 2
  Pressure ulcer with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and/or dermis, left ankle

L89.523 Pressure ulcer of left ankle, stage 3
  Healing pressure ulcer of left ankle, stage 3
  Pressure ulcer with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue, left ankle

L89.524 Pressure ulcer of left ankle, stage 4
  Healing pressure ulcer of left ankle, stage 4
  Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues through to underlying muscle, tendon, or bone, left ankle

L89.526 Pressure-induced deep tissue damage of left ankle

L89.529 Pressure ulcer of left ankle, unspecified stage
  Healing pressure ulcer of left ankle NOS
  Healing pressure ulcer of left ankle, unspecified stage

L89.6 Pressure ulcer of heel

L89.60 Pressure ulcer of unspecified heel

L89.600 Pressure ulcer of unspecified heel, unstageable

L89.601 Pressure ulcer of unspecified heel, stage 1
  Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified heel, stage 1
  Pressure pre-ulcer skin changes limited to persistent focal edema, unspecified heel

L89.602 Pressure ulcer of unspecified heel, stage 2
  Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified heel, stage 2
  Pressure ulcer with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and/or dermis, unspecified heel

L89.603 Pressure ulcer of unspecified heel, stage 3
  Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified heel, stage 3
  Pressure ulcer with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue, unspecified heel

L89.604 Pressure ulcer of unspecified heel, stage 4
  Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified heel, stage 4
  Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues through to underlying muscle, tendon, or bone, unspecified heel

L89.606 Pressure-induced deep tissue damage of unspecified heel

L89.609 Pressure ulcer of unspecified heel, unspecified stage
  Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified heel NOS
  Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified heel, unspecified stage

L89.61 Pressure ulcer of right heel

L89.610 Pressure ulcer of right heel, unstageable

L89.611 Pressure ulcer of right heel, stage 1
  Healing pressure ulcer of right heel, stage 1
Pressure pre-ulcer skin changes limited to persistent focal edema, right heel

L89.612 Pressure ulcer of right heel, stage 2
Healing pressure ulcer of right heel, stage 2
Pressure ulcer with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and/or dermis, right heel

L89.613 Pressure ulcer of right heel, stage 3
Healing pressure ulcer of right heel, stage 3
Pressure ulcer with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue, right heel

L89.614 Pressure ulcer of right heel, stage 4
Healing pressure ulcer of right heel, stage 4
Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues through to underlying muscle, tendon, or bone, right heel

L89.616 Pressure-induced deep tissue damage of right heel

L89.619 Pressure ulcer of right heel, unspecified stage
Healing pressure ulcer of right heel NOS
Healing pressure ulcer of right heel, unspecified stage

L89.62 Pressure ulcer of left heel

L89.620 Pressure ulcer of left heel, unstageable

L89.621 Pressure ulcer of left heel, stage 1
Healing pressure ulcer of left heel, stage 1
Pressure pre-ulcer skin changes limited to persistent focal edema, left heel

L89.622 Pressure ulcer of left heel, stage 2
Healing pressure ulcer of left heel, stage 2
Pressure ulcer with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and/or dermis, left heel

L89.623 Pressure ulcer of left heel, stage 3
Healing pressure ulcer of left heel, stage 3
Pressure ulcer with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue, left heel

L89.624 Pressure ulcer of left heel, stage 4
Healing pressure ulcer of left heel, stage 4
Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues through to underlying muscle, tendon, or bone, left heel

L89.626 Pressure-induced deep tissue damage of left heel

L89.629 Pressure ulcer of left heel, unspecified stage
Healing pressure ulcer of left heel NOS
Healing pressure ulcer of left heel, unspecified stage

L89.8 Pressure ulcer of other site

L89.81 Pressure ulcer of head
Pressure ulcer of face

L89.810 Pressure ulcer of head, unstageable

L89.811 Pressure ulcer of head, stage 1
Healing pressure ulcer of head, stage 1
Pressure pre-ulcer skin changes limited to persistent focal edema, head
L89.812 Pressure ulcer of head, stage 2
Healing pressure ulcer of head, stage 2
Pressure ulcer with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and/or dermis, head

L89.813 Pressure ulcer of head, stage 3
Healing pressure ulcer of head, stage 3
Pressure ulcer with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue, head

L89.814 Pressure ulcer of head, stage 4
Healing pressure ulcer of head, stage 4
Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues through to underlying muscle, tendon, or bone, head

L89.816 Pressure-induced deep tissue damage of head

L89.819 Pressure ulcer of head, unspecified stage
Healing pressure ulcer of head NOS
Healing pressure ulcer of head, unspecified stage

L89.89 Pressure ulcer of other site

L89.890 Pressure ulcer of other site, unstageable

L89.891 Pressure ulcer of other site, stage 1
Healing pressure ulcer of other site, stage 1
Pressure pre-ulcer skin changes limited to persistent focal edema, other site

L89.892 Pressure ulcer of other site, stage 2
Healing pressure ulcer of other site, stage 2
Pressure ulcer with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and/or dermis, other site

L89.893 Pressure ulcer of other site, stage 3
Healing pressure ulcer of other site, stage 3
Pressure ulcer with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue, other site

L89.894 Pressure ulcer of other site, stage 4
Healing pressure ulcer of other site, stage 4
Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues through to underlying muscle, tendon, or bone, other site

L89.896 Pressure-induced deep tissue damage of other site

L89.899 Pressure ulcer of other site, unspecified stage
Healing pressure ulcer of other site NOS
Healing pressure ulcer of other site, unspecified stage

L89.9 Pressure ulcer of unspecified site

L89.90 Pressure ulcer of unspecified site, unspecified stage
Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified site NOS
Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified site, unspecified stage

L89.91 Pressure ulcer of unspecified site, stage 1
Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified site, stage 1
Pressure pre-ulcer skin changes limited to persistent focal edema, unspecified site

L89.92 Pressure ulcer of unspecified site, stage 2
Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified site, stage 2
Pressure ulcer with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and/or dermis, unspecified site

L89.93 Pressure ulcer of unspecified site, stage 3
Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified site, stage 3
Pressure ulcer with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue, unspecified site

L89.94 Pressure ulcer of unspecified site, stage 4
Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified site, stage 4
Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues through to underlying muscle, tendon, or bone, unspecified site

L89.95 Pressure ulcer of unspecified site, unstageable

L89.96 Pressure-induced deep tissue damage of unspecified site

L90 Atrophic disorders of skin

L90.0 Lichen sclerosus et atrophicus

Excludes2: lichen sclerosus of external female genital organs (N90.4)
lichen sclerosus of external male genital organs (N48.0)

L90.1 Anetoderma of Schweninger-Buzzi

L90.2 Anetoderma of Jadassohn-Pellizzari

L90.3 Atrophoderma of Pasini and Pierini

L90.4 Acrodermatitis chronica atrophicans

L90.5 Scar conditions and fibrosis of skin
Adherent scar (skin)
Cicatrix
Disfigurement of skin due to scar
Fibrosis of skin NOS
Scar NOS

Excludes2: hypertrophic scar (L91.0)
keloid scar (L91.0)

L90.6 Striae atrophicae

L90.8 Other atrophic disorders of skin

L90.9 Atrophic disorder of skin, unspecified

L91 Hypertrophic disorders of skin

L91.0 Hypertrophic scar
Keloid
Keloid scar

Excludes2: acne keloid (L73.0)
scar NOS (L90.5)

L91.8 Other hypertrophic disorders of the skin

L91.9 Hypertrophic disorder of the skin, unspecified

L92 Granulomatous disorders of skin and subcutaneous tissue
Excludes2: actinic granuloma (L57.5)

L92.0 Granuloma annulare
   Perforating granuloma annulare

L92.1 Necrobiosis lipoidica, not elsewhere classified
   Excludes1: necrobiosis lipoidica associated with diabetes mellitus (E08-E13 with .620)

L92.2 Granuloma faciale [eosinophilic granuloma of skin]

L92.3 Foreign body granuloma of the skin and subcutaneous tissue
   Use additional code to identify the type of retained foreign body (Z18.-)

L92.8 Other granulomatous disorders of the skin and subcutaneous tissue

L92.9 Granulomatous disorder of the skin and subcutaneous tissue, unspecified
   Excludes2: umbilical granuloma (P83.81)

L93 Lupus erythematosus
   Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)
   Excludes1: lupus exedens (A18.4)
      lupus vulgaris (A18.4)
      scleroderma (M34.-)
      systemic lupus erythematosus (M32.-)

L93.0 Discoid lupus erythematosus
   Lupus erythematosus NOS

L93.1 Subacute cutaneous lupus erythematosus

L93.2 Other local lupus erythematosus
   Lupus erythematosus profundus
   Lupus panniculitis

L94 Other localized connective tissue disorders
   Excludes1: systemic connective tissue disorders (M30-M36)

L94.0 Localized scleroderma [morphea]
   Circumscribed scleroderma

L94.1 Linear scleroderma
   En coup de sabre lesion

L94.2 Calcinosis cutis

L94.3 Sclerodactyly

L94.4 Gottron's papules

L94.5 Poikiloderma vasculare atrophicans

L94.6 Ainhum

L94.8 Other specified localized connective tissue disorders

L94.9 Localized connective tissue disorder, unspecified

L95 Vasculitis limited to skin, not elsewhere classified
Excludes1: angioma serpiginosum (L81.7)
Henoch(-Schönlein) purpura (D69.0)
hypersensitivity angiitis (M31.0)
lupus panniculitis (L93.2)
panniculitis NOS (M79.3)
panniculitis of neck and back (M54.0-)
polyarteritis nodosa (M30.0)
relapsing panniculitis (M35.6)
rheumatoid vasculitis (M05.2)
serum sickness (T80.6-)
urticaria (L50.-)
Wegener's granulomatosis (M31.3-)

L95.0 Livedoid vasculitis
Atrophie blanche (en plaque)

L95.1 Erythema elevatum diutinum

L95.8 Other vasculitis limited to the skin

L95.9 Vasculitis limited to the skin, unspecified

L97 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of lower limb, not elsewhere classified

Includes: chronic ulcer of skin of lower limb NOS
non-healing ulcer of skin
non-infected sinus of skin
trophic ulcer NOS
tropical ulcer NOS
ulcer of skin of lower limb NOS

Code first any associated underlying condition, such as:
any associated gangrene (I96)
atherosclerosis of the lower extremities (I70.23-, I70.24-, I70.33-, I70.34-, I70.43-, I70.44-, I70.53-, I70.54-, I70.63-, I70.64-, I70.73-, I70.74-)
chronic venous hypertension (I87.31-, I87.33-)
postphlebitic syndrome (I87.01-, I87.03-)
postthrombotic syndrome (I87.01-, I87.03-)
varicose ulcer (I83.0-, I83.2-)

Excludes2: pressure ulcer (pressure area) (L89.-)
skin infections (L00-L08)
specific infections classified to A00-B99

L97.1 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of thigh

L97.10 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified thigh

L97.101 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified thigh limited to breakdown of skin
L97.102 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified thigh with fat layer exposed
L97.103 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified thigh with necrosis of muscle
L97.104 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified thigh with necrosis of bone
L97.105 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified thigh with muscle involvement without evidence of necrosis
L97.106 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified thigh with bone involvement without
evidence of necrosis

L97.108 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified thigh with other specified severity
L97.109 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified thigh with unspecified severity

L97.11 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right thigh
L97.111 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right thigh limited to breakdown of skin
L97.112 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right thigh with fat layer exposed
L97.113 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right thigh with necrosis of muscle
L97.114 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right thigh with necrosis of bone
L97.115 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right thigh with muscle involvement without evidence of necrosis
L97.116 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right thigh with bone involvement without evidence of necrosis
L97.118 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right thigh with other specified severity
L97.119 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right thigh with unspecified severity

L97.12 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left thigh
L97.121 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left thigh limited to breakdown of skin
L97.122 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left thigh with fat layer exposed
L97.123 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left thigh with necrosis of muscle
L97.124 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left thigh with necrosis of bone
L97.125 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left thigh with muscle involvement without evidence of necrosis
L97.126 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left thigh with bone involvement without evidence of necrosis
L97.128 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left thigh with other specified severity
L97.129 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left thigh with unspecified severity

L97.2 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of calf
L97.20 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified calf
L97.201 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified calf limited to breakdown of skin
L97.202 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified calf with fat layer exposed
L97.203 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified calf with necrosis of muscle
L97.204 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified calf with necrosis of bone
L97.205 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified calf with muscle involvement without evidence of necrosis
L97.206 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified calf with bone involvement without evidence of necrosis
L97.208 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified calf with other specified severity
L97.209 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified calf with unspecified severity

L97.21 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right calf
  L97.211 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right calf limited to breakdown of skin
  L97.212 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right calf with fat layer exposed
  L97.213 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right calf with necrosis of muscle
  L97.214 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right calf with necrosis of bone
  L97.215 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right calf with muscle involvement without evidence of necrosis
  L97.216 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right calf with bone involvement without evidence of necrosis
  L97.218 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right calf with other specified severity
  L97.219 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right calf with unspecified severity

L97.22 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left calf
  L97.221 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left calf limited to breakdown of skin
  L97.222 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left calf with fat layer exposed
  L97.223 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left calf with necrosis of muscle
  L97.224 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left calf with necrosis of bone
  L97.225 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left calf with muscle involvement without evidence of necrosis
  L97.226 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left calf with bone involvement without evidence of necrosis
  L97.228 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left calf with other specified severity
  L97.229 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left calf with unspecified severity

L97.3 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of ankle
  L97.30 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified ankle
    L97.301 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified ankle limited to breakdown of skin
    L97.302 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified ankle with fat layer exposed
    L97.303 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified ankle with necrosis of muscle
    L97.304 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified ankle with necrosis of bone
    L97.305 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified ankle with muscle involvement without evidence of necrosis
    L97.306 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified ankle with bone involvement without evidence of necrosis
    L97.308 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified ankle with other specified severity
L97.309 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified ankle with unspecified severity

L97.31 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right ankle
   L97.311 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right ankle limited to breakdown of skin
   L97.312 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right ankle with fat layer exposed
   L97.313 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right ankle with necrosis of muscle
   L97.314 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right ankle with necrosis of bone
   L97.315 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right ankle with muscle involvement without evidence of necrosis
   L97.316 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right ankle with bone involvement without evidence of necrosis
   L97.318 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right ankle with other specified severity
   L97.319 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right ankle with unspecified severity

L97.32 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left ankle
   L97.321 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left ankle limited to breakdown of skin
   L97.322 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left ankle with fat layer exposed
   L97.323 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left ankle with necrosis of muscle
   L97.324 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left ankle with necrosis of bone
   L97.325 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left ankle with muscle involvement without evidence of necrosis
   L97.326 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left ankle with bone involvement without evidence of necrosis
   L97.328 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left ankle with other specified severity
   L97.329 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left ankle with unspecified severity

L97.4 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of heel and midfoot
   Non-pressure chronic ulcer of plantar surface of foot

L97.40 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified heel and midfoot
   L97.401 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified heel and midfoot limited to breakdown of skin
   L97.402 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified heel and midfoot with fat layer exposed
   L97.403 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified heel and midfoot with necrosis of muscle
   L97.404 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified heel and midfoot with necrosis of bone
   L97.405 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified heel and midfoot with muscle involvement without evidence of necrosis
   L97.406 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified heel and midfoot with bone involvement without evidence of necrosis
   L97.408 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified heel and midfoot with other specified severity
L97.409 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified heel and midfoot with unspecified severity
L97.41 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right heel and midfoot
  L97.411 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right heel and midfoot limited to breakdown of skin
  L97.412 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right heel and midfoot with fat layer exposed
  L97.413 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right heel and midfoot with necrosis of muscle
  L97.414 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right heel and midfoot with necrosis of bone
  L97.415 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right heel and midfoot with muscle involvement without evidence of necrosis
  L97.416 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right heel and midfoot with bone involvement without evidence of necrosis
  L97.418 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right heel and midfoot with other specified severity
  L97.419 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right heel and midfoot with unspecified severity
L97.42 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left heel and midfoot
  L97.421 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left heel and midfoot limited to breakdown of skin
  L97.422 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left heel and midfoot with fat layer exposed
  L97.423 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left heel and midfoot with necrosis of muscle
  L97.424 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left heel and midfoot with necrosis of bone
  L97.425 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left heel and midfoot with muscle involvement without evidence of necrosis
  L97.426 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left heel and midfoot with bone involvement without evidence of necrosis
  L97.428 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left heel and midfoot with other specified severity
  L97.429 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left heel and midfoot with unspecified severity
L97.5 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of foot
  Non-pressure chronic ulcer of toe
L97.50 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of unspecified foot
  L97.501 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of unspecified foot limited to breakdown of skin
  L97.502 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of unspecified foot with fat layer exposed
  L97.503 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of unspecified foot with necrosis of muscle
  L97.504 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of unspecified foot with necrosis of bone
  L97.505 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of unspecified foot with muscle involvement without evidence of necrosis
  L97.506 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of unspecified foot with bone involvement without evidence of necrosis
  L97.508 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of unspecified foot with other specified severity
L97.509 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of unspecified foot with unspecified severity

L97.51 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of right foot
   L97.511 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of right foot limited to breakdown of skin
   L97.512 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of right foot with fat layer exposed
   L97.513 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of right foot with necrosis of muscle
   L97.514 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of right foot with necrosis of bone
   L97.515 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of right foot with muscle involvement without evidence of necrosis
   L97.516 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of right foot with bone involvement without evidence of necrosis
   L97.518 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of right foot with other specified severity
   L97.519 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of right foot with unspecified severity

L97.52 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of left foot
   L97.521 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of left foot limited to breakdown of skin
   L97.522 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of left foot with fat layer exposed
   L97.523 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of left foot with necrosis of muscle
   L97.524 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of left foot with necrosis of bone
   L97.525 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of left foot with muscle involvement without evidence of necrosis
   L97.526 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of left foot with bone involvement without evidence of necrosis
   L97.528 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of left foot with other specified severity
   L97.529 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of left foot with unspecified severity

L97.8 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of lower leg
   L97.80 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of unspecified lower leg
      L97.801 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of unspecified lower leg limited to breakdown of skin
      L97.802 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of unspecified lower leg with fat layer exposed
      L97.803 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of unspecified lower leg with necrosis of muscle
      L97.804 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of unspecified lower leg with necrosis of bone
      L97.805 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of unspecified lower leg with muscle involvement without evidence of necrosis
      L97.806 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of unspecified lower leg with bone involvement without evidence of necrosis
      L97.808 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of unspecified lower leg with other specified severity
L97.809 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of unspecified lower leg with unspecified severity

L97.81 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of right lower leg

L97.811 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of right lower leg limited to breakdown of skin
L97.812 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of right lower leg with fat layer exposed
L97.813 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of right lower leg with necrosis of muscle
L97.814 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of right lower leg with necrosis of bone
L97.815 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of right lower leg with muscle involvement without evidence of necrosis
L97.816 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of right lower leg with bone involvement without evidence of necrosis

L97.818 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of right lower leg with other specified severity
L97.819 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of right lower leg with unspecified severity

L97.82 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of left lower leg

L97.821 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of left lower leg limited to breakdown of skin
L97.822 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of left lower leg with fat layer exposed
L97.823 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of left lower leg with necrosis of muscle
L97.824 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of left lower leg with necrosis of bone
L97.825 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of left lower leg with muscle involvement without evidence of necrosis
L97.826 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of left lower leg with bone involvement without evidence of necrosis

L97.828 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of left lower leg with other specified severity
L97.829 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of left lower leg with unspecified severity

L97.9 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified part of lower leg

L97.90 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified part of unspecified lower leg

L97.901 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified part of unspecified lower leg limited to breakdown of skin
L97.902 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified part of unspecified lower leg with fat layer exposed
L97.903 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified part of unspecified lower leg with necrosis of muscle
L97.904 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified part of unspecified lower leg with necrosis of bone
L97.905 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified part of unspecified lower leg with muscle involvement without evidence of necrosis
L97.906 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified part of unspecified lower leg with bone involvement without evidence of necrosis
L97.908 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified part of unspecified lower leg with other specified severity
L97.909 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified part of unspecified lower leg with unspecified severity
L97.91 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified part of right lower leg
L97.911 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified part of right lower leg limited to breakdown of skin
L97.912 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified part of right lower leg with fat layer exposed
L97.913 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified part of right lower leg with necrosis of muscle
L97.914 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified part of right lower leg with necrosis of bone
L97.915 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified part of right lower leg with muscle involvement without evidence of necrosis
L97.916 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified part of right lower leg with bone involvement without evidence of necrosis
L97.918 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified part of right lower leg with other specified severity
L97.919 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified part of right lower leg with unspecified severity
L97.92 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified part of left lower leg
L97.921 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified part of left lower leg limited to breakdown of skin
L97.922 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified part of left lower leg with fat layer exposed
L97.923 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified part of left lower leg with necrosis of muscle
L97.924 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified part of left lower leg with necrosis of bone
L97.925 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified part of left lower leg with muscle involvement without evidence of necrosis
L97.926 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified part of left lower leg with bone involvement without evidence of necrosis
L97.928 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified part of left lower leg with other specified severity
L97.929 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified part of left lower leg with unspecified severity

L98 Other disorders of skin and subcutaneous tissue, not elsewhere classified

L98.0 Pyogenic granuloma

*Excludes2:* pyogenic granuloma of gingiva (K06.8)
  pyogenic granuloma of maxillary alveolar ridge (K04.5)
  pyogenic granuloma of oral mucosa (K13.4)

L98.1 Factitial dermatitis

Neurotic excoriation

*Excludes1:* Excoriation (skin-picking) disorder (F42.4)
L98.2 Febrile neutrophilic dermatosis [Sweet]

L98.3 Eosinophilic cellulitis [Wells]

L98.4 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of skin, not elsewhere classified
   Chronic ulcer of skin NOS
   Tropical ulcer NOS
   Ulcer of skin NOS

   Excludes2: pressure ulcer (pressure area) (L89.-)
   gangrene (I96)
   skin infections (L00-L08)
   specific infections classified to A00-B99
   ulcer of lower limb NEC (L97.-)
   varicose ulcer (I83.0-I83.93)

L98.41 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of buttock
   L98.411 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of buttock limited to breakdown of skin
   L98.412 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of buttock with fat layer exposed
   L98.413 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of buttock with necrosis of muscle
   L98.414 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of buttock with necrosis of bone
   L98.415 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of buttock with muscle involvement without evidence of necrosis
   L98.416 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of buttock with bone involvement without evidence of necrosis
   L98.418 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of buttock with other specified severity
   L98.419 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of buttock with unspecified severity

L98.42 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of back
   L98.421 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of back limited to breakdown of skin
   L98.422 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of back with fat layer exposed
   L98.423 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of back with necrosis of muscle
   L98.424 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of back with necrosis of bone
   L98.425 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of back with muscle involvement without evidence of necrosis
   L98.426 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of back with bone involvement without evidence of necrosis
   L98.428 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of back with other specified severity
   L98.429 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of back with unspecified severity

L98.49 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of skin of other sites
   Non-pressure chronic ulcer of skin NOS
   L98.491 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of skin of other sites limited to breakdown of skin
   L98.492 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of skin of other sites with fat layer exposed
   L98.493 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of skin of other sites with necrosis of muscle
L98.494 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of skin of other sites with necrosis of bone
L98.495 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of skin of other sites with muscle involvement without evidence of necrosis
L98.496 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of skin of other sites with bone involvement without evidence of necrosis
L98.498 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of skin of other sites with other specified severity
L98.499 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of skin of other sites with unspecified severity

L98.5 Mucinosis of the skin
   Focal mucinosis
   Lichen myxedematosus
   Reticular erythematous mucinosis

   **Excludes1**: focal oral mucinosis (K13.79)
   myxedema (E03.9)

L98.6 Other infiltrative disorders of the skin and subcutaneous tissue

   **Excludes1**: hyalinosis cutis et mucosae (E78.89)

L98.7 Excessive and redundant skin and subcutaneous tissue
   Loose or sagging skin following bariatric surgery weight loss
   Loose or sagging skin following dietary weight loss
   Loose or sagging skin, NOS

   **Excludes2**: acquired excess or redundant skin of eyelid (H02.3-)
   congenital excess or redundant skin of eyelid (Q10.3)
   skin changes due to chronic exposure to nonionizing radiation (L57.-)

L98.8 Other specified disorders of the skin and subcutaneous tissue

L98.9 Disorder of the skin and subcutaneous tissue, unspecified

L99 Other disorders of skin and subcutaneous tissue in diseases classified elsewhere

   **Code first** underlying disease, such as:
   amyloidosis (E85.-)

   **Excludes1**: skin disorders in diabetes (E08-E13 with .62-)
   skin disorders in gonorrhea (A54.89)
   skin disorders in syphilis (A51.31, A52.79)
Chapter 13

Diseases of the musculoskeletal system and connective tissue (M00-M99)

Note: Use an external cause code following the code for the musculoskeletal condition, if applicable, to identify the cause of the musculoskeletal condition

Excludes2: arthropathic psoriasis (L40.5-)
certain conditions originating in the perinatal period (P04-P96)
certain infectious and parasitic diseases (A00-B99)
compartment syndrome (traumatic) (T79.A-)
complications of pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O00-O9A)
congenital malformations, deformations, and chromosomal abnormalities (Q00-Q99)
endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases (E00-E88)
injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes (S00-T88)
neoplasms (C00-D49)
symptoms, signs and abnormal clinical and laboratory findings, not elsewhere classified (R00-R94)

This chapter contains the following blocks:
M00-M02 Infectious arthropathies
M04 Autoinflammatory syndromes
M05-M14 Inflammatory polyarthropathies
M15-M19 Osteoarthritis
M20-M25 Other joint disorders
M26-M27 Dentofacial anomalies [including malocclusion] and other disorders of jaw
M30-M36 Systemic connective tissue disorders
M40-M43 Deforming dorsoapathies
M45-M49 Spondylopathies
M50-M54 Other dorsoapathies
M60-M63 Disorders of muscles
M65-M67 Disorders of synovium and tendon
M70-M79 Other soft tissue disorders
M80-M85 Disorders of bone density and structure
M86-M90 Other osteopathies
M91-M94 Chondropathies
M95 Other disorders of the musculoskeletal system and connective tissue
M96 Intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of musculoskeletal system, not elsewhere classified
M97 Periprosthetic fracture around internal prosthetic joint
M99 Biomechanical lesions, not elsewhere classified

Arthropathies (M00-M25)

Includes: Disorders affecting predominantly peripheral (limb) joints

Infectious arthropathies (M00-M02)

Note: This block comprises arthropathies due to microbiological agents. Distinction is made between the following types of etiological relationship:
a) direct infection of joint, where organisms invade synovial tissue and microbial antigen is present in the joint;
b) indirect infection, which may be of two types: a reactive arthropathy, where microbial infection of the body is established but neither organisms nor antigens can be identified in the joint, and a postinfective arthropathy, where microbial antigen is present but recovery of an organism is inconstant and evidence of local multiplication is lacking.

M00 Pyogenic arthritis

Excludes2: infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal joint prosthesis (T84.5-)

M00.0 Staphylococcal arthritis and polyarthritis
Use additional code (B95.61-B95.8) to identify bacterial agent

M00.00 Staphylococcal arthritis, unspecified joint

M00.01 Staphylococcal arthritis, shoulder
   M00.011 Staphylococcal arthritis, right shoulder
   M00.012 Staphylococcal arthritis, left shoulder
   M00.019 Staphylococcal arthritis, unspecified shoulder

M00.02 Staphylococcal arthritis, elbow
   M00.021 Staphylococcal arthritis, right elbow
   M00.022 Staphylococcal arthritis, left elbow
   M00.029 Staphylococcal arthritis, unspecified elbow

M00.03 Staphylococcal arthritis, wrist
   Staphylococcal arthritis of carpal bones
   M00.031 Staphylococcal arthritis, right wrist
   M00.032 Staphylococcal arthritis, left wrist
   M00.039 Staphylococcal arthritis, unspecified wrist

M00.04 Staphylococcal arthritis, hand
   Staphylococcal arthritis of metacarpus and phalanges
   M00.041 Staphylococcal arthritis, right hand
   M00.042 Staphylococcal arthritis, left hand
   M00.049 Staphylococcal arthritis, unspecified hand

M00.05 Staphylococcal arthritis, hip
   M00.051 Staphylococcal arthritis, right hip
   M00.052 Staphylococcal arthritis, left hip
   M00.059 Staphylococcal arthritis, unspecified hip

M00.06 Staphylococcal arthritis, knee
   M00.061 Staphylococcal arthritis, right knee
   M00.062 Staphylococcal arthritis, left knee
   M00.069 Staphylococcal arthritis, unspecified knee

M00.07 Staphylococcal arthritis, ankle and foot
   Staphylococcal arthritis, tarsus, metatarsus and phalanges
   M00.071 Staphylococcal arthritis, right ankle and foot
   M00.072 Staphylococcal arthritis, left ankle and foot
   M00.079 Staphylococcal arthritis, unspecified ankle and foot

M00.08 Staphylococcal arthritis, vertebrae
M00.09 Staphylococcal polyarthritis

M00.1 Pneumococcal arthritis and polyarthritis

M00.10 Pneumococcal arthritis, unspecified joint

M00.11 Pneumococcal arthritis, shoulder
  M00.111 Pneumococcal arthritis, right shoulder
  M00.112 Pneumococcal arthritis, left shoulder
  M00.119 Pneumococcal arthritis, unspecified shoulder

M00.12 Pneumococcal arthritis, elbow
  M00.121 Pneumococcal arthritis, right elbow
  M00.122 Pneumococcal arthritis, left elbow
  M00.129 Pneumococcal arthritis, unspecified elbow

M00.13 Pneumococcal arthritis, wrist
  Pneumococcal arthritis of carpal bones
    M00.131 Pneumococcal arthritis, right wrist
    M00.132 Pneumococcal arthritis, left wrist
    M00.139 Pneumococcal arthritis, unspecified wrist

M00.14 Pneumococcal arthritis, hand
  Pneumococcal arthritis of metacarpus and phalanges
    M00.141 Pneumococcal arthritis, right hand
    M00.142 Pneumococcal arthritis, left hand
    M00.149 Pneumococcal arthritis, unspecified hand

M00.15 Pneumococcal arthritis, hip
  M00.151 Pneumococcal arthritis, right hip
  M00.152 Pneumococcal arthritis, left hip
  M00.159 Pneumococcal arthritis, unspecified hip

M00.16 Pneumococcal arthritis, knee
  M00.161 Pneumococcal arthritis, right knee
  M00.162 Pneumococcal arthritis, left knee
  M00.169 Pneumococcal arthritis, unspecified knee

M00.17 Pneumococcal arthritis, ankle and foot
  Pneumococcal arthritis, tarsus, metatarsus and phalanges
    M00.171 Pneumococcal arthritis, right ankle and foot
    M00.172 Pneumococcal arthritis, left ankle and foot
    M00.179 Pneumococcal arthritis, unspecified ankle and foot
M00.18 Pneumococcal arthritis, vertebrae
M00.19 Pneumococcal polyarthritis

M00.2 Other streptococcal arthritis and polyarthritis

Use additional code (B95.0-B95.2, B95.4-B95.5) to identify bacterial agent

M00.20 Other streptococcal arthritis, unspecified joint

M00.21 Other streptococcal arthritis, shoulder
  M00.211 Other streptococcal arthritis, right shoulder
  M00.212 Other streptococcal arthritis, left shoulder
  M00.219 Other streptococcal arthritis, unspecified shoulder

M00.22 Other streptococcal arthritis, elbow
  M00.221 Other streptococcal arthritis, right elbow
  M00.222 Other streptococcal arthritis, left elbow
  M00.229 Other streptococcal arthritis, unspecified elbow

M00.23 Other streptococcal arthritis, wrist
  Other streptococcal arthritis of carpal bones
  M00.231 Other streptococcal arthritis, right wrist
  M00.232 Other streptococcal arthritis, left wrist
  M00.239 Other streptococcal arthritis, unspecified wrist

M00.24 Other streptococcal arthritis, hand
  Other streptococcal arthritis metacarpus and phalanges
  M00.241 Other streptococcal arthritis, right hand
  M00.242 Other streptococcal arthritis, left hand
  M00.249 Other streptococcal arthritis, unspecified hand

M00.25 Other streptococcal arthritis, hip
  M00.251 Other streptococcal arthritis, right hip
  M00.252 Other streptococcal arthritis, left hip
  M00.259 Other streptococcal arthritis, unspecified hip

M00.26 Other streptococcal arthritis, knee
  M00.261 Other streptococcal arthritis, right knee
  M00.262 Other streptococcal arthritis, left knee
  M00.269 Other streptococcal arthritis, unspecified knee

M00.27 Other streptococcal arthritis, ankle and foot
  Other streptococcal arthritis, tarsus, metatarsus and phalanges
  M00.271 Other streptococcal arthritis, right ankle and foot
M00.272 Other streptococcal arthritis, left ankle and foot
M00.279 Other streptococcal arthritis, unspecified ankle and foot
M00.28 Other streptococcal arthritis, vertebrae
M00.29 Other streptococcal polyarthritis

M00.8 Arthritis and polyarthritis due to other bacteria

Use additional code (B96) to identify bacteria

M00.80 Arthritis due to other bacteria, unspecified joint

M00.81 Arthritis due to other bacteria, shoulder
   M00.811 Arthritis due to other bacteria, right shoulder
   M00.812 Arthritis due to other bacteria, left shoulder
   M00.819 Arthritis due to other bacteria, unspecified shoulder

M00.82 Arthritis due to other bacteria, elbow
   M00.821 Arthritis due to other bacteria, right elbow
   M00.822 Arthritis due to other bacteria, left elbow
   M00.829 Arthritis due to other bacteria, unspecified elbow

M00.83 Arthritis due to other bacteria, wrist
   Arthritis due to other bacteria, carpal bones
   M00.831 Arthritis due to other bacteria, right wrist
   M00.832 Arthritis due to other bacteria, left wrist
   M00.839 Arthritis due to other bacteria, unspecified wrist

M00.84 Arthritis due to other bacteria, hand
   Arthritis due to other bacteria, metacarpus and phalanges
   M00.841 Arthritis due to other bacteria, right hand
   M00.842 Arthritis due to other bacteria, left hand
   M00.849 Arthritis due to other bacteria, unspecified hand

M00.85 Arthritis due to other bacteria, hip
   M00.851 Arthritis due to other bacteria, right hip
   M00.852 Arthritis due to other bacteria, left hip
   M00.859 Arthritis due to other bacteria, unspecified hip

M00.86 Arthritis due to other bacteria, knee
   M00.861 Arthritis due to other bacteria, right knee
   M00.862 Arthritis due to other bacteria, left knee
   M00.869 Arthritis due to other bacteria, unspecified knee

M00.87 Arthritis due to other bacteria, ankle and foot
Arthritis due to other bacteria, tarsus, metatarsus, and phalanges

M00.871 Arthritis due to other bacteria, right ankle and foot
M00.872 Arthritis due to other bacteria, left ankle and foot
M00.879 Arthritis due to other bacteria, unspecified ankle and foot

M00.88 Arthritis due to other bacteria, vertebrae
M00.89 Polyarthritis due to other bacteria

M00.9 Pyogenic arthritis, unspecified
Infective arthritis NOS

M01 Direct infections of joint in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere

**Code first** underlying disease, such as:
- leprosy [Hansen's disease] (A30.-)
- mycoses (B35-B49)
- O'nyong-nyong fever (A92.1)
- paratyphoid fever (A01.1-A01.4)

**Excludes1:** arthropathy in Lyme disease (A69.23)
- gonococcal arthritis (A54.42)
- meningococcal arthritis (A39.83)
- mumps arthritis (B26.85)
- postinfecitive arthropathy (M02.-)
- postmeningococcal arthritis (A39.84)
- reactive arthritis (M02.3)
- rubella arthritis (B06.82)
- sarcoidosis arthritis (D86.86)
- typhoid fever arthritis (A01.04)
- tuberculosis arthritis (A18.01-A18.02)

M01.X Direct infection of joint in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere

M01.X0 Direct infection of unspecified joint in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere
M01.X1 Direct infection of shoulder joint in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere
  M01.X11 Direct infection of right shoulder in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere
  M01.X12 Direct infection of left shoulder in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere
  M01.X19 Direct infection of unspecified shoulder in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere
M01.X2 Direct infection of elbow in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere
  M01.X21 Direct infection of right elbow in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere
  M01.X22 Direct infection of left elbow in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere
  M01.X29 Direct infection of unspecified elbow in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere
M01.X3 Direct infection of wrist in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere
  Direct infection of carpal bones in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere
M01.X31 Direct infection of right wrist in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere
M01.X32 Direct infection of left wrist in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere
M01.X39 Direct infection of unspecified wrist in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere

M01.X4 Direct infection of hand in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere
Direct infection of metacarpus and phalanges in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere
M01.X41 Direct infection of right hand in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere
M01.X42 Direct infection of left hand in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere
M01.X49 Direct infection of unspecified hand in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere

M01.X5 Direct infection of hip in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere
M01.X51 Direct infection of right hip in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere
M01.X52 Direct infection of left hip in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere
M01.X59 Direct infection of unspecified hip in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere

M01.X6 Direct infection of knee in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere
M01.X61 Direct infection of right knee in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere
M01.X62 Direct infection of left knee in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere
M01.X69 Direct infection of unspecified knee in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere

M01.X7 Direct infection of ankle and foot in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere
Direct infection of tarsus, metatarsus and phalanges in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere
M01.X71 Direct infection of right ankle and foot in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere
M01.X72 Direct infection of left ankle and foot in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere
M01.X79 Direct infection of unspecified ankle and foot in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere

M01.X8 Direct infection of vertebrae in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere
M01.X9 Direct infection of multiple joints in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere

M02 Postinfective and reactive arthropathies

**Code first** underlying disease, such as:
- congenital syphilis [Clutton's joints] (A50.5)
- enteritis due to Yersinia enterocolitica (A04.6)
- infective endocarditis (I33.0)
- viral hepatitis (B15-B19)

**Excludes1**: Behçet's disease (M35.2)
- direct infections of joint in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere (M01.-)
- postmeningococcal arthritis (A39.84)
Mumps arthritis (B26.85)
Rubella arthritis (B06.82)
Syphilis arthritis (late) (A52.77)
Rheumatic fever (I00)
Tabetic arthropathy [Charcôt's] (A52.16)

M02.0 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass

M02.00 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, unspecified site

M02.01 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, shoulder
  M02.011 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, right shoulder
  M02.012 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, left shoulder
  M02.019 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, unspecified shoulder

M02.02 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, elbow
  M02.021 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, right elbow
  M02.022 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, left elbow
  M02.029 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, unspecified elbow

M02.03 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, wrist
  Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, carpal bones
  M02.031 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, right wrist
  M02.032 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, left wrist
  M02.039 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, unspecified wrist

M02.04 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, hand
  Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, metacarpals and phalanges
  M02.041 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, right hand
  M02.042 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, left hand
  M02.049 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, unspecified hand

M02.05 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, hip
  M02.051 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, right hip
  M02.052 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, left hip
  M02.059 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, unspecified hip

M02.06 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, knee
  M02.061 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, right knee
  M02.062 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, left knee
  M02.069 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, unspecified knee

M02.07 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, ankle and foot
  Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, tarsus, metatarsus and phalanges
  M02.071 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, right ankle and foot
M02.072 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, left ankle and foot
M02.079 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, unspecified ankle and foot
M02.08 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, vertebrae
M02.09 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, multiple sites

M02.1 Postdysenteric arthropathy

M02.10 Postdysenteric arthropathy, unspecified site
M02.11 Postdysenteric arthropathy, shoulder
  M02.111 Postdysenteric arthropathy, right shoulder
  M02.112 Postdysenteric arthropathy, left shoulder
  M02.119 Postdysenteric arthropathy, unspecified shoulder
M02.12 Postdysenteric arthropathy, elbow
  M02.121 Postdysenteric arthropathy, right elbow
  M02.122 Postdysenteric arthropathy, left elbow
  M02.129 Postdysenteric arthropathy, unspecified elbow
M02.13 Postdysenteric arthropathy, wrist
  Postdysenteric arthropathy, carpal bones
  M02.131 Postdysenteric arthropathy, right wrist
  M02.132 Postdysenteric arthropathy, left wrist
  M02.139 Postdysenteric arthropathy, unspecified wrist
M02.14 Postdysenteric arthropathy, hand
  Postdysenteric arthropathy, metacarpus and phalanges
  M02.141 Postdysenteric arthropathy, right hand
  M02.142 Postdysenteric arthropathy, left hand
  M02.149 Postdysenteric arthropathy, unspecified hand
M02.15 Postdysenteric arthropathy, hip
  M02.151 Postdysenteric arthropathy, right hip
  M02.152 Postdysenteric arthropathy, left hip
  M02.159 Postdysenteric arthropathy, unspecified hip
M02.16 Postdysenteric arthropathy, knee
  M02.161 Postdysenteric arthropathy, right knee
  M02.162 Postdysenteric arthropathy, left knee
  M02.169 Postdysenteric arthropathy, unspecified knee
M02.17 Postdysenteric arthropathy, ankle and foot
  Postdysenteric arthropathy, tarsus, metatarsus and phalanges
M02.171 Postdysenteric arthropathy, right ankle and foot
M02.172 Postdysenteric arthropathy, left ankle and foot
M02.179 Postdysenteric arthropathy, unspecified ankle and foot

M02.18 Postdysenteric arthropathy, vertebrae
M02.19 Postdysenteric arthropathy, multiple sites

M02.2 Postimmunization arthropathy

M02.20 Postimmunization arthropathy, unspecified site
M02.21 Postimmunization arthropathy, shoulder
  M02.211 Postimmunization arthropathy, right shoulder
  M02.212 Postimmunization arthropathy, left shoulder
  M02.219 Postimmunization arthropathy, unspecified shoulder
M02.22 Postimmunization arthropathy, elbow
  M02.221 Postimmunization arthropathy, right elbow
  M02.222 Postimmunization arthropathy, left elbow
  M02.229 Postimmunization arthropathy, unspecified elbow
M02.23 Postimmunization arthropathy, wrist
  Postimmunization arthropathy, carpal bones
  M02.231 Postimmunization arthropathy, right wrist
  M02.232 Postimmunization arthropathy, left wrist
  M02.239 Postimmunization arthropathy, unspecified wrist
M02.24 Postimmunization arthropathy, hand
  Postimmunization arthropathy, metacarpus and phalanges
  M02.241 Postimmunization arthropathy, right hand
  M02.242 Postimmunization arthropathy, left hand
  M02.249 Postimmunization arthropathy, unspecified hand
M02.25 Postimmunization arthropathy, hip
  M02.251 Postimmunization arthropathy, right hip
  M02.252 Postimmunization arthropathy, left hip
  M02.259 Postimmunization arthropathy, unspecified hip
M02.26 Postimmunization arthropathy, knee
  M02.261 Postimmunization arthropathy, right knee
  M02.262 Postimmunization arthropathy, left knee
  M02.269 Postimmunization arthropathy, unspecified knee
M02.27 Postimmunization arthropathy, ankle and foot
Postimmunization arthropathy, tarsus, metatarsus and phalanges

M02.271 Postimmunization arthropathy, right ankle and foot
M02.272 Postimmunization arthropathy, left ankle and foot
M02.279 Postimmunization arthropathy, unspecified ankle and foot

M02.28 Postimmunization arthropathy, vertebrae
M02.29 Postimmunization arthropathy, multiple sites

M02.3 Reiter's disease
Reactive arthritis

M02.30 Reiter's disease, unspecified site

M02.31 Reiter's disease, shoulder
  M02.311 Reiter's disease, right shoulder
  M02.312 Reiter's disease, left shoulder
  M02.319 Reiter's disease, unspecified shoulder

M02.32 Reiter's disease, elbow
  M02.321 Reiter's disease, right elbow
  M02.322 Reiter's disease, left elbow
  M02.329 Reiter's disease, unspecified elbow

M02.33 Reiter's disease, wrist
  Reiter's disease, carpal bones
  M02.331 Reiter's disease, right wrist
  M02.332 Reiter's disease, left wrist
  M02.339 Reiter's disease, unspecified wrist

M02.34 Reiter's disease, hand
  Reiter's disease, metacarpus and phalanges
  M02.341 Reiter's disease, right hand
  M02.342 Reiter's disease, left hand
  M02.349 Reiter's disease, unspecified hand

M02.35 Reiter's disease, hip
  M02.351 Reiter's disease, right hip
  M02.352 Reiter's disease, left hip
  M02.359 Reiter's disease, unspecified hip

M02.36 Reiter's disease, knee
  M02.361 Reiter's disease, right knee
  M02.362 Reiter's disease, left knee
M02.369 Reiter's disease, unspecified knee

M02.37 Reiter's disease, ankle and foot
   Reiter's disease, tarsus, metatarsus and phalanges
   M02.371 Reiter's disease, right ankle and foot
   M02.372 Reiter's disease, left ankle and foot
   M02.379 Reiter's disease, unspecified ankle and foot

M02.38 Reiter's disease, vertebrae

M02.39 Reiter's disease, multiple sites

M02.8 Other reactive arthropathies

M02.80 Other reactive arthropathies, unspecified site

M02.81 Other reactive arthropathies, shoulder
   M02.811 Other reactive arthropathies, right shoulder
   M02.812 Other reactive arthropathies, left shoulder
   M02.819 Other reactive arthropathies, unspecified shoulder

M02.82 Other reactive arthropathies, elbow
   M02.821 Other reactive arthropathies, right elbow
   M02.822 Other reactive arthropathies, left elbow
   M02.829 Other reactive arthropathies, unspecified elbow

M02.83 Other reactive arthropathies, wrist
   Other reactive arthropathies, carpal bones
   M02.831 Other reactive arthropathies, right wrist
   M02.832 Other reactive arthropathies, left wrist
   M02.839 Other reactive arthropathies, unspecified wrist

M02.84 Other reactive arthropathies, hand
   Other reactive arthropathies, metacarpus and phalanges
   M02.841 Other reactive arthropathies, right hand
   M02.842 Other reactive arthropathies, left hand
   M02.849 Other reactive arthropathies, unspecified hand

M02.85 Other reactive arthropathies, hip
   M02.851 Other reactive arthropathies, right hip
   M02.852 Other reactive arthropathies, left hip
   M02.859 Other reactive arthropathies, unspecified hip

M02.86 Other reactive arthropathies, knee
   M02.861 Other reactive arthropathies, right knee
M02.862 Other reactive arthropathies, left knee
M02.869 Other reactive arthropathies, unspecified knee
M02.87 Other reactive arthropathies, ankle and foot
  Other reactive arthropathies, tarsus, metatarsus and phalanges
M02.871 Other reactive arthropathies, right ankle and foot
M02.872 Other reactive arthropathies, left ankle and foot
M02.879 Other reactive arthropathies, unspecified ankle and foot
M02.88 Other reactive arthropathies, vertebrae
M02.89 Other reactive arthropathies, multiple sites
M02.9 Reactive arthropathy, unspecified

Autoinflammatory syndromes (M04)

M04 Autoinflammatory syndromes

Excludes2: Crohn's disease (K50.-)

M04.1 Periodic fever syndromes
  Familial Mediterranean fever
  Hyperimmunglobulin D syndrome
  Mevalonate kinase deficiency
  Tumor necrosis factor receptor associated periodic syndrome [TRAPS]

M04.2 Cryopyrin-associated periodic syndromes
  Chronic infantile neurological, cutaneous and articular syndrome [CINCA]
  Familial cold autoinflammatory syndrome
  Familial cold urticaria
  Muckle-Wells syndrome
  Neonatal onset multisystemic inflammatory disorder [NOMID]

M04.8 Other autoinflammatory syndromes
  Blau syndrome
  Deficiency of interleukin 1 receptor antagonist [DIRA]
  Majeed syndrome
  Periodic fever, aphthous stomatitis, pharyngitis, and adenopathy syndrome [PFAPA]
  Pyogenic arthritis, pyoderma gangrenosum, and acne syndrome [PAPA]

M04.9 Autoinflammatory syndrome, unspecified

Inflammatory polyarthropathies (M05-M14)

M05 Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor

Excludes1: rheumatic fever (I00)
  juvenile rheumatoid arthritis (M08.-)
  rheumatoid arthritis of spine (M45.-)

M05.0 Felty's syndrome
  Rheumatoid arthritis with splenoadenomegaly and leukopenia

M05.00 Felty's syndrome, unspecified site
M05.01 Felty's syndrome, shoulder
  M05.011 Felty’s syndrome, right shoulder
M05.012 Felty's syndrome, left shoulder
M05.019 Felty's syndrome, unspecified shoulder

M05.02 Felty's syndrome, elbow
  M05.021 Felty's syndrome, right elbow
  M05.022 Felty's syndrome, left elbow
  M05.029 Felty's syndrome, unspecified elbow

M05.03 Felty's syndrome, wrist
  Felty's syndrome, carpal bones
  M05.031 Felty's syndrome, right wrist
  M05.032 Felty's syndrome, left wrist
  M05.039 Felty's syndrome, unspecified wrist

M05.04 Felty's syndrome, hand
  Felty's syndrome, metacarpus and phalanges
  M05.041 Felty's syndrome, right hand
  M05.042 Felty's syndrome, left hand
  M05.049 Felty's syndrome, unspecified hand

M05.05 Felty's syndrome, hip
  M05.051 Felty's syndrome, right hip
  M05.052 Felty's syndrome, left hip
  M05.059 Felty's syndrome, unspecified hip

M05.06 Felty's syndrome, knee
  M05.061 Felty's syndrome, right knee
  M05.062 Felty's syndrome, left knee
  M05.069 Felty's syndrome, unspecified knee

M05.07 Felty's syndrome, ankle and foot
  Felty's syndrome, tarsus, metatarsus and phalanges
  M05.071 Felty's syndrome, right ankle and foot
  M05.072 Felty's syndrome, left ankle and foot
  M05.079 Felty's syndrome, unspecified ankle and foot

M05.09 Felty's syndrome, multiple sites

M05.1 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis
  M05.10 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified site
  M05.11 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of shoulder
    M05.111 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of right shoulder
M05.112 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of left shoulder
M05.119 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified shoulder

M05.12 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of elbow
M05.121 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of right elbow
M05.122 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of left elbow
M05.129 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified elbow

M05.13 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of wrist
Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis, carpal bones
M05.131 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of right wrist
M05.132 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of left wrist
M05.139 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified wrist

M05.14 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of hand
Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis, metacarpus and phalanges
M05.141 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of right hand
M05.142 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of left hand
M05.149 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified hand

M05.15 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of hip
M05.151 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of right hip
M05.152 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of left hip
M05.159 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified hip

M05.16 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of knee
M05.161 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of right knee
M05.162 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of left knee
M05.169 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified knee

M05.17 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of ankle and foot
Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis, tarsus, metatarsus and phalanges
M05.171 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of right ankle and foot
M05.172 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of left ankle and foot
M05.179 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified ankle and foot

M05.19 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of multiple sites

M05.2 Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis
M05.20 Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified site
M05.21 Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of shoulder
M05.211 Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of right shoulder
M05.212 Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of left shoulder
M05.219 Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified shoulder
M05.22 Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of elbow
M05.221 Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of right elbow
M05.222 Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of left elbow
M05.229 Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified elbow
M05.23 Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of wrist
Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis, carpal bones
M05.231 Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of right wrist
M05.232 Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of left wrist
M05.239 Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified wrist
M05.24 Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of hand
Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis, metacarpus and phalanges
M05.241 Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of right hand
M05.242 Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of left hand
M05.249 Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified hand
M05.25 Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of hip
M05.251 Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of right hip
M05.252 Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of left hip
M05.259 Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified hip
M05.26 Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of knee
M05.261 Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of right knee
M05.262 Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of left knee
M05.269 Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified knee
M05.27 Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of ankle and foot
Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis, tarsus, metatarsus and phalanges
M05.271 Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of right ankle and foot
M05.272 Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of left ankle and foot
M05.279 Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified ankle and foot
M05.29 Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of multiple sites
M05.3 Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis
Rheumatoid carditis
Rheumatoid endocarditis
Rheumatoid myocarditis
Rheumatoid pericarditis
M05.30 Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified site
M05.31 Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of shoulder
  M05.311 Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of right shoulder
  M05.312 Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of left shoulder
  M05.319 Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified shoulder
M05.32 Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of elbow
  M05.321 Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of right elbow
  M05.322 Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of left elbow
  M05.329 Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified elbow
M05.33 Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of wrist
  Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis, carpal bones
  M05.331 Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of right wrist
  M05.332 Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of left wrist
  M05.339 Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified wrist
M05.34 Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of hand
  Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis, metacarpus and phalanges
  M05.341 Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of right hand
  M05.342 Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of left hand
  M05.349 Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified hand
M05.35 Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of hip
  M05.351 Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of right hip
  M05.352 Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of left hip
  M05.359 Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified hip
M05.36 Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of knee
  M05.361 Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of right knee
  M05.362 Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of left knee
  M05.369 Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified knee
M05.37 Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of ankle and foot
  Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis, tarsus, metatarsus and phalanges
  M05.371 Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of right ankle and foot
  M05.372 Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of left ankle and foot
  M05.379 Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified ankle and foot
M05.39 Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of multiple sites
M05.4 Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis
  M05.40 Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified site
M05.41 Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of shoulder
  M05.411 Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of right shoulder
  M05.412 Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of left shoulder
  M05.419 Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified shoulder

M05.42 Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of elbow
  M05.421 Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of right elbow
  M05.422 Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of left elbow
  M05.429 Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified elbow

M05.43 Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of wrist
  Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis, carpal bones
  M05.431 Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of right wrist
  M05.432 Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of left wrist
  M05.439 Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified wrist

M05.44 Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of hand
  Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis, metacarpus and phalanges
  M05.441 Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of right hand
  M05.442 Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of left hand
  M05.449 Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified hand

M05.45 Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of hip
  M05.451 Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of right hip
  M05.452 Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of left hip
  M05.459 Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified hip

M05.46 Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of knee
  M05.461 Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of right knee
  M05.462 Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of left knee
  M05.469 Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified knee

M05.47 Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of ankle and foot
  Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis, tarsus, metatarsus and phalanges
  M05.471 Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of right ankle and foot
  M05.472 Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of left ankle and foot
  M05.479 Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified ankle and foot

M05.49 Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of multiple sites

M05.5 Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis
  M05.50 Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified site
M05.51 Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of shoulder
  M05.511 Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of right shoulder
  M05.512 Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of left shoulder
  M05.519 Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified shoulder

M05.52 Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of elbow
  M05.521 Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of right elbow
  M05.522 Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of left elbow
  M05.529 Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified elbow

M05.53 Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of wrist
  Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis, carpal bones
  M05.531 Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of right wrist
  M05.532 Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of left wrist
  M05.539 Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified wrist

M05.54 Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of hand
  Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis, metacarpus and phalanges
  M05.541 Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of right hand
  M05.542 Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of left hand
  M05.549 Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified hand

M05.55 Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of hip
  M05.551 Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of right hip
  M05.552 Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of left hip
  M05.559 Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified hip

M05.56 Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of knee
  M05.561 Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of right knee
  M05.562 Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of left knee
  M05.569 Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified knee

M05.57 Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of ankle and foot
  Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis, tarsus, metatarsus and phalanges
  M05.571 Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of right ankle and foot
  M05.572 Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of left ankle and foot
  M05.579 Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified ankle and foot

M05.59 Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of multiple sites

M05.6 Rheumatoid arthritis with involvement of other organs and systems
  M05.60 Rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified site with involvement of other organs and systems
M05.61 Rheumatoid arthritis of shoulder with involvement of other organs and systems
  M05.611 Rheumatoid arthritis of right shoulder with involvement of other organs and systems
  M05.612 Rheumatoid arthritis of left shoulder with involvement of other organs and systems
  M05.619 Rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified shoulder with involvement of other organs and systems

M05.62 Rheumatoid arthritis of elbow with involvement of other organs and systems
  M05.621 Rheumatoid arthritis of right elbow with involvement of other organs and systems
  M05.622 Rheumatoid arthritis of left elbow with involvement of other organs and systems
  M05.629 Rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified elbow with involvement of other organs and systems

M05.63 Rheumatoid arthritis of wrist with involvement of other organs and systems
  Rheumatoid arthritis of carpal bones with involvement of other organs and systems
  M05.631 Rheumatoid arthritis of right wrist with involvement of other organs and systems
  M05.632 Rheumatoid arthritis of left wrist with involvement of other organs and systems
  M05.639 Rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified wrist with involvement of other organs and systems

M05.64 Rheumatoid arthritis of hand with involvement of other organs and systems
  Rheumatoid arthritis of metacarpus and phalanges with involvement of other organs and systems
  M05.641 Rheumatoid arthritis of right hand with involvement of other organs and systems
  M05.642 Rheumatoid arthritis of left hand with involvement of other organs and systems
  M05.649 Rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified hand with involvement of other organs and systems

M05.65 Rheumatoid arthritis of hip with involvement of other organs and systems
  M05.651 Rheumatoid arthritis of right hip with involvement of other organs and systems
  M05.652 Rheumatoid arthritis of left hip with involvement of other organs and systems
  M05.659 Rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified hip with involvement of other organs and systems

M05.66 Rheumatoid arthritis of knee with involvement of other organs and systems
  M05.661 Rheumatoid arthritis of right knee with involvement of other organs and systems
  M05.662 Rheumatoid arthritis of left knee with involvement of other organs and systems
  M05.669 Rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified knee with involvement of other organs and systems

M05.67 Rheumatoid arthritis of ankle and foot with involvement of other organs and systems
  Rheumatoid arthritis of tarsus, metatarsus and phalanges with involvement of other organs and systems
  M05.671 Rheumatoid arthritis of right ankle and foot with involvement of other organs and systems
  M05.672 Rheumatoid arthritis of left ankle and foot with involvement of other organs and systems
M05.679 Rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified ankle and foot with involvement of other organs and systems

M05.69 Rheumatoid arthritis of multiple sites with involvement of other organs and systems

M05.7 Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor without organ or systems involvement

M05.70 Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of unspecified site without organ or systems involvement

M05.71 Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of shoulder without organ or systems involvement

M05.711 Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of right shoulder without organ or systems involvement

M05.712 Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of left shoulder without organ or systems involvement

M05.719 Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of unspecified shoulder without organ or systems involvement

M05.72 Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of elbow without organ or systems involvement

M05.721 Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of right elbow without organ or systems involvement

M05.722 Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of left elbow without organ or systems involvement

M05.729 Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of unspecified elbow without organ or systems involvement

M05.73 Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of wrist without organ or systems involvement

M05.731 Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of right wrist without organ or systems involvement

M05.732 Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of left wrist without organ or systems involvement

M05.739 Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of unspecified wrist without organ or systems involvement

M05.74 Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of hand without organ or systems involvement

M05.741 Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of right hand without organ or systems involvement

M05.742 Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of left hand without organ or systems involvement

M05.749 Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of unspecified hand without organ or systems involvement

M05.75 Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of hip without organ or systems involvement

M05.751 Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of right hip without organ or systems involvement

M05.752 Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of left hip without organ or systems involvement

M05.759 Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of unspecified hip without organ or systems involvement
systems involvement

M05.76 Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of knee without organ or systems involvement
  M05.761 Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of right knee without organ or systems involvement
  M05.762 Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of left knee without organ or systems involvement
  M05.769 Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of unspecified knee without organ or systems involvement

M05.77 Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of ankle and foot without organ or systems involvement
  M05.771 Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of right ankle and foot without organ or systems involvement
  M05.772 Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of left ankle and foot without organ or systems involvement
  M05.779 Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of unspecified ankle and foot without organ or systems involvement

M05.79 Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of multiple sites without organ or systems involvement

M05.7A Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of other specified site without organ or systems involvement

M05.8 Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor
  M05.80 Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of unspecified site
  M05.81 Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of shoulder
    M05.811 Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of right shoulder
    M05.812 Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of left shoulder
    M05.819 Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of unspecified shoulder
  M05.82 Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of elbow
    M05.821 Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of right elbow
    M05.822 Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of left elbow
    M05.829 Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of unspecified elbow
  M05.83 Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of wrist
    M05.831 Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of right wrist
    M05.832 Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of left wrist
    M05.839 Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of unspecified wrist
  M05.84 Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of hand
    M05.841 Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of right hand
    M05.842 Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of left hand
M05.849 Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of unspecified hand
M05.85 Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of hip
M05.851 Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of right hip
M05.852 Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of left hip
M05.859 Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of unspecified hip
M05.86 Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of knee
M05.861 Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of right knee
M05.862 Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of left knee
M05.869 Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of unspecified knee
M05.87 Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of ankle and foot
M05.871 Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of right ankle and foot
M05.872 Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of left ankle and foot
M05.879 Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of unspecified ankle and foot
M05.89 Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of multiple sites
M05.8A Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of other specified site
M05.9 Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor, unspecified
M06 Other rheumatoid arthritis
M06.0 Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor
M06.00 Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, unspecified site
M06.01 Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, shoulder
  M06.011 Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, right shoulder
  M06.012 Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, left shoulder
  M06.019 Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, unspecified shoulder
M06.02 Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, elbow
  M06.021 Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, right elbow
  M06.022 Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, left elbow
  M06.029 Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, unspecified elbow
M06.03 Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, wrist
  M06.031 Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, right wrist
  M06.032 Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, left wrist
  M06.039 Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, unspecified wrist
M06.04 Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, hand
  M06.041 Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, right hand
M06.042 Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, left hand
M06.049 Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, unspecified hand

M06.05 Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, hip
    M06.051 Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, right hip
    M06.052 Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, left hip
    M06.059 Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, unspecified hip

M06.06 Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, knee
    M06.061 Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, right knee
    M06.062 Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, left knee
    M06.069 Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, unspecified knee

M06.07 Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, ankle and foot
    M06.071 Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, right ankle and foot
    M06.072 Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, left ankle and foot
    M06.079 Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, unspecified ankle and foot

M06.08 Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, vertebrae
M06.09 Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, multiple sites
M06.0A Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, other specified site

M06.1 Adult-onset Still's disease

    Excludes1: Still's disease NOS (M08.2-)

M06.2 Rheumatoid bursitis

    M06.20 Rheumatoid bursitis, unspecified site
    M06.21 Rheumatoid bursitis, shoulder
        M06.211 Rheumatoid bursitis, right shoulder
        M06.212 Rheumatoid bursitis, left shoulder
        M06.219 Rheumatoid bursitis, unspecified shoulder
    M06.22 Rheumatoid bursitis, elbow
        M06.221 Rheumatoid bursitis, right elbow
        M06.222 Rheumatoid bursitis, left elbow
        M06.229 Rheumatoid bursitis, unspecified elbow
    M06.23 Rheumatoid bursitis, wrist
        M06.231 Rheumatoid bursitis, right wrist
        M06.232 Rheumatoid bursitis, left wrist
        M06.239 Rheumatoid bursitis, unspecified wrist
M06.24 Rheumatoid bursitis, hand
  M06.241 Rheumatoid bursitis, right hand
  M06.242 Rheumatoid bursitis, left hand
  M06.249 Rheumatoid bursitis, unspecified hand
M06.25 Rheumatoid bursitis, hip
  M06.251 Rheumatoid bursitis, right hip
  M06.252 Rheumatoid bursitis, left hip
  M06.259 Rheumatoid bursitis, unspecified hip
M06.26 Rheumatoid bursitis, knee
  M06.261 Rheumatoid bursitis, right knee
  M06.262 Rheumatoid bursitis, left knee
  M06.269 Rheumatoid bursitis, unspecified knee
M06.27 Rheumatoid bursitis, ankle and foot
  M06.271 Rheumatoid bursitis, right ankle and foot
  M06.272 Rheumatoid bursitis, left ankle and foot
  M06.279 Rheumatoid bursitis, unspecified ankle and foot
M06.28 Rheumatoid bursitis, vertebrae
M06.29 Rheumatoid bursitis, multiple sites
M06.3 Rheumatoid nodule
  M06.30 Rheumatoid nodule, unspecified site
  M06.31 Rheumatoid nodule, shoulder
    M06.311 Rheumatoid nodule, right shoulder
    M06.312 Rheumatoid nodule, left shoulder
    M06.319 Rheumatoid nodule, unspecified shoulder
  M06.32 Rheumatoid nodule, elbow
    M06.321 Rheumatoid nodule, right elbow
    M06.322 Rheumatoid nodule, left elbow
    M06.329 Rheumatoid nodule, unspecified elbow
  M06.33 Rheumatoid nodule, wrist
    M06.331 Rheumatoid nodule, right wrist
    M06.332 Rheumatoid nodule, left wrist
    M06.339 Rheumatoid nodule, unspecified wrist
  M06.34 Rheumatoid nodule, hand
M06.341 Rheumatoid nodule, right hand
M06.342 Rheumatoid nodule, left hand
M06.349 Rheumatoid nodule, unspecified hand
M06.35 Rheumatoid nodule, hip
  M06.351 Rheumatoid nodule, right hip
  M06.352 Rheumatoid nodule, left hip
  M06.359 Rheumatoid nodule, unspecified hip
M06.36 Rheumatoid nodule, knee
  M06.361 Rheumatoid nodule, right knee
  M06.362 Rheumatoid nodule, left knee
  M06.369 Rheumatoid nodule, unspecified knee
M06.37 Rheumatoid nodule, ankle and foot
  M06.371 Rheumatoid nodule, right ankle and foot
  M06.372 Rheumatoid nodule, left ankle and foot
  M06.379 Rheumatoid nodule, unspecified ankle and foot
M06.38 Rheumatoid nodule, vertebrae
M06.39 Rheumatoid nodule, multiple sites
M06.4 Inflammatory polyarthritis
  Excludes1: polyarthritis NOS (M13.0)
M06.8 Other specified rheumatoid arthritis
  M06.80 Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified site
  M06.81 Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, shoulder
    M06.811 Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, right shoulder
    M06.812 Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, left shoulder
    M06.819 Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified shoulder
  M06.82 Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, elbow
    M06.821 Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, right elbow
    M06.822 Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, left elbow
    M06.829 Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified elbow
  M06.83 Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, wrist
    M06.831 Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, right wrist
    M06.832 Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, left wrist
    M06.839 Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified wrist
M06.84 Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, hand
  M06.841 Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, right hand
  M06.842 Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, left hand
  M06.849 Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified hand
M06.85 Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, hip
  M06.851 Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, right hip
  M06.852 Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, left hip
  M06.859 Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified hip
M06.86 Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, knee
  M06.861 Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, right knee
  M06.862 Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, left knee
  M06.869 Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified knee
M06.87 Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, ankle and foot
  M06.871 Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, right ankle and foot
  M06.872 Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, left ankle and foot
  M06.879 Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified ankle and foot
M06.88 Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, vertebrae
M06.89 Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, multiple sites
M06.8A Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, other specified site
M06.9 Rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified

M07 Enteropathic arthropathies

  Code also associated enteropathy, such as:
  regional enteritis [Crohn's disease] (K50.-)
  ulcerative colitis (K51.-)

  Excludes1: psoriatic arthropathies (L40.5-)

M07.6 Enteropathic arthropathies

  M07.60 Enteropathic arthropathies, unspecified site
  M07.61 Enteropathic arthropathies, shoulder
    M07.611 Enteropathic arthropathies, right shoulder
    M07.612 Enteropathic arthropathies, left shoulder
    M07.619 Enteropathic arthropathies, unspecified shoulder
  M07.62 Enteropathic arthropathies, elbow
    M07.621 Enteropathic arthropathies, right elbow
    M07.622 Enteropathic arthropathies, left elbow
Enteropathic arthropathies

M07.629 Enteropathic arthropathies, unspecified elbow
M07.63 Enteropathic arthropathies, wrist
  M07.631 Enteropathic arthropathies, right wrist
  M07.632 Enteropathic arthropathies, left wrist
  M07.639 Enteropathic arthropathies, unspecified wrist
M07.64 Enteropathic arthropathies, hand
  M07.641 Enteropathic arthropathies, right hand
  M07.642 Enteropathic arthropathies, left hand
  M07.649 Enteropathic arthropathies, unspecified hand
M07.65 Enteropathic arthropathies, hip
  M07.651 Enteropathic arthropathies, right hip
  M07.652 Enteropathic arthropathies, left hip
  M07.659 Enteropathic arthropathies, unspecified hip
M07.66 Enteropathic arthropathies, knee
  M07.661 Enteropathic arthropathies, right knee
  M07.662 Enteropathic arthropathies, left knee
  M07.669 Enteropathic arthropathies, unspecified knee
M07.67 Enteropathic arthropathies, ankle and foot
  M07.671 Enteropathic arthropathies, right ankle and foot
  M07.672 Enteropathic arthropathies, left ankle and foot
  M07.679 Enteropathic arthropathies, unspecified ankle and foot
M07.68 Enteropathic arthropathies, vertebrae
M07.69 Enteropathic arthropathies, multiple sites

Juvenile arthritis

M08.0 Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis
  Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with or without rheumatoid factor
  M08.00 Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified site
  M08.01 Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, shoulder
M08.011 Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, right shoulder
M08.012 Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, left shoulder
M08.019 Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified shoulder
M08.02 Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis of elbow
M08.021 Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, right elbow
M08.022 Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, left elbow
M08.029 Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified elbow
M08.03 Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, wrist
M08.031 Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, right wrist
M08.032 Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, left wrist
M08.039 Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified wrist
M08.04 Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, hand
M08.041 Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, right hand
M08.042 Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, left hand
M08.049 Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified hand
M08.05 Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, hip
M08.051 Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, right hip
M08.052 Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, left hip
M08.059 Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified hip
M08.06 Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, knee
M08.061 Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, right knee
M08.062 Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, left knee
M08.069 Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified knee
M08.07 Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, ankle and foot
M08.071 Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, right ankle and foot
M08.072 Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, left ankle and foot
M08.079 Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified ankle and foot
M08.08 Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, vertebrae
M08.09 Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, multiple sites
M08.0A Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, other specified site
M08.1 Juvenile ankylosing spondylitis

Excludes1: ankylosing spondylitis in adults (M45.0-)
M08.2 Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset
Still's disease NOS

Excludes1: adult-onset Still's disease (M06.1-)

M08.20 Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, unspecified site

M08.21 Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, shoulder
  M08.211 Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, right shoulder
  M08.212 Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, left shoulder
  M08.219 Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, unspecified shoulder

M08.22 Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, elbow
  M08.221 Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, right elbow
  M08.222 Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, left elbow
  M08.229 Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, unspecified elbow

M08.23 Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, wrist
  M08.231 Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, right wrist
  M08.232 Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, left wrist
  M08.239 Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, unspecified wrist

M08.24 Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, hand
  M08.241 Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, right hand
  M08.242 Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, left hand
  M08.249 Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, unspecified hand

M08.25 Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, hip
  M08.251 Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, right hip
  M08.252 Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, left hip
  M08.259 Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, unspecified hip

M08.26 Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, knee
  M08.261 Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, right knee
  M08.262 Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, left knee
  M08.269 Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, unspecified knee

M08.27 Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, ankle and foot
  M08.271 Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, right ankle and foot
  M08.272 Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, left ankle and foot
  M08.279 Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, unspecified ankle and foot

M08.28 Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, vertebrae

M08.29 Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, multiple sites
M08.2A Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, other specified site

M08.3 Juvenile rheumatoid polyarthritis (seronegative)

M08.4 Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis

M08.40 Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified site

M08.41 Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, shoulder

M08.411 Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, right shoulder

M08.412 Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, left shoulder

M08.419 Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified shoulder

M08.42 Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, elbow

M08.421 Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, right elbow

M08.422 Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, left elbow

M08.429 Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified elbow

M08.43 Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, wrist

M08.431 Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, right wrist

M08.432 Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, left wrist

M08.439 Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified wrist

M08.44 Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, hand

M08.441 Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, right hand

M08.442 Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, left hand

M08.449 Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified hand

M08.45 Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, hip

M08.451 Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, right hip

M08.452 Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, left hip

M08.459 Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified hip

M08.46 Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, knee

M08.461 Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, right knee

M08.462 Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, left knee

M08.469 Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified knee

M08.47 Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, ankle and foot

M08.471 Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, right ankle and foot

M08.472 Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, left ankle and foot

M08.479 Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified ankle and foot

M08.48 Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, vertebrae
M08.4A Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, other specified site

M08.8 Other juvenile arthritis

M08.80 Other juvenile arthritis, unspecified site

M08.81 Other juvenile arthritis, shoulder
   M08.811 Other juvenile arthritis, right shoulder
   M08.812 Other juvenile arthritis, left shoulder
   M08.819 Other juvenile arthritis, unspecified shoulder

M08.82 Other juvenile arthritis, elbow
   M08.821 Other juvenile arthritis, right elbow
   M08.822 Other juvenile arthritis, left elbow
   M08.829 Other juvenile arthritis, unspecified elbow

M08.83 Other juvenile arthritis, wrist
   M08.831 Other juvenile arthritis, right wrist
   M08.832 Other juvenile arthritis, left wrist
   M08.839 Other juvenile arthritis, unspecified wrist

M08.84 Other juvenile arthritis, hand
   M08.841 Other juvenile arthritis, right hand
   M08.842 Other juvenile arthritis, left hand
   M08.849 Other juvenile arthritis, unspecified hand

M08.85 Other juvenile arthritis, hip
   M08.851 Other juvenile arthritis, right hip
   M08.852 Other juvenile arthritis, left hip
   M08.859 Other juvenile arthritis, unspecified hip

M08.86 Other juvenile arthritis, knee
   M08.861 Other juvenile arthritis, right knee
   M08.862 Other juvenile arthritis, left knee
   M08.869 Other juvenile arthritis, unspecified knee

M08.87 Other juvenile arthritis, ankle and foot
   M08.871 Other juvenile arthritis, right ankle and foot
   M08.872 Other juvenile arthritis, left ankle and foot
   M08.879 Other juvenile arthritis, unspecified ankle and foot

M08.88 Other juvenile arthritis, other specified site
Other juvenile arthritis, vertebrae
M08.89 Other juvenile arthritis, multiple sites

M08.9 Juvenile arthritis, unspecified

Excludes1: juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified (M08.0-)

M08.90 Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, unspecified site

M08.91 Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, shoulder
    M08.911 Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, right shoulder
    M08.912 Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, left shoulder
    M08.919 Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, unspecified shoulder

M08.92 Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, elbow
    M08.921 Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, right elbow
    M08.922 Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, left elbow
    M08.929 Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, unspecified elbow

M08.93 Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, wrist
    M08.931 Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, right wrist
    M08.932 Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, left wrist
    M08.939 Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, unspecified wrist

M08.94 Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, hand
    M08.941 Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, right hand
    M08.942 Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, left hand
    M08.949 Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, unspecified hand

M08.95 Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, hip
    M08.951 Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, right hip
    M08.952 Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, left hip
    M08.959 Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, unspecified hip

M08.96 Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, knee
    M08.961 Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, right knee
    M08.962 Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, left knee
    M08.969 Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, unspecified knee

M08.97 Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, ankle and foot
    M08.971 Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, right ankle and foot
    M08.972 Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, left ankle and foot
    M08.979 Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, unspecified ankle and foot

M08.98 Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, vertebrae
M08.99 Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, multiple sites

M08.9A Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, other specified site

M1A Chronic gout

Use additional code to identify:
- Autonomic neuropathy in diseases classified elsewhere (G99.0)
- Calculus of urinary tract in diseases classified elsewhere (N22)
- Cardiomyopathy in diseases classified elsewhere (I43)
- Disorders of external ear in diseases classified elsewhere (H61.1-, H62.8-)
- Disorders of iris and ciliary body in diseases classified elsewhere (H22)
- Glomerular disorders in diseases classified elsewhere (N08)

Excludes1: gout NOS (M10.-)

Excludes2: acute gout (M10.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category M1A
- 0 - without tophus (tophi)
- 1 - with tophus (tophi)

M1A.0 Idiopathic chronic gout
- Chronic gouty bursitis
- Primary chronic gout

M1A.00 Idiopathic chronic gout, unspecified site

M1A.01 Idiopathic chronic gout, shoulder
- M1A.011 Idiopathic chronic gout, right shoulder
- M1A.012 Idiopathic chronic gout, left shoulder
- M1A.019 Idiopathic chronic gout, unspecified shoulder

M1A.02 Idiopathic chronic gout, elbow
- M1A.021 Idiopathic chronic gout, right elbow
- M1A.022 Idiopathic chronic gout, left elbow
- M1A.029 Idiopathic chronic gout, unspecified elbow

M1A.03 Idiopathic chronic gout, wrist
- M1A.031 Idiopathic chronic gout, right wrist
- M1A.032 Idiopathic chronic gout, left wrist
- M1A.039 Idiopathic chronic gout, unspecified wrist

M1A.04 Idiopathic chronic gout, hand
- M1A.041 Idiopathic chronic gout, right hand
- M1A.042 Idiopathic chronic gout, left hand
- M1A.049 Idiopathic chronic gout, unspecified hand

M1A.05 Idiopathic chronic gout, hip
- M1A.051 Idiopathic chronic gout, right hip
M1A.052 Idiopathic chronic gout, left hip
M1A.059 Idiopathic chronic gout, unspecified hip
M1A.06 Idiopathic chronic gout, knee
  M1A.061 Idiopathic chronic gout, right knee
  M1A.062 Idiopathic chronic gout, left knee
  M1A.069 Idiopathic chronic gout, unspecified knee
M1A.07 Idiopathic chronic gout, ankle and foot
  M1A.071 Idiopathic chronic gout, right ankle and foot
  M1A.072 Idiopathic chronic gout, left ankle and foot
  M1A.079 Idiopathic chronic gout, unspecified ankle and foot
M1A.08 Idiopathic chronic gout, vertebrae
M1A.09 Idiopathic chronic gout, multiple sites
M1A.1 Lead-induced chronic gout
  Code first toxic effects of lead and its compounds (T56.0-)
M1A.10 Lead-induced chronic gout, unspecified site
M1A.11 Lead-induced chronic gout, shoulder
  M1A.111 Lead-induced chronic gout, right shoulder
  M1A.112 Lead-induced chronic gout, left shoulder
  M1A.119 Lead-induced chronic gout, unspecified shoulder
M1A.12 Lead-induced chronic gout, elbow
  M1A.121 Lead-induced chronic gout, right elbow
  M1A.122 Lead-induced chronic gout, left elbow
  M1A.129 Lead-induced chronic gout, unspecified elbow
M1A.13 Lead-induced chronic gout, wrist
  M1A.131 Lead-induced chronic gout, right wrist
  M1A.132 Lead-induced chronic gout, left wrist
  M1A.139 Lead-induced chronic gout, unspecified wrist
M1A.14 Lead-induced chronic gout, hand
  M1A.141 Lead-induced chronic gout, right hand
  M1A.142 Lead-induced chronic gout, left hand
  M1A.149 Lead-induced chronic gout, unspecified hand
M1A.15 Lead-induced chronic gout, hip
  M1A.151 Lead-induced chronic gout, right hip
M1A.152 Lead-induced chronic gout, left hip
M1A.159 Lead-induced chronic gout, unspecified hip

M1A.16 Lead-induced chronic gout, knee
M1A.161 Lead-induced chronic gout, right knee
M1A.162 Lead-induced chronic gout, left knee
M1A.169 Lead-induced chronic gout, unspecified knee

M1A.17 Lead-induced chronic gout, ankle and foot
M1A.171 Lead-induced chronic gout, right ankle and foot
M1A.172 Lead-induced chronic gout, left ankle and foot
M1A.179 Lead-induced chronic gout, unspecified ankle and foot

M1A.18 Lead-induced chronic gout, vertebrae
M1A.19 Lead-induced chronic gout, multiple sites

M1A.2 Drug-induced chronic gout

Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

M1A.20 Drug-induced chronic gout, unspecified site

M1A.21 Drug-induced chronic gout, shoulder
M1A.211 Drug-induced chronic gout, right shoulder
M1A.212 Drug-induced chronic gout, left shoulder
M1A.219 Drug-induced chronic gout, unspecified shoulder

M1A.22 Drug-induced chronic gout, elbow
M1A.221 Drug-induced chronic gout, right elbow
M1A.222 Drug-induced chronic gout, left elbow
M1A.229 Drug-induced chronic gout, unspecified elbow

M1A.23 Drug-induced chronic gout, wrist
M1A.231 Drug-induced chronic gout, right wrist
M1A.232 Drug-induced chronic gout, left wrist
M1A.239 Drug-induced chronic gout, unspecified wrist

M1A.24 Drug-induced chronic gout, hand
M1A.241 Drug-induced chronic gout, right hand
M1A.242 Drug-induced chronic gout, left hand
M1A.249 Drug-induced chronic gout, unspecified hand

M1A.25 Drug-induced chronic gout, hip
M1A.251 Drug-induced chronic gout, right hip
M1A.252 Drug-induced chronic gout, left hip
M1A.259 Drug-induced chronic gout, unspecified hip
M1A.26 Drug-induced chronic gout, knee
M1A.261 Drug-induced chronic gout, right knee
M1A.262 Drug-induced chronic gout, left knee
M1A.269 Drug-induced chronic gout, unspecified knee
M1A.27 Drug-induced chronic gout, ankle and foot
M1A.271 Drug-induced chronic gout, right ankle and foot
M1A.272 Drug-induced chronic gout, left ankle and foot
M1A.279 Drug-induced chronic gout, unspecified ankle and foot
M1A.28 Drug-induced chronic gout, vertebrae
M1A.29 Drug-induced chronic gout, multiple sites
M1A.3 Chronic gout due to renal impairment
  Code first associated renal disease
M1A.30 Chronic gout due to renal impairment, unspecified site
M1A.31 Chronic gout due to renal impairment, shoulder
  M1A.311 Chronic gout due to renal impairment, right shoulder
  M1A.312 Chronic gout due to renal impairment, left shoulder
  M1A.319 Chronic gout due to renal impairment, unspecified shoulder
M1A.32 Chronic gout due to renal impairment, elbow
  M1A.321 Chronic gout due to renal impairment, right elbow
  M1A.322 Chronic gout due to renal impairment, left elbow
  M1A.329 Chronic gout due to renal impairment, unspecified elbow
M1A.33 Chronic gout due to renal impairment, wrist
  M1A.331 Chronic gout due to renal impairment, right wrist
  M1A.332 Chronic gout due to renal impairment, left wrist
  M1A.339 Chronic gout due to renal impairment, unspecified wrist
M1A.34 Chronic gout due to renal impairment, hand
  M1A.341 Chronic gout due to renal impairment, right hand
  M1A.342 Chronic gout due to renal impairment, left hand
  M1A.349 Chronic gout due to renal impairment, unspecified hand
M1A.35 Chronic gout due to renal impairment, hip
  M1A.351 Chronic gout due to renal impairment, right hip
M1A.352 Chronic gout due to renal impairment, left hip
M1A.359 Chronic gout due to renal impairment, unspecified hip
M1A.36 Chronic gout due to renal impairment, knee
   M1A.361 Chronic gout due to renal impairment, right knee
   M1A.362 Chronic gout due to renal impairment, left knee
   M1A.369 Chronic gout due to renal impairment, unspecified knee
M1A.37 Chronic gout due to renal impairment, ankle and foot
   M1A.371 Chronic gout due to renal impairment, right ankle and foot
   M1A.372 Chronic gout due to renal impairment, left ankle and foot
   M1A.379 Chronic gout due to renal impairment, unspecified ankle and foot
M1A.38 Chronic gout due to renal impairment, vertebrae
M1A.39 Chronic gout due to renal impairment, multiple sites

M1A.4 Other secondary chronic gout
   Code first associated condition
M1A.40 Other secondary chronic gout, unspecified site
M1A.41 Other secondary chronic gout, shoulder
   M1A.411 Other secondary chronic gout, right shoulder
   M1A.412 Other secondary chronic gout, left shoulder
   M1A.419 Other secondary chronic gout, unspecified shoulder
M1A.42 Other secondary chronic gout, elbow
   M1A.421 Other secondary chronic gout, right elbow
   M1A.422 Other secondary chronic gout, left elbow
   M1A.429 Other secondary chronic gout, unspecified elbow
M1A.43 Other secondary chronic gout, wrist
   M1A.431 Other secondary chronic gout, right wrist
   M1A.432 Other secondary chronic gout, left wrist
   M1A.439 Other secondary chronic gout, unspecified wrist
M1A.44 Other secondary chronic gout, hand
   M1A.441 Other secondary chronic gout, right hand
   M1A.442 Other secondary chronic gout, left hand
   M1A.449 Other secondary chronic gout, unspecified hand
M1A.45 Other secondary chronic gout, hip
   M1A.451 Other secondary chronic gout, right hip
M1A.452 Other secondary chronic gout, left hip
M1A.459 Other secondary chronic gout, unspecified hip

M1A.46 Other secondary chronic gout, knee
M1A.461 Other secondary chronic gout, right knee
M1A.462 Other secondary chronic gout, left knee
M1A.469 Other secondary chronic gout, unspecified knee

M1A.47 Other secondary chronic gout, ankle and foot
M1A.471 Other secondary chronic gout, right ankle and foot
M1A.472 Other secondary chronic gout, left ankle and foot
M1A.479 Other secondary chronic gout, unspecified ankle and foot

M1A.48 Other secondary chronic gout, vertebrae

M1A.49 Other secondary chronic gout, multiple sites

M1A.9 Chronic gout, unspecified

M10 Gout
Acute gout
Gout attack
Gout flare
Podagra

Use additional code to identify:
Autonomic neuropathy in diseases classified elsewhere (G99.0)
Calculus of urinary tract in diseases classified elsewhere (N22)
Cardiomyopathy in diseases classified elsewhere (I43)
Disorders of external ear in diseases classified elsewhere (H61.1-, H62.8-)
Disorders of iris and ciliary body in diseases classified elsewhere (H22)
Glomerular disorders in diseases classified elsewhere (N08)

Excludes2: chronic gout (M1A.-)

M10.0 Idiopathic gout
Gouty bursitis
Primary gout

M10.00 Idiopathic gout, unspecified site

M10.01 Idiopathic gout, shoulder
M10.011 Idiopathic gout, right shoulder
M10.012 Idiopathic gout, left shoulder
M10.019 Idiopathic gout, unspecified shoulder

M10.02 Idiopathic gout, elbow
M10.021 Idiopathic gout, right elbow
M10.022 Idiopathic gout, left elbow
M10.029 Idiopathic gout, unspecified elbow
M10.03 Idiopathic gout, wrist
  M10.031 Idiopathic gout, right wrist
  M10.032 Idiopathic gout, left wrist
  M10.039 Idiopathic gout, unspecified wrist
M10.04 Idiopathic gout, hand
  M10.041 Idiopathic gout, right hand
  M10.042 Idiopathic gout, left hand
  M10.049 Idiopathic gout, unspecified hand
M10.05 Idiopathic gout, hip
  M10.051 Idiopathic gout, right hip
  M10.052 Idiopathic gout, left hip
  M10.059 Idiopathic gout, unspecified hip
M10.06 Idiopathic gout, knee
  M10.061 Idiopathic gout, right knee
  M10.062 Idiopathic gout, left knee
  M10.069 Idiopathic gout, unspecified knee
M10.07 Idiopathic gout, ankle and foot
  M10.071 Idiopathic gout, right ankle and foot
  M10.072 Idiopathic gout, left ankle and foot
  M10.079 Idiopathic gout, unspecified ankle and foot
M10.08 Idiopathic gout, vertebrae
M10.09 Idiopathic gout, multiple sites

M10.1 Lead-induced gout

  Code first toxic effects of lead and its compounds (T56.0-)
M10.10 Lead-induced gout, unspecified site
M10.11 Lead-induced gout, shoulder
  M10.111 Lead-induced gout, right shoulder
  M10.112 Lead-induced gout, left shoulder
  M10.119 Lead-induced gout, unspecified shoulder
M10.12 Lead-induced gout, elbow
  M10.121 Lead-induced gout, right elbow
  M10.122 Lead-induced gout, left elbow
  M10.129 Lead-induced gout, unspecified elbow
M10.13 Lead-induced gout, wrist
  M10.131 Lead-induced gout, right wrist
  M10.132 Lead-induced gout, left wrist
  M10.139 Lead-induced gout, unspecified wrist
M10.14 Lead-induced gout, hand
  M10.141 Lead-induced gout, right hand
  M10.142 Lead-induced gout, left hand
  M10.149 Lead-induced gout, unspecified hand
M10.15 Lead-induced gout, hip
  M10.151 Lead-induced gout, right hip
  M10.152 Lead-induced gout, left hip
  M10.159 Lead-induced gout, unspecified hip
M10.16 Lead-induced gout, knee
  M10.161 Lead-induced gout, right knee
  M10.162 Lead-induced gout, left knee
  M10.169 Lead-induced gout, unspecified knee
M10.17 Lead-induced gout, ankle and foot
  M10.171 Lead-induced gout, right ankle and foot
  M10.172 Lead-induced gout, left ankle and foot
  M10.179 Lead-induced gout, unspecified ankle and foot
M10.18 Lead-induced gout, vertebrae
M10.19 Lead-induced gout, multiple sites
M10.2 Drug-induced gout
  Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)
M10.20 Drug-induced gout, unspecified site
M10.21 Drug-induced gout, shoulder
  M10.211 Drug-induced gout, right shoulder
  M10.212 Drug-induced gout, left shoulder
  M10.219 Drug-induced gout, unspecified shoulder
M10.22 Drug-induced gout, elbow
  M10.221 Drug-induced gout, right elbow
  M10.222 Drug-induced gout, left elbow
  M10.229 Drug-induced gout, unspecified elbow
M10.23 Drug-induced gout, wrist
  M10.231 Drug-induced gout, right wrist
  M10.232 Drug-induced gout, left wrist
  M10.239 Drug-induced gout, unspecified wrist
M10.24 Drug-induced gout, hand
  M10.241 Drug-induced gout, right hand
  M10.242 Drug-induced gout, left hand
  M10.249 Drug-induced gout, unspecified hand
M10.25 Drug-induced gout, hip
  M10.251 Drug-induced gout, right hip
  M10.252 Drug-induced gout, left hip
  M10.259 Drug-induced gout, unspecified hip
M10.26 Drug-induced gout, knee
  M10.261 Drug-induced gout, right knee
  M10.262 Drug-induced gout, left knee
  M10.269 Drug-induced gout, unspecified knee
M10.27 Drug-induced gout, ankle and foot
  M10.271 Drug-induced gout, right ankle and foot
  M10.272 Drug-induced gout, left ankle and foot
  M10.279 Drug-induced gout, unspecified ankle and foot
M10.28 Drug-induced gout, vertebrae
M10.29 Drug-induced gout, multiple sites
M10.3 Gout due to renal impairment
  Code first associated renal disease
M10.30 Gout due to renal impairment, unspecified site
M10.31 Gout due to renal impairment, shoulder
  M10.311 Gout due to renal impairment, right shoulder
  M10.312 Gout due to renal impairment, left shoulder
  M10.319 Gout due to renal impairment, unspecified shoulder
M10.32 Gout due to renal impairment, elbow
  M10.321 Gout due to renal impairment, right elbow
  M10.322 Gout due to renal impairment, left elbow
  M10.329 Gout due to renal impairment, unspecified elbow
M10.33 Gout due to renal impairment, wrist
   M10.331 Gout due to renal impairment, right wrist
   M10.332 Gout due to renal impairment, left wrist
   M10.339 Gout due to renal impairment, unspecified wrist
M10.34 Gout due to renal impairment, hand
   M10.341 Gout due to renal impairment, right hand
   M10.342 Gout due to renal impairment, left hand
   M10.349 Gout due to renal impairment, unspecified hand
M10.35 Gout due to renal impairment, hip
   M10.351 Gout due to renal impairment, right hip
   M10.352 Gout due to renal impairment, left hip
   M10.359 Gout due to renal impairment, unspecified hip
M10.36 Gout due to renal impairment, knee
   M10.361 Gout due to renal impairment, right knee
   M10.362 Gout due to renal impairment, left knee
   M10.369 Gout due to renal impairment, unspecified knee
M10.37 Gout due to renal impairment, ankle and foot
   M10.371 Gout due to renal impairment, right ankle and foot
   M10.372 Gout due to renal impairment, left ankle and foot
   M10.379 Gout due to renal impairment, unspecified ankle and foot
M10.38 Gout due to renal impairment, vertebrae
M10.39 Gout due to renal impairment, multiple sites
M10.4 Other secondary gout
   Code first associated condition
M10.40 Other secondary gout, unspecified site
M10.41 Other secondary gout, shoulder
   M10.411 Other secondary gout, right shoulder
   M10.412 Other secondary gout, left shoulder
   M10.419 Other secondary gout, unspecified shoulder
M10.42 Other secondary gout, elbow
   M10.421 Other secondary gout, right elbow
   M10.422 Other secondary gout, left elbow
   M10.429 Other secondary gout, unspecified elbow
M10.43 Other secondary gout, wrist
  M10.431 Other secondary gout, right wrist
  M10.432 Other secondary gout, left wrist
  M10.439 Other secondary gout, unspecified wrist
M10.44 Other secondary gout, hand
  M10.441 Other secondary gout, right hand
  M10.442 Other secondary gout, left hand
  M10.449 Other secondary gout, unspecified hand
M10.45 Other secondary gout, hip
  M10.451 Other secondary gout, right hip
  M10.452 Other secondary gout, left hip
  M10.459 Other secondary gout, unspecified hip
M10.46 Other secondary gout, knee
  M10.461 Other secondary gout, right knee
  M10.462 Other secondary gout, left knee
  M10.469 Other secondary gout, unspecified knee
M10.47 Other secondary gout, ankle and foot
  M10.471 Other secondary gout, right ankle and foot
  M10.472 Other secondary gout, left ankle and foot
  M10.479 Other secondary gout, unspecified ankle and foot
M10.48 Other secondary gout, vertebrae
M10.49 Other secondary gout, multiple sites
M10.9 Gout, unspecified
  Gout NOS
M11 Other crystal arthropathies
M11.0 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease
  M11.00 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, unspecified site
  M11.01 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, shoulder
    M11.011 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, right shoulder
    M11.012 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, left shoulder
    M11.019 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, unspecified shoulder
  M11.02 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, elbow
    M11.021 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, right elbow
M11.022 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, left elbow
M11.029 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, unspecified elbow
M11.03 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, wrist
  M11.031 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, right wrist
  M11.032 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, left wrist
  M11.039 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, unspecified wrist
M11.04 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, hand
  M11.041 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, right hand
  M11.042 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, left hand
  M11.049 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, unspecified hand
M11.05 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, hip
  M11.051 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, right hip
  M11.052 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, left hip
  M11.059 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, unspecified hip
M11.06 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, knee
  M11.061 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, right knee
  M11.062 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, left knee
  M11.069 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, unspecified knee
M11.07 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, ankle and foot
  M11.071 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, right ankle and foot
  M11.072 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, left ankle and foot
  M11.079 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, unspecified ankle and foot
M11.08 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, vertebrae
M11.09 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, multiple sites

M11.1 Familial chondrocalcinosis
M11.10 Familial chondrocalcinosis, unspecified site
M11.11 Familial chondrocalcinosis, shoulder
  M11.111 Familial chondrocalcinosis, right shoulder
  M11.112 Familial chondrocalcinosis, left shoulder
  M11.119 Familial chondrocalcinosis, unspecified shoulder
M11.12 Familial chondrocalcinosis, elbow
  M11.121 Familial chondrocalcinosis, right elbow
  M11.122 Familial chondrocalcinosis, left elbow
M11.129 Familial chondrocalcinosis, unspecified elbow
M11.13 Familial chondrocalcinosis, wrist
  M11.131 Familial chondrocalcinosis, right wrist
  M11.132 Familial chondrocalcinosis, left wrist
  M11.139 Familial chondrocalcinosis, unspecified wrist
M11.14 Familial chondrocalcinosis, hand
  M11.141 Familial chondrocalcinosis, right hand
  M11.142 Familial chondrocalcinosis, left hand
  M11.149 Familial chondrocalcinosis, unspecified hand
M11.15 Familial chondrocalcinosis, hip
  M11.151 Familial chondrocalcinosis, right hip
  M11.152 Familial chondrocalcinosis, left hip
  M11.159 Familial chondrocalcinosis, unspecified hip
M11.16 Familial chondrocalcinosis, knee
  M11.161 Familial chondrocalcinosis, right knee
  M11.162 Familial chondrocalcinosis, left knee
  M11.169 Familial chondrocalcinosis, unspecified knee
M11.17 Familial chondrocalcinosis, ankle and foot
  M11.171 Familial chondrocalcinosis, right ankle and foot
  M11.172 Familial chondrocalcinosis, left ankle and foot
  M11.179 Familial chondrocalcinosis, unspecified ankle and foot
M11.18 Familial chondrocalcinosis, vertebrae
M11.19 Familial chondrocalcinosis, multiple sites
M11.2 Other chondrocalcinosis
  Chondrocalcinosis NOS
  M11.20 Other chondrocalcinosis, unspecified site
  M11.21 Other chondrocalcinosis, shoulder
    M11.211 Other chondrocalcinosis, right shoulder
    M11.212 Other chondrocalcinosis, left shoulder
    M11.219 Other chondrocalcinosis, unspecified shoulder
  M11.22 Other chondrocalcinosis, elbow
    M11.221 Other chondrocalcinosis, right elbow
    M11.222 Other chondrocalcinosis, left elbow
M11.229 Other chondrocalcinosis, unspecified elbow

M11.23 Other chondrocalcinosis, wrist
  M11.231 Other chondrocalcinosis, right wrist
  M11.232 Other chondrocalcinosis, left wrist
  M11.239 Other chondrocalcinosis, unspecified wrist

M11.24 Other chondrocalcinosis, hand
  M11.241 Other chondrocalcinosis, right hand
  M11.242 Other chondrocalcinosis, left hand
  M11.249 Other chondrocalcinosis, unspecified hand

M11.25 Other chondrocalcinosis, hip
  M11.251 Other chondrocalcinosis, right hip
  M11.252 Other chondrocalcinosis, left hip
  M11.259 Other chondrocalcinosis, unspecified hip

M11.26 Other chondrocalcinosis, knee
  M11.261 Other chondrocalcinosis, right knee
  M11.262 Other chondrocalcinosis, left knee
  M11.269 Other chondrocalcinosis, unspecified knee

M11.27 Other chondrocalcinosis, ankle and foot
  M11.271 Other chondrocalcinosis, right ankle and foot
  M11.272 Other chondrocalcinosis, left ankle and foot
  M11.279 Other chondrocalcinosis, unspecified ankle and foot

M11.28 Other chondrocalcinosis, vertebrae

M11.29 Other chondrocalcinosis, multiple sites

M11.8 Other specified crystal arthropathies
  M11.80 Other specified crystal arthropathies, unspecified site
  M11.81 Other specified crystal arthropathies, shoulder
    M11.811 Other specified crystal arthropathies, right shoulder
    M11.812 Other specified crystal arthropathies, left shoulder
    M11.819 Other specified crystal arthropathies, unspecified shoulder
  M11.82 Other specified crystal arthropathies, elbow
    M11.821 Other specified crystal arthropathies, right elbow
    M11.822 Other specified crystal arthropathies, left elbow
    M11.829 Other specified crystal arthropathies, unspecified elbow
M11.83 Other specified crystal arthropathies, wrist
  M11.831 Other specified crystal arthropathies, right wrist
  M11.832 Other specified crystal arthropathies, left wrist
  M11.839 Other specified crystal arthropathies, unspecified wrist
M11.84 Other specified crystal arthropathies, hand
  M11.841 Other specified crystal arthropathies, right hand
  M11.842 Other specified crystal arthropathies, left hand
  M11.849 Other specified crystal arthropathies, unspecified hand
M11.85 Other specified crystal arthropathies, hip
  M11.851 Other specified crystal arthropathies, right hip
  M11.852 Other specified crystal arthropathies, left hip
  M11.859 Other specified crystal arthropathies, unspecified hip
M11.86 Other specified crystal arthropathies, knee
  M11.861 Other specified crystal arthropathies, right knee
  M11.862 Other specified crystal arthropathies, left knee
  M11.869 Other specified crystal arthropathies, unspecified knee
M11.87 Other specified crystal arthropathies, ankle and foot
  M11.871 Other specified crystal arthropathies, right ankle and foot
  M11.872 Other specified crystal arthropathies, left ankle and foot
  M11.879 Other specified crystal arthropathies, unspecified ankle and foot
M11.88 Other specified crystal arthropathies, vertebrae
M11.89 Other specified crystal arthropathies, multiple sites
M11.9 Crystal arthropathy, unspecified

M12 Other and unspecified arthropathy

Excludes1: arthrosis (M15-M19)
cricoarytenoid arthropathy (J38.7)

M12.0 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud]
  M12.00 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], unspecified site
  M12.01 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], shoulder
    M12.011 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], right shoulder
    M12.012 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], left shoulder
    M12.019 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], unspecified shoulder
  M12.02 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], elbow
M12.021 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], right elbow
M12.022 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], left elbow
M12.029 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], unspecified elbow

M12.03 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], wrist
M12.031 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], right wrist
M12.032 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], left wrist
M12.039 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], unspecified wrist

M12.04 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], hand
M12.041 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], right hand
M12.042 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], left hand
M12.049 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], unspecified hand

M12.05 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], hip
M12.051 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], right hip
M12.052 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], left hip
M12.059 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], unspecified hip

M12.06 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], knee
M12.061 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], right knee
M12.062 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], left knee
M12.069 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], unspecified knee

M12.07 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], ankle and foot
M12.071 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], right ankle and foot
M12.072 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], left ankle and foot
M12.079 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], unspecified ankle and foot

M12.08 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], other specified site
    Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], vertebrae

M12.09 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], multiple sites

M12.1 Kaschin-Beck disease
    Osteochondroarthrosis deformans endemic

M12.10 Kaschin-Beck disease, unspecified site

M12.11 Kaschin-Beck disease, shoulder
    M12.111 Kaschin-Beck disease, right shoulder
    M12.112 Kaschin-Beck disease, left shoulder
    M12.119 Kaschin-Beck disease, unspecified shoulder

M12.12 Kaschin-Beck disease, elbow
M12.121 Kaschin-Beck disease, right elbow
M12.122 Kaschin-Beck disease, left elbow
M12.129 Kaschin-Beck disease, unspecified elbow

M12.13 Kaschin-Beck disease, wrist
  M12.131 Kaschin-Beck disease, right wrist
  M12.132 Kaschin-Beck disease, left wrist
  M12.139 Kaschin-Beck disease, unspecified wrist

M12.14 Kaschin-Beck disease, hand
  M12.141 Kaschin-Beck disease, right hand
  M12.142 Kaschin-Beck disease, left hand
  M12.149 Kaschin-Beck disease, unspecified hand

M12.15 Kaschin-Beck disease, hip
  M12.151 Kaschin-Beck disease, right hip
  M12.152 Kaschin-Beck disease, left hip
  M12.159 Kaschin-Beck disease, unspecified hip

M12.16 Kaschin-Beck disease, knee
  M12.161 Kaschin-Beck disease, right knee
  M12.162 Kaschin-Beck disease, left knee
  M12.169 Kaschin-Beck disease, unspecified knee

M12.17 Kaschin-Beck disease, ankle and foot
  M12.171 Kaschin-Beck disease, right ankle and foot
  M12.172 Kaschin-Beck disease, left ankle and foot
  M12.179 Kaschin-Beck disease, unspecified ankle and foot

M12.18 Kaschin-Beck disease, vertebrae
M12.19 Kaschin-Beck disease, multiple sites

M12.2 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented)
  M12.20 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), unspecified site
  M12.21 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), shoulder
    M12.211 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), right shoulder
    M12.212 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), left shoulder
    M12.219 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), unspecified shoulder
  M12.22 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), elbow
    M12.221 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), right elbow
M12.222 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), left elbow
M12.229 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), unspecified elbow
M12.23 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), wrist
  M12.231 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), right wrist
  M12.232 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), left wrist
  M12.239 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), unspecified wrist
M12.24 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), hand
  M12.241 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), right hand
  M12.242 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), left hand
  M12.249 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), unspecified hand
M12.25 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), hip
  M12.251 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), right hip
  M12.252 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), left hip
  M12.259 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), unspecified hip
M12.26 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), knee
  M12.261 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), right knee
  M12.262 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), left knee
  M12.269 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), unspecified knee
M12.27 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), ankle and foot
  M12.271 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), right ankle and foot
  M12.272 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), left ankle and foot
  M12.279 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), unspecified ankle and foot
M12.28 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), other specified site
  Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), vertebrae
M12.29 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), multiple sites
M12.3 Palindromic rheumatism
M12.30 Palindromic rheumatism, unspecified site
M12.31 Palindromic rheumatism, shoulder
  M12.311 Palindromic rheumatism, right shoulder
  M12.312 Palindromic rheumatism, left shoulder
  M12.319 Palindromic rheumatism, unspecified shoulder
M12.32 Palindromic rheumatism, elbow
  M12.321 Palindromic rheumatism, right elbow
M12.322 Palindromic rheumatism, left elbow
M12.329 Palindromic rheumatism, unspecified elbow

M12.33 Palindromic rheumatism, wrist
M12.331 Palindromic rheumatism, right wrist
M12.332 Palindromic rheumatism, left wrist
M12.339 Palindromic rheumatism, unspecified wrist

M12.34 Palindromic rheumatism, hand
M12.341 Palindromic rheumatism, right hand
M12.342 Palindromic rheumatism, left hand
M12.349 Palindromic rheumatism, unspecified hand

M12.35 Palindromic rheumatism, hip
M12.351 Palindromic rheumatism, right hip
M12.352 Palindromic rheumatism, left hip
M12.359 Palindromic rheumatism, unspecified hip

M12.36 Palindromic rheumatism, knee
M12.361 Palindromic rheumatism, right knee
M12.362 Palindromic rheumatism, left knee
M12.369 Palindromic rheumatism, unspecified knee

M12.37 Palindromic rheumatism, ankle and foot
M12.371 Palindromic rheumatism, right ankle and foot
M12.372 Palindromic rheumatism, left ankle and foot
M12.379 Palindromic rheumatism, unspecified ankle and foot

M12.38 Palindromic rheumatism, other specified site
  Palindromic rheumatism, vertebrae

M12.39 Palindromic rheumatism, multiple sites

M12.4 Intermittent hydrarthrosis

M12.40 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, unspecified site

M12.41 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, shoulder
  M12.411 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, right shoulder
  M12.412 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, left shoulder
  M12.419 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, unspecified shoulder

M12.42 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, elbow
  M12.421 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, right elbow
M12.422 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, left elbow
M12.429 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, unspecified elbow

M12.43 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, wrist
   M12.431 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, right wrist
   M12.432 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, left wrist
   M12.439 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, unspecified wrist

M12.44 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, hand
   M12.441 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, right hand
   M12.442 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, left hand
   M12.449 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, unspecified hand

M12.45 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, hip
   M12.451 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, right hip
   M12.452 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, left hip
   M12.459 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, unspecified hip

M12.46 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, knee
   M12.461 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, right knee
   M12.462 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, left knee
   M12.469 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, unspecified knee

M12.47 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, ankle and foot
   M12.471 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, right ankle and foot
   M12.472 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, left ankle and foot
   M12.479 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, unspecified ankle and foot

M12.48 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, other site

M12.49 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, multiple sites

M12.5 Traumatic arthropathy

Excludes1: current injury-see Alphabetic Index
   post-traumatic osteoarthrosis of first carpometacarpal joint (M18.2-M18.3)
   post-traumatic osteoarthrosis of hip (M16.4-M16.5)
   post-traumatic osteoarthrosis of knee (M17.2-M17.3)
   post-traumatic osteoarthrosis NOS (M19.1-)
   post-traumatic osteoarthrosis of other single joints (M19.1-)

M12.50 Traumatic arthropathy, unspecified site

M12.51 Traumatic arthropathy, shoulder
   M12.511 Traumatic arthropathy, right shoulder
   M12.512 Traumatic arthropathy, left shoulder
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M12.519</td>
<td>Traumatic arthropathy, unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.52</td>
<td>Traumatic arthropathy, elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.521</td>
<td>Traumatic arthropathy, right elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.522</td>
<td>Traumatic arthropathy, left elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.529</td>
<td>Traumatic arthropathy, unspecified elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.53</td>
<td>Traumatic arthropathy, wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.531</td>
<td>Traumatic arthropathy, right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.532</td>
<td>Traumatic arthropathy, left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.539</td>
<td>Traumatic arthropathy, unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.54</td>
<td>Traumatic arthropathy, hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.541</td>
<td>Traumatic arthropathy, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.542</td>
<td>Traumatic arthropathy, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.549</td>
<td>Traumatic arthropathy, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.55</td>
<td>Traumatic arthropathy, hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.551</td>
<td>Traumatic arthropathy, right hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.552</td>
<td>Traumatic arthropathy, left hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.559</td>
<td>Traumatic arthropathy, unspecified hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.56</td>
<td>Traumatic arthropathy, knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.561</td>
<td>Traumatic arthropathy, right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.562</td>
<td>Traumatic arthropathy, left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.569</td>
<td>Traumatic arthropathy, unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.57</td>
<td>Traumatic arthropathy, ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.571</td>
<td>Traumatic arthropathy, right ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.572</td>
<td>Traumatic arthropathy, left ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.579</td>
<td>Traumatic arthropathy, unspecified ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.58</td>
<td>Traumatic arthropathy, other specified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.59</td>
<td>Traumatic arthropathy, multiple sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.8</td>
<td>Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.80</td>
<td>Transient arthropathy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.81</td>
<td>Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.811</td>
<td>Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.812</td>
<td>Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, left shoulder</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
M12.819 Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, unspecified shoulder
M12.82 Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, elbow
M12.821 Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, right elbow
M12.822 Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, left elbow
M12.829 Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, unspecified elbow
M12.83 Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, wrist
M12.831 Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, right wrist
M12.832 Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, left wrist
M12.839 Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, unspecified wrist
M12.84 Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, hand
M12.841 Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, right hand
M12.842 Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, left hand
M12.849 Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, unspecified hand
M12.85 Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, hip
M12.851 Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, right hip
M12.852 Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, left hip
M12.859 Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, unspecified hip
M12.86 Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, knee
M12.861 Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, right knee
M12.862 Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, left knee
M12.869 Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, unspecified knee
M12.87 Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, ankle and foot
M12.871 Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, right ankle and foot
M12.872 Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, left ankle and foot
M12.879 Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, unspecified ankle and foot
M12.88 Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, other specified site
Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, vertebrae
M12.89 Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, multiple sites

M12.9 Arthropathy, unspecified

M13 Other arthritis

Excludes1: arthrosis (M15-M19)
osteoarthritis (M15-M19)

M13.0 Polyarthritis, unspecified
M13.1 Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified
M13.10 Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, unspecified site
M13.11 Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, shoulder
   M13.111 Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, right shoulder
   M13.112 Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, left shoulder
   M13.119 Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, unspecified shoulder
M13.12 Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, elbow
   M13.121 Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, right elbow
   M13.122 Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, left elbow
   M13.129 Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, unspecified elbow
M13.13 Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, wrist
   M13.131 Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, right wrist
   M13.132 Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, left wrist
   M13.139 Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, unspecified wrist
M13.14 Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, hand
   M13.141 Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, right hand
   M13.142 Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, left hand
   M13.149 Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, unspecified hand
M13.15 Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, hip
   M13.151 Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, right hip
   M13.152 Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, left hip
   M13.159 Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, unspecified hip
M13.16 Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, knee
   M13.161 Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, right knee
   M13.162 Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, left knee
   M13.169 Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, unspecified knee
M13.17 Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, ankle and foot
   M13.171 Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, right ankle and foot
   M13.172 Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, left ankle and foot
   M13.179 Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, unspecified ankle and foot

M13.8 Other specified arthritis
   Allergic arthritis

   Excludes1: osteoarthritis (M15-M19)

M13.80 Other specified arthritis, unspecified site
M13.81 Other specified arthritis, shoulder
   M13.811 Other specified arthritis, right shoulder
   M13.812 Other specified arthritis, left shoulder
   M13.819 Other specified arthritis, unspecified shoulder
M13.82 Other specified arthritis, elbow
   M13.821 Other specified arthritis, right elbow
   M13.822 Other specified arthritis, left elbow
   M13.829 Other specified arthritis, unspecified elbow
M13.83 Other specified arthritis, wrist
   M13.831 Other specified arthritis, right wrist
   M13.832 Other specified arthritis, left wrist
   M13.839 Other specified arthritis, unspecified wrist
M13.84 Other specified arthritis, hand
   M13.841 Other specified arthritis, right hand
   M13.842 Other specified arthritis, left hand
   M13.849 Other specified arthritis, unspecified hand
M13.85 Other specified arthritis, hip
   M13.851 Other specified arthritis, right hip
   M13.852 Other specified arthritis, left hip
   M13.859 Other specified arthritis, unspecified hip
M13.86 Other specified arthritis, knee
   M13.861 Other specified arthritis, right knee
   M13.862 Other specified arthritis, left knee
   M13.869 Other specified arthritis, unspecified knee
M13.87 Other specified arthritis, ankle and foot
   M13.871 Other specified arthritis, right ankle and foot
   M13.872 Other specified arthritis, left ankle and foot
   M13.879 Other specified arthritis, unspecified ankle and foot
M13.88 Other specified arthritis, other site
M13.89 Other specified arthritis, multiple sites

M14 Arthropathies in other diseases classified elsewhere

Excludes 1: arthropathy in:
   diabetes mellitus (E08-E13 with .61-)
   hematological disorders (M36.2-M36.3)
hypersensitivity reactions (M36.4)
neoplastic disease (M36.1)
neurosyphilis (A52.16)
sarcoidosis (D86.86)
enteropathic arthropathies (M07.-)
juvenile psoriatic arthropathy (L40.54)
lipoid dermatoarthritis (E78.81)

M14.6 Charcot's joint
Neuropathic arthropathy

Excludes1: Charcot's joint in diabetes mellitus (E08-E13 with .610)
Charcot's joint in tabes dorsalis (A52.16)

M14.60 Charcot's joint, unspecified site

M14.61 Charcot's joint, shoulder
  M14.611 Charcot's joint, right shoulder
  M14.612 Charcot's joint, left shoulder
  M14.619 Charcot's joint, unspecified shoulder

M14.62 Charcot's joint, elbow
  M14.621 Charcot's joint, right elbow
  M14.622 Charcot's joint, left elbow
  M14.629 Charcot's joint, unspecified elbow

M14.63 Charcot's joint, wrist
  M14.631 Charcot's joint, right wrist
  M14.632 Charcot's joint, left wrist
  M14.639 Charcot's joint, unspecified wrist

M14.64 Charcot's joint, hand
  M14.641 Charcot's joint, right hand
  M14.642 Charcot's joint, left hand
  M14.649 Charcot's joint, unspecified hand

M14.65 Charcot's joint, hip
  M14.651 Charcot's joint, right hip
  M14.652 Charcot's joint, left hip
  M14.659 Charcot's joint, unspecified hip

M14.66 Charcot's joint, knee
  M14.661 Charcot's joint, right knee
  M14.662 Charcot's joint, left knee
  M14.669 Charcot's joint, unspecified knee
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M14.67</td>
<td>Charcot's joint, ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M14.671</td>
<td>Charcot's joint, right ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M14.672</td>
<td>Charcot's joint, left ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M14.679</td>
<td>Charcot's joint, unspecified ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M14.68</td>
<td>Charcot's joint, vertebrae</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M14.69</td>
<td>Charcot's joint, multiple sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M14.8</td>
<td>Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Code first underlying disease, such as:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>amyloidosis (E85.-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>erythema multiforme (L51.-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>erythema nodosum (L52)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>hemochromatosis (E83.11-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>hyperparathyroidism (E21.-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>hypothyroidism (E00-E03)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>sickle-cell disorders (D57.-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>thyrotoxicosis [hyperthyroidism] (E05.-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Whipple’s disease (K90.81)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M14.80</td>
<td>Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M14.81</td>
<td>Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M14.811</td>
<td>Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M14.812</td>
<td>Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M14.819</td>
<td>Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M14.82</td>
<td>Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M14.821</td>
<td>Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, right elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M14.822</td>
<td>Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, left elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M14.829</td>
<td>Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M14.83</td>
<td>Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M14.831</td>
<td>Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M14.832</td>
<td>Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M14.839</td>
<td>Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M14.84</td>
<td>Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M14.841</td>
<td>Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M14.842</td>
<td>Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M14.849</td>
<td>Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M14.85</td>
<td>Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M14.851</td>
<td>Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, right hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M14.852</td>
<td>Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, left hip</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
M14.859 Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified hip
M14.86 Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, knee
  M14.861 Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, right knee
  M14.862 Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, left knee
  M14.869 Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified knee
M14.87 Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, ankle and foot
  M14.871 Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, right ankle and foot
  M14.872 Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, left ankle and foot
  M14.879 Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified ankle and foot
M14.88 Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, vertebrae
M14.89 Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, multiple sites

Osteoarthritis (M15-M19)

Excludes2: osteoarthritis of spine (M47.-)

M15 Polyosteoarthritis

  Includes: arthritis of multiple sites

  Excludes1: bilateral involvement of single joint (M16-M19)

M15.0 Primary generalized (osteo)arthritis

M15.1 Heberden's nodes (with arthropathy)
  Interphalangeal distal osteoarthritis

M15.2 Bouchard's nodes (with arthropathy)
  Juxaphalangeal distal osteoarthritis

M15.3 Secondary multiple arthritis
  Post-traumatic polyosteoarthritis

M15.4 Erosive (osteo)arthritis

M15.8 Other polyosteoarthritis

M15.9 Polyosteoarthritis, unspecified
  Generalized osteoarthritis NOS

M16 Osteoarthritis of hip

M16.0 Bilateral primary osteoarthritis of hip
M16.1 Unilateral primary osteoarthritis of hip
  Primary osteoarthritis of hip NOS
    M16.10 Unilateral primary osteoarthritis, unspecified hip
    M16.11 Unilateral primary osteoarthritis, right hip
    M16.12 Unilateral primary osteoarthritis, left hip
M16.2 Bilateral osteoarthritis resulting from hip dysplasia

M16.3 Unilateral osteoarthritis resulting from hip dysplasia
  Dysplastic osteoarthritis of hip NOS
    M16.30 Unilateral osteoarthritis resulting from hip dysplasia, unspecified hip
    M16.31 Unilateral osteoarthritis resulting from hip dysplasia, right hip
    M16.32 Unilateral osteoarthritis resulting from hip dysplasia, left hip

M16.4 Bilateral post-traumatic osteoarthritis of hip

M16.5 Unilateral post-traumatic osteoarthritis of hip
  Post-traumatic osteoarthritis of hip NOS
    M16.50 Unilateral post-traumatic osteoarthritis, unspecified hip
    M16.51 Unilateral post-traumatic osteoarthritis, right hip
    M16.52 Unilateral post-traumatic osteoarthritis, left hip

M16.6 Other bilateral secondary osteoarthritis of hip

M16.7 Other unilateral secondary osteoarthritis of hip
  Secondary osteoarthritis of hip NOS

M16.9 Osteoarthritis of hip, unspecified

M17 Osteoarthritis of knee

M17.0 Bilateral primary osteoarthritis of knee

M17.1 Unilateral primary osteoarthritis of knee
  Primary osteoarthritis of knee NOS
    M17.10 Unilateral primary osteoarthritis, unspecified knee
    M17.11 Unilateral primary osteoarthritis, right knee
    M17.12 Unilateral primary osteoarthritis, left knee

M17.2 Bilateral post-traumatic osteoarthritis of knee

M17.3 Unilateral post-traumatic osteoarthritis of knee
  Post-traumatic osteoarthritis of knee NOS
    M17.30 Unilateral post-traumatic osteoarthritis, unspecified knee
    M17.31 Unilateral post-traumatic osteoarthritis, right knee
    M17.32 Unilateral post-traumatic osteoarthritis, left knee

M17.4 Other bilateral secondary osteoarthritis of knee

M17.5 Other unilateral secondary osteoarthritis of knee
  Secondary osteoarthritis of knee NOS

M17.9 Osteoarthritis of knee, unspecified

M18 Osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joint

M18.0 Bilateral primary osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joints
M18.1 Unilateral primary osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joint
Primary osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joint NOS

M18.10 Unilateral primary osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joint, unspecified hand
M18.11 Unilateral primary osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joint, right hand
M18.12 Unilateral primary osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joint, left hand

M18.2 Bilateral post-traumatic osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joints

M18.3 Unilateral post-traumatic osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joint
Post-traumatic osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joint NOS

M18.30 Unilateral post-traumatic osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joint, unspecified hand
M18.31 Unilateral post-traumatic osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joint, right hand
M18.32 Unilateral post-traumatic osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joint, left hand

M18.4 Other bilateral secondary osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joints

M18.5 Other unilateral secondary osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joint
Secondary osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joint NOS

M18.50 Other unilateral secondary osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joint, unspecified hand
M18.51 Other unilateral secondary osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joint, right hand
M18.52 Other unilateral secondary osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joint, left hand

M18.9 Osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joint, unspecified

M19 Other and unspecified osteoarthritis

Excludes1: polyarthritis (M15.-)

Excludes2: arthrosis of spine (M47.-)
hallux rigidus (M20.2)
osteoarthritis of spine (M47.-)

M19.0 Primary osteoarthritis of other joints

M19.01 Primary osteoarthritis, shoulder

M19.011 Primary osteoarthritis, right shoulder
M19.012 Primary osteoarthritis, left shoulder
M19.019 Primary osteoarthritis, unspecified shoulder

M19.02 Primary osteoarthritis, elbow

M19.021 Primary osteoarthritis, right elbow
M19.022 Primary osteoarthritis, left elbow
M19.029 Primary osteoarthritis, unspecified elbow

M19.03 Primary osteoarthritis, wrist

M19.031 Primary osteoarthritis, right wrist
M19.032 Primary osteoarthritis, left wrist
M19.039 Primary osteoarthritis, unspecified wrist

M19.04 Primary osteoarthritis, hand
   Excludes2: primary osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joint (M18.0-, M18.1-)
   M19.041 Primary osteoarthritis, right hand
   M19.042 Primary osteoarthritis, left hand
   M19.049 Primary osteoarthritis, unspecified hand

M19.07 Primary osteoarthritis ankle and foot
   M19.071 Primary osteoarthritis, right ankle and foot
   M19.072 Primary osteoarthritis, left ankle and foot
   M19.079 Primary osteoarthritis, unspecified ankle and foot

M19.09 Primary osteoarthritis, other specified site

M19.1 Post-traumatic osteoarthritis of other joints
   M19.11 Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, shoulder
      M19.111 Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, right shoulder
      M19.112 Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, left shoulder
      M19.119 Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, unspecified shoulder
   M19.12 Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, elbow
      M19.121 Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, right elbow
      M19.122 Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, left elbow
      M19.129 Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, unspecified elbow
   M19.13 Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, wrist
      M19.131 Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, right wrist
      M19.132 Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, left wrist
      M19.139 Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, unspecified wrist
   M19.14 Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, hand
      Excludes2: post-traumatic osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joint (M18.2-, M18.3-)
      M19.141 Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, right hand
      M19.142 Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, left hand
      M19.149 Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, unspecified hand

M19.17 Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, ankle and foot
   M19.171 Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, right ankle and foot
   M19.172 Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, left ankle and foot
   M19.179 Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, unspecified ankle and foot
M19.19 Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, other specified site

M19.2 Secondary osteoarthritis of other joints

M19.21 Secondary osteoarthritis, shoulder
   M19.211 Secondary osteoarthritis, right shoulder
   M19.212 Secondary osteoarthritis, left shoulder
   M19.219 Secondary osteoarthritis, unspecified shoulder

M19.22 Secondary osteoarthritis, elbow
   M19.221 Secondary osteoarthritis, right elbow
   M19.222 Secondary osteoarthritis, left elbow
   M19.229 Secondary osteoarthritis, unspecified elbow

M19.23 Secondary osteoarthritis, wrist
   M19.231 Secondary osteoarthritis, right wrist
   M19.232 Secondary osteoarthritis, left wrist
   M19.239 Secondary osteoarthritis, unspecified wrist

M19.24 Secondary osteoarthritis, hand
   M19.241 Secondary osteoarthritis, right hand
   M19.242 Secondary osteoarthritis, left hand
   M19.249 Secondary osteoarthritis, unspecified hand

M19.27 Secondary osteoarthritis, ankle and foot
   M19.271 Secondary osteoarthritis, right ankle and foot
   M19.272 Secondary osteoarthritis, left ankle and foot
   M19.279 Secondary osteoarthritis, unspecified ankle and foot

M19.29 Secondary osteoarthritis, other specified site

M19.9 Osteoarthritis, unspecified site
   M19.90 Unspecified osteoarthritis, unspecified site
      Arthrosis NOS
      Arthritis NOS
      Osteoarthritis NOS
   M19.91 Primary osteoarthritis, unspecified site
      Primary osteoarthritis NOS
   M19.92 Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, unspecified site
      Post-traumatic osteoarthritis NOS
   M19.93 Secondary osteoarthritis, unspecified site
      Secondary osteoarthritis NOS

Other joint disorders (M20-M25)
Excludes2: joints of the spine (M40-M54)

M20 Acquired deformities of fingers and toes

Excludes1: acquired absence of fingers and toes (Z89.-)
  congenital absence of fingers and toes (Q71.3-, Q72.3-)
  congenital deformities and malformations of fingers and toes (Q66.-, Q68-Q70, Q74.-)

M20.0 Deformity of finger(s)

Excludes1: clubbing of fingers (R68.3)
  palmar fascial fibromatosis [Dupuytren] (M72.0)
  trigger finger (M65.3)

M20.00 Unspecified deformity of finger(s)
  M20.001 Unspecified deformity of right finger(s)
  M20.002 Unspecified deformity of left finger(s)
  M20.009 Unspecified deformity of unspecified finger(s)

M20.01 Mallet finger
  M20.011 Mallet finger of right finger(s)
  M20.012 Mallet finger of left finger(s)
  M20.019 Mallet finger of unspecified finger(s)

M20.02 Boutonnière deformity
  M20.021 Boutonnière deformity of right finger(s)
  M20.022 Boutonnière deformity of left finger(s)
  M20.029 Boutonnière deformity of unspecified finger(s)

M20.03 Swan-neck deformity
  M20.031 Swan-neck deformity of right finger(s)
  M20.032 Swan-neck deformity of left finger(s)
  M20.039 Swan-neck deformity of unspecified finger(s)

M20.09 Other deformity of finger(s)
  M20.091 Other deformity of right finger(s)
  M20.092 Other deformity of left finger(s)
  M20.099 Other deformity of finger(s), unspecified finger(s)

M20.1 Hallux valgus (acquired)

Excludes2: bunion (M21.6-)

M20.10 Hallux valgus (acquired), unspecified foot
M20.11 Hallux valgus (acquired), right foot
M20.12 Hallux valgus (acquired), left foot

M20.2 Hallux rigidus
M20.20 Hallux rigidus, unspecified foot
M20.21 Hallux rigidus, right foot
M20.22 Hallux rigidus, left foot

M20.3 Hallux varus (acquired)
   M20.30 Hallux varus (acquired), unspecified foot
   M20.31 Hallux varus (acquired), right foot
   M20.32 Hallux varus (acquired), left foot

M20.4 Other hammer toe(s) (acquired)
   M20.40 Other hammer toe(s) (acquired), unspecified foot
   M20.41 Other hammer toe(s) (acquired), right foot
   M20.42 Other hammer toe(s) (acquired), left foot

M20.5 Other deformities of toe(s) (acquired)
   M20.5X Other deformities of toe(s) (acquired)
      M20.5X1 Other deformities of toe(s) (acquired), right foot
      M20.5X2 Other deformities of toe(s) (acquired), left foot
      M20.5X9 Other deformities of toe(s) (acquired), unspecified foot

M20.6 Acquired deformities of toe(s), unspecified
   M20.60 Acquired deformities of toe(s), unspecified, unspecified foot
   M20.61 Acquired deformities of toe(s), unspecified, right foot
   M20.62 Acquired deformities of toe(s), unspecified, left foot

M21 Other acquired deformities of limbs

   Excludes1: acquired absence of limb (Z89. -)
                congenital absence of limbs (Q71-Q73)
                congenital deformities and malformations of limbs (Q65-Q66, Q68-Q74)

   Excludes2: acquired deformities of fingers or toes (M20.-)
                coxa plana (M91.2)

M21.0 Valgus deformity, not elsewhere classified

   Excludes1: metatarsus valgus (Q66.6)
                talipes calcaneovalgus (Q66.4-)

M21.00 Valgus deformity, not elsewhere classified, unspecified site

M21.02 Valgus deformity, not elsewhere classified, elbow
   Cubitus valgus
      M21.021 Valgus deformity, not elsewhere classified, right elbow
      M21.022 Valgus deformity, not elsewhere classified, left elbow
      M21.029 Valgus deformity, not elsewhere classified, unspecified elbow
M21.05 Valgus deformity, not elsewhere classified, hip
  M21.051 Valgus deformity, not elsewhere classified, right hip
  M21.052 Valgus deformity, not elsewhere classified, left hip
  M21.059 Valgus deformity, not elsewhere classified, unspecified hip
M21.06 Valgus deformity, not elsewhere classified, knee
  Genu valgum
  Knock knee
  M21.061 Valgus deformity, not elsewhere classified, right knee
  M21.062 Valgus deformity, not elsewhere classified, left knee
  M21.069 Valgus deformity, not elsewhere classified, unspecified knee
M21.07 Valgus deformity, not elsewhere classified, ankle
  M21.071 Valgus deformity, not elsewhere classified, right ankle
  M21.072 Valgus deformity, not elsewhere classified, left ankle
  M21.079 Valgus deformity, not elsewhere classified, unspecified ankle
M21.1 Varus deformity, not elsewhere classified
  Excludes1: metatarsus varus (Q66.22-)
  tibia vara (M92.51-)
M21.10 Varus deformity, not elsewhere classified, unspecified site
M21.12 Varus deformity, not elsewhere classified, elbow
  Cubitus varus, elbow
  M21.121 Varus deformity, not elsewhere classified, right elbow
  M21.122 Varus deformity, not elsewhere classified, left elbow
  M21.129 Varus deformity, not elsewhere classified, unspecified elbow
M21.15 Varus deformity, not elsewhere classified, hip
  M21.151 Varus deformity, not elsewhere classified, right hip
  M21.152 Varus deformity, not elsewhere classified, left hip
  M21.159 Varus deformity, not elsewhere classified, unspecified
M21.16 Varus deformity, not elsewhere classified, knee
  Bow leg
  Genu varum
  M21.161 Varus deformity, not elsewhere classified, right knee
  M21.162 Varus deformity, not elsewhere classified, left knee
  M21.169 Varus deformity, not elsewhere classified, unspecified knee
M21.17 Varus deformity, not elsewhere classified, ankle
  M21.171 Varus deformity, not elsewhere classified, right ankle
M21.172 Varus deformity, not elsewhere classified, left ankle
M21.179 Varus deformity, not elsewhere classified, unspecified ankle

M21.2 Flexion deformity

M21.20 Flexion deformity, unspecified site
M21.21 Flexion deformity, shoulder
  M21.211 Flexion deformity, right shoulder
  M21.212 Flexion deformity, left shoulder
  M21.219 Flexion deformity, unspecified shoulder
M21.22 Flexion deformity, elbow
  M21.221 Flexion deformity, right elbow
  M21.222 Flexion deformity, left elbow
  M21.229 Flexion deformity, unspecified elbow
M21.23 Flexion deformity, wrist
  M21.231 Flexion deformity, right wrist
  M21.232 Flexion deformity, left wrist
  M21.239 Flexion deformity, unspecified wrist
M21.24 Flexion deformity, finger joints
  M21.241 Flexion deformity, right finger joints
  M21.242 Flexion deformity, left finger joints
  M21.249 Flexion deformity, unspecified finger joints
M21.25 Flexion deformity, hip
  M21.251 Flexion deformity, right hip
  M21.252 Flexion deformity, left hip
  M21.259 Flexion deformity, unspecified hip
M21.26 Flexion deformity, knee
  M21.261 Flexion deformity, right knee
  M21.262 Flexion deformity, left knee
  M21.269 Flexion deformity, unspecified knee
M21.27 Flexion deformity, ankle and toes
  M21.271 Flexion deformity, right ankle and toes
  M21.272 Flexion deformity, left ankle and toes
  M21.279 Flexion deformity, unspecified ankle and toes

M21.3 Wrist or foot drop (acquired)
M21.33 Wrist drop (acquired)
   M21.331 Wrist drop, right wrist
   M21.332 Wrist drop, left wrist
   M21.339 Wrist drop, unspecified wrist
M21.37 Foot drop (acquired)
   M21.371 Foot drop, right foot
   M21.372 Foot drop, left foot
   M21.379 Foot drop, unspecified foot
M21.4 Flat foot [pes planus] (acquired)
   Excludes1: congenital pes planus (Q66.5-)
   M21.40 Flat foot [pes planus] (acquired), unspecified foot
   M21.41 Flat foot [pes planus] (acquired), right foot
   M21.42 Flat foot [pes planus] (acquired), left foot
M21.5 Acquired clawhand, clubhand, clawfoot and clubfoot
   Excludes1: clubfoot, not specified as acquired (Q66.89)
   M21.51 Acquired clawhand
      M21.511 Acquired clawhand, right hand
      M21.512 Acquired clawhand, left hand
      M21.519 Acquired clawhand, unspecified hand
   M21.52 Acquired clubhand
      M21.521 Acquired clubhand, right hand
      M21.522 Acquired clubhand, left hand
      M21.529 Acquired clubhand, unspecified hand
   M21.53 Acquired clawfoot
      M21.531 Acquired clawfoot, right foot
      M21.532 Acquired clawfoot, left foot
      M21.539 Acquired clawfoot, unspecified foot
   M21.54 Acquired clubfoot
      M21.541 Acquired clubfoot, right foot
      M21.542 Acquired clubfoot, left foot
      M21.549 Acquired clubfoot, unspecified foot
M21.6 Other acquired deformities of foot
   Excludes2: deformities of toe (acquired) (M20.1-M20.6-)
M21.61 Bunion
  M21.611 Bunion of right foot
  M21.612 Bunion of left foot
  M21.619 Bunion of unspecified foot
M21.62 Bunionette
  M21.621 Bunionette of right foot
  M21.622 Bunionette of left foot
  M21.629 Bunionette of unspecified foot
M21.6X Other acquired deformities of foot
  M21.6X1 Other acquired deformities of right foot
  M21.6X2 Other acquired deformities of left foot
  M21.6X9 Other acquired deformities of unspecified foot
M21.7 Unequal limb length (acquired)
  Note: The site used should correspond to the shorter limb
M21.70 Unequal limb length (acquired), unspecified site
M21.72 Unequal limb length (acquired), humerus
  M21.721 Unequal limb length (acquired), right humerus
  M21.722 Unequal limb length (acquired), left humerus
  M21.729 Unequal limb length (acquired), unspecified humerus
M21.73 Unequal limb length (acquired), ulna and radius
  M21.731 Unequal limb length (acquired), right ulna
  M21.732 Unequal limb length (acquired), left ulna
  M21.733 Unequal limb length (acquired), right radius
  M21.734 Unequal limb length (acquired), left radius
  M21.739 Unequal limb length (acquired), unspecified ulna and radius
M21.75 Unequal limb length (acquired), femur
  M21.751 Unequal limb length (acquired), right femur
  M21.752 Unequal limb length (acquired), left femur
  M21.759 Unequal limb length (acquired), unspecified femur
M21.76 Unequal limb length (acquired), tibia and fibula
  M21.761 Unequal limb length (acquired), right tibia
  M21.762 Unequal limb length (acquired), left tibia
  M21.763 Unequal limb length (acquired), right fibula
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M21.764</td>
<td>Unequal limb length (acquired), left fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M21.769</td>
<td>Unequal limb length (acquired), unspecified tibia and fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>M21.8</strong></td>
<td>Other specified acquired deformities of limbs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Excludes2:</strong> coxa plana (M91.2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M21.80</td>
<td>Other specified acquired deformities of unspecified limb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M21.82</td>
<td>Other specified acquired deformities of upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M21.821</td>
<td>Other specified acquired deformities of right upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M21.822</td>
<td>Other specified acquired deformities of left upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M21.829</td>
<td>Other specified acquired deformities of unspecified upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M21.83</td>
<td>Other specified acquired deformities of forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M21.831</td>
<td>Other specified acquired deformities of right forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M21.832</td>
<td>Other specified acquired deformities of left forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M21.839</td>
<td>Other specified acquired deformities of unspecified forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M21.85</td>
<td>Other specified acquired deformities of thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M21.851</td>
<td>Other specified acquired deformities of right thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M21.852</td>
<td>Other specified acquired deformities of left thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M21.859</td>
<td>Other specified acquired deformities of unspecified thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M21.86</td>
<td>Other specified acquired deformities of lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M21.861</td>
<td>Other specified acquired deformities of right lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M21.862</td>
<td>Other specified acquired deformities of left lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M21.869</td>
<td>Other specified acquired deformities of unspecified lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>M21.9</strong></td>
<td>Unspecified acquired deformity of limb and hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M21.90</td>
<td>Unspecified acquired deformity of unspecified limb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M21.92</td>
<td>Unspecified acquired deformity of upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M21.921</td>
<td>Unspecified acquired deformity of right upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M21.922</td>
<td>Unspecified acquired deformity of left upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M21.929</td>
<td>Unspecified acquired deformity of unspecified upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M21.93</td>
<td>Unspecified acquired deformity of forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M21.931</td>
<td>Unspecified acquired deformity of right forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M21.932</td>
<td>Unspecified acquired deformity of left forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M21.939</td>
<td>Unspecified acquired deformity of unspecified forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M21.94</td>
<td>Unspecified acquired deformity of hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M21.941</td>
<td>Unspecified acquired deformity of hand, right hand</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
M21.942 Unspecified acquired deformity of hand, left hand
M21.949 Unspecified acquired deformity of hand, unspecified hand

M21.95 Unspecified acquired deformity of thigh
  M21.951 Unspecified acquired deformity of right thigh
  M21.952 Unspecified acquired deformity of left thigh
  M21.959 Unspecified acquired deformity of unspecified thigh

M21.96 Unspecified acquired deformity of lower leg
  M21.961 Unspecified acquired deformity of right lower leg
  M21.962 Unspecified acquired deformity of left lower leg
  M21.969 Unspecified acquired deformity of unspecified lower leg

M22 Disorder of patella
  Excludes2: traumatic dislocation of patella (S83.0-)

M22.0 Recurrent dislocation of patella
  M22.00 Recurrent dislocation of patella, unspecified knee
  M22.01 Recurrent dislocation of patella, right knee
  M22.02 Recurrent dislocation of patella, left knee

M22.1 Recurrent subluxation of patella
  Incomplete dislocation of patella
  M22.10 Recurrent subluxation of patella, unspecified knee
  M22.11 Recurrent subluxation of patella, right knee
  M22.12 Recurrent subluxation of patella, left knee

M22.2 Patellofemoral disorders
  M22.2X Patellofemoral disorders
    M22.2X1 Patellofemoral disorders, right knee
    M22.2X2 Patellofemoral disorders, left knee
    M22.2X9 Patellofemoral disorders, unspecified knee

M22.3 Other derangements of patella
  M22.3X Other derangements of patella
    M22.3X1 Other derangements of patella, right knee
    M22.3X2 Other derangements of patella, left knee
    M22.3X9 Other derangements of patella, unspecified knee

M22.4 Chondromalacia patellae
  M22.40 Chondromalacia patellae, unspecified knee
M22.41 Chondromalacia patellae, right knee
M22.42 Chondromalacia patellae, left knee

M22.8 Other disorders of patella

M22.8X Other disorders of patella

M22.8X1 Other disorders of patella, right knee
M22.8X2 Other disorders of patella, left knee
M22.8X9 Other disorders of patella, unspecified knee

M22.9 Unspecified disorder of patella

M22.90 Unspecified disorder of patella, unspecified knee
M22.91 Unspecified disorder of patella, right knee
M22.92 Unspecified disorder of patella, left knee

M23 Internal derangement of knee

Excludes1: ankylosis (M24.66)
dehormity of knee (M21.-)
osteochondritis dissecans (M93.2)

Excludes2: current injury - see injury of knee and lower leg (S80-S89)
recurrent dislocation or subluxation of joints (M24.4)
recurrent dislocation or subluxation of patella (M22.0-M22.1)

M23.0 Cystic meniscus

M23.00 Cystic meniscus, unspecified meniscus
Cystic meniscus, unspecified lateral meniscus
Cystic meniscus, unspecified medial meniscus

M23.000 Cystic meniscus, unspecified lateral meniscus, right knee
M23.001 Cystic meniscus, unspecified lateral meniscus, left knee
M23.002 Cystic meniscus, unspecified lateral meniscus, unspecified knee
M23.003 Cystic meniscus, unspecified medial meniscus, right knee
M23.004 Cystic meniscus, unspecified medial meniscus, left knee
M23.005 Cystic meniscus, unspecified medial meniscus, unspecified knee
M23.006 Cystic meniscus, unspecified meniscus, right knee
M23.007 Cystic meniscus, unspecified meniscus, left knee
M23.009 Cystic meniscus, unspecified meniscus, unspecified knee

M23.01 Cystic meniscus, anterior horn of medial meniscus

M23.011 Cystic meniscus, anterior horn of medial meniscus, right knee
M23.012 Cystic meniscus, anterior horn of medial meniscus, left knee
M23.019 Cystic meniscus, anterior horn of medial meniscus, unspecified knee
M23.02 Cystic meniscus, posterior horn of medial meniscus
  M23.021 Cystic meniscus, posterior horn of medial meniscus, right knee
  M23.022 Cystic meniscus, posterior horn of medial meniscus, left knee
  M23.029 Cystic meniscus, posterior horn of medial meniscus, unspecified knee
M23.03 Cystic meniscus, other medial meniscus
  M23.031 Cystic meniscus, other medial meniscus, right knee
  M23.032 Cystic meniscus, other medial meniscus, left knee
  M23.039 Cystic meniscus, other medial meniscus, unspecified knee
M23.04 Cystic meniscus, anterior horn of lateral meniscus
  M23.041 Cystic meniscus, anterior horn of lateral meniscus, right knee
  M23.042 Cystic meniscus, anterior horn of lateral meniscus, left knee
  M23.049 Cystic meniscus, anterior horn of lateral meniscus, unspecified knee
M23.05 Cystic meniscus, posterior horn of lateral meniscus
  M23.051 Cystic meniscus, posterior horn of lateral meniscus, right knee
  M23.052 Cystic meniscus, posterior horn of lateral meniscus, left knee
  M23.059 Cystic meniscus, posterior horn of lateral meniscus, unspecified knee
M23.06 Cystic meniscus, other lateral meniscus
  M23.061 Cystic meniscus, other lateral meniscus, right knee
  M23.062 Cystic meniscus, other lateral meniscus, left knee
  M23.069 Cystic meniscus, other lateral meniscus, unspecified knee
M23.2 Derangement of meniscus due to old tear or injury
  Old bucket-handle tear
  M23.20 Derangement of unspecified meniscus due to old tear or injury
    Derangement of unspecified lateral meniscus due to old tear or injury
    Derangement of unspecified medial meniscus due to old tear or injury
    M23.200 Derangement of unspecified lateral meniscus due to old tear or injury, right knee
    M23.201 Derangement of unspecified lateral meniscus due to old tear or injury, left knee
    M23.202 Derangement of unspecified lateral meniscus due to old tear or injury, unspecified knee
    M23.203 Derangement of unspecified medial meniscus due to old tear or injury, right knee
    M23.204 Derangement of unspecified medial meniscus due to old tear or injury, left knee
    M23.205 Derangement of unspecified medial meniscus due to old tear or injury, unspecified knee
    M23.206 Derangement of unspecified meniscus due to old tear or injury, right knee
    M23.207 Derangement of unspecified meniscus due to old tear or injury, left knee
M23.209 Derangement of unspecified meniscus due to old tear or injury, unspecified knee

M23.21 Derangement of anterior horn of medial meniscus due to old tear or injury

M23.211 Derangement of anterior horn of medial meniscus due to old tear or injury, right knee

M23.212 Derangement of anterior horn of medial meniscus due to old tear or injury, left knee

M23.219 Derangement of anterior horn of medial meniscus due to old tear or injury, unspecified knee

M23.22 Derangement of posterior horn of medial meniscus due to old tear or injury

M23.221 Derangement of posterior horn of medial meniscus due to old tear or injury, right knee

M23.222 Derangement of posterior horn of medial meniscus due to old tear or injury, left knee

M23.229 Derangement of posterior horn of medial meniscus due to old tear or injury, unspecified knee

M23.23 Derangement of other medial meniscus due to old tear or injury

M23.231 Derangement of other medial meniscus due to old tear or injury, right knee

M23.232 Derangement of other medial meniscus due to old tear or injury, left knee

M23.239 Derangement of other medial meniscus due to old tear or injury, unspecified knee

M23.24 Derangement of anterior horn of lateral meniscus due to old tear or injury

M23.241 Derangement of anterior horn of lateral meniscus due to old tear or injury, right knee

M23.242 Derangement of anterior horn of lateral meniscus due to old tear or injury, left knee

M23.249 Derangement of anterior horn of lateral meniscus due to old tear or injury, unspecified knee

M23.25 Derangement of posterior horn of lateral meniscus due to old tear or injury

M23.251 Derangement of posterior horn of lateral meniscus due to old tear or injury, right knee

M23.252 Derangement of posterior horn of lateral meniscus due to old tear or injury, left knee

M23.259 Derangement of posterior horn of lateral meniscus due to old tear or injury, unspecified knee

M23.26 Derangement of other lateral meniscus due to old tear or injury

M23.261 Derangement of other lateral meniscus due to old tear or injury, right knee

M23.262 Derangement of other lateral meniscus due to old tear or injury, left knee

M23.269 Derangement of other lateral meniscus due to old tear or injury, unspecified knee

M23.3 Other meniscus derangements

Degenerate meniscus
Detached meniscus
Retained meniscus

M23.30 Other meniscus derangements, unspecified meniscus

Other meniscus derangements, unspecified lateral meniscus
Other meniscus derangements, unspecified medial meniscus

M23.300 Other meniscus derangements, unspecified lateral meniscus, right knee
M23.301 Other meniscus derangements, unspecified lateral meniscus, left knee
M23.302 Other meniscus derangements, unspecified lateral meniscus, unspecified knee
M23.303 Other meniscus derangements, unspecified medial meniscus, right knee
M23.304 Other meniscus derangements, unspecified medial meniscus, left knee
M23.305 Other meniscus derangements, unspecified medial meniscus, unspecified knee
M23.306 Other meniscus derangements, unspecified meniscus, right knee
M23.307 Other meniscus derangements, unspecified meniscus, left knee
M23.309 Other meniscus derangements, unspecified meniscus, unspecified knee
M23.31 Other meniscus derangements, anterior horn of medial meniscus
M23.311 Other meniscus derangements, anterior horn of medial meniscus, right knee
M23.312 Other meniscus derangements, anterior horn of medial meniscus, left knee
M23.319 Other meniscus derangements, anterior horn of medial meniscus, unspecified knee
M23.32 Other meniscus derangements, posterior horn of medial meniscus
M23.321 Other meniscus derangements, posterior horn of medial meniscus, right knee
M23.322 Other meniscus derangements, posterior horn of medial meniscus, left knee
M23.329 Other meniscus derangements, posterior horn of medial meniscus, unspecified knee
M23.33 Other meniscus derangements, other medial meniscus
M23.331 Other meniscus derangements, other medial meniscus, right knee
M23.332 Other meniscus derangements, other medial meniscus, left knee
M23.339 Other meniscus derangements, other medial meniscus, unspecified knee
M23.34 Other meniscus derangements, anterior horn of lateral meniscus
M23.341 Other meniscus derangements, anterior horn of lateral meniscus, right knee
M23.342 Other meniscus derangements, anterior horn of lateral meniscus, left knee
M23.349 Other meniscus derangements, anterior horn of lateral meniscus, unspecified knee
M23.35 Other meniscus derangements, posterior horn of lateral meniscus
M23.351 Other meniscus derangements, posterior horn of lateral meniscus, right knee
M23.352 Other meniscus derangements, posterior horn of lateral meniscus, left knee
M23.359 Other meniscus derangements, posterior horn of lateral meniscus, unspecified knee
M23.36 Other meniscus derangements, other lateral meniscus
M23.361 Other meniscus derangements, other lateral meniscus, right knee
M23.362 Other meniscus derangements, other lateral meniscus, left knee
M23.369 Other meniscus derangements, other lateral meniscus, unspecified knee

M23.4 Loose body in knee
M23.40 Loose body in knee, unspecified knee
M23.41 Loose body in knee, right knee
M23.42 Loose body in knee, left knee

M23.5 Chronic instability of knee
M23.50 Chronic instability of knee, unspecified knee
M23.51 Chronic instability of knee, right knee
M23.52 Chronic instability of knee, left knee

M23.6 Other spontaneous disruption of ligament(s) of knee
M23.60 Other spontaneous disruption of unspecified ligament of knee
    M23.601 Other spontaneous disruption of unspecified ligament of right knee
    M23.602 Other spontaneous disruption of unspecified ligament of left knee
    M23.609 Other spontaneous disruption of unspecified ligament of unspecified knee
M23.61 Other spontaneous disruption of anterior cruciate ligament of knee
    M23.611 Other spontaneous disruption of anterior cruciate ligament of right knee
    M23.612 Other spontaneous disruption of anterior cruciate ligament of left knee
    M23.619 Other spontaneous disruption of anterior cruciate ligament of unspecified knee
M23.62 Other spontaneous disruption of posterior cruciate ligament of knee
    M23.621 Other spontaneous disruption of posterior cruciate ligament of right knee
    M23.622 Other spontaneous disruption of posterior cruciate ligament of left knee
    M23.629 Other spontaneous disruption of posterior cruciate ligament of unspecified knee
M23.63 Other spontaneous disruption of medial collateral ligament of knee
    M23.631 Other spontaneous disruption of medial collateral ligament of right knee
    M23.632 Other spontaneous disruption of medial collateral ligament of left knee
    M23.639 Other spontaneous disruption of medial collateral ligament of unspecified knee
M23.64 Other spontaneous disruption of lateral collateral ligament of knee
    M23.641 Other spontaneous disruption of lateral collateral ligament of right knee
    M23.642 Other spontaneous disruption of lateral collateral ligament of left knee
    M23.649 Other spontaneous disruption of lateral collateral ligament of unspecified knee
M23.67 Other spontaneous disruption of capsular ligament of knee
    M23.671 Other spontaneous disruption of capsular ligament of right knee
    M23.672 Other spontaneous disruption of capsular ligament of left knee
    M23.679 Other spontaneous disruption of capsular ligament of unspecified knee

M23.8 Other internal derangements of knee
Laxity of ligament of knee
Snapping knee

M23.8X Other internal derangements of knee
   M23.8X1 Other internal derangements of right knee
   M23.8X2 Other internal derangements of left knee
   M23.8X9 Other internal derangements of unspecified knee

M23.9 Unspecified internal derangement of knee
   M23.90 Unspecified internal derangement of unspecified knee
   M23.91 Unspecified internal derangement of right knee
   M23.92 Unspecified internal derangement of left knee

M24 Other specific joint derangements

Excludes1: current injury - see injury of joint by body region

Excludes2: ganglion (M67.4)
   snapping knee (M23.8-)
   temporomandibular joint disorders (M26.6-)

M24.0 Loose body in joint

Excludes2: loose body in knee (M23.4)

M24.00 Loose body in unspecified joint

M24.01 Loose body in shoulder
   M24.011 Loose body in right shoulder
   M24.012 Loose body in left shoulder
   M24.019 Loose body in unspecified shoulder

M24.02 Loose body in elbow
   M24.021 Loose body in right elbow
   M24.022 Loose body in left elbow
   M24.029 Loose body in unspecified elbow

M24.03 Loose body in wrist
   M24.031 Loose body in right wrist
   M24.032 Loose body in left wrist
   M24.039 Loose body in unspecified wrist

M24.04 Loose body in finger joints
   M24.041 Loose body in right finger joint(s)
   M24.042 Loose body in left finger joint(s)
   M24.049 Loose body in unspecified finger joint(s)
M24.05 Loose body in hip
  M24.051 Loose body in right hip
  M24.052 Loose body in left hip
  M24.059 Loose body in unspecified hip

M24.07 Loose body in ankle and toe joints
  M24.071 Loose body in right ankle
  M24.072 Loose body in left ankle
  M24.073 Loose body in unspecified ankle
  M24.074 Loose body in right toe joint(s)
  M24.075 Loose body in left toe joint(s)
  M24.076 Loose body in unspecified toe joints

M24.08 Loose body, other site

M24.1 Other articular cartilage disorders

Excludes2: chondrocalcinosis (M11.1, M11.2-)
  internal derangement of knee (M23.-)
  metastatic calcification (E83.5)
  ochronosis (E70.2)

M24.10 Other articular cartilage disorders, unspecified site

M24.11 Other articular cartilage disorders, shoulder
  M24.111 Other articular cartilage disorders, right shoulder
  M24.112 Other articular cartilage disorders, left shoulder
  M24.119 Other articular cartilage disorders, unspecified shoulder

M24.12 Other articular cartilage disorders, elbow
  M24.121 Other articular cartilage disorders, right elbow
  M24.122 Other articular cartilage disorders, left elbow
  M24.129 Other articular cartilage disorders, unspecified elbow

M24.13 Other articular cartilage disorders, wrist
  M24.131 Other articular cartilage disorders, right wrist
  M24.132 Other articular cartilage disorders, left wrist
  M24.139 Other articular cartilage disorders, unspecified wrist

M24.14 Other articular cartilage disorders, hand
  M24.141 Other articular cartilage disorders, right hand
  M24.142 Other articular cartilage disorders, left hand
  M24.149 Other articular cartilage disorders, unspecified hand
M24.15 Other articular cartilage disorders, hip
  M24.151 Other articular cartilage disorders, right hip
  M24.152 Other articular cartilage disorders, left hip
  M24.159 Other articular cartilage disorders, unspecified hip

M24.17 Other articular cartilage disorders, ankle and foot
  M24.171 Other articular cartilage disorders, right ankle
  M24.172 Other articular cartilage disorders, left ankle
  M24.173 Other articular cartilage disorders, unspecified ankle
  M24.174 Other articular cartilage disorders, right foot
  M24.175 Other articular cartilage disorders, left foot
  M24.176 Other articular cartilage disorders, unspecified foot

M24.19 Other articular cartilage disorders, other specified site

M24.2 Disorder of ligament
  Instability secondary to old ligament injury
  Ligamentous laxity NOS

Excludes1: familial ligamentous laxity (M35.7)

Excludes2: internal derangement of knee (M23.5-M23.8X9)

M24.20 Disorder of ligament, unspecified site

M24.21 Disorder of ligament, shoulder
  M24.211 Disorder of ligament, right shoulder
  M24.212 Disorder of ligament, left shoulder
  M24.219 Disorder of ligament, unspecified shoulder

M24.22 Disorder of ligament, elbow
  M24.221 Disorder of ligament, right elbow
  M24.222 Disorder of ligament, left elbow
  M24.229 Disorder of ligament, unspecified elbow

M24.23 Disorder of ligament, wrist
  M24.231 Disorder of ligament, right wrist
  M24.232 Disorder of ligament, left wrist
  M24.239 Disorder of ligament, unspecified wrist

M24.24 Disorder of ligament, hand
  M24.241 Disorder of ligament, right hand
  M24.242 Disorder of ligament, left hand
  M24.249 Disorder of ligament, unspecified hand
M24.25 Disorder of ligament, hip
  M24.251 Disorder of ligament, right hip
  M24.252 Disorder of ligament, left hip
  M24.259 Disorder of ligament, unspecified hip

M24.27 Disorder of ligament, ankle and foot
  M24.271 Disorder of ligament, right ankle
  M24.272 Disorder of ligament, left ankle
  M24.273 Disorder of ligament, unspecified ankle
  M24.274 Disorder of ligament, right foot
  M24.275 Disorder of ligament, left foot
  M24.276 Disorder of ligament, unspecified foot

M24.28 Disorder of ligament, vertebrae

M24.29 Disorder of ligament, other specified site
  M24.3 Pathological dislocation of joint, not elsewhere classified

    Excludes1: congenital dislocation or displacement of joint- see congenital malformations and deformations of
    the musculoskeletal system (Q65-Q79)
    current injury - see injury of joints and ligaments by body region
    recurrent dislocation of joint (M24.4-)

  M24.30 Pathological dislocation of unspecified joint, not elsewhere classified

  M24.31 Pathological dislocation of shoulder, not elsewhere classified
    M24.311 Pathological dislocation of right shoulder, not elsewhere classified
    M24.312 Pathological dislocation of left shoulder, not elsewhere classified
    M24.319 Pathological dislocation of unspecified shoulder, not elsewhere classified

  M24.32 Pathological dislocation of elbow, not elsewhere classified
    M24.321 Pathological dislocation of right elbow, not elsewhere classified
    M24.322 Pathological dislocation of left elbow, not elsewhere classified
    M24.329 Pathological dislocation of unspecified elbow, not elsewhere classified

  M24.33 Pathological dislocation of wrist, not elsewhere classified
    M24.331 Pathological dislocation of right wrist, not elsewhere classified
    M24.332 Pathological dislocation of left wrist, not elsewhere classified
    M24.339 Pathological dislocation of unspecified wrist, not elsewhere classified

  M24.34 Pathological dislocation of hand, not elsewhere classified
    M24.341 Pathological dislocation of right hand, not elsewhere classified
    M24.342 Pathological dislocation of left hand, not elsewhere classified
M24.349 Pathological dislocation of unspecified hand, not elsewhere classified
M24.35 Pathological dislocation of hip, not elsewhere classified
  M24.351 Pathological dislocation of right hip, not elsewhere classified
  M24.352 Pathological dislocation of left hip, not elsewhere classified
  M24.359 Pathological dislocation of unspecified hip, not elsewhere classified
M24.36 Pathological dislocation of knee, not elsewhere classified
  M24.361 Pathological dislocation of right knee, not elsewhere classified
  M24.362 Pathological dislocation of left knee, not elsewhere classified
  M24.369 Pathological dislocation of unspecified knee, not elsewhere classified
M24.37 Pathological dislocation of ankle and foot, not elsewhere classified
  M24.371 Pathological dislocation of right ankle, not elsewhere classified
  M24.372 Pathological dislocation of left ankle, not elsewhere classified
  M24.373 Pathological dislocation of unspecified ankle, not elsewhere classified
  M24.374 Pathological dislocation of right foot, not elsewhere classified
  M24.375 Pathological dislocation of left foot, not elsewhere classified
  M24.376 Pathological dislocation of unspecified foot, not elsewhere classified
M24.39 Pathological dislocation of other specified joint, not elsewhere classified
M24.4 Recurrent dislocation of joint
  Recurrent subluxation of joint
  Excludes2: recurrent dislocation of patella (M22.0-M22.1)
    recurrent vertebral dislocation (M43.3-, M43.4, M43.5-)
M24.40 Recurrent dislocation, unspecified joint
M24.41 Recurrent dislocation, shoulder
  M24.411 Recurrent dislocation, right shoulder
  M24.412 Recurrent dislocation, left shoulder
  M24.419 Recurrent dislocation, unspecified shoulder
M24.42 Recurrent dislocation, elbow
  M24.421 Recurrent dislocation, right elbow
  M24.422 Recurrent dislocation, left elbow
  M24.429 Recurrent dislocation, unspecified elbow
M24.43 Recurrent dislocation, wrist
  M24.431 Recurrent dislocation, right wrist
  M24.432 Recurrent dislocation, left wrist
  M24.439 Recurrent dislocation, unspecified wrist
M24.44 Recurrent dislocation, hand and finger(s)
  M24.441 Recurrent dislocation, right hand
  M24.442 Recurrent dislocation, left hand
  M24.443 Recurrent dislocation, unspecified hand
  M24.444 Recurrent dislocation, right finger
  M24.445 Recurrent dislocation, left finger
  M24.446 Recurrent dislocation, unspecified finger

M24.45 Recurrent dislocation, hip
  M24.451 Recurrent dislocation, right hip
  M24.452 Recurrent dislocation, left hip
  M24.459 Recurrent dislocation, unspecified hip

M24.46 Recurrent dislocation, knee
  M24.461 Recurrent dislocation, right knee
  M24.462 Recurrent dislocation, left knee
  M24.469 Recurrent dislocation, unspecified knee

M24.47 Recurrent dislocation, ankle, foot and toes
  M24.471 Recurrent dislocation, right ankle
  M24.472 Recurrent dislocation, left ankle
  M24.473 Recurrent dislocation, unspecified ankle
  M24.474 Recurrent dislocation, right foot
  M24.475 Recurrent dislocation, left foot
  M24.476 Recurrent dislocation, unspecified foot
  M24.477 Recurrent dislocation, right toe(s)
  M24.478 Recurrent dislocation, left toe(s)
  M24.479 Recurrent dislocation, unspecified toe(s)

M24.49 Recurrent dislocation, other specified joint

M24.5 Contracture of joint

  Excludes1: contracture of muscle without contracture of joint (M62.4-)
  contracture of tendon (sheath) without contracture of joint (M62.4-)
  Dupuytren's contracture (M72.0)

  Excludes2: acquired deformities of limbs (M20-M21)

M24.50 Contracture, unspecified joint

M24.51 Contracture, shoulder

  M24.511 Contracture, right shoulder
M24.512 Contracture, left shoulder
M24.519 Contracture, unspecified shoulder

M24.52 Contracture, elbow
    M24.521 Contracture, right elbow
    M24.522 Contracture, left elbow
    M24.529 Contracture, unspecified elbow

M24.53 Contracture, wrist
    M24.531 Contracture, right wrist
    M24.532 Contracture, left wrist
    M24.539 Contracture, unspecified wrist

M24.54 Contracture, hand
    M24.541 Contracture, right hand
    M24.542 Contracture, left hand
    M24.549 Contracture, unspecified hand

M24.55 Contracture, hip
    M24.551 Contracture, right hip
    M24.552 Contracture, left hip
    M24.559 Contracture, unspecified hip

M24.56 Contracture, knee
    M24.561 Contracture, right knee
    M24.562 Contracture, left knee
    M24.569 Contracture, unspecified knee

M24.57 Contracture, ankle and foot
    M24.571 Contracture, right ankle
    M24.572 Contracture, left ankle
    M24.573 Contracture, unspecified ankle
    M24.574 Contracture, right foot
    M24.575 Contracture, left foot
    M24.576 Contracture, unspecified foot

M24.59 Contracture, other specified joint

M24.6 Ankylosis of joint

Excludes1: stiffness of joint without ankylosis (M25.6-)

Excludes2: spine (M43.2-)
M24.60 Ankylosis, unspecified joint
M24.61 Ankylosis, shoulder
  M24.611 Ankylosis, right shoulder
  M24.612 Ankylosis, left shoulder
  M24.619 Ankylosis, unspecified shoulder
M24.62 Ankylosis, elbow
  M24.621 Ankylosis, right elbow
  M24.622 Ankylosis, left elbow
  M24.629 Ankylosis, unspecified elbow
M24.63 Ankylosis, wrist
  M24.631 Ankylosis, right wrist
  M24.632 Ankylosis, left wrist
  M24.639 Ankylosis, unspecified wrist
M24.64 Ankylosis, hand
  M24.641 Ankylosis, right hand
  M24.642 Ankylosis, left hand
  M24.649 Ankylosis, unspecified hand
M24.65 Ankylosis, hip
  M24.651 Ankylosis, right hip
  M24.652 Ankylosis, left hip
  M24.659 Ankylosis, unspecified hip
M24.66 Ankylosis, knee
  M24.661 Ankylosis, right knee
  M24.662 Ankylosis, left knee
  M24.669 Ankylosis, unspecified knee
M24.67 Ankylosis, ankle and foot
  M24.671 Ankylosis, right ankle
  M24.672 Ankylosis, left ankle
  M24.673 Ankylosis, unspecified ankle
  M24.674 Ankylosis, right foot
  M24.675 Ankylosis, left foot
  M24.676 Ankylosis, unspecified foot
M24.69 Ankylosis, other specified joint
M24.7 Protrusio acetabuli

M24.8 Other specific joint derangements, not elsewhere classified

Excludes2: iliotibial band syndrome (M76.3)

M24.80 Other specific joint derangements of unspecified joint, not elsewhere classified

M24.81 Other specific joint derangements of shoulder, not elsewhere classified
  M24.811 Other specific joint derangements of right shoulder, not elsewhere classified
  M24.812 Other specific joint derangements of left shoulder, not elsewhere classified
  M24.819 Other specific joint derangements of unspecified shoulder, not elsewhere classified

M24.82 Other specific joint derangements of elbow, not elsewhere classified
  M24.821 Other specific joint derangements of right elbow, not elsewhere classified
  M24.822 Other specific joint derangements of left elbow, not elsewhere classified
  M24.829 Other specific joint derangements of unspecified elbow, not elsewhere classified

M24.83 Other specific joint derangements of wrist, not elsewhere classified
  M24.831 Other specific joint derangements of right wrist, not elsewhere classified
  M24.832 Other specific joint derangements of left wrist, not elsewhere classified
  M24.839 Other specific joint derangements of unspecified wrist, not elsewhere classified

M24.84 Other specific joint derangements of hand, not elsewhere classified
  M24.841 Other specific joint derangements of right hand, not elsewhere classified
  M24.842 Other specific joint derangements of left hand, not elsewhere classified
  M24.849 Other specific joint derangements of unspecified hand, not elsewhere classified

M24.85 Other specific joint derangements of hip, not elsewhere classified
  Irritable hip
  M24.851 Other specific joint derangements of right hip, not elsewhere classified
  M24.852 Other specific joint derangements of left hip, not elsewhere classified
  M24.859 Other specific joint derangements of unspecified hip, not elsewhere classified

M24.87 Other specific joint derangements of ankle and foot, not elsewhere classified
  M24.871 Other specific joint derangements of right ankle, not elsewhere classified
  M24.872 Other specific joint derangements of left ankle, not elsewhere classified
  M24.873 Other specific joint derangements of unspecified ankle, not elsewhere classified
  M24.874 Other specific joint derangements of right foot, not elsewhere classified
  M24.875 Other specific joint derangements left foot, not elsewhere classified
  M24.876 Other specific joint derangements of unspecified foot, not elsewhere classified

M24.89 Other specific joint derangement of other specified joint, not elsewhere classified
M24.9 Joint derangement, unspecified

M25 Other joint disorder, not elsewhere classified

Excludes2: abnormality of gait and mobility (R26.-)
- acquired deformities of limb (M20-M21)
- calcification of bursa (M71.4-)
- calcification of shoulder (joint) (M75.3)
- calcification of tendon (M65.2-)
- difficulty in walking (R26.2)
- temporomandibular joint disorder (M26.6-)

M25.0 Hemarthrosis

Excludes1: current injury - see injury of joint by body region
- hemophilic arthropathy (M36.2)

M25.00 Hemarthrosis, unspecified joint

M25.01 Hemarthrosis, shoulder
  - M25.011 Hemarthrosis, right shoulder
  - M25.012 Hemarthrosis, left shoulder
  - M25.019 Hemarthrosis, unspecified shoulder

M25.02 Hemarthrosis, elbow
  - M25.021 Hemarthrosis, right elbow
  - M25.022 Hemarthrosis, left elbow
  - M25.029 Hemarthrosis, unspecified elbow

M25.03 Hemarthrosis, wrist
  - M25.031 Hemarthrosis, right wrist
  - M25.032 Hemarthrosis, left wrist
  - M25.039 Hemarthrosis, unspecified wrist

M25.04 Hemarthrosis, hand
  - M25.041 Hemarthrosis, right hand
  - M25.042 Hemarthrosis, left hand
  - M25.049 Hemarthrosis, unspecified hand

M25.05 Hemarthrosis, hip
  - M25.051 Hemarthrosis, right hip
  - M25.052 Hemarthrosis, left hip
  - M25.059 Hemarthrosis, unspecified hip

M25.06 Hemarthrosis, knee
  - M25.061 Hemarthrosis, right knee
  - M25.062 Hemarthrosis, left knee
M25.069  Hemarthrosis, unspecified knee

M25.07  Hemarthrosis, ankle and foot
  M25.071  Hemarthrosis, right ankle
  M25.072  Hemarthrosis, left ankle
  M25.073  Hemarthrosis, unspecified ankle
  M25.074  Hemarthrosis, right foot
  M25.075  Hemarthrosis, left foot
  M25.076  Hemarthrosis, unspecified foot

M25.08  Hemarthrosis, other specified site
  Hemarthrosis, vertebrae

M25.1  Fistula of joint

M25.10  Fistula, unspecified joint

M25.11  Fistula, shoulder
  M25.111  Fistula, right shoulder
  M25.112  Fistula, left shoulder
  M25.119  Fistula, unspecified shoulder

M25.12  Fistula, elbow
  M25.121  Fistula, right elbow
  M25.122  Fistula, left elbow
  M25.129  Fistula, unspecified elbow

M25.13  Fistula, wrist
  M25.131  Fistula, right wrist
  M25.132  Fistula, left wrist
  M25.139  Fistula, unspecified wrist

M25.14  Fistula, hand
  M25.141  Fistula, right hand
  M25.142  Fistula, left hand
  M25.149  Fistula, unspecified hand

M25.15  Fistula, hip
  M25.151  Fistula, right hip
  M25.152  Fistula, left hip
  M25.159  Fistula, unspecified hip

M25.16  Fistula, knee
M25.161 Fistula, right knee
M25.162 Fistula, left knee
M25.169 Fistula, unspecified knee

M25.17 Fistula, ankle and foot
  M25.171 Fistula, right ankle
  M25.172 Fistula, left ankle
  M25.173 Fistula, unspecified ankle
  M25.174 Fistula, right foot
  M25.175 Fistula, left foot
  M25.176 Fistula, unspecified foot

M25.18 Fistula, other specified site
  Fistula, vertebrae

M25.2 Flail joint
  M25.20 Flail joint, unspecified joint

M25.21 Flail joint, shoulder
  M25.211 Flail joint, right shoulder
  M25.212 Flail joint, left shoulder
  M25.219 Flail joint, unspecified shoulder

M25.22 Flail joint, elbow
  M25.221 Flail joint, right elbow
  M25.222 Flail joint, left elbow
  M25.229 Flail joint, unspecified elbow

M25.23 Flail joint, wrist
  M25.231 Flail joint, right wrist
  M25.232 Flail joint, left wrist
  M25.239 Flail joint, unspecified wrist

M25.24 Flail joint, hand
  M25.241 Flail joint, right hand
  M25.242 Flail joint, left hand
  M25.249 Flail joint, unspecified hand

M25.25 Flail joint, hip
  M25.251 Flail joint, right hip
  M25.252 Flail joint, left hip
M25.259 Flail joint, unspecified hip

M25.26 Flail joint, knee
  M25.261 Flail joint, right knee
  M25.262 Flail joint, left knee
  M25.269 Flail joint, unspecified knee

M25.27 Flail joint, ankle and foot
  M25.271 Flail joint, right ankle and foot
  M25.272 Flail joint, left ankle and foot
  M25.279 Flail joint, unspecified ankle and foot

M25.28 Flail joint, other site

M25.3 Other instability of joint

Excludes1: instability of joint secondary to old ligament injury (M24.2-)
  instability of joint secondary to removal of joint prosthesis (M96.8-)

Excludes2: spinal instabilities (M53.2-)

M25.30 Other instability, unspecified joint

M25.31 Other instability, shoulder
  M25.311 Other instability, right shoulder
  M25.312 Other instability, left shoulder
  M25.319 Other instability, unspecified shoulder

M25.32 Other instability, elbow
  M25.321 Other instability, right elbow
  M25.322 Other instability, left elbow
  M25.329 Other instability, unspecified elbow

M25.33 Other instability, wrist
  M25.331 Other instability, right wrist
  M25.332 Other instability, left wrist
  M25.339 Other instability, unspecified wrist

M25.34 Other instability, hand
  M25.341 Other instability, right hand
  M25.342 Other instability, left hand
  M25.349 Other instability, unspecified hand

M25.35 Other instability, hip
  M25.351 Other instability, right hip
M25.352 Other instability, left hip
M25.359 Other instability, unspecified hip
M25.36 Other instability, knee
M25.361 Other instability, right knee
M25.362 Other instability, left knee
M25.369 Other instability, unspecified knee
M25.37 Other instability, ankle and foot
M25.371 Other instability, right ankle
M25.372 Other instability, left ankle
M25.373 Other instability, unspecified ankle
M25.374 Other instability, right foot
M25.375 Other instability, left foot
M25.376 Other instability, unspecified foot
M25.39 Other instability, other specified joint

M25.4 Effusion of joint

Excludes1: hydrarthrosis in yaws (A66.6)
intermittent hydrarthrosis (M12.4-)
other infective (teno)synovitis (M65.1-)

M25.40 Effusion, unspecified joint
M25.41 Effusion, shoulder
M25.411 Effusion, right shoulder
M25.412 Effusion, left shoulder
M25.419 Effusion, unspecified shoulder
M25.42 Effusion, elbow
M25.421 Effusion, right elbow
M25.422 Effusion, left elbow
M25.429 Effusion, unspecified elbow
M25.43 Effusion, wrist
M25.431 Effusion, right wrist
M25.432 Effusion, left wrist
M25.439 Effusion, unspecified wrist
M25.44 Effusion, hand
M25.441 Effusion, right hand
M25.442 Effusion, left hand
M25.449 Effusion, unspecified hand

M25.45 Effusion, hip
   M25.451 Effusion, right hip
   M25.452 Effusion, left hip
   M25.459 Effusion, unspecified hip

M25.46 Effusion, knee
   M25.461 Effusion, right knee
   M25.462 Effusion, left knee
   M25.469 Effusion, unspecified knee

M25.47 Effusion, ankle and foot
   M25.471 Effusion, right ankle
   M25.472 Effusion, left ankle
   M25.473 Effusion, unspecified ankle
   M25.474 Effusion, right foot
   M25.475 Effusion, left foot
   M25.476 Effusion, unspecified foot

M25.48 Effusion, other site

M25.5 Pain in joint
   Excludes2: pain in hand (M79.64-)
   pain in fingers (M79.64-)
   pain in foot (M79.67-)
   pain in limb (M79.6-)
   pain in toes (M79.67-)

M25.50 Pain in unspecified joint

M25.51 Pain in shoulder
   M25.511 Pain in right shoulder
   M25.512 Pain in left shoulder
   M25.519 Pain in unspecified shoulder

M25.52 Pain in elbow
   M25.521 Pain in right elbow
   M25.522 Pain in left elbow
   M25.529 Pain in unspecified elbow

M25.53 Pain in wrist
   M25.531 Pain in right wrist
   M25.532 Pain in left wrist
M25.539 Pain in unspecified wrist

M25.54 Pain in joints of hand
    M25.541 Pain in joints of right hand
    M25.542 Pain in joints of left hand
    M25.549 Pain in joints of unspecified hand
        Pain in joints of hand NOS

M25.55 Pain in hip
    M25.551 Pain in right hip
    M25.552 Pain in left hip
    M25.559 Pain in unspecified hip

M25.56 Pain in knee
    M25.561 Pain in right knee
    M25.562 Pain in left knee
    M25.569 Pain in unspecified knee

M25.57 Pain in ankle and joints of foot
    M25.571 Pain in right ankle and joints of right foot
    M25.572 Pain in left ankle and joints of left foot
    M25.579 Pain in unspecified ankle and joints of unspecified foot

M25.59 Pain in other specified joint

M25.6 Stiffness of joint, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: ankylosis of joint (M24.6-)
    contracture of joint (M24.5-)

M25.60 Stiffness of unspecified joint, not elsewhere classified

M25.61 Stiffness of shoulder, not elsewhere classified
    M25.611 Stiffness of right shoulder, not elsewhere classified
    M25.612 Stiffness of left shoulder, not elsewhere classified
    M25.619 Stiffness of unspecified shoulder, not elsewhere classified

M25.62 Stiffness of elbow, not elsewhere classified
    M25.621 Stiffness of right elbow, not elsewhere classified
    M25.622 Stiffness of left elbow, not elsewhere classified
    M25.629 Stiffness of unspecified elbow, not elsewhere classified

M25.63 Stiffness of wrist, not elsewhere classified
    M25.631 Stiffness of right wrist, not elsewhere classified
    M25.632 Stiffness of left wrist, not elsewhere classified
M25.639 Stiffness of unspecified wrist, not elsewhere classified

M25.64 Stiffness of hand, not elsewhere classified
   M25.641 Stiffness of right hand, not elsewhere classified
   M25.642 Stiffness of left hand, not elsewhere classified
   M25.649 Stiffness of unspecified hand, not elsewhere classified

M25.65 Stiffness of hip, not elsewhere classified
   M25.651 Stiffness of right hip, not elsewhere classified
   M25.652 Stiffness of left hip, not elsewhere classified
   M25.659 Stiffness of unspecified hip, not elsewhere classified

M25.66 Stiffness of knee, not elsewhere classified
   M25.661 Stiffness of right knee, not elsewhere classified
   M25.662 Stiffness of left knee, not elsewhere classified
   M25.669 Stiffness of unspecified knee, not elsewhere classified

M25.67 Stiffness of ankle and foot, not elsewhere classified
   M25.671 Stiffness of right ankle, not elsewhere classified
   M25.672 Stiffness of left ankle, not elsewhere classified
   M25.673 Stiffness of unspecified ankle, not elsewhere classified
   M25.674 Stiffness of right foot, not elsewhere classified
   M25.675 Stiffness of left foot, not elsewhere classified
   M25.676 Stiffness of unspecified foot, not elsewhere classified

M25.69 Stiffness of other specified joint, not elsewhere classified

M25.7 Osteophyte
   M25.70 Osteophyte, unspecified joint

M25.71 Osteophyte, shoulder
   M25.711 Osteophyte, right shoulder
   M25.712 Osteophyte, left shoulder
   M25.719 Osteophyte, unspecified shoulder

M25.72 Osteophyte, elbow
   M25.721 Osteophyte, right elbow
   M25.722 Osteophyte, left elbow
   M25.729 Osteophyte, unspecified elbow

M25.73 Osteophyte, wrist
   M25.731 Osteophyte, right wrist
M25.732 Osteophyte, left wrist
M25.739 Osteophyte, unspecified wrist

M25.74 Osteophyte, hand
M25.741 Osteophyte, right hand
M25.742 Osteophyte, left hand
M25.749 Osteophyte, unspecified hand

M25.75 Osteophyte, hip
M25.751 Osteophyte, right hip
M25.752 Osteophyte, left hip
M25.759 Osteophyte, unspecified hip

M25.76 Osteophyte, knee
M25.761 Osteophyte, right knee
M25.762 Osteophyte, left knee
M25.769 Osteophyte, unspecified knee

M25.77 Osteophyte, ankle and foot
M25.771 Osteophyte, right ankle
M25.772 Osteophyte, left ankle
M25.773 Osteophyte, unspecified ankle
M25.774 Osteophyte, right foot
M25.775 Osteophyte, left foot
M25.776 Osteophyte, unspecified foot

M25.78 Osteophyte, vertebrae

M25.8 Other specified joint disorders

M25.80 Other specified joint disorders, unspecified joint

M25.81 Other specified joint disorders, shoulder
M25.811 Other specified joint disorders, right shoulder
M25.812 Other specified joint disorders, left shoulder
M25.819 Other specified joint disorders, unspecified shoulder

M25.82 Other specified joint disorders, elbow
M25.821 Other specified joint disorders, right elbow
M25.822 Other specified joint disorders, left elbow
M25.829 Other specified joint disorders, unspecified elbow

M25.83 Other specified joint disorders, wrist
M25.831 Other specified joint disorders, right wrist
M25.832 Other specified joint disorders, left wrist
M25.839 Other specified joint disorders, unspecified wrist

M25.84 Other specified joint disorders, hand
M25.841 Other specified joint disorders, right hand
M25.842 Other specified joint disorders, left hand
M25.849 Other specified joint disorders, unspecified hand

M25.85 Other specified joint disorders, hip
M25.851 Other specified joint disorders, right hip
M25.852 Other specified joint disorders, left hip
M25.859 Other specified joint disorders, unspecified hip

M25.86 Other specified joint disorders, knee
M25.861 Other specified joint disorders, right knee
M25.862 Other specified joint disorders, left knee
M25.869 Other specified joint disorders, unspecified knee

M25.87 Other specified joint disorders, ankle and foot
M25.871 Other specified joint disorders, right ankle and foot
M25.872 Other specified joint disorders, left ankle and foot
M25.879 Other specified joint disorders, unspecified ankle and foot

M25.9 Joint disorder, unspecified

Dentofacial anomalies [including malocclusion] and other disorders of jaw (M26-M27)

Excludes1: hemifacial atrophy or hypertrophy (Q67.4)
    unilateral condylar hyperplasia or hypoplasia (M27.8)

M26 Dentofacial anomalies [including malocclusion]

M26.0 Major anomalies of jaw size

Excludes1: acromegaly (E22.0)
    Robin's syndrome (Q87.0)

M26.00 Unspecified anomaly of jaw size

M26.01 Maxillary hyperplasia
M26.02 Maxillary hypoplasia
M26.03 Mandibular hyperplasia
M26.04 Mandibular hypoplasia
M26.05 Macrogenia
M26.06 Microgenia
M26.07 Excessive tuberosity of jaw
   Entire maxillary tuberosity
M26.09 Other specified anomalies of jaw size
M26.1 Anomalies of jaw-cranial base relationship
   M26.10 Unspecified anomaly of jaw-cranial base relationship
   M26.11 Maxillary asymmetry
   M26.12 Other jaw asymmetry
   M26.19 Other specified anomalies of jaw-cranial base relationship
M26.2 Anomalies of dental arch relationship
   M26.20 Unspecified anomaly of dental arch relationship
   M26.21 Malocclusion, Angle's class
      M26.211 Malocclusion, Angle's class I
         Neutro-occlusion
      M26.212 Malocclusion, Angle's class II
         Disto-occlusion Division I
         Disto-occlusion Division II
      M26.213 Malocclusion, Angle's class III
         Mesio-occlusion
      M26.219 Malocclusion, Angle's class, unspecified
   M26.22 Open occlusal relationship
      M26.220 Open anterior occlusal relationship
         Anterior open bite
      M26.221 Open posterior occlusal relationship
         Posterior open bite
   M26.23 Excessive horizontal overlap
      Excessive horizontal overjet
   M26.24 Reverse articulation
      Crossbite (anterior) (posterior)
   M26.25 Anomalies of interarch distance
   M26.29 Other anomalies of dental arch relationship
      Midline deviation of dental arch
      Overbite (excessive) deep
      Overbite (excessive) horizontal
      Overbite (excessive) vertical
      Posterior lingual occlusion of mandibular teeth
M26.3 Anomalies of tooth position of fully erupted tooth or teeth
   Excludes2: embedded and impacted teeth (K01.-)
   M26.30 Unspecified anomaly of tooth position of fully erupted tooth or teeth
      Abnormal spacing of fully erupted tooth or teeth NOS
Displacement of fully erupted tooth or teeth NOS
Transposition of fully erupted tooth or teeth NOS

**M26.31** Crowding of fully erupted teeth

**M26.32** Excessive spacing of fully erupted teeth
Diastema of fully erupted tooth or teeth NOS

**M26.33** Horizontal displacement of fully erupted tooth or teeth
Tipped tooth or teeth
Tipping of fully erupted tooth

**M26.34** Vertical displacement of fully erupted tooth or teeth
Extruded tooth
Infraeruption of tooth or teeth
Supraeruption of tooth or teeth

**M26.35** Rotation of fully erupted tooth or teeth

**M26.36** Insufficient interocclusal distance of fully erupted teeth (ridge)
Lack of adequate intermaxillary vertical dimension of fully erupted teeth

**M26.37** Excessive interocclusal distance of fully erupted teeth
Excessive intermaxillary vertical dimension of fully erupted teeth
Loss of occlusal vertical dimension of fully erupted teeth

**M26.39** Other anomalies of tooth position of fully erupted tooth or teeth

**M26.4 Malocclusion, unspecified**

**M26.5 Dentofacial functional abnormalities**

*Excludes1:* bruxism (F45.8)
teeth-grinding NOS (F45.8)

**M26.50** Dentofacial functional abnormalities, unspecified

**M26.51** Abnormal jaw closure

**M26.52** Limited mandibular range of motion

**M26.53** Deviation in opening and closing of the mandible

**M26.54** Insufficient anterior guidance
Insufficient anterior occlusal guidance

**M26.55** Centric occlusion maximum intercuspation discrepancy

*Excludes1:* centric occlusion NOS (M26.59)

**M26.56** Non-working side interference
Balancing side interference

**M26.57** Lack of posterior occlusal support

**M26.59** Other dentofacial functional abnormalities
Centric occlusion (of teeth) NOS
Malocclusion due to abnormal swallowing
Malocclusion due to mouth breathing
Malocclusion due to tongue, lip or finger habits

**M26.6 Temporomandibular joint disorders**
Excludes2: current temporomandibular joint dislocation (S03.0)
current temporomandibular joint sprain (S03.4)

M26.60 Temporomandibular joint disorder, unspecified
  M26.601 Right temporomandibular joint disorder, unspecified
  M26.602 Left temporomandibular joint disorder, unspecified
  M26.603 Bilateral temporomandibular joint disorder, unspecified
  M26.609 Unspecified temporomandibular joint disorder, unspecified side
    Temporomandibular joint disorder NOS

M26.61 Adhesions and ankylosis of temporomandibular joint
  M26.611 Adhesions and ankylosis of right temporomandibular joint
  M26.612 Adhesions and ankylosis of left temporomandibular joint
  M26.613 Adhesions and ankylosis of bilateral temporomandibular joint
  M26.619 Adhesions and ankylosis of temporomandibular joint, unspecified side

M26.62 Arthralgia of temporomandibular joint
  M26.621 Arthralgia of right temporomandibular joint
  M26.622 Arthralgia of left temporomandibular joint
  M26.623 Arthralgia of bilateral temporomandibular joint
  M26.629 Arthralgia of temporomandibular joint, unspecified side

M26.63 Articular disc disorder of temporomandibular joint
  M26.631 Articular disc disorder of right temporomandibular joint
  M26.632 Articular disc disorder of left temporomandibular joint
  M26.633 Articular disc disorder of bilateral temporomandibular joint
  M26.639 Articular disc disorder of temporomandibular joint, unspecified side

M26.64 Arthritis of temporomandibular joint
  M26.641 Arthritis of right temporomandibular joint
  M26.642 Arthritis of left temporomandibular joint
  M26.643 Arthritis of bilateral temporomandibular joint
  M26.649 Arthritis of unspecified temporomandibular joint

M26.65 Arthropathy of temporomandibular joint
  M26.651 Arthropathy of right temporomandibular joint
  M26.652 Arthropathy of left temporomandibular joint
  M26.653 Arthropathy of bilateral temporomandibular joint
  M26.659 Arthropathy of unspecified temporomandibular joint

M26.69 Other specified disorders of temporomandibular joint
M26.7 Dental alveolar anomalies

- M26.70 Unspecified alveolar anomaly
- M26.71 Alveolar maxillary hyperplasia
- M26.72 Alveolar mandibular hyperplasia
- M26.73 Alveolar maxillary hypoplasia
- M26.74 Alveolar mandibular hypoplasia
- M26.79 Other specified alveolar anomalies

M26.8 Other dentofacial anomalies

- M26.81 Anterior soft tissue impingement
  Anterior soft tissue impingement on teeth
- M26.82 Posterior soft tissue impingement
  Posterior soft tissue impingement on teeth
- M26.89 Other dentofacial anomalies

M26.9 Dentofacial anomaly, unspecified

M27 Other diseases of jaws

M27.0 Developmental disorders of jaws
- Latent bone cyst of jaw
- Stafne's cyst
- Torus mandibularis
- Torus palatinus

M27.1 Giant cell granuloma, central
- Giant cell granuloma NOS
  
  Excludes1: peripheral giant cell granuloma (K06.8)

M27.2 Inflammatory conditions of jaws
- Osteitis of jaw(s)
- Osteomyelitis (neonatal) jaw(s)
- Osteoradionecrosis jaw(s)
- Periostitis jaw(s)
- Sequestrum of jaw bone
  
  Use additional code (W88-W90, X39.0) to identify radiation, if radiation-induced
  
  Excludes2: osteonecrosis of jaw due to drug (M87.180)

M27.3 Alveolitis of jaws
- Alveolar osteitis
- Dry socket

M27.4 Other and unspecified cysts of jaw
  
  Excludes1: cysts of oral region (K09.-)
    latent bone cyst of jaw (M27.0)
    Stafne's cyst (M27.0)
  
M27.40 Unspecified cyst of jaw
- Cyst of jaw NOS
M27.49 Other cysts of jaw
  Aneurysmal cyst of jaw
  Hemorrhagic cyst of jaw
  Traumatic cyst of jaw

M27.5 Periradicular pathology associated with previous endodontic treatment
  M27.51 Perforation of root canal space due to endodontic treatment
  M27.52 Endodontic overfill
  M27.53 Endodontic underfill
  M27.59 Other periradicular pathology associated with previous endodontic treatment

M27.6 Endosseous dental implant failure
  M27.61 Osseointegration failure of dental implant
    Hemorrhagic complications of dental implant placement
    Iatrogenic osseointegration failure of dental implant
    Osseointegration failure of dental implant due to complications of systemic disease
    Osseointegration failure of dental implant due to poor bone quality
    Pre-integration failure of dental implant NOS
    Pre-osseointegration failure of dental implant

  M27.62 Post-osseointegration biological failure of dental implant
    Failure of dental implant due to lack of attached gingiva
    Failure of dental implant due to occlusal trauma (caused by poor prosthetic design)
    Failure of dental implant due to parafunctional habits
    Failure of dental implant due to periodontal infection (peri-implantitis)
    Failure of dental implant due to poor oral hygiene
    Iatrogenic post-osseointegration failure of dental implant
    Post-osseointegration failure of dental implant due to complications of systemic disease

  M27.63 Post-osseointegration mechanical failure of dental implant
    Failure of dental prosthesis causing loss of dental implant
    Fracture of dental implant

    Excludes2: cracked tooth (K03.81)
    fractured dental restorative material with loss of material (K08.531)
    fractured dental restorative material without loss of material (K08.530)
    fractured tooth (S02.5)

  M27.69 Other endosseous dental implant failure
    Dental implant failure NOS

M27.8 Other specified diseases of jaws
  Cherubism
  Exostosis
  Fibrous dysplasia
  Unilateral condylar hyperplasia
  Unilateral condylar hypoplasia

    Excludes1: jaw pain (R68.84)

M27.9 Disease of jaws, unspecified

Systemic connective tissue disorders (M30-M36)

Includes: autoimmune disease NOS
  collagen (vascular) disease NOS
  systemic autoimmune disease
systemic collagen (vascular) disease

Excludes1: autoimmune disease, single organ or single cell-type -code to relevant condition category

M30 Polyarteritis nodosa and related conditions

Excludes1: microscopic polyarteritis (M31.7)

M30.0 Polyarteritis nodosa

M30.1 Polyarteritis with lung involvement [Churg-Strauss]
  Allergic granulomatous angiitis
  Eosinophilic granulomatosis with polyangiitis [EGPA]

M30.2 Juvenile polyarteritis

M30.3 Mucocutaneous lymph node syndrome [Kawasaki]

M30.8 Other conditions related to polyarteritis nodosa
  Polyangiitis overlap syndrome

M31 Other necrotizing vasculopathies

M31.0 Hypersensitivity angiitis
  Goodpasture's syndrome

M31.1 Thrombotic microangiopathy

M31.10 Thrombotic microangiopathy, unspecified

M31.11 Hematopoietic stem cell transplantation-associated thrombotic microangiopathy [HSCT-TMA]
  Transplant-associated thrombotic microangiopathy [TA-TMA]

  Code first if applicable:
  complications of bone marrow transplant (T86.0-)
  complications of stem cell transplant (T86.5)

  Use additional code to identify specific organ dysfunction, such as:
  acute kidney failure (N17.-)
  acute respiratory distress syndrome (J80)
  capillary leak syndrome (I78.8)
  diffuse alveolar hemorrhage (R04.89)
  encephalopathy (metabolic) (septic) (G93.41)
  fluid overload, unspecified (E87.70)
  graft versus host disease (D89.81-)
  hemolytic uremic syndrome (D59.3)
  hepatic failure (K72.7-)
  hepatic veno-occlusive disease (K76.5)
  idiopathic interstitial pneumonia (J84.11-)
  sinusoidal obstruction syndrome (K76.5)

M31.19 Other thrombotic microangiopathy
  Thrombotic thrombocytopenic purpura

M31.2 Lethal midline granuloma

M31.3 Wegener's granulomatosis
  Granulomatosis with polyangiitis
  Necrotizing respiratory granulomatosis

M31.30 Wegener's granulomatosis without renal involvement
  Wegener's granulomatosis NOS
M31.31 Wegener's granulomatosis with renal involvement

M31.4 Aortic arch syndrome [Takayasu]

M31.5 Giant cell arteritis with polymyalgia rheumatica

M31.6 Other giant cell arteritis

M31.7 Microscopic polyangiitis
   Microscopic polyarteritis

   Excludes1: polyarteritis nodosa (M30.0)

M31.8 Other specified necrotizing vasculopathies
   Hypocomplementemic vasculitis
   Septic vasculitis

M31.9 Necrotizing vasculopathy, unspecified

M32 Systemic lupus erythematosus (SLE)

   Excludes1: lupus erythematosus (discoid) (NOS) (L93.0)

M32.0 Drug-induced systemic lupus erythematosus

   Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

M32.1 Systemic lupus erythematosus with organ or system involvement

   M32.10 Systemic lupus erythematosus, organ or system involvement unspecified

   M32.11 Endocarditis in systemic lupus erythematosus
      Libman-Sacks disease

   M32.12 Pericarditis in systemic lupus erythematosus
      Lupus pericarditis

   M32.13 Lung involvement in systemic lupus erythematosus
      Pleural effusion due to systemic lupus erythematosus

   M32.14 Glomerular disease in systemic lupus erythematosus
      Lupus renal disease NOS

   M32.15 Tubulo-interstitial nephropathy in systemic lupus erythematosus

   M32.19 Other organ or system involvement in systemic lupus erythematosus

M32.8 Other forms of systemic lupus erythematosus

M32.9 Systemic lupus erythematosus, unspecified
   SLE NOS
   Systemic lupus erythematosus NOS
   Systemic lupus erythematosus without organ involvement

M33 Dermatopolymyositis

M33.0 Juvenile dermatomyositis

   M33.00 Juvenile dermatomyositis, organ involvement unspecified

   M33.01 Juvenile dermatomyositis with respiratory involvement

   M33.02 Juvenile dermatomyositis with myopathy
M33.03 Juvenile dermatomyositis without myopathy
M33.09 Juvenile dermatomyositis with other organ involvement

M33.1 Other dermatomyositis
    Adult dermatomyositis
    M33.10 Other dermatomyositis, organ involvement unspecified
    M33.11 Other dermatomyositis with respiratory involvement
    M33.12 Other dermatomyositis with myopathy
    M33.13 Other dermatomyositis without myopathy
        Dermatomyositis NOS
    M33.19 Other dermatomyositis with other organ involvement

M33.2 Polymyositis
    M33.20 Polymyositis, organ involvement unspecified
    M33.21 Polymyositis with respiratory involvement
    M33.22 Polymyositis with myopathy
    M33.29 Polymyositis with other organ involvement

M33.9 Dermatopolymyositis, unspecified
    M33.90 Dermatopolymyositis, unspecified, organ involvement unspecified
    M33.91 Dermatopolymyositis, unspecified with respiratory involvement
    M33.92 Dermatopolymyositis, unspecified with myopathy
    M33.93 Dermatopolymyositis, unspecified without myopathy
    M33.99 Dermatopolymyositis, unspecified with other organ involvement

M34 Systemic sclerosis [scleroderma]

    Excludes1: circumscribed scleroderma (L94.0)
                neonatal scleroderma (P83.88)

    M34.0 Progressive systemic sclerosis

    M34.1 CR(E)ST syndrome
        Combination of calcinosis, Raynaud's phenomenon, esophageal dysfunction, sclerodactyly, telangiectasia

    M34.2 Systemic sclerosis induced by drug and chemical
        Code first poisoning due to drug or toxin, if applicable (T36-T65 with fifth or sixth character 1-4 or 6)
        Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

    M34.8 Other forms of systemic sclerosis

    M34.81 Systemic sclerosis with lung involvement
        Code also if applicable:
        other interstitial pulmonary diseases (J84.89)
        secondary pulmonary arterial hypertension (I27.21)
M34.82 Systemic sclerosis with myopathy
M34.83 Systemic sclerosis with polyneuropathy
M34.89 Other systemic sclerosis
M34.9 Systemic sclerosis, unspecified

M35 Other systemic involvement of connective tissue

Excludes1: reactive perforating collagenosis (L87.1)

M35.0 Sjögren syndrome
   Sicca syndrome
   Use additional code to identify associated manifestations
   Excludes1: dry mouth, unspecified (R68.2)
   M35.00 Sjögren syndrome, unspecified
   M35.01 Sjögren syndrome with keratoconjunctivitis
   M35.02 Sjögren syndrome with lung involvement
   M35.03 Sjögren syndrome with myopathy
   M35.04 Sjögren syndrome with tubulo-interstitial nephropathy
      Renal tubular acidosis in sicca syndrome
   M35.05 Sjögren syndrome with inflammatory arthritis
   M35.06 Sjögren syndrome with peripheral nervous system involvement
   M35.07 Sjögren syndrome with central nervous system involvement
   M35.08 Sjögren syndrome with gastrointestinal involvement
   M35.0A Sjögren syndrome with glomerular disease
   M35.0B Sjögren syndrome with vasculitis
   M35.0C Sjögren syndrome with dental involvement
   M35.09 Sjögren syndrome with other organ involvement

M35.1 Other overlap syndromes
   Mixed connective tissue disease
   Excludes1: polyangiitis overlap syndrome (M30.8)

M35.2 Behçet's disease

M35.3 Polymyalgia rheumatica
   Excludes1: polymyalgia rheumatica with giant cell arteritis (M31.5)

M35.4 Diffuse (eosinophilic) fasciitis

M35.5 Multifocal fibrosclerosis

M35.6 Relapsing panniculitis [Weber-Christian]
   Excludes1: lupus panniculitis (L93.2)
   panniculitis NOS (M79.3-)
M35.7 Hypermobility syndrome
Familial ligamentous laxity

Excludes1: ligamentous laxity, NOS (M24.2-)
Excludes2: Ehlers-Danlos syndromes (Q79.6-)

M35.8 Other specified systemic involvement of connective tissue

M35.81 Multisystem inflammatory syndrome
MIS-A
MIS-C
Multisystem inflammatory syndrome in adults
Multisystem inflammatory syndrome in children
Pediatric inflammatory multisystem syndrome
PIMS

Code first, if applicable, COVID-19 (U07.1)

Code also any associated complications such as:
- acute hepatic failure (K72.0-)
- acute kidney failure (N17.-)
- acute myocarditis (I40.-)
- acute respiratory distress syndrome (J80)
- cardiac arrhythmia (I47-I49.-)
- pneumonia due to COVID-19 (J12.82)
- severe sepsis (R65.2-)
- viral cardiomyopathy (B33.24)
- viral pericarditis (B33.23)

Use additional code, if applicable, for:
- exposure to COVID-19 or SARS-CoV-2 infection (Z20.822)
- personal history of COVID-19 (Z86.16)
- post COVID-19 condition (U09.9)

M35.89 Other specified systemic involvement of connective tissue

M35.9 Systemic involvement of connective tissue, unspecified
Autoimmune disease (systemic) NOS
Collagen (vascular) disease NOS

M36 Systemic disorders of connective tissue in diseases classified elsewhere

Excludes2: arthropathies in diseases classified elsewhere (M14.-)

M36.0 Dermato(poly)myositis in neoplastic disease

Code first underlying neoplasm (C00-D49)

M36.1 Arthropathy in neoplastic disease

Code first underlying neoplasm, such as:
- leukemia (C91-C95)
- malignant histiocytosis (C96.A)
- multiple myeloma (C90.0)

M36.2 Hemophilic arthropathy
Hemarthrosis in hemophilic arthropathy

Code first underlying disease, such as:
- factor VIII deficiency (D66)
- with vascular defect (D68.0)
factor IX deficiency (D67)
hemophilia (classical) (D66)
hemophilia B (D67)
hemophilia C (D68.1)

M36.3 Arthropathy in other blood disorders

M36.4 Arthropathy in hypersensitivity reactions classified elsewhere

**Code first** underlying disease, such as:
Henoch (-Schönlein) purpura (D69.0)
serum sickness (T80.6-)

M36.8 Systemic disorders of connective tissue in other diseases classified elsewhere

**Code first** underlying disease, such as:
alkaptonuria (E70.2)
hypogammaglobulinemia (D80.-)
ochronosis (E70.2)

Dorsopathies (M40-M54)

Deforming dorsopathies (M40-M43)

M40 Kyphosis and lordosis

**Code first** underlying disease

**Excludes1:** congenital kyphosis and lordosis (Q76.4)
kyphoscoliosis (M41.-)
postprocedural kyphosis and lordosis (M96.-)

M40.0 Postural kyphosis

**Excludes1:** osteochondrosis of spine (M42.-)

M40.00 Postural kyphosis, site unspecified

M40.03 Postural kyphosis, cervicothoracic region

M40.04 Postural kyphosis, thoracic region

M40.05 Postural kyphosis, thoracolumbar region

M40.1 Other secondary kyphosis

M40.10 Other secondary kyphosis, site unspecified

M40.12 Other secondary kyphosis, cervical region

M40.13 Other secondary kyphosis, cervicothoracic region

M40.14 Other secondary kyphosis, thoracic region

M40.15 Other secondary kyphosis, thoracolumbar region

M40.2 Other and unspecified kyphosis

M40.20 Unspecified kyphosis

M40.202 Unspecified kyphosis, cervical region

M40.203 Unspecified kyphosis, cervicothoracic region
M40.204 Unspecified kyphosis, thoracic region
M40.205 Unspecified kyphosis, thoracolumbar region
M40.209 Unspecified kyphosis, site unspecified

M40.29 Other kyphosis
  M40.292 Other kyphosis, cervical region
  M40.293 Other kyphosis, cervicothoracic region
  M40.294 Other kyphosis, thoracic region
  M40.295 Other kyphosis, thoracolumbar region
  M40.299 Other kyphosis, site unspecified

M40.3 Flatback syndrome
  M40.30 Flatback syndrome, site unspecified
  M40.35 Flatback syndrome, thoracolumbar region
  M40.36 Flatback syndrome, lumbar region
  M40.37 Flatback syndrome, lumbosacral region

M40.4 Postural lordosis
  Acquired lordosis
  M40.40 Postural lordosis, site unspecified
  M40.45 Postural lordosis, thoracolumbar region
  M40.46 Postural lordosis, lumbar region
  M40.47 Postural lordosis, lumbosacral region

M40.5 Lordosis, unspecified
  M40.50 Lordosis, unspecified, site unspecified
  M40.55 Lordosis, unspecified, thoracolumbar region
  M40.56 Lordosis, unspecified, lumbar region
  M40.57 Lordosis, unspecified, lumbosacral region

M41 Scoliosis

Includes: kyphoscoliosis

Excludes1: congenital scoliosis NOS (Q67.5)
  congenital scoliosis due to bony malformation (Q76.3)
  postural congenital scoliosis (Q67.5)
  kyphoscoliotic heart disease (I27.1)

Excludes2: postprocedural scoliosis (M96.-)

M41.0 Infantile idiopathic scoliosis
  M41.00 Infantile idiopathic scoliosis, site unspecified
  M41.02 Infantile idiopathic scoliosis, cervical region
M41.03 Infantile idiopathic scoliosis, cervicothoracic region
M41.04 Infantile idiopathic scoliosis, thoracic region
M41.05 Infantile idiopathic scoliosis, thoracolumbar region
M41.06 Infantile idiopathic scoliosis, lumbar region
M41.07 Infantile idiopathic scoliosis, lumbosacral region
M41.08 Infantile idiopathic scoliosis, sacral and sacrococcygeal region

M41.1 Juvenile and adolescent idiopathic scoliosis

M41.11 Juvenile idiopathic scoliosis
  M41.112 Juvenile idiopathic scoliosis, cervical region
  M41.113 Juvenile idiopathic scoliosis, cervicothoracic region
  M41.114 Juvenile idiopathic scoliosis, thoracic region
  M41.115 Juvenile idiopathic scoliosis, thoracolumbar region
  M41.116 Juvenile idiopathic scoliosis, lumbar region
  M41.117 Juvenile idiopathic scoliosis, lumbosacral region
  M41.119 Juvenile idiopathic scoliosis, site unspecified

M41.12 Adolescent scoliosis
  M41.122 Adolescent idiopathic scoliosis, cervical region
  M41.123 Adolescent idiopathic scoliosis, cervicothoracic region
  M41.124 Adolescent idiopathic scoliosis, thoracic region
  M41.125 Adolescent idiopathic scoliosis, thoracolumbar region
  M41.126 Adolescent idiopathic scoliosis, lumbar region
  M41.127 Adolescent idiopathic scoliosis, lumbosacral region
  M41.129 Adolescent idiopathic scoliosis, site unspecified

M41.2 Other idiopathic scoliosis
  M41.20 Other idiopathic scoliosis, site unspecified
  M41.22 Other idiopathic scoliosis, cervical region
  M41.23 Other idiopathic scoliosis, cervicothoracic region
  M41.24 Other idiopathic scoliosis, thoracic region
  M41.25 Other idiopathic scoliosis, thoracolumbar region
  M41.26 Other idiopathic scoliosis, lumbar region
  M41.27 Other idiopathic scoliosis, lumbosacral region

M41.3 Thoracogenic scoliosis
  M41.30 Thoracogenic scoliosis, site unspecified
M41.34 Thoracogenic scoliosis, thoracic region
M41.35 Thoracogenic scoliosis, thoracolumbar region

M41.4 Neurorrhaphy scoliosis
Scoliosis secondary to cerebral palsy, Friedreich's ataxia, poliomyelitis and other neuromuscular disorders

**Code also** underlying condition

M41.40 Neuromuscular scoliosis, site unspecified
M41.41 Neuromuscular scoliosis, occipito-atlanto-axial region
M41.42 Neuromuscular scoliosis, cervical region
M41.43 Neuromuscular scoliosis, cervicothoracic region
M41.44 Neuromuscular scoliosis, thoracic region
M41.45 Neuromuscular scoliosis, thoracolumbar region
M41.46 Neuromuscular scoliosis, lumbar region
M41.47 Neuromuscular scoliosis, lumbosacral region

M41.5 Other secondary scoliosis

**Code first** underlying disease

M41.50 Other secondary scoliosis, site unspecified
M41.52 Other secondary scoliosis, cervical region
M41.53 Other secondary scoliosis, cervicothoracic region
M41.54 Other secondary scoliosis, thoracic region
M41.55 Other secondary scoliosis, thoracolumbar region
M41.56 Other secondary scoliosis, lumbar region
M41.57 Other secondary scoliosis, lumbosacral region

M41.8 Other forms of scoliosis

M41.80 Other forms of scoliosis, site unspecified
M41.82 Other forms of scoliosis, cervical region
M41.83 Other forms of scoliosis, cervicothoracic region
M41.84 Other forms of scoliosis, thoracic region
M41.85 Other forms of scoliosis, thoracolumbar region
M41.86 Other forms of scoliosis, lumbar region
M41.87 Other forms of scoliosis, lumbosacral region

M41.9 Scoliosis, unspecified

M42 Spinal osteochondrosis

M42.0 Juvenile osteochondrosis of spine
Calvé's disease
Scheuermann's disease

Excludes1: postural kyphosis (M40.0)

M42.00 Juvenile osteochondrosis of spine, site unspecified
M42.01 Juvenile osteochondrosis of spine, occipito-atlanto-axial region
M42.02 Juvenile osteochondrosis of spine, cervical region
M42.03 Juvenile osteochondrosis of spine, cervicothoracic region
M42.04 Juvenile osteochondrosis of spine, thoracic region
M42.05 Juvenile osteochondrosis of spine, thoracolumbar region
M42.06 Juvenile osteochondrosis of spine, lumbar region
M42.07 Juvenile osteochondrosis of spine, lumbosacral region
M42.08 Juvenile osteochondrosis of spine, sacral and sacrococcygeal region
M42.09 Juvenile osteochondrosis of spine, multiple sites in spine

M42.1 Adult osteochondrosis of spine
M42.10 Adult osteochondrosis of spine, site unspecified
M42.11 Adult osteochondrosis of spine, occipito-atlanto-axial region
M42.12 Adult osteochondrosis of spine, cervical region
M42.13 Adult osteochondrosis of spine, cervicothoracic region
M42.14 Adult osteochondrosis of spine, thoracic region
M42.15 Adult osteochondrosis of spine, thoracolumbar region
M42.16 Adult osteochondrosis of spine, lumbar region
M42.17 Adult osteochondrosis of spine, lumbosacral region
M42.18 Adult osteochondrosis of spine, sacral and sacrococcygeal region
M42.19 Adult osteochondrosis of spine, multiple sites in spine

M42.9 Spinal osteochondrosis, unspecified

M43 Other deforming dorsopathies

Excludes1: congenital spondylolysis and spondylolisthesis (Q76.2)
  hemivertebra (Q76.3-Q76.4)
  Klippel-Feil syndrome (Q76.1)
  lumbarization and sacralization (Q76.4)
  platyspondylisis (Q76.4)
  spina bifida occulta (Q76.0)
  spinal curvature in osteoporosis (M80.-)
  spinal curvature in Paget's disease of bone [osteitis deformans] (M88.-)

M43.0 Spondylolysis

Excludes1: congenital spondylolysis (Q76.2)
  spondylolisthesis (M43.1)
M43.00 Spondylolysis, site unspecified
M43.01 Spondylolysis, occipito-atlanto-axial region
M43.02 Spondylolysis, cervical region
M43.03 Spondylolysis, cervicothoracic region
M43.04 Spondylolysis, thoracic region
M43.05 Spondylolysis, thoracolumbar region
M43.06 Spondylolysis, lumbar region
M43.07 Spondylolysis, lumbosacral region
M43.08 Spondylolysis, sacral and sacrococcygeal region
M43.09 Spondylolysis, multiple sites in spine

M43.1 Spondylolisthesis

Excludes1: acute traumatic of lumbosacral region (S33.1)
aacute traumatic of sites other than lumbosacral- code to Fracture, vertebra, by region
congenital spondylolisthesis (Q76.2)

M43.10 Spondylolisthesis, site unspecified
M43.11 Spondylolisthesis, occipito-atlanto-axial region
M43.12 Spondylolisthesis, cervical region
M43.13 Spondylolisthesis, cervicothoracic region
M43.14 Spondylolisthesis, thoracic region
M43.15 Spondylolisthesis, thoracolumbar region
M43.16 Spondylolisthesis, lumbar region
M43.17 Spondylolisthesis, lumbosacral region
M43.18 Spondylolisthesis, sacral and sacrococcygeal region
M43.19 Spondylolisthesis, multiple sites in spine

M43.2 Fusion of spine

Ankylosis of spinal joint

Excludes1: ankyllosing spondylitis (M45.0-)
congenital fusion of spine (Q76.4)

Excludes2: arthrodesis status (Z98.1)
pseudoarthrosis after fusion or arthrodesis (M96.0)

M43.20 Fusion of spine, site unspecified
M43.21 Fusion of spine, occipito-atlanto-axial region
M43.22 Fusion of spine, cervical region
M43.23 Fusion of spine, cervicothoracic region
M43.24 Fusion of spine, thoracic region
M43.25 Fusion of spine, thoracolumbar region
M43.26 Fusion of spine, lumbar region
M43.27 Fusion of spine, lumbosacral region
M43.28 Fusion of spine, sacral and sacrococcygeal region

M43.3 Recurrent atlantoaxial dislocation with myelopathy
M43.4 Other recurrent atlantoaxial dislocation
M43.5 Other recurrent vertebral dislocation

Excludes1: biomechanical lesions NEC (M99.-)

M43.5X Other recurrent vertebral dislocation
  M43.5X2 Other recurrent vertebral dislocation, cervical region
  M43.5X3 Other recurrent vertebral dislocation, cervicothoracic region
  M43.5X4 Other recurrent vertebral dislocation, thoracic region
  M43.5X5 Other recurrent vertebral dislocation, thoracolumbar region
  M43.5X6 Other recurrent vertebral dislocation, lumbar region
  M43.5X7 Other recurrent vertebral dislocation, lumbosacral region
  M43.5X8 Other recurrent vertebral dislocation, sacral and sacrococcygeal region
  M43.5X9 Other recurrent vertebral dislocation, site unspecified

M43.6 Torticollis

Excludes1: congenital (sternomastoid) torticollis (Q68.0)
current injury - see Injury, of spine, by body region
ocular torticollis (R29.891)
psychogenic torticollis (F45.8)
spasmodic torticollis (G24.3)
torticollis due to birth injury (P15.2)

M43.8 Other specified deforming dorsopathies

Excludes2: kyphosis and lordosis (M40.-)
scoliosis (M41.-)

M43.8X Other specified deforming dorsopathies
  M43.8X1 Other specified deforming dorsopathies, occipito-atlanto-axial region
  M43.8X2 Other specified deforming dorsopathies, cervical region
  M43.8X3 Other specified deforming dorsopathies, cervicothoracic region
  M43.8X4 Other specified deforming dorsopathies, thoracic region
  M43.8X5 Other specified deforming dorsopathies, thoracolumbar region
  M43.8X6 Other specified deforming dorsopathies, lumbar region
  M43.8X7 Other specified deforming dorsopathies, lumbosacral region
M43.8X8 Other specified deforming dorsopathies, sacral and sacrococcygeal region
M43.8X9 Other specified deforming dorsopathies, site unspecified

M43.9 Deforming dorsopathy, unspecified
  Curvature of spine NOS

Spondylopathies (M45-M49)

M45 Ankylosing spondylitis
  Rheumatoid arthritis of spine

  Excludes1: arthropathy in Reiter's disease (M02.3-)
              juvenile (ankylosing) spondylitis (M08.1)

  Excludes2: Behçet's disease (M35.2)

M45.0 Ankylosing spondylitis of multiple sites in spine
M45.1 Ankylosing spondylitis of occipito-atlanto-axial region
M45.2 Ankylosing spondylitis of cervical region
M45.3 Ankylosing spondylitis of cervicothoracic region
M45.4 Ankylosing spondylitis of thoracic region
M45.5 Ankylosing spondylitis of thoracolumbar region
M45.6 Ankylosing spondylitis lumbar region
M45.7 Ankylosing spondylitis of lumbosacral region
M45.8 Ankylosing spondylitis sacral and sacrococcygeal region
M45.9 Ankylosing spondylitis of unspecified sites in spine

M45.A Non-radiographic axial spondyloarthritis
  M45.A0 Non-radiographic axial spondyloarthritis of unspecified sites in spine
  M45.A1 Non-radiographic axial spondyloarthritis of occipito-atlanto-axial region
  M45.A2 Non-radiographic axial spondyloarthritis of cervical region
  M45.A3 Non-radiographic axial spondyloarthritis of cervicothoracic region
  M45.A4 Non-radiographic axial spondyloarthritis of thoracic region
  M45.A5 Non-radiographic axial spondyloarthritis of thoracolumbar region
  M45.A6 Non-radiographic axial spondyloarthritis of lumbar region
  M45.A7 Non-radiographic axial spondyloarthritis of lumbosacral region
  M45.A8 Non-radiographic axial spondyloarthritis of sacral and sacrococcygeal region
  M45.AB Non-radiographic axial spondyloarthritis of multiple sites in spine

M46 Other inflammatory spondylopathies

M46.0 Spinal enthesopathy
  Disorder of ligamentous or muscular attachments of spine
M46.00 Spinal enthesopathy, site unspecified
M46.01 Spinal enthesopathy, occipito-atlanto-axial region
M46.02 Spinal enthesopathy, cervical region
M46.03 Spinal enthesopathy, cervicothoracic region
M46.04 Spinal enthesopathy, thoracic region
M46.05 Spinal enthesopathy, thoracolumbar region
M46.06 Spinal enthesopathy, lumbar region
M46.07 Spinal enthesopathy, lumbosacral region
M46.08 Spinal enthesopathy, sacral and sacrococcygeal region
M46.09 Spinal enthesopathy, multiple sites in spine

M46.1 Sacroiliitis, not elsewhere classified

M46.2 Osteomyelitis of vertebra
  M46.20 Osteomyelitis of vertebra, site unspecified
  M46.21 Osteomyelitis of vertebra, occipito-atlanto-axial region
  M46.22 Osteomyelitis of vertebra, cervical region
  M46.23 Osteomyelitis of vertebra, cervicothoracic region
  M46.24 Osteomyelitis of vertebra, thoracic region
  M46.25 Osteomyelitis of vertebra, thoracolumbar region
  M46.26 Osteomyelitis of vertebra, lumbar region
  M46.27 Osteomyelitis of vertebra, lumbosacral region
  M46.28 Osteomyelitis of vertebra, sacral and sacrococcygeal region

M46.3 Infection of intervertebral disc (pyogenic)
  Use additional code (B95-B97) to identify infectious agent.
  M46.30 Infection of intervertebral disc (pyogenic), site unspecified
  M46.31 Infection of intervertebral disc (pyogenic), occipito-atlanto-axial region
  M46.32 Infection of intervertebral disc (pyogenic), cervical region
  M46.33 Infection of intervertebral disc (pyogenic), cervicothoracic region
  M46.34 Infection of intervertebral disc (pyogenic), thoracic region
  M46.35 Infection of intervertebral disc (pyogenic), thoracolumbar region
  M46.36 Infection of intervertebral disc (pyogenic), lumbar region
  M46.37 Infection of intervertebral disc (pyogenic), lumbosacral region
  M46.38 Infection of intervertebral disc (pyogenic), sacral and sacrococcygeal region
  M46.39 Infection of intervertebral disc (pyogenic), multiple sites in spine
M46.4 Discitis, unspecified
   - M46.40 Discitis, unspecified, site unspecified
   - M46.41 Discitis, unspecified, occipito-atlanto-axial region
   - M46.42 Discitis, unspecified, cervical region
   - M46.43 Discitis, unspecified, cervicothoracic region
   - M46.44 Discitis, unspecified, thoracic region
   - M46.45 Discitis, unspecified, thoracolumbar region
   - M46.46 Discitis, unspecified, lumbar region
   - M46.47 Discitis, unspecified, lumbosacral region
   - M46.48 Discitis, unspecified, sacral and sacrococcygeal region
   - M46.49 Discitis, unspecified, multiple sites in spine

M46.5 Other infective spondylopathies
   - M46.50 Other infective spondylopathies, site unspecified
   - M46.51 Other infective spondylopathies, occipito-atlanto-axial region
   - M46.52 Other infective spondylopathies, cervical region
   - M46.53 Other infective spondylopathies, cervicothoracic region
   - M46.54 Other infective spondylopathies, thoracic region
   - M46.55 Other infective spondylopathies, thoracolumbar region
   - M46.56 Other infective spondylopathies, lumbar region
   - M46.57 Other infective spondylopathies, lumbosacral region
   - M46.58 Other infective spondylopathies, sacral and sacrococcygeal region
   - M46.59 Other infective spondylopathies, multiple sites in spine

M46.8 Other specified inflammatory spondylopathies
   - M46.80 Other specified inflammatory spondylopathies, site unspecified
   - M46.81 Other specified inflammatory spondylopathies, occipito-atlanto-axial region
   - M46.82 Other specified inflammatory spondylopathies, cervical region
   - M46.83 Other specified inflammatory spondylopathies, cervicothoracic region
   - M46.84 Other specified inflammatory spondylopathies, thoracic region
   - M46.85 Other specified inflammatory spondylopathies, thoracolumbar region
   - M46.86 Other specified inflammatory spondylopathies, lumbar region
   - M46.87 Other specified inflammatory spondylopathies, lumbosacral region
   - M46.88 Other specified inflammatory spondylopathies, sacral and sacrococcygeal region
   - M46.89 Other specified inflammatory spondylopathies, multiple sites in spine
M46.9 Unspecified inflammatory spondylopathy
   - M46.90 Unspecified inflammatory spondylopathy, site unspecified
   - M46.91 Unspecified inflammatory spondylopathy, occipito-atlanto-axial region
   - M46.92 Unspecified inflammatory spondylopathy, cervical region
   - M46.93 Unspecified inflammatory spondylopathy, cervicothoracic region
   - M46.94 Unspecified inflammatory spondylopathy, thoracic region
   - M46.95 Unspecified inflammatory spondylopathy, thoracolumbar region
   - M46.96 Unspecified inflammatory spondylopathy, lumbar region
   - M46.97 Unspecified inflammatory spondylopathy, lumbosacral region
   - M46.98 Unspecified inflammatory spondylopathy, sacral and sacrococcygeal region
   - M46.99 Unspecified inflammatory spondylopathy, multiple sites in spine

M47 Spondylosis

Includes: arthrosis or osteoarthritis of spine
degeneration of facet joints

M47.0 Anterior spinal and vertebral artery compression syndromes
   - M47.01 Anterior spinal artery compression syndromes
     - M47.011 Anterior spinal artery compression syndromes, occipito-atlanto-axial region
     - M47.012 Anterior spinal artery compression syndromes, cervical region
     - M47.013 Anterior spinal artery compression syndromes, cervicothoracic region
     - M47.014 Anterior spinal artery compression syndromes, thoracic region
     - M47.015 Anterior spinal artery compression syndromes, thoracolumbar region
     - M47.016 Anterior spinal artery compression syndromes, lumbar region
     - M47.019 Anterior spinal artery compression syndromes, site unspecified
   - M47.02 Vertebral artery compression syndromes
     - M47.021 Vertebral artery compression syndromes, occipito-atlanto-axial region
     - M47.022 Vertebral artery compression syndromes, cervical region
     - M47.029 Vertebral artery compression syndromes, site unspecified

M47.1 Other spondylosis with myelopathy
Spondylogenic compression of spinal cord

Excludes1: vertebral subluxation (M43.3-M43.5X9)

M47.10 Other spondylosis with myelopathy, site unspecified
M47.11 Other spondylosis with myelopathy, occipito-atlanto-axial region
M47.12 Other spondylosis with myelopathy, cervical region
M47.13 Other spondylosis with myelopathy, cervicothoracic region
M47.14 Other spondylosis with myelopathy, thoracic region
M47.15 Other spondylosis with myelopathy, thoracolumbar region
M47.16 Other spondylosis with myelopathy, lumbar region

M47.2 Other spondylosis with radiculopathy
M47.20 Other spondylosis with radiculopathy, site unspecified
M47.21 Other spondylosis with radiculopathy, occipito-atlanto-axial region
M47.22 Other spondylosis with radiculopathy, cervical region
M47.23 Other spondylosis with radiculopathy, cervicothoracic region
M47.24 Other spondylosis with radiculopathy, thoracic region
M47.25 Other spondylosis with radiculopathy, thoracolumbar region
M47.26 Other spondylosis with radiculopathy, lumbar region
M47.27 Other spondylosis with radiculopathy, lumbosacral region
M47.28 Other spondylosis with radiculopathy, sacral and sacrococcygeal region

M47.8 Other spondylosis

M47.81 Spondylosis without myelopathy or radiculopathy
M47.811 Spondylosis without myelopathy or radiculopathy, occipito-atlanto-axial region
M47.812 Spondylosis without myelopathy or radiculopathy, cervical region
M47.813 Spondylosis without myelopathy or radiculopathy, cervicothoracic region
M47.814 Spondylosis without myelopathy or radiculopathy, thoracic region
M47.815 Spondylosis without myelopathy or radiculopathy, thoracolumbar region
M47.816 Spondylosis without myelopathy or radiculopathy, lumbar region
M47.817 Spondylosis without myelopathy or radiculopathy, lumbosacral region
M47.818 Spondylosis without myelopathy or radiculopathy, sacral and sacrococcygeal region
M47.819 Spondylosis without myelopathy or radiculopathy, site unspecified

M47.89 Other spondylosis
M47.891 Other spondylosis, occipito-atlanto-axial region
M47.892 Other spondylosis, cervical region
M47.893 Other spondylosis, cervicothoracic region
M47.894 Other spondylosis, thoracic region
M47.895 Other spondylosis, thoracolumbar region
M47.896 Other spondylosis, lumbar region
M47.897 Other spondylosis, lumbosacral region
M47.898 Other spondylosis, sacral and sacrococcygeal region
M47.899 Other spondylosis, site unspecified

M47.9 Spondylosis, unspecified

M48 Other spondylopathies

M48.0 Spinal stenosis
   Caudal stenosis
   M48.00 Spinal stenosis, site unspecified
   M48.01 Spinal stenosis, occipito-atlanto-axial region
   M48.02 Spinal stenosis, cervical region
   M48.03 Spinal stenosis, cervicothoracic region
   M48.04 Spinal stenosis, thoracic region
   M48.05 Spinal stenosis, thoracolumbar region
   M48.06 Spinal stenosis, lumbar region
      M48.061 Spinal stenosis, lumbar region without neurogenic claudication
         Spinal stenosis, lumbar region NOS
      M48.062 Spinal stenosis, lumbar region with neurogenic claudication
   M48.07 Spinal stenosis, lumbosacral region
   M48.08 Spinal stenosis, sacral and sacrococcygeal region

M48.1 Ankylosing hyperostosis [Forestier]
   Diffuse idiopathic skeletal hyperostosis [DISH]
   M48.10 Ankylosing hyperostosis [Forestier], site unspecified
   M48.11 Ankylosing hyperostosis [Forestier], occipito-atlanto-axial region
   M48.12 Ankylosing hyperostosis [Forestier], cervical region
   M48.13 Ankylosing hyperostosis [Forestier], cervicothoracic region
   M48.14 Ankylosing hyperostosis [Forestier], thoracic region
   M48.15 Ankylosing hyperostosis [Forestier], thoracolumbar region
   M48.16 Ankylosing hyperostosis [Forestier], lumbar region
   M48.17 Ankylosing hyperostosis [Forestier], lumbosacral region
   M48.18 Ankylosing hyperostosis [Forestier], sacral and sacrococcygeal region
   M48.19 Ankylosing hyperostosis [Forestier], multiple sites in spine

M48.2 Kissing spine
   M48.20 Kissing spine, site unspecified
   M48.21 Kissing spine, occipito-atlanto-axial region
   M48.22 Kissing spine, cervical region
   M48.23 Kissing spine, cervicothoracic region
M48.24 Kissing spine, thoracic region
M48.25 Kissing spine, thoracolumbar region
M48.26 Kissing spine, lumbar region
M48.27 Kissing spine, lumbosacral region

M48.3 Traumatic spondylopathy
M48.30 Traumatic spondylopathy, site unspecified
M48.31 Traumatic spondylopathy, occipito-atlanto-axial region
M48.32 Traumatic spondylopathy, cervical region
M48.33 Traumatic spondylopathy, cervicothoracic region
M48.34 Traumatic spondylopathy, thoracic region
M48.35 Traumatic spondylopathy, thoracolumbar region
M48.36 Traumatic spondylopathy, lumbar region
M48.37 Traumatic spondylopathy, lumbosacral region
M48.38 Traumatic spondylopathy, sacral and sacrococcygeal region

M48.4 Fatigue fracture of vertebra
Stress fracture of vertebra

Excludes1: pathological fracture NOS (M84.4-)
pathological fracture of vertebra due to neoplasm (M84.58)
pathological fracture of vertebra due to other diagnosis (M84.68)
pathological fracture of vertebra due to osteoporosis (M80.-)
traumatic fracture of vertebrae (S12.0-S12.3-, S22.0-, S32.0-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from subcategory M48.4:
A - initial encounter for fracture
D - subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
G - subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
S - sequela of fracture

M48.40 Fatigue fracture of vertebra, site unspecified
M48.41 Fatigue fracture of vertebra, occipito-atlanto-axial region
M48.42 Fatigue fracture of vertebra, cervical region
M48.43 Fatigue fracture of vertebra, cervicothoracic region
M48.44 Fatigue fracture of vertebra, thoracic region
M48.45 Fatigue fracture of vertebra, thoracolumbar region
M48.46 Fatigue fracture of vertebra, lumbar region
M48.47 Fatigue fracture of vertebra, lumbosacral region
M48.48 Fatigue fracture of vertebra, sacral and sacrococcygeal region

M48.5 Collapsed vertebra, not elsewhere classified
Collapsed vertebra NOS
Compression fracture of vertebra NOS
Wedging of vertebra NOS

**Excludes1:** current injury - see Injury of spine, by body region
fatigue fracture of vertebra (M48.4)
pathological fracture of vertebra due to neoplasm (M84.58)
pathological fracture of vertebra due to other diagnosis (M84.68)
pathological fracture of vertebra due to osteoporosis (M80.-)
pathological fracture NOS (M84.4-)
stress fracture of vertebra (M48.4-)
traumatic fracture of vertebra (S12.-, S22.-, S32.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from subcategory M48.5:
A - initial encounter for fracture
D - subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
G - subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
S - sequela of fracture

**M48.50 Collapsed vertebra, not elsewhere classified, site unspecified**

**M48.51 Collapsed vertebra, not elsewhere classified, occipito-atlanto-axial region**

**M48.52 Collapsed vertebra, not elsewhere classified, cervical region**

**M48.53 Collapsed vertebra, not elsewhere classified, cervicothoracic region**

**M48.54 Collapsed vertebra, not elsewhere classified, thoracic region**

**M48.55 Collapsed vertebra, not elsewhere classified, thoracolumbar region**

**M48.56 Collapsed vertebra, not elsewhere classified, lumbar region**

**M48.57 Collapsed vertebra, not elsewhere classified, lumbosacral region**

**M48.58 Collapsed vertebra, not elsewhere classified, sacral and sacrococcygeal region**

**M48.8 Other specified spondylopathies**
Ossification of posterior longitudinal ligament

**M48.8X Other specified spondylopathies**

**M48.8X1 Other specified spondylopathies, occipito-atlanto-axial region**

**M48.8X2 Other specified spondylopathies, cervical region**

**M48.8X3 Other specified spondylopathies, cervicothoracic region**

**M48.8X4 Other specified spondylopathies, thoracic region**

**M48.8X5 Other specified spondylopathies, thoracolumbar region**

**M48.8X6 Other specified spondylopathies, lumbar region**

**M48.8X7 Other specified spondylopathies, lumbosacral region**

**M48.8X8 Other specified spondylopathies, sacral and sacrococcygeal region**

**M48.8X9 Other specified spondylopathies, site unspecified**

**M48.9 Spondylopathy, unspecified**

**M49 Spondylopathies in diseases classified elsewhere**

**Includes:** curvature of spine in diseases classified elsewhere
deformity of spine in diseases classified elsewhere
kyphosis in diseases classified elsewhere
scoliosis in diseases classified elsewhere
spondylopathy in diseases classified elsewhere

**Code first** underlying disease, such as:
  - brucellosis (A23.-)
  - Charcot-Marie-Tooth disease (G60.0)
  - enterobacterial infections (A01-A04)
  - osteitis fibrosa cystica (E21.0)

**Excludes1:** curvature of spine in tuberculosis [Pott's] (A18.01)
  - enteropathic arthropathies (M07.-)
  - gonococcal spondylitis (A54.41)
  - neuropathic [tabes dorsalis] spondylitis (A52.11)
  - neuropathic spondylopathy in syringomyelia (G95.0)
  - neuropathic spondylopathy in tabes dorsalis (A52.11)
  - nonsyphilitic neuropathic spondylopathy NEC (G98.0)
  - spondylitis in syphilis (acquired) (A52.77)
  - tuberculous spondylitis (A18.01)
  - typhoid fever spondylitis (A01.05)

M49.8 Spondylopathy in diseases classified elsewhere

- M49.80 Spondylopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, site unspecified
- M49.81 Spondylopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, occipito-atlanto-axial region
- M49.82 Spondylopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, cervical region
- M49.83 Spondylopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, cervicothoracic region
- M49.84 Spondylopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, thoracic region
- M49.85 Spondylopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, thoracolumbar region
- M49.86 Spondylopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, lumbar region
- M49.87 Spondylopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, lumbosacral region
- M49.88 Spondylopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, sacral and sacrococcygeal region
- M49.89 Spondylopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, multiple sites in spine

Other dorsopathies (M50-M54)

**Excludes1:** current injury - see injury of spine by body region
discitis NOS (M46.4-)

M50 Cervical disc disorders

**Note:** code to the most superior level of disorder

**Includes:** cervicothoracic disc disorders with cervicalgia
cervicothoracic disc disorders

M50.0 Cervical disc disorder with myelopathy

- M50.00 Cervical disc disorder with myelopathy, unspecified cervical region
- M50.01 Cervical disc disorder with myelopathy, high cervical region
  - C2-C3 disc disorder with myelopathy
  - C3-C4 disc disorder with myelopathy
M50.02 Cervical disc disorder with myelopathy, mid-cervical region
  - M50.020 Cervical disc disorder with myelopathy, mid-cervical region, unspecified level
  - M50.021 Cervical disc disorder at C4-C5 level with myelopathy
  - C4-C5 disc disorder with myelopathy
  - M50.022 Cervical disc disorder at C5-C6 level with myelopathy
  - C5-C6 disc disorder with myelopathy
  - M50.023 Cervical disc disorder at C6-C7 level with myelopathy
  - C6-C7 disc disorder with myelopathy

M50.03 Cervical disc disorder with myelopathy, cervicothoracic region
  - C7-T1 disc disorder with myelopathy

M50.1 Cervical disc disorder with radiculopathy
  - Excludes2: brachial radiculitis NOS (M54.13)

M50.10 Cervical disc disorder with radiculopathy, unspecified cervical region

M50.11 Cervical disc disorder with radiculopathy, high cervical region
  - C2-C3 disc disorder with radiculopathy
  - C3 radiculopathy due to disc disorder
  - C3-C4 disc disorder with radiculopathy
  - C4 radiculopathy due to disc disorder

M50.12 Cervical disc disorder with radiculopathy, mid-cervical region
  - M50.120 Mid-cervical disc disorder, unspecified level
  - M50.121 Cervical disc disorder at C4-C5 level with radiculopathy
    - C4-C5 disc disorder with radiculopathy
    - C5 radiculopathy due to disc disorder
  - M50.122 Cervical disc disorder at C5-C6 level with radiculopathy
    - C5-C6 disc disorder with radiculopathy
    - C6 radiculopathy due to disc disorder
  - M50.123 Cervical disc disorder at C6-C7 level with radiculopathy
    - C6-C7 disc disorder with radiculopathy
    - C7 radiculopathy due to disc disorder

M50.13 Cervical disc disorder with radiculopathy, cervicothoracic region
  - C7-T1 disc disorder with radiculopathy
  - C8 radiculopathy due to disc disorder

M50.2 Other cervical disc displacement
  - M50.20 Other cervical disc displacement, unspecified cervical region
  - M50.21 Other cervical disc displacement, high cervical region
    - Other C2-C3 cervical disc displacement
    - Other C3-C4 cervical disc displacement
  - M50.22 Other cervical disc displacement, mid-cervical region
    - M50.220 Other cervical disc displacement, mid-cervical region, unspecified level
    - M50.221 Other cervical disc displacement at C4-C5 level
      - Other C4-C5 cervical disc displacement
M50.222 Other cervical disc displacement at C5-C6 level
  Other C5-C6 cervical disc displacement

M50.223 Other cervical disc displacement at C6-C7 level
  Other C6-C7 cervical disc displacement

M50.23 Other cervical disc displacement, cervicothoracic region
  Other C7-T1 cervical disc displacement

M50.3 Other cervical disc degeneration

M50.30 Other cervical disc degeneration, unspecified cervical region

M50.31 Other cervical disc degeneration, high cervical region
  Other C2-C3 cervical disc degeneration
  Other C3-C4 cervical disc degeneration

M50.32 Other cervical disc degeneration, mid-cervical region

M50.320 Other cervical disc degeneration, mid-cervical region, unspecified level

M50.321 Other cervical disc degeneration at C4-C5 level
  Other C4-C5 cervical disc degeneration

M50.322 Other cervical disc degeneration at C5-C6 level
  Other C5-C6 cervical disc degeneration

M50.323 Other cervical disc degeneration at C6-C7 level
  Other C6-C7 cervical disc degeneration

M50.33 Other cervical disc degeneration, cervicothoracic region
  Other C7-T1 cervical disc degeneration

M50.8 Other cervical disc disorders

M50.80 Other cervical disc disorders, unspecified cervical region

M50.81 Other cervical disc disorders, high cervical region
  Other C2-C3 cervical disc disorders
  Other C3-C4 cervical disc disorders

M50.82 Other cervical disc disorders, mid-cervical region

M50.820 Other cervical disc disorders, mid-cervical region, unspecified level

M50.821 Other cervical disc disorders at C4-C5 level
  Other C4-C5 cervical disc disorders

M50.822 Other cervical disc disorders at C5-C6 level
  Other C5-C6 cervical disc disorders

M50.823 Other cervical disc disorders at C6-C7 level
  Other C6-C7 cervical disc disorders

M50.83 Other cervical disc disorders, cervicothoracic region
  Other C7-T1 cervical disc disorders

M50.9 Cervical disc disorder, unspecified

M50.90 Cervical disc disorder, unspecified, unspecified cervical region

M50.91 Cervical disc disorder, unspecified, high cervical region
  C2-C3 cervical disc disorder, unspecified
C3-C4 cervical disc disorder, unspecified

M50.92 Cervical disc disorder, unspecified, mid-cervical region
  M50.920 Unspecified cervical disc disorder, mid-cervical region, unspecified level
  M50.921 Unspecified cervical disc disorder at C4-C5 level
    Unspecified C4-C5 cervical disc disorder
  M50.922 Unspecified cervical disc disorder at C5-C6 level
    Unspecified C5-C6 cervical disc disorder
  M50.923 Unspecified cervical disc disorder at C6-C7 level
    Unspecified C6-C7 cervical disc disorder

M50.93 Cervical disc disorder, unspecified, cervicothoracic region
  C7-T1 cervical disc disorder, unspecified

M51 Thoracic, thoracolumbar, and lumbosacral intervertebral disc disorders

Excludes2: cervical and cervicothoracic disc disorders (M50.-)
  sacral and sacrococcygeal disorders (M53.3)

M51.0 Thoracic, thoracolumbar and lumbosacral intervertebral disc disorders with myelopathy
  M51.04 Intervertebral disc disorders with myelopathy, thoracic region
  M51.05 Intervertebral disc disorders with myelopathy, thoracolumbar region
  M51.06 Intervertebral disc disorders with myelopathy, lumbar region

M51.1 Thoracic, thoracolumbar and lumbosacral intervertebral disc disorders with radiculopathy
  Sciatica due to intervertebral disc disorder

Excludes1: lumbar radiculitis NOS (M54.16)
  sciatica NOS (M54.3)

M51.14 Intervertebral disc disorders with radiculopathy, thoracic region
  M51.15 Intervertebral disc disorders with radiculopathy, thoracolumbar region
  M51.16 Intervertebral disc disorders with radiculopathy, lumbar region
  M51.17 Intervertebral disc disorders with radiculopathy, lumbosacral region

M51.2 Other thoracic, thoracolumbar and lumbosacral intervertebral disc displacement
  Lumbago due to displacement of intervertebral disc
  M51.24 Other intervertebral disc displacement, thoracic region
  M51.25 Other intervertebral disc displacement, thoracolumbar region
  M51.26 Other intervertebral disc displacement, lumbar region
  M51.27 Other intervertebral disc displacement, lumbosacral region

M51.3 Other thoracic, thoracolumbar and lumbosacral intervertebral disc degeneration
  M51.34 Other intervertebral disc degeneration, thoracic region
  M51.35 Other intervertebral disc degeneration, thoracolumbar region
  M51.36 Other intervertebral disc degeneration, lumbar region
M51.37 Other intervertebral disc degeneration, lumbosacral region

M51.4 Schmorl's nodes
  M51.44 Schmorl's nodes, thoracic region
  M51.45 Schmorl's nodes, thoracolumbar region
  M51.46 Schmorl's nodes, lumbar region
  M51.47 Schmorl's nodes, lumbosacral region

M51.8 Other thoracic, thoracolumbar and lumbosacral intervertebral disc disorders
  M51.84 Other intervertebral disc disorders, thoracic region
  M51.85 Other intervertebral disc disorders, thoracolumbar region
  M51.86 Other intervertebral disc disorders, lumbar region
  M51.87 Other intervertebral disc disorders, lumbosacral region

M51.9 Unspecified thoracic, thoracolumbar and lumbosacral intervertebral disc disorder

M53 Other and unspecified dorsopathies, not elsewhere classified

M53.0 Cervicocranial syndrome
  Posterior cervical sympathetic syndrome

M53.1 Cervicobrachial syndrome
  Excludes2: cervical disc disorder (M50.-)
  thoracic outlet syndrome (G54.0)

M53.2 Spinal instabilities
  M53.2X Spinal instabilities
    M53.2X1 Spinal instabilities, occipito-atlanto-axial region
    M53.2X2 Spinal instabilities, cervical region
    M53.2X3 Spinal instabilities, cervicothoracic region
    M53.2X4 Spinal instabilities, thoracic region
    M53.2X5 Spinal instabilities, thoracolumbar region
    M53.2X6 Spinal instabilities, lumbar region
    M53.2X7 Spinal instabilities, lumbosacral region
    M53.2X8 Spinal instabilities, sacral and sacrococcygeal region
    M53.2X9 Spinal instabilities, site unspecified

M53.3 Sacrococcygeal disorders, not elsewhere classified
  Coccygodynia

M53.8 Other specified dorsopathies
  M53.80 Other specified dorsopathies, site unspecified
  M53.81 Other specified dorsopathies, occipito-atlanto-axial region
M53.82 Other specified dorsopathies, cervical region
M53.83 Other specified dorsopathies, cervicothoracic region
M53.84 Other specified dorsopathies, thoracic region
M53.85 Other specified dorsopathies, thoracolumbar region
M53.86 Other specified dorsopathies, lumbar region
M53.87 Other specified dorsopathies, lumbosacral region
M53.88 Other specified dorsopathies, sacral and sacrococcygeal region

M53.9 Dorsopathy, unspecified

M54 Dorsalgia

Excludes1: psychogenic dorsalgia (F45.41)

M54.0 Panniculitis affecting regions of neck and back

Excludes1: lupus panniculitis (L93.2)
panniculitis NOS (M79.3)
relapsing [Weber-Christian] panniculitis (M35.6)

M54.00 Panniculitis affecting regions of neck and back, site unspecified
M54.01 Panniculitis affecting regions of neck and back, occipito-atlanto-axial region
M54.02 Panniculitis affecting regions of neck and back, cervical region
M54.03 Panniculitis affecting regions of neck and back, cervicothoracic region
M54.04 Panniculitis affecting regions of neck and back, thoracic region
M54.05 Panniculitis affecting regions of neck and back, thoracolumbar region
M54.06 Panniculitis affecting regions of neck and back, lumbar region
M54.07 Panniculitis affecting regions of neck and back, lumbosacral region
M54.08 Panniculitis affecting regions of neck and back, sacral and sacrococcygeal region
M54.09 Panniculitis affecting regions, neck and back, multiple sites in spine

M54.1 Radiculopathy
Brachial neuritis or radiculitis NOS
Lumbar neuritis or radiculitis NOS
Lumbosacral neuritis or radiculitis NOS
Thoracic neuritis or radiculitis NOS
Radiculitis NOS

Excludes1: neuralgia and neuritis NOS (M79.2)
radiculopathy with cervical disc disorder (M50.1)
radiculopathy with lumbar and other intervertebral disc disorder (M51.1-)
radiculopathy with spondylosis (M47.2-)

M54.10 Radiculopathy, site unspecified
M54.11 Radiculopathy, occipito-atlanto-axial region
M54.12 Radiculopathy, cervical region
M54.13 Radiculopathy, cervicothoracic region
M54.14 Radiculopathy, thoracic region
M54.15 Radiculopathy, thoracolumbar region
M54.16 Radiculopathy, lumbar region
M54.17 Radiculopathy, lumbosacral region
M54.18 Radiculopathy, sacral and sacrococcygeal region

M54.2 Cervicalgia

Excludes1: cervicalgia due to intervertebral cervical disc disorder (M50.-)

M54.3 Sciatica

Excludes1: lesion of sciatic nerve (G57.0)
  sciatica due to intervertebral disc disorder (M51.1-)
  sciatica with lumbago (M54.4-)

M54.30 Sciatica, unspecified side
M54.31 Sciatica, right side
M54.32 Sciatica, left side

M54.4 Lumbago with sciatica

Excludes1: lumbago with sciatica due to intervertebral disc disorder (M51.1-)
M54.40 Lumbago with sciatica, unspecified side
M54.41 Lumbago with sciatica, right side
M54.42 Lumbago with sciatica, left side

M54.5 Low back pain

Excludes1: low back strain (S39.012)
  lumbago due to intervertebral disc displacement (M51.2-)
  lumbago with sciatica (M54.4-)

M54.50 Low back pain, unspecified
  Loin pain
  Lumbago NOS

M54.51 Vertebrogenic low back pain
  Low back vertebral endplate pain

M54.59 Other low back pain

M54.6 Pain in thoracic spine

Excludes1: pain in thoracic spine due to intervertebral disc disorder (M51.-)

M54.8 Other dorsalgia

Excludes1: dorsalgia in thoracic region (M54.6)
  low back pain (M54.5-)

M54.81 Occipital neuralgia
M54.89 Other dorsalgia

M54.9 Dorsalgia, unspecified
Backache NOS
Back pain NOS

Soft tissue disorders (M60-M79)

Disorders of muscles (M60-M63)

Excludes1: dermatopolymyositis (M33.-)
myopathy in amyloidosis (E85.-)
myopathy in polyarteritis nodosa (M30.0)
myopathy in rheumatoid arthritis (M05.32)
myopathy in scleroderma (M34.-)
myopathy in Sjögren's syndrome (M35.03)
myopathy in systemic lupus erythematosus (M32.-)

Excludes2: muscular dystrophies and myopathies (G71-G72)

M60 Myositis

Excludes2: inclusion body myositis [IBM] (G72.41)

M60.0 Infective myositis
Tropical pyomyositis

Use additional code (B95-B97) to identify infectious agent

M60.00 Infective myositis, unspecified site

M60.000 Infective myositis, unspecified right arm
Infective myositis, right upper limb NOS

M60.001 Infective myositis, unspecified left arm
Infective myositis, left upper limb NOS

M60.002 Infective myositis, unspecified arm
Infective myositis, upper limb NOS

M60.003 Infective myositis, unspecified right leg
Infective myositis, right lower limb NOS

M60.004 Infective myositis, unspecified left leg
Infective myositis, left lower limb NOS

M60.005 Infective myositis, unspecified leg
Infective myositis, lower limb NOS

M60.009 Infective myositis, unspecified site

M60.01 Infective myositis, shoulder

M60.011 Infective myositis, right shoulder

M60.012 Infective myositis, left shoulder

M60.019 Infective myositis, unspecified shoulder

M60.02 Infective myositis, upper arm

M60.021 Infective myositis, right upper arm
M60.022 Infective myositis, left upper arm
M60.029 Infective myositis, unspecified upper arm

M60.03 Infective myositis, forearm
  M60.031 Infective myositis, right forearm
  M60.032 Infective myositis, left forearm
  M60.039 Infective myositis, unspecified forearm

M60.04 Infective myositis, hand and fingers
  M60.041 Infective myositis, right hand
  M60.042 Infective myositis, left hand
  M60.043 Infective myositis, unspecified hand
  M60.044 Infective myositis, right finger(s)
  M60.045 Infective myositis, left finger(s)
  M60.046 Infective myositis, unspecified finger(s)

M60.05 Infective myositis, thigh
  M60.051 Infective myositis, right thigh
  M60.052 Infective myositis, left thigh
  M60.059 Infective myositis, unspecified thigh

M60.06 Infective myositis, lower leg
  M60.061 Infective myositis, right lower leg
  M60.062 Infective myositis, left lower leg
  M60.069 Infective myositis, unspecified lower leg

M60.07 Infective myositis, ankle, foot and toes
  M60.070 Infective myositis, right ankle
  M60.071 Infective myositis, left ankle
  M60.072 Infective myositis, unspecified ankle
  M60.073 Infective myositis, right foot
  M60.074 Infective myositis, left foot
  M60.075 Infective myositis, unspecified foot
  M60.076 Infective myositis, right toe(s)
  M60.077 Infective myositis, left toe(s)
  M60.078 Infective myositis, unspecified toe(s)

M60.08 Infective myositis, other site

M60.09 Infective myositis, multiple sites
M60.1 Interstitial myositis

M60.10 Interstitial myositis of unspecified site

M60.11 Interstitial myositis, shoulder
  M60.111 Interstitial myositis, right shoulder
  M60.112 Interstitial myositis, left shoulder
  M60.119 Interstitial myositis, unspecified shoulder

M60.12 Interstitial myositis, upper arm
  M60.121 Interstitial myositis, right upper arm
  M60.122 Interstitial myositis, left upper arm
  M60.129 Interstitial myositis, unspecified upper arm

M60.13 Interstitial myositis, forearm
  M60.131 Interstitial myositis, right forearm
  M60.132 Interstitial myositis, left forearm
  M60.139 Interstitial myositis, unspecified forearm

M60.14 Interstitial myositis, hand
  M60.141 Interstitial myositis, right hand
  M60.142 Interstitial myositis, left hand
  M60.149 Interstitial myositis, unspecified hand

M60.15 Interstitial myositis, thigh
  M60.151 Interstitial myositis, right thigh
  M60.152 Interstitial myositis, left thigh
  M60.159 Interstitial myositis, unspecified thigh

M60.16 Interstitial myositis, lower leg
  M60.161 Interstitial myositis, right lower leg
  M60.162 Interstitial myositis, left lower leg
  M60.169 Interstitial myositis, unspecified lower leg

M60.17 Interstitial myositis, ankle and foot
  M60.171 Interstitial myositis, right ankle and foot
  M60.172 Interstitial myositis, left ankle and foot
  M60.179 Interstitial myositis, unspecified ankle and foot

M60.18 Interstitial myositis, other site

M60.19 Interstitial myositis, multiple sites

M60.2 Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified
Use additional code to identify the type of retained foreign body (Z18.-)

Excludes1: foreign body granuloma of skin and subcutaneous tissue (L92.3)

M60.20 Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, unspecified site

M60.21 Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, shoulder
   - M60.211 Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, right shoulder
   - M60.212 Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, left shoulder
   - M60.219 Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, unspecified shoulder

M60.22 Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, upper arm
   - M60.221 Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, right upper arm
   - M60.222 Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, left upper arm
   - M60.229 Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, unspecified upper arm

M60.23 Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, forearm
   - M60.231 Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, right forearm
   - M60.232 Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, left forearm
   - M60.239 Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, unspecified forearm

M60.24 Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, hand
   - M60.241 Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, right hand
   - M60.242 Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, left hand
   - M60.249 Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, unspecified hand

M60.25 Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, thigh
   - M60.251 Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, right thigh
   - M60.252 Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, left thigh
   - M60.259 Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, unspecified thigh

M60.26 Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, lower leg
   - M60.261 Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, right lower leg
   - M60.262 Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, left lower leg
   - M60.269 Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, unspecified lower leg

M60.27 Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, ankle and foot
   - M60.271 Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, right ankle and foot
   - M60.272 Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, left ankle and foot
   - M60.279 Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, unspecified ankle and foot

M60.28 Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, other site
M60.8 Other myositis

M60.80 Other myositis, unspecified site
M60.81 Other myositis shoulder
  M60.811 Other myositis, right shoulder
  M60.812 Other myositis, left shoulder
  M60.819 Other myositis, unspecified shoulder
M60.82 Other myositis, upper arm
  M60.821 Other myositis, right upper arm
  M60.822 Other myositis, left upper arm
  M60.829 Other myositis, unspecified upper arm
M60.83 Other myositis, forearm
  M60.831 Other myositis, right forearm
  M60.832 Other myositis, left forearm
  M60.839 Other myositis, unspecified forearm
M60.84 Other myositis, hand
  M60.841 Other myositis, right hand
  M60.842 Other myositis, left hand
  M60.849 Other myositis, unspecified hand
M60.85 Other myositis, thigh
  M60.851 Other myositis, right thigh
  M60.852 Other myositis, left thigh
  M60.859 Other myositis, unspecified thigh
M60.86 Other myositis, lower leg
  M60.861 Other myositis, right lower leg
  M60.862 Other myositis, left lower leg
  M60.869 Other myositis, unspecified lower leg
M60.87 Other myositis, ankle and foot
  M60.871 Other myositis, right ankle and foot
  M60.872 Other myositis, left ankle and foot
  M60.879 Other myositis, unspecified ankle and foot
M60.88 Other myositis, other site
M60.89 Other myositis, multiple sites

M60.9 Myositis, unspecified
M61 Calcification and ossification of muscle

M61.0 Myositis ossificans traumatica

M61.00 Myositis ossificans traumatica, unspecified site

M61.01 Myositis ossificans traumatica, shoulder
  M61.011 Myositis ossificans traumatica, right shoulder
  M61.012 Myositis ossificans traumatica, left shoulder
  M61.019 Myositis ossificans traumatica, unspecified shoulder

M61.02 Myositis ossificans traumatica, upper arm
  M61.021 Myositis ossificans traumatica, right upper arm
  M61.022 Myositis ossificans traumatica, left upper arm
  M61.029 Myositis ossificans traumatica, unspecified upper arm

M61.03 Myositis ossificans traumatica, forearm
  M61.031 Myositis ossificans traumatica, right forearm
  M61.032 Myositis ossificans traumatica, left forearm
  M61.039 Myositis ossificans traumatica, unspecified forearm

M61.04 Myositis ossificans traumatica, hand
  M61.041 Myositis ossificans traumatica, right hand
  M61.042 Myositis ossificans traumatica, left hand
  M61.049 Myositis ossificans traumatica, unspecified hand

M61.05 Myositis ossificans traumatica, thigh
  M61.051 Myositis ossificans traumatica, right thigh
  M61.052 Myositis ossificans traumatica, left thigh
  M61.059 Myositis ossificans traumatica, unspecified thigh

M61.06 Myositis ossificans traumatica, lower leg
  M61.061 Myositis ossificans traumatica, right lower leg
  M61.062 Myositis ossificans traumatica, left lower leg
  M61.069 Myositis ossificans traumatica, unspecified lower leg

M61.07 Myositis ossificans traumatica, ankle and foot
  M61.071 Myositis ossificans traumatica, right ankle and foot
  M61.072 Myositis ossificans traumatica, left ankle and foot
  M61.079 Myositis ossificans traumatica, unspecified ankle and foot

M61.08 Myositis ossificans traumatica, other site

M61.09 Myositis ossificans traumatica, multiple sites
M61.1 Myositis ossificans progressiva
Fibrodysplasia ossificans progressiva

M61.10 Myositis ossificans progressiva, unspecified site
M61.11 Myositis ossificans progressiva, shoulder
  M61.111 Myositis ossificans progressiva, right shoulder
  M61.112 Myositis ossificans progressiva, left shoulder
  M61.119 Myositis ossificans progressiva, unspecified shoulder
M61.12 Myositis ossificans progressiva, upper arm
  M61.121 Myositis ossificans progressiva, right upper arm
  M61.122 Myositis ossificans progressiva, left upper arm
  M61.129 Myositis ossificans progressiva, unspecified arm
M61.13 Myositis ossificans progressiva, forearm
  M61.131 Myositis ossificans progressiva, right forearm
  M61.132 Myositis ossificans progressiva, left forearm
  M61.139 Myositis ossificans progressiva, unspecified forearm
M61.14 Myositis ossificans progressiva, hand and finger(s)
  M61.141 Myositis ossificans progressiva, right hand
  M61.142 Myositis ossificans progressiva, left hand
  M61.143 Myositis ossificans progressiva, unspecified hand
  M61.144 Myositis ossificans progressiva, right finger(s)
  M61.145 Myositis ossificans progressiva, left finger(s)
  M61.146 Myositis ossificans progressiva, unspecified finger(s)
M61.15 Myositis ossificans progressiva, thigh
  M61.151 Myositis ossificans progressiva, right thigh
  M61.152 Myositis ossificans progressiva, left thigh
  M61.159 Myositis ossificans progressiva, unspecified thigh
M61.16 Myositis ossificans progressiva, lower leg
  M61.161 Myositis ossificans progressiva, right lower leg
  M61.162 Myositis ossificans progressiva, left lower leg
  M61.169 Myositis ossificans progressiva, unspecified lower leg
M61.17 Myositis ossificans progressiva, ankle, foot and toe(s)
  M61.171 Myositis ossificans progressiva, right ankle
  M61.172 Myositis ossificans progressiva, left ankle
M61.173 Myositis ossificans progressiva, unspecified ankle
M61.174 Myositis ossificans progressiva, right foot
M61.175 Myositis ossificans progressiva, left foot
M61.176 Myositis ossificans progressiva, unspecified foot
M61.177 Myositis ossificans progressiva, right toe(s)
M61.178 Myositis ossificans progressiva, left toe(s)
M61.179 Myositis ossificans progressiva, unspecified toe(s)

M61.18 Myositis ossificans progressiva, other site
M61.19 Myositis ossificans progressiva, multiple sites

M61.2 Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle
Myositis ossificans associated with quadriplegia or paraplegia

M61.20 Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, unspecified site
M61.21 Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, shoulder
  M61.211 Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, right shoulder
  M61.212 Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, left shoulder
  M61.219 Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, unspecified shoulder
M61.22 Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, upper arm
  M61.221 Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, right upper arm
  M61.222 Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, left upper arm
  M61.229 Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, unspecified upper arm
M61.23 Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, forearm
  M61.231 Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, right forearm
  M61.232 Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, left forearm
  M61.239 Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, unspecified forearm
M61.24 Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, hand
  M61.241 Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, right hand
  M61.242 Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, left hand
  M61.249 Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, unspecified hand
M61.25 Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, thigh
  M61.251 Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, right thigh
  M61.252 Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, left thigh
  M61.259 Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, unspecified thigh
M61.26 Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, lower leg
M61.261 Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, right lower leg
M61.262 Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, left lower leg
M61.269 Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, unspecified lower leg

M61.27 Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, ankle and foot
M61.271 Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, right ankle and foot
M61.272 Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, left ankle and foot
M61.279 Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, unspecified ankle and foot

M61.28 Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, other site
M61.29 Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, multiple sites

M61.3 Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns
Myositis ossificans associated with burns

M61.30 Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, unspecified site
M61.31 Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, shoulder
M61.311 Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, right shoulder
M61.312 Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, left shoulder
M61.319 Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, unspecified shoulder

M61.32 Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, upper arm
M61.321 Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, right upper arm
M61.322 Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, left upper arm
M61.329 Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, unspecified upper arm

M61.33 Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, forearm
M61.331 Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, right forearm
M61.332 Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, left forearm
M61.339 Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, unspecified forearm

M61.34 Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, hand
M61.341 Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, right hand
M61.342 Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, left hand
M61.349 Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, unspecified hand

M61.35 Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, thigh
M61.351 Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, right thigh
M61.352 Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, left thigh
M61.359 Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, unspecified thigh

M61.36 Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, lower leg
M61.361 Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, right lower leg
M61.362 Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, left lower leg
M61.369 Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, unspecified lower leg

M61.37 Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, ankle and foot
M61.371 Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, right ankle and foot
M61.372 Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, left ankle and foot
M61.379 Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, unspecified ankle and foot

M61.38 Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, other site
M61.39 Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, multiple sites

M61.4 Other calcification of muscle

Excludes1: calcific tendinitis NOS (M65.2-)
calcific tendinitis of shoulder (M75.3)

M61.40 Other calcification of muscle, unspecified site

M61.41 Other calcification of muscle, shoulder
M61.411 Other calcification of muscle, right shoulder
M61.412 Other calcification of muscle, left shoulder
M61.419 Other calcification of muscle, unspecified shoulder

M61.42 Other calcification of muscle, upper arm
M61.421 Other calcification of muscle, right upper arm
M61.422 Other calcification of muscle, left upper arm
M61.429 Other calcification of muscle, unspecified upper arm

M61.43 Other calcification of muscle, forearm
M61.431 Other calcification of muscle, right forearm
M61.432 Other calcification of muscle, left forearm
M61.439 Other calcification of muscle, unspecified forearm

M61.44 Other calcification of muscle, hand
M61.441 Other calcification of muscle, right hand
M61.442 Other calcification of muscle, left hand
M61.449 Other calcification of muscle, unspecified hand

M61.45 Other calcification of muscle, thigh
M61.451 Other calcification of muscle, right thigh
M61.452 Other calcification of muscle, left thigh
M61.459 Other calcification of muscle, unspecified thigh
M61.46 Other calcification of muscle, lower leg
  M61.461 Other calcification of muscle, right lower leg
  M61.462 Other calcification of muscle, left lower leg
  M61.469 Other calcification of muscle, unspecified lower leg

M61.47 Other calcification of muscle, ankle and foot
  M61.471 Other calcification of muscle, right ankle and foot
  M61.472 Other calcification of muscle, left ankle and foot
  M61.479 Other calcification of muscle, unspecified ankle and foot

M61.48 Other calcification of muscle, other site

M61.49 Other calcification of muscle, multiple sites

M61.5 Other ossification of muscle
  M61.50 Other ossification of muscle, unspecified site

M61.51 Other ossification of muscle, shoulder
  M61.511 Other ossification of muscle, right shoulder
  M61.512 Other ossification of muscle, left shoulder
  M61.519 Other ossification of muscle, unspecified shoulder

M61.52 Other ossification of muscle, upper arm
  M61.521 Other ossification of muscle, right upper arm
  M61.522 Other ossification of muscle, left upper arm
  M61.529 Other ossification of muscle, unspecified upper arm

M61.53 Other ossification of muscle, forearm
  M61.531 Other ossification of muscle, right forearm
  M61.532 Other ossification of muscle, left forearm
  M61.539 Other ossification of muscle, unspecified forearm

M61.54 Other ossification of muscle, hand
  M61.541 Other ossification of muscle, right hand
  M61.542 Other ossification of muscle, left hand
  M61.549 Other ossification of muscle, unspecified hand

M61.55 Other ossification of muscle, thigh
  M61.551 Other ossification of muscle, right thigh
  M61.552 Other ossification of muscle, left thigh
  M61.559 Other ossification of muscle, unspecified thigh

M61.56 Other ossification of muscle, lower leg
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M61.561</td>
<td>Other ossification of muscle, right lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.562</td>
<td>Other ossification of muscle, left lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.569</td>
<td>Other ossification of muscle, unspecified lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.57</td>
<td>Other ossification of muscle, ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.571</td>
<td>Other ossification of muscle, right ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.572</td>
<td>Other ossification of muscle, left ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.579</td>
<td>Other ossification of muscle, unspecified ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.58</td>
<td>Other ossification of muscle, other site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.59</td>
<td>Other ossification of muscle, multiple sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.9</td>
<td>Calcification and ossification of muscle, unspecified</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**M62 Other disorders of muscle**

**Excludes1:** alcoholic myopathy (G72.1)  
- cramp and spasm (R25.2)  
- drug-induced myopathy (G72.0)  
- myalgia (M79.1-)  
- stiff-man syndrome (G25.82)

**Excludes2:** nontraumatic hematoma of muscle (M79.81)

**M62.0 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic)**

Diastasis of muscle

**Excludes1:** diastasis recti complicating pregnancy, labor and delivery (O71.8)  
- traumatic separation of muscle- see strain of muscle by body region

**M62.00 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), unspecified site**

**M62.01 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), shoulder**

- M62.011 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), right shoulder
- M62.012 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), left shoulder
- M62.019 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), unspecified shoulder

**M62.02 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), upper arm**

- M62.021 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), right upper arm
- M62.022 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), left upper arm
- M62.029 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), unspecified upper arm

**M62.03 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), forearm**

- M62.031 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), right forearm
- M62.032 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), left forearm
- M62.039 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), unspecified forearm

**M62.04 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), hand**
M62.041 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), right hand
M62.042 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), left hand
M62.049 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), unspecified hand

M62.05 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), thigh
  M62.051 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), right thigh
  M62.052 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), left thigh
  M62.059 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), unspecified thigh

M62.06 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), lower leg
  M62.061 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), right lower leg
  M62.062 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), left lower leg
  M62.069 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), unspecified lower leg

M62.07 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), ankle and foot
  M62.071 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), right ankle and foot
  M62.072 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), left ankle and foot
  M62.079 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), unspecified ankle and foot

M62.08 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), other site

M62.1 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic)
  Excludes1: traumatic rupture of muscle - see strain of muscle by body region
  Excludes2: rupture of tendon (M66.-)

M62.10 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), unspecified site

M62.11 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), shoulder
  M62.111 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), right shoulder
  M62.112 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), left shoulder
  M62.119 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), unspecified shoulder

M62.12 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), upper arm
  M62.121 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), right upper arm
  M62.122 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), left upper arm
  M62.129 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), unspecified upper arm

M62.13 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), forearm
  M62.131 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), right forearm
  M62.132 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), left forearm
  M62.139 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), unspecified forearm

M62.14 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), hand
M62.141 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), right hand
M62.142 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), left hand
M62.149 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), unspecified hand

M62.15 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), thigh
- M62.151 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), right thigh
- M62.152 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), left thigh
- M62.159 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), unspecified thigh

M62.16 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), lower leg
- M62.161 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), right lower leg
- M62.162 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), left lower leg
- M62.169 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), unspecified lower leg

M62.17 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), ankle and foot
- M62.171 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), right ankle and foot
- M62.172 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), left ankle and foot
- M62.179 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), unspecified ankle and foot

M62.18 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), other site

M62.2 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle

- Excludes1:
  - compartment syndrome (traumatic) (T79.A-)
  - nontraumatic compartment syndrome (M79.A-)
  - traumatic ischemia of muscle (T79.6)
  - rhabdomyolysis (M62.82)
  - Volkmann's ischemic contracture (T79.6)

M62.20 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, unspecified site

M62.21 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, shoulder
- M62.211 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, right shoulder
- M62.212 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, left shoulder
- M62.219 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, unspecified shoulder

M62.22 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, upper arm
- M62.221 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, right upper arm
- M62.222 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, left upper arm
- M62.229 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, unspecified upper arm

M62.23 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, forearm
- M62.231 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, right forearm
- M62.232 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, left forearm
- M62.239 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, unspecified forearm
M62.24 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, hand
   M62.241 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, right hand
   M62.242 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, left hand
   M62.249 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, unspecified hand
M62.25 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, thigh
   M62.251 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, right thigh
   M62.252 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, left thigh
   M62.259 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, unspecified thigh
M62.26 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, lower leg
   M62.261 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, right lower leg
   M62.262 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, left lower leg
   M62.269 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, unspecified lower leg
M62.27 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, ankle and foot
   M62.271 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, right ankle and foot
   M62.272 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, left ankle and foot
   M62.279 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, unspecified ankle and foot
M62.28 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, other site

M62.3 Immobility syndrome (paraplegic)

M62.4 Contracture of muscle
   Contracture of tendon (sheath)
   Excludes1: contracture of joint (M24.5-)
M62.40 Contracture of muscle, unspecified site
M62.41 Contracture of muscle, shoulder
   M62.411 Contracture of muscle, right shoulder
   M62.412 Contracture of muscle, left shoulder
   M62.419 Contracture of muscle, unspecified shoulder
M62.42 Contracture of muscle, upper arm
   M62.421 Contracture of muscle, right upper arm
   M62.422 Contracture of muscle, left upper arm
   M62.429 Contracture of muscle, unspecified upper arm
M62.43 Contracture of muscle, forearm
   M62.431 Contracture of muscle, right forearm
   M62.432 Contracture of muscle, left forearm
M62.439 Contracture of muscle, unspecified forearm
M62.44 Contracture of muscle, hand
  M62.441 Contracture of muscle, right hand
  M62.442 Contracture of muscle, left hand
  M62.449 Contracture of muscle, unspecified hand
M62.45 Contracture of muscle, thigh
  M62.451 Contracture of muscle, right thigh
  M62.452 Contracture of muscle, left thigh
  M62.459 Contracture of muscle, unspecified thigh
M62.46 Contracture of muscle, lower leg
  M62.461 Contracture of muscle, right lower leg
  M62.462 Contracture of muscle, left lower leg
  M62.469 Contracture of muscle, unspecified lower leg
M62.47 Contracture of muscle, ankle and foot
  M62.471 Contracture of muscle, right ankle and foot
  M62.472 Contracture of muscle, left ankle and foot
  M62.479 Contracture of muscle, unspecified ankle and foot
M62.48 Contracture of muscle, other site
M62.49 Contracture of muscle, multiple sites
M62.5 Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified
  Disuse atrophy NEC
  Excludes1: neuralgic amyotrophy (G54.5)
  progressive muscular atrophy (G12.21)
  sarcopenia (M62.84)
  Excludes2: pelvic muscle wasting (N81.84)
M62.50 Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, unspecified site
M62.51 Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, shoulder
  M62.511 Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, right shoulder
  M62.512 Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, left shoulder
  M62.519 Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, unspecified shoulder
M62.52 Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, upper arm
  M62.521 Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, right upper arm
  M62.522 Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, left upper arm
  M62.529 Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, unspecified upper arm
M62.53 Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, forearm
  M62.531 Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, right forearm
  M62.532 Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, left forearm
  M62.539 Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, unspecified forearm
M62.54 Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, hand
  M62.541 Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, right hand
  M62.542 Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, left hand
  M62.549 Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, unspecified hand
M62.55 Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, thigh
  M62.551 Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, right thigh
  M62.552 Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, left thigh
  M62.559 Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, unspecified thigh
M62.56 Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, lower leg
  M62.561 Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, right lower leg
  M62.562 Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, left lower leg
  M62.569 Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, unspecified lower leg
M62.57 Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, ankle and foot
  M62.571 Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, right ankle and foot
  M62.572 Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, left ankle and foot
  M62.579 Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, unspecified ankle and foot
M62.58 Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, other site
M62.59 Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, multiple sites

M62.8 Other specified disorders of muscle
  Excludes2: nontraumatic hematoma of muscle (M79.81)
  M62.81 Muscle weakness (generalized)
    Excludes1: muscle weakness in sarcopenia (M62.84)
  M62.82 Rhabdomyolysis
    Excludes1: traumatic rhabdomyolysis (T79.6)
  M62.83 Muscle spasm
    M62.830 Muscle spasm of back
    M62.831 Muscle spasm of calf
    Charley-horse
    M62.838 Other muscle spasm
M62.84 Sarcopenia
Age-related sarcopenia

**Code first** underlying disease, if applicable, such as:
- disorders of myoneural junction and muscle disease in diseases classified elsewhere (G73.-)
- other and unspecified myopathies (G72.-)
- primary disorders of muscles (G71.-)

M62.89 Other specified disorders of muscle
Muscle (sheath) hernia

M62.9 Disorder of muscle, unspecified

M63 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere

**Code first** underlying disease, such as:
- leprosy (A30.-)
- neoplasm (C49.-, C79.89, D21.-, D48.1)
- schistosomiasis (B65.-)
- trichinellosis (B75)

**Excludes1:** myopathy in cysticercosis (B69.81)
- myopathy in endocrine diseases (G73.7)
- myopathy in metabolic diseases (G73.7)
- myopathy in sarcoidosis (D86.87)
- myopathy in secondary syphilis (A51.49)
- myopathy in syphilis (late) (A52.78)
- myopathy in toxoplasmosis (B58.82)
- myopathy in tuberculosis (A18.09)

M63.8 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere

M63.80 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified site

M63.81 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, shoulder
- M63.811 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, right shoulder
- M63.812 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, left shoulder
- M63.819 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified shoulder

M63.82 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, upper arm
- M63.821 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, right upper arm
- M63.822 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, left upper arm
- M63.829 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified upper arm

M63.83 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, forearm
- M63.831 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, right forearm
- M63.832 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, left forearm
- M63.839 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified forearm

M63.84 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, hand
- M63.841 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, right hand
M63.842 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, left hand
M63.849 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified hand
M63.85 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, thigh
M63.851 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, right thigh
M63.852 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, left thigh
M63.859 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified thigh
M63.86 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, lower leg
M63.861 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, right lower leg
M63.862 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, left lower leg
M63.869 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified lower leg
M63.87 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, ankle and foot
M63.871 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, right ankle and foot
M63.872 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, left ankle and foot
M63.879 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified ankle and foot
M63.88 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, other site
M63.89 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, multiple sites

Disorders of synovium and tendon (M65-M67)

M65 Synovitis and tenosynovitis

Excludes1: chronic crepitant synovitis of hand and wrist (M70.0-)
current injury - see injury of ligament or tendon by body region
soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure (M70.-)

M65.0 Abscess of tendon sheath

Use additional code (B95-B96) to identify bacterial agent.

M65.00 Abscess of tendon sheath, unspecified site
M65.01 Abscess of tendon sheath, shoulder
  M65.011 Abscess of tendon sheath, right shoulder
  M65.012 Abscess of tendon sheath, left shoulder
  M65.019 Abscess of tendon sheath, unspecified shoulder
M65.02 Abscess of tendon sheath, upper arm
  M65.021 Abscess of tendon sheath, right upper arm
  M65.022 Abscess of tendon sheath, left upper arm
  M65.029 Abscess of tendon sheath, unspecified upper arm
M65.03 Abscess of tendon sheath, forearm
M65.031 Abscess of tendon sheath, right forearm
M65.032 Abscess of tendon sheath, left forearm
M65.039 Abscess of tendon sheath, unspecified forearm

M65.04 Abscess of tendon sheath, hand
M65.041 Abscess of tendon sheath, right hand
M65.042 Abscess of tendon sheath, left hand
M65.049 Abscess of tendon sheath, unspecified hand

M65.05 Abscess of tendon sheath, thigh
M65.051 Abscess of tendon sheath, right thigh
M65.052 Abscess of tendon sheath, left thigh
M65.059 Abscess of tendon sheath, unspecified thigh

M65.06 Abscess of tendon sheath, lower leg
M65.061 Abscess of tendon sheath, right lower leg
M65.062 Abscess of tendon sheath, left lower leg
M65.069 Abscess of tendon sheath, unspecified lower leg

M65.07 Abscess of tendon sheath, ankle and foot
M65.071 Abscess of tendon sheath, right ankle and foot
M65.072 Abscess of tendon sheath, left ankle and foot
M65.079 Abscess of tendon sheath, unspecified ankle and foot

M65.08 Abscess of tendon sheath, other site

M65.1 Other infective (teno)synovitis

M65.10 Other infective (teno)synovitis, unspecified site

M65.11 Other infective (teno)synovitis, shoulder
M65.111 Other infective (teno)synovitis, right shoulder
M65.112 Other infective (teno)synovitis, left shoulder
M65.119 Other infective (teno)synovitis, unspecified shoulder

M65.12 Other infective (teno)synovitis, elbow
M65.121 Other infective (teno)synovitis, right elbow
M65.122 Other infective (teno)synovitis, left elbow
M65.129 Other infective (teno)synovitis, unspecified elbow

M65.13 Other infective (teno)synovitis, wrist
M65.131 Other infective (teno)synovitis, right wrist
M65.132 Other infective (teno)synovitis, left wrist
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M65.139</td>
<td>Other infective (teno)synovitis, unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.14</td>
<td>Other infective (teno)synovitis, hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.141</td>
<td>Other infective (teno)synovitis, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.142</td>
<td>Other infective (teno)synovitis, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.149</td>
<td>Other infective (teno)synovitis, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.15</td>
<td>Other infective (teno)synovitis, hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.151</td>
<td>Other infective (teno)synovitis, right hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.152</td>
<td>Other infective (teno)synovitis, left hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.159</td>
<td>Other infective (teno)synovitis, unspecified hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.16</td>
<td>Other infective (teno)synovitis, knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.161</td>
<td>Other infective (teno)synovitis, right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.162</td>
<td>Other infective (teno)synovitis, left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.169</td>
<td>Other infective (teno)synovitis, unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.17</td>
<td>Other infective (teno)synovitis, ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.171</td>
<td>Other infective (teno)synovitis, right ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.172</td>
<td>Other infective (teno)synovitis, left ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.179</td>
<td>Other infective (teno)synovitis, unspecified ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.18</td>
<td>Other infective (teno)synovitis, other site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.19</td>
<td>Other infective (teno)synovitis, multiple sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.2</td>
<td>Calcific tendinitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Excludes1:</td>
<td>tendinitis as classified in M75-M77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>calcified tendinitis of shoulder (M75.3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.20</td>
<td>Calcific tendinitis, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.22</td>
<td>Calcific tendinitis, upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.221</td>
<td>Calcific tendinitis, right upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.222</td>
<td>Calcific tendinitis, left upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.229</td>
<td>Calcific tendinitis, unspecified upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.23</td>
<td>Calcific tendinitis, forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.231</td>
<td>Calcific tendinitis, right forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.232</td>
<td>Calcific tendinitis, left forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.239</td>
<td>Calcific tendinitis, unspecified forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.24</td>
<td>Calcific tendinitis, hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.241</td>
<td>Calcific tendinitis, right hand</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
M65.242 Calcific tendinitis, left hand
M65.249 Calcific tendinitis, unspecified hand

M65.25 Calcific tendinitis, thigh
   M65.251 Calcific tendinitis, right thigh
   M65.252 Calcific tendinitis, left thigh
   M65.259 Calcific tendinitis, unspecified thigh

M65.26 Calcific tendinitis, lower leg
   M65.261 Calcific tendinitis, right lower leg
   M65.262 Calcific tendinitis, left lower leg
   M65.269 Calcific tendinitis, unspecified lower leg

M65.27 Calcific tendinitis, ankle and foot
   M65.271 Calcific tendinitis, right ankle and foot
   M65.272 Calcific tendinitis, left ankle and foot
   M65.279 Calcific tendinitis, unspecified ankle and foot

M65.28 Calcific tendinitis, other site
M65.29 Calcific tendinitis, multiple sites

M65.3 Trigger finger
   Nodular tendinous disease

M65.30 Trigger finger, unspecified finger

M65.31 Trigger thumb
   M65.311 Trigger thumb, right thumb
   M65.312 Trigger thumb, left thumb
   M65.319 Trigger thumb, unspecified thumb

M65.32 Trigger finger, index finger
   M65.321 Trigger finger, right index finger
   M65.322 Trigger finger, left index finger
   M65.329 Trigger finger, unspecified index finger

M65.33 Trigger finger, middle finger
   M65.331 Trigger finger, right middle finger
   M65.332 Trigger finger, left middle finger
   M65.339 Trigger finger, unspecified middle finger

M65.34 Trigger finger, ring finger
   M65.341 Trigger finger, right ring finger
M65.342 Trigger finger, left ring finger
M65.349 Trigger finger, unspecified ring finger

M65.35 Trigger finger, little finger
M65.351 Trigger finger, right little finger
M65.352 Trigger finger, left little finger
M65.359 Trigger finger, unspecified little finger

M65.4 Radial styloid tenosynovitis [de Quervain]

M65.8 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis

M65.80 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, unspecified site
M65.81 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, shoulder
    M65.811 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, right shoulder
    M65.812 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, left shoulder
    M65.819 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, unspecified shoulder
M65.82 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, upper arm
    M65.821 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, right upper arm
    M65.822 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, left upper arm
    M65.829 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, unspecified upper arm
M65.83 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, forearm
    M65.831 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, right forearm
    M65.832 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, left forearm
    M65.839 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, unspecified forearm
M65.84 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, hand
    M65.841 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, right hand
    M65.842 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, left hand
    M65.849 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, unspecified hand
M65.85 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, thigh
    M65.851 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, right thigh
    M65.852 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, left thigh
    M65.859 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, unspecified thigh
M65.86 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, lower leg
    M65.861 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, right lower leg
    M65.862 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, left lower leg
    M65.869 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, unspecified lower leg
M65.87 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, ankle and foot
  M65.871 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, right ankle and foot
  M65.872 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, left ankle and foot
  M65.879 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, unspecified ankle and foot
M65.88 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, other site
M65.89 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, multiple sites
M65.9 Synovitis and tenosynovitis, unspecified

M66 Spontaneous rupture of synovium and tendon

  Includes: rupture that occurs when a normal force is applied to tissues that are inferred to have less than normal strength

  Excludes2: rotator cuff syndrome (M75.1-)
              rupture where an abnormal force is applied to normal tissue - see injury of tendon by body region

M66.0 Rupture of popliteal cyst
M66.1 Rupture of synovium
  Rupture of synovial cyst

    Excludes2: rupture of popliteal cyst (M66.0)

M66.10 Rupture of synovium, unspecified joint
M66.11 Rupture of synovium, shoulder
  M66.111 Rupture of synovium, right shoulder
  M66.112 Rupture of synovium, left shoulder
  M66.119 Rupture of synovium, unspecified shoulder
M66.12 Rupture of synovium, elbow
  M66.121 Rupture of synovium, right elbow
  M66.122 Rupture of synovium, left elbow
  M66.129 Rupture of synovium, unspecified elbow
M66.13 Rupture of synovium, wrist
  M66.131 Rupture of synovium, right wrist
  M66.132 Rupture of synovium, left wrist
  M66.139 Rupture of synovium, unspecified wrist
M66.14 Rupture of synovium, hand and fingers
  M66.141 Rupture of synovium, right hand
  M66.142 Rupture of synovium, left hand
  M66.143 Rupture of synovium, unspecified hand
  M66.144 Rupture of synovium, right finger(s)
M66.145 Rupture of synovium, left finger(s)
M66.146 Rupture of synovium, unspecified finger(s)

M66.15 Rupture of synovium, hip
M66.151 Rupture of synovium, right hip
M66.152 Rupture of synovium, left hip
M66.159 Rupture of synovium, unspecified hip

M66.17 Rupture of synovium, ankle, foot and toes
M66.171 Rupture of synovium, right ankle
M66.172 Rupture of synovium, left ankle
M66.173 Rupture of synovium, unspecified ankle
M66.174 Rupture of synovium, right foot
M66.175 Rupture of synovium, left foot
M66.176 Rupture of synovium, unspecified foot
M66.177 Rupture of synovium, right toe(s)
M66.178 Rupture of synovium, left toe(s)
M66.179 Rupture of synovium, unspecified toe(s)

M66.18 Rupture of synovium, other site

M66.2 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons

M66.20 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, unspecified site

M66.21 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, shoulder
M66.211 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, right shoulder
M66.212 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, left shoulder
M66.219 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, unspecified shoulder

M66.22 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, upper arm
M66.221 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, right upper arm
M66.222 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, left upper arm
M66.229 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, unspecified upper arm

M66.23 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, forearm
M66.231 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, right forearm
M66.232 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, left forearm
M66.239 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, unspecified forearm

M66.24 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, hand
M66.241 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, right hand
M66.242 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, left hand
M66.249 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, unspecified hand

M66.25 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, thigh
  M66.251 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, right thigh
  M66.252 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, left thigh
  M66.259 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, unspecified thigh

M66.26 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, lower leg
  M66.261 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, right lower leg
  M66.262 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, left lower leg
  M66.269 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, unspecified lower leg

M66.27 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, ankle and foot
  M66.271 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, right ankle and foot
  M66.272 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, left ankle and foot
  M66.279 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, unspecified ankle and foot

M66.28 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, other site
M66.29 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, multiple sites

M66.3 Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons
  M66.30 Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, unspecified site
  M66.31 Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, shoulder
    M66.311 Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, right shoulder
    M66.312 Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, left shoulder
    M66.319 Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, unspecified shoulder
  M66.32 Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, upper arm
    M66.321 Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, right upper arm
    M66.322 Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, left upper arm
    M66.329 Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, unspecified upper arm
  M66.33 Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, forearm
    M66.331 Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, right forearm
    M66.332 Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, left forearm
    M66.339 Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, unspecified forearm
  M66.34 Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, hand
    M66.341 Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, right hand
    M66.342 Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, left hand
M66.349 Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, unspecified hand
M66.35 Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, thigh
  M66.351 Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, right thigh
  M66.352 Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, left thigh
  M66.359 Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, unspecified thigh
M66.36 Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, lower leg
  M66.361 Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, right lower leg
  M66.362 Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, left lower leg
  M66.369 Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, unspecified lower leg
M66.37 Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, ankle and foot
  M66.371 Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, right ankle and foot
  M66.372 Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, left ankle and foot
  M66.379 Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, unspecified ankle and foot
M66.38 Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, other site
M66.39 Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, multiple sites
M66.8 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons
  M66.80 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, unspecified site
  M66.81 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, shoulder
    M66.811 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, right shoulder
    M66.812 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, left shoulder
    M66.819 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, unspecified shoulder
  M66.82 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, upper arm
    M66.821 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, right upper arm
    M66.822 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, left upper arm
    M66.829 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, unspecified upper arm
  M66.83 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, forearm
    M66.831 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, right forearm
    M66.832 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, left forearm
    M66.839 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, unspecified forearm
  M66.84 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, hand
    M66.841 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, right hand
    M66.842 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, left hand
    M66.849 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, unspecified hand
M66.85 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, thigh
   M66.851 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, right thigh
   M66.852 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, left thigh
   M66.859 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, unspecified thigh
M66.86 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, lower leg
   M66.861 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, right lower leg
   M66.862 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, left lower leg
   M66.869 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, unspecified lower leg
M66.87 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, ankle and foot
   M66.871 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, right ankle and foot
   M66.872 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, left ankle and foot
   M66.879 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, unspecified ankle and foot
M66.88 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, other sites
M66.89 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, multiple sites
M66.9 Spontaneous rupture of unspecified tendon
   Rupture at musculotendinous junction, nontraumatic

M67 Other disorders of synovium and tendon
   Excludes1: palmar fascial fibromatosis [Dupuytren] (M72.0)
   tendinitis NOS (M77.9-)
   xanthomatosis localized to tendons (E78.2)
M67.0 Short Achilles tendon (acquired)
   M67.00 Short Achilles tendon (acquired), unspecified ankle
   M67.01 Short Achilles tendon (acquired), right ankle
   M67.02 Short Achilles tendon (acquired), left ankle
M67.2 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified
   Excludes1: villonodular synovitis (pigmented) (M12.2-)
M67.20 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, unspecified site
M67.21 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, shoulder
   M67.211 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, right shoulder
   M67.212 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, left shoulder
   M67.219 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, unspecified shoulder
M67.22 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, upper arm
   M67.221 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, right upper arm
   M67.222 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, left upper arm
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M67.229</td>
<td>Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, unspecified upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.23</td>
<td>Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.231</td>
<td>Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, right forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.232</td>
<td>Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, left forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.239</td>
<td>Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, unspecified forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.24</td>
<td>Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.241</td>
<td>Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.242</td>
<td>Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.249</td>
<td>Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.25</td>
<td>Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.251</td>
<td>Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, right thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.252</td>
<td>Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, left thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.259</td>
<td>Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, unspecified thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.26</td>
<td>Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.261</td>
<td>Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, right lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.262</td>
<td>Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, left lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.269</td>
<td>Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, unspecified lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.27</td>
<td>Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.271</td>
<td>Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, right ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.272</td>
<td>Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, left ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.279</td>
<td>Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, unspecified ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.28</td>
<td>Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, other site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.29</td>
<td>Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, multiple sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.3</td>
<td>Transient synovitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.30</td>
<td>Transient synovitis, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.31</td>
<td>Transient synovitis, shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.311</td>
<td>Transient synovitis, right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.312</td>
<td>Transient synovitis, left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.319</td>
<td>Transient synovitis, unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.32</td>
<td>Transient synovitis, elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.321</td>
<td>Transient synovitis, right elbow</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Excludes1:** palindromic rheumatism (M12.3-)

M67.30 Transient synovitis, unspecified site
M67.322 Transient synovitis, left elbow
M67.329 Transient synovitis, unspecified elbow

M67.33 Transient synovitis, wrist
  M67.331 Transient synovitis, right wrist
  M67.332 Transient synovitis, left wrist
  M67.339 Transient synovitis, unspecified wrist

M67.34 Transient synovitis, hand
  M67.341 Transient synovitis, right hand
  M67.342 Transient synovitis, left hand
  M67.349 Transient synovitis, unspecified hand

M67.35 Transient synovitis, hip
  M67.351 Transient synovitis, right hip
  M67.352 Transient synovitis, left hip
  M67.359 Transient synovitis, unspecified hip

M67.36 Transient synovitis, knee
  M67.361 Transient synovitis, right knee
  M67.362 Transient synovitis, left knee
  M67.369 Transient synovitis, unspecified knee

M67.37 Transient synovitis, ankle and foot
  M67.371 Transient synovitis, right ankle and foot
  M67.372 Transient synovitis, left ankle and foot
  M67.379 Transient synovitis, unspecified ankle and foot

M67.38 Transient synovitis, other site

M67.39 Transient synovitis, multiple sites

M67.4 Ganglion
  Ganglion of joint or tendon (sheath)

  Excludes1: ganglion in yaws (A66.6)

  Excludes2: cyst of bursa (M71.2-M71.3)
              cyst of synovium (M71.2-M71.3)

M67.40 Ganglion, unspecified site

M67.41 Ganglion, shoulder
  M67.411 Ganglion, right shoulder
  M67.412 Ganglion, left shoulder
  M67.419 Ganglion, unspecified shoulder
M67.42 Ganglion, elbow
  M67.421 Ganglion, right elbow
  M67.422 Ganglion, left elbow
  M67.429 Ganglion, unspecified elbow

M67.43 Ganglion, wrist
  M67.431 Ganglion, right wrist
  M67.432 Ganglion, left wrist
  M67.439 Ganglion, unspecified wrist

M67.44 Ganglion, hand
  M67.441 Ganglion, right hand
  M67.442 Ganglion, left hand
  M67.449 Ganglion, unspecified hand

M67.45 Ganglion, hip
  M67.451 Ganglion, right hip
  M67.452 Ganglion, left hip
  M67.459 Ganglion, unspecified hip

M67.46 Ganglion, knee
  M67.461 Ganglion, right knee
  M67.462 Ganglion, left knee
  M67.469 Ganglion, unspecified knee

M67.47 Ganglion, ankle and foot
  M67.471 Ganglion, right ankle and foot
  M67.472 Ganglion, left ankle and foot
  M67.479 Ganglion, unspecified ankle and foot

M67.48 Ganglion, other site

M67.49 Ganglion, multiple sites

M67.5 Plica syndrome
  Plica knee
  M67.50 Plica syndrome, unspecified knee
  M67.51 Plica syndrome, right knee
  M67.52 Plica syndrome, left knee

M67.8 Other specified disorders of synovium and tendon
  M67.80 Other specified disorders of synovium and tendon, unspecified site
M67.81 Other specified disorders of synovium and tendon, shoulder
  M67.811 Other specified disorders of synovium, right shoulder
  M67.812 Other specified disorders of synovium, left shoulder
  M67.813 Other specified disorders of tendon, right shoulder
  M67.814 Other specified disorders of tendon, left shoulder
  M67.819 Other specified disorders of synovium and tendon, unspecified shoulder

M67.82 Other specified disorders of synovium and tendon, elbow
  M67.821 Other specified disorders of synovium, right elbow
  M67.822 Other specified disorders of synovium, left elbow
  M67.823 Other specified disorders of tendon, right elbow
  M67.824 Other specified disorders of tendon, left elbow
  M67.829 Other specified disorders of synovium and tendon, unspecified elbow

M67.83 Other specified disorders of synovium and tendon, wrist
  M67.831 Other specified disorders of synovium, right wrist
  M67.832 Other specified disorders of synovium, left wrist
  M67.833 Other specified disorders of tendon, right wrist
  M67.834 Other specified disorders of tendon, left wrist
  M67.839 Other specified disorders of synovium and tendon, unspecified wrist

M67.84 Other specified disorders of synovium and tendon, hand
  M67.841 Other specified disorders of synovium, right hand
  M67.842 Other specified disorders of synovium, left hand
  M67.843 Other specified disorders of tendon, right hand
  M67.844 Other specified disorders of tendon, left hand
  M67.849 Other specified disorders of synovium and tendon, unspecified hand

M67.85 Other specified disorders of synovium and tendon, hip
  M67.851 Other specified disorders of synovium, right hip
  M67.852 Other specified disorders of synovium, left hip
  M67.853 Other specified disorders of tendon, right hip
  M67.854 Other specified disorders of tendon, left hip
  M67.859 Other specified disorders of synovium and tendon, unspecified hip

M67.86 Other specified disorders of synovium and tendon, knee
  M67.861 Other specified disorders of synovium, right knee
  M67.862 Other specified disorders of synovium, left knee
M67.863 Other specified disorders of tendon, right knee
M67.864 Other specified disorders of tendon, left knee
M67.869 Other specified disorders of synovium and tendon, unspecified knee
M67.87 Other specified disorders of synovium and tendon, ankle and foot
M67.871 Other specified disorders of synovium, right ankle and foot
M67.872 Other specified disorders of synovium, left ankle and foot
M67.873 Other specified disorders of tendon, right ankle and foot
M67.874 Other specified disorders of tendon, left ankle and foot
M67.879 Other specified disorders of synovium and tendon, unspecified ankle and foot
M67.88 Other specified disorders of synovium and tendon, other site
M67.89 Other specified disorders of synovium and tendon, multiple sites
M67.9 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon
M67.90 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, unspecified site
M67.91 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, shoulder
  M67.911 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, right shoulder
  M67.912 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, left shoulder
  M67.919 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, unspecified shoulder
M67.92 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, upper arm
  M67.921 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, right upper arm
  M67.922 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, left upper arm
  M67.929 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, unspecified upper arm
M67.93 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, forearm
  M67.931 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, right forearm
  M67.932 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, left forearm
  M67.939 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, unspecified forearm
M67.94 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, hand
  M67.941 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, right hand
  M67.942 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, left hand
  M67.949 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, unspecified hand
M67.95 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, thigh
  M67.951 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, right thigh
  M67.952 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, left thigh
  M67.959 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, unspecified thigh
M67.96 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, lower leg
  M67.961 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, right lower leg
  M67.962 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, left lower leg
  M67.969 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, unspecified lower leg
M67.97 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, ankle and foot
  M67.971 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, right ankle and foot
  M67.972 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, left ankle and foot
  M67.979 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, unspecified ankle and foot
M67.98 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, other site
M67.99 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, multiple sites

Other soft tissue disorders (M70-M79)

M70 Soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure
  Includes: soft tissue disorders of occupational origin
  Use additional external cause code to identify activity causing disorder (Y93.-)
  Excludes1: bursitis NOS (M71.9-)
  Excludes2: bursitis of shoulder (M75.5)
  enthesopathies (M76-M77)
  pressure ulcer (pressure area) (L89.-)

M70.0 Crepitant synovitis (acute) (chronic) of hand and wrist
  M70.03 Crepitant synovitis (acute) (chronic), wrist
    M70.031 Crepitant synovitis (acute) (chronic), right wrist
    M70.032 Crepitant synovitis (acute) (chronic), left wrist
    M70.039 Crepitant synovitis (acute) (chronic), unspecified wrist
  M70.04 Crepitant synovitis (acute) (chronic), hand
    M70.041 Crepitant synovitis (acute) (chronic), right hand
    M70.042 Crepitant synovitis (acute) (chronic), left hand
    M70.049 Crepitant synovitis (acute) (chronic), unspecified hand

M70.1 Bursitis of hand
  M70.10 Bursitis, unspecified hand
  M70.11 Bursitis, right hand
  M70.12 Bursitis, left hand

M70.2 Olecranon bursitis
  M70.20 Olecranon bursitis, unspecified elbow
M70.21 Olecranon bursitis, right elbow
M70.22 Olecranon bursitis, left elbow

M70.3 Other bursitis of elbow
  M70.30 Other bursitis of elbow, unspecified elbow
  M70.31 Other bursitis of elbow, right elbow
  M70.32 Other bursitis of elbow, left elbow

M70.4 Prepatellar bursitis
  M70.40 Prepatellar bursitis, unspecified knee
  M70.41 Prepatellar bursitis, right knee
  M70.42 Prepatellar bursitis, left knee

M70.5 Other bursitis of knee
  M70.50 Other bursitis of knee, unspecified knee
  M70.51 Other bursitis of knee, right knee
  M70.52 Other bursitis of knee, left knee

M70.6 Trochanteric bursitis
  Trochanteric tendinitis
  M70.60 Trochanteric bursitis, unspecified hip
  M70.61 Trochanteric bursitis, right hip
  M70.62 Trochanteric bursitis, left hip

M70.7 Other bursitis of hip
  Ischial bursitis
  M70.70 Other bursitis of hip, unspecified hip
  M70.71 Other bursitis of hip, right hip
  M70.72 Other bursitis of hip, left hip

M70.8 Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure
  M70.80 Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure of unspecified site
  M70.81 Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure of shoulder
    M70.811 Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, right shoulder
    M70.812 Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, left shoulder
    M70.819 Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, unspecified shoulder
  M70.82 Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure of upper arm
    M70.821 Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, right upper arm
    M70.822 Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, left upper arm
M70.829 Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, unspecified upper arms

M70.83 Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure of forearm
  M70.831 Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, right forearm
  M70.832 Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, left forearm
  M70.839 Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, unspecified forearm

M70.84 Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure of hand
  M70.841 Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, right hand
  M70.842 Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, left hand
  M70.849 Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, unspecified hand

M70.85 Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure of thigh
  M70.851 Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, right thigh
  M70.852 Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, left thigh
  M70.859 Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, unspecified thigh

M70.86 Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure lower leg
  M70.861 Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, right lower leg
  M70.862 Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, left lower leg
  M70.869 Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, unspecified leg

M70.87 Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure of ankle and foot
  M70.871 Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, right ankle and foot
  M70.872 Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, left ankle and foot
  M70.879 Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, unspecified ankle and foot

M70.88 Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure other site

M70.89 Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure multiple sites

M70.9 Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure
  M70.90 Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure of unspecified site
  M70.91 Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure of shoulder
    M70.911 Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure, right shoulder
    M70.912 Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure, left shoulder
    M70.919 Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure, unspecified shoulder
  M70.92 Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure of upper arm
    M70.921 Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure, right upper arm
M70.922 Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure, left upper arm
M70.929 Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure, unspecified upper arm

M70.93 Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure of forearm
M70.931 Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure, right forearm
M70.932 Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure, left forearm
M70.939 Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure, unspecified forearm

M70.94 Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure of hand
M70.941 Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure, right hand
M70.942 Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure, left hand
M70.949 Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure, unspecified hand

M70.95 Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure of thigh
M70.951 Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure, right thigh
M70.952 Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure, left thigh
M70.959 Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure, unspecified thigh

M70.96 Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure lower leg
M70.961 Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure, right lower leg
M70.962 Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure, left lower leg
M70.969 Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure, unspecified lower leg

M70.97 Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure of ankle and foot
M70.971 Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure, right ankle and foot
M70.972 Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure, left ankle and foot
M70.979 Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure, unspecified ankle and foot

M70.98 Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure other
M70.99 Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure multiple sites

M71 Other bursopathies

Excludes1: bunion (M20.1)
bursitis related to use, overuse or pressure (M70.-)
enthesopathies (M76-M77)

M71.0 Abscess of bursa
Use additional code (B95.-, B96.-) to identify causative organism

**M71.00** Abscess of bursa, unspecified site

**M71.01** Abscess of bursa, shoulder
  - **M71.011** Abscess of bursa, right shoulder
  - **M71.012** Abscess of bursa, left shoulder
  - **M71.019** Abscess of bursa, unspecified shoulder

**M71.02** Abscess of bursa, elbow
  - **M71.021** Abscess of bursa, right elbow
  - **M71.022** Abscess of bursa, left elbow
  - **M71.029** Abscess of bursa, unspecified elbow

**M71.03** Abscess of bursa, wrist
  - **M71.031** Abscess of bursa, right wrist
  - **M71.032** Abscess of bursa, left wrist
  - **M71.039** Abscess of bursa, unspecified wrist

**M71.04** Abscess of bursa, hand
  - **M71.041** Abscess of bursa, right hand
  - **M71.042** Abscess of bursa, left hand
  - **M71.049** Abscess of bursa, unspecified hand

**M71.05** Abscess of bursa, hip
  - **M71.051** Abscess of bursa, right hip
  - **M71.052** Abscess of bursa, left hip
  - **M71.059** Abscess of bursa, unspecified hip

**M71.06** Abscess of bursa, knee
  - **M71.061** Abscess of bursa, right knee
  - **M71.062** Abscess of bursa, left knee
  - **M71.069** Abscess of bursa, unspecified knee

**M71.07** Abscess of bursa, ankle and foot
  - **M71.071** Abscess of bursa, right ankle and foot
  - **M71.072** Abscess of bursa, left ankle and foot
  - **M71.079** Abscess of bursa, unspecified ankle and foot

**M71.08** Abscess of bursa, other site

**M71.09** Abscess of bursa, multiple sites

**M71.1** Other infective bursitis
Use additional code (B95.-, B96.-) to identify causative organism

M71.10 Other infective bursitis, unspecified site

M71.11 Other infective bursitis, shoulder
   M71.111 Other infective bursitis, right shoulder
   M71.112 Other infective bursitis, left shoulder
   M71.119 Other infective bursitis, unspecified shoulder

M71.12 Other infective bursitis, elbow
   M71.121 Other infective bursitis, right elbow
   M71.122 Other infective bursitis, left elbow
   M71.129 Other infective bursitis, unspecified elbow

M71.13 Other infective bursitis, wrist
   M71.131 Other infective bursitis, right wrist
   M71.132 Other infective bursitis, left wrist
   M71.139 Other infective bursitis, unspecified wrist

M71.14 Other infective bursitis, hand
   M71.141 Other infective bursitis, right hand
   M71.142 Other infective bursitis, left hand
   M71.149 Other infective bursitis, unspecified hand

M71.15 Other infective bursitis, hip
   M71.151 Other infective bursitis, right hip
   M71.152 Other infective bursitis, left hip
   M71.159 Other infective bursitis, unspecified hip

M71.16 Other infective bursitis, knee
   M71.161 Other infective bursitis, right knee
   M71.162 Other infective bursitis, left knee
   M71.169 Other infective bursitis, unspecified knee

M71.17 Other infective bursitis, ankle and foot
   M71.171 Other infective bursitis, right ankle and foot
   M71.172 Other infective bursitis, left ankle and foot
   M71.179 Other infective bursitis, unspecified ankle and foot

M71.18 Other infective bursitis, other site

M71.19 Other infective bursitis, multiple sites

M71.2 Synovial cyst of popliteal space [Baker]
Excludes1: synovial cyst of popliteal space with rupture (M66.0)

M71.20 Synovial cyst of popliteal space [Baker], unspecified knee
M71.21 Synovial cyst of popliteal space [Baker], right knee
M71.22 Synovial cyst of popliteal space [Baker], left knee

M71.3 Other bursal cyst
Synovial cyst NOS

Excludes1: synovial cyst with rupture (M66.1-)

M71.30 Other bursal cyst, unspecified site
M71.31 Other bursal cyst, shoulder
  M71.311 Other bursal cyst, right shoulder
  M71.312 Other bursal cyst, left shoulder
  M71.319 Other bursal cyst, unspecified shoulder
M71.32 Other bursal cyst, elbow
  M71.321 Other bursal cyst, right elbow
  M71.322 Other bursal cyst, left elbow
  M71.329 Other bursal cyst, unspecified elbow
M71.33 Other bursal cyst, wrist
  M71.331 Other bursal cyst, right wrist
  M71.332 Other bursal cyst, left wrist
  M71.339 Other bursal cyst, unspecified wrist
M71.34 Other bursal cyst, hand
  M71.341 Other bursal cyst, right hand
  M71.342 Other bursal cyst, left hand
  M71.349 Other bursal cyst, unspecified hand
M71.35 Other bursal cyst, hip
  M71.351 Other bursal cyst, right hip
  M71.352 Other bursal cyst, left hip
  M71.359 Other bursal cyst, unspecified hip
M71.37 Other bursal cyst, ankle and foot
  M71.371 Other bursal cyst, right ankle and foot
  M71.372 Other bursal cyst, left ankle and foot
  M71.379 Other bursal cyst, unspecified ankle and foot
M71.38 Other bursal cyst, other site
M71.39 Other bursal cyst, multiple sites

M71.4 Calcium deposit in bursa

**Excludes2:** calcium deposit in bursa of shoulder (M75.3)

M71.40 Calcium deposit in bursa, unspecified site

M71.42 Calcium deposit in bursa, elbow

- M71.421 Calcium deposit in bursa, right elbow
- M71.422 Calcium deposit in bursa, left elbow
- M71.429 Calcium deposit in bursa, unspecified elbow

M71.43 Calcium deposit in bursa, wrist

- M71.431 Calcium deposit in bursa, right wrist
- M71.432 Calcium deposit in bursa, left wrist
- M71.439 Calcium deposit in bursa, unspecified wrist

M71.44 Calcium deposit in bursa, hand

- M71.441 Calcium deposit in bursa, right hand
- M71.442 Calcium deposit in bursa, left hand
- M71.449 Calcium deposit in bursa, unspecified hand

M71.45 Calcium deposit in bursa, hip

- M71.451 Calcium deposit in bursa, right hip
- M71.452 Calcium deposit in bursa, left hip
- M71.459 Calcium deposit in bursa, unspecified hip

M71.46 Calcium deposit in bursa, knee

- M71.461 Calcium deposit in bursa, right knee
- M71.462 Calcium deposit in bursa, left knee
- M71.469 Calcium deposit in bursa, unspecified knee

M71.47 Calcium deposit in bursa, ankle and foot

- M71.471 Calcium deposit in bursa, right ankle and foot
- M71.472 Calcium deposit in bursa, left ankle and foot
- M71.479 Calcium deposit in bursa, unspecified ankle and foot

M71.48 Calcium deposit in bursa, other site

M71.49 Calcium deposit in bursa, multiple sites

M71.5 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified

**Excludes1:** bursitis NOS (M71.9-)

**Excludes2:** bursitis of shoulder (M75.5)
bursitis of tibial collateral [Pellegrini-Stieda] (M76.4-)

M71.50 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, unspecified site

M71.52 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, elbow
   M71.521 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, right elbow
   M71.522 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, left elbow
   M71.529 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, unspecified elbow

M71.53 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, wrist
   M71.531 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, right wrist
   M71.532 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, left wrist
   M71.539 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, unspecified wrist

M71.54 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, hand
   M71.541 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, right hand
   M71.542 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, left hand
   M71.549 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, unspecified hand

M71.55 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, hip
   M71.551 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, right hip
   M71.552 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, left hip
   M71.559 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, unspecified hip

M71.56 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, knee
   M71.561 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, right knee
   M71.562 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, left knee
   M71.569 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, unspecified knee

M71.57 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, ankle and foot
   M71.571 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, right ankle and foot
   M71.572 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, left ankle and foot
   M71.579 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, unspecified ankle and foot

M71.58 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, other site

M71.8 Other specified bursopathies
   M71.80 Other specified bursopathies, unspecified site
   M71.81 Other specified bursopathies, shoulder
      M71.811 Other specified bursopathies, right shoulder
      M71.812 Other specified bursopathies, left shoulder
      M71.819 Other specified bursopathies, unspecified shoulder
M71.82 Other specified bursopathies, elbow
  M71.821 Other specified bursopathies, right elbow
  M71.822 Other specified bursopathies, left elbow
  M71.829 Other specified bursopathies, unspecified elbow
M71.83 Other specified bursopathies, wrist
  M71.831 Other specified bursopathies, right wrist
  M71.832 Other specified bursopathies, left wrist
  M71.839 Other specified bursopathies, unspecified wrist
M71.84 Other specified bursopathies, hand
  M71.841 Other specified bursopathies, right hand
  M71.842 Other specified bursopathies, left hand
  M71.849 Other specified bursopathies, unspecified hand
M71.85 Other specified bursopathies, hip
  M71.851 Other specified bursopathies, right hip
  M71.852 Other specified bursopathies, left hip
  M71.859 Other specified bursopathies, unspecified hip
M71.86 Other specified bursopathies, knee
  M71.861 Other specified bursopathies, right knee
  M71.862 Other specified bursopathies, left knee
  M71.869 Other specified bursopathies, unspecified knee
M71.87 Other specified bursopathies, ankle and foot
  M71.871 Other specified bursopathies, right ankle and foot
  M71.872 Other specified bursopathies, left ankle and foot
  M71.879 Other specified bursopathies, unspecified ankle and foot
M71.88 Other specified bursopathies, other site
M71.89 Other specified bursopathies, multiple sites
  M71.9 Bursopathy, unspecified
      Bursitis NOS
M72 Fibroblastic disorders
  Excludes2: retroperitoneal fibromatosis (D48.3)
M72.0 Palmar fascial fibromatosis [Dupuytren]
M72.1 Knuckle pads
M72.2 Plantar fascial fibromatosis
      Plantar fasciitis
M72.4 Pseudosarcomatous fibromatosis
   Nodular fasciitis

M72.6 Necrotizing fasciitis
   Use additional code (B95.-, B96.-) to identify causative organism

M72.8 Other fibroblastic disorders
   Abscess of fascia
   Fasciitis NEC
   Other infective fasciitis
   Use additional code to (B95.-, B96.-) identify causative organism

Excludes1: diffuse (eosinophilic) fasciitis (M35.4)
   necrotizing fasciitis (M72.6)
   nodular fasciitis (M72.4)
   perirenal fasciitis NOS (N13.5)
   perirenal fasciitis with infection (N13.6)
   plantar fasciitis (M72.2)

M72.9 Fibroblastic disorder, unspecified
   Fasciitis NOS
   Fibromatosis NOS

M75 Shoulder lesions

Excludes2: shoulder-hand syndrome (M89.0-)

M75.0 Adhesive capsulitis of shoulder
   Frozen shoulder
   Periarthritis of shoulder

M75.00 Adhesive capsulitis of unspecified shoulder

M75.01 Adhesive capsulitis of right shoulder

M75.02 Adhesive capsulitis of left shoulder

M75.1 Rotator cuff tear or rupture, not specified as traumatic
   Rotator cuff syndrome
   Supraspinatus tear or rupture, not specified as traumatic
   Supraspinatus syndrome

Excludes1: tear of rotator cuff, traumatic (S46.01-)

M75.10 Unspecified rotator cuff tear or rupture, not specified as traumatic

M75.100 Unspecified rotator cuff tear or rupture of unspecified shoulder, not specified as traumatic

M75.101 Unspecified rotator cuff tear or rupture of right shoulder, not specified as traumatic

M75.102 Unspecified rotator cuff tear or rupture of left shoulder, not specified as traumatic

M75.11 Incomplete rotator cuff tear or rupture not specified as traumatic

M75.110 Incomplete rotator cuff tear or rupture of unspecified shoulder, not specified as traumatic

M75.111 Incomplete rotator cuff tear or rupture of right shoulder, not specified as traumatic

M75.112 Incomplete rotator cuff tear or rupture of left shoulder, not specified as traumatic
M75.12 Complete rotator cuff tear or rupture not specified as traumatic
  M75.120 Complete rotator cuff tear or rupture of unspecified shoulder, not specified as traumatic
  M75.121 Complete rotator cuff tear or rupture of right shoulder, not specified as traumatic
  M75.122 Complete rotator cuff tear or rupture of left shoulder, not specified as traumatic

M75.2 Bicipital tendinitis
  M75.20 Bicipital tendinitis, unspecified shoulder
  M75.21 Bicipital tendinitis, right shoulder
  M75.22 Bicipital tendinitis, left shoulder

M75.3 Calcific tendinitis of shoulder
  Calcified bursa of shoulder
  M75.30 Calcific tendinitis of unspecified shoulder
  M75.31 Calcific tendinitis of right shoulder
  M75.32 Calcific tendinitis of left shoulder

M75.4 Impingement syndrome of shoulder
  M75.40 Impingement syndrome of unspecified shoulder
  M75.41 Impingement syndrome of right shoulder
  M75.42 Impingement syndrome of left shoulder

M75.5 Bursitis of shoulder
  M75.50 Bursitis of unspecified shoulder
  M75.51 Bursitis of right shoulder
  M75.52 Bursitis of left shoulder

M75.8 Other shoulder lesions
  M75.80 Other shoulder lesions, unspecified shoulder
  M75.81 Other shoulder lesions, right shoulder
  M75.82 Other shoulder lesions, left shoulder

M75.9 Shoulder lesion, unspecified
  M75.90 Shoulder lesion, unspecified, unspecified shoulder
  M75.91 Shoulder lesion, unspecified, right shoulder
  M75.92 Shoulder lesion, unspecified, left shoulder

M76 Enthesopathies, lower limb, excluding foot
  Excludes2: bursitis due to use, overuse and pressure (M70.-)
  enthesopathies of ankle and foot (M77.5-)

M76.0 Gluteal tendinitis
M76.00 Gluteal tendinitis, unspecified hip
M76.01 Gluteal tendinitis, right hip
M76.02 Gluteal tendinitis, left hip

M76.1 Psoas tendinitis
   M76.10 Psoas tendinitis, unspecified hip
   M76.11 Psoas tendinitis, right hip
   M76.12 Psoas tendinitis, left hip

M76.2 Iliac crest spur
   M76.20 Iliac crest spur, unspecified hip
   M76.21 Iliac crest spur, right hip
   M76.22 Iliac crest spur, left hip

M76.3 Iliotibial band syndrome
   M76.30 Iliotibial band syndrome, unspecified leg
   M76.31 Iliotibial band syndrome, right leg
   M76.32 Iliotibial band syndrome, left leg

M76.4 Tibial collateral bursitis [Pellegrini-Stieda]
   M76.40 Tibial collateral bursitis [Pellegrini-Stieda], unspecified leg
   M76.41 Tibial collateral bursitis [Pellegrini-Stieda], right leg
   M76.42 Tibial collateral bursitis [Pellegrini-Stieda], left leg

M76.5 Patellar tendinitis
   M76.50 Patellar tendinitis, unspecified knee
   M76.51 Patellar tendinitis, right knee
   M76.52 Patellar tendinitis, left knee

M76.6 Achilles tendinitis
   Achilles bursitis
   M76.60 Achilles tendinitis, unspecified leg
   M76.61 Achilles tendinitis, right leg
   M76.62 Achilles tendinitis, left leg

M76.7 Peroneal tendinitis
   M76.70 Peroneal tendinitis, unspecified leg
   M76.71 Peroneal tendinitis, right leg
   M76.72 Peroneal tendinitis, left leg

M76.8 Other specified enthesopathies of lower limb, excluding foot
M76.81 Anterior tibial syndrome
  M76.811 Anterior tibial syndrome, right leg
  M76.812 Anterior tibial syndrome, left leg
  M76.819 Anterior tibial syndrome, unspecified leg

M76.82 Posterior tibial tendinitis
  M76.821 Posterior tibial tendinitis, right leg
  M76.822 Posterior tibial tendinitis, left leg
  M76.829 Posterior tibial tendinitis, unspecified leg

M76.89 Other specified enthesopathies of lower limb, excluding foot
  M76.891 Other specified enthesopathies of right lower limb, excluding foot
  M76.892 Other specified enthesopathies of left lower limb, excluding foot
  M76.899 Other specified enthesopathies of unspecified lower limb, excluding foot

M76.9 Unspecified enthesopathy, lower limb, excluding foot

M77 Other enthesopathies
  Excludes1: bursitis NOS (M71.9-)
  Excludes2: bursitis due to use, overuse and pressure (M70.-)
              osteophyte (M25.7)
              spinal enthesopathy (M46.0-)

M77.0 Medial epicondylitis
  M77.00 Medial epicondylitis, unspecified elbow
  M77.01 Medial epicondylitis, right elbow
  M77.02 Medial epicondylitis, left elbow

M77.1 Lateral epicondylitis
  Tennis elbow
  M77.10 Lateral epicondylitis, unspecified elbow
  M77.11 Lateral epicondylitis, right elbow
  M77.12 Lateral epicondylitis, left elbow

M77.2 Periarthritis of wrist
  M77.20 Periarthritis, unspecified wrist
  M77.21 Periarthritis, right wrist
  M77.22 Periarthritis, left wrist

M77.3 Calcaneal spur
  M77.30 Calcaneal spur, unspecified foot
  M77.31 Calcaneal spur, right foot
M77.32 Calcaneal spur, left foot

M77.4 Metatarsalgia

Excludes1: Morton’s metatarsalgia (G57.6)

M77.40 Metatarsalgia, unspecified foot
M77.41 Metatarsalgia, right foot
M77.42 Metatarsalgia, left foot

M77.5 Other enthesopathy of foot and ankle

M77.50 Other enthesopathy of unspecified foot and ankle
M77.51 Other enthesopathy of right foot and ankle
M77.52 Other enthesopathy of left foot and ankle

M77.8 Other enthesopathies, not elsewhere classified

M77.9 Enthesopathy, unspecified

Bone spur NOS
Capsulitis NOS
Periarthritis NOS
Tendinitis NOS

M79 Other and unspecified soft tissue disorders, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: psychogenic rheumatism (F45.8)
soft tissue pain, psychogenic (F45.41)

M79.0 Rheumatism, unspecified

Excludes1: fibromyalgia (M79.7)
palindromic rheumatism (M12.3-)

M79.1 Myalgia
Myofascial pain syndrome

Excludes1: fibromyalgia (M79.7)
myositis (M60.-)

M79.10 Myalgia, unspecified site
M79.11 Myalgia of mastication muscle
M79.12 Myalgia of auxiliary muscles, head and neck
M79.18 Myalgia, other site

M79.2 Neuralgia and neuritis, unspecified

Excludes1: brachial radiculitis NOS (M54.1)
lumbosacral radiculitis NOS (M54.1)
mononeuropathies (G56-G58)
radiculitis NOS (M54.1)
sciatica (M54.3-M54.4)

M79.3 Panniculitis, unspecified

Excludes1: lupus panniculitis (L93.2)
neck and back panniculitis (M54.0-)
relapsing [Weber-Christian] panniculitis (M35.6)

M79.4 Hypertrophy of (infrapatellar) fat pad

M79.5 Residual foreign body in soft tissue

   Excludes1: foreign body granuloma of skin and subcutaneous tissue (L92.3)
   foreign body granuloma of soft tissue (M60.2-)

M79.6 Pain in limb, hand, foot, fingers and toes

   Excludes2: pain in joint (M25.5-)

M79.60 Pain in limb, unspecified

   M79.601 Pain in right arm
      Pain in right upper limb NOS

   M79.602 Pain in left arm
      Pain in left upper limb NOS

   M79.603 Pain in arm, unspecified
      Pain in upper limb NOS

   M79.604 Pain in right leg
      Pain in right lower limb NOS

   M79.605 Pain in left leg
      Pain in left lower limb NOS

   M79.606 Pain in leg, unspecified
      Pain in lower limb NOS

   M79.609 Pain in unspecified limb
      Pain in limb NOS

M79.62 Pain in upper arm

      Pain in axillary region

   M79.621 Pain in right upper arm

   M79.622 Pain in left upper arm

   M79.629 Pain in unspecified upper arm

M79.63 Pain in forearm

   M79.631 Pain in right forearm

   M79.632 Pain in left forearm

   M79.639 Pain in unspecified forearm

M79.64 Pain in hand and fingers

   M79.641 Pain in right hand

   M79.642 Pain in left hand

   M79.643 Pain in unspecified hand

   M79.644 Pain in right finger(s)

   M79.645 Pain in left finger(s)
M79.646 Pain in unspecified finger(s)

M79.65 Pain in thigh
  M79.651 Pain in right thigh
  M79.652 Pain in left thigh
  M79.659 Pain in unspecified thigh

M79.66 Pain in lower leg
  M79.661 Pain in right lower leg
  M79.662 Pain in left lower leg
  M79.669 Pain in unspecified lower leg

M79.67 Pain in foot and toes
  M79.671 Pain in right foot
  M79.672 Pain in left foot
  M79.673 Pain in unspecified foot
  M79.674 Pain in right toe(s)
  M79.675 Pain in left toe(s)
  M79.676 Pain in unspecified toe(s)

M79.7 Fibromyalgia
  Fibromyositis
  Fibrositis
  Myofibrositis

M79.A Nontraumatic compartment syndrome

  Code first, if applicable, associated postprocedural complication

  Excludes1: compartment syndrome NOS (T79.A-)
  fibromyalgia (M79.7)
  nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle (M62.2-)
  traumatic compartment syndrome (T79.A-)

M79.A1 Nontraumatic compartment syndrome of upper extremity
  Nontraumatic compartment syndrome of shoulder, arm, forearm, wrist, hand, and fingers

  M79.A11 Nontraumatic compartment syndrome of right upper extremity
  M79.A12 Nontraumatic compartment syndrome of left upper extremity
  M79.A19 Nontraumatic compartment syndrome of unspecified upper extremity

M79.A2 Nontraumatic compartment syndrome of lower extremity
  Nontraumatic compartment syndrome of hip, buttock, thigh, leg, foot, and toes

  M79.A21 Nontraumatic compartment syndrome of right lower extremity
  M79.A22 Nontraumatic compartment syndrome of left lower extremity
  M79.A29 Nontraumatic compartment syndrome of unspecified lower extremity
M79.A3 Nontraumatic compartment syndrome of abdomen

M79.A9 Nontraumatic compartment syndrome of other sites

M79.8 Other specified soft tissue disorders

M79.81 Nontraumatic hematoma of soft tissue
  Nontraumatic hematoma of muscle
  Nontraumatic seroma of muscle and soft tissue

M79.89 Other specified soft tissue disorders
  Polyalgia

M79.9 Soft tissue disorder, unspecified

Osteopathies and chondropathies (M80-M94)

Disorders of bone density and structure (M80-M85)

M80 Osteoporosis with current pathological fracture

Includes: osteoporosis with current fragility fracture

Use additional code to identify major osseous defect, if applicable (M89.7-)

Excludes1: collapsed vertebra NOS (M48.5)
  pathological fracture NOS (M84.4)
  wedging of vertebra NOS (M48.5)

Excludes2: personal history of (healed) osteoporosis fracture (Z87.310)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category M80:
  A - initial encounter for fracture
  D - subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
  G - subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
  K - subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
  P - subsequent encounter for fracture with malunion
  S - sequela

M80.0 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture

  Involutional osteoporosis with current pathological fracture
  Osteoporosis NOS with current pathological fracture
  Postmenopausal osteoporosis with current pathological fracture
  Senile osteoporosis with current pathological fracture

M80.00 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, unspecified site

M80.01 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, shoulder
  M80.011 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, right shoulder
  M80.012 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, left shoulder
  M80.019 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, unspecified shoulder

M80.02 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, humerus
  M80.021 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, right humerus
  M80.022 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, left humerus
  M80.029 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, unspecified humerus
M80.03 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, forearm
  Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture of wrist
  M80.031 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, right forearm
  M80.032 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, left forearm
  M80.039 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, unspecified forearm
M80.04 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, hand
  M80.041 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, right hand
  M80.042 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, left hand
  M80.049 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, unspecified hand
M80.05 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, femur
  Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture of hip
  M80.051 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, right femur
  M80.052 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, left femur
  M80.059 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, unspecified femur
M80.06 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, lower leg
  M80.061 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, right lower leg
  M80.062 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, left lower leg
  M80.069 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, unspecified lower leg
M80.07 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, ankle and foot
  M80.071 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, right ankle and foot
  M80.072 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, left ankle and foot
  M80.079 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, unspecified ankle and foot
M80.08 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, vertebra(e)
M80.0A Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, other site

M80.8 Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture
  Drug-induced osteoporosis with current pathological fracture
  Idiopathic osteoporosis with current pathological fracture
  Osteoporosis of disuse with current pathological fracture
  Postoophorectomy osteoporosis with current pathological fracture
  Postsurgical malabsorption osteoporosis with current pathological fracture
  Post-traumatic osteoporosis with current pathological fracture

Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

M80.80 Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, unspecified site

M80.81 Other osteoporosis with pathological fracture, shoulder
  M80.811 Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, right shoulder
  M80.812 Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, left shoulder
M80.819 Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, unspecified shoulder
M80.82 Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, humerus
M80.821 Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, right humerus
M80.822 Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, left humerus
M80.829 Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, unspecified humerus
M80.83 Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, forearm
M80.831 Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, right forearm
M80.832 Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, left forearm
M80.839 Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, unspecified forearm
M80.84 Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, hand
M80.841 Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, right hand
M80.842 Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, left hand
M80.849 Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, unspecified hand
M80.85 Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, femur
M80.851 Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, right femur
M80.852 Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, left femur
M80.859 Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, unspecified femur
M80.86 Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, lower leg
M80.861 Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, right lower leg
M80.862 Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, left lower leg
M80.869 Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, unspecified lower leg
M80.87 Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, ankle and foot
M80.871 Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, right ankle and foot
M80.872 Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, left ankle and foot
M80.879 Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, unspecified ankle and foot
M80.88 Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, vertebra(e)
M80.8A Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, other site
M81 Osteoporosis without current pathological fracture

Use additional code to identify:
- major osseous defect, if applicable (M89.7-)
- personal history of (healed) osteoporosis fracture, if applicable (Z87.310)

Excludes 1: osteoporosis with current pathological fracture (M80.-)
Sudeck's atrophy (M89.0)
M81.0 Age-related osteoporosis without current pathological fracture
    Involutional osteoporosis without current pathological fracture
    Osteoporosis NOS
    Postmenopausal osteoporosis without current pathological fracture
    Senile osteoporosis without current pathological fracture

M81.6 Localized osteoporosis [Lequesne]

    Excludes1: Sudeck's atrophy (M89.0)

M81.8 Other osteoporosis without current pathological fracture
    Drug-induced osteoporosis without current pathological fracture
    Idiopathic osteoporosis without current pathological fracture
    Osteoporosis of disuse without current pathological fracture
    Postoophorectomy osteoporosis without current pathological fracture
    Postsurgical malabsorption osteoporosis without current pathological fracture
    Post-traumatic osteoporosis without current pathological fracture

    Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

M83 Adult osteomalacia

    Excludes1: infantile and juvenile osteomalacia (E55.0)
    renal osteodystrophy (N25.0)
    rickets (active) (E55.0)
    rickets (active) sequelae (E64.3)
    vitamin D-resistant osteomalacia (E83.3)
    vitamin D-resistant rickets (active) (E83.3)

M83.0 Puerperal osteomalacia

M83.1 Senile osteomalacia

M83.2 Adult osteomalacia due to malabsorption
    Postsurgical malabsorption osteomalacia in adults

M83.3 Adult osteomalacia due to malnutrition

M83.4 Aluminum bone disease

M83.5 Other drug-induced osteomalacia in adults

    Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

M83.8 Other adult osteomalacia

M83.9 Adult osteomalacia, unspecified

M84 Disorder of continuity of bone

    Excludes2: traumatic fracture of bone-see fracture, by site

M84.3 Stress fracture
    Fatigue fracture
    March fracture
    Stress fracture NOS
    Stress reaction

    Use additional external cause code(s) to identify the cause of the stress fracture

    Excludes1: pathological fracture NOS (M84.4.-)
    pathological fracture due to osteoporosis (M80.-)
    traumatic fracture (S12.-, S22.-, S32.-, S42.-, S52.-, S62.-, S72.-, S82.-, S92.-)
Excludes2: personal history of (healed) stress (fatigue) fracture (Z87.312) stress fracture of vertebra (M48.4-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from subcategory M84.3:
A - initial encounter for fracture
D - subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
G - subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
K - subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
P - subsequent encounter for fracture with malunion
S - sequela

M84.30 Stress fracture, unspecified site

M84.31 Stress fracture, shoulder
- M84.311 Stress fracture, right shoulder
- M84.312 Stress fracture, left shoulder
- M84.319 Stress fracture, unspecified shoulder

M84.32 Stress fracture, humerus
- M84.321 Stress fracture, right humerus
- M84.322 Stress fracture, left humerus
- M84.329 Stress fracture, unspecified humerus

M84.33 Stress fracture, ulna and radius
- M84.331 Stress fracture, right ulna
- M84.332 Stress fracture, left ulna
- M84.333 Stress fracture, right radius
- M84.334 Stress fracture, left radius
- M84.339 Stress fracture, unspecified ulna and radius

M84.34 Stress fracture, hand and fingers
- M84.341 Stress fracture, right hand
- M84.342 Stress fracture, left hand
- M84.343 Stress fracture, unspecified hand
- M84.344 Stress fracture, right finger(s)
- M84.345 Stress fracture, left finger(s)
- M84.346 Stress fracture, unspecified finger(s)

M84.35 Stress fracture, pelvis and femur
- Stress fracture, hip
- M84.350 Stress fracture, pelvis
- M84.351 Stress fracture, right femur
- M84.352 Stress fracture, left femur
M84.353 Stress fracture, unspecified femur
M84.359 Stress fracture, hip, unspecified

M84.36 Stress fracture, tibia and fibula
M84.361 Stress fracture, right tibia
M84.362 Stress fracture, left tibia
M84.363 Stress fracture, right fibula
M84.364 Stress fracture, left fibula
M84.369 Stress fracture, unspecified tibia and fibula

M84.37 Stress fracture, ankle, foot and toes
M84.371 Stress fracture, right ankle
M84.372 Stress fracture, left ankle
M84.373 Stress fracture, unspecified ankle
M84.374 Stress fracture, right foot
M84.375 Stress fracture, left foot
M84.376 Stress fracture, unspecified foot
M84.377 Stress fracture, right toe(s)
M84.378 Stress fracture, left toe(s)
M84.379 Stress fracture, unspecified toe(s)

M84.38 Stress fracture, other site

Excludes2: stress fracture of vertebra (M48.4-)

M84.4 Pathological fracture, not elsewhere classified
Chronic fracture
Pathological fracture NOS

Excludes1: collapsed vertebra NEC (M48.5)
pathological fracture in neoplastic disease (M84.5-)
pathological fracture in osteoporosis (M80.-)
pathological fracture in other disease (M84.6-)
stress fracture (M84.3-)
traumatic fracture (S12.-, S22.-, S32.-, S42.-, S52.-, S62.-, S72.-, S82.-, S92.-)

Excludes2: personal history of (healed) pathological fracture (Z87.311)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from subcategory M84.4:
A - initial encounter for fracture
D - subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
G - subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
K - subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
P - subsequent encounter for fracture with malunion
S - sequela

M84.40 Pathological fracture, unspecified site
M84.41 Pathological fracture, shoulder
M84.411 Pathological fracture, right shoulder
M84.412 Pathological fracture, left shoulder
M84.419 Pathological fracture, unspecified shoulder

M84.42 Pathological fracture, humerus
  M84.421 Pathological fracture, right humerus
  M84.422 Pathological fracture, left humerus
  M84.429 Pathological fracture, unspecified humerus

M84.43 Pathological fracture, ulna and radius
  M84.431 Pathological fracture, right ulna
  M84.432 Pathological fracture, left ulna
  M84.433 Pathological fracture, right radius
  M84.434 Pathological fracture, left radius
  M84.439 Pathological fracture, unspecified ulna and radius

M84.44 Pathological fracture, hand and fingers
  M84.441 Pathological fracture, right hand
  M84.442 Pathological fracture, left hand
  M84.443 Pathological fracture, unspecified hand
  M84.444 Pathological fracture, right finger(s)
  M84.445 Pathological fracture, left finger(s)
  M84.446 Pathological fracture, unspecified finger(s)

M84.45 Pathological fracture, femur and pelvis
  M84.451 Pathological fracture, right femur
  M84.452 Pathological fracture, left femur
  M84.453 Pathological fracture, unspecified femur
  M84.454 Pathological fracture, pelvis
  M84.459 Pathological fracture, hip, unspecified

M84.46 Pathological fracture, tibia and fibula
  M84.461 Pathological fracture, right tibia
  M84.462 Pathological fracture, left tibia
  M84.463 Pathological fracture, right fibula
  M84.464 Pathological fracture, left fibula
  M84.469 Pathological fracture, unspecified tibia and fibula

M84.47 Pathological fracture, ankle, foot and toes
M84.471 Pathological fracture, right ankle
M84.472 Pathological fracture, left ankle
M84.473 Pathological fracture, unspecified ankle
M84.474 Pathological fracture, right foot
M84.475 Pathological fracture, left foot
M84.476 Pathological fracture, unspecified foot
M84.477 Pathological fracture, right toe(s)
M84.478 Pathological fracture, left toe(s)
M84.479 Pathological fracture, unspecified toe(s)

M84.48 Pathological fracture, other site

M84.5 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease

**Code also** underlying neoplasm

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from subcategory M84.5:

- **A** - initial encounter for fracture
- **D** - subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
- **G** - subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
- **K** - subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
- **P** - subsequent encounter for fracture with malunion
- **S** - sequela

M84.50 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, unspecified site

M84.51 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, shoulder

- M84.511 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, right shoulder
- M84.512 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, left shoulder
- M84.519 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, unspecified shoulder

M84.52 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, humerus

- M84.521 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, right humerus
- M84.522 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, left humerus
- M84.529 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, unspecified humerus

M84.53 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, ulna and radius

- M84.531 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, right ulna
- M84.532 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, left ulna
- M84.533 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, right radius
- M84.534 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, left radius
- M84.539 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, unspecified ulna and radius

M84.54 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, hand
M84.541 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, right hand
M84.542 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, left hand
M84.549 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, unspecified hand

M84.55 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, pelvis and femur
M84.550 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, pelvis
M84.551 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, right femur
M84.552 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, left femur
M84.553 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, unspecified femur
M84.559 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, hip, unspecified

M84.556 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, tibia and fibula
M84.561 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, right tibia
M84.562 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, left tibia
M84.563 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, right fibula
M84.564 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, left fibula
M84.569 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, unspecified tibia and fibula

M84.57 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, ankle and foot
M84.571 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, right ankle
M84.572 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, left ankle
M84.573 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, unspecified ankle
M84.574 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, right foot
M84.575 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, left foot
M84.576 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, unspecified foot

M84.58 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, other specified site
   Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, vertebrae

M84.6 Pathological fracture in other disease

Code also underlying condition

Excludes1: pathological fracture in osteoporosis (M80.−)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from subcategory M84.6:
   A - initial encounter for fracture
   D - subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
   G - subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
   K - subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
   P - subsequent encounter for fracture with malunion
   S - sequela

M84.60 Pathological fracture in other disease, unspecified site

M84.61 Pathological fracture in other disease, shoulder
M84.611 Pathological fracture in other disease, right shoulder
M84.612 Pathological fracture in other disease, left shoulder
M84.619 Pathological fracture in other disease, unspecified shoulder

M84.62 Pathological fracture in other disease, humerus
  M84.621 Pathological fracture in other disease, right humerus
  M84.622 Pathological fracture in other disease, left humerus
  M84.629 Pathological fracture in other disease, unspecified humerus

M84.63 Pathological fracture in other disease, ulna and radius
  M84.631 Pathological fracture in other disease, right ulna
  M84.632 Pathological fracture in other disease, left ulna
  M84.633 Pathological fracture in other disease, right radius
  M84.634 Pathological fracture in other disease, left radius
  M84.639 Pathological fracture in other disease, unspecified ulna and radius

M84.64 Pathological fracture in other disease, hand
  M84.641 Pathological fracture in other disease, right hand
  M84.642 Pathological fracture in other disease, left hand
  M84.649 Pathological fracture in other disease, unspecified hand

M84.65 Pathological fracture in other disease, pelvis and femur
  M84.650 Pathological fracture in other disease, pelvis
  M84.651 Pathological fracture in other disease, right femur
  M84.652 Pathological fracture in other disease, left femur
  M84.653 Pathological fracture in other disease, unspecified femur
  M84.659 Pathological fracture in other disease, hip, unspecified

M84.66 Pathological fracture in other disease, tibia and fibula
  M84.661 Pathological fracture in other disease, right tibia
  M84.662 Pathological fracture in other disease, left tibia
  M84.663 Pathological fracture in other disease, right fibula
  M84.664 Pathological fracture in other disease, left fibula
  M84.669 Pathological fracture in other disease, unspecified tibia and fibula

M84.67 Pathological fracture in other disease, ankle and foot
  M84.671 Pathological fracture in other disease, right ankle
  M84.672 Pathological fracture in other disease, left ankle
  M84.673 Pathological fracture in other disease, unspecified ankle
M84.674 Pathological fracture in other disease, right foot
M84.675 Pathological fracture in other disease, left foot
M84.676 Pathological fracture in other disease, unspecified foot
M84.68 Pathological fracture in other disease, other site

M84.7 Nontraumatic fracture, not elsewhere classified

M84.75 Atypical femoral fracture

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from M84.75:
A - initial encounter for fracture
D - subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
G - subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
K - subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
P - subsequent encounter for fracture with malunion
S - sequela

M84.750 Atypical femoral fracture, unspecified
M84.751 Incomplete atypical femoral fracture, right leg
M84.752 Incomplete atypical femoral fracture, left leg
M84.753 Incomplete atypical femoral fracture, unspecified leg
M84.754 Complete transverse atypical femoral fracture, right leg
M84.755 Complete transverse atypical femoral fracture, left leg
M84.756 Complete transverse atypical femoral fracture, unspecified leg
M84.757 Complete oblique atypical femoral fracture, right leg
M84.758 Complete oblique atypical femoral fracture, left leg
M84.759 Complete oblique atypical femoral fracture, unspecified leg

M84.8 Other disorders of continuity of bone

M84.80 Other disorders of continuity of bone, unspecified site
M84.81 Other disorders of continuity of bone, shoulder
M84.811 Other disorders of continuity of bone, right shoulder
M84.812 Other disorders of continuity of bone, left shoulder
M84.819 Other disorders of continuity of bone, unspecified shoulder
M84.82 Other disorders of continuity of bone, humerus
M84.821 Other disorders of continuity of bone, right humerus
M84.822 Other disorders of continuity of bone, left humerus
M84.829 Other disorders of continuity of bone, unspecified humerus
M84.83 Other disorders of continuity of bone, ulna and radius
M84.831 Other disorders of continuity of bone, right ulna
M84.832 Other disorders of continuity of bone, left ulna
M84.833 Other disorders of continuity of bone, right radius
M84.834 Other disorders of continuity of bone, left radius
M84.839 Other disorders of continuity of bone, unspecified ulna and radius
M84.84 Other disorders of continuity of bone, hand
  M84.841 Other disorders of continuity of bone, right hand
  M84.842 Other disorders of continuity of bone, left hand
  M84.849 Other disorders of continuity of bone, unspecified hand
M84.85 Other disorders of continuity of bone, pelvic region and thigh
  M84.851 Other disorders of continuity of bone, right pelvic region and thigh
  M84.852 Other disorders of continuity of bone, left pelvic region and thigh
  M84.859 Other disorders of continuity of bone, unspecified pelvic region and thigh
M84.86 Other disorders of continuity of bone, tibia and fibula
  M84.861 Other disorders of continuity of bone, right tibia
  M84.862 Other disorders of continuity of bone, left tibia
  M84.863 Other disorders of continuity of bone, right fibula
  M84.864 Other disorders of continuity of bone, left fibula
  M84.869 Other disorders of continuity of bone, unspecified tibia and fibula
M84.87 Other disorders of continuity of bone, ankle and foot
  M84.871 Other disorders of continuity of bone, right ankle and foot
  M84.872 Other disorders of continuity of bone, left ankle and foot
  M84.879 Other disorders of continuity of bone, unspecified ankle and foot
M84.88 Other disorders of continuity of bone, other site
M84.9 Disorder of continuity of bone, unspecified
M85 Other disorders of bone density and structure
  Excludes1: osteogenesis imperfecta (Q78.0)
  osteopetrosis (Q78.2)
  osteopoikilosis (Q78.8)
  polyostotic fibrous dysplasia (Q78.1)
M85.0 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic)
  Excludes2: fibrous dysplasia of jaw (M27.8)
M85.00 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), unspecified site
M85.01 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), shoulder
  M85.011 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), right shoulder
M85.012 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), left shoulder
M85.019 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), unspecified shoulder

M85.02 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), upper arm
M85.021 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), right upper arm
M85.022 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), left upper arm
M85.029 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), unspecified upper arm

M85.03 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), forearm
M85.031 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), right forearm
M85.032 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), left forearm
M85.039 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), unspecified forearm

M85.04 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), hand
M85.041 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), right hand
M85.042 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), left hand
M85.049 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), unspecified hand

M85.05 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), thigh
M85.051 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), right thigh
M85.052 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), left thigh
M85.059 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), unspecified thigh

M85.06 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), lower leg
M85.061 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), right lower leg
M85.062 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), left lower leg
M85.069 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), unspecified lower leg

M85.07 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), ankle and foot
M85.071 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), right ankle and foot
M85.072 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), left ankle and foot
M85.079 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), unspecified ankle and foot

M85.08 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), other site
M85.09 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), multiple sites

M85.1 Skeletal fluorosis
M85.10 Skeletal fluorosis, unspecified site
M85.11 Skeletal fluorosis, shoulder
M85.111 Skeletal fluorosis, right shoulder
M85.112 Skeletal fluorosis, left shoulder
M85.119 Skeletal fluorosis, unspecified shoulder
M85.12 Skeletal fluorosis, upper arm
  M85.121 Skeletal fluorosis, right upper arm
  M85.122 Skeletal fluorosis, left upper arm
  M85.129 Skeletal fluorosis, unspecified upper arm
M85.13 Skeletal fluorosis, forearm
  M85.131 Skeletal fluorosis, right forearm
  M85.132 Skeletal fluorosis, left forearm
  M85.139 Skeletal fluorosis, unspecified forearm
M85.14 Skeletal fluorosis, hand
  M85.141 Skeletal fluorosis, right hand
  M85.142 Skeletal fluorosis, left hand
  M85.149 Skeletal fluorosis, unspecified hand
M85.15 Skeletal fluorosis, thigh
  M85.151 Skeletal fluorosis, right thigh
  M85.152 Skeletal fluorosis, left thigh
  M85.159 Skeletal fluorosis, unspecified thigh
M85.16 Skeletal fluorosis, lower leg
  M85.161 Skeletal fluorosis, right lower leg
  M85.162 Skeletal fluorosis, left lower leg
  M85.169 Skeletal fluorosis, unspecified lower leg
M85.17 Skeletal fluorosis, ankle and foot
  M85.171 Skeletal fluorosis, right ankle and foot
  M85.172 Skeletal fluorosis, left ankle and foot
  M85.179 Skeletal fluorosis, unspecified ankle and foot
M85.18 Skeletal fluorosis, other site
M85.19 Skeletal fluorosis, multiple sites

M85.2 Hyperostosis of skull
M85.3 Osteitis condensans
  M85.30 Osteitis condensans, unspecified site
  M85.31 Osteitis condensans, shoulder
    M85.311 Osteitis condensans, right shoulder
    M85.312 Osteitis condensans, left shoulder
M85.319 Osteitis condensans, unspecified shoulder

M85.32 Osteitis condensans, upper arm
   M85.321 Osteitis condensans, right upper arm
   M85.322 Osteitis condensans, left upper arm
   M85.329 Osteitis condensans, unspecified upper arm

M85.33 Osteitis condensans, forearm
   M85.331 Osteitis condensans, right forearm
   M85.332 Osteitis condensans, left forearm
   M85.339 Osteitis condensans, unspecified forearm

M85.34 Osteitis condensans, hand
   M85.341 Osteitis condensans, right hand
   M85.342 Osteitis condensans, left hand
   M85.349 Osteitis condensans, unspecified hand

M85.35 Osteitis condensans, thigh
   M85.351 Osteitis condensans, right thigh
   M85.352 Osteitis condensans, left thigh
   M85.359 Osteitis condensans, unspecified thigh

M85.36 Osteitis condensans, lower leg
   M85.361 Osteitis condensans, right lower leg
   M85.362 Osteitis condensans, left lower leg
   M85.369 Osteitis condensans, unspecified lower leg

M85.37 Osteitis condensans, ankle and foot
   M85.371 Osteitis condensans, right ankle and foot
   M85.372 Osteitis condensans, left ankle and foot
   M85.379 Osteitis condensans, unspecified ankle and foot

M85.38 Osteitis condensans, other site

M85.39 Osteitis condensans, multiple sites

M85.4 Solitary bone cyst

*Excludes2*: solitary cyst of jaw (M27.4)

M85.40 Solitary bone cyst, unspecified site

M85.41 Solitary bone cyst, shoulder
   M85.411 Solitary bone cyst, right shoulder
   M85.412 Solitary bone cyst, left shoulder
M85.419 Solitary bone cyst, unspecified shoulder
M85.42 Solitary bone cyst, humerus
   M85.421 Solitary bone cyst, right humerus
   M85.422 Solitary bone cyst, left humerus
   M85.429 Solitary bone cyst, unspecified humerus
M85.43 Solitary bone cyst, ulna and radius
   M85.431 Solitary bone cyst, right ulna and radius
   M85.432 Solitary bone cyst, left ulna and radius
   M85.439 Solitary bone cyst, unspecified ulna and radius
M85.44 Solitary bone cyst, hand
   M85.441 Solitary bone cyst, right hand
   M85.442 Solitary bone cyst, left hand
   M85.449 Solitary bone cyst, unspecified hand
M85.45 Solitary bone cyst, pelvis
   M85.451 Solitary bone cyst, right pelvis
   M85.452 Solitary bone cyst, left pelvis
   M85.459 Solitary bone cyst, unspecified pelvis
M85.46 Solitary bone cyst, tibia and fibula
   M85.461 Solitary bone cyst, right tibia and fibula
   M85.462 Solitary bone cyst, left tibia and fibula
   M85.469 Solitary bone cyst, unspecified tibia and fibula
M85.47 Solitary bone cyst, ankle and foot
   M85.471 Solitary bone cyst, right ankle and foot
   M85.472 Solitary bone cyst, left ankle and foot
   M85.479 Solitary bone cyst, unspecified ankle and foot
M85.48 Solitary bone cyst, other site
M85.5 Aneurysmal bone cyst
   Excludes2: aneurysmal cyst of jaw (M27.4)
M85.50 Aneurysmal bone cyst, unspecified site
M85.51 Aneurysmal bone cyst, shoulder
   M85.511 Aneurysmal bone cyst, right shoulder
   M85.512 Aneurysmal bone cyst, left shoulder
   M85.519 Aneurysmal bone cyst, unspecified shoulder
M85.52 Aneurysmal bone cyst, upper arm
   M85.521 Aneurysmal bone cyst, right upper arm
   M85.522 Aneurysmal bone cyst, left upper arm
   M85.529 Aneurysmal bone cyst, unspecified upper arm
M85.53 Aneurysmal bone cyst, forearm
   M85.531 Aneurysmal bone cyst, right forearm
   M85.532 Aneurysmal bone cyst, left forearm
   M85.539 Aneurysmal bone cyst, unspecified forearm
M85.54 Aneurysmal bone cyst, hand
   M85.541 Aneurysmal bone cyst, right hand
   M85.542 Aneurysmal bone cyst, left hand
   M85.549 Aneurysmal bone cyst, unspecified hand
M85.55 Aneurysmal bone cyst, thigh
   M85.551 Aneurysmal bone cyst, right thigh
   M85.552 Aneurysmal bone cyst, left thigh
   M85.559 Aneurysmal bone cyst, unspecified thigh
M85.56 Aneurysmal bone cyst, lower leg
   M85.561 Aneurysmal bone cyst, right lower leg
   M85.562 Aneurysmal bone cyst, left lower leg
   M85.569 Aneurysmal bone cyst, unspecified lower leg
M85.57 Aneurysmal bone cyst, ankle and foot
   M85.571 Aneurysmal bone cyst, right ankle and foot
   M85.572 Aneurysmal bone cyst, left ankle and foot
   M85.579 Aneurysmal bone cyst, unspecified ankle and foot
M85.58 Aneurysmal bone cyst, other site
M85.59 Aneurysmal bone cyst, multiple sites
M85.6 Other cyst of bone

   Excludes1: cyst of jaw NEC (M27.4)
               osteitis fibrosa cystica generalisata [von Recklinghausen's disease of bone] (E21.0)

M85.60 Other cyst of bone, unspecified site
M85.61 Other cyst of bone, shoulder
   M85.611 Other cyst of bone, right shoulder
   M85.612 Other cyst of bone, left shoulder
M85.619 Other cyst of bone, unspecified shoulder

M85.62 Other cyst of bone, upper arm
   M85.621 Other cyst of bone, right upper arm
   M85.622 Other cyst of bone, left upper arm
   M85.629 Other cyst of bone, unspecified upper arm

M85.63 Other cyst of bone, forearm
   M85.631 Other cyst of bone, right forearm
   M85.632 Other cyst of bone, left forearm
   M85.639 Other cyst of bone, unspecified forearm

M85.64 Other cyst of bone, hand
   M85.641 Other cyst of bone, right hand
   M85.642 Other cyst of bone, left hand
   M85.649 Other cyst of bone, unspecified hand

M85.65 Other cyst of bone, thigh
   M85.651 Other cyst of bone, right thigh
   M85.652 Other cyst of bone, left thigh
   M85.659 Other cyst of bone, unspecified thigh

M85.66 Other cyst of bone, lower leg
   M85.661 Other cyst of bone, right lower leg
   M85.662 Other cyst of bone, left lower leg
   M85.669 Other cyst of bone, unspecified lower leg

M85.67 Other cyst of bone, ankle and foot
   M85.671 Other cyst of bone, right ankle and foot
   M85.672 Other cyst of bone, left ankle and foot
   M85.679 Other cyst of bone, unspecified ankle and foot

M85.68 Other cyst of bone, other site

M85.69 Other cyst of bone, multiple sites

M85.8 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure
   Hyperostosis of bones, except skull
   Osteosclerosis, acquired

   Excludes1: diffuse idiopathic skeletal hyperostosis [DISH] (M48.1)
   osteosclerosis congenita (Q77.4)
   osteosclerosis fragilitas (generalista) (Q78.2)
   osteosclerosis myelofibrosis (D75.81)

M85.80 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, unspecified site
M85.81 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, shoulder
  M85.811 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, right shoulder
  M85.812 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, left shoulder
  M85.819 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, unspecified shoulder
M85.82 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, upper arm
  M85.821 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, right upper arm
  M85.822 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, left upper arm
  M85.829 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, unspecified upper arm
M85.83 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, forearm
  M85.831 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, right forearm
  M85.832 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, left forearm
  M85.839 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, unspecified forearm
M85.84 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, hand
  M85.841 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, right hand
  M85.842 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, left hand
  M85.849 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, unspecified hand
M85.85 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, thigh
  M85.851 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, right thigh
  M85.852 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, left thigh
  M85.859 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, unspecified thigh
M85.86 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, lower leg
  M85.861 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, right lower leg
  M85.862 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, left lower leg
  M85.869 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, unspecified lower leg
M85.87 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, ankle and foot
  M85.871 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, right ankle and foot
  M85.872 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, left ankle and foot
  M85.879 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, unspecified ankle and foot
M85.88 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, other site
M85.89 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, multiple sites
M85.9 Disorder of bone density and structure, unspecified

Other osteopathies (M86-M90)

Excludes1: postprocedural osteopathies (M96-.)
M86 Osteomyelitis

Use additional code (B95-B97) to identify infectious agent

Use additional code to identify major osseous defect, if applicable (M89.7-)

Excludes1: osteomyelitis due to:
- echinococcus (B67.2)
- gonococcus (A54.43)
- salmonella (A02.24)

Excludes2: ostemyelitis of:
- orbit (H05.0-)
- petrous bone (H70.2-)
- vertebra (M46.2-)

M86.0 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis

M86.00 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, unspecified site

M86.01 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, shoulder
  - M86.011 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, right shoulder
  - M86.012 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, left shoulder
  - M86.019 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, unspecified shoulder

M86.02 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, humerus
  - M86.021 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, right humerus
  - M86.022 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, left humerus
  - M86.029 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, unspecified humerus

M86.03 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, radius and ulna
  - M86.031 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, right radius and ulna
  - M86.032 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, left radius and ulna
  - M86.039 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, unspecified radius and ulna

M86.04 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, hand
  - M86.041 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, right hand
  - M86.042 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, left hand
  - M86.049 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, unspecified hand

M86.05 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, femur
  - M86.051 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, right femur
  - M86.052 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, left femur
  - M86.059 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, unspecified femur

M86.06 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, tibia and fibula
  - M86.061 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, right tibia and fibula
M86.062 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, left tibia and fibula
M86.069 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, unspecified tibia and fibula

M86.07 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, ankle and foot
M86.071 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, right ankle and foot
M86.072 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, left ankle and foot
M86.079 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, unspecified ankle and foot

M86.08 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, other sites
M86.09 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, multiple sites

M86.1 Other acute osteomyelitis

M86.10 Other acute osteomyelitis, unspecified site
M86.11 Other acute osteomyelitis, shoulder
  M86.111 Other acute osteomyelitis, right shoulder
  M86.112 Other acute osteomyelitis, left shoulder
  M86.119 Other acute osteomyelitis, unspecified shoulder

M86.12 Other acute osteomyelitis, humerus
  M86.121 Other acute osteomyelitis, right humerus
  M86.122 Other acute osteomyelitis, left humerus
  M86.129 Other acute osteomyelitis, unspecified humerus

M86.13 Other acute osteomyelitis, radius and ulna
  M86.131 Other acute osteomyelitis, right radius and ulna
  M86.132 Other acute osteomyelitis, left radius and ulna
  M86.139 Other acute osteomyelitis, unspecified radius and ulna

M86.14 Other acute osteomyelitis, hand
  M86.141 Other acute osteomyelitis, right hand
  M86.142 Other acute osteomyelitis, left hand
  M86.149 Other acute osteomyelitis, unspecified hand

M86.15 Other acute osteomyelitis, femur
  M86.151 Other acute osteomyelitis, right femur
  M86.152 Other acute osteomyelitis, left femur
  M86.159 Other acute osteomyelitis, unspecified femur

M86.16 Other acute osteomyelitis, tibia and fibula
  M86.161 Other acute osteomyelitis, right tibia and fibula
  M86.162 Other acute osteomyelitis, left tibia and fibula
M86.169 Other acute osteomyelitis, unspecified tibia and fibula

M86.17 Other acute osteomyelitis, ankle and foot
   M86.171 Other acute osteomyelitis, right ankle and foot
   M86.172 Other acute osteomyelitis, left ankle and foot
   M86.179 Other acute osteomyelitis, unspecified ankle and foot

M86.18 Other acute osteomyelitis, other site

M86.19 Other acute osteomyelitis, multiple sites

M86.2 Subacute osteomyelitis
   M86.20 Subacute osteomyelitis, unspecified site
   M86.21 Subacute osteomyelitis, shoulder
      M86.211 Subacute osteomyelitis, right shoulder
      M86.212 Subacute osteomyelitis, left shoulder
      M86.219 Subacute osteomyelitis, unspecified shoulder
   M86.22 Subacute osteomyelitis, humerus
      M86.221 Subacute osteomyelitis, right humerus
      M86.222 Subacute osteomyelitis, left humerus
      M86.229 Subacute osteomyelitis, unspecified humerus
   M86.23 Subacute osteomyelitis, radius and ulna
      M86.231 Subacute osteomyelitis, right radius and ulna
      M86.232 Subacute osteomyelitis, left radius and ulna
      M86.239 Subacute osteomyelitis, unspecified radius and ulna
   M86.24 Subacute osteomyelitis, hand
      M86.241 Subacute osteomyelitis, right hand
      M86.242 Subacute osteomyelitis, left hand
      M86.249 Subacute osteomyelitis, unspecified hand
   M86.25 Subacute osteomyelitis, femur
      M86.251 Subacute osteomyelitis, right femur
      M86.252 Subacute osteomyelitis, left femur
      M86.259 Subacute osteomyelitis, unspecified femur

M86.26 Subacute osteomyelitis, tibia and fibula
   M86.261 Subacute osteomyelitis, right tibia and fibula
   M86.262 Subacute osteomyelitis, left tibia and fibula
   M86.269 Subacute osteomyelitis, unspecified tibia and fibula
M86.27 Subacute osteomyelitis, ankle and foot
  M86.271 Subacute osteomyelitis, right ankle and foot
  M86.272 Subacute osteomyelitis, left ankle and foot
  M86.279 Subacute osteomyelitis, unspecified ankle and foot
M86.28 Subacute osteomyelitis, other site
M86.29 Subacute osteomyelitis, multiple sites
M86.3 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis
  M86.30 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, unspecified site
  M86.31 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, shoulder
    M86.311 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, right shoulder
    M86.312 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, left shoulder
    M86.319 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, unspecified shoulder
  M86.32 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, humerus
    M86.321 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, right humerus
    M86.322 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, left humerus
    M86.329 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, unspecified humerus
  M86.33 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, radius and ulna
    M86.331 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, right radius and ulna
    M86.332 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, left radius and ulna
    M86.339 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, unspecified radius and ulna
  M86.34 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, hand
    M86.341 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, right hand
    M86.342 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, left hand
    M86.349 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, unspecified hand
  M86.35 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, femur
    M86.351 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, right femur
    M86.352 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, left femur
    M86.359 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, unspecified femur
  M86.36 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, tibia and fibula
    M86.361 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, right tibia and fibula
    M86.362 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, left tibia and fibula
    M86.369 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, unspecified tibia and fibula
M86.37 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, ankle and foot
M86.371 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, right ankle and foot
M86.372 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, left ankle and foot
M86.379 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, unspecified ankle and foot

M86.38 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, other site
M86.39 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, multiple sites

M86.4 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus
M86.40 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, unspecified site
M86.41 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, shoulder
  M86.411 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, right shoulder
  M86.412 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, left shoulder
  M86.419 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, unspecified shoulder
M86.42 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, humerus
  M86.421 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, right humerus
  M86.422 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, left humerus
  M86.429 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, unspecified humerus
M86.43 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, radius and ulna
  M86.431 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, right radius and ulna
  M86.432 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, left radius and ulna
  M86.439 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, unspecified radius and ulna
M86.44 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, hand
  M86.441 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, right hand
  M86.442 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, left hand
  M86.449 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, unspecified hand
M86.45 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, femur
  M86.451 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, right femur
  M86.452 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, left femur
  M86.459 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, unspecified femur
M86.46 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, tibia and fibula
  M86.461 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, right tibia and fibula
  M86.462 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, left tibia and fibula
  M86.469 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, unspecified tibia and fibula
M86.47 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, ankle and foot
  M86.471 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, right ankle and foot
M86.472 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, left ankle and foot
M86.479 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, unspecified ankle and foot

M86.48 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, other site
M86.49 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, multiple sites

M86.5 Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis
M86.50 Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, unspecified site
M86.51 Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, shoulder
  M86.511 Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, right shoulder
  M86.512 Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, left shoulder
  M86.519 Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, unspecified shoulder
M86.52 Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, humerus
  M86.521 Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, right humerus
  M86.522 Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, left humerus
  M86.529 Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, unspecified humerus
M86.53 Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, radius and ulna
  M86.531 Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, right radius and ulna
  M86.532 Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, left radius and ulna
  M86.539 Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, unspecified radius and ulna
M86.54 Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, hand
  M86.541 Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, right hand
  M86.542 Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, left hand
  M86.549 Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, unspecified hand
M86.55 Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, femur
  M86.551 Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, right femur
  M86.552 Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, left femur
  M86.559 Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, unspecified femur
M86.56 Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, tibia and fibula
  M86.561 Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, right tibia and fibula
  M86.562 Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, left tibia and fibula
  M86.569 Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, unspecified tibia and fibula
M86.57 Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, ankle and foot
  M86.571 Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, right ankle and foot
  M86.572 Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, left ankle and foot
M86.579 Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, unspecified ankle and foot
M86.58 Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, other site
M86.59 Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, multiple sites
M86.6 Other chronic osteomyelitis
M86.60 Other chronic osteomyelitis, unspecified site
M86.61 Other chronic osteomyelitis, shoulder
  M86.611 Other chronic osteomyelitis, right shoulder
  M86.612 Other chronic osteomyelitis, left shoulder
  M86.619 Other chronic osteomyelitis, unspecified shoulder
M86.62 Other chronic osteomyelitis, humerus
  M86.621 Other chronic osteomyelitis, right humerus
  M86.622 Other chronic osteomyelitis, left humerus
  M86.629 Other chronic osteomyelitis, unspecified humerus
M86.63 Other chronic osteomyelitis, radius and ulna
  M86.631 Other chronic osteomyelitis, right radius and ulna
  M86.632 Other chronic osteomyelitis, left radius and ulna
  M86.639 Other chronic osteomyelitis, unspecified radius and ulna
M86.64 Other chronic osteomyelitis, hand
  M86.641 Other chronic osteomyelitis, right hand
  M86.642 Other chronic osteomyelitis, left hand
  M86.649 Other chronic osteomyelitis, unspecified hand
M86.65 Other chronic osteomyelitis, thigh
  M86.651 Other chronic osteomyelitis, right thigh
  M86.652 Other chronic osteomyelitis, left thigh
  M86.659 Other chronic osteomyelitis, unspecified thigh
M86.66 Other chronic osteomyelitis, tibia and fibula
  M86.661 Other chronic osteomyelitis, right tibia and fibula
  M86.662 Other chronic osteomyelitis, left tibia and fibula
  M86.669 Other chronic osteomyelitis, unspecified tibia and fibula
M86.67 Other chronic osteomyelitis, ankle and foot
  M86.671 Other chronic osteomyelitis, right ankle and foot
  M86.672 Other chronic osteomyelitis, left ankle and foot
  M86.679 Other chronic osteomyelitis, unspecified ankle and foot
M86.68 Other chronic osteomyelitis, other site
M86.69 Other chronic osteomyelitis, multiple sites

M86.8 Other osteomyelitis
   Brodie's abscess

M86.8X Other osteomyelitis
   M86.8X0 Other osteomyelitis, multiple sites
   M86.8X1 Other osteomyelitis, shoulder
   M86.8X2 Other osteomyelitis, upper arm
   M86.8X3 Other osteomyelitis, forearm
   M86.8X4 Other osteomyelitis, hand
   M86.8X5 Other osteomyelitis, thigh
   M86.8X6 Other osteomyelitis, lower leg
   M86.8X7 Other osteomyelitis, ankle and foot
   M86.8X8 Other osteomyelitis, other site
   M86.8X9 Other osteomyelitis, unspecified sites

M86.9 Osteomyelitis, unspecified
   Infection of bone NOS
   Periostitis without osteomyelitis

M87 Osteonecrosis

   Includes: avascular necrosis of bone

   Use additional code to identify major osseous defect, if applicable (M89.7-)

   Excludes1: juvenile osteonecrosis (M91-M92)
   osteochondropathies (M90-M93)

M87.0 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of bone

   M87.00 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of unspecified bone

   M87.01 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of shoulder
      Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of clavicle and scapula
      M87.011 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of right shoulder
      M87.012 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of left shoulder
      M87.019 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of unspecified shoulder

   M87.02 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of humerus
      M87.021 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of right humerus
      M87.022 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of left humerus
      M87.029 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of unspecified humerus

   M87.03 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of radius, ulna and carpus
M87.031 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of right radius
M87.032 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of left radius
M87.033 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of unspecified radius
M87.034 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of right ulna
M87.035 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of left ulna
M87.036 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of unspecified ulna
M87.037 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of right carpus
M87.038 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of left carpus
M87.039 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of unspecified carpus

M87.04 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of hand and fingers
  Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of metacarpals and phalanges of hands
  M87.041 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of right hand
  M87.042 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of left hand
  M87.043 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of unspecified hand
  M87.044 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of right finger(s)
  M87.045 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of left finger(s)
  M87.046 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of unspecified finger(s)

M87.05 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of pelvis and femur
  M87.050 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of pelvis
  M87.051 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of right femur
  M87.052 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of left femur
  M87.059 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of unspecified femur
    Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of hip NOS

M87.06 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of tibia and fibula
  M87.061 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of right tibia
  M87.062 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of left tibia
  M87.063 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of unspecified tibia
  M87.064 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of right fibula
  M87.065 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of left fibula
  M87.066 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of unspecified fibula

M87.07 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of ankle, foot and toes
  Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of metatarsus, tarsus, and phalanges of toes
  M87.071 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of right ankle
  M87.072 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of left ankle
M87.073 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of unspecified ankle
M87.074 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of right foot
M87.075 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of left foot
M87.076 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of unspecified foot
M87.077 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of right toe(s)
M87.078 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of left toe(s)
M87.079 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of unspecified toe(s)
M87.08 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of bone, other site
M87.09 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of bone, multiple sites

M87.1 Osteonecrosis due to drugs

Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

M87.10 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, unspecified bone
M87.11 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, shoulder
  M87.111 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, right shoulder
  M87.112 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, left shoulder
  M87.119 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, unspecified shoulder
M87.12 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, humerus
  M87.121 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, right humerus
  M87.122 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, left humerus
  M87.129 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, unspecified humerus
M87.13 Osteonecrosis due to drugs of radius, ulna and carpus
  M87.131 Osteonecrosis due to drugs of right radius
  M87.132 Osteonecrosis due to drugs of left radius
  M87.133 Osteonecrosis due to drugs of unspecified radius
  M87.134 Osteonecrosis due to drugs of right ulna
  M87.135 Osteonecrosis due to drugs of left ulna
  M87.136 Osteonecrosis due to drugs of unspecified ulna
  M87.137 Osteonecrosis due to drugs of right carpus
  M87.138 Osteonecrosis due to drugs of left carpus
  M87.139 Osteonecrosis due to drugs of unspecified carpus
M87.14 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, hand and fingers
  M87.141 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, right hand
  M87.142 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, left hand
M87.143 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, unspecified hand
M87.144 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, right finger(s)
M87.145 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, left finger(s)
M87.146 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, unspecified finger(s)
M87.15 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, pelvis and femur
  M87.150 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, pelvis
  M87.151 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, right femur
  M87.152 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, left femur
  M87.159 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, unspecified femur
M87.16 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, tibia and fibula
  M87.161 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, right tibia
  M87.162 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, left tibia
  M87.163 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, unspecified tibia
  M87.164 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, right fibula
  M87.165 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, left fibula
  M87.166 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, unspecified fibula
M87.17 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, ankle, foot and toes
  M87.171 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, right ankle
  M87.172 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, left ankle
  M87.173 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, unspecified ankle
  M87.174 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, right foot
  M87.175 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, left foot
  M87.176 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, unspecified foot
  M87.177 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, right toe(s)
  M87.178 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, left toe(s)
  M87.179 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, unspecified toe(s)
M87.18 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, other site
  M87.180 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, jaw
  M87.188 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, other site
M87.19 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, multiple sites
M87.2 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma
  M87.20 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, unspecified bone
  M87.21 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, shoulder
M87.211 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, right shoulder
M87.212 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, left shoulder
M87.219 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, unspecified shoulder

M87.22 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, humerus
  M87.221 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, right humerus
  M87.222 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, left humerus
  M87.229 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, unspecified humerus

M87.23 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma of radius, ulna and carpus
  M87.231 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma of right radius
  M87.232 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma of left radius
  M87.233 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma of unspecified radius
  M87.234 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma of right ulna
  M87.235 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma of left ulna
  M87.236 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma of unspecified ulna
  M87.237 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma of right carpus
  M87.238 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma of left carpus
  M87.239 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma of unspecified carpus

M87.24 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, hand and fingers
  M87.241 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, right hand
  M87.242 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, left hand
  M87.243 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, unspecified hand
  M87.244 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, right finger(s)
  M87.245 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, left finger(s)
  M87.246 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, unspecified finger(s)

M87.25 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, pelvis and femur
  M87.250 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, pelvis
  M87.251 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, right femur
  M87.252 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, left femur
  M87.256 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, unspecified femur

M87.26 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, tibia and fibula
  M87.261 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, right tibia
  M87.262 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, left tibia
  M87.263 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, unspecified tibia
M87.264 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, right fibula
M87.265 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, left fibula
M87.266 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, unspecified fibula
M87.27 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, ankle, foot and toes
  M87.271 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, right ankle
  M87.272 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, left ankle
  M87.273 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, unspecified ankle
  M87.274 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, right foot
  M87.275 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, left foot
  M87.276 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, unspecified foot
  M87.277 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, right toe(s)
  M87.278 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, left toe(s)
  M87.279 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, unspecified toe(s)
M87.28 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, other site
M87.29 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, multiple sites
M87.3 Other secondary osteonecrosis
  M87.30 Other secondary osteonecrosis, unspecified bone
  M87.31 Other secondary osteonecrosis, shoulder
    M87.311 Other secondary osteonecrosis, right shoulder
    M87.312 Other secondary osteonecrosis, left shoulder
    M87.319 Other secondary osteonecrosis, unspecified shoulder
  M87.32 Other secondary osteonecrosis, humerus
    M87.321 Other secondary osteonecrosis, right humerus
    M87.322 Other secondary osteonecrosis, left humerus
    M87.329 Other secondary osteonecrosis, unspecified humerus
  M87.33 Other secondary osteonecrosis of radius, ulna and carpus
    M87.331 Other secondary osteonecrosis of right radius
    M87.332 Other secondary osteonecrosis of left radius
    M87.333 Other secondary osteonecrosis of unspecified radius
    M87.334 Other secondary osteonecrosis of right ulna
    M87.335 Other secondary osteonecrosis of left ulna
    M87.336 Other secondary osteonecrosis of unspecified ulna
    M87.337 Other secondary osteonecrosis of right carpus
M87.338 Other secondary osteonecrosis of left carpus
M87.339 Other secondary osteonecrosis of unspecified carpus

M87.34 Other secondary osteonecrosis, hand and fingers
M87.341 Other secondary osteonecrosis, right hand
M87.342 Other secondary osteonecrosis, left hand
M87.343 Other secondary osteonecrosis, unspecified hand
M87.344 Other secondary osteonecrosis, right finger(s)
M87.345 Other secondary osteonecrosis, left finger(s)
M87.346 Other secondary osteonecrosis, unspecified finger(s)

M87.35 Other secondary osteonecrosis, pelvis and femur
M87.350 Other secondary osteonecrosis, pelvis
M87.351 Other secondary osteonecrosis, right femur
M87.352 Other secondary osteonecrosis, left femur
M87.353 Other secondary osteonecrosis, unspecified femur

M87.36 Other secondary osteonecrosis, tibia and fibula
M87.361 Other secondary osteonecrosis, right tibia
M87.362 Other secondary osteonecrosis, left tibia
M87.363 Other secondary osteonecrosis, unspecified tibia
M87.364 Other secondary osteonecrosis, right fibula
M87.365 Other secondary osteonecrosis, left fibula
M87.366 Other secondary osteonecrosis, unspecified fibula

M87.37 Other secondary osteonecrosis, ankle and foot
M87.371 Other secondary osteonecrosis, right ankle
M87.372 Other secondary osteonecrosis, left ankle
M87.373 Other secondary osteonecrosis, unspecified ankle
M87.374 Other secondary osteonecrosis, right foot
M87.375 Other secondary osteonecrosis, left foot
M87.376 Other secondary osteonecrosis, unspecified foot
M87.377 Other secondary osteonecrosis, right toe(s)
M87.378 Other secondary osteonecrosis, left toe(s)
M87.379 Other secondary osteonecrosis, unspecified toe(s)

M87.38 Other secondary osteonecrosis, other site
M87.39 Other secondary osteonecrosis, multiple sites
M87.8 Other osteonecrosis

M87.80 Other osteonecrosis, unspecified bone

M87.81 Other osteonecrosis, shoulder
  M87.811 Other osteonecrosis, right shoulder
  M87.812 Other osteonecrosis, left shoulder
  M87.819 Other osteonecrosis, unspecified shoulder

M87.82 Other osteonecrosis, humerus
  M87.821 Other osteonecrosis, right humerus
  M87.822 Other osteonecrosis, left humerus
  M87.829 Other osteonecrosis, unspecified humerus

M87.83 Other osteonecrosis of radius, ulna and carpus
  M87.831 Other osteonecrosis of right radius
  M87.832 Other osteonecrosis of left radius
  M87.833 Other osteonecrosis of unspecified radius
  M87.834 Other osteonecrosis of right ulna
  M87.835 Other osteonecrosis of left ulna
  M87.836 Other osteonecrosis of unspecified ulna
  M87.837 Other osteonecrosis of right carpus
  M87.838 Other osteonecrosis of left carpus
  M87.839 Other osteonecrosis of unspecified carpus

M87.84 Other osteonecrosis, hand and fingers
  M87.841 Other osteonecrosis, right hand
  M87.842 Other osteonecrosis, left hand
  M87.843 Other osteonecrosis, unspecified hand
  M87.844 Other osteonecrosis, right finger(s)
  M87.845 Other osteonecrosis, left finger(s)
  M87.849 Other osteonecrosis, unspecified finger(s)

M87.85 Other osteonecrosis, pelvis and femur
  M87.850 Other osteonecrosis, pelvis
  M87.851 Other osteonecrosis, right femur
  M87.852 Other osteonecrosis, left femur
  M87.859 Other osteonecrosis, unspecified femur

M87.86 Other osteonecrosis, tibia and fibula
M87.861 Other osteonecrosis, right tibia
M87.862 Other osteonecrosis, left tibia
M87.863 Other osteonecrosis, unspecified tibia
M87.864 Other osteonecrosis, right fibula
M87.865 Other osteonecrosis, left fibula
M87.869 Other osteonecrosis, unspecified fibula
M87.87 Other osteonecrosis, ankle, foot and toes
M87.871 Other osteonecrosis, right ankle
M87.872 Other osteonecrosis, left ankle
M87.873 Other osteonecrosis, unspecified ankle
M87.874 Other osteonecrosis, right foot
M87.875 Other osteonecrosis, left foot
M87.876 Other osteonecrosis, unspecified foot
M87.877 Other osteonecrosis, right toe(s)
M87.878 Other osteonecrosis, left toe(s)
M87.879 Other osteonecrosis, unspecified toe(s)
M87.88 Other osteonecrosis, other site
M87.89 Other osteonecrosis, multiple sites
M87.9 Osteonecrosis, unspecified
Necrosis of bone NOS
M88 Osteitis deformans [Paget's disease of bone]

Excludes1: osteitis deformans in neoplastic disease (M90.6)
M88.0 Osteitis deformans of skull
M88.1 Osteitis deformans of vertebrae
M88.8 Osteitis deformans of other bones

M88.81 Osteitis deformans of shoulder

M88.811 Osteitis deformans of right shoulder
M88.812 Osteitis deformans of left shoulder
M88.819 Osteitis deformans of unspecified shoulder

M88.82 Osteitis deformans of upper arm

M88.821 Osteitis deformans of right upper arm
M88.822 Osteitis deformans of left upper arm
M88.829 Osteitis deformans of unspecified upper arm
M88.83 Osteitis deformans of forearm
  M88.831 Osteitis deformans of right forearm
  M88.832 Osteitis deformans of left forearm
  M88.839 Osteitis deformans of unspecified forearm

M88.84 Osteitis deformans of hand
  M88.841 Osteitis deformans of right hand
  M88.842 Osteitis deformans of left hand
  M88.849 Osteitis deformans of unspecified hand

M88.85 Osteitis deformans of thigh
  M88.851 Osteitis deformans of right thigh
  M88.852 Osteitis deformans of left thigh
  M88.859 Osteitis deformans of unspecified thigh

M88.86 Osteitis deformans of lower leg
  M88.861 Osteitis deformans of right lower leg
  M88.862 Osteitis deformans of left lower leg
  M88.869 Osteitis deformans of unspecified lower leg

M88.87 Osteitis deformans of ankle and foot
  M88.871 Osteitis deformans of right ankle and foot
  M88.872 Osteitis deformans of left ankle and foot
  M88.879 Osteitis deformans of unspecified ankle and foot

M88.88 Osteitis deformans of other bones
  Excludes2: osteitis deformans of skull (M88.0)
  osteitis deformans of vertebrae (M88.1)

M88.89 Osteitis deformans of multiple sites

M88.9 Osteitis deformans of unspecified bone

M89 Other disorders of bone

M89.0 Algoneurodystrophy
  Shoulder-hand syndrome
  Sudeck’s atrophy
  Excludes1: causalgia, lower limb (G57.7-)
  causalgia, upper limb (G56.4-)
  complex regional pain syndrome II, lower limb (G57.7-)
  complex regional pain syndrome II, upper limb (G56.4-)
  reflex sympathetic dystrophy (G90.5-)

M89.00 Algoneurodystrophy, unspecified site

M89.01 Algoneurodystrophy, shoulder
M89.011 Algoneurodystrophy, right shoulder
M89.012 Algoneurodystrophy, left shoulder
M89.019 Algoneurodystrophy, unspecified shoulder

M89.02 Algoneurodystrophy, upper arm
  M89.021 Algoneurodystrophy, right upper arm
  M89.022 Algoneurodystrophy, left upper arm
  M89.029 Algoneurodystrophy, unspecified upper arm

M89.03 Algoneurodystrophy, forearm
  M89.031 Algoneurodystrophy, right forearm
  M89.032 Algoneurodystrophy, left forearm
  M89.039 Algoneurodystrophy, unspecified forearm

M89.04 Algoneurodystrophy, hand
  M89.041 Algoneurodystrophy, right hand
  M89.042 Algoneurodystrophy, left hand
  M89.049 Algoneurodystrophy, unspecified hand

M89.05 Algoneurodystrophy, thigh
  M89.051 Algoneurodystrophy, right thigh
  M89.052 Algoneurodystrophy, left thigh
  M89.059 Algoneurodystrophy, unspecified thigh

M89.06 Algoneurodystrophy, lower leg
  M89.061 Algoneurodystrophy, right lower leg
  M89.062 Algoneurodystrophy, left lower leg
  M89.069 Algoneurodystrophy, unspecified lower leg

M89.07 Algoneurodystrophy, ankle and foot
  M89.071 Algoneurodystrophy, right ankle and foot
  M89.072 Algoneurodystrophy, left ankle and foot
  M89.079 Algoneurodystrophy, unspecified ankle and foot

M89.08 Algoneurodystrophy, other site
M89.09 Algoneurodystrophy, multiple sites

M89.1 Physeal arrest
  Arrest of growth plate
  Epiphyseal arrest
  Growth plate arrest

M89.12 Physeal arrest, humerus
M89.121 Complete physeal arrest, right proximal humerus
M89.122 Complete physeal arrest, left proximal humerus
M89.123 Partial physeal arrest, right proximal humerus
M89.124 Partial physeal arrest, left proximal humerus
M89.125 Complete physeal arrest, right distal humerus
M89.126 Complete physeal arrest, left distal humerus
M89.127 Partial physeal arrest, right distal humerus
M89.128 Partial physeal arrest, left distal humerus
M89.129 Physeal arrest, humerus, unspecified

M89.13 Physeal arrest, forearm
 - M89.131 Complete physeal arrest, right distal radius
 - M89.132 Complete physeal arrest, left distal radius
 - M89.133 Partial physeal arrest, right distal radius
 - M89.134 Partial physeal arrest, left distal radius
 - M89.138 Other physeal arrest of forearm
 - M89.139 Physeal arrest, forearm, unspecified

M89.15 Physeal arrest, femur
 - M89.151 Complete physeal arrest, right proximal femur
 - M89.152 Complete physeal arrest, left proximal femur
 - M89.153 Partial physeal arrest, right proximal femur
 - M89.154 Partial physeal arrest, left proximal femur
 - M89.155 Complete physeal arrest, right distal femur
 - M89.156 Complete physeal arrest, left distal femur
 - M89.157 Partial physeal arrest, right distal femur
 - M89.158 Partial physeal arrest, left distal femur
 - M89.159 Physeal arrest, femur, unspecified

M89.16 Physeal arrest, lower leg
 - M89.160 Complete physeal arrest, right proximal tibia
 - M89.161 Complete physeal arrest, left proximal tibia
 - M89.162 Partial physeal arrest, right proximal tibia
 - M89.163 Partial physeal arrest, left proximal tibia
 - M89.164 Complete physeal arrest, right distal tibia
 - M89.165 Complete physeal arrest, left distal tibia
M89.166 Partial physeal arrest, right distal tibia
M89.167 Partial physeal arrest, left distal tibia
M89.168 Other physeal arrest of lower leg
M89.169 Physeal arrest, lower leg, unspecified

M89.18 Physeal arrest, other site

M89.2 Other disorders of bone development and growth

M89.20 Other disorders of bone development and growth, unspecified site
M89.21 Other disorders of bone development and growth, shoulder
  M89.211 Other disorders of bone development and growth, right shoulder
  M89.212 Other disorders of bone development and growth, left shoulder
  M89.219 Other disorders of bone development and growth, unspecified shoulder
M89.22 Other disorders of bone development and growth, humerus
  M89.221 Other disorders of bone development and growth, right humerus
  M89.222 Other disorders of bone development and growth, left humerus
  M89.229 Other disorders of bone development and growth, unspecified humerus
M89.23 Other disorders of bone development and growth, ulna and radius
  M89.231 Other disorders of bone development and growth, right ulna
  M89.232 Other disorders of bone development and growth, left ulna
  M89.233 Other disorders of bone development and growth, right radius
  M89.234 Other disorders of bone development and growth, left radius
  M89.239 Other disorders of bone development and growth, unspecified ulna and radius
M89.24 Other disorders of bone development and growth, hand
  M89.241 Other disorders of bone development and growth, right hand
  M89.242 Other disorders of bone development and growth, left hand
  M89.249 Other disorders of bone development and growth, unspecified hand
M89.25 Other disorders of bone development and growth, femur
  M89.251 Other disorders of bone development and growth, right femur
  M89.252 Other disorders of bone development and growth, left femur
  M89.259 Other disorders of bone development and growth, unspecified femur
M89.26 Other disorders of bone development and growth, tibia and fibula
  M89.261 Other disorders of bone development and growth, right tibia
  M89.262 Other disorders of bone development and growth, left tibia
  M89.263 Other disorders of bone development and growth, right fibula
M89.264 Other disorders of bone development and growth, left fibula
M89.269 Other disorders of bone development and growth, unspecified lower leg
M89.27 Other disorders of bone development and growth, ankle and foot
  M89.271 Other disorders of bone development and growth, right ankle and foot
  M89.272 Other disorders of bone development and growth, left ankle and foot
  M89.279 Other disorders of bone development and growth, unspecified ankle and foot
M89.28 Other disorders of bone development and growth, other site
M89.29 Other disorders of bone development and growth, multiple sites
M89.3 Hypertrophy of bone
  M89.30 Hypertrophy of bone, unspecified site
  M89.31 Hypertrophy of bone, shoulder
    M89.311 Hypertrophy of bone, right shoulder
    M89.312 Hypertrophy of bone, left shoulder
    M89.319 Hypertrophy of bone, unspecified shoulder
  M89.32 Hypertrophy of bone, humerus
    M89.321 Hypertrophy of bone, right humerus
    M89.322 Hypertrophy of bone, left humerus
    M89.329 Hypertrophy of bone, unspecified humerus
  M89.33 Hypertrophy of bone, ulna and radius
    M89.331 Hypertrophy of bone, right ulna
    M89.332 Hypertrophy of bone, left ulna
    M89.333 Hypertrophy of bone, right radius
    M89.334 Hypertrophy of bone, left radius
    M89.339 Hypertrophy of bone, unspecified ulna and radius
  M89.34 Hypertrophy of bone, hand
    M89.341 Hypertrophy of bone, right hand
    M89.342 Hypertrophy of bone, left hand
    M89.349 Hypertrophy of bone, unspecified hand
  M89.35 Hypertrophy of bone, femur
    M89.351 Hypertrophy of bone, right femur
    M89.352 Hypertrophy of bone, left femur
    M89.359 Hypertrophy of bone, unspecified femur
M89.36 Hypertrophy of bone, tibia and fibula
M89.361 Hypertrophy of bone, right tibia
M89.362 Hypertrophy of bone, left tibia
M89.363 Hypertrophy of bone, right fibula
M89.364 Hypertrophy of bone, left fibula
M89.369 Hypertrophy of bone, unspecified tibia and fibula

M89.37 Hypertrophy of bone, ankle and foot
  M89.371 Hypertrophy of bone, right ankle and foot
  M89.372 Hypertrophy of bone, left ankle and foot
  M89.379 Hypertrophy of bone, unspecified ankle and foot

M89.38 Hypertrophy of bone, other site

M89.39 Hypertrophy of bone, multiple sites

M89.4 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy
  Marie-Bamberger disease
  Pachydermoperiostosis

M89.40 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, unspecified site

M89.41 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, shoulder
  M89.411 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, right shoulder
  M89.412 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, left shoulder
  M89.419 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, unspecified shoulder

M89.42 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, upper arm
  M89.421 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, right upper arm
  M89.422 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, left upper arm
  M89.429 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, unspecified upper arm

M89.43 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, forearm
  M89.431 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, right forearm
  M89.432 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, left forearm
  M89.439 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, unspecified forearm

M89.44 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, hand
  M89.441 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, right hand
  M89.442 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, left hand
  M89.449 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, unspecified hand

M89.45 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, thigh
  M89.451 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, right thigh
  M89.452 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, left thigh
M89.459 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, unspecified thigh

M89.46 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, lower leg
  M89.461 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, right lower leg
  M89.462 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, left lower leg
  M89.469 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, unspecified lower leg

M89.47 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, ankle and foot
  M89.471 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, right ankle and foot
  M89.472 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, left ankle and foot
  M89.479 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, unspecified ankle and foot

M89.48 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, other site

M89.49 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, multiple sites

M89.5 Osteolysis

Use additional code to identify major osseous defect, if applicable (M89.7-)

Excludes2: periprosthetic osteolysis of internal prosthetic joint (T84.05-)

M89.50 Osteolysis, unspecified site

M89.51 Osteolysis, shoulder
  M89.511 Osteolysis, right shoulder
  M89.512 Osteolysis, left shoulder
  M89.519 Osteolysis, unspecified shoulder

M89.52 Osteolysis, upper arm
  M89.521 Osteolysis, right upper arm
  M89.522 Osteolysis, left upper arm
  M89.529 Osteolysis, unspecified upper arm

M89.53 Osteolysis, forearm
  M89.531 Osteolysis, right forearm
  M89.532 Osteolysis, left forearm
  M89.539 Osteolysis, unspecified forearm

M89.54 Osteolysis, hand
  M89.541 Osteolysis, right hand
  M89.542 Osteolysis, left hand
  M89.549 Osteolysis, unspecified hand

M89.55 Osteolysis, thigh
  M89.551 Osteolysis, right thigh
M89.552 Osteolysis, left thigh
M89.559 Osteolysis, unspecified thigh

M89.56 Osteolysis, lower leg
   M89.561 Osteolysis, right lower leg
   M89.562 Osteolysis, left lower leg
   M89.569 Osteolysis, unspecified lower leg

M89.57 Osteolysis, ankle and foot
   M89.571 Osteolysis, right ankle and foot
   M89.572 Osteolysis, left ankle and foot
   M89.579 Osteolysis, unspecified ankle and foot

M89.58 Osteolysis, other site
M89.59 Osteolysis, multiple sites

M89.6 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis
   Use additional code (B91) to identify previous poliomyelitis
   Excludes1: postpolio syndrome (G14)

M89.60 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, unspecified site
M89.61 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, shoulder
   M89.611 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, right shoulder
   M89.612 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, left shoulder
   M89.619 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, unspecified shoulder
M89.62 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, upper arm
   M89.621 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, right upper arm
   M89.622 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, left upper arm
   M89.629 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, unspecified upper arm
M89.63 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, forearm
   M89.631 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, right forearm
   M89.632 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, left forearm
   M89.639 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, unspecified forearm
M89.64 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, hand
   M89.641 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, right hand
   M89.642 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, left hand
   M89.649 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, unspecified hand
M89.65 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, thigh
M89.651 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, right thigh
M89.652 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, left thigh
M89.659 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, unspecified thigh

M89.66 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, lower leg
  M89.661 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, right lower leg
  M89.662 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, left lower leg
  M89.669 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, unspecified lower leg

M89.67 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, ankle and foot
  M89.671 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, right ankle and foot
  M89.672 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, left ankle and foot
  M89.679 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, unspecified ankle and foot

M89.68 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, other site
M89.69 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, multiple sites

M89.7 Major osseous defect

**Code first** underlying disease, if known, such as:
- aseptic necrosis of bone (M87.-)
- malignant neoplasm of bone (C40.-)
- osteolysis (M89.5)
- osteomyelitis (M86.-)
- osteonecrosis (M87.-)
- osteoporosis (M80.-, M81.-)
- periprosthetic osteolysis (T84.05-)

M89.70 Major osseous defect, unspecified site

M89.71 Major osseous defect, shoulder region
  Major osseous defect clavicle or scapula
    M89.711 Major osseous defect, right shoulder region
    M89.712 Major osseous defect, left shoulder region
    M89.719 Major osseous defect, unspecified shoulder region

M89.72 Major osseous defect, humerus
  M89.721 Major osseous defect, right humerus
  M89.722 Major osseous defect, left humerus
  M89.729 Major osseous defect, unspecified humerus

M89.73 Major osseous defect, forearm
  Major osseous defect of radius and ulna
    M89.731 Major osseous defect, right forearm
    M89.732 Major osseous defect, left forearm
    M89.739 Major osseous defect, unspecified forearm
M89.74 Major osseous defect, hand
  Major osseous defect of carpus, fingers, metacarpus
  M89.741 Major osseous defect, right hand
  M89.742 Major osseous defect, left hand
  M89.749 Major osseous defect, unspecified hand

M89.75 Major osseous defect, pelvic region and thigh
  Major osseous defect of femur and pelvis
  M89.751 Major osseous defect, right pelvic region and thigh
  M89.752 Major osseous defect, left pelvic region and thigh
  M89.759 Major osseous defect, unspecified pelvic region and thigh

M89.76 Major osseous defect, lower leg
  Major osseous defect of fibula and tibia
  M89.761 Major osseous defect, right lower leg
  M89.762 Major osseous defect, left lower leg
  M89.769 Major osseous defect, unspecified lower leg

M89.77 Major osseous defect, ankle and foot
  Major osseous defect of metatarsus, tarsus, toes
  M89.771 Major osseous defect, right ankle and foot
  M89.772 Major osseous defect, left ankle and foot
  M89.779 Major osseous defect, unspecified ankle and foot

M89.78 Major osseous defect, other site

M89.79 Major osseous defect, multiple sites

M89.8 Other specified disorders of bone
  Infantile cortical hyperostoses
  Post-traumatic subperiosteal ossification

M89.8X Other specified disorders of bone
  M89.8X0 Other specified disorders of bone, multiple sites
  M89.8X1 Other specified disorders of bone, shoulder
  M89.8X2 Other specified disorders of bone, upper arm
  M89.8X3 Other specified disorders of bone, forearm
  M89.8X4 Other specified disorders of bone, hand
  M89.8X5 Other specified disorders of bone, thigh
  M89.8X6 Other specified disorders of bone, lower leg
  M89.8X7 Other specified disorders of bone, ankle and foot
  M89.8X8 Other specified disorders of bone, other site
M89.8X9 Other specified disorders of bone, unspecified site

M89.9 Disorder of bone, unspecified

M90 Osteopathies in diseases classified elsewhere

Excludes1: osteochondritis, osteomyelitis, and osteopathy (in):
- cryptococcosis (B45.3)
- diabetes mellitus (E08-E13 with .69-)
- gonococcal (A54.43)
- neurogenic syphilis (A52.11)
- renal osteodystrophy (N25.0)
- salmonellosis (A02.24)
- secondary syphilis (A51.46)
- syphilis (late) (A52.77)

M90.5 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, such as:
- caisson disease (T70.3)
- hemoglobinopathy (D50-D64)

M90.50 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified site

M90.51 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, shoulder

M90.511 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, right shoulder

M90.512 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, left shoulder

M90.519 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified shoulder

M90.52 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, upper arm

M90.521 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, right upper arm

M90.522 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, left upper arm

M90.529 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified upper arm

M90.53 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, forearm

M90.531 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, right forearm

M90.532 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, left forearm

M90.539 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified forearm

M90.54 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, hand

M90.541 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, right hand

M90.542 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, left hand

M90.549 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified hand

M90.55 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, thigh

M90.551 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, right thigh

M90.552 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, left thigh

M90.559 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified thigh
M90.56 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, lower leg
  M90.561 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, right lower leg
  M90.562 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, left lower leg
  M90.569 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified lower leg

M90.57 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, ankle and foot
  M90.571 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, right ankle and foot
  M90.572 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, left ankle and foot
  M90.579 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified ankle and foot

M90.58 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, other site

M90.59 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, multiple sites

M90.6 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases
  Osteitis deformans in malignant neoplasm of bone
  Code first the neoplasm (C40.-, C41.-)

  Excludes1: osteitis deformans [Paget's disease of bone] (M88.-)

M90.60 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, unspecified site

M90.61 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, shoulder
  M90.611 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, right shoulder
  M90.612 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, left shoulder
  M90.619 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, unspecified shoulder

M90.62 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, upper arm
  M90.621 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, right upper arm
  M90.622 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, left upper arm
  M90.629 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, unspecified upper arm

M90.63 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, forearm
  M90.631 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, right forearm
  M90.632 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, left forearm
  M90.639 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, unspecified forearm

M90.64 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, hand
  M90.641 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, right hand
  M90.642 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, left hand
  M90.649 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, unspecified hand

M90.65 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, thigh
  M90.651 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, right thigh
M90.652 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, left thigh
M90.659 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, unspecified thigh

M90.66 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, lower leg
   M90.661 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, right lower leg
   M90.662 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, left lower leg
   M90.669 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, unspecified lower leg

M90.67 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, ankle and foot
   M90.671 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, right ankle and foot
   M90.672 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, left ankle and foot
   M90.679 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, unspecified ankle and foot

M90.68 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, other site
M90.69 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, multiple sites

M90.8 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere
   Code first underlying disease, such as:
      rickets (E55.0)
      vitamin-D-resistant rickets (E83.3)

M90.80 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified site

M90.81 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, shoulder
   M90.811 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, right shoulder
   M90.812 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, left shoulder
   M90.819 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified shoulder

M90.82 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, upper arm
   M90.821 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, right upper arm
   M90.822 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, left upper arm
   M90.829 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified upper arm

M90.83 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, forearm
   M90.831 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, right forearm
   M90.832 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, left forearm
   M90.839 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified forearm

M90.84 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, hand
   M90.841 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, right hand
   M90.842 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, left hand
   M90.849 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified hand

M90.85 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, thigh
M90.851 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, right thigh
M90.852 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, left thigh
M90.859 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified thigh
M90.86 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, lower leg
M90.861 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, right lower leg
M90.862 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, left lower leg
M90.869 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified lower leg
M90.87 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, ankle and foot
M90.871 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, right ankle and foot
M90.872 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, left ankle and foot
M90.879 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified ankle and foot
M90.88 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, other site
M90.89 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, multiple sites

Chondropathies (M91-M94)

Excludes1: postprocedural chondropathies (M96.-)

M91 Juvenile osteochondrosis of hip and pelvis

Excludes1: slipped upper femoral epiphysis (nontraumatic) (M93.0)

M91.0 Juvenile osteochondrosis of pelvis
  Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of acetabulum
  Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of iliac crest [Buchanan]
  Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of ischiopubic synchondrosis [van Neck]
  Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of symphysis pubis [Pierson]

M91.1 Juvenile osteochondrosis of head of femur [Legg-Calvé-Perthes]

M91.10 Juvenile osteochondrosis of head of femur [Legg-Calvé-Perthes], unspecified leg
M91.11 Juvenile osteochondrosis of head of femur [Legg-Calvé-Perthes], right leg
M91.12 Juvenile osteochondrosis of head of femur [Legg-Calvé-Perthes], left leg

M91.2 Coxa plana
  Hip deformity due to previous juvenile osteochondrosis

M91.20 Coxa plana, unspecified hip
M91.21 Coxa plana, right hip
M91.22 Coxa plana, left hip

M91.3 Pseudocoxalgia

M91.30 Pseudocoxalgia, unspecified hip
M91.31 Pseudocoxalgia, right hip
M91.32 Pseudocoxalgia, left hip
M91.4 Coxa magna
  M91.40 Coxa magna, unspecified hip
  M91.41 Coxa magna, right hip
  M91.42 Coxa magna, left hip

M91.8 Other juvenile osteochondrosis of hip and pelvis
  Juvenile osteochondrosis after reduction of congenital dislocation of hip
  M91.80 Other juvenile osteochondrosis of hip and pelvis, unspecified leg
  M91.81 Other juvenile osteochondrosis of hip and pelvis, right leg
  M91.82 Other juvenile osteochondrosis of hip and pelvis, left leg

M91.9 Juvenile osteochondrosis of hip and pelvis, unspecified
  M91.90 Juvenile osteochondrosis of hip and pelvis, unspecified, unspecified leg
  M91.91 Juvenile osteochondrosis of hip and pelvis, unspecified, right leg
  M91.92 Juvenile osteochondrosis of hip and pelvis, unspecified, left leg

M92 Other juvenile osteochondrosis

M92.0 Juvenile osteochondrosis of humerus
  Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of capitulum of humerus [Panner]
  Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of head of humerus [Haas]
  M92.00 Juvenile osteochondrosis of humerus, unspecified arm
  M92.01 Juvenile osteochondrosis of humerus, right arm
  M92.02 Juvenile osteochondrosis of humerus, left arm

M92.1 Juvenile osteochondrosis of radius and ulna
  Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of lower ulna [Burns]
  Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of radial head [Brailsford]
  M92.10 Juvenile osteochondrosis of radius and ulna, unspecified arm
  M92.11 Juvenile osteochondrosis of radius and ulna, right arm
  M92.12 Juvenile osteochondrosis of radius and ulna, left arm

M92.2 Juvenile osteochondrosis, hand
  M92.20 Unspecified juvenile osteochondrosis, hand
    M92.201 Unspecified juvenile osteochondrosis, right hand
    M92.202 Unspecified juvenile osteochondrosis, left hand
    M92.209 Unspecified juvenile osteochondrosis, unspecified hand
  M92.21 Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of carpal lunate [Kienböck]
    M92.211 Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of carpal lunate [Kienböck], right hand
    M92.212 Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of carpal lunate [Kienböck], left hand
    M92.219 Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of carpal lunate [Kienböck], unspecified hand
M92.22 Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of metacarpal heads [Mauclaire]
  M92.221 Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of metacarpal heads [Mauclaire], right hand
  M92.222 Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of metacarpal heads [Mauclaire], left hand
  M92.229 Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of metacarpal heads [Mauclaire], unspecified hand
M92.29 Other juvenile osteochondrosis, hand
  M92.291 Other juvenile osteochondrosis, right hand
  M92.292 Other juvenile osteochondrosis, left hand
  M92.299 Other juvenile osteochondrosis, unspecified hand
M92.3 Other juvenile osteochondrosis, upper limb
  M92.30 Other juvenile osteochondrosis, unspecified upper limb
  M92.31 Other juvenile osteochondrosis, right upper limb
  M92.32 Other juvenile osteochondrosis, left upper limb
M92.4 Juvenile osteochondrosis of patella
  Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of primary patellar center [Köhler]
  Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of secondary patellar centre [Sinding Larsen]
  M92.40 Juvenile osteochondrosis of patella, unspecified knee
  M92.41 Juvenile osteochondrosis of patella, right knee
  M92.42 Juvenile osteochondrosis of patella, left knee
M92.5 Juvenile osteochondrosis of tibia and fibula
  M92.50 Unspecified juvenile osteochondrosis of tibia and fibula
    M92.501 Unspecified juvenile osteochondrosis, right leg
    M92.502 Unspecified juvenile osteochondrosis, left leg
    M92.503 Unspecified juvenile osteochondrosis, bilateral leg
    M92.509 Unspecified juvenile osteochondrosis, unspecified leg
  M92.51 Juvenile osteochondrosis of proximal tibia
    Blount disease
    Tibia vara
    M92.511 Juvenile osteochondrosis of proximal tibia, right leg
    M92.512 Juvenile osteochondrosis of proximal tibia, left leg
    M92.513 Juvenile osteochondrosis of proximal tibia, bilateral
    M92.519 Juvenile osteochondrosis of proximal tibia, unspecified leg
  M92.52 Juvenile osteochondrosis of tibia tubercle
    Osgood-Schlatter disease
    M92.521 Juvenile osteochondrosis of tibia tubercle, right leg
    M92.522 Juvenile osteochondrosis of tibia tubercle, left leg
M92.523 Juvenile osteochondrosis of tibia tubercle, bilateral
M92.529 Juvenile osteochondrosis of tibia tubercle, unspecified leg
M92.59 Other juvenile osteochondrosis of tibia and fibula
M92.591 Other juvenile osteochondrosis of tibia and fibula, right leg
M92.592 Other juvenile osteochondrosis of tibia and fibula, left leg
M92.593 Other juvenile osteochondrosis of tibia and fibula, bilateral
M92.599 Other juvenile osteochondrosis of tibia and fibula, unspecified leg

M92.6 Juvenile osteochondrosis of tarsus
   Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of calcaneum [Sever]
   Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of os tibiale externum [Haglund]
   Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of talus [Diaz]
   Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of tarsal navicular [Köhler]
M92.60 Juvenile osteochondrosis of tarsus, unspecified ankle
M92.61 Juvenile osteochondrosis of tarsus, right ankle
M92.62 Juvenile osteochondrosis of tarsus, left ankle

M92.7 Juvenile osteochondrosis of metatarsus
   Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of fifth metatarsus [Iselin]
   Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of second metatarsus [Freiberg]
M92.70 Juvenile osteochondrosis of metatarsus, unspecified foot
M92.71 Juvenile osteochondrosis of metatarsus, right foot
M92.72 Juvenile osteochondrosis of metatarsus, left foot

M92.8 Other specified juvenile osteochondrosis
   Calcaneal apophysitis

M92.9 Juvenile osteochondrosis, unspecified
   Juvenile apophysitis NOS
   Juvenile epiphysitis NOS
   Juvenile osteochondritis NOS
   Juvenile osteochondrosis NOS

M93 Other osteochondropathies

   Excludes2: osteochondrosis of spine (M42.-)

M93.0 Slipped upper femoral epiphysis (nontraumatic)

   Use additional code for associated chondrolysis (M94.3)

M93.00 Unspecified slipped upper femoral epiphysis (nontraumatic)
   M93.001 Unspecified slipped upper femoral epiphysis (nontraumatic), right hip
   M93.002 Unspecified slipped upper femoral epiphysis (nontraumatic), left hip
   M93.003 Unspecified slipped upper femoral epiphysis (nontraumatic), unspecified hip

M93.01 Acute slipped upper femoral epiphysis (nontraumatic)
   M93.011 Acute slipped upper femoral epiphysis (nontraumatic), right hip
M93.012 Acute slipped upper femoral epiphysis (nontraumatic), left hip
M93.013 Acute slipped upper femoral epiphysis (nontraumatic), unspecified hip

M93.02 Chronic slipped upper femoral epiphysis (nontraumatic)
M93.021 Chronic slipped upper femoral epiphysis (nontraumatic), right hip
M93.022 Chronic slipped upper femoral epiphysis (nontraumatic), left hip
M93.023 Chronic slipped upper femoral epiphysis (nontraumatic), unspecified hip

M93.03 Acute on chronic slipped upper femoral epiphysis (nontraumatic)
M93.031 Acute on chronic slipped upper femoral epiphysis (nontraumatic), right hip
M93.032 Acute on chronic slipped upper femoral epiphysis (nontraumatic), left hip
M93.033 Acute on chronic slipped upper femoral epiphysis (nontraumatic), unspecified hip

M93.1 Kienböck's disease of adults
   Adult osteochondrosis of carpal lunates

M93.2 Osteochondritis dissecans
   M93.20 Osteochondritis dissecans of unspecified site
   M93.21 Osteochondritis dissecans of shoulder
      M93.211 Osteochondritis dissecans, right shoulder
      M93.212 Osteochondritis dissecans, left shoulder
      M93.219 Osteochondritis dissecans, unspecified shoulder
   M93.22 Osteochondritis dissecans of elbow
      M93.221 Osteochondritis dissecans, right elbow
      M93.222 Osteochondritis dissecans, left elbow
      M93.229 Osteochondritis dissecans, unspecified elbow
   M93.23 Osteochondritis dissecans of wrist
      M93.231 Osteochondritis dissecans, right wrist
      M93.232 Osteochondritis dissecans, left wrist
      M93.239 Osteochondritis dissecans, unspecified wrist
   M93.24 Osteochondritis dissecans of joints of hand
      M93.241 Osteochondritis dissecans, joints of right hand
      M93.242 Osteochondritis dissecans, joints of left hand
      M93.249 Osteochondritis dissecans, joints of unspecified hand
   M93.25 Osteochondritis dissecans of hip
      M93.251 Osteochondritis dissecans, right hip
      M93.252 Osteochondritis dissecans, left hip
M93.259 Osteochondritis dissecans, unspecified hip

M93.26 Osteochondritis dissecans knee
   M93.261 Osteochondritis dissecans, right knee
   M93.262 Osteochondritis dissecans, left knee
   M93.269 Osteochondritis dissecans, unspecified knee

M93.27 Osteochondritis dissecans of ankle and joints of foot
   M93.271 Osteochondritis dissecans, right ankle and joints of right foot
   M93.272 Osteochondritis dissecans, left ankle and joints of left foot
   M93.279 Osteochondritis dissecans, unspecified ankle and joints of foot

M93.28 Osteochondritis dissecans other site

M93.29 Osteochondritis dissecans multiple sites

M93.8 Other specified osteochondropathies
   M93.80 Other specified osteochondropathies of unspecified site
   M93.81 Other specified osteochondropathies of shoulder
      M93.811 Other specified osteochondropathies, right shoulder
      M93.812 Other specified osteochondropathies, left shoulder
      M93.819 Other specified osteochondropathies, unspecified shoulder
   M93.82 Other specified osteochondropathies of upper arm
      M93.821 Other specified osteochondropathies, right upper arm
      M93.822 Other specified osteochondropathies, left upper arm
      M93.829 Other specified osteochondropathies, unspecified upper arm
   M93.83 Other specified osteochondropathies of forearm
      M93.831 Other specified osteochondropathies, right forearm
      M93.832 Other specified osteochondropathies, left forearm
      M93.839 Other specified osteochondropathies, unspecified forearm
   M93.84 Other specified osteochondropathies of hand
      M93.841 Other specified osteochondropathies, right hand
      M93.842 Other specified osteochondropathies, left hand
      M93.849 Other specified osteochondropathies, unspecified hand
   M93.85 Other specified osteochondropathies of thigh
      M93.851 Other specified osteochondropathies, right thigh
      M93.852 Other specified osteochondropathies, left thigh
      M93.859 Other specified osteochondropathies, unspecified thigh
M93.86 Other specified osteochondropathies lower leg
  M93.861 Other specified osteochondropathies, right lower leg
  M93.862 Other specified osteochondropathies, left lower leg
  M93.869 Other specified osteochondropathies, unspecified lower leg

M93.87 Other specified osteochondropathies of ankle and foot
  M93.871 Other specified osteochondropathies, right ankle and foot
  M93.872 Other specified osteochondropathies, left ankle and foot
  M93.879 Other specified osteochondropathies, unspecified ankle and foot

M93.88 Other specified osteochondropathies other

M93.89 Other specified osteochondropathies multiple sites

M93.9 Osteochondropathy, unspecified
  Apophysitis NOS
  Epiphysitis NOS
  Osteochondritis NOS
  Osteochondrosis NOS

M93.90 Osteochondropathy, unspecified of unspecified site

M93.91 Osteochondropathy, unspecified of shoulder
  M93.911 Osteochondropathy, unspecified, right shoulder
  M93.912 Osteochondropathy, unspecified, left shoulder
  M93.919 Osteochondropathy, unspecified, unspecified shoulder

M93.92 Osteochondropathy, unspecified of upper arm
  M93.921 Osteochondropathy, unspecified, right upper arm
  M93.922 Osteochondropathy, unspecified, left upper arm
  M93.929 Osteochondropathy, unspecified, unspecified upper arm

M93.93 Osteochondropathy, unspecified of forearm
  M93.931 Osteochondropathy, unspecified, right forearm
  M93.932 Osteochondropathy, unspecified, left forearm
  M93.939 Osteochondropathy, unspecified, unspecified forearm

M93.94 Osteochondropathy, unspecified of hand
  M93.941 Osteochondropathy, unspecified, right hand
  M93.942 Osteochondropathy, unspecified, left hand
  M93.949 Osteochondropathy, unspecified, unspecified hand

M93.95 Osteochondropathy, unspecified of thigh
  M93.951 Osteochondropathy, unspecified, right thigh
  M93.952 Osteochondropathy, unspecified, left thigh
M93.959 Osteochondropathy, unspecified, unspecified thigh
M93.96 Osteochondropathy, unspecified lower leg
    M93.961 Osteochondropathy, unspecified, right lower leg
    M93.962 Osteochondropathy, unspecified, left lower leg
    M93.969 Osteochondropathy, unspecified, unspecified lower leg
M93.97 Osteochondropathy, unspecified of ankle and foot
    M93.971 Osteochondropathy, unspecified, right ankle and foot
    M93.972 Osteochondropathy, unspecified, left ankle and foot
    M93.979 Osteochondropathy, unspecified, unspecified ankle and foot
M93.98 Osteochondropathy, unspecified other
M93.99 Osteochondropathy, unspecified multiple sites

M94 Other disorders of cartilage

M94.0 Chondrocostal junction syndrome [Tietze]
    Costochondritis

M94.1 Relapsing polychondritis

M94.2 Chondromalacia
    Excludes1: chondromalacia patellae (M22.4)
M94.20 Chondromalacia, unspecified site
M94.21 Chondromalacia, shoulder
    M94.211 Chondromalacia, right shoulder
    M94.212 Chondromalacia, left shoulder
    M94.219 Chondromalacia, unspecified shoulder
M94.22 Chondromalacia, elbow
    M94.221 Chondromalacia, right elbow
    M94.222 Chondromalacia, left elbow
    M94.229 Chondromalacia, unspecified elbow
M94.23 Chondromalacia, wrist
    M94.231 Chondromalacia, right wrist
    M94.232 Chondromalacia, left wrist
    M94.239 Chondromalacia, unspecified wrist
M94.24 Chondromalacia, joints of hand
    M94.241 Chondromalacia, joints of right hand
    M94.242 Chondromalacia, joints of left hand
M94.249 Chondromalacia, joints of unspecified hand

M94.25 Chondromalacia, hip

M94.251 Chondromalacia, right hip
M94.252 Chondromalacia, left hip
M94.259 Chondromalacia, unspecified hip

M94.25 Chondromalacia, hip

M94.251 Chondromalacia, right hip
M94.252 Chondromalacia, left hip
M94.259 Chondromalacia, unspecified hip

M94.259 Chondromalacia, unspecified hip

M94.26 Chondromalacia, knee

M94.261 Chondromalacia, right knee
M94.262 Chondromalacia, left knee
M94.269 Chondromalacia, unspecified knee

M94.269 Chondromalacia, unspecified knee

M94.27 Chondromalacia, ankle and joints of foot

M94.271 Chondromalacia, right ankle and joints of right foot
M94.272 Chondromalacia, left ankle and joints of left foot
M94.279 Chondromalacia, unspecified ankle and joints of foot

M94.279 Chondromalacia, unspecified ankle and joints of foot

M94.28 Chondromalacia, other site

M94.29 Chondromalacia, multiple sites

M94.29 Chondromalacia, multiple sites

M94.3 Chondrolysis

Code first any associated slipped upper femoral epiphysis (nontraumatic) (M93.0-)

M94.35 Chondrolysis, hip

M94.351 Chondrolysis, right hip
M94.352 Chondrolysis, left hip
M94.359 Chondrolysis, unspecified hip

M94.8 Other specified disorders of cartilage

M94.8X Other specified disorders of cartilage

M94.8X0 Other specified disorders of cartilage, multiple sites
M94.8X1 Other specified disorders of cartilage, shoulder
M94.8X2 Other specified disorders of cartilage, upper arm
M94.8X3 Other specified disorders of cartilage, forearm
M94.8X4 Other specified disorders of cartilage, hand
M94.8X5 Other specified disorders of cartilage, thigh
M94.8X6 Other specified disorders of cartilage, lower leg
M94.8X7 Other specified disorders of cartilage, ankle and foot
M94.8X8 Other specified disorders of cartilage, other site
M94.8X9 Other specified disorders of cartilage, unspecified sites
M94.9 Disorder of cartilage, unspecified

Other disorders of the musculoskeletal system and connective tissue (M95)

M95 Other acquired deformities of musculoskeletal system and connective tissue

Excludes2: acquired absence of limbs and organs (Z89-Z90)
 acquired deformities of limbs (M20-M21)
 congenital malformations and deformations of the musculoskeletal system (Q65-Q79)
 deforming dorsopathies (M40-M43)
 dentofacial anomalies [including malocclusion] (M26.-)
 postprocedural musculoskeletal disorders (M96.-)

M95.0 Acquired deformity of nose

Excludes2: deviated nasal septum (J34.2)

M95.1 Cauliflower ear

Excludes2: other acquired deformities of ear (H61.1)

M95.10 Cauliflower ear, unspecified ear

M95.11 Cauliflower ear, right ear

M95.12 Cauliflower ear, left ear

M95.2 Other acquired deformity of head

M95.3 Acquired deformity of neck

M95.4 Acquired deformity of chest and rib

M95.5 Acquired deformity of pelvis

Excludes1: maternal care for known or suspected disproportion (O33.-)

M95.8 Other specified acquired deformities of musculoskeletal system

M95.9 Acquired deformity of musculoskeletal system, unspecified

Intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of musculoskeletal system, not elsewhere classified (M96)

M96 Intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of musculoskeletal system, not elsewhere classified

Excludes2: arthropathy following intestinal bypass (M02.0-)
 complications of internal orthopedic prosthetic devices, implants and grafts (T84.-)
 disorders associated with osteoporosis (M80)
 periprosthetic fracture around internal prosthetic joint (M97.-)
 presence of functional implants and other devices (Z96-Z97)

M96.0 Pseudarthrosis after fusion or arthrodesis

M96.1 Postlaminectomy syndrome, not elsewhere classified

M96.2 Postradiation kyphosis

M96.3 Postlaminectomy kyphosis

M96.4 Postsurgical lordosis
M96.5 Postradiation scoliosis

M96.6 Fracture of bone following insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis, or bone plate

Intraoperative fracture of bone during insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis, or bone plate

Excludes2: complication of internal orthopedic devices, implants or grafts (T84.-)

M96.62 Fracture of humerus following insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis, or bone plate

M96.621 Fracture of humerus following insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis, or bone plate, right arm

M96.622 Fracture of humerus following insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis, or bone plate, left arm

M96.629 Fracture of humerus following insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis, or bone plate, unspecified arm

M96.63 Fracture of radius or ulna following insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis, or bone plate

M96.631 Fracture of radius or ulna following insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis, or bone plate, right arm

M96.632 Fracture of radius or ulna following insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis, or bone plate, left arm

M96.639 Fracture of radius or ulna following insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis, or bone plate, unspecified arm

M96.65 Fracture of pelvis following insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis, or bone plate

M96.66 Fracture of femur following insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis, or bone plate

M96.661 Fracture of femur following insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis, or bone plate, right leg

M96.662 Fracture of femur following insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis, or bone plate, left leg

M96.669 Fracture of femur following insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis, or bone plate, unspecified leg

M96.67 Fracture of tibia or fibula following insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis, or bone plate

M96.671 Fracture of tibia or fibula following insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis, or bone plate, right leg

M96.672 Fracture of tibia or fibula following insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis, or bone plate, left leg

M96.679 Fracture of tibia or fibula following insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis, or bone plate, unspecified leg

M96.69 Fracture of other bone following insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis, or bone plate

M96.8 Other intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of musculoskeletal system, not elsewhere classified

M96.81 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a musculoskeletal structure complicating a procedure
**Excludes1:** intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a musculoskeletal structure due to accidental puncture and laceration during a procedure (M96.82-)

**M96.810** Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a musculoskeletal structure complicating a musculoskeletal system procedure

**M96.811** Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a musculoskeletal structure complicating other procedure

**M96.82** Accidental puncture and laceration of a musculoskeletal structure during a procedure

**M96.820** Accidental puncture and laceration of a musculoskeletal structure during a musculoskeletal system procedure

**M96.821** Accidental puncture and laceration of a musculoskeletal structure during other procedure

**M96.83** Postprocedural hemorrhage of a musculoskeletal structure following a procedure

**M96.830** Postprocedural hemorrhage of a musculoskeletal structure following a musculoskeletal system procedure

**M96.831** Postprocedural hemorrhage of a musculoskeletal structure following other procedure

**M96.84** Postprocedural hematoma and seroma of a musculoskeletal structure following a procedure

**M96.840** Postprocedural hematoma of a musculoskeletal structure following a musculoskeletal system procedure

**M96.841** Postprocedural hematoma of a musculoskeletal structure following other procedure

**M96.842** Postprocedural seroma of a musculoskeletal structure following a musculoskeletal system procedure

**M96.843** Postprocedural seroma of a musculoskeletal structure following other procedure

**M96.89** Other intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of the musculoskeletal system

Instability of joint secondary to removal of joint prosthesis

Use additional code, if applicable, to further specify disorder

**Periprosthetic fracture around internal prosthetic joint (M97)**

**M97 Periprosthetic fracture around internal prosthetic joint**

**Excludes2:** fracture of bone following insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis or bone plate (M96.6-)

breakage (fracture) of prosthetic joint (T84.01-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category M97

A - initial encounter

D - subsequent encounter

S - sequela

**M97.0 Periprosthetic fracture around internal prosthetic hip joint**

**M97.01** Periprosthetic fracture around internal prosthetic right hip joint

**M97.02** Periprosthetic fracture around internal prosthetic left hip joint

**M97.1 Periprosthetic fracture around internal prosthetic knee joint**

**M97.11** Periprosthetic fracture around internal prosthetic right knee joint
M97.12 Periprosthetic fracture around internal prosthetic left knee joint
M97.2 Periprosthetic fracture around internal prosthetic ankle joint
  M97.21 Periprosthetic fracture around internal prosthetic right ankle joint
  M97.22 Periprosthetic fracture around internal prosthetic left ankle joint
M97.3 Periprosthetic fracture around internal prosthetic shoulder joint
  M97.31 Periprosthetic fracture around internal prosthetic right shoulder joint
  M97.32 Periprosthetic fracture around internal prosthetic left shoulder joint
M97.4 Periprosthetic fracture around internal prosthetic elbow joint
  M97.41 Periprosthetic fracture around internal prosthetic right elbow joint
  M97.42 Periprosthetic fracture around internal prosthetic left elbow joint
M97.8 Periprosthetic fracture around other internal prosthetic joint
  Periprosthetic fracture around internal prosthetic finger joint
  Periprosthetic fracture around internal prosthetic spinal joint
  Periprosthetic fracture around internal prosthetic toe joint
  Periprosthetic fracture around internal prosthetic wrist joint
  Use additional code to identify the joint (Z96.6-)
M97.9 Periprosthetic fracture around unspecified internal prosthetic joint

Biomechanical lesions, not elsewhere classified (M99)

M99 Biomechanical lesions, not elsewhere classified

Note: This category should not be used if the condition can be classified elsewhere.

M99.0 Segmental and somatic dysfunction
  M99.00 Segmental and somatic dysfunction of head region
  M99.01 Segmental and somatic dysfunction of cervical region
  M99.02 Segmental and somatic dysfunction of thoracic region
  M99.03 Segmental and somatic dysfunction of lumbar region
  M99.04 Segmental and somatic dysfunction of sacral region
  M99.05 Segmental and somatic dysfunction of pelvic region
  M99.06 Segmental and somatic dysfunction of lower extremity
  M99.07 Segmental and somatic dysfunction of upper extremity
  M99.08 Segmental and somatic dysfunction of rib cage
  M99.09 Segmental and somatic dysfunction of abdomen and other regions

M99.1 Subluxation complex (vertebral)
  M99.10 Subluxation complex (vertebral) of head region
  M99.11 Subluxation complex (vertebral) of cervical region
M99.12 Subluxation complex (vertebral) of thoracic region
M99.13 Subluxation complex (vertebral) of lumbar region
M99.14 Subluxation complex (vertebral) of sacral region
M99.15 Subluxation complex (vertebral) of pelvic region
M99.16 Subluxation complex (vertebral) of lower extremity
M99.17 Subluxation complex (vertebral) of upper extremity
M99.18 Subluxation complex (vertebral) of rib cage
M99.19 Subluxation complex (vertebral) of abdomen and other regions

M99.2 Subluxation stenosis of neural canal
M99.20 Subluxation stenosis of neural canal of head region
M99.21 Subluxation stenosis of neural canal of cervical region
M99.22 Subluxation stenosis of neural canal of thoracic region
M99.23 Subluxation stenosis of neural canal of lumbar region
M99.24 Subluxation stenosis of neural canal of sacral region
M99.25 Subluxation stenosis of neural canal of pelvic region
M99.26 Subluxation stenosis of neural canal of lower extremity
M99.27 Subluxation stenosis of neural canal of upper extremity
M99.28 Subluxation stenosis of neural canal of rib cage
M99.29 Subluxation stenosis of neural canal of abdomen and other regions

M99.3 Osseous stenosis of neural canal
M99.30 Osseous stenosis of neural canal of head region
M99.31 Osseous stenosis of neural canal of cervical region
M99.32 Osseous stenosis of neural canal of thoracic region
M99.33 Osseous stenosis of neural canal of lumbar region
M99.34 Osseous stenosis of neural canal of sacral region
M99.35 Osseous stenosis of neural canal of pelvic region
M99.36 Osseous stenosis of neural canal of lower extremity
M99.37 Osseous stenosis of neural canal of upper extremity
M99.38 Osseous stenosis of neural canal of rib cage
M99.39 Osseous stenosis of neural canal of abdomen and other regions

M99.4 Connective tissue stenosis of neural canal
M99.40 Connective tissue stenosis of neural canal of head region
M99.41 Connective tissue stenosis of neural canal of cervical region
M99.42 Connective tissue stenosis of neural canal of thoracic region
M99.43 Connective tissue stenosis of neural canal of lumbar region
M99.44 Connective tissue stenosis of neural canal of sacral region
M99.45 Connective tissue stenosis of neural canal of pelvic region
M99.46 Connective tissue stenosis of neural canal of lower extremity
M99.47 Connective tissue stenosis of neural canal of upper extremity
M99.48 Connective tissue stenosis of neural canal of rib cage
M99.49 Connective tissue stenosis of neural canal of abdomen and other regions

M99.5 Intervertebral disc stenosis of neural canal
  M99.50 Intervertebral disc stenosis of neural canal of head region
  M99.51 Intervertebral disc stenosis of neural canal of cervical region
  M99.52 Intervertebral disc stenosis of neural canal of thoracic region
  M99.53 Intervertebral disc stenosis of neural canal of lumbar region
  M99.54 Intervertebral disc stenosis of neural canal of sacral region
  M99.55 Intervertebral disc stenosis of neural canal of pelvic region
  M99.56 Intervertebral disc stenosis of neural canal of lower extremity
  M99.57 Intervertebral disc stenosis of neural canal of upper extremity
  M99.58 Intervertebral disc stenosis of neural canal of rib cage
  M99.59 Intervertebral disc stenosis of neural canal of abdomen and other regions

M99.6 Osseous and subluxation stenosis of intervertebral foramina
  M99.60 Osseous and subluxation stenosis of intervertebral foramina of head region
  M99.61 Osseous and subluxation stenosis of intervertebral foramina of cervical region
  M99.62 Osseous and subluxation stenosis of intervertebral foramina of thoracic region
  M99.63 Osseous and subluxation stenosis of intervertebral foramina of lumbar region
  M99.64 Osseous and subluxation stenosis of intervertebral foramina of sacral region
  M99.65 Osseous and subluxation stenosis of intervertebral foramina of pelvic region
  M99.66 Osseous and subluxation stenosis of intervertebral foramina of lower extremity
  M99.67 Osseous and subluxation stenosis of intervertebral foramina of upper extremity
  M99.68 Osseous and subluxation stenosis of intervertebral foramina of rib cage
  M99.69 Osseous and subluxation stenosis of intervertebral foramina of abdomen and other regions

M99.7 Connective tissue and disc stenosis of intervertebral foramina
  M99.70 Connective tissue and disc stenosis of intervertebral foramina of head region
  M99.71 Connective tissue and disc stenosis of intervertebral foramina of cervical region
M99.72 Connective tissue and disc stenosis of intervertebral foramina of thoracic region
M99.73 Connective tissue and disc stenosis of intervertebral foramina of lumbar region
M99.74 Connective tissue and disc stenosis of intervertebral foramina of sacral region
M99.75 Connective tissue and disc stenosis of intervertebral foramina of pelvic region
M99.76 Connective tissue and disc stenosis of intervertebral foramina of lower extremity
M99.77 Connective tissue and disc stenosis of intervertebral foramina of upper extremity
M99.78 Connective tissue and disc stenosis of intervertebral foramina of rib cage
M99.79 Connective tissue and disc stenosis of intervertebral foramina of abdomen and other regions

M99.8 Other biomechanical lesions
    M99.80 Other biomechanical lesions of head region
    M99.81 Other biomechanical lesions of cervical region
    M99.82 Other biomechanical lesions of thoracic region
    M99.83 Other biomechanical lesions of lumbar region
    M99.84 Other biomechanical lesions of sacral region
    M99.85 Other biomechanical lesions of pelvic region
    M99.86 Other biomechanical lesions of lower extremity
    M99.87 Other biomechanical lesions of upper extremity
    M99.88 Other biomechanical lesions of rib cage
    M99.89 Other biomechanical lesions of abdomen and other regions

M99.9 Biomechanical lesion, unspecified
Chapter 14

Diseases of the genitourinary system (N00-N99)

Excludes2: certain conditions originating in the perinatal period (P04-P96)
certain infectious and parasitic diseases (A00-B99)
complications of pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O00-O9A)
congenital malformations, deformations and chromosomal abnormalities (Q00-Q99)
endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases (E00-E88)
injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes (S00-T88)
neoplasms (C00-D49)
symptoms, signs and abnormal clinical and laboratory findings, not elsewhere classified (R00-R94)

This chapter contains the following blocks:
N00-N08 Glomerular diseases
N10-N16 Renal tubulo-interstitial diseases
N17-N19 Acute kidney failure and chronic kidney disease
N20-N23 Urolithiasis
N25-N29 Other disorders of kidney and ureter
N30-N39 Other diseases of the urinary system
N40-N53 Diseases of male genital organs
N60-N65 Disorders of breast
N70-N77 Inflammatory diseases of female pelvic organs
N80-N98 Noninflammatory disorders of female genital tract
N99 Intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of genitourinary system, not elsewhere classified

Glomerular diseases (N00-N08)

Code also any associated kidney failure (N17-N19).

Excludes1: hypertensive chronic kidney disease (I12.-)

N00 Acute nephritic syndrome

Includes: acute glomerular disease
acute glomerulonephritis
acute nephritis

Excludes1: acute tubulo-interstitial nephritis (N10)
nephritic syndrome NOS (N05.-)

N00.0 Acute nephritic syndrome with minor glomerular abnormality
Acute nephritic syndrome with minimal change lesion

N00.1 Acute nephritic syndrome with focal and segmental glomerular lesions
Acute nephritic syndrome with focal and segmental hyalinosis
Acute nephritic syndrome with focal and segmental sclerosis
Acute nephritic syndrome with focal glomerulonephritis

N00.2 Acute nephritic syndrome with diffuse membranous glomerulonephritis

N00.3 Acute nephritic syndrome with diffuse mesangial proliferative glomerulonephritis

N00.4 Acute nephritic syndrome with diffuse endocapillary proliferative glomerulonephritis

N00.5 Acute nephritic syndrome with diffuse mesangiocapillary glomerulonephritis
Acute nephritic syndrome with membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis, types 1 and 3, or NOS

Excludes1: Acute nephritic syndrome with C3 glomerulonephritis (N00.A)
Acute nephritic syndrome with C3 glomerulopathy (N00.A)
N00.6 Acute nephritic syndrome with dense deposit disease
   Acute nephritic syndrome with C3 glomerulopathy with dense deposit disease
   Acute nephritic syndrome with membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis, type 2

N00.7 Acute nephritic syndrome with diffuse crescentic glomerulonephritis
   Acute nephritic syndrome with extracapillary glomerulonephritis

N00.8 Acute nephritic syndrome with other morphologic changes
   Acute nephritic syndrome with proliferative glomerulonephritis NOS

N00.9 Acute nephritic syndrome with unspecified morphologic changes

N00.A Acute nephritic syndrome with C3 glomerulonephritis
   Acute nephritic syndrome with C3 glomerulopathy, NOS
   Excludes1: Acute nephritic syndrome (with C3 glomerulopathy) with dense deposit disease (N00.6)

N01 Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome

   Includes: rapidly progressive glomerular disease
   rapidly progressive glomerulonephritis
   rapidly progressive nephritis

   Excludes1: nephritic syndrome NOS (N05.-)

N01.0 Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome with minor glomerular abnormality
   Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome with minimal change lesion

N01.1 Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome with focal and segmental glomerular lesions
   Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome with focal and segmental hyalinosis
   Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome with focal and segmental sclerosis
   Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome with focal glomerulonephritis

N01.2 Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome with diffuse membranous glomerulonephritis

N01.3 Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome with diffuse mesangial proliferative glomerulonephritis

N01.4 Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome with diffuse endocapillary proliferative glomerulonephritis

N01.5 Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome with diffuse mesangiocapillary glomerulonephritis
   Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome with membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis, types 1 and 3, or NOS
   Excludes1: Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome with C3 glomerulonephritis (N01.A)
   Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome with C3 glomerulopathy (N01.A)

N01.6 Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome with dense deposit disease
   Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome with C3 glomerulopathy with dense deposit disease
   Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome with membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis, type 2

N01.7 Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome with diffuse crescentic glomerulonephritis
   Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome with extracapillary glomerulonephritis

N01.8 Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome with other morphologic changes
   Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome with proliferative glomerulonephritis NOS

N01.9 Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome with unspecified morphologic changes

N01.A Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome with C3 glomerulonephritis
   Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome with C3 glomerulopathy, NOS
   Excludes1: Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome (with C3 glomerulopathy) with dense deposit disease (N01.6)
N02 Recurrent and persistent hematuria

Excludes: acute cystitis with hematuria (N30.01)
              hematuria NOS (R31.9)
              hematuria not associated with specified morphologic lesions (R31.-)

N02.0 Recurrent and persistent hematuria with minor glomerular abnormality
Recurrent and persistent hematuria with minimal change lesion

N02.1 Recurrent and persistent hematuria with focal and segmental glomerular lesions
Recurrent and persistent hematuria with focal and segmental hyalinosis
Recurrent and persistent hematuria with focal and segmental sclerosis
Recurrent and persistent hematuria with focal glomerulonephritis

N02.2 Recurrent and persistent hematuria with diffuse membranous glomerulonephritis

N02.3 Recurrent and persistent hematuria with diffuse mesangial proliferative glomerulonephritis

N02.4 Recurrent and persistent hematuria with diffuse endocapillary proliferative glomerulonephritis

N02.5 Recurrent and persistent hematuria with diffuse mesangiocapillary glomerulonephritis
Recurrent and persistent hematuria with membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis, types 1 and 3, or NOS

Excludes: Recurrent and persistent hematuria with C3 glomerulonephritis (N02.A)
              Recurrent and persistent hematuria with C3 glomerulopathy (N02.A)

N02.6 Recurrent and persistent hematuria with dense deposit disease
Recurrent and persistent hematuria with C3 glomerulopathy with dense deposit disease
Recurrent and persistent hematuria with membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis, type 2

N02.7 Recurrent and persistent hematuria with diffuse crescentic glomerulonephritis
Recurrent and persistent hematuria with extracapillary glomerulonephritis

N02.8 Recurrent and persistent hematuria with other morphologic changes
Recurrent and persistent hematuria with proliferative glomerulonephritis NOS

N02.9 Recurrent and persistent hematuria with unspecified morphologic changes

N02.A Recurrent and persistent hematuria with C3 glomerulonephritis
Recurrent and persistent hematuria with C3 glomerulopathy

Excludes: Recurrent and persistent hematuria (with C3 glomerulopathy) with dense deposit disease (N02.6)

N03 Chronic nephritic syndrome

Includes: chronic glomerular disease
              chronic glomerulonephritis
              chronic nephritis

Excludes: chronic tubulo-interstitial nephritis (N11.-)
              diffuse sclerosing glomerulonephritis (N05.8-)
              nephritic syndrome NOS (N05.-)

N03.0 Chronic nephritic syndrome with minor glomerular abnormality
Chronic nephritic syndrome with minimal change lesion

N03.1 Chronic nephritic syndrome with focal and segmental glomerular lesions
Chronic nephritic syndrome with focal and segmental hyalinosis
Chronic nephritic syndrome with focal and segmental sclerosis
Chronic nephritic syndrome with focal glomerulonephritis

N03.2 Chronic nephritic syndrome with diffuse membranous glomerulonephritis
N03.3 Chronic nephritic syndrome with diffuse mesangial proliferative glomerulonephritis

N03.4 Chronic nephritic syndrome with diffuse endocapillary proliferative glomerulonephritis

N03.5 Chronic nephritic syndrome with diffuse mesangiocapillary glomerulonephritis
    Chronic nephritic syndrome with membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis, types 1 and 3, or NOS
    **Excludes1:** Chronic nephritic syndrome with C3 glomerulonephritis (N03.A)
    Chronic nephritic syndrome with C3 glomerulopathy (N03.A)

N03.6 Chronic nephritic syndrome with dense deposit disease
    Chronic nephritic syndrome with C3 glomerulopathy with dense deposit disease
    Chronic nephritic syndrome with membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis, type 2

N03.7 Chronic nephritic syndrome with diffuse crescentic glomerulonephritis
    Chronic nephritic syndrome with extracapillary glomerulonephritis

N03.8 Chronic nephritic syndrome with other morphologic changes
    Chronic nephritic syndrome with proliferative glomerulonephritis NOS

N03.9 Chronic nephritic syndrome with unspecified morphologic changes

N04 Nephrotic syndrome

    **Includes:**
    - congenital nephrotic syndrome
    - lipoid nephrosis

N04.0 Nephrotic syndrome with minor glomerular abnormality
    Nephrotic syndrome with minimal change lesion

N04.1 Nephrotic syndrome with focal and segmental glomerular lesions
    Nephrotic syndrome with focal and segmental hyalinosis
    Nephrotic syndrome with focal and segmental sclerosis
    Nephrotic syndrome with focal glomerulonephritis

N04.2 Nephrotic syndrome with diffuse membranous glomerulonephritis

N04.3 Nephrotic syndrome with diffuse mesangial proliferative glomerulonephritis

N04.4 Nephrotic syndrome with diffuse endocapillary proliferative glomerulonephritis

N04.5 Nephrotic syndrome with diffuse mesangiocapillary glomerulonephritis
    Nephrotic syndrome with membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis, types 1 and 3, or NOS
    **Excludes1:** Nephrotic syndrome with C3 glomerulonephritis (N04.A)
    Nephrotic syndrome with C3 glomerulopathy (N04.A)

N04.6 Nephrotic syndrome with dense deposit disease
    Nephrotic syndrome with C3 glomerulopathy with dense deposit disease
    Nephrotic syndrome with membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis, type 2

N04.7 Nephrotic syndrome with diffuse crescentic glomerulonephritis
    Nephrotic syndrome with extracapillary glomerulonephritis

N04.8 Nephrotic syndrome with other morphologic changes
    Nephrotic syndrome with proliferative glomerulonephritis NOS

N04.9 Nephrotic syndrome with unspecified morphologic changes
N04.A Nephrotic syndrome with C3 glomerulonephritis
   Nephrotic syndrome with C3 glomerulopathy
   Excludes1: Nephrotic syndrome (with C3 glomerulopathy) with dense deposit disease (N04.6)

N05 Unspecified nephritic syndrome
   Includes: glomerular disease NOS
   glomerulonephritis NOS
   nephritis NOS
   nephropathy NOS and renal disease NOS with morphological lesion specified in .0-.8
   Excludes1: nephropathy NOS with no stated morphological lesion (N28.9)
   renal disease NOS with no stated morphological lesion (N28.9)
   tubulo-interstitial nephritis NOS (N12)

N05.0 Unspecified nephritic syndrome with minor glomerular abnormality
   Unspecified nephritic syndrome with minimal change lesion

N05.1 Unspecified nephritic syndrome with focal and segmental glomerular lesions
   Unspecified nephritic syndrome with focal and segmental hyalinosis
   Unspecified nephritic syndrome with focal and segmental sclerosis
   Unspecified nephritic syndrome with focal glomerulonephritis

N05.2 Unspecified nephritic syndrome with diffuse membranous glomerulonephritis

N05.3 Unspecified nephritic syndrome with diffuse mesangial proliferative glomerulonephritis

N05.4 Unspecified nephritic syndrome with diffuse endocapillary proliferative glomerulonephritis

N05.5 Unspecified nephritic syndrome with diffuse mesangiocapillary glomerulonephritis
   Unspecified nephritic syndrome with membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis, types 1 and 3, or NOS
   Excludes1: Unspecified nephritic syndrome with C3 glomerulonephritis (N05.A)
   Unspecified nephritic syndrome with C3 glomerulopathy (N05.A)

N05.6 Unspecified nephritic syndrome with dense deposit disease
   Unspecified nephritic syndrome with C3 glomerulopathy with dense deposit disease
   Unspecified nephritic syndrome with membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis, type 2

N05.7 Unspecified nephritic syndrome with diffuse crescentic glomerulonephritis
   Unspecified nephritic syndrome with extracapillary glomerulonephritis

N05.8 Unspecified nephritic syndrome with other morphologic changes
   Unspecified nephritic syndrome with proliferative glomerulonephritis NOS

N05.9 Unspecified nephritic syndrome with unspecified morphologic changes

N05.A Unspecified nephritic syndrome with C3 glomerulonephritis
   Unspecified nephritic syndrome with C3 glomerulopathy
   Excludes1: Unspecified nephritic syndrome (with C3 glomerulopathy) with dense deposit disease (N05.6)

N06 Isolated proteinuria with specified morphological lesion
   Excludes1: Proteinuria not associated with specific morphologic lesions (R80.0)

N06.0 Isolated proteinuria with minor glomerular abnormality
   Isolated proteinuria with minimal change lesion

N06.1 Isolated proteinuria with focal and segmental glomerular lesions
   Isolated proteinuria with focal and segmental hyalinosis
   Isolated proteinuria with focal and segmental sclerosis
Isolated proteinuria with focal glomerulonephritis

N06.2 Isolated proteinuria with diffuse membranous glomerulonephritis
N06.3 Isolated proteinuria with diffuse mesangial proliferative glomerulonephritis
N06.4 Isolated proteinuria with diffuse endocapillary proliferative glomerulonephritis
N06.5 Isolated proteinuria with diffuse mesangiocapillary glomerulonephritis
  Isolated proteinuria with membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis, types 1 and 3, or NOS

  Excludes1: Isolated proteinuria with C3 glomerulonephritis (N06.A)
  Isolated proteinuria with C3 glomerulopathy (N06.A)

N06.6 Isolated proteinuria with dense deposit disease
  Isolated proteinuria with C3 glomerulopathy with dense deposit disease
  Isolated proteinuria with membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis, type 2

N06.7 Isolated proteinuria with diffuse crescentic glomerulonephritis
  Isolated proteinuria with extracapillary glomerulonephritis

N06.8 Isolated proteinuria with other morphologic lesion
  Isolated proteinuria with proliferative glomerulonephritis NOS

N06.9 Isolated proteinuria with unspecified morphologic lesion

N06.A Isolated proteinuria with C3 glomerulonephritis
  Isolated proteinuria with C3 glomerulopathy

  Excludes1: Isolated proteinuria (with C3 glomerulopathy) with dense deposit disease (N06.6)

N07 Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere classified

  Excludes2: Alport's syndrome (Q87.81-)
  hereditary amyloid nephropathy (E85.-)
  nail patella syndrome (Q87.2)
  non-neuropathic heredofamilial amyloidosis (E85.-)

N07.0 Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere classified with minor glomerular abnormality
  Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere classified with minimal change lesion

N07.1 Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere classified with focal and segmental glomerular lesions
  Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere classified with focal and segmental hyalinosis
  Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere classified with focal and segmental sclerosis
  Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere classified with focal glomerulonephritis

N07.2 Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere classified with diffuse membranous glomerulonephritis

N07.3 Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere classified with diffuse mesangial proliferative glomerulonephritis

N07.4 Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere classified with diffuse endocapillary proliferative glomerulonephritis

N07.5 Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere classified with diffuse mesangiocapillary glomerulonephritis
  Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere classified with membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis, types 1 and 3, or NOS

  Excludes1: Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere classified with C3 glomerulonephritis (N07.A)
  Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere classified with C3 glomerulopathy (N07.A)

N07.6 Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere classified with dense deposit disease
  Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere classified with C3 glomerulonephritis with dense deposit disease
Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere classified with membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis, type 2

N07.7 Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere classified with diffuse crescentic glomerulonephritis
Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere classified with extracapillary glomerulonephritis

N07.8 Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere classified with other morphologic lesions
Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere classified with proliferative glomerulonephritis NOS

N07.9 Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere classified with unspecified morphologic lesions

N07.A Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere classified with C3 glomerulonephritis
Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere classified with C3 glomerulopathy

Excludes1: Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere classified (with C3 glomerulopathy) with dense deposit disease (N07.6)

N08 Glomerular disorders in diseases classified elsewhere
Glomerulonephritis
Nephritis
Nephropathy

Code first underlying disease, such as:
- amyloidosis (E85.-)
- congenital syphilis (A50.5)
- cryoglobulinemia (D89.1)
- disseminated intravascular coagulation (D65)
- gout (M1A.-, M10.-)
- microscopic polyangiitis (M31.7)
- multiple myeloma (C90.0-)
- sepsis (A40.0-A41.9)
- sickle-cell disease (D57.0-D57.8)

Excludes1: glomerulonephritis, nephritis and nephropathy (in):
- antiglomerular basement membrane disease (M31.0)
- diabetes (E08-E13 with .21)
- gonococcal (A54.21)
- Goodpasture's syndrome (M31.0)
- hemolytic-uremic syndrome (D59.3)
- lupus (M32.14)
- mumps (B26.83)
- syphilis (A52.75)
- systemic lupus erythematosus (M32.14)
- Wegener's granulomatosis (M31.31)
- pyelonephritis in diseases classified elsewhere (N16)
- renal tubulo-interstitial disorders classified elsewhere (N16)

Renal tubulo-interstitial diseases (N10-N16)

Includes: pyelonephritis

Excludes1: pyeloureteritis cystica (N28.85)

N10 Acute pyelonephritis
Acute infectious interstitial nephritis
Acute pyelitis
Acute tubulo-interstitial nephritis
Hemoglobin nephrosis
Myoglobin nephrosis

Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent.

N11 Chronic tubulo-interstitial nephritis
Includes: chronic infectious interstitial nephritis
  chronic pyelitis
  chronic pyelonephritis

Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent.

N11.0 Nonobstructive reflux-associated chronic pyelonephritis
  Pyelonephritis (chronic) associated with (vesicoureteral) reflux

  Excludes1: vesicoureteral reflux NOS (N13.70)

N11.1 Chronic obstructive pyelonephritis
  Pyelonephritis (chronic) associated with anomaly of pelviureteric junction
  Pyelonephritis (chronic) associated with anomaly of pyeloureteric junction
  Pyelonephritis (chronic) associated with crossing of vessel
  Pyelonephritis (chronic) associated with kinking of ureter
  Pyelonephritis (chronic) associated with obstruction of ureter
  Pyelonephritis (chronic) associated with stricture of pelviureteric junction
  Pyelonephritis (chronic) associated with stricture of ureter

  Excludes1: calculous pyelonephritis (N20.9)
  obstructive uropathy (N13.-)

N11.8 Other chronic tubulo-interstitial nephritis
  Nonobstructive chronic pyelonephritis NOS

N11.9 Chronic tubulo-interstitial nephritis, unspecified
  Chronic interstitial nephritis NOS
  Chronic pyelitis NOS
  Chronic pyelonephritis NOS

N12 Tubulo-interstitial nephritis, not specified as acute or chronic
  Interstitial nephritis NOS
  Pyelitis NOS
  Pyelonephritis NOS

  Excludes1: calculous pyelonephritis (N20.9)

N13 Obstructive and reflux uropathy

  Excludes2: calculus of kidney and ureter without hydronephrosis (N20.-)
  congenital obstructive defects of renal pelvis and ureter (Q62.0-Q62.3)
  hydronephrosis with ureteropelvic junction obstruction (Q62.11)
  obstructive pyelonephritis (N11.1)

N13.0 Hydronephrosis with ureteropelvic junction obstruction
  Hydronephrosis due to acquired occlusion of ureteropelvic junction

  Excludes2: Hydronephrosis with ureteropelvic junction obstruction due to calculus (N13.2)

N13.1 Hydronephrosis with ureteral stricture, not elsewhere classified

  Excludes1: Hydronephrosis with ureteral stricture with infection (N13.6)

N13.2 Hydronephrosis with renal and ureteral calculous obstruction

  Excludes1: Hydronephrosis with renal and ureteral calculous obstruction with infection (N13.6)

N13.3 Other and unspecified hydronephrosis

  Excludes1: hydronephrosis with infection (N13.6)

N13.30 Unspecified hydronephrosis
N13.39 Other hydronephrosis

N13.4 Hydroureter

**Excludes1:**
- congenital hydroureter (Q62.3-)
- hydroureter with infection (N13.6)
- vesicoureteral-reflux with hydroureter (N13.73-)

N13.5 Crossing vessel and stricture of ureter without hydronephrosis

Kinking and stricture of ureter without hydronephrosis

**Excludes1:**
- Crossing vessel and stricture of ureter without hydronephrosis with infection (N13.6)

N13.6 Pyonephrosis

Conditions in N13.0-N13.5 with infection
Obstructive uropathy with infection

**Use additional** code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent.

N13.7 Vesicoureteral-reflux

**Excludes1:**
- reflux-associated pyelonephritis (N11.0)

N13.70 Vesicoureteral-reflux, unspecified

Vesicoureteral-reflux NOS

N13.71 Vesicoureteral-reflux without reflux nephropathy

N13.72 Vesicoureteral-reflux with reflux nephropathy without hydroureter

- N13.721 Vesicoureteral-reflux with reflux nephropathy without hydroureter, unilateral
- N13.722 Vesicoureteral-reflux with reflux nephropathy without hydroureter, bilateral
- N13.729 Vesicoureteral-reflux with reflux nephropathy without hydroureter, unspecified

N13.73 Vesicoureteral-reflux with reflux nephropathy with hydroureter

- N13.731 Vesicoureteral-reflux with reflux nephropathy with hydroureter, unilateral
- N13.732 Vesicoureteral-reflux with reflux nephropathy with hydroureter, bilateral
- N13.739 Vesicoureteral-reflux with reflux nephropathy with hydroureter, unspecified

N13.8 Other obstructive and reflux uropathy

Urinary tract obstruction due to specified cause

**Code first,** if applicable, any causal condition, such as:
- enlarged prostate (N40.1)

N13.9 Obstructive and reflux uropathy, unspecified

Urinary tract obstruction NOS

N14 Drug- and heavy-metal-induced tubulo-interstitial and tubular conditions

**Code first** poisoning due to drug or toxin, if applicable (T36-T65 with fifth or sixth character 1-4 or 6)

**Use additional** code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

N14.0 Analgesic nephropathy

N14.1 Nephropathy induced by other drugs, medicaments and biological substances

N14.2 Nephropathy induced by unspecified drug, medicament or biological substance
N14.3 Nephropathy induced by heavy metals

N14.4 Toxic nephropathy, not elsewhere classified

N15 Other renal tubulo-interstitial diseases

N15.0 Balkan nephropathy
  Balkan endemic nephropathy

N15.1 Renal and perinephric abscess

N15.8 Other specified renal tubulo-interstitial diseases

N15.9 Renal tubulo-interstitial disease, unspecified
  Infection of kidney NOS
  
  Excludes1: urinary tract infection NOS (N39.0)

N16 Renal tubulo-interstitial disorders in diseases classified elsewhere
  Pyelonephritis
  Tubulo-interstitial nephritis

  Code first underlying disease, such as:
  brucellosis (A23.0-A23.9)
  cryoglobulinemia (D89.1)
  glycogen storage disease (E74.0)
  leukemia (C91-C95)
  lymphoma (C81.0-C85.9, C96.0-C96.9)
  multiple myeloma (C90.0-)
  sepsis (A40.0-A41.9)
  Wilson's disease (E83.0)
  
  Excludes1: diphtheritic pyelonephritis and tubulo-interstitial nephritis (A36.84)
  pyelonephritis and tubulo-interstitial nephritis in candidiasis (B37.49)
  pyelonephritis and tubulo-interstitial nephritis in cystinosis (E72.04)
  pyelonephritis and tubulo-interstitial nephritis in salmonella infection (A02.25)
  pyelonephritis and tubulo-interstitial nephritis in sarcoidosis (D86.84)
  pyelonephritis and tubulo-interstitial nephritis in Sjogren syndrome (M35.04)
  pyelonephritis and tubulo-interstitial nephritis in systemic lupus erythematosus (M32.15)
  pyelonephritis and tubulo-interstitial nephritis in toxoplasmosis (B58.83)
  renal tubular degeneration in diabetes (E08-E13 with .29)
  syphilitic pyelonephritis and tubulo-interstitial nephritis (A52.75)

Acute kidney failure and chronic kidney disease (N17-N19)

  Excludes2: congenital renal failure (P96.0)
  drug- and heavy-metal-induced tubulo-interstitial and tubular conditions (N14.-)
  extrarenal uremia (R39.2)
  hemolytic-uremic syndrome (D59.3)
  hepatorenal syndrome (K76.7)
  postpartum hepatorenal syndrome (O90.4)
  posttraumatic renal failure (T79.5)
  prerenal uremia (R39.2)
  renal failure complicating abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.4)
  renal failure following labor and delivery (O90.4)
  renal failure postprocedural (N99.0)

N17 Acute kidney failure

  Code also associated underlying condition

  Excludes1: posttraumatic renal failure (T79.5)
N17.0 Acute kidney failure with tubular necrosis
   Acute tubular necrosis
   Renal tubular necrosis
   Tubular necrosis NOS

N17.1 Acute kidney failure with acute cortical necrosis
   Acute cortical necrosis
   Cortical necrosis NOS
   Renal cortical necrosis

N17.2 Acute kidney failure with medullary necrosis
   Medullary [papillary] necrosis NOS
   Acute medullary [papillary] necrosis
   Renal medullary [papillary] necrosis

N17.8 Other acute kidney failure

N17.9 Acute kidney failure, unspecified
   Acute kidney injury (nontraumatic)
   Excludes2: traumatic kidney injury (S37.0-)

N18 Chronic kidney disease (CKD)
   Code first any associated:
      diabetic chronic kidney disease (E08.22, E09.22, E10.22, E11.22, E13.22)
      hypertensive chronic kidney disease (I12.-, I13.-)
   Use additional code to identify kidney transplant status, if applicable, (Z94.0)

N18.1 Chronic kidney disease, stage 1

N18.2 Chronic kidney disease, stage 2 (mild)

N18.3 Chronic kidney disease, stage 3 (moderate)
   N18.30 Chronic kidney disease, stage 3 unspecified
   N18.31 Chronic kidney disease, stage 3a
   N18.32 Chronic kidney disease, stage 3b

N18.4 Chronic kidney disease, stage 4 (severe)

N18.5 Chronic kidney disease, stage 5
   Excludes1: chronic kidney disease, stage 5 requiring chronic dialysis (N18.6)

N18.6 End stage renal disease
   Chronic kidney disease requiring chronic dialysis
   Use additional code to identify dialysis status (Z99.2)

N18.9 Chronic kidney disease, unspecified
   Chronic renal disease
   Chronic renal failure NOS
   Chronic renal insufficiency
   Chronic uremia NOS
   Diffuse sclerosing glomerulonephritis NOS

N19 Unspecified kidney failure
   Uremia NOS
Excludes1: acute kidney failure (N17.-)  
chronic kidney disease (N18.-)  
chronic uremia (N18.9)  
extrarenal uremia (R39.2)  
prerenal uremia (R39.2)  
renal insufficiency (acute) (N28.9)  
uremia of newborn (P96.0)

Urolithiasis (N20-N23)

N20 Calculus of kidney and ureter
  Calculous pyelonephritis
    Excludes1: nephrocalcinosis (E83.5)  
               that with hydroureterosis (N13.2)

N20.0 Calculus of kidney
  Nephrolithiasis NOS
  Renal calculus
  Renal stone
  Staghorn calculus
  Stone in kidney

N20.1 Calculus of ureter
  Calculus of the ureteropelvic junction
  Ureteric stone

N20.2 Calculus of kidney with calculus of ureter

N20.9 Urinary calculus, unspecified

N21 Calculus of lower urinary tract
  Includes: calculus of lower urinary tract with cystitis and urethritis

N21.0 Calculus in bladder
  Calculus in diverticulum of bladder
  Urinary bladder stone
    Excludes2: staghorn calculus (N20.0)

N21.1 Calculus in urethra
    Excludes2: calculus of prostate (N42.0)

N21.8 Other lower urinary tract calculus

N21.9 Calculus of lower urinary tract, unspecified
  Excludes1: calculus of urinary tract NOS (N20.9)

N22 Calculus of urinary tract in diseases classified elsewhere
  Code first underlying disease, such as:
     gout (M1A.-, M10.-)
     schistosomiasis (B65.0-B65.9)

N23 Unspecified renal colic

Other disorders of kidney and ureter (N25-N29)
  Excludes2: disorders of kidney and ureter with urolithiasis (N20-N23)
N25 Disorders resulting from impaired renal tubular function

N25.0 Renal osteodystrophy
   Azotemic osteodystrophy
   Phosphate-losing tubular disorders
   Renal rickets
   Renal short stature

   Excludes2: metabolic disorders classifiable to E70-E88

N25.1 Nephrogenic diabetes insipidus

   Excludes1: diabetes insipidus NOS (E23.2)

N25.8 Other disorders resulting from impaired renal tubular function

N25.8.1 Secondary hyperparathyroidism of renal origin

   Excludes1: secondary hyperparathyroidism, non-renal (E21.1)

   Excludes2: metabolic disorders classifiable to E70-E88

N25.8.9 Other disorders resulting from impaired renal tubular function
   Hypokalemic nephropathy
   Lightwood-Albright syndrome
   Renal tubular acidosis NOS

N25.9 Disorder resulting from impaired renal tubular function, unspecified

N26 Unspecified contracted kidney

   Excludes1: contracted kidney due to hypertension (I12.-)
   diffuse sclerosing glomerulonephritis (N05.8.-)
   hypertensive nephrosclerosis (arteriolar) (arteriosclerotic) (I12.-)
   small kidney of unknown cause (N27.-)

N26.1 Atrophy of kidney (terminal)

N26.2 Page kidney

N26.9 Renal sclerosis, unspecified

N27 Small kidney of unknown cause

   Includes: oligonephronia

N27.0 Small kidney, unilateral

N27.1 Small kidney, bilateral

N27.9 Small kidney, unspecified

N28 Other disorders of kidney and ureter, not elsewhere classified

N28.0 Ischemia and infarction of kidney
   Renal artery embolism
   Renal artery obstruction
   Renal artery occlusion
   Renal artery thrombosis
   Renal infarct

   Excludes1: atherosclerosis of renal artery (extrarenal part) (I70.1)
   congenital stenosis of renal artery (Q27.1)
Goldblatt's kidney (I70.1)

N28.1 Cyst of kidney, acquired
Cyst (multiple) (solitary) of kidney (acquired)

Excludes1: cystic kidney disease (congenital) (Q61.-)

N28.8 Other specified disorders of kidney and ureter

Excludes1: hydroureter (N13.4)
urinary stricture with hydronephrosis (N13.1)
urinary stricture without hydronephrosis (N13.5)

N28.81 Hypertrophy of kidney

N28.82 Megaloureter

N28.83 Nephroptosis

N28.84 Pyelitis cystica

N28.85 Pyeloureteritis cystica

N28.86 Ureteritis cystica

N28.89 Other specified disorders of kidney and ureter

N28.9 Disorder of kidney and ureter, unspecified
Nephropathy NOS
Renal disease (acute) NOS
Renal insufficiency (acute)

Excludes1: chronic renal insufficiency (N18.9)
unspecified nephritic syndrome (N05.-)

N29 Other disorders of kidney and ureter in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, such as:
amyloidosis (E85.-)
nephrocalcinosis (E83.5)
schistosomiasis (B65.0-B65.9)

Excludes1: disorders of kidney and ureter in:
cystinosis (E72.0)
gonorrhea (A54.21)
syphilis (A52.75)
tuberculosis (A18.11)

Other diseases of the urinary system (N30-N39)

Excludes2: urinary infection (complicating):
abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.8)
pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O23.-, O75.3, O86.2-)

N30 Cystitis

Use additional code to identify infectious agent (B95-B97)

Excludes1: prostatocystitis (N41.3)

N30.0 Acute cystitis

Excludes1: irradiation cystitis (N30.4-)
trigonitis (N30.3-)

N30.00 Acute cystitis without hematuria
N30.01 Acute cystitis with hematuria

N30.1 Interstitial cystitis (chronic)
   N30.10 Interstitial cystitis (chronic) without hematuria
   N30.11 Interstitial cystitis (chronic) with hematuria

N30.2 Other chronic cystitis
   N30.20 Other chronic cystitis without hematuria
   N30.21 Other chronic cystitis with hematuria

N30.3 Trigonitis
   Urethrotrigonitis
   N30.30 Trigonitis without hematuria
   N30.31 Trigonitis with hematuria

N30.4 Irradiation cystitis
   N30.40 Irradiation cystitis without hematuria
   N30.41 Irradiation cystitis with hematuria

N30.8 Other cystitis
   Abscess of bladder
   N30.80 Other cystitis without hematuria
   N30.81 Other cystitis with hematuria

N30.9 Cystitis, unspecified
   N30.90 Cystitis, unspecified without hematuria
   N30.91 Cystitis, unspecified with hematuria

N31 Neuromuscular dysfunction of bladder, not elsewhere classified

Use additional code to identify any associated urinary incontinence (N39.3-N39.4-)

Excludes1: cord bladder NOS (G95.89)
   neurogenic bladder due to cauda equina syndrome (G83.4)
   neuromuscular dysfunction due to spinal cord lesion (G95.89)

N31.0 Uninhibited neuropathic bladder, not elsewhere classified

N31.1 Reflex neuropathic bladder, not elsewhere classified

N31.2 Flaccid neuropathic bladder, not elsewhere classified
   Atonic (motor) (sensory) neuropathic bladder
   Autonomous neuropathic bladder
   Nonreflex neuropathic bladder

N31.8 Other neuromuscular dysfunction of bladder

N31.9 Neuromuscular dysfunction of bladder, unspecified
Neurogenic bladder dysfunction NOS

N32 Other disorders of bladder

Excludes2: calculus of bladder (N21.0)
cystocele (N81.1-)
hernia or prolapse of bladder, female (N81.1-)

N32.0 Bladder-neck obstruction
Bladder-neck stenosis (acquired)
Excludes1: congenital bladder-neck obstruction (Q64.3-)

N32.1 Vesicointestinal fistula
Vesicorectal fistula

N32.2 Vesical fistula, not elsewhere classified
Excludes1: fistula between bladder and female genital tract (N82.0-N82.1)

N32.3 Diverticulum of bladder
Excludes1: congenital diverticulum of bladder (Q64.6)
diverticulitis of bladder (N30.8-)

N32.8 Other specified disorders of bladder

N32.81 Overactive bladder
Detrusor muscle hyperactivity
Excludes1: frequent urination due to specified bladder condition- code to condition

N32.89 Other specified disorders of bladder
Bladder hemorrhage
Bladder hypertrophy
Calcified bladder
Contracted bladder

N32.9 Bladder disorder, unspecified

N33 Bladder disorders in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, such as:
schistosomiasis (B65.0-B65.9)
Excludes1: bladder disorder in syphilis (A52.76)
bladder disorder in tuberculosis (A18.12)
candidal cystitis (B37.41)
chlamydial cystitis (A56.01)
cystitis in gonorrhea (A54.01)
cystitis in neurogenic bladder (N31.-)
diphtheritic cystitis (A36.85)
syphilitic cystitis (A52.76)
trichomonal cystitis (A59.03)

N34 Urethritis and urethral syndrome

Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent.
Excludes2: Reiter's disease (M02.3-)
urethritis in diseases with a predominantly sexual mode of transmission (A50-A64)
urethrotrogonitis (N30.3-)
N34.0 Urethral abscess
Abscess (of) Cowper's gland
Abscess (of) Littré's gland
Abscess (of) urethral (gland)
Periurethral abscess

Excludes1: urethral caruncle (N36.2)

N34.1 Nonspecific urethritis
Nongonococcal urethritis
Nonvenereal urethritis

N34.2 Other urethritis
Meatitis, urethral
Postmenopausal urethritis
Ulcer of urethra (meatus)
Urethritis NOS

N34.3 Urethral syndrome, unspecified

N35 Urethral stricture

Excludes1: congenital urethral stricture (Q64.3-)
postprocedural urethral stricture (N99.1-)

N35.0 Post-traumatic urethral stricture
Urethral stricture due to injury

Excludes1: postprocedural urethral stricture (N99.1-)

N35.01 Post-traumatic urethral stricture, male
N35.010 Post-traumatic urethral stricture, male, meatal
N35.011 Post-traumatic bulbous urethral stricture
N35.012 Post-traumatic membranous urethral stricture
N35.013 Post-traumatic anterior urethral stricture
N35.014 Post-traumatic urethral stricture, male, unspecified
N35.016 Post-traumatic urethral stricture, male, overlapping sites

N35.02 Post-traumatic urethral stricture, female
N35.021 Urethral stricture due to childbirth
N35.028 Other post-traumatic urethral stricture, female

N35.1 Postinfective urethral stricture, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: urethral stricture associated with schistosomiasis (B65.-, N29)
gonococcal urethral stricture (A54.01)
syphilitic urethral stricture (A52.76)

N35.11 Postinfective urethral stricture, not elsewhere classified, male
N35.111 Postinfective urethral stricture, not elsewhere classified, male, meatal
N35.112 Postinfective bulbous urethral stricture, not elsewhere classified, male
N35.113 Postinfective membranous urethral stricture, not elsewhere classified, male
N35.114 Postinfective anterior urethral stricture, not elsewhere classified, male
N35.116 Postinfective urethral stricture, not elsewhere classified, male, overlapping sites
N35.119 Postinfective urethral stricture, not elsewhere classified, male, unspecified

N35.12 Postinfective urethral stricture, not elsewhere classified, female

N35.8 Other urethral stricture

Excludes1: postprocedural urethral stricture (N99.1-)

N35.81 Other urethral stricture, male

N35.811 Other urethral stricture, male, meatal
N35.812 Other urethral bulbous stricture, male
N35.813 Other membranous urethral stricture, male
N35.814 Other anterior urethral stricture, male
N35.816 Other urethral stricture, male, overlapping sites
N35.819 Other urethral stricture, male, unspecified site

N35.82 Other urethral stricture, female

N35.9 Urethral stricture, unspecified

N35.91 Urethral stricture, unspecified, male

N35.911 Unspecified urethral stricture, male, meatal
N35.912 Unspecified bulbous urethral stricture, male
N35.913 Unspecified membranous urethral stricture, male
N35.914 Unspecified anterior urethral stricture, male
N35.916 Unspecified urethral stricture, male, overlapping sites
N35.919 Unspecified urethral stricture, male, unspecified site

Pinhole meatus NOS
Urethral stricture NOS

N35.92 Unspecified urethral stricture, female

N36 Other disorders of urethra

N36.0 Urethral fistula

Urethroperineal fistula
Urethrectoanal fistula
Urinary fistula NOS

Excludes1: urethroscrotal fistula (N50.89)
urethrovaginal fistula (N82.1)
urethrovesicovaginal fistula (N82.1)

N36.1 Urethral diverticulum

N36.2 Urethral caruncle

N36.4 Urethral functional and muscular disorders
Use additional code to identify associated urinary stress incontinence (N39.3)

N36.41 Hypermobility of urethra

N36.42 Intrinsic sphincter deficiency (ISD)

N36.43 Combined hypermobility of urethra and intrinsic sphincter deficiency

N36.44 Muscular disorders of urethra
   Bladder sphincter dyssynergy

N36.5 Urethral false passage

N36.8 Other specified disorders of urethra
   Excludes1: congenital urethrocele (Q64.7)
   female urethrocele (N81.0)

N36.9 Urethral disorder, unspecified

N37 Urethral disorders in diseases classified elsewhere
   Code first underlying disease
   Excludes1: urethritis (in):
      candidal infection (B37.41)
      chlamydial (A56.01)
      gonorrhea (A54.01)
      syphilis (A52.76)
      trichomonal infection (A59.03)
      tuberculosis (A18.13)

N39 Other disorders of urinary system
   Excludes2: hematuria NOS (R31.-)
      recurrent or persistent hematuria (N02.-)
      recurrent or persistent hematuria with specified morphological lesion (N02.-)
      proteinuria NOS (R80.-)

N39.0 Urinary tract infection, site not specified
   Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent.
   Excludes1: candidiasis of urinary tract (B37.4-)
      neonatal urinary tract infection (P39.3)
      pyuria (R82.81)
      urinary tract infection of specified site, such as:
      cystitis (N30.-)
      urethritis (N34.-)

N39.3 Stress incontinence (female) (male)
   Code also any associated overactive bladder (N32.81)
   Excludes1: mixed incontinence (N39.46)

N39.4 Other specified urinary incontinence
   Code also any associated overactive bladder (N32.81)
   Excludes1: enuresis NOS (R32)
      functional urinary incontinence (R39.81)
      urinary incontinence associated with cognitive impairment (R39.81)
N39.41 Urge incontinence

Excludes1: mixed incontinence (N39.46)

N39.42 Incontinence without sensory awareness
Inensible (urinary) incontinence

N39.43 Post-void dribbling

N39.44 Nocturnal enuresis

Excludes2: nocturnal polyuria (R35.81)

N39.45 Continuous leakage

N39.46 Mixed incontinence
Urge and stress incontinence

N39.49 Other specified urinary incontinence

N39.490 Overflow incontinence

N39.491 Coital incontinence

N39.492 Postural (urinary) incontinence

N39.498 Other specified urinary incontinence
Reflex incontinence
Total incontinence

N39.8 Other specified disorders of urinary system

N39.9 Disorder of urinary system, unspecified

Diseases of male genital organs (N40-N53)

N40 Benign prostatic hyperplasia

Includes: adenofibromatous hypertrophy of prostate
benign hypertrophy of the prostate
benign prostatic hypertrophy
BPH
enlarged prostate
nodular prostate
polyp of prostate

Excludes1: benign neoplasms of prostate (adenoma, benign) (fibroadenoma) (fibroma) (myoma) (D29.1)

Excludes2: malignant neoplasm of prostate (C61)

N40.0 Benign prostatic hyperplasia without lower urinary tract symptoms
Enlarged prostate without LUTS
Enlarged prostate NOS

N40.1 Benign prostatic hyperplasia with lower urinary tract symptoms
Enlarged prostate with LUTS

Use additional code for associated symptoms, when specified:
incomplete bladder emptying (R39.14)
nocturia (R35.1)
straining on urination (R39.16)
urinary frequency (R35.0)
urinary hesitancy (R39.11)
urinary incontinence (N39.4-)
urinary obstruction (N13.8)
urinary retention (R33.8)
urinary urgency (R39.15)
weak urinary stream (R39.12)

N40.2 Nodular prostate without lower urinary tract symptoms
    Nodular prostate without LUTS

N40.3 Nodular prostate with lower urinary tract symptoms
    Use additional code for associated symptoms, when specified:
    incomplete bladder emptying (R39.14)
    nocturia (R35.1)
    straining on urination (R39.16)
    urinary frequency (R35.0)
    urinary hesitancy (R39.11)
    urinary incontinence (N39.4-)
    urinary obstruction (N13.8)
    urinary retention (R33.8)
    urinary urgency (R39.15)
    weak urinary stream (R39.12)

N41 Inflammatory diseases of prostate
    Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent.
    N41.0 Acute prostatitis
    N41.1 Chronic prostatitis
    N41.2 Abscess of prostate
    N41.3 Prostatocystitis
    N41.4 Granulomatous prostatitis
    N41.8 Other inflammatory diseases of prostate
    N41.9 Inflammatory disease of prostate, unspecified
        Prostatitis NOS

N42 Other and unspecified disorders of prostate
    N42.0 Calculus of prostate
        Prostatic stone
    N42.1 Congestion and hemorrhage of prostate
        Excludes1: enlarged prostate (N40.-)
                     hematuria (R31.-)
                     hyperplasia of prostate (N40.-)
                     inflammatory diseases of prostate (N41.-)
    N42.3 Dysplasia of prostate
        N42.30 Unspecified dysplasia of prostate
        N42.31 Prostatic intraepithelial neoplasia
            PIN
Prostatic intraepithelial neoplasia I (PIN I)
Prostatic intraepithelial neoplasia II (PIN II)

**Excludes1**: prostatic intraepithelial neoplasia III (PIN III) (D07.5)

**N42.32** Atypical small acinar proliferation of prostate

**N42.39** Other dysplasia of prostate

**N42.8** Other specified disorders of prostate

**N42.81** Prostatodynia syndrome
  Painful prostate syndrome

**N42.82** Prostatosis syndrome

**N42.83** Cyst of prostate

**N42.89** Other specified disorders of prostate

**N42.9** Disorder of prostate, unspecified

**N43** Hydrocele and spermatocele

**Includes**: hydrocele of spermatic cord, testis or tunica vaginalis

**Excludes1**: congenital hydrocele (P83.5)

**N43.0** Encysted hydrocele

**N43.1** Infected hydrocele
  
  **Use additional** code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent

**N43.2** Other hydrocele

**N43.3** Hydrocele, unspecified

**N43.4** Spermatocele of epididymis
  Spermatic cyst
    **N43.40** Spermatocele of epididymis, unspecified
    **N43.41** Spermatocele of epididymis, single
    **N43.42** Spermatocele of epididymis, multiple

**N44** Noninflammatory disorders of testis

**N44.0** Torsion of testis
    **N44.00** Torsion of testis, unspecified
    **N44.01** Extravaginal torsion of spermatic cord
    **N44.02** Intravaginal torsion of spermatic cord
      Torsion of spermatic cord NOS
    **N44.03** Torsion of appendix testis
    **N44.04** Torsion of appendix epididymis

**N44.1** Cyst of tunica albuginea testis

**N44.2** Benign cyst of testis
N44.8 Other noninflammatory disorders of the testis

N45 Orchitis and epididymitis

Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent.

N45.1 Epididymitis

N45.2 Orchitis

N45.3 Epididymo-orchitis

N45.4 Abscess of epididymis or testis

N46 Male infertility

Excludes1: vasectomy status (Z98.52)

N46.0 Azoospermia

Absolute male infertility
Male infertility due to germinal (cell) aplasia
Male infertility due to spermatogenic arrest (complete)

N46.01 Organic azoospermia

Azoospermia NOS

N46.02 Azoospermia due to extratesticular causes

Code also associated cause

N46.021 Azoospermia due to drug therapy

N46.022 Azoospermia due to infection

N46.023 Azoospermia due to obstruction of efferent ducts

N46.024 Azoospermia due to radiation

N46.025 Azoospermia due to systemic disease

N46.029 Azoospermia due to other extratesticular causes

N46.1 Oligospermia

Male infertility due to germinal cell desquamation
Male infertility due to hypospermatogenesis
Male infertility due to incomplete spermatogenic arrest

N46.11 Organic oligospermia

Oligospermia NOS

N46.12 Oligospermia due to extratesticular causes

Code also associated cause

N46.121 Oligospermia due to drug therapy

N46.122 Oligospermia due to infection

N46.123 Oligospermia due to obstruction of efferent ducts

N46.124 Oligospermia due to radiation

N46.125 Oligospermia due to systemic disease
N46.129 Oligospermia due to other extratesticular causes

N46.8 Other male infertility
N46.9 Male infertility, unspecified

N47 Disorders of prepuce

N47.0 Adherent prepuce, newborn
N47.1 Phimosis
N47.2 Paraphimosis
N47.3 Deficient foreskin
N47.4 Benign cyst of prepuce
N47.5 Adhesions of prepuce and glans penis

N47.6 Balanoposthitis
   Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent.
   Excludes1: balanitis (N48.1)

N47.7 Other inflammatory diseases of prepuce
   Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent.

N47.8 Other disorders of prepuce

N48 Other disorders of penis

N48.0 Leukoplakia of penis
   Balanitis xerotica obliterans
   Kraurosis of penis
   Lichen sclerosus of external male genital organs
   Excludes1: carcinoma in situ of penis (D07.4)

N48.1 Balanitis
   Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent
   Excludes1: amebic balanitis (A06.8)
   balanitis xerotica obliterans (N48.0)
   candidal balanitis (B37.42)
   gonococcal balanitis (A54.23)
   herpesviral [herpes simplex] balanitis (A60.01)

N48.2 Other inflammatory disorders of penis
   Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent.
   Excludes1: balanitis (N48.1)
   balanitis xerotica obliterans (N48.0)
   balanoposthitis (N47.6)

N48.21 Abscess of corpus cavernosum and penis
N48.22 Cellulitis of corpus cavernosum and penis
N48.29 Other inflammatory disorders of penis
N48.3 Priapism
   Painful erection
   
   **Code first** underlying cause

N48.30 Priapism, unspecified

N48.31 Priapism due to trauma

N48.32 Priapism due to disease classified elsewhere

N48.33 Priapism, drug-induced

N48.39 Other priapism

N48.5 Ulcer of penis

N48.6 Induration penis plastica
   Peyronie's disease
   Plastic induration of penis

N48.8 Other specified disorders of penis

N48.81 Thrombosis of superficial vein of penis

N48.82 Acquired torsion of penis
   Acquired torsion of penis NOS
   
   **Excludes1:** congenital torsion of penis (Q55.63)

N48.83 Acquired buried penis
   
   **Excludes1:** congenital hidden penis (Q55.64)

N48.89 Other specified disorders of penis

N48.9 Disorder of penis, unspecified

N49 Inflammatory disorders of male genital organs, not elsewhere classified

   **Use additional** code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent

   **Excludes1:** inflammation of penis (N48.1, N48.2-)
   orchitis and epididymitis (N45.-)

N49.0 Inflammatory disorders of seminal vesicle
   Vesiculitis NOS

N49.1 Inflammatory disorders of spermatic cord, tunica vaginalis and vas deferens
   Vasitis

N49.2 Inflammatory disorders of scrotum

N49.3 Fournier gangrene

N49.8 Inflammatory disorders of other specified male genital organs
   Inflammation of multiple sites in male genital organs

N49.9 Inflammatory disorder of unspecified male genital organ
   Abscess of unspecified male genital organ
   Boil of unspecified male genital organ
   Carbuncle of unspecified male genital organ
   Cellulitis of unspecified male genital organ
N50 Other and unspecified disorders of male genital organs

Excludes2: torsion of testis (N44.0-)

N50.0 Atrophy of testis

N50.1 Vascular disorders of male genital organs
   Hematocele, NOS, of male genital organs
   Hemorrhage of male genital organs
   Thrombosis of male genital organs

N50.3 Cyst of epididymis

N50.8 Other specified disorders of male genital organs

   N50.81 Testicular pain
      N50.811 Right testicular pain
      N50.812 Left testicular pain
      N50.819 Testicular pain, unspecified

   N50.82 Scrotal pain

   N50.89 Other specified disorders of the male genital organs
      Atrophy of scrotum, seminal vesicle, spermatic cord, tunica vaginalis and vas deferens
      Chylocele, tunica vaginalis (nonfilarial) NOS
      Edema of scrotum, seminal vesicle, spermatic cord, tunica vaginalis and vas deferens
      Hypertrophy of scrotum, seminal vesicle, spermatic cord, tunica vaginalis and vas deferens
      Stricture of spermatic cord, tunica vaginalis, and vas deferens
      Ulcer of scrotum, seminal vesicle, spermatic cord, testis, tunica vaginalis and vas deferens
      Urethroscrotal fistula

N50.9 Disorder of male genital organs, unspecified

N51 Disorders of male genital organs in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, such as:
   filariasis (B74.0-B74.9)

Excludes1: amebic balanitis (A06.8)
   candidal balanitis (B37.42)
   gonococcal balanitis (A54.23)
   gonococcal prostatitis (A54.22)
   herpesviral [herpes simplex] balanitis (A60.01)
   trichomonal prostatitis (A59.02)
   tuberculous prostatitis (A18.14)

N52 Male erectile dysfunction

Excludes1: psychogenic impotence (F52.21)

N52.0 Vasculogenic erectile dysfunction

   N52.01 Erectile dysfunction due to arterial insufficiency
   N52.02 Corporo-venous occlusive erectile dysfunction
   N52.03 Combined arterial insufficiency and corporo-venous occlusive erectile dysfunction

N52.1 Erectile dysfunction due to diseases classified elsewhere
Code first underlying disease

N52.2 Drug-induced erectile dysfunction

N52.3 Postprocedural erectile dysfunction

  N52.31 Erectile dysfunction following radical prostatectomy
  N52.32 Erectile dysfunction following radical cystectomy
  N52.33 Erectile dysfunction following urethral surgery
  N52.34 Erectile dysfunction following simple prostatectomy
  N52.35 Erectile dysfunction following radiation therapy
  N52.36 Erectile dysfunction following interstitial seed therapy
  N52.37 Erectile dysfunction following prostate ablative therapy
    Erectile dysfunction following cryotherapy
    Erectile dysfunction following other prostate ablative therapies
    Erectile dysfunction following ultrasound ablative therapies

  N52.39 Other and unspecified postprocedural erectile dysfunction

N52.8 Other male erectile dysfunction

N52.9 Male erectile dysfunction, unspecified

  Impotence NOS

N53 Other male sexual dysfunction

  Excludes1: psychogenic sexual dysfunction (F52.-)

N53.1 Ejaculatory dysfunction

  Excludes1: premature ejaculation (F52.4)

  N53.11 Retarded ejaculation
  N53.12 Painful ejaculation
  N53.13 Anejaculatory orgasm
  N53.14 Retrograde ejaculation

  N53.19 Other ejaculatory dysfunction
    Ejaculatory dysfunction NOS

N53.8 Other male sexual dysfunction

N53.9 Unspecified male sexual dysfunction

Disorders of breast (N60-N65)

  Excludes1: disorders of breast associated with childbirth (O91-O92)

N60 Benign mammary dysplasia

  Includes: fibrocystic mastopathy

N60.0 Solitary cyst of breast

  Cyst of breast
N60.01 Solitary cyst of right breast
N60.02 Solitary cyst of left breast
N60.09 Solitary cyst of unspecified breast

N60.1 Diffuse cystic mastopathy
Cystic breast
Fibrocystic disease of breast

Excludes1: diffuse cystic mastopathy with epithelial proliferation (N60.3-)

N60.11 Diffuse cystic mastopathy of right breast
N60.12 Diffuse cystic mastopathy of left breast
N60.19 Diffuse cystic mastopathy of unspecified breast

N60.2 Fibroadenosis of breast
Adenofibrosis of breast

Excludes2: fibroadenoma of breast (D24.-)

N60.21 Fibroadenosis of right breast
N60.22 Fibroadenosis of left breast
N60.29 Fibroadenosis of unspecified breast

N60.3 Fibrosclerosis of breast
Cystic mastopathy with epithelial proliferation

N60.31 Fibrosclerosis of right breast
N60.32 Fibrosclerosis of left breast
N60.39 Fibrosclerosis of unspecified breast

N60.4 Mammary duct ectasia

N60.41 Mammary duct ectasia of right breast
N60.42 Mammary duct ectasia of left breast
N60.49 Mammary duct ectasia of unspecified breast

N60.8 Other benign mammary dysplasias

N60.81 Other benign mammary dysplasias of right breast
N60.82 Other benign mammary dysplasias of left breast
N60.89 Other benign mammary dysplasias of unspecified breast

N60.9 Unspecified benign mammary dysplasia

N60.91 Unspecified benign mammary dysplasia of right breast
N60.92 Unspecified benign mammary dysplasia of left breast
N60.99 Unspecified benign mammary dysplasia of unspecified breast

N61 Inflammatory disorders of breast

Excludes1: inflammatory carcinoma of breast (C50.9)
inflammatory disorder of breast associated with childbirth (O91.-)
neonatal infective mastitis (P39.0)
thrombophlebitis of breast [Mondor's disease] (I80.8)

**N61.0 Mastitis without abscess**
- Infective mastitis (acute) (nonpuerperal) (subacute)
- Mastitis (acute) (nonpuerperal) (subacute) NOS
- Cellulitis (acute) (nonpuerperal) (subacute) of breast NOS
- Cellulitis (acute) (nonpuerperal) (subacute) of nipple NOS

**N61.1 Abscess of the breast and nipple**
- Abscess (acute) (chronic) (nonpuerperal) of areola
- Abscess (acute) (chronic) (nonpuerperal) of breast
- Carbuncle of breast
- Mastitis with abscess

**N61.2 Granulomatous mastitis**
- N61.20 Granulomatous mastitis, unspecified breast
- N61.21 Granulomatous mastitis, right breast
- N61.22 Granulomatous mastitis, left breast
- N61.23 Granulomatous mastitis, bilateral breast

**N62 Hypertrophy of breast**
- Gynecomastia
- Hypertrophy of breast NOS
- Massive pubertal hypertrophy of breast

**Excludes1:** breast engorgement of newborn (P83.4)
- disproportion of reconstructed breast (N65.1)

**N63 Unspecified lump in breast**
- Nodule(s) NOS in breast
- N63.0 Unspecified lump in unspecified breast

**N63.1 Unspecified lump in the right breast**
- N63.10 Unspecified lump in the right breast, unspecified quadrant
- N63.11 Unspecified lump in the right breast, upper outer quadrant
- N63.12 Unspecified lump in the right breast, upper inner quadrant
- N63.13 Unspecified lump in the right breast, lower outer quadrant
- N63.14 Unspecified lump in the right breast, lower inner quadrant
- N63.15 Unspecified lump in the right breast, overlapping quadrants

**N63.2 Unspecified lump in the left breast**
- N63.20 Unspecified lump in the left breast, unspecified quadrant
- N63.21 Unspecified lump in the left breast, upper outer quadrant
- N63.22 Unspecified lump in the left breast, upper inner quadrant
- N63.23 Unspecified lump in the left breast, lower outer quadrant
- N63.24 Unspecified lump in the left breast, lower inner quadrant
N63.25 Unspecified lump in the left breast, overlapping quadrants

N63.3 Unspecified lump in axillary tail
   N63.31 Unspecified lump in axillary tail of the right breast
   N63.32 Unspecified lump in axillary tail of the left breast

N63.4 Unspecified lump in breast, subareolar
   N63.41 Unspecified lump in right breast, subareolar
   N63.42 Unspecified lump in left breast, subareolar

N64 Other disorders of breast

   Excludes2: mechanical complication of breast prosthesis and implant (T85.4-)

N64.0 Fissure and fistula of nipple

N64.1 Fat necrosis of breast
   Fat necrosis (segmental) of breast
   Code first breast necrosis due to breast graft (T85.898)

N64.2 Atrophy of breast

N64.3 Galactorrhea not associated with childbirth

N64.4 Mastodynia

N64.5 Other signs and symptoms in breast

   Excludes2: abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging of breast (R92.-)

N64.51 Induration of breast

N64.52 Nipple discharge

   Excludes1: abnormal findings in nipple discharge (R89.-)

N64.53 Retraction of nipple

N64.59 Other signs and symptoms in breast

N64.8 Other specified disorders of breast

N64.81 Ptosis of breast

   Excludes1: ptosis of native breast in relation to reconstructed breast (N65.1)

N64.82 Hypoplasia of breast
   Micromastia

   Excludes1: congenital absence of breast (Q83.0)
   hypoplasia of native breast in relation to reconstructed breast (N65.1)

N64.89 Other specified disorders of breast
   Galactocele
   Subinvolution of breast (postlactational)

N64.9 Disorder of breast, unspecified

N65 Deformity and disproportion of reconstructed breast
N65.0 Deformity of reconstructed breast
- Contour irregularity in reconstructed breast
- Excess tissue in reconstructed breast
- Misshapen reconstructed breast

N65.1 Disproportion of reconstructed breast
- Breast asymmetry between native breast and reconstructed breast
- Disproportion between native breast and reconstructed breast

Inflammatory diseases of female pelvic organs (N70-N77)

Excludes1: inflammatory diseases of female pelvic organs complicating:
- abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.0)
- pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O23.-, O75.3, O85, O86.-)

N70 Salpingitis and oophoritis

Includes: abscess (of) fallopian tube
- abscess (of) ovary
- pyosalpinx
- salpingo-oophoritis
- tubo-ovarian abscess
- tubo-ovarian inflammatory disease

Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent

Excludes1: gonococcal infection (A54.24)
- tuberculous infection (A18.17)

N70.0 Acute salpingitis and oophoritis

N70.01 Acute salpingitis

N70.02 Acute oophoritis

N70.03 Acute salpingitis and oophoritis

N70.1 Chronic salpingitis and oophoritis

N70.11 Chronic salpingitis

N70.12 Chronic oophoritis

N70.13 Chronic salpingitis and oophoritis

N70.9 Salpingitis and oophoritis, unspecified

N70.91 Salpingitis, unspecified

N70.92 Oophoritis, unspecified

N70.93 Salpingitis and oophoritis, unspecified

N71 Inflammatory disease of uterus, except cervix

Includes: endo (myo) metritis
- metritis
- myometritis
- pyometra
- uterine abscess

Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent
Excludes1: hyperplastic endometritis (N85.0-)
infection of uterus following delivery (O85, O86.-)

N71.0 Acute inflammatory disease of uterus
N71.1 Chronic inflammatory disease of uterus
N71.9 Inflammatory disease of uterus, unspecified

N72 Inflammatory disease of cervix uteri

Includes: cervicitis (with or without erosion or ectropion)
endocervicitis (with or without erosion or ectropion)
exocervicitis (with or without erosion or ectropion)

Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent

Excludes1: erosion and ectropion of cervix without cervicitis (N86)

N73 Other female pelvic inflammatory diseases

Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent.

N73.0 Acute parametritis and pelvic cellulitis
Abscess of broad ligament
Abscess of parametrium
Pelvic cellulitis, female

N73.1 Chronic parametritis and pelvic cellulitis
Any condition in N73.0 specified as chronic

Excludes1: tuberculous parametritis and pelvic cellulitis (A18.17)

N73.2 Unspecified parametritis and pelvic cellulitis
Any condition in N73.0 unspecified whether acute or chronic

N73.3 Female acute pelvic peritonitis

N73.4 Female chronic pelvic peritonitis

Excludes1: tuberculous pelvic (female) peritonitis (A18.17)

N73.5 Female pelvic peritonitis, unspecified

N73.6 Female pelvic peritoneal adhesions (postinfecrive)

Excludes2: postprocedural pelvic peritoneal adhesions (N99.4)

N73.8 Other specified female pelvic inflammatory diseases

N73.9 Female pelvic inflammatory disease, unspecified
Female pelvic infection or inflammation NOS

N74 Female pelvic inflammatory disorders in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease

Excludes1: chlamydial cervicitis (A56.02)
chlamydial pelvic inflammatory disease (A56.11)
gonococcal cervicitis (A54.03)
gonococcal pelvic inflammatory disease (A54.24)
herpessviral [herpes simplex] cervicitis (A60.03)
herpessviral [herpes simplex] pelvic inflammatory disease (A60.09)
syphilitic cervicitis (A52.76)
syphilitic pelvic inflammatory disease (A52.76)
trichomonal cervicitis (A59.09)
tuberculous cervicitis (A18.16)
tuberculous pelvic inflammatory disease (A18.17)

N75 Diseases of Bartholin's gland

N75.0 Cyst of Bartholin's gland

N75.1 Abscess of Bartholin's gland

N75.8 Other diseases of Bartholin's gland
  Bartholinitis

N75.9 Disease of Bartholin's gland, unspecified

N76 Other inflammation of vagina and vulva

Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent

Excludes2: senile (atrophic) vaginitis (N95.2)
  vulvar vestibulitis (N94.810)

N76.0 Acute vaginitis
  Acute vulvovaginitis
  Vaginitis NOS
  Vulvovaginitis NOS

N76.1 Subacute and chronic vaginitis
  Chronic vulvovaginitis
  Subacute vulvovaginitis

N76.2 Acute vulvitis
  Vulvitis NOS

N76.3 Subacute and chronic vulvitis

N76.4 Abscess of vulva
  Furuncle of vulva

N76.5 Ulceration of vagina

N76.6 Ulceration of vulva

N76.8 Other specified inflammation of vagina and vulva

N76.81 Mucositis (ulcerative) of vagina and vulva

Code also type of associated therapy, such as:
  antineoplastic and immunosuppressive drugs (T45.1X-)
  radiological procedure and radiotherapy (Y84.2)

Excludes2: gastrointestinal mucositis (ulcerative) (K92.81)
  nasal mucositis (ulcerative) (J34.81)
  oral mucositis (ulcerative) (K12.3-)

N76.89 Other specified inflammation of vagina and vulva

N77 Vulvovaginal ulceration and inflammation in diseases classified elsewhere

N77.0 Ulceration of vulva in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, such as:
Behçet's disease (M35.2)

**Excludes1:** ulceration of vulva in gonococcal infection (A54.02)
ulceration of vulva in herpesviral [herpes simplex] infection (A60.04)
ulceration of vulva in syphilis (A51.0)
ulceration of vulva in tuberculosis (A18.18)

N77.1 Vaginitis, vulvitis and vulvovaginitis in diseases classified elsewhere

**Code first** underlying disease, such as:
pinworm (B80)

**Excludes1:** candidal vulvovaginitis (B37.3)
chlamydial vulvovaginitis (A56.02)
gonococcal vulvovaginitis (A54.02)
herpesviral [herpes simplex] vulvovaginitis (A60.04)
trichomonal vulvovaginitis (A59.01)
tuberculous vulvovaginitis (A18.18)
vulvovaginitis in early syphilis (A51.0)
vulvovaginitis in late syphilis (A52.76)

Noninflammatory disorders of female genital tract (N80-N98)

N80 Endometriosis

N80.0 Endometriosis of uterus
Adenomyosis

**Excludes1:** stromal endometriosis (D39.0)

N80.1 Endometriosis of ovary

N80.2 Endometriosis of fallopian tube

N80.3 Endometriosis of pelvic peritoneum

N80.4 Endometriosis of rectovaginal septum and vagina

N80.5 Endometriosis of intestine

N80.6 Endometriosis in cutaneous scar

N80.8 Other endometriosis
Endometriosis of thorax

N80.9 Endometriosis, unspecified

N81 Female genital prolapse

**Excludes1:** genital prolapse complicating pregnancy, labor or delivery (O34.5-)
prolapse and hernia of ovary and fallopian tube (N83.4-)
prolapse of vaginal vault after hysterectomy (N99.3)

N81.0 Urethrocele

**Excludes1:** urethrocele with cystocele (N81.1-)
urethrocele with prolapse of uterus (N81.2-N81.4)

N81.1 Cystocele
Cystocele with urethrocele
Cystourethrocele

**Excludes1:** cystocele with prolapse of uterus (N81.2-N81.4)
N81.10 Cystocele, unspecified
Prolapse of (anterior) vaginal wall NOS

N81.11 Cystocele, midline

N81.12 Cystocele, lateral
Paravaginal cystocele

N81.2 Incomplete uterovaginal prolapse
First degree uterine prolapse
Prolapse of cervix NOS
Second degree uterine prolapse

Excludes1: cervical stump prolapse (N81.85)

N81.3 Complete uterovaginal prolapse
Procidentia (uteri) NOS
Third degree uterine prolapse

N81.4 Uterovaginal prolapse, unspecified
Prolapse of uterus NOS

N81.5 Vaginal enterocele

Excludes1: enterocele with prolapse of uterus (N81.2-N81.4)

N81.6 Rectocele
Prolapse of posterior vaginal wall

Use additional code for any associated fecal incontinence, if applicable (R15.-)

Excludes2: perineocele (N81.81)
rectal prolapse (K62.3)
rectocele with prolapse of uterus (N81.2-N81.4)

N81.8 Other female genital prolapse

N81.81 Perineocele

N81.82 Incompetence or weakening of pubocervical tissue

N81.83 Incompetence or weakening of rectovaginal tissue

N81.84 Pelvic muscle wasting
Disuse atrophy of pelvic muscles and anal sphincter

N81.85 Cervical stump prolapse

N81.89 Other female genital prolapse
Deficient perineum
Old laceration of muscles of pelvic floor

N81.9 Female genital prolapse, unspecified

N82 Fistulae involving female genital tract

Excludes1: vesicointestinal fistulae (N32.1)

N82.0 Vescicovaginal fistula

N82.1 Other female urinary-genital tract fistulae
Cervicovesical fistula
Ureterovaginal fistula
Urethrovaginal fistula
Uteroureteric fistula
Uterovesical fistula

N82.2 Fistula of vagina to small intestine

N82.3 Fistula of vagina to large intestine
Rectovaginal fistula

N82.4 Other female intestinal-genital tract fistulae
Intestinouterine fistula

N82.5 Female genital tract-skin fistulae
Uterus to abdominal wall fistula
Vaginoperineal fistula

N82.8 Other female genital tract fistulae

N82.9 Female genital tract fistula, unspecified

N83 Noninflammatory disorders of ovary, fallopian tube and broad ligament

Excludes2: hydrosalpinx (N70.1-)

N83.0 Follicular cyst of ovary
Cyst of graafian follicle
Hemorrhagic follicular cyst (of ovary)

N83.00 Follicular cyst of ovary, unspecified side
N83.01 Follicular cyst of right ovary
N83.02 Follicular cyst of left ovary

N83.1 Corpus luteum cyst
Hemorrhagic corpus luteum cyst

N83.10 Corpus luteum cyst of ovary, unspecified side
N83.11 Corpus luteum cyst of right ovary
N83.12 Corpus luteum cyst of left ovary

N83.2 Other and unspecified ovarian cysts

Excludes1: developmental ovarian cyst (Q50.1)
neoplastic ovarian cyst (D27.-)
polycystic ovarian syndrome (E28.2)
Stein-Leventhal syndrome (E28.2)

N83.20 Unspecified ovarian cysts

N83.201 Unspecified ovarian cyst, right side
N83.202 Unspecified ovarian cyst, left side
N83.209 Unspecified ovarian cyst, unspecified side
Ovarian cyst, NOS

N83.29 Other ovarian cysts
Retention cyst of ovary
Simple cyst of ovary

N83.291 Other ovarian cyst, right side
N83.292 Other ovarian cyst, left side
N83.299 Other ovarian cyst, unspecified side

N83.3 Acquired atrophy of ovary and fallopian tube

N83.31 Acquired atrophy of ovary
    N83.311 Acquired atrophy of right ovary
    N83.312 Acquired atrophy of left ovary
    N83.319 Acquired atrophy of ovary, unspecified side
        Acquired atrophy of ovary, NOS

N83.32 Acquired atrophy of fallopian tube
    N83.321 Acquired atrophy of right fallopian tube
    N83.322 Acquired atrophy of left fallopian tube
    N83.329 Acquired atrophy of fallopian tube, unspecified side
        Acquired atrophy of fallopian tube, NOS

N83.33 Acquired atrophy of ovary and fallopian tube
    N83.331 Acquired atrophy of right ovary and fallopian tube
    N83.332 Acquired atrophy of left ovary and fallopian tube
    N83.339 Acquired atrophy of ovary and fallopian tube, unspecified side
        Acquired atrophy of ovary and fallopian tube, NOS

N83.4 Prolapse and hernia of ovary and fallopian tube
    N83.40 Prolapse and hernia of ovary and fallopian tube, unspecified side
        Prolapse and hernia of ovary and fallopian tube, NOS
    N83.41 Prolapse and hernia of right ovary and fallopian tube
    N83.42 Prolapse and hernia of left ovary and fallopian tube

N83.5 Torsion of ovary, ovarian pedicle and fallopian tube
    Torsion of accessory tube

N83.51 Torsion of ovary and ovarian pedicle
    N83.511 Torsion of right ovary and ovarian pedicle
    N83.512 Torsion of left ovary and ovarian pedicle
    N83.519 Torsion of ovary and ovarian pedicle, unspecified side
        Torsion of ovary and ovarian pedicle, NOS

N83.52 Torsion of fallopian tube
    Torsion of hydatid of Morgagni

N83.521 Torsion of right fallopian tube
N83.522 Torsion of left fallopian tube
N83.529 Torsion of fallopian tube, unspecified side
    Torsion of fallopian tube, NOS
N83.53 Torsion of ovary, ovarian pedicle and fallopian tube

N83.6 Hematosalpinx

**Excludes1:** hematosalpinx (with) (in):
- hematocolpos (N89.7)
- hematometra (N85.7)
- tubal pregnancy (O00.1-)

N83.7 Hematoma of broad ligament

N83.8 Other noninflammatory disorders of ovary, fallopian tube and broad ligament

- Broad ligament laceration syndrome [Allen-Masters]

N83.9 Noninflammatory disorder of ovary, fallopian tube and broad ligament, unspecified

N84 Polyp of female genital tract

**Excludes1:** adenomatous polyp (D28.-)
- placental polyp (O90.89)

N84.0 Polyp of corpus uteri

- Polyp of endometrium
- Polyp of uterus NOS

**Excludes1:** polypoid endometrial hyperplasia (N85.0-)

N84.1 Polyp of cervix uteri

- Mucous polyp of cervix

N84.2 Polyp of vagina

N84.3 Polyp of vulva

- Polyp of labia

N84.8 Polyp of other parts of female genital tract

N84.9 Polyp of female genital tract, unspecified

N85 Other noninflammatory disorders of uterus, except cervix

**Excludes1:** endometriosis (N80.-)

- inflammatory diseases of uterus (N71.-)
- noninflammatory disorders of cervix, except malposition (N86-N88)
- polyp of corpus uteri (N84.0)
- uterine prolapse (N81.-)

N85.0 Endometrial hyperplasia

**N85.00 Endometrial hyperplasia, unspecified**

- Hyperplasia (adenomatous) (cystic) (glandular) of endometrium
- Hyperplastic endometritis

**N85.01 Benign endometrial hyperplasia**

- Endometrial hyperplasia (complex) (simple) without atypia

**N85.02 Endometrial intraepithelial neoplasia [EIN]**

- Endometrial hyperplasia with atypia

**Excludes1:** malignant neoplasm of endometrium (with endometrial intraepithelial neoplasia [EIN]) (C54.1)

N85.2 Hypertrophy of uterus
Bulky or enlarged uterus

Excludes 1: puerperal hypertrophy of uterus (O90.89)

N85.3 Subinvolution of uterus

Excludes 1: puerperal subinvolution of uterus (O90.89)

N85.4 Malposition of uterus
Anteversion of uterus
Retroflexion of uterus
Retroversion of uterus

Excludes 1: malposition of uterus complicating pregnancy, labor or delivery (O34.5-, O65.5)

N85.5 Inversion of uterus

Excludes 1: current obstetric trauma (O71.2)
postpartum inversion of uterus (O71.2)

N85.6 Intrauterine synechiae

N85.7 Hematometra
Hematosalpinx with hematometra

Excludes 1: hematometra with hematocolpos (N89.7)

N85.8 Other specified noninflammatory disorders of uterus
Atrophy of uterus, acquired
Fibrosis of uterus NOS

N85.9 Noninflammatory disorder of uterus, unspecified
Disorder of uterus NOS

N86 Erosion and ectropion of cervix uteri
Decubitus (trophic) ulcer of cervix
Eversion of cervix

Excludes 1: erosion and ectropion of cervix with cervicitis (N72)

N87 Dysplasia of cervix uteri

Excludes 1: abnormal results from cervical cytologic examination without histologic confirmation (R87.61-)
carcinoma in situ of cervix uteri (D06.-)
cervical intraepithelial neoplasia III [CIN III] (D06.-)
HGSIL of cervix (R87.613)
severe dysplasia of cervix uteri (D06.-)

N87.0 Mild cervical dysplasia
Cervical intraepithelial neoplasia I [CIN I]

N87.1 Moderate cervical dysplasia
Cervical intraepithelial neoplasia II [CIN II]

N87.9 Dysplasia of cervix uteri, unspecified
Anaplasia of cervix
Cervical atypism
Cervical dysplasia NOS

N88 Other noninflammatory disorders of cervix uteri

Excludes 2: inflammatory disease of cervix (N72)
polyp of cervix (N84.1)
N88.0 Leukoplakia of cervix uteri

N88.1 Old laceration of cervix uteri
Adhesions of cervix
Excludes1: current obstetric trauma (O71.3)

N88.2 Stricture and stenosis of cervix uteri
Excludes1: stricture and stenosis of cervix uteri complicating labor (O65.5)

N88.3 Incompetence of cervix uteri
Investigation and management of (suspected) cervical incompetence in a nonpregnant woman
Excludes1: cervical incompetence complicating pregnancy (O34.3-)

N88.4 Hypertrophic elongation of cervix uteri

N88.8 Other specified noninflammatory disorders of cervix uteri
Excludes1: current obstetric trauma (O71.3)

N88.9 Noninflammatory disorder of cervix uteri, unspecified

N89 Other noninflammatory disorders of vagina
Excludes1: abnormal results from vaginal cytologic examination without histologic confirmation (R87.62-)
carcinoma in situ of vagina (D07.2)
HGSIL of vagina (R87.623)
inflammation of vagina (N76.-)
senile (atrophic) vaginitis (N95.2)
severe dysplasia of vagina (D07.2)
trichomonal leukorrhea (A59.00)
vaginal intraepithelial neoplasia [VAIN], grade III (D07.2)

N89.0 Mild vaginal dysplasia
Vaginal intraepithelial neoplasia [VAIN], grade I

N89.1 Moderate vaginal dysplasia
Vaginal intraepithelial neoplasia [VAIN], grade II

N89.3 Dysplasia of vagina, unspecified

N89.4 Leukoplakia of vagina

N89.5 Stricture and atresia of vagina
Vaginal adhesions
Vaginal stenosis
Excludes1: congenital atresia or stricture (Q52.4)
postprocedural adhesions of vagina (N99.2)

N89.6 Tight hymenal ring
Rigid hymen
Tight introitus
Excludes1: imperforate hymen (Q52.3)

N89.7 Hematocolpos
Hematocolpos with hematometra or hematosalpinx

N89.8 Other specified noninflammatory disorders of vagina
Leukorrhea NOS
Old vaginal laceration
Pessary ulcer of vagina

Excludes1: current obstetric trauma (O70.-, O71.4, O71.7-O71.8)
old laceration involving muscles of pelvic floor (N81.8)

N89.9 Noninflammatory disorder of vagina, unspecified

N90 Other noninflammatory disorders of vulva and perineum

Excludes1: anogenital (venereal) warts (A63.0)
carcinoma in situ of vulva (D07.1)
condyloma acuminatum (A63.0)
current obstetric trauma (O70.-, O71.7-O71.8)
inflammation of vulva (N76.-)
severe dysplasia of vulva (D07.1)
vulvar intraepithelial neoplasms III [VIN III] (D07.1)

N90.0 Mild vulvar dysplasia
Vulvar intraepithelial neoplasia [VIN], grade I

N90.1 Moderate vulvar dysplasia
Vulvar intraepithelial neoplasia [VIN], grade II

N90.3 Dysplasia of vulva, unspecified

N90.4 Leukoplakia of vulva
Dystrophy of vulva
Kraurosis of vulva
Lichen sclerosus of external female genital organs

N90.5 Atrophy of vulva
Stenosis of vulva

N90.6 Hypertrophy of vulva

N90.60 Unspecified hypertrophy of vulva
Unspecified hypertrophy of labia

N90.61 Childhood asymmetric labium majus enlargement
CALME

N90.69 Other specified hypertrophy of vulva
Other specified hypertrophy of labia

N90.7 Vulvar cyst

N90.8 Other specified noninflammatory disorders of vulva and perineum

N90.81 Female genital mutilation status
Female genital cutting status

N90.810 Female genital mutilation status, unspecified
Female genital cutting status, unspecified
Female genital mutilation status NOS

N90.811 Female genital mutilation Type I status
Clitorectomy status
Female genital cutting Type I status

N90.812 Female genital mutilation Type II status
Clitorectomy with excision of labia minora status
Female genital cutting Type II status
N90.813 Female genital mutilation Type III status
   Female genital cutting Type III status
   Infibulation status

N90.818 Other female genital mutilation status
   Female genital cutting Type IV status
   Female genital mutilation Type IV status
   Other female genital cutting status

N90.89 Other specified noninflammatory disorders of vulva and perineum
   Adhesions of vulva
   Hypertrophy of clitoris

N90.9 Noninflammatory disorder of vulva and perineum, unspecified

N91 Absent, scanty and rare menstruation
   Excludes1: ovarian dysfunction (E28.-)

N91.0 Primary amenorrhea

N91.1 Secondary amenorrhea

N91.2 Amenorrhea, unspecified

N91.3 Primary oligomenorrhea

N91.4 Secondary oligomenorrhea

N91.5 Oligomenorrhea, unspecified
   Hypomenorrhea NOS

N92 Excessive, frequent and irregular menstruation
   Excludes1: postmenopausal bleeding (N95.0)
   precocious puberty (menstruation) (E30.1)

N92.0 Excessive and frequent menstruation with regular cycle
   Heavy periods NOS
   Menorrhagia NOS
   Polymenorrhea

N92.1 Excessive and frequent menstruation with irregular cycle
   Irregular intermenstrual bleeding
   Irregular, shortened intervals between menstrual bleeding
   Menometrorrhagia
   Metrorrhagia

N92.2 Excessive menstruation at puberty
   Excessive bleeding associated with onset of menstrual periods
   Pubertal menorrhagia
   Puberty bleeding

N92.3 Ovulation bleeding
   Regular intermenstrual bleeding

N92.4 Excessive bleeding in the premenopausal period
   Climacteric menorrhagia or metrorrhagia
   Menopausal menorrhagia or metrorrhagia
   Perimenopausal bleeding
   Perimenopausal menorrhagia or metrorrhagia
   Preclimacteric menorrhagia or metrorrhagia
   Premenopausal menorrhagia or metrorrhagia
N92.5 Other specified irregular menstruation
N92.6 Irregular menstruation, unspecified
    Irregular bleeding NOS
    Irregular periods NOS

    Excludes1: irregular menstruation with:
                lengthened intervals or scanty bleeding (N91.3-N91.5)
                shortened intervals or excessive bleeding (N92.1)

N93 Other abnormal uterine and vaginal bleeding

    Excludes1: neonatal vaginal hemorrhage (P54.6)
                precocious puberty (menstruation) (E30.1)
                pseudomenses (P54.6)

N93.0 Postcoital and contact bleeding

N93.1 Pre-pubertal vaginal bleeding

N93.8 Other specified abnormal uterine and vaginal bleeding
    Dysfunctional or functional uterine or vaginal bleeding NOS

N93.9 Abnormal uterine and vaginal bleeding, unspecified

N94 Pain and other conditions associated with female genital organs and menstrual cycle

N94.0 Mittelschmerz

N94.1 Dyspareunia

    Excludes1: psychogenic dyspareunia (F52.6)

N94.10 Unspecified dyspareunia

N94.11 Superficial (introital) dyspareunia

N94.12 Deep dyspareunia

N94.19 Other specified dyspareunia

N94.2 Vaginismus

    Excludes1: psychogenic vaginismus (F52.5)

N94.3 Premenstrual tension syndrome

    Code also associated menstrual migraine (G43.82-, G43.83-)

    Excludes1: Premenstrual dysphoric disorder (F32.81)

N94.4 Primary dysmenorrhea

N94.5 Secondary dysmenorrhea

N94.6 Dysmenorrhea, unspecified

    Excludes1: psychogenic dysmenorrhea (F45.8)

N94.8 Other specified conditions associated with female genital organs and menstrual cycle

    N94.81 Vulvodynia

    N94.810 Vulvar vestibulitis
N94.818 Other vulvodynia
N94.819 Vulvodynia, unspecified
   Vulvodynia NOS

N94.89 Other specified conditions associated with female genital organs and menstrual cycle

N94.9 Unspecified condition associated with female genital organs and menstrual cycle

N95 Menopausal and other perimenopausal disorders
   Menopausal and other perimenopausal disorders due to naturally occurring (age-related) menopause and
   perimenopause

   Excludes1: excessive bleeding in the premenopausal period (N92.4)
   menopausal and perimenopausal disorders due to artificial or premature menopause (E89.4-, E28.31-)
   premature menopause (E28.31-)  

   Excludes2: postmenopausal osteoporosis (M81.0-)
   postmenopausal osteoporosis with current pathological fracture (M80.0-)
   postmenopausal urethritis (N34.2)

N95.0 Postmenopausal bleeding

N95.1 Menopausal and female climacteric states
   Symptoms such as flushing, sleeplessness, headache, lack of concentration, associated with natural (age-
   related) menopause

   Use additional code for associated symptoms

   Excludes1: asymptomatic menopausal state (Z78.0)
   symptoms associated with artificial menopause (E89.41)
   symptoms associated with premature menopause (E28.310)

N95.2 Postmenopausal atrophic vaginitis
   Senile (atrophic) vaginitis

N95.8 Other specified menopausal and perimenopausal disorders

N95.9 Unspecified menopausal and perimenopausal disorder

N96 Recurrent pregnancy loss
   Investigation or care in a nonpregnant woman with history of recurrent pregnancy loss

   Excludes1: recurrent pregancy loss with current pregnancy (O26.2-)

N97 Female infertility

   Includes: inability to achieve a pregnancy
   sterility, female NOS

   Excludes2: female infertility associated with:
   hypopituitarism (E23.0)
   Stein-Leventhal syndrome (E28.2)
   incompetence of cervix uteri (N88.3)

N97.0 Female infertility associated with anovulation

N97.1 Female infertility of tubal origin
   Female infertility associated with congenital anomaly of tube
   Female infertility due to tubal block
   Female infertility due to tubal occlusion
   Female infertility due to tubal stenosis
N97.2 Female infertility of uterine origin
   Female infertility associated with congenital anomaly of uterus
   Female infertility due to nonimplantation of ovum

N97.8 Female infertility of other origin

N97.9 Female infertility, unspecified

N98 Complications associated with artificial fertilization

N98.0 Infection associated with artificial insemination

N98.1 Hyperstimulation of ovaries
   Hyperstimulation of ovaries NOS
   Hyperstimulation of ovaries associated with induced ovulation

N98.2 Complications of attempted introduction of fertilized ovum following in vitro fertilization

N98.3 Complications of attempted introduction of embryo in embryo transfer

N98.8 Other complications associated with artificial fertilization

N98.9 Complication associated with artificial fertilization, unspecified

Intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of genitourinary system, not elsewhere classified (N99)

N99 Intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of genitourinary system, not elsewhere classified

Excludes2: irradiation cystitis (N30.4-)
   postoophorectomy osteoporosis with current pathological fracture (M80.8-)
   postoophorectomy osteoporosis without current pathological fracture (M81.8)

N99.0 Postprocedural (acute) (chronic) kidney failure
   Use additional code to type of kidney disease

N99.1 Postprocedural urethral stricture
   Postcatheterization urethral stricture

   N99.11 Postprocedural urethral stricture, male
      N99.110 Postprocedural urethral stricture, male, meatal
      N99.111 Postprocedural bulbous urethral stricture, male
      N99.112 Postprocedural membranous urethral stricture, male
      N99.113 Postprocedural anterior bulbous urethral stricture, male
      N99.114 Postprocedural urethral stricture, male, unspecified
      N99.115 Postprocedural fossa navicularis urethral stricture
      N99.116 Postprocedural urethral stricture, male, overlapping sites

   N99.12 Postprocedural urethral stricture, female

N99.2 Postprocedural adhesions of vagina

N99.3 Prolapse of vaginal vault after hysterectomy

N99.4 Postprocedural pelvic peritoneal adhesions
Excludes2: pelvic peritoneal adhesions NOS (N73.6)  
postinfective pelvic peritoneal adhesions (N73.6)

N99.5 Complications of stoma of urinary tract

Excludes2: mechanical complication of urinary catheter (T83.0-)

N99.51 Complication of cystostomy

- N99.510 Cystostomy hemorrhage
- N99.511 Cystostomy infection
- N99.512 Cystostomy malfunction
- N99.518 Other cystostomy complication

N99.52 Complication of incontinent external stoma of urinary tract

- N99.520 Hemorrhage of incontinent external stoma of urinary tract
- N99.521 Infection of incontinent external stoma of urinary tract
- N99.522 Malfunction of incontinent external stoma of urinary tract
- N99.523 Herniation of incontinent stoma of urinary tract
- N99.524 Stenosis of incontinent stoma of urinary tract
- N99.528 Other complication of incontinent external stoma of urinary tract

N99.53 Complication of continent stoma of urinary tract

- N99.530 Hemorrhage of continent stoma of urinary tract
- N99.531 Infection of continent stoma of urinary tract
- N99.532 Malfunction of continent stoma of urinary tract
- N99.533 Herniation of continent stoma of urinary tract
- N99.534 Stenosis of continent stoma of urinary tract
- N99.538 Other complication of continent stoma of urinary tract

N99.6 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a genitourinary system organ or structure complicating a procedure

Excludes1: intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a genitourinary system organ or structure due to accidental puncture or laceration during a procedure (N99.7-)

N99.61 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a genitourinary system organ or structure complicating a genitourinary system procedure

N99.62 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a genitourinary system organ or structure complicating other procedure

N99.7 Accidental puncture and laceration of a genitourinary system organ or structure during a procedure

N99.71 Accidental puncture and laceration of a genitourinary system organ or structure during a genitourinary system procedure

N99.72 Accidental puncture and laceration of a genitourinary system organ or structure during other procedure
N99.8 Other intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of genitourinary system

N99.81 Other intraoperative complications of genitourinary system

N99.82 Postprocedural hemorrhage of a genitourinary system organ or structure following a procedure

N99.820 Postprocedural hemorrhage of a genitourinary system organ or structure following a genitourinary system procedure

N99.821 Postprocedural hemorrhage of a genitourinary system organ or structure following other procedure

N99.83 Residual ovary syndrome

N99.84 Postprocedural hematoma and seroma of a genitourinary system organ or structure following a procedure

N99.840 Postprocedural hematoma of a genitourinary system organ or structure following a genitourinary system procedure

N99.841 Postprocedural hematoma of a genitourinary system organ or structure following other procedure

N99.842 Postprocedural seroma of a genitourinary system organ or structure following a genitourinary system procedure

N99.843 Postprocedural seroma of a genitourinary system organ or structure following other procedure

N99.85 Post endometrial ablation syndrome

N99.89 Other postprocedural complications and disorders of genitourinary system
Chapter 15

Pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O00-O9A)

Note: CODES FROM THIS CHAPTER ARE FOR USE ONLY ON MATERNAL RECORDS, NEVER ON NEWBORN RECORDS

Codes from this chapter are for use for conditions related to or aggravated by the pregnancy, childbirth, or by the puerperium (maternal causes or obstetric causes)

Trimesters are counted from the first day of the last menstrual period. They are defined as follows:
1st trimester- less than 14 weeks 0 days
2nd trimester- 14 weeks 0 days to less than 28 weeks 0 days
3rd trimester- 28 weeks 0 days until delivery

Use additional code from category Z3A, Weeks of gestation, to identify the specific week of the pregnancy, if known.

Excludes1: supervision of normal pregnancy (Z34.-)

Excludes2: mental and behavioral disorders associated with the puerperium (F53.-)
  obstetrical tetanus (A34)
  postpartum necrosis of pituitary gland (E23.0)
  puerperal osteomalacia (M83.0)

This chapter contains the following blocks:
O00-O08  Pregnancy with abortive outcome
O09     Supervision of high risk pregnancy
O10-O16  Edema, proteinuria and hypertensive disorders in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
O20-O29  Other maternal disorders predominantly related to pregnancy
O30-O48  Maternal care related to the fetus and amniotic cavity and possible delivery problems
O60-O77  Complications of labor and delivery
O80-O82  Encounter for delivery
O85-O92  Complications predominantly related to the puerperium
O94-O9A  Other obstetric conditions, not elsewhere classified

Pregnancy with abortive outcome (O00-O08)

Excludes1: continuing pregnancy in multiple gestation after abortion of one fetus or more (O31.1-, O31.3-)

O00 Ectopic pregnancy

   Includes: ruptured ectopic pregnancy

   Use additional code from category O08 to identify any associated complication

O00.0 Abdominal pregnancy

   Excludes1: maternal care for viable fetus in abdominal pregnancy (O36.7-)

O00.00 Abdominal pregnancy without intrauterine pregnancy
  Abdominal pregnancy NOS

O00.01 Abdominal pregnancy with intrauterine pregnancy

O00.1 Tubal pregnancy
  Fallopian pregnancy
  Rupture of (fallopian) tube due to pregnancy
  Tubal abortion

O00.10 Tubal pregnancy without intrauterine pregnancy
  Tubal pregnancy NOS

O00.101 Right tubal pregnancy without intrauterine pregnancy
O00.102 Left tubal pregnancy without intrauterine pregnancy
O00.109 Unspecified tubal pregnancy without intrauterine pregnancy

O00.11 Tubal pregnancy with intrauterine pregnancy
  O00.111 Right tubal pregnancy with intrauterine pregnancy
  O00.112 Left tubal pregnancy with intrauterine pregnancy
  O00.119 Unspecified tubal pregnancy with intrauterine pregnancy

O00.2 Ovarian pregnancy
  O00.20 Ovarian pregnancy without intrauterine pregnancy
    Ovarian pregnancy NOS
  O00.201 Right ovarian pregnancy without intrauterine pregnancy
  O00.202 Left ovarian pregnancy without intrauterine pregnancy
  O00.209 Unspecified ovarian pregnancy without intrauterine pregnancy

O00.21 Ovarian pregnancy with intrauterine pregnancy
  O00.211 Right ovarian pregnancy with intrauterine pregnancy
  O00.212 Left ovarian pregnancy with intrauterine pregnancy
  O00.219 Unspecified ovarian pregnancy with intrauterine pregnancy

O00.8 Other ectopic pregnancy
  Cervical pregnancy
  Cornual pregnancy
  Intraligamentous pregnancy
  Mural pregnancy
  O00.80 Other ectopic pregnancy without intrauterine pregnancy
    Other ectopic pregnancy NOS

O00.81 Other ectopic pregnancy with intrauterine pregnancy

O00.9 Ectopic pregnancy, unspecified
  O00.90 Unspecified ectopic pregnancy without intrauterine pregnancy
    Ectopic pregnancy NOS

O00.91 Unspecified ectopic pregnancy with intrauterine pregnancy

O01 Hydatidiform mole
  Use additional code from category O08 to identify any associated complication.

Excludes1: chorioadenoma (destrues) (D39.2)
  malignant hydatidiform mole (D39.2)

O01.0 Classical hydatidiform mole
  Complete hydatidiform mole

O01.1 Incomplete and partial hydatidiform mole

O01.9 Hydatidiform mole, unspecified
  Trophoblastic disease NOS
  Vesicular mole NOS
O02 Other abnormal products of conception

Use additional code from category O08 to identify any associated complication.

Excludes1: papyraceous fetus (O31.0-)

O02.0 Blighted ovum and nonhydatidiform mole
  Carneous mole
  Fleshy mole
  Intrauterine mole NOS
  Molar pregnancy NEC
  Pathological ovum

O02.1 Missed abortion
  Early fetal death, before completion of 20 weeks of gestation, with retention of dead fetus

Excludes1: failed induced abortion (O07.-)
  fetal death (intrauterine) (late) (O36.4)
  missed abortion with blighted ovum (O02.0)
  missed abortion with hydatidiform mole (O01.-)
  missed abortion with nonhydatidiform mole (O02.0)
  missed abortion with other abnormal products of conception (O02.8-)
  missed delivery (O36.4)
  stillbirth (P95)

O02.8 Other specified abnormal products of conception

Excludes1: abnormal products of conception with blighted ovum (O02.0)
  abnormal products of conception with hydatidiform mole (O01.-)
  abnormal products of conception with nonhydatidiform mole (O02.0)

O02.81 Inappropriate change in quantitative human chorionic gonadotropin (hCG) in early pregnancy
  Biochemical pregnancy
  Chemical pregnancy
  Inappropriate level of quantitative human chorionic gonadotropin (hCG) for gestational age in early pregnancy

O02.89 Other abnormal products of conception

O03 Spontaneous abortion

Note: Incomplete abortion includes retained products of conception following spontaneous abortion

Includes: miscarriage

O03.0 Genital tract and pelvic infection following incomplete spontaneous abortion
  Endometritis following incomplete spontaneous abortion
  Oophoritis following incomplete spontaneous abortion
  Parametritis following incomplete spontaneous abortion
  Pelvic peritonitis following incomplete spontaneous abortion
  Salpingitis following incomplete spontaneous abortion
  Salpingo-oophoritis following incomplete spontaneous abortion

Excludes1: sepsis following incomplete spontaneous abortion (O03.37)
  urinary tract infection following incomplete spontaneous abortion (O03.38)

O03.1 Delayed or excessive hemorrhage following incomplete spontaneous abortion
  Afibrinogenemia following incomplete spontaneous abortion
  Defibrination syndrome following incomplete spontaneous abortion
  Hemolysis following incomplete spontaneous abortion
Intravascular coagulation following incomplete spontaneous abortion

**O03.2 Embolism following incomplete spontaneous abortion**
- Air embolism following incomplete spontaneous abortion
- Amniotic fluid embolism following incomplete spontaneous abortion
- Blood-clot embolism following incomplete spontaneous abortion
- Embolism NOS following incomplete spontaneous abortion
- Fat embolism following incomplete spontaneous abortion
- Pulmonary embolism following incomplete spontaneous abortion
- Pyemic embolism following incomplete spontaneous abortion
- Septic or septicopyemic embolism following incomplete spontaneous abortion
- Soap embolism following incomplete spontaneous abortion

**O03.3 Other and unspecified complications following incomplete spontaneous abortion**

**O03.30 Unspecified complication following incomplete spontaneous abortion**

**O03.31 Shock following incomplete spontaneous abortion**
- Circulatory collapse following incomplete spontaneous abortion
- Shock (postprocedural) following incomplete spontaneous abortion

*Excludes1:* shock due to infection following incomplete spontaneous abortion (O03.37)

**O03.32 Renal failure following incomplete spontaneous abortion**
- Kidney failure (acute) following incomplete spontaneous abortion
- Oliguria following incomplete spontaneous abortion
- Renal shutdown following incomplete spontaneous abortion
- Renal tubular necrosis following incomplete spontaneous abortion
- Uremia following incomplete spontaneous abortion

**O03.33 Metabolic disorder following incomplete spontaneous abortion**

**O03.34 Damage to pelvic organs following incomplete spontaneous abortion**
- Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of bladder following incomplete spontaneous abortion
- Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of bowel following incomplete spontaneous abortion
- Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of broad ligament following incomplete spontaneous abortion
- Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of cervix following incomplete spontaneous abortion
- Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of periurethral tissue following incomplete spontaneous abortion
- Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of uterus following incomplete spontaneous abortion
- Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of vagina following incomplete spontaneous abortion

**O03.35 Other venous complications following incomplete spontaneous abortion**

**O03.36 Cardiac arrest following incomplete spontaneous abortion**

**O03.37 Sepsis following incomplete spontaneous abortion**

*Use additional* code to identify infectious agent (B95-B97)

*Use additional* code to identify severe sepsis, if applicable (R65.2-)

*Excludes1:* septic or septicopyemic embolism following incomplete spontaneous abortion (O03.2)

**O03.38 Urinary tract infection following incomplete spontaneous abortion**
- Cystitis following incomplete spontaneous abortion

**O03.39 Incomplete spontaneous abortion with other complications**

**O03.4 Incomplete spontaneous abortion without complication**

**O03.5 Genital tract and pelvic infection following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion**
Endometritis following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
Oophoritis following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
Parametritis following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
Pelvic peritonitis following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
Salpingitis following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
Salpingo-oophoritis following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion

Excludes1: sepsis following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion (O03.87)
urinary tract infection following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion (O03.88)

O03.6 Delayed or excessive hemorrhage following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
  A fibrinogenemia following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
  Defibrination syndrome following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
  Hemolysis following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
  Intravascular coagulation following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion

O03.7 Embolism following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
  Air embolism following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
  Amniotic fluid embolism following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
  Blood-clot embolism following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
  Embolism NOS following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
  Fat embolism following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
  Pulmonary embolism following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
  Pyemic embolism following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
  Septic or septicopyemic embolism following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
  Soap embolism following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion

O03.8 Other and unspecified complications following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion

O03.80 Unspecified complication following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion

O03.81 Shock following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
  Circulatory collapse following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
  Shock (postprocedural) following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion

Excludes1: shock due to infection following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion (O03.87)

O03.82 Renal failure following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
  Kidney failure (acute) following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
  Oliguria following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
  Renal shutdown following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
  Renal tubular necrosis following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
  Uremia following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion

O03.83 Metabolic disorder following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion

O03.84 Damage to pelvic organs following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
  Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of bladder following complete or unspecified
  spontaneous abortion
  Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of bowel following complete or unspecified
  spontaneous abortion
  Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of broad ligament following complete or unspecified
  spontaneous abortion
  Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of cervix following complete or unspecified
  spontaneous abortion
  Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of periurethral tissue following complete or unspecified
  spontaneous abortion
  Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of uterus following complete or unspecified
  spontaneous abortion
  Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of vagina following complete or unspecified
  spontaneous abortion
O03.85 Other venous complications following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
O03.86 Cardiac arrest following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
O03.87 Sepsis following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
  Use additional code to identify infectious agent (B95-B97)
  Use additional code to identify severe sepsis, if applicable (R65.2-)
  Excludes1: septic or septicopyemic embolism following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion (O03.7)
O03.88 Urinary tract infection following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
  Cystitis following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
O03.89 Complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion with other complications

O03.9 Complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion without complication
  Miscarriage NOS
  Spontaneous abortion NOS

O04 Complications following (induced) termination of pregnancy

Includes: complications following (induced) termination of pregnancy

Excludes1: encounter for elective termination of pregnancy, uncomplicated (Z33.2)
  failed attempted termination of pregnancy (O07.-)

O04.5 Genital tract and pelvic infection following (induced) termination of pregnancy
  Endometritis following (induced) termination of pregnancy
  Oophoritis following (induced) termination of pregnancy
  Parametritis following (induced) termination of pregnancy
  Pelvic peritonitis following (induced) termination of pregnancy
  Salpingitis following (induced) termination of pregnancy
  Salpingo-oophoritis following (induced) termination of pregnancy

Excludes1: sepsis following (induced) termination of pregnancy (O04.87)
  urinary tract infection following (induced) termination of pregnancy (O04.88)

O04.6 Delayed or excessive hemorrhage following (induced) termination of pregnancy
  Afibrinogenemia following (induced) termination of pregnancy
  Defibrination syndrome following (induced) termination of pregnancy
  Hemolysis following (induced) termination of pregnancy
  Intravascular coagulation following (induced) termination of pregnancy

O04.7 Embolism following (induced) termination of pregnancy
  Air embolism following (induced) termination of pregnancy
  Amniotic fluid embolism following (induced) termination of pregnancy
  Blood-clot embolism following (induced) termination of pregnancy
  Embolism NOS following (induced) termination of pregnancy
  Fat embolism following (induced) termination of pregnancy
  Pulmonary embolism following (induced) termination of pregnancy
  Pyemic embolism following (induced) termination of pregnancy
  Septic or septicopyemic embolism following (induced) termination of pregnancy
  Soap embolism following (induced) termination of pregnancy

O04.8 (Induced) termination of pregnancy with other and unspecified complications

O04.80 (Induced) termination of pregnancy with unspecified complications

O04.81 Shock following (induced) termination of pregnancy
  Circulatory collapse following (induced) termination of pregnancy
Shock (postprocedural) following (induced) termination of pregnancy

**Excludes1:** shock due to infection following (induced) termination of pregnancy (O04.87)

O04.82 Renal failure following (induced) termination of pregnancy
Kidney failure (acute) following (induced) termination of pregnancy
Oliguria following (induced) termination of pregnancy
Renal shutdown following (induced) termination of pregnancy
Renal tubular necrosis following (induced) termination of pregnancy
Uremia following (induced) termination of pregnancy

O04.83 Metabolic disorder following (induced) termination of pregnancy

O04.84 Damage to pelvic organs following (induced) termination of pregnancy
  Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of bladder following (induced) termination of pregnancy
  Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of bowel following (induced) termination of pregnancy
  Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of broad ligament following (induced) termination of pregnancy
  Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of cervix following (induced) termination of pregnancy
  Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of periurethral tissue following (induced) termination of pregnancy
  Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of uterus following (induced) termination of pregnancy
  Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of vagina following (induced) termination of pregnancy

O04.85 Other venous complications following (induced) termination of pregnancy

O04.86 Cardiac arrest following (induced) termination of pregnancy

O04.87 Sepsis following (induced) termination of pregnancy

  Use additional code to identify infectious agent (B95-B97)
  Use additional code to identify severe sepsis, if applicable (R65.2-)

  **Excludes1:** septic or septicopyemic embolism following (induced) termination of pregnancy (O04.7)

O04.88 Urinary tract infection following (induced) termination of pregnancy
  Cystitis following (induced) termination of pregnancy

O04.89 (Induced) termination of pregnancy with other complications

O07 Failed attempted termination of pregnancy

  **Includes:** failure of attempted induction of termination of pregnancy
  incomplete elective abortion

  **Excludes1:** incomplete spontaneous abortion (O03.0-)

O07.0 Genital tract and pelvic infection following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
  Endometritis following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
  Oophoritis following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
  Parametritis following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
  Pelvic peritonitis following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
  Salpingitis following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
  Salpingo-oophoritis following failed attempted termination of pregnancy

  **Excludes1:** sepsis following failed attempted termination of pregnancy (O07.37)
  urinary tract infection following failed attempted termination of pregnancy (O07.38)

O07.1 Delayed or excessive hemorrhage following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
Afibrinogenemia following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
Defibrination syndrome following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
Hemolysis following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
Intravascular coagulation following failed attempted termination of pregnancy

O07.2 Embolism following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
Air embolism following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
Amniotic fluid embolism following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
Blood-clot embolism following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
Embolism NOS following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
Fat embolism following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
Pulmonary embolism following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
Pyemic embolism following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
Septic or septicopyemic embolism following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
Soap embolism following failed attempted termination of pregnancy

O07.3 Failed attempted termination of pregnancy with other and unspecified complications

O07.30 Failed attempted termination of pregnancy with unspecified complications

O07.31 Shock following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
Circulatory collapse following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
Shock (postprocedural) following failed attempted termination of pregnancy

Excludes1: shock due to infection following failed attempted termination of pregnancy (O07.37)

O07.32 Renal failure following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
Kidney failure (acute) following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
Oliguria following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
Renal shutdown following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
Renal tubular necrosis following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
Uremia following failed attempted termination of pregnancy

O07.33 Metabolic disorder following failed attempted termination of pregnancy

O07.34 Damage to pelvic organs following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of bladder following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of bowel following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of broad ligament following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of cervix following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of perirectal tissue following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of uterus following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of vagina following failed attempted termination of pregnancy

O07.35 Other venous complications following failed attempted termination of pregnancy

O07.36 Cardiac arrest following failed attempted termination of pregnancy

O07.37 Sepsis following failed attempted termination of pregnancy

Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent

Use additional code (R65.2-) to identify severe sepsis, if applicable

Excludes1: septic or septicopyemic embolism following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
O07.38 Urinary tract infection following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
    Cystitis following failed attempted termination of pregnancy

O07.39 Failed attempted termination of pregnancy with other complications

O07.4 Failed attempted termination of pregnancy without complication

O08 Complications following ectopic and molar pregnancy
    This category is for use with categories O00-O02 to identify any associated complications

O08.0 Genital tract and pelvic infection following ectopic and molar pregnancy
    Endometritis following ectopic and molar pregnancy
    Oophoritis following ectopic and molar pregnancy
    Parametritis following ectopic and molar pregnancy
    Pelvic peritonitis following ectopic and molar pregnancy
    Salpingitis following ectopic and molar pregnancy
    Salpingo-oophoritis following ectopic and molar pregnancy

    Excludes1: sepsis following ectopic and molar pregnancy (O08.82)
    urinary tract infection (O08.83)

O08.1 Delayed or excessive hemorrhage following ectopic and molar pregnancy
    Afibrinogenemia following ectopic and molar pregnancy
    Defibrination syndrome following ectopic and molar pregnancy
    Hemolysis following ectopic and molar pregnancy
    Intravascular coagulation following ectopic and molar pregnancy

    Excludes1: delayed or excessive hemorrhage due to incomplete abortion (O03.1)

O08.2 Embolism following ectopic and molar pregnancy
    Air embolism following ectopic and molar pregnancy
    Amniotic fluid embolism following ectopic and molar pregnancy
    Blood-clot embolism following ectopic and molar pregnancy
    Embolism NOS following ectopic and molar pregnancy
    Fat embolism following ectopic and molar pregnancy
    Pulmonary embolism following ectopic and molar pregnancy
    Pyemic embolism following ectopic and molar pregnancy
    Septic or septicopyemic embolism following ectopic and molar pregnancy
    Soap embolism following ectopic and molar pregnancy

O08.3 Shock following ectopic and molar pregnancy
    Circulatory collapse following ectopic and molar pregnancy
    Shock (postprocedural) following ectopic and molar pregnancy

    Excludes1: shock due to infection following ectopic and molar pregnancy (O08.82)

O08.4 Renal failure following ectopic and molar pregnancy
    Kidney failure (acute) following ectopic and molar pregnancy
    Oliguria following ectopic and molar pregnancy
    Renal shutdown following ectopic and molar pregnancy
    Renal tubular necrosis following ectopic and molar pregnancy
    Uremia following ectopic and molar pregnancy

O08.5 Metabolic disorders following an ectopic and molar pregnancy

O08.6 Damage to pelvic organs and tissues following an ectopic and molar pregnancy
    Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of bladder following an ectopic and molar pregnancy
    Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of bowel following an ectopic and molar pregnancy
    Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of broad ligament following an ectopic and molar pregnancy
    Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of cervix following an ectopic and molar pregnancy
Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of periurethral tissue following an ectopic and molar pregnancy
Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of uterus following an ectopic and molar pregnancy
Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of vagina following an ectopic and molar pregnancy

O08.7 Other venous complications following an ectopic and molar pregnancy
O08.8 Other complications following an ectopic and molar pregnancy
  O08.81 Cardiac arrest following an ectopic and molar pregnancy
  O08.82 Sepsis following ectopic and molar pregnancy
    Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent
    Use additional code (R65.2-) to identify severe sepsis, if applicable
    Excludes1: septic or septicopyemic embolism following ectopic and molar pregnancy (O08.2)
  O08.83 Urinary tract infection following an ectopic and molar pregnancy
    Cystitis following an ectopic and molar pregnancy
  O08.89 Other complications following an ectopic and molar pregnancy
O08.9 Other complications following an ectopic and molar pregnancy

Supervision of high risk pregnancy (O09)
O09 Supervision of high risk pregnancy
  O09.0 Supervision of pregnancy with history of infertility
    O09.00 Supervision of pregnancy with history of infertility, unspecified trimester
    O09.01 Supervision of pregnancy with history of infertility, first trimester
    O09.02 Supervision of pregnancy with history of infertility, second trimester
    O09.03 Supervision of pregnancy with history of infertility, third trimester
  O09.1 Supervision of pregnancy with history of ectopic pregnancy
    O09.10 Supervision of pregnancy with history of ectopic pregnancy, unspecified trimester
    O09.11 Supervision of pregnancy with history of ectopic pregnancy, first trimester
    O09.12 Supervision of pregnancy with history of ectopic pregnancy, second trimester
    O09.13 Supervision of pregnancy with history of ectopic pregnancy, third trimester
  O09.A Supervision of pregnancy with history of molar pregnancy
    O09.A0 Supervision of pregnancy with history of molar pregnancy, unspecified trimester
    O09.A1 Supervision of pregnancy with history of molar pregnancy, first trimester
    O09.A2 Supervision of pregnancy with history of molar pregnancy, second trimester
    O09.A3 Supervision of pregnancy with history of molar pregnancy, third trimester
  O09.2 Supervision of pregnancy with other poor reproductive or obstetric history
    Excludes2: pregnancy care for patient with history of recurrent pregnancy loss (O26.2-)
O09.21 Supervision of pregnancy with history of pre-term labor
  O09.211 Supervision of pregnancy with history of pre-term labor, first trimester
  O09.212 Supervision of pregnancy with history of pre-term labor, second trimester
  O09.213 Supervision of pregnancy with history of pre-term labor, third trimester
  O09.219 Supervision of pregnancy with history of pre-term labor, unspecified trimester

O09.29 Supervision of pregnancy with other poor reproductive or obstetric history
  Supervision of pregnancy with history of neonatal death
  Supervision of pregnancy with history of stillbirth
  O09.291 Supervision of pregnancy with other poor reproductive or obstetric history, first trimester
  O09.292 Supervision of pregnancy with other poor reproductive or obstetric history, second trimester
  O09.293 Supervision of pregnancy with other poor reproductive or obstetric history, third trimester
  O09.299 Supervision of pregnancy with other poor reproductive or obstetric history, unspecified trimester

O09.3 Supervision of pregnancy with insufficient antenatal care
  Supervision of concealed pregnancy
  Supervision of hidden pregnancy
  O09.30 Supervision of pregnancy with insufficient antenatal care, unspecified trimester
  O09.31 Supervision of pregnancy with insufficient antenatal care, first trimester
  O09.32 Supervision of pregnancy with insufficient antenatal care, second trimester
  O09.33 Supervision of pregnancy with insufficient antenatal care, third trimester

O09.4 Supervision of pregnancy with grand multiparity
  O09.40 Supervision of pregnancy with grand multiparity, unspecified trimester
  O09.41 Supervision of pregnancy with grand multiparity, first trimester
  O09.42 Supervision of pregnancy with grand multiparity, second trimester
  O09.43 Supervision of pregnancy with grand multiparity, third trimester

O09.5 Supervision of elderly primigravida and multigravida
  Pregnancy for a female 35 years and older at expected date of delivery
  O09.51 Supervision of elderly primigravida
    O09.511 Supervision of elderly primigravida, first trimester
    O09.512 Supervision of elderly primigravida, second trimester
    O09.513 Supervision of elderly primigravida, third trimester
    O09.519 Supervision of elderly primigravida, unspecified trimester
  O09.52 Supervision of elderly multigravida
    O09.521 Supervision of elderly multigravida, first trimester
O09.522 Supervision of elderly multigravida, second trimester
O09.523 Supervision of elderly multigravida, third trimester
O09.529 Supervision of elderly multigravida, unspecified trimester

O09.6 Supervision of young primigravida and multigravida
Supervision of pregnancy for a female less than 16 years old at expected date of delivery

O09.61 Supervision of young primigravida
O09.611 Supervision of young primigravida, first trimester
O09.612 Supervision of young primigravida, second trimester
O09.613 Supervision of young primigravida, third trimester
O09.619 Supervision of young primigravida, unspecified trimester

O09.62 Supervision of young multigravida
O09.621 Supervision of young multigravida, first trimester
O09.622 Supervision of young multigravida, second trimester
O09.623 Supervision of young multigravida, third trimester
O09.629 Supervision of young multigravida, unspecified trimester

O09.7 Supervision of high risk pregnancy due to social problems

O09.70 Supervision of high risk pregnancy due to social problems, unspecified trimester
O09.71 Supervision of high risk pregnancy due to social problems, first trimester
O09.72 Supervision of high risk pregnancy due to social problems, second trimester
O09.73 Supervision of high risk pregnancy due to social problems, third trimester

O09.8 Supervision of other high risk pregnancies

O09.81 Supervision of pregnancy resulting from assisted reproductive technology
Supervision of pregnancy resulting from in-vitro fertilization

Excludes2: gestational carrier status (Z33.3)

O09.811 Supervision of pregnancy resulting from assisted reproductive technology, first trimester
O09.812 Supervision of pregnancy resulting from assisted reproductive technology, second trimester
O09.813 Supervision of pregnancy resulting from assisted reproductive technology, third trimester
O09.819 Supervision of pregnancy resulting from assisted reproductive technology, unspecified trimester

O09.82 Supervision of pregnancy with history of in utero procedure during previous pregnancy

O09.821 Supervision of pregnancy with history of in utero procedure during previous pregnancy, first trimester
O09.822 Supervision of pregnancy with history of in utero procedure during previous
pregnancy, second trimester

O09.823 Supervision of pregnancy with history of in utero procedure during previous pregnancy, third trimester

O09.829 Supervision of pregnancy with history of in utero procedure during previous pregnancy, unspecified trimester

Excludes1: supervision of pregnancy affected by in utero procedure during current pregnancy (O35.7)

O09.89 Supervision of other high risk pregnancies

O09.891 Supervision of other high risk pregnancies, first trimester

O09.892 Supervision of other high risk pregnancies, second trimester

O09.893 Supervision of other high risk pregnancies, third trimester

O09.899 Supervision of other high risk pregnancies, unspecified trimester

O09.9 Supervision of high risk pregnancy, unspecified

O09.90 Supervision of high risk pregnancy, unspecified, unspecified trimester

O09.91 Supervision of high risk pregnancy, unspecified, first trimester

O09.92 Supervision of high risk pregnancy, unspecified, second trimester

O09.93 Supervision of high risk pregnancy, unspecified, third trimester

Edema, proteinuria and hypertensive disorders in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O10-O16)

O10 Pre-existing hypertension complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

Includes: pre-existing hypertension with pre-existing proteinuria complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

Excludes2: pre-existing hypertension with superimposed pre-eclampsia complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O11.-)

O10.0 Pre-existing essential hypertension complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

Any condition in I10 specified as a reason for obstetric care during pregnancy, childbirth or the puerperium

O10.01 Pre-existing essential hypertension complicating pregnancy

O10.011 Pre-existing essential hypertension complicating pregnancy, first trimester

O10.012 Pre-existing essential hypertension complicating pregnancy, second trimester

O10.013 Pre-existing essential hypertension complicating pregnancy, third trimester

O10.019 Pre-existing essential hypertension complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O10.02 Pre-existing essential hypertension complicating childbirth

O10.03 Pre-existing essential hypertension complicating the puerperium

O10.1 Pre-existing hypertensive heart disease complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

Any condition in I11 specified as a reason for obstetric care during pregnancy, childbirth or the puerperium

Use additional code from I11 to identify the type of hypertensive heart disease

O10.11 Pre-existing hypertensive heart disease complicating pregnancy
O10.11 Pre-existing hypertensive heart disease complicating pregnancy, first trimester
O10.12 Pre-existing hypertensive heart disease complicating pregnancy, second trimester
O10.13 Pre-existing hypertensive heart disease complicating pregnancy, third trimester
O10.19 Pre-existing hypertensive heart disease complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester
O10.12 Pre-existing hypertensive heart disease complicating childbirth
O10.13 Pre-existing hypertensive heart disease complicating the puerperium
O10.2 Pre-existing hypertensive chronic kidney disease complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the
puerperium
Any condition in I12 specified as a reason for obstetric care during pregnancy, childbirth or the
puerperium
Use additional code from I12 to identify the type of hypertensive chronic kidney disease
O10.21 Pre-existing hypertensive chronic kidney disease complicating pregnancy
O10.211 Pre-existing hypertensive chronic kidney disease complicating pregnancy, first
trimester
O10.212 Pre-existing hypertensive chronic kidney disease complicating pregnancy, second
trimester
O10.213 Pre-existing hypertensive chronic kidney disease complicating pregnancy, third
trimester
O10.219 Pre-existing hypertensive chronic kidney disease complicating pregnancy, unspecified
trimester
O10.22 Pre-existing hypertensive chronic kidney disease complicating childbirth
O10.23 Pre-existing hypertensive chronic kidney disease complicating the puerperium
O10.3 Pre-existing hypertensive heart and chronic kidney disease complicating pregnancy, childbirth and
the puerperium
Any condition in I13 specified as a reason for obstetric care during pregnancy, childbirth or the puerperium
Use additional code from I13 to identify the type of hypertensive heart and chronic kidney disease
O10.31 Pre-existing hypertensive heart and chronic kidney disease complicating pregnancy
O10.311 Pre-existing hypertensive heart and chronic kidney disease complicating pregnancy, first
trimester
O10.312 Pre-existing hypertensive heart and chronic kidney disease complicating pregnancy, second
trimester
O10.313 Pre-existing hypertensive heart and chronic kidney disease complicating pregnancy, third
trimester
O10.319 Pre-existing hypertensive heart and chronic kidney disease complicating pregnancy, unspecified
trimester
O10.32 Pre-existing hypertensive heart and chronic kidney disease complicating childbirth
O10.33 Pre-existing hypertensive heart and chronic kidney disease complicating the puerperium
O10.4 Pre-existing secondary hypertension complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
Any condition in I15 specified as a reason for obstetric care during pregnancy, childbirth or the puerperium
Use additional code from I15 to identify the type of secondary hypertension
O10.41 Pre-existing secondary hypertension complicating pregnancy
  O10.411 Pre-existing secondary hypertension complicating pregnancy, first trimester
  O10.412 Pre-existing secondary hypertension complicating pregnancy, second trimester
  O10.413 Pre-existing secondary hypertension complicating pregnancy, third trimester
  O10.419 Pre-existing secondary hypertension complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester
O10.42 Pre-existing secondary hypertension complicating childbirth
O10.43 Pre-existing secondary hypertension complicating the puerperium
O10.9 Unspecified pre-existing hypertension complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
  O10.91 Unspecified pre-existing hypertension complicating pregnancy
    O10.911 Unspecified pre-existing hypertension complicating pregnancy, first trimester
    O10.912 Unspecified pre-existing hypertension complicating pregnancy, second trimester
    O10.913 Unspecified pre-existing hypertension complicating pregnancy, third trimester
    O10.919 Unspecified pre-existing hypertension complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester
  O10.92 Unspecified pre-existing hypertension complicating childbirth
  O10.93 Unspecified pre-existing hypertension complicating the puerperium

O11 Pre-existing hypertension with pre-eclampsia
  Includes: conditions in O10 complicated by pre-eclampsia
    pre-eclampsia superimposed pre-existing hypertension
  Use additional code from O10 to identify the type of hypertension
  O11.1 Pre-existing hypertension with pre-eclampsia, first trimester
  O11.2 Pre-existing hypertension with pre-eclampsia, second trimester
  O11.3 Pre-existing hypertension with pre-eclampsia, third trimester
  O11.4 Pre-existing hypertension with pre-eclampsia, complicating childbirth
  O11.5 Pre-existing hypertension with pre-eclampsia, complicating the puerperium
  O11.9 Pre-existing hypertension with pre-eclampsia, unspecified trimester

O12 Gestational [pregnancy-induced] edema and proteinuria without hypertension
  O12.0 Gestational edema
    O12.00 Gestational edema, unspecified trimester
    O12.01 Gestational edema, first trimester
    O12.02 Gestational edema, second trimester
    O12.03 Gestational edema, third trimester
    O12.04 Gestational edema, complicating childbirth
    O12.05 Gestational edema, complicating the puerperium
O12.1 Gestational proteinuria
- O12.10 Gestational proteinuria, unspecified trimester
- O12.11 Gestational proteinuria, first trimester
- O12.12 Gestational proteinuria, second trimester
- O12.13 Gestational proteinuria, third trimester
- O12.14 Gestational proteinuria, complicating childbirth
- O12.15 Gestational proteinuria, complicating the puerperium

O12.2 Gestational edema with proteinuria
- O12.20 Gestational edema with proteinuria, unspecified trimester
- O12.21 Gestational edema with proteinuria, first trimester
- O12.22 Gestational edema with proteinuria, second trimester
- O12.23 Gestational edema with proteinuria, third trimester
- O12.24 Gestational edema with proteinuria, complicating childbirth
- O12.25 Gestational edema with proteinuria, complicating the puerperium

O13 Gestational [pregnancy-induced] hypertension without significant proteinuria
Includes: gestational hypertension NOS
- transient hypertension of pregnancy
- O13.1 Gestational [pregnancy-induced] hypertension without significant proteinuria, first trimester
- O13.2 Gestational [pregnancy-induced] hypertension without significant proteinuria, second trimester
- O13.3 Gestational [pregnancy-induced] hypertension without significant proteinuria, third trimester
- O13.4 Gestational [pregnancy-induced] hypertension without significant proteinuria, complicating childbirth
- O13.5 Gestational [pregnancy-induced] hypertension without significant proteinuria, complicating the puerperium
- O13.9 Gestational [pregnancy-induced] hypertension without significant proteinuria, unspecified trimester

O14 Pre-eclampsia
Excludes1: pre-existing hypertension with pre-eclampsia (O11)

O14.0 Mild to moderate pre-eclampsia
- O14.00 Mild to moderate pre-eclampsia, unspecified trimester
- O14.02 Mild to moderate pre-eclampsia, second trimester
- O14.03 Mild to moderate pre-eclampsia, third trimester
- O14.04 Mild to moderate pre-eclampsia, complicating childbirth
- O14.05 Mild to moderate pre-eclampsia, complicating the puerperium

O14.1 Severe pre-eclampsia
Excludes1: HELLP syndrome (O14.2-)
O14.10 Severe pre-eclampsia, unspecified trimester
O14.12 Severe pre-eclampsia, second trimester
O14.13 Severe pre-eclampsia, third trimester
O14.14 Severe pre-eclampsia complicating childbirth
O14.15 Severe pre-eclampsia, complicating the puerperium

O14.2 HELLP syndrome
Severe pre-eclampsia with hemolysis, elevated liver enzymes and low platelet count (HELLP)
O14.20 HELLP syndrome (HELLP), unspecified trimester
O14.22 HELLP syndrome (HELLP), second trimester
O14.23 HELLP syndrome (HELLP), third trimester
O14.24 HELLP syndrome, complicating childbirth
O14.25 HELLP syndrome, complicating the puerperium

O14.9 Unspecified pre-eclampsia
O14.90 Unspecified pre-eclampsia, unspecified trimester
O14.92 Unspecified pre-eclampsia, second trimester
O14.93 Unspecified pre-eclampsia, third trimester
O14.94 Unspecified pre-eclampsia, complicating childbirth
O14.95 Unspecified pre-eclampsia, complicating the puerperium

O15 Eclampsia
Includes: convulsions following conditions in O10-O14 and O16

O15.0 Eclampsia complicating pregnancy
O15.00 Eclampsia complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester
O15.02 Eclampsia complicating pregnancy, second trimester
O15.03 Eclampsia complicating pregnancy, third trimester

O15.1 Eclampsia complicating labor

O15.2 Eclampsia complicating the puerperium

O15.9 Eclampsia, unspecified as to time period
Eclampsia NOS

O16 Unspecified maternal hypertension
O16.1 Unspecified maternal hypertension, first trimester
O16.2 Unspecified maternal hypertension, second trimester
O16.3 Unspecified maternal hypertension, third trimester
O16.4 Unspecified maternal hypertension, complicating childbirth
O16.5 Unspecified maternal hypertension, complicating the puerperium
O16.9 Unspecified maternal hypertension, unspecified trimester

Other maternal disorders predominantly related to pregnancy (O20-O29)

Excludes2: maternal care related to the fetus and amniotic cavity and possible delivery problems (O30-O48) maternal diseases classifiable elsewhere but complicating pregnancy, labor and delivery, and the puerperium (O98-O99)

O20 Hemorrhage in early pregnancy

Includes: hemorrhage before completion of 20 weeks gestation

Excludes1: pregnancy with abortive outcome (O00-O08)

O20.0 Threatened abortion
    Hemorrhage specified as due to threatened abortion

O20.8 Other hemorrhage in early pregnancy

O20.9 Hemorrhage in early pregnancy, unspecified

O21 Excessive vomiting in pregnancy

O21.0 Mild hyperemesis gravidarum
    Hyperemesis gravidarum, mild or unspecified, starting before the end of the 20th week of gestation

O21.1 Hyperemesis gravidarum with metabolic disturbance
    Hyperemesis gravidarum, starting before the end of the 20th week of gestation, with metabolic disturbance such as carbohydrate depletion
    Hyperemesis gravidarum, starting before the end of the 20th week of gestation, with metabolic disturbance such as dehydration
    Hyperemesis gravidarum, starting before the end of the 20th week of gestation, with metabolic disturbance such as electrolyte imbalance

O21.2 Late vomiting of pregnancy
    Excessive vomiting starting after 20 completed weeks of gestation

O21.8 Other vomiting complicating pregnancy
    Vomiting due to diseases classified elsewhere, complicating pregnancy

    Use additional code, to identify cause.

O21.9 Vomiting of pregnancy, unspecified

O22 Venous complications and hemorrhoids in pregnancy

Excludes1: venous complications of:
    abortion NOS (O03.9)
    ectopic or molar pregnancy (O08.7)
    failed attempted abortion (O07.35)
    induced abortion (O04.85)
    spontaneous abortion (O03.89)

Excludes2: obstetric pulmonary embolism (O88.-)
    venous complications and hemorrhoids of childbirth and the puerperium (O87.-)

O22.0 Varicose veins of lower extremity in pregnancy
    Varicose veins NOS in pregnancy

    O22.00 Varicose veins of lower extremity in pregnancy, unspecified trimester

    O22.01 Varicose veins of lower extremity in pregnancy, first trimester
O22.02 Varicose veins of lower extremity in pregnancy, second trimester
O22.03 Varicose veins of lower extremity in pregnancy, third trimester

O22.1 Genital varices in pregnancy
   Perineal varices in pregnancy
   Vaginal varices in pregnancy
   Vulval varices in pregnancy

   O22.10 Genital varices in pregnancy, unspecified trimester
   O22.11 Genital varices in pregnancy, first trimester
   O22.12 Genital varices in pregnancy, second trimester
   O22.13 Genital varices in pregnancy, third trimester

O22.2 Superficial thrombophlebitis in pregnancy
   Phlebitis in pregnancy NOS
   Thrombophlebitis of legs in pregnancy
   Thrombosis in pregnancy NOS

   Use additional code to identify the superficial thrombophlebitis (I80.0-)

   O22.20 Superficial thrombophlebitis in pregnancy, unspecified trimester
   O22.21 Superficial thrombophlebitis in pregnancy, first trimester
   O22.22 Superficial thrombophlebitis in pregnancy, second trimester
   O22.23 Superficial thrombophlebitis in pregnancy, third trimester

O22.3 Deep phlebothrombosis in pregnancy
   Deep vein thrombosis, antepartum

   Use additional code to identify the deep vein thrombosis (I82.4-, I82.5-, I82.62-, I82.72-)

   Use additional code, if applicable, for associated long-term (current) use of anticoagulants (Z79.01)

   O22.30 Deep phlebothrombosis in pregnancy, unspecified trimester
   O22.31 Deep phlebothrombosis in pregnancy, first trimester
   O22.32 Deep phlebothrombosis in pregnancy, second trimester
   O22.33 Deep phlebothrombosis in pregnancy, third trimester

O22.4 Hemorrhoids in pregnancy
   O22.40 Hemorrhoids in pregnancy, unspecified trimester
   O22.41 Hemorrhoids in pregnancy, first trimester
   O22.42 Hemorrhoids in pregnancy, second trimester
   O22.43 Hemorrhoids in pregnancy, third trimester

O22.5 Cerebral venous thrombosis in pregnancy
   Cerebrovenous sinus thrombosis in pregnancy

   O22.50 Cerebral venous thrombosis in pregnancy, unspecified trimester
   O22.51 Cerebral venous thrombosis in pregnancy, first trimester
O22.52 Cerebral venous thrombosis in pregnancy, second trimester
O22.53 Cerebral venous thrombosis in pregnancy, third trimester

O22.8 Other venous complications in pregnancy

O22.8X Other venous complications in pregnancy
   O22.8X1 Other venous complications in pregnancy, first trimester
   O22.8X2 Other venous complications in pregnancy, second trimester
   O22.8X3 Other venous complications in pregnancy, third trimester
   O22.8X9 Other venous complications in pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O22.9 Venous complication in pregnancy, unspecified
   Gestational phlebitis NOS
   Gestational phlebopathy NOS
   Gestational thrombosis NOS

   O22.90 Venous complication in pregnancy, unspecified, unspecified trimester
   O22.91 Venous complication in pregnancy, unspecified, first trimester
   O22.92 Venous complication in pregnancy, unspecified, second trimester
   O22.93 Venous complication in pregnancy, unspecified, third trimester

O23 Infections of genitourinary tract in pregnancy

Use additional code to identify organism (B95.-, B96.-)

Excludes2: gonococcal infections complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O98.2)
   infections with a predominantly sexual mode of transmission NOS complicating pregnancy, childbirth and
   the puerperium (O98.3)
   syphilis complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O98.1)
   tuberculous of genitourinary system complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O98.0)
   venereal disease NOS complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O98.3)

O23.0 Infections of kidney in pregnancy
   Pyelonephritis in pregnancy

   O23.00 Infections of kidney in pregnancy, unspecified trimester
   O23.01 Infections of kidney in pregnancy, first trimester
   O23.02 Infections of kidney in pregnancy, second trimester
   O23.03 Infections of kidney in pregnancy, third trimester

O23.1 Infections of bladder in pregnancy

   O23.10 Infections of bladder in pregnancy, unspecified trimester
   O23.11 Infections of bladder in pregnancy, first trimester
   O23.12 Infections of bladder in pregnancy, second trimester
   O23.13 Infections of bladder in pregnancy, third trimester

O23.2 Infections of urethra in pregnancy

   O23.20 Infections of urethra in pregnancy, unspecified trimester
O23.21 Infections of urethra in pregnancy, first trimester
O23.22 Infections of urethra in pregnancy, second trimester
O23.23 Infections of urethra in pregnancy, third trimester

O23.3 Infections of other parts of urinary tract in pregnancy
O23.30 Infections of other parts of urinary tract in pregnancy, unspecified trimester
O23.31 Infections of other parts of urinary tract in pregnancy, first trimester
O23.32 Infections of other parts of urinary tract in pregnancy, second trimester
O23.33 Infections of other parts of urinary tract in pregnancy, third trimester

O23.4 Unspecified infection of urinary tract in pregnancy
O23.40 Unspecified infection of urinary tract in pregnancy, unspecified trimester
O23.41 Unspecified infection of urinary tract in pregnancy, first trimester
O23.42 Unspecified infection of urinary tract in pregnancy, second trimester
O23.43 Unspecified infection of urinary tract in pregnancy, third trimester

O23.5 Infections of the genital tract in pregnancy
O23.51 Infection of cervix in pregnancy
  O23.511 Infections of cervix in pregnancy, first trimester
  O23.512 Infections of cervix in pregnancy, second trimester
  O23.513 Infections of cervix in pregnancy, third trimester
  O23.519 Infections of cervix in pregnancy, unspecified trimester
O23.52 Salpingo-oophoritis in pregnancy
  O23.521 Salpingo-oophoritis in pregnancy, first trimester
  O23.522 Salpingo-oophoritis in pregnancy, second trimester
  O23.523 Salpingo-oophoritis in pregnancy, third trimester
  O23.529 Salpingo-oophoritis in pregnancy, unspecified trimester
O23.59 Infection of other part of genital tract in pregnancy
  O23.591 Infection of other part of genital tract in pregnancy, first trimester
  O23.592 Infection of other part of genital tract in pregnancy, second trimester
  O23.593 Infection of other part of genital tract in pregnancy, third trimester
  O23.599 Infection of other part of genital tract in pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O23.9 Unspecified genitourinary tract infection in pregnancy
  Genitourinary tract infection in pregnancy NOS
  O23.90 Unspecified genitourinary tract infection in pregnancy, unspecified trimester
O23.91 Unspecified genitourinary tract infection in pregnancy, first trimester
O23.92 Unspecified genitourinary tract infection in pregnancy, second trimester
O23.93 Unspecified genitourinary tract infection in pregnancy, third trimester

O24 Diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, childbirth, and the puerperium

O24.0 Pre-existing type 1 diabetes mellitus, in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
Juvenile onset diabetes mellitus, in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
Ketosis-prone diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperum

Use additional code from category E10 to further identify any manifestations

O24.01 Pre-existing type 1 diabetes mellitus, in pregnancy
O24.011 Pre-existing type 1 diabetes mellitus, in pregnancy, first trimester
O24.012 Pre-existing type 1 diabetes mellitus, in pregnancy, second trimester
O24.013 Pre-existing type 1 diabetes mellitus, in pregnancy, third trimester
O24.019 Pre-existing type 1 diabetes mellitus, in pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O24.02 Pre-existing type 1 diabetes mellitus, in childbirth
O24.03 Pre-existing type 1 diabetes mellitus, in the puerperium

O24.1 Pre-existing type 2 diabetes mellitus, in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
Insulin-resistant diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperum

Use additional code (for):
from category E11 to further identify any manifestations
long-term (current) use of insulin (Z79.4)

O24.11 Pre-existing type 2 diabetes mellitus, in pregnancy
O24.111 Pre-existing type 2 diabetes mellitus, in pregnancy, first trimester
O24.112 Pre-existing type 2 diabetes mellitus, in pregnancy, second trimester
O24.113 Pre-existing type 2 diabetes mellitus, in pregnancy, third trimester
O24.119 Pre-existing type 2 diabetes mellitus, in pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O24.12 Pre-existing type 2 diabetes mellitus, in childbirth
O24.13 Pre-existing type 2 diabetes mellitus, in the puerperium

O24.3 Unspecified pre-existing diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

Use additional code (for):
from category E11 to further identify any manifestation
long-term (current) use of insulin (Z79.4)

O24.31 Unspecified pre-existing diabetes mellitus in pregnancy
O24.311 Unspecified pre-existing diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, first trimester
O24.312 Unspecified pre-existing diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, second trimester
O24.313 Unspecified pre-existing diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, third trimester
O24.319 Unspecified pre-existing diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, unspecified trimester
O24.32 Unspecified pre-existing diabetes mellitus in childbirth

O24.33 Unspecified pre-existing diabetes mellitus in the puerperium

O24.4 Gestational diabetes mellitus
Diabetes mellitus arising in pregnancy
Gestational diabetes mellitus NOS

O24.41 Gestational diabetes mellitus in pregnancy
  O24.410 Gestational diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, diet controlled
  O24.414 Gestational diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, insulin controlled
  O24.415 Gestational diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, controlled by oral hypoglycemic drugs
    Gestational diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, controlled by oral antidiabetic drugs
  O24.419 Gestational diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, unspecified control

O24.42 Gestational diabetes mellitus in childbirth
  O24.420 Gestational diabetes mellitus in childbirth, diet controlled
  O24.424 Gestational diabetes mellitus in childbirth, insulin controlled
  O24.425 Gestational diabetes mellitus in childbirth, controlled by oral hypoglycemic drugs
    Gestational diabetes mellitus in childbirth, controlled by oral antidiabetic drugs
  O24.429 Gestational diabetes mellitus in childbirth, unspecified control

O24.43 Gestational diabetes mellitus in the puerperium
  O24.430 Gestational diabetes mellitus in the puerperium, diet controlled
  O24.434 Gestational diabetes mellitus in the puerperium, insulin controlled
  O24.435 Gestational diabetes mellitus in puerperium, controlled by oral hypoglycemic drugs
    Gestational diabetes mellitus in puerperium, controlled by oral antidiabetic drugs
  O24.439 Gestational diabetes mellitus in the puerperium, unspecified control

O24.8 Other pre-existing diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, childbirth, and the puerperium

  Use additional code (for):
  from categories E08, E09 and E13 to further identify any manifestation
  long-term (current) use of insulin (Z79.4)

O24.81 Other pre-existing diabetes mellitus in pregnancy
  O24.811 Other pre-existing diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, first trimester
  O24.812 Other pre-existing diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, second trimester
  O24.813 Other pre-existing diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, third trimester
  O24.819 Other pre-existing diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O24.82 Other pre-existing diabetes mellitus in childbirth

O24.83 Other pre-existing diabetes mellitus in the puerperium

O24.9 Unspecified diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

  Use additional code for long-term (current) use of insulin (Z79.4)
O24.91 Unspecified diabetes mellitus in pregnancy
  O24.911 Unspecified diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, first trimester
  O24.912 Unspecified diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, second trimester
  O24.913 Unspecified diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, third trimester
  O24.919 Unspecified diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, unspecified trimester
O24.92 Unspecified diabetes mellitus in childbirth
O24.93 Unspecified diabetes mellitus in the puerperium

O25 Malnutrition in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
  O25.1 Malnutrition in pregnancy
    O25.10 Malnutrition in pregnancy, unspecified trimester
    O25.11 Malnutrition in pregnancy, first trimester
    O25.12 Malnutrition in pregnancy, second trimester
    O25.13 Malnutrition in pregnancy, third trimester
  O25.2 Malnutrition in childbirth
  O25.3 Malnutrition in the puerperium

O26 Maternal care for other conditions predominantly related to pregnancy
  O26.0 Excessive weight gain in pregnancy
    Excludes2: gestational edema (O12.0, O12.2)
    O26.00 Excessive weight gain in pregnancy, unspecified trimester
    O26.01 Excessive weight gain in pregnancy, first trimester
    O26.02 Excessive weight gain in pregnancy, second trimester
    O26.03 Excessive weight gain in pregnancy, third trimester
  O26.1 Low weight gain in pregnancy
    O26.10 Low weight gain in pregnancy, unspecified trimester
    O26.11 Low weight gain in pregnancy, first trimester
    O26.12 Low weight gain in pregnancy, second trimester
    O26.13 Low weight gain in pregnancy, third trimester
  O26.2 Pregnancy care for patient with recurrent pregnancy loss
    O26.20 Pregnancy care for patient with recurrent pregnancy loss, unspecified trimester
    O26.21 Pregnancy care for patient with recurrent pregnancy loss, first trimester
    O26.22 Pregnancy care for patient with recurrent pregnancy loss, second trimester
    O26.23 Pregnancy care for patient with recurrent pregnancy loss, third trimester
  O26.3 Retained intrauterine contraceptive device in pregnancy
O26.30 Retained intrauterine contraceptive device in pregnancy, unspecified trimester
O26.31 Retained intrauterine contraceptive device in pregnancy, first trimester
O26.32 Retained intrauterine contraceptive device in pregnancy, second trimester
O26.33 Retained intrauterine contraceptive device in pregnancy, third trimester

O26.4 Herpes gestationis
O26.40 Herpes gestationis, unspecified trimester
O26.41 Herpes gestationis, first trimester
O26.42 Herpes gestationis, second trimester
O26.43 Herpes gestationis, third trimester

O26.5 Maternal hypotension syndrome
Supine hypotensive syndrome
O26.50 Maternal hypotension syndrome, unspecified trimester
O26.51 Maternal hypotension syndrome, first trimester
O26.52 Maternal hypotension syndrome, second trimester
O26.53 Maternal hypotension syndrome, third trimester

O26.6 Liver and biliary tract disorders in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
Use additional code to identify the specific disorder
Excludes2: hepatorenal syndrome following labor and delivery (O90.4)

O26.61 Liver and biliary tract disorders in pregnancy
O26.611 Liver and biliary tract disorders in pregnancy, first trimester
O26.612 Liver and biliary tract disorders in pregnancy, second trimester
O26.613 Liver and biliary tract disorders in pregnancy, third trimester
O26.619 Liver and biliary tract disorders in pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O26.62 Liver and biliary tract disorders in childbirth
O26.63 Liver and biliary tract disorders in the puerperium

O26.7 Subluxation of symphysis (pubis) in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
Excludes1: traumatic separation of symphysis (pubis) during childbirth (O71.6)

O26.71 Subluxation of symphysis (pubis) in pregnancy
O26.711 Subluxation of symphysis (pubis) in pregnancy, first trimester
O26.712 Subluxation of symphysis (pubis) in pregnancy, second trimester
O26.713 Subluxation of symphysis (pubis) in pregnancy, third trimester
O26.719 Subluxation of symphysis (pubis) in pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O26.72 Subluxation of symphysis (pubis) in childbirth
O26.73 Subluxation of symphysis (pubis) in the puerperium

O26.8 Other specified pregnancy related conditions

O26.81 Pregnancy related exhaustion and fatigue
  O26.811 Pregnancy related exhaustion and fatigue, first trimester
  O26.812 Pregnancy related exhaustion and fatigue, second trimester
  O26.813 Pregnancy related exhaustion and fatigue, third trimester
  O26.819 Pregnancy related exhaustion and fatigue, unspecified trimester

O26.82 Pregnancy related peripheral neuritis
  O26.821 Pregnancy related peripheral neuritis, first trimester
  O26.822 Pregnancy related peripheral neuritis, second trimester
  O26.823 Pregnancy related peripheral neuritis, third trimester
  O26.829 Pregnancy related peripheral neuritis, unspecified trimester

O26.83 Pregnancy related renal disease
  Use additional code to identify the specific disorder
  O26.831 Pregnancy related renal disease, first trimester
  O26.832 Pregnancy related renal disease, second trimester
  O26.833 Pregnancy related renal disease, third trimester
  O26.839 Pregnancy related renal disease, unspecified trimester

O26.84 Uterine size-date discrepancy complicating pregnancy
  Excludes1: encounter for suspected problem with fetal growth ruled out (Z03.74)
  O26.841 Uterine size-date discrepancy, first trimester
  O26.842 Uterine size-date discrepancy, second trimester
  O26.843 Uterine size-date discrepancy, third trimester
  O26.849 Uterine size-date discrepancy, unspecified trimester

O26.85 Spotting complicating pregnancy
  O26.851 Spotting complicating pregnancy, first trimester
  O26.852 Spotting complicating pregnancy, second trimester
  O26.853 Spotting complicating pregnancy, third trimester
  O26.859 Spotting complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O26.86 Pruritic urticarial papules and plaques of pregnancy (PUPPP)
  Polymorphic eruption of pregnancy

O26.87 Cervical shortening
  Excludes1: encounter for suspected cervical shortening ruled out (Z03.75)
O26.872 Cervical shortening, second trimester
O26.873 Cervical shortening, third trimester
O26.879 Cervical shortening, unspecified trimester

O26.89 Other specified pregnancy related conditions
   O26.891 Other specified pregnancy related conditions, first trimester
   O26.892 Other specified pregnancy related conditions, second trimester
   O26.893 Other specified pregnancy related conditions, third trimester
   O26.899 Other specified pregnancy related conditions, unspecified trimester

O26.9 Pregnancy related conditions, unspecified
   O26.90 Pregnancy related conditions, unspecified, unspecified trimester
   O26.91 Pregnancy related conditions, unspecified, first trimester
   O26.92 Pregnancy related conditions, unspecified, second trimester
   O26.93 Pregnancy related conditions, unspecified, third trimester

O28 Abnormal findings on antenatal screening of mother
   Excludes1: diagnostic findings classified elsewhere - see Alphabetical Index

O28.0 Abnormal hematological finding on antenatal screening of mother
O28.1 Abnormal biochemical finding on antenatal screening of mother
O28.2 Abnormal cytological finding on antenatal screening of mother
O28.3 Abnormal ultrasonic finding on antenatal screening of mother
O28.4 Abnormal radiological finding on antenatal screening of mother
O28.5 Abnormal chromosomal and genetic finding on antenatal screening of mother
O28.8 Other abnormal findings on antenatal screening of mother
O28.9 Unspecified abnormal findings on antenatal screening of mother

O29 Complications of anesthesia during pregnancy
   Includes: maternal complications arising from the administration of a general, regional or local anesthetic, analgesic or other sedation during pregnancy
   Use additional code, if necessary, to identify the complication
   Excludes2: complications of anesthesia during labor and delivery (O74.-) complications of anesthesia during the puerperium (O89.-)

O29.0 Pulmonary complications of anesthesia during pregnancy
   O29.01 Aspiration pneumonitis due to anesthesia during pregnancy
      Inhalation of stomach contents or secretions NOS due to anesthesia during pregnancy
      Mendelson's syndrome due to anesthesia during pregnancy
   O29.011 Aspiration pneumonitis due to anesthesia during pregnancy, first trimester
   O29.012 Aspiration pneumonitis due to anesthesia during pregnancy, second trimester
O29.013 Aspiration pneumonitis due to anesthesia during pregnancy, third trimester
O29.019 Aspiration pneumonitis due to anesthesia during pregnancy, unspecified trimester
O29.02 Pressure collapse of lung due to anesthesia during pregnancy
O29.021 Pressure collapse of lung due to anesthesia during pregnancy, first trimester
O29.022 Pressure collapse of lung due to anesthesia during pregnancy, second trimester
O29.023 Pressure collapse of lung due to anesthesia during pregnancy, third trimester
O29.029 Pressure collapse of lung due to anesthesia during pregnancy, unspecified trimester
O29.09 Other pulmonary complications of anesthesia during pregnancy
O29.091 Other pulmonary complications of anesthesia during pregnancy, first trimester
O29.092 Other pulmonary complications of anesthesia during pregnancy, second trimester
O29.093 Other pulmonary complications of anesthesia during pregnancy, third trimester
O29.099 Other pulmonary complications of anesthesia during pregnancy, unspecified trimester
O29.1 Cardiac complications of anesthesia during pregnancy
O29.11 Cardiac arrest due to anesthesia during pregnancy
O29.111 Cardiac arrest due to anesthesia during pregnancy, first trimester
O29.112 Cardiac arrest due to anesthesia during pregnancy, second trimester
O29.113 Cardiac arrest due to anesthesia during pregnancy, third trimester
O29.119 Cardiac arrest due to anesthesia during pregnancy, unspecified trimester
O29.12 Cardiac failure due to anesthesia during pregnancy
O29.121 Cardiac failure due to anesthesia during pregnancy, first trimester
O29.122 Cardiac failure due to anesthesia during pregnancy, second trimester
O29.123 Cardiac failure due to anesthesia during pregnancy, third trimester
O29.129 Cardiac failure due to anesthesia during pregnancy, unspecified trimester
O29.19 Other cardiac complications of anesthesia during pregnancy
O29.191 Other cardiac complications of anesthesia during pregnancy, first trimester
O29.192 Other cardiac complications of anesthesia during pregnancy, second trimester
O29.193 Other cardiac complications of anesthesia during pregnancy, third trimester
O29.199 Other cardiac complications of anesthesia during pregnancy, unspecified trimester
O29.2 Central nervous system complications of anesthesia during pregnancy
O29.21 Cerebral anoxia due to anesthesia during pregnancy
O29.211 Cerebral anoxia due to anesthesia during pregnancy, first trimester
O29.212 Cerebral anoxia due to anesthesia during pregnancy, second trimester
O29.213 Cerebral anoxia due to anesthesia during pregnancy, third trimester
O29.219 Cerebral anoxia due to anesthesia during pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O29.29 Other central nervous system complications of anesthesia during pregnancy

O29.291 Other central nervous system complications of anesthesia during pregnancy, first trimester

O29.292 Other central nervous system complications of anesthesia during pregnancy, second trimester

O29.293 Other central nervous system complications of anesthesia during pregnancy, third trimester

O29.299 Other central nervous system complications of anesthesia during pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O29.3 Toxic reaction to local anesthesia during pregnancy

O29.3X Toxic reaction to local anesthesia during pregnancy

O29.3X1 Toxic reaction to local anesthesia during pregnancy, first trimester

O29.3X2 Toxic reaction to local anesthesia during pregnancy, second trimester

O29.3X3 Toxic reaction to local anesthesia during pregnancy, third trimester

O29.3X9 Toxic reaction to local anesthesia during pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O29.4 Spinal and epidural anesthesia induced headache during pregnancy

O29.40 Spinal and epidural anesthesia induced headache during pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O29.41 Spinal and epidural anesthesia induced headache during pregnancy, first trimester

O29.42 Spinal and epidural anesthesia induced headache during pregnancy, second trimester

O29.43 Spinal and epidural anesthesia induced headache during pregnancy, third trimester

O29.5 Other complications of spinal and epidural anesthesia during pregnancy

O29.5X Other complications of spinal and epidural anesthesia during pregnancy

O29.5X1 Other complications of spinal and epidural anesthesia during pregnancy, first trimester

O29.5X2 Other complications of spinal and epidural anesthesia during pregnancy, second trimester

O29.5X3 Other complications of spinal and epidural anesthesia during pregnancy, third trimester

O29.5X9 Other complications of spinal and epidural anesthesia during pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O29.6 Failed or difficult intubation for anesthesia during pregnancy

O29.60 Failed or difficult intubation for anesthesia during pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O29.61 Failed or difficult intubation for anesthesia during pregnancy, first trimester

O29.62 Failed or difficult intubation for anesthesia during pregnancy, second trimester

O29.63 Failed or difficult intubation for anesthesia during pregnancy, third trimester
O29.8 Other complications of anesthesia during pregnancy

O29.8X Other complications of anesthesia during pregnancy

O29.8X1 Other complications of anesthesia during pregnancy, first trimester
O29.8X2 Other complications of anesthesia during pregnancy, second trimester
O29.8X3 Other complications of anesthesia during pregnancy, third trimester
O29.8X9 Other complications of anesthesia during pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O29.9 Unspecified complication of anesthesia during pregnancy

O29.90 Unspecified complication of anesthesia during pregnancy, unspecified trimester
O29.91 Unspecified complication of anesthesia during pregnancy, first trimester
O29.92 Unspecified complication of anesthesia during pregnancy, second trimester
O29.93 Unspecified complication of anesthesia during pregnancy, third trimester

Maternal care related to the fetus and amniotic cavity and possible delivery problems (O30-O48)

O30 Multiple gestation

Code also any complications specific to multiple gestation

O30.0 Twin pregnancy

O30.00 Twin pregnancy, unspecified number of placenta and unspecified number of amniotic sacs

O30.001 Twin pregnancy, unspecified number of placenta and unspecified number of amniotic sacs, first trimester
O30.002 Twin pregnancy, unspecified number of placenta and unspecified number of amniotic sacs, second trimester
O30.003 Twin pregnancy, unspecified number of placenta and unspecified number of amniotic sacs, third trimester
O30.009 Twin pregnancy, unspecified number of placenta and unspecified number of amniotic sacs, unspecified trimester

O30.01 Twin pregnancy, monochorionic/monoamniotic
Twin pregnancy, one placenta, one amniotic sac

Excludes1: conjoined twins (O30.02-)

O30.011 Twin pregnancy, monochorionic/monoamniotic, first trimester
O30.012 Twin pregnancy, monochorionic/monoamniotic, second trimester
O30.013 Twin pregnancy, monochorionic/monoamniotic, third trimester
O30.019 Twin pregnancy, monochorionic/monoamniotic, unspecified trimester

O30.02 Conjoined twin pregnancy

O30.021 Conjoined twin pregnancy, first trimester
O30.022 Conjoined twin pregnancy, second trimester
O30.023 Conjoined twin pregnancy, third trimester
O30.029 Conjoined twin pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O30.03 Twin pregnancy, monochorionic/diamniotic
   Twin pregnancy, one placenta, two amniotic sacs
      O30.031 Twin pregnancy, monochorionic/diamniotic, first trimester
      O30.032 Twin pregnancy, monochorionic/diamniotic, second trimester
      O30.033 Twin pregnancy, monochorionic/diamniotic, third trimester
      O30.039 Twin pregnancy, monochorionic/diamniotic, unspecified trimester

O30.04 Twin pregnancy, dichorionic/diamniotic
   Twin pregnancy, two placentae, two amniotic sacs
      O30.041 Twin pregnancy, dichorionic/diamniotic, first trimester
      O30.042 Twin pregnancy, dichorionic/diamniotic, second trimester
      O30.043 Twin pregnancy, dichorionic/diamniotic, third trimester
      O30.049 Twin pregnancy, dichorionic/diamniotic, unspecified trimester

O30.09 Twin pregnancy, unable to determine number of placenta and number of amniotic sacs
   O30.091 Twin pregnancy, unable to determine number of placenta and number of amniotic sacs, first trimester
   O30.092 Twin pregnancy, unable to determine number of placenta and number of amniotic sacs, second trimester
   O30.093 Twin pregnancy, unable to determine number of placenta and number of amniotic sacs, third trimester
   O30.099 Twin pregnancy, unable to determine number of placenta and number of amniotic sacs, unspecified trimester

O30.1 Triplet pregnancy
   O30.10 Triplet pregnancy, unspecified number of placenta and unspecified number of amniotic sacs
      O30.101 Triplet pregnancy, unspecified number of placenta and unspecified number of amniotic sacs, first trimester
      O30.102 Triplet pregnancy, unspecified number of placenta and unspecified number of amniotic sacs, second trimester
      O30.103 Triplet pregnancy, unspecified number of placenta and unspecified number of amniotic sacs, third trimester
      O30.109 Triplet pregnancy, unspecified number of placenta and unspecified number of amniotic sacs, unspecified trimester

O30.11 Triplet pregnancy with two or more monochorionic fetuses
   O30.111 Triplet pregnancy with two or more monochorionic fetuses, first trimester
   O30.112 Triplet pregnancy with two or more monochorionic fetuses, second trimester
   O30.113 Triplet pregnancy with two or more monochorionic fetuses, third trimester
   O30.119 Triplet pregnancy with two or more monochorionic fetuses, unspecified trimester
O30.12 Triplet pregnancy with two or more monoamniotic fetuses
  O30.121 Triplet pregnancy with two or more monoamniotic fetuses, first trimester
  O30.122 Triplet pregnancy with two or more monoamniotic fetuses, second trimester
  O30.123 Triplet pregnancy with two or more monoamniotic fetuses, third trimester
  O30.129 Triplet pregnancy with two or more monoamniotic fetuses, unspecified trimester

O30.13 Triplet pregnancy, trichorionic/triamniotic
  O30.131 Triplet pregnancy, trichorionic/triamniotic, first trimester
  O30.132 Triplet pregnancy, trichorionic/triamniotic, second trimester
  O30.133 Triplet pregnancy, trichorionic/triamniotic, third trimester
  O30.139 Triplet pregnancy, trichorionic/triamniotic, unspecified trimester

O30.19 Triplet pregnancy, unable to determine number of placenta and number of amniotic sacs
  O30.191 Triplet pregnancy, unable to determine number of placenta and number of amniotic sacs, first trimester
  O30.192 Triplet pregnancy, unable to determine number of placenta and number of amniotic sacs, second trimester
  O30.193 Triplet pregnancy, unable to determine number of placenta and number of amniotic sacs, third trimester
  O30.199 Triplet pregnancy, unable to determine number of placenta and number of amniotic sacs, unspecified trimester

O30.2 Quadruplet pregnancy
  O30.20 Quadruplet pregnancy, unspecified number of placenta and unspecified number of amniotic sacs
    O30.201 Quadruplet pregnancy, unspecified number of placenta and unspecified number of amniotic sacs, first trimester
    O30.202 Quadruplet pregnancy, unspecified number of placenta and unspecified number of amniotic sacs, second trimester
    O30.203 Quadruplet pregnancy, unspecified number of placenta and unspecified number of amniotic sacs, third trimester
    O30.209 Quadruplet pregnancy, unspecified number of placenta and unspecified number of amniotic sacs, unspecified trimester

O30.21 Quadruplet pregnancy with two or more monochorionic fetuses
  O30.211 Quadruplet pregnancy with two or more monochorionic fetuses, first trimester
  O30.212 Quadruplet pregnancy with two or more monochorionic fetuses, second trimester
  O30.213 Quadruplet pregnancy with two or more monochorionic fetuses, third trimester
  O30.219 Quadruplet pregnancy with two or more monochorionic fetuses, unspecified trimester

O30.22 Quadruplet pregnancy with two or more monoamniotic fetuses
  O30.221 Quadruplet pregnancy with two or more monoamniotic fetuses, first trimester
O30.222 Quadruplet pregnancy with two or more monoamniotic fetuses, second trimester
O30.223 Quadruplet pregnancy with two or more monoamniotic fetuses, third trimester
O30.229 Quadruplet pregnancy with two or more monoamniotic fetuses, unspecified trimester

O30.23 Quadruplet pregnancy, quadrachorionic/quadra-amniotic
O30.231 Quadruplet pregnancy, quadrachorionic/quadra-amniotic, first trimester
O30.232 Quadruplet pregnancy, quadrachorionic/quadra-amniotic, second trimester
O30.233 Quadruplet pregnancy, quadrachorionic/quadra-amniotic, third trimester
O30.239 Quadruplet pregnancy, quadrachorionic/quadra-amniotic, unspecified trimester

O30.29 Quadruplet pregnancy, unable to determine number of placenta and number of amniotic sacs
O30.291 Quadruplet pregnancy, unable to determine number of placenta and number of amniotic sacs, first trimester
O30.292 Quadruplet pregnancy, unable to determine number of placenta and number of amniotic sacs, second trimester
O30.293 Quadruplet pregnancy, unable to determine number of placenta and number of amniotic sacs, third trimester
O30.299 Quadruplet pregnancy, unable to determine number of placenta and number of amniotic sacs, unspecified trimester

O30.8 Other specified multiple gestation
Multiple gestation pregnancy greater then quadruplets

O30.80 Other specified multiple gestation, unspecified number of placenta and unspecified number of amniotic sacs
O30.801 Other specified multiple gestation, unspecified number of placenta and unspecified number of amniotic sacs, first trimester
O30.802 Other specified multiple gestation, unspecified number of placenta and unspecified number of amniotic sacs, second trimester
O30.803 Other specified multiple gestation, unspecified number of placenta and unspecified number of amniotic sacs, third trimester
O30.809 Other specified multiple gestation, unspecified number of placenta and unspecified number of amniotic sacs, unspecified trimester

O30.81 Other specified multiple gestation with two or more monochorionic fetuses
O30.811 Other specified multiple gestation with two or more monochorionic fetuses, first trimester
O30.812 Other specified multiple gestation with two or more monochorionic fetuses, second trimester
O30.813 Other specified multiple gestation with two or more monochorionic fetuses, third trimester
O30.819 Other specified multiple gestation with two or more monochorionic fetuses, unspecified trimester

O30.82 Other specified multiple gestation with two or more monoamniotic fetuses
O30.821 Other specified multiple gestation with two or more monoamniotic fetuses, first trimester
O30.822 Other specified multiple gestation with two or more monoamniotic fetuses, second trimester
O30.823 Other specified multiple gestation with two or more monoamniotic fetuses, third trimester
O30.829 Other specified multiple gestation with two or more monoamniotic fetuses, unspecified trimester
O30.83 Other specified multiple gestation, number of chorions and amnions are both equal to the number of fetuses
  Pentachorionic, penta-amniotic pregnancy (quintuplets)
  Hexachorionic, hexa-amniotic pregnancy (sextuplets)
  Heptachorionic, hepta-amniotic pregnancy (septuplets)
O30.831 Other specified multiple gestation, number of chorions and amnions are both equal to the number of fetuses, first trimester
O30.832 Other specified multiple gestation, number of chorions and amnions are both equal to the number of fetuses, second trimester
O30.833 Other specified multiple gestation, number of chorions and amnions are both equal to the number of fetuses, third trimester
O30.839 Other specified multiple gestation, number of chorions and amnions are both equal to the number of fetuses, unspecified trimester
O30.89 Other specified multiple gestation, unable to determine number of placenta and number of amniotic sacs
O30.891 Other specified multiple gestation, unable to determine number of placenta and number of amniotic sacs, first trimester
O30.892 Other specified multiple gestation, unable to determine number of placenta and number of amniotic sacs, second trimester
O30.893 Other specified multiple gestation, unable to determine number of placenta and number of amniotic sacs, third trimester
O30.899 Other specified multiple gestation, unable to determine number of placenta and number of amniotic sacs, unspecified trimester
O30.9 Multiple gestation, unspecified
  Multiple pregnancy NOS
O30.90 Multiple gestation, unspecified, unspecified trimester
O30.91 Multiple gestation, unspecified, first trimester
O30.92 Multiple gestation, unspecified, second trimester
O30.93 Multiple gestation, unspecified, third trimester
O31 Complications specific to multiple gestation

Excludes2: delayed delivery of second twin, triplet, etc. (O63.2)
  malpresentation of one fetus or more (O32.9)
  placental transfusion syndromes (O43.0-)

One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to each code under category O31. 7th character 0 is for single
gestations and multiple gestations where the fetus is unspecified. 7th characters 1 through 9 are for cases of multiple gestations to identify the fetus for which the code applies. The appropriate code from category O30, Multiple gestation, must also be assigned when assigning a code from category O31 that has a 7th character of 1 through 9.

0 - not applicable or unspecified
1 - fetus 1
2 - fetus 2
3 - fetus 3
4 - fetus 4
5 - fetus 5
9 - other fetus

O31.0 Papyraceous fetus
   Fetus compressus
   O31.00 Papyraceous fetus, unspecified trimester
   O31.01 Papyraceous fetus, first trimester
   O31.02 Papyraceous fetus, second trimester
   O31.03 Papyraceous fetus, third trimester

O31.1 Continuing pregnancy after spontaneous abortion of one fetus or more
   O31.10 Continuing pregnancy after spontaneous abortion of one fetus or more, unspecified trimester
   O31.11 Continuing pregnancy after spontaneous abortion of one fetus or more, first trimester
   O31.12 Continuing pregnancy after spontaneous abortion of one fetus or more, second trimester
   O31.13 Continuing pregnancy after spontaneous abortion of one fetus or more, third trimester

O31.2 Continuing pregnancy after intrauterine death of one fetus or more
   O31.20 Continuing pregnancy after intrauterine death of one fetus or more, unspecified trimester
   O31.21 Continuing pregnancy after intrauterine death of one fetus or more, first trimester
   O31.22 Continuing pregnancy after intrauterine death of one fetus or more, second trimester
   O31.23 Continuing pregnancy after intrauterine death of one fetus or more, third trimester

O31.3 Continuing pregnancy after elective fetal reduction of one fetus or more
   Continuing pregnancy after selective termination of one fetus or more
   O31.30 Continuing pregnancy after elective fetal reduction of one fetus or more, unspecified trimester
   O31.31 Continuing pregnancy after elective fetal reduction of one fetus or more, first trimester
   O31.32 Continuing pregnancy after elective fetal reduction of one fetus or more, second trimester
   O31.33 Continuing pregnancy after elective fetal reduction of one fetus or more, third trimester

O31.8 Other complications specific to multiple gestation
   O31.8X Other complications specific to multiple gestation
      O31.8X1 Other complications specific to multiple gestation, first trimester
      O31.8X2 Other complications specific to multiple gestation, second trimester
      O31.8X3 Other complications specific to multiple gestation, third trimester
      O31.8X9 Other complications specific to multiple gestation, unspecified trimester
O32 Maternal care for malpresentation of fetus

Includes: the listed conditions as a reason for observation, hospitalization or other obstetric care of the mother, or for cesarean delivery before onset of labor

Excludes1: malpresentation of fetus with obstructed labor (O64.-)

One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to each code under category O32. 7th character 0 is for single gestations and multiple gestations where the fetus is unspecified. 7th characters 1 through 9 are for cases of multiple gestations to identify the fetus for which the code applies. The appropriate code from category O30, Multiple gestation, must also be assigned when assigning a code from category O32 that has a 7th character of 1 through 9.

0 - not applicable or unspecified
1 - fetus 1
2 - fetus 2
3 - fetus 3
4 - fetus 4
5 - fetus 5
9 - other fetus

O32.0 Maternal care for unstable lie
O32.1 Maternal care for breech presentation
  Maternal care for buttocks presentation
  Maternal care for complete breech
  Maternal care for frank breech
  Excludes1: footling presentation (O32.8)
    incomplete breech (O32.8)

O32.2 Maternal care for transverse and oblique lie
  Maternal care for oblique presentation
  Maternal care for transverse presentation

O32.3 Maternal care for face, brow and chin presentation
O32.4 Maternal care for high head at term
  Maternal care for failure of head to enter pelvic brim

O32.6 Maternal care for compound presentation

O32.8 Maternal care for other malpresentation of fetus
  Maternal care for footling presentation
  Maternal care for incomplete breech

O32.9 Maternal care for malpresentation of fetus, unspecified

O33 Maternal care for disproportion

Includes: the listed conditions as a reason for observation, hospitalization or other obstetric care of the mother, or for cesarean delivery before onset of labor

Excludes1: disproportion with obstructed labor (O65-O66)

O33.0 Maternal care for disproportion due to deformity of maternal pelvic bones
  Maternal care for disproportion due to pelvic deformity causing disproportion NOS

O33.1 Maternal care for disproportion due to generally contracted pelvis
  Maternal care for disproportion due to contracted pelvis NOS causing disproportion

O33.2 Maternal care for disproportion due to inlet contraction of pelvis
  Maternal care for disproportion due to inlet contraction (pelvis) causing disproportion

O33.3 Maternal care for disproportion due to outlet contraction of pelvis
Maternal care for disproportion due to mid-cavity contraction (pelvis)
Maternal care for disproportion due to outlet contraction (pelvis)

One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to code O33.3. 7th character 0 is for single gestations and multiple gestations where the fetus is unspecified. 7th characters 1 through 9 are for cases of multiple gestations to identify the fetus for which the code applies. The appropriate code from category O30, Multiple gestation, must also be assigned when assigning code O33.3 with a 7th character of 1 through 9.

0 - not applicable or unspecified
1 - fetus 1
2 - fetus 2
3 - fetus 3
4 - fetus 4
5 - fetus 5
9 - other fetus

O33.4 Maternal care for disproportion of mixed maternal and fetal origin

One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to code O33.4. 7th character 0 is for single gestations and multiple gestations where the fetus is unspecified. 7th characters 1 through 9 are for cases of multiple gestations to identify the fetus for which the code applies. The appropriate code from category O30, Multiple gestation, must also be assigned when assigning code O33.4 with a 7th character of 1 through 9.

0 - not applicable or unspecified
1 - fetus 1
2 - fetus 2
3 - fetus 3
4 - fetus 4
5 - fetus 5
9 - other fetus

O33.5 Maternal care for disproportion due to unusually large fetus

Maternal care for disproportion due to disproportion of fetal origin with normally formed fetus
Maternal care for disproportion due to fetal disproportion NOS

One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to code O33.5. 7th character 0 is for single gestations and multiple gestations where the fetus is unspecified. 7th characters 1 through 9 are for cases of multiple gestations to identify the fetus for which the code applies. The appropriate code from category O30, Multiple gestation, must also be assigned when assigning code O33.5 with a 7th character of 1 through 9.

0 - not applicable or unspecified
1 - fetus 1
2 - fetus 2
3 - fetus 3
4 - fetus 4
5 - fetus 5
9 - other fetus

O33.6 Maternal care for disproportion due to hydrocephalic fetus

One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to code O33.6. 7th character 0 is for single gestations and multiple gestations where the fetus is unspecified. 7th characters 1 through 9 are for cases of multiple gestations to identify the fetus for which the code applies. The appropriate code from category O30, Multiple gestation, must also be assigned when assigning code O33.6 with a 7th character of 1 through 9.

0 - not applicable or unspecified
1 - fetus 1
2 - fetus 2
3 - fetus 3
4 - fetus 4
5 - fetus 5
9 - other fetus

O33.7 Maternal care for disproportion due to other fetal deformities

Maternal care for disproportion due to fetal ascites
Maternal care for disproportion due to fetal hydrops
Maternal care for disproportion due to fetal meningomyelocele
Maternal care for disproportion due to fetal sacral teratoma
Maternal care for disproportion due to fetal tumor

One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to code O33.7. 7th character 0 is for single gestations and multiple gestations where the fetus is unspecified. 7th characters 1 through 9 are for cases of multiple gestations to identify the fetus for which the code applies. The appropriate code from category O30, Multiple gestation, must also be assigned when assigning code O33.7 with a 7th character of 1 through 9.

0 - not applicable or unspecified
1 - fetus 1
2 - fetus 2
3 - fetus 3
4 - fetus 4
5 - fetus 5
9 - other fetus

Excludes1: obstructed labor due to other fetal deformities (O66.3)

O33.8 Maternal care for disproportion of other origin

O33.9 Maternal care for disproportion, unspecified
    Maternal care for disproportion due to cephalopelvic disproportion NOS
    Maternal care for disproportion due to fetopelvic disproportion NOS

O34 Maternal care for abnormality of pelvic organs

Includes: the listed conditions as a reason for hospitalization or other obstetric care of the mother, or for cesarean delivery before onset of labor

Code first any associated obstructed labor (O65.5)

Use additional code for specific condition

O34.0 Maternal care for congenital malformation of uterus
    Maternal care for double uterus
    Maternal care for uterus bicornis

    O34.00 Maternal care for unspecified congenital malformation of uterus, unspecified trimester
    O34.01 Maternal care for unspecified congenital malformation of uterus, first trimester
    O34.02 Maternal care for unspecified congenital malformation of uterus, second trimester
    O34.03 Maternal care for unspecified congenital malformation of uterus, third trimester

O34.1 Maternal care for benign tumor of corpus uteri

Excludes2: maternal care for benign tumor of cervix (O34.4-)
    maternal care for malignant neoplasm of uterus (O9A.1-)

    O34.10 Maternal care for benign tumor of corpus uteri, unspecified trimester
    O34.11 Maternal care for benign tumor of corpus uteri, first trimester
    O34.12 Maternal care for benign tumor of corpus uteri, second trimester
    O34.13 Maternal care for benign tumor of corpus uteri, third trimester

O34.2 Maternal care due to uterine scar from previous surgery

    O34.21 Maternal care for scar from previous cesarean delivery
O34.211 Maternal care for low transverse scar from previous cesarean delivery

O34.212 Maternal care for vertical scar from previous cesarean delivery
   Maternal care for classical scar from previous cesarean delivery

O34.218 Maternal care for other type scar from previous cesarean delivery
   Mid-transverse T incision

O34.219 Maternal care for unspecified type scar from previous cesarean delivery

O34.22 Maternal care for cesarean scar defect (isthmoele)

O34.29 Maternal care due to uterine scar from other previous surgery
   Maternal care due to uterine scar from other transmural uterine incision

O34.3 Maternal care for cervical incompetence
   Maternal care for cerclage with or without cervical incompetence
   Maternal care for Shirodkar suture with or without cervical incompetence

O34.30 Maternal care for cervical incompetence, unspecified trimester

O34.31 Maternal care for cervical incompetence, first trimester

O34.32 Maternal care for cervical incompetence, second trimester

O34.33 Maternal care for cervical incompetence, third trimester

O34.4 Maternal care for other abnormalities of cervix

O34.40 Maternal care for other abnormalities of cervix, unspecified trimester

O34.41 Maternal care for other abnormalities of cervix, first trimester

O34.42 Maternal care for other abnormalities of cervix, second trimester

O34.43 Maternal care for other abnormalities of cervix, third trimester

O34.5 Maternal care for other abnormalities of gravid uterus

O34.51 Maternal care for incarceration of gravid uterus
   O34.511 Maternal care for incarceration of gravid uterus, first trimester
   O34.512 Maternal care for incarceration of gravid uterus, second trimester
   O34.513 Maternal care for incarceration of gravid uterus, third trimester
   O34.519 Maternal care for incarceration of gravid uterus, unspecified trimester

O34.52 Maternal care for prolapse of gravid uterus
   O34.521 Maternal care for prolapse of gravid uterus, first trimester
   O34.522 Maternal care for prolapse of gravid uterus, second trimester
   O34.523 Maternal care for prolapse of gravid uterus, third trimester
   O34.529 Maternal care for prolapse of gravid uterus, unspecified trimester

O34.53 Maternal care for retroversion of gravid uterus
   O34.531 Maternal care for retroversion of gravid uterus, first trimester
   O34.532 Maternal care for retroversion of gravid uterus, second trimester
O34.533 Maternal care for retroversion of gravid uterus, third trimester
O34.539 Maternal care for retroversion of gravid uterus, unspecified trimester

O34.59 Maternal care for other abnormalities of gravid uterus
O34.591 Maternal care for other abnormalities of gravid uterus, first trimester
O34.592 Maternal care for other abnormalities of gravid uterus, second trimester
O34.593 Maternal care for other abnormalities of gravid uterus, third trimester
O34.599 Maternal care for other abnormalities of gravid uterus, unspecified trimester

O34.6 Maternal care for abnormality of vagina
Excludes2: maternal care for vaginal varices in pregnancy (O22.1-)
O34.60 Maternal care for abnormality of vagina, unspecified trimester
O34.61 Maternal care for abnormality of vagina, first trimester
O34.62 Maternal care for abnormality of vagina, second trimester
O34.63 Maternal care for abnormality of vagina, third trimester

O34.7 Maternal care for abnormality of vulva and perineum
Excludes2: maternal care for perineal and vulval varices in pregnancy (O22.1-)
O34.70 Maternal care for abnormality of vulva and perineum, unspecified trimester
O34.71 Maternal care for abnormality of vulva and perineum, first trimester
O34.72 Maternal care for abnormality of vulva and perineum, second trimester
O34.73 Maternal care for abnormality of vulva and perineum, third trimester

O34.8 Maternal care for other abnormalities of pelvic organs
O34.80 Maternal care for other abnormalities of pelvic organs, unspecified trimester
O34.81 Maternal care for other abnormalities of pelvic organs, first trimester
O34.82 Maternal care for other abnormalities of pelvic organs, second trimester
O34.83 Maternal care for other abnormalities of pelvic organs, third trimester

O34.9 Maternal care for abnormality of pelvic organ, unspecified
O34.90 Maternal care for abnormality of pelvic organ, unspecified, unspecified trimester
O34.91 Maternal care for abnormality of pelvic organ, unspecified, first trimester
O34.92 Maternal care for abnormality of pelvic organ, unspecified, second trimester
O34.93 Maternal care for abnormality of pelvic organ, unspecified, third trimester

O35 Maternal care for known or suspected fetal abnormality and damage

Includes: the listed conditions in the fetus as a reason for hospitalization or other obstetric care to the mother, or for termination of pregnancy

Code also any associated maternal condition
Excludes1: encounter for suspected maternal and fetal conditions ruled out (Z03.7-)

One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to each code under category O35. 7th character 0 is for single gestations and multiple gestations where the fetus is unspecified. 7th characters 1 through 9 are for cases of multiple gestations to identify the fetus for which the code applies. The appropriate code from category O30, Multiple gestation, must also be assigned when assigning a code from category O35 that has a 7th character of 1 through 9.

0 - not applicable or unspecified
1 - fetus 1
2 - fetus 2
3 - fetus 3
4 - fetus 4
5 - fetus 5
9 - other fetus

O35.0 Maternal care for (suspected) central nervous system malformation in fetus
  Maternal care for fetal anencephaly
  Maternal care for fetal hydrocephalus
  Maternal care for fetal spina bifida

Excludes2: chromosomal abnormality in fetus (O35.1)

O35.1 Maternal care for (suspected) chromosomal abnormality in fetus

O35.2 Maternal care for (suspected) hereditary disease in fetus

Excludes2: chromosomal abnormality in fetus (O35.1)

O35.3 Maternal care for (suspected) damage to fetus from viral disease in mother
  Maternal care for damage to fetus from maternal cytomegalovirus infection
  Maternal care for damage to fetus from maternal rubella

O35.4 Maternal care for (suspected) damage to fetus from alcohol

O35.5 Maternal care for (suspected) damage to fetus by drugs
  Maternal care for damage to fetus from drug addiction

O35.6 Maternal care for (suspected) damage to fetus by radiation

O35.7 Maternal care for (suspected) damage to fetus by other medical procedures
  Maternal care for damage to fetus by amniocentesis
  Maternal care for damage to fetus by biopsy procedures
  Maternal care for damage to fetus by hematological investigation
  Maternal care for damage to fetus by intrauterine contraceptive device
  Maternal care for damage to fetus by intrauterine surgery

O35.8 Maternal care for other (suspected) fetal abnormality and damage
  Maternal care for damage to fetus from maternal listeriosis
  Maternal care for damage to fetus from maternal toxoplasmosis

O35.9 Maternal care for (suspected) fetal abnormality and damage, unspecified

O36 Maternal care for other fetal problems

Includes: the listed conditions in the fetus as a reason for hospitalization or other obstetric care of the mother, or for termination of pregnancy

Excludes1: encounter for suspected maternal and fetal conditions ruled out (Z03.7-)
  Placental transfusion syndromes (O43.0-)

Excludes2: labor and delivery complicated by fetal stress (O77.-)

One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to each code under category O36. 7th character 0 is for single gestations and multiple gestations where the fetus is unspecified. 7th characters 1 through 9 are for cases of multiple
gestations to identify the fetus for which the code applies. The appropriate code from category O30, Multiple
gestation, must also be assigned when assigning a code from category O36 that has a 7th character of 1 through 9.

0 - not applicable or unspecified
1 - fetus 1
2 - fetus 2
3 - fetus 3
4 - fetus 4
5 - fetus 5
9 - other fetus

O36.0 Maternal care for rhesus isoimmunization
Maternal care for Rh incompatibility (with hydrops fetalis)

O36.01 Maternal care for anti-D [Rh] antibodies

O36.011 Maternal care for anti-D [Rh] antibodies, first trimester
O36.012 Maternal care for anti-D [Rh] antibodies, second trimester
O36.013 Maternal care for anti-D [Rh] antibodies, third trimester
O36.019 Maternal care for anti-D [Rh] antibodies, unspecified trimester

O36.09 Maternal care for other rhesus isoimmunization

O36.091 Maternal care for other rhesus isoimmunization, first trimester
O36.092 Maternal care for other rhesus isoimmunization, second trimester
O36.093 Maternal care for other rhesus isoimmunization, third trimester
O36.099 Maternal care for other rhesus isoimmunization, unspecified trimester

O36.1 Maternal care for other isoimmunization
Maternal care for ABO isoimmunization

O36.11 Maternal care for Anti-A sensitization
Maternal care for isoimmunization NOS (with hydrops fetalis)

O36.111 Maternal care for Anti-A sensitization, first trimester
O36.112 Maternal care for Anti-A sensitization, second trimester
O36.113 Maternal care for Anti-A sensitization, third trimester
O36.119 Maternal care for Anti-A sensitization, unspecified trimester

O36.19 Maternal care for other isoimmunization
Maternal care for Anti-B sensitization

O36.191 Maternal care for other isoimmunization, first trimester
O36.192 Maternal care for other isoimmunization, second trimester
O36.193 Maternal care for other isoimmunization, third trimester
O36.199 Maternal care for other isoimmunization, unspecified trimester

O36.2 Maternal care for hydrops fetalis
Maternal care for hydrops fetalis NOS
Maternal care for hydrops fetalis not associated with isoimmunization

Excludes1: hydrops fetalis associated with ABO isoimmunization (O36.1-)
hydrops fetalis associated with rhesus isoimmunization (O36.0-)
O36.20 Maternal care for hydrops fetalis, unspecified trimester
O36.21 Maternal care for hydrops fetalis, first trimester
O36.22 Maternal care for hydrops fetalis, second trimester
O36.23 Maternal care for hydrops fetalis, third trimester

O36.4 Maternal care for intrauterine death
Maternal care for intrauterine fetal death NOS
Maternal care for intrauterine fetal death after completion of 20 weeks of gestation
Maternal care for late fetal death
Maternal care for missed delivery

 Excludes1: missed abortion (O02.1)
 stillbirth (P95)

O36.5 Maternal care for known or suspected poor fetal growth

O36.51 Maternal care for known or suspected placental insufficiency
O36.511 Maternal care for known or suspected placental insufficiency, first trimester
O36.512 Maternal care for known or suspected placental insufficiency, second trimester
O36.513 Maternal care for known or suspected placental insufficiency, third trimester
O36.519 Maternal care for known or suspected placental insufficiency, unspecified trimester

O36.59 Maternal care for other known or suspected poor fetal growth
Maternal care for known or suspected light-for-dates NOS
Maternal care for known or suspected small-for-dates NOS
O36.591 Maternal care for other known or suspected poor fetal growth, first trimester
O36.592 Maternal care for other known or suspected poor fetal growth, second trimester
O36.593 Maternal care for other known or suspected poor fetal growth, third trimester
O36.599 Maternal care for other known or suspected poor fetal growth, unspecified trimester

O36.6 Maternal care for excessive fetal growth
Maternal care for known or suspected large-for-dates
O36.60 Maternal care for excessive fetal growth, unspecified trimester
O36.61 Maternal care for excessive fetal growth, first trimester
O36.62 Maternal care for excessive fetal growth, second trimester
O36.63 Maternal care for excessive fetal growth, third trimester

O36.7 Maternal care for viable fetus in abdominal pregnancy
O36.70 Maternal care for viable fetus in abdominal pregnancy, unspecified trimester
O36.71 Maternal care for viable fetus in abdominal pregnancy, first trimester
O36.72 Maternal care for viable fetus in abdominal pregnancy, second trimester
O36.73 Maternal care for viable fetus in abdominal pregnancy, third trimester

O36.8 Maternal care for other specified fetal problems
O36.80 Pregnancy with inconclusive fetal viability
   Encounter to determine fetal viability of pregnancy

O36.81 Decreased fetal movements
   O36.812 Decreased fetal movements, second trimester
   O36.813 Decreased fetal movements, third trimester
   O36.819 Decreased fetal movements, unspecified trimester

O36.82 Fetal anemia and thrombocytopenia
   O36.821 Fetal anemia and thrombocytopenia, first trimester
   O36.822 Fetal anemia and thrombocytopenia, second trimester
   O36.823 Fetal anemia and thrombocytopenia, third trimester
   O36.829 Fetal anemia and thrombocytopenia, unspecified trimester

O36.83 Maternal care for abnormalities of the fetal heart rate or rhythm
   Maternal care for depressed fetal heart rate tones
   Maternal care for fetal bradycardia
   Maternal care for fetal heart rate abnormal variability
   Maternal care for fetal heart rate decelerations
   Maternal care for fetal heart rate irregularity
   Maternal care for fetal tachycardia
   Maternal care for non-reassuring fetal heart rate or rhythm
   O36.831 Maternal care for abnormalities of the fetal heart rate or rhythm, first trimester
   O36.832 Maternal care for abnormalities of the fetal heart rate or rhythm, second trimester
   O36.833 Maternal care for abnormalities of the fetal heart rate or rhythm, third trimester
   O36.839 Maternal care for abnormalities of the fetal heart rate or rhythm, unspecified trimester

O36.89 Maternal care for other specified fetal problems
   O36.891 Maternal care for other specified fetal problems, first trimester
   O36.892 Maternal care for other specified fetal problems, second trimester
   O36.893 Maternal care for other specified fetal problems, third trimester
   O36.899 Maternal care for other specified fetal problems, unspecified trimester

O36.9 Maternal care for fetal problem, unspecified
   O36.90 Maternal care for fetal problem, unspecified, unspecified trimester
   O36.91 Maternal care for fetal problem, unspecified, first trimester
   O36.92 Maternal care for fetal problem, unspecified, second trimester
   O36.93 Maternal care for fetal problem, unspecified, third trimester

O40 Polyhydramnios
   Includes: hydramnios
   Excludes1: encounter for suspected maternal and fetal conditions ruled out (Z03.7-)
One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to each code under category O40. 7th character 0 is for single gestations and multiple gestations where the fetus is unspecified. 7th characters 1 through 9 are for cases of multiple gestations to identify the fetus for which the code applies. The appropriate code from category O30, Multiple gestation, must also be assigned when assigning a code from category O40 that has a 7th character of 1 through 9.

0 - not applicable or unspecified
1 - fetus 1
2 - fetus 2
3 - fetus 3
4 - fetus 4
5 - fetus 5
9 - other fetus

O40.1 Polyhydramnios, first trimester
O40.2 Polyhydramnios, second trimester
O40.3 Polyhydramnios, third trimester
O40.9 Polyhydramnios, unspecified trimester

O41 Other disorders of amniotic fluid and membranes

Excludes1: encounter for suspected maternal and fetal conditions ruled out (Z03.7-)

One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to each code under category O41. 7th character 0 is for single gestations and multiple gestations where the fetus is unspecified. 7th characters 1 through 9 are for cases of multiple gestations to identify the fetus for which the code applies. The appropriate code from category O30, Multiple gestation, must also be assigned when assigning a code from category O41 that has a 7th character of 1 through 9.

0 - not applicable or unspecified
1 - fetus 1
2 - fetus 2
3 - fetus 3
4 - fetus 4
5 - fetus 5
9 - other fetus

O41.0 Oligohydramnios
  Oligohydramnios without rupture of membranes

  O41.00 Oligohydramnios, unspecified trimester
  O41.01 Oligohydramnios, first trimester
  O41.02 Oligohydramnios, second trimester
  O41.03 Oligohydramnios, third trimester

O41.1 Infection of amniotic sac and membranes

  O41.10 Infection of amniotic sac and membranes, unspecified
    O41.101 Infection of amniotic sac and membranes, unspecified, first trimester
    O41.102 Infection of amniotic sac and membranes, unspecified, second trimester
    O41.103 Infection of amniotic sac and membranes, unspecified, third trimester
    O41.109 Infection of amniotic sac and membranes, unspecified, unspecified trimester

  O41.12 Chorioamnionitis
    O41.121 Chorioamnionitis, first trimester
O41.122 Chorioamnionitis, second trimester
O41.123 Chorioamnionitis, third trimester
O41.129 Chorioamnionitis, unspecified trimester

O41.14 Placentitis
O41.141 Placentitis, first trimester
O41.142 Placentitis, second trimester
O41.143 Placentitis, third trimester
O41.149 Placentitis, unspecified trimester

O41.8 Other specified disorders of amniotic fluid and membranes
O41.8X Other specified disorders of amniotic fluid and membranes
O41.8X1 Other specified disorders of amniotic fluid and membranes, first trimester
O41.8X2 Other specified disorders of amniotic fluid and membranes, second trimester
O41.8X3 Other specified disorders of amniotic fluid and membranes, third trimester
O41.8X9 Other specified disorders of amniotic fluid and membranes, unspecified trimester

O41.9 Disorder of amniotic fluid and membranes, unspecified
O41.90 Disorder of amniotic fluid and membranes, unspecified, unspecified trimester
O41.91 Disorder of amniotic fluid and membranes, unspecified, first trimester
O41.92 Disorder of amniotic fluid and membranes, unspecified, second trimester
O41.93 Disorder of amniotic fluid and membranes, unspecified, third trimester

O42 Premature rupture of membranes
O42.0 Premature rupture of membranes, onset of labor within 24 hours of rupture
O42.00 Premature rupture of membranes, onset of labor within 24 hours of rupture, unspecified weeks of gestation
O42.01 Preterm premature rupture of membranes, onset of labor within 24 hours of rupture
Premature rupture of membranes before 37 completed weeks of gestation
O42.011 Preterm premature rupture of membranes, onset of labor within 24 hours of rupture, first trimester
O42.012 Preterm premature rupture of membranes, onset of labor within 24 hours of rupture, second trimester
O42.013 Preterm premature rupture of membranes, onset of labor within 24 hours of rupture, third trimester
O42.019 Preterm premature rupture of membranes, onset of labor within 24 hours of rupture, unspecified trimester

O42.02 Full-term premature rupture of membranes, onset of labor within 24 hours of rupture
Premature rupture of membranes at or after 37 completed weeks of gestation, onset of labor within 24 hours of rupture
O42.1 Premature rupture of membranes, onset of labor more than 24 hours following rupture

O42.10 Premature rupture of membranes, onset of labor more than 24 hours following rupture, unspecified weeks of gestation

O42.11 Preterm premature rupture of membranes, onset of labor more than 24 hours following rupture
Premature rupture of membranes before 37 completed weeks of gestation

O42.111 Preterm premature rupture of membranes, onset of labor more than 24 hours following rupture, first trimester

O42.112 Preterm premature rupture of membranes, onset of labor more than 24 hours following rupture, second trimester

O42.113 Preterm premature rupture of membranes, onset of labor more than 24 hours following rupture, third trimester

O42.119 Preterm premature rupture of membranes, onset of labor more than 24 hours following rupture, unspecified trimester

O42.12 Full-term premature rupture of membranes, onset of labor more than 24 hours following rupture
Premature rupture of membranes at or after 37 completed weeks of gestation, onset of labor more than 24 hours following rupture

O42.9 Premature rupture of membranes, unspecified as to length of time between rupture and onset of labor

O42.90 Premature rupture of membranes, unspecified as to length of time between rupture and onset of labor, unspecified weeks of gestation

O42.91 Preterm premature rupture of membranes, unspecified as to length of time between rupture and onset of labor
Premature rupture of membranes before 37 completed weeks of gestation

O42.911 Preterm premature rupture of membranes, unspecified as to length of time between rupture and onset of labor, first trimester

O42.912 Preterm premature rupture of membranes, unspecified as to length of time between rupture and onset of labor, second trimester

O42.913 Preterm premature rupture of membranes, unspecified as to length of time between rupture and onset of labor, third trimester

O42.919 Preterm premature rupture of membranes, unspecified as to length of time between rupture and onset of labor, unspecified trimester

O42.92 Full-term premature rupture of membranes, unspecified as to length of time between rupture and onset of labor
Premature rupture of membranes at or after 37 completed weeks of gestation, unspecified as to length of time between rupture and onset of labor

O43 Placental disorders

Excludes2: maternal care for poor fetal growth due to placental insufficiency (O36.5-)
placenta previa (O44.-)
placental polyp (O90.89)
placentitis (O41.14-)
premature separation of placenta [abruptio placentae] (O45.-)

O43.0 Placental transfusion syndromes

O43.01 Fetomaternal placental transfusion syndrome
Maternofetal placental transfusion syndrome
O43.011 Fetomaternal placental transfusion syndrome, first trimester
O43.012 Fetomaternal placental transfusion syndrome, second trimester
O43.013 Fetomaternal placental transfusion syndrome, third trimester
O43.019 Fetomaternal placental transfusion syndrome, unspecified trimester

O43.02 Fetus-to-fetus placental transfusion syndrome
  O43.021 Fetus-to-fetus placental transfusion syndrome, first trimester
  O43.022 Fetus-to-fetus placental transfusion syndrome, second trimester
  O43.023 Fetus-to-fetus placental transfusion syndrome, third trimester
  O43.029 Fetus-to-fetus placental transfusion syndrome, unspecified trimester

O43.1 Malformation of placenta
  O43.10 Malformation of placenta, unspecified
    Abnormal placenta NOS
      O43.101 Malformation of placenta, unspecified, first trimester
      O43.102 Malformation of placenta, unspecified, second trimester
      O43.103 Malformation of placenta, unspecified, third trimester
      O43.109 Malformation of placenta, unspecified, unspecified trimester
  O43.11 Circumvallate placenta
    O43.111 Circumvallate placenta, first trimester
    O43.112 Circumvallate placenta, second trimester
    O43.113 Circumvallate placenta, third trimester
    O43.119 Circumvallate placenta, unspecified trimester
  O43.12 Velamentous insertion of umbilical cord
    O43.121 Velamentous insertion of umbilical cord, first trimester
    O43.122 Velamentous insertion of umbilical cord, second trimester
    O43.123 Velamentous insertion of umbilical cord, third trimester
    O43.129 Velamentous insertion of umbilical cord, unspecified trimester
  O43.19 Other malformation of placenta
    O43.191 Other malformation of placenta, first trimester
    O43.192 Other malformation of placenta, second trimester
    O43.193 Other malformation of placenta, third trimester
    O43.199 Other malformation of placenta, unspecified trimester

O43.2 Morbidly adherent placenta
  Code also associated third stage postpartum hemorrhage, if applicable (O72.0)
Excludes: retained placenta (O73.-)

O43.21 Placenta accreta
  O43.211 Placenta accreta, first trimester
  O43.212 Placenta accreta, second trimester
  O43.213 Placenta accreta, third trimester
  O43.219 Placenta accreta, unspecified trimester

O43.22 Placenta increta
  O43.221 Placenta increta, first trimester
  O43.222 Placenta increta, second trimester
  O43.223 Placenta increta, third trimester
  O43.229 Placenta increta, unspecified trimester

O43.23 Placenta percreta
  O43.231 Placenta percreta, first trimester
  O43.232 Placenta percreta, second trimester
  O43.233 Placenta percreta, third trimester
  O43.239 Placenta percreta, unspecified trimester

O43.8 Other placental disorders
  O43.81 Placental infarction
    O43.811 Placental infarction, first trimester
    O43.812 Placental infarction, second trimester
    O43.813 Placental infarction, third trimester
    O43.819 Placental infarction, unspecified trimester

O43.89 Other placental disorders
  Placental dysfunction
    O43.891 Other placental disorders, first trimester
    O43.892 Other placental disorders, second trimester
    O43.893 Other placental disorders, third trimester
    O43.899 Other placental disorders, unspecified trimester

O43.9 Unspecified placental disorder
  O43.90 Unspecified placental disorder, unspecified trimester
  O43.91 Unspecified placental disorder, first trimester
  O43.92 Unspecified placental disorder, second trimester
  O43.93 Unspecified placental disorder, third trimester
O44 Placenta previa

O44.0 Complete placenta previa NOS or without hemorrhage
   Placenta previa NOS
      O44.00 Complete placenta previa NOS or without hemorrhage, unspecified trimester
      O44.01 Complete placenta previa NOS or without hemorrhage, first trimester
      O44.02 Complete placenta previa NOS or without hemorrhage, second trimester
      O44.03 Complete placenta previa NOS or without hemorrhage, third trimester

O44.1 Complete placenta previa with hemorrhage
   Excludes1: labor and delivery complicated by hemorrhage from vasa previa (O69.4)
      O44.10 Complete placenta previa with hemorrhage, unspecified trimester
      O44.11 Complete placenta previa with hemorrhage, first trimester
      O44.12 Complete placenta previa with hemorrhage, second trimester
      O44.13 Complete placenta previa with hemorrhage, third trimester

O44.2 Partial placenta previa without hemorrhage
   Marginal placenta previa, NOS or without hemorrhage
      O44.20 Partial placenta previa NOS or without hemorrhage, unspecified trimester
      O44.21 Partial placenta previa NOS or without hemorrhage, first trimester
      O44.22 Partial placenta previa NOS or without hemorrhage, second trimester
      O44.23 Partial placenta previa NOS or without hemorrhage, third trimester

O44.3 Partial placenta previa with hemorrhage
   Marginal placenta previa with hemorrhage
      O44.30 Partial placenta previa with hemorrhage, unspecified trimester
      O44.31 Partial placenta previa with hemorrhage, first trimester
      O44.32 Partial placenta previa with hemorrhage, second trimester
      O44.33 Partial placenta previa with hemorrhage, third trimester

O44.4 Low lying placenta NOS or without hemorrhage
   Low implantation of placenta NOS or without hemorrhage
      O44.40 Low lying placenta NOS or without hemorrhage, unspecified trimester
      O44.41 Low lying placenta NOS or without hemorrhage, first trimester
      O44.42 Low lying placenta NOS or without hemorrhage, second trimester
      O44.43 Low lying placenta NOS or without hemorrhage, third trimester

O44.5 Low lying placenta with hemorrhage
   Low implantation of placenta with hemorrhage
      O44.50 Low lying placenta with hemorrhage, unspecified trimester
      O44.51 Low lying placenta with hemorrhage, first trimester
O44.52 Low lying placenta with hemorrhage, second trimester
O44.53 Low lying placenta with hemorrhage, third trimester

O45 Premature separation of placenta [abruptio placentae]

O45.0 Premature separation of placenta with coagulation defect

O45.00 Premature separation of placenta with coagulation defect, unspecified
  O45.001 Premature separation of placenta with coagulation defect, unspecified, first trimester
  O45.002 Premature separation of placenta with coagulation defect, unspecified, second trimester
  O45.003 Premature separation of placenta with coagulation defect, unspecified, third trimester
  O45.009 Premature separation of placenta with coagulation defect, unspecified, unspecified trimester

O45.01 Premature separation of placenta with afibrinogenemia
Premature separation of placenta with hypofibrinogenemia
  O45.011 Premature separation of placenta with afibrinogenemia, first trimester
  O45.012 Premature separation of placenta with afibrinogenemia, second trimester
  O45.013 Premature separation of placenta with afibrinogenemia, third trimester
  O45.019 Premature separation of placenta with afibrinogenemia, unspecified trimester

O45.02 Premature separation of placenta with disseminated intravascular coagulation
  O45.021 Premature separation of placenta with disseminated intravascular coagulation, first trimester
  O45.022 Premature separation of placenta with disseminated intravascular coagulation, second trimester
  O45.023 Premature separation of placenta with disseminated intravascular coagulation, third trimester
  O45.029 Premature separation of placenta with disseminated intravascular coagulation, unspecified trimester

O45.09 Premature separation of placenta with other coagulation defect
  O45.091 Premature separation of placenta with other coagulation defect, first trimester
  O45.092 Premature separation of placenta with other coagulation defect, second trimester
  O45.093 Premature separation of placenta with other coagulation defect, third trimester
  O45.099 Premature separation of placenta with other coagulation defect, unspecified trimester

O45.8 Other premature separation of placenta

O45.8X Other premature separation of placenta
  O45.8X1 Other premature separation of placenta, first trimester
  O45.8X2 Other premature separation of placenta, second trimester
  O45.8X3 Other premature separation of placenta, third trimester
O45.8X9 Other premature separation of placenta, unspecified trimester

O45.9 Premature separation of placenta, unspecified
   Abruptio placentae NOS

   O45.90 Premature separation of placenta, unspecified, unspecified trimester
   O45.91 Premature separation of placenta, unspecified, first trimester
   O45.92 Premature separation of placenta, unspecified, second trimester
   O45.93 Premature separation of placenta, unspecified, third trimester

O46 Antepartum hemorrhage, not elsewhere classified

   Excludes1: hemorrhage in early pregnancy (O20.-)
   intrapartum hemorrhage NEC (O67.-)
   placenta previa (O44.-)
   premature separation of placenta [abruptio placentae] (O45.-)

O46.0 Antepartum hemorrhage with coagulation defect

   O46.00 Antepartum hemorrhage with coagulation defect, unspecified
      O46.001 Antepartum hemorrhage with coagulation defect, unspecified, first trimester
      O46.002 Antepartum hemorrhage with coagulation defect, unspecified, second trimester
      O46.003 Antepartum hemorrhage with coagulation defect, unspecified, third trimester
      O46.009 Antepartum hemorrhage with coagulation defect, unspecified, unspecified trimester

   O46.01 Antepartum hemorrhage with afibrinogenemia
      Antepartum hemorrhage with hypofibrinogenemia
         O46.011 Antepartum hemorrhage with afibrinogenemia, first trimester
         O46.012 Antepartum hemorrhage with afibrinogenemia, second trimester
         O46.013 Antepartum hemorrhage with afibrinogenemia, third trimester
         O46.019 Antepartum hemorrhage with afibrinogenemia, unspecified trimester

   O46.02 Antepartum hemorrhage with disseminated intravascular coagulation
      O46.021 Antepartum hemorrhage with disseminated intravascular coagulation, first trimester
      O46.022 Antepartum hemorrhage with disseminated intravascular coagulation, second trimester
      O46.023 Antepartum hemorrhage with disseminated intravascular coagulation, third trimester
      O46.029 Antepartum hemorrhage with disseminated intravascular coagulation, unspecified trimester

   O46.09 Antepartum hemorrhage with other coagulation defect
      O46.091 Antepartum hemorrhage with other coagulation defect, first trimester
      O46.092 Antepartum hemorrhage with other coagulation defect, second trimester
      O46.093 Antepartum hemorrhage with other coagulation defect, third trimester
      O46.099 Antepartum hemorrhage with other coagulation defect, unspecified trimester
O46.8 Other antepartum hemorrhage
  O46.8X Other antepartum hemorrhage
    O46.8X1 Other antepartum hemorrhage, first trimester
    O46.8X2 Other antepartum hemorrhage, second trimester
    O46.8X3 Other antepartum hemorrhage, third trimester
    O46.8X9 Other antepartum hemorrhage, unspecified trimester

O46.9 Antepartum hemorrhage, unspecified
  O46.90 Antepartum hemorrhage, unspecified, unspecified trimester
  O46.91 Antepartum hemorrhage, unspecified, first trimester
  O46.92 Antepartum hemorrhage, unspecified, second trimester
  O46.93 Antepartum hemorrhage, unspecified, third trimester

O47 False labor
  Includes: Braxton Hicks contractions
  threatened labor
  Excludes1: preterm labor (O60.-)

O47.0 False labor before 37 completed weeks of gestation
  O47.00 False labor before 37 completed weeks of gestation, unspecified trimester
  O47.02 False labor before 37 completed weeks of gestation, second trimester
  O47.03 False labor before 37 completed weeks of gestation, third trimester

O47.1 False labor at or after 37 completed weeks of gestation

O47.9 False labor, unspecified

O48 Late pregnancy
  O48.0 Post-term pregnancy
    Pregnancy over 40 completed weeks to 42 completed weeks gestation
  O48.1 Prolonged pregnancy
    Pregnancy which has advanced beyond 42 completed weeks gestation

Complications of labor and delivery (O60-O77)

O60 Preterm labor
  Includes: onset (spontaneous) of labor before 37 completed weeks of gestation
  Excludes1: false labor (O47.0-)
    threatened labor NOS (O47.0-)
  O60.0 Preterm labor without delivery
    O60.00 Preterm labor without delivery, unspecified trimester
    O60.02 Preterm labor without delivery, second trimester
O60.03 Preterm labor without delivery, third trimester

O60.1 Preterm labor with preterm delivery

One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to each code under subcategory O60.1. 7th character 0 is for single gestations and multiple gestations where the fetus is unspecified. 7th characters 1 through 9 are for cases of multiple gestations to identify the fetus for which the code applies. The appropriate code from category O30, Multiple gestation, must also be assigned when assigning a code from subcategory O60.1 that has a 7th character of 1 through 9.

0 - not applicable or unspecified
1 - fetus 1
2 - fetus 2
3 - fetus 3
4 - fetus 4
5 - fetus 5
9 - other fetus

O60.10 Preterm labor with preterm delivery, unspecified trimester

Preterm labor with delivery NOS

O60.12 Preterm labor second trimester with preterm delivery second trimester

O60.13 Preterm labor second trimester with preterm delivery third trimester

O60.14 Preterm labor third trimester with preterm delivery third trimester

O60.2 Term delivery with preterm labor

One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to each code under subcategory O60.2. 7th character 0 is for single gestations and multiple gestations where the fetus is unspecified. 7th characters 1 through 9 are for cases of multiple gestations to identify the fetus for which the code applies. The appropriate code from category O30, Multiple gestation, must also be assigned when assigning a code from subcategory O60.2 that has a 7th character of 1 through 9.

0 - not applicable or unspecified
1 - fetus 1
2 - fetus 2
3 - fetus 3
4 - fetus 4
5 - fetus 5
9 - other fetus

O60.20 Term delivery with preterm labor, unspecified trimester

O60.22 Term delivery with preterm labor, second trimester

O60.23 Term delivery with preterm labor, third trimester

O61 Failed induction of labor

O61.0 Failed medical induction of labor
  Failed induction (of labor) by oxytocin
  Failed induction (of labor) by prostaglandins

O61.1 Failed instrumental induction of labor
  Failed mechanical induction (of labor)
  Failed surgical induction (of labor)

O61.8 Other failed induction of labor

O61.9 Failed induction of labor, unspecified

O62 Abnormalities of forces of labor
O62.0 Primary inadequate contractions
   Failure of cervical dilatation
   Primary hypotonic uterine dysfunction
   Uterine inertia during latent phase of labor

O62.1 Secondary uterine inertia
   Arrested active phase of labor
   Secondary hypotonic uterine dysfunction

O62.2 Other uterine inertia
   Atony of uterus without hemorrhage
   Atony of uterus NOS
   Desultory labor
   Hypotonic uterine dysfunction NOS
   Irregular labor
   Poor contractions
   Slow slope active phase of labor
   Uterine inertia NOS

   Excludes1: atony of uterus with hemorrhage (postpartum) (O72.1)
   postpartum atony of uterus without hemorrhage (O75.89)

O62.3 Precipitate labor

O62.4 Hypertonic, incoordinate, and prolonged uterine contractions
   Cervical spasm
   Contraction ring dystocia
   Dyscoordinate labor
   Hour-glass contraction of uterus
   Hypertonic uterine dysfunction
   Incoordinate uterine action
   Tetanic contractions
   Uterine dystocia NOS
   Uterine spasm

   Excludes1: dystocia (fetal) (maternal) NOS (O66.9)

O62.8 Other abnormalities of forces of labor

O62.9 Abnormality of forces of labor, unspecified

O63 Long labor

O63.0 Prolonged first stage (of labor)

O63.1 Prolonged second stage (of labor)

O63.2 Delayed delivery of second twin, triplet, etc.

O63.9 Long labor, unspecified
   Prolonged labor NOS

O64 Obstructed labor due to malposition and malpresentation of fetus

   One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to each code under category O64. 7th character 0 is for single gestations and multiple gestations where the fetus is unspecified. 7th characters 1 through 9 are for cases of multiple gestations to identify the fetus for which the code applies. The appropriate code from category O30, Multiple gestation, must also be assigned when assigning a code from category O64 that has a 7th character of 1 through 9.
   0 - not applicable or unspecified
   1 - fetus 1
   2 - fetus 2
   3 - fetus 3
O64.0 Obstructed labor due to incomplete rotation of fetal head
- Deep transverse arrest
- Obstructed labor due to persistent occipitoiliac (position)
- Obstructed labor due to persistent occipitoposterior (position)
- Obstructed labor due to persistent occipitosacral (position)
- Obstructed labor due to persistent occipitotransverse (position)

O64.1 Obstructed labor due to breech presentation
- Obstructed labor due to buttocks presentation
- Obstructed labor due to complete breech presentation
- Obstructed labor due to frank breech presentation

O64.2 Obstructed labor due to face presentation
- Obstructed labor due to chin presentation

O64.3 Obstructed labor due to brow presentation

O64.4 Obstructed labor due to shoulder presentation
- Prolapsed arm

    Excludes1: impacted shoulders (O66.0)
    shoulder dystocia (O66.0)

O64.5 Obstructed labor due to compound presentation

O64.8 Obstructed labor due to other malposition and malpresentation
- Obstructed labor due to footling presentation
- Obstructed labor due to incomplete breech presentation

O64.9 Obstructed labor due to malposition and malpresentation, unspecified

O65 Obstructed labor due to maternal pelvic abnormality

O65.0 Obstructed labor due to deformed pelvis

O65.1 Obstructed labor due to generally contracted pelvis

O65.2 Obstructed labor due to pelvic inlet contraction

O65.3 Obstructed labor due to pelvic outlet and mid-cavity contraction

O65.4 Obstructed labor due to fetopelvic disproportion, unspecified

    Excludes1: dystocia due to abnormality of fetus (O66.2-O66.3)

O65.5 Obstructed labor due to abnormality of maternal pelvic organs
- Obstructed labor due to conditions listed in O34.-

    Use additional code to identify abnormality of pelvic organs O34.-

O65.8 Obstructed labor due to other maternal pelvic abnormalities

O65.9 Obstructed labor due to maternal pelvic abnormality, unspecified

O66 Other obstructed labor

O66.0 Obstructed labor due to shoulder dystocia
- Impacted shoulders
O66.1 Obstructed labor due to locked twins
O66.2 Obstructed labor due to unusually large fetus
O66.3 Obstructed labor due to other abnormalities of fetus
  Dystocia due to fetal ascites
  Dystocia due to fetal hydrops
  Dystocia due to fetal meningomyelocele
  Dystocia due to fetal sacral teratoma
  Dystocia due to fetal tumor
  Dystocia due to hydrocephalic fetus
  Use additional code to identify cause of obstruction
O66.4 Failed trial of labor
  O66.40 Failed trial of labor, unspecified
  O66.41 Failed attempted vaginal birth after previous cesarean delivery
    Code first rupture of uterus, if applicable (O71.0-, O71.1)
O66.5 Attempted application of vacuum extractor and forceps
  Attempted application of vacuum or forceps, with subsequent delivery by forceps or cesarean delivery
O66.6 Obstructed labor due to other multiple fetuses
O66.8 Other specified obstructed labor
  Use additional code to identify cause of obstruction
O66.9 Obstructed labor, unspecified
  Dystocia NOS
  Fetal dystocia NOS
  Maternal dystocia NOS

O67 Labor and delivery complicated by intrapartum hemorrhage, not elsewhere classified
  Excludes1: antepartum hemorrhage NEC (O46.-)
  placenta previa (O44.-)
  premature separation of placenta [abruptio placentae] (O45.-)
  Excludes2: postpartum hemorrhage (O72.-)
O67.0 Intrapartum hemorrhage with coagulation defect
  Intrapartum hemorrhage (excessive) associated with afibrinogenemia
  Intrapartum hemorrhage (excessive) associated with disseminated intravascular coagulation
  Intrapartum hemorrhage (excessive) associated with hyperfibrinolysis
  Intrapartum hemorrhage (excessive) associated with hypofibrinogenemia
O67.8 Other intrapartum hemorrhage
  Excessive intrapartum hemorrhage
O67.9 Intrapartum hemorrhage, unspecified

O68 Labor and delivery complicated by abnormality of fetal acid-base balance
  Fetal acidemia complicating labor and delivery
  Fetal acidosis complicating labor and delivery
  Fetal alkalosis complicating labor and delivery
  Fetal metabolic acidemia complicating labor and delivery
  Excludes1: fetal stress NOS (O77.9)
  labor and delivery complicated by electrocardiographic evidence of fetal stress (O77.8)
labor and delivery complicated by ultrasonic evidence of fetal stress (O77.8)

Excludes2: abnormality in fetal heart rate or rhythm (O76)
labor and delivery complicated by meconium in amniotic fluid (O77.0)

O69 Labor and delivery complicated by umbilical cord complications

One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to each code under category O69. 7th character 0 is for single gestations and multiple gestations where the fetus is unspecified. 7th characters 1 through 9 are for cases of multiple gestations to identify the fetus for which the code applies. The appropriate code from category O30, Multiple gestation, must also be assigned when assigning a code from category O69 that has a 7th character of 1 through 9.

0 - not applicable or unspecified
1 - fetus 1
2 - fetus 2
3 - fetus 3
4 - fetus 4
5 - fetus 5
9 - other fetus

O69.0 Labor and delivery complicated by prolapse of cord

O69.1 Labor and delivery complicated by cord around neck, with compression

Excludes1: labor and delivery complicated by cord around neck, without compression (O69.81)

O69.2 Labor and delivery complicated by other cord entanglement, with compression

Labor and delivery complicated by compression of cord NOS
Labor and delivery complicated by entanglement of cords of twins in monoamniotic sac
Labor and delivery complicated by knot in cord

Excludes1: labor and delivery complicated by other cord entanglement, without compression (O69.82)

O69.3 Labor and delivery complicated by short cord

O69.4 Labor and delivery complicated by vasa previa

Labor and delivery complicated by hemorrhage from vasa previa

O69.5 Labor and delivery complicated by vascular lesion of cord

Labor and delivery complicated by cord bruising
Labor and delivery complicated by cord hematoma
Labor and delivery complicated by thrombosis of umbilical vessels

O69.8 Labor and delivery complicated by other cord complications

O69.81 Labor and delivery complicated by cord around neck, without compression
O69.82 Labor and delivery complicated by other cord entanglement, without compression
O69.89 Labor and delivery complicated by other cord complications

O69.9 Labor and delivery complicated by cord complication, unspecified

O70 Perineal laceration during delivery

Includes: episiotomy extended by laceration

Excludes1: obstetric high vaginal laceration alone (O71.4)

O70.0 First degree perineal laceration during delivery

Perineal laceration, rupture or tear involving fourchette during delivery
Perineal laceration, rupture or tear involving labia during delivery
Perineal laceration, rupture or tear involving skin during delivery
Perineal laceration, rupture or tear involving vagina during delivery
Perineal laceration, rupture or tear involving vulva during delivery
Slight perineal laceration, rupture or tear during delivery

**O70.1 Second degree perineal laceration during delivery**
Perineal laceration, rupture or tear during delivery as in O70.0, also involving pelvic floor
Perineal laceration, rupture or tear during delivery as in O70.0, also involving perineal muscles
Perineal laceration, rupture or tear during delivery as in O70.0, also involving vaginal muscles

**Excludes1:** perineal laceration involving anal sphincter (O70.2)

**O70.2 Third degree perineal laceration during delivery**
Perineal laceration, rupture or tear during delivery as in O70.1, also involving anal sphincter
Perineal laceration, rupture or tear during delivery as in O70.1, also involving rectovaginal septum
Perineal laceration, rupture or tear during delivery as in O70.1, also involving sphincter NOS

**Excludes1:** anal sphincter tear during delivery without third degree perineal laceration (O70.4)
  perineal laceration involving anal or rectal mucosa (O70.3)

**O70.20 Third degree perineal laceration during delivery, unspecified**

**O70.21 Third degree perineal laceration during delivery, IIIa**
Third degree perineal laceration during delivery with less than 50% of external anal sphincter (EAS) thickness torn

**O70.22 Third degree perineal laceration during delivery, IIIb**
Third degree perineal laceration during delivery with more than 50% external anal sphincter (EAS) thickness torn

**O70.23 Third degree perineal laceration during delivery, IIIc**
Third degree perineal laceration during delivery with both external anal sphincter (EAS) and internal anal sphincter (IAS) torn

**O70.3 Fourth degree perineal laceration during delivery**
Perineal laceration, rupture or tear during delivery as in O70.2, also involving anal mucosa
Perineal laceration, rupture or tear during delivery as in O70.2, also involving rectal mucosa

**O70.4 Anal sphincter tear complicating delivery, not associated with third degree laceration**

**Excludes1:** anal sphincter tear with third degree perineal laceration (O70.2)

**O70.9 Perineal laceration during delivery, unspecified**

**O71 Other obstetric trauma**

**Includes:** obstetric damage from instruments

**O71.0 Rupture of uterus (spontaneous) before onset of labor**

**Excludes1:** disruption of (current) cesarean delivery wound (O90.0)
  laceration of uterus, NEC (O71.81)

**O71.00 Rupture of uterus before onset of labor, unspecified trimester**

**O71.02 Rupture of uterus before onset of labor, second trimester**

**O71.03 Rupture of uterus before onset of labor, third trimester**

**O71.1 Rupture of uterus during labor**
Rupture of uterus not stated as occurring before onset of labor

**Excludes1:** disruption of cesarean delivery wound (O90.0)
  laceration of uterus, NEC (O71.81)
O71.2 Postpartum inversion of uterus

O71.3 Obstetric laceration of cervix
   Annular detachment of cervix

O71.4 Obstetric high vaginal laceration alone
   Laceration of vaginal wall without perineal laceration
   
   Excludes1: obstetric high vaginal laceration with perineal laceration (O70.-)

O71.5 Other obstetric injury to pelvic organs
   Obstetric injury to bladder
   Obstetric injury to urethra
   
   Excludes2: obstetric periurethral trauma (O71.82)

O71.6 Obstetric damage to pelvic joints and ligaments
   Obstetric avulsion of inner symphyseal cartilage
   Obstetric damage to coccyx
   Obstetric traumatic separation of symphysis (pubis)

O71.7 Obstetric hematoma of pelvis
   Obstetric hematoma of perineum
   Obstetric hematoma of vagina
   Obstetric hematoma of vulva

O71.8 Other specified obstetric trauma
   
   O71.81 Laceration of uterus, not elsewhere classified
   
   O71.82 Other specified trauma to perineum and vulva
   Obstetric periurethral trauma
   
   O71.89 Other specified obstetric trauma

O71.9 Obstetric trauma, unspecified

O72 Postpartum hemorrhage

Includes: hemorrhage after delivery of fetus or infant

O72.0 Third-stage hemorrhage
   Hemorrhage associated with retained, trapped or adherent placenta
   Retained placenta NOS
   
   Code also type of adherent placenta (O43.2-)

O72.1 Other immediate postpartum hemorrhage
   Hemorrhage following delivery of placenta
   Postpartum hemorrhage (atonic) NOS
   Uterine atony with hemorrhage
   
   Excludes1: uterine atony NOS (O62.2)
   uterine atony without hemorrhage (O62.2)
   postpartum atony of uterus without hemorrhage (O75.89)

O72.2 Delayed and secondary postpartum hemorrhage
   Hemorrhage associated with retained portions of placenta or membranes after the first 24 hours following delivery of placenta
   Retained products of conception NOS, following delivery

O72.3 Postpartum coagulation defects
   Postpartum afibrinogenemia
Postpartum fibrinolysis

O73 Retained placenta and membranes, without hemorrhage

Excludes1: placenta accreta (O43.21-)
  placenta increta (O43.22-)
  placenta percreta (O43.23-)

O73.0 Retained placenta without hemorrhage
  Adherent placenta, without hemorrhage
  Trapped placenta without hemorrhage

O73.1 Retained portions of placenta and membranes, without hemorrhage
  Retained products of conception following delivery, without hemorrhage

O74 Complications of anesthesia during labor and delivery

Includes: maternal complications arising from the administration of a general, regional or local anesthetic, analgesic or other sedation during labor and delivery

Use additional code, if applicable, to identify specific complication

O74.0 Aspiration pneumonitis due to anesthesia during labor and delivery
  Inhalation of stomach contents or secretions NOS due to anesthesia during labor and delivery
  Mendelson's syndrome due to anesthesia during labor and delivery

O74.1 Other pulmonary complications of anesthesia during labor and delivery

O74.2 Cardiac complications of anesthesia during labor and delivery

O74.3 Central nervous system complications of anesthesia during labor and delivery

O74.4 Toxic reaction to local anesthesia during labor and delivery

O74.5 Spinal and epidural anesthesia-induced headache during labor and delivery

O74.6 Other complications of spinal and epidural anesthesia during labor and delivery

O74.7 Failed or difficult intubation for anesthesia during labor and delivery

O74.8 Other complications of anesthesia during labor and delivery

O74.9 Complication of anesthesia during labor and delivery, unspecified

O75 Other complications of labor and delivery, not elsewhere classified

Excludes2: puerperal (postpartum) infection (O86.-)
  puerperal (postpartum) sepsis (O85)

O75.0 Maternal distress during labor and delivery

O75.1 Shock during or following labor and delivery
  Obstetric shock following labor and delivery

O75.2 Pyrexia during labor, not elsewhere classified

O75.3 Other infection during labor
  Sepsis during labor

  Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent

O75.4 Other complications of obstetric surgery and procedures
  Cardiac arrest following obstetric surgery or procedures
  Cardiac failure following obstetric surgery or procedures
Cerebral anoxia following obstetric surgery or procedures
Pulmonary edema following obstetric surgery or procedures

Use additional code to identify specific complication

Excludes2: complications of anesthesia during labor and delivery (O74.-)
  disruption of obstetrical (surgical) wound (O90.0-O90.1)
  hematomata of obstetrical (surgical) wound (O90.2)
  infection of obstetrical (surgical) wound (O86.0-)

O75.5 Delayed delivery after artificial rupture of membranes

O75.8 Other specified complications of labor and delivery

  O75.81 Maternal exhaustion complicating labor and delivery

  O75.82 Onset (spontaneous) of labor after 37 completed weeks of gestation but before 39 completed weeks gestation, with delivery by (planned) cesarean section
  Delivery by (planned) cesarean section occurring after 37 completed weeks of gestation but before 39 completed weeks gestation due to (spontaneous) onset of labor
  Code first to specify reason for planned cesarean section such as:
    cephalopelvic disproportion (normally formed fetus) (O33.9)
    previous cesarean delivery (O34.21)

O75.89 Other specified complications of labor and delivery

O76 Abnormality in fetal heart rate and rhythm complicating labor and delivery
  Depressed fetal heart rate tones complicating labor and delivery
  Fetal bradycardia complicating labor and delivery
  Fetal heart rate decelerations complicating labor and delivery
  Fetal heart rate irregularity complicating labor and delivery
  Fetal heart rate abnormal variability complicating labor and delivery
  Fetal tachycardia complicating labor and delivery
  Non-reassuring fetal heart rate or rhythm complicating labor and delivery

Excludes1: fetal stress NOS (O77.9)
  labor and delivery complicated by electrocardiographic evidence of fetal stress (O77.8)
  labor and delivery complicated by ultrasonic evidence of fetal stress (O77.8)

Excludes2: fetal metabolic acidemia (O68)
  other fetal stress (O77.0-O77.1)

O77 Other fetal stress complicating labor and delivery

  O77.0 Labor and delivery complicated by meconium in amniotic fluid
  O77.1 Fetal stress in labor or delivery due to drug administration

  O77.8 Labor and delivery complicated by other evidence of fetal stress
  Labor and delivery complicated by electrocardiographic evidence of fetal stress
  Labor and delivery complicated by ultrasonic evidence of fetal stress

  Excludes1: abnormality of fetal acid-base balance (O68)
    abnormality in fetal heart rate or rhythm (O76)
    fetal metabolic acidemia (O68)

  O77.9 Labor and delivery complicated by fetal stress, unspecified

    Excludes1: abnormality of fetal acid-base balance (O68)
      abnormality in fetal heart rate or rhythm (O76)
Encounter for delivery (O80-O82)

O80 Encounter for full-term uncomplicated delivery
Delivery requiring minimal or no assistance, with or without episiotomy, without fetal manipulation [e.g., rotation version] or instrumentation [forceps] of a spontaneous, cephalic, vaginal, full-term, single, live-born infant. This code is for use as a single diagnosis code and is not to be used with any other code from chapter 15.

Use additional code to indicate outcome of delivery (Z37.0)

O82 Encounter for cesarean delivery without indication
Use additional code to indicate outcome of delivery (Z37.0)

Complications predominantly related to the puerperium (O85-O92)

Excludes2: mental and behavioral disorders associated with the puerperium (F53.-)
obstetrical tetanus (A34)
puerperal osteomalacia (M83.0)

O85 Puerperal sepsis
Postpartum sepsis
Puerperal peritonitis
Puerperal pyemia

Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent

Use additional code (R65.2-) to identify severe sepsis, if applicable

Excludes1: fever of unknown origin following delivery (O86.4)
genital tract infection following delivery (O86.1-)
obstetrical pyemic and septic embolism (O88.3-)
puerperal septic thrombophlebitis (O86.81)
urinary tract infection following delivery (O86.2-)

Excludes2: sepsis during labor (O75.3)

O86 Other puerperal infections

Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent

Excludes2: infection during labor (O75.3)
obstetrical tetanus (A34)

O86.0 Infection of obstetric surgical wound
Infected cesarean delivery wound following delivery
Infected perineal repair following delivery

Excludes1: complications of procedures, not elsewhere classified (T81.4-)
postprocedural fever NOS (R50.82)
postprocedural retroperitoneal abscess (K68.11)

O86.00 Infection of obstetric surgical wound, unspecified

O86.01 Infection of obstetric surgical wound, superficial incisional site
Subcutaneous abscess following an obstetrical procedure
Stitch abscess following an obstetrical procedure

O86.02 Infection of obstetric surgical wound, deep incisional site
Intramuscular abscess following an obstetrical procedure
Sub-fascial abscess following an obstetrical procedure
O86.03 Infection of obstetric surgical wound, organ and space site
   Intraabdominal abscess following an obstetrical procedure
   Subphrenic abscess following an obstetrical procedure

O86.04 Sepsis following an obstetrical procedure
   Use additional code to identify the sepsis

O86.09 Infection of obstetric surgical wound, other surgical site

O86.1 Other infection of genital tract following delivery

O86.11 Cervicitis following delivery
O86.12 Endometritis following delivery
O86.13 Vaginitis following delivery
O86.19 Other infection of genital tract following delivery

O86.2 Urinary tract infection following delivery

O86.20 Urinary tract infection following delivery, unspecified
   Puerperal urinary tract infection NOS
O86.21 Infection of kidney following delivery
O86.22 Infection of bladder following delivery
   Infection of urethra following delivery
O86.29 Other urinary tract infection following delivery

O86.4 Pyrexia of unknown origin following delivery
   Puerperal infection NOS following delivery
   Puerperal pyrexia NOS following delivery

Excludes2: pyrexia during labor (O75.2)

O86.8 Other specified puerperal infections

O86.81 Puerperal septic thrombophlebitis
O86.89 Other specified puerperal infections

O87 Venous complications and hemorrhoids in the puerperium

   Includes: venous complications in labor, delivery and the puerperium

   Excludes2: obstetric embolism (O88.-)
   puerperal septic thrombophlebitis (O86.81)
   venous complications in pregnancy (O22.-)

O87.0 Superficial thrombophlebitis in the puerperium
   Puerperal phlebitis NOS
   Puerperal thrombosis NOS

O87.1 Deep phlebothrombosis in the puerperium
   Deep vein thrombosis, postpartum
   Pelvic thrombothrombosis, postpartum

   Use additional code to identify the deep vein thrombosis (I82.4-, I82.5-, I82.62-, I82.72-)

   Use additional code, if applicable, for associated long-term (current) use of anticoagulants (Z79.01)
O87.2 Hemorrhoids in the puerperium

O87.3 Cerebral venous thrombosis in the puerperium
   Cerebrovenous sinus thrombosis in the puerperium

O87.4 Varicose veins of lower extremity in the puerperium

O87.8 Other venous complications in the puerperium
   Genital varices in the puerperium

O87.9 Venous complication in the puerperium, unspecified
   Puerperal phlebopathy NOS

O88 Obstetric embolism

Excludes1:
   embolism complicating abortion NOS (O03.2)
   embolism complicating ectopic or molar pregnancy (O08.2)
   embolism complicating failed attempted abortion (O07.2)
   embolism complicating induced abortion (O04.7)
   embolism complicating spontaneous abortion (O03.2, O03.7)

O88.0 Obstetric air embolism

   O88.01 Obstetric air embolism in pregnancy
       O88.011 Air embolism in pregnancy, first trimester
       O88.012 Air embolism in pregnancy, second trimester
       O88.013 Air embolism in pregnancy, third trimester
       O88.019 Air embolism in pregnancy, unspecified trimester

   O88.02 Air embolism in childbirth

   O88.03 Air embolism in the puerperium

O88.1 Amniotic fluid embolism
   Anaphylactoid syndrome in pregnancy

   O88.11 Amniotic fluid embolism in pregnancy
       O88.111 Amniotic fluid embolism in pregnancy, first trimester
       O88.112 Amniotic fluid embolism in pregnancy, second trimester
       O88.113 Amniotic fluid embolism in pregnancy, third trimester
       O88.119 Amniotic fluid embolism in pregnancy, unspecified trimester

   O88.12 Amniotic fluid embolism in childbirth

   O88.13 Amniotic fluid embolism in the puerperium

O88.2 Obstetric thromboembolism

   O88.21 Thromboembolism in pregnancy
       Obstetric (pulmonary) embolism NOS
       O88.211 Thromboembolism in pregnancy, first trimester
       O88.212 Thromboembolism in pregnancy, second trimester
       O88.213 Thromboembolism in pregnancy, third trimester
O88.219 Thromboembolism in pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O88.22 Thromboembolism in childbirth

O88.23 Thromboembolism in the puerperium
    Puerperal (pulmonary) embolism NOS

O88.3 Obstetric pyemic and septic embolism
    O88.31 Pyemic and septic embolism in pregnancy
        O88.311 Pyemic and septic embolism in pregnancy, first trimester
        O88.312 Pyemic and septic embolism in pregnancy, second trimester
        O88.313 Pyemic and septic embolism in pregnancy, third trimester
        O88.319 Pyemic and septic embolism in pregnancy, unspecified trimester
    O88.32 Pyemic and septic embolism in childbirth
    O88.33 Pyemic and septic embolism in the puerperium

O88.8 Other obstetric embolism
    Obstetric fat embolism
    O88.81 Other embolism in pregnancy
        O88.811 Other embolism in pregnancy, first trimester
        O88.812 Other embolism in pregnancy, second trimester
        O88.813 Other embolism in pregnancy, third trimester
        O88.819 Other embolism in pregnancy, unspecified trimester
    O88.82 Other embolism in childbirth
    O88.83 Other embolism in the puerperium

O89 Complications of anesthesia during the puerperium
    Includes: maternal complications arising from the administration of a general, regional or local anesthetic, analgesic or other sedation during the puerperium
    Use additional code, if applicable, to identify specific complication

O89.0 Pulmonary complications of anesthesia during the puerperium
    O89.01 Aspiration pneumonitis due to anesthesia during the puerperium
        Inhalation of stomach contents or secretions NOS due to anesthesia during the puerperium
        Mendelson's syndrome due to anesthesia during the puerperium
    O89.09 Other pulmonary complications of anesthesia during the puerperium

O89.1 Cardiac complications of anesthesia during the puerperium

O89.2 Central nervous system complications of anesthesia during the puerperium

O89.3 Toxic reaction to local anesthesia during the puerperium

O89.4 Spinal and epidural anesthesia-induced headache during the puerperium

O89.5 Other complications of spinal and epidural anesthesia during the puerperium
O89.6 Failed or difficult intubation for anesthesia during the puerperium
O89.8 Other complications of anesthesia during the puerperium
O89.9 Complication of anesthesia during the puerperium, unspecified

O90 Complications of the puerperium, not elsewhere classified

O90.0 Disruption of cesarean delivery wound
   Dehiscence of cesarean delivery wound

   **Excludes1:** rupture of uterus (spontaneous) before onset of labor (O71.0-)
   rupture of uterus during labor (O71.1)

O90.1 Disruption of perineal obstetric wound
   Disruption of wound of episiotomy
   Disruption of wound of perineal laceration
   Secondary perineal tear

O90.2 Hematoma of obstetric wound

O90.3 Peripartum cardiomyopathy
   Conditions in I42.- arising during pregnancy and the puerperium

   **Excludes1:** pre-existing heart disease complicating pregnancy and the puerperium (O99.4-)

O90.4 Postpartum acute kidney failure
   Hepatorenal syndrome following labor and delivery

O90.5 Postpartum thyroiditis

O90.6 Postpartum mood disturbance
   Postpartum blues
   Postpartum dysphoria
   Postpartum sadness

   **Excludes1:** postpartum depression (F53.0)
   puerperal psychosis (F53.1)

O90.8 Other complications of the puerperium, not elsewhere classified

O90.81 Anemia of the puerperium
   Postpartum anemia NOS

   **Excludes1:** pre-existing anemia complicating the puerperium (O99.03)

O90.89 Other complications of the puerperium, not elsewhere classified
   Placental polyp

O90.9 Complication of the puerperium, unspecified

O91 Infections of breast associated with pregnancy, the puerperium and lactation

   **Use additional code to identify infection**

O91.0 Infection of nipple associated with pregnancy, the puerperium and lactation

   O91.01 Infection of nipple associated with pregnancy
      Gestational abscess of nipple

      O91.011 Infection of nipple associated with pregnancy, first trimester
      O91.012 Infection of nipple associated with pregnancy, second trimester
O91.013 Infection of nipple associated with pregnancy, third trimester
O91.019 Infection of nipple associated with pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O91.02 Infection of nipple associated with the puerperium
  Puerperal abscess of nipple

O91.03 Infection of nipple associated with lactation
  Abscess of nipple associated with lactation

O91.1 Abscess of breast associated with pregnancy, the puerperium and lactation

O91.11 Abscess of breast associated with pregnancy
  Gestational mammary abscess
  Gestational purulent mastitis
  Gestational subareolar abscess

O91.111 Abscess of breast associated with pregnancy, first trimester
O91.112 Abscess of breast associated with pregnancy, second trimester
O91.113 Abscess of breast associated with pregnancy, third trimester
O91.119 Abscess of breast associated with pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O91.12 Abscess of breast associated with the puerperium
  Puerperal mammary abscess
  Puerperal purulent mastitis
  Puerperal subareolar abscess

O91.13 Abscess of breast associated with lactation
  Mammary abscess associated with lactation
  Purulent mastitis associated with lactation
  Subareolar abscess associated with lactation

O91.2 Nonpurulent mastitis associated with pregnancy, the puerperium and lactation

O91.21 Nonpurulent mastitis associated with pregnancy
  Gestational interstitial mastitis
  Gestational lymphangitis of breast
  Gestational mastitis NOS
  Gestational parenchymatous mastitis

O91.211 Nonpurulent mastitis associated with pregnancy, first trimester
O91.212 Nonpurulent mastitis associated with pregnancy, second trimester
O91.213 Nonpurulent mastitis associated with pregnancy, third trimester
O91.219 Nonpurulent mastitis associated with pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O91.22 Nonpurulent mastitis associated with the puerperium
  Puerperal interstitial mastitis
  Puerperal lymphangitis of breast
  Puerperal mastitis NOS
  Puerperal parenchymatous mastitis

O91.23 Nonpurulent mastitis associated with lactation
  Interstitial mastitis associated with lactation
  Lymphangitis of breast associated with lactation
  Mastitis NOS associated with lactation
  Parenchymatous mastitis associated with lactation
O92 Other disorders of breast and disorders of lactation associated with pregnancy and the puerperium

O92.0 Retracted nipple associated with pregnancy, the puerperium, and lactation
  O92.01 Retracted nipple associated with pregnancy
    O92.011 Retracted nipple associated with pregnancy, first trimester
    O92.012 Retracted nipple associated with pregnancy, second trimester
    O92.013 Retracted nipple associated with pregnancy, third trimester
    O92.019 Retracted nipple associated with pregnancy, unspecified trimester
  O92.02 Retracted nipple associated with the puerperium
  O92.03 Retracted nipple associated with lactation

O92.1 Cracked nipple associated with pregnancy, the puerperium, and lactation
  Fissure of nipple, gestational or puerperal
  O92.11 Cracked nipple associated with pregnancy
    O92.111 Cracked nipple associated with pregnancy, first trimester
    O92.112 Cracked nipple associated with pregnancy, second trimester
    O92.113 Cracked nipple associated with pregnancy, third trimester
    O92.119 Cracked nipple associated with pregnancy, unspecified trimester
  O92.12 Cracked nipple associated with the puerperium
  O92.13 Cracked nipple associated with lactation

O92.2 Other and unspecified disorders of breast associated with pregnancy and the puerperium
  O92.20 Unspecified disorder of breast associated with pregnancy and the puerperium
  O92.29 Other disorders of breast associated with pregnancy and the puerperium

O92.3 Agalactia
  Primary agalactia
  **Excludes1:** Elective agalactia (O92.5)
  Secondary agalactia (O92.5)
  Therapeutic agalactia (O92.5)

O92.4 Hypogalactia

O92.5 Suppressed lactation
  Elective agalactia
  Secondary agalactia
  Therapeutic agalactia
  **Excludes1:** primary agalactia (O92.3)

O92.6 Galactorrhea

O92.7 Other and unspecified disorders of lactation
  O92.70 Unspecified disorders of lactation
  O92.79 Other disorders of lactation
Puerperal galactocele

Other obstetric conditions, not elsewhere classified (O94-O9A)

O94 Sequelae of complication of pregnancy, childbirth, and the puerperium

Note: This category is to be used to indicate conditions in O00-O77.-, O85-O94 and O98-O9A.- as the cause of late effects. The sequelae include conditions specified as such, or as late effects, which may occur at any time after the puerperium.

Code first condition resulting from (sequela) of complication of pregnancy, childbirth, and the puerperium

O98 Maternal infectious and parasitic diseases classifiable elsewhere but complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

Includes: the listed conditions when complicating the pregnant state, when aggravated by the pregnancy, or as a reason for obstetric care

Use additional code (Chapter 1), to identify specific infectious or parasitic disease

Excludes2: herpes gestationis (O26.4-)
    infectious carrier state (O99.82-, O99.83-)
    obstetrical tetanus (A34)
    puerperal infection (O86.-)
    puerperal sepsis (O85)
    when the reason for maternal care is that the disease is known or suspected to have affected the fetus (O35-O36)

O98.0 Tuberculosis complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
    Conditions in A15-A19
    O98.01 Tuberculosis complicating pregnancy
        O98.011 Tuberculosis complicating pregnancy, first trimester
        O98.012 Tuberculosis complicating pregnancy, second trimester
        O98.013 Tuberculosis complicating pregnancy, third trimester
        O98.019 Tuberculosis complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester
    O98.02 Tuberculosis complicating childbirth
    O98.03 Tuberculosis complicating the puerperium

O98.1 Syphilis complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
    Conditions in A50-A53
    O98.11 Syphilis complicating pregnancy
        O98.111 Syphilis complicating pregnancy, first trimester
        O98.112 Syphilis complicating pregnancy, second trimester
        O98.113 Syphilis complicating pregnancy, third trimester
        O98.119 Syphilis complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester
    O98.12 Syphilis complicating childbirth
    O98.13 Syphilis complicating the puerperium

O98.2 Gonorrhea complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
Conditions in A54.-

**O98.21 Gonorrhea complicating pregnancy**
- **O98.211** Gonorrhea complicating pregnancy, first trimester
- **O98.212** Gonorrhea complicating pregnancy, second trimester
- **O98.213** Gonorrhea complicating pregnancy, third trimester
- **O98.219** Gonorrhea complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester

**O98.22 Gonorrhea complicating childbirth**

**O98.23 Gonorrhea complicating the puerperium**

**O98.3 Other infections with a predominantly sexual mode of transmission complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium**

**Conditions in A55-A64**

**O98.31 Other infections with a predominantly sexual mode of transmission complicating pregnancy**
- **O98.311** Other infections with a predominantly sexual mode of transmission complicating pregnancy, first trimester
- **O98.312** Other infections with a predominantly sexual mode of transmission complicating pregnancy, second trimester
- **O98.313** Other infections with a predominantly sexual mode of transmission complicating pregnancy, third trimester
- **O98.319** Other infections with a predominantly sexual mode of transmission complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester

**O98.32 Other infections with a predominantly sexual mode of transmission complicating childbirth**

**O98.33 Other infections with a predominantly sexual mode of transmission complicating the puerperium**

**O98.4 Viral hepatitis complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium**

**Conditions in B15-B19**

**O98.41 Viral hepatitis complicating pregnancy**
- **O98.411** Viral hepatitis complicating pregnancy, first trimester
- **O98.412** Viral hepatitis complicating pregnancy, second trimester
- **O98.413** Viral hepatitis complicating pregnancy, third trimester
- **O98.419** Viral hepatitis complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester

**O98.42 Viral hepatitis complicating childbirth**

**O98.43 Viral hepatitis complicating the puerperium**

**O98.5 Other viral diseases complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium**

**Conditions in A80-B09, B25-B34, R87.81-, R87.82-**

_Excludes_1: human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O98.7-)

**O98.51 Other viral diseases complicating pregnancy**
O98.511 Other viral diseases complicating pregnancy, first trimester
O98.512 Other viral diseases complicating pregnancy, second trimester
O98.513 Other viral diseases complicating pregnancy, third trimester
O98.519 Other viral diseases complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester
O98.52 Other viral diseases complicating childbirth
O98.53 Other viral diseases complicating the puerperium
O98.6 Protozoal diseases complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
Conditions in B50-B64
O98.61 Protozoal diseases complicating pregnancy
O98.611 Protozoal diseases complicating pregnancy, first trimester
O98.612 Protozoal diseases complicating pregnancy, second trimester
O98.613 Protozoal diseases complicating pregnancy, third trimester
O98.619 Protozoal diseases complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester
O98.62 Protozoal diseases complicating childbirth
O98.63 Protozoal diseases complicating the puerperium
O98.7 Human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
Use additional code to identify the type of HIV disease:
  Acquired immune deficiency syndrome (AIDS) (B20)
  Asymptomatic HIV status (Z21)
  HIV positive NOS (Z21)
  Symptomatic HIV disease (B20)
O98.71 Human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease complicating pregnancy
O98.711 Human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease complicating pregnancy, first trimester
O98.712 Human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease complicating pregnancy, second trimester
O98.713 Human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease complicating pregnancy, third trimester
O98.719 Human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester
O98.72 Human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease complicating childbirth
O98.73 Human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease complicating the puerperium
O98.8 Other maternal infectious and parasitic diseases complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
O98.81 Other maternal infectious and parasitic diseases complicating pregnancy
O98.811 Other maternal infectious and parasitic diseases complicating pregnancy, first trimester
O98.812 Other maternal infectious and parasitic diseases complicating pregnancy, second trimester
O98.813 Other maternal infectious and parasitic diseases complicating pregnancy, third trimester

O98.819 Other maternal infectious and parasitic diseases complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O98.82 Other maternal infectious and parasitic diseases complicating childbirth

O98.83 Other maternal infectious and parasitic diseases complicating the puerperium

O98.9 Unspecified maternal infectious and parasitic disease complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

O98.91 Unspecified maternal infectious and parasitic disease complicating pregnancy

O98.911 Unspecified maternal infectious and parasitic disease complicating pregnancy, first trimester

O98.912 Unspecified maternal infectious and parasitic disease complicating pregnancy, second trimester

O98.913 Unspecified maternal infectious and parasitic disease complicating pregnancy, third trimester

O98.919 Unspecified maternal infectious and parasitic disease complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O98.92 Unspecified maternal infectious and parasitic disease complicating childbirth

O98.93 Unspecified maternal infectious and parasitic disease complicating the puerperium

O99 Other maternal diseases classifiable elsewhere but complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

Includes: conditions which complicate the pregnant state, are aggravated by the pregnancy or are a main reason for obstetric care

Use additional code to identify specific condition

Excludes2: when the reason for maternal care is that the condition is known or suspected to have affected the fetus (O35-O36)

O99.0 Anemia complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

Conditions in D50-D64

Excludes1: anemia arising in the puerperium (O90.81)

postpartum anemia NOS (O90.81)

O99.01 Anemia complicating pregnancy

O99.011 Anemia complicating pregnancy, first trimester

O99.012 Anemia complicating pregnancy, second trimester

O99.013 Anemia complicating pregnancy, third trimester

O99.019 Anemia complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O99.02 Anemia complicating childbirth

O99.03 Anemia complicating the puerperium

Excludes1: postpartum anemia not pre-existing prior to delivery (O90.81)

O99.1 Other diseases of the blood and blood-forming organs and certain disorders involving the immune
mechanism complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
Conditions in D65-D89

Excludes1: hemorrhage with coagulation defects (O45.-, O46.0-, O67.0, O72.3)

O99.11 Other diseases of the blood and blood-forming organs and certain disorders involving the immune mechanism complicating pregnancy
   O99.111 Other diseases of the blood and blood-forming organs and certain disorders involving the immune mechanism complicating pregnancy, first trimester
   O99.112 Other diseases of the blood and blood-forming organs and certain disorders involving the immune mechanism complicating pregnancy, second trimester
   O99.113 Other diseases of the blood and blood-forming organs and certain disorders involving the immune mechanism complicating pregnancy, third trimester
   O99.119 Other diseases of the blood and blood-forming organs and certain disorders involving the immune mechanism complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O99.12 Other diseases of the blood and blood-forming organs and certain disorders involving the immune mechanism complicating childbirth

O99.13 Other diseases of the blood and blood-forming organs and certain disorders involving the immune mechanism complicating the puerperium

O99.2 Endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
Conditions in E00-E89

Excludes2: diabetes mellitus (O24.-)
   malnutrition (O25.-)
   postpartum thyroiditis (O90.5)

O99.21 Obesity complicating pregnancy, childbirth, and the puerperium
   Use additional code to identify the type of obesity (E66.-)
   O99.210 Obesity complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester
   O99.211 Obesity complicating pregnancy, first trimester
   O99.212 Obesity complicating pregnancy, second trimester
   O99.213 Obesity complicating pregnancy, third trimester
   O99.214 Obesity complicating childbirth
   O99.215 Obesity complicating the puerperium

O99.28 Other endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
   O99.280 Endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester
   O99.281 Endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases complicating pregnancy, first trimester
   O99.282 Endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases complicating pregnancy, second trimester
   O99.283 Endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases complicating pregnancy, third trimester
   O99.284 Endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases complicating childbirth
O99.285 Endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases complicating the puerperium

O99.3 Mental disorders and diseases of the nervous system complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

O99.31 Alcohol use complicating pregnancy, childbirth, and the puerperium

Use additional code(s) from F10 to identify manifestations of the alcohol use

O99.310 Alcohol use complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O99.311 Alcohol use complicating pregnancy, first trimester

O99.312 Alcohol use complicating pregnancy, second trimester

O99.313 Alcohol use complicating pregnancy, third trimester

O99.314 Alcohol use complicating childbirth

O99.315 Alcohol use complicating the puerperium

O99.32 Drug use complicating pregnancy, childbirth, and the puerperium

Use additional code(s) from F11-F16 and F18-F19 to identify manifestations of the drug use

O99.320 Drug use complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O99.321 Drug use complicating pregnancy, first trimester

O99.322 Drug use complicating pregnancy, second trimester

O99.323 Drug use complicating pregnancy, third trimester

O99.324 Drug use complicating childbirth

O99.325 Drug use complicating the puerperium

O99.33 Tobacco use disorder complicating pregnancy, childbirth, and the puerperium

Smoking complicating pregnancy, childbirth, and the puerperium

Use additional code from category F17 to identify type of tobacco nicotine dependence

O99.330 Smoking (tobacco) complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O99.331 Smoking (tobacco) complicating pregnancy, first trimester

O99.332 Smoking (tobacco) complicating pregnancy, second trimester

O99.333 Smoking (tobacco) complicating pregnancy, third trimester

O99.334 Smoking (tobacco) complicating childbirth

O99.335 Smoking (tobacco) complicating the puerperium

O99.34 Other mental disorders complicating pregnancy, childbirth, and the puerperium

Conditions in F01-F09, F20-F52 and F54-F99

Excludes2: postpartum mood disturbance (O90.6)
postnatal psychosis (F53.1)
puerperal psychosis (F53.1)

O99.340 Other mental disorders complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O99.341 Other mental disorders complicating pregnancy, first trimester
O99.342 Other mental disorders complicating pregnancy, second trimester
O99.343 Other mental disorders complicating pregnancy, third trimester
O99.344 Other mental disorders complicating childbirth
O99.345 Other mental disorders complicating the puerperium

O99.35 Diseases of the nervous system complicating pregnancy, childbirth, and the puerperium
Conditions in G00-G99
Excludes2: pregnancy related peripheral neuritis (O26.8-)
O99.350 Diseases of the nervous system complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester
O99.351 Diseases of the nervous system complicating pregnancy, first trimester
O99.352 Diseases of the nervous system complicating pregnancy, second trimester
O99.353 Diseases of the nervous system complicating pregnancy, third trimester
O99.354 Diseases of the nervous system complicating childbirth
O99.355 Diseases of the nervous system complicating the puerperium

O99.4 Diseases of the circulatory system complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
Conditions in I00-I99
Excludes1: peripartum cardiomyopathy (O90.3)
Excludes2: hypertensive disorders (O10-O16)
obstetric embolism (O88.-)
venous complications and cerebrovenous sinus thrombosis in labor, childbirth and the puerperium (O87.-)
venous complications and cerebrovenous sinus thrombosis in pregnancy (O22.-)

O99.41 Diseases of the circulatory system complicating pregnancy
O99.411 Diseases of the circulatory system complicating pregnancy, first trimester
O99.412 Diseases of the circulatory system complicating pregnancy, second trimester
O99.413 Diseases of the circulatory system complicating pregnancy, third trimester
O99.419 Diseases of the circulatory system complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O99.42 Diseases of the circulatory system complicating childbirth

O99.43 Diseases of the circulatory system complicating the puerperium

O99.5 Diseases of the respiratory system complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
Conditions in J00-J99

O99.51 Diseases of the respiratory system complicating pregnancy
O99.511 Diseases of the respiratory system complicating pregnancy, first trimester
O99.512 Diseases of the respiratory system complicating pregnancy, second trimester
O99.513 Diseases of the respiratory system complicating pregnancy, third trimester
O99.519 Diseases of the respiratory system complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O99.52 Diseases of the respiratory system complicating childbirth
O99.53 Diseases of the respiratory system complicating the puerperium

O99.6 Diseases of the digestive system complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

Conditions in K00-K93

Excludes2: hemorrhoids in pregnancy (O22.4-)
        liver and biliary tract disorders in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O26.6-)

O99.61 Diseases of the digestive system complicating pregnancy

O99.611 Diseases of the digestive system complicating pregnancy, first trimester

O99.612 Diseases of the digestive system complicating pregnancy, second trimester

O99.613 Diseases of the digestive system complicating pregnancy, third trimester

O99.619 Diseases of the digestive system complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O99.62 Diseases of the digestive system complicating childbirth

O99.63 Diseases of the digestive system complicating the puerperium

O99.7 Diseases of the skin and subcutaneous tissue complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

Conditions in L00-L99

Excludes2: herpes gestationis (O26.4)
        pruritic urticarial papules and plaques of pregnancy (PUPPP) (O26.86)

O99.71 Diseases of the skin and subcutaneous tissue complicating pregnancy

O99.711 Diseases of the skin and subcutaneous tissue complicating pregnancy, first trimester

O99.712 Diseases of the skin and subcutaneous tissue complicating pregnancy, second trimester

O99.713 Diseases of the skin and subcutaneous tissue complicating pregnancy, third trimester

O99.719 Diseases of the skin and subcutaneous tissue complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O99.72 Diseases of the skin and subcutaneous tissue complicating childbirth

O99.73 Diseases of the skin and subcutaneous tissue complicating the puerperium

O99.8 Other specified diseases and conditions complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

Conditions in D00-D48, H00-H95, M00-N99, and Q00-Q99

Use additional code to identify condition

Excludes2: genitourinary infections in pregnancy (O23.-)
            infection of genitourinary tract following delivery (O86.1-O86.4)
            malignant neoplasm complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O9A.1-)
            maternal care for known or suspected abnormality of maternal pelvic organs (O34.-)
            postpartum acute kidney failure (O90.4)
            traumatic injuries in pregnancy (O9A.2-)

O99.81 Abnormal glucose complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

Excludes1: gestational diabetes (O24.4-)

O99.810 Abnormal glucose complicating pregnancy

O99.814 Abnormal glucose complicating childbirth
O99.815 Abnormal glucose complicating the puerperium

O99.82 Streptococcus B carrier state complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

  Excludes1: Carrier of streptococcus group B (GBS) in a nonpregnant woman (Z22.330)

O99.820 Streptococcus B carrier state complicating pregnancy

O99.824 Streptococcus B carrier state complicating childbirth

O99.825 Streptococcus B carrier state complicating the puerperium

O99.83 Other infection carrier state complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

  Use additional code to identify the carrier state (Z22.-)

O99.830 Other infection carrier state complicating pregnancy

O99.834 Other infection carrier state complicating childbirth

O99.835 Other infection carrier state complicating the puerperium

O99.84 Bariatric surgery status complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

  Gastric banding status complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
  Gastric bypass status for obesity complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
  Obesity surgery status complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

O99.840 Bariatric surgery status complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O99.841 Bariatric surgery status complicating pregnancy, first trimester

O99.842 Bariatric surgery status complicating pregnancy, second trimester

O99.843 Bariatric surgery status complicating pregnancy, third trimester

O99.844 Bariatric surgery status complicating childbirth

O99.845 Bariatric surgery status complicating the puerperium

O99.89 Other specified diseases and conditions complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

  O99.891 Other specified diseases and conditions complicating pregnancy
  O99.892 Other specified diseases and conditions complicating childbirth
  O99.893 Other specified diseases and conditions complicating puerperium

O9A Maternal malignant neoplasms, traumatic injuries and abuse classifiable elsewhere but complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

O9A.1 Malignant neoplasm complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

  Conditions in C00-C96

  Use additional code to identify neoplasm

  Excludes2: maternal care for benign tumor of corpus uteri (O34.1-)
             maternal care for benign tumor of cervix (O34.4-)

O9A.11 Malignant neoplasm complicating pregnancy

  O9A.111 Malignant neoplasm complicating pregnancy, first trimester
  O9A.112 Malignant neoplasm complicating pregnancy, second trimester
O9A.113 Malignant neoplasm complicating pregnancy, third trimester
O9A.119 Malignant neoplasm complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester
O9A.12 Malignant neoplasm complicating childbirth
O9A.13 Malignant neoplasm complicating the puerperium

O9A.2 Injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
Conditions in S00-T88, except T74 and T76

Use additional code(s) to identify the injury or poisoning

Excludes2: physical, sexual and psychological abuse complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O9A.3-, O9A.4-, O9A.5-)

O9A.21 Injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes complicating pregnancy

O9A.211 Injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes complicating pregnancy, first trimester
O9A.212 Injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes complicating pregnancy, second trimester
O9A.213 Injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes complicating pregnancy, third trimester
O9A.219 Injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O9A.22 Injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes complicating childbirth

O9A.23 Injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes complicating the puerperium

O9A.3 Physical abuse complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
Conditions in T74.11 or T76.11

Use additional code (if applicable):
   to identify any associated current injury due to physical abuse
   to identify the perpetrator of abuse (Y07.-)

Excludes2: sexual abuse complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O9A.4)

O9A.31 Physical abuse complicating pregnancy

O9A.311 Physical abuse complicating pregnancy, first trimester
O9A.312 Physical abuse complicating pregnancy, second trimester
O9A.313 Physical abuse complicating pregnancy, third trimester
O9A.319 Physical abuse complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O9A.32 Physical abuse complicating childbirth

O9A.33 Physical abuse complicating the puerperium

O9A.4 Sexual abuse complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
Conditions in T74.21 or T76.21

Use additional code (if applicable):
   to identify any associated current injury due to sexual abuse
to identify the perpetrator of abuse (Y07.-)

O9A.41 Sexual abuse complicating pregnancy
   O9A.411 Sexual abuse complicating pregnancy, first trimester
   O9A.412 Sexual abuse complicating pregnancy, second trimester
   O9A.413 Sexual abuse complicating pregnancy, third trimester
   O9A.419 Sexual abuse complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O9A.42 Sexual abuse complicating childbirth

O9A.43 Sexual abuse complicating the puerperium

O9A.5 Psychological abuse complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
   Conditions in T74.31 or T76.31

Use additional code to identify the perpetrator of abuse (Y07.-)

O9A.51 Psychological abuse complicating pregnancy
   O9A.511 Psychological abuse complicating pregnancy, first trimester
   O9A.512 Psychological abuse complicating pregnancy, second trimester
   O9A.513 Psychological abuse complicating pregnancy, third trimester
   O9A.519 Psychological abuse complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O9A.52 Psychological abuse complicating childbirth

O9A.53 Psychological abuse complicating the puerperium
Chapter 16

Certain conditions originating in the perinatal period (P00-P96)

Note: Codes from this chapter are for use on newborn records only, never on maternal records

Includes: conditions that have their origin in the fetal or perinatal period (before birth through the first 28 days after birth) even if morbidity occurs later

Excludes2: congenital malformations, deformations and chromosomal abnormalities (Q00-Q99)
endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases (E00-E88)
injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes (S00-T88)
neoplasms (C00-D49)
tetanus neonatorum (A33)

This chapter contains the following blocks:
P00-P04 Newborn affected by maternal factors and by complications of pregnancy, labor, and delivery
P05-P08 Disorders of newborn related to length of gestation and fetal growth
P09 Abnormal findings on neonatal screening
P10-P15 Birth trauma
P19-P29 Respiratory and cardiovascular disorders specific to the perinatal period
P35-P39 Infections specific to the perinatal period
P50-P61 Hemorrhagic and hematological disorders of newborn
P70-P74 Transitory endocrine and metabolic disorders specific to newborn
P76-P78 Digestive system disorders of newborn
P80-P83 Conditions involving the integument and temperature regulation of newborn
P84 Other problems with newborn
P90-P96 Other disorders originating in the perinatal period

Newborn affected by maternal factors and by complications of pregnancy, labor, and delivery (P00-P04)

Note: These codes are for use when the listed maternal conditions are specified as the cause of confirmed morbidity or potential morbidity which have their origin in the perinatal period (before birth through the first 28 days after birth).

P00 Newborn affected by maternal conditions that may be unrelated to present pregnancy

Code first any current condition in newborn

Excludes2: encounter for observation of newborn for suspected diseases and conditions ruled out (Z05.-)
newborn affected by maternal complications of pregnancy (P01.-)
newborn affected by maternal endocrine and metabolic disorders (P70-P74)
newborn affected by noxious substances transmitted via placenta or breast milk (P04.-)

P00.0 Newborn affected by maternal hypertensive disorders
Newborn affected by maternal conditions classifiable to O10-O11, O13-O16

P00.1 Newborn affected by maternal renal and urinary tract diseases
Newborn affected by maternal conditions classifiable to N00-N39

P00.2 Newborn affected by maternal infectious and parasitic diseases
Newborn affected by maternal infectious disease classifiable to A00-B99, J09 and J10

Excludes1: maternal genital tract or other localized infections (P00.8)

Excludes2: infections specific to the perinatal period (P35-P39)
newborn affected by (positive) maternal group B streptococcus (GBS) colonization (P00.82)

P00.3 Newborn affected by other maternal circulatory and respiratory diseases
Newborn affected by maternal conditions classifiable to I00-I99, J00-J99, Q20-Q34 and not included in P00.0, P00.2
P00.4 Newborn affected by maternal nutritional disorders
   Newborn affected by maternal disorders classifiable to E40-E64
   Maternal malnutrition NOS

P00.5 Newborn affected by maternal injury
   Newborn affected by maternal conditions classifiable to O9A.2-

P00.6 Newborn affected by surgical procedure on mother
   Newborn affected by amniocentesis
   Excludes1: Cesarean delivery for present delivery (P03.4)
             damage to placenta from amniocentesis, Cesarean delivery or surgical induction (P02.1)
             previous surgery to uterus or pelvic organs (P03.89)
   Excludes2: newborn affected by complication of (fetal) intrauterine procedure (P96.5)

P00.7 Newborn affected by other medical procedures on mother, not elsewhere classified
   Newborn affected by radiation to mother
   Excludes1: damage to placenta from amniocentesis, cesarean delivery or surgical induction (P02.1)
             newborn affected by other complications of labor and delivery (P03.-)

P00.8 Newborn affected by other maternal conditions
   P00.81 Newborn affected by periodontal disease in mother
   P00.82 Newborn affected by (positive) maternal group B streptococcus (GBS) colonization
      Contact with positive maternal group B streptococcus
   P00.89 Newborn affected by other maternal conditions
      Newborn affected by conditions classifiable to T80-T88
      Newborn affected by maternal genital tract or other localized infections
      Newborn affected by maternal systemic lupus erythematosus
      Use additional code to identify infectious agent, if known
         Excludes 2: newborn affected by positive maternal group B streptococcus (GBS)
             colonization (P00.82)

P00.9 Newborn affected by unspecified maternal condition

P01 Newborn affected by maternal complications of pregnancy
   Code first any current condition in newborn
   Excludes2: encounter for observation of newborn for suspected diseases and conditions ruled out (Z05.-)

P01.0 Newborn affected by incompetent cervix

P01.1 Newborn affected by premature rupture of membranes

P01.2 Newborn affected by oligohydramnios
   Excludes1: oligohydramnios due to premature rupture of membranes (P01.1)

P01.3 Newborn affected by polyhydramnios
   Newborn affected by hydramnios

P01.4 Newborn affected by ectopic pregnancy
   Newborn affected by abdominal pregnancy

P01.5 Newborn affected by multiple pregnancy
   Newborn affected by triplet (pregnancy)
   Newborn affected by twin (pregnancy)
P01.6 Newborn affected by maternal death

P01.7 Newborn affected by malpresentation before labor
   - Newborn affected by breech presentation before labor
   - Newborn affected by external version before labor
   - Newborn affected by face presentation before labor
   - Newborn affected by transverse lie before labor
   - Newborn affected by unstable lie before labor

P01.8 Newborn affected by other maternal complications of pregnancy

P01.9 Newborn affected by maternal complication of pregnancy, unspecified

P02 Newborn affected by complications of placenta, cord and membranes

**Code first** any current condition in newborn

**Excludes2:** encounter for observation of newborn for suspected diseases and conditions ruled out (Z05.-)

P02.0 Newborn affected by placenta previa

P02.1 Newborn affected by other forms of placental separation and hemorrhage
   - Newborn affected by abruptio placenta
   - Newborn affected by accidental hemorrhage
   - Newborn affected by antepartum hemorrhage
   - Newborn affected by damage to placenta from amniocentesis, cesarean delivery or surgical induction
   - Newborn affected by maternal blood loss
   - Newborn affected by premature separation of placenta

P02.2 Newborn affected by other and unspecified morphological and functional abnormalities of placenta

P02.20 Newborn affected by unspecified morphological and functional abnormalities of placenta

P02.29 Newborn affected by other morphological and functional abnormalities of placenta
   - Newborn affected by placental dysfunction
   - Newborn affected by placental infarction
   - Newborn affected by placental insufficiency

P02.3 Newborn affected by placental transfusion syndromes
   - Newborn affected by placental and cord abnormalities resulting in twin-to-twin or other transplacental transfusion

P02.4 Newborn affected by prolapsed cord

P02.5 Newborn affected by other compression of umbilical cord
   - Newborn affected by umbilical cord (tightly) around neck
   - Newborn affected by entanglement of umbilical cord
   - Newborn affected by knot in umbilical cord

P02.6 Newborn affected by other and unspecified conditions of umbilical cord

P02.60 Newborn affected by unspecified conditions of umbilical cord

P02.69 Newborn affected by other conditions of umbilical cord
   - Newborn affected by short umbilical cord
   - Newborn affected by vasa previa

   **Excludes1:** newborn affected by single umbilical artery (Q27.0)

P02.7 Newborn affected by chorioamnionitis

P02.70 Newborn affected by fetal inflammatory response syndrome
   - Newborn affected by FIRS
P02.78 Newborn affected by other conditions from chorioamnionitis
   Newborn affected by amnionitis
   Newborn affected by membranitis
   Newborn affected by placentitis

P02.8 Newborn affected by other abnormalities of membranes

P02.9 Newborn affected by abnormality of membranes, unspecified

P03 Newborn affected by other complications of labor and delivery

Code first any current condition in newborn

Excludes2: encounter for observation of newborn for suspected diseases and conditions ruled out (Z05.-)

P03.0 Newborn affected by breech delivery and extraction

P03.1 Newborn affected by other malpresentation, malposition and disproportion during labor and delivery
   Newborn affected by contracted pelvis
   Newborn affected by conditions classifiable to O64-O66
   Newborn affected by persistent occipitoposterior
   Newborn affected by transverse lie

P03.2 Newborn affected by forceps delivery

P03.3 Newborn affected by delivery by vacuum extractor [ventouse]

P03.4 Newborn affected by Cesarean delivery

P03.5 Newborn affected by precipitate delivery
   Newborn affected by rapid second stage

P03.6 Newborn affected by abnormal uterine contractions
   Newborn affected by conditions classifiable to O62.-, except O62.3
   Newborn affected by hypertonic labor
   Newborn affected by uterine inertia

P03.8 Newborn affected by other specified complications of labor and delivery

P03.81 Newborn affected by abnormality in fetal (intrauterine) heart rate or rhythm
   Excludes1: neonatal cardiac dysrhythmia (P29.1-)
   P03.810 Newborn affected by abnormality in fetal (intrauterine) heart rate or rhythm before the onset of labor
   P03.811 Newborn affected by abnormality in fetal (intrauterine) heart rate or rhythm during labor
   P03.819 Newborn affected by abnormality in fetal (intrauterine) heart rate or rhythm, unspecified as to time of onset

P03.82 Meconium passage during delivery
   Excludes1: meconium aspiration (P24.00, P24.01)
               meconium staining (P96.83)

P03.89 Newborn affected by other specified complications of labor and delivery
   Newborn affected by abnormality of maternal soft tissues
   Newborn affected by conditions classifiable to O60-O75 and by procedures used in labor and delivery not included in P02.- and P03.0-P03.6
   Newborn affected by induction of labor

P03.9 Newborn affected by complication of labor and delivery, unspecified
P04 Newborn affected by noxious substances transmitted via placenta or breast milk

Includes: nonteratogenic effects of substances transmitted via placenta

Code first any current condition in newborn, if applicable

Excludes2: congenital malformations (Q00-Q99)
   - encounter for observation of newborn for suspected diseases and conditions ruled out (Z05.-)
   - neonatal jaundice from excessive hemolysis due to drugs or toxins transmitted from mother (P58.4)
   - newborn in contact with and (suspected) exposures hazardous to health not transmitted via placenta or breast milk (Z77.-)

P04.0 Newborn affected by maternal anesthesia and analgesia in pregnancy, labor and delivery
   Newborn affected by reactions and intoxications from maternal opiates and tranquilizers administered for procedures during pregnancy or labor and delivery

   Excludes2: newborn affected by other maternal medication (P04.1-)

P04.1 Newborn affected by other maternal medication

   Code first withdrawal symptoms from maternal use of drugs of addiction, if applicable (P96.1)

   Excludes1: dysmorphism due to warfarin (Q86.2)
   - fetal hydantoin syndrome (Q86.1)

   Excludes2: maternal anesthesia and analgesia in pregnancy, labor and delivery (P04.0)
   - maternal use of drugs of addiction (P04.4-)

   P04.11 Newborn affected by maternal antineoplastic chemotherapy

   P04.12 Newborn affected by maternal cytotoxic drugs

   P04.13 Newborn affected by maternal use of anticonvulsants

   P04.14 Newborn affected by maternal use of opiates

   P04.15 Newborn affected by maternal use of antidepressants

   P04.16 Newborn affected by maternal use of amphetamines

   P04.17 Newborn affected by maternal use of sedative-hypnotics

   P04.1A Newborn affected by maternal use of anxiolytics

   P04.18 Newborn affected by other maternal medication

   P04.19 Newborn affected by maternal use of unspecified medication

P04.2 Newborn affected by maternal use of tobacco
   Newborn affected by exposure in utero to tobacco smoke

   Excludes2: newborn exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (P96.81)

P04.3 Newborn affected by maternal use of alcohol

   Excludes1: fetal alcohol syndrome (Q86.0)

P04.4 Newborn affected by maternal use of drugs of addiction

   P04.40 Newborn affected by maternal use of unspecified drugs of addiction

   P04.41 Newborn affected by maternal use of cocaine

   P04.42 Newborn affected by maternal use of hallucinogens
Excludes2: newborn affected by other maternal medication (P04.1-)

P04.49 Newborn affected by maternal use of other drugs of addiction

Excludes2: newborn affected by maternal anesthesia and analgesia (P04.0)
withdrawal symptoms from maternal use of drugs of addiction (P96.1)

P04.5 Newborn affected by maternal use of nutritional chemical substances

P04.6 Newborn affected by maternal exposure to environmental chemical substances

P04.8 Newborn affected by other maternal noxious substances

P04.81 Newborn affected by maternal use of cannabis

P04.89 Newborn affected by other maternal noxious substances

P04.9 Newborn affected by maternal noxious substance, unspecified

Disorders of newborn related to length of gestation and fetal growth (P05-P08)

P05 Disorders of newborn related to slow fetal growth and fetal malnutrition

P05.0 Newborn light for gestational age
Newborn light-for-dates
Weight below but length above 10th percentile for gestational age

P05.00 Newborn light for gestational age, unspecified weight

P05.01 Newborn light for gestational age, less than 500 grams

P05.02 Newborn light for gestational age, 500-749 grams

P05.03 Newborn light for gestational age, 750-999 grams

P05.04 Newborn light for gestational age, 1000-1249 grams

P05.05 Newborn light for gestational age, 1250-1499 grams

P05.06 Newborn light for gestational age, 1500-1749 grams

P05.07 Newborn light for gestational age, 1750-1999 grams

P05.08 Newborn light for gestational age, 2000-2499 grams

P05.09 Newborn light for gestational age, 2500 grams and over
Newborn light for gestational age, other

P05.1 Newborn small for gestational age
Newborn small-and-light-for-dates
Newborn small-for-dates
Weight and length below 10th percentile for gestational age

P05.10 Newborn small for gestational age, unspecified weight

P05.11 Newborn small for gestational age, less than 500 grams

P05.12 Newborn small for gestational age, 500-749 grams

P05.13 Newborn small for gestational age, 750-999 grams

P05.14 Newborn small for gestational age, 1000-1249 grams

P05.15 Newborn small for gestational age, 1250-1499 grams
P05.16 Newborn small for gestational age, 1500-1749 grams
P05.17 Newborn small for gestational age, 1750-1999 grams
P05.18 Newborn small for gestational age, 2000-2499 grams
P05.19 Newborn small for gestational age, other
Newborn small for gestational age, 2500 grams and over

P05.2 Newborn affected by fetal (intrauterine) malnutrition not light or small for gestational age
Infant, not light or small for gestational age, showing signs of fetal malnutrition, such as dry, peeling skin and loss of subcutaneous tissue

Excludes1:
- newborn affected by fetal malnutrition with light for gestational age (P05.0-)
- newborn affected by fetal malnutrition with small for gestational age (P05.1-)

P05.9 Newborn affected by slow intrauterine growth, unspecified
Newborn affected by fetal growth retardation NOS

P07 Disorders of newborn related to short gestation and low birth weight, not elsewhere classified

Note: When both birth weight and gestational age of the newborn are available, both should be coded with birth weight sequenced before gestational age

Includes: the listed conditions, without further specification, as the cause of morbidity or additional care, in newborn

P07.0 Extremely low birth weight newborn
Newborn birth weight 999 g. or less

Excludes1: low birth weight due to slow fetal growth and fetal malnutrition (P05.-)

P07.00 Extremely low birth weight newborn, unspecified weight
P07.01 Extremely low birth weight newborn, less than 500 grams
P07.02 Extremely low birth weight newborn, 500-749 grams
P07.03 Extremely low birth weight newborn, 750-999 grams

P07.1 Other low birth weight newborn
Newborn birth weight 1000-2499 g.

Excludes1: low birth weight due to slow fetal growth and fetal malnutrition (P05.-)

P07.10 Other low birth weight newborn, unspecified weight
P07.14 Other low birth weight newborn, 1000-1249 grams
P07.15 Other low birth weight newborn, 1250-1499 grams
P07.16 Other low birth weight newborn, 1500-1749 grams
P07.17 Other low birth weight newborn, 1750-1999 grams
P07.18 Other low birth weight newborn, 2000-2499 grams

P07.2 Extreme immaturity of newborn
Less than 28 completed weeks (less than 196 completed days) of gestation.

P07.20 Extreme immaturity of newborn, unspecified weeks of gestation
Gestational age less than 28 completed weeks NOS

P07.21 Extreme immaturity of newborn, gestational age less than 23 completed weeks
Extreme immaturity of newborn, gestational age less than 23 weeks, 0 days
P07.22 Extreme immaturity of newborn, gestational age 23 completed weeks  
Extreme immaturity of newborn, gestational age 23 weeks, 0 days through 23 weeks, 6 days

P07.23 Extreme immaturity of newborn, gestational age 24 completed weeks  
Extreme immaturity of newborn, gestational age 24 weeks, 0 days through 24 weeks, 6 days

P07.24 Extreme immaturity of newborn, gestational age 25 completed weeks  
Extreme immaturity of newborn, gestational age 25 weeks, 0 days through 25 weeks, 6 days

P07.25 Extreme immaturity of newborn, gestational age 26 completed weeks  
Extreme immaturity of newborn, gestational age 26 weeks, 0 days through 26 weeks, 6 days

P07.26 Extreme immaturity of newborn, gestational age 27 completed weeks  
Extreme immaturity of newborn, gestational age 27 weeks, 0 days through 27 weeks, 6 days

P07.3 Preterm [premature] newborn [other]  
28 completed weeks or more but less than 37 completed weeks (196 completed days but less than 259 completed days) of gestation.  
Prematurity NOS

P07.30 Preterm newborn, unspecified weeks of gestation

P07.31 Preterm newborn, gestational age 28 completed weeks  
Preterm newborn, gestational age 28 weeks, 0 days through 28 weeks, 6 days

P07.32 Preterm newborn, gestational age 29 completed weeks  
Preterm newborn, gestational age 29 weeks, 0 days through 29 weeks, 6 days

P07.33 Preterm newborn, gestational age 30 completed weeks  
Preterm newborn, gestational age 30 weeks, 0 days through 30 weeks, 6 days

P07.34 Preterm newborn, gestational age 31 completed weeks  
Preterm newborn, gestational age 31 weeks, 0 days through 31 weeks, 6 days

P07.35 Preterm newborn, gestational age 32 completed weeks  
Preterm newborn, gestational age 32 weeks, 0 days through 32 weeks, 6 days

P07.36 Preterm newborn, gestational age 33 completed weeks  
Preterm newborn, gestational age 33 weeks, 0 days through 33 weeks, 6 days

P07.37 Preterm newborn, gestational age 34 completed weeks  
Preterm newborn, gestational age 34 weeks, 0 days through 34 weeks, 6 days

P07.38 Preterm newborn, gestational age 35 completed weeks  
Preterm newborn, gestational age 35 weeks, 0 days through 35 weeks, 6 days

P07.39 Preterm newborn, gestational age 36 completed weeks  
Preterm newborn, gestational age 36 weeks, 0 days through 36 weeks, 6 days

P08 Disorders of newborn related to long gestation and high birth weight

Note: When both birth weight and gestational age of the newborn are available, priority of assignment should be given to birth weight

Includes: the listed conditions, without further specification, as causes of morbidity or additional care, in newborn

P08.0 Exceptionally large newborn baby  
Usually implies a birth weight of 4500 g. or more

Excludes1: syndrome of infant of diabetic mother (P70.1)  
syndrome of infant of mother with gestational diabetes (P70.0)

P08.1 Other heavy for gestational age newborn
Other newborn heavy- or large-for-dates regardless of period of gestation
Usually implies a birth weight of 4000 g. to 4499 g.

Excludes1: newborn with a birth weight of 4500 or more (P08.0)
   syndrome of infant of diabetic mother (P70.1)
   syndrome of infant of mother with gestational diabetes (P70.0)

P08.2 Late newborn, not heavy for gestational age

P08.21 Post-term newborn
   Newborn with gestation period over 40 completed weeks to 42 completed weeks

P08.22 Prolonged gestation of newborn
   Newborn with gestation period over 42 completed weeks (294 days or more), not heavy- or large-for-dates.
   Postmaturity NOS

Abnormal findings on neonatal screening (P09)

P09 Abnormal findings on neonatal screening

Includes: Abnormal findings on state mandated newborn screens
   Failed newborn screening

Excludes2: nonspecific serologic evidence of human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] (R75)

P09.1 Abnormal findings on neonatal screening for inborn errors of metabolism

P09.2 Abnormal findings on neonatal screening for congenital endocrine disease
   Abnormal findings on neonatal screening for congenital adrenal hyperplasia
   Abnormal findings on neonatal screening for hypothyroidism screen

P09.3 Abnormal findings on neonatal screening for congenital hematologic disorders
   Abnormal findings for hemoglobinopathies screen
   Abnormal findings on red cell membrane defects screen
   Abnormal findings on sickle cell screen

P09.4 Abnormal findings on neonatal screening for cystic fibrosis

P09.5 Abnormal findings on neonatal screening for critical congenital heart disease
   Neonatal congenital heart disease screening failure

P09.6 Abnormal findings on neonatal screening for neonatal hearing loss

Excludes2: encounter for hearing examination following failed hearing screening (Z01.110)

P09.8 Other abnormal findings on neonatal screening

P09.9 Abnormal findings on neonatal screening, unspecified

Birth trauma (P10-P15)

P10 Intracranial laceration and hemorrhage due to birth injury

Excludes1: intracranial hemorrhage of newborn NOS (P52.9)
   intracranial hemorrhage of newborn due to anoxia or hypoxia (P52.-)
   nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage of newborn (P52.-)

P10.0 Subdural hemorrhage due to birth injury
   Subdural hematoma (localized) due to birth injury

Excludes1: subdural hemorrhage accompanying tentorial tear (P10.4)
P10.1 Cerebral hemorrhage due to birth injury
P10.2 Intraventricular hemorrhage due to birth injury
P10.3 Subarachnoid hemorrhage due to birth injury
P10.4 Tentorial tear due to birth injury
P10.8 Other intracranial lacerations and hemorrhages due to birth injury
P10.9 Unspecified intracranial laceration and hemorrhage due to birth injury

P11 Other birth injuries to central nervous system
P11.0 Cerebral edema due to birth injury
P11.1 Other specified brain damage due to birth injury
P11.2 Unspecified brain damage due to birth injury
P11.3 Birth injury to facial nerve
   Facial palsy due to birth injury
P11.4 Birth injury to other cranial nerves
P11.5 Birth injury to spine and spinal cord
   Fracture of spine due to birth injury
P11.9 Birth injury to central nervous system, unspecified

P12 Birth injury to scalp
P12.0 Cephalhematoma due to birth injury
P12.1 Chignon (from vacuum extraction) due to birth injury
P12.2 Epicranial subaponeurotic hemorrhage due to birth injury
   Subgaleal hemorrhage
P12.3 Bruising of scalp due to birth injury
P12.4 Injury of scalp of newborn due to monitoring equipment
   Sampling incision of scalp of newborn
   Scalp clip (electrode) injury of newborn
P12.8 Other birth injuries to scalp
   P12.81 Caput succedaneum
   P12.89 Other birth injuries to scalp
P12.9 Birth injury to scalp, unspecified

P13 Birth injury to skeleton
Excludes2: birth injury to spine (P11.5)
P13.0 Fracture of skull due to birth injury
P13.1 Other birth injuries to skull
   Excludes1: cephalhematoma (P12.0)
P13.2 Birth injury to femur
P13.3 Birth injury to other long bones
P13.4 Fracture of clavicle due to birth injury
P13.8 Birth injuries to other parts of skeleton
P13.9 Birth injury to skeleton, unspecified

P14 Birth injury to peripheral nervous system
P14.0 Erb's paralysis due to birth injury
P14.1 Klumpke's paralysis due to birth injury
P14.2 Phrenic nerve paralysis due to birth injury
P14.3 Other brachial plexus birth injuries
P14.8 Birth injuries to other parts of peripheral nervous system
P14.9 Birth injury to peripheral nervous system, unspecified

P15 Other birth injuries
P15.0 Birth injury to liver
   Rupture of liver due to birth injury
P15.1 Birth injury to spleen
   Rupture of spleen due to birth injury
P15.2 Sternomastoid injury due to birth injury
P15.3 Birth injury to eye
   Subconjunctival hemorrhage due to birth injury
   Traumatic glaucoma due to birth injury
P15.4 Birth injury to face
   Facial congestion due to birth injury
P15.5 Birth injury to external genitalia
P15.6 Subcutaneous fat necrosis due to birth injury
P15.8 Other specified birth injuries
P15.9 Birth injury, unspecified

Respiratory and cardiovascular disorders specific to the perinatal period (P19-P29)
P19 Metabolic acidemia in newborn
   Includes: metabolic acidemia in newborn
P19.0 Metabolic acidemia in newborn first noted before onset of labor
P19.1 Metabolic acidemia in newborn first noted during labor
P19.2 Metabolic acidemia noted at birth
P19.9 Metabolic acidemia, unspecified

P22 Respiratory distress of newborn
   P22.0 Respiratory distress syndrome of newborn
Cardiorespiratory distress syndrome of newborn
Hyaline membrane disease
Idiopathic respiratory distress syndrome [IRDS or RDS] of newborn
Pulmonary hypoperfusion syndrome
Respiratory distress syndrome, type I

Excludes2: respiratory arrest of newborn (P28.81)
respiratory failure of newborn NOS (P28.5)

P22.1 Transient tachypnea of newborn
Idiopathic tachypnea of newborn
Respiratory distress syndrome, type II
Wet lung syndrome

P22.8 Other respiratory distress of newborn

Excludes1: respiratory arrest of newborn (P28.81)
respiratory failure of newborn NOS (P28.5)

P22.9 Respiratory distress of newborn, unspecified

Excludes1: respiratory arrest of newborn (P28.81)
respiratory failure of newborn NOS (P28.5)

P23 Congenital pneumonia

Includes: infective pneumonia acquired in utero or during birth

Excludes1: neonatal pneumonia resulting from aspiration (P24.-)

P23.0 Congenital pneumonia due to viral agent

Use additional code (B97) to identify organism

Excludes1: congenital rubella pneumonitis (P35.0)

P23.1 Congenital pneumonia due to Chlamydia

P23.2 Congenital pneumonia due to staphylococcus

P23.3 Congenital pneumonia due to streptococcus, group B

P23.4 Congenital pneumonia due to Escherichia coli

P23.5 Congenital pneumonia due to Pseudomonas

P23.6 Congenital pneumonia due to other bacterial agents

Congenital pneumonia due to Hemophilus influenzae
Congenital pneumonia due to Klebsiella pneumoniae
Congenital pneumonia due to Mycoplasma
Congenital pneumonia due to Streptococcus, except group B

Use additional code (B95-B96) to identify organism

P23.8 Congenital pneumonia due to other organisms

P23.9 Congenital pneumonia, unspecified

P24 Neonatal aspiration

Includes: aspiration in utero and during delivery

P24.0 Meconium aspiration
Excludes1: meconium passage (without aspiration) during delivery (P03.82 )
  meconium staining (P96.83 )

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P24.00</td>
<td>Meconium aspiration without respiratory symptoms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Meconium aspiration NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P24.01</td>
<td>Meconium aspiration with respiratory symptoms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Meconium aspiration pneumonia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Meconium aspiration pneumonitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Meconium aspiration syndrome NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Use additional</strong> code to identify any secondary pulmonary hypertension, if applicable (I27.2-)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

P24.1 Neonatal aspiration of (clear) amniotic fluid and mucus
  Neonatal aspiration of liquor (amnii)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P24.10</td>
<td>Neonatal aspiration of (clear) amniotic fluid and mucus without respiratory symptoms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Neonatal aspiration of amniotic fluid and mucus NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P24.11</td>
<td>Neonatal aspiration of (clear) amniotic fluid and mucus with respiratory symptoms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Neonatal aspiration of amniotic fluid and mucus with pneumonia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Neonatal aspiration of amniotic fluid and mucus with pneumonitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Use additional</strong> code to identify any secondary pulmonary hypertension, if applicable (I27.2-)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

P24.2 Neonatal aspiration of blood

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P24.20</td>
<td>Neonatal aspiration of blood without respiratory symptoms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Neonatal aspiration of blood NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P24.21</td>
<td>Neonatal aspiration of blood with respiratory symptoms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Neonatal aspiration of blood with pneumonia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Neonatal aspiration of blood with pneumonitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Use additional</strong> code to identify any secondary pulmonary hypertension, if applicable (I27.2-)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

P24.3 Neonatal aspiration of milk and regurgitated food
  Neonatal aspiration of stomach contents

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P24.30</td>
<td>Neonatal aspiration of milk and regurgitated food without respiratory symptoms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Neonatal aspiration of milk and regurgitated food NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P24.31</td>
<td>Neonatal aspiration of milk and regurgitated food with respiratory symptoms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Neonatal aspiration of milk and regurgitated food with pneumonia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Neonatal aspiration of milk and regurgitated food with pneumonitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Use additional</strong> code to identify any secondary pulmonary hypertension, if applicable (I27.2-)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

P24.8 Other neonatal aspiration

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P24.80</td>
<td>Other neonatal aspiration without respiratory symptoms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Neonatal aspiration NEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P24.81</td>
<td>Other neonatal aspiration with respiratory symptoms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Neonatal aspiration pneumonia NEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Neonatal aspiration with pneumonitis NEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Neonatal aspiration with pneumonia NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Neonatal aspiration with pneumonitis NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Use additional</strong> code to identify any secondary pulmonary hypertension, if applicable (I27.2-)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

P24.9 Neonatal aspiration, unspecified
P25 Interstitial emphysema and related conditions originating in the perinatal period

P25.0 Interstitial emphysema originating in the perinatal period
P25.1 Pneumothorax originating in the perinatal period
P25.2 Pneumomediastinum originating in the perinatal period
P25.3 Pneumopericardium originating in the perinatal period
P25.8 Other conditions related to interstitial emphysema originating in the perinatal period

P26 Pulmonary hemorrhage originating in the perinatal period

Excludes1: acute idiopathic hemorrhage in infants over 28 days old (R04.81)
P26.0 Tracheobronchial hemorrhage originating in the perinatal period
P26.1 Massive pulmonary hemorrhage originating in the perinatal period
P26.8 Other pulmonary hemorrhages originating in the perinatal period
P26.9 Unspecified pulmonary hemorrhage originating in the perinatal period

P27 Chronic respiratory disease originating in the perinatal period

Excludes2: respiratory distress of newborn (P22.0-P22.9)
P27.0 Wilson-Mikity syndrome
  Pulmonary dysmaturity
P27.1 Bronchopulmonary dysplasia originating in the perinatal period
P27.8 Other chronic respiratory diseases originating in the perinatal period
  Congenital pulmonary fibrosis
  Ventilator lung in newborn
P27.9 Unspecified chronic respiratory disease originating in the perinatal period

P28 Other respiratory conditions originating in the perinatal period

Excludes1: congenital malformations of the respiratory system (Q30-Q34)
P28.0 Primary atelectasis of newborn
  Primary failure to expand terminal respiratory units
  Pulmonary hypoplasia associated with short gestation
  Pulmonary immaturity NOS
P28.1 Other and unspecified atelectasis of newborn
  P28.10 Unspecified atelectasis of newborn
    Atelectasis of newborn NOS
  P28.11 Resorption atelectasis without respiratory distress syndrome
    Excludes1: resorption atelectasis with respiratory distress syndrome (P22.0)
P28.19 Other atelectasis of newborn
  Partial atelectasis of newborn
  Secondary atelectasis of newborn

P28.2 Cyanotic attacks of newborn

Excludes1: apnea of newborn (P28.3-P28.4)
P28.3 Primary sleep apnea of newborn
   Central sleep apnea of newborn
   Obstructive sleep apnea of newborn
   Sleep apnea of newborn NOS

P28.4 Other apnea of newborn
   Apnea of prematurity
   Obstructive apnea of newborn

   Excludes1: obstructive sleep apnea of newborn (P28.3)

P28.5 Respiratory failure of newborn

   Excludes1: respiratory arrest of newborn (P28.81)
   respiratory distress of newborn (P22.0-)

P28.8 Other specified respiratory conditions of newborn

P28.81 Respiratory arrest of newborn

P28.89 Other specified respiratory conditions of newborn
   Congenital laryngeal stridor
   Sniffles in newborn
   Snuffles in newborn

   Excludes1: early congenital syphilitic rhinitis (A50.05)

P28.9 Respiratory condition of newborn, unspecified
   Respiratory depression in newborn

P29 Cardiovascular disorders originating in the perinatal period

   Excludes2: congenital malformations of the circulatory system (Q20-Q28)

P29.0 Neonatal cardiac failure

P29.1 Neonatal cardiac dysrhythmia

   P29.11 Neonatal tachycardia
   P29.12 Neonatal bradycardia

P29.2 Neonatal hypertension

P29.3 Persistent fetal circulation

   P29.30 Pulmonary hypertension of newborn
      Persistent pulmonary hypertension of newborn

   P29.38 Other persistent fetal circulation
      Delayed closure of ductus arteriosus

P29.4 Transient myocardial ischemia in newborn

P29.8 Other cardiovascular disorders originating in the perinatal period

   P29.81 Cardiac arrest of newborn
   P29.89 Other cardiovascular disorders originating in the perinatal period

P29.9 Cardiovascular disorder originating in the perinatal period, unspecified

Infections specific to the perinatal period (P35-P39)
Infections acquired in utero, during birth via the umbilicus, or during the first 28 days after birth

**Excludes2:** asymptomatic human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] infection status (Z21)
congenital gonococcal infection (A54.-)
congenital pneumonia (P23.-)
congenital syphilis (A50.-)
human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease (B20)
infant botulism (A48.51)
infected diseases not specific to the perinatal period (A00-B99, J09, J10.-)
intestinal infectious disease (A00-A09)
laboratory evidence of human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] (R75)
tetanus neonatorum (A33)

**P35 Congenital viral diseases**

**Includes:** infections acquired in utero or during birth

**P35.0 Congenital rubella syndrome**
Congenital rubella pneumonitis

**P35.1 Congenital cytomegalovirus infection**

**P35.2 Congenital herpesviral [herpes simplex] infection**

**P35.3 Congenital viral hepatitis**

**P35.4 Congenital Zika virus disease**

*Use additional code to identify manifestations of congenital Zika virus disease*

**P35.8 Other congenital viral diseases**
Congenital varicella [chickenpox]

**P35.9 Congenital viral disease, unspecified**

**P36 Bacterial sepsis of newborn**

**Includes:** congenital sepsis

*Use additional code(s), if applicable, to identify severe sepsis (R65.2-) and associated acute organ dysfunction(s)*

**P36.0 Sepsis of newborn due to streptococcus, group B**

**P36.1 Sepsis of newborn due to other and unspecified streptococci**

*P36.10 Sepsis of newborn due to unspecified streptococci*

*P36.19 Sepsis of newborn due to other streptococci*

**P36.2 Sepsis of newborn due to Staphylococcus aureus**

**P36.3 Sepsis of newborn due to other and unspecified staphylococci**

*P36.30 Sepsis of newborn due to unspecified staphylococci*

*P36.39 Sepsis of newborn due to other staphylococci*

**P36.4 Sepsis of newborn due to Escherichia coli**

**P36.5 Sepsis of newborn due to anaerobes**

**P36.8 Other bacterial sepsis of newborn**

*Use additional code from category B96 to identify organism*
P36.9 Bacterial sepsis of newborn, unspecified

P37 Other congenital infectious and parasitic diseases

Excludes2: congenital syphilis (A50.-)  
  infectious neonatal diarrhea (A00-A09)  
  necrotizing enterocolitis in newborn (P77.-)  
  noninfectious neonatal diarrhea (P78.3)  
  ophthalmia neonatorum due to gonococcus (A54.31)  
  tetanus neonatorum (A33)

P37.0 Congenital tuberculosis

P37.1 Congenital toxoplasmosis  
  Hydrocephalus due to congenital toxoplasmosis

P37.2 Neonatal (disseminated) listeriosis

P37.3 Congenital falciparum malaria

P37.4 Other congenital malaria

P37.5 Neonatal candidiasis

P37.8 Other specified congenital infectious and parasitic diseases

P37.9 Congenital infectious or parasitic disease, unspecified

P38 Omphalitis of newborn

Excludes1: omphalitis not of newborn (L08.82)  
  tetanus omphalitis (A33)  
  umbilical hemorrhage of newborn (P51.-)

P38.1 Omphalitis with mild hemorrhage

P38.9 Omphalitis without hemorrhage  
  Omphalitis of newborn NOS

P39 Other infections specific to the perinatal period

Use additional code to identify organism or specific infection

P39.0 Neonatal infective mastitis

Excludes1: breast engorgement of newborn (P83.4)  
  noninfective mastitis of newborn (P83.4)

P39.1 Neonatal conjunctivitis and dacryocystitis  
  Neonatal chlamydial conjunctivitis  
  Ophthalmia neonatorum NOS

Excludes1: gonococcal conjunctivitis (A54.31)

P39.2 Intra-amniotic infection affecting newborn, not elsewhere classified

P39.3 Neonatal urinary tract infection

P39.4 Neonatal skin infection  
  Neonatal pyoderma

Excludes1: pemphigus neonatorum (L00)  
  staphylococcal scalded skin syndrome (L00)
P39.8 Other specified infections specific to the perinatal period

P39.9 Infection specific to the perinatal period, unspecified

Hemorrhagic and hematological disorders of newborn (P50-P61)

Excludes1: congenital stenosis and stricture of bile ducts (Q44.3)
    Crigler-Najjar syndrome (E80.5)
    Dubin-Johnson syndrome (E80.6)
    Gilbert syndrome (E80.4)
    hereditary hemolytic anemias (D55-D58)

P50 Newborn affected by intrauterine (fetal) blood loss

Excludes1: congenital anemia from intrauterine (fetal) blood loss (P61.3)

P50.0 Newborn affected by intrauterine (fetal) blood loss from vasa previa

P50.1 Newborn affected by intrauterine (fetal) blood loss from ruptured cord

P50.2 Newborn affected by intrauterine (fetal) blood loss from placenta

P50.3 Newborn affected by hemorrhage into co-twin

P50.4 Newborn affected by hemorrhage into maternal circulation

P50.5 Newborn affected by intraperitoneal (fetal) blood loss from cut end of co-twin's cord

P50.8 Newborn affected by other intrauterine (fetal) blood loss

P50.9 Newborn affected by intrauterine (fetal) blood loss, unspecified
    Newborn affected by fetal hemorrhage NOS

P51 Umbilical hemorrhage of newborn

Excludes1: omphalitis with mild hemorrhage (P38.1)
    umbilical hemorrhage from cut end of co-twins cord (P50.5)

P51.0 Massive umbilical hemorrhage of newborn

P51.8 Other umbilical hemorrhages of newborn
    Slipped umbilical ligature NOS

P51.9 Umbilical hemorrhage of newborn, unspecified

P52 Intracranial nontraumatic hemorrhage of newborn

Includes: intracranial hemorrhage due to anoxia or hypoxia

Excludes1: intracranial hemorrhage due to birth injury (P10.-)
    intracranial hemorrhage due to other injury (S06.-)

P52.0 Intraventricular (nontraumatic) hemorrhage, grade 1, of newborn
    Subependymal hemorrhage (without intraventricular extension)
    Bleeding into germinal matrix

P52.1 Intraventricular (nontraumatic) hemorrhage, grade 2, of newborn
    Subependymal hemorrhage with intraventricular extension
    Bleeding into ventricle

P52.2 Intraventricular (nontraumatic) hemorrhage, grade 3 and grade 4, of newborn
    P52.21 Intraventricular (nontraumatic) hemorrhage, grade 3, of newborn
Subependymal hemorrhage with intraventricular extension with enlargement of ventricle

P52.22 Intraventricular (nontraumatic) hemorrhage, grade 4, of newborn
  Bleeding into cerebral cortex
  Subependymal hemorrhage with intracerebral extension

P52.3 Unspecified intraventricular (nontraumatic) hemorrhage of newborn

P52.4 Intracerebral (nontraumatic) hemorrhage of newborn

P52.5 Subarachnoid (nontraumatic) hemorrhage of newborn

P52.6 Cerebellar (nontraumatic) and posterior fossa hemorrhage of newborn

P52.8 Other intracranial (nontraumatic) hemorrhages of newborn

P52.9 Intracranial (nontraumatic) hemorrhage of newborn, unspecified

P53 Hemorrhagic disease of newborn
  Vitamin K deficiency of newborn

P54 Other neonatal hemorrhages

  Excludes1: newborn affected by (intrauterine) blood loss (P50.-)
  pulmonary hemorrhage originating in the perinatal period (P26.-)

P54.0 Neonatal hematemesis

  Excludes1: neonatal hematemesis due to swallowed maternal blood (P78.2)

P54.1 Neonatal melena

  Excludes1: neonatal melena due to swallowed maternal blood (P78.2)

P54.2 Neonatal rectal hemorrhage

P54.3 Other neonatal gastrointestinal hemorrhage

P54.4 Neonatal adrenal hemorrhage

P54.5 Neonatal cutaneous hemorrhage
  Neonatal bruising
  Neonatal ecchymoses
  Neonatal petechiae
  Neonatal superficial hematomata

  Excludes2: bruising of scalp due to birth injury (P12.3)
  cephalhematoma due to birth injury (P12.0)

P54.6 Neonatal vaginal hemorrhage
  Neonatal pseudomenses

P54.8 Other specified neonatal hemorrhages

P54.9 Neonatal hemorrhage, unspecified

P55 Hemolytic disease of newborn

P55.0 Rh isoimmunization of newborn

P55.1 ABO isoimmunization of newborn

P55.8 Other hemolytic diseases of newborn
P55.9 Hemolytic disease of newborn, unspecified

P56 Hydrops fetalis due to hemolytic disease

   Excludes1: hydrops fetalis NOS (P83.2)

P56.0 Hydrops fetalis due to isoimmunization

P56.9 Hydrops fetalis due to other and unspecified hemolytic disease

   P56.90 Hydrops fetalis due to unspecified hemolytic disease

   P56.99 Hydrops fetalis due to other hemolytic disease

P57 Kernicterus

P57.0 Kernicterus due to isoimmunization

P57.8 Other specified kernicterus

   Excludes1: Crigler-Najjar syndrome (E80.5)

P57.9 Kernicterus, unspecified

P58 Neonatal jaundice due to other excessive hemolysis

   Excludes1: jaundice due to isoimmunization (P55-P57)

P58.0 Neonatal jaundice due to bruising

P58.1 Neonatal jaundice due to bleeding

P58.2 Neonatal jaundice due to infection

P58.3 Neonatal jaundice due to polycythemia

P58.4 Neonatal jaundice due to drugs or toxins transmitted from mother or given to newborn

   Code first poisoning due to drug or toxin, if applicable (T36-T65 with fifth or sixth character 1-4 or 6)

   Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

   P58.41 Neonatal jaundice due to drugs or toxins transmitted from mother

   P58.42 Neonatal jaundice due to drugs or toxins given to newborn

P58.5 Neonatal jaundice due to swallowed maternal blood

P58.8 Neonatal jaundice due to other specified excessive hemolysis

P58.9 Neonatal jaundice due to excessive hemolysis, unspecified

P59 Neonatal jaundice from other and unspecified causes

   Excludes1: jaundice due to inborn errors of metabolism (E70-E88)

   kernicterus (P57.-)

P59.0 Neonatal jaundice associated with preterm delivery

   Hyperbilirubinemia of prematurity

   Jaundice due to delayed conjugation associated with preterm delivery

P59.1 Inspissated bile syndrome

P59.2 Neonatal jaundice from other and unspecified hepatocellular damage
Excludes1: congenital viral hepatitis (P35.3)

P59.20 Neonatal jaundice from unspecified hepatocellular damage

P59.29 Neonatal jaundice from other hepatocellular damage
    Neonatal giant cell hepatitis
    Neonatal (idiopathic) hepatitis

P59.3 Neonatal jaundice from breast milk inhibitor

P59.8 Neonatal jaundice from other specified causes

P59.9 Neonatal jaundice, unspecified
    Neonatal physiological jaundice (intense)(prolonged) NOS

P60 Disseminated intravascular coagulation of newborn
    Defibrination syndrome of newborn

P61 Other perinatal hematological disorders

Excludes1: transient hypogammaglobulinemia of infancy (D80.7)

P61.0 Transient neonatal thrombocytopenia
    Neonatal thrombocytopenia due to exchange transfusion
    Neonatal thrombocytopenia due to idiopathic maternal thrombocytopenia
    Neonatal thrombocytopenia due to isoimmunization

P61.1 Polycythemia neonatorum

P61.2 Anemia of prematurity

P61.3 Congenital anemia from fetal blood loss

P61.4 Other congenital anemias, not elsewhere classified
    Congenital anemia NOS

P61.5 Transient neonatal neutropenia

Excludes1: congenital neutropenia (nontransient) (D70.0)

P61.6 Other transient neonatal disorders of coagulation

P61.8 Other specified perinatal hematological disorders

P61.9 Perinatal hematological disorder, unspecified

Transitory endocrine and metabolic disorders specific to newborn (P70-P74)

Includes: transitory endocrine and metabolic disturbances caused by the infant's response to maternal endocrine and metabolic factors, or its adjustment to extrauterine environment

P70 Transitory disorders of carbohydrate metabolism specific to newborn

P70.0 Syndrome of infant of mother with gestational diabetes
    Newborn (with hypoglycemia) affected by maternal gestational diabetes

Excludes1: newborn (with hypoglycemia) affected by maternal (pre-existing) diabetes mellitus (P70.1) syndrome of infant of a diabetic mother (P70.1)

P70.1 Syndrome of infant of a diabetic mother
    Newborn (with hypoglycemia) affected by maternal (pre-existing) diabetes mellitus

Excludes1: newborn (with hypoglycemia) affected by maternal gestational diabetes (P70.0)
syndrome of infant of mother with gestational diabetes (P70.0)

P70.2 Neonatal diabetes mellitus

P70.3 Iatrogenic neonatal hypoglycemia

P70.4 Other neonatal hypoglycemia
  Transitory neonatal hypoglycemia

P70.8 Other transitory disorders of carbohydrate metabolism of newborn

P70.9 Transitory disorder of carbohydrate metabolism of newborn, unspecified

P71 Transitory neonatal disorders of calcium and magnesium metabolism

P71.0 Cow's milk hypocalcemia in newborn

P71.1 Other neonatal hypocalcemia
  Excludes1: neonatal hypoparathyroidism (P71.4)

P71.2 Neonatal hypomagnesemia

P71.3 Neonatal tetany without calcium or magnesium deficiency
  Neonatal tetany NOS

P71.4 Transitory neonatal hypoparathyroidism

P71.8 Other transitory neonatal disorders of calcium and magnesium metabolism

P71.9 Transitory neonatal disorder of calcium and magnesium metabolism, unspecified

P72 Other transitory neonatal endocrine disorders
  Excludes1: congenital hypothyroidism with or without goiter (E03.0-E03.1)
    dyshormogenetic goiter (E07.1)
    Pendred's syndrome (E07.1)

P72.0 Neonatal goiter, not elsewhere classified
  Transitory congenital goiter with normal functioning

P72.1 Transitory neonatal hyperthyroidism
  Neonatal thyrotoxicosis

P72.2 Other transitory neonatal disorders of thyroid function, not elsewhere classified
  Transitory neonatal hypothyroidism

P72.8 Other specified transitory neonatal endocrine disorders

P72.9 Transitory neonatal endocrine disorder, unspecified

P74 Other transitory neonatal electrolyte and metabolic disturbances

P74.0 Late metabolic acidosis of newborn
  Excludes1: (fetal) metabolic acidosis of newborn (P19)

P74.1 Dehydration of newborn

P74.2 Disturbances of sodium balance of newborn
  P74.21 Hyponatremia of newborn
  P74.22 Hypnatremia of newborn
P74.3 Disturbances of potassium balance of newborn
  P74.31 Hyperkalemia of newborn
  P74.32 Hypokalemia of newborn

P74.4 Other transitory electrolyte disturbances of newborn
  P74.41 Alkalosis of newborn
    Hyperbicarbonatemia
  P74.42 Disturbances of chlorine balance of newborn
    P74.421 Hyperchloremia of newborn
      Hyperchloremic metabolic acidosis
    Excludes2: late metabolic acidosis of the newborn (P74.0)
    P74.422 Hypochloremia of newborn
  P74.49 Other transitory electrolyte disturbance of newborn

P74.5 Transitory tyrosinemia of newborn

P74.6 Transitory hyperammonemia of newborn

P74.8 Other transitory metabolic disturbances of newborn
  Amino-acid metabolic disorders described as transitory
  P74.9 Transitory metabolic disturbance of newborn, unspecified

Digestive system disorders of newborn (P76-P78)

P76 Other intestinal obstruction of newborn
  P76.0 Meconium plug syndrome
    Meconium ileus NOS
    Excludes1: meconium ileus in cystic fibrosis (E84.11)
  P76.1 Transitory ileus of newborn
    Excludes1: Hirschsprung's disease (Q43.1)
  P76.2 Intestinal obstruction due to inspissated milk
  P76.8 Other specified intestinal obstruction of newborn
    Excludes1: intestinal obstruction classifiable to K56.-
  P76.9 Intestinal obstruction of newborn, unspecified

P77 Necrotizing enterocolitis of newborn
  P77.1 Stage 1 necrotizing enterocolitis in newborn
    Necrotizing enterocolitis without pneumatosis, without perforation
  P77.2 Stage 2 necrotizing enterocolitis in newborn
    Necrotizing enterocolitis with pneumatosis, without perforation
  P77.3 Stage 3 necrotizing enterocolitis in newborn
    Necrotizing enterocolitis with perforation
    Necrotizing enterocolitis with pneumatosis and perforation
P77.9 Necrotizing enterocolitis in newborn, unspecified
   Necrotizing enterocolitis in newborn, NOS

P78 Other perinatal digestive system disorders

   Excludes1: cystic fibrosis (E84.0-E84.9)
   neonatal gastrointestinal hemorrhages (P54.0-P54.3)

P78.0 Perinatal intestinal perforation
   Meconium peritonitis

P78.1 Other neonatal peritonitis
   Neonatal peritonitis NOS

P78.2 Neonatal hematemesis and melena due to swallowed maternal blood

P78.3 Noninfective neonatal diarrhea
   Neonatal diarrhea NOS

P78.8 Other specified perinatal digestive system disorders

   P78.81 Congenital cirrhosis (of liver)
   P78.82 Peptic ulcer of newborn
   P78.83 Newborn esophageal reflux
      Neonatal esophageal reflux
   P78.84 Gestational alloimmune liver disease
      GALD
      Neonatal hemochromatosis
      Excludes1: hemochromatosis (E83.11-)
   P78.89 Other specified perinatal digestive system disorders

P78.9 Perinatal digestive system disorder, unspecified

Conditions involving the integument and temperature regulation of newborn (P80-P83)

P80 Hypothermia of newborn

   P80.0 Cold injury syndrome
      Severe and usually chronic hypothermia associated with a pink flushed appearance, edema and neurological
      and biochemical abnormalities.
      Excludes1: mild hypothermia of newborn (P80.8)
   P80.8 Other hypothermia of newborn
      Mild hypothermia of newborn
   P80.9 Hypothermia of newborn, unspecified

P81 Other disturbances of temperature regulation of newborn

   P81.0 Environmental hyperthermia of newborn
   P81.8 Other specified disturbances of temperature regulation of newborn
   P81.9 Disturbance of temperature regulation of newborn, unspecified
      Fever of newborn NOS

P83 Other conditions of integument specific to newborn
Excludes1: congenital malformations of skin and integument (Q80-Q84)
    hydrops fetalis due to hemolytic disease (P56.-)
    neonatal skin infection (P39.4)
    staphylococcal scalded skin syndrome (L00)

Excludes2: cradle cap (L21.0)
    diaper [napkin] dermatitis (L22)

P83.0 Sclerema neonatorum

P83.1 Neonatal erythema toxicum

P83.2 Hydrops fetalis not due to hemolytic disease
    Hydrops fetalis NOS

P83.3 Other and unspecified edema specific to newborn
    P83.30 Unspecified edema specific to newborn
    P83.39 Other edema specific to newborn

P83.4 Breast engorgement of newborn
    Noninfective mastitis of newborn

P83.5 Congenital hydrocele

P83.6 Umbilical polyp of newborn

P83.8 Other specified conditions of integument specific to newborn
    P83.81 Umbilical granuloma
        Excludes2: Granulomatous disorder of the skin and subcutaneous tissue, unspecified (L92.9)
    P83.88 Other specified conditions of integument specific to newborn
        Bronze baby syndrome
        Neonatal scleroderma
        Urticaria neonatorum

P83.9 Condition of the integument specific to newborn, unspecified

Other problems with newborn (P84)

P84 Other problems with newborn
    Acidemia of newborn
    Acidosis of newborn
    Anoxia of newborn NOS
    Asphyxia of newborn NOS
    Hypercapnia of newborn
    Hypoxemia of newborn
    Hypoxia of newborn NOS
    Mixed metabolic and respiratory acidosis of newborn
        Excludes1: intracranial hemorrhage due to anoxia or hypoxia (P52.-)
            hypoxic ischemic encephalopathy [HIE] (P91.6-)
            late metabolic acidosis of newborn (P74.0)

Other disorders originating in the perinatal period (P90-P96)

P90 Convulsions of newborn
        Excludes1: benign myoclonic epilepsy in infancy (G40.3-)
            benign neonatal convulsions (familial) (G40.3-)
P91 Other disturbances of cerebral status of newborn

P91.0 Neonatal cerebral ischemia

Excludes1: Neonatal cerebral infarction (P91.82-)

P91.1 Acquired periventricular cysts of newborn

P91.2 Neonatal cerebral leukomalacia

Periventricular leukomalacia

P91.3 Neonatal cerebral irritability

P91.4 Neonatal cerebral depression

P91.5 Neonatal coma

P91.6 Hypoxic ischemic encephalopathy [HIE]

Excludes1: Neonatal cerebral depression (P91.4)

Neonatal cerebral irritability (P91.3)

Neonatal coma (P91.5)

P91.60 Hypoxic ischemic encephalopathy [HIE], unspecified

P91.61 Mild hypoxic ischemic encephalopathy [HIE]

P91.62 Moderate hypoxic ischemic encephalopathy [HIE]

P91.63 Severe hypoxic ischemic encephalopathy [HIE]

P91.8 Other specified disturbances of cerebral status of newborn

P91.81 Neonatal encephalopathy

P91.811 Neonatal encephalopathy in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying condition, if known, such as:

- congenital cirrhosis (of liver) (P78.81)
- intracranial nontraumatic hemorrhage of newborn (P52.-)
- kernicterus (P57.-)

P91.819 Neonatal encephalopathy, unspecified

P91.82 Neonatal cerebral infarction

Neonatal stroke

Perinatal arterial ischemic stroke

Perinatal cerebral infarction

Excludes1: cerebral infarction (I63.-)

Excludes2: intracranial hemorrhage of newborn (P52.-)

P91.821 Neonatal cerebral infarction, right side of brain

P91.822 Neonatal cerebral infarction, left side of brain

P91.823 Neonatal cerebral infarction, bilateral

P91.829 Neonatal cerebral infarction, unspecified side

P91.88 Other specified disturbances of cerebral status of newborn

P91.9 Disturbance of cerebral status of newborn, unspecified
P92 Feeding problems of newborn

Excludes1: eating disorders (F50.-)

Excludes2: feeding problems in child over 28 days old (R63.3)

P92.0 Vomiting of newborn

Excludes1: vomiting of child over 28 days old (R11.-)

P92.01 Bilious vomiting of newborn

Excludes1: bilious vomiting in child over 28 days old (R11.14)

P92.09 Other vomiting of newborn

Excludes1: regurgitation of food in newborn (P92.1)

P92.1 Regurgitation and ruminating of newborn

P92.2 Slow feeding of newborn

P92.3 Underfeeding of newborn

P92.4 Overfeeding of newborn

P92.5 Neonatal difficulty in feeding at breast

P92.6 Failure to thrive in newborn

Excludes1: failure to thrive in child over 28 days old (R62.51)

P92.8 Other feeding problems of newborn

P92.9 Feeding problem of newborn, unspecified

P93 Reactions and intoxications due to drugs administered to newborn

Includes: reactions and intoxications due to drugs administered to fetus affecting newborn

Excludes1: jaundice due to drugs or toxins transmitted from mother or given to newborn (P58.4-)
reactions and intoxications from maternal opiates, tranquilizers and other medication (P04.0-P04.1, P04.4-)
withdrawal symptoms from maternal use of drugs of addiction (P96.1)
withdrawal symptoms from therapeutic use of drugs in newborn (P96.2)

P93.0 Grey baby syndrome

Grey syndrome from chloramphenicol administration in newborn

P93.8 Other reactions and intoxications due to drugs administered to newborn

Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

P94 Disorders of muscle tone of newborn

P94.0 Transient neonatal myasthenia gravis

Excludes1: myasthenia gravis (G70.0)

P94.1 Congenital hypertonia

P94.2 Congenital hypotonia

Floppy baby syndrome, unspecified
P94.8 Other disorders of muscle tone of newborn

P94.9 Disorder of muscle tone of newborn, unspecified

P95 Stillbirth
Deadborn fetus NOS
Fetal death of unspecified cause
Stillbirth NOS

**Excludes1:** maternal care for intrauterine death (O36.4)
missed abortion (O02.1)
outcome of delivery, stillbirth (Z37.1, Z37.3, Z37.4, Z37.7)

P96 Other conditions originating in the perinatal period

P96.0 Congenital renal failure
Uremia of newborn

P96.1 Neonatal withdrawal symptoms from maternal use of drugs of addiction
Drug withdrawal syndrome in infant of dependent mother
Neonatal abstinence syndrome

**Excludes1:** reactions and intoxications from maternal opiates and tranquilizers administered during labor and delivery (P04.0)

P96.2 Withdrawal symptoms from therapeutic use of drugs in newborn

P96.3 Wide cranial sutures of newborn
Neonatal craniotabes

P96.5 Complication to newborn due to (fetal) intrauterine procedure

**Excludes2:** newborn affected by amniocentesis (P00.6)

P96.8 Other specified conditions originating in the perinatal period

P96.81 Exposure to (parental) (environmental) tobacco smoke in the perinatal period

**Excludes2:** newborn affected by in utero exposure to tobacco (P04.2)
exposure to environmental tobacco smoke after the perinatal period (Z77.22)

P96.82 Delayed separation of umbilical cord

P96.83 Meconium staining

**Excludes1:** meconium aspiration (P24.00, P24.01)
meconium passage during delivery (P03.82)

P96.89 Other specified conditions originating in the perinatal period

*Use additional* code to specify condition

P96.9 Condition originating in the perinatal period, unspecified
Congenital debility NOS
Chapter 17

Congenital malformations, deformations and chromosomal abnormalities (Q00-Q99)

Note: Codes from this chapter are not for use on maternal records

Excludes2: inborn errors of metabolism (E70-E88)

This chapter contains the following blocks:
- Q00-Q07 Congenital malformations of the nervous system
- Q10-Q18 Congenital malformations of eye, ear, face and neck
- Q20-Q28 Congenital malformations of the circulatory system
- Q30-Q34 Congenital malformations of the respiratory system
- Q35-Q37 Cleft lip and cleft palate
- Q38-Q45 Other congenital malformations of the digestive system
- Q50-Q56 Congenital malformations of genital organs
- Q60-Q64 Congenital malformations of the urinary system
- Q65-Q79 Congenital malformations and deformations of the musculoskeletal system
- Q80-Q89 Other congenital malformations
- Q90-Q99 Chromosomal abnormalities, not elsewhere classified

Congenital malformations of the nervous system (Q00-Q07)

Q00 Anencephaly and similar malformations

- Q00.0 Anencephaly
  - Acephaly
  - Acrania
  - Amyelencephaly
  - Hemianencephaly
  - Hemicephaly

- Q00.1 Craniorachischisis

- Q00.2 Iniencephaly

Q01 Encephalocele

Includes: Arnold-Chiari syndrome, type III
- encephalocystocele
- encephalomyelocele
- hydroencephalocele
- hydromeningocele, cranial
- meningocele, cerebral
- meningoencephalocele

Excludes1: Meckel-Gruber syndrome (Q61.9)

- Q01.0 Frontal encephalocele
- Q01.1 Nasofrontal encephalocele
- Q01.2 Occipital encephalocele
- Q01.8 Encephalocele of other sites
- Q01.9 Encephalocele, unspecified

Q02 Microcephaly

Includes: hydromicrocephaly
micrencephalon

**Code first**, if applicable, congenital Zika virus disease

**Excludes1**: Meckel-Gruber syndrome (Q61.9)

**Q03 Congenital hydrocephalus**

**Includes**: hydrocephalus in newborn

**Excludes1**: Arnold-Chiari syndrome, type II (Q07.0-)
- acquired hydrocephalus (G91.-)
- hydrocephalus due to congenital toxoplasmosis (P37.1)
- hydrocephalus with spina bifida (Q05.0-Q05.4)

**Q03.0 Malformations of aqueduct of Sylvius**
- Anomaly of aqueduct of Sylvius
- Obstruction of aqueduct of Sylvius, congenital
- Stenosis of aqueduct of Sylvius

**Q03.1 Atresia of foramina of Magendie and Luschka**
- Dandy-Walker syndrome

**Q03.8 Other congenital hydrocephalus**

**Q03.9 Congenital hydrocephalus, unspecified**

**Q04 Other congenital malformations of brain**

**Excludes1**: cyclopia (Q87.0)
- macrocephaly (Q75.3)

**Q04.0 Congenital malformations of corpus callosum**
- Agenesis of corpus callosum

**Q04.1 Arhinencephaly**

**Q04.2 Holoprosencephaly**

**Q04.3 Other reduction deformities of brain**
- Absence of part of brain
- Agenesis of part of brain
- Agyria
- Aplasia of part of brain
- Hydranencephaly
- Hypoplasia of part of brain
- Lissencephaly
- Microgyria
- Pachygyria

**Excludes1**: congenital malformations of corpus callosum (Q04.0)

**Q04.4 Septo-optic dysplasia of brain**

**Q04.5 Megalencephaly**

**Q04.6 Congenital cerebral cysts**
- Porencephaly
- Schizencephaly

**Excludes1**: acquired porencephalic cyst (G93.0)

**Q04.8 Other specified congenital malformations of brain**
Arnold-Chiari syndrome, type IV
Macrogryria

Q04.9 Congenital malformation of brain, unspecified
Congenital anomaly NOS of brain
Congenital deformity NOS of brain
Congenital disease or lesion NOS of brain
Multiple anomalies NOS of brain, congenital

Q05 Spina bifida

Includes: hydromeningocele (spinal)
meningocele (spinal)
meningomyelocele
myelocele
myelomeningocele
rachischisis
spina bifida (aperta)(cystica)
syringomyelocele

Use additional code for any associated paraplegia (paraparesis) (G82.2-)

Excludes1: Arnold-Chiari syndrome, type II (Q07.0-)
spina bifida occulta (Q76.0)

Q05.0 Cervical spina bifida with hydrocephalus

Q05.1 Thoracic spina bifida with hydrocephalus
Dorsal spina bifida with hydrocephalus
Thoracolumbar spina bifida with hydrocephalus

Q05.2 Lumbar spina bifida with hydrocephalus
Lumbosacral spina bifida with hydrocephalus

Q05.3 Sacral spina bifida with hydrocephalus

Q05.4 Unspecified spina bifida with hydrocephalus

Q05.5 Cervical spina bifida without hydrocephalus

Q05.6 Thoracic spina bifida without hydrocephalus
Dorsal spina bifida NOS
Thoracolumbar spina bifida NOS

Q05.7 Lumbar spina bifida without hydrocephalus
Lumbosacral spina bifida NOS

Q05.8 Sacral spina bifida without hydrocephalus

Q05.9 Spina bifida, unspecified

Q06 Other congenital malformations of spinal cord

Q06.0 Amyelia

Q06.1 Hypoplasia and dysplasia of spinal cord
Atelomyelia
Myelatelia
Myelodysplasia of spinal cord

Q06.2 Diastematomyelia

Q06.3 Other congenital cauda equina malformations
Q06.4 Hydromyelia
Hydrorachis

Q06.8 Other specified congenital malformations of spinal cord

Q06.9 Congenital malformation of spinal cord, unspecified
  Congenital anomaly NOS of spinal cord
  Congenital deformity NOS of spinal cord
  Congenital disease or lesion NOS of spinal cord

Q07 Other congenital malformations of nervous system

Excludes2: congenital central alveolar hypoventilation syndrome (G47.35)
  familial dysautonomia [Riley-Day] (G90.1)
  neurofibromatosis (nonmalignant) (Q85.0-)

Q07.0 Arnold-Chiari syndrome
Arnold-Chiari syndrome, type II

Excludes1: Arnold-Chiari syndrome, type III (Q01.-)
  Arnold-Chiari syndrome, type IV (Q04.8)

Q07.00 Arnold-Chiari syndrome without spina bifida or hydrocephalus

Q07.01 Arnold-Chiari syndrome with spina bifida

Q07.02 Arnold-Chiari syndrome with hydrocephalus

Q07.03 Arnold-Chiari syndrome with spina bifida and hydrocephalus

Q07.8 Other specified congenital malformations of nervous system
  Agenesis of nerve
  Displacement of brachial plexus
  Jaw-winking syndrome
  Marcus Gunn's syndrome

Q07.9 Congenital malformation of nervous system, unspecified
  Congenital anomaly NOS of nervous system
  Congenital deformity NOS of nervous system
  Congenital disease or lesion NOS of nervous system

Congenital malformations of eye, ear, face and neck (Q10-Q18)

Excludes2: cleft lip and cleft palate (Q35-Q37)
  congenital malformation of cervical spine (Q05.0, Q05.5, Q67.5, Q76.0-Q76.4)
  congenital malformation of larynx (Q31.-)
  congenital malformation of lip NEC (Q38.0)
  congenital malformation of nose (Q30.-)
  congenital malformation of parathyroid gland (Q89.2)
  congenital malformation of thyroid gland (Q89.2)

Q10 Congenital malformations of eyelid, lacrimal apparatus and orbit

Excludes1: cryptophthalmos NOS (Q11.2)
  cryptophthalmos syndrome (Q87.0)

Q10.0 Congenital ptosis

Q10.1 Congenital ectropion

Q10.2 Congenital entropion

Q10.3 Other congenital malformations of eyelid
Ablepharon
Blepharophimosis, congenital
Coloboma of eyelid
Congenital absence or agenesis of cilia
Congenital absence or agenesis of eyelid
Congenital accessory eyelid
Congenital accessory eye muscle
Congenital malformation of eyelid NOS

Q10.4 Absence and agenesis of lacrimal apparatus
   Congenital absence of punctum lacrimale

Q10.5 Congenital stenosis and stricture of lacrimal duct

Q10.6 Other congenital malformations of lacrimal apparatus
   Congenital malformation of lacrimal apparatus NOS

Q10.7 Congenital malformation of orbit

Q11 Anophthalmos, microphthalmos and macrophthalmos

Q11.0 Cystic eyeball

Q11.1 Other anophthalmos
   Anophthalmos NOS
   Agenesis of eye
   Aplasia of eye

Q11.2 Microphthalmos
   Cryptophthalmos NOS
   Dysplasia of eye
   Hypoplasia of eye
   Rudimentary eye

   Excludes1: cryptophthalmos syndrome (Q87.0)

Q11.3 Macrophthalmos

   Excludes1: macrophthalmos in congenital glaucoma (Q15.0)

Q12 Congenital lens malformations

Q12.0 Congenital cataract

Q12.1 Congenital displaced lens

Q12.2 Coloboma of lens

Q12.3 Congenital aphakia

Q12.4 Spherophakia

Q12.8 Other congenital lens malformations
   Microphakia

Q12.9 Congenital lens malformation, unspecified

Q13 Congenital malformations of anterior segment of eye

Q13.0 Coloboma of iris
   Coloboma NOS

Q13.1 Absence of iris
Aniridia

Use additional code for associated glaucoma (H42)

Q13.2 Other congenital malformations of iris
Anisocoria, congenital
Atresia of pupil
Congenital malformation of iris NOS
Corectopia

Q13.3 Congenital corneal opacity

Q13.4 Other congenital corneal malformations
Congenital malformation of cornea NOS
Microcornea
Peter's anomaly

Q13.5 Blue sclera

Q13.8 Other congenital malformations of anterior segment of eye

Q13.81 Rieger's anomaly

Use additional code for associated glaucoma (H42)

Q13.89 Other congenital malformations of anterior segment of eye

Q13.9 Congenital malformation of anterior segment of eye, unspecified

Q14 Congenital malformations of posterior segment of eye

Excludes2: optic nerve hypoplasia (H47.03-)

Q14.0 Congenital malformation of vitreous humor
Congenital vitreous opacity

Q14.1 Congenital malformation of retina
Congenital retinal aneurysm

Q14.2 Congenital malformation of optic disc
Coloboma of optic disc

Q14.3 Congenital malformation of choroid

Q14.8 Other congenital malformations of posterior segment of eye
Coloboma of the fundus

Q14.9 Congenital malformation of posterior segment of eye, unspecified

Q15 Other congenital malformations of eye

Excludes1: congenital nystagmus (H55.01)
ocular albinism (E70.31-)
optic nerve hypoplasia (H47.03-)
retinitis pigmentosa (H35.52)

Q15.0 Congenital glaucoma
Axenfeld's anomaly
Buphthalmos
Glaucoma of childhood
Glaucoma of newborn
Hydrophthalmos
Keratoglobus, congenital, with glaucoma
Macrocornéa with glaucoma
Macrophthalmos in congenital glaucoma
Megalocornea with glaucoma

Q15.8 Other specified congenital malformations of eye

Q15.9 Congenital malformation of eye, unspecified
  Congenital anomaly of eye
  Congenital deformity of eye

Q16 Congenital malformations of ear causing impairment of hearing

Excludes1: congenital deafness (H90.-)

Q16.0 Congenital absence of (ear) auricle

Q16.1 Congenital absence, atresia and stricture of auditory canal (external)
  Congenital atresia or stricture of osseous meatus

Q16.2 Absence of eustachian tube

Q16.3 Congenital malformation of ear ossicles
  Congenital fusion of ear ossicles

Q16.4 Other congenital malformations of middle ear
  Congenital malformation of middle ear NOS

Q16.5 Congenital malformation of inner ear
  Congenital anomaly of membranous labyrinth
  Congenital anomaly of organ of Corti

Q16.9 Congenital malformation of ear causing impairment of hearing, unspecified
  Congenital absence of ear NOS

Q17 Other congenital malformations of ear

Excludes1: congenital malformations of ear with impairment of hearing (Q16.0-Q16.9)
  preauricular sinus (Q18.1)

Q17.0 Accessory auricle
  Accessory tragus
  Polyotia
  Preauricular appendage or tag
  Supernumerary ear
  Supernumerary lobule

Q17.1 Macrotia

Q17.2 Microtia

Q17.3 Other misshapen ear
  Pointed ear

Q17.4 Misplaced ear
  Low-set ears

  Excludes1: cervical auricle (Q18.2)

Q17.5 Prominent ear
  Bat ear

Q17.8 Other specified congenital malformations of ear
  Congenital absence of lobe of ear
Q17.9 Congenital malformation of ear, unspecified
   Congenital anomaly of ear NOS

Q18 Other congenital malformations of face and neck

   Excludes1: cleft lip and cleft palate (Q35-Q37)
               conditions classified to Q67.0-Q67.4
               congenital malformations of skull and face bones (Q75.-)
               cyclopia (Q87.0)
               dentofacial anomalies [including malocclusion] (M26.-)
               malformation syndromes affecting facial appearance (Q87.0)
               persistent thyroglossal duct (Q89.2)

Q18.0 Sinus, fistula and cyst of branchial cleft
   Branchial vestige

Q18.1 Preauricular sinus and cyst
   Fistula of auricle, congenital
   Cervicoaural fistula

Q18.2 Other branchial cleft malformations
   Branchial cleft malformation NOS
   Cervical auricle
   Otocephaly

Q18.3 Webbing of neck
   Pterygium colli

Q18.4 Macrostomia

Q18.5 Microstomia

Q18.6 Macrocheilia
   Hypertrophy of lip, congenital

Q18.7 Microcheilia

Q18.8 Other specified congenital malformations of face and neck
   Medial cyst of face and neck
   Medial fistula of face and neck
   Medial sinus of face and neck

Q18.9 Congenital malformation of face and neck, unspecified
   Congenital anomaly NOS of face and neck

Congenital malformations of the circulatory system (Q20-Q28)

Q20 Congenital malformations of cardiac chambers and connections

   Excludes1: dextrocardia with situs inversus (Q89.3)
               mirror-image atrial arrangement with situs inversus (Q89.3)

Q20.0 Common arterial trunk
   Persistent truncus arteriosus

   Excludes1: aortic septal defect (Q21.4)

Q20.1 Double outlet right ventricle
   Taussig-Bing syndrome

Q20.2 Double outlet left ventricle

Q20.3 Discordant ventriculoarterial connection
Dextrotransposition of aorta
Transposition of great vessels (complete)

Q20.4 Double inlet ventricle
Common ventricle
Cor triloculare biatriatum
Single ventricle

Q20.5 Discordant atrioventricular connection
Corrected transposition
Levotransposition
Ventricular inversion

Q20.6 Isomerism of atrial appendages
Isomerism of atrial appendages with asplenia or polysplenia

Q20.8 Other congenital malformations of cardiac chambers and connections
Cor binoculare

Q20.9 Congenital malformation of cardiac chambers and connections, unspecified

Q21 Congenital malformations of cardiac septa

Excludes1: acquired cardiac septal defect (I51.0)

Q21.0 Ventricular septal defect
Roger's disease

Q21.1 Atrial septal defect
Coronary sinus defect
Patent or persistent foramen ovale
Patent or persistent ostium secundum defect (type II)
Patent or persistent sinus venosus defect

Q21.2 Atrioventricular septal defect
Common atrioventricular canal
Endocardial cushion defect
Ostium primum atrial septal defect (type I)

Q21.3 Tetralogy of Fallot
Ventricular septal defect with pulmonary stenosis or atresia, dextroposition of aorta and hypertrophy of right ventricle.

Q21.4 Aortopulmonary septal defect
Aortic septal defect
Aortopulmonary window

Q21.8 Other congenital malformations of cardiac septa
Eisenmenger's defect
Pentalogy of Fallot

Code also, if applicable:
Eisenmenger's complex (I27.83)
Eisenmenger's syndrome (I27.83)

Q21.9 Congenital malformation of cardiac septum, unspecified
Septal (heart) defect NOS

Q22 Congenital malformations of pulmonary and tricuspid valves

Q22.0 Pulmonary valve atresia

Q22.1 Congenital pulmonary valve stenosis
Q22.2 Congenital pulmonary valve insufficiency
   Congenital pulmonary valve regurgitation

Q22.3 Other congenital malformations of pulmonary valve
   Congenital malformation of pulmonary valve NOS
   Supernumerary cusps of pulmonary valve

Q22.4 Congenital tricuspid stenosis
   Congenital tricuspid atresia

Q22.5 Ebstein's anomaly

Q22.6 Hypoplastic right heart syndrome

Q22.8 Other congenital malformations of tricuspid valve

Q22.9 Congenital malformation of tricuspid valve, unspecified

Q23 Congenital malformations of aortic and mitral valves

Q23.0 Congenital stenosis of aortic valve
   Congenital aortic atresia
   Congenital aortic stenosis NOS

   Excludes1: congenital stenosis of aortic valve in hypoplastic left heart syndrome (Q23.4)
   congenital subaortic stenosis (Q24.4)
   supravalvular aortic stenosis (congenital) (Q25.3)

Q23.1 Congenital insufficiency of aortic valve
   Bicuspid aortic valve
   Congenital aortic insufficiency

Q23.2 Congenital mitral stenosis
   Congenital mitral atresia

Q23.3 Congenital mitral insufficiency

Q23.4 Hypoplastic left heart syndrome

Q23.8 Other congenital malformations of aortic and mitral valves

Q23.9 Congenital malformation of aortic and mitral valves, unspecified

Q24 Other congenital malformations of heart

   Excludes1: endocardial fibroelastosis (I42.4)

Q24.0 Dextrocardia

   Excludes1: dextrocardia with situs inversus (Q89.3)
   isomerism of atrial appendages (with asplenia or polysplenia) (Q20.6)
   mirror-image atrial arrangement with situs inversus (Q89.3)

Q24.1 Levocardia

Q24.2 Cor triatriatum

Q24.3 Pulmonary infundibular stenosis
   Subvalvular pulmonic stenosis

Q24.4 Congenital subaortic stenosis

Q24.5 Malformation of coronary vessels
   Congenital coronary (artery) aneurysm
Q24.6 Congenital heart block

Q24.8 Other specified congenital malformations of heart
   Congenital diverticulum of left ventricle
   Congenital malformation of myocardium
   Congenital malformation of pericardium
   Malposition of heart
   Uhl's disease

Q24.9 Congenital malformation of heart, unspecified
   Congenital anomaly of heart
   Congenital disease of heart

Q25 Congenital malformations of great arteries

Q25.0 Patent ductus arteriosus
   Patent ductus Botallo
   Persistent ductus arteriosus

Q25.1 Coarctation of aorta
   Coarctation of aorta (preductal) (postductal)
   Stenosis of aorta

Q25.2 Atresia of aorta
   Q25.21 Interruption of aortic arch
      Atresia of aortic arch
   Q25.29 Other atresia of aorta
      Atresia of aorta

Q25.3 Supravalvular aortic stenosis
   Excludes1: congenital aortic stenosis NOS (Q23.0)
      congenital stenosis of aortic valve (Q23.0)

Q25.4 Other congenital malformations of aorta
   Excludes1: hypoplasia of aorta in hypoplastic left heart syndrome (Q23.4)
   Q25.40 Congenital malformation of aorta unspecified
   Q25.41 Absence and aplasia of aorta
   Q25.42 Hypoplasia of aorta

Q25.43 Congenital aneurysm of aorta
   Congenital aneurysm of aortic root
   Congenital aneurysm of aortic sinus

Q25.44 Congenital dilation of aorta

Q25.45 Double aortic arch
   Vascular ring of aorta

Q25.46 Tortuous aortic arch
   Persistent convolutions of aortic arch

Q25.47 Right aortic arch
   Persistent right aortic arch

Q25.48 Anomalous origin of subclavian artery
Q25.49 Other congenital malformations of aorta
   Aortic arch
   Bovine arch

Q25.5 Atresia of pulmonary artery

Q25.6 Stenosis of pulmonary artery
   Supravalvular pulmonary stenosis

Q25.7 Other congenital malformations of pulmonary artery
   Q25.71 Coarctation of pulmonary artery
   Q25.72 Congenital pulmonary arteriovenous malformation
      Congenital pulmonary arteriovenous aneurysm
   Q25.79 Other congenital malformations of pulmonary artery
      Aberrant pulmonary artery
      Agenesis of pulmonary artery
      Congenital aneurysm of pulmonary artery
      Congenital anomaly of pulmonary artery
      Hypoplasia of pulmonary artery

Q25.8 Other congenital malformations of other great arteries

Q25.9 Congenital malformation of great arteries, unspecified

Q26 Congenital malformations of great veins
   Q26.0 Congenital stenosis of vena cava
      Congenital stenosis of vena cava (inferior)(superior)
   Q26.1 Persistent left superior vena cava
   Q26.2 Total anomalous pulmonary venous connection
      Total anomalous pulmonary venous return [TAPVR], subdiaphragmatic
      Total anomalous pulmonary venous return [TAPVR], supradiaphragmatic
   Q26.3 Partial anomalous pulmonary venous connection
      Partial anomalous pulmonary venous return
   Q26.4 Anomalous pulmonary venous connection, unspecified
   Q26.5 Anomalous portal venous connection
   Q26.6 Portal vein-hepatic artery fistula
   Q26.8 Other congenital malformations of great veins
      Absence of vena cava (inferior) (superior)
      Azygos continuation of inferior vena cava
      Persistent left posterior cardinal vein
      Scimitar syndrome
   Q26.9 Congenital malformation of great vein, unspecified
      Congenital anomaly of vena cava (inferior) (superior) NOS

Q27 Other congenital malformations of peripheral vascular system

   Excludes: anomalies of cerebral and precerebral vessels (Q28.0-Q28.3)
   anomalies of coronary vessels (Q24.5)
   anomalies of pulmonary artery (Q25.5-Q25.7)
   congenital retinal aneurysm (Q14.1)
   hemangioma and lymphangioma (D18.-)
Q27.0 Congenital absence and hypoplasia of umbilical artery
   Single umbilical artery

Q27.1 Congenital renal artery stenosis

Q27.2 Other congenital malformations of renal artery
   Congenital malformation of renal artery NOS
   Multiple renal arteries

Q27.3 Arteriovenous malformation (peripheral)
   Arteriovenous aneurysm

   Excludes1: acquired arteriovenous aneurysm (I77.0)

   Excludes2: arteriovenous malformation of cerebral vessels (Q28.2)
              arteriovenous malformation of precerebral vessels (Q28.0)

Q27.30 Arteriovenous malformation, site unspecified

Q27.31 Arteriovenous malformation of vessel of upper limb

Q27.32 Arteriovenous malformation of vessel of lower limb

Q27.33 Arteriovenous malformation of digestive system vessel

Q27.34 Arteriovenous malformation of renal vessel

Q27.39 Arteriovenous malformation, other site

Q27.4 Congenital phlebectasia

Q27.8 Other specified congenital malformations of peripheral vascular system
   Absence of peripheral vascular system
   Atresia of peripheral vascular system
   Congenital aneurysm (peripheral)
   Congenital stricture, artery
   Congenital varix

   Excludes1: arteriovenous malformation (Q27.3-)

Q27.9 Congenital malformation of peripheral vascular system, unspecified
   Anomaly of artery or vein NOS

Q28 Other congenital malformations of circulatory system

   Excludes1: congenital aneurysm NOS (Q27.8)
              congenital coronary aneurysm (Q24.5)
              ruptured cerebral arteriovenous malformation (I60.8)
              ruptured malformation of precerebral vessels (I72.0)

   Excludes2: congenital peripheral aneurysm (Q27.8)
              congenital pulmonary aneurysm (Q25.79)
              congenital retinal aneurysm (Q14.1)

Q28.0 Arteriovenous malformation of precerebral vessels
   Congenital arteriovenous precerebral aneurysm (nonruptured)

Q28.1 Other malformations of precerebral vessels
   Congenital malformation of precerebral vessels NOS
   Congenital precerebral aneurysm (nonruptured)

Q28.2 Arteriovenous malformation of cerebral vessels
   Arteriovenous malformation of brain NOS
Congenital arteriovenous cerebral aneurysm (nonruptured)

Q28.3 Other malformations of cerebral vessels
  Congenital cerebral aneurysm (nonruptured)
  Congenital malformation of cerebral vessels NOS
  Developmental venous anomaly

Q28.8 Other specified congenital malformations of circulatory system
  Congenital aneurysm, specified site NEC
  Spinal vessel anomaly

Q28.9 Congenital malformation of circulatory system, unspecified

Congenital malformations of the respiratory system (Q30-Q34)

Q30 Congenital malformations of nose
  Excludes1: congenital deviation of nasal septum (Q67.4)

Q30.0 Choanal atresia
  Atresia of nares (anterior) (posterior)
  Congenital stenosis of nares (anterior) (posterior)

Q30.1 Agenesis and underdevelopment of nose
  Congenital absent of nose

Q30.2 Fissured, notched and cleft nose

Q30.3 Congenital perforated nasal septum

Q30.8 Other congenital malformations of nose
  Accessory nose
  Congenital anomaly of nasal sinus wall

Q30.9 Congenital malformation of nose, unspecified

Q31 Congenital malformations of larynx
  Excludes1: congenital laryngeal stridor NOS (P28.89)

Q31.0 Web of larynx
  Glottic web of larynx
  Subglottic web of larynx
  Web of larynx NOS

Q31.1 Congenital subglottic stenosis

Q31.2 Laryngeal hypoplasia

Q31.3 Laryngocele

Q31.5 Congenital laryngomalacia

Q31.8 Other congenital malformations of larynx
  Absence of larynx
  Agenesis of larynx
  Atresia of larynx
  Congenital cleft thyroid cartilage
  Congenital fissure of epiglottis
  Congenital stenosis of larynx NEC
  Posterior cleft of cricoid cartilage

Q31.9 Congenital malformation of larynx, unspecified
Q32 Congenital malformations of trachea and bronchus

Excludes1: congenital bronchiectasis (Q33.4)

Q32.0 Congenital tracheomalacia

Q32.1 Other congenital malformations of trachea
   Atresia of trachea
   Congenital anomaly of tracheal cartilage
   Congenital dilatation of trachea
   Congenital malformation of trachea
   Congenital stenosis of trachea
   Congenital tracheocele

Q32.2 Congenital bronchomalacia

Q32.3 Congenital stenosis of bronchus

Q32.4 Other congenital malformations of bronchus
   Absence of bronchus
   Agenesis of bronchus
   Atresia of bronchus
   Congenital diverticulum of bronchus
   Congenital malformation of bronchus NOS

Q33 Congenital malformations of lung

Q33.0 Congenital cystic lung
   Congenital cystic lung disease
   Congenital honeycomb lung
   Congenital polycystic lung disease

   Excludes1: cystic fibrosis (E84.0)
   cystic lung disease, acquired or unspecified (J98.4)

Q33.1 Accessory lobe of lung
   Azygos lobe (fissured), lung

Q33.2 Sequestration of lung

Q33.3 Agenesis of lung
   Congenital absence of lung (lobe)

Q33.4 Congenital bronchiectasis

Q33.5 Ectopic tissue in lung

Q33.6 Congenital hypoplasia and dysplasia of lung

   Excludes1: pulmonary hypoplasia associated with short gestation (P28.0)

Q33.8 Other congenital malformations of lung

Q33.9 Congenital malformation of lung, unspecified

Q34 Other congenital malformations of respiratory system

Excludes2: congenital central alveolar hypoventilation syndrome (G47.35)

Q34.0 Anomaly of pleura

Q34.1 Congenital cyst of mediastinum
Q34.8 Other specified congenital malformations of respiratory system
   Atresia of nasopharynx

Q34.9 Congenital malformation of respiratory system, unspecified
   Congenital absence of respiratory system
   Congenital anomaly of respiratory system NOS

Cleft lip and cleft palate (Q35-Q37)

Use additional code to identify associated malformation of the nose (Q30.2)

Excludes2: Robin's syndrome (Q87.0)

Q35 Cleft palate

Includes: fissure of palate
         palatoschisis

Excludes1: cleft palate with cleft lip (Q37.-)

Q35.1 Cleft hard palate

Q35.3 Cleft soft palate

Q35.5 Cleft hard palate with cleft soft palate

Q35.7 Cleft uvula

Q35.9 Cleft palate, unspecified
   Cleft palate NOS

Q36 Cleft lip

Includes: cheiloschisis
         congenital fissure of lip
         harelip
         labium leporinum

Excludes1: cleft lip with cleft palate (Q37.-)

Q36.0 Cleft lip, bilateral

Q36.1 Cleft lip, median

Q36.9 Cleft lip, unilateral
   Cleft lip NOS

Q37 Cleft palate with cleft lip

Includes: cheiopalatoschisis

Q37.0 Cleft hard palate with bilateral cleft lip

Q37.1 Cleft hard palate with unilateral cleft lip
   Cleft hard palate with cleft lip NOS

Q37.2 Cleft soft palate with bilateral cleft lip

Q37.3 Cleft soft palate with unilateral cleft lip
   Cleft soft palate with cleft lip NOS

Q37.4 Cleft hard and soft palate with bilateral cleft lip

Q37.5 Cleft hard and soft palate with unilateral cleft lip
Cleft hard and soft palate with cleft lip NOS

Q37.8 Unspecified cleft palate with bilateral cleft lip

Q37.9 Unspecified cleft palate with unilateral cleft lip
Cleft palate with cleft lip NOS

Other congenital malformations of the digestive system (Q38-Q45)

Q38 Other congenital malformations of tongue, mouth and pharynx

Excludes1: dentofacial anomalies (M26.-)
macrostomia (Q18.4)
microstomia (Q18.5)

Q38.0 Congenital malformations of lips, not elsewhere classified
Congenital fistula of lip
Congenital malformation of lip NOS
Van der Woude's syndrome

Excludes1: cleft lip (Q36.-)
cleft lip with cleft palate (Q37.-)
macrocheilia (Q18.6)
microcheilia (Q18.7)

Q38.1 Ankyloglossia
Tongue tie

Q38.2 MacroGLOSSIA
Congenital hypertrophy of tongue

Q38.3 Other congenital malformations of tongue
Aglossia
Bifid tongue
Congenital adhesion of tongue
Congenital fissure of tongue
Congenital malformation of tongue NOS
Double tongue
Hypoglossia
Hypoplasia of tongue
Microglossia

Q38.4 Congenital malformations of salivary glands and ducts
Atresia of salivary glands and ducts
Congenital absence of salivary glands and ducts
Congenital accessory salivary glands and ducts
Congenital fistula of salivary gland

Q38.5 Congenital malformations of palate, not elsewhere classified
Congenital absence of uvula
Congenital malformation of palate NOS
Congenital high arched palate

Excludes1: cleft palate (Q35.-)
cleft palate with cleft lip (Q37.-)

Q38.6 Other congenital malformations of mouth
Congenital malformation of mouth NOS

Q38.7 Congenital pharyngeal pouch
Congenital diverticulum of pharynx
Excludes 1: pharyngeal pouch syndrome (D82.1)

Q38.8 Other congenital malformations of pharynx
   Congenital malformation of pharynx NOS
   Imperforate pharynx

Q39 Congenital malformations of esophagus

Q39.0 Atresia of esophagus without fistula
   Atresia of esophagus NOS

Q39.1 Atresia of esophagus with tracheo-esophageal fistula
   Atresia of esophagus with broncho-esophageal fistula

Q39.2 Congenital tracheo-esophageal fistula without atresia
   Congenital tracheo-esophageal fistula NOS

Q39.3 Congenital stenosis and stricture of esophagus

Q39.4 Esophageal web

Q39.5 Congenital dilatation of esophagus
   Congenital cardiospasm

Q39.6 Congenital diverticulum of esophagus
   Congenital esophageal pouch

Q39.8 Other congenital malformations of esophagus
   Congenital absence of esophagus
   Congenital displacement of esophagus
   Congenital duplication of esophagus

Q39.9 Congenital malformation of esophagus, unspecified

Q40 Other congenital malformations of upper alimentary tract

Q40.0 Congenital hypertrophic pyloric stenosis
   Congenital or infantile constriction
   Congenital or infantile hypertrophy
   Congenital or infantile spasm
   Congenital or infantile stenosis
   Congenital or infantile stricture

Q40.1 Congenital hiatus hernia
   Congenital displacement of cardia through esophageal hiatus

   Excludes 1: congenital diaphragmatic hernia (Q79.0)

Q40.2 Other specified congenital malformations of stomach
   Congenital displacement of stomach
   Congenital diverticulum of stomach
   Congenital hourglass stomach
   Congenital duplication of stomach
   Megalogastria
   Microgastria

Q40.3 Congenital malformation of stomach, unspecified

Q40.8 Other specified congenital malformations of upper alimentary tract

Q40.9 Congenital malformation of upper alimentary tract, unspecified
   Congenital anomaly of upper alimentary tract
   Congenital deformity of upper alimentary tract
Q41 Congenital absence, atresia and stenosis of small intestine

**Includes:** congenital obstruction, occlusion or stricture of small intestine or intestine NOS

**Excludes1:**
- cystic fibrosis with intestinal manifestation (E84.11)
- meconium ileus NOS (without cystic fibrosis) (P76.0)

Q41.0 Congenital absence, atresia and stenosis of duodenum

Q41.1 Congenital absence, atresia and stenosis of jejunum
- Apple peel syndrome
- Imperforate jejunum

Q41.2 Congenital absence, atresia and stenosis of ileum

Q41.8 Congenital absence, atresia and stenosis of other specified parts of small intestine

Q41.9 Congenital absence, atresia and stenosis of small intestine, part unspecified
- Congenital absence, atresia and stenosis of intestine NOS

Q42 Congenital absence, atresia and stenosis of large intestine

**Includes:** congenital obstruction, occlusion and stricture of large intestine

Q42.0 Congenital absence, atresia and stenosis of rectum with fistula

Q42.1 Congenital absence, atresia and stenosis of rectum without fistula
- Imperforate rectum

Q42.2 Congenital absence, atresia and stenosis of anus with fistula

Q42.3 Congenital absence, atresia and stenosis of anus without fistula
- Imperforate anus

Q42.8 Congenital absence, atresia and stenosis of other parts of large intestine

Q42.9 Congenital absence, atresia and stenosis of large intestine, part unspecified

Q43 Other congenital malformations of intestine

Q43.0 Meckel's diverticulum (displaced) (hypertrophic)
- Persistent omphalomesenteric duct
- Persistent vitelline duct

Q43.1 Hirschsprung's disease
- Aganglionosis
- Congenital (aganglionic) megacolon

Q43.2 Other congenital functional disorders of colon
- Congenital dilatation of colon

Q43.3 Congenital malformations of intestinal fixation
- Congenital omental, anomalous adhesions [bands]
- Congenital peritoneal adhesions [bands]
- Incomplete rotation of cecum and colon
- Insufficient rotation of cecum and colon
- Jackson's membrane
- Malrotation of colon
- Rotation failure of cecum and colon
- Universal mesentery

Q43.4 Duplication of intestine
Q43.5 Ectopic anus

Q43.6 Congenital fistula of rectum and anus

Excludes1: congenital fistula of anus with absence, atresia and stenosis (Q42.2)
congenital fistula of rectum with absence, atresia and stenosis (Q42.0)
congenital rectovaginal fistula (Q52.2)
congenital urethrorectal fistula (Q64.73)
pilonidal fistula or sinus (L05.-)

Q43.7 Persistent cloaca

Cloaca NOS

Q43.8 Other specified congenital malformations of intestine

Congenital blind loop syndrome
Congenital diverticulitis, colon
Congenital diverticulum, intestine
Dolichocolon
Megaappendix
Megaduodenum
Microcolon
Transposition of appendix
Transposition of colon
Transposition of intestine

Q43.9 Congenital malformation of intestine, unspecified

Q44 Congenital malformations of gallbladder, bile ducts and liver

Q44.0 Agenesis, aplasia and hypoplasia of gallbladder

Congenital absence of gallbladder

Q44.1 Other congenital malformations of gallbladder

Congenital malformation of gallbladder NOS
Intrahepatic gallbladder

Q44.2 Atresia of bile ducts

Q44.3 Congenital stenosis and stricture of bile ducts

Q44.4 Choledochal cyst

Q44.5 Other congenital malformations of bile ducts

Accessory hepatic duct
Biliary duct duplication
Congenital malformation of bile duct NOS
Cystic duct duplication

Q44.6 Cystic disease of liver

Fibro cystic disease of liver

Q44.7 Other congenital malformations of liver

Accessory liver
Alagille’s syndrome
Congenital absence of liver
Congenital hepatomegaly
Congenital malformation of liver NOS

Q45 Other congenital malformations of digestive system

Excludes2: congenital diaphragmatic hernia (Q79.0)
congenital hiatus hernia (Q40.1)
Q45.0 Agenesis, aplasia and hypoplasia of pancreas
Congenital absence of pancreas

Q45.1 Annular pancreas

Q45.2 Congenital pancreatic cyst

Q45.3 Other congenital malformations of pancreas and pancreatic duct
Accessory pancreas
Congenital malformation of pancreas or pancreatic duct NOS

Excludes1: congenital diabetes mellitus (E10.-)
cystic fibrosis (E84.0-E84.9)
fibrocystic disease of pancreas (E84.-)
neonatal diabetes mellitus (P70.2)

Q45.8 Other specified congenital malformations of digestive system
Absence (complete) (partial) of alimentary tract NOS
Duplication of digestive system
Malposition, congenital of digestive system

Q45.9 Congenital malformation of digestive system, unspecified
Congenital anomaly of digestive system
Congenital deformity of digestive system

Q50 Congenital malformations of ovaries, fallopian tubes and broad ligaments

Q50.0 Congenital absence of ovary

Excludes1: Turner's syndrome (Q96.-)

Q50.01 Congenital absence of ovary, unilateral
Q50.02 Congenital absence of ovary, bilateral

Q50.1 Developmental ovarian cyst

Q50.2 Congenital torsion of ovary

Q50.3 Other congenital malformations of ovary

Q50.31 Accessory ovary

Q50.32 Ovarian streak
46, XX with streak gonads

Q50.39 Other congenital malformation of ovary
Congenital malformation of ovary NOS

Q50.4 Embryonic cyst of fallopian tube
Fimbrial cyst

Q50.5 Embryonic cyst of broad ligament
Epoophoron cyst
Parovarian cyst

Q50.6 Other congenital malformations of fallopian tube and broad ligament
Absence of fallopian tube and broad ligament
Q51 Congenital malformations of uterus and cervix

Q51.0 Agenesis and aplasia of uterus
   Congenital absence of uterus

Q51.1 Doubling of uterus with doubling of cervix and vagina
   Q51.10 Doubling of uterus with doubling of cervix and vagina without obstruction
      Doubling of uterus with doubling of cervix and vagina NOS
   Q51.11 Doubling of uterus with doubling of cervix and vagina with obstruction

Q51.2 Other doubling of uterus
   Doubling of uterus NOS
   Septate uterus
   Q51.21 Complete doubling of uterus
      Complete septate uterus
   Q51.22 Partial doubling of uterus
      Partial septate uterus
   Q51.28 Other and unspecified doubling of uterus
      Septate uterus NOS

Q51.3 Bicornate uterus
   Bicornate uterus, complete or partial

Q51.4 Unicornate uterus
   Unicorne uterus with or without a separate uterine horn
   Uterus with only one functioning horn

Q51.5 Agenesis and aplasia of cervix
   Congenital absence of cervix

Q51.6 Embryonic cyst of cervix

Q51.7 Congenital fistulae between uterus and digestive and urinary tracts

Q51.8 Other congenital malformations of uterus and cervix

Q51.8.1 Other congenital malformations of uterus
   Q51.810 Arcuate uterus
      Arcuatus uterus
   Q51.811 Hypoplasia of uterus
   Q51.818 Other congenital malformations of uterus
      Müllerian anomaly of uterus NEC

Q51.8.2 Other congenital malformations of cervix
   Q51.820 Cervical duplication
   Q51.821 Hypoplasia of cervix
   Q51.828 Other congenital malformations of cervix

Q51.9 Congenital malformation of uterus and cervix, unspecified
Q52 Other congenital malformations of female genitalia

Q52.0 Congenital absence of vagina
  Vaginal agenesis, total or partial

Q52.1 Doubling of vagina
  Excludes1: doubling of vagina with doubling of uterus and cervix (Q51.1-)

Q52.10 Doubling of vagina, unspecified
  Septate vagina NOS

Q52.11 Transverse vaginal septum

Q52.12 Longitudinal vaginal septum
  Q52.120 Longitudinal vaginal septum, nonobstructing
  Q52.121 Longitudinal vaginal septum, obstructing, right side
  Q52.122 Longitudinal vaginal septum, obstructing, left side
  Q52.123 Longitudinal vaginal septum, microperforate, right side
  Q52.124 Longitudinal vaginal septum, microperforate, left side
  Q52.129 Other and unspecified longitudinal vaginal septum

Q52.2 Congenital rectovaginal fistula
  Excludes1: cloaca (Q43.7)

Q52.3 Imperforate hymen

Q52.4 Other congenital malformations of vagina
  Canal of Nuck cyst, congenital
  Congenital malformation of vagina NOS
  Embryonic vaginal cyst
  Gartner's duct cyst

Q52.5 Fusion of labia

Q52.6 Congenital malformation of clitoris

Q52.7 Other and unspecified congenital malformations of vulva
  Q52.70 Unspecified congenital malformations of vulva
    Congenital malformation of vulva NOS
  Q52.71 Congenital absence of vulva
  Q52.79 Other congenital malformations of vulva
    Congenital cyst of vulva

Q52.8 Other specified congenital malformations of female genitalia

Q52.9 Congenital malformation of female genitalia, unspecified

Q53 Undescended and ectopic testicle

Q53.0 Ectopic testis
  Q53.00 Ectopic testis, unspecified
Q53.01 Ectopic testis, unilateral
Q53.02 Ectopic testes, bilateral
Q53.1 Undescended testicle, unilateral
  Q53.10 Unspecified undescended testicle, unilateral
  Q53.11 Abdominal testis, unilateral
    Q53.111 Unilateral intraabdominal testis
    Q53.112 Unilateral inguinal testis
  Q53.12 Ectopic perineal testis, unilateral
  Q53.13 Unilateral high scrotal testis
Q53.2 Undescended testicle, bilateral
  Q53.20 Undescended testicle, unspecified, bilateral
  Q53.21 Abdominal testis, bilateral
    Q53.211 Bilateral intraabdominal testes
    Q53.212 Bilateral inguinal testes
  Q53.22 Ectopic perineal testis, bilateral
  Q53.23 Bilateral high scrotal testes
Q53.9 Undescended testicle, unspecified
Cryptorchism NOS

Q54 Hypospadias

Excludes1: epispadias (Q64.0)
Q54.0 Hypospadias, balanic
  Hypospadias, coronal
  Hypospadias, glandular
Q54.1 Hypospadias, penile
Q54.2 Hypospadias, penoscrotal
Q54.3 Hypospadias, perineal
Q54.4 Congenital chordee
  Chordee without hypospadias
Q54.8 Other hypospadias
  Hypospadias with intersex state
Q54.9 Hypospadias, unspecified

Q55 Other congenital malformations of male genital organs

Excludes1: congenital hydrocele (P83.5)
  hypospadias (Q54.-)
Q55.0 Absence and aplasia of testis
  Monorchism
Q55.1 Hypoplasia of testis and scrotum
   Fusion of testes

Q55.2 Other and unspecified congenital malformations of testis and scrotum
   Q55.20 Unspecified congenital malformations of testis and scrotum
      Congenital malformation of testis or scrotum NOS
   Q55.21 Polyorchism
   Q55.22 Retractile testis
   Q55.23 Scrotal transposition
   Q55.29 Other congenital malformations of testis and scrotum

Q55.3 Atresia of vas deferens
   Code first any associated cystic fibrosis (E84.-)

Q55.4 Other congenital malformations of vas deferens, epididymis, seminal vesicles and prostate
   Absence or aplasia of prostate
   Absence or aplasia of spermatic cord
   Congenital malformation of vas deferens, epididymis, seminal vesicles or prostate NOS

Q55.5 Congenital absence and aplasia of penis

Q55.6 Other congenital malformations of penis
   Q55.61 Curvature of penis (lateral)
   Q55.62 Hypoplasia of penis
      Micropenis
   Q55.63 Congenital torsion of penis
      Excludes1: acquired torsion of penis (N48.82)
   Q55.64 Hidden penis
      Buried penis
      Concealed penis
      Excludes1: acquired buried penis (N48.83)
   Q55.69 Other congenital malformation of penis
      Congenital malformation of penis NOS

Q55.7 Congenital vasocutaneous fistula

Q55.8 Other specified congenital malformations of male genital organs

Q55.9 Congenital malformation of male genital organ, unspecified
   Congenital anomaly of male genital organ
   Congenital deformity of male genital organ

Q56 Indeterminate sex and pseudohermaphroditism
   Excludes1: 46,XX true hermaphrodite (Q99.1)
   androgen insensitivity syndrome (E34.5-)
   chimera 46,XX/46,XY true hermaphrodite (Q99.0)
   female pseudohermaphroditism with adrenocortical disorder (E25.-)
   pseudohermaphroditism with specified chromosomal anomaly (Q96-Q99)
   pure gonadal dysgenesis (Q99.1)
Q56.0 Hermaphroditism, not elsewhere classified
   Ovotestis

Q56.1 Male pseudohermaphroditism, not elsewhere classified
   46, XY with streak gonads
   Male pseudohermaphroditism NOS

Q56.2 Female pseudohermaphroditism, not elsewhere classified
   Female pseudohermaphroditism NOS

Q56.3 Pseudohermaphroditism, unspecified

Q56.4 Indeterminate sex, unspecified
   Ambiguous genitalia

Congenital malformations of the urinary system (Q60-Q64)

Q60 Renal agenesis and other reduction defects of kidney
   Includes: congenital absence of kidney
   congenital atrophy of kidney
   infantile atrophy of kidney

Q60.0 Renal agenesis, unilateral

Q60.1 Renal agenesis, bilateral

Q60.2 Renal agenesis, unspecified

Q60.3 Renal hypoplasia, unilateral

Q60.4 Renal hypoplasia, bilateral

Q60.5 Renal hypoplasia, unspecified

Q60.6 Potter's syndrome

Q61 Cystic kidney disease
   Excludes1: acquired cyst of kidney (N28.1)
   Potter's syndrome (Q60.6)

Q61.0 Congenital renal cyst
   Q61.00 Congenital renal cyst, unspecified
      Cyst of kidney NOS (congenital)
   Q61.01 Congenital single renal cyst
   Q61.02 Congenital multiple renal cysts

Q61.1 Polycystic kidney, infantile type
   Polycystic kidney, autosomal recessive
   Q61.11 Cystic dilatation of collecting ducts
   Q61.19 Other polycystic kidney, infantile type

Q61.2 Polycystic kidney, adult type
   Polycystic kidney, autosomal dominant

Q61.3 Polycystic kidney, unspecified

Q61.4 Renal dysplasia
Multicystic dysplastic kidney
Multicystic kidney (development)
Multicystic kidney disease
Multicystic renal dysplasia

**Excludes1:** polycystic kidney disease (Q61.11-Q61.3)

Q61.5 Medullary cystic kidney
Nephronophthisis
Sponge kidney NOS

Q61.8 Other cystic kidney diseases
Fibrocystic kidney
Fibrocystic renal degeneration or disease

Q61.9 Cystic kidney disease, unspecified
Meckel-Gruber syndrome

Q62 Congenital obstructive defects of renal pelvis and congenital malformations of ureter

Q62.0 Congenital hydronephrosis

Q62.1 Congenital occlusion of ureter
Atresia and stenosis of ureter
  Q62.10 Congenital occlusion of ureter, unspecified
  Q62.11 Congenital occlusion of ureteropelvic junction
  Q62.12 Congenital occlusion of ureterovesical orifice

Q62.2 Congenital megaureter
Congenital dilatation of ureter

Q62.3 Other obstructive defects of renal pelvis and ureter
  Q62.31 Congenital ureterocele, orthotopic
  Q62.32 Cecoureterocele
  Ectopic ureterocele
  Q62.39 Other obstructive defects of renal pelvis and ureter
  Ureteropelvic junction obstruction NOS

Q62.4 Agenesis of ureter
Congenital absence ureter

Q62.5 Duplication of ureter
Accessory ureter
Double ureter

Q62.6 Malposition of ureter
  Q62.60 Malposition of ureter, unspecified
  Q62.61 Deviation of ureter
  Q62.62 Displacement of ureter
  Q62.63 Anomalous implantation of ureter
  Ectopia of ureter
  Ectopic ureter
Q62.69 Other malposition of ureter
Q62.7 Congenital vesico-uretero-renal reflux
Q62.8 Other congenital malformations of ureter
   Anomaly of ureter NOS

Q63 Other congenital malformations of kidney
   Excludes1: congenital nephrotic syndrome (N04.-)
Q63.0 Accessory kidney
Q63.1 Lobulated, fused and horseshoe kidney
Q63.2 Ectopic kidney
   Congenital displaced kidney
   Malrotation of kidney
Q63.3 Hyperplastic and giant kidney
   Compensatory hypertrophy of kidney
Q63.8 Other specified congenital malformations of kidney
   Congenital renal calculi
Q63.9 Congenital malformation of kidney, unspecified

Q64 Other congenital malformations of urinary system
Q64.0 Epispadias
   Excludes1: hypospadias (Q54.-)
Q64.1 Exstrophy of urinary bladder
   Q64.10 Exstrophy of urinary bladder, unspecified
      Ectopia vesicae
   Q64.11 Supravesical fissure of urinary bladder
   Q64.12 Cloacal exstrophy of urinary bladder
   Q64.19 Other exstrophy of urinary bladder
      Extroversion of bladder
Q64.2 Congenital posterior urethral valves
Q64.3 Other atresia and stenosis of urethra and bladder neck
   Q64.31 Congenital bladder neck obstruction
      Congenital obstruction of vesicourethral orifice
   Q64.32 Congenital stricture of urethra
   Q64.33 Congenital stricture of urinary meatus
   Q64.39 Other atresia and stenosis of urethra and bladder neck
      Atresia and stenosis of urethra and bladder neck NOS
Q64.4 Malformation of urachus
   Cyst of urachus
   Patent urachus
   Prolapse of urachus
Q64.5 Congenital absence of bladder and urethra

Q64.6 Congenital diverticulum of bladder

Q64.7 Other and unspecified congenital malformations of bladder and urethra
  Excludes1: congenital prolapse of bladder (mucosa) (Q79.4)

Q64.70 Unspecified congenital malformation of bladder and urethra
  Malformation of bladder or urethra NOS

Q64.71 Congenital prolapse of urethra

Q64.72 Congenital prolapse of urinary meatus

Q64.73 Congenital urethrorectal fistula

Q64.74 Double urethra

Q64.75 Double urinary meatus

Q64.79 Other congenital malformations of bladder and urethra

Q64.8 Other specified congenital malformations of urinary system

Q64.9 Congenital malformation of urinary system, unspecified
  Congenital anomaly NOS of urinary system
  Congenital deformity NOS of urinary system

Congenital malformations and deformations of the musculoskeletal system (Q65-Q79)

Q65 Congenital deformities of hip
  Excludes1: clicking hip (R29.4)

Q65.0 Congenital dislocation of hip, unilateral
  Q65.00 Congenital dislocation of unspecified hip, unilateral
  Q65.01 Congenital dislocation of right hip, unilateral
  Q65.02 Congenital dislocation of left hip, unilateral

Q65.1 Congenital dislocation of hip, bilateral

Q65.2 Congenital dislocation of hip, unspecified

Q65.3 Congenital partial dislocation of hip, unilateral
  Q65.30 Congenital partial dislocation of unspecified hip, unilateral
  Q65.31 Congenital partial dislocation of right hip, unilateral
  Q65.32 Congenital partial dislocation of left hip, unilateral

Q65.4 Congenital partial dislocation of hip, bilateral

Q65.5 Congenital partial dislocation of hip, unspecified

Q65.6 Congenital unstable hip
  Congenital dislocatable hip

Q65.8 Other congenital deformities of hip
Q65.81 Congenital coxa valga
Q65.82 Congenital coxa vara
Q65.89 Other specified congenital deformities of hip
  Anteverision of femoral neck
  Congenital acetabular dysplasia
Q65.9 Congenital deformity of hip, unspecified

Q66 Congenital deformities of feet

Excludes1: reduction defects of feet (Q72.-)
  valgus deformities (acquired) (M21.0-)
  varus deformities (acquired) (M21.1-)

Q66.0 Congenital talipes equinovarus
  Q66.00 Congenital talipes equinovarus, unspecified foot
  Q66.01 Congenital talipes equinovarus, right foot
  Q66.02 Congenital talipes equinovarus, left foot

Q66.1 Congenital talipes calcaneovarus
  Q66.10 Congenital talipes calcaneovarus, unspecified foot
  Q66.11 Congenital talipes calcaneovarus, right foot
  Q66.12 Congenital talipes calcaneovarus, left foot

Q66.2 Congenital metatarsus (primus) varus
  Q66.21 Congenital metatarsus primus varus
    Q66.211 Congenital metatarsus primus varus, right foot
    Q66.212 Congenital metatarsus primus varus, left foot
    Q66.219 Congenital metatarsus primus varus, unspecified foot
  Q66.22 Congenital metatarsus adductus
    Congenital metatarsus varus
    Q66.221 Congenital metatarsus adductus, right foot
    Q66.222 Congenital metatarsus adductus, left foot
    Q66.229 Congenital metatarsus adductus, unspecified foot

Q66.3 Other congenital varus deformities of feet
  Hallux varus, congenital
  Q66.30 Other congenital varus deformities of feet, unspecified foot
  Q66.31 Other congenital varus deformities of feet, right foot
  Q66.32 Other congenital varus deformities of feet, left foot

Q66.4 Congenital talipes calcaneovalgus
  Q66.40 Congenital talipes calcaneovalgus, unspecified foot
Q66.41 Congenital talipes calcaneovalgus, right foot
Q66.42 Congenital talipes calcaneovalgus, left foot

Q66.5 Congenital pes planus
   Congenital flat foot
   Congenital rigid flat foot
   Congenital spastic (everted) flat foot
   
   **Excludes1**: pes planus, acquired (M21.4)

Q66.50 Congenital pes planus, unspecified foot
Q66.51 Congenital pes planus, right foot
Q66.52 Congenital pes planus, left foot

Q66.6 Other congenital valgus deformities of feet
   Congenital metatarsus valgus

Q66.7 Congenital pes cavus
   
   Q66.70 Congenital pes cavus, unspecified foot
   Q66.71 Congenital pes cavus, right foot
   Q66.72 Congenital pes cavus, left foot

Q66.8 Other congenital deformities of feet
   
   Q66.80 Congenital vertical talus deformity, unspecified foot
   Q66.81 Congenital vertical talus deformity, right foot
   Q66.82 Congenital vertical talus deformity, left foot
   
   Q66.89 Other specified congenital deformities of feet
      Congenital asymmetric talipes
      Congenital clubfoot NOS
      Congenital talipes NOS
      Congenital tarsal coalition
      Hammer toe, congenital

Q66.9 Congenital deformity of feet, unspecified
   
   Q66.90 Congenital deformity of feet, unspecified, unspecified foot
   Q66.91 Congenital deformity of feet, unspecified, right foot
   Q66.92 Congenital deformity of feet, unspecified, left foot

Q67 Congenital musculoskeletal deformities of head, face, spine and chest
   
   **Excludes1**: congenital malformation syndromes classified to Q87.-
      Potter's syndrome (Q60.6)

Q67.0 Congenital facial asymmetry
Q67.1 Congenital compression facies
Q67.2 Dolichocephaly
Q67.3 Plagiocephaly
Q67.4 Other congenital deformities of skull, face and jaw
  Congenital depressions in skull
  Congenital hemifacial atrophy or hypertrophy
  Deviation of nasal septum, congenital
  Squashed or bent nose, congenital

  Excludes1: dentofacial anomalies [including malocclusion] (M26-)
              syphilitic saddle nose (A50.5)

Q67.5 Congenital deformity of spine
  Congenital postural scoliosis
  Congenital scoliosis NOS

  Excludes1: infantile idiopathic scoliosis (M41.0)
              scoliosis due to congenital bony malformation (Q76.3)

Q67.6 Pectus excavatum
  Congenital funnel chest

Q67.7 Pectus carinatum
  Congenital pigeon chest

Q67.8 Other congenital deformities of chest
  Congenital deformity of chest wall NOS

Q68 Other congenital musculoskeletal deformities

  Excludes1: reduction defects of limb(s) (Q71-Q73)

  Excludes2: congenital myotonic chondrodystrophy (G71.13)

Q68.0 Congenital deformity of sternocleidomastoid muscle
  Congenital contracture of sternocleidomastoid (muscle)
  Congenital (sternomastoid) torticollis
  Sternomastoid tumor (congenital)

Q68.1 Congenital deformity of finger(s) and hand
  Congenital clubfinger
  Spade-like hand (congenital)

Q68.2 Congenital deformity of knee
  Congenital dislocation of knee
  Congenital genu recurvatum

Q68.3 Congenital bowing of femur

  Excludes1: anteversion of femur (neck) (Q65.89)

Q68.4 Congenital bowing of tibia and fibula

Q68.5 Congenital bowing of long bones of leg, unspecified

Q68.6 Discoid meniscus

Q68.8 Other specified congenital musculoskeletal deformities
  Congenital deformity of clavicle
  Congenital deformity of elbow
  Congenital deformity of forearm
  Congenital deformity of scapula
  Congenital deformity of wrist
  Congenital dislocation of elbow
  Congenital dislocation of shoulder
  Congenital dislocation of wrist
Q69 Polydactyly

Q69.0 Accessory finger(s)
Q69.1 Accessory thumb(s)
Q69.2 Accessory toe(s)
  Accessory hallux
Q69.9 Polydactyly, unspecified
  Supernumerary digit(s) NOS

Q70 Syndactyly

Q70.0 Fused fingers
  Complex syndactyly of fingers with synostosis
  Q70.00 Fused fingers, unspecified hand
  Q70.01 Fused fingers, right hand
  Q70.02 Fused fingers, left hand
  Q70.03 Fused fingers, bilateral

Q70.1 Webbed fingers
  Simple syndactyly of fingers without synostosis
  Q70.10 Webbed fingers, unspecified hand
  Q70.11 Webbed fingers, right hand
  Q70.12 Webbed fingers, left hand
  Q70.13 Webbed fingers, bilateral

Q70.2 Fused toes
  Complex syndactyly of toes with synostosis
  Q70.20 Fused toes, unspecified foot
  Q70.21 Fused toes, right foot
  Q70.22 Fused toes, left foot
  Q70.23 Fused toes, bilateral

Q70.3 Webbed toes
  Simple syndactyly of toes without synostosis
  Q70.30 Webbed toes, unspecified foot
  Q70.31 Webbed toes, right foot
  Q70.32 Webbed toes, left foot
  Q70.33 Webbed toes, bilateral

Q70.4 Polysyndactyly, unspecified
  Excludes1: specified syndactyly of hand and feet - code to specified conditions (Q70.0- -Q70.3-)

Q70.9 Syndactyly, unspecified
  Symphalangy NOS
Q71 Reduction defects of upper limb

Q71.0 Congenital complete absence of upper limb
   Q71.00 Congenital complete absence of unspecified upper limb
   Q71.01 Congenital complete absence of right upper limb
   Q71.02 Congenital complete absence of left upper limb
   Q71.03 Congenital complete absence of upper limb, bilateral

Q71.1 Congenital absence of upper arm and forearm with hand present
   Q71.10 Congenital absence of unspecified upper arm and forearm with hand present
   Q71.11 Congenital absence of right upper arm and forearm with hand present
   Q71.12 Congenital absence of left upper arm and forearm with hand present
   Q71.13 Congenital absence of upper arm and forearm with hand present, bilateral

Q71.2 Congenital absence of both forearm and hand
   Q71.20 Congenital absence of both forearm and hand, unspecified upper limb
   Q71.21 Congenital absence of both forearm and hand, right upper limb
   Q71.22 Congenital absence of both forearm and hand, left upper limb
   Q71.23 Congenital absence of both forearm and hand, bilateral

Q71.3 Congenital absence of hand and finger
   Q71.30 Congenital absence of unspecified hand and finger
   Q71.31 Congenital absence of right hand and finger
   Q71.32 Congenital absence of left hand and finger
   Q71.33 Congenital absence of hand and finger, bilateral

Q71.4 Longitudinal reduction defect of radius
   Clubhand (congenital)
   Radial clubhand
   Q71.40 Longitudinal reduction defect of unspecified radius
   Q71.41 Longitudinal reduction defect of right radius
   Q71.42 Longitudinal reduction defect of left radius
   Q71.43 Longitudinal reduction defect of radius, bilateral

Q71.5 Longitudinal reduction defect of ulna
   Q71.50 Longitudinal reduction defect of unspecified ulna
   Q71.51 Longitudinal reduction defect of right ulna
   Q71.52 Longitudinal reduction defect of left ulna
   Q71.53 Longitudinal reduction defect of ulna, bilateral

Q71.6 Lobster-claw hand
Q71.60 Lobster-claw hand, unspecified hand
Q71.61 Lobster-claw right hand
Q71.62 Lobster-claw left hand
Q71.63 Lobster-claw hand, bilateral

Q71.8 Other reduction defects of upper limb

Q71.81 Congenital shortening of upper limb
   Q71.811 Congenital shortening of right upper limb
   Q71.812 Congenital shortening of left upper limb
   Q71.813 Congenital shortening of upper limb, bilateral
   Q71.819 Congenital shortening of unspecified upper limb

Q71.89 Other reduction defects of upper limb
   Q71.891 Other reduction defects of right upper limb
   Q71.892 Other reduction defects of left upper limb
   Q71.893 Other reduction defects of upper limb, bilateral
   Q71.899 Other reduction defects of unspecified upper limb

Q71.9 Unspecified reduction defect of upper limb
   Q71.90 Unspecified reduction defect of unspecified upper limb
   Q71.91 Unspecified reduction defect of right upper limb
   Q71.92 Unspecified reduction defect of left upper limb
   Q71.93 Unspecified reduction defect of upper limb, bilateral

Q72 Reduction defects of lower limb

Q72.0 Congenital complete absence of lower limb
   Q72.00 Congenital complete absence of unspecified lower limb
   Q72.01 Congenital complete absence of right lower limb
   Q72.02 Congenital complete absence of left lower limb
   Q72.03 Congenital complete absence of lower limb, bilateral

Q72.1 Congenital absence of thigh and lower leg with foot present
   Q72.10 Congenital absence of unspecified thigh and lower leg with foot present
   Q72.11 Congenital absence of right thigh and lower leg with foot present
   Q72.12 Congenital absence of left thigh and lower leg with foot present
   Q72.13 Congenital absence of thigh and lower leg with foot present, bilateral

Q72.2 Congenital absence of both lower leg and foot
   Q72.20 Congenital absence of both lower leg and foot, unspecified lower limb
Q72.21 Congenital absence of both lower leg and foot, right lower limb
Q72.22 Congenital absence of both lower leg and foot, left lower limb
Q72.23 Congenital absence of both lower leg and foot, bilateral

Q72.3 Congenital absence of foot and toe(s)
  Q72.30 Congenital absence of unspecified foot and toe(s)
  Q72.31 Congenital absence of right foot and toe(s)
  Q72.32 Congenital absence of left foot and toe(s)
  Q72.33 Congenital absence of foot and toe(s), bilateral

Q72.4 Longitudinal reduction defect of femur
  Proximal femoral focal deficiency
  Q72.40 Longitudinal reduction defect of unspecified femur
  Q72.41 Longitudinal reduction defect of right femur
  Q72.42 Longitudinal reduction defect of left femur
  Q72.43 Longitudinal reduction defect of femur, bilateral

Q72.5 Longitudinal reduction defect of tibia
  Q72.50 Longitudinal reduction defect of unspecified tibia
  Q72.51 Longitudinal reduction defect of right tibia
  Q72.52 Longitudinal reduction defect of left tibia
  Q72.53 Longitudinal reduction defect of tibia, bilateral

Q72.6 Longitudinal reduction defect of fibula
  Q72.60 Longitudinal reduction defect of unspecified fibula
  Q72.61 Longitudinal reduction defect of right fibula
  Q72.62 Longitudinal reduction defect of left fibula
  Q72.63 Longitudinal reduction defect of fibula, bilateral

Q72.7 Split foot
  Q72.70 Split foot, unspecified lower limb
  Q72.71 Split foot, right lower limb
  Q72.72 Split foot, left lower limb
  Q72.73 Split foot, bilateral

Q72.8 Other reduction defects of lower limb
  Q72.81 Congenital shortening of lower limb
      Q72.811 Congenital shortening of right lower limb
      Q72.812 Congenital shortening of left lower limb
Q72.813 Congenital shortening of lower limb, bilateral
Q72.819 Congenital shortening of unspecified lower limb

Q72.89 Other reduction defects of lower limb
Q72.891 Other reduction defects of right lower limb
Q72.892 Other reduction defects of left lower limb
Q72.893 Other reduction defects of lower limb, bilateral
Q72.899 Other reduction defects of unspecified lower limb

Q72.9 Unspecified reduction defect of lower limb
Q72.90 Unspecified reduction defect of unspecified lower limb
Q72.91 Unspecified reduction defect of right lower limb
Q72.92 Unspecified reduction defect of left lower limb
Q72.93 Unspecified reduction defect of lower limb, bilateral

Q73 Reduction defects of unspecified limb
Q73.0 Congenital absence of unspecified limb(s)
   Amelia NOS

Q73.1 Phocomelia, unspecified limb(s)
   Phocomelia NOS

Q73.8 Other reduction defects of unspecified limb(s)
   Longitudinal reduction deformity of unspecified limb(s)
   Ectromelia of limb NOS
   Hemimelia of limb NOS
   Reduction defect of limb NOS

Q74 Other congenital malformations of limb(s)

Excludes1: polydactyly (Q69.-)
   reduction defect of limb (Q71-Q73)
   syndactyly (Q70.-)

Q74.0 Other congenital malformations of upper limb(s), including shoulder girdle
   Accessory carpal bones
   Cleidocranial dysostosis
   Congenital pseudarthrosis of clavicle
   Macrodactyly (fingers)
   Madelung's deformity
   Radioulnar synostosis
   Sprengel's deformity
   Triphalangeal thumb

Q74.1 Congenital malformation of knee
   Congenital absence of patella
   Congenital dislocation of patella
   Congenital genu valgum
   Congenital genu varum
   Rudimentary patella

Excludes1: congenital dislocation of knee (Q68.2)
   congenital genu recurvatum (Q68.2)
nail patella syndrome (Q87.2)

Q74.2 Other congenital malformations of lower limb(s), including pelvic girdle
  Congenital fusion of sacroiliac joint
  Congenital malformation of ankle joint
  Congenital malformation of sacroiliac joint

  Excludes1: anteversion of femur (neck) (Q65.89)

Q74.3 Arthrogryposis multiplex congenita

Q74.8 Other specified congenital malformations of limb(s)

Q74.9 Unspecified congenital malformation of limb(s)
  Congenital anomaly of limb(s) NOS

Q75 Other congenital malformations of skull and face bones

  Excludes1: congenital malformation of face NOS (Q18.-)
    congenital malformation syndromes classified to Q87.-
    dentofacial anomalies [including malocclusion] (M26.-)
    musculoskeletal deformities of head and face (Q67.0-Q67.4)
    skull defects associated with congenital anomalies of brain such as:
      anencephaly (Q00.0)
      encephalocele (Q01.-)
      hydrocephalus (Q03.-)
      microcephaly (Q02)

Q75.0 Craniosynostosis
  Acrocephaly
  Imperfect fusion of skull
  Oxycephaly
  Trigonocephaly

Q75.1 Craniofacial dysostosis
  Crouzon's disease

Q75.2 Hypertelorism

Q75.3 Macrocephaly

Q75.4 Mandibulofacial dysostosis
  Franceschetti syndrome
  Treacher Collins syndrome

Q75.5 Oculomandibular dysostosis

Q75.8 Other specified congenital malformations of skull and face bones
  Absence of skull bone, congenital
  Congenital deformity of forehead
  Platybasia

Q75.9 Congenital malformation of skull and face bones, unspecified
  Congenital anomaly of face bones NOS
  Congenital anomaly of skull NOS

Q76 Congenital malformations of spine and bony thorax

  Excludes1: congenital musculoskeletal deformities of spine and chest (Q67.5-Q67.8)

Q76.0 Spina bifida occulta

  Excludes1: meningocele (spinal) (Q05.-)
spina bifida (aperta) (cystica) (Q05.-)

Q76.1 Klippel-Feil syndrome
Cervical fusion syndrome

Q76.2 Congenital spondylolisthesis
Congenital spondylolysis

Excludes1: spondylolisthesis (acquired) (M43.1-)
spondylolysis (acquired) (M43.0-)

Q76.3 Congenital scoliosis due to congenital bony malformation
Hemivertebra fusion or failure of segmentation with scoliosis

Q76.4 Other congenital malformations of spine, not associated with scoliosis

Q76.41 Congenital kyphosis

Q76.411 Congenital kyphosis, occipito-atlanto-axial region
Q76.412 Congenital kyphosis, cervical region
Q76.413 Congenital kyphosis, cervicothoracic region
Q76.414 Congenital kyphosis, thoracic region
Q76.415 Congenital kyphosis, thoracolumbar region
Q76.419 Congenital kyphosis, unspecified region

Q76.42 Congenital lordosis

Q76.425 Congenital lordosis, thoracolumbar region
Q76.426 Congenital lordosis, lumbar region
Q76.427 Congenital lordosis, lumbosacral region
Q76.428 Congenital lordosis, sacral and sacrococcygeal region
Q76.429 Congenital lordosis, unspecified region

Q76.49 Other congenital malformations of spine, not associated with scoliosis

Congenital absence of vertebra NOS
Congenital fusion of spine NOS
Congenital malformation of lumbosacral (joint) (region) NOS
Congenital malformation of spine NOS
Hemivertebra NOS
Malformation of spine NOS
Platyspondylisis NOS
Supernumerary vertebra NOS

Q76.5 Cervical rib
Supernumerary rib in cervical region

Q76.6 Other congenital malformations of ribs

Accessory rib
Congenital absence of rib
Congenital fusion of ribs
Congenital malformation of ribs NOS

Excludes1: short rib syndrome (Q77.2)
Q76.7 Congenital malformation of sternum
   Congenital absence of sternum
   Sternum bifidum

Q76.8 Other congenital malformations of bony thorax

Q76.9 Congenital malformation of bony thorax, unspecified

Q77 Osteochondrodysplasia with defects of growth of tubular bones and spine

Excludes1: mucopolysaccharidosis (E76.0-E76.3)

Excludes2: congenital myotonic chondrodystrophy (G71.13)

Q77.0 Achondrogenesis
   Hypochondrogenesis

Q77.1 Thanatophoric short stature

Q77.2 Short rib syndrome
   Asphyxiating thoracic dysplasia [Jeune]

Q77.3 Chondrodysplasia punctata
   Excludes1: Rhizomelic chondrodysplasia punctata (E71.43)

Q77.4 Achondroplasia
   Hypochondroplasia
   Osteosclerosis congenita

Q77.5 Diastrophic dysplasia

Q77.6 Chondroectodermal dysplasia
   Ellis-van Crevel syndrome

Q77.7 Spondyloepiphyseal dysplasia

Q77.8 Other osteochondrodysplasia with defects of growth of tubular bones and spine

Q77.9 Osteochondrodysplasia with defects of growth of tubular bones and spine, unspecified

Q78 Other osteochondrodysplasias

Excludes2: congenital myotonic chondrodystrophy (G71.13)

Q78.0 Osteogenesis imperfecta
   Fragilitas ossium
   Osteopsathyrosis

Q78.1 Polyostotic fibrous dysplasia
   Albright(-McCune)(-Sternberg) syndrome

Q78.2 Osteopetrosis
   Albers-Schönberg syndrome
   Osteosclerosis NOS

Q78.3 Progressive diaphyseal dysplasia
   Camurati-Engelmann syndrome

Q78.4 Enchondromatosis
   Maffucci’s syndrome
   Ollier’s disease

Q78.5 Metaphyseal dysplasia
Pyle's syndrome

Q78.6 Multiple congenital exostoses
   Diaphyseal aclasis

Q78.8 Other specified osteochondrodysplasias
   Osteopoikilosis

Q78.9 Osteochondrodysplasia, unspecified
   Chondrodystrophy NOS
   Osteodystrophy NOS

Q79 Congenital malformations of musculoskeletal system, not elsewhere classified

   Excludes2: congenital (sternomastoid) torticollis (Q68.0)

Q79.0 Congenital diaphragmatic hernia

   Excludes1: congenital hiatus hernia (Q40.1)

Q79.1 Other congenital malformations of diaphragm
   Absence of diaphragm
   Congenital malformation of diaphragm NOS
   Eventration of diaphragm

Q79.2 Exomphalos
   Omphalocele

   Excludes1: umbilical hernia (K42.-)

Q79.3 Gastrochisis

Q79.4 Prune belly syndrome
   Congenital prolapse of bladder mucosa
   Eagle-Barrett syndrome

Q79.5 Other congenital malformations of abdominal wall

   Excludes1: umbilical hernia (K42.-)

Q79.51 Congenital hernia of bladder

Q79.59 Other congenital malformations of abdominal wall

Q79.6 Ehlers-Danlos syndromes

Q79.60 Ehlers-Danlos syndrome, unspecified

Q79.61 Classical Ehlers-Danlos syndrome
   Classical EDS (cEDS)

Q79.62 Hypermobile Ehlers-Danlos syndrome
   Hypermobile EDS (hEDS)

Q79.63 Vascular Ehlers-Danlos syndrome
   Vascular EDS (vEDS)

Q79.69 Other Ehlers-Danlos syndromes

Q79.8 Other congenital malformations of musculoskeletal system

   Absence of muscle
   Absence of tendon
   Accessory muscle
Amyotrophia congenita
Congenital constricting bands
Congenital shortening of tendon
Poland syndrome

Q79.9 Congenital malformation of musculoskeletal system, unspecified
Congenital anomaly of musculoskeletal system NOS
Congenital deformity of musculoskeletal system NOS

Other congenital malformations (Q80-Q89)

Q80 Congenital ichthyosis

Excludes1: Refsum's disease (G60.1)

Q80.0 Ichthyosis vulgaris
Q80.1 X-linked ichthyosis
Q80.2 Lamellar ichthyosis
  Collodion baby
Q80.3 Congenital bullous ichthyosiform erythroderma
Q80.4 Harlequin fetus
Q80.8 Other congenital ichthyosis
Q80.9 Congenital ichthyosis, unspecified

Q81 Epidermolysis bullosa

Q81.0 Epidermolysis bullosa simplex
  Excludes1: Cockayne's syndrome (Q87.19)

Q81.1 Epidermolysis bullosa letalis
  Herlitz' syndrome
Q81.2 Epidermolysis bullosa dystrophica
Q81.8 Other epidermolysis bullosa
Q81.9 Epidermolysis bullosa, unspecified

Q82 Other congenital malformations of skin

Excludes1: acrodermatitis enteropathica (E83.2)
  congenital erythropoietic porphyria (E80.0)
  pilonidal cyst or sinus (L05.-)
  Sturge-Weber (-Dimitri) syndrome (Q85.8)

Q82.0 Hereditary lymphedema

Q82.1 Xeroderma pigmentosum

Q82.2 Congenital cutaneous mastocytosis
  Congenital diffuse cutaneous mastocytosis
  Congenital maculopapular cutaneous mastocytosis
  Congenital urticaria pigmentosa
  
  Excludes1: cutaneous mastocytosis NOS (D47.01)
  diffuse cutaneous mastocytosis (with onset after newborn period) (D47.01)
malignant mastocytosis (C96.2-)
systemic mastocytosis (D47.02)
urticaria pigmentosa (non-congenital) (with onset after newborn period) (D47.01)

Q82.3 Incontinentia pigmenti

Q82.4 Ectodermal dysplasia (anhidrotic)

Excludes1: Ellis-van Creveld syndrome (Q77.6)

Q82.5 Congenital non-neoplastic nevus

Birthmark NOS
Flammeus Nevus
Portwine Nevus
Sanguineous Nevus
Strawberry Nevus
Vascular Nevus NOS
Verrucous Nevus

Excludes2: Café au lait spots (L81.3)
        lentigo (L81.4)
        nevus NOS (D22.-)
        araneus nevus (I78.1)
        melanocytic nevus (D22.-)
        pigmented nevus (D22.-)
        spider nevus (I78.1)
        stellar nevus (I78.1)

Q82.6 Congenital sacral dimple

Parasacral dimple

Excludes2: pilonidal cyst with abscess (L05.01)
            pilonidal cyst without abscess (L05.91)

Q82.8 Other specified congenital malformations of skin

Abnormal palmar creases
Accessory skin tags
Benign familial pemphigus [Hailey-Hailey]
Congenital poikiloderma
Cutis laxa (hyperelastica)
Dermatoglyphic anomalies
Inherited keratosis palmaris et plantaris
Keratosis follicularis [Darier-White]

Excludes1: Ehlers-Danlos syndromes (Q79.6-)

Q82.9 Congenital malformation of skin, unspecified

Q83 Congenital malformations of breast

Excludes2: absence of pectoral muscle (Q79.8)
            hypoplasia of breast (N64.82)
            micromastia (N64.82)

Q83.0 Congenital absence of breast with absent nipple

Q83.1 Accessory breast
    Supernumerary breast

Q83.2 Absent nipple

Q83.3 Accessory nipple
Supernumerary nipple

Q83.8 Other congenital malformations of breast
Q83.9 Congenital malformation of breast, unspecified

Q84 Other congenital malformations of integument

Q84.0 Congenital alopecia
  Congenital atrichosis

Q84.1 Congenital morphological disturbances of hair, not elsewhere classified
  Beaded hair
  Monilethrix
  Pili annulati

  Excludes1: Menkes' kinky hair syndrome (E83.0)

Q84.2 Other congenital malformations of hair
  Congenital hypertrichosis
  Congenital malformation of hair NOS
  Persistent lanugo

Q84.3 Anonychia

  Excludes1: nail patella syndrome (Q87.2)

Q84.4 Congenital leukonychia

Q84.5 Enlarged and hypertrophic nails
  Congenital onychauxis
  Pachyonychia

Q84.6 Other congenital malformations of nails
  Congenital clubnail
  Congenital kollonychia
  Congenital malformation of nail NOS

Q84.8 Other specified congenital malformations of integument
  Aplasia cutis congenita

Q84.9 Congenital malformation of integument, unspecified
  Congenital anomaly of integument NOS
  Congenital deformity of integument NOS

Q85 Phakomatoses, not elsewhere classified

  Excludes1: ataxia telangiectasia [Louis-Bar] (G11.3)
  familial dysautonomia [Riley-Day] (G90.1)

Q85.0 Neurofibromatosis (nonmalignant)

  Q85.00 Neurofibromatosis, unspecified
  Q85.01 Neurofibromatosis, type 1
    Von Recklinghausen disease
  Q85.02 Neurofibromatosis, type 2
    Acoustic neurofibromatosis
  Q85.03 Schwannomatosis
  Q85.09 Other neurofibromatosis
Q85.1 Tuberous sclerosis
  Bourneville’s disease
  Epiloia

Q85.8 Other phakomatoses, not elsewhere classified
  Peutz-Jeghers Syndrome
  Sturge-Weber(-Dimitri) syndrome
  von Hippel-Lindau syndrome

  Excludes1: Meckel-Gruber syndrome (Q61.9)

Q85.9 Phakomatosis, unspecified
  Hamartosis NOS

Q86 Congenital malformation syndromes due to known exogenous causes, not elsewhere classified

  Excludes2: iodine-deficiency-related hypothyroidism (E00-E02)
  nonteratogenic effects of substances transmitted via placenta or breast milk (P04.-)

Q86.0 Fetal alcohol syndrome (dysmorphic)

Q86.1 Fetal hydantoin syndrome
  Meadow’s syndrome

Q86.2 Dysmorphism due to warfarin

Q86.8 Other congenital malformation syndromes due to known exogenous causes

Q87 Other specified congenital malformation syndromes affecting multiple systems

  Use additional code(s) to identify all associated manifestations

Q87.0 Congenital malformation syndromes predominantly affecting facial appearance
  Acrocephalopolysyndactyly
  Acrocephalosyndactyly [Apert]
  Cryptophthalmos syndrome
  Cyclopia
  Goldenhar syndrome
  Moebius syndrome
  Oro-facial-digital syndrome
  Robin syndrome
  Whistling face

Q87.1 Congenital malformation syndromes predominantly associated with short stature

  Excludes1: Ellis-van Creveld syndrome (Q77.6)
  Smith-Lemli-Opitz syndrome (E78.72)

Q87.11 Prader-Willi syndrome

Q87.19 Other congenital malformation syndromes predominantly associated with short stature
  Aarskog syndrome
  Cockayne syndrome
  De Lange syndrome
  Dubowitz syndrome
  Noonan syndrome
  Robinow-Silverman-Smith syndrome
  Russell-Silver syndrome
  Seckel syndrome

Q87.2 Congenital malformation syndromes predominantly involving limbs
  Holt-Oram syndrome
Klippel-Trenaunay-Weber syndrome
Nail patella syndrome
Rubinstein-Taybi syndrome
Sirenomelia syndrome
Thrombocytopenia with absent radius [TAR] syndrome
VATER syndrome

Q87.3 Congenital malformation syndromes involving early overgrowth
  Beckwith-Wiedemann syndrome
  Sotos syndrome
  Weaver syndrome

Q87.4 Marfan's syndrome
  Q87.40 Marfan's syndrome, unspecified
  Q87.41 Marfan's syndrome with cardiovascular manifestations
    Q87.410 Marfan's syndrome with aortic dilation
    Q87.418 Marfan's syndrome with other cardiovascular manifestations
  Q87.42 Marfan's syndrome with ocular manifestations
  Q87.43 Marfan's syndrome with skeletal manifestation

Q87.5 Other congenital malformation syndromes with other skeletal changes

Q87.8 Other specified congenital malformation syndromes, not elsewhere classified
  Excludes1: Zellweger syndrome (E71.510)
  Q87.81 Alport syndrome
  Use additional code to identify stage of chronic kidney disease (N18.1-N18.6)

Q87.82 Arterial tortuosity syndrome

Q87.89 Other specified congenital malformation syndromes, not elsewhere classified
  Laurence-Moon (-Bardet)-Biedl syndrome

Q89 Other congenital malformations, not elsewhere classified

Q89.0 Congenital absence and malformations of spleen
  Excludes1: isomerism of atrial appendages (with asplenia or polysplenia) (Q20.6)

Q89.01 Asplenia (congenital)

Q89.09 Congenital malformations of spleen
  Congenital splenomegaly

Q89.1 Congenital malformations of adrenal gland
  Excludes1: adrenogenital disorders (E25.-)
    congenital adrenal hyperplasia (E25.0)

Q89.2 Congenital malformations of other endocrine glands
  Congenital malformation of parathyroid or thyroid gland
  Persistent thyroglossal duct
  Thyroglossal cyst
  Excludes1: congenital goiter (E03.0)
    congenital hypothyroidism (E03.1)
Q89.3 Situs inversus
   Dextrocardia with situs inversus
   Mirror-image atrial arrangement with situs inversus
   Situs inversus or transversus abdominalis
   Situs inversus or transversus thoracis
   Transposition of abdominal viscera
   Transposition of thoracic viscera

   Excludes1: dextrocardia NOS (Q24.0)

Q89.4 Conjoined twins
   Craniopagus
   Dicephaly
   Pygopagus
   Thoracopagus

Q89.7 Multiple congenital malformations, not elsewhere classified
   Multiple congenital anomalies NOS
   Multiple congenital deformities NOS

   Excludes1: congenital malformation syndromes affecting multiple systems (Q87.-)

Q89.8 Other specified congenital malformations
   Use additional code(s) to identify all associated manifestations

Q89.9 Congenital malformation, unspecified
   Congenital anomaly NOS
   Congenital deformity NOS

Chromosomal abnormalities, not elsewhere classified (Q90-Q99)

Excludes2: mitochondrial metabolic disorders (E88.4-)

Q90 Down syndrome
   Use additional code(s) to identify any associated physical conditions and degree of intellectual disabilities (F70-F79)

   Q90.0 Trisomy 21, nonmosaicism (meiotic nondisjunction)
   Q90.1 Trisomy 21, mosaicism (mitotic nondisjunction)
   Q90.2 Trisomy 21, translocation
   Q90.9 Down syndrome, unspecified
       Trisomy 21 NOS

Q91 Trisomy 18 and Trisomy 13

   Q91.0 Trisomy 18, nonmosaicism (meiotic nondisjunction)
   Q91.1 Trisomy 18, mosaicism (mitotic nondisjunction)
   Q91.2 Trisomy 18, translocation
   Q91.3 Trisomy 18, unspecified
   Q91.4 Trisomy 13, nonmosaicism (meiotic nondisjunction)
   Q91.5 Trisomy 13, mosaicism (mitotic nondisjunction)
   Q91.6 Trisomy 13, translocation
Q91.7 Trisomy 13, unspecified

Q92 Other trisomies and partial trisomies of the autosomes, not elsewhere classified

Includes: unbalanced translocations and insertions

Excludes1: trisomies of chromosomes 13, 18, 21 (Q90-Q91)

Q92.0 Whole chromosome trisomy, nonmosaicism (meiotic nondisjunction)

Q92.1 Whole chromosome trisomy, mosaicism (mitotic nondisjunction)

Q92.2 Partial trisomy
   Less than whole arm duplicated
   Whole arm or more duplicated

Excludes1: partial trisomy due to unbalanced translocation (Q92.5)

Q92.5 Duplications with other complex rearrangements
   Partial trisomy due to unbalanced translocations

Code also any associated deletions due to unbalanced translocations, inversions and insertions (Q93.7)

Q92.6 Marker chromosomes
   Trisomies due to dicentrics
   Trisomies due to extra rings
   Trisomies due to isochromosomes
   Individual with marker heterochromatin

Q92.61 Marker chromosomes in normal individual

Q92.62 Marker chromosomes in abnormal individual

Q92.7 Triploidy and polyplody

Q92.8 Other specified trisomies and partial trisomies of autosomes
   Duplications identified by fluorescence in situ hybridization (FISH)
   Duplications identified by in situ hybridization (ISH)
   Duplications seen only at prometaphase

Q92.9 Trisomy and partial trisomy of autosomes, unspecified

Q93 Monosomies and deletions from the autosomes, not elsewhere classified

Q93.0 Whole chromosome monosomy, nonmosaicism (meiotic nondisjunction)

Q93.1 Whole chromosome monosomy, mosaicism (mitotic nondisjunction)

Q93.2 Chromosome replaced with ring, dicentric or isochromosome

Q93.3 Deletion of short arm of chromosome 4
   Wolff-Hirschhorn syndrome

Q93.4 Deletion of short arm of chromosome 5
   Cri-du-chat syndrome

Q93.5 Other deletions of part of a chromosome

Q93.51 Angelman syndrome

Q93.59 Other deletions of part of a chromosome

Q93.7 Deletions with other complex rearrangements
   Deletions due to unbalanced translocations, inversions and insertions
Code also any associated duplications due to unbalanced translocations, inversions and insertions (Q92.5)

Q93.8 Other deletions from the autosomes

Q93.81 Velo-cardio-facial syndrome
   Deletion 22q11.2

Q93.82 Williams syndrome

Q93.88 Other microdeletions
   Miller-Dieker syndrome
   Smith-Magenis syndrome

Q93.89 Other deletions from the autosomes
   Deletions identified by fluorescence in situ hybridization (FISH)
   Deletions identified by in situ hybridization (ISH)
   Deletions seen only at prometaphase

Q93.9 Deletion from autosomes, unspecified

Q95 Balanced rearrangements and structural markers, not elsewhere classified

Includes: Robertsonian and balanced reciprocal translocations and insertions

Q95.0 Balanced translocation and insertion in normal individual

Q95.1 Chromosome inversion in normal individual

Q95.2 Balanced autosomal rearrangement in abnormal individual

Q95.3 Balanced sex/autosomal rearrangement in abnormal individual

Q95.5 Individual with autosomal fragile site

Q95.8 Other balanced rearrangements and structural markers

Q95.9 Balanced rearrangement and structural marker, unspecified

Q96 Turner's syndrome

Excludes1: Noonan syndrome (Q87.19)

Q96.0 Karyotype 45, X

Q96.1 Karyotype 46, X iso (Xq)
   Karyotype 46, isochromosome Xq

Q96.2 Karyotype 46, X with abnormal sex chromosome, except iso (Xq)
   Karyotype 46, X with abnormal sex chromosome, except isochromosome Xq

Q96.3 Mosaicism, 45, X/46, XX or XY

Q96.4 Mosaicism, 45, X/other cell line(s) with abnormal sex chromosome

Q96.8 Other variants of Turner's syndrome

Q96.9 Turner's syndrome, unspecified

Q97 Other sex chromosome abnormalities, female phenotype, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: Turner's syndrome (Q96.-)

Q97.0 Karyotype 47, XXX
Q97.1 Female with more than three X chromosomes
Q97.2 Mosaicism, lines with various numbers of X chromosomes
Q97.3 Female with 46, XY karyotype
Q97.8 Other specified sex chromosome abnormalities, female phenotype
Q97.9 Sex chromosome abnormality, female phenotype, unspecified

Q98 Other sex chromosome abnormalities, male phenotype, not elsewhere classified
Q98.0 Klinefelter syndrome karyotype 47, XXY
Q98.1 Klinefelter syndrome, male with more than two X chromosomes
Q98.3 Other male with 46, XX karyotype
Q98.4 Klinefelter syndrome, unspecified
Q98.5 Karyotype 47, XYY
Q98.6 Male with structurally abnormal sex chromosome
Q98.7 Male with sex chromosome mosaicism
Q98.8 Other specified sex chromosome abnormalities, male phenotype
Q98.9 Sex chromosome abnormality, male phenotype, unspecified

Q99 Other chromosome abnormalities, not elsewhere classified
Q99.0 Chimera 46, XX/46, XY
Chimera 46, XX/46, XY true hermaphrodite
Q99.1 46, XX true hermaphrodite
46, XX with streak gonads
46, XY with streak gonads
Pure gonadal dysgenesis
Q99.2 Fragile X chromosome
Fragile X syndrome
Q99.8 Other specified chromosome abnormalities
Q99.9 Chromosomal abnormality, unspecified
Chapter 18

Symptoms, signs and abnormal clinical and laboratory findings, not elsewhere classified (R00-R99)

Note: This chapter includes symptoms, signs, abnormal results of clinical or other investigative procedures, and ill-defined conditions regarding which no diagnosis classifiable elsewhere is recorded.

Signs and symptoms that point rather definitely to a given diagnosis have been assigned to a category in other chapters of the classification. In general, categories in this chapter include the less well-defined conditions and symptoms that, without the necessary study of the case to establish a final diagnosis, point perhaps equally to two or more diseases or to two or more systems of the body. Practically all categories in the chapter could be designated 'not otherwise specified', 'unknown etiology' or 'transient'. The Alphabetical Index should be consulted to determine which symptoms and signs are to be allocated here and which to other chapters. The residual subcategories, numbered .8, are generally provided for other relevant symptoms that cannot be allocated elsewhere in the classification.

The conditions and signs or symptoms included in categories R00-R94 consist of:
(a) cases for which no more specific diagnosis can be made even after all the facts bearing on the case have been investigated;
(b) signs or symptoms existing at the time of initial encounter that proved to be transient and whose causes could not be determined;
(c) provisional diagnosis in a patient who failed to return for further investigation or care;
(d) cases referred elsewhere for investigation or treatment before the diagnosis was made;
(e) cases in which a more precise diagnosis was not available for any other reason;
(f) certain symptoms, for which supplementary information is provided, that represent important problems in medical care in their own right.

Excludes2: abnormal findings on antenatal screening of mother (O28.-)
certain conditions originating in the perinatal period (P04-P96)
signs and symptoms classified in the body system chapters
signs and symptoms of breast (N63, N64.5)

This chapter contains the following blocks:
R00-R09 Symptoms and signs involving the circulatory and respiratory systems
R10-R19 Symptoms and signs involving the digestive system and abdomen
R20-R23 Symptoms and signs involving the skin and subcutaneous tissue
R25-R29 Symptoms and signs involving the nervous and musculoskeletal systems
R30-R39 Symptoms and signs involving the genitourinary system
R40-R46 Symptoms and signs involving cognition, perception, emotional state and behavior
R47-R49 Symptoms and signs involving speech and voice
R50-R69 General symptoms and signs
R70-R79 Abnormal findings on examination of blood, without diagnosis
R80-R82 Abnormal findings on examination of urine, without diagnosis
R83-R89 Abnormal findings on examination of other body fluids, substances and tissues, without diagnosis
R90-R94 Abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging and in function studies, without diagnosis
R97 Abnormal tumor markers
R99 Ill-defined and unknown cause of mortality

Symptoms and signs involving the circulatory and respiratory systems (R00-R09)

R00 Abnormalities of heart beat

Excludes1: abnormalities originating in the perinatal period (P29.1-)

Excludes2: specified arrhythmias (I47-I49)

R00.0 Tachycardia, unspecified
Rapid heart beat
Sinoauricular tachycardia NOS
Sinus [sinusal] tachycardia NOS

Excludes1: neonatal tachycardia (P29.11)
paroxysmal tachycardia (I47.-)

R00.1 Bradycardia, unspecified
  Sinoatrial bradycardia
  Sinus bradycardia
  Slow heart beat
  Vagal bradycardia

  Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

  Excludes1: neonatal bradycardia (P29.12)

R00.2 Palpitations
  Awareness of heart beat

R00.8 Other abnormalities of heart beat

R00.9 Unspecified abnormalities of heart beat

R01 Cardiac murmurs and other cardiac sounds

  Excludes1: cardiac murmurs and sounds originating in the perinatal period (P29.8)

R01.0 Benign and innocent cardiac murmurs
  Functional cardiac murmur

R01.1 Cardiac murmur, unspecified
  Cardiac bruit NOS
  Heart murmur NOS
  Systolic murmur NOS

R01.2 Other cardiac sounds
  Cardiac dullness, increased or decreased
  Precordial friction

R03 Abnormal blood-pressure reading, without diagnosis

R03.0 Elevated blood-pressure reading, without diagnosis of hypertension

  Note: This category is to be used to record an episode of elevated blood pressure in a patient in whom no formal diagnosis of hypertension has been made, or as an isolated incidental finding.

R03.1 Nonspecific low blood-pressure reading

  Excludes1: hypotension (I95.-)
    maternal hypotension syndrome (O26.5-)
    neurogenic orthostatic hypotension (G90.3)

R04 Hemorrhage from respiratory passages

R04.0 Epistaxis
  Hemorrhage from nose
  Nosebleed

R04.1 Hemorrhage from throat

  Excludes2: hemoptysis (R04.2)

R04.2 Hemoptysis
  Blood-stained sputum
  Cough with hemorrhage

R04.8 Hemorrhage from other sites in respiratory passages
R04.81 Acute idiopathic pulmonary hemorrhage in infants
   AIPH
   Acute idiopathic hemorrhage in infants over 28 days old

   Excludes1: perinatal pulmonary hemorrhage (P26.-)
               von Willebrand's disease (D68.0)

R04.89 Hemorrhage from other sites in respiratory passages
   Pulmonary hemorrhage NOS

R04.9 Hemorrhage from respiratory passages, unspecified

R05 Cough

   Excludes1: paroxysmal cough due to Bordetella pertussis (A37.0-)
               smoker's cough (J41.0)

   Excludes2: cough with hemorrhage (R04.2)

R05.1 Acute cough

R05.2 Subacute cough

R05.3 Chronic cough
   Persistent cough
   Refractory cough
   Unexplained cough

R05.4 Cough syncope

   Code first syncope and collapse (R55)

R05.8 Other specified cough

R05.9 Cough, unspecified

R06 Abnormalities of breathing

   Excludes1: acute respiratory distress syndrome (J80)
               respiratory arrest (R09.2)
               respiratory arrest of newborn (P28.81)
               respiratory distress syndrome of newborn (P22.-)
               respiratory failure (J96.-)
               respiratory failure of newborn (P28.5)

R06.0 Dyspnea

   Excludes1: tachypnea NOS (R06.82)
               transient tachypnea of newborn (P22.1)

R06.00 Dyspnea, unspecified

R06.01 Orthopnea

R06.02 Shortness of breath

R06.03 Acute respiratory distress

R06.09 Other forms of dyspnea

R06.1 Stridor

   Excludes1: congenital laryngeal stridor (P28.89)
               laryngismus (stridulus) (J38.5)
R06.2 Wheezing
   Excludes1: Asthma (J45.-)

R06.3 Periodic breathing
   Cheyne-Stokes breathing

R06.4 Hyperventilation
   Excludes1: psychogenic hyperventilation (F45.8)

R06.5 Mouth breathing
   Excludes2: dry mouth NOS (R68.2)

R06.6 Hiccough
   Excludes1: psychogenic hiccough (F45.8)

R06.7 Sneezing

R06.8 Other abnormalities of breathing
   R06.81 Apnea, not elsewhere classified
      Apnea NOS
      Excludes1: apnea (of) newborn (P28.4)
      sleep apnea (G47.3-)
      sleep apnea of newborn (primary) (P28.3)

   R06.82 Tachypnea, not elsewhere classified
      Tachypnea NOS
      Excludes1: transitory tachypnea of newborn (P22.1)

   R06.83 Snoring

   R06.89 Other abnormalities of breathing
      Breath-holding (spells)
      Sighing

R06.9 Unspecified abnormalities of breathing

R07 Pain in throat and chest
   Excludes1: epidemic myalgia (B33.0)

   Excludes2: jaw pain R68.84
      pain in breast (N64.4)

R07.0 Pain in throat
   Excludes1: chronic sore throat (J31.2)
      sore throat (acute) NOS (J02.9)

   Excludes2: dysphagia (R13.1-)
      pain in neck (M54.2)

R07.1 Chest pain on breathing
   Painful respiration

R07.2 Precordial pain

R07.8 Other chest pain
R07.81 Pleurodynia
Pleurodynia NOS

Excludes1: epidemic pleurodynia (B33.0)

R07.82 Intercostal pain

R07.89 Other chest pain
Anterior chest-wall pain NOS

R07.9 Chest pain, unspecified

R09 Other symptoms and signs involving the circulatory and respiratory system

Excludes1: acute respiratory distress syndrome (J80)
respiratory arrest of newborn (P28.81)
respiratory distress syndrome of newborn (P22.0)
respiratory failure (J96.-)
respiratory failure of newborn (P28.5)

R09.0 Asphyxia and hypoxemia

Excludes1: asphyxia due to carbon monoxide (T58.-)
asphyxia due to foreign body in respiratory tract (T17.-)
birth (intrauterine) asphyxia (P84)
hyperventilation (R06.4)
traumatic asphyxia (T71.-)

Excludes2: hypercapnia (R06.89)

R09.01 Asphyxia

R09.02 Hypoxemia

R09.1 Pleurisy

Excludes1: pleurisy with effusion (J90)

R09.2 Respiratory arrest
Cardiorespiratory failure

Excludes1: cardiac arrest (I46.-)
respiratory arrest of newborn (P28.81)
respiratory distress of newborn (P22.0)
respiratory failure (J96.-)
respiratory failure of newborn (P28.5)
respiratory insufficiency (R06.89)
respiratory insufficiency of newborn (P28.5)

R09.3 Abnormal sputum
Abnormal amount of sputum
Abnormal color of sputum
Abnormal odor of sputum
Excessive sputum

Excludes1: blood-stained sputum (R04.2)

R09.8 Other specified symptoms and signs involving the circulatory and respiratory systems

R09.81 Nasal congestion

R09.82 Postnasal drip
R09.89 Other specified symptoms and signs involving the circulatory and respiratory systems

- Bruit (arterial)
- Abnormal chest percussion
- Feeling of foreign body in throat
- Friction sounds in chest
- Chest tympany
- Choking sensation
- Rales
- Weak pulse

Excludes2: foreign body in throat (T17.2-)
    wheezing (R06.2)

Symptoms and signs involving the digestive system and abdomen (R10-R19)

Excludes2: congenital or infantile pylorospasm (Q40.0)
    gastrointestinal hemorrhage (K92.0-K92.2)
    intestinal obstruction (K56.-)
    newborn gastrointestinal hemorrhage (P54.0-P54.3)
    newborn intestinal obstruction (P76.-)
    pylorospasm (K31.3)
    signs and symptoms involving the urinary system (R30-R39)
    symptoms referable to female genital organs (N94.-)
    symptoms referable to male genital organs (N48-N50)

R10 Abdominal and pelvic pain

Excludes1: renal colic (N23)

Excludes2: dorsalgia (M54.-)
    flatulence and related conditions (R14.-)

R10.0 Acute abdomen
    Severe abdominal pain (generalized) (with abdominal rigidity)

Excludes1: abdominal rigidity NOS (R19.3)
    generalized abdominal pain NOS (R10.84)
    localized abdominal pain (R10.1-R10.3-)

R10.1 Pain localized to upper abdomen
    R10.10 Upper abdominal pain, unspecified
    R10.11 Right upper quadrant pain
    R10.12 Left upper quadrant pain
    R10.13 Epigastric pain
        Dyspepsia

Excludes1: functional dyspepsia (K30)

R10.2 Pelvic and perineal pain

Excludes1: vulvodynia (N94.81)

R10.3 Pain localized to other parts of lower abdomen
    R10.30 Lower abdominal pain, unspecified
    R10.31 Right lower quadrant pain
    R10.32 Left lower quadrant pain
R10.33 Periumbilical pain

R10.8 Other abdominal pain

R10.81 Abdominal tenderness
   Abdominal tenderness NOS
   R10.811 Right upper quadrant abdominal tenderness
   R10.812 Left upper quadrant abdominal tenderness
   R10.813 Right lower quadrant abdominal tenderness
   R10.814 Left lower quadrant abdominal tenderness
   R10.815 Periumbilic abdominal tenderness
   R10.816 Epigastric abdominal tenderness
   R10.817 Generalized abdominal tenderness
   R10.819 Abdominal tenderness, unspecified site

R10.82 Rebound abdominal tenderness
   R10.821 Right upper quadrant rebound abdominal tenderness
   R10.822 Left upper quadrant rebound abdominal tenderness
   R10.823 Right lower quadrant rebound abdominal tenderness
   R10.824 Left lower quadrant rebound abdominal tenderness
   R10.825 Periumbilic rebound abdominal tenderness
   R10.826 Epigastric rebound abdominal tenderness
   R10.827 Generalized rebound abdominal tenderness
   R10.829 Rebound abdominal tenderness, unspecified site

R10.83 Colic
   Colic NOS
   Infantile colic
   Excludes1: colic in adult and child over 12 months old (R10.84)

R10.84 Generalized abdominal pain
   Excludes1: generalized abdominal pain associated with acute abdomen (R10.0)

R10.9 Unspecified abdominal pain

R11 Nausea and vomiting
   Excludes1: cyclical vomiting associated with migraine (G43.A-)
              excessive vomiting in pregnancy (O21.-)
              hematemesis (K92.0)
              neonatal hematemesis (P54.0)
              newborn vomiting (P92.0-)
              psychogenic vomiting (F50.89)
              vomiting associated with bulimia nervosa (F50.2)
              vomiting following gastrointestinal surgery (K91.0)
R11.0 Nausea
Nausea NOS
Nausea without vomiting

R11.1 Vomiting

R11.10 Vomiting, unspecified
Vomiting NOS

R11.11 Vomiting without nausea

R11.12 Projectile vomiting

R11.13 Vomiting of fecal matter

R11.14 Bilious vomiting
Bilious emesis

R11.15 Cyclical vomiting syndrome unrelated to migraine
Cyclic vomiting syndrome NOS
Persistent vomiting

- Excludes1: cyclical vomiting in migraine (G43.A-)
- Excludes2: bulimia nervosa (F50.2)
diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition (E08.-)

R11.2 Nausea with vomiting, unspecified
Persistent nausea with vomiting NOS

R12 Heartburn

- Excludes1: dyspepsia NOS (R10.13)
  functional dyspepsia (K30)

R13 Aphagia and dysphagia

R13.0 Aphagia
Inability to swallow

- Excludes1: psychogenic aphagia (F50.9)

R13.1 Dysphagia

- Code first, if applicable, dysphagia following cerebrovascular disease (I69. with final characters -91)

- Excludes1: psychogenic dysphagia (F45.8)

R13.10 Dysphagia, unspecified
Difficulty in swallowing NOS

R13.11 Dysphagia, oral phase

R13.12 Dysphagia, oropharyngeal phase

R13.13 Dysphagia, pharyngeal phase

R13.14 Dysphagia, pharyngoesophageal phase

R13.19 Other dysphagia
Cervical dysphagia
Neurogenic dysphagia

R14 Flatulence and related conditions
Excludes1: psychogenic aerophagy (F45.8)

R14.0 Abdominal distension (gaseous)
   Bloating
   Tympanites (abdominal) (intestinal)

R14.1 Gas pain

R14.2 Eructation

R14.3 Flatulence

R15 Fecal incontinence

Includes: encopresis NOS

Excludes1: fecal incontinence of nonorganic origin (F98.1)

R15.0 Incomplete defecation

   Excludes1: constipation (K59.0-)
               fecal impaction (K56.41)

R15.1 Fecal smearing
   Fecal soiling

R15.2 Fecal urgency

R15.9 Full incontinence of feces
   Fecal incontinence NOS

R16 Hepatomegaly and splenomegaly, not elsewhere classified

R16.0 Hepatomegaly, not elsewhere classified
   Hepatomegaly NOS

R16.1 Splenomegaly, not elsewhere classified
   Splenomegaly NOS

R16.2 Hepatomegaly with splenomegaly, not elsewhere classified
   Hepatosplenomegaly NOS

R17 Unspecified jaundice

   Excludes1: neonatal jaundice (P55, P57-P59)

R18 Ascites

   Includes: fluid in peritoneal cavity

   Excludes1: ascites in alcoholic cirrhosis (K70.31)
               ascites in alcoholic hepatitis (K70.11)
               ascites in toxic liver disease with chronic active hepatitis (K71.51)

R18.0 Malignant ascites

   Code first malignancy, such as:
      malignant neoplasm of ovary (C56.-)
      secondary malignant neoplasm of retroperitoneum and peritoneum (C78.6)

R18.8 Other ascites
   Ascites NOS
   Peritoneal effusion (chronic)
R19 Other symptoms and signs involving the digestive system and abdomen

Excludes¹: acute abdomen (R10.0)

R19.0 Intra-abdominal and pelvic swelling, mass and lump

Excludes¹: abdominal distension (gaseous) (R14.-)
              ascites (R18.-)

R19.00 Intra-abdominal and pelvic swelling, mass and lump, unspecified site

R19.01 Right upper quadrant abdominal swelling, mass and lump

R19.02 Left upper quadrant abdominal swelling, mass and lump

R19.03 Right lower quadrant abdominal swelling, mass and lump

R19.04 Left lower quadrant abdominal swelling, mass and lump

R19.05 Periumbilic swelling, mass or lump
       Diffuse or generalized umbilical swelling or mass

R19.06 Epigastric swelling, mass or lump

R19.07 Generalized intra-abdominal and pelvic swelling, mass and lump
       Diffuse or generalized intra-abdominal swelling or mass NOS
       Diffuse or generalized pelvic swelling or mass NOS

R19.09 Other intra-abdominal and pelvic swelling, mass and lump

R19.1 Abnormal bowel sounds

R19.11 Absent bowel sounds

R19.12 Hyperactive bowel sounds

R19.15 Other abnormal bowel sounds
       Abnormal bowel sounds NOS

R19.2 Visible peristalsis
       Hyperperistalsis

R19.3 Abdominal rigidity

Excludes¹: abdominal rigidity with severe abdominal pain (R10.0)

R19.30 Abdominal rigidity, unspecified site

R19.31 Right upper quadrant abdominal rigidity

R19.32 Left upper quadrant abdominal rigidity

R19.33 Right lower quadrant abdominal rigidity

R19.34 Left lower quadrant abdominal rigidity

R19.35 Periumbilic abdominal rigidity

R19.36 Epigastric abdominal rigidity

R19.37 Generalized abdominal rigidity

R19.4 Change in bowel habit
Excludes1: constipation (K59.0-)  
functional diarrhea (K59.1)

R19.5 Other fecal abnormalities  
Abnormal stool color  
Bulky stools  
Mucus in stools  
Occult blood in feces  
Occult blood in stools  

Excludes1: melena (K92.1)  
neonatal melena (P54.1)

R19.6 Halitosis

R19.7 Diarrhea, unspecified  
Diarrhea NOS  

Excludes1: functional diarrhea (K59.1)  
neonatal diarrhea (P78.3)  
psychogenic diarrhea (F45.8)

R19.8 Other specified symptoms and signs involving the digestive system and abdomen

Symptoms and signs involving the skin and subcutaneous tissue (R20-R23)

Excludes2: symptoms relating to breast (N64.4-N64.5)

R20 Disturbances of skin sensation

Excludes1: dissociative anesthesia and sensory loss (F44.6)  
psychogenic disturbances (F45.8)

R20.0 Anesthesia of skin

R20.1 Hypoesthesia of skin

R20.2 Paresthesia of skin  
Formication  
Pins and needles  
Tingling skin  

Excludes1: acroparesthesia (I73.8)

R20.3 Hyperesthesia

R20.8 Other disturbances of skin sensation

R20.9 Unspecified disturbances of skin sensation

R21 Rash and other nonspecific skin eruption

Includes: rash NOS  

Excludes1: specified type of rash- code to condition  
vesicular eruption (R23.8)

R22 Localized swelling, mass and lump of skin and subcutaneous tissue

Includes: subcutaneous nodules (localized)(superficial)  

Excludes1: abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging (R90-R93)  
edema (R60.-)
enlarged lymph nodes (R59.-)
localized adiposity (E65)
swelling of joint (M25.4-)

R22.0 Localized swelling, mass and lump, head
R22.1 Localized swelling, mass and lump, neck
R22.2 Localized swelling, mass and lump, trunk
   Excludes1: intra-abdominal or pelvic mass and lump (R19.0-)
           intra-abdominal or pelvic swelling (R19.0-)
   Excludes2: breast mass and lump (N63)
R22.3 Localized swelling, mass and lump, upper limb
   R22.30 Localized swelling, mass and lump, unspecified upper limb
   R22.31 Localized swelling, mass and lump, right upper limb
   R22.32 Localized swelling, mass and lump, left upper limb
   R22.33 Localized swelling, mass and lump, upper limb, bilateral
R22.4 Localized swelling, mass and lump, lower limb
   R22.40 Localized swelling, mass and lump, unspecified lower limb
   R22.41 Localized swelling, mass and lump, right lower limb
   R22.42 Localized swelling, mass and lump, left lower limb
   R22.43 Localized swelling, mass and lump, lower limb, bilateral
R22.9 Localized swelling, mass and lump, unspecified

R23 Other skin changes
R23.0 Cyanosis
   Excludes1: acrocyanosis (I73.8)
           cyanotic attacks of newborn (P28.2)
R23.1 Pallor
           Clammy skin
R23.2 Flushing
           Excessive blushing
           Code first, if applicable, menopausal and female climacteric states (N95.1)
R23.3 Spontaneous ecchymoses
           Petechiae
   Excludes1: ecchymoses of newborn (P54.5)
           purpura (D69.-)
R23.4 Changes in skin texture
           Desquamation of skin
           Induration of skin
           Scaling of skin
   Excludes1: epidermal thickening NOS (L85.9)
R23.8 Other skin changes
R23.9 Unspecified skin changes

Symptoms and signs involving the nervous and musculoskeletal systems (R25-R29)

R25 Abnormal involuntary movements

- **Excludes1**: specific movement disorders (G20-G26)
  - stereotyped movement disorders (F98.4)
  - tic disorders (F95.-)
- **R25.0 Abnormal head movements**
- **R25.1 Tremor, unspecified**
  - **Excludes1**:
    - chorea NOS (G25.5)
    - essential tremor (G25.0)
    - hysterical tremor (F44.4)
    - intention tremor (G25.2)
- **R25.2 Cramp and spasm**
  - **Excludes2**:
    - carpopedal spasm (R29.0)
    - charley-horse (M62.831)
    - infantile spasms (G40.4-)
    - muscle spasm of back (M62.830)
    - muscle spasm of calf (M62.831)
- **R25.3 Fasciculation**
  - Twitching NOS
- **R25.8 Other abnormal involuntary movements**
- **R25.9 Unspecified abnormal involuntary movements**

R26 Abnormalities of gait and mobility

- **Excludes1**: ataxia NOS (R27.0)
  - hereditary ataxia (G11.-)
  - locomotor (syphilitic) ataxia (A52.11)
  - immobility syndrome (paraplegic) (M62.3)
- **R26.0 Ataxic gait**
  - Staggering gait
- **R26.1 Paralytic gait**
  - Spastic gait
- **R26.2 Difficulty in walking, not elsewhere classified**
  - **Excludes1**: falling (R29.6)
    - unsteadiness on feet (R26.8)
- **R26.8 Other abnormalities of gait and mobility**
  - **R26.81 Unsteadiness on feet**
  - **R26.89 Other abnormalities of gait and mobility**
- **R26.9 Unspecified abnormalities of gait and mobility**

R27 Other lack of coordination
Excludes\textsuperscript{1}:
- ataxic gait (R26.0)
- hereditary ataxia (G11.-)
- vertigo NOS (R42)

R27.0 Ataxia, unspecified

Excludes\textsuperscript{1}:
ataxia following cerebrovascular disease (I69. with final characters -93)

R27.8 Other lack of coordination

R27.9 Unspecified lack of coordination

R29 Other symptoms and signs involving the nervous and musculoskeletal systems

R29.0 Tetany
- Carpopedal spasm

Excludes\textsuperscript{1}:
hysterical tetany (F44.5)
- neonatal tetany (P71.3)
- parathyroid tetany (E20.9)
- post-thyroidectomy tetany (E89.2)

R29.1 Meningismus

R29.2 Abnormal reflex

Excludes\textsuperscript{2}:
- abnormal pupillary reflex (H57.0)
- hyperactive gag reflex (J39.2)
- vasovagal reaction or syncope (R55)

R29.3 Abnormal posture

R29.4 Clicking hip

Excludes\textsuperscript{1}:
- congenital deformities of hip (Q65.-)

R29.5 Transient paralysis

Code first any associated spinal cord injury (S14.0, S14.1-, S24.0, S24.1-, S34.0-, S34.1-)

Excludes\textsuperscript{1}:
- transient ischemic attack (G45.9)

R29.6 Repeated falls
- Falling
- Tendency to fall

Excludes\textsuperscript{2}:
- at risk for falling (Z91.81)
- history of falling (Z91.81)

R29.7 National Institutes of Health Stroke Scale (NIHSS) score

Code first the type of cerebral infarction (I63.-)

R29.70 NIHSS score 0-9

- R29.700 NIHSS score 0
- R29.701 NIHSS score 1
- R29.702 NIHSS score 2
- R29.703 NIHSS score 3
- R29.704 NIHSS score 4
R29.705 NIHSS score 5
R29.706 NIHSS score 6
R29.707 NIHSS score 7
R29.708 NIHSS score 8
R29.709 NIHSS score 9
R29.71 NIHSS score 10-19
  R29.710 NIHSS score 10
  R29.711 NIHSS score 11
  R29.712 NIHSS score 12
  R29.713 NIHSS score 13
  R29.714 NIHSS score 14
  R29.715 NIHSS score 15
  R29.716 NIHSS score 16
  R29.717 NIHSS score 17
  R29.718 NIHSS score 18
  R29.719 NIHSS score 19
R29.72 NIHSS score 20-29
  R29.720 NIHSS score 20
  R29.721 NIHSS score 21
  R29.722 NIHSS score 22
  R29.723 NIHSS score 23
  R29.724 NIHSS score 24
  R29.725 NIHSS score 25
  R29.726 NIHSS score 26
  R29.727 NIHSS score 27
  R29.728 NIHSS score 28
  R29.729 NIHSS score 29
R29.73 NIHSS score 30-39
  R29.730 NIHSS score 30
  R29.731 NIHSS score 31
  R29.732 NIHSS score 32
  R29.733 NIHSS score 33
  R29.734 NIHSS score 34
R29.735 NIHSS score 35
R29.736 NIHSS score 36
R29.737 NIHSS score 37
R29.738 NIHSS score 38
R29.739 NIHSS score 39
R29.74 NIHSS score 40-42
R29.740 NIHSS score 40
R29.741 NIHSS score 41
R29.742 NIHSS score 42

R29.8 Other symptoms and signs involving the nervous and musculoskeletal systems

R29.81 Other symptoms and signs involving the nervous system

R29.810 Facial weakness
   Facial droop
   Excludes1: Bell's palsy (G51.0)
   facial weakness following cerebrovascular disease (I69. with final characters -92)

R29.818 Other symptoms and signs involving the nervous system

R29.89 Other symptoms and signs involving the musculoskeletal system

Excludes2: pain in limb (M79.6-)

R29.890 Loss of height
   Excludes1: osteoporosis (M80-M81)

R29.891 Ocular torticollis
   Excludes1: congenital (sternomastoid) torticollis Q68.0
   psychogenic torticollis (F45.8)
   spasm od torticollis (G24.3)
   torticollis due to birth injury (P15.8)
   torticollis NOS M43.6

R29.898 Other symptoms and signs involving the musculoskeletal system

R29.9 Unspecified symptoms and signs involving the nervous and musculoskeletal systems

R29.90 Unspecified symptoms and signs involving the nervous system

R29.91 Unspecified symptoms and signs involving the musculoskeletal system

Symptoms and signs involving the genitourinary system (R30-R39)

R30 Pain associated with micturition

Excludes1: psychogenic pain associated with micturition (F45.8)

R30.0 Dysuria
   Strangury

R30.1 Vesical tenesmus
R30.9 Painful micturition, unspecified
  Painful urination NOS

R31 Hematuria

  Excludes1: hematuria included with underlying conditions, such as:
  - acute cystitis with hematuria (N30.01)
  - recurrent and persistent hematuria in glomerular diseases (N02.-)

R31.0 Gross hematuria

R31.1 Benign essential microscopic hematuria

R31.2 Other microscopic hematuria

  R31.21 Asymptomatic microscopic hematuria
  AMH

  R31.29 Other microscopic hematuria

R31.9 Hematuria, unspecified

R32 Unspecified urinary incontinence
  Enuresis NOS

  Excludes1: functional urinary incontinence (R39.81)
  - nonorganic enuresis (F98.0)
  - stress incontinence and other specified urinary incontinence (N39.3-N39.4-)
  - urinary incontinence associated with cognitive impairment (R39.81)

R33 Retention of urine

  Excludes1: psychogenic retention of urine (F45.8)

R33.0 Drug induced retention of urine

  Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

R33.8 Other retention of urine

  Code first, if applicable, any causal condition, such as:
  - enlarged prostate (N40.1)

R33.9 Retention of urine, unspecified

R34 Anuria and oliguria

  Excludes1: anuria and oliguria complicating abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.4)
  - anuria and oliguria complicating pregnancy (O26.83-)
  - anuria and oliguria complicating the puerperium (O90.4)

R35 Polyuria

  Code first, if applicable, any causal condition, such as:
  - enlarged prostate (N40.1)

  Excludes1: psychogenic polyuria (F45.8)

R35.0 Frequency of micturition

R35.1 Nocturia

R35.8 Other polyuria
R35.81 Nocturnal polyuria

Excludes2: nocturnal enuresis (N39.44)

R35.89 Other polyuria
Polyuria NOS

R36 Urethral discharge

R36.0 Urethral discharge without blood

R36.1 Hematospermia

R36.9 Urethral discharge, unspecified
Penile discharge NOS
Urethrorrhea

R37 Sexual dysfunction, unspecified

R39 Other and unspecified symptoms and signs involving the genitourinary system

R39.0 Extravasation of urine

R39.1 Other difficulties with micturition

Code first, if applicable, any causal condition, such as:

- enlarged prostate (N40.1)

R39.11 Hesitancy of micturition

R39.12 Poor urinary stream
Weak urinary steam

R39.13 Splitting of urinary stream

R39.14 Feeling of incomplete bladder emptying

R39.15 Urgency of urination

Excludes1: urge incontinence (N39.41, N39.46)

R39.16 Straining to void

R39.19 Other difficulties with micturition

R39.191 Need to immediately re-void

R39.192 Position dependent micturition

R39.198 Other difficulties with micturition

R39.2 Extrarenal uremia
Prerenal uremia

Excludes1: uremia NOS (N19)

R39.8 Other symptoms and signs involving the genitourinary system

R39.81 Functional urinary incontinence
尿inary incontinence due to cognitive impairment, or severe physical disability or immobility

Excludes1: stress incontinence and other specified urinary incontinence (N39.3-N39.4-)
尿inary incontinence NOS (R32)
R39.82 Chronic bladder pain
R39.83 Unilateral non-palpable testicle
R39.84 Bilateral non-palpable testicles

R39.89 Other symptoms and signs involving the genitourinary system

R39.9 Unspecified symptoms and signs involving the genitourinary system

Symptoms and signs involving cognition, perception, emotional state and behavior (R40-R46)

Excludes2: symptoms and signs constituting part of a pattern of mental disorder (F01-F99)

R40 Somnolence, stupor and coma

Excludes1: neonatal coma (P91.5)
    somnolence, stupor and coma in diabetes (E08-E13)
    somnolence, stupor and coma in hepatic failure (K72.-)
    somnolence, stupor and coma in hypoglycemia (nondiabetic) (E15)

R40.0 Somnolence
    Drowsiness

Excludes1: coma (R40.2-)

R40.1 Stupor
    Catatonic stupor
    Semicoma

Excludes1: catatonic schizophrenia (F20.2)
    coma (R40.2-)
    depressive stupor (F31-F33)
    dissociative stupor (F44.2)
    manic stupor (F30.2)

R40.2 Coma

Code first any associated:
    fracture of skull (S02.-)
    intracranial injury (S06.-)

Note: One code from each subcategory, R40.21-R40.23, is required to complete the coma scale

R40.20 Unspecified coma
    Coma NOS
    Unconsciousness NOS

R40.21 Coma scale, eyes open

The following appropriate 7th character is to be added to subcategory R40.21-:
    0 - unspecified time
    1 - in the field [EMT or ambulance]
    2 - at arrival to emergency department
    3 - at hospital admission
    4 - 24 hours or more after hospital admission

R40.211 Coma scale, eyes open, never
    Coma scale eye opening score of 1

R40.212 Coma scale, eyes open, to pain
    Coma scale eye opening score of 2
R40.213 Coma scale, eyes open, to sound
Coma scale eye opening score of 3

R40.214 Coma scale, eyes open, spontaneous
Coma scale eye opening score of 4

R40.22 Coma scale, best verbal response
The following appropriate 7th character is to be added to subcategory R40.22-:
0 - unspecified time
1 - in the field [EMT or ambulance]
2 - at arrival to emergency department
3 - at hospital admission
4 - 24 hours or more after hospital admission

R40.221 Coma scale, best verbal response, none
Coma scale verbal score of 1

R40.222 Coma scale, best verbal response, incomprehensible words
Coma scale verbal score of 2
Incomprehensible sounds (2-5 years of age)
Moans/grunts to pain; restless (< 2 years old)

R40.223 Coma scale, best verbal response, inappropriate words
Coma scale verbal score of 3
Inappropriate crying or screaming (< 2 years of age)
Screaming (2-5 years of age)

R40.224 Coma scale, best verbal response, confused conversation
Coma scale verbal score of 4
Inappropriate words (2-5 years of age)
Irritable cries (< 2 years of age)

R40.225 Coma scale, best verbal response, oriented
Coma scale verbal score of 5
Cooing or babbling or crying appropriately (< 2 years of age)
Uses appropriate words (2-5 years of age)

R40.23 Coma scale, best motor response
The following appropriate 7th character is to be added to subcategory R40.23-:
0 - unspecified time
1 - in the field [EMT or ambulance]
2 - at arrival to emergency department
3 - at hospital admission
4 - 24 hours or more after hospital admission

R40.231 Coma scale, best motor response, none
Coma scale motor score of 1

R40.232 Coma scale, best motor response, extension
Abnormal extensor posturing to pain or noxious stimuli (< 2 years of age)
Coma scale motor score of 2
Extensor posturing to pain or noxious stimuli (2-5 years of age)

R40.233 Coma scale, best motor response, abnormal flexion
Abnormal flexure posturing to pain or noxious stimuli (2-5 years of age)
Coma scale motor score of 3
Flexion/decorticate posturing (< 2 years of age)

R40.234 Coma scale, best motor response, flexion withdrawal
Coma scale motor score of 4
Withdraws from pain or noxious stimuli (2-5 years of age)

R40.235 Coma scale, best motor response, localizes pain
    Coma scale motor score of 5
    Localizes pain (2-5 years of age)
    Withdraws to touch (< 2 years of age)

R40.236 Coma scale, best motor response, obeys commands
    Coma scale motor score of 6
    Normal or spontaneous movement (< 2 years of age)
    Obeys commands (2-5 years of age)

R40.24 Glasgow coma scale, total score

    Note: Assign a code from subcategory R40.24, when only the total coma score is documented

    The following appropriate 7th character is to be added to subcategory R40.24-:
    0 - unspecified time
    1 - in the field [EMT or ambulance]
    2 - at arrival to emergency department
    3 - at hospital admission
    4 - 24 hours or more after hospital admission

R40.241 Glasgow coma scale score 13-15
R40.242 Glasgow coma scale score 9-12
R40.243 Glasgow coma scale score 3-8
R40.244 Other coma, without documented Glasgow coma scale score, or with partial score reported

R40.3 Persistent vegetative state

R40.4 Transient alteration of awareness

R41 Other symptoms and signs involving cognitive functions and awareness

    Excludes1: dissociative [conversion] disorders (F44.1)
    mild cognitive impairment, so stated (G31.84)

R41.0 Disorientation, unspecified
    Confusion NOS
    Delirium NOS

R41.1 Anterograde amnesia

R41.2 Retrograde amnesia

R41.3 Other amnesia
    Amnesia NOS
    Memory loss NOS

    Excludes1: amnestic disorder due to known physiologic condition (F04)
    amnestic syndrome due to psychoactive substance use (F10-F19 with 5th character .6)
    mild memory disturbance due to known physiological condition (F06.8)
    transient global amnesia (G45.4)

R41.4 Neurologic neglect syndrome
    Asomatognosia
    Hemi-akinesia
    Hemi-inattention
    Hemispatial neglect
Left-sided neglect  
Sensory neglect  
Visuospatial neglect  

Excludes1: visuospatial deficit (R41.842)

R41.8 Other symptoms and signs involving cognitive functions and awareness

R41.81 Age-related cognitive decline  
Senility NOS

R41.82 Altered mental status, unspecified  
Change in mental status NOS  

Excludes1: altered level of consciousness (R40.-)  
altered mental status due to known condition - code to condition  
delirium NOS (R41.0)

R41.83 Borderline intellectual functioning  
IQ level 71 to 84  

Excludes1: intellectual disabilities (F70-F79)

R41.84 Other specified cognitive deficit  

Excludes1: cognitive deficits as sequela of cerebrovascular disease (I69.01-, I69.11-, I69.21-, I69.31-, I69.81-, I69.91-)

R41.840 Attention and concentration deficit  

Excludes1: attention-deficit hyperactivity disorders (F90.-)

R41.841 Cognitive communication deficit

R41.842 Visuospatial deficit

R41.843 Psychomotor deficit

R41.844 Frontal lobe and executive function deficit

R41.89 Other symptoms and signs involving cognitive functions and awareness  
Anosognosia

R41.9 Unspecified symptoms and signs involving cognitive functions and awareness  
Unspecified neurocognitive disorder

R42 Dizziness and giddiness  
Light-headedness  
Vertigo NOS  

Excludes1: vertiginous syndromes (H81.-)  
vertigo from infrasound (T75.23)

R43 Disturbances of smell and taste

R43.0 Anosmia

R43.1 Parosmia

R43.2 Parageusia

R43.8 Other disturbances of smell and taste  
Mixed disturbance of smell and taste
R43.9 Unspecified disturbances of smell and taste

R44 Other symptoms and signs involving general sensations and perceptions

**Excludes1:**
- alcoholic hallucinations (F10.151, F10.251, F10.951)
- hallucinations in drug psychosis (F11-F19 with fifth to sixth characters 51)
- hallucinations in mood disorders with psychotic symptoms (F30.2, F31.5, F32.3, F33.3)
- hallucinations in schizophrenia, schizotypal and delusional disorders (F20-F29)

**Excludes2:** disturbances of skin sensation (R20.-)

R44.0 Auditory hallucinations

R44.1 Visual hallucinations

R44.2 Other hallucinations

R44.3 Hallucinations, unspecified

R44.8 Other symptoms and signs involving general sensations and perceptions

R44.9 Unspecified symptoms and signs involving general sensations and perceptions

R45 Symptoms and signs involving emotional state

R45.0 Nervousness
   - Nervous tension

R45.1 Restlessness and agitation

R45.2 Unhappiness

R45.3 Demoralization and apathy
   - **Excludes1:** anhedonia (R45.84)

R45.4 Irritability and anger

R45.5 Hostility

R45.6 Violent behavior

R45.7 State of emotional shock and stress, unspecified

R45.8 Other symptoms and signs involving emotional state
   - R45.81 Low self-esteem
   - R45.82 Worries
   - R45.83 Excessive crying of child, adolescent or adult
      - **Excludes1:** excessive crying of infant (baby) R68.11
   - R45.84 Anhedonia
   - R45.85 Homicidal and suicidal ideations
      - **Excludes1:** suicide attempt (T14.91)
   - R45.850 Homicidal ideations
   - R45.851 Suicidal ideations

R45.86 Emotional lability
R45.87 Impulsiveness

R45.88 Nonsuicidal self-harm
   Nonsuicidal self-injury
   Nonsuicidal self-mutilation
   Self-inflicted injury without suicidal intent

   **Code also** injury, if known

R45.89 Other symptoms and signs involving emotional state

**R46 Symptoms and signs involving appearance and behavior**

   **Excludes1:** appearance and behavior in schizophrenia, schizotypal and delusional disorders (F20-F29)
   mental and behavioral disorders (F01-F99)

R46.0 Very low level of personal hygiene

R46.1 Bizarre personal appearance

R46.2 Strange and inexplicable behavior

R46.3 Overactivity

R46.4 Slowness and poor responsiveness

   **Excludes1:** stupor (R40.1)

R46.5 Suspiciousness and marked evasiveness

R46.6 Undue concern and preoccupation with stressful events

R46.7 Verbosity and circumstantial detail obscuring reason for contact

R46.8 Other symptoms and signs involving appearance and behavior

   **R46.81** Obsessive-compulsive behavior

   **Excludes1:** obsessive-compulsive disorder (F42.-)

   **R46.89** Other symptoms and signs involving appearance and behavior

**Symptoms and signs involving speech and voice (R47-R49)**

**R47 Speech disturbances, not elsewhere classified**

   **Excludes1:** autism (F84.0)
   cluttering (F80.81)
   specific developmental disorders of speech and language (F80.-)
   stuttering (F80.81)

R47.0 Dysphasia and aphasia

   **R47.01** Aphasia

   **Excludes1:** aphasia following cerebrovascular disease (I69. with final characters -20)
   progressive isolated aphasia (G31.01)

   **R47.02** Dysphasia

   **Excludes1:** dysphasia following cerebrovascular disease (I69. with final characters -21)

R47.1 Dysarthria and anarthria
Excludes1: dysarthria following cerebrovascular disease (I69. with final characters -22)

R47.8 Other speech disturbances

Excludes1: dysarthria following cerebrovascular disease (I69. with final characters -28)

R47.81 Slurred speech

R47.82 Fluency disorder in conditions classified elsewhere
   Stuttering in conditions classified elsewhere
   
   **Code first** underlying disease or condition, such as:
   Parkinson's disease (G20)

   Excludes1: adult onset fluency disorder (F98.5)
   childhood onset fluency disorder (F80.81)
   fluency disorder (stuttering) following cerebrovascular disease (I69. with final characters -23)

R47.89 Other speech disturbances

R47.9 Unspecified speech disturbances

R48 Dyslexia and other symbolic dysfunctions, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: specific developmental disorders of scholastic skills (F81.-)

R48.0 Dyslexia and alexia

R48.1 Agnosia
   Astereognosia (astereognosis)
   Autotopagnosia

   Excludes1: visual object agnosia (R48.3)

R48.2 Apraxia

   Excludes1: apraxia following cerebrovascular disease (I69. with final characters -90)

R48.3 Visual agnosia
   Protopagnosia
   Simultanagnosia (asimultagnosia)

R48.8 Other symbolic dysfunctions
   Acalculia
   Agraphia

R48.9 Unspecified symbolic dysfunctions

R49 Voice and resonance disorders

Excludes1: psychogenic voice and resonance disorders (F44.4)

R49.0 Dysphonia
   Hoarseness

R49.1 Aphonia
   Loss of voice

R49.2 Hypernasality and hyponasality
   R49.21 Hypernasality
   R49.22 Hyponasality
R49.8 Other voice and resonance disorders

R49.9 Unspecified voice and resonance disorder
  Change in voice NOS
  Resonance disorder NOS

General symptoms and signs (R50-R69)

R50 Fever of other and unknown origin

  Excludes1: chills without fever (R68.83)
  febrile convulsions (R56.0-)
  fever of unknown origin during labor (O75.2)
  fever of unknown origin in newborn (P81.9)
  hypothermia due to illness (R68.0)
  malignant hyperthermia due to anesthesia (T88.3)
  puerperal pyrexia NOS (O86.4)

R50.2 Drug induced fever

  Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

  Excludes1: postvaccination (postimmunization) fever (R50.83)

R50.8 Other specified fever

R50.81 Fever presenting with conditions classified elsewhere

  Code first underlying condition when associated fever is present, such as with:
  leukemia (C91-C95)
  neutropenia (D70.-)
  sickle-cell disease (D57.-)

R50.82 Postprocedural fever

  Excludes1: postprocedural infection (T81.4-)
  posttransfusion fever (R50.84)
  postvaccination (postimmunization) fever (R50.83)

R50.83 Postvaccination fever

  Postimmunization fever

R50.84 Febrile nonhemolytic transfusion reaction

  FNHTR
  Posttransfusion fever

R50.9 Fever, unspecified

  Fever NOS
  Fever of unknown origin [FUO]
  Fever with chills
  Fever with rigors
  Hyperpyrexia NOS
  Persistent fever
  Pyrexia NOS

R51 Headache

  Excludes2: atypical face pain (G50.1)
  migraine and other headache syndromes (G43-G44)
  trigeminal neuralgia (G50.0)

R51.0 Headache with orthostatic component, not elsewhere classified
Headache with positional component, not elsewhere classified

R51.9 Headache, unspecified
Facial pain NOS

R52 Pain, unspecified
Acute pain NOS
Generalized pain NOS
Pain NOS

Excludes1: acute and chronic pain, not elsewhere classified (G89.-)
localized pain, unspecified type - code to pain by site, such as:
abdomen pain (R10.-)
back pain (M54.9)
breast pain (N64.4)
chest pain (R07.1-R07.9)
ear pain (H92.0-)
eye pain (H57.1)
headache (R51.9)
joint pain (M25.5-)
limb pain (M79.6-)
lumbar region pain (M54.5-)
pelvic and perineal pain (R10.2)
shoulder pain (M25.51-)
spine pain (M54.-)
throat pain (R07.0)
tongue pain (K14.6)
tooth pain (K08.8)
renal colic (N23)
pain disorders exclusively related to psychological factors (F45.41)

R53 Malaise and fatigue

R53.0 Neoplastic (malignant) related fatigue

Code first associated neoplasm

R53.1 Weakness
Ashenia NOS

Excludes1: age-related weakness (R54)
muscle weakness (generalized) (M62.81)
sarcopenia (M62.84)
seile asthenia (R54)

R53.2 Functional quadriplegia
Complete immobility due to severe physical disability or frailty

Excludes1: frailty NOS (R54)
hysterical paralysis (F44.4)
immobility syndrome (M62.3)
neurologic quadriplegia (G82.5-)
quadruplegia (G82.50)

R53.8 Other malaise and fatigue

Excludes1: combat exhaustion and fatigue (F43.0)
congenital debility (P96.9)
exhaustion and fatigue due to excessive exertion (T73.3)
exhaustion and fatigue due to exposure (T73.2)
exhaustion and fatigue due to heat (T67.-)
exhaustion and fatigue due to pregnancy (O26.8-)
exhaustion and fatigue due to recurrent depressive episode (F33)
exhaustion and fatigue due to senile debility (R54)

**R53.81 Other malaise**
- Chronic debility
- Debility NOS
- General physical deterioration
- Malaise NOS
- Nervous debility

**Excludes1:** age-related physical debility (R54)

**R53.82 Chronic fatigue, unspecified**
- Chronic fatigue syndrome NOS

**Excludes1:** postviral fatigue syndrome (G93.3)

**R53.83 Other fatigue**
- Fatigue NOS
- Lack of energy
- Lethargy
- Tiredness

**Excludes2:** exhaustion and fatigue due to depressive episode (F32.-)

**R54 Age-related physical debility**
- Frailty
- Old age
- Senesence
- Senile asthenia
- Senile debility

**Excludes1:** age-related cognitive decline (R41.81)
- sarcopenia (M62.84)
- senile psychosis (F03)
- senility NOS (R41.81)

**R55 Syncope and collapse**
- Blackout
- Fainting
- Vasovagal attack

**Excludes1:** cardiogenic shock (R57.0)
- carotid sinus syncope (G90.01)
- heat syncope (T67.1)
- neurocirculatory asthenia (F45.8)
- neurogenic orthostatic hypotension (G90.3)
- orthostatic hypotension (I95.1)
- postprocedural shock (T81.1-)
- psychogenic syncope (F48.8)
- shock NOS (R57.9)
- shock complicating or following abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.3)
- shock complicating or following labor and delivery (O75.1)
- Stokes-Adams attack (I45.9)
- unconsciousness NOS (R40.2-)

**R56 Convulsions, not elsewhere classified**

**Excludes1:** dissociative convulsions and seizures (F44.5)
- epileptic convulsions and seizures (G40.-)
- newborn convulsions and seizures (P90)
R56.0 Febrile convulsions

R56.00 Simple febrile convulsions
  Febrile convulsion NOS
  Febrile seizure NOS

R56.01 Complex febrile convulsions
  Atypical febrile seizure
  Complex febrile seizure
  Complicated febrile seizure

  Excludes1: status epilepticus (G40.901)

R56.1 Post traumatic seizures

  Excludes1: post traumatic epilepsy (G40.-)

R56.9 Unspecified convulsions
  Convulsion disorder
  Fit NOS
  Recurrent convulsions
  Seizure(s) (convulsive) NOS

R57 Shock, not elsewhere classified

  Excludes1: anaphylactic shock NOS (T78.2)
  anaphylactic reaction or shock due to adverse food reaction (T78.0-)
  anaphylactic shock due to adverse effect of correct drug or medicament properly administered (T88.6)
  anaphylactic shock due to serum (T80.5-)
  electric shock (T75.4)
  obstetric shock (O75.1)
  postprocedural shock (T81.1-)
  psychic shock (F43.0)
  shock complicating or following ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.3)
  shock due to anesthesia (T88.2)
  shock due to lightning (T75.01)
  traumatic shock (T79.4)
  toxic shock syndrome (A48.3)

R57.0 Cardiogenic shock

  Excludes2: septic shock (R65.21)

R57.1 Hypovolemic shock

R57.8 Other shock

R57.9 Shock, unspecified
  Failure of peripheral circulation NOS

R58 Hemorrhage, not elsewhere classified
  Hemorrhage NOS

  Excludes1: hemorrhage included with underlying conditions, such as:
  acute duodenal ulcer with hemorrhage (K26.0)
  acute gastritis with bleeding (K29.01)
  ulcerative enterocolitis with rectal bleeding (K51.01)

R59 Enlarged lymph nodes

  Includes: swollen glands

  Excludes1: lymphadenitis NOS (I88.9)
acute lymphadenitis (L04.-)
chronic lymphadenitis (I88.1)
mesenteric (acute) (chronic) lymphadenitis (I88.0)

R59.0 Localized enlarged lymph nodes

R59.1 Generalized enlarged lymph nodes
Lymphadenopathy NOS

R59.9 Enlarged lymph nodes, unspecified

R60 Edema, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: angioneurotic edema (T78.3)
ascites (R18.-)
cerebral edema (G93.6)
cerebral edema due to birth injury (P11.0)
edema of larynx (J38.4)
edema of nasopharynx (J39.2)
edema of pharynx (J39.2)
gestational edema (O12.0-)
hereditary edema (Q82.0)
hydrops fetalis NOS (P83.2)
hydrothorax (J94.8)
newborn edema (P83.3)
pulmonary edema (J81.-)

R60.0 Localized edema

R60.1 Generalized edema

Excludes2: nutritional edema (E40-E46)

R60.9 Edema, unspecified
Fluid retention NOS

R61 Generalized hyperhidrosis
Excessive sweating
Night sweats
Secondary hyperhidrosis

Code first, if applicable, menopausal and female climacteric states (N95.1)

Excludes1: focal (primary) (secondary) hyperhidrosis (L74.5-)
Frey's syndrome (L74.52)
localized (primary) (secondary) hyperhidrosis (L74.5-)

R62 Lack of expected normal physiological development in childhood and adults

Excludes1: delayed puberty (E30.0)
gonadal dysgenesis (Q99.1)
hypopituitarism (E23.0)

R62.0 Delayed milestone in childhood
Delayed attainment of expected physiological developmental stage
Late talker
Late walker

R62.5 Other and unspecified lack of expected normal physiological development in childhood

Excludes1: HIV disease resulting in failure to thrive (B20)
physical retardation due to malnutrition (E45)
R62.50 Unspecified lack of expected normal physiological development in childhood
Infantilism NOS

R62.51 Failure to thrive (child)
Failure to gain weight
Excludes1: failure to thrive in child under 28 days old (P92.6)

R62.52 Short stature (child)
Lack of growth
Physical retardation
Short stature NOS
Excludes1: short stature due to endocrine disorder (E34.3)

R62.59 Other lack of expected normal physiological development in childhood

R62.7 Adult failure to thrive

R63 Symptoms and signs concerning food and fluid intake
Excludes1: bulimia NOS (F50.2)

R63.0 Anorexia
Loss of appetite
Excludes1: anorexia nervosa (F50.0-)
loss of appetite of nonorganic origin (F50.89)

R63.1 Polydipsia
Excessive thirst

R63.2 Polyphagia
Excessive eating
Hyperalimentation NOS

R63.3 Feeding difficulties
Excludes2: eating disorders (F50.-)
feeding problems of newborn (P92.-)
infant feeding disorder of nonorganic origin (F98.2-)

R63.30 Feeding difficulties, unspecified

R63.31 Pediatric feeding disorder, acute
Pediatric feeding dysfunction, acute
Code also, if applicable, associated conditions such as:
aspiration pneumonia (J69.0)
dysphagia (R13.1-)
gastro-esophageal reflux disease (K21.-)
malnutrition (E40-E46)

R63.32 Pediatric feeding disorder, chronic
Pediatric feeding dysfunction, chronic
Code also, if applicable, associated conditions such as:
aspiration pneumonia (J69.0)
dysphagia (R13.1-)
gastro-esophageal reflux disease (K21.-)
malnutrition (E40-E46)

R63.39 Other feeding difficulties
Feeding problem (elderly) (infant) NOS
Picky eater

**R63.4 Abnormal weight loss**

**R63.5 Abnormal weight gain**

*Excludes1:* excessive weight gain in pregnancy (O26.0-)

obesity (E66.-)

**R63.6 Underweight**

Use additional code to identify body mass index (BMI), if known (Z68.-)

*Excludes1:* abnormal weight loss (R63.4)

anorexia nervosa (F50.0-)

malnutrition (E40-E46)

**R63.8 Other symptoms and signs concerning food and fluid intake**

**R64 Cachexia**

Wasting syndrome

**Code first** underlying condition, if known

*Excludes1:* abnormal weight loss (R63.4)

nutritional marasmus (E41)

**R65 Symptoms and signs specifically associated with systemic inflammation and infection**

**R65.1 Systemic inflammatory response syndrome (SIRS) of non-infectious origin**

**Code first** underlying condition, such as:

- heatstroke (T67.0-)
- injury and trauma (S00-T88)

*Excludes1:* sepsis- code to infection

severe sepsis (R65.2)

**R65.10 Systemic inflammatory response syndrome (SIRS) of non-infectious origin without acute organ dysfunction**

Systemic inflammatory response syndrome (SIRS) NOS

**R65.11 Systemic inflammatory response syndrome (SIRS) of non-infectious origin with acute organ dysfunction**

Use additional code to identify specific acute organ dysfunction, such as:

- acute kidney failure (N17.-)
- acute respiratory failure (J96.0-)
- critical illness myopathy (G72.81)
- critical illness polyneuropathy (G62.81)
- disseminated intravascular coagulopathy [DIC] (D65)
- encephalopathy (metabolic) (septic) (G93.41)
- hepatic failure (K72.0-)

**R65.2 Severe sepsis**

Infection with associated acute organ dysfunction

Sepsis with acute organ dysfunction

Sepsis with multiple organ dysfunction

Systemic inflammatory response syndrome due to infectious process with acute organ dysfunction

**Code first** underlying infection, such as:

- infection following a procedure (T81.4-)
infections following infusion, transfusion and therapeutic injection (T80.2-)
puerperal sepsis (O85)
sepsis following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion (O03.87)
sepsis following ectopic and molar pregnancy (O08.82)
sepsis following incomplete spontaneous abortion (O03.37)
sepsis following (induced) termination of pregnancy (O04.87)
sepsis NOS (A41.9)

Use additional code to identify specific acute organ dysfunction, such as:
acute kidney failure (N17.-)
acute respiratory failure (J96.0-)
critical illness myopathy (G72.81)
critical illness polyneuropathy (G62.81)
disseminated intravascular coagulopathy [DIC] (D65)
encephalopathy (metabolic) (septic) (G93.41)
hepatic failure (K72.0-)

**R65.20 Severe sepsis without septic shock**
Severe sepsis NOS

**R65.21 Severe sepsis with septic shock**

**R68 Other general symptoms and signs**

**R68.0 Hypothermia, not associated with low environmental temperature**

*Excludes1:* hypothermia NOS (accidental) (T68)
hypothermia due to anesthesia (T88.51)
hypothermia due to low environmental temperature (T68)
newborn hypothermia (P80.-)

**R68.1 Nonspecific symptoms peculiar to infancy**

*Excludes1:* colic, infantile (R10.83)
neonatal cerebral irritability (P91.3)
teething syndrome (K00.7)

**R68.11 Excessive crying of infant (baby)**

*Excludes1:* excessive crying of child, adolescent, or adult (R45.83)

**R68.12 Fussy infant (baby)**
Irritable infant

**R68.13 Apparent life threatening event in infant (ALTE)**
Apparent life threatening event in newborn
Brief resolved unexplained event (BRUE)

*Code first* confirmed diagnosis, if known

*Use additional* code(s) for associated signs and symptoms if no confirmed diagnosis established, or if signs and symptoms are not associated routinely with confirmed diagnosis, or provide additional information for cause of ALTE

**R68.19 Other nonspecific symptoms peculiar to infancy**

**R68.2 Dry mouth, unspecified**

*Excludes1:* dry mouth due to dehydration (E86.0)
dry mouth due to Sjögren syndrome (M35.0-)
salivary gland hyposcretion (K11.7)

**R68.3 Clubbing of fingers**
Clubbing of nails

Excludes1: congenital clubfinger (Q68.1)

R68.8 Other general symptoms and signs

R68.81 Early satiety

R68.82 Decreased libido
  Decreased sexual desire

R68.83 Chills (without fever)
  Chills NOS

Excludes1: chills with fever (R50.9)

R68.84 Jaw pain
  Mandibular pain
  Maxilla pain

Excludes1: temporomandibular joint arthralgia (M26.62-)

R68.89 Other general symptoms and signs

R69 Illness, unspecified
  Unknown and unspecified cases of morbidity

Abnormal findings on examination of blood, without diagnosis (R70-R79)

Excludes2: abnormal findings on antenatal screening of mother (O28.-)
  abnormalities of lipids (E78.-)
  abnormalities of platelets and thrombocytes (D69.-)
  abnormalities of white blood cells classified elsewhere (D70-D72)
  coagulation hemorrhagic disorders (D65-D68)
  diagnostic abnormal findings classified elsewhere - see Alphabetical Index
  hemorrhagic and hematological disorders of newborn (P50-P61)

R70 Elevated erythrocyte sedimentation rate and abnormality of plasma viscosity

R70.0 Elevated erythrocyte sedimentation rate

R70.1 Abnormal plasma viscosity

R71 Abnormality of red blood cells

Excludes1: anemias (D50-D64)
  anemia of premature infant (P61.2)
  benign (familial) polycythemia (D75.0)
  congenital anemias (P61.2-P61.4)
  newborn anemia due to isoimmunization (P55.-)
  polycythemia neonatorum (P61.1)
  polycythemia NOS (D75.1)
  polycythemia vera (D45)
  secondary polycythemia (D75.1)

R71.0 Precipitous drop in hematocrit
  Drop (precipitous) in hemoglobin
  Drop in hematocrit

R71.8 Other abnormality of red blood cells
  Abnormal red-cell morphology NOS
  Abnormal red-cell volume NOS
Anisocytosis
Poikilocytosis

**R73 Elevated blood glucose level**

*Excludes*: diabetes mellitus (E08-E13)
  diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O24.-)
  neonatal disorders (P70.0-P70.2)
  postsurgical hypoinsulinemia (E89.1)

**R73.0 Abnormal glucose**

*Excludes*: abnormal glucose in pregnancy (O99.81-)
  diabetes mellitus (E08-E13)
  dysmetabolic syndrome X (E88.81)
  gestational diabetes (O24.4-)
  glycosuria (R81)
  hypoglycemia (E16.2)

**R73.01 Impaired fasting glucose**
Elevated fasting glucose

**R73.02 Impaired glucose tolerance (oral)**
Elevated glucose tolerance

**R73.03 Prediabetes**
Latent diabetes

**R73.09 Other abnormal glucose**
Abnormal glucose NOS
Abnormal non-fasting glucose tolerance

**R73.9 Hyperglycemia, unspecified**

**R74 Abnormal serum enzyme levels**

**R74.0 Nonspecific elevation of levels of transaminase and lactic acid dehydrogenase [LDH]**

**R74.01 Elevation of levels of liver transaminase levels**
Elevation of levels of alanine transaminase (ALT)
Elevation of levels of aspartate transaminase (AST)

**R74.02 Elevation of levels of lactic acid dehydrogenase [LDH]**

**R74.8 Abnormal levels of other serum enzymes**
Abnormal level of acid phosphatase
Abnormal level of alkaline phosphatase
Abnormal level of amylase
Abnormal level of lipase [triacylglycerol lipase]

**R74.9 Abnormal serum enzyme level, unspecified**

**R75 Inconclusive laboratory evidence of human immunodeficiency virus [HIV]**
Nonconclusive HIV-test finding in infants

*Excludes*: asymptomatic human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] infection status (Z21)
human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease (B20)

**R76 Other abnormal immunological findings in serum**

**R76.0 Raised antibody titer**

*Excludes*: isoimmunization in pregnancy (O36.0-O36.1)
R76.1 Nonspecific reaction to test for tuberculosis
   R76.11 Nonspecific reaction to tuberculin skin test without active tuberculosis
      Abnormal result of Mantoux test
      PPD positive
      Tuberculin (skin test) positive
      Tuberculin (skin test) reactor

   Excludes1: nonspecific reaction to cell mediated immunity measurement of gamma interferon antigen
      response without active tuberculosis (R76.12)

   R76.12 Nonspecific reaction to cell mediated immunity measurement of gamma interferon antigen
      response without active tuberculosis
      Nonspecific reaction to QuantiFERON-TB test (QFT) without active tuberculosis

   Excludes1: nonspecific reaction to tuberculin skin test without active tuberculosis (R76.11)
      positive tuberculin skin test (R76.11)

R76.8 Other specified abnormal immunological findings in serum
   Raised level of immunoglobulins NOS

R76.9 Abnormal immunological finding in serum, unspecified

R77 Other abnormalities of plasma proteins
   Excludes1: disorders of plasma-protein metabolism (E88.0-)

   R77.0 Abnormality of albumin

   R77.1 Abnormality of globulin
      Hyperglobulinemia NOS

   R77.2 Abnormality of alphafetoprotein

   R77.8 Other specified abnormalities of plasma proteins

   R77.9 Abnormality of plasma protein, unspecified

R78 Findings of drugs and other substances, not normally found in blood
   Use additional code to identify the any retained foreign body, if applicable (Z18.-)

   Excludes1: mental or behavioral disorders due to psychoactive substance use (F10-F19)

   R78.0 Finding of alcohol in blood
      Use additional external cause code (Y90.-), for detail regarding alcohol level.

   R78.1 Finding of opiate drug in blood

   R78.2 Finding of cocaine in blood

   R78.3 Finding of hallucinogen in blood

   R78.4 Finding of other drugs of addictive potential in blood

   R78.5 Finding of other psychotropic drug in blood

   R78.6 Finding of steroid agent in blood

   R78.7 Finding of abnormal level of heavy metals in blood
R78.71 Abnormal lead level in blood

Excludes1: lead poisoning (T56.0-)

R78.79 Finding of abnormal level of heavy metals in blood

R78.8 Finding of other specified substances, not normally found in blood

R78.81 Bacteremia

Excludes1: sepsis-code to specified infection

R78.89 Finding of other specified substances, not normally found in blood

Finding of abnormal level of lithium in blood

R78.9 Finding of unspecified substance, not normally found in blood

R79 Other abnormal findings of blood chemistry

Use additional code to identify any retained foreign body, if applicable (Z18.-)

Excludes1: asymptomatic hyperuricemia (E79.0)
hyperglycemia NOS (R73.9)
hypoglycemia NOS (E16.2)
neonatal hypoglycemia (P70.3-P70.4)
specific findings indicating disorder of amino-acid metabolism (E70-E72)
specific findings indicating disorder of carbohydrate metabolism (E73-E74)
specific findings indicating disorder of lipid metabolism (E75.-)

R79.0 Abnormal level of blood mineral

Abnormal blood level of cobalt
Abnormal blood level of copper
Abnormal blood level of iron
Abnormal blood level of magnesium
Abnormal blood level of mineral NEC
Abnormal blood level of zinc

Excludes1: abnormal level of lithium (R78.89)
disorders of mineral metabolism (E83.-)
eonatal hypomagnesemia (P71.2)
nutritional mineral deficiency (E58-E61)

R79.1 Abnormal coagulation profile

Abnormal or prolonged bleeding time
Abnormal or prolonged coagulation time
Abnormal or prolonged partial thromboplastin time [PTT]
Abnormal or prolonged prothrombin time [PT]

Excludes1: coagulation defects (D68.-)

Excludes2: abnormality of fluid, electrolyte or acid-base balance (E86-E87)

R79.8 Other specified abnormal findings of blood chemistry

R79.81 Abnormal blood-gas level

R79.82 Elevated C-reactive protein (CRP)

R79.83 Abnormal findings of blood amino-acid level

Homocysteinemia

Excludes1: disorders of amino-acid metabolism (E70-E72)
R79.89 Other specified abnormal findings of blood chemistry
R79.9 Abnormal finding of blood chemistry, unspecified

Abnormal findings on examination of urine, without diagnosis (R80-R82)

Excludes1: abnormal findings on antenatal screening of mother (O28.-)
   diagnostic abnormal findings classified elsewhere - see Alphabetical Index
   specific findings indicating disorder of amino-acid metabolism (E70-E72)
   specific findings indicating disorder of carbohydrate metabolism (E73-E74)

R80 Proteinuria

Excludes1: gestational proteinuria (O12.1-)

R80.0 Isolated proteinuria
   Idiopathic proteinuria
   Excludes1: isolated proteinuria with specific morphological lesion (N06.-)

R80.1 Persistent proteinuria, unspecified

R80.2 Orthostatic proteinuria, unspecified
   Postural proteinuria

R80.3 Bence Jones proteinuria

R80.8 Other proteinuria

R80.9 Proteinuria, unspecified
   Albuminuria NOS

R81 Glycosuria

Excludes1: renal glycosuria (E74.818)

R82 Other and unspecified abnormal findings in urine

Includes: chromoabnormalities in urine

Use additional code to identify any retained foreign body, if applicable (Z18.-)

Excludes2: hematuria (R31.-)

R82.0 Chyluria
   Excludes1: filarial chyluria (B74.-)

R82.1 Myoglobinuria

R82.2 Biliuria

R82.3 Hemoglobinuria
   Excludes1: hemoglobinuria due to hemolysis from external causes NEC (D59.6)
   hemoglobinuria due to paroxysmal nocturnal [Marchiafava-Micheli] (D59.5)

R82.4 Acetonuria
   Ketonuria

R82.5 Elevated urine levels of drugs, medicaments and biological substances
   Elevated urine levels of catecholamines
   Elevated urine levels of indoleacetic acid
   Elevated urine levels of 17-ketosteroids
Elevated urine levels of steroids

R82.6 Abnormal urine levels of substances chiefly nonmedicinal as to source
Abnormal urine level of heavy metals

R82.7 Abnormal findings on microbiological examination of urine

Excludes1: colonization status (Z22.-)

R82.71 Bacteriuria

R82.79 Other abnormal findings on microbiological examination of urine
Positive culture findings of urine

R82.8 Abnormal findings on cytological and histological examination of urine

R82.81 Pyuria
Sterile pyuria

R82.89 Other abnormal findings on cytological and histological examination of urine

R82.9 Other and unspecified abnormal findings in urine

R82.90 Unspecified abnormal findings in urine

R82.91 Other chromoabnormalities of urine
Chromoconversion (dipstick)
Idiopathic dipstick converts positive for blood with no cellular forms in sediment

Excludes1: hemoglobinuria (R82.3)
myoglobinuria (R82.1)

R82.99 Other abnormal findings in urine

R82.991 Hypocitraturia

R82.992 Hyperoxaluria

Excludes1: Primary hyperoxaluria (E72.53)

R82.993 Hyperuricosuria

R82.994 Hypercalciuria
Idiopathic hypercalciuria

R82.998 Other abnormal findings in urine
Cells and casts in urine
Crystalluria
Melanuria

Abnormal findings on examination of other body fluids, substances and tissues, without diagnosis (R83-R89)

Excludes1: abnormal findings on antenatal screening of mother (O28.-)
diagnostic abnormal findings classified elsewhere - see Alphabetic Index

Excludes2: abnormal findings on examination of blood, without diagnosis (R70-R79)
abnormal findings on examination of urine, without diagnosis (R80-R82)
abnormal tumor markers (R97.-)

R83 Abnormal findings in cerebrospinal fluid

R83.0 Abnormal level of enzymes in cerebrospinal fluid
R83.1 Abnormal level of hormones in cerebrospinal fluid

R83.2 Abnormal level of other drugs, medicaments and biological substances in cerebrospinal fluid

R83.3 Abnormal level of substances chiefly nonmedicinal as to source in cerebrospinal fluid

R83.4 Abnormal immunological findings in cerebrospinal fluid

R83.5 Abnormal microbiological findings in cerebrospinal fluid
   Positive culture findings in cerebrospinal fluid
   
   Excludes1: colonization status (Z22.-)

R83.6 Abnormal cytological findings in cerebrospinal fluid

R83.8 Other abnormal findings in cerebrospinal fluid
   Abnormal chromosomal findings in cerebrospinal fluid

R83.9 Unspecified abnormal finding in cerebrospinal fluid

R84 Abnormal findings in specimens from respiratory organs and thorax

   Includes: abnormal findings in bronchial washings
   abnormal findings in nasal secretions
   abnormal findings in pleural fluid
   abnormal findings in sputum
   abnormal findings in throat scrapings

   Excludes1: blood-stained sputum (R04.2)

R84.0 Abnormal level of enzymes in specimens from respiratory organs and thorax

R84.1 Abnormal level of hormones in specimens from respiratory organs and thorax

R84.2 Abnormal level of other drugs, medicaments and biological substances in specimens from respiratory organs and thorax

R84.3 Abnormal level of substances chiefly nonmedicinal as to source in specimens from respiratory organs and thorax

R84.4 Abnormal immunological findings in specimens from respiratory organs and thorax

R84.5 Abnormal microbiological findings in specimens from respiratory organs and thorax
   Positive culture findings in specimens from respiratory organs and thorax
   
   Excludes1: colonization status (Z22.-)

R84.6 Abnormal cytological findings in specimens from respiratory organs and thorax

R84.7 Abnormal histological findings in specimens from respiratory organs and thorax

R84.8 Other abnormal findings in specimens from respiratory organs and thorax
   Abnormal chromosomal findings in specimens from respiratory organs and thorax

R84.9 Unspecified abnormal finding in specimens from respiratory organs and thorax

R85 Abnormal findings in specimens from digestive organs and abdominal cavity

   Includes: abnormal findings in peritoneal fluid
   abnormal findings in saliva

   Excludes1: cloudy peritoneal dialysis effluent (R88.0)
   fecal abnormalities (R19.5)
R85.0 Abnormal level of enzymes in specimens from digestive organs and abdominal cavity
R85.1 Abnormal level of hormones in specimens from digestive organs and abdominal cavity
R85.2 Abnormal level of other drugs, medicaments and biological substances in specimens from digestive organs and abdominal cavity
R85.3 Abnormal level of substances chiefly nonmedicinal as to source in specimens from digestive organs and abdominal cavity
R85.4 Abnormal immunological findings in specimens from digestive organs and abdominal cavity
R85.5 Abnormal microbiological findings in specimens from digestive organs and abdominal cavity
    Positive culture findings in specimens from digestive organs and abdominal cavity
    Excludes1: colonization status (Z22.-)
R85.6 Abnormal cytological findings in specimens from digestive organs and abdominal cavity
    R85.61 Abnormal cytologic smear of anus
        Excludes1: abnormal cytological findings in specimens from other digestive organs and abdominal cavity (R85.69)
        carcinoma in situ of anus (histologically confirmed) (D01.3)
        anal intraepithelial neoplasia I [AIN I] (K62.82)
        anal intraepithelial neoplasia II [AIN II] (K62.82)
        anal intraepithelial neoplasia III [AIN III] (D01.3)
        dysplasia (mild) (moderate) of anus (histologically confirmed) (K62.82)
        severe dysplasia of anus (histologically confirmed) (D01.3)
        Excludes2: anal high risk human papillomavirus (HPV) DNA test positive (R85.81)
        anal low risk human papillomavirus (HPV) DNA test positive (R85.82)
    R85.610 Atypical squamous cells of undetermined significance on cytologic smear of anus (ASC-US)
    R85.611 Atypical squamous cells cannot exclude high grade squamous intraepithelial lesion on cytologic smear of anus (ASC-H)
    R85.612 Low grade squamous intraepithelial lesion on cytologic smear of anus (LGSIL)
    R85.613 High grade squamous intraepithelial lesion on cytologic smear of anus (HGSIL)
    R85.614 Cytologic evidence of malignancy on smear of anus
    R85.615 Unsatisfactory cytologic smear of anus
        Inadequate sample of cytologic smear of anus
    R85.616 Satisfactory anal smear but lacking transformation zone
    R85.618 Other abnormal cytological findings on specimens from anus
    R85.619 Unspecified abnormal cytological findings in specimens from anus
        Abnormal anal cytology NOS
        Atypical glandular cells of anus NOS
    R85.69 Abnormal cytological findings in specimens from other digestive organs and abdominal cavity
R85.7 Abnormal histological findings in specimens from digestive organs and abdominal cavity
R85.8 Other abnormal findings in specimens from digestive organs and abdominal cavity
    R85.81 Anal high risk human papillomavirus (HPV) DNA test positive
Excludes1: anogenital warts due to human papillomavirus (HPV) (A63.0) condyoma acuminatum (A63.0)

R85.82 Anal low risk human papillomavirus (HPV) DNA test positive

Use additional code for associated human papillomavirus (B97.7)

R85.89 Other abnormal findings in specimens from digestive organs and abdominal cavity

Abnormal chromosomal findings in specimens from digestive organs and abdominal cavity

R85.9 Unspecified abnormal finding in specimens from digestive organs and abdominal cavity

R86 Abnormal findings in specimens from male genital organs

Includes: abnormal findings in prostatic secretions
           abnormal findings in semen, seminal fluid
           abnormal spermatozoa

Excludes1: azoospermia (N46.0-)
           oligospermia (N46.1-)

R86.0 Abnormal level of enzymes in specimens from male genital organs

R86.1 Abnormal level of hormones in specimens from male genital organs

R86.2 Abnormal level of other drugs, medicaments and biological substances in specimens from male genital organs

R86.3 Abnormal level of substances chiefly nonmedicinal as to source in specimens from male genital organs

R86.4 Abnormal immunological findings in specimens from male genital organs

R86.5 Abnormal microbiological findings in specimens from male genital organs

Positive culture findings in specimens from male genital organs

Excludes1: colonization status (Z22.-)

R86.6 Abnormal cytological findings in specimens from male genital organs

R86.7 Abnormal histological findings in specimens from male genital organs

R86.8 Other abnormal findings in specimens from male genital organs

Abnormal chromosomal findings in specimens from male genital organs

R86.9 Unspecified abnormal finding in specimens from male genital organs

R87 Abnormal findings in specimens from female genital organs

Includes: abnormal findings in secretion and smears from cervix uteri
           abnormal findings in secretion and smears from vagina
           abnormal findings in secretion and smears from vulva

R87.0 Abnormal level of enzymes in specimens from female genital organs

R87.1 Abnormal level of hormones in specimens from female genital organs

R87.2 Abnormal level of other drugs, medicaments and biological substances in specimens from female genital organs

R87.3 Abnormal level of substances chiefly nonmedicinal as to source in specimens from female genital organs

R87.4 Abnormal immunological findings in specimens from female genital organs
R87.5 Abnormal microbiological findings in specimens from female genital organs
Positive culture findings in specimens from female genital organs

Excludes1: colonization status (Z22.-)

R87.6 Abnormal cytological findings in specimens from female genital organs

R87.61 Abnormal cytological findings in specimens from cervix uteri

Excludes1: abnormal cytological findings in specimens from other female genital organs (R87.69)
abnormal cytological findings in specimens from vagina (R87.62-)
carcinoma in situ of cervix uteri (histologically confirmed) (D06.-)
cervical intraepithelial neoplasia I [CIN I] (N87.0)
cervical intraepithelial neoplasia II [CIN II] (N87.1)
cervical intraepithelial neoplasia III [CIN III] (D06.-)
dysplasia (mild) (moderate) of cervix uteri (histologically confirmed) (N87.-)
severe dysplasia of cervix uteri (histologically confirmed) (D06.-)

Excludes2: cervical high risk human papillomavirus (HPV) DNA test positive (R87.810)
cervical low risk human papillomavirus (HPV) DNA test positive (R87.820)

R87.610 Atypical squamous cells of undetermined significance on cytologic smear of cervix
(ASC-US)

R87.611 Atypical squamous cells cannot exclude high grade squamous intraepithelial lesion on
cytologic smear of cervix (ASC-H)

R87.612 Low grade squamous intraepithelial lesion on cytologic smear of cervix (LGSIL)

R87.613 High grade squamous intraepithelial lesion on cytologic smear of cervix (HGSIL)

R87.614 Cytologic evidence of malignancy on smear of cervix

R87.615 Unsatisfactory cytologic smear of cervix
Inadequate sample of cytologic smear of cervix

R87.616 Satisfactory cervical smear but lacking transformation zone

R87.618 Other abnormal cytological findings on specimens from cervix uteri

R87.619 Unspecified abnormal cytological findings in specimens from cervix uteri
Abnormal cervical cytology NOS
Abnormal Papanicolaou smear of cervix NOS
Abnormal thin preparation smear of cervix NOS
Atypical endocervical cells of cervix NOS
Atypical endometrial cells of cervix NOS
Atypical glandular cells of cervix NOS

R87.62 Abnormal cytological findings in specimens from vagina

Use additional code to identify acquired absence of uterus and cervix, if applicable (Z90.71-)

Excludes1: abnormal cytological findings in specimens from cervix uteri (R87.61-)
abnormal cytological findings in specimens from other female genital organs (R87.69)
carcinoma in situ of vagina (histologically confirmed) (D07.2)
vaginal intraepithelial neoplasia I [VAIN I] (N89.0)
vaginal intraepithelial neoplasia II [VAIN II] (N89.1)
vaginal intraepithelial neoplasia III [VAIN III] (D07.2)
dysplasia (mild) (moderate) of vagina (histologically confirmed) (N89.-)
severe dysplasia of vagina (histologically confirmed) (D07.2)

Excludes2: vaginal high risk human papillomavirus (HPV) DNA test positive (R87.811)
vaginal low risk human papillomavirus (HPV) DNA test positive (R87.821)
R87.620 Atypical squamous cells of undetermined significance on cytologic smear of vagina (ASC-US)

R87.621 Atypical squamous cells cannot exclude high grade squamous intraepithelial lesion on cytologic smear of vagina (ASC-H)

R87.622 Low grade squamous intraepithelial lesion on cytologic smear of vagina (LGSIL)

R87.623 High grade squamous intraepithelial lesion on cytologic smear of vagina (HGSIL)

R87.624 Cytologic evidence of malignancy on smear of vagina

R87.625 Unsatisfactory cytologic smear of vagina
   Inadequate sample of cytologic smear of vagina

R87.628 Other abnormal cytological findings on specimens from vagina

R87.629 Unspecified abnormal cytological findings in specimens from vagina
   Abnormal Papanicolaou smear of vagina NOS
   Abnormal thin preparation smear of vagina NOS
   Abnormal vaginal cytology NOS
   Atypical endocervical cells of vagina NOS
   Atypical endometrial cells of vagina NOS
   Atypical glandular cells of vagina NOS

R87.69 Abnormal cytological findings in specimens from other female genital organs
   Abnormal cytological findings in specimens from female genital organs NOS

   Excludes1: dysplasia of vulva (histologically confirmed) (N90.0-N90.3)

R87.7 Abnormal histological findings in specimens from female genital organs

   Excludes1: carcinoma in situ (histologically confirmed) of female genital organs (D06-D07.3)
   cervical intraepithelial neoplasia I [CIN I] (N87.0)
   cervical intraepithelial neoplasia II [CIN II] (N87.1)
   cervical intraepithelial neoplasia III [CIN III] (D06.-)
   dysplasia (mild) (moderate) of cervix uteri (histologically confirmed) (N87.-)
   dysplasia (mild) (moderate) of vagina (histologically confirmed) (N89.-)
   vaginal intraepithelial neoplasia I [VAIN I] (N89.0)
   vaginal intraepithelial neoplasia II [VAIN II] (N89.1)
   vaginal intraepithelial neoplasia III [VAIN III] (D07.2)
   severe dysplasia of cervix uteri (histologically confirmed) (D06.-)
   severe dysplasia of vagina (histologically confirmed) (D07.2)

R87.8 Other abnormal findings in specimens from female genital organs

   R87.81 High risk human papillomavirus (HPV) DNA test positive from female genital organs

   Excludes1: anogenital warts due to human papillomavirus (HPV) (A63.0)
   condyloma acuminatum (A63.0)

   R87.810 Cervical high risk human papillomavirus (HPV) DNA test positive
   R87.811 Vaginal high risk human papillomavirus (HPV) DNA test positive

   R87.82 Low risk human papillomavirus (HPV) DNA test positive from female genital organs

   Use additional code for associated human papillomavirus (B97.7)

   R87.820 Cervical low risk human papillomavirus (HPV) DNA test positive
   R87.821 Vaginal low risk human papillomavirus (HPV) DNA test positive
R87.89 Other abnormal findings in specimens from female genital organs
   Abnormal chromosomal findings in specimens from female genital organs

R87.9 Unspecified abnormal finding in specimens from female genital organs

R88 Abnormal findings in other body fluids and substances
   R88.0 Cloudy (hemodialysis) (peritoneal) dialysis effluent
   R88.8 Abnormal findings in other body fluids and substances

R89 Abnormal findings in specimens from other organs, systems and tissues
   Includes: abnormal findings in nipple discharge
   abnormal findings in synovial fluid
   abnormal findings in wound secretions

R89.0 Abnormal level of enzymes in specimens from other organs, systems and tissues

R89.1 Abnormal level of hormones in specimens from other organs, systems and tissues

R89.2 Abnormal level of other drugs, medicaments and biological substances in specimens from other organs, systems and tissues

R89.3 Abnormal level of substances chiefly nonmedicinal as to source in specimens from other organs, systems and tissues

R89.4 Abnormal immunological findings in specimens from other organs, systems and tissues

R89.5 Abnormal microbiological findings in specimens from other organs, systems and tissues
   Positive culture findings in specimens from other organs, systems and tissues
   Excludes1: colonization status (Z22.-)

R89.6 Abnormal cytological findings in specimens from other organs, systems and tissues

R89.7 Abnormal histological findings in specimens from other organs, systems and tissues

R89.8 Other abnormal findings in specimens from other organs, systems and tissues
   Abnormal chromosomal findings in specimens from other organs, systems and tissues

R89.9 Unspecified abnormal finding in specimens from other organs, systems and tissues

Abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging and in function studies, without diagnosis (R90-R94)
   Includes: nonspecific abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging by computerized axial tomography [CAT scan]
   nonspecific abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging by magnetic resonance imaging [MRI][NMR]
   nonspecific abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging by positron emission tomography [PET scan]
   nonspecific abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging by thermography
   nonspecific abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging by ultrasound [echogram]
   nonspecific abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging by X-ray examination
   Excludes1: abnormal findings on antenatal screening of mother (O28.-)
   diagnostic abnormal findings classified elsewhere - see Alphabetical Index

R90 Abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging of central nervous system
   R90.0 Intracranial space-occupying lesion found on diagnostic imaging of central nervous system
   R90.8 Other abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging of central nervous system
      R90.81 Abnormal echoencephalogram
R90.82 White matter disease, unspecified
R90.89 Other abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging of central nervous system
   Other cerebrovascular abnormality found on diagnostic imaging of central nervous system

R91 Abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging of lung

R91.1 Solitary pulmonary nodule
   Coin lesion lung
   Solitary pulmonary nodule, subsegmental branch of the bronchial tree

R91.8 Other nonspecific abnormal finding of lung field
   Lung mass NOS found on diagnostic imaging of lung
   Pulmonary infiltrate NOS
   Shadow, lung

R92 Abnormal and inconclusive findings on diagnostic imaging of breast

R92.0 Mammographic microcalcification found on diagnostic imaging of breast
   Excludes2: mammographic calcification (calculation) found on diagnostic imaging of breast (R92.1)

R92.1 Mammographic calcification found on diagnostic imaging of breast
   Mammographic calculus found on diagnostic imaging of breast

R92.2 Inconclusive mammogram
   Dense breasts NOS
   Inconclusive mammogram NEC
   Inconclusive mammography due to dense breasts
   Inconclusive mammography NEC

R92.8 Other abnormal and inconclusive findings on diagnostic imaging of breast

R93 Abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging of other body structures

R93.0 Abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging of skull and head, not elsewhere classified
   Excludes1: intracranial space-occupying lesion found on diagnostic imaging (R90.0)

R93.1 Abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging of heart and coronary circulation
   Abnormal echocardiogram NOS
   Abnormal heart shadow

R93.2 Abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging of liver and biliary tract
   Nonvisualization of gallbladder

R93.3 Abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging of other parts of digestive tract

R93.4 Abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging of urinary organs
   Excludes2: hypertrophy of kidney (N28.81)

R93.41 Abnormal radiologic findings on diagnostic imaging of renal pelvis, ureter, or bladder
   Filling defect of bladder found on diagnostic imaging
   Filling defect of renal pelvis found on diagnostic imaging
   Filling defect of ureter found on diagnostic imaging

R93.42 Abnormal radiologic findings on diagnostic imaging of kidney
   R93.421 Abnormal radiologic findings on diagnostic imaging of right kidney
   R93.422 Abnormal radiologic findings on diagnostic imaging of left kidney
R93.429 Abnormal radiologic findings on diagnostic imaging of unspecified kidney
R93.49 Abnormal radiologic findings on diagnostic imaging of other urinary organs
R93.5 Abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging of other abdominal regions, including retroperitoneum
R93.6 Abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging of limbs
  Excludes2: abnormal finding in skin and subcutaneous tissue (R93.8-)
R93.7 Abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging of other parts of musculoskeletal system
  Excludes2: abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging of skull (R93.0)
R93.8 Abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging of other specified body structures
  R93.81 Abnormal radiologic findings on diagnostic imaging of testis
    R93.811 Abnormal radiologic findings on diagnostic imaging of right testicle
    R93.812 Abnormal radiologic findings on diagnostic imaging of left testicle
    R93.813 Abnormal radiologic findings on diagnostic imaging of testicles, bilateral
    R93.819 Abnormal radiologic findings on diagnostic imaging of unspecified testicle
  R93.89 Abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging of other specified body structures
    Abnormal finding by radioisotope localization of placenta
    Abnormal radiological finding in skin and subcutaneous tissue
    Mediastinal shift
R93.9 Diagnostic imaging inconclusive due to excess body fat of patient
R94 Abnormal results of function studies
  Includes: abnormal results of radionuclide [radioisotope] uptake studies
  abnormal results of scintigraphy
R94.0 Abnormal results of function studies of central nervous system
  R94.01 Abnormal electroencephalogram [EEG]
  R94.02 Abnormal brain scan
  R94.09 Abnormal results of other function studies of central nervous system
R94.1 Abnormal results of function studies of peripheral nervous system and special senses
  R94.11 Abnormal results of function studies of eye
    R94.110 Abnormal electro-oculogram [EOG]
    R94.111 Abnormal electroretinogram [ERG]
      Abnormal retinal function study
    R94.112 Abnormal visually evoked potential [VEP]
    R94.113 Abnormal oculomotor study
    R94.118 Abnormal results of other function studies of eye
  R94.12 Abnormal results of function studies of ear and other special senses
    R94.120 Abnormal auditory function study
R94.121 Abnormal vestibular function study
R94.128 Abnormal results of other function studies of ear and other special senses
R94.13 Abnormal results of function studies of peripheral nervous system
R94.130 Abnormal response to nerve stimulation, unspecified
R94.131 Abnormal electromyogram [EMG]

Excludes1: electromyogram of eye (R94.113)

R94.138 Abnormal results of other function studies of peripheral nervous system

R94.2 Abnormal results of pulmonary function studies
Reduced ventilatory capacity
Reduced vital capacity

R94.3 Abnormal results of cardiovascular function studies
R94.30 Abnormal result of cardiovascular function study, unspecified
R94.31 Abnormal electrocardiogram [ECG] [EKG]

Excludes1: long QT syndrome (I45.81)

R94.39 Abnormal result of other cardiovascular function study
Abnormal electrophysiological intracardiac studies
Abnormal phonocardiogram
Abnormal vectorcardiogram

R94.4 Abnormal results of kidney function studies
Abnormal renal function test

R94.5 Abnormal results of liver function studies

R94.6 Abnormal results of thyroid function studies

R94.7 Abnormal results of other endocrine function studies

Excludes2: abnormal glucose (R73.0-)

R94.8 Abnormal results of function studies of other organs and systems
Abnormal basal metabolic rate [BMR]
Abnormal bladder function test
Abnormal splenic function test

Abnormal tumor markers (R97)

R97 Abnormal tumor markers
Elevated tumor associated antigens [TAA]
Elevated tumor specific antigens [TSA]

R97.0 Elevated carcinoembryonic antigen [CEA]

R97.1 Elevated cancer antigen 125 [CA 125]

R97.2 Elevated prostate specific antigen [PSA]

R97.20 Elevated prostate specific antigen [PSA]

R97.21 Rising PSA following treatment for malignant neoplasm of prostate

R97.8 Other abnormal tumor markers
Ill-defined and unknown cause of mortality (R99)

R99 Ill-defined and unknown cause of mortality
  Death (unexplained) NOS
  Unspecified cause of mortality
Chapter 19

Injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes (S00-T88)

Note: Use secondary code(s) from Chapter 20, External causes of morbidity, to indicate cause of injury. Codes within the T section that include the external cause do not require an additional external cause code.

Use additional code to identify any retained foreign body, if applicable (Z18-)

Excludes1: birth trauma (P10-P15)
    obstetric trauma (O70-O71)

This chapter contains the following blocks:
S00-S09 Injuries to the head
S10-S19 Injuries to the neck
S20-S29 Injuries to the thorax
S30-S39 Injuries to the abdomen, lower back, lumbar spine, pelvis and external genitals
S40-S49 Injuries to the shoulder and upper arm
S50-S59 Injuries to the elbow and forearm
S60-S69 Injuries to the wrist, hand and fingers
S70-S79 Injuries to the hip and thigh
S80-S89 Injuries to the knee and lower leg
S90-S99 Injuries to the ankle and foot
T07 Injuries involving multiple body regions
T14 Injury of unspecified body region
T15-T19 Effects of foreign body entering through natural orifice
T20-T25 Burns and corrosions of external body surface, specified by site
T26-T28 Burns and corrosions confined to eye and internal organs
T30-T32 Burns and corrosions of multiple and unspecified body regions
T33-T34 Frostbite
T36-T50 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of drugs, medicaments and biological substances
T51-T65 Toxic effects of substances chiefly nonmedicinal as to source
T66-T78 Other and unspecified effects of external causes
T79 Certain early complications of trauma
T80-T88 Complications of surgical and medical care, not elsewhere classified

Note: The chapter uses the S-section for coding different types of injuries related to single body regions and the T-section to cover injuries to unspecified body regions as well as poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes.

Injuries to the head (S00-S09)

Includes: injuries of ear
    injuries of eye
    injuries of face [any part]
    injuries of gum
    injuries of jaw
    injuries of oral cavity
    injuries of palate
    injuries of periocular area
    injuries of scalp
    injuries of temporomandibular joint area
    injuries of tongue
    injuries of tooth

Code also for any associated infection

Excludes2: burns and corrosions (T20-T32)
    effects of foreign body in ear (T16)
    effects of foreign body in larynx (T17.3)
effects of foreign body in mouth NOS (T18.0)  
effects of foreign body in nose (T17.0-T17.1)  
effects of foreign body in pharynx (T17.2)  
effects of foreign body on external eye (T15.-)  
frostbite (T33-T34)  
insect bite or sting, venomous (T63.4)

S00 Superficial injury of head

Excludes1: diffuse cerebral contusion (S06.2-)  
focal cerebral contusion (S06.3-)  
injury of eye and orbit (S05.-)  
open wound of head (S01.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S00
A - initial encounter  
D - subsequent encounter  
S - sequela

S00.0 Superficial injury of scalp

S00.00 Unspecified superficial injury of scalp  
S00.01 Abrasion of scalp  
S00.02 Blister (nonthermal) of scalp  
S00.03 Contusion of scalp  
Bruise of scalp  
Hematoma of scalp  
S00.04 External constriction of part of scalp  
S00.05 Superficial foreign body of scalp  
Splinter in the scalp  
S00.06 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of scalp  
S00.07 Other superficial bite of scalp  
Excludes1: open bite of scalp (S01.05)

S00.1 Contusion of eyelid and periocular area
Black eye  
Excludes2: contusion of eyeball and orbital tissues (S05.1-)  
S00.10 Contusion of unspecified eyelid and periocular area  
S00.11 Contusion of right eyelid and periocular area  
S00.12 Contusion of left eyelid and periocular area

S00.2 Other and unspecified superficial injuries of eyelid and periocular area  
Excludes2: superficial injury of conjunctiva and cornea (S05.0-)  
S00.20 Unspecified superficial injury of eyelid and periocular area  
S00.201 Unspecified superficial injury of right eyelid and periocular area  
S00.202 Unspecified superficial injury of left eyelid and periocular area  
S00.209 Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified eyelid and periocular area
S00.21 Abrasion of eyelid and periocular area
  S00.211 Abrasion of right eyelid and periocular area
  S00.212 Abrasion of left eyelid and periocular area
  S00.219 Abrasion of unspecified eyelid and periocular area

S00.22 Blister (nonthermal) of eyelid and periocular area
  S00.221 Blister (nonthermal) of right eyelid and periocular area
  S00.222 Blister (nonthermal) of left eyelid and periocular area
  S00.229 Blister (nonthermal) of unspecified eyelid and periocular area

S00.24 External constriction of eyelid and periocular area
  S00.241 External constriction of right eyelid and periocular area
  S00.242 External constriction of left eyelid and periocular area
  S00.249 External constriction of unspecified eyelid and periocular area

S00.25 Superficial foreign body of eyelid and periocular area
  Splinter of eyelid and periocular area

  Excludes2: retained foreign body in eyelid (H02.81-)

  S00.251 Superficial foreign body of right eyelid and periocular area
  S00.252 Superficial foreign body of left eyelid and periocular area
  S00.259 Superficial foreign body of unspecified eyelid and periocular area

S00.26 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of eyelid and periocular area
  S00.261 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of right eyelid and periocular area
  S00.262 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of left eyelid and periocular area
  S00.269 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of unspecified eyelid and periocular area

S00.27 Other superficial bite of eyelid and periocular area

  Excludes1: open bite of eyelid and periocular area (S01.15)

  S00.271 Other superficial bite of right eyelid and periocular area
  S00.272 Other superficial bite of left eyelid and periocular area
  S00.279 Other superficial bite of unspecified eyelid and periocular area

S00.3 Superficial injury of nose

  S00.30 Unspecified superficial injury of nose

  S00.31 Abrasion of nose

  S00.32 Blister (nonthermal) of nose

  S00.33 Contusion of nose

    Bruise of nose
    Hematoma of nose
S00.34 External constriction of nose
S00.35 Superficial foreign body of nose
   Splinter in the nose
S00.36 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of nose
S00.37 Other superficial bite of nose
   Excludes1: open bite of nose (S01.25)

S00.4 Superficial injury of ear

S00.40 Unspecified superficial injury of ear
   S00.401 Unspecified superficial injury of right ear
   S00.402 Unspecified superficial injury of left ear
   S00.409 Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified ear

S00.41 Abrasion of ear
   S00.411 Abrasion of right ear
   S00.412 Abrasion of left ear
   S00.419 Abrasion of unspecified ear

S00.42 Blister (nonthermal) of ear
   S00.421 Blister (nonthermal) of right ear
   S00.422 Blister (nonthermal) of left ear
   S00.429 Blister (nonthermal) of unspecified ear

S00.43 Contusion of ear
   Bruise of ear
   Hematoma of ear
   S00.431 Contusion of right ear
   S00.432 Contusion of left ear
   S00.439 Contusion of unspecified ear

S00.44 External constriction of ear
   S00.441 External constriction of right ear
   S00.442 External constriction of left ear
   S00.449 External constriction of unspecified ear

S00.45 Superficial foreign body of ear
   Splinter in the ear
   S00.451 Superficial foreign body of right ear
   S00.452 Superficial foreign body of left ear
   S00.459 Superficial foreign body of unspecified ear

S00.46 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of ear
S00.461 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of right ear
S00.462 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of left ear
S00.469 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of unspecified ear

S00.47 Other superficial bite of ear

Excludes1: open bite of ear (S01.35)

S00.471 Other superficial bite of right ear
S00.472 Other superficial bite of left ear
S00.479 Other superficial bite of unspecified ear

S00.5 Superficial injury of lip and oral cavity

S00.50 Unspecified superficial injury of lip and oral cavity
  S00.501 Unspecified superficial injury of lip
  S00.502 Unspecified superficial injury of oral cavity

S00.51 Abrasion of lip and oral cavity
  S00.511 Abrasion of lip
  S00.512 Abrasion of oral cavity

S00.52 Blister (nonthermal) of lip and oral cavity
  S00.521 Blister (nonthermal) of lip
  S00.522 Blister (nonthermal) of oral cavity

S00.53 Contusion of lip and oral cavity
  S00.531 Contusion of lip
    Bruise of lip
    Hematoma of lip
  S00.532 Contusion of oral cavity
    Bruise of oral cavity
    Hematoma of oral cavity

S00.54 External constriction of lip and oral cavity
  S00.541 External constriction of lip
  S00.542 External constriction of oral cavity

S00.55 Superficial foreign body of lip and oral cavity
  S00.551 Superficial foreign body of lip
    Splinter of lip and oral cavity
  S00.552 Superficial foreign body of oral cavity
    Splinter of lip and oral cavity

S00.56 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of lip and oral cavity
  S00.561 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of lip
S00.562 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of oral cavity

S00.57 Other superficial bite of lip and oral cavity

S00.571 Other superficial bite of lip

Excludes1: open bite of lip (S01.551)

S00.572 Other superficial bite of oral cavity

Excludes1: open bite of oral cavity (S01.552)

S00.8 Superficial injury of other parts of head

Superficial injuries of face [any part]

S00.80 Unspecified superficial injury of other part of head

S00.81 Abrasion of other part of head

S00.82 Blister (nonthermal) of other part of head

S00.83 Contusion of other part of head

Bruise of other part of head
Hematoma of other part of head

S00.84 External constriction of other part of head

S00.85 Superficial foreign body of other part of head

Splinter in other part of head

S00.86 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of other part of head

S00.87 Other superficial bite of other part of head

Excludes1: open bite of other part of head (S01.85)

S00.9 Superficial injury of unspecified part of head

S00.90 Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified part of head

S00.91 Abrasion of unspecified part of head

S00.92 Blister (nonthermal) of unspecified part of head

S00.93 Contusion of unspecified part of head

Bruise of head
Hematoma of head

S00.94 External constriction of unspecified part of head

S00.95 Superficial foreign body of unspecified part of head

Splinter of head

S00.96 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of unspecified part of head

S00.97 Other superficial bite of unspecified part of head

Excludes1: open bite of head (S01.95)

S01 Open wound of head

Code also any associated:

- injury of cranial nerve (S04.-)
- injury of muscle and tendon of head (S09.1-)

intracranial injury (S06.-)
wound infection

Excludes1: open skull fracture (S02.- with 7th character B)

Excludes2: injury of eye and orbit (S05.-)
traumatic amputation of part of head (S08.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S01
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

S01.0 Open wound of scalp

Excludes1: avulsion of scalp (S08.0-)

S01.00 Unspecified open wound of scalp
S01.01 Laceration without foreign body of scalp
S01.02 Laceration with foreign body of scalp
S01.03 Puncture wound without foreign body of scalp
S01.04 Puncture wound with foreign body of scalp
S01.05 Open bite of scalp
Bite of scalp NOS

Excludes1: superficial bite of scalp (S00.06, S00.07-)

S01.1 Open wound of eyelid and periocular area
Open wound of eyelid and periocular area with or without involvement of lacrimal passages

S01.10 Unspecified open wound of eyelid and periocular area
S01.101 Unspecified open wound of right eyelid and periocular area
S01.102 Unspecified open wound of left eyelid and periocular area
S01.109 Unspecified open wound of unspecified eyelid and periocular area

S01.11 Laceration without foreign body of eyelid and periocular area
S01.111 Laceration without foreign body of right eyelid and periocular area
S01.112 Laceration without foreign body of left eyelid and periocular area
S01.119 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified eyelid and periocular area

S01.12 Laceration with foreign body of eyelid and periocular area
S01.121 Laceration with foreign body of right eyelid and periocular area
S01.122 Laceration with foreign body of left eyelid and periocular area
S01.129 Laceration with foreign body of unspecified eyelid and periocular area

S01.13 Puncture wound without foreign body of eyelid and periocular area
S01.131 Puncture wound without foreign body of right eyelid and periocular area
S01.132 Puncture wound without foreign body of left eyelid and periocular area
S01.139 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified eyelid and periocular area

S01.14 Puncture wound with foreign body of eyelid and periocular area
  S01.141 Puncture wound with foreign body of right eyelid and periocular area
  S01.142 Puncture wound with foreign body of left eyelid and periocular area
  S01.149 Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified eyelid and periocular area

S01.15 Open bite of eyelid and periocular area
  Bite of eyelid and periocular area NOS
  Excludes1: superficial bite of eyelid and periocular area (S00.26, S00.27)
  S01.151 Open bite of right eyelid and periocular area
  S01.152 Open bite of left eyelid and periocular area
  S01.159 Open bite of unspecified eyelid and periocular area

S01.2 Open wound of nose
  S01.20 Unspecified open wound of nose
  S01.21 Laceration without foreign body of nose
  S01.22 Laceration with foreign body of nose
  S01.23 Puncture wound without foreign body of nose
  S01.24 Puncture wound with foreign body of nose
  S01.25 Open bite of nose
    Bite of nose NOS
    Excludes1: superficial bite of nose (S00.36, S00.37)

S01.3 Open wound of ear
  S01.30 Unspecified open wound of ear
    S01.301 Unspecified open wound of right ear
    S01.302 Unspecified open wound of left ear
    S01.309 Unspecified open wound of unspecified ear
  S01.31 Laceration without foreign body of ear
    S01.311 Laceration without foreign body of right ear
    S01.312 Laceration without foreign body of left ear
    S01.319 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified ear
  S01.32 Laceration with foreign body of ear
    S01.321 Laceration with foreign body of right ear
    S01.322 Laceration with foreign body of left ear
    S01.329 Laceration with foreign body of unspecified ear
  S01.33 Puncture wound without foreign body of ear
S01.331 Puncture wound without foreign body of right ear
S01.332 Puncture wound without foreign body of left ear
S01.339 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified ear

S01.34 Puncture wound with foreign body of ear
  S01.341 Puncture wound with foreign body of right ear
  S01.342 Puncture wound with foreign body of left ear
  S01.349 Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified ear

S01.35 Open bite of ear
  Bite of ear NOS
    Excludes1: superficial bite of ear (S00.46, S00.47)
    S01.351 Open bite of right ear
    S01.352 Open bite of left ear
    S01.359 Open bite of unspecified ear

S01.4 Open wound of cheek and temporomandibular area
  S01.40 Unspecified open wound of cheek and temporomandibular area
    S01.401 Unspecified open wound of right cheek and temporomandibular area
    S01.402 Unspecified open wound of left cheek and temporomandibular area
    S01.409 Unspecified open wound of unspecified cheek and temporomandibular area
  S01.41 Laceration without foreign body of cheek and temporomandibular area
    S01.411 Laceration without foreign body of right cheek and temporomandibular area
    S01.412 Laceration without foreign body of left cheek and temporomandibular area
    S01.419 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified cheek and temporomandibular area
  S01.42 Laceration with foreign body of cheek and temporomandibular area
    S01.421 Laceration with foreign body of right cheek and temporomandibular area
    S01.422 Laceration with foreign body of left cheek and temporomandibular area
    S01.429 Laceration with foreign body of unspecified cheek and temporomandibular area
  S01.43 Puncture wound without foreign body of cheek and temporomandibular area
    S01.431 Puncture wound without foreign body of right cheek and temporomandibular area
    S01.432 Puncture wound without foreign body of left cheek and temporomandibular area
    S01.439 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified cheek and temporomandibular area
  S01.44 Puncture wound with foreign body of cheek and temporomandibular area
    S01.441 Puncture wound with foreign body of right cheek and temporomandibular area
    S01.442 Puncture wound with foreign body of left cheek and temporomandibular area
S01.449 Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified cheek and temporomandibular area

S01.45 Open bite of cheek and temporomandibular area
Bite of cheek and temporomandibular area NOS

Excludes2: superficial bite of cheek and temporomandibular area (S00.86, S00.87)

S01.451 Open bite of right cheek and temporomandibular area
S01.452 Open bite of left cheek and temporomandibular area
S01.459 Open bite of unspecified cheek and temporomandibular area

S01.5 Open wound of lip and oral cavity

Excludes2: tooth dislocation (S03.2)
            tooth fracture (S02.5)

S01.50 Unspecified open wound of lip and oral cavity
  S01.501 Unspecified open wound of lip
  S01.502 Unspecified open wound of oral cavity

S01.51 Laceration of lip and oral cavity without foreign body
  S01.511 Laceration without foreign body of lip
  S01.512 Laceration without foreign body of oral cavity

S01.52 Laceration of lip and oral cavity with foreign body
  S01.521 Laceration with foreign body of lip
  S01.522 Laceration with foreign body of oral cavity

S01.53 Puncture wound of lip and oral cavity without foreign body
  S01.531 Puncture wound without foreign body of lip
  S01.532 Puncture wound without foreign body of oral cavity

S01.54 Puncture wound of lip and oral cavity with foreign body
  S01.541 Puncture wound with foreign body of lip
  S01.542 Puncture wound with foreign body of oral cavity

S01.55 Open bite of lip and oral cavity
  S01.551 Open bite of lip
              Bite of lip NOS

          Excludes1: superficial bite of lip (S00.571)

  S01.552 Open bite of oral cavity
              Bite of oral cavity NOS

          Excludes1: superficial bite of oral cavity (S00.572)

S01.8 Open wound of other parts of head

S01.80 Unspecified open wound of other part of head
S01.81 Laceration without foreign body of other part of head
S01.82 Laceration with foreign body of other part of head
S01.83 Puncture wound without foreign body of other part of head
S01.84 Puncture wound with foreign body of other part of head
S01.85 Open bite of other part of head
  Bite of other part of head NOS
  **Excludes1**: superficial bite of other part of head (S00.87)

S01.9 Open wound of unspecified part of head
S01.90 Unspecified open wound of unspecified part of head
S01.91 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified part of head
S01.92 Laceration with foreign body of unspecified part of head
S01.93 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified part of head
S01.94 Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified part of head
S01.95 Open bite of unspecified part of head
  Bite of head NOS
  **Excludes1**: superficial bite of head NOS (S00.97)

S02 Fracture of skull and facial bones

  **Note**: A fracture not indicated as open or closed should be coded to closed
  **Code also** any associated intracranial injury (S06.-)

  The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S02
  A - initial encounter for closed fracture
  B - initial encounter for open fracture
  D - subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
  G - subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
  K - subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
  S - sequela

S02.0 Fracture of vault of skull
  Fracture of frontal bone
  Fracture of parietal bone

S02.1 Fracture of base of skull
  **Excludes2**: lateral orbital wall (S02.84-)
  medial orbital wall (S02.83-)
  orbital floor (S02.3-)

S02.10 Unspecified fracture of base of skull
  S02.101 Fracture of base of skull, right side
  S02.102 Fracture of base of skull, left side
  S02.109 Fracture of base of skull, unspecified side

S02.11 Fracture of occiput
  S02.110 Type I occipital condyle fracture, unspecified side
S02.111 Type II occipital condyle fracture, unspecified side
S02.112 Type III occipital condyle fracture, unspecified side
S02.113 Unspecified occipital condyle fracture
S02.118 Other fracture of occiput, unspecified side
S02.119 Unspecified fracture of occiput
S02.11A Type I occipital condyle fracture, right side
S02.11B Type I occipital condyle fracture, left side
S02.11C Type II occipital condyle fracture, right side
S02.11D Type II occipital condyle fracture, left side
S02.11E Type III occipital condyle fracture, right side
S02.11F Type III occipital condyle fracture, left side
S02.11G Other fracture of occiput, right side
S02.11H Other fracture of occiput, left side

S02.12 Fracture of orbital roof
   S02.121 Fracture of orbital roof, right side
   S02.122 Fracture of orbital roof, left side
   S02.129 Fracture of orbital roof, unspecified side

S02.19 Other fracture of base of skull
   Fracture of anterior fossa of base of skull
   Fracture of ethmoid sinus
   Fracture of frontal sinus
   Fracture of middle fossa of base of skull
   Fracture of posterior fossa of base of skull
   Fracture of sphenoid
   Fracture of temporal bone

S02.2 Fracture of nasal bones

S02.3 Fracture of orbital floor
   Fracture of inferior orbital wall
   **Excludes1:** orbit NOS (S02.85)
   **Excludes2:** lateral orbital wall (S02.84-)
   medial orbital wall (S02.83-)
   orbital roof (S02.1-)

S02.30 Fracture of orbital floor, unspecified side
S02.31 Fracture of orbital floor, right side
S02.32 Fracture of orbital floor, left side

S02.4 Fracture of malar, maxillary and zygoma bones
   Fracture of superior maxilla
   Fracture of upper jaw (bone)
   Fracture of zygomatic process of temporal bone
S02.40 Fracture of malar, maxillary and zygoma bones, unspecified
  S02.400 Malar fracture, unspecified side
  S02.401 Maxillary fracture, unspecified side
  S02.402 Zygomatic fracture, unspecified side
  S02.40A Malar fracture, right side
  S02.40B Malar fracture, left side
  S02.40C Maxillary fracture, right side
  S02.40D Maxillary fracture, left side
  S02.40E Zygomatic fracture, right side
  S02.40F Zygomatic fracture, left side

S02.41 LeFort fracture
  S02.411 LeFort I fracture
  S02.412 LeFort II fracture
  S02.413 LeFort III fracture

S02.42 Fracture of alveolus of maxilla

S02.5 Fracture of tooth (traumatic)
  Broken tooth
  Excludes1: cracked tooth (nontraumatic) (K03.81)

S02.6 Fracture of mandible
  Fracture of lower jaw (bone)
    S02.60 Fracture of mandible, unspecified
      S02.600 Fracture of unspecified part of body of mandible, unspecified side
      S02.601 Fracture of unspecified part of body of right mandible
      S02.602 Fracture of unspecified part of body of left mandible
      S02.609 Fracture of mandible, unspecified
    S02.61 Fracture of condylar process of mandible
      S02.610 Fracture of condylar process of mandible, unspecified side
      S02.611 Fracture of condylar process of right mandible
      S02.612 Fracture of condylar process of left mandible
    S02.62 Fracture of subcondylar process of mandible
      S02.620 Fracture of subcondylar process of mandible, unspecified side
      S02.621 Fracture of subcondylar process of right mandible
      S02.622 Fracture of subcondylar process of left mandible
    S02.63 Fracture of coronoid process of mandible
S02.630 Fracture of coronoid process of mandible, unspecified side
S02.631 Fracture of coronoid process of right mandible
S02.632 Fracture of coronoid process of left mandible

S02.64 Fracture of ramus of mandible
S02.640 Fracture of ramus of mandible, unspecified side
S02.641 Fracture of ramus of right mandible
S02.642 Fracture of ramus of left mandible

S02.65 Fracture of angle of mandible
S02.650 Fracture of angle of mandible, unspecified side
S02.651 Fracture of angle of right mandible
S02.652 Fracture of angle of left mandible

S02.66 Fracture of symphysis of mandible

S02.67 Fracture of alveolus of mandible
S02.670 Fracture of alveolus of mandible, unspecified side
S02.671 Fracture of alveolus of right mandible
S02.672 Fracture of alveolus of left mandible

S02.69 Fracture of mandible of other specified site

S02.8 Fractures of other specified skull and facial bones

Excludes2: fracture of orbital floor (S02.3-)
fracture of orbital roof (S02.12-)

S02.80 Fracture of other specified skull and facial bones, unspecified side
S02.81 Fracture of other specified skull and facial bones, right side
S02.82 Fracture of other specified skull and facial bones, left side

S02.83 Fracture of medial orbital wall

Excludes2: orbital floor (S02.3-)
orbital roof (S02.12-)
S02.831 Fracture of medial orbital wall, right side
S02.832 Fracture of medial orbital wall, left side
S02.839 Fracture of medial orbital wall, unspecified side

S02.84 Fracture of lateral orbital wall

Excludes2: orbital floor (S02.3-)
orbital roof (S02.12-)
S02.841 Fracture of lateral orbital wall, right side
S02.842 Fracture of lateral orbital wall, left side
S02.849 Fracture of lateral orbital wall, unspecified side

S02.85 Fracture of orbit, unspecified
   Fracture of orbit NOS
   Fracture of orbit wall NOS

Excludes1: lateral orbital wall (S02.84-)
   medial orbital wall (S02.83-)
   orbital floor (S02.3-)
   orbital roof (S02.12-)

S02.9 Fracture of unspecified skull and facial bones

S02.91 Unspecified fracture of skull

S02.92 Unspecified fracture of facial bones

S03 Dislocation and sprain of joints and ligaments of head

Includes:
   avulsion of joint (capsule) or ligament of head
   laceration of cartilage, joint (capsule) or ligament of head
   sprain of cartilage, joint (capsule) or ligament of head
   traumatic hemarthrosis of joint or ligament of head
   traumatic rupture of joint or ligament of head
   traumatic subluxation of joint or ligament of head
   traumatic tear of joint or ligament of head

Code also any associated open wound

Excludes2: Strain of muscle or tendon of head (S09.1)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S03
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela

S03.0 Dislocation of jaw
   Dislocation of jaw (cartilage) (meniscus)
   Dislocation of mandible
   Dislocation of temporomandibular (joint)

   S03.00 Dislocation of jaw, unspecified side
   S03.01 Dislocation of jaw, right side
   S03.02 Dislocation of jaw, left side
   S03.03 Dislocation of jaw, bilateral

S03.1 Dislocation of septal cartilage of nose

S03.2 Dislocation of tooth

S03.4 Sprain of jaw
   Sprain of temporomandibular (joint) (ligament)

   S03.40 Sprain of jaw, unspecified side
   S03.41 Sprain of jaw, right side
   S03.42 Sprain of jaw, left side
   S03.43 Sprain of jaw, bilateral
S03.8 Sprain of joints and ligaments of other parts of head
S03.9 Sprain of joints and ligaments of unspecified parts of head

S04 Injury of cranial nerve
The selection of side should be based on the side of the body being affected

Code first any associated intracranial injury (S06.-)

Code also any associated:
  open wound of head (S01.-)
  skull fracture (S02.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S04
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

S04.0 Injury of optic nerve and pathways
Use additional code to identify any visual field defect or blindness (H53.4-, H54.-)

S04.01 Injury of optic nerve
  Injury of 2nd cranial nerve
    S04.011 Injury of optic nerve, right eye
    S04.012 Injury of optic nerve, left eye
    S04.019 Injury of optic nerve, unspecified eye
      Injury of optic nerve NOS

S04.02 Injury of optic chiasm

S04.03 Injury of optic tract and pathways
  Injury of optic radiation
    S04.031 Injury of optic tract and pathways, right side
    S04.032 Injury of optic tract and pathways, left side
    S04.039 Injury of optic tract and pathways, unspecified side
      Injury of optic tract and pathways NOS

S04.04 Injury of visual cortex

S04.041 Injury of visual cortex, right side
S04.042 Injury of visual cortex, left side
S04.049 Injury of visual cortex, unspecified side
  Injury of visual cortex NOS

S04.1 Injury of oculomotor nerve
  Injury of 3rd cranial nerve
    S04.10 Injury of oculomotor nerve, unspecified side
    S04.11 Injury of oculomotor nerve, right side
    S04.12 Injury of oculomotor nerve, left side

S04.2 Injury of trochlear nerve
  Injury of 4th cranial nerve
S04.20 Injury of trochlear nerve, unspecified side
S04.21 Injury of trochlear nerve, right side
S04.22 Injury of trochlear nerve, left side

S04.3 Injury of trigeminal nerve
  Injury of 5th cranial nerve
    S04.30 Injury of trigeminal nerve, unspecified side
    S04.31 Injury of trigeminal nerve, right side
    S04.32 Injury of trigeminal nerve, left side

S04.4 Injury of abducent nerve
  Injury of 6th cranial nerve
    S04.40 Injury of abducent nerve, unspecified side
    S04.41 Injury of abducent nerve, right side
    S04.42 Injury of abducent nerve, left side

S04.5 Injury of facial nerve
  Injury of 7th cranial nerve
    S04.50 Injury of facial nerve, unspecified side
    S04.51 Injury of facial nerve, right side
    S04.52 Injury of facial nerve, left side

S04.6 Injury of acoustic nerve
  Injury of auditory nerve
    Injury of 8th cranial nerve
    S04.60 Injury of acoustic nerve, unspecified side
    S04.61 Injury of acoustic nerve, right side
    S04.62 Injury of acoustic nerve, left side

S04.7 Injury of accessory nerve
  Injury of 11th cranial nerve
    S04.70 Injury of accessory nerve, unspecified side
    S04.71 Injury of accessory nerve, right side
    S04.72 Injury of accessory nerve, left side

S04.8 Injury of other cranial nerves
    S04.81 Injury of olfactory [1st ] nerve
      S04.811 Injury of olfactory [1st ] nerve, right side
      S04.812 Injury of olfactory [1st ] nerve, left side
      S04.819 Injury of olfactory [1st ] nerve, unspecified side

    S04.89 Injury of other cranial nerves
      Injury of vagus [10th] nerve
S04.891 Injury of other cranial nerves, right side
S04.892 Injury of other cranial nerves, left side
S04.899 Injury of other cranial nerves, unspecified side

S04.9 Injury of unspecified cranial nerve

S05 Injury of eye and orbit

Includes: open wound of eye and orbit

Excludes: 2nd cranial [optic] nerve injury (S04.0-)
3rd cranial [oculomotor] nerve injury (S04.1-)
open wound of eyelid and periocular area (S01.1-)
orbital bone fracture (S02.1-, S02.3-, S02.8-)
superficial injury of eyelid (S00.1-S00.2)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S05
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

S05.0 Injury of conjunctiva and corneal abrasion without foreign body

Excludes1: foreign body in conjunctival sac (T15.1)
foreign body in cornea (T15.0)

S05.00 Injury of conjunctiva and corneal abrasion without foreign body, unspecified eye
S05.01 Injury of conjunctiva and corneal abrasion without foreign body, right eye
S05.02 Injury of conjunctiva and corneal abrasion without foreign body, left eye

S05.1 Contusion of eyeball and orbital tissues

Traumatic hyphema

Excludes2: black eye NOS (S00.1)
contusion of eyelid and periocular area (S00.1)

S05.10 Contusion of eyeball and orbital tissues, unspecified eye
S05.11 Contusion of eyeball and orbital tissues, right eye
S05.12 Contusion of eyeball and orbital tissues, left eye

S05.2 Ocular laceration and rupture with prolapse or loss of intraocular tissue

S05.20 Ocular laceration and rupture with prolapse or loss of intraocular tissue, unspecified eye
S05.21 Ocular laceration and rupture with prolapse or loss of intraocular tissue, right eye
S05.22 Ocular laceration and rupture with prolapse or loss of intraocular tissue, left eye

S05.3 Ocular laceration without prolapse or loss of intraocular tissue

Laceration of eye NOS

S05.30 Ocular laceration without prolapse or loss of intraocular tissue, unspecified eye
S05.31 Ocular laceration without prolapse or loss of intraocular tissue, right eye
S05.32 Ocular laceration without prolapse or loss of intraocular tissue, left eye

S05.4 Penetrating wound of orbit with or without foreign body
Excludes2: retained (old) foreign body following penetrating wound in orbit (H05.5-)

S05.40 Penetrating wound of orbit with or without foreign body, unspecified eye
S05.41 Penetrating wound of orbit with or without foreign body, right eye
S05.42 Penetrating wound of orbit with or without foreign body, left eye

S05.5 Penetrating wound with foreign body of eyeball
   Excludes2: retained (old) intraocular foreign body (H44.6-, H44.7)
S05.50 Penetrating wound with foreign body of unspecified eyeball
S05.51 Penetrating wound with foreign body of right eyeball
S05.52 Penetrating wound with foreign body of left eyeball

S05.6 Penetrating wound without foreign body of eyeball
   Ocular penetration NOS
S05.60 Penetrating wound without foreign body of unspecified eyeball
S05.61 Penetrating wound without foreign body of right eyeball
S05.62 Penetrating wound without foreign body of left eyeball

S05.7 Avulsion of eye
   Traumatic enucleation
S05.70 Avulsion of unspecified eye
S05.71 Avulsion of right eye
S05.72 Avulsion of left eye

S05.8 Other injuries of eye and orbit
   Lacrimal duct injury
S05.8X Other injuries of eye and orbit
   S05.8X1 Other injuries of right eye and orbit
   S05.8X2 Other injuries of left eye and orbit
   S05.8X9 Other injuries of unspecified eye and orbit

S05.9 Unspecified injury of eye and orbit
   Injury of eye NOS
S05.90 Unspecified injury of unspecified eye and orbit
S05.91 Unspecified injury of right eye and orbit
S05.92 Unspecified injury of left eye and orbit

S06 Intracranial injury

   Includes: traumatic brain injury

Code also any associated:
   open wound of head (S01.-)
   skull fracture (S02.-)
**Excludes1:** head injury NOS (S09.90)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S06
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

**Note:** 7th characters D and S do not apply to codes in category S06 with 6th character 7 - death due to brain injury prior to regaining consciousness, or 8 - death due to other cause prior to regaining consciousness.

**S06.0 Concussion**
Commotio cerebri

**Excludes1:** concussion with other intracranial injuries classified in subcategories S06.1- to S06.6-, S06.81- and S06.82- code to specified intracranial injury

**S06.0X Concussion**

- **S06.0X0 Concussion without loss of consciousness**
- **S06.0X1 Concussion with loss of consciousness of 30 minutes or less**
- **S06.0X9 Concussion with loss of consciousness of unspecified duration**
  Concussion NOS

**S06.1 Traumatic cerebral edema**
Diffuse traumatic cerebral edema
Focal traumatic cerebral edema

**S06.1X Traumatic cerebral edema**

- **S06.1X0 Traumatic cerebral edema without loss of consciousness**
- **S06.1X1 Traumatic cerebral edema with loss of consciousness of 30 minutes or less**
- **S06.1X2 Traumatic cerebral edema with loss of consciousness of 31 minutes to 59 minutes**
- **S06.1X3 Traumatic cerebral edema with loss of consciousness of 1 hour to 5 hours 59 minutes**
- **S06.1X4 Traumatic cerebral edema with loss of consciousness of 6 hours to 24 hours**
- **S06.1X5 Traumatic cerebral edema with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours with return to pre-existing conscious level**
- **S06.1X6 Traumatic cerebral edema with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours without return to pre-existing conscious level with patient surviving**
- **S06.1X7 Traumatic cerebral edema with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to brain injury prior to regaining consciousness**
- **S06.1X8 Traumatic cerebral edema with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to other cause prior to regaining consciousness**
- **S06.1X9 Traumatic cerebral edema with loss of consciousness of unspecified duration**
  Traumatic cerebral edema NOS

**S06.2 Diffuse traumatic brain injury**
Diffuse axonal brain injury

**Use additional** code, if applicable, for traumatic brain compression or herniation (S06.A-)

**Excludes1:** traumatic diffuse cerebral edema (S06.1X-)

**S06.2X Diffuse traumatic brain injury**
S06.2X0 Diffuse traumatic brain injury without loss of consciousness

S06.2X1 Diffuse traumatic brain injury with loss of consciousness of 30 minutes or less

S06.2X2 Diffuse traumatic brain injury with loss of consciousness of 31 minutes to 59 minutes

S06.2X3 Diffuse traumatic brain injury with loss of consciousness of 1 hour to 5 hours 59 minutes

S06.2X4 Diffuse traumatic brain injury with loss of consciousness of 6 hours to 24 hours

S06.2X5 Diffuse traumatic brain injury with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours with return to pre-existing conscious levels

S06.2X6 Diffuse traumatic brain injury with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours without return to pre-existing conscious level with patient surviving

S06.2X7 Diffuse traumatic brain injury with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to brain injury prior to regaining consciousness

S06.2X8 Diffuse traumatic brain injury with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to other cause prior to regaining consciousness

S06.2X9 Diffuse traumatic brain injury with loss of consciousness of unspecified duration

Diffuse traumatic brain injury NOS

S06.3 Focal traumatic brain injury

Use additional code, if applicable, for traumatic brain compression or herniation (S06.A-)

Excludes1: any condition classifiable to S06.4-S06.6

Excludes2: focal cerebral edema (S06.1)

S06.30 Unspecified focal traumatic brain injury

S06.300 Unspecified focal traumatic brain injury without loss of consciousness

S06.301 Unspecified focal traumatic brain injury with loss of consciousness of 30 minutes or less

S06.302 Unspecified focal traumatic brain injury with loss of consciousness of 31 minutes to 59 minutes

S06.303 Unspecified focal traumatic brain injury with loss of consciousness of 1 hour to 5 hours 59 minutes

S06.304 Unspecified focal traumatic brain injury with loss of consciousness of 6 hours to 24 hours

S06.305 Unspecified focal traumatic brain injury with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours with return to pre-existing conscious level

S06.306 Unspecified focal traumatic brain injury with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours without return to pre-existing conscious level with patient surviving

S06.307 Unspecified focal traumatic brain injury with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to brain injury prior to regaining consciousness

S06.308 Unspecified focal traumatic brain injury with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to other cause prior to regaining consciousness

S06.309 Unspecified focal traumatic brain injury with loss of consciousness of unspecified duration
S06.31 Contusion and laceration of right cerebrum

S06.310 Contusion and laceration of right cerebrum without loss of consciousness

S06.311 Contusion and laceration of right cerebrum with loss of consciousness of 30 minutes or less

S06.312 Contusion and laceration of right cerebrum with loss of consciousness of 31 minutes to 59 minutes

S06.313 Contusion and laceration of right cerebrum with loss of consciousness of 1 hour to 5 hours 59 minutes

S06.314 Contusion and laceration of right cerebrum with loss of consciousness of 6 hours to 24 hours

S06.315 Contusion and laceration of right cerebrum with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours with return to pre-existing conscious level

S06.316 Contusion and laceration of right cerebrum with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours without return to pre-existing conscious level with patient surviving

S06.317 Contusion and laceration of right cerebrum with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to brain injury prior to regaining consciousness

S06.318 Contusion and laceration of right cerebrum with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to other cause prior to regaining consciousness

S06.319 Contusion and laceration of right cerebrum with loss of consciousness of unspecified duration

Contusion and laceration of left cerebrum NOS

S06.32 Contusion and laceration of left cerebrum

S06.320 Contusion and laceration of left cerebrum without loss of consciousness

S06.321 Contusion and laceration of left cerebrum with loss of consciousness of 30 minutes or less

S06.322 Contusion and laceration of left cerebrum with loss of consciousness of 31 minutes to 59 minutes

S06.323 Contusion and laceration of left cerebrum with loss of consciousness of 1 hour to 5 hours 59 minutes

S06.324 Contusion and laceration of left cerebrum with loss of consciousness of 6 hours to 24 hours

S06.325 Contusion and laceration of left cerebrum with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours with return to pre-existing conscious level

S06.326 Contusion and laceration of left cerebrum with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours without return to pre-existing conscious level with patient surviving

S06.327 Contusion and laceration of left cerebrum with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to brain injury prior to regaining consciousness

S06.328 Contusion and laceration of left cerebrum with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to other cause prior to regaining consciousness

S06.329 Contusion and laceration of left cerebrum with loss of consciousness of unspecified duration
S06.33 Contusion and laceration of cerebrum, unspecified

S06.330 Contusion and laceration of cerebrum, unspecified, without loss of consciousness

S06.331 Contusion and laceration of cerebrum, unspecified, with loss of consciousness of 30 minutes or less

S06.332 Contusion and laceration of cerebrum, unspecified, with loss of consciousness of 31 minutes to 59 minutes

S06.333 Contusion and laceration of cerebrum, unspecified, with loss of consciousness of 1 hour to 5 hours 59 minutes

S06.334 Contusion and laceration of cerebrum, unspecified, with loss of consciousness of 6 hours to 24 hours

S06.335 Contusion and laceration of cerebrum, unspecified, with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours with return to pre-existing conscious level

S06.336 Contusion and laceration of cerebrum, unspecified, with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours without return to pre-existing conscious level with patient surviving

S06.337 Contusion and laceration of cerebrum, unspecified, with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to brain injury prior to regaining consciousness

S06.338 Contusion and laceration of cerebrum, unspecified, with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to other cause prior to regaining consciousness

S06.339 Contusion and laceration of cerebrum, unspecified, with loss of consciousness of unspecified duration

S06.34 Traumatic hemorrhage of right cerebrum

S06.340 Traumatic hemorrhage of right cerebrum without loss of consciousness

S06.341 Traumatic hemorrhage of right cerebrum with loss of consciousness of 30 minutes or less

S06.342 Traumatic hemorrhage of right cerebrum with loss of consciousness of 31 minutes to 59 minutes

S06.343 Traumatic hemorrhage of right cerebrum with loss of consciousness of 1 hours to 5 hours 59 minutes

S06.344 Traumatic hemorrhage of right cerebrum with loss of consciousness of 6 hours to 24 hours

S06.345 Traumatic hemorrhage of right cerebrum with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours with return to pre-existing conscious level

S06.346 Traumatic hemorrhage of right cerebrum with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours without return to pre-existing conscious level with patient surviving

S06.347 Traumatic hemorrhage of right cerebrum with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to brain injury prior to regaining consciousness

S06.348 Traumatic hemorrhage of right cerebrum with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to other cause prior to regaining consciousness
S06.349 Traumatic hemorrhage of right cerebrum with loss of consciousness of unspecified duration
Traumatic hemorrhage of right cerebrum NOS

S06.35 Traumatic hemorrhage of left cerebrum
Traumatic intracerebral hemorrhage and hematoma of left cerebrum

S06.350 Traumatic hemorrhage of left cerebrum without loss of consciousness

S06.351 Traumatic hemorrhage of left cerebrum with loss of consciousness of 30 minutes or less

S06.352 Traumatic hemorrhage of left cerebrum with loss of consciousness of 31 minutes to 59 minutes

S06.353 Traumatic hemorrhage of left cerebrum with loss of consciousness of 1 hours to 5 hours 59 minutes

S06.354 Traumatic hemorrhage of left cerebrum with loss of consciousness of 6 hours to 24 hours

S06.355 Traumatic hemorrhage of left cerebrum with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours with return to pre-existing conscious level

S06.356 Traumatic hemorrhage of left cerebrum with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours without return to pre-existing conscious level with patient surviving

S06.357 Traumatic hemorrhage of left cerebrum with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to brain injury prior to regaining consciousness

S06.358 Traumatic hemorrhage of left cerebrum with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to other cause prior to regaining consciousness

S06.359 Traumatic hemorrhage of left cerebrum with loss of consciousness of unspecified duration
Traumatic hemorrhage of left cerebrum NOS

S06.36 Traumatic hemorrhage of cerebrum, unspecified
Traumatic intracerebral hemorrhage and hematoma, unspecified

S06.360 Traumatic hemorrhage of cerebrum, unspecified, without loss of consciousness

S06.361 Traumatic hemorrhage of cerebrum, unspecified, with loss of consciousness of 30 minutes or less

S06.362 Traumatic hemorrhage of cerebrum, unspecified, with loss of consciousness of 31 minutes to 59 minutes

S06.363 Traumatic hemorrhage of cerebrum, unspecified, with loss of consciousness of 1 hours to 5 hours 59 minutes

S06.364 Traumatic hemorrhage of cerebrum, unspecified, with loss of consciousness of 6 hours to 24 hours

S06.365 Traumatic hemorrhage of cerebrum, unspecified, with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours with return to pre-existing conscious level

S06.366 Traumatic hemorrhage of cerebrum, unspecified, with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours without return to pre-existing conscious level with patient surviving

S06.367 Traumatic hemorrhage of cerebrum, unspecified, with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to brain injury prior to regaining consciousness
S06.368 Traumatic hemorrhage of cerebrum, unspecified, with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to other cause prior to regaining consciousness

S06.369 Traumatic hemorrhage of cerebrum, unspecified, with loss of consciousness of unspecified duration
    Traumatic hemorrhage of cerebrum NOS

S06.37 Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of cerebellum

S06.370 Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of cerebellum without loss of consciousness

S06.371 Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of cerebellum with loss of consciousness of 30 minutes or less

S06.372 Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of cerebellum with loss of consciousness of 31 minutes to 59 minutes

S06.373 Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of cerebellum with loss of consciousness of 1 hour to 5 hours 59 minutes

S06.374 Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of cerebellum with loss of consciousness of 6 hours to 24 hours

S06.375 Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of cerebellum with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours with return to pre-existing conscious level

S06.376 Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of cerebellum with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours without return to pre-existing conscious level with patient surviving

S06.377 Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of cerebellum with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to brain injury prior to regaining consciousness

S06.378 Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of cerebellum with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to other cause prior to regaining consciousness

S06.379 Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of cerebellum with loss of consciousness of unspecified duration
    Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of cerebellum NOS

S06.38 Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of brainstem

S06.380 Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of brainstem without loss of consciousness

S06.381 Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of brainstem with loss of consciousness of 30 minutes or less

S06.382 Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of brainstem with loss of consciousness of 31 minutes to 59 minutes

S06.383 Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of brainstem with loss of consciousness of 1 hour to 5 hours 59 minutes

S06.384 Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of brainstem with loss of consciousness of 6 hours to 24 hours

S06.385 Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of brainstem with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours with return to pre-existing conscious level

S06.386 Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of brainstem with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours without return to pre-existing conscious level with patient surviving

S06.387 Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of brainstem with loss of consciousness of any
duration with death due to brain injury prior to regaining consciousness

S06.388 Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of brainstem with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to other cause prior to regaining consciousness

S06.389 Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of brainstem with loss of consciousness of unspecified duration
  Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of brainstem NOS

S06.4 Epidural hemorrhage
  Extradural hemorrhage NOS
  Extradural hemorrhage (traumatic)

S06.4X Epidural hemorrhage
  S06.4X0 Epidural hemorrhage without loss of consciousness
  S06.4X1 Epidural hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of 30 minutes or less
  S06.4X2 Epidural hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of 31 minutes to 59 minutes
  S06.4X3 Epidural hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of 1 hour to 5 hours 59 minutes
  S06.4X4 Epidural hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of 6 hours to 24 hours
  S06.4X5 Epidural hemorrhage with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours with return to pre-existing conscious level
  S06.4X6 Epidural hemorrhage with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours without return to pre-existing conscious level with patient surviving
  S06.4X7 Epidural hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to brain injury prior to regaining consciousness
  S06.4X8 Epidural hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to other causes prior to regaining consciousness
  S06.4X9 Epidural hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of unspecified duration
  Epidural hemorrhage NOS

S06.5 Traumatic subdural hemorrhage
  Use additional code, if applicable, for traumatic brain compression or herniation (S06.A-)

S06.5X Traumatic subdural hemorrhage
  S06.5X0 Traumatic subdural hemorrhage without loss of consciousness
  S06.5X1 Traumatic subdural hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of 30 minutes or less
  S06.5X2 Traumatic subdural hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of 31 minutes to 59 minutes
  S06.5X3 Traumatic subdural hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of 1 hour to 5 hours 59 minutes
  S06.5X4 Traumatic subdural hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of 6 hours to 24 hours
  S06.5X5 Traumatic subdural hemorrhage with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours with return to pre-existing conscious level
  S06.5X6 Traumatic subdural hemorrhage with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours without return to pre-existing conscious level with patient surviving
S06.5X7 Traumatic subdural hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to brain injury before regaining consciousness

S06.5X8 Traumatic subdural hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to other cause before regaining consciousness

S06.5X9 Traumatic subdural hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of unspecified duration

Traumatic subdural hemorrhage NOS

S06.6 Traumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage

Use additional code, if applicable, for traumatic brain compression or herniation (S06.A-)

S06.6X Traumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage

S06.6X0 Traumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage without loss of consciousness

S06.6X1 Traumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of 30 minutes or less

S06.6X2 Traumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of 31 minutes to 59 minutes

S06.6X3 Traumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of 1 hour to 5 hours 59 minutes

S06.6X4 Traumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of 6 hours to 24 hours

S06.6X5 Traumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours with return to pre-existing conscious level

S06.6X6 Traumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours without return to pre-existing conscious level with patient surviving

S06.6X7 Traumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to brain injury prior to regaining consciousness

S06.6X8 Traumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to other cause prior to regaining consciousness

S06.6X9 Traumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of unspecified duration

Traumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage NOS

S06.8 Other specified intracranial injuries

S06.81 Injury of right internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified

S06.810 Injury of right internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified without loss of consciousness

S06.811 Injury of right internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified with loss of consciousness of 30 minutes or less

S06.812 Injury of right internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified with loss of consciousness of 31 minutes to 59 minutes

S06.813 Injury of right internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified with loss of consciousness of 1 hour to 5 hours 59 minutes

S06.814 Injury of right internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified with loss of consciousness of 6 hours to 24 hours
S06.815 Injury of right internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours with return to pre-existing conscious level

S06.816 Injury of right internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours without return to pre-existing conscious level with patient surviving

S06.817 Injury of right internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to brain injury prior to regaining consciousness

S06.818 Injury of right internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to other cause prior to regaining consciousness

S06.819 Injury of right internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified with loss of consciousness of unspecified duration

S06.82 Injury of left internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified

S06.820 Injury of left internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified without loss of consciousness

S06.821 Injury of left internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified with loss of consciousness of 30 minutes or less

S06.822 Injury of left internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified with loss of consciousness of 31 minutes to 59 minutes

S06.823 Injury of left internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified with loss of consciousness of 1 hour to 5 hours 59 minutes

S06.824 Injury of left internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified with loss of consciousness of 6 hours to 24 hours

S06.825 Injury of left internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours with return to pre-existing conscious level with patient surviving

S06.826 Injury of left internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours without return to pre-existing conscious level with patient surviving

S06.827 Injury of left internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to brain injury prior to regaining consciousness

S06.828 Injury of left internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to other cause prior to regaining consciousness

S06.829 Injury of left internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified with loss of consciousness of unspecified duration

Injury of right internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified NOS

S06.89 Other specified intracranial injury

Excludes1: concussion (S06.0X-)

S06.890 Other specified intracranial injury without loss of consciousness

S06.891 Other specified intracranial injury with loss of consciousness of 30 minutes or less
S06.892 Other specified intracranial injury with loss of consciousness of 31 minutes to 59 minutes
S06.893 Other specified intracranial injury with loss of consciousness of 1 hour to 5 hours 59 minutes
S06.894 Other specified intracranial injury with loss of consciousness of 6 hours to 24 hours
S06.895 Other specified intracranial injury with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours with return to pre-existing conscious level
S06.896 Other specified intracranial injury with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours without return to pre-existing conscious level with patient surviving
S06.897 Other specified intracranial injury with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to brain injury prior to regaining consciousness
S06.898 Other specified intracranial injury with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to other cause prior to regaining consciousness
S06.899 Other specified intracranial injury with loss of consciousness of unspecified duration

S06.9 Unspecified intracranial injury
Brain injury NOS
Head injury NOS with loss of consciousness
Traumatic brain injury NOS

Excludes1: conditions classifiable to S06.0- to S06.8-code to specified intracranial injury head injury NOS (S09.90)

S06.9X Unspecified intracranial injury
S06.9X0 Unspecified intracranial injury without loss of consciousness
S06.9X1 Unspecified intracranial injury with loss of consciousness of 30 minutes or less
S06.9X2 Unspecified intracranial injury with loss of consciousness of 31 minutes to 59 minutes
S06.9X3 Unspecified intracranial injury with loss of consciousness of 1 hour to 5 hours 59 minutes
S06.9X4 Unspecified intracranial injury with loss of consciousness of 6 hours to 24 hours
S06.9X5 Unspecified intracranial injury with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours with return to pre-existing conscious level
S06.9X6 Unspecified intracranial injury with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours without return to pre-existing conscious level with patient surviving
S06.9X7 Unspecified intracranial injury with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to brain injury prior to regaining consciousness
S06.9X8 Unspecified intracranial injury with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to other cause prior to regaining consciousness
S06.9X9 Unspecified intracranial injury with loss of consciousness of unspecified duration

S06.A Traumatic brain compression and herniation
Traumatic cerebral compression

Code first the underlying traumatic brain injury, such as:
diffuse traumatic brain injury (S06.2-)
focal traumatic brain injury (S06.3-)
traumatic subdural hemorrhage (S06.5-)
traumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage (S06.6-)

**S06.A0 Traumatic brain compression without herniation**
- Traumatic brain compression NOS
- Traumatic cerebral compression NOS

**S06.A1 Traumatic brain compression with herniation**
- Traumatic brain herniation
- Traumatic brainstem compression with herniation
- Traumatic cerebellar compression with herniation
- Traumatic cerebral compression with herniation

**S07 Crushing injury of head**

*Use additional code for all associated injuries, such as:*
- intracranial injuries (S06.-)
- skull fractures (S02.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S07
- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

**S07.0 Crushing injury of face**

**S07.1 Crushing injury of skull**

**S07.8 Crushing injury of other parts of head**

**S07.9 Crushing injury of head, part unspecified**

**S08 Avulsion and traumatic amputation of part of head**

*An amputation not identified as partial or complete should be coded to complete

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S08
- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

**S08.0 Avulsion of scalp**

**S08.1 Traumatic amputation of ear**

**S08.11 Complete traumatic amputation of ear**

**S08.111 Complete traumatic amputation of right ear**

**S08.112 Complete traumatic amputation of left ear**

**S08.119 Complete traumatic amputation of unspecified ear**

**S08.12 Partial traumatic amputation of ear**

**S08.121 Partial traumatic amputation of right ear**

**S08.122 Partial traumatic amputation of left ear**

**S08.129 Partial traumatic amputation of unspecified ear**

**S08.8 Traumatic amputation of other parts of head**

**S08.81 Traumatic amputation of nose**
S08.811 Complete traumatic amputation of nose
S08.812 Partial traumatic amputation of nose
S08.89 Traumatic amputation of other parts of head

S09 Other and unspecified injuries of head

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S09
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

S09.0 Injury of blood vessels of head, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: injury of cerebral blood vessels (S06.-)
injury of precerebral blood vessels (S15.-)

S09.1 Injury of muscle and tendon of head

Code also any associated open wound (S01.-)

Excludes2: sprain to joints and ligament of head (S03.9)

S09.10 Unspecified injury of muscle and tendon of head
Injury of muscle and tendon of head NOS

S09.11 Strain of muscle and tendon of head

S09.12 Laceration of muscle and tendon of head

S09.19 Other specified injury of muscle and tendon of head

S09.2 Traumatic rupture of ear drum

Excludes1: traumatic rupture of ear drum due to blast injury (S09.31-)

S09.20 Traumatic rupture of unspecified ear drum

S09.21 Traumatic rupture of right ear drum

S09.22 Traumatic rupture of left ear drum

S09.3 Other specified and unspecified injury of middle and inner ear

Excludes1: injury to ear NOS (S09.91-)

Excludes2: injury to external ear (S00.4-, S01.3-, S08.1-)

S09.30 Unspecified injury of middle and inner ear

S09.301 Unspecified injury of right middle and inner ear

S09.302 Unspecified injury of left middle and inner ear

S09.309 Unspecified injury of unspecified middle and inner ear

S09.31 Primary blast injury of ear
Blast injury of ear NOS

S09.311 Primary blast injury of right ear

S09.312 Primary blast injury of left ear
S09.313 Primary blast injury of ear, bilateral
S09.319 Primary blast injury of unspecified ear

S09.39 Other specified injury of middle and inner ear
Secondary blast injury to ear

S09.391 Other specified injury of right middle and inner ear
S09.392 Other specified injury of left middle and inner ear
S09.399 Other specified injury of unspecified middle and inner ear

S09.8 Other specified injuries of head

S09.9 Unspecified injury of face and head

S09.90 Unspecified injury of head
Head injury NOS

Excludes1: brain injury NOS (S06.9-)
head injury NOS with loss of consciousness (S06.9-)
intracranial injury NOS (S06.9-)

S09.91 Unspecified injury of ear
Injury of ear NOS

S09.92 Unspecified injury of nose
Injury of nose NOS

S09.93 Unspecified injury of face
Injury of face NOS

Injuries to the neck (S10-S19)

Includes: injuries of nape
injuries of supraclavicular region
injuries of throat

Excludes2: burns and corrosions (T20-T32)
effects of foreign body in esophagus (T18.1)
effects of foreign body in larynx (T17.3)
effects of foreign body in pharynx (T17.2)
effects of foreign body in trachea (T17.4)
frostbite (T33-T34)
insect bite or sting, venomous (T63.4)

S10 Superficial injury of neck

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S10
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

S10.0 Contusion of throat
Contusion of cervical esophagus
Contusion of larynx
Contusion of pharynx
Contusion of trachea

S10.1 Other and unspecified superficial injuries of throat

S10.10 Unspecified superficial injuries of throat
S10.11 Abrasion of throat
S10.12 Blister (nonthermal) of throat
S10.14 External constriction of part of throat
S10.15 Superficial foreign body of throat
    Splinter in the throat
S10.16 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of throat
S10.17 Other superficial bite of throat

Excludes1: open bite of throat (S11.85)

S10.8 Superficial injury of other specified parts of neck
    S10.80 Unspecified superficial injury of other specified part of neck
    S10.81 Abrasion of other specified part of neck
    S10.82 Blister (nonthermal) of other specified part of neck
    S10.83 Contusion of other specified part of neck
    S10.84 External constriction of other specified part of neck
    S10.85 Superficial foreign body of other specified part of neck
    Splinter in other specified part of neck
    S10.86 Insect bite of other specified part of neck
    S10.87 Other superficial bite of other specified part of neck

Excludes1: open bite of other specified parts of neck (S11.85)

S10.9 Superficial injury of unspecified part of neck
    S10.90 Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified part of neck
    S10.91 Abrasion of unspecified part of neck
    S10.92 Blister (nonthermal) of unspecified part of neck
    S10.93 Contusion of unspecified part of neck
    S10.94 External constriction of unspecified part of neck
    S10.95 Superficial foreign body of unspecified part of neck
    S10.96 Insect bite of unspecified part of neck
    S10.97 Other superficial bite of unspecified part of neck

S11 Open wound of neck

Code also any associated:
    spinal cord injury (S14.0, S14.1-)
    wound infection

Excludes2: open fracture of vertebra (S12.- with 7th character B)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S11
A - initial encounter
S11.0 Open wound of larynx and trachea

S11.01 Open wound of larynx

- Excludes2: open wound of vocal cord (S11.03)
  - S11.011 Laceration without foreign body of larynx
  - S11.012 Laceration with foreign body of larynx
  - S11.013 Puncture wound without foreign body of larynx
  - S11.014 Puncture wound with foreign body of larynx
  - S11.015 Open bite of larynx
    - Bite of larynx NOS
  - S11.019 Unspecified open wound of larynx

S11.02 Open wound of trachea

- Open wound of cervical trachea
- Open wound of trachea NOS

- Excludes2: open wound of thoracic trachea (S27.5-)
  - S11.021 Laceration without foreign body of trachea
  - S11.022 Laceration with foreign body of trachea
  - S11.023 Puncture wound without foreign body of trachea
  - S11.024 Puncture wound with foreign body of trachea
  - S11.025 Open bite of trachea
    - Bite of trachea NOS
  - S11.029 Unspecified open wound of trachea

S11.03 Open wound of vocal cord

- S11.031 Laceration without foreign body of vocal cord
- S11.032 Laceration with foreign body of vocal cord
- S11.033 Puncture wound without foreign body of vocal cord
- S11.034 Puncture wound with foreign body of vocal cord
- S11.035 Open bite of vocal cord
  - Bite of vocal cord NOS
- S11.039 Unspecified open wound of vocal cord

S11.1 Open wound of thyroid gland

- S11.10 Unspecified open wound of thyroid gland
- S11.11 Laceration without foreign body of thyroid gland
- S11.12 Laceration with foreign body of thyroid gland
S11.13 Puncture wound without foreign body of thyroid gland
S11.14 Puncture wound with foreign body of thyroid gland
S11.15 Open bite of thyroid gland

Bite of thyroid gland NOS

S11.2 Open wound of pharynx and cervical esophagus

Excludes1: open wound of esophagus NOS (S27.8-)

S11.20 Unspecified open wound of pharynx and cervical esophagus
S11.21 Laceration without foreign body of pharynx and cervical esophagus
S11.22 Laceration with foreign body of pharynx and cervical esophagus
S11.23 Puncture wound without foreign body of pharynx and cervical esophagus
S11.24 Puncture wound with foreign body of pharynx and cervical esophagus
S11.25 Open bite of pharynx and cervical esophagus

Bite of pharynx and cervical esophagus NOS

S11.8 Open wound of other specified parts of neck

S11.80 Unspecified open wound of other specified part of neck
S11.81 Laceration without foreign body of other specified part of neck
S11.82 Laceration with foreign body of other specified part of neck
S11.83 Puncture wound without foreign body of other specified part of neck
S11.84 Puncture wound with foreign body of other specified part of neck
S11.85 Open bite of other specified part of neck

Bite of other specified part of neck NOS

Excludes1: superficial bite of other specified part of neck (S10.87)
S11.89 Other open wound of other specified part of neck

S11.9 Open wound of unspecified part of neck

S11.90 Unspecified open wound of unspecified part of neck
S11.91 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified part of neck
S11.92 Laceration with foreign body of unspecified part of neck
S11.93 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified part of neck
S11.94 Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified part of neck
S11.95 Open bite of unspecified part of neck

Bite of neck NOS

Excludes1: superficial bite of neck (S10.97)

S12 Fracture of cervical vertebra and other parts of neck

Note: A fracture not indicated as displaced or nondisplaced should be coded to displaced
A fracture not indicated as open or closed should be coded to closed
Includes:
- fracture of cervical neural arch
- fracture of cervical spine
- fracture of cervical spinous process
- fracture of cervical transverse process
- fracture of cervical vertebral arch
- fracture of neck

Code first any associated cervical spinal cord injury (S14.0, S14.1-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to all codes from subcategories S12.0-S12.6
- A - initial encounter for closed fracture
- B - initial encounter for open fracture
- D - subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
- G - subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
- K - subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
- S - sequela

S12.0 Fracture of first cervical vertebra
   Atlas

   S12.00 Unspecified fracture of first cervical vertebra
       S12.000 Unspecified displaced fracture of first cervical vertebra
       S12.001 Unspecified nondisplaced fracture of first cervical vertebra

   S12.01 Stable burst fracture of first cervical vertebra
   S12.02 Unstable burst fracture of first cervical vertebra
   S12.03 Posterior arch fracture of first cervical vertebra
       S12.030 Displaced posterior arch fracture of first cervical vertebra
       S12.031 Nondisplaced posterior arch fracture of first cervical vertebra
   S12.04 Lateral mass fracture of first cervical vertebra
       S12.040 Displaced lateral mass fracture of first cervical vertebra
       S12.041 Nondisplaced lateral mass fracture of first cervical vertebra

   S12.09 Other fracture of first cervical vertebra
       S12.090 Other displaced fracture of first cervical vertebra
       S12.091 Other nondisplaced fracture of first cervical vertebra

S12.1 Fracture of second cervical vertebra
   Atlas

   S12.10 Unspecified fracture of second cervical vertebra
       S12.100 Unspecified displaced fracture of second cervical vertebra
       S12.101 Unspecified nondisplaced fracture of second cervical vertebra

   S12.11 Type II dens fracture
       S12.110 Anterior displaced Type II dens fracture
       S12.111 Posterior displaced Type II dens fracture
       S12.112 Nondisplaced Type II dens fracture
S12.12 Other dens fracture
   S12.120 Other displaced dens fracture
   S12.121 Other nondisplaced dens fracture
S12.13 Unspecified traumatic spondylolisthesis of second cervical vertebra
   S12.130 Unspecified traumatic displaced spondylolisthesis of second cervical vertebra
   S12.131 Unspecified traumatic nondisplaced spondylolisthesis of second cervical vertebra
S12.14 Type III traumatic spondylolisthesis of second cervical vertebra
S12.15 Other traumatic spondylolisthesis of second cervical vertebra
   S12.150 Other traumatic displaced spondylolisthesis of second cervical vertebra
   S12.151 Other traumatic nondisplaced spondylolisthesis of second cervical vertebra
S12.19 Other fracture of second cervical vertebra
   S12.190 Other displaced fracture of second cervical vertebra
   S12.191 Other nondisplaced fracture of second cervical vertebra
S12.2 Fracture of third cervical vertebra
   S12.20 Unspecified fracture of third cervical vertebra
   S12.200 Unspecified displaced fracture of third cervical vertebra
   S12.201 Unspecified nondisplaced fracture of third cervical vertebra
S12.23 Unspecified traumatic spondylolisthesis of third cervical vertebra
   S12.230 Unspecified traumatic displaced spondylolisthesis of third cervical vertebra
   S12.231 Unspecified traumatic nondisplaced spondylolisthesis of third cervical vertebra
S12.24 Type III traumatic spondylolisthesis of third cervical vertebra
S12.25 Other traumatic spondylolisthesis of third cervical vertebra
   S12.250 Other traumatic displaced spondylolisthesis of third cervical vertebra
   S12.251 Other traumatic nondisplaced spondylolisthesis of third cervical vertebra
S12.29 Other fracture of third cervical vertebra
   S12.290 Other displaced fracture of third cervical vertebra
   S12.291 Other nondisplaced fracture of third cervical vertebra
S12.3 Fracture of fourth cervical vertebra
   S12.30 Unspecified fracture of fourth cervical vertebra
   S12.300 Unspecified displaced fracture of fourth cervical vertebra
   S12.301 Unspecified nondisplaced fracture of fourth cervical vertebra
S12.33 Unspecified traumatic spondylolisthesis of fourth cervical vertebra
   S12.330 Unspecified traumatic displaced spondylolisthesis of fourth cervical vertebra
S12.331 Unspecified traumatic nondisplaced spondylolisthesis of fourth cervical vertebra
S12.34 Type III traumatic spondylolisthesis of fourth cervical vertebra
S12.35 Other traumatic spondylolisthesis of fourth cervical vertebra
  S12.350 Other traumatic displaced spondylolisthesis of fourth cervical vertebra
  S12.351 Other traumatic nondisplaced spondylolisthesis of fourth cervical vertebra
S12.39 Other fracture of fourth cervical vertebra
  S12.390 Other displaced fracture of fourth cervical vertebra
  S12.391 Other nondisplaced fracture of fourth cervical vertebra

S12.4 Fracture of fifth cervical vertebra
  S12.40 Unspecified fracture of fifth cervical vertebra
    S12.400 Unspecified displaced fracture of fifth cervical vertebra
    S12.401 Unspecified nondisplaced fracture of fifth cervical vertebra
  S12.43 Unspecified traumatic spondylolisthesis of fifth cervical vertebra
    S12.430 Unspecified traumatic displaced spondylolisthesis of fifth cervical vertebra
    S12.431 Unspecified traumatic nondisplaced spondylolisthesis of fifth cervical vertebra
  S12.44 Type III traumatic spondylolisthesis of fifth cervical vertebra
  S12.45 Other traumatic spondylolisthesis of fifth cervical vertebra
    S12.450 Other traumatic displaced spondylolisthesis of fifth cervical vertebra
    S12.451 Other traumatic nondisplaced spondylolisthesis of fifth cervical vertebra
  S12.49 Other fracture of fifth cervical vertebra
    S12.490 Other displaced fracture of fifth cervical vertebra
    S12.491 Other nondisplaced fracture of fifth cervical vertebra

S12.5 Fracture of sixth cervical vertebra
  S12.50 Unspecified fracture of sixth cervical vertebra
    S12.500 Unspecified displaced fracture of sixth cervical vertebra
    S12.501 Unspecified nondisplaced fracture of sixth cervical vertebra
  S12.53 Unspecified traumatic spondylolisthesis of sixth cervical vertebra
    S12.530 Unspecified traumatic displaced spondylolisthesis of sixth cervical vertebra
    S12.531 Unspecified traumatic nondisplaced spondylolisthesis of sixth cervical vertebra
  S12.54 Type III traumatic spondylolisthesis of sixth cervical vertebra
  S12.55 Other traumatic spondylolisthesis of sixth cervical vertebra
    S12.550 Other traumatic displaced spondylolisthesis of sixth cervical vertebra
    S12.551 Other traumatic nondisplaced spondylolisthesis of sixth cervical vertebra
S12.59 Other fracture of sixth cervical vertebra
    S12.590 Other displaced fracture of sixth cervical vertebra
    S12.591 Other nondisplaced fracture of sixth cervical vertebra

S12.6 Fracture of seventh cervical vertebra
    S12.60 Unspecified fracture of seventh cervical vertebra
        S12.600 Unspecified displaced fracture of seventh cervical vertebra
        S12.601 Unspecified nondisplaced fracture of seventh cervical vertebra
    S12.63 Unspecified traumatic spondylolisthesis of seventh cervical vertebra
        S12.630 Unspecified traumatic displaced spondylolisthesis of seventh cervical vertebra
        S12.631 Unspecified traumatic nondisplaced spondylolisthesis of seventh cervical vertebra
    S12.64 Type III traumatic spondylolisthesis of seventh cervical vertebra
    S12.65 Other traumatic spondylolisthesis of seventh cervical vertebra
        S12.650 Other traumatic displaced spondylolisthesis of seventh cervical vertebra
        S12.651 Other traumatic nondisplaced spondylolisthesis of seventh cervical vertebra
    S12.69 Other fracture of seventh cervical vertebra
        S12.690 Other displaced fracture of seventh cervical vertebra
        S12.691 Other nondisplaced fracture of seventh cervical vertebra

S12.8 Fracture of other parts of neck
    Hyoid bone
    Larynx
    Thyroid cartilage
    Trachea

    The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code S12.8
    A - initial encounter
    D - subsequent encounter
    S - sequela

S12.9 Fracture of neck, unspecified
    Fracture of neck NOS
    Fracture of cervical spine NOS
    Fracture of cervical vertebra NOS

    The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code S12.9
    A - initial encounter
    D - subsequent encounter
    S - sequela

S13 Dislocation and sprain of joints and ligaments at neck level

    Includes: avulsion of joint or ligament at neck level
                 laceration of cartilage, joint or ligament at neck level
                 sprain of cartilage, joint or ligament at neck level
                 traumatic hemarthrosis of joint or ligament at neck level
                 traumatic rupture of joint or ligament at neck level
                 traumatic subluxation of joint or ligament at neck level
traumatic tear of joint or ligament at neck level

Code also any associated open wound

Excludes2: strain of muscle or tendon at neck level (S16.1)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S13
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

S13.0 Traumatic rupture of cervical intervertebral disc

Excludes1: rupture or displacement (nontraumatic) of cervical intervertebral disc NOS (M50.-)

S13.1 Subluxation and dislocation of cervical vertebrae

Code also any associated:
open wound of neck (S11.-)
spinal cord injury (S14.1-)

Excludes2: fracture of cervical vertebrae (S12.0-S12.3-)

S13.10 Subluxation and dislocation of unspecified cervical vertebrae

S13.100 Subluxation of unspecified cervical vertebrae
S13.101 Dislocation of unspecified cervical vertebrae

S13.11 Subluxation and dislocation of C0/C1 cervical vertebrae
Subluxation and dislocation of atlantooccipital joint
Subluxation and dislocation of atloidooccipital joint
Subluxation and dislocation of occipitoatloid joint

S13.110 Subluxation of C0/C1 cervical vertebrae
S13.111 Dislocation of C0/C1 cervical vertebrae

S13.12 Subluxation and dislocation of C1/C2 cervical vertebrae
Subluxation and dislocation of atlantoaxial joint

S13.120 Subluxation of C1/C2 cervical vertebrae
S13.121 Dislocation of C1/C2 cervical vertebrae

S13.13 Subluxation and dislocation of C2/C3 cervical vertebrae

S13.130 Subluxation of C2/C3 cervical vertebrae
S13.131 Dislocation of C2/C3 cervical vertebrae

S13.14 Subluxation and dislocation of C3/C4 cervical vertebrae

S13.140 Subluxation of C3/C4 cervical vertebrae
S13.141 Dislocation of C3/C4 cervical vertebrae

S13.15 Subluxation and dislocation of C4/C5 cervical vertebrae

S13.150 Subluxation of C4/C5 cervical vertebrae
S13.151 Dislocation of C4/C5 cervical vertebrae

S13.16 Subluxation and dislocation of C5/C6 cervical vertebrae
S13.160 Subluxation of C5/C6 cervical vertebrae
S13.161 Dislocation of C5/C6 cervical vertebrae
S13.17 Subluxation and dislocation of C6/C7 cervical vertebrae
S13.170 Subluxation of C6/C7 cervical vertebrae
S13.171 Dislocation of C6/C7 cervical vertebrae
S13.18 Subluxation and dislocation of C7/T1 cervical vertebrae
S13.180 Subluxation of C7/T1 cervical vertebrae
S13.181 Dislocation of C7/T1 cervical vertebrae

S13.2 Dislocation of other and unspecified parts of neck
S13.20 Dislocation of unspecified parts of neck
S13.29 Dislocation of other parts of neck

S13.4 Sprain of ligaments of cervical spine
   Sprain of anterior longitudinal (ligament), cervical
   Sprain of atlanto-axial (joints)
   Sprain of atlanto-occipital (joints)
   Whiplash injury of cervical spine

S13.5 Sprain of thyroid region
   Sprain of cricoarytenoid (joint) (ligament)
   Sprain of cricothyroid (joint) (ligament)
   Sprain of thyroid cartilage

S13.8 Sprain of joints and ligaments of other parts of neck
S13.9 Sprain of joints and ligaments of unspecified parts of neck

S14 Injury of nerves and spinal cord at neck level

Note: Code to highest level of cervical cord injury

Code also any associated:
   fracture of cervical vertebra (S12.0--S12.6.-)
   open wound of neck (S11.-)
   transient paralysis (R29.5)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S14
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela

S14.0 Concussion and edema of cervical spinal cord
S14.1 Other and unspecified injuries of cervical spinal cord

S14.10 Unspecified injury of cervical spinal cord
   S14.101 Unspecified injury at C1 level of cervical spinal cord
   S14.102 Unspecified injury at C2 level of cervical spinal cord
   S14.103 Unspecified injury at C3 level of cervical spinal cord
   S14.104 Unspecified injury at C4 level of cervical spinal cord
S14.105 Unspecified injury at C5 level of cervical spinal cord
S14.106 Unspecified injury at C6 level of cervical spinal cord
S14.107 Unspecified injury at C7 level of cervical spinal cord
S14.108 Unspecified injury at C8 level of cervical spinal cord
S14.109 Unspecified injury at unspecified level of cervical spinal cord

Injury of cervical spinal cord NOS

S14.11 Complete lesion of cervical spinal cord
  S14.111 Complete lesion at C1 level of cervical spinal cord
  S14.112 Complete lesion at C2 level of cervical spinal cord
  S14.113 Complete lesion at C3 level of cervical spinal cord
  S14.114 Complete lesion at C4 level of cervical spinal cord
  S14.115 Complete lesion at C5 level of cervical spinal cord
  S14.116 Complete lesion at C6 level of cervical spinal cord
  S14.117 Complete lesion at C7 level of cervical spinal cord
  S14.118 Complete lesion at C8 level of cervical spinal cord
  S14.119 Complete lesion at unspecified level of cervical spinal cord

S14.12 Central cord syndrome of cervical spinal cord
  S14.121 Central cord syndrome at C1 level of cervical spinal cord
  S14.122 Central cord syndrome at C2 level of cervical spinal cord
  S14.123 Central cord syndrome at C3 level of cervical spinal cord
  S14.124 Central cord syndrome at C4 level of cervical spinal cord
  S14.125 Central cord syndrome at C5 level of cervical spinal cord
  S14.126 Central cord syndrome at C6 level of cervical spinal cord
  S14.127 Central cord syndrome at C7 level of cervical spinal cord
  S14.128 Central cord syndrome at C8 level of cervical spinal cord
  S14.129 Central cord syndrome at unspecified level of cervical spinal cord

S14.13 Anterior cord syndrome of cervical spinal cord
  S14.131 Anterior cord syndrome at C1 level of cervical spinal cord
  S14.132 Anterior cord syndrome at C2 level of cervical spinal cord
  S14.133 Anterior cord syndrome at C3 level of cervical spinal cord
  S14.134 Anterior cord syndrome at C4 level of cervical spinal cord
  S14.135 Anterior cord syndrome at C5 level of cervical spinal cord
  S14.136 Anterior cord syndrome at C6 level of cervical spinal cord
S14.137 Anterior cord syndrome at C7 level of cervical spinal cord
S14.138 Anterior cord syndrome at C8 level of cervical spinal cord
S14.139 Anterior cord syndrome at unspecified level of cervical spinal cord

S14.14 Brown-Séquard syndrome of cervical spinal cord
  S14.141 Brown-Séquard syndrome at C1 level of cervical spinal cord
  S14.142 Brown-Séquard syndrome at C2 level of cervical spinal cord
  S14.143 Brown-Séquard syndrome at C3 level of cervical spinal cord
  S14.144 Brown-Séquard syndrome at C4 level of cervical spinal cord
  S14.145 Brown-Séquard syndrome at C5 level of cervical spinal cord
  S14.146 Brown-Séquard syndrome at C6 level of cervical spinal cord
  S14.147 Brown-Séquard syndrome at C7 level of cervical spinal cord
  S14.148 Brown-Séquard syndrome at C8 level of cervical spinal cord
  S14.149 Brown-Séquard syndrome at unspecified level of cervical spinal cord

S14.15 Other incomplete lesions of cervical spinal cord
  Incomplete lesion of cervical spinal cord NOS
  Posterior cord syndrome of cervical spinal cord
  S14.151 Other incomplete lesion at C1 level of cervical spinal cord
  S14.152 Other incomplete lesion at C2 level of cervical spinal cord
  S14.153 Other incomplete lesion at C3 level of cervical spinal cord
  S14.154 Other incomplete lesion at C4 level of cervical spinal cord
  S14.155 Other incomplete lesion at C5 level of cervical spinal cord
  S14.156 Other incomplete lesion at C6 level of cervical spinal cord
  S14.157 Other incomplete lesion at C7 level of cervical spinal cord
  S14.158 Other incomplete lesion at C8 level of cervical spinal cord
  S14.159 Other incomplete lesion at unspecified level of cervical spinal cord

S14.2 Injury of nerve root of cervical spine
S14.3 Injury of brachial plexus
S14.4 Injury of peripheral nerves of neck
S14.5 Injury of cervical sympathetic nerves
S14.8 Injury of other specified nerves of neck
S14.9 Injury of unspecified nerves of neck

S15 Injury of blood vessels at neck level

Code also any associated open wound (S11.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S15
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

S15.0 Injury of carotid artery of neck
Injury of carotid artery (common) (external) (internal, extracranial portion)
Injury of carotid artery NOS

Excludes1: injury of internal carotid artery, intracranial portion (S06.8)

S15.00 Unspecified injury of carotid artery
   S15.001 Unspecified injury of right carotid artery
   S15.002 Unspecified injury of left carotid artery
   S15.009 Unspecified injury of unspecified carotid artery

S15.01 Minor laceration of carotid artery
   Incomplete transection of carotid artery
   Laceration of carotid artery NOS
   Superficial laceration of carotid artery
   S15.011 Minor laceration of right carotid artery
   S15.012 Minor laceration of left carotid artery
   S15.019 Minor laceration of unspecified carotid artery

S15.02 Major laceration of carotid artery
   Complete transection of carotid artery
   Traumatic rupture of carotid artery
   S15.021 Major laceration of right carotid artery
   S15.022 Major laceration of left carotid artery
   S15.029 Major laceration of unspecified carotid artery

S15.09 Other specified injury of carotid artery
   S15.091 Other specified injury of right carotid artery
   S15.092 Other specified injury of left carotid artery
   S15.099 Other specified injury of unspecified carotid artery

S15.1 Injury of vertebral artery

S15.10 Unspecified injury of vertebral artery
   S15.101 Unspecified injury of right vertebral artery
   S15.102 Unspecified injury of left vertebral artery
   S15.109 Unspecified injury of unspecified vertebral artery

S15.11 Minor laceration of vertebral artery
   Incomplete transection of vertebral artery
   Laceration of vertebral artery NOS
   Superficial laceration of vertebral artery
   S15.111 Minor laceration of right vertebral artery
S15.112 Minor laceration of left vertebral artery
S15.119 Minor laceration of unspecified vertebral artery

S15.12 Major laceration of vertebral artery
  Complete transection of vertebral artery
  Traumatic rupture of vertebral artery

S15.121 Major laceration of right vertebral artery
S15.122 Major laceration of left vertebral artery
S15.129 Major laceration of unspecified vertebral artery

S15.19 Other specified injury of vertebral artery
  S15.191 Other specified injury of right vertebral artery
  S15.192 Other specified injury of left vertebral artery
  S15.199 Other specified injury of unspecified vertebral artery

S15.2 Injury of external jugular vein
  S15.20 Unspecified injury of external jugular vein
    S15.201 Unspecified injury of right external jugular vein
    S15.202 Unspecified injury of left external jugular vein
    S15.209 Unspecified injury of unspecified external jugular vein

S15.21 Minor laceration of external jugular vein
  Incomplete transection of external jugular vein
  Laceration of external jugular vein NOS
  Superficial laceration of external jugular vein

S15.211 Minor laceration of right external jugular vein
S15.212 Minor laceration of left external jugular vein
S15.219 Minor laceration of unspecified external jugular vein

S15.22 Major laceration of external jugular vein
  Complete transection of external jugular vein
  Traumatic rupture of external jugular vein

S15.221 Major laceration of right external jugular vein
S15.222 Major laceration of left external jugular vein
S15.229 Major laceration of unspecified external jugular vein

S15.29 Other specified injury of external jugular vein
  S15.291 Other specified injury of right external jugular vein
  S15.292 Other specified injury of left external jugular vein
  S15.299 Other specified injury of unspecified external jugular vein

S15.3 Injury of internal jugular vein
  S15.30 Unspecified injury of internal jugular vein
S15.301 Unspecified injury of right internal jugular vein
S15.302 Unspecified injury of left internal jugular vein
S15.309 Unspecified injury of unspecified internal jugular vein

S15.31 Minor laceration of internal jugular vein
  Incomplete transection of internal jugular vein
  Laceration of internal jugular vein NOS
  Superficial laceration of internal jugular vein

S15.311 Minor laceration of right internal jugular vein
S15.312 Minor laceration of left internal jugular vein
S15.319 Minor laceration of unspecified internal jugular vein

S15.32 Major laceration of internal jugular vein
  Complete transection of internal jugular vein
  Traumatic rupture of internal jugular vein

S15.321 Major laceration of right internal jugular vein
S15.322 Major laceration of left internal jugular vein
S15.329 Major laceration of unspecified internal jugular vein

S15.39 Other specified injury of internal jugular vein
  S15.391 Other specified injury of right internal jugular vein
  S15.392 Other specified injury of left internal jugular vein
  S15.399 Other specified injury of unspecified internal jugular vein

S15.8 Injury of other specified blood vessels at neck level
S15.9 Injury of unspecified blood vessel at neck level

S16 Injury of muscle, fascia and tendon at neck level
  Code also any associated open wound (S11.-)
  Excludes2: sprain of joint or ligament at neck level (S13.9)

  The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S16
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

S16.1 Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon at neck level
S16.2 Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon at neck level
S16.8 Other specified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon at neck level
S16.9 Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon at neck level

S17 Crushing injury of neck
  Use additional code for all associated injuries, such as:
    injury of blood vessels (S15.-)
    open wound of neck (S11.-)
    spinal cord injury (S14.0, S14.1-)
vertebral fracture (S12.0--S12.3-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S17
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

S17.0 Crushing injury of larynx and trachea

S17.8 Crushing injury of other specified parts of neck

S17.9 Crushing injury of neck, part unspecified

S19 Other specified and unspecified injuries of neck

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S19
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

S19.8 Other specified injuries of neck

S19.80 Other specified injuries of unspecified part of neck
S19.81 Other specified injuries of larynx
S19.82 Other specified injuries of cervical trachea
Excludes2: other specified injury of thoracic trachea (S27.5-)
S19.83 Other specified injuries of vocal cord
S19.84 Other specified injuries of thyroid gland
S19.85 Other specified injuries of pharynx and cervical esophagus
S19.89 Other specified injuries of other specified part of neck

S19.9 Unspecified injury of neck

Injuries to the thorax (S20-S29)

Includes: injuries of breast
injuries of chest (wall)
injuries of interscapular area

Excludes2: burns and corrosions (T20-T32)
effects of foreign body in bronchus (T17.5)
effects of foreign body in esophagus (T18.1)
effects of foreign body in lung (T17.8)
effects of foreign body in trachea (T17.4)
frostbite (T33-T34)
injuries of axilla
injuries of clavicle
injuries of scapular region
injuries of shoulder
insect bite or sting, venomous (T63.4)

S20 Superficial injury of thorax

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S20
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

S20.0 Contusion of breast
   S20.00 Contusion of breast, unspecified breast
   S20.01 Contusion of right breast
   S20.02 Contusion of left breast

S20.1 Other and unspecified superficial injuries of breast
   S20.10 Unspecified superficial injuries of breast
      S20.101 Unspecified superficial injuries of breast, right breast
      S20.102 Unspecified superficial injuries of breast, left breast
      S20.109 Unspecified superficial injuries of breast, unspecified breast
   S20.11 Abrasion of breast
      S20.111 Abrasion of breast, right breast
      S20.112 Abrasion of breast, left breast
      S20.119 Abrasion of breast, unspecified breast
   S20.12 Blister (nonthermal) of breast
      S20.121 Blister (nonthermal) of breast, right breast
      S20.122 Blister (nonthermal) of breast, left breast
      S20.129 Blister (nonthermal) of breast, unspecified breast
   S20.14 External constriction of part of breast
      S20.141 External constriction of part of breast, right breast
      S20.142 External constriction of part of breast, left breast
      S20.149 External constriction of part of breast, unspecified breast
   S20.15 Superficial foreign body of breast
      Splinter in the breast
      S20.151 Superficial foreign body of breast, right breast
      S20.152 Superficial foreign body of breast, left breast
      S20.159 Superficial foreign body of breast, unspecified breast
   S20.16 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of breast
      S20.161 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of breast, right breast
      S20.162 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of breast, left breast
      S20.169 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of breast, unspecified breast
   S20.17 Other superficial bite of breast
      Excludes1: open bite of breast (S21.05-)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S20.171</td>
<td>Other superficial bite of breast, right breast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.172</td>
<td>Other superficial bite of breast, left breast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.179</td>
<td>Other superficial bite of breast, unspecified breast</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**S20.2 Contusion of thorax**

- **S20.20** Contusion of thorax, unspecified
- **S20.21** Contusion of front wall of thorax
  - S20.211 Contusion of right front wall of thorax
  - S20.212 Contusion of left front wall of thorax
  - S20.213 Contusion of bilateral front wall of thorax
  - S20.214 Contusion of middle front wall of thorax
  - S20.219 Contusion of unspecified front wall of thorax
- **S20.22** Contusion of back wall of thorax
  - S20.221 Contusion of right back wall of thorax
  - S20.222 Contusion of left back wall of thorax
  - S20.223 Contusion of bilateral back wall of thorax
  - S20.224 Contusion of middle back wall of thorax
  - S20.229 Contusion of unspecified back wall of thorax

**S20.3 Other and unspecified superficial injuries of front wall of thorax**

- **S20.30** Unspecified superficial injuries of front wall of thorax
  - S20.301 Unspecified superficial injuries of right front wall of thorax
  - S20.302 Unspecified superficial injuries of left front wall of thorax
  - S20.303 Unspecified superficial injuries of bilateral front wall of thorax
  - S20.304 Unspecified superficial injuries of middle front wall of thorax
  - S20.309 Unspecified superficial injuries of unspecified front wall of thorax
- **S20.31** Abrasion of front wall of thorax
  - S20.311 Abrasion of right front wall of thorax
  - S20.312 Abrasion of left front wall of thorax
  - S20.313 Abrasion of bilateral front wall of thorax
  - S20.314 Abrasion of middle front wall of thorax
  - S20.319 Abrasion of unspecified front wall of thorax
- **S20.32** Blister (nonthermal) of front wall of thorax
  - S20.321 Blister (nonthermal) of right front wall of thorax
  - S20.322 Blister (nonthermal) of left front wall of thorax
S20.323 Blister (nonthermal) of bilateral front wall of thorax
S20.324 Blister (nonthermal) of middle front wall of thorax
S20.329 Blister (nonthermal) of unspecified front wall of thorax

S20.34 External constriction of front wall of thorax
S20.341 External constriction of right front wall of thorax
S20.342 External constriction of left front wall of thorax
S20.343 External constriction of bilateral front wall of thorax
S20.344 External constriction of middle front wall of thorax
S20.349 External constriction of unspecified front wall of thorax

S20.35 Superficial foreign body of front wall of thorax
Splitter in front wall of thorax
S20.351 Superficial foreign body of right front wall of thorax
S20.352 Superficial foreign body of left front wall of thorax
S20.353 Superficial foreign body of bilateral front wall of thorax
S20.354 Superficial foreign body of middle front wall of thorax
S20.359 Superficial foreign body of unspecified front wall of thorax

S20.36 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of front wall of thorax
S20.361 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of right front wall of thorax
S20.362 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of left front wall of thorax
S20.363 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of bilateral front wall of thorax
S20.364 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of middle front wall of thorax
S20.369 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of unspecified front wall of thorax

S20.37 Other superficial bite of front wall of thorax
Excludes1: open bite of front wall of thorax (S21.14)
S20.371 Other superficial bite of right front wall of thorax
S20.372 Other superficial bite of left front wall of thorax
S20.373 Other superficial bite of bilateral front wall of thorax
S20.374 Other superficial bite of middle front wall of thorax
S20.379 Other superficial bite of unspecified front wall of thorax

S20.4 Other and unspecified superficial injuries of back wall of thorax
S20.40 Unspecified superficial injuries of back wall of thorax
S20.401 Unspecified superficial injuries of right back wall of thorax
S20.402 Unspecified superficial injuries of left back wall of thorax
S20.409 Unspecified superficial injuries of unspecified back wall of thorax

S20.41 Abrasion of back wall of thorax
   S20.411 Abrasion of right back wall of thorax
   S20.412 Abrasion of left back wall of thorax
   S20.419 Abrasion of unspecified back wall of thorax

S20.42 Blister (nonthermal) of back wall of thorax
   S20.421 Blister (nonthermal) of right back wall of thorax
   S20.422 Blister (nonthermal) of left back wall of thorax
   S20.429 Blister (nonthermal) of unspecified back wall of thorax

S20.44 External constriction of back wall of thorax
   S20.441 External constriction of right back wall of thorax
   S20.442 External constriction of left back wall of thorax
   S20.449 External constriction of unspecified back wall of thorax

S20.45 Superficial foreign body of back wall of thorax
   Splinter of back wall of thorax
   S20.451 Superficial foreign body of right back wall of thorax
   S20.452 Superficial foreign body of left back wall of thorax
   S20.459 Superficial foreign body of unspecified back wall of thorax

S20.46 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of back wall of thorax
   S20.461 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of right back wall of thorax
   S20.462 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of left back wall of thorax
   S20.469 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of unspecified back wall of thorax

S20.47 Other superficial bite of back wall of thorax
   Excludes1: open bite of back wall of thorax (S21.24)
   S20.471 Other superficial bite of right back wall of thorax
   S20.472 Other superficial bite of left back wall of thorax
   S20.479 Other superficial bite of unspecified back wall of thorax

S20.9 Superficial injury of unspecified parts of thorax
   Excludes1: contusion of thorax NOS (S20.20)

S20.90 Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified parts of thorax
   Superficial injury of thoracic wall NOS

S20.91 Abrasion of unspecified parts of thorax

S20.92 Blister (nonthermal) of unspecified parts of thorax

S20.94 External constriction of unspecified parts of thorax
S20.95 Superficial foreign body of unspecified parts of thorax  
Splinter in thorax NOS

S20.96 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of unspecified parts of thorax

S20.97 Other superficial bite of unspecified parts of thorax

Excludes1: open bite of thorax NOS (S21.95)

S21 Open wound of thorax

Code also any associated injury, such as:
- injury of heart (S26.-)
- injury of intrathoracic organs (S27.-)
- rib fracture (S22.3-, S22.4-)
- spinal cord injury (S24.0-, S24.1-)
- traumatic hemopneumothorax (S27.3)
- traumatic hemothorax (S27.1)
- traumatic pneumothorax (S27.0)
- wound infection

Excludes1: traumatic amputation (partial) of thorax (S28.1)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S21
- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

S21.0 Open wound of breast

S21.00 Unspecified open wound of breast

S21.001 Unspecified open wound of right breast

S21.002 Unspecified open wound of left breast

S21.009 Unspecified open wound of unspecified breast

S21.01 Laceration without foreign body of breast

S21.011 Laceration without foreign body of right breast

S21.012 Laceration without foreign body of left breast

S21.019 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified breast

S21.02 Laceration with foreign body of breast

S21.021 Laceration with foreign body of right breast

S21.022 Laceration with foreign body of left breast

S21.029 Laceration with foreign body of unspecified breast

S21.03 Puncture wound without foreign body of breast

S21.031 Puncture wound without foreign body of right breast

S21.032 Puncture wound without foreign body of left breast

S21.039 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified breast

S21.04 Puncture wound with foreign body of breast
S21.041 Puncture wound with foreign body of right breast
S21.042 Puncture wound with foreign body of left breast
S21.049 Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified breast

S21.05 Open bite of breast
Bite of breast NOS

Excludes1: superficial bite of breast (S20.17)

S21.051 Open bite of right breast
S21.052 Open bite of left breast
S21.059 Open bite of unspecified breast

S21.1 Open wound of front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
Open wound of chest without penetration into thoracic cavity

S21.10 Unspecified open wound of front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity

S21.101 Unspecified open wound of right front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.102 Unspecified open wound of left front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.109 Unspecified open wound of unspecified front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity

S21.11 Laceration without foreign body of front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity

S21.111 Laceration without foreign body of right front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.112 Laceration without foreign body of left front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.119 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity

S21.12 Laceration with foreign body of front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity

S21.121 Laceration with foreign body of right front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.122 Laceration with foreign body of left front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.129 Laceration with foreign body of unspecified front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity

S21.13 Puncture wound without foreign body of front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity

S21.131 Puncture wound without foreign body of right front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.132 Puncture wound without foreign body of left front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.139 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.14 Puncture wound with foreign body of front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
   S21.141 Puncture wound with foreign body of right front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
   S21.142 Puncture wound with foreign body of left front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
   S21.149 Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity

S21.15 Open bite of front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
   Bite of front wall of thorax NOS
   Excludes 1: superficial bite of front wall of thorax (S20.37)
   S21.151 Open bite of right front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
   S21.152 Open bite of left front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
   S21.159 Open bite of unspecified front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity

S21.2 Open wound of back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
   S21.20 Unspecified open wound of back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
      S21.201 Unspecified open wound of right back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
      S21.202 Unspecified open wound of left back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
      S21.209 Unspecified open wound of unspecified back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
   S21.21 Laceration without foreign body of back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
      S21.211 Laceration without foreign body of right back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
      S21.212 Laceration without foreign body of left back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
      S21.219 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
   S21.22 Laceration with foreign body of back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
      S21.221 Laceration with foreign body of right back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
      S21.222 Laceration with foreign body of left back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
      S21.229 Laceration with foreign body of unspecified back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
   S21.23 Puncture wound without foreign body of back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
      S21.231 Puncture wound without foreign body of right back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.232 Puncture wound without foreign body of left back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity

S21.239 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity

S21.24 Puncture wound with foreign body of back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity

S21.241 Puncture wound with foreign body of right back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity

S21.242 Puncture wound with foreign body of left back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity

S21.249 Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity

S21.25 Open bite of back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity

Bite of back wall of thorax NOS

Excludes1: superficial bite of back wall of thorax (S20.47)

S21.251 Open bite of right back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity

S21.252 Open bite of left back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity

S21.259 Open bite of unspecified back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity

S21.3 Open wound of front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity

Open wound of chest with penetration into thoracic cavity

S21.30 Unspecified open wound of front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity

S21.301 Unspecified open wound of right front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity

S21.302 Unspecified open wound of left front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity

S21.309 Unspecified open wound of unspecified front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity

S21.31 Laceration without foreign body of front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity

S21.311 Laceration without foreign body of right front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity

S21.312 Laceration without foreign body of left front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity

S21.319 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity

S21.32 Laceration with foreign body of front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity

S21.321 Laceration with foreign body of right front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity

S21.322 Laceration with foreign body of left front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity

S21.329 Laceration with foreign body of unspecified front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.33 Puncture wound without foreign body of front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
   S21.331 Puncture wound without foreign body of right front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
   S21.332 Puncture wound without foreign body of left front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
   S21.339 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.34 Puncture wound with foreign body of front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
   S21.341 Puncture wound with foreign body of right front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
   S21.342 Puncture wound with foreign body of left front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
   S21.349 Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.35 Open bite of front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
   Excludes1: superficial bite of front wall of thorax (S20.37)
   S21.351 Open bite of right front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
   S21.352 Open bite of left front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
   S21.359 Open bite of unspecified front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.4 Open wound of back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
   S21.40 Unspecified open wound of back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
       S21.401 Unspecified open wound of right back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
       S21.402 Unspecified open wound of left back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
       S21.409 Unspecified open wound of unspecified back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.41 Laceration without foreign body of back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
   S21.411 Laceration without foreign body of right back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
   S21.412 Laceration without foreign body of left back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
   S21.419 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.42 Laceration with foreign body of back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
   S21.421 Laceration with foreign body of right back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
   S21.422 Laceration with foreign body of left back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.429 Laceration with foreign body of unspecified back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity

S21.43 Puncture wound without foreign body of back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity

S21.431 Puncture wound without foreign body of right back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity

S21.432 Puncture wound without foreign body of left back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity

S21.439 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity

S21.44 Puncture wound with foreign body of back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity

S21.441 Puncture wound with foreign body of right back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity

S21.442 Puncture wound with foreign body of left back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity

S21.449 Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity

S21.45 Open bite of back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity

Bite of back wall of thorax NOS

Excludes1: superficial bite of back wall of thorax (S20.47)

S21.451 Open bite of right back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity

S21.452 Open bite of left back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity

S21.459 Open bite of unspecified back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity

S21.9 Open wound of unspecified part of thorax

Open wound of thoracic wall NOS

S21.90 Unspecified open wound of unspecified part of thorax

S21.91 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified part of thorax

S21.92 Laceration with foreign body of unspecified part of thorax

S21.93 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified part of thorax

S21.94 Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified part of thorax

S21.95 Open bite of unspecified part of thorax

Excludes1: superficial bite of thorax (S20.97)

S22 Fracture of rib(s), sternum and thoracic spine

Note: A fracture not indicated as displaced or nondisplaced should be coded to displaced
A fracture not indicated as open or closed should be coded to closed

Includes: fracture of thoracic neural arch
fracture of thoracic spinous process
fracture of thoracic transverse process
fracture of thoracic vertebra
fracture of thoracic vertebral arch
Code first any associated:
- injury of intrathoracic organ (S27.-)
- spinal cord injury (S24.0-, S24.1-)

Excludes1: transection of thorax (S28.1)

Excludes2: fracture of clavicle (S42.0-)
- fracture of scapula (S42.1-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S22
- A - initial encounter for closed fracture
- B - initial encounter for open fracture
- D - subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
- G - subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
- K - subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
- S - sequela

S22.0 Fracture of thoracic vertebra

S22.00 Fracture of unspecified thoracic vertebra
   S22.000 Wedge compression fracture of unspecified thoracic vertebra
   S22.001 Stable burst fracture of unspecified thoracic vertebra
   S22.002 Unstable burst fracture of unspecified thoracic vertebra
   S22.008 Other fracture of unspecified thoracic vertebra
   S22.009 Unspecified fracture of unspecified thoracic vertebra

S22.01 Fracture of first thoracic vertebra
   S22.010 Wedge compression fracture of first thoracic vertebra
   S22.011 Stable burst fracture of first thoracic vertebra
   S22.012 Unstable burst fracture of first thoracic vertebra
   S22.018 Other fracture of first thoracic vertebra
   S22.019 Unspecified fracture of first thoracic vertebra

S22.02 Fracture of second thoracic vertebra
   S22.020 Wedge compression fracture of second thoracic vertebra
   S22.021 Stable burst fracture of second thoracic vertebra
   S22.022 Unstable burst fracture of second thoracic vertebra
   S22.028 Other fracture of second thoracic vertebra
   S22.029 Unspecified fracture of second thoracic vertebra

S22.03 Fracture of third thoracic vertebra
   S22.030 Wedge compression fracture of third thoracic vertebra
   S22.031 Stable burst fracture of third thoracic vertebra
   S22.032 Unstable burst fracture of third thoracic vertebra
   S22.038 Other fracture of third thoracic vertebra
S22.039 Unspecified fracture of third thoracic vertebra

S22.04 Fracture of fourth thoracic vertebra

S22.040 Wedge compression fracture of fourth thoracic vertebra
S22.041 Stable burst fracture of fourth thoracic vertebra
S22.042 Unstable burst fracture of fourth thoracic vertebra
S22.048 Other fracture of fourth thoracic vertebra
S22.049 Unspecified fracture of fourth thoracic vertebra

S22.05 Fracture of T5-T6 vertebra

S22.050 Wedge compression fracture of T5-T6 vertebra
S22.051 Stable burst fracture of T5-T6 vertebra
S22.052 Unstable burst fracture of T5-T6 vertebra
S22.058 Other fracture of T5-T6 vertebra
S22.059 Unspecified fracture of T5-T6 vertebra

S22.06 Fracture of T7-T8 vertebra

S22.060 Wedge compression fracture of T7-T8 vertebra
S22.061 Stable burst fracture of T7-T8 vertebra
S22.062 Unstable burst fracture of T7-T8 vertebra
S22.068 Other fracture of T7-T8 thoracic vertebra
S22.069 Unspecified fracture of T7-T8 vertebra

S22.07 Fracture of T9-T10 vertebra

S22.070 Wedge compression fracture of T9-T10 vertebra
S22.071 Stable burst fracture of T9-T10 vertebra
S22.072 Unstable burst fracture of T9-T10 vertebra
S22.078 Other fracture of T9-T10 vertebra
S22.079 Unspecified fracture of T9-T10 vertebra

S22.08 Fracture of T11-T12 vertebra

S22.080 Wedge compression fracture of T11-T12 vertebra
S22.081 Stable burst fracture of T11-T12 vertebra
S22.082 Unstable burst fracture of T11-T12 vertebra
S22.088 Other fracture of T11-T12 vertebra
S22.089 Unspecified fracture of T11-T12 vertebra

S22.2 Fracture of sternum

S22.20 Unspecified fracture of sternum
S22.21 Fracture of manubrium
S22.22 Fracture of body of sternum
S22.23 Sternal manubrial dissociation
S22.24 Fracture of xiphoid process
S22.3 Fracture of one rib
  S22.31 Fracture of one rib, right side
  S22.32 Fracture of one rib, left side
  S22.39 Fracture of one rib, unspecified side
S22.4 Multiple fractures of ribs
  Fractures of two or more ribs
  Excludes1: flail chest (S22.5-)
  S22.41 Multiple fractures of ribs, right side
  S22.42 Multiple fractures of ribs, left side
  S22.43 Multiple fractures of ribs, bilateral
  S22.49 Multiple fractures of ribs, unspecified side
S22.5 Flail chest
S22.9 Fracture of bony thorax, part unspecified
S23 Dislocation and sprain of joints and ligaments of thorax
  Includes: avulsion of joint or ligament of thorax
  laceration of cartilage, joint or ligament of thorax
  sprain of cartilage, joint or ligament of thorax
  traumatic hemarthrosis of joint or ligament of thorax
  traumatic rupture of joint or ligament of thorax
  traumatic subluxation of joint or ligament of thorax
  traumatic tear of joint or ligament of thorax
  Code also any associated open wound
  Excludes2: dislocation, sprain of sternoclavicular joint (S43.2, S43.6)
  strain of muscle or tendon of thorax (S29.01-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S23
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

S23.0 Traumatic rupture of thoracic intervertebral disc
  Excludes1: rupture or displacement (nontraumatic) of thoracic intervertebral disc NOS (M51.- with fifth character 4)

S23.1 Subluxation and dislocation of thoracic vertebra
  Code also any associated:
  open wound of thorax (S21.-)
  spinal cord injury (S24.0-, S24.1-)
Excludes2: fracture of thoracic vertebrae (S22.0-)

S23.10 Subluxation and dislocation of unspecified thoracic vertebra
  S23.100 Subluxation of unspecified thoracic vertebra
  S23.101 Dislocation of unspecified thoracic vertebra

S23.11 Subluxation and dislocation of T1/T2 thoracic vertebra
  S23.110 Subluxation of T1/T2 thoracic vertebra
  S23.111 Dislocation of T1/T2 thoracic vertebra

S23.12 Subluxation and dislocation of T2/T3-T3/T4 thoracic vertebra
  S23.120 Subluxation of T2/T3 thoracic vertebra
  S23.121 Dislocation of T2/T3 thoracic vertebra
  S23.122 Subluxation of T3/T4 thoracic vertebra
  S23.123 Dislocation of T3/T4 thoracic vertebra

S23.13 Subluxation and dislocation of T4/T5-T5/T6 thoracic vertebra
  S23.130 Subluxation of T4/T5 thoracic vertebra
  S23.131 Dislocation of T4/T5 thoracic vertebra
  S23.132 Subluxation of T5/T6 thoracic vertebra
  S23.133 Dislocation of T5/T6 thoracic vertebra

S23.14 Subluxation and dislocation of T6/T7-T7/T8 thoracic vertebra
  S23.140 Subluxation of T6/T7 thoracic vertebra
  S23.141 Dislocation of T6/T7 thoracic vertebra
  S23.142 Subluxation of T7/T8 thoracic vertebra
  S23.143 Dislocation of T7/T8 thoracic vertebra

S23.15 Subluxation and dislocation of T8/T9-T9/T10 thoracic vertebra
  S23.150 Subluxation of T8/T9 thoracic vertebra
  S23.151 Dislocation of T8/T9 thoracic vertebra
  S23.152 Subluxation of T9/T10 thoracic vertebra
  S23.153 Dislocation of T9/T10 thoracic vertebra

S23.16 Subluxation and dislocation of T10/T11-T11/T12 thoracic vertebra
  S23.160 Subluxation of T10/T11 thoracic vertebra
  S23.161 Dislocation of T10/T11 thoracic vertebra
  S23.162 Subluxation of T11/T12 thoracic vertebra
  S23.163 Dislocation of T11/T12 thoracic vertebra

S23.17 Subluxation and dislocation of T12/L1 thoracic vertebra
S23.170 Subluxation of T12/L1 thoracic vertebra
S23.171 Dislocation of T12/L1 thoracic vertebra

S23.2 Dislocation of other and unspecified parts of thorax
S23.20 Dislocation of unspecified part of thorax
S23.29 Dislocation of other parts of thorax

S23.3 Sprain of ligaments of thoracic spine

S23.4 Sprain of ribs and sternum
S23.41 Sprain of ribs
S23.42 Sprain of sternum
S23.420 Sprain of sternoclavicular (joint) (ligament)
S23.421 Sprain of chondrosternal joint
S23.428 Other sprain of sternum
S23.429 Unspecified sprain of sternum

S23.8 Sprain of other specified parts of thorax

S23.9 Sprain of unspecified parts of thorax

S24 Injury of nerves and spinal cord at thorax level

Note: Code to highest level of thoracic spinal cord injury
Injuries to the spinal cord (S24.0 and S24.1) refer to the cord level and not bone level injury, and can affect nerve roots at and below the level given.

Code also any associated:
- fracture of thoracic vertebra (S22.0-)
- open wound of thorax (S21.-)
- transient paralysis (R29.5)

Excludes2: injury of brachial plexus (S14.3)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S24
- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

S24.0 Concussion and edema of thoracic spinal cord

S24.1 Other and unspecified injuries of thoracic spinal cord
S24.10 Unspecified injury of thoracic spinal cord
S24.101 Unspecified injury at T1 level of thoracic spinal cord
S24.102 Unspecified injury at T2-T6 level of thoracic spinal cord
S24.103 Unspecified injury at T7-T10 level of thoracic spinal cord
S24.104 Unspecified injury at T11-T12 level of thoracic spinal cord
S24.109 Unspecified injury at unspecified level of thoracic spinal cord

Injury of thoracic spinal cord NOS
S24.11 Complete lesion of thoracic spinal cord
   S24.111 Complete lesion at T1 level of thoracic spinal cord
   S24.112 Complete lesion at T2-T6 level of thoracic spinal cord
   S24.113 Complete lesion at T7-T10 level of thoracic spinal cord
   S24.114 Complete lesion at T11-T12 level of thoracic spinal cord
   S24.119 Complete lesion at unspecified level of thoracic spinal cord

S24.13 Anterior cord syndrome of thoracic spinal cord
   S24.131 Anterior cord syndrome at T1 level of thoracic spinal cord
   S24.132 Anterior cord syndrome at T2-T6 level of thoracic spinal cord
   S24.133 Anterior cord syndrome at T7-T10 level of thoracic spinal cord
   S24.134 Anterior cord syndrome at T11-T12 level of thoracic spinal cord
   S24.139 Anterior cord syndrome at unspecified level of thoracic spinal cord

S24.14 Brown-Séquard syndrome of thoracic spinal cord
   S24.141 Brown-Séquard syndrome at T1 level of thoracic spinal cord
   S24.142 Brown-Séquard syndrome at T2-T6 level of thoracic spinal cord
   S24.143 Brown-Séquard syndrome at T7-T10 level of thoracic spinal cord
   S24.144 Brown-Séquard syndrome at T11-T12 level of thoracic spinal cord
   S24.149 Brown-Séquard syndrome at unspecified level of thoracic spinal cord

S24.15 Other incomplete lesions of thoracic spinal cord
   Incomplete lesion of thoracic spinal cord NOS
   Posterior cord syndrome of thoracic spinal cord
   S24.151 Other incomplete lesion at T1 level of thoracic spinal cord
   S24.152 Other incomplete lesion at T2-T6 level of thoracic spinal cord
   S24.153 Other incomplete lesion at T7-T10 level of thoracic spinal cord
   S24.154 Other incomplete lesion at T11-T12 level of thoracic spinal cord
   S24.159 Other incomplete lesion at unspecified level of thoracic spinal cord

S24.2 Injury of nerve root of thoracic spine

S24.3 Injury of peripheral nerves of thorax

S24.4 Injury of thoracic sympathetic nervous system
   Injury of cardiac plexus
   Injury of esophageal plexus
   Injury of pulmonary plexus
   Injury of stellate ganglion
   Injury of thoracic sympathetic ganglion

S24.8 Injury of other specified nerves of thorax

S24.9 Injury of unspecified nerve of thorax
S25 Injury of blood vessels of thorax

Code also any associated open wound (S21.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S25
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

S25.0 Injury of thoracic aorta
Injury of aorta NOS

S25.00 Unspecified injury of thoracic aorta

S25.01 Minor laceration of thoracic aorta
Incomplete transection of thoracic aorta
Laceration of thoracic aorta NOS
Superficial laceration of thoracic aorta

S25.02 Major laceration of thoracic aorta
Complete transection of thoracic aorta
Traumatic rupture of thoracic aorta

S25.09 Other specified injury of thoracic aorta

S25.1 Injury of innominate or subclavian artery

S25.10 Unspecified injury of innominate or subclavian artery

S25.101 Unspecified injury of right innominate or subclavian artery

S25.102 Unspecified injury of left innominate or subclavian artery

S25.109 Unspecified injury of unspecified innominate or subclavian artery

S25.11 Minor laceration of innominate or subclavian artery
Incomplete transection of innominate or subclavian artery
Laceration of innominate or subclavian artery NOS
Superficial laceration of innominate or subclavian artery

S25.111 Minor laceration of right innominate or subclavian artery

S25.112 Minor laceration of left innominate or subclavian artery

S25.119 Minor laceration of unspecified innominate or subclavian artery

S25.12 Major laceration of innominate or subclavian artery
Complete transection of innominate or subclavian artery
Traumatic rupture of innominate or subclavian artery

S25.121 Major laceration of right innominate or subclavian artery

S25.122 Major laceration of left innominate or subclavian artery

S25.129 Major laceration of unspecified innominate or subclavian artery

S25.19 Other specified injury of innominate or subclavian artery

S25.191 Other specified injury of right innominate or subclavian artery

S25.192 Other specified injury of left innominate or subclavian artery

S25.199 Other specified injury of unspecified innominate or subclavian artery
S25.2 Injury of superior vena cava
Injury of vena cava NOS

S25.20 Unspecified injury of superior vena cava

S25.21 Minor laceration of superior vena cava
Incomplete transection of superior vena cava
Laceration of superior vena cava NOS
Superficial laceration of superior vena cava

S25.22 Major laceration of superior vena cava
Complete transection of superior vena cava
Traumatic rupture of superior vena cava

S25.29 Other specified injury of superior vena cava

S25.3 Injury of innominate or subclavian vein

S25.30 Unspecified injury of innominate or subclavian vein

S25.301 Unspecified injury of right innominate or subclavian vein

S25.302 Unspecified injury of left innominate or subclavian vein

S25.309 Unspecified injury of unspecified innominate or subclavian vein

S25.31 Minor laceration of innominate or subclavian vein
Incomplete transection of innominate or subclavian vein
Laceration of innominate or subclavian vein NOS
Superficial laceration of innominate or subclavian vein

S25.311 Minor laceration of right innominate or subclavian vein

S25.312 Minor laceration of left innominate or subclavian vein

S25.319 Minor laceration of unspecified innominate or subclavian vein

S25.32 Major laceration of innominate or subclavian vein
Complete transection of innominate or subclavian vein
Traumatic rupture of innominate or subclavian vein

S25.321 Major laceration of right innominate or subclavian vein

S25.322 Major laceration of left innominate or subclavian vein

S25.329 Major laceration of unspecified innominate or subclavian vein

S25.39 Other specified injury of innominate or subclavian vein

S25.391 Other specified injury of right innominate or subclavian vein

S25.392 Other specified injury of left innominate or subclavian vein

S25.399 Other specified injury of unspecified innominate or subclavian vein

S25.4 Injury of pulmonary blood vessels

S25.40 Unspecified injury of pulmonary blood vessels

S25.401 Unspecified injury of right pulmonary blood vessels

S25.402 Unspecified injury of left pulmonary blood vessels

S25.409 Unspecified injury of unspecified pulmonary blood vessels
S25.41 Minor laceration of pulmonary blood vessels
Incomplete transection of pulmonary blood vessels
Laceration of pulmonary blood vessels NOS
Superficial laceration of pulmonary blood vessels

S25.411 Minor laceration of right pulmonary blood vessels
S25.412 Minor laceration of left pulmonary blood vessels
S25.419 Minor laceration of unspecified pulmonary blood vessels

S25.42 Major laceration of pulmonary blood vessels
Complete transection of pulmonary blood vessels
Traumatic rupture of pulmonary blood vessels

S25.421 Major laceration of right pulmonary blood vessels
S25.422 Major laceration of left pulmonary blood vessels
S25.429 Major laceration of unspecified pulmonary blood vessels

S25.49 Other specified injury of pulmonary blood vessels

S25.491 Other specified injury of right pulmonary blood vessels
S25.492 Other specified injury of left pulmonary blood vessels
S25.499 Other specified injury of unspecified pulmonary blood vessels

S25.5 Injury of intercostal blood vessels

S25.50 Unspecified injury of intercostal blood vessels

S25.501 Unspecified injury of intercostal blood vessels, right side
S25.502 Unspecified injury of intercostal blood vessels, left side
S25.509 Unspecified injury of intercostal blood vessels, unspecified side

S25.51 Laceration of intercostal blood vessels

S25.511 Laceration of intercostal blood vessels, right side
S25.512 Laceration of intercostal blood vessels, left side
S25.519 Laceration of intercostal blood vessels, unspecified side

S25.59 Other specified injury of intercostal blood vessels

S25.591 Other specified injury of intercostal blood vessels, right side
S25.592 Other specified injury of intercostal blood vessels, left side
S25.599 Other specified injury of intercostal blood vessels, unspecified side

S25.8 Injury of other blood vessels of thorax
Injury of azygos vein
Injury of mammary artery or vein

S25.80 Unspecified injury of other blood vessels of thorax

S25.801 Unspecified injury of other blood vessels of thorax, right side
S25.802 Unspecified injury of other blood vessels of thorax, left side
S25.809 Unspecified injury of other blood vessels of thorax, unspecified side
S25.81 Laceration of other blood vessels of thorax
  S25.811 Laceration of other blood vessels of thorax, right side
  S25.812 Laceration of other blood vessels of thorax, left side
  S25.819 Laceration of other blood vessels of thorax, unspecified side
S25.89 Other specified injury of other blood vessels of thorax
  S25.891 Other specified injury of other blood vessels of thorax, right side
  S25.892 Other specified injury of other blood vessels of thorax, left side
  S25.899 Other specified injury of other blood vessels of thorax, unspecified side
S25.9 Injury of unspecified blood vessel of thorax
  S25.90 Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel of thorax
  S25.91 Laceration of unspecified blood vessel of thorax
  S25.99 Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel of thorax
S26 Injury of heart
  Code also any associated:
    open wound of thorax (S21.-)
    traumatic hemopneumothorax (S27.2)
    traumatic hemothorax (S27.1)
    traumatic pneumothorax (S27.0)

  The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S26
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

S26.0 Injury of heart with hemopericardium
  S26.00 Unspecified injury of heart with hemopericardium
  S26.01 Contusion of heart with hemopericardium
  S26.02 Laceration of heart with hemopericardium
    S26.020 Mild laceration of heart with hemopericardium
      Laceration of heart without penetration of heart chamber
    S26.021 Moderate laceration of heart with hemopericardium
      Laceration of heart with penetration of heart chamber
    S26.022 Major laceration of heart with hemopericardium
      Laceration of heart with penetration of multiple heart chambers
  S26.09 Other injury of heart with hemopericardium

S26.1 Injury of heart without hemopericardium
  S26.10 Unspecified injury of heart without hemopericardium
  S26.11 Contusion of heart without hemopericardium
S26.12 Laceration of heart without hemopericardium
S26.19 Other injury of heart without hemopericardium
S26.9 Injury of heart, unspecified with or without hemopericardium
  S26.90 Unspecified injury of heart, unspecified with or without hemopericardium
  S26.91 Contusion of heart, unspecified with or without hemopericardium
  S26.92 Laceration of heart, unspecified with or without hemopericardium
      Laceration of heart NOS
  S26.99 Other injury of heart, unspecified with or without hemopericardium

S27 Injury of other and unspecified intrathoracic organs

Code also any associated open wound of thorax (S21.-)

Excludes2:
  injury of cervical esophagus (S10-S19)
  injury of trachea (cervical) (S10-S19)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S27
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

S27.0 Traumatic pneumothorax
  Excludes1: spontaneous pneumothorax (J93.-)

S27.1 Traumatic hemothorax

S27.2 Traumatic hemopneumothorax

S27.3 Other and unspecified injuries of lung
  S27.30 Unspecified injury of lung
    S27.301 Unspecified injury of lung, unilateral
    S27.302 Unspecified injury of lung, bilateral
    S27.309 Unspecified injury of lung, unspecified
  S27.31 Primary blast injury of lung
    Blast injury of lung NOS
    S27.311 Primary blast injury of lung, unilateral
    S27.312 Primary blast injury of lung, bilateral
    S27.319 Primary blast injury of lung, unspecified
  S27.32 Contusion of lung
    S27.321 Contusion of lung, unilateral
    S27.322 Contusion of lung, bilateral
    S27.329 Contusion of lung, unspecified
  S27.33 Laceration of lung
S27.331 Laceration of lung, unilateral
S27.332 Laceration of lung, bilateral
S27.339 Laceration of lung, unspecified

S27.39 Other injuries of lung
Secondary blast injury of lung
S27.391 Other injuries of lung, unilateral
S27.392 Other injuries of lung, bilateral
S27.399 Other injuries of lung, unspecified

S27.4 Injury of bronchus
S27.40 Unspecified injury of bronchus
S27.401 Unspecified injury of bronchus, unilateral
S27.402 Unspecified injury of bronchus, bilateral
S27.409 Unspecified injury of bronchus, unspecified

S27.41 Primary blast injury of bronchus
Blast injury of bronchus NOS
S27.411 Primary blast injury of bronchus, unilateral
S27.412 Primary blast injury of bronchus, bilateral
S27.419 Primary blast injury of bronchus, unspecified

S27.42 Contusion of bronchus
S27.421 Contusion of bronchus, unilateral
S27.422 Contusion of bronchus, bilateral
S27.429 Contusion of bronchus, unspecified

S27.43 Laceration of bronchus
S27.431 Laceration of bronchus, unilateral
S27.432 Laceration of bronchus, bilateral
S27.439 Laceration of bronchus, unspecified

S27.49 Other injury of bronchus
Secondary blast injury of bronchus
S27.491 Other injury of bronchus, unilateral
S27.492 Other injury of bronchus, bilateral
S27.499 Other injury of bronchus, unspecified

S27.5 Injury of thoracic trachea
S27.50 Unspecified injury of thoracic trachea
S27.51 Primary blast injury of thoracic trachea
Blast injury of thoracic trachea NOS
S27.52 Contusion of thoracic trachea
S27.53 Laceration of thoracic trachea
S27.59 Other injury of thoracic trachea
Secondary blast injury of thoracic trachea

S27.6 Injury of pleura
S27.60 Unspecified injury of pleura
S27.63 Laceration of pleura
S27.69 Other injury of pleura

S27.8 Injury of other specified intrathoracic organs
S27.80 Injury of diaphragm
S27.802 Contusion of diaphragm
S27.803 Laceration of diaphragm
S27.808 Other injury of diaphragm
S27.809 Unspecified injury of diaphragm
S27.81 Injury of esophagus (thoracic part)
S27.812 Contusion of esophagus (thoracic part)
S27.813 Laceration of esophagus (thoracic part)
S27.818 Other injury of esophagus (thoracic part)
S27.819 Unspecified injury of esophagus (thoracic part)
S27.89 Injury of other specified intrathoracic organs
Injury of lymphatic thoracic duct
Injury of thymus gland
S27.892 Contusion of other specified intrathoracic organs
S27.893 Laceration of other specified intrathoracic organs
S27.898 Other injury of other specified intrathoracic organs
S27.899 Unspecified injury of other specified intrathoracic organs

S27.9 Injury of unspecified intrathoracic organ

S28 Crushing injury of thorax, and traumatic amputation of part of thorax
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S28
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

S28.0 Crushed chest
Use additional code for all associated injuries
Excludes1: flail chest (S22.5)
S28.1 Traumatic amputation (partial) of part of thorax, except breast

S28.2 Traumatic amputation of breast
   S28.21 Complete traumatic amputation of breast
      Traumatic amputation of breast NOS
         S28.211 Complete traumatic amputation of right breast
         S28.212 Complete traumatic amputation of left breast
         S28.219 Complete traumatic amputation of unspecified breast
   S28.22 Partial traumatic amputation of breast
      S28.221 Partial traumatic amputation of right breast
      S28.222 Partial traumatic amputation of left breast
      S28.229 Partial traumatic amputation of unspecified breast

S29 Other and unspecified injuries of thorax

   Code also any associated open wound (S21.-)

   The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S29
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela

S29.0 Injury of muscle and tendon at thorax level
   S29.00 Unspecified injury of muscle and tendon of thorax
      S29.001 Unspecified injury of muscle and tendon of front wall of thorax
      S29.002 Unspecified injury of muscle and tendon of back wall of thorax
      S29.009 Unspecified injury of muscle and tendon of unspecified wall of thorax
   S29.01 Strain of muscle and tendon of thorax
      S29.011 Strain of muscle and tendon of front wall of thorax
      S29.012 Strain of muscle and tendon of back wall of thorax
      S29.019 Strain of muscle and tendon of unspecified wall of thorax
   S29.02 Laceration of muscle and tendon of thorax
      S29.021 Laceration of muscle and tendon of front wall of thorax
      S29.022 Laceration of muscle and tendon of back wall of thorax
      S29.029 Laceration of muscle and tendon of unspecified wall of thorax
   S29.09 Other injury of muscle and tendon of thorax
      S29.091 Other injury of muscle and tendon of front wall of thorax
      S29.092 Other injury of muscle and tendon of back wall of thorax
      S29.099 Other injury of muscle and tendon of unspecified wall of thorax

S29.8 Other specified injuries of thorax
S29.9 Unspecified injury of thorax

Injuries to the abdomen, lower back, lumbar spine, pelvis and external genitals (S30-S39)

Includes: injuries to the abdominal wall
- injuries to the anus
- injuries to the buttock
- injuries to the external genitalia
- injuries to the flank
- injuries to the groin

Excludes2: burns and corrosions (T20-T32)
- effects of foreign body in anus and rectum (T18.5)
- effects of foreign body in genitourinary tract (T19.-)
- effects of foreign body in stomach, small intestine and colon (T18.2-T18.4)
- frostbite (T33-T34)
- insect bite or sting, venomous (T63.4)

S30 Superficial injury of abdomen, lower back, pelvis and external genitals

Excludes2: superficial injury of hip (S70.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S30
- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

S30.0 Contusion of lower back and pelvis
- Contusion of buttock

S30.1 Contusion of abdominal wall
- Contusion of flank
- Contusion of groin

S30.2 Contusion of external genital organs
  - S30.20 Contusion of unspecified external genital organ
    - S30.201 Contusion of unspecified external genital organ, male
    - S30.202 Contusion of unspecified external genital organ, female
  - S30.21 Contusion of penis
  - S30.22 Contusion of scrotum and testes
  - S30.23 Contusion of vagina and vulva

S30.3 Contusion of anus

S30.8 Other superficial injuries of abdomen, lower back, pelvis and external genitals
  - S30.81 Abrasion of abdomen, lower back, pelvis and external genitals
    - S30.810 Abrasion of lower back and pelvis
    - S30.811 Abrasion of abdominal wall
    - S30.812 Abrasion of penis
    - S30.813 Abrasion of scrotum and testes
    - S30.814 Abrasion of vagina and vulva
S30.815 Abrasion of unspecified external genital organs, male
S30.816 Abrasion of unspecified external genital organs, female
S30.817 Abrasion of anus

S30.82 Blister (nonthermal) of abdomen, lower back, pelvis and external genitals
  S30.820 Blister (nonthermal) of lower back and pelvis
  S30.821 Blister (nonthermal) of abdominal wall
  S30.822 Blister (nonthermal) of penis
  S30.823 Blister (nonthermal) of scrotum and testes
  S30.824 Blister (nonthermal) of vagina and vulva
  S30.825 Blister (nonthermal) of unspecified external genital organs, male
  S30.826 Blister (nonthermal) of unspecified external genital organs, female
  S30.827 Blister (nonthermal) of anus

S30.84 External constriction of abdomen, lower back, pelvis and external genitals
  S30.840 External constriction of lower back and pelvis
  S30.841 External constriction of abdominal wall
  S30.842 External constriction of penis
    Hair tourniquet syndrome of penis
      Use additional cause code to identify the constricting item (W49.0-)
  S30.843 External constriction of scrotum and testes
  S30.844 External constriction of vagina and vulva
  S30.845 External constriction of unspecified external genital organs, male
  S30.846 External constriction of unspecified external genital organs, female

S30.85 Superficial foreign body of abdomen, lower back, pelvis and external genitals
  Splinter in the abdomen, lower back, pelvis and external genitals
  S30.850 Superficial foreign body of lower back and pelvis
  S30.851 Superficial foreign body of abdominal wall
  S30.852 Superficial foreign body of penis
  S30.853 Superficial foreign body of scrotum and testes
  S30.854 Superficial foreign body of vagina and vulva
  S30.855 Superficial foreign body of unspecified external genital organs, male
  S30.856 Superficial foreign body of unspecified external genital organs, female
  S30.857 Superficial foreign body of anus

S30.86 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of abdomen, lower back, pelvis and external genitals
  S30.860 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of lower back and pelvis
S30.861 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of abdominal wall
S30.862 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of penis
S30.863 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of scrotum and testes
S30.864 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of vagina and vulva
S30.865 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of unspecified external genital organs, male
S30.866 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of unspecified external genital organs, female
S30.867 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of anus

S30.87 Other superficial bite of abdomen, lower back, pelvis and external genitals

**Excludes1:** open bite of abdomen, lower back, pelvis and external genitals (S31.05, S31.15, S31.25, S31.35, S31.45, S31.55)

S30.870 Other superficial bite of lower back and pelvis
S30.871 Other superficial bite of abdominal wall
S30.872 Other superficial bite of penis
S30.873 Other superficial bite of scrotum and testes
S30.874 Other superficial bite of vagina and vulva
S30.875 Other superficial bite of unspecified external genital organs, male
S30.876 Other superficial bite of unspecified external genital organs, female
S30.877 Other superficial bite of anus

S30.9 Unspecified superficial injury of abdomen, lower back, pelvis and external genitals

S30.91 Unspecified superficial injury of lower back and pelvis
S30.92 Unspecified superficial injury of abdominal wall
S30.93 Unspecified superficial injury of penis
S30.94 Unspecified superficial injury of scrotum and testes
S30.95 Unspecified superficial injury of vagina and vulva
S30.96 Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified external genital organs, male
S30.97 Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified external genital organs, female
S30.98 Unspecified superficial injury of anus

S31 Open wound of abdomen, lower back, pelvis and external genitals

**Code also** any associated:
- spinal cord injury (S24.0, S24.1-), wound infection

**Excludes1:** traumatic amputation of part of abdomen, lower back and pelvis (S38.2-, S38.3)

**Excludes2:** open wound of hip (S71.00-S71.02), open fracture of pelvis (S32.1--S32.9 with 7th character B)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S31
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

S31.0 Open wound of lower back and pelvis

**S31.00 Unspecified open wound of lower back and pelvis**

- **S31.000 Unspecified open wound of lower back and pelvis without penetration into retroperitoneum**
  - Unspecified open wound of lower back and pelvis NOS

- **S31.001 Unspecified open wound of lower back and pelvis with penetration into retroperitoneum**

**S31.01 Laceration without foreign body of lower back and pelvis**

- **S31.010 Laceration without foreign body of lower back and pelvis without penetration into retroperitoneum**
  - Laceration without foreign body of lower back and pelvis NOS

- **S31.011 Laceration without foreign body of lower back and pelvis with penetration into retroperitoneum**

**S31.02 Laceration with foreign body of lower back and pelvis**

- **S31.020 Laceration with foreign body of lower back and pelvis without penetration into retroperitoneum**
  - Laceration with foreign body of lower back and pelvis NOS

- **S31.021 Laceration with foreign body of lower back and pelvis with penetration into retroperitoneum**

**S31.03 Puncture wound without foreign body of lower back and pelvis**

- **S31.030 Puncture wound without foreign body of lower back and pelvis without penetration into retroperitoneum**
  - Puncture wound without foreign body of lower back and pelvis NOS

- **S31.031 Puncture wound without foreign body of lower back and pelvis with penetration into retroperitoneum**

**S31.04 Puncture wound with foreign body of lower back and pelvis**

- **S31.040 Puncture wound with foreign body of lower back and pelvis without penetration into retroperitoneum**
  - Puncture wound with foreign body of lower back and pelvis NOS

- **S31.041 Puncture wound with foreign body of lower back and pelvis with penetration into retroperitoneum**

**S31.05 Open bite of lower back and pelvis**

- Bite of lower back and pelvis NOS

**Excludes1:** superficial bite of lower back and pelvis (S30.860, S30.870)

- **S31.050 Open bite of lower back and pelvis without penetration into retroperitoneum**
  - Open bite of lower back and pelvis NOS

- **S31.051 Open bite of lower back and pelvis with penetration into retroperitoneum**

**S31.1 Open wound of abdominal wall without penetration into peritoneal cavity**

- Open wound of abdominal wall NOS
Excludes2: open wound of abdominal wall with penetration into peritoneal cavity (S31.6-)

S31.10 Unspecified open wound of abdominal wall without penetration into peritoneal cavity

  S31.100 Unspecified open wound of abdominal wall, right upper quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity

  S31.101 Unspecified open wound of abdominal wall, left upper quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity

  S31.102 Unspecified open wound of abdominal wall, epigastric region without penetration into peritoneal cavity

  S31.103 Unspecified open wound of abdominal wall, right lower quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity

  S31.104 Unspecified open wound of abdominal wall, left lower quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity

  S31.105 Unspecified open wound of abdominal wall, periumbilic region without penetration into peritoneal cavity

  S31.109 Unspecified open wound of abdominal wall, unspecified quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity

  Unspecified open wound of abdominal wall NOS

S31.11 Laceration without foreign body of abdominal wall without penetration into peritoneal cavity

  S31.110 Laceration without foreign body of abdominal wall, right upper quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity

  S31.111 Laceration without foreign body of abdominal wall, left upper quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity

  S31.112 Laceration without foreign body of abdominal wall, epigastric region without penetration into peritoneal cavity

  S31.113 Laceration without foreign body of abdominal wall, right lower quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity

  S31.114 Laceration without foreign body of abdominal wall, left lower quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity

  S31.115 Laceration without foreign body of abdominal wall, periumbilic region without penetration into peritoneal cavity

  S31.119 Laceration without foreign body of abdominal wall, unspecified quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity

S31.12 Laceration with foreign body of abdominal wall without penetration into peritoneal cavity

  S31.120 Laceration of abdominal wall with foreign body, right upper quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity

  S31.121 Laceration of abdominal wall with foreign body, left upper quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity

  S31.122 Laceration of abdominal wall with foreign body, epigastric region without penetration into peritoneal cavity

  S31.123 Laceration of abdominal wall with foreign body, right lower quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.124 Laceration of abdominal wall with foreign body, left lower quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.125 Laceration of abdominal wall with foreign body, periumbilic region without penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.129 Laceration of abdominal wall with foreign body, unspecified quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.13 Puncture wound of abdominal wall without foreign body without penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.130 Puncture wound of abdominal wall without foreign body, right upper quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.131 Puncture wound of abdominal wall without foreign body, left upper quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.132 Puncture wound of abdominal wall without foreign body, epigastric region without penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.133 Puncture wound of abdominal wall without foreign body, right lower quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.134 Puncture wound of abdominal wall without foreign body, left lower quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.135 Puncture wound of abdominal wall without foreign body, periumbilic region without penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.139 Puncture wound of abdominal wall without foreign body, unspecified quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.14 Puncture wound of abdominal wall with foreign body without penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.140 Puncture wound of abdominal wall with foreign body, right upper quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.141 Puncture wound of abdominal wall with foreign body, left upper quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.142 Puncture wound of abdominal wall with foreign body, epigastric region without penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.143 Puncture wound of abdominal wall with foreign body, right lower quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.144 Puncture wound of abdominal wall with foreign body, left lower quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.145 Puncture wound of abdominal wall with foreign body, periumbilic region without penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.149 Puncture wound of abdominal wall with foreign body, unspecified quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.15 Open bite of abdominal wall without penetration into peritoneal cavity
Bite of abdominal wall NOS

Excludes1: superficial bite of abdominal wall (S30.871)
S31.150 Open bite of abdominal wall, right upper quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.151 Open bite of abdominal wall, left upper quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.152 Open bite of abdominal wall, epigastric region without penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.153 Open bite of abdominal wall, right lower quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.154 Open bite of abdominal wall, left lower quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.155 Open bite of abdominal wall, periumbilic region without penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.159 Open bite of abdominal wall, unspecified quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.2 Open wound of penis
  S31.20 Unspecified open wound of penis
  S31.21 Laceration without foreign body of penis
  S31.22 Laceration with foreign body of penis
  S31.23 Puncture wound without foreign body of penis
  S31.24 Puncture wound with foreign body of penis
  S31.25 Open bite of penis
    Bite of penis NOS
    Excludes1: superficial bite of penis (S30.862, S30.872)
S31.3 Open wound of scrotum and testes
  S31.30 Unspecified open wound of scrotum and testes
  S31.31 Laceration without foreign body of scrotum and testes
  S31.32 Laceration with foreign body of scrotum and testes
  S31.33 Puncture wound without foreign body of scrotum and testes
  S31.34 Puncture wound with foreign body of scrotum and testes
  S31.35 Open bite of scrotum and testes
    Bite of scrotum and testes NOS
    Excludes1: superficial bite of scrotum and testes (S30.863, S30.873)
S31.4 Open wound of vagina and vulva
  Excludes1: injury to vagina and vulva during delivery (O70.-, O71.4)
  S31.40 Unspecified open wound of vagina and vulva
  S31.41 Laceration without foreign body of vagina and vulva
  S31.42 Laceration with foreign body of vagina and vulva
  S31.43 Puncture wound without foreign body of vagina and vulva
  S31.44 Puncture wound with foreign body of vagina and vulva
S31.45 Open bite of vagina and vulva
Bite of vagina and vulva NOS

Excludes1: superficial bite of vagina and vulva (S30.864, S30.874)

S31.5 Open wound of unspecified external genital organs

Excludes1: traumatic amputation of external genital organs (S38.21, S38.22)

S31.50 Unspecified open wound of unspecified external genital organs

S31.501 Unspecified open wound of unspecified external genital organs, male
S31.502 Unspecified open wound of unspecified external genital organs, female

S31.51 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified external genital organs

S31.511 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified external genital organs, male
S31.512 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified external genital organs, female

S31.52 Laceration with foreign body of unspecified external genital organs

S31.521 Laceration with foreign body of unspecified external genital organs, male
S31.522 Laceration with foreign body of unspecified external genital organs, female

S31.53 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified external genital organs

S31.531 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified external genital organs, male
S31.532 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified external genital organs, female

S31.54 Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified external genital organs

S31.541 Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified external genital organs, male
S31.542 Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified external genital organs, female

S31.55 Open bite of unspecified external genital organs
Bite of unspecified external genital organs NOS

Excludes1: superficial bite of unspecified external genital organs (S30.865, S30.866, S30.875, S30.876)

S31.551 Open bite of unspecified external genital organs, male
S31.552 Open bite of unspecified external genital organs, female

S31.6 Open wound of abdominal wall with penetration into peritoneal cavity

S31.60 Unspecified open wound of abdominal wall with penetration into peritoneal cavity

S31.600 Unspecified open wound of abdominal wall, right upper quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.601 Unspecified open wound of abdominal wall, left upper quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.602 Unspecified open wound of abdominal wall, epigastric region with penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.603 Unspecified open wound of abdominal wall, right lower quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.604 Unspecified open wound of abdominal wall, left lower quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.605 Unspecified open wound of abdominal wall, periumbilic region with penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.609 Unspecified open wound of abdominal wall, unspecified quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.61 Laceration without foreign body of abdominal wall with penetration into peritoneal cavity
  S31.610 Laceration without foreign body of abdominal wall, right upper quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity
  S31.611 Laceration without foreign body of abdominal wall, left upper quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity
  S31.612 Laceration without foreign body of abdominal wall, epigastric region with penetration into peritoneal cavity
  S31.613 Laceration without foreign body of abdominal wall, right lower quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity
  S31.614 Laceration without foreign body of abdominal wall, left lower quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity
  S31.615 Laceration without foreign body of abdominal wall, periumbilic region with penetration into peritoneal cavity
  S31.619 Laceration without foreign body of abdominal wall, unspecified quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.62 Laceration with foreign body of abdominal wall with penetration into peritoneal cavity
  S31.620 Laceration with foreign body of abdominal wall, right upper quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity
  S31.621 Laceration with foreign body of abdominal wall, left upper quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity
  S31.622 Laceration with foreign body of abdominal wall, epigastric region with penetration into peritoneal cavity
  S31.623 Laceration with foreign body of abdominal wall, right lower quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity
  S31.624 Laceration with foreign body of abdominal wall, left lower quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity
  S31.625 Laceration with foreign body of abdominal wall, periumbilic region with penetration into peritoneal cavity
  S31.629 Laceration with foreign body of abdominal wall, unspecified quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.63 Puncture wound without foreign body of abdominal wall with penetration into peritoneal cavity
  S31.630 Puncture wound without foreign body of abdominal wall, right upper quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity
  S31.631 Puncture wound without foreign body of abdominal wall, left upper quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S31.632</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of abdominal wall, epigastric region with penetration into peritoneal cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.633</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of abdominal wall, right lower quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.634</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of abdominal wall, left lower quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.635</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of abdominal wall, periumbilic region with penetration into peritoneal cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.639</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of abdominal wall, unspecified quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.64</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of abdominal wall with penetration into peritoneal cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.640</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of abdominal wall, right upper quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.641</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of abdominal wall, left upper quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.642</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of abdominal wall, epigastric region with penetration into peritoneal cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.643</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of abdominal wall, right lower quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.644</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of abdominal wall, left lower quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.645</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of abdominal wall, periumbilic region with penetration into peritoneal cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.649</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of abdominal wall, unspecified quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.65</td>
<td>Open bite of abdominal wall with penetration into peritoneal cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Excludes</strong> superficial bite of abdominal wall (S30.861, S30.871)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.650</td>
<td>Open bite of abdominal wall, right upper quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.651</td>
<td>Open bite of abdominal wall, left upper quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.652</td>
<td>Open bite of abdominal wall, epigastric region with penetration into peritoneal cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.653</td>
<td>Open bite of abdominal wall, right lower quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.654</td>
<td>Open bite of abdominal wall, left lower quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.655</td>
<td>Open bite of abdominal wall, periumbilic region with penetration into peritoneal cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.659</td>
<td>Open bite of abdominal wall, unspecified quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.8</td>
<td>Open wound of other parts of abdomen, lower back and pelvis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.80</td>
<td>Open wound of unspecified buttock</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.801</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of unspecified buttock</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
S31.802 Laceration with foreign body of unspecified buttock
S31.803 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified buttock
S31.804 Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified buttock
S31.805 Open bite of unspecified buttock
   Bite of buttock NOS
   \textbf{Excludes1}: superficial bite of buttock (S30.870)
S31.809 Unspecified open wound of unspecified buttock

S31.81 Open wound of right buttock
S31.811 Laceration without foreign body of right buttock
S31.812 Laceration with foreign body of right buttock
S31.813 Puncture wound without foreign body of right buttock
S31.814 Puncture wound with foreign body of right buttock
S31.815 Open bite of right buttock
   Bite of right buttock NOS
   \textbf{Excludes1}: superficial bite of buttock (S30.870)
S31.819 Unspecified open wound of right buttock

S31.82 Open wound of left buttock
S31.821 Laceration without foreign body of left buttock
S31.822 Laceration with foreign body of left buttock
S31.823 Puncture wound without foreign body of left buttock
S31.824 Puncture wound with foreign body of left buttock
S31.825 Open bite of left buttock
   Bite of left buttock NOS
   \textbf{Excludes1}: superficial bite of buttock (S30.870)
S31.829 Unspecified open wound of left buttock

S31.83 Open wound of anus
S31.831 Laceration without foreign body of anus
S31.832 Laceration with foreign body of anus
S31.833 Puncture wound without foreign body of anus
S31.834 Puncture wound with foreign body of anus
S31.835 Open bite of anus
   Bite of anus NOS
   \textbf{Excludes1}: superficial bite of anus (S30.877)
S31.839 Unspecified open wound of anus

S32 Fracture of lumbar spine and pelvis
Note: A fracture not indicated as displaced or nondisplaced should be coded to displaced
A fracture not indicated as opened or closed should be coded to closed

Includes: fracture of lumbosacral neural arch
fracture of lumbosacral spinous process
fracture of lumbosacral transverse process
fracture of lumbosacral vertebra
fracture of lumbosacral vertebral arch

Code first any associated spinal cord and spinal nerve injury (S34.-)

Excludes1: transection of abdomen (S38.3)

Excludes2: fracture of hip NOS (S72.0-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S32
A - initial encounter for closed fracture
B - initial encounter for open fracture
D - subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
G - subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
K - subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
S - sequela

S32.0 Fracture of lumbar vertebra
Fracture of lumbar spine NOS

S32.00 Fracture of unspecified lumbar vertebra

S32.000 Wedge compression fracture of unspecified lumbar vertebra
S32.001 Stable burst fracture of unspecified lumbar vertebra
S32.002 Unstable burst fracture of unspecified lumbar vertebra
S32.008 Other fracture of unspecified lumbar vertebra
S32.009 Unspecified fracture of unspecified lumbar vertebra

S32.01 Fracture of first lumbar vertebra

S32.010 Wedge compression fracture of first lumbar vertebra
S32.011 Stable burst fracture of first lumbar vertebra
S32.012 Unstable burst fracture of first lumbar vertebra
S32.018 Other fracture of first lumbar vertebra
S32.019 Unspecified fracture of first lumbar vertebra

S32.02 Fracture of second lumbar vertebra

S32.020 Wedge compression fracture of second lumbar vertebra
S32.021 Stable burst fracture of second lumbar vertebra
S32.022 Unstable burst fracture of second lumbar vertebra
S32.028 Other fracture of second lumbar vertebra
S32.029 Unspecified fracture of second lumbar vertebra

S32.03 Fracture of third lumbar vertebra
S32.030 Wedge compression fracture of third lumbar vertebra
S32.031 Stable burst fracture of third lumbar vertebra
S32.032 Unstable burst fracture of third lumbar vertebra
S32.038 Other fracture of third lumbar vertebra
S32.039 Unspecified fracture of third lumbar vertebra

S32.04 Fracture of fourth lumbar vertebra
S32.040 Wedge compression fracture of fourth lumbar vertebra
S32.041 Stable burst fracture of fourth lumbar vertebra
S32.042 Unstable burst fracture of fourth lumbar vertebra
S32.048 Other fracture of fourth lumbar vertebra
S32.049 Unspecified fracture of fourth lumbar vertebra

S32.05 Fracture of fifth lumbar vertebra
S32.050 Wedge compression fracture of fifth lumbar vertebra
S32.051 Stable burst fracture of fifth lumbar vertebra
S32.052 Unstable burst fracture of fifth lumbar vertebra
S32.058 Other fracture of fifth lumbar vertebra
S32.059 Unspecified fracture of fifth lumbar vertebra

S32.1 Fracture of sacrum
For vertical fractures, code to most medial fracture extension
Use two codes if both a vertical and transverse fracture are present

Code also any associated fracture of pelvic ring (S32.8-)

S32.10 Unspecified fracture of sacrum

S32.11 Zone I fracture of sacrum
Vertical sacral ala fracture of sacrum
S32.110 Nondisplaced Zone I fracture of sacrum
S32.111 Minimally displaced Zone I fracture of sacrum
S32.112 Severely displaced Zone I fracture of sacrum
S32.119 Unspecified Zone I fracture of sacrum

S32.12 Zone II fracture of sacrum
Vertical foraminal region fracture of sacrum
S32.120 Nondisplaced Zone II fracture of sacrum
S32.121 Minimally displaced Zone II fracture of sacrum
S32.122 Severely displaced Zone II fracture of sacrum
S32.129 Unspecified Zone II fracture of sacrum

S32.13 Zone III fracture of sacrum
Vertical fracture into spinal canal region of sacrum

S32.130 Nondisplaced Zone III fracture of sacrum
S32.131 Minimally displaced Zone III fracture of sacrum
S32.132 Severely displaced Zone III fracture of sacrum
S32.139 Unspecified Zone III fracture of sacrum

S32.14 Type 1 fracture of sacrum
Transverse flexion fracture of sacrum without displacement

S32.15 Type 2 fracture of sacrum
Transverse fracture of sacrum with posterior displacement

S32.16 Type 3 fracture of sacrum
Transverse extension fracture of sacrum with anterior displacement

S32.17 Type 4 fracture of sacrum
Transverse segmental comminution of upper sacrum

S32.19 Other fracture of sacrum

S32.2 Fracture of coccyx

S32.3 Fracture of ilium

Excludes1: fracture of ilium with associated disruption of pelvic ring (S32.8-)

S32.30 Unspecified fracture of ilium
  S32.301 Unspecified fracture of right ilium
  S32.302 Unspecified fracture of left ilium
  S32.309 Unspecified fracture of unspecified ilium

S32.31 Avulsion fracture of ilium
  S32.311 Displaced avulsion fracture of right ilium
  S32.312 Displaced avulsion fracture of left ilium
  S32.313 Displaced avulsion fracture of unspecified ilium
  S32.314 Nondisplaced avulsion fracture of right ilium
  S32.315 Nondisplaced avulsion fracture of left ilium
  S32.316 Nondisplaced avulsion fracture of unspecified ilium

S32.39 Other fracture of ilium
  S32.391 Other fracture of right ilium
  S32.392 Other fracture of left ilium
  S32.399 Other fracture of unspecified ilium

S32.4 Fracture of acetabulum

Code also any associated fracture of pelvic ring (S32.8-)

S32.40 Unspecified fracture of acetabulum
S32.401 Unspecified fracture of right acetabulum
S32.402 Unspecified fracture of left acetabulum
S32.409 Unspecified fracture of unspecified acetabulum

S32.41 Fracture of anterior wall of acetabulum
  S32.411 Displaced fracture of anterior wall of right acetabulum
  S32.412 Displaced fracture of anterior wall of left acetabulum
  S32.413 Displaced fracture of anterior wall of unspecified acetabulum
  S32.414 Nondisplaced fracture of anterior wall of right acetabulum
  S32.415 Nondisplaced fracture of anterior wall of left acetabulum
  S32.416 Nondisplaced fracture of anterior wall of unspecified acetabulum

S32.42 Fracture of posterior wall of acetabulum
  S32.421 Displaced fracture of posterior wall of right acetabulum
  S32.422 Displaced fracture of posterior wall of left acetabulum
  S32.423 Displaced fracture of posterior wall of unspecified acetabulum
  S32.424 Nondisplaced fracture of posterior wall of right acetabulum
  S32.425 Nondisplaced fracture of posterior wall of left acetabulum
  S32.426 Nondisplaced fracture of posterior wall of unspecified acetabulum

S32.43 Fracture of anterior column [iliopubic] of acetabulum
  S32.431 Displaced fracture of anterior column [iliopubic] of right acetabulum
  S32.432 Displaced fracture of anterior column [iliopubic] of left acetabulum
  S32.433 Displaced fracture of anterior column [iliopubic] of unspecified acetabulum
  S32.434 Nondisplaced fracture of anterior column [iliopubic] of right acetabulum
  S32.435 Nondisplaced fracture of anterior column [iliopubic] of left acetabulum
  S32.436 Nondisplaced fracture of anterior column [iliopubic] of unspecified acetabulum

S32.44 Fracture of posterior column [ilioischial] of acetabulum
  S32.441 Displaced fracture of posterior column [ilioischial] of right acetabulum
  S32.442 Displaced fracture of posterior column [ilioischial] of left acetabulum
  S32.443 Displaced fracture of posterior column [ilioischial] of unspecified acetabulum
  S32.444 Nondisplaced fracture of posterior column [ilioischial] of right acetabulum
  S32.445 Nondisplaced fracture of posterior column [ilioischial] of left acetabulum
  S32.446 Nondisplaced fracture of posterior column [ilioischial] of unspecified acetabulum

S32.45 Transverse fracture of acetabulum
  S32.451 Displaced transverse fracture of right acetabulum
S32.452 Displaced transverse fracture of left acetabulum
S32.453 Displaced transverse fracture of unspecified acetabulum
S32.454 Nondisplaced transverse fracture of right acetabulum
S32.455 Nondisplaced transverse fracture of left acetabulum
S32.456 Nondisplaced transverse fracture of unspecified acetabulum

S32.46 Associated transverse-posterior fracture of acetabulum
S32.461 Displaced associated transverse-posterior fracture of right acetabulum
S32.462 Displaced associated transverse-posterior fracture of left acetabulum
S32.463 Displaced associated transverse-posterior fracture of unspecified acetabulum
S32.464 Nondisplaced associated transverse-posterior fracture of right acetabulum
S32.465 Nondisplaced associated transverse-posterior fracture of left acetabulum
S32.466 Nondisplaced associated transverse-posterior fracture of unspecified acetabulum

S32.47 Fracture of medial wall of acetabulum
S32.471 Displaced fracture of medial wall of right acetabulum
S32.472 Displaced fracture of medial wall of left acetabulum
S32.473 Displaced fracture of medial wall of unspecified acetabulum
S32.474 Nondisplaced fracture of medial wall of right acetabulum
S32.475 Nondisplaced fracture of medial wall of left acetabulum
S32.476 Nondisplaced fracture of medial wall of unspecified acetabulum

S32.48 Dome fracture of acetabulum
S32.481 Displaced dome fracture of right acetabulum
S32.482 Displaced dome fracture of left acetabulum
S32.483 Displaced dome fracture of unspecified acetabulum
S32.484 Nondisplaced dome fracture of right acetabulum
S32.485 Nondisplaced dome fracture of left acetabulum
S32.486 Nondisplaced dome fracture of unspecified acetabulum

S32.49 Other specified fracture of acetabulum
S32.491 Other specified fracture of right acetabulum
S32.492 Other specified fracture of left acetabulum
S32.499 Other specified fracture of unspecified acetabulum

S32.5 Fracture of pubis

Excludes1: fracture of pubis with associated disruption of pelvic ring (S32.8-)

S32.50 Unspecified fracture of pubis
S32.501 Unspecified fracture of right pubis
S32.502 Unspecified fracture of left pubis
S32.509 Unspecified fracture of unspecified pubis

S32.51 Fracture of superior rim of pubis
  S32.511 Fracture of superior rim of right pubis
  S32.512 Fracture of superior rim of left pubis
  S32.519 Fracture of superior rim of unspecified pubis

S32.59 Other specified fracture of pubis
  S32.591 Other specified fracture of right pubis
  S32.592 Other specified fracture of left pubis
  S32.599 Other specified fracture of unspecified pubis

S32.6 Fracture of ischium

  Excludes1: fracture of ischium with associated disruption of pelvic ring (S32.8-)

S32.60 Unspecified fracture of ischium
  S32.601 Unspecified fracture of right ischium
  S32.602 Unspecified fracture of left ischium
  S32.609 Unspecified fracture of unspecified ischium

S32.61 Avulsion fracture of ischium
  S32.611 Displaced avulsion fracture of right ischium
  S32.612 Displaced avulsion fracture of left ischium
  S32.613 Displaced avulsion fracture of unspecified ischium
  S32.614 Nondisplaced avulsion fracture of right ischium
  S32.615 Nondisplaced avulsion fracture of left ischium
  S32.616 Nondisplaced avulsion fracture of unspecified ischium

S32.69 Other specified fracture of ischium
  S32.691 Other specified fracture of right ischium
  S32.692 Other specified fracture of left ischium
  S32.699 Other specified fracture of unspecified ischium

S32.8 Fracture of other parts of pelvis

  Code also any associated:
    fracture of acetabulum (S32.4-)
    sacral fracture (S32.1-)

  S32.81 Multiple fractures of pelvis with disruption of pelvic ring
    Multiple pelvic fractures with disruption of pelvic circle
S32.810 Multiple fractures of pelvis with stable disruption of pelvic ring

S32.811 Multiple fractures of pelvis with unstable disruption of pelvic ring

S32.82 Multiple fractures of pelvis without disruption of pelvic ring

S32.89 Fracture of other parts of pelvis

S32.9 Fracture of unspecified parts of lumbosacral spine and pelvis

S33 Dislocation and sprain of joints and ligaments of lumbar spine and pelvis

Includes:
- avulsion of joint or ligament of lumbar spine and pelvis
- laceration of cartilage, joint or ligament of lumbar spine and pelvis
- sprain of cartilage, joint or ligament of lumbar spine and pelvis
- traumatic hemarthrosis of joint or ligament of lumbar spine and pelvis
- traumatic rupture of joint or ligament of lumbar spine and pelvis
- traumatic subluxation of joint or ligament of lumbar spine and pelvis
- traumatic tear of joint or ligament of lumbar spine and pelvis

Code also any associated open wound

Excludes1: nontraumatic rupture or displacement of lumbar intervertebral disc NOS (M51.-)

Excludes2: dislocation and sprain of joints and ligaments of hip (S73.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S33

A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

S33.0 Traumatic rupture of lumbar intervertebral disc

Excludes1: rupture or displacement (nontraumatic) of lumbar intervertebral disc NOS (M51.- with fifth character 6)

S33.1 Subluxation and dislocation of lumbar vertebra

Code also any associated:
- open wound of abdomen, lower back and pelvis (S31)
- spinal cord injury (S24.0, S24.1-, S34.0-, S34.1-)

Excludes2: fracture of lumbar vertebrae (S32.0-)

S33.10 Subluxation and dislocation of unspecified lumbar vertebra

S33.100 Subluxation of unspecified lumbar vertebra

S33.101 Dislocation of unspecified lumbar vertebra

S33.11 Subluxation and dislocation of L1/L2 lumbar vertebra

S33.110 Subluxation of L1/L2 lumbar vertebra

S33.111 Dislocation of L1/L2 lumbar vertebra

S33.12 Subluxation and dislocation of L2/L3 lumbar vertebra
S33.120 Subluxation of L2/L3 lumbar vertebra
S33.121 Dislocation of L2/L3 lumbar vertebra
S33.13 Subluxation and dislocation of L3/L4 lumbar vertebra
S33.130 Subluxation of L3/L4 lumbar vertebra
S33.131 Dislocation of L3/L4 lumbar vertebra
S33.14 Subluxation and dislocation of L4/L5 lumbar vertebra
S33.140 Subluxation of L4/L5 lumbar vertebra
S33.141 Dislocation of L4/L5 lumbar vertebra
S33.2 Dislocation of sacroiliac and sacrococcygeal joint
S33.3 Dislocation of other and unspecified parts of lumbar spine and pelvis
S33.30 Dislocation of unspecified parts of lumbar spine and pelvis
S33.39 Dislocation of other parts of lumbar spine and pelvis
S33.4 Traumatic rupture of symphysis pubis
S33.5 Sprain of ligaments of lumbar spine
S33.6 Sprain of sacroiliac joint
S33.8 Sprain of other parts of lumbar spine and pelvis
S33.9 Sprain of unspecified parts of lumbar spine and pelvis
S34 Injury of lumbar and sacral spinal cord and nerves at abdomen, lower back and pelvis level

Note: Code to highest level of lumbar cord injury
Injuries to the spinal cord (S34.0 and S34.1) refer to the cord level and not bone level injury, and can affect nerve roots at and below the level given.

Code also any associated:
- fracture of vertebra (S22.0-, S32.0-)
- open wound of abdomen, lower back and pelvis (S31.-)
- transient paralysis (R29.5)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S34
- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

S34.0 Concussion and edema of lumbar and sacral spinal cord
S34.01 Concussion and edema of lumbar spinal cord
S34.02 Concussion and edema of sacral spinal cord
Concussion and edema of conus medullaris
S34.1 Other and unspecified injury of lumbar and sacral spinal cord
S34.10 Unspecified injury to lumbar spinal cord
S34.101 Unspecified injury to L1 level of lumbar spinal cord
Unspecified injury to lumbar spinal cord level 1
S34.102 Unspecified injury to L2 level of lumbar spinal cord
Unspecified injury to lumbar spinal cord level 2

S34.103 Unspecified injury to L3 level of lumbar spinal cord
Unspecified injury to lumbar spinal cord level 3

S34.104 Unspecified injury to L4 level of lumbar spinal cord
Unspecified injury to lumbar spinal cord level 4

S34.105 Unspecified injury to L5 level of lumbar spinal cord
Unspecified injury to lumbar spinal cord level 5

S34.109 Unspecified injury to unspecified level of lumbar spinal cord

S34.11 Complete lesion of lumbar spinal cord

S34.111 Complete lesion of L1 level of lumbar spinal cord
Complete lesion of lumbar spinal cord level 1

S34.112 Complete lesion of L2 level of lumbar spinal cord
Complete lesion of lumbar spinal cord level 2

S34.113 Complete lesion of L3 level of lumbar spinal cord
Complete lesion of lumbar spinal cord level 3

S34.114 Complete lesion of L4 level of lumbar spinal cord
Complete lesion of lumbar spinal cord level 4

S34.115 Complete lesion of L5 level of lumbar spinal cord
Complete lesion of lumbar spinal cord level 5

S34.119 Complete lesion of unspecified level of lumbar spinal cord

S34.12 Incomplete lesion of lumbar spinal cord

S34.121 Incomplete lesion of L1 level of lumbar spinal cord
Incomplete lesion of lumbar spinal cord level 1

S34.122 Incomplete lesion of L2 level of lumbar spinal cord
Incomplete lesion of lumbar spinal cord level 2

S34.123 Incomplete lesion of L3 level of lumbar spinal cord
Incomplete lesion of lumbar spinal cord level 3

S34.124 Incomplete lesion of L4 level of lumbar spinal cord
Incomplete lesion of lumbar spinal cord level 4

S34.125 Incomplete lesion of L5 level of lumbar spinal cord
Incomplete lesion of lumbar spinal cord level 5

S34.129 Incomplete lesion of unspecified level of lumbar spinal cord

S34.13 Other and unspecified injury to sacral spinal cord
Other injury to conus medullaris

S34.131 Complete lesion of sacral spinal cord
Complete lesion of conus medullaris

S34.132 Incomplete lesion of sacral spinal cord
Incomplete lesion of conus medullaris

S34.139 Unspecified injury to sacral spinal cord
Unspecified injury of conus medullaris
S34.2 Injury of nerve root of lumbar and sacral spine
   S34.21 Injury of nerve root of lumbar spine
   S34.22 Injury of nerve root of sacral spine
S34.3 Injury of cauda equina
S34.4 Injury of lumbosacral plexus
S34.5 Injury of lumbar, sacral and pelvic sympathetic nerves
   Injury of celiac ganglion or plexus
   Injury of hypogastric plexus
   Injury of mesenteric plexus (inferior) (superior)
   Injury of splanchnic nerve
S34.6 Injury of peripheral nerve(s) at abdomen, lower back and pelvis level
S34.8 Injury of other nerves at abdomen, lower back and pelvis level
S34.9 Injury of unspecified nerves at abdomen, lower back and pelvis level

S35 Injury of blood vessels at abdomen, lower back and pelvis level

Code also any associated open wound (S31.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S35
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela

S35.0 Injury of abdominal aorta

Excludes1: injury of aorta NOS (S25.0)

S35.00 Unspecified injury of abdominal aorta

S35.01 Minor laceration of abdominal aorta
   Incomplete transection of abdominal aorta
   Laceration of abdominal aorta NOS
   Superficial laceration of abdominal aorta

S35.02 Major laceration of abdominal aorta
   Complete transection of abdominal aorta
   Traumatic rupture of abdominal aorta

S35.09 Other injury of abdominal aorta

S35.1 Injury of inferior vena cava
   Injury of hepatic vein

Excludes1: injury of vena cava NOS (S25.2)

S35.10 Unspecified injury of inferior vena cava

S35.11 Minor laceration of inferior vena cava
   Incomplete transection of inferior vena cava
   Laceration of inferior vena cava NOS
   Superficial laceration of inferior vena cava

S35.12 Major laceration of inferior vena cava
   Complete transection of inferior vena cava
   Traumatic rupture of inferior vena cava
S35.19 Other injury of inferior vena cava

S35.2 Injury of celiac or mesenteric artery and branches

S35.21 Injury of celiac artery

S35.211 Minor laceration of celiac artery
   Incomplete transection of celiac artery
   Laceration of celiac artery NOS
   Superficial laceration of celiac artery

S35.212 Major laceration of celiac artery
   Complete transection of celiac artery
   Traumatic rupture of celiac artery

S35.218 Other injury of celiac artery

S35.219 Unspecified injury of celiac artery

S35.22 Injury of superior mesenteric artery

S35.221 Minor laceration of superior mesenteric artery
   Incomplete transection of superior mesenteric artery
   Laceration of superior mesenteric artery NOS
   Superficial laceration of superior mesenteric artery

S35.222 Major laceration of superior mesenteric artery
   Complete transection of superior mesenteric artery
   Traumatic rupture of superior mesenteric artery

S35.228 Other injury of superior mesenteric artery

S35.229 Unspecified injury of superior mesenteric artery

S35.23 Injury of inferior mesenteric artery

S35.231 Minor laceration of inferior mesenteric artery
   Incomplete transection of inferior mesenteric artery
   Laceration of inferior mesenteric artery NOS
   Superficial laceration of inferior mesenteric artery

S35.232 Major laceration of inferior mesenteric artery
   Complete transection of inferior mesenteric artery
   Traumatic rupture of inferior mesenteric artery

S35.238 Other injury of inferior mesenteric artery

S35.239 Unspecified injury of inferior mesenteric artery

S35.29 Injury of branches of celiac and mesenteric artery
   Injury of gastric artery
   Injury of gastroduodenal artery
   Injury of hepatic artery
   Injury of splenic artery

S35.291 Minor laceration of branches of celiac and mesenteric artery
   Incomplete transection of branches of celiac and mesenteric artery
   Laceration of branches of celiac and mesenteric artery NOS
   Superficial laceration of branches of celiac and mesenteric artery

S35.292 Major laceration of branches of celiac and mesenteric artery
   Complete transection of branches of celiac and mesenteric artery
   Traumatic rupture of branches of celiac and mesenteric artery
S35.298 Other injury of branches of celiac and mesenteric artery
S35.299 Unspecified injury of branches of celiac and mesenteric artery

S35.3 Injury of portal or splenic vein and branches
  S35.31 Injury of portal vein
    S35.311 Laceration of portal vein
    S35.318 Other specified injury of portal vein
    S35.319 Unspecified injury of portal vein
  S35.32 Injury of splenic vein
    S35.321 Laceration of splenic vein
    S35.328 Other specified injury of splenic vein
    S35.329 Unspecified injury of splenic vein
  S35.33 Injury of superior mesenteric vein
    S35.331 Laceration of superior mesenteric vein
    S35.338 Other specified injury of superior mesenteric vein
    S35.339 Unspecified injury of superior mesenteric vein
  S35.34 Injury of inferior mesenteric vein
    S35.341 Laceration of inferior mesenteric vein
    S35.348 Other specified injury of inferior mesenteric vein
    S35.349 Unspecified injury of inferior mesenteric vein

S35.4 Injury of renal blood vessels
  S35.40 Unspecified injury of renal blood vessel
    S35.401 Unspecified injury of right renal artery
    S35.402 Unspecified injury of left renal artery
    S35.403 Unspecified injury of unspecified renal artery
    S35.404 Unspecified injury of right renal vein
    S35.405 Unspecified injury of left renal vein
    S35.406 Unspecified injury of unspecified renal vein
  S35.41 Laceration of renal blood vessel
    S35.411 Laceration of right renal artery
    S35.412 Laceration of left renal artery
    S35.413 Laceration of unspecified renal artery
    S35.414 Laceration of right renal vein
    S35.415 Laceration of left renal vein
S35.416 Laceration of unspecified renal vein

S35.49 Other specified injury of renal blood vessel
  S35.491 Other specified injury of right renal artery
  S35.492 Other specified injury of left renal artery
  S35.493 Other specified injury of unspecified renal artery
  S35.494 Other specified injury of right renal vein
  S35.495 Other specified injury of left renal vein
  S35.496 Other specified injury of unspecified renal vein

S35.5 Injury of iliac blood vessels
  S35.50 Injury of unspecified iliac blood vessel(s)
  S35.51 Injury of iliac artery or vein
    Injury of hypogastric artery or vein
    S35.511 Injury of right iliac artery
    S35.512 Injury of left iliac artery
    S35.513 Injury of unspecified iliac artery
    S35.514 Injury of right iliac vein
    S35.515 Injury of left iliac vein
    S35.516 Injury of unspecified iliac vein
  S35.53 Injury of uterine artery or vein
    S35.531 Injury of right uterine artery
    S35.532 Injury of left uterine artery
    S35.533 Injury of unspecified uterine artery
    S35.534 Injury of right uterine vein
    S35.535 Injury of left uterine vein
    S35.536 Injury of unspecified uterine vein
  S35.59 Injury of other iliac blood vessels

S35.8 Injury of other blood vessels at abdomen, lower back and pelvis level
  Injury of ovarian artery or vein
  S35.8X Injury of other blood vessels at abdomen, lower back and pelvis level
    S35.8X1 Laceration of other blood vessels at abdomen, lower back and pelvis level
    S35.8X8 Other specified injury of other blood vessels at abdomen, lower back and pelvis level
    S35.8X9 Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at abdomen, lower back and pelvis level

S35.9 Injury of unspecified blood vessel at abdomen, lower back and pelvis level
  S35.90 Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at abdomen, lower back and pelvis level
S35.91 Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at abdomen, lower back and pelvis level
S35.99 Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at abdomen, lower back and pelvis level

S36 Injury of intra-abdominal organs

Code also any associated open wound (S31.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S36
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

S36.0 Injury of spleen

S36.00 Unspecified injury of spleen

S36.02 Contusion of spleen

S36.020 Minor contusion of spleen
Contusion of spleen less than 2 cm

S36.021 Major contusion of spleen
Contusion of spleen greater than 2 cm

S36.029 Unspecified contusion of spleen

S36.03 Laceration of spleen

S36.030 Superficial (capsular) laceration of spleen
Laceration of spleen less than 1 cm
Minor laceration of spleen

S36.031 Moderate laceration of spleen
Laceration of spleen 1 to 3 cm

S36.032 Major laceration of spleen
Avulsion of spleen
Laceration of spleen greater than 3 cm
Massive laceration of spleen
Multiple moderate lacerations of spleen
Stellate laceration of spleen

S36.039 Unspecified laceration of spleen

S36.09 Other injury of spleen

S36.1 Injury of liver and gallbladder and bile duct

S36.11 Injury of liver

S36.112 Contusion of liver

S36.113 Laceration of liver, unspecified degree

S36.114 Minor laceration of liver
Laceration involving capsule only, or, without significant involvement of hepatic parenchyma
[i.e., less than 1 cm deep]

S36.115 Moderate laceration of liver
Laceration involving parenchyma but without major disruption of parenchyma [i.e., less than 10 cm long and less than 3 cm deep]
S36.116 Major laceration of liver
Laceration with significant disruption of hepatic parenchyma [i.e., greater than 10 cm long and 3 cm deep]
Multiple moderate lacerations, with or without hematoma
Stellate laceration of liver

S36.118 Other injury of liver
S36.119 Unspecified injury of liver

S36.12 Injury of gallbladder
S36.122 Contusion of gallbladder
S36.123 Laceration of gallbladder
S36.128 Other injury of gallbladder
S36.129 Unspecified injury of gallbladder

S36.13 Injury of bile duct

S36.2 Injury of pancreas
S36.20 Unspecified injury of pancreas
S36.200 Unspecified injury of head of pancreas
S36.201 Unspecified injury of body of pancreas
S36.202 Unspecified injury of tail of pancreas
S36.209 Unspecified injury of unspecified part of pancreas

S36.22 Contusion of pancreas
S36.220 Contusion of head of pancreas
S36.221 Contusion of body of pancreas
S36.222 Contusion of tail of pancreas
S36.229 Contusion of unspecified part of pancreas

S36.23 Laceration of pancreas, unspecified degree
S36.230 Laceration of head of pancreas, unspecified degree
S36.231 Laceration of body of pancreas, unspecified degree
S36.232 Laceration of tail of pancreas, unspecified degree
S36.239 Laceration of unspecified part of pancreas, unspecified degree

S36.24 Minor laceration of pancreas
S36.240 Minor laceration of head of pancreas
S36.241 Minor laceration of body of pancreas
S36.242 Minor laceration of tail of pancreas
S36.249 Minor laceration of unspecified part of pancreas

S36.25 Moderate laceration of pancreas
S36.250 Moderate laceration of head of pancreas
S36.251 Moderate laceration of body of pancreas
S36.252 Moderate laceration of tail of pancreas
S36.259 Moderate laceration of unspecified part of pancreas
S36.26 Major laceration of pancreas
S36.260 Major laceration of head of pancreas
S36.261 Major laceration of body of pancreas
S36.262 Major laceration of tail of pancreas
S36.269 Major laceration of unspecified part of pancreas
S36.29 Other injury of pancreas
S36.290 Other injury of head of pancreas
S36.291 Other injury of body of pancreas
S36.292 Other injury of tail of pancreas
S36.299 Other injury of unspecified part of pancreas
S36.3 Injury of stomach
S36.30 Unspecified injury of stomach
S36.32 Contusion of stomach
S36.33 Laceration of stomach
S36.39 Other injury of stomach
S36.4 Injury of small intestine
S36.40 Unspecified injury of small intestine
S36.400 Unspecified injury of duodenum
S36.408 Unspecified injury of other part of small intestine
S36.409 Unspecified injury of unspecified part of small intestine
S36.41 Primary blast injury of small intestine
  Blast injury of small intestine NOS
S36.410 Primary blast injury of duodenum
S36.418 Primary blast injury of other part of small intestine
S36.419 Primary blast injury of unspecified part of small intestine
S36.42 Contusion of small intestine
S36.420 Contusion of duodenum
S36.428 Contusion of other part of small intestine
S36.429 Contusion of unspecified part of small intestine
S36.43 Laceration of small intestine
  S36.430 Laceration of duodenum
  S36.438 Laceration of other part of small intestine
  S36.439 Laceration of unspecified part of small intestine

S36.49 Other injury of small intestine
  S36.490 Other injury of duodenum
  S36.498 Other injury of other part of small intestine
  S36.499 Other injury of unspecified part of small intestine

S36.5 Injury of colon
  Excludes2: injury of rectum (S36.6-)

S36.50 Unspecified injury of colon
  S36.500 Unspecified injury of ascending [right] colon
  S36.501 Unspecified injury of transverse colon
  S36.502 Unspecified injury of descending [left] colon
  S36.503 Unspecified injury of sigmoid colon
  S36.508 Unspecified injury of other part of colon
  S36.509 Unspecified injury of unspecified part of colon

S36.51 Primary blast injury of colon
  Blast injury of colon NOS
  S36.510 Primary blast injury of ascending [right] colon
  S36.511 Primary blast injury of transverse colon
  S36.512 Primary blast injury of descending [left] colon
  S36.513 Primary blast injury of sigmoid colon
  S36.518 Primary blast injury of other part of colon
  S36.519 Primary blast injury of unspecified part of colon

S36.52 Contusion of colon
  S36.520 Contusion of ascending [right] colon
  S36.521 Contusion of transverse colon
  S36.522 Contusion of descending [left] colon
  S36.523 Contusion of sigmoid colon
  S36.528 Contusion of other part of colon
  S36.529 Contusion of unspecified part of colon

S36.53 Laceration of colon
S36.530 Laceration of ascending [right] colon
S36.531 Laceration of transverse colon
S36.532 Laceration of descending [left] colon
S36.533 Laceration of sigmoid colon
S36.538 Laceration of other part of colon
S36.539 Laceration of unspecified part of colon
S36.59 Other injury of colon
Secondary blast injury of colon
S36.590 Other injury of ascending [right] colon
S36.591 Other injury of transverse colon
S36.592 Other injury of descending [left] colon
S36.593 Other injury of sigmoid colon
S36.598 Other injury of other part of colon
S36.599 Other injury of unspecified part of colon
S36.6 Injury of rectum
S36.60 Unspecified injury of rectum
S36.61 Primary blast injury of rectum
Blast injury of rectum NOS
S36.62 Contusion of rectum
S36.63 Laceration of rectum
S36.69 Other injury of rectum
Secondary blast injury of rectum
S36.8 Injury of other intra-abdominal organs
S36.81 Injury of peritoneum
S36.89 Injury of other intra-abdominal organs
Injury of retroperitoneum
S36.892 Contusion of other intra-abdominal organs
S36.893 Laceration of other intra-abdominal organs
S36.898 Other injury of other intra-abdominal organs
S36.899 Unspecified injury of other intra-abdominal organs
S36.9 Injury of unspecified intra-abdominal organ
S36.90 Unspecified injury of unspecified intra-abdominal organ
S36.92 Contusion of unspecified intra-abdominal organ
S36.93 Laceration of unspecified intra-abdominal organ
S36.99 Other injury of unspecified intra-abdominal organ
S37 Injury of urinary and pelvic organs

Code also any associated open wound (S31.-)

Excludes1: obstetric trauma to pelvic organs (O71.-)

Excludes2: injury of peritoneum (S36.81)
    injury of retroperitoneum (S36.89-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S37
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

S37.0 Injury of kidney

Excludes2: acute kidney injury (nontraumatic) (N17.9)

S37.00 Unspecified injury of kidney
    S37.001 Unspecified injury of right kidney
    S37.002 Unspecified injury of left kidney
    S37.009 Unspecified injury of unspecified kidney

S37.01 Minor contusion of kidney
    Contusion of kidney less than 2 cm
    Contusion of kidney NOS
    S37.011 Minor contusion of right kidney
    S37.012 Minor contusion of left kidney
    S37.019 Minor contusion of unspecified kidney

S37.02 Major contusion of kidney
    Contusion of kidney greater than 2 cm
    S37.021 Major contusion of right kidney
    S37.022 Major contusion of left kidney
    S37.029 Major contusion of unspecified kidney

S37.03 Laceration of kidney, unspecified degree
    S37.031 Laceration of right kidney, unspecified degree
    S37.032 Laceration of left kidney, unspecified degree
    S37.039 Laceration of unspecified kidney, unspecified degree

S37.04 Minor laceration of kidney
    Laceration of kidney less than 1 cm
    S37.041 Minor laceration of right kidney
    S37.042 Minor laceration of left kidney
    S37.049 Minor laceration of unspecified kidney

S37.05 Moderate laceration of kidney
    Laceration of kidney 1 to 3 cm
S37.051 Moderate laceration of right kidney
S37.052 Moderate laceration of left kidney
S37.059 Moderate laceration of unspecified kidney

S37.06 Major laceration of kidney
   Avulsion of kidney
   Laceration of kidney greater than 3 cm
   Massive laceration of kidney
   Multiple moderate lacerations of kidney
   Stellate laceration of kidney

S37.061 Major laceration of right kidney
S37.062 Major laceration of left kidney
S37.069 Major laceration of unspecified kidney

S37.09 Other injury of kidney
   S37.091 Other injury of right kidney
   S37.092 Other injury of left kidney
   S37.099 Other injury of unspecified kidney

S37.1 Injury of ureter
   S37.10 Unspecified injury of ureter
   S37.12 Contusion of ureter
   S37.13 Laceration of ureter
   S37.19 Other injury of ureter

S37.2 Injury of bladder
   S37.20 Unspecified injury of bladder
   S37.22 Contusion of bladder
   S37.23 Laceration of bladder
   S37.29 Other injury of bladder

S37.3 Injury of urethra
   S37.30 Unspecified injury of urethra
   S37.32 Contusion of urethra
   S37.33 Laceration of urethra
   S37.39 Other injury of urethra

S37.4 Injury of ovary
   S37.40 Unspecified injury of ovary
      S37.401 Unspecified injury of ovary, unilateral
      S37.402 Unspecified injury of ovary, bilateral
S37.409 Unspecified injury of ovary, unspecified

S37.42 Contusion of ovary
  S37.421 Contusion of ovary, unilateral
  S37.422 Contusion of ovary, bilateral
  S37.429 Contusion of ovary, unspecified

S37.43 Laceration of ovary
  S37.431 Laceration of ovary, unilateral
  S37.432 Laceration of ovary, bilateral
  S37.439 Laceration of ovary, unspecified

S37.49 Other injury of ovary
  S37.491 Other injury of ovary, unilateral
  S37.492 Other injury of ovary, bilateral
  S37.499 Other injury of ovary, unspecified

S37.5 Injury of fallopian tube
  S37.50 Unspecified injury of fallopian tube
    S37.501 Unspecified injury of fallopian tube, unilateral
    S37.502 Unspecified injury of fallopian tube, bilateral
    S37.509 Unspecified injury of fallopian tube, unspecified

S37.51 Primary blast injury of fallopian tube
  Blast injury of fallopian tube NOS
    S37.511 Primary blast injury of fallopian tube, unilateral
    S37.512 Primary blast injury of fallopian tube, bilateral
    S37.519 Primary blast injury of fallopian tube, unspecified

S37.52 Contusion of fallopian tube
  S37.521 Contusion of fallopian tube, unilateral
  S37.522 Contusion of fallopian tube, bilateral
  S37.529 Contusion of fallopian tube, unspecified

S37.53 Laceration of fallopian tube
  S37.531 Laceration of fallopian tube, unilateral
  S37.532 Laceration of fallopian tube, bilateral
  S37.539 Laceration of fallopian tube, unspecified

S37.59 Other injury of fallopian tube
  Secondary blast injury of fallopian tube
    S37.591 Other injury of fallopian tube, unilateral
S37.592 Other injury of fallopian tube, bilateral
S37.599 Other injury of fallopian tube, unspecified

S37.6 Injury of uterus

**Excludes1:** injury to gravid uterus (O9A.2-)
  injury to uterus during delivery (O71.-)

S37.60 Unspecified injury of uterus
S37.62 Contusion of uterus
S37.63 Laceration of uterus
S37.69 Other injury of uterus

S37.8 Injury of other urinary and pelvic organs

S37.81 Injury of adrenal gland
  S37.812 Contusion of adrenal gland
  S37.813 Laceration of adrenal gland
  S37.818 Other injury of adrenal gland
  S37.819 Unspecified injury of adrenal gland

S37.82 Injury of prostate
  S37.822 Contusion of prostate
  S37.823 Laceration of prostate
  S37.828 Other injury of prostate
  S37.829 Unspecified injury of prostate

S37.89 Injury of other urinary and pelvic organ
  S37.892 Contusion of other urinary and pelvic organ
  S37.893 Laceration of other urinary and pelvic organ
  S37.898 Other injury of other urinary and pelvic organ
  S37.899 Unspecified injury of other urinary and pelvic organ

S37.9 Injury of unspecified urinary and pelvic organ
  S37.90 Unspecified injury of unspecified urinary and pelvic organ
  S37.92 Contusion of unspecified urinary and pelvic organ
  S37.93 Laceration of unspecified urinary and pelvic organ
  S37.99 Other injury of unspecified urinary and pelvic organ

S38 Crushing injury and traumatic amputation of abdomen, lower back, pelvis and external genitals

An amputation not identified as partial or complete should be coded to complete

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S38
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
S38.0 Crushing injury of external genital organs

Use additional code for any associated injuries

S38.00 Crushing injury of unspecified external genital organs

S38.001 Crushing injury of unspecified external genital organs, male

S38.002 Crushing injury of unspecified external genital organs, female

S38.01 Crushing injury of penis

S38.02 Crushing injury of scrotum and testis

S38.03 Crushing injury of vulva

S38.1 Crushing injury of abdomen, lower back, and pelvis

Use additional code for all associated injuries, such as:
fracture of thoracic or lumbar spine and pelvis (S22.0-, S32.-)
injury to intra-abdominal organs (S36.-)
injury to urinary and pelvic organs (S37.-)
open wound of abdominal wall (S31.-)
spinal cord injury (S34.0, S34.1-)

Excludes2: crushing injury of external genital organs (S38.0-)

S38.2 Traumatic amputation of external genital organs

S38.21 Traumatic amputation of female external genital organs

Traumatic amputation of clitoris
Traumatic amputation of labium (majus) (minus)
Traumatic amputation of vulva

S38.211 Complete traumatic amputation of female external genital organs

S38.212 Partial traumatic amputation of female external genital organs

S38.22 Traumatic amputation of penis

S38.221 Complete traumatic amputation of penis

S38.222 Partial traumatic amputation of penis

S38.23 Traumatic amputation of scrotum and testis

S38.231 Complete traumatic amputation of scrotum and testis

S38.232 Partial traumatic amputation of scrotum and testis

S38.3 Transection (partial) of abdomen

S39 Other and unspecified injuries of abdomen, lower back, pelvis and external genitals

Code also any associated open wound (S31.-)

Excludes2: sprain of joints and ligaments of lumbar spine and pelvis (S33.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S39
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela
S39.0 Injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of abdomen, lower back and pelvis
   S39.00 Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of abdomen, lower back and pelvis
      S39.001 Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of abdomen
      S39.002 Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of lower back
      S39.003 Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of pelvis
   S39.01 Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of abdomen, lower back and pelvis
      S39.011 Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of abdomen
      S39.012 Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of lower back
      S39.013 Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of pelvis
   S39.02 Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of abdomen, lower back and pelvis
      S39.021 Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of abdomen
      S39.022 Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of lower back
      S39.023 Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of pelvis
   S39.09 Other injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of abdomen, lower back and pelvis
      S39.091 Other injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of abdomen
      S39.092 Other injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of lower back
      S39.093 Other injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of pelvis

S39.8 Other specified injuries of abdomen, lower back, pelvis and external genitals
   S39.81 Other specified injuries of abdomen
   S39.82 Other specified injuries of lower back
   S39.83 Other specified injuries of pelvis
   S39.84 Other specified injuries of external genitals
      S39.840 Fracture of corpus cavernosum penis
      S39.848 Other specified injuries of external genitals

S39.9 Unspecified injury of abdomen, lower back, pelvis and external genitals
   S39.91 Unspecified injury of abdomen
   S39.92 Unspecified injury of lower back
   S39.93 Unspecified injury of pelvis
   S39.94 Unspecified injury of external genitals

Injuries to the shoulder and upper arm (S40-S49)

Includes: injuries of axilla
           injuries of scapular region

Excludes2: burns and corrosions (T20-T32)
frostbite (T33-T34)
injuries of elbow (S50-S59)
insect bite or sting, venomous (T63.4)

S40 Superficial injury of shoulder and upper arm

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S40
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

S40.0 Contusion of shoulder and upper arm

S40.01 Contusion of shoulder
   S40.011 Contusion of right shoulder
   S40.012 Contusion of left shoulder
   S40.019 Contusion of unspecified shoulder

S40.02 Contusion of upper arm
   S40.021 Contusion of right upper arm
   S40.022 Contusion of left upper arm
   S40.029 Contusion of unspecified upper arm

S40.2 Other superficial injuries of shoulder

S40.21 Abrasion of shoulder
   S40.211 Abrasion of right shoulder
   S40.212 Abrasion of left shoulder
   S40.219 Abrasion of unspecified shoulder

S40.22 Blisters (nonthermal) of shoulder
   S40.221 Blisters (nonthermal) of right shoulder
   S40.222 Blisters (nonthermal) of left shoulder
   S40.229 Blisters (nonthermal) of unspecified shoulder

S40.24 External constriction of shoulder
   S40.241 External constriction of right shoulder
   S40.242 External constriction of left shoulder
   S40.249 External constriction of unspecified shoulder

S40.25 Superficial foreign body of shoulder
   Splinter in the shoulder
   S40.251 Superficial foreign body of right shoulder
   S40.252 Superficial foreign body of left shoulder
   S40.259 Superficial foreign body of unspecified shoulder
S40.26 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of shoulder
   S40.261 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of right shoulder
   S40.262 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of left shoulder
   S40.269 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of unspecified shoulder

S40.27 Other superficial bite of shoulder
   Excludes1: open bite of shoulder (S41.05)
   S40.271 Other superficial bite of right shoulder
   S40.272 Other superficial bite of left shoulder
   S40.279 Other superficial bite of unspecified shoulder

S40.8 Other superficial injuries of upper arm
   S40.81 Abrasion of upper arm
      S40.811 Abrasion of right upper arm
      S40.812 Abrasion of left upper arm
      S40.819 Abrasion of unspecified upper arm
   S40.82 Blister (nonthermal) of upper arm
      S40.821 Blister (nonthermal) of right upper arm
      S40.822 Blister (nonthermal) of left upper arm
      S40.829 Blister (nonthermal) of unspecified upper arm
   S40.84 External constriction of upper arm
      S40.841 External constriction of right upper arm
      S40.842 External constriction of left upper arm
      S40.849 External constriction of unspecified upper arm
   S40.85 Superficial foreign body of upper arm
      Splinter in the upper arm
      S40.851 Superficial foreign body of right upper arm
      S40.852 Superficial foreign body of left upper arm
      S40.859 Superficial foreign body of unspecified upper arm
   S40.86 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of upper arm
      S40.861 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of right upper arm
      S40.862 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of left upper arm
      S40.869 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of unspecified upper arm
   S40.87 Other superficial bite of upper arm
      Excludes1: open bite of upper arm (S41.14)
Excludes2: other superficial bite of shoulder (S40.27-)
S40.871 Other superficial bite of right upper arm
S40.872 Other superficial bite of left upper arm
S40.879 Other superficial bite of unspecified upper arm

S40.9 Unspecified superficial injury of shoulder and upper arm
  S40.91 Unspecified superficial injury of shoulder
    S40.911 Unspecified superficial injury of right shoulder
    S40.912 Unspecified superficial injury of left shoulder
    S40.919 Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified shoulder
  S40.92 Unspecified superficial injury of upper arm
    S40.921 Unspecified superficial injury of right upper arm
    S40.922 Unspecified superficial injury of left upper arm
    S40.929 Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified upper arm

S41 Open wound of shoulder and upper arm
  Code also any associated wound infection

Excludes1: traumatic amputation of shoulder and upper arm (S48.-)
Excludes2: open fracture of shoulder and upper arm (S42.- with 7th character B or C)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S41
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

S41.0 Open wound of shoulder
  S41.00 Unspecified open wound of shoulder
    S41.001 Unspecified open wound of right shoulder
    S41.002 Unspecified open wound of left shoulder
    S41.009 Unspecified open wound of unspecified shoulder
  S41.01 Laceration without foreign body of shoulder
    S41.011 Laceration without foreign body of right shoulder
    S41.012 Laceration without foreign body of left shoulder
    S41.019 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified shoulder
  S41.02 Laceration with foreign body of shoulder
    S41.021 Laceration with foreign body of right shoulder
    S41.022 Laceration with foreign body of left shoulder
    S41.029 Laceration with foreign body of unspecified shoulder
S41.03 Puncture wound without foreign body of shoulder
   S41.031 Puncture wound without foreign body of right shoulder
   S41.032 Puncture wound without foreign body of left shoulder
   S41.039 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified shoulder
S41.04 Puncture wound with foreign body of shoulder
   S41.041 Puncture wound with foreign body of right shoulder
   S41.042 Puncture wound with foreign body of left shoulder
   S41.049 Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified shoulder
S41.05 Open bite of shoulder
   Bite of shoulder NOS
   Excludes1: superficial bite of shoulder (S40.27)
   S41.051 Open bite of right shoulder
   S41.052 Open bite of left shoulder
   S41.059 Open bite of unspecified shoulder
S41.1 Open wound of upper arm
   S41.10 Unspecified open wound of upper arm
      S41.101 Unspecified open wound of right upper arm
      S41.102 Unspecified open wound of left upper arm
      S41.109 Unspecified open wound of unspecified upper arm
   S41.11 Laceration without foreign body of upper arm
      S41.111 Laceration without foreign body of right upper arm
      S41.112 Laceration without foreign body of left upper arm
      S41.119 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified upper arm
   S41.12 Laceration with foreign body of upper arm
      S41.121 Laceration with foreign body of right upper arm
      S41.122 Laceration with foreign body of left upper arm
      S41.129 Laceration with foreign body of unspecified upper arm
   S41.13 Puncture wound without foreign body of upper arm
      S41.131 Puncture wound without foreign body of right upper arm
      S41.132 Puncture wound without foreign body of left upper arm
      S41.139 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified upper arm
   S41.14 Puncture wound with foreign body of upper arm
      S41.141 Puncture wound with foreign body of right upper arm
S41.142 Puncture wound with foreign body of left upper arm
S41.149 Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified upper arm

S41.15 Open bite of upper arm
  Bite of upper arm NOS
  **Excludes1**: superficial bite of upper arm (S40.87)

S41.151 Open bite of right upper arm
S41.152 Open bite of left upper arm
S41.159 Open bite of unspecified upper arm

S42 Fracture of shoulder and upper arm

  **Note**: A fracture not indicated as displaced or nondisplaced should be coded to displaced
  A fracture not indicated as open or closed should be coded to closed

  **Excludes1**: traumatic amputation of shoulder and upper arm (S48.-)

  The appropriate 7th character is to be added to all codes from category S42
  A - initial encounter for closed fracture
  B - initial encounter for open fracture
  D - subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
  G - subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
  K - subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
  P - subsequent encounter for fracture with malunion
  S - sequela

S42.0 Fracture of clavicle

  **S42.00** Fracture of unspecified part of clavicle
    **S42.001** Fracture of unspecified part of right clavicle
    **S42.002** Fracture of unspecified part of left clavicle
    **S42.009** Fracture of unspecified part of unspecified clavicle

  **S42.01** Fracture of sternal end of clavicle
    **S42.011** Anterior displaced fracture of sternal end of right clavicle
    **S42.012** Anterior displaced fracture of sternal end of left clavicle
    **S42.013** Anterior displaced fracture of sternal end of unspecified clavicle
      Displaced fracture of sternal end of clavicle NOS
    **S42.014** Posterior displaced fracture of sternal end of right clavicle
    **S42.015** Posterior displaced fracture of sternal end of left clavicle
    **S42.016** Posterior displaced fracture of sternal end of unspecified clavicle
    **S42.017** Nondisplaced fracture of sternal end of right clavicle
    **S42.018** Nondisplaced fracture of sternal end of left clavicle
    **S42.019** Nondisplaced fracture of sternal end of unspecified clavicle

  **S42.02** Fracture of shaft of clavicle
S42.021 Displaced fracture of shaft of right clavicle
S42.022 Displaced fracture of shaft of left clavicle
S42.023 Displaced fracture of shaft of unspecified clavicle
S42.024 Nondisplaced fracture of shaft of right clavicle
S42.025 Nondisplaced fracture of shaft of left clavicle
S42.026 Nondisplaced fracture of shaft of unspecified clavicle

S42.03 Fracture of lateral end of clavicle
  Fracture of acromial end of clavicle
S42.031 Displaced fracture of lateral end of right clavicle
S42.032 Displaced fracture of lateral end of left clavicle
S42.033 Displaced fracture of lateral end of unspecified clavicle
S42.034 Nondisplaced fracture of lateral end of right clavicle
S42.035 Nondisplaced fracture of lateral end of left clavicle
S42.036 Nondisplaced fracture of lateral end of unspecified clavicle

S42.1 Fracture of scapula
  S42.10 Fracture of unspecified part of scapula
    S42.101 Fracture of unspecified part of scapula, right shoulder
    S42.102 Fracture of unspecified part of scapula, left shoulder
    S42.109 Fracture of unspecified part of scapula, unspecified shoulder
  S42.11 Fracture of body of scapula
    S42.111 Displaced fracture of body of scapula, right shoulder
    S42.112 Displaced fracture of body of scapula, left shoulder
    S42.113 Displaced fracture of body of scapula, unspecified shoulder
    S42.114 Nondisplaced fracture of body of scapula, right shoulder
    S42.115 Nondisplaced fracture of body of scapula, left shoulder
    S42.116 Nondisplaced fracture of body of scapula, unspecified shoulder
  S42.12 Fracture of acromial process
    S42.121 Displaced fracture of acromial process, right shoulder
    S42.122 Displaced fracture of acromial process, left shoulder
    S42.123 Displaced fracture of acromial process, unspecified shoulder
    S42.124 Nondisplaced fracture of acromial process, right shoulder
    S42.125 Nondisplaced fracture of acromial process, left shoulder
    S42.126 Nondisplaced fracture of acromial process, unspecified shoulder
S42.13 Fracture of coracoid process

S42.131 Displaced fracture of coracoid process, right shoulder
S42.132 Displaced fracture of coracoid process, left shoulder
S42.133 Displaced fracture of coracoid process, unspecified shoulder
S42.134 Nondisplaced fracture of coracoid process, right shoulder
S42.135 Nondisplaced fracture of coracoid process, left shoulder
S42.136 Nondisplaced fracture of coracoid process, unspecified shoulder

S42.14 Fracture of glenoid cavity of scapula

S42.141 Displaced fracture of glenoid cavity of scapula, right shoulder
S42.142 Displaced fracture of glenoid cavity of scapula, left shoulder
S42.143 Displaced fracture of glenoid cavity of scapula, unspecified shoulder
S42.144 Nondisplaced fracture of glenoid cavity of scapula, right shoulder
S42.145 Nondisplaced fracture of glenoid cavity of scapula, left shoulder
S42.146 Nondisplaced fracture of glenoid cavity of scapula, unspecified shoulder

S42.15 Fracture of neck of scapula

S42.151 Displaced fracture of neck of scapula, right shoulder
S42.152 Displaced fracture of neck of scapula, left shoulder
S42.153 Displaced fracture of neck of scapula, unspecified shoulder
S42.154 Nondisplaced fracture of neck of scapula, right shoulder
S42.155 Nondisplaced fracture of neck of scapula, left shoulder
S42.156 Nondisplaced fracture of neck of scapula, unspecified shoulder

S42.19 Fracture of other part of scapula

S42.191 Fracture of other part of scapula, right shoulder
S42.192 Fracture of other part of scapula, left shoulder
S42.199 Fracture of other part of scapula, unspecified shoulder

S42.2 Fracture of upper end of humerus

Excludes2: fracture of shaft of humerus (S42.3-)
physeal fracture of upper end of humerus (S49.0-)

S42.20 Unspecified fracture of upper end of humerus

S42.201 Unspecified fracture of upper end of right humerus
S42.202 Unspecified fracture of upper end of left humerus
S42.209 Unspecified fracture of upper end of unspecified humerus

S42.21 Unspecified fracture of surgical neck of humerus
Fracture of neck of humerus NOS

S42.211 Unspecified displaced fracture of surgical neck of right humerus
S42.212 Unspecified displaced fracture of surgical neck of left humerus
S42.213 Unspecified displaced fracture of surgical neck of unspecified humerus
S42.214 Unspecified nondisplaced fracture of surgical neck of right humerus
S42.215 Unspecified nondisplaced fracture of surgical neck of left humerus
S42.216 Unspecified nondisplaced fracture of surgical neck of unspecified humerus

S42.22 2-part fracture of surgical neck of humerus
  S42.221 2-part displaced fracture of surgical neck of right humerus
  S42.222 2-part displaced fracture of surgical neck of left humerus
  S42.223 2-part displaced fracture of surgical neck of unspecified humerus
  S42.224 2-part nondisplaced fracture of surgical neck of right humerus
  S42.225 2-part nondisplaced fracture of surgical neck of left humerus
  S42.226 2-part nondisplaced fracture of surgical neck of unspecified humerus

S42.23 3-part fracture of surgical neck of humerus
  S42.231 3-part fracture of surgical neck of right humerus
  S42.232 3-part fracture of surgical neck of left humerus
  S42.239 3-part fracture of surgical neck of unspecified humerus

S42.24 4-part fracture of surgical neck of humerus
  S42.241 4-part fracture of surgical neck of right humerus
  S42.242 4-part fracture of surgical neck of left humerus
  S42.249 4-part fracture of surgical neck of unspecified humerus

S42.25 Fracture of greater tuberosity of humerus
  S42.251 Displaced fracture of greater tuberosity of right humerus
  S42.252 Displaced fracture of greater tuberosity of left humerus
  S42.253 Displaced fracture of greater tuberosity of unspecified humerus
  S42.254 Nondisplaced fracture of greater tuberosity of right humerus
  S42.255 Nondisplaced fracture of greater tuberosity of left humerus
  S42.256 Nondisplaced fracture of greater tuberosity of unspecified humerus

S42.26 Fracture of lesser tuberosity of humerus
  S42.261 Displaced fracture of lesser tuberosity of right humerus
  S42.262 Displaced fracture of lesser tuberosity of left humerus
  S42.263 Displaced fracture of lesser tuberosity of unspecified humerus
S42.264 Nondisplaced fracture of lesser tuberosity of right humerus
S42.265 Nondisplaced fracture of lesser tuberosity of left humerus
S42.266 Nondisplaced fracture of lesser tuberosity of unspecified humerus

S42.27 Torus fracture of upper end of humerus

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to all codes in subcategory S42.27
A - initial encounter for closed fracture
D - subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
G - subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
K - subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
P - subsequent encounter for fracture with malunion
S - sequela

S42.271 Torus fracture of upper end of right humerus
S42.272 Torus fracture of upper end of left humerus
S42.279 Torus fracture of upper end of unspecified humerus

S42.29 Other fracture of upper end of humerus
Fracture of anatomical neck of humerus
Fracture of articular head of humerus

S42.291 Other displaced fracture of upper end of right humerus
S42.292 Other displaced fracture of upper end of left humerus
S42.293 Other displaced fracture of upper end of unspecified humerus
S42.294 Other nondisplaced fracture of upper end of right humerus
S42.295 Other nondisplaced fracture of upper end of left humerus
S42.296 Other nondisplaced fracture of upper end of unspecified humerus

S42.3 Fracture of shaft of humerus
Fracture of humerus NOS
Fracture of upper arm NOS

Excludes2: physeal fractures of upper end of humerus (S49.0-)
physeal fractures of lower end of humerus (S49.1-)

S42.30 Unspecified fracture of shaft of humerus

S42.301 Unspecified fracture of shaft of humerus, right arm
S42.302 Unspecified fracture of shaft of humerus, left arm
S42.309 Unspecified fracture of shaft of humerus, unspecified arm

S42.31 Greenstick fracture of shaft of humerus

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to all codes in subcategory S42.31
A - initial encounter for closed fracture
D - subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
G - subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
K - subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
P - subsequent encounter for fracture with malunion
S - sequela
S42.311 Greenstick fracture of shaft of humerus, right arm
S42.312 Greenstick fracture of shaft of humerus, left arm
S42.319 Greenstick fracture of shaft of humerus, unspecified arm

S42.32 Transverse fracture of shaft of humerus
  S42.321 Displaced transverse fracture of shaft of humerus, right arm
  S42.322 Displaced transverse fracture of shaft of humerus, left arm
  S42.323 Displaced transverse fracture of shaft of humerus, unspecified arm
  S42.324 Nondisplaced transverse fracture of shaft of humerus, right arm
  S42.325 Nondisplaced transverse fracture of shaft of humerus, left arm
  S42.326 Nondisplaced transverse fracture of shaft of humerus, unspecified arm

S42.33 Oblique fracture of shaft of humerus
  S42.331 Displaced oblique fracture of shaft of humerus, right arm
  S42.332 Displaced oblique fracture of shaft of humerus, left arm
  S42.333 Displaced oblique fracture of shaft of humerus, unspecified arm
  S42.334 Nondisplaced oblique fracture of shaft of humerus, right arm
  S42.335 Nondisplaced oblique fracture of shaft of humerus, left arm
  S42.336 Nondisplaced oblique fracture of shaft of humerus, unspecified arm

S42.34 Spiral fracture of shaft of humerus
  S42.341 Displaced spiral fracture of shaft of humerus, right arm
  S42.342 Displaced spiral fracture of shaft of humerus, left arm
  S42.343 Displaced spiral fracture of shaft of humerus, unspecified arm
  S42.344 Nondisplaced spiral fracture of shaft of humerus, right arm
  S42.345 Nondisplaced spiral fracture of shaft of humerus, left arm
  S42.346 Nondisplaced spiral fracture of shaft of humerus, unspecified arm

S42.35 Comminuted fracture of shaft of humerus
  S42.351 Displaced comminuted fracture of shaft of humerus, right arm
  S42.352 Displaced comminuted fracture of shaft of humerus, left arm
  S42.353 Displaced comminuted fracture of shaft of humerus, unspecified arm
  S42.354 Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of shaft of humerus, right arm
  S42.355 Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of shaft of humerus, left arm
  S42.356 Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of shaft of humerus, unspecified arm

S42.36 Segmental fracture of shaft of humerus
  S42.361 Displaced segmental fracture of shaft of humerus, right arm
S42.362 Displaced segmental fracture of shaft of humerus, left arm
S42.363 Displaced segmental fracture of shaft of humerus, unspecified arm
S42.364 Nondisplaced segmental fracture of shaft of humerus, right arm
S42.365 Nondisplaced segmental fracture of shaft of humerus, left arm
S42.366 Nondisplaced segmental fracture of shaft of humerus, unspecified arm

S42.39 Other fracture of shaft of humerus
S42.391 Other fracture of shaft of right humerus
S42.392 Other fracture of shaft of left humerus
S42.399 Other fracture of shaft of unspecified humerus

S42.4 Fracture of lower end of humerus
Fracture of distal end of humerus

Excludes2: fracture of shaft of humerus (S42.3-)
physeal fracture of lower end of humerus (S49.1-)

S42.40 Unspecified fracture of lower end of humerus
Fracture of elbow NOS
S42.401 Unspecified fracture of lower end of right humerus
S42.402 Unspecified fracture of lower end of left humerus
S42.409 Unspecified fracture of lower end of unspecified humerus

S42.41 Simple supracondylar fracture without intercondylar fracture of humerus
S42.411 Displaced simple supracondylar fracture without intercondylar fracture of right humerus
S42.412 Displaced simple supracondylar fracture without intercondylar fracture of left humerus
S42.413 Displaced simple supracondylar fracture without intercondylar fracture of unspecified humerus
S42.414 Nondisplaced simple supracondylar fracture without intercondylar fracture of right humerus
S42.415 Nondisplaced simple supracondylar fracture without intercondylar fracture of left humerus
S42.416 Nondisplaced simple supracondylar fracture without intercondylar fracture of unspecified humerus

S42.42 Comminuted supracondylar fracture without intercondylar fracture of humerus
S42.421 Displaced comminuted supracondylar fracture without intercondylar fracture of right humerus
S42.422 Displaced comminuted supracondylar fracture without intercondylar fracture of left humerus
S42.423 Displaced comminuted supracondylar fracture without intercondylar fracture of unspecified humerus
S42.424 Nondisplaced comminuted supracondylar fracture without intercondylar fracture of
right humerus

S42.425 Nondisplaced comminuted supracondylar fracture without intercondylar fracture of left humerus

S42.426 Nondisplaced comminuted supracondylar fracture without intercondylar fracture of unspecified humerus

S42.43 Fracture (avulsion) of lateral epicondyle of humerus

S42.431 Displaced fracture (avulsion) of lateral epicondyle of right humerus

S42.432 Displaced fracture (avulsion) of lateral epicondyle of left humerus

S42.433 Displaced fracture (avulsion) of lateral epicondyle of unspecified humerus

S42.434 Nondisplaced fracture (avulsion) of lateral epicondyle of right humerus

S42.435 Nondisplaced fracture (avulsion) of lateral epicondyle of left humerus

S42.436 Nondisplaced fracture (avulsion) of lateral epicondyle of unspecified humerus

S42.44 Fracture (avulsion) of medial epicondyle of humerus

S42.441 Displaced fracture (avulsion) of medial epicondyle of right humerus

S42.442 Displaced fracture (avulsion) of medial epicondyle of left humerus

S42.443 Displaced fracture (avulsion) of medial epicondyle of unspecified humerus

S42.444 Nondisplaced fracture (avulsion) of medial epicondyle of right humerus

S42.445 Nondisplaced fracture (avulsion) of medial epicondyle of left humerus

S42.446 Nondisplaced fracture (avulsion) of medial epicondyle of unspecified humerus

S42.447 Incarcerated fracture (avulsion) of medial epicondyle of right humerus

S42.448 Incarcerated fracture (avulsion) of medial epicondyle of left humerus

S42.449 Incarcerated fracture (avulsion) of medial epicondyle of unspecified humerus

S42.45 Fracture of lateral condyle of humerus

Fracture of capitellum of humerus

S42.451 Displaced fracture of lateral condyle of right humerus

S42.452 Displaced fracture of lateral condyle of left humerus

S42.453 Displaced fracture of lateral condyle of unspecified humerus

S42.454 Nondisplaced fracture of lateral condyle of right humerus

S42.455 Nondisplaced fracture of lateral condyle of left humerus

S42.456 Nondisplaced fracture of lateral condyle of unspecified humerus

S42.46 Fracture of medial condyle of humerus

Trochlea fracture of humerus

S42.461 Displaced fracture of medial condyle of right humerus

S42.462 Displaced fracture of medial condyle of left humerus

S42.463 Displaced fracture of medial condyle of unspecified humerus
S42.464 Nondisplaced fracture of medial condyle of right humerus
S42.465 Nondisplaced fracture of medial condyle of left humerus
S42.466 Nondisplaced fracture of medial condyle of unspecified humerus

S42.47 Transcondylar fracture of humerus
  S42.471 Displaced transcondylar fracture of right humerus
  S42.472 Displaced transcondylar fracture of left humerus
  S42.473 Displaced transcondylar fracture of unspecified humerus
  S42.474 Nondisplaced transcondylar fracture of right humerus
  S42.475 Nondisplaced transcondylar fracture of left humerus
  S42.476 Nondisplaced transcondylar fracture of unspecified humerus

S42.474 Torus fracture of lower end of humerus
  The appropriate 7th character is to be added to all codes in subcategory S42.48
    A - initial encounter for closed fracture
    D - subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
    G - subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
    K - subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
    P - subsequent encounter for fracture with malunion
    S - sequela
  S42.481 Torus fracture of lower end of right humerus
  S42.482 Torus fracture of lower end of left humerus
  S42.489 Torus fracture of lower end of unspecified humerus

S42.49 Other fracture of lower end of humerus
  S42.491 Other displaced fracture of lower end of right humerus
  S42.492 Other displaced fracture of lower end of left humerus
  S42.493 Other displaced fracture of lower end of unspecified humerus
  S42.494 Other nondisplaced fracture of lower end of right humerus
  S42.495 Other nondisplaced fracture of lower end of left humerus
  S42.496 Other nondisplaced fracture of lower end of unspecified humerus

S42.9 Fracture of shoulder girdle, part unspecified
  Fracture of shoulder NOS
  S42.90 Fracture of unspecified shoulder girdle, part unspecified
  S42.91 Fracture of right shoulder girdle, part unspecified
  S42.92 Fracture of left shoulder girdle, part unspecified

S43 Dislocation and sprain of joints and ligaments of shoulder girdle
  Includes: avulsion of joint or ligament of shoulder girdle
           laceration of cartilage, joint or ligament of shoulder girdle
           sprain of cartilage, joint or ligament of shoulder girdle
traumatic hemarthrosis of joint or ligament of shoulder girdle
traumatic rupture of joint or ligament of shoulder girdle
traumatic subluxation of joint or ligament of shoulder girdle
traumatic tear of joint or ligament of shoulder girdle

Code also: any associated open wound

Excludes2: strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of shoulder and upper arm (S46.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S43
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

S43.0 Subluxation and dislocation of shoulder joint
   Dislocation of glenohumeral joint
   Subluxation of gleno-humeral joint

   S43.00 Unspecified subluxation and dislocation of shoulder joint
       Dislocation of humerus NOS
       Subluxation of humerus NOS

       S43.001 Unspecified subluxation of right shoulder joint
       S43.002 Unspecified subluxation of left shoulder joint
       S43.003 Unspecified subluxation of unspecified shoulder joint
       S43.004 Unspecified dislocation of right shoulder joint
       S43.005 Unspecified dislocation of left shoulder joint
       S43.006 Unspecified dislocation of unspecified shoulder joint

   S43.01 Anterior subluxation and dislocation of humerus
       S43.011 Anterior subluxation of right humerus
       S43.012 Anterior subluxation of left humerus
       S43.013 Anterior subluxation of unspecified humerus
       S43.014 Anterior dislocation of right humerus
       S43.015 Anterior dislocation of left humerus
       S43.016 Anterior dislocation of unspecified humerus

   S43.02 Posterior subluxation and dislocation of humerus
       S43.021 Posterior subluxation of right humerus
       S43.022 Posterior subluxation of left humerus
       S43.023 Posterior subluxation of unspecified humerus
       S43.024 Posterior dislocation of right humerus
       S43.025 Posterior dislocation of left humerus
       S43.026 Posterior dislocation of unspecified humerus

   S43.03 Inferior subluxation and dislocation of humerus
S43.031 Inferior subluxation of right humerus
S43.032 Inferior subluxation of left humerus
S43.033 Inferior subluxation of unspecified humerus
S43.034 Inferior dislocation of right humerus
S43.035 Inferior dislocation of left humerus
S43.036 Inferior dislocation of unspecified humerus

S43.08 Other subluxation and dislocation of shoulder joint
S43.081 Other subluxation of right shoulder joint
S43.082 Other subluxation of left shoulder joint
S43.083 Other subluxation of unspecified shoulder joint
S43.084 Other dislocation of right shoulder joint
S43.085 Other dislocation of left shoulder joint
S43.086 Other dislocation of unspecified shoulder joint

S43.1 Subluxation and dislocation of acromioclavicular joint

S43.10 Unspecified dislocation of acromioclavicular joint
S43.101 Unspecified dislocation of right acromioclavicular joint
S43.102 Unspecified dislocation of left acromioclavicular joint
S43.109 Unspecified dislocation of unspecified acromioclavicular joint

S43.11 Subluxation of acromioclavicular joint
S43.111 Subluxation of right acromioclavicular joint
S43.112 Subluxation of left acromioclavicular joint
S43.119 Subluxation of unspecified acromioclavicular joint

S43.12 Dislocation of acromioclavicular joint, 100%-200% displacement
S43.121 Dislocation of right acromioclavicular joint, 100%-200% displacement
S43.122 Dislocation of left acromioclavicular joint, 100%-200% displacement
S43.129 Dislocation of unspecified acromioclavicular joint, 100%-200% displacement

S43.13 Dislocation of acromioclavicular joint, greater than 200% displacement
S43.131 Dislocation of right acromioclavicular joint, greater than 200% displacement
S43.132 Dislocation of left acromioclavicular joint, greater than 200% displacement
S43.139 Dislocation of unspecified acromioclavicular joint, greater than 200% displacement

S43.14 Inferior dislocation of acromioclavicular joint
S43.141 Inferior dislocation of right acromioclavicular joint
S43.142 Inferior dislocation of left acromioclavicular joint
S43.149 Inferior dislocation of unspecified acromioclavicular joint
S43.15 Posterior dislocation of acromioclavicular joint
  S43.151 Posterior dislocation of right acromioclavicular joint
  S43.152 Posterior dislocation of left acromioclavicular joint
  S43.159 Posterior dislocation of unspecified acromioclavicular joint
S43.2 Subluxation and dislocation of sternoclavicular joint
  S43.20 Unspecified subluxation and dislocation of sternoclavicular joint
    S43.201 Unspecified subluxation of right sternoclavicular joint
    S43.202 Unspecified subluxation of left sternoclavicular joint
    S43.203 Unspecified subluxation of unspecified sternoclavicular joint
    S43.204 Unspecified dislocation of right sternoclavicular joint
    S43.205 Unspecified dislocation of left sternoclavicular joint
    S43.206 Unspecified dislocation of unspecified sternoclavicular joint
  S43.21 Anterior subluxation and dislocation of sternoclavicular joint
    S43.211 Anterior subluxation of right sternoclavicular joint
    S43.212 Anterior subluxation of left sternoclavicular joint
    S43.213 Anterior subluxation of unspecified sternoclavicular joint
    S43.214 Anterior dislocation of right sternoclavicular joint
    S43.215 Anterior dislocation of left sternoclavicular joint
    S43.216 Anterior dislocation of unspecified sternoclavicular joint
  S43.22 Posterior subluxation and dislocation of sternoclavicular joint
    S43.221 Posterior subluxation of right sternoclavicular joint
    S43.222 Posterior subluxation of left sternoclavicular joint
    S43.223 Posterior subluxation of unspecified sternoclavicular joint
    S43.224 Posterior dislocation of right sternoclavicular joint
    S43.225 Posterior dislocation of left sternoclavicular joint
    S43.226 Posterior dislocation of unspecified sternoclavicular joint
S43.3 Subluxation and dislocation of other and unspecified parts of shoulder girdle
  S43.30 Subluxation and dislocation of unspecified parts of shoulder girdle
    Dislocation of shoulder girdle NOS
    Subluxation of shoulder girdle NOS
  S43.301 Subluxation of unspecified parts of right shoulder girdle
  S43.302 Subluxation of unspecified parts of left shoulder girdle
  S43.303 Subluxation of unspecified parts of unspecified shoulder girdle
S43.304 Dislocation of unspecified parts of right shoulder girdle
S43.305 Dislocation of unspecified parts of left shoulder girdle
S43.306 Dislocation of unspecified parts of unspecified shoulder girdle

S43.31 Subluxation and dislocation of scapula
  S43.311 Subluxation of right scapula
  S43.312 Subluxation of left scapula
  S43.313 Subluxation of unspecified scapula
  S43.314 Dislocation of right scapula
  S43.315 Dislocation of left scapula
  S43.316 Dislocation of unspecified scapula

S43.39 Subluxation and dislocation of other parts of shoulder girdle
  S43.391 Subluxation of other parts of right shoulder girdle
  S43.392 Subluxation of other parts of left shoulder girdle
  S43.393 Subluxation of other parts of unspecified shoulder girdle
  S43.394 Dislocation of other parts of right shoulder girdle
  S43.395 Dislocation of other parts of left shoulder girdle
  S43.396 Dislocation of other parts of unspecified shoulder girdle

S43.4 Sprain of shoulder joint
  S43.40 Unspecified sprain of shoulder joint
    S43.401 Unspecified sprain of right shoulder joint
    S43.402 Unspecified sprain of left shoulder joint
    S43.409 Unspecified sprain of unspecified shoulder joint
  S43.41 Sprain of coracohumeral (ligament)
    S43.411 Sprain of right coracohumeral (ligament)
    S43.412 Sprain of left coracohumeral (ligament)
    S43.419 Sprain of unspecified coracohumeral (ligament)
  S43.42 Sprain of rotator cuff capsule
    Excludes1: rotator cuff syndrome (complete) (incomplete), not specified as traumatic (M75.1-)
    Excludes2: injury of tendon of rotator cuff (S46.0-)
    S43.421 Sprain of right rotator cuff capsule
    S43.422 Sprain of left rotator cuff capsule
    S43.429 Sprain of unspecified rotator cuff capsule
  S43.43 Superior glenoid labrum lesion
SLAP lesion

S43.431 Superior glenoid labrum lesion of right shoulder
S43.432 Superior glenoid labrum lesion of left shoulder
S43.439 Superior glenoid labrum lesion of unspecified shoulder

S43.49 Other sprain of shoulder joint
S43.491 Other sprain of right shoulder joint
S43.492 Other sprain of left shoulder joint
S43.499 Other sprain of unspecified shoulder joint

S43.5 Sprain of acromioclavicular joint
   Sprain of acromioclavicular ligament
   S43.50 Sprain of unspecified acromioclavicular joint
   S43.51 Sprain of right acromioclavicular joint
   S43.52 Sprain of left acromioclavicular joint

S43.6 Sprain of sternoclavicular joint
   S43.60 Sprain of unspecified sternoclavicular joint
   S43.61 Sprain of right sternoclavicular joint
   S43.62 Sprain of left sternoclavicular joint

S43.8 Sprain of other specified parts of shoulder girdle
   S43.80 Sprain of other specified parts of unspecified shoulder girdle
   S43.81 Sprain of other specified parts of right shoulder girdle
   S43.82 Sprain of other specified parts of left shoulder girdle

S43.9 Sprain of unspecified parts of shoulder girdle
   S43.90 Sprain of unspecified parts of unspecified shoulder girdle
      Sprain of shoulder girdle NOS
   S43.91 Sprain of unspecified parts of right shoulder girdle
   S43.92 Sprain of unspecified parts of left shoulder girdle

S44 Injury of nerves at shoulder and upper arm level

Code also any associated open wound (S41.-)

Excludes2: injury of brachial plexus (S14.3-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S44
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela

S44.0 Injury of ulnar nerve at upper arm level
   Excludes1: ulnar nerve NOS (S54.0)
S44.00 Injury of ulnar nerve at upper arm level, unspecified arm
S44.01 Injury of ulnar nerve at upper arm level, right arm
S44.02 Injury of ulnar nerve at upper arm level, left arm

S44.1 Injury of median nerve at upper arm level
   Excludes1: median nerve NOS (S54.1)
   S44.10 Injury of median nerve at upper arm level, unspecified arm
   S44.11 Injury of median nerve at upper arm level, right arm
   S44.12 Injury of median nerve at upper arm level, left arm

S44.2 Injury of radial nerve at upper arm level
   Excludes1: radial nerve NOS (S54.2)
   S44.20 Injury of radial nerve at upper arm level, unspecified arm
   S44.21 Injury of radial nerve at upper arm level, right arm
   S44.22 Injury of radial nerve at upper arm level, left arm

S44.3 Injury of axillary nerve
   S44.30 Injury of axillary nerve, unspecified arm
   S44.31 Injury of axillary nerve, right arm
   S44.32 Injury of axillary nerve, left arm

S44.4 Injury of musculocutaneous nerve
   S44.40 Injury of musculocutaneous nerve, unspecified arm
   S44.41 Injury of musculocutaneous nerve, right arm
   S44.42 Injury of musculocutaneous nerve, left arm

S44.5 Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at shoulder and upper arm level
   S44.50 Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified arm
   S44.51 Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at shoulder and upper arm level, right arm
   S44.52 Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at shoulder and upper arm level, left arm

S44.8 Injury of other nerves at shoulder and upper arm level
   S44.8X Injury of other nerves at shoulder and upper arm level
      S44.8X1 Injury of other nerves at shoulder and upper arm level, right arm
      S44.8X2 Injury of other nerves at shoulder and upper arm level, left arm
      S44.8X9 Injury of other nerves at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified arm

S44.9 Injury of unspecified nerve at shoulder and upper arm level
   S44.90 Injury of unspecified nerve at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified arm
   S44.91 Injury of unspecified nerve at shoulder and upper arm level, right arm
S44.92 Injury of unspecified nerve at shoulder and upper arm level, left arm

S45 Injury of blood vessels at shoulder and upper arm level

**Code also** any associated open wound (S41.-)

**Excludes2:** injury of subclavian artery (S25.1)
  injury of subclavian vein (S25.3)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S45
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

S45.0 Injury of axillary artery

  **S45.00 Unspecified injury of axillary artery**
    S45.001 Unspecified injury of axillary artery, right side
    S45.002 Unspecified injury of axillary artery, left side
    S45.009 Unspecified injury of axillary artery, unspecified side

  **S45.01 Laceration of axillary artery**
    S45.011 Laceration of axillary artery, right side
    S45.012 Laceration of axillary artery, left side
    S45.019 Laceration of axillary artery, unspecified side

  **S45.09 Other specified injury of axillary artery**
    S45.091 Other specified injury of axillary artery, right side
    S45.092 Other specified injury of axillary artery, left side
    S45.099 Other specified injury of axillary artery, unspecified side

S45.1 Injury of brachial artery

  **S45.10 Unspecified injury of brachial artery**
    S45.101 Unspecified injury of brachial artery, right side
    S45.102 Unspecified injury of brachial artery, left side
    S45.109 Unspecified injury of brachial artery, unspecified side

  **S45.11 Laceration of brachial artery**
    S45.111 Laceration of brachial artery, right side
    S45.112 Laceration of brachial artery, left side
    S45.119 Laceration of brachial artery, unspecified side

  **S45.19 Other specified injury of brachial artery**
    S45.191 Other specified injury of brachial artery, right side
    S45.192 Other specified injury of brachial artery, left side
    S45.199 Other specified injury of brachial artery, unspecified side
S45.2 Injury of axillary or brachial vein

S45.20 Unspecified injury of axillary or brachial vein
   S45.201 Unspecified injury of axillary or brachial vein, right side
   S45.202 Unspecified injury of axillary or brachial vein, left side
   S45.209 Unspecified injury of axillary or brachial vein, unspecified side

S45.21 Laceration of axillary or brachial vein
   S45.211 Laceration of axillary or brachial vein, right side
   S45.212 Laceration of axillary or brachial vein, left side
   S45.219 Laceration of axillary or brachial vein, unspecified side

S45.29 Other specified injury of axillary or brachial vein
   S45.291 Other specified injury of axillary or brachial vein, right side
   S45.292 Other specified injury of axillary or brachial vein, left side
   S45.299 Other specified injury of axillary or brachial vein, unspecified side

S45.3 Injury of superficial vein at shoulder and upper arm level

S45.30 Unspecified injury of superficial vein at shoulder and upper arm level
   S45.301 Unspecified injury of superficial vein at shoulder and upper arm level, right arm
   S45.302 Unspecified injury of superficial vein at shoulder and upper arm level, left arm
   S45.309 Unspecified injury of superficial vein at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified arm

S45.31 Laceration of superficial vein at shoulder and upper arm level
   S45.311 Laceration of superficial vein at shoulder and upper arm level, right arm
   S45.312 Laceration of superficial vein at shoulder and upper arm level, left arm
   S45.319 Laceration of superficial vein at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified arm

S45.39 Other specified injury of superficial vein at shoulder and upper arm level
   S45.391 Other specified injury of superficial vein at shoulder and upper arm level, right arm
   S45.392 Other specified injury of superficial vein at shoulder and upper arm level, left arm
   S45.399 Other specified injury of superficial vein at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified arm

S45.8 Injury of other specified blood vessels at shoulder and upper arm level

S45.80 Unspecified injury of other specified blood vessels at shoulder and upper arm level
   S45.801 Unspecified injury of other specified blood vessels at shoulder and upper arm level, right arm
   S45.802 Unspecified injury of other specified blood vessels at shoulder and upper arm level, left arm
   S45.809 Unspecified injury of other specified blood vessels at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified arm
S45.81 Laceration of other specified blood vessels at shoulder and upper arm level
   S45.811 Laceration of other specified blood vessels at shoulder and upper arm level, right arm
   S45.812 Laceration of other specified blood vessels at shoulder and upper arm level, left arm
   S45.819 Laceration of other specified blood vessels at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified arm

S45.89 Other specified injury of other specified blood vessels at shoulder and upper arm level
   S45.891 Other specified injury of other specified blood vessels at shoulder and upper arm level, right arm
   S45.892 Other specified injury of other specified blood vessels at shoulder and upper arm level, left arm
   S45.899 Other specified injury of other specified blood vessels at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified arm

S45.9 Injury of unspecified blood vessel at shoulder and upper arm level
   S45.90 Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at shoulder and upper arm level
      S45.901 Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at shoulder and upper arm level, right arm
      S45.902 Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at shoulder and upper arm level, left arm
      S45.909 Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified arm
   S45.91 Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at shoulder and upper arm level
      S45.911 Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at shoulder and upper arm level, right arm
      S45.912 Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at shoulder and upper arm level, left arm
      S45.919 Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified arm
   S45.99 Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at shoulder and upper arm level
      S45.991 Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at shoulder and upper arm level, right arm
      S45.992 Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at shoulder and upper arm level, left arm
      S45.999 Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified arm

S46 Injury of muscle, fascia and tendon at shoulder and upper arm level

Code also any associated open wound (S41.-)

Excludes2: injury of muscle, fascia and tendon at elbow (S56.-)
   sprain of joints and ligaments of shoulder girdle (S43.9)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S46
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela
S46.0 Injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of the rotator cuff of shoulder

S46.00 Unspecified injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of the rotator cuff of shoulder

S46.001 Unspecified injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of the rotator cuff of right shoulder

S46.002 Unspecified injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of the rotator cuff of left shoulder

S46.009 Unspecified injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of the rotator cuff of unspecified shoulder

S46.01 Strain of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of the rotator cuff of shoulder

S46.011 Strain of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of the rotator cuff of right shoulder

S46.012 Strain of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of the rotator cuff of left shoulder

S46.019 Strain of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of the rotator cuff of unspecified shoulder

S46.02 Laceration of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of the rotator cuff of shoulder

S46.021 Laceration of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of the rotator cuff of right shoulder

S46.022 Laceration of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of the rotator cuff of left shoulder

S46.029 Laceration of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of the rotator cuff of unspecified shoulder

S46.09 Other injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of the rotator cuff of shoulder

S46.091 Other injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of the rotator cuff of right shoulder

S46.092 Other injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of the rotator cuff of left shoulder

S46.099 Other injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of the rotator cuff of unspecified shoulder

S46.1 Injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of long head of biceps

S46.10 Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of long head of biceps

S46.101 Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of long head of biceps, right arm

S46.102 Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of long head of biceps, left arm

S46.109 Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of long head of biceps, unspecified arm

S46.11 Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of long head of biceps

S46.111 Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of long head of biceps, right arm

S46.112 Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of long head of biceps, left arm

S46.119 Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of long head of biceps, unspecified arm

S46.12 Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of long head of biceps

S46.121 Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of long head of biceps, right arm

S46.122 Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of long head of biceps, left arm

S46.129 Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of long head of biceps, unspecified arm

S46.19 Other injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of long head of biceps

S46.191 Other injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of long head of biceps, right arm
S46.192 Other injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of long head of biceps, left arm
S46.199 Other injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of long head of biceps, unspecified arm

S46.2 Injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of other parts of biceps

S46.20 Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of other parts of biceps
  S46.201 Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of other parts of biceps, right arm
  S46.202 Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of other parts of biceps, left arm
  S46.209 Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of other parts of biceps, unspecified arm

S46.21 Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of other parts of biceps
  S46.211 Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of other parts of biceps, right arm
  S46.212 Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of other parts of biceps, left arm
  S46.219 Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of other parts of biceps, unspecified arm

S46.22 Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of other parts of biceps
  S46.221 Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of other parts of biceps, right arm
  S46.222 Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of other parts of biceps, left arm
  S46.229 Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of other parts of biceps, unspecified arm

S46.29 Other injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of other parts of biceps
  S46.291 Other injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of other parts of biceps, right arm
  S46.292 Other injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of other parts of biceps, left arm
  S46.299 Other injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of other parts of biceps, unspecified arm

S46.3 Injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of triceps

S46.30 Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of triceps
  S46.301 Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of triceps, right arm
  S46.302 Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of triceps, left arm
  S46.309 Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of triceps, unspecified arm

S46.31 Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of triceps
  S46.311 Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of triceps, right arm
  S46.312 Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of triceps, left arm
  S46.319 Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of triceps, unspecified arm

S46.32 Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of triceps
  S46.321 Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of triceps, right arm
  S46.322 Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of triceps, left arm
  S46.329 Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of triceps, unspecified arm
S46.39 Other injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of triceps
   - S46.391 Other injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of triceps, right arm
   - S46.392 Other injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of triceps, left arm
   - S46.399 Other injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of triceps, unspecified arm

S46.8 Injury of other muscles, fascia and tendons at shoulder and upper arm level
   - S46.80 Unspecified injury of other muscles, fascia and tendons at shoulder and upper arm level
     - S46.801 Unspecified injury of other muscles, fascia and tendons at shoulder and upper arm level, right arm
     - S46.802 Unspecified injury of other muscles, fascia and tendons at shoulder and upper arm level, left arm
     - S46.809 Unspecified injury of other muscles, fascia and tendons at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified arm
   - S46.81 Strain of other muscles, fascia and tendons at shoulder and upper arm level
     - S46.811 Strain of other muscles, fascia and tendons at shoulder and upper arm level, right arm
     - S46.812 Strain of other muscles, fascia and tendons at shoulder and upper arm level, left arm
     - S46.819 Strain of other muscles, fascia and tendons at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified arm
   - S46.82 Laceration of other muscles, fascia and tendons at shoulder and upper arm level
     - S46.821 Laceration of other muscles, fascia and tendons at shoulder and upper arm level, right arm
     - S46.822 Laceration of other muscles, fascia and tendons at shoulder and upper arm level, left arm
     - S46.829 Laceration of other muscles, fascia and tendons at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified arm
   - S46.89 Other injury of other muscles, fascia and tendons at shoulder and upper arm level
     - S46.891 Other injury of other muscles, fascia and tendons at shoulder and upper arm level, right arm
     - S46.892 Other injury of other muscles, fascia and tendons at shoulder and upper arm level, left arm
     - S46.899 Other injury of other muscles, fascia and tendons at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified arm

S46.9 Injury of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at shoulder and upper arm level
   - S46.90 Unspecified injury of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at shoulder and upper arm level
     - S46.901 Unspecified injury of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at shoulder and upper arm level, right arm
     - S46.902 Unspecified injury of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at shoulder and upper arm level, left arm
     - S46.909 Unspecified injury of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified arm
S46.91 Strain of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at shoulder and upper arm level
   S46.911 Strain of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at shoulder and upper arm level, right arm
   S46.912 Strain of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at shoulder and upper arm level, left arm
   S46.919 Strain of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified arm

S46.92 Laceration of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at shoulder and upper arm level
   S46.921 Laceration of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at shoulder and upper arm level, right arm
   S46.922 Laceration of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at shoulder and upper arm level, left arm
   S46.929 Laceration of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified arm

S46.99 Other injury of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at shoulder and upper arm level
   S46.991 Other injury of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at shoulder and upper arm level, right arm
   S46.992 Other injury of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at shoulder and upper arm level, left arm
   S46.999 Other injury of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified arm

S47 Crushing injury of shoulder and upper arm
   Use additional code for all associated injuries

Excludes2: crushing injury of elbow (S57.0-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S47
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela

S47.1 Crushing injury of right shoulder and upper arm
S47.2 Crushing injury of left shoulder and upper arm
S47.9 Crushing injury of shoulder and upper arm, unspecified arm

S48 Traumatic amputation of shoulder and upper arm
   An amputation not identified as partial or complete should be coded to complete

Excludes1: traumatic amputation at elbow level (S58.0)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S48
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela

S48.0 Traumatic amputation at shoulder joint
   S48.01 Complete traumatic amputation at shoulder joint
S48.011 Complete traumatic amputation at right shoulder joint
S48.012 Complete traumatic amputation at left shoulder joint
S48.019 Complete traumatic amputation at unspecified shoulder joint

S48.02 Partial traumatic amputation at shoulder joint
S48.021 Partial traumatic amputation at right shoulder joint
S48.022 Partial traumatic amputation at left shoulder joint
S48.029 Partial traumatic amputation at unspecified shoulder joint

S48.1 Traumatic amputation at level between shoulder and elbow
S48.11 Complete traumatic amputation at level between shoulder and elbow
S48.111 Complete traumatic amputation at level between right shoulder and elbow
S48.112 Complete traumatic amputation at level between left shoulder and elbow
S48.119 Complete traumatic amputation at level between unspecified shoulder and elbow

S48.12 Partial traumatic amputation at level between shoulder and elbow
S48.121 Partial traumatic amputation at level between right shoulder and elbow
S48.122 Partial traumatic amputation at level between left shoulder and elbow
S48.129 Partial traumatic amputation at level between unspecified shoulder and elbow

S48.9 Traumatic amputation of shoulder and upper arm, level unspecified
S48.91 Complete traumatic amputation of shoulder and upper arm, level unspecified
S48.911 Complete traumatic amputation of right shoulder and upper arm, level unspecified
S48.912 Complete traumatic amputation of left shoulder and upper arm, level unspecified
S48.919 Complete traumatic amputation of unspecified shoulder and upper arm, level unspecified

S48.92 Partial traumatic amputation of shoulder and upper arm, level unspecified
S48.921 Partial traumatic amputation of right shoulder and upper arm, level unspecified
S48.922 Partial traumatic amputation of left shoulder and upper arm, level unspecified
S48.929 Partial traumatic amputation of unspecified shoulder and upper arm, level unspecified

S49 Other and unspecified injuries of shoulder and upper arm

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from subcategories S49.0 and S49.1
A - initial encounter for closed fracture
D - subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
G - subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
K - subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
P - subsequent encounter for fracture with malunion
S - sequela

S49.0 Physeal fracture of upper end of humerus
S49.00 Unspecified physeal fracture of upper end of humerus
S49.001 Unspecified physeal fracture of upper end of humerus, right arm
S49.002 Unspecified physeal fracture of upper end of humerus, left arm
S49.009 Unspecified physeal fracture of upper end of humerus, unspecified arm

S49.01 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of upper end of humerus
  S49.011 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of upper end of humerus, right arm
  S49.012 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of upper end of humerus, left arm
  S49.019 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of upper end of humerus, unspecified arm

S49.02 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of upper end of humerus
  S49.021 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of upper end of humerus, right arm
  S49.022 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of upper end of humerus, left arm
  S49.029 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of upper end of humerus, unspecified arm

S49.03 Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of upper end of humerus
  S49.031 Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of upper end of humerus, right arm
  S49.032 Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of upper end of humerus, left arm
  S49.039 Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of upper end of humerus, unspecified arm

S49.04 Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of upper end of humerus
  S49.041 Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of upper end of humerus, right arm
  S49.042 Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of upper end of humerus, left arm
  S49.049 Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of upper end of humerus, unspecified arm

S49.09 Other physeal fracture of upper end of humerus
  S49.091 Other physeal fracture of upper end of humerus, right arm
  S49.092 Other physeal fracture of upper end of humerus, left arm
  S49.099 Other physeal fracture of upper end of humerus, unspecified arm

S49.1 Physeal fracture of lower end of humerus
  S49.10 Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of humerus
    S49.101 Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of humerus, right arm
    S49.102 Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of humerus, left arm
    S49.109 Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of humerus, unspecified arm
  S49.11 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of humerus
    S49.111 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of humerus, right arm
    S49.112 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of humerus, left arm
    S49.119 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of humerus, unspecified arm
  S49.12 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of humerus
S49.121 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of humerus, right arm
S49.122 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of humerus, left arm
S49.129 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of humerus, unspecified arm
S49.13 Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of lower end of humerus
S49.131 Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of lower end of humerus, right arm
S49.132 Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of lower end of humerus, left arm
S49.139 Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of lower end of humerus, unspecified arm
S49.14 Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of lower end of humerus
S49.141 Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of lower end of humerus, right arm
S49.142 Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of lower end of humerus, left arm
S49.149 Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of lower end of humerus, unspecified arm
S49.19 Other physeal fracture of lower end of humerus
S49.191 Other physeal fracture of lower end of humerus, right arm
S49.192 Other physeal fracture of lower end of humerus, left arm
S49.199 Other physeal fracture of lower end of humerus, unspecified arm
S49.8 Other specified injuries of shoulder and upper arm
S49.80 Other specified injuries of shoulder and upper arm, unspecified arm
S49.81 Other specified injuries of right shoulder and upper arm
S49.82 Other specified injuries of left shoulder and upper arm
S49.9 Unspecified injury of shoulder and upper arm
S49.90 Unspecified injury of shoulder and upper arm, unspecified arm
S49.91 Unspecified injury of right shoulder and upper arm
S49.92 Unspecified injury of left shoulder and upper arm

Injuries to the elbow and forearm (S50-S59)

Excludes2: burns and corrosions (T20-T32)
frostbite (T33-T34)
injuries of wrist and hand (S60-S69)
insect bite or sting, venomous (T63.4)

S50 Superficial injury of elbow and forearm
Excludes2: superficial injury of wrist and hand (S60.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S50
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

S50.0 Contusion of elbow
   S50.00 Contusion of unspecified elbow
   S50.01 Contusion of right elbow
   S50.02 Contusion of left elbow

S50.1 Contusion of forearm
   S50.10 Contusion of unspecified forearm
   S50.11 Contusion of right forearm
   S50.12 Contusion of left forearm

S50.3 Other superficial injuries of elbow
   S50.31 Abrasion of elbow
      S50.311 Abrasion of right elbow
      S50.312 Abrasion of left elbow
      S50.319 Abrasion of unspecified elbow
   S50.32 Blister (nonthermal) of elbow
      S50.321 Blister (nonthermal) of right elbow
      S50.322 Blister (nonthermal) of left elbow
      S50.329 Blister (nonthermal) of unspecified elbow
   S50.34 External constriction of elbow
      S50.341 External constriction of right elbow
      S50.342 External constriction of left elbow
      S50.349 External constriction of unspecified elbow
   S50.35 Superficial foreign body of elbow
      Splinter in the elbow
      S50.351 Superficial foreign body of right elbow
      S50.352 Superficial foreign body of left elbow
      S50.359 Superficial foreign body of unspecified elbow
   S50.36 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of elbow
      S50.361 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of right elbow
      S50.362 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of left elbow
      S50.369 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of unspecified elbow
S50.37 Other superficial bite of elbow
- Excludes1: open bite of elbow (S51.04)
- S50.371 Other superficial bite of right elbow
- S50.372 Other superficial bite of left elbow
- S50.379 Other superficial bite of unspecified elbow

S50.8 Other superficial injuries of forearm
- S50.81 Abrasion of forearm
  - S50.811 Abrasion of right forearm
  - S50.812 Abrasion of left forearm
  - S50.819 Abrasion of unspecified forearm
- S50.82 Blisters (nonthermal) of forearm
  - S50.821 Blisters (nonthermal) of right forearm
  - S50.822 Blisters (nonthermal) of left forearm
  - S50.829 Blisters (nonthermal) of unspecified forearm
- S50.84 External constriction of forearm
  - S50.841 External constriction of right forearm
  - S50.842 External constriction of left forearm
  - S50.849 External constriction of unspecified forearm
- S50.85 Superficial foreign body of forearm
  - Splinter in the forearm
  - S50.851 Superficial foreign body of right forearm
  - S50.852 Superficial foreign body of left forearm
  - S50.859 Superficial foreign body of unspecified forearm
- S50.86 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of forearm
  - S50.861 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of right forearm
  - S50.862 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of left forearm
  - S50.869 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of unspecified forearm
- S50.87 Other superficial bite of forearm
  - Excludes1: open bite of forearm (S51.84)
  - S50.871 Other superficial bite of right forearm
  - S50.872 Other superficial bite of left forearm
  - S50.879 Other superficial bite of unspecified forearm

S50.9 Unspecified superficial injury of elbow and forearm
S50.90 Unspecified superficial injury of elbow
- S50.901 Unspecified superficial injury of right elbow
- S50.902 Unspecified superficial injury of left elbow
- S50.909 Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified elbow

S50.91 Unspecified superficial injury of forearm
- S50.911 Unspecified superficial injury of right forearm
- S50.912 Unspecified superficial injury of left forearm
- S50.919 Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified forearm

S51 Open wound of elbow and forearm

**Code also** any associated wound infection

**Excludes1**: open fracture of elbow and forearm (S52.- with open fracture 7th character)
traumatic amputation of elbow and forearm (S58.)

**Excludes2**: open wound of wrist and hand (S61.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S51
- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

S51.0 Open wound of elbow

- S51.00 Unspecified open wound of elbow
- S51.001 Unspecified open wound of right elbow
- S51.002 Unspecified open wound of left elbow
- S51.009 Unspecified open wound of unspecified elbow

- Open wound of elbow NOS

S51.01 Laceration without foreign body of elbow
- S51.011 Laceration without foreign body of right elbow
- S51.012 Laceration without foreign body of left elbow
- S51.019 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified elbow

S51.02 Laceration with foreign body of elbow
- S51.021 Laceration with foreign body of right elbow
- S51.022 Laceration with foreign body of left elbow
- S51.029 Laceration with foreign body of unspecified elbow

S51.03 Puncture wound without foreign body of elbow
- S51.031 Puncture wound without foreign body of right elbow
- S51.032 Puncture wound without foreign body of left elbow
- S51.039 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified elbow
S51.04 Puncture wound with foreign body of elbow
   S51.041 Puncture wound with foreign body of right elbow
   S51.042 Puncture wound with foreign body of left elbow
   S51.049 Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified elbow

S51.05 Open bite of elbow
   Bite of elbow NOS
   Excludes1: superficial bite of elbow (S50.36, S50.37)
   S51.051 Open bite, right elbow
   S51.052 Open bite, left elbow
   S51.059 Open bite, unspecified elbow

S51.8 Open wound of forearm
   Excludes2: open wound of elbow (S51.0-)
   S51.80 Unspecified open wound of forearm
      S51.801 Unspecified open wound of right forearm
      S51.802 Unspecified open wound of left forearm
      S51.809 Unspecified open wound of unspecified forearm
         Open wound of forearm NOS
   S51.81 Laceration without foreign body of forearm
      S51.811 Laceration without foreign body of right forearm
      S51.812 Laceration without foreign body of left forearm
      S51.819 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified forearm
   S51.82 Laceration with foreign body of forearm
      S51.821 Laceration with foreign body of right forearm
      S51.822 Laceration with foreign body of left forearm
      S51.829 Laceration with foreign body of unspecified forearm
   S51.83 Puncture wound without foreign body of forearm
      S51.831 Puncture wound without foreign body of right forearm
      S51.832 Puncture wound without foreign body of left forearm
      S51.839 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified forearm
   S51.84 Puncture wound with foreign body of forearm
      S51.841 Puncture wound with foreign body of right forearm
      S51.842 Puncture wound with foreign body of left forearm
      S51.849 Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified forearm
   S51.85 Open bite of forearm
Bite of forearm NOS

Excludes1: superficial bite of forearm (S50.86, S50.87)

S51.851 Open bite of right forearm
S51.852 Open bite of left forearm
S51.859 Open bite of unspecified forearm

S52 Fracture of forearm

Note: A fracture not indicated as displaced or nondisplaced should be coded to displaced
A fracture not indicated as open or closed should be coded to closed
The open fracture designations are based on the Gustilo open fracture classification

Excludes1: traumatic amputation of forearm (S58.-)

Excludes2: fracture at wrist and hand level (S62.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to all codes from category S52
A - initial encounter for closed fracture
B - initial encounter for open fracture type I or II
  initial encounter for open fracture NOS
C - initial encounter for open fracture type IIIA, IIIB, or IIIC
D - subsequent encounter for closed fracture with routine healing
E - subsequent encounter for open fracture type I or II with routine healing
F - subsequent encounter for open fracture type IIIA, IIIB, or IIIC with routine healing
G - subsequent encounter for closed fracture with delayed healing
H - subsequent encounter for open fracture type I or II with delayed healing
J - subsequent encounter for open fracture type IIIA, IIIB, or IIIC with delayed healing
K - subsequent encounter for closed fracture with nonunion
M - subsequent encounter for open fracture type I or II with nonunion
N - subsequent encounter for open fracture type IIIA, IIIB, or IIIC with nonunion
P - subsequent encounter for closed fracture with malunion
Q - subsequent encounter for open fracture type I or II with malunion
R - subsequent encounter for open fracture type IIIA, IIIB, or IIIC with malunion
S - sequela

S52.0 Fracture of upper end of ulna
Fracture of proximal end of ulna

Excludes2: fracture of elbow NOS (S42.40-)
  fractures of shaft of ulna (S52.2-)

S52.00 Unspecified fracture of upper end of ulna

S52.001 Unspecified fracture of upper end of right ulna
S52.002 Unspecified fracture of upper end of left ulna
S52.009 Unspecified fracture of upper end of unspecified ulna

S52.01 Torus fracture of upper end of ulna

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to all codes in subcategory S52.01
A - initial encounter for closed fracture
D - subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
G - subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
K - subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
P - subsequent encounter for fracture with malunion
S - sequela
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S52.011</td>
<td>Torus fracture of upper end of right ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.012</td>
<td>Torus fracture of upper end of left ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.019</td>
<td>Torus fracture of upper end of unspecified ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.02</td>
<td>Fracture of olecranon process without intraarticular extension of ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.021</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of olecranon process without intraarticular extension of right ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.022</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of olecranon process without intraarticular extension of left ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.023</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of olecranon process without intraarticular extension of unspecified ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.024</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of olecranon process without intraarticular extension of right ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.025</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of olecranon process without intraarticular extension of left ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.026</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of olecranon process without intraarticular extension of unspecified ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.03</td>
<td>Fracture of olecranon process with intraarticular extension of ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.031</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of olecranon process with intraarticular extension of right ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.032</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of olecranon process with intraarticular extension of left ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.033</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of olecranon process with intraarticular extension of unspecified ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.034</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of olecranon process with intraarticular extension of right ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.035</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of olecranon process with intraarticular extension of left ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.036</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of olecranon process with intraarticular extension of unspecified ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.04</td>
<td>Fracture of coronoid process of ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.041</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of coronoid process of right ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.042</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of coronoid process of left ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.043</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of coronoid process of unspecified ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.044</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of coronoid process of right ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.045</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of coronoid process of left ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.046</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of coronoid process of unspecified ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.09</td>
<td>Other fracture of upper end of ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.091</td>
<td>Other fracture of upper end of right ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.092</td>
<td>Other fracture of upper end of left ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.099</td>
<td>Other fracture of upper end of unspecified ulna</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

S52.1 Fracture of upper end of radius
Fracture of proximal end of radius
Excludes2: physeal fractures of upper end of radius (S59.2-)
of fracture of shaft of radius (S52.3-)

S52.10 Unspecified fracture of upper end of radius
   S52.101 Unspecified fracture of upper end of right radius
   S52.102 Unspecified fracture of upper end of left radius
   S52.109 Unspecified fracture of upper end of unspecified radius

S52.11 Torus fracture of upper end of radius
   The appropriate 7th character is to be added to all codes in subcategory S52.11
   A - initial encounter for closed fracture
   D - subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
   G - subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
   K - subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
   P - subsequent encounter for fracture with malunion
   S - sequela
   S52.111 Torus fracture of upper end of right radius
   S52.112 Torus fracture of upper end of left radius
   S52.119 Torus fracture of upper end of unspecified radius

S52.12 Fracture of head of radius
   S52.121 Dislocated fracture of head of right radius
   S52.122 Dislocated fracture of head of left radius
   S52.123 Dislocated fracture of head of unspecified radius
   S52.124 Nondislocated fracture of head of right radius
   S52.125 Nondislocated fracture of head of left radius
   S52.126 Nondislocated fracture of head of unspecified radius

S52.13 Fracture of neck of radius
   S52.131 Dislocated fracture of neck of right radius
   S52.132 Dislocated fracture of neck of left radius
   S52.133 Dislocated fracture of neck of unspecified radius
   S52.134 Nondislocated fracture of neck of right radius
   S52.135 Nondislocated fracture of neck of left radius
   S52.136 Nondislocated fracture of neck of unspecified radius

S52.18 Other fracture of upper end of radius
   S52.181 Other fracture of upper end of right radius
   S52.182 Other fracture of upper end of left radius
   S52.189 Other fracture of upper end of unspecified radius

S52.2 Fracture of shaft of ulna
S52.20  Unspecified fracture of shaft of ulna
   Fracture of ulna NOS
   S52.201 Unspecified fracture of shaft of right ulna
   S52.202 Unspecified fracture of shaft of left ulna
   S52.209 Unspecified fracture of shaft of unspecified ulna

S52.21  Greenstick fracture of shaft of ulna
   The appropriate 7th character is to be added to all codes in subcategory S52.21
   A - initial encounter for closed fracture
   D - subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
   G - subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
   K - subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
   P - subsequent encounter for fracture with malunion
   S - sequela
   S52.211 Greenstick fracture of shaft of right ulna
   S52.212 Greenstick fracture of shaft of left ulna
   S52.219 Greenstick fracture of shaft of unspecified ulna

S52.22  Transverse fracture of shaft of ulna
   S52.221 Displaced transverse fracture of shaft of right ulna
   S52.222 Displaced transverse fracture of shaft of left ulna
   S52.223 Displaced transverse fracture of shaft of unspecified ulna
   S52.224 Nondisplaced transverse fracture of shaft of right ulna
   S52.225 Nondisplaced transverse fracture of shaft of left ulna
   S52.226 Nondisplaced transverse fracture of shaft of unspecified ulna

S52.23  Oblique fracture of shaft of ulna
   S52.231 Displaced oblique fracture of shaft of right ulna
   S52.232 Displaced oblique fracture of shaft of left ulna
   S52.233 Displaced oblique fracture of shaft of unspecified ulna
   S52.234 Nondisplaced oblique fracture of shaft of right ulna
   S52.235 Nondisplaced oblique fracture of shaft of left ulna
   S52.236 Nondisplaced oblique fracture of shaft of unspecified ulna

S52.24  Spiral fracture of shaft of ulna
   S52.241 Displaced spiral fracture of shaft of ulna, right arm
   S52.242 Displaced spiral fracture of shaft of ulna, left arm
   S52.243 Displaced spiral fracture of shaft of ulna, unspecified arm
   S52.244 Nondisplaced spiral fracture of shaft of ulna, right arm
   S52.245 Nondisplaced spiral fracture of shaft of ulna, left arm
S52.246 Nondisplaced spiral fracture of shaft of ulna, unspecified arm

S52.25 Comminuted fracture of shaft of ulna
  S52.251 Displaced comminuted fracture of shaft of ulna, right arm
  S52.252 Displaced comminuted fracture of shaft of ulna, left arm
  S52.253 Displaced comminuted fracture of shaft of ulna, unspecified arm
  S52.254 Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of shaft of ulna, right arm
  S52.255 Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of shaft of ulna, left arm
  S52.256 Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of shaft of ulna, unspecified arm

S52.26 Segmental fracture of shaft of ulna
  S52.261 Displaced segmental fracture of shaft of ulna, right arm
  S52.262 Displaced segmental fracture of shaft of ulna, left arm
  S52.263 Displaced segmental fracture of shaft of ulna, unspecified arm
  S52.264 Nondisplaced segmental fracture of shaft of ulna, right arm
  S52.265 Nondisplaced segmental fracture of shaft of ulna, left arm
  S52.266 Nondisplaced segmental fracture of shaft of ulna, unspecified arm

S52.27 Monteggia's fracture of ulna
  Fracture of upper shaft of ulna with dislocation of radial head
  S52.271 Monteggia's fracture of right ulna
  S52.272 Monteggia's fracture of left ulna
  S52.279 Monteggia’s fracture of unspecified ulna

S52.28 Bent bone of ulna
  S52.281 Bent bone of right ulna
  S52.282 Bent bone of left ulna
  S52.283 Bent bone of unspecified ulna

S52.29 Other fracture of shaft of ulna
  S52.291 Other fracture of shaft of right ulna
  S52.292 Other fracture of shaft of left ulna
  S52.299 Other fracture of shaft of unspecified ulna

S52.3 Fracture of shaft of radius
  S52.30 Unspecified fracture of shaft of radius
    S52.301 Unspecified fracture of shaft of right radius
    S52.302 Unspecified fracture of shaft of left radius
    S52.309 Unspecified fracture of shaft of unspecified radius
S52.31 Greenstick fracture of shaft of radius

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to all codes in subcategory S52.31
A - initial encounter for closed fracture
D - subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
G - subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
K - subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
P - subsequent encounter for fracture with malunion
S - sequela

S52.311 Greenstick fracture of shaft of radius, right arm
S52.312 Greenstick fracture of shaft of radius, left arm
S52.319 Greenstick fracture of shaft of radius, unspecified arm

S52.32 Transverse fracture of shaft of radius

S52.321 Displaced transverse fracture of shaft of right radius
S52.322 Displaced transverse fracture of shaft of left radius
S52.323 Displaced transverse fracture of shaft of unspecified radius
S52.324 Nondisplaced transverse fracture of shaft of right radius
S52.325 Nondisplaced transverse fracture of shaft of left radius
S52.326 Nondisplaced transverse fracture of shaft of unspecified radius

S52.33 Oblique fracture of shaft of radius

S52.331 Displaced oblique fracture of shaft of right radius
S52.332 Displaced oblique fracture of shaft of left radius
S52.333 Displaced oblique fracture of shaft of unspecified radius
S52.334 Nondisplaced oblique fracture of shaft of right radius
S52.335 Nondisplaced oblique fracture of shaft of left radius
S52.336 Nondisplaced oblique fracture of shaft of unspecified radius

S52.34 Spiral fracture of shaft of radius

S52.341 Displaced spiral fracture of shaft of radius, right arm
S52.342 Displaced spiral fracture of shaft of radius, left arm
S52.343 Displaced spiral fracture of shaft of radius, unspecified arm
S52.344 Nondisplaced spiral fracture of shaft of radius, right arm
S52.345 Nondisplaced spiral fracture of shaft of radius, left arm
S52.346 Nondisplaced spiral fracture of shaft of radius, unspecified arm

S52.35 Comminuted fracture of shaft of radius

S52.351 Displaced comminuted fracture of shaft of radius, right arm
S52.352 Displaced comminuted fracture of shaft of radius, left arm
S52.353 Displaced comminuted fracture of shaft of radius, unspecified arm
S52.354 Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of shaft of radius, right arm
S52.355 Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of shaft of radius, left arm
S52.356 Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of shaft of radius, unspecified arm

S52.36 Segmental fracture of shaft of radius
S52.361 Displaced segmental fracture of shaft of radius, right arm
S52.362 Displaced segmental fracture of shaft of radius, left arm
S52.363 Displaced segmental fracture of shaft of radius, unspecified arm
S52.364 Nondisplaced segmental fracture of shaft of radius, right arm
S52.365 Nondisplaced segmental fracture of shaft of radius, left arm
S52.366 Nondisplaced segmental fracture of shaft of radius, unspecified arm

S52.37 Galeazzi's fracture
Fracture of lower shaft of radius with radioulnar joint dislocation
S52.371 Galeazzi's fracture of right radius
S52.372 Galeazzi's fracture of left radius
S52.379 Galeazzi's fracture of unspecified radius

S52.38 Bent bone of radius
S52.381 Bent bone of right radius
S52.382 Bent bone of left radius
S52.389 Bent bone of unspecified radius

S52.39 Other fracture of shaft of radius
S52.391 Other fracture of shaft of radius, right arm
S52.392 Other fracture of shaft of radius, left arm
S52.399 Other fracture of shaft of radius, unspecified arm

S52.5 Fracture of lower end of radius
Fracture of distal end of radius
Excludes2: physeal fractures of lower end of radius (S59.2-)

S52.50 Unspecified fracture of the lower end of radius
S52.501 Unspecified fracture of the lower end of right radius
S52.502 Unspecified fracture of the lower end of left radius
S52.509 Unspecified fracture of the lower end of unspecified radius

S52.51 Fracture of radial styloid process
S52.511 Displaced fracture of right radial styloid process
S52.512 Displaced fracture of left radial styloid process
S52.513 Displaced fracture of unspecified radial styloid process
S52.514 Nondisplaced fracture of right radial styloid process
S52.515 Nondisplaced fracture of left radial styloid process
S52.516 Nondisplaced fracture of unspecified radial styloid process

S52.52 Torus fracture of lower end of radius

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to all codes in subcategory S52.52
A - initial encounter for closed fracture
D - subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
G - subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
K - subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
P - subsequent encounter for fracture with malunion
S - sequela

S52.521 Torus fracture of lower end of right radius
S52.522 Torus fracture of lower end of left radius
S52.529 Torus fracture of lower end of unspecified radius

S52.53 Colles' fracture

S52.531 Colles' fracture of right radius
S52.532 Colles' fracture of left radius
S52.539 Colles' fracture of unspecified radius

S52.54 Smith's fracture

S52.541 Smith's fracture of right radius
S52.542 Smith's fracture of left radius
S52.549 Smith's fracture of unspecified radius

S52.55 Other extraarticular fracture of lower end of radius

S52.551 Other extraarticular fracture of lower end of right radius
S52.552 Other extraarticular fracture of lower end of left radius
S52.559 Other extraarticular fracture of lower end of unspecified radius

S52.56 Barton's fracture

S52.561 Barton's fracture of right radius
S52.562 Barton's fracture of left radius
S52.569 Barton's fracture of unspecified radius

S52.57 Other intraarticular fracture of lower end of radius

S52.571 Other intraarticular fracture of lower end of right radius
S52.572 Other intraarticular fracture of lower end of left radius
S52.579 Other intraarticular fracture of lower end of unspecified radius
S52.59 Other fractures of lower end of radius
   S52.591 Other fractures of lower end of right radius
   S52.592 Other fractures of lower end of left radius
   S52.599 Other fractures of lower end of unspecified radius

S52.6 Fracture of lower end of ulna
   S52.60 Unspecified fracture of lower end of ulna
      S52.601 Unspecified fracture of lower end of right ulna
      S52.602 Unspecified fracture of lower end of left ulna
      S52.609 Unspecified fracture of lower end of unspecified ulna
   S52.61 Fracture of ulna styloid process
      S52.611 Displaced fracture of right ulna styloid process
      S52.612 Displaced fracture of left ulna styloid process
      S52.613 Displaced fracture of unspecified ulna styloid process
      S52.614 Nondisplaced fracture of right ulna styloid process
      S52.615 Nondisplaced fracture of left ulna styloid process
      S52.616 Nondisplaced fracture of unspecified ulna styloid process
   S52.62 Torus fracture of lower end of ulna
      The appropriate 7th character is to be added to all codes in subcategory S52.62
      A - initial encounter for closed fracture
      D - subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
      G - subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
      K - subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
      P - subsequent encounter for fracture with malunion
      S - sequela
      S52.621 Torus fracture of lower end of right ulna
      S52.622 Torus fracture of lower end of left ulna
      S52.629 Torus fracture of lower end of unspecified ulna
   S52.69 Other fracture of lower end of ulna
      S52.691 Other fracture of lower end of right ulna
      S52.692 Other fracture of lower end of left ulna
      S52.699 Other fracture of lower end of unspecified ulna

S52.9 Unspecified fracture of forearm
   S52.90 Unspecified fracture of unspecified forearm
   S52.91 Unspecified fracture of right forearm
   S52.92 Unspecified fracture of left forearm
S53 Dislocation and sprain of joints and ligaments of elbow

Includes:
- avulsion of joint or ligament of elbow
- laceration of cartilage, joint or ligament of elbow
- sprain of cartilage, joint or ligament of elbow
- traumatic hemarthrosis of joint or ligament of elbow
- traumatic rupture of joint or ligament of elbow
- traumatic subluxation of joint or ligament of elbow
- traumatic tear of joint or ligament of elbow

Code also any associated open wound

Excludes2:
- strain of muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level (S56.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S53
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

S53.0 Subluxation and dislocation of radial head
  Dislocation of radiohumeral joint
  Subluxation of radiohumeral joint

Excludes1: Monteggia's fracture-dislocation (S52.27-)

S53.00 Unspecified subluxation and dislocation of radial head
  S53.001 Unspecified subluxation of right radial head
  S53.002 Unspecified subluxation of left radial head
  S53.003 Unspecified subluxation of unspecified radial head
  S53.004 Unspecified dislocation of right radial head
  S53.005 Unspecified dislocation of left radial head
  S53.006 Unspecified dislocation of unspecified radial head

S53.01 Anterior subluxation and dislocation of radial head
  Anterio medial subluxation and dislocation of radial head
  S53.011 Anterior subluxation of right radial head
  S53.012 Anterior subluxation of left radial head
  S53.013 Anterior subluxation of unspecified radial head
  S53.014 Anterior dislocation of right radial head
  S53.015 Anterior dislocation of left radial head
  S53.016 Anterior dislocation of unspecified radial head

S53.02 Posterior subluxation and dislocation of radial head
  Posteriolateral subluxation and dislocation of radial head
  S53.021 Posterior subluxation of right radial head
  S53.022 Posterior subluxation of left radial head
  S53.023 Posterior subluxation of unspecified radial head
  S53.024 Posterior dislocation of right radial head
S53.025 Posterior dislocation of left radial head
S53.026 Posterior dislocation of unspecified radial head

S53.03 Nursemaid's elbow
  S53.031 Nursemaid's elbow, right elbow
  S53.032 Nursemaid's elbow, left elbow
  S53.033 Nursemaid's elbow, unspecified elbow

S53.09 Other subluxation and dislocation of radial head
  S53.091 Other subluxation of right radial head
  S53.092 Other subluxation of left radial head
  S53.093 Other subluxation of unspecified radial head
  S53.094 Other dislocation of right radial head
  S53.095 Other dislocation of left radial head
  S53.096 Other dislocation of unspecified radial head

S53.1 Subluxation and dislocation of ulnohumeral joint
  Subluxation and dislocation of elbow NOS

Excludes1: dislocation of radial head alone (S53.0-)

S53.10 Unspecified subluxation and dislocation of ulnohumeral joint
  S53.101 Unspecified subluxation of right ulnohumeral joint
  S53.102 Unspecified subluxation of left ulnohumeral joint
  S53.103 Unspecified subluxation of unspecified ulnohumeral joint
  S53.104 Unspecified dislocation of right ulnohumeral joint
  S53.105 Unspecified dislocation of left ulnohumeral joint
  S53.106 Unspecified dislocation of unspecified ulnohumeral joint

S53.11 Anterior subluxation and dislocation of ulnohumeral joint
  S53.111 Anterior subluxation of right ulnohumeral joint
  S53.112 Anterior subluxation of left ulnohumeral joint
  S53.113 Anterior subluxation of unspecified ulnohumeral joint
  S53.114 Anterior dislocation of right ulnohumeral joint
  S53.115 Anterior dislocation of left ulnohumeral joint
  S53.116 Anterior dislocation of unspecified ulnohumeral joint

S53.12 Posterior subluxation and dislocation of ulnohumeral joint
  S53.121 Posterior subluxation of right ulnohumeral joint
  S53.122 Posterior subluxation of left ulnohumeral joint
S53.123 Posterior subluxation of unspecified ulnohumeral joint
S53.124 Posterior dislocation of right ulnohumeral joint
S53.125 Posterior dislocation of left ulnohumeral joint
S53.126 Posterior dislocation of unspecified ulnohumeral joint

S53.13 Medial subluxation and dislocation of ulnohumeral joint
S53.131 Medial subluxation of right ulnohumeral joint
S53.132 Medial subluxation of left ulnohumeral joint
S53.133 Medial subluxation of unspecified ulnohumeral joint
S53.134 Medial dislocation of right ulnohumeral joint
S53.135 Medial dislocation of left ulnohumeral joint
S53.136 Medial dislocation of unspecified ulnohumeral joint

S53.14 Lateral subluxation and dislocation of ulnohumeral joint
S53.141 Lateral subluxation of right ulnohumeral joint
S53.142 Lateral subluxation of left ulnohumeral joint
S53.143 Lateral subluxation of unspecified ulnohumeral joint
S53.144 Lateral dislocation of right ulnohumeral joint
S53.145 Lateral dislocation of left ulnohumeral joint
S53.146 Lateral dislocation of unspecified ulnohumeral joint

S53.19 Other subluxation and dislocation of ulnohumeral joint
S53.191 Other subluxation of right ulnohumeral joint
S53.192 Other subluxation of left ulnohumeral joint
S53.193 Other subluxation of unspecified ulnohumeral joint
S53.194 Other dislocation of right ulnohumeral joint
S53.195 Other dislocation of left ulnohumeral joint
S53.196 Other dislocation of unspecified ulnohumeral joint

S53.2 Traumatic rupture of radial collateral ligament
   Excludes1: sprain of radial collateral ligament NOS (S53.43-)
S53.20 Traumatic rupture of unspecified radial collateral ligament
S53.21 Traumatic rupture of right radial collateral ligament
S53.22 Traumatic rupture of left radial collateral ligament

S53.3 Traumatic rupture of ulnar collateral ligament
   Excludes1: sprain of ulnar collateral ligament (S53.44-)
S53.30 Traumatic rupture of unspecified ulnar collateral ligament
S53.31 Traumatic rupture of right ulnar collateral ligament
S53.32 Traumatic rupture of left ulnar collateral ligament

S53.4 Sprain of elbow

**Excludes2:** traumatic rupture of radial collateral ligament (S53.2-)
traumatic rupture of ulnar collateral ligament (S53.3-)

S53.40 Unspecified sprain of elbow
  S53.401 Unspecified sprain of right elbow
  S53.402 Unspecified sprain of left elbow
  S53.409 Unspecified sprain of unspecified elbow
Sprain of elbow NOS

S53.41 Radiohumeral (joint) sprain
  S53.411 Radiohumeral (joint) sprain of right elbow
  S53.412 Radiohumeral (joint) sprain of left elbow
  S53.419 Radiohumeral (joint) sprain of unspecified elbow

S53.42 Ulnohumeral (joint) sprain
  S53.421 Ulnohumeral (joint) sprain of right elbow
  S53.422 Ulnohumeral (joint) sprain of left elbow
  S53.429 Ulnohumeral (joint) sprain of unspecified elbow

S53.43 Radial collateral ligament sprain
  S53.431 Radial collateral ligament sprain of right elbow
  S53.432 Radial collateral ligament sprain of left elbow
  S53.439 Radial collateral ligament sprain of unspecified elbow

S53.44 Ulnar collateral ligament sprain
  S53.441 Ulnar collateral ligament sprain of right elbow
  S53.442 Ulnar collateral ligament sprain of left elbow
  S53.449 Ulnar collateral ligament sprain of unspecified elbow

S53.49 Other sprain of elbow
  S53.491 Other sprain of right elbow
  S53.492 Other sprain of left elbow
  S53.499 Other sprain of unspecified elbow

S54 Injury of nerves at forearm level

**Code also** any associated open wound (S51.-)

**Excludes2:** injury of nerves at wrist and hand level (S64.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S54
S54.0 Injury of ulnar nerve at forearm level
   Injury of ulnar nerve NOS
   S54.00 Injury of ulnar nerve at forearm level, unspecified arm
   S54.01 Injury of ulnar nerve at forearm level, right arm
   S54.02 Injury of ulnar nerve at forearm level, left arm

S54.1 Injury of median nerve at forearm level
   Injury of median nerve NOS
   S54.10 Injury of median nerve at forearm level, unspecified arm
   S54.11 Injury of median nerve at forearm level, right arm
   S54.12 Injury of median nerve at forearm level, left arm

S54.2 Injury of radial nerve at forearm level
   Injury of radial nerve NOS
   S54.20 Injury of radial nerve at forearm level, unspecified arm
   S54.21 Injury of radial nerve at forearm level, right arm
   S54.22 Injury of radial nerve at forearm level, left arm

S54.3 Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at forearm level
   S54.30 Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at forearm level, unspecified arm
   S54.31 Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at forearm level, right arm
   S54.32 Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at forearm level, left arm

S54.8 Injury of other nerves at forearm level
   S54.8X Injury of other nerves at forearm level
      S54.8X1 Injury of other nerves at forearm level, right arm
      S54.8X2 Injury of other nerves at forearm level, left arm
      S54.8X9 Injury of other nerves at forearm level, unspecified arm

S54.9 Injury of unspecified nerve at forearm level
   S54.90 Injury of unspecified nerve at forearm level, unspecified arm
   S54.91 Injury of unspecified nerve at forearm level, right arm
   S54.92 Injury of unspecified nerve at forearm level, left arm

S55 Injury of blood vessels at forearm level
   Code also any associated open wound (S51.-)
   Excludes2: injury of blood vessels at wrist and hand level (S65.-)
      injury of brachial vessels (S45.1-S45.2)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S55
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

S55.0 Injury of ulnar artery at forearm level
   S55.00 Unspecified injury of ulnar artery at forearm level
      S55.001 Unspecified injury of ulnar artery at forearm level, right arm
      S55.002 Unspecified injury of ulnar artery at forearm level, left arm
      S55.009 Unspecified injury of ulnar artery at forearm level, unspecified arm
   S55.01 Laceration of ulnar artery at forearm level
      S55.011 Laceration of ulnar artery at forearm level, right arm
      S55.012 Laceration of ulnar artery at forearm level, left arm
      S55.019 Laceration of ulnar artery at forearm level, unspecified arm
   S55.09 Other specified injury of ulnar artery at forearm level
      S55.091 Other specified injury of ulnar artery at forearm level, right arm
      S55.092 Other specified injury of ulnar artery at forearm level, left arm
      S55.099 Other specified injury of ulnar artery at forearm level, unspecified arm

S55.1 Injury of radial artery at forearm level
   S55.10 Unspecified injury of radial artery at forearm level
      S55.101 Unspecified injury of radial artery at forearm level, right arm
      S55.102 Unspecified injury of radial artery at forearm level, left arm
      S55.109 Unspecified injury of radial artery at forearm level, unspecified arm
   S55.11 Laceration of radial artery at forearm level
      S55.111 Laceration of radial artery at forearm level, right arm
      S55.112 Laceration of radial artery at forearm level, left arm
      S55.119 Laceration of radial artery at forearm level, unspecified arm
   S55.19 Other specified injury of radial artery at forearm level
      S55.191 Other specified injury of radial artery at forearm level, right arm
      S55.192 Other specified injury of radial artery at forearm level, left arm
      S55.199 Other specified injury of radial artery at forearm level, unspecified arm

S55.2 Injury of vein at forearm level
   S55.20 Unspecified injury of vein at forearm level
      S55.201 Unspecified injury of vein at forearm level, right arm
      S55.202 Unspecified injury of vein at forearm level, left arm
S55.209 Unspecified injury of vein at forearm level, unspecified arm
S55.21 Laceration of vein at forearm level
  S55.211 Laceration of vein at forearm level, right arm
  S55.212 Laceration of vein at forearm level, left arm
  S55.219 Laceration of vein at forearm level, unspecified arm
S55.29 Other specified injury of vein at forearm level
  S55.291 Other specified injury of vein at forearm level, right arm
  S55.292 Other specified injury of vein at forearm level, left arm
  S55.299 Other specified injury of vein at forearm level, unspecified arm
S55.8 Injury of other blood vessels at forearm level
  S55.80 Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at forearm level
    S55.801 Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at forearm level, right arm
    S55.802 Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at forearm level, left arm
    S55.809 Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at forearm level, unspecified arm
  S55.81 Laceration of other blood vessels at forearm level
    S55.811 Laceration of other blood vessels at forearm level, right arm
    S55.812 Laceration of other blood vessels at forearm level, left arm
    S55.819 Laceration of other blood vessels at forearm level, unspecified arm
  S55.89 Other specified injury of other blood vessels at forearm level
    S55.891 Other specified injury of other blood vessels at forearm level, right arm
    S55.892 Other specified injury of other blood vessels at forearm level, left arm
    S55.899 Other specified injury of other blood vessels at forearm level, unspecified arm
S55.9 Injury of unspecified blood vessel at forearm level
  S55.90 Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at forearm level
    S55.901 Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at forearm level, right arm
    S55.902 Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at forearm level, left arm
    S55.909 Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at forearm level, unspecified arm
  S55.91 Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at forearm level
    S55.911 Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at forearm level, right arm
    S55.912 Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at forearm level, left arm
    S55.919 Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at forearm level, unspecified arm
  S55.99 Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at forearm level
    S55.991 Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at forearm level, right arm
S55.992 Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at forearm level, left arm
S55.999 Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at forearm level, unspecified arm

S56 Injury of muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level

**Code also** any associated open wound (S51.-)

**Excludes:**
- injury of muscle, fascia and tendon at or below wrist (S66.-)
- sprain of joints and ligaments of elbow (S53.4-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S56:
- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

**S56.0 Injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at forearm level**

- **S56.00** Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at forearm level
  - **S56.001** Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right thumb at forearm level
  - **S56.002** Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left thumb at forearm level
  - **S56.009** Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified thumb at forearm level

- **S56.01** Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at forearm level
  - **S56.011** Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right thumb at forearm level
  - **S56.012** Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left thumb at forearm level
  - **S56.019** Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified thumb at forearm level

- **S56.02** Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at forearm level
  - **S56.021** Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right thumb at forearm level
  - **S56.022** Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left thumb at forearm level
  - **S56.029** Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified thumb at forearm level

- **S56.09** Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at forearm level
  - **S56.091** Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right thumb at forearm level
  - **S56.092** Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left thumb at forearm level
  - **S56.099** Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified thumb at forearm level

**S56.1 Injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at forearm level**

- **S56.10** Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at forearm level
  - **S56.101** Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right index finger at forearm level
  - **S56.102** Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left index finger at forearm level
  - **S56.103** Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right middle finger at forearm level
S56.104 Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left middle finger at forearm level
S56.105 Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right ring finger at forearm level
S56.106 Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left ring finger at forearm level
S56.107 Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right little finger at forearm level
S56.108 Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left little finger at forearm level
S56.109 Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified finger at forearm level
S56.11 Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at forearm level
S56.111 Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right index finger at forearm level
S56.112 Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left index finger at forearm level
S56.113 Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right middle finger at forearm level
S56.114 Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left middle finger at forearm level
S56.115 Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right ring finger at forearm level
S56.116 Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left ring finger at forearm level
S56.117 Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right little finger at forearm level
S56.118 Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left little finger at forearm level
S56.119 Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of finger of unspecified finger at forearm level
S56.12 Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at forearm level
S56.121 Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right index finger at forearm level
S56.122 Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left index finger at forearm level
S56.123 Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right middle finger at forearm level
S56.124 Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left middle finger at forearm level
S56.125 Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right ring finger at forearm level
S56.126 Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left ring finger at forearm level
S56.127 Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right little finger at forearm level
S56.128 Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left little finger at forearm level
S56.129 Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified finger at forearm level
S56.19 Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at forearm level
S56.191 Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right index finger at forearm level
S56.192 Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left index finger at forearm level
S56.193 Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right middle finger at forearm level
S56.194 Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left middle finger at forearm level
S56.195 Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right ring finger at forearm level
S56.196 Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left ring finger at forearm level
S56.197 Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right little finger at forearm level
S56.198 Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left little finger at forearm level
S56.199 Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified finger at forearm level

S56.2 Injury of other flexor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level

S56.20 Unspecified injury of other flexor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level

S56.201 Unspecified injury of other flexor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level, right arm
S56.202 Unspecified injury of other flexor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level, left arm
S56.209 Unspecified injury of other flexor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level, unspecified arm

S56.21 Strain of other flexor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level

S56.211 Strain of other flexor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level, right arm
S56.212 Strain of other flexor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level, left arm
S56.219 Strain of other flexor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level, unspecified arm

S56.22 Laceration of other flexor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level

S56.221 Laceration of other flexor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level, right arm
S56.222 Laceration of other flexor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level, left arm
S56.229 Laceration of other flexor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level, unspecified arm

S56.29 Other injury of other flexor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level

S56.291 Other injury of other flexor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level, right arm
S56.292 Other injury of other flexor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level, left arm
S56.299 Other injury of other flexor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level, unspecified arm

S56.3 Injury of extensor or abductor muscles, fascia and tendons of thumb at forearm level

S56.30 Unspecified injury of extensor or abductor muscles, fascia and tendons of thumb at forearm level

S56.301 Unspecified injury of extensor or abductor muscles, fascia and tendons of right thumb at forearm level
S56.302 Unspecified injury of extensor or abductor muscles, fascia and tendons of left thumb at forearm level
S56.309 Unspecified injury of extensor or abductor muscles, fascia and tendons of unspecified thumb at forearm level

S56.31 Strain of extensor or abductor muscles, fascia and tendons of thumb at forearm level

S56.311 Strain of extensor or abductor muscles, fascia and tendons of right thumb at forearm level
S56.312 Strain of extensor or abductor muscles, fascia and tendons of left thumb at forearm level
S56.319 Strain of extensor or abductor muscles, fascia and tendons of unspecified thumb at forearm level
S56.32 Laceration of extensor or abductor muscles, fascia and tendons of thumb at forearm level
S56.321 Laceration of extensor or abductor muscles, fascia and tendons of right thumb at forearm level
S56.322 Laceration of extensor or abductor muscles, fascia and tendons of left thumb at forearm level
S56.329 Laceration of extensor or abductor muscles, fascia and tendons of unspecified thumb at forearm level
S56.39 Other injury of extensor or abductor muscles, fascia and tendons of thumb at forearm level
S56.391 Other injury of extensor or abductor muscles, fascia and tendons of right thumb at forearm level
S56.392 Other injury of extensor or abductor muscles, fascia and tendons of left thumb at forearm level
S56.399 Other injury of extensor or abductor muscles, fascia and tendons of unspecified thumb at forearm level
S56.4 Injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at forearm level
S56.40 Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at forearm level
S56.401 Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right index finger at forearm level
S56.402 Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left index finger at forearm level
S56.403 Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right middle finger at forearm level
S56.404 Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left middle finger at forearm level
S56.405 Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right ring finger at forearm level
S56.406 Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left ring finger at forearm level
S56.407 Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right little finger at forearm level
S56.408 Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left little finger at forearm level
S56.409 Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified finger at forearm level
S56.41 Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at forearm level
S56.411 Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right index finger at forearm level
S56.412 Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left index finger at forearm level
S56.413 Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right middle finger at forearm level
S56.414 Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left middle finger at forearm level
S56.415 Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right ring finger at forearm level
S56.416 Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left ring finger at forearm level
S56.417 Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right little finger at forearm level
S56.418 Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left little finger at forearm level
S56.419 Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of finger, unspecified finger at forearm level
S56.42 Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at forearm level
S56.421 Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right index finger at forearm level
S56.422 Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left index finger at forearm level
S56.423 Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right middle finger at forearm level
S56.424 Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left middle finger at forearm level
S56.425 Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right ring finger at forearm level
S56.426 Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left ring finger at forearm level
S56.427 Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right little finger at forearm level
S56.428 Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left little finger at forearm level
S56.429 Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified finger at forearm level
S56.49 Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at forearm level
S56.491 Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right index finger at forearm level
S56.492 Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left index finger at forearm level
S56.493 Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right middle finger at forearm level
S56.494 Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left middle finger at forearm level
S56.495 Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right ring finger at forearm level
S56.496 Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left ring finger at forearm level
S56.497 Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right little finger at forearm level
S56.498 Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left little finger at forearm level
S56.499 Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified finger at forearm level
S56.5 Injury of other extensor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level
S56.50 Unspecified injury of other extensor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level
  S56.501 Unspecified injury of other extensor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level, right arm
  S56.502 Unspecified injury of other extensor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level, left arm
  S56.509 Unspecified injury of other extensor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level, unspecified arm
S56.51 Strain of other extensor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level
  S56.511 Strain of other extensor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level, right arm
  S56.512 Strain of other extensor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level, left arm
  S56.519 Strain of other extensor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level, unspecified arm
S56.52 Laceration of other extensor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level
  S56.521 Laceration of other extensor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level, right arm
  S56.522 Laceration of other extensor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level, left arm
  S56.529 Laceration of other extensor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level, unspecified arm
S56.59 Other injury of other extensor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level
  S56.591 Other injury of other extensor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level, right arm
  S56.592 Other injury of other extensor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level, left arm
  S56.599 Other injury of other extensor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level, unspecified arm
S56.80 Unspecified injury of other muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level
  S56.801 Unspecified injury of other muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level, right arm
  S56.802 Unspecified injury of other muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level, left arm
  S56.809 Unspecified injury of other muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level, unspecified arm
S56.81 Strain of other muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level
  S56.811 Strain of other muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level, right arm
  S56.812 Strain of other muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level, left arm
  S56.819 Strain of other muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level, unspecified arm
S56.82 Laceration of other muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level
  S56.821 Laceration of other muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level, right arm
  S56.822 Laceration of other muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level, left arm
  S56.829 Laceration of other muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level, unspecified arm
S56.89 Other injury of other muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level
S56.891 Other injury of other muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level, right arm
S56.892 Other injury of other muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level, left arm
S56.899 Other injury of other muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level, unspecified arm

S56.9 Injury of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level
   S56.90 Unspecified injury of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level
      S56.901 Unspecified injury of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level, right arm
      S56.902 Unspecified injury of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level, left arm
      S56.909 Unspecified injury of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level, unspecified arm

S56.91 Strain of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level
   S56.911 Strain of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level, right arm
   S56.912 Strain of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level, left arm
   S56.919 Strain of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level, unspecified arm

S56.92 Laceration of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level
   S56.921 Laceration of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level, right arm
   S56.922 Laceration of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level, left arm
   S56.929 Laceration of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level, unspecified arm

S56.99 Other injury of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level
   S56.991 Other injury of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level, right arm
   S56.992 Other injury of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level, left arm
   S56.999 Other injury of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level, unspecified arm

S57 Crushing injury of elbow and forearm

   Use additional code(s) for all associated injuries

   Excludes2: crushing injury of wrist and hand (S67.-)

   The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S57
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela

S57.0 Crushing injury of elbow
   S57.00 Crushing injury of unspecified elbow
   S57.01 Crushing injury of right elbow
   S57.02 Crushing injury of left elbow

S57.8 Crushing injury of forearm
S57.80 Crushing injury of unspecified forearm
S57.81 Crushing injury of right forearm
S57.82 Crushing injury of left forearm

S58 Traumatic amputation of elbow and forearm
An amputation not identified as partial or complete should be coded to complete

Excludes1: traumatic amputation of wrist and hand (S68.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S58
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

S58.0 Traumatic amputation at elbow level

S58.01 Complete traumatic amputation at elbow level
   S58.011 Complete traumatic amputation at elbow level, right arm
   S58.012 Complete traumatic amputation at elbow level, left arm
   S58.019 Complete traumatic amputation at elbow level, unspecified arm

S58.02 Partial traumatic amputation at elbow level
   S58.021 Partial traumatic amputation at elbow level, right arm
   S58.022 Partial traumatic amputation at elbow level, left arm
   S58.029 Partial traumatic amputation at elbow level, unspecified arm

S58.1 Traumatic amputation at level between elbow and wrist

S58.11 Complete traumatic amputation at level between elbow and wrist
   S58.111 Complete traumatic amputation at level between elbow and wrist, right arm
   S58.112 Complete traumatic amputation at level between elbow and wrist, left arm
   S58.119 Complete traumatic amputation at level between elbow and wrist, unspecified arm

S58.12 Partial traumatic amputation at level between elbow and wrist
   S58.121 Partial traumatic amputation at level between elbow and wrist, right arm
   S58.122 Partial traumatic amputation at level between elbow and wrist, left arm
   S58.129 Partial traumatic amputation at level between elbow and wrist, unspecified arm

S58.9 Traumatic amputation of forearm, level unspecified

Excludes1: traumatic amputation of wrist (S68.-)

S58.91 Complete traumatic amputation of forearm, level unspecified
   S58.911 Complete traumatic amputation of right forearm, level unspecified
   S58.912 Complete traumatic amputation of left forearm, level unspecified
   S58.919 Complete traumatic amputation of unspecified forearm, level unspecified

S58.92 Partial traumatic amputation of forearm, level unspecified
S58.921 Partial traumatic amputation of right forearm, level unspecified
S58.922 Partial traumatic amputation of left forearm, level unspecified
S58.929 Partial traumatic amputation of unspecified forearm, level unspecified

S59 Other and unspecified injuries of elbow and forearm

Excludes2: other and unspecified injuries of wrist and hand (S69.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from subcategories S59.0, S59.1, and S59.2
A - initial encounter for closed fracture
D - subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
G - subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
K - subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
P - subsequent encounter for fracture with malunion
S - sequela

S59.0 Physeal fracture of lower end of ulna

S59.00 Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of ulna
S59.001 Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of ulna, right arm
S59.002 Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of ulna, left arm
S59.009 Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of ulna, unspecified arm

S59.01 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of ulna
S59.011 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of ulna, right arm
S59.012 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of ulna, left arm
S59.019 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of ulna, unspecified arm

S59.02 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of ulna
S59.021 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of ulna, right arm
S59.022 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of ulna, left arm
S59.029 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of ulna, unspecified arm

S59.03 Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of lower end of ulna
S59.031 Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of lower end of ulna, right arm
S59.032 Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of lower end of ulna, left arm
S59.039 Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of lower end of ulna, unspecified arm

S59.04 Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of lower end of ulna
S59.041 Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of lower end of ulna, right arm
S59.042 Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of lower end of ulna, left arm
S59.049 Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of lower end of ulna, unspecified arm

S59.09 Other physeal fracture of lower end of ulna
S59.091 Other physeal fracture of lower end of ulna, right arm
S59.092 Other physeal fracture of lower end of ulna, left arm
S59.099 Other physeal fracture of lower end of ulna, unspecified arm

S59.1 Physeal fracture of upper end of radius

S59.10 Unspecified physeal fracture of upper end of radius
  S59.101 Unspecified physeal fracture of upper end of radius, right arm
  S59.102 Unspecified physeal fracture of upper end of radius, left arm
  S59.109 Unspecified physeal fracture of upper end of radius, unspecified arm

S59.11 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of upper end of radius
  S59.111 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of upper end of radius, right arm
  S59.112 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of upper end of radius, left arm
  S59.119 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of upper end of radius, unspecified arm

S59.12 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of upper end of radius
  S59.121 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of upper end of radius, right arm
  S59.122 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of upper end of radius, left arm
  S59.129 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of upper end of radius, unspecified arm

S59.13 Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of upper end of radius
  S59.131 Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of upper end of radius, right arm
  S59.132 Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of upper end of radius, left arm
  S59.139 Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of upper end of radius, unspecified arm

S59.14 Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of upper end of radius
  S59.141 Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of upper end of radius, right arm
  S59.142 Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of upper end of radius, left arm
  S59.149 Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of upper end of radius, unspecified arm

S59.19 Other physeal fracture of upper end of radius
  S59.191 Other physeal fracture of upper end of radius, right arm
  S59.192 Other physeal fracture of upper end of radius, left arm
  S59.199 Other physeal fracture of upper end of radius, unspecified arm

S59.2 Physeal fracture of lower end of radius

S59.20 Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of radius
  S59.201 Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of radius, right arm
  S59.202 Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of radius, left arm
  S59.209 Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of radius, unspecified arm

S59.21 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of radius
S59.211 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of radius, right arm
S59.212 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of radius, left arm
S59.219 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of radius, unspecified arm

S59.22 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of radius
S59.221 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of radius, right arm
S59.222 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of radius, left arm
S59.229 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of radius, unspecified arm

S59.23 Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of lower end of radius
S59.231 Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of lower end of radius, right arm
S59.232 Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of lower end of radius, left arm
S59.239 Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of lower end of radius, unspecified arm

S59.24 Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of lower end of radius
S59.241 Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of lower end of radius, right arm
S59.242 Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of lower end of radius, left arm
S59.249 Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of lower end of radius, unspecified arm

S59.29 Other physeal fracture of lower end of radius
S59.291 Other physeal fracture of lower end of radius, right arm
S59.292 Other physeal fracture of lower end of radius, left arm
S59.299 Other physeal fracture of lower end of radius, unspecified arm

S59.8 Other specified injuries of elbow and forearm

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code in subcategory S59.8
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

S59.80 Other specified injuries of elbow
S59.801 Other specified injuries of right elbow
S59.802 Other specified injuries of left elbow
S59.809 Other specified injuries of unspecified elbow

S59.81 Other specified injuries of forearm
S59.811 Other specified injuries right forearm
S59.812 Other specified injuries left forearm
S59.819 Other specified injuries unspecified forearm

S59.9 Unspecified injury of elbow and forearm

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code in subcategory S59.9
A - initial encounter
S59.90 Unspecified injury of elbow
  S59.901 Unspecified injury of right elbow
  S59.902 Unspecified injury of left elbow
  S59.909 Unspecified injury of unspecified elbow
S59.91 Unspecified injury of forearm
  S59.911 Unspecified injury of right forearm
  S59.912 Unspecified injury of left forearm
  S59.919 Unspecified injury of unspecified forearm

Injuries to the wrist, hand and fingers (S60-S69)

Excludes2: burns and corrosions (T20-T32)
  frostbite (T33-T34)
  insect bite or sting, venomous (T63.4)

S60 Superficial injury of wrist, hand and fingers

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S60
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

S60.0 Contusion of finger without damage to nail

  Excludes1: contusion involving nail (matrix) (S60.1)

  S60.00 Contusion of unspecified finger without damage to nail
    Contusion of finger(s) NOS
  S60.01 Contusion of thumb without damage to nail
    S60.011 Contusion of right thumb without damage to nail
    S60.012 Contusion of left thumb without damage to nail
    S60.019 Contusion of unspecified thumb without damage to nail
  S60.02 Contusion of index finger without damage to nail
    S60.021 Contusion of right index finger without damage to nail
    S60.022 Contusion of left index finger without damage to nail
    S60.029 Contusion of unspecified index finger without damage to nail
  S60.03 Contusion of middle finger without damage to nail
    S60.031 Contusion of right middle finger without damage to nail
    S60.032 Contusion of left middle finger without damage to nail
    S60.039 Contusion of unspecified middle finger without damage to nail
  S60.04 Contusion of ring finger without damage to nail
S60.041 Contusion of right ring finger without damage to nail
S60.042 Contusion of left ring finger without damage to nail
S60.049 Contusion of unspecified ring finger without damage to nail
S60.05 Contusion of little finger without damage to nail
S60.051 Contusion of right little finger without damage to nail
S60.052 Contusion of left little finger without damage to nail
S60.059 Contusion of unspecified little finger without damage to nail
S60.1 Contusion of finger with damage to nail
S60.10 Contusion of unspecified finger with damage to nail
S60.11 Contusion of thumb with damage to nail
S60.111 Contusion of right thumb with damage to nail
S60.112 Contusion of left thumb with damage to nail
S60.119 Contusion of unspecified thumb with damage to nail
S60.12 Contusion of index finger with damage to nail
S60.121 Contusion of right index finger with damage to nail
S60.122 Contusion of left index finger with damage to nail
S60.129 Contusion of unspecified index finger with damage to nail
S60.13 Contusion of middle finger with damage to nail
S60.131 Contusion of right middle finger with damage to nail
S60.132 Contusion of left middle finger with damage to nail
S60.139 Contusion of unspecified middle finger with damage to nail
S60.14 Contusion of ring finger with damage to nail
S60.141 Contusion of right ring finger with damage to nail
S60.142 Contusion of left ring finger with damage to nail
S60.149 Contusion of unspecified ring finger with damage to nail
S60.15 Contusion of little finger with damage to nail
S60.151 Contusion of right little finger with damage to nail
S60.152 Contusion of left little finger with damage to nail
S60.159 Contusion of unspecified little finger with damage to nail
S60.2 Contusion of wrist and hand

Excludes2: contusion of fingers (S60.0-, S60.1-)
S60.21 Contusion of wrist
S60.211 Contusion of right wrist
S60.212 Contusion of left wrist
S60.219 Contusion of unspecified wrist

S60.22 Contusion of hand
   S60.221 Contusion of right hand
   S60.222 Contusion of left hand
   S60.229 Contusion of unspecified hand

S60.3 Other superficial injuries of thumb
   S60.31 Abrasion of thumb
      S60.311 Abrasion of right thumb
      S60.312 Abrasion of left thumb
      S60.319 Abrasion of unspecified thumb
   S60.32 Blister (nonthermal) of thumb
      S60.321 Blister (nonthermal) of right thumb
      S60.322 Blister (nonthermal) of left thumb
      S60.329 Blister (nonthermal) of unspecified thumb
   S60.34 External constriction of thumb
      Hair tourniquet syndrome of thumb
      Use additional cause code to identify the constricting item (W49.0-)
      S60.341 External constriction of right thumb
      S60.342 External constriction of left thumb
      S60.349 External constriction of unspecified thumb
   S60.35 Superficial foreign body of thumb
      Splinter in the thumb
      S60.351 Superficial foreign body of right thumb
      S60.352 Superficial foreign body of left thumb
      S60.359 Superficial foreign body of unspecified thumb
   S60.36 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of thumb
      S60.361 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of right thumb
      S60.362 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of left thumb
      S60.369 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of unspecified thumb
   S60.37 Other superficial bite of thumb
      Excludes1: open bite of thumb (S61.05-, S61.15-)
      S60.371 Other superficial bite of right thumb
      S60.372 Other superficial bite of left thumb
S60.379 Other superficial bite of unspecified thumb

S60.39 Other superficial injuries of thumb
  S60.391 Other superficial injuries of right thumb
  S60.392 Other superficial injuries of left thumb
  S60.399 Other superficial injuries of unspecified thumb

S60.4 Other superficial injuries of other fingers
  S60.41 Abrasion of fingers
    S60.410 Abrasion of right index finger
    S60.411 Abrasion of left index finger
    S60.412 Abrasion of right middle finger
    S60.413 Abrasion of left middle finger
    S60.414 Abrasion of right ring finger
    S60.415 Abrasion of left ring finger
    S60.416 Abrasion of right little finger
    S60.417 Abrasion of left little finger
    S60.418 Abrasion of other finger
      Abrasion of specified finger with unspecified laterality
    S60.419 Abrasion of unspecified finger

S60.42 Blister (nonthermal) of fingers
  S60.420 Blister (nonthermal) of right index finger
  S60.421 Blister (nonthermal) of left index finger
  S60.422 Blister (nonthermal) of right middle finger
  S60.423 Blister (nonthermal) of left middle finger
  S60.424 Blister (nonthermal) of right ring finger
  S60.425 Blister (nonthermal) of left ring finger
  S60.426 Blister (nonthermal) of right little finger
  S60.427 Blister (nonthermal) of left little finger
  S60.428 Blister (nonthermal) of other finger
    Blister (nonthermal) of specified finger with unspecified laterality
    S60.429 Blister (nonthermal) of unspecified finger

S60.44 External constriction of fingers
  Hair tourniquet syndrome of finger
  Use additional cause code to identify the constricting item (W49.0-)
  S60.440 External constriction of right index finger
S60.441 External constriction of left index finger
S60.442 External constriction of right middle finger
S60.443 External constriction of left middle finger
S60.444 External constriction of right ring finger
S60.445 External constriction of left ring finger
S60.446 External constriction of right little finger
S60.447 External constriction of left little finger
S60.448 External constriction of other finger
   External constriction of specified finger with unspecified laterality
S60.449 External constriction of unspecified finger

S60.45 Superficial foreign body of fingers
   Splinter in the finger(s)
   S60.450 Superficial foreign body of right index finger
   S60.451 Superficial foreign body of left index finger
   S60.452 Superficial foreign body of right middle finger
   S60.453 Superficial foreign body of left middle finger
   S60.454 Superficial foreign body of right ring finger
   S60.455 Superficial foreign body of left ring finger
   S60.456 Superficial foreign body of right little finger
   S60.457 Superficial foreign body of left little finger
   S60.458 Superficial foreign body of other finger
      Superficial foreign body of specified finger with unspecified laterality
   S60.459 Superficial foreign body of unspecified finger

S60.46 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of fingers
   Insect bite (nonvenomous) of right index finger
   S60.460 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of left index finger
   S60.461 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of right middle finger
   S60.462 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of left middle finger
   S60.463 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of right ring finger
   S60.464 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of left ring finger
   S60.465 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of right little finger
   S60.466 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of left little finger
   S60.467 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of other finger
      Insect bite (nonvenomous) of specified finger with unspecified laterality
   S60.468 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of unspecified finger
S60.47 Other superficial bite of fingers

Excludes1: open bite of fingers (S61.25-, S61.35-)
S60.470 Other superficial bite of right index finger
S60.471 Other superficial bite of left index finger
S60.472 Other superficial bite of right middle finger
S60.473 Other superficial bite of left middle finger
S60.474 Other superficial bite of right ring finger
S60.475 Other superficial bite of left ring finger
S60.476 Other superficial bite of right little finger
S60.477 Other superficial bite of left little finger
S60.478 Other superficial bite of other finger
Other superficial bite of specified finger with unspecified laterality
S60.479 Other superficial bite of unspecified finger

S60.5 Other superficial injuries of hand

Excludes2: superficial injuries of fingers (S60.3-, S60.4-)
S60.51 Abrasion of hand
S60.511 Abrasion of right hand
S60.512 Abrasion of left hand
S60.519 Abrasion of unspecified hand
S60.52 Blister (nonthermal) of hand
S60.521 Blister (nonthermal) of right hand
S60.522 Blister (nonthermal) of left hand
S60.529 Blister (nonthermal) of unspecified hand
S60.54 External constriction of hand
S60.541 External constriction of right hand
S60.542 External constriction of left hand
S60.549 External constriction of unspecified hand
S60.55 Superficial foreign body of hand
Splinter in the hand
S60.551 Superficial foreign body of right hand
S60.552 Superficial foreign body of left hand
S60.559 Superficial foreign body of unspecified hand
S60.56 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of hand
S60.561 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of right hand
S60.562 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of left hand
S60.569 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of unspecified hand

S60.57 Other superficial bite of hand

Excludes1: open bite of hand (S61.45-)

S60.571 Other superficial bite of hand of right hand
S60.572 Other superficial bite of hand of left hand
S60.579 Other superficial bite of hand of unspecified hand

S60.8 Other superficial injuries of wrist

S60.81 Abrasion of wrist

S60.811 Abrasion of right wrist
S60.812 Abrasion of left wrist
S60.819 Abrasion of unspecified wrist

S60.82 Blister (nonthermal) of wrist

S60.821 Blister (nonthermal) of right wrist
S60.822 Blister (nonthermal) of left wrist
S60.829 Blister (nonthermal) of unspecified wrist

S60.84 External constriction of wrist

S60.841 External constriction of right wrist
S60.842 External constriction of left wrist
S60.849 External constriction of unspecified wrist

S60.85 Superficial foreign body of wrist

Splinter in the wrist

S60.851 Superficial foreign body of right wrist
S60.852 Superficial foreign body of left wrist
S60.859 Superficial foreign body of unspecified wrist

S60.86 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of wrist

S60.861 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of right wrist
S60.862 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of left wrist
S60.869 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of unspecified wrist

S60.87 Other superficial bite of wrist

Excludes1: open bite of wrist (S61.55)

S60.871 Other superficial bite of right wrist
S60.872 Other superficial bite of left wrist
S60.879 Other superficial bite of unspecified wrist
S60.9 Unspecified superficial injury of wrist, hand and fingers
  S60.91 Unspecified superficial injury of wrist
    S60.911 Unspecified superficial injury of right wrist
    S60.912 Unspecified superficial injury of left wrist
    S60.919 Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified wrist
  S60.92 Unspecified superficial injury of hand
    S60.921 Unspecified superficial injury of right hand
    S60.922 Unspecified superficial injury of left hand
    S60.929 Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified hand
  S60.93 Unspecified superficial injury of thumb
    S60.931 Unspecified superficial injury of right thumb
    S60.932 Unspecified superficial injury of left thumb
    S60.939 Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified thumb
  S60.94 Unspecified superficial injury of other fingers
    S60.940 Unspecified superficial injury of right index finger
    S60.941 Unspecified superficial injury of left index finger
    S60.942 Unspecified superficial injury of right middle finger
    S60.943 Unspecified superficial injury of left middle finger
    S60.944 Unspecified superficial injury of right ring finger
    S60.945 Unspecified superficial injury of left ring finger
    S60.946 Unspecified superficial injury of right little finger
    S60.947 Unspecified superficial injury of left little finger
    S60.948 Unspecified superficial injury of other finger
      Unspecified superficial injury of specified finger with unspecified laterality
    S60.949 Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified finger

S61 Open wound of wrist, hand and fingers

  Code also any associated wound infection

  Excludes1: open fracture of wrist, hand and finger (S62.- with 7th character B)
  traumatic amputation of wrist and hand (S68.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S61
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

S61.0 Open wound of thumb without damage to nail
Excludes1: open wound of thumb with damage to nail (S61.1-)

S61.00 Unspecified open wound of thumb without damage to nail
   S61.001 Unspecified open wound of right thumb without damage to nail
   S61.002 Unspecified open wound of left thumb without damage to nail
   S61.009 Unspecified open wound of unspecified thumb without damage to nail

S61.01 Laceration without foreign body of thumb without damage to nail
   S61.011 Laceration without foreign body of right thumb without damage to nail
   S61.012 Laceration without foreign body of left thumb without damage to nail
   S61.019 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified thumb without damage to nail

S61.02 Laceration with foreign body of thumb without damage to nail
   S61.021 Laceration with foreign body of right thumb without damage to nail
   S61.022 Laceration with foreign body of left thumb without damage to nail
   S61.029 Laceration with foreign body of unspecified thumb without damage to nail

S61.03 Puncture wound without foreign body of thumb without damage to nail
   S61.031 Puncture wound without foreign body of right thumb without damage to nail
   S61.032 Puncture wound without foreign body of left thumb without damage to nail
   S61.039 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified thumb without damage to nail

S61.04 Puncture wound with foreign body of thumb without damage to nail
   S61.041 Puncture wound with foreign body of right thumb without damage to nail
   S61.042 Puncture wound with foreign body of left thumb without damage to nail
   S61.049 Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified thumb without damage to nail

S61.05 Open bite of thumb without damage to nail
   Bite of thumb NOS
   Excludes1: superficial bite of thumb (S60.36-, S60.37-)
   S61.051 Open bite of right thumb without damage to nail
   S61.052 Open bite of left thumb without damage to nail
   S61.059 Open bite of unspecified thumb without damage to nail

S61.1 Open wound of thumb with damage to nail
   S61.10 Unspecified open wound of thumb with damage to nail
      S61.101 Unspecified open wound of right thumb with damage to nail
      S61.102 Unspecified open wound of left thumb with damage to nail
      S61.109 Unspecified open wound of unspecified thumb with damage to nail
   S61.11 Laceration without foreign body of thumb with damage to nail
S61.111 Laceration without foreign body of right thumb with damage to nail
S61.112 Laceration without foreign body of left thumb with damage to nail
S61.119 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified thumb with damage to nail
S61.12 Laceration with foreign body of thumb with damage to nail
  S61.121 Laceration with foreign body of right thumb with damage to nail
  S61.122 Laceration with foreign body of left thumb with damage to nail
  S61.129 Laceration with foreign body of unspecified thumb with damage to nail
S61.13 Puncture wound without foreign body of thumb with damage to nail
  S61.131 Puncture wound without foreign body of right thumb with damage to nail
  S61.132 Puncture wound without foreign body of left thumb with damage to nail
  S61.139 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified thumb with damage to nail
S61.14 Puncture wound with foreign body of thumb with damage to nail
  S61.141 Puncture wound with foreign body of right thumb with damage to nail
  S61.142 Puncture wound with foreign body of left thumb with damage to nail
  S61.149 Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified thumb with damage to nail
S61.15 Open bite of thumb with damage to nail
  Bite of thumb with damage to nail NOS
  Excludes1: superficial bite of thumb (S60.36-, S60.37-)
  S61.151 Open bite of right thumb with damage to nail
  S61.152 Open bite of left thumb with damage to nail
  S61.159 Open bite of unspecified thumb with damage to nail
S61.2 Open wound of other finger without damage to nail
  Excludes1: open wound of finger involving nail (matrix) (S61.3-)
  Excludes2: open wound of thumb without damage to nail (S61.0-)
S61.20 Unspecified open wound of other finger without damage to nail
  S61.200 Unspecified open wound of right index finger without damage to nail
  S61.201 Unspecified open wound of left index finger without damage to nail
  S61.202 Unspecified open wound of right middle finger without damage to nail
  S61.203 Unspecified open wound of left middle finger without damage to nail
  S61.204 Unspecified open wound of right ring finger without damage to nail
  S61.205 Unspecified open wound of left ring finger without damage to nail
  S61.206 Unspecified open wound of right little finger without damage to nail
  S61.207 Unspecified open wound of left little finger without damage to nail
S61.208 Unspecified open wound of other finger without damage to nail
    Unspecified open wound of specified finger with unspecified laterality without damage to nail

S61.209 Unspecified open wound of unspecified finger without damage to nail

S61.21 Laceration without foreign body of finger without damage to nail
    S61.210 Laceration without foreign body of right index finger without damage to nail
    S61.211 Laceration without foreign body of left index finger without damage to nail
    S61.212 Laceration without foreign body of right middle finger without damage to nail
    S61.213 Laceration without foreign body of left middle finger without damage to nail
    S61.214 Laceration without foreign body of right ring finger without damage to nail
    S61.215 Laceration without foreign body of left ring finger without damage to nail
    S61.216 Laceration without foreign body of right little finger without damage to nail
    S61.217 Laceration without foreign body of left little finger without damage to nail
    S61.218 Laceration without foreign body of other finger without damage to nail
        Laceration without foreign body of specified finger with unspecified laterality without damage to nail
    S61.219 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified finger without damage to nail

S61.22 Laceration with foreign body of finger without damage to nail
    S61.220 Laceration with foreign body of right index finger without damage to nail
    S61.221 Laceration with foreign body of left index finger without damage to nail
    S61.222 Laceration with foreign body of right middle finger without damage to nail
    S61.223 Laceration with foreign body of left middle finger without damage to nail
    S61.224 Laceration with foreign body of right ring finger without damage to nail
    S61.225 Laceration with foreign body of left ring finger without damage to nail
    S61.226 Laceration with foreign body of right little finger without damage to nail
    S61.227 Laceration with foreign body of left little finger without damage to nail
    S61.228 Laceration with foreign body of other finger without damage to nail
        Laceration with foreign body of specified finger with unspecified laterality without damage to nail
    S61.229 Laceration with foreign body of unspecified finger without damage to nail

S61.23 Puncture wound without foreign body of finger without damage to nail
    S61.230 Puncture wound without foreign body of right index finger without damage to nail
    S61.231 Puncture wound without foreign body of left index finger without damage to nail
    S61.232 Puncture wound without foreign body of right middle finger without damage to nail
    S61.233 Puncture wound without foreign body of left middle finger without damage to nail
    S61.234 Puncture wound without foreign body of right ring finger without damage to nail
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S61.235</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of left ring finger without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.236</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of right little finger without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.237</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of left little finger without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.238</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of other finger without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.239</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified finger without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.24</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of finger without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.240</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of right index finger without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.241</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of left index finger without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.242</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of right middle finger without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.243</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of left middle finger without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.244</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of right ring finger without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.245</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of left ring finger without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.246</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of right little finger without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.247</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of left little finger without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.248</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of other finger without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.249</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified finger without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.25</td>
<td>Open bite of finger without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.250</td>
<td>Open bite of right index finger without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.251</td>
<td>Open bite of left index finger without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.252</td>
<td>Open bite of right middle finger without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.253</td>
<td>Open bite of left middle finger without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.254</td>
<td>Open bite of right ring finger without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.255</td>
<td>Open bite of left ring finger without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.256</td>
<td>Open bite of right little finger without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.257</td>
<td>Open bite of left little finger without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.258</td>
<td>Open bite of other finger without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.259</td>
<td>Open bite of unspecified finger without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**S61.3 Open wound of other finger with damage to nail**
S61.30 Unspecified open wound of finger with damage to nail
   S61.300 Unspecified open wound of right index finger with damage to nail
   S61.301 Unspecified open wound of left index finger with damage to nail
   S61.302 Unspecified open wound of right middle finger with damage to nail
   S61.303 Unspecified open wound of left middle finger with damage to nail
   S61.304 Unspecified open wound of right ring finger with damage to nail
   S61.305 Unspecified open wound of left ring finger with damage to nail
   S61.306 Unspecified open wound of right little finger with damage to nail
   S61.307 Unspecified open wound of left little finger with damage to nail
   S61.308 Unspecified open wound of other finger with damage to nail

S61.309 Unspecified open wound of unspecified finger with damage to nail

S61.31 Laceration without foreign body of finger with damage to nail
   S61.310 Laceration without foreign body of right index finger with damage to nail
   S61.311 Laceration without foreign body of left index finger with damage to nail
   S61.312 Laceration without foreign body of right middle finger with damage to nail
   S61.313 Laceration without foreign body of left middle finger with damage to nail
   S61.314 Laceration without foreign body of right ring finger with damage to nail
   S61.315 Laceration without foreign body of left ring finger with damage to nail
   S61.316 Laceration without foreign body of right little finger with damage to nail
   S61.317 Laceration without foreign body of left little finger with damage to nail
   S61.318 Laceration without foreign body of other finger with damage to nail

S61.319 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified finger with damage to nail

S61.32 Laceration with foreign body of finger with damage to nail
   S61.320 Laceration with foreign body of right index finger with damage to nail
   S61.321 Laceration with foreign body of left index finger with damage to nail
   S61.322 Laceration with foreign body of right middle finger with damage to nail
   S61.323 Laceration with foreign body of left middle finger with damage to nail
   S61.324 Laceration with foreign body of right ring finger with damage to nail
   S61.325 Laceration with foreign body of left ring finger with damage to nail
   S61.326 Laceration with foreign body of right little finger with damage to nail
   S61.327 Laceration with foreign body of left little finger with damage to nail
S61.328 Laceration with foreign body of other finger with damage to nail
Laceration with foreign body of specified finger with unspecified laterality with damage to nail

S61.329 Laceration with foreign body of unspecified finger with damage to nail

S61.33 Puncture wound without foreign body of finger with damage to nail

S61.330 Puncture wound without foreign body of right index finger with damage to nail
S61.331 Puncture wound without foreign body of left index finger with damage to nail
S61.332 Puncture wound without foreign body of right middle finger with damage to nail
S61.333 Puncture wound without foreign body of left middle finger with damage to nail
S61.334 Puncture wound without foreign body of right ring finger with damage to nail
S61.335 Puncture wound without foreign body of left ring finger with damage to nail
S61.336 Puncture wound without foreign body of right little finger with damage to nail
S61.337 Puncture wound without foreign body of left little finger with damage to nail
S61.338 Puncture wound without foreign body of other finger with damage to nail
Puncture wound without foreign body of specified finger with unspecified laterality with damage to nail
S61.339 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified finger with damage to nail

S61.34 Puncture wound with foreign body of finger with damage to nail

S61.340 Puncture wound with foreign body of right index finger with damage to nail
S61.341 Puncture wound with foreign body of left index finger with damage to nail
S61.342 Puncture wound with foreign body of right middle finger with damage to nail
S61.343 Puncture wound with foreign body of left middle finger with damage to nail
S61.344 Puncture wound with foreign body of right ring finger with damage to nail
S61.345 Puncture wound with foreign body of left ring finger with damage to nail
S61.346 Puncture wound with foreign body of right little finger with damage to nail
S61.347 Puncture wound with foreign body of left little finger with damage to nail
S61.348 Puncture wound with foreign body of other finger with damage to nail
Puncture wound with foreign body of specified finger with unspecified laterality with damage to nail
S61.349 Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified finger with damage to nail

S61.35 Open bite of finger with damage to nail
Bite of finger with damage to nail NOS

Excludes1: superficial bite of finger (S60.46-, S60.47-)

S61.350 Open bite of right index finger with damage to nail
S61.351 Open bite of left index finger with damage to nail
S61.352 Open bite of right middle finger with damage to nail
S61.353 Open bite of left middle finger with damage to nail
S61.354 Open bite of right ring finger with damage to nail
S61.355 Open bite of left ring finger with damage to nail
S61.356 Open bite of right little finger with damage to nail
S61.357 Open bite of left little finger with damage to nail
S61.358 Open bite of other finger with damage to nail
Open bite of specified finger with unspecified laterality with damage to nail
S61.359 Open bite of unspecified finger with damage to nail

S61.4 Open wound of hand

S61.40 Unspecified open wound of hand
S61.401 Unspecified open wound of right hand
S61.402 Unspecified open wound of left hand
S61.409 Unspecified open wound of unspecified hand

S61.41 Laceration without foreign body of hand
S61.411 Laceration without foreign body of right hand
S61.412 Laceration without foreign body of left hand
S61.419 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified hand

S61.42 Laceration with foreign body of hand
S61.421 Laceration with foreign body of right hand
S61.422 Laceration with foreign body of left hand
S61.429 Laceration with foreign body of unspecified hand

S61.43 Puncture wound without foreign body of hand
S61.431 Puncture wound without foreign body of right hand
S61.432 Puncture wound without foreign body of left hand
S61.439 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified hand

S61.44 Puncture wound with foreign body of hand
S61.441 Puncture wound with foreign body of right hand
S61.442 Puncture wound with foreign body of left hand
S61.449 Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified hand

S61.45 Open bite of hand
Bite of hand NOS

Excludes1: superficial bite of hand (S60.56-, S60.57-)

S61.451 Open bite of right hand
S61.452 Open bite of left hand
S61.459 Open bite of unspecified hand

S61.5 Open wound of wrist

S61.50 Unspecified open wound of wrist
  S61.501 Unspecified open wound of right wrist
  S61.502 Unspecified open wound of left wrist
  S61.509 Unspecified open wound of unspecified wrist

S61.51 Laceration without foreign body of wrist
  S61.511 Laceration without foreign body of right wrist
  S61.512 Laceration without foreign body of left wrist
  S61.519 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified wrist

S61.52 Laceration with foreign body of wrist
  S61.521 Laceration with foreign body of right wrist
  S61.522 Laceration with foreign body of left wrist
  S61.529 Laceration with foreign body of unspecified wrist

S61.53 Puncture wound without foreign body of wrist
  S61.531 Puncture wound without foreign body of right wrist
  S61.532 Puncture wound without foreign body of left wrist
  S61.539 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified wrist

S61.54 Puncture wound with foreign body of wrist
  S61.541 Puncture wound with foreign body of right wrist
  S61.542 Puncture wound with foreign body of left wrist
  S61.549 Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified wrist

S61.55 Open bite of wrist
  Bite of wrist NOS
  Excludes1: superficial bite of wrist (S60.86-, S60.87-)

  S61.551 Open bite of right wrist
  S61.552 Open bite of left wrist
  S61.559 Open bite of unspecified wrist

S62 Fracture at wrist and hand level

Note: A fracture not indicated as displaced or nondisplaced should be coded to displaced
      A fracture not indicated as open or closed should be coded to closed

Excludes1: traumatic amputation of wrist and hand (S68.-)

Excludes2: fracture of distal parts of ulna and radius (S52.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S62
A - initial encounter for closed fracture
B - initial encounter for open fracture
D - subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
G - subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
K - subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
P - subsequent encounter for fracture with malunion
S - sequela

S62.0 Fracture of navicular [scaphoid] bone of wrist

S62.00 Unspecified fracture of navicular [scaphoid] bone of wrist
  S62.001 Unspecified fracture of navicular [scaphoid] bone of right wrist
  S62.002 Unspecified fracture of navicular [scaphoid] bone of left wrist
  S62.009 Unspecified fracture of navicular [scaphoid] bone of unspecified wrist

S62.01 Fracture of distal pole of navicular [scaphoid] bone of wrist
  Fracture of volar tuberosity of navicular [scaphoid] bone of wrist
  S62.011 Displaced fracture of distal pole of navicular [scaphoid] bone of right wrist
  S62.012 Displaced fracture of distal pole of navicular [scaphoid] bone of left wrist
  S62.013 Displaced fracture of distal pole of navicular [scaphoid] bone of unspecified wrist
  S62.014 Nondisplaced fracture of distal pole of navicular [scaphoid] bone of right wrist
  S62.015 Nondisplaced fracture of distal pole of navicular [scaphoid] bone of left wrist
  S62.016 Nondisplaced fracture of distal pole of navicular [scaphoid] bone of unspecified wrist

S62.02 Fracture of middle third of navicular [scaphoid] bone of wrist
  S62.021 Displaced fracture of middle third of navicular [scaphoid] bone of right wrist
  S62.022 Displaced fracture of middle third of navicular [scaphoid] bone of left wrist
  S62.023 Displaced fracture of middle third of navicular [scaphoid] bone of unspecified wrist
  S62.024 Nondisplaced fracture of middle third of navicular [scaphoid] bone of right wrist
  S62.025 Nondisplaced fracture of middle third of navicular [scaphoid] bone of left wrist
  S62.026 Nondisplaced fracture of middle third of navicular [scaphoid] bone of unspecified wrist

S62.03 Fracture of proximal third of navicular [scaphoid] bone of wrist
  S62.031 Displaced fracture of proximal third of navicular [scaphoid] bone of right wrist
  S62.032 Displaced fracture of proximal third of navicular [scaphoid] bone of left wrist
  S62.033 Displaced fracture of proximal third of navicular [scaphoid] bone of unspecified wrist
  S62.034 Nondisplaced fracture of proximal third of navicular [scaphoid] bone of right wrist
  S62.035 Nondisplaced fracture of proximal third of navicular [scaphoid] bone of left wrist
  S62.036 Nondisplaced fracture of proximal third of navicular [scaphoid] bone of unspecified wrist

S62.1 Fracture of other and unspecified carpal bone(s)
Excludes2: fracture of scaphoid of wrist (S62.0-)

S62.10 Fracture of unspecified carpal bone
Fracture of wrist NOS
  S62.101 Fracture of unspecified carpal bone, right wrist
  S62.102 Fracture of unspecified carpal bone, left wrist
  S62.109 Fracture of unspecified carpal bone, unspecified wrist

S62.11 Fracture of triquetrum [cuneiform] bone of wrist
  S62.111 Displaced fracture of triquetrum [cuneiform] bone, right wrist
  S62.112 Displaced fracture of triquetrum [cuneiform] bone, left wrist
  S62.113 Displaced fracture of triquetrum [cuneiform] bone, unspecified wrist
  S62.114 Nondisplaced fracture of triquetrum [cuneiform] bone, right wrist
  S62.115 Nondisplaced fracture of triquetrum [cuneiform] bone, left wrist
  S62.116 Nondisplaced fracture of triquetrum [cuneiform] bone, unspecified wrist

S62.12 Fracture of lunate [semilunar]
  S62.121 Displaced fracture of lunate [semilunar], right wrist
  S62.122 Displaced fracture of lunate [semilunar], left wrist
  S62.123 Displaced fracture of lunate [semilunar], unspecified wrist
  S62.124 Nondisplaced fracture of lunate [semilunar], right wrist
  S62.125 Nondisplaced fracture of lunate [semilunar], left wrist
  S62.126 Nondisplaced fracture of lunate [semilunar], unspecified wrist

S62.13 Fracture of capitate [os magnum] bone
  S62.131 Displaced fracture of capitate [os magnum] bone, right wrist
  S62.132 Displaced fracture of capitate [os magnum] bone, left wrist
  S62.133 Displaced fracture of capitate [os magnum] bone, unspecified wrist
  S62.134 Nondisplaced fracture of capitate [os magnum] bone, right wrist
  S62.135 Nondisplaced fracture of capitate [os magnum] bone, left wrist
  S62.136 Nondisplaced fracture of capitate [os magnum] bone, unspecified wrist

S62.14 Fracture of body of hamate [unciform] bone
Fracture of hamate [unciform] bone NOS
  S62.141 Displaced fracture of body of hamate [unciform] bone, right wrist
  S62.142 Displaced fracture of body of hamate [unciform] bone, left wrist
  S62.143 Displaced fracture of body of hamate [unciform] bone, unspecified wrist
  S62.144 Nondisplaced fracture of body of hamate [unciform] bone, right wrist
  S62.145 Nondisplaced fracture of body of hamate [unciform] bone, left wrist
S62.146 Nondisplaced fracture of body of hamate [unciform] bone, unspecified wrist

S62.15 Fracture of hook process of hamate [unciform] bone
Fracture of unciform process of hamate [unciform] bone

S62.151 Displaced fracture of hook process of hamate [unciform] bone, right wrist
S62.152 Displaced fracture of hook process of hamate [unciform] bone, left wrist
S62.153 Displaced fracture of hook process of hamate [unciform] bone, unspecified wrist
S62.154 Nondisplaced fracture of hook process of hamate [unciform] bone, right wrist
S62.155 Nondisplaced fracture of hook process of hamate [unciform] bone, left wrist
S62.156 Nondisplaced fracture of hook process of hamate [unciform] bone, unspecified wrist

S62.156 Fracture of hook process of hamate [unciform] bone

S62.156 Displaced fracture of hook process of hamate [unciform] bone, unspecified wrist

S62.156 Nondisplaced fracture of hook process of hamate [unciform] bone, unspecified wrist

S62.16 Fracture of pisiform

S62.161 Displaced fracture of pisiform, right wrist
S62.162 Displaced fracture of pisiform, left wrist
S62.163 Displaced fracture of pisiform, unspecified wrist
S62.164 Nondisplaced fracture of pisiform, right wrist
S62.165 Nondisplaced fracture of pisiform, left wrist
S62.166 Nondisplaced fracture of pisiform, unspecified wrist

S62.16 Fracture of pisiform

S62.16 Fracture of pisiform

S62.17 Fracture of trapezium [larger multangular]

S62.171 Displaced fracture of trapezium [larger multangular], right wrist
S62.172 Displaced fracture of trapezium [larger multangular], left wrist
S62.173 Displaced fracture of trapezium [larger multangular], unspecified wrist
S62.174 Nondisplaced fracture of trapezium [larger multangular], right wrist
S62.175 Nondisplaced fracture of trapezium [larger multangular], left wrist
S62.176 Nondisplaced fracture of trapezium [larger multangular], unspecified wrist

S62.17 Fracture of trapezium [larger multangular]

S62.17 Fracture of trapezium [larger multangular]

S62.18 Fracture of trapezoid [smaller multangular]

S62.181 Displaced fracture of trapezoid [smaller multangular], right wrist
S62.182 Displaced fracture of trapezoid [smaller multangular], left wrist
S62.183 Displaced fracture of trapezoid [smaller multangular], unspecified wrist
S62.184 Nondisplaced fracture of trapezoid [smaller multangular], right wrist
S62.185 Nondisplaced fracture of trapezoid [smaller multangular], left wrist
S62.186 Nondisplaced fracture of trapezoid [smaller multangular], unspecified wrist

S62.18 Fracture of trapezoid [smaller multangular]

S62.18 Fracture of trapezoid [smaller multangular]

S62.2 Fracture of first metacarpal bone

S62.20 Unspecified fracture of first metacarpal bone

S62.201 Unspecified fracture of first metacarpal bone, right hand

S62.2 Fracture of first metacarpal bone
S62.202 Unspecified fracture of first metacarpal bone, left hand
S62.209 Unspecified fracture of first metacarpal bone, unspecified hand

S62.21 Bennett's fracture
  S62.211 Bennett's fracture, right hand
  S62.212 Bennett's fracture, left hand
  S62.213 Bennett's fracture, unspecified hand

S62.22 Rolando's fracture
  S62.221 Displaced Rolando's fracture, right hand
  S62.222 Displaced Rolando's fracture, left hand
  S62.223 Displaced Rolando's fracture, unspecified hand
  S62.224 Nondisplaced Rolando's fracture, right hand
  S62.225 Nondisplaced Rolando's fracture, left hand
  S62.226 Nondisplaced Rolando's fracture, unspecified hand

S62.23 Other fracture of base of first metacarpal bone
  S62.231 Other displaced fracture of base of first metacarpal bone, right hand
  S62.232 Other displaced fracture of base of first metacarpal bone, left hand
  S62.233 Other displaced fracture of base of first metacarpal bone, unspecified hand
  S62.234 Other nondisplaced fracture of base of first metacarpal bone, right hand
  S62.235 Other nondisplaced fracture of base of first metacarpal bone, left hand
  S62.236 Other nondisplaced fracture of base of first metacarpal bone, unspecified hand

S62.24 Fracture of shaft of first metacarpal bone
  S62.241 Displaced fracture of shaft of first metacarpal bone, right hand
  S62.242 Displaced fracture of shaft of first metacarpal bone, left hand
  S62.243 Displaced fracture of shaft of first metacarpal bone, unspecified hand
  S62.244 Nondisplaced fracture of shaft of first metacarpal bone, right hand
  S62.245 Nondisplaced fracture of shaft of first metacarpal bone, left hand
  S62.246 Nondisplaced fracture of shaft of first metacarpal bone, unspecified hand

S62.25 Fracture of neck of first metacarpal bone
  S62.251 Displaced fracture of neck of first metacarpal bone, right hand
  S62.252 Displaced fracture of neck of first metacarpal bone, left hand
  S62.253 Displaced fracture of neck of first metacarpal bone, unspecified hand
  S62.254 Nondisplaced fracture of neck of first metacarpal bone, right hand
  S62.255 Nondisplaced fracture of neck of first metacarpal bone, left hand
S62.256 Nondisplaced fracture of neck of first metacarpal bone, unspecified hand
S62.29 Other fracture of first metacarpal bone
  S62.291 Other fracture of first metacarpal bone, right hand
  S62.292 Other fracture of first metacarpal bone, left hand
  S62.299 Other fracture of first metacarpal bone, unspecified hand
S62.3 Fracture of other and unspecified metacarpal bone
  Excludes2: fracture of first metacarpal bone (S62.2-)
  S62.30 Unspecified fracture of other metacarpal bone
    S62.300 Unspecified fracture of second metacarpal bone, right hand
    S62.301 Unspecified fracture of second metacarpal bone, left hand
    S62.302 Unspecified fracture of third metacarpal bone, right hand
    S62.303 Unspecified fracture of third metacarpal bone, left hand
    S62.304 Unspecified fracture of fourth metacarpal bone, right hand
    S62.305 Unspecified fracture of fourth metacarpal bone, left hand
    S62.306 Unspecified fracture of fifth metacarpal bone, right hand
    S62.307 Unspecified fracture of fifth metacarpal bone, left hand
    S62.308 Unspecified fracture of other metacarpal bone
      Unspecified fracture of specified metacarpal bone with unspecified laterality
    S62.309 Unspecified fracture of unspecified metacarpal bone
  S62.31 Displaced fracture of base of other metacarpal bone
    S62.310 Displaced fracture of base of second metacarpal bone, right hand
    S62.311 Displaced fracture of base of second metacarpal bone, left hand
    S62.312 Displaced fracture of base of third metacarpal bone, right hand
    S62.313 Displaced fracture of base of third metacarpal bone, left hand
    S62.314 Displaced fracture of base of fourth metacarpal bone, right hand
    S62.315 Displaced fracture of base of fourth metacarpal bone, left hand
    S62.316 Displaced fracture of base of fifth metacarpal bone, right hand
    S62.317 Displaced fracture of base of fifth metacarpal bone, left hand
    S62.318 Displaced fracture of base of other metacarpal bone
      Displaced fracture of base of specified metacarpal bone with unspecified laterality
    S62.319 Displaced fracture of base of unspecified metacarpal bone
  S62.32 Displaced fracture of shaft of other metacarpal bone
    S62.320 Displaced fracture of shaft of second metacarpal bone, right hand
    S62.321 Displaced fracture of shaft of second metacarpal bone, left hand
S62.322 Displaced fracture of shaft of third metacarpal bone, right hand
S62.323 Displaced fracture of shaft of third metacarpal bone, left hand
S62.324 Displaced fracture of shaft of fourth metacarpal bone, right hand
S62.325 Displaced fracture of shaft of fourth metacarpal bone, left hand
S62.326 Displaced fracture of shaft of fifth metacarpal bone, right hand
S62.327 Displaced fracture of shaft of fifth metacarpal bone, left hand
S62.328 Displaced fracture of shaft of other metacarpal bone
  Displaced fracture of shaft of specified metacarpal bone with unspecified laterality
S62.329 Displaced fracture of shaft of unspecified metacarpal bone

S62.33 Displaced fracture of neck of other metacarpal bone
S62.330 Displaced fracture of neck of second metacarpal bone, right hand
S62.331 Displaced fracture of neck of second metacarpal bone, left hand
S62.332 Displaced fracture of neck of third metacarpal bone, right hand
S62.333 Displaced fracture of neck of third metacarpal bone, left hand
S62.334 Displaced fracture of neck of fourth metacarpal bone, right hand
S62.335 Displaced fracture of neck of fourth metacarpal bone, left hand
S62.336 Displaced fracture of neck of fifth metacarpal bone, right hand
S62.337 Displaced fracture of neck of fifth metacarpal bone, left hand
S62.338 Displaced fracture of neck of other metacarpal bone
  Displaced fracture of neck of specified metacarpal bone with unspecified laterality
S62.339 Displaced fracture of neck of unspecified metacarpal bone

S62.34 Nondisplaced fracture of base of other metacarpal bone
S62.340 Nondisplaced fracture of base of second metacarpal bone, right hand
S62.341 Nondisplaced fracture of base of second metacarpal bone, left hand
S62.342 Nondisplaced fracture of base of third metacarpal bone, right hand
S62.343 Nondisplaced fracture of base of third metacarpal bone, left hand
S62.344 Nondisplaced fracture of base of fourth metacarpal bone, right hand
S62.345 Nondisplaced fracture of base of fourth metacarpal bone, left hand
S62.346 Nondisplaced fracture of base of fifth metacarpal bone, right hand
S62.347 Nondisplaced fracture of base of fifth metacarpal bone, left hand
S62.348 Nondisplaced fracture of base of other metacarpal bone
  Nondisplaced fracture of base of specified metacarpal bone with unspecified laterality
S62.349 Nondisplaced fracture of base of unspecified metacarpal bone

S62.35 Nondisplaced fracture of shaft of other metacarpal bone
S62.350 Nondisplaced fracture of shaft of second metacarpal bone, right hand
S62.351 Nondisplaced fracture of shaft of second metacarpal bone, left hand
S62.352 Nondisplaced fracture of shaft of third metacarpal bone, right hand
S62.353 Nondisplaced fracture of shaft of third metacarpal bone, left hand
S62.354 Nondisplaced fracture of shaft of fourth metacarpal bone, right hand
S62.355 Nondisplaced fracture of shaft of fourth metacarpal bone, left hand
S62.356 Nondisplaced fracture of shaft of fifth metacarpal bone, right hand
S62.357 Nondisplaced fracture of shaft of fifth metacarpal bone, left hand
S62.358 Nondisplaced fracture of shaft of other metacarpal bone
Nondisplaced fracture of shaft of specified metacarpal bone with unspecified laterality
S62.359 Nondisplaced fracture of shaft of unspecified metacarpal bone
S62.36 Nondisplaced fracture of neck of other metacarpal bone
S62.360 Nondisplaced fracture of neck of second metacarpal bone, right hand
S62.361 Nondisplaced fracture of neck of second metacarpal bone, left hand
S62.362 Nondisplaced fracture of neck of third metacarpal bone, right hand
S62.363 Nondisplaced fracture of neck of third metacarpal bone, left hand
S62.364 Nondisplaced fracture of neck of fourth metacarpal bone, right hand
S62.365 Nondisplaced fracture of neck of fourth metacarpal bone, left hand
S62.366 Nondisplaced fracture of neck of fifth metacarpal bone, right hand
S62.367 Nondisplaced fracture of neck of fifth metacarpal bone, left hand
S62.368 Nondisplaced fracture of neck of other metacarpal bone
Nondisplaced fracture of neck of specified metacarpal bone with unspecified laterality
S62.369 Nondisplaced fracture of neck of unspecified metacarpal bone
S62.39 Other fracture of other metacarpal bone
S62.390 Other fracture of second metacarpal bone, right hand
S62.391 Other fracture of second metacarpal bone, left hand
S62.392 Other fracture of third metacarpal bone, right hand
S62.393 Other fracture of third metacarpal bone, left hand
S62.394 Other fracture of fourth metacarpal bone, right hand
S62.395 Other fracture of fourth metacarpal bone, left hand
S62.396 Other fracture of fifth metacarpal bone, right hand
S62.397 Other fracture of fifth metacarpal bone, left hand
S62.398 Other fracture of other metacarpal bone
Other fracture of specified metacarpal bone with unspecified laterality
S62.399 Other fracture of unspecified metacarpal bone

S62.5 Fracture of thumb

S62.50 Fracture of unspecified phalanx of thumb

S62.501 Fracture of unspecified phalanx of right thumb
S62.502 Fracture of unspecified phalanx of left thumb
S62.509 Fracture of unspecified phalanx of unspecified thumb

S62.501 Fracture of proximal phalanx of thumb

S62.511 Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of right thumb
S62.512 Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of left thumb
S62.513 Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of unspecified thumb
S62.514 Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of right thumb
S62.515 Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of left thumb
S62.516 Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of unspecified thumb

S62.52 Fracture of distal phalanx of thumb

S62.521 Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of right thumb
S62.522 Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of left thumb
S62.523 Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of unspecified thumb
S62.524 Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of right thumb
S62.525 Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of left thumb
S62.526 Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of unspecified thumb

S62.6 Fracture of other and unspecified finger(s)

Excludes2: fracture of thumb (S62.5-)

S62.60 Fracture of unspecified phalanx of finger

S62.600 Fracture of unspecified phalanx of right index finger
S62.601 Fracture of unspecified phalanx of left index finger
S62.602 Fracture of unspecified phalanx of right middle finger
S62.603 Fracture of unspecified phalanx of left middle finger
S62.604 Fracture of unspecified phalanx of right ring finger
S62.605 Fracture of unspecified phalanx of left ring finger
S62.606 Fracture of unspecified phalanx of right little finger
S62.607 Fracture of unspecified phalanx of left little finger
S62.608 Fracture of unspecified phalanx of other finger

Fracture of unspecified phalanx of specified finger with unspecified laterality
S62.609 Fracture of unspecified phalanx of unspecified finger

S62.61 Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of finger

S62.610 Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of right index finger
S62.611 Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of left index finger
S62.612 Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of right middle finger
S62.613 Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of left middle finger
S62.614 Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of right ring finger
S62.615 Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of left ring finger
S62.616 Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of right little finger
S62.617 Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of left little finger
S62.618 Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of other finger
  Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of specified finger with unspecified laterality
S62.619 Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of unspecified finger

S62.62 Displaced fracture of middle phalanx of finger

S62.620 Displaced fracture of middle phalanx of right index finger
S62.621 Displaced fracture of middle phalanx of left index finger
S62.622 Displaced fracture of middle phalanx of right middle finger
S62.623 Displaced fracture of middle phalanx of left middle finger
S62.624 Displaced fracture of middle phalanx of right ring finger
S62.625 Displaced fracture of middle phalanx of left ring finger
S62.626 Displaced fracture of middle phalanx of right little finger
S62.627 Displaced fracture of middle phalanx of left little finger
S62.628 Displaced fracture of middle phalanx of other finger
  Displaced fracture of middle phalanx of specified finger with unspecified laterality
S62.629 Displaced fracture of middle phalanx of unspecified finger

S62.63 Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of finger

S62.630 Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of right index finger
S62.631 Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of left index finger
S62.632 Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of right middle finger
S62.633 Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of left middle finger
S62.634 Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of right ring finger
S62.635 Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of left ring finger
S62.636 Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of right little finger
S62.637 Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of left little finger
S62.638 Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of other finger
Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of specified finger with unspecified laterality

S62.639 Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of unspecified finger

S62.64 Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of finger

S62.640 Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of right index finger
S62.641 Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of left index finger
S62.642 Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of right middle finger
S62.643 Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of left middle finger
S62.644 Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of right ring finger
S62.645 Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of left ring finger
S62.646 Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of right little finger
S62.647 Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of left little finger
S62.648 Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of other finger
Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of specified finger with unspecified laterality
S62.649 Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of unspecified finger

S62.65 Nondisplaced fracture of middle phalanx of finger

S62.650 Nondisplaced fracture of middle phalanx of right index finger
S62.651 Nondisplaced fracture of middle phalanx of left index finger
S62.652 Nondisplaced fracture of middle phalanx of right middle finger
S62.653 Nondisplaced fracture of middle phalanx of left middle finger
S62.654 Nondisplaced fracture of middle phalanx of right ring finger
S62.655 Nondisplaced fracture of middle phalanx of left ring finger
S62.656 Nondisplaced fracture of middle phalanx of right little finger
S62.657 Nondisplaced fracture of middle phalanx of left little finger
S62.658 Nondisplaced fracture of middle phalanx of other finger
Nondisplaced fracture of middle phalanx of specified finger with unspecified laterality
S62.659 Nondisplaced fracture of middle phalanx of unspecified finger

S62.66 Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of finger

S62.660 Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of right index finger
S62.661 Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of left index finger
S62.662 Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of right middle finger
S62.663 Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of left middle finger
S62.664 Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of right ring finger
S62.665 Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of left ring finger
S62.666 Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of right little finger
S62.667 Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of left little finger
S62.668 Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of other finger
    Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of specified finger with unspecified laterality
S62.669 Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of unspecified finger

S62.9 Unspecified fracture of wrist and hand
    S62.90 Unspecified fracture of unspecified wrist and hand
    S62.91 Unspecified fracture of right wrist and hand
    S62.92 Unspecified fracture of left wrist and hand

S63 Dislocation and sprain of joints and ligaments at wrist and hand level
    Includes:
    - avulsion of joint or ligament at wrist and hand level
    - laceration of cartilage, joint or ligament at wrist and hand level
    - sprain of cartilage, joint or ligament at wrist and hand level
    - traumatic hemarthrosis of joint or ligament at wrist and hand level
    - traumatic rupture of joint or ligament at wrist and hand level
    - traumatic subluxation of joint or ligament at wrist and hand level
    - traumatic tear of joint or ligament at wrist and hand level

    Code also any associated open wound

Excludes2: strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of wrist and hand (S66.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S63:
    A - initial encounter
    D - subsequent encounter
    S - sequela

S63.0 Subluxation and dislocation of wrist and hand joints
    S63.00 Unspecified subluxation and dislocation of wrist and hand
        - Dislocation of carpal bone NOS
        - Dislocation of distal end of radius NOS
        - Subluxation of carpal bone NOS
        - Subluxation of distal end of radius NOS

    S63.001 Unspecified subluxation of right wrist and hand
    S63.002 Unspecified subluxation of left wrist and hand
    S63.003 Unspecified subluxation of unspecified wrist and hand
    S63.004 Unspecified dislocation of right wrist and hand
    S63.005 Unspecified dislocation of left wrist and hand
    S63.006 Unspecified dislocation of unspecified wrist and hand

S63.01 Subluxation and dislocation of distal radioulnar joint
    S63.011 Subluxation of distal radioulnar joint of right wrist
    S63.012 Subluxation of distal radioulnar joint of left wrist
    S63.013 Subluxation of distal radioulnar joint of unspecified wrist
S63.014 Dislocation of distal radioulnar joint of right wrist
S63.015 Dislocation of distal radioulnar joint of left wrist
S63.016 Dislocation of distal radioulnar joint of unspecified wrist

S63.02 Subluxation and dislocation of radiocarpal joint
S63.021 Subluxation of radiocarpal joint of right wrist
S63.022 Subluxation of radiocarpal joint of left wrist
S63.023 Subluxation of radiocarpal joint of unspecified wrist
S63.024 Dislocation of radiocarpal joint of right wrist
S63.025 Dislocation of radiocarpal joint of left wrist
S63.026 Dislocation of radiocarpal joint of unspecified wrist

S63.03 Subluxation and dislocation of midcarpal joint
S63.031 Subluxation of midcarpal joint of right wrist
S63.032 Subluxation of midcarpal joint of left wrist
S63.033 Subluxation of midcarpal joint of unspecified wrist
S63.034 Dislocation of midcarpal joint of right wrist
S63.035 Dislocation of midcarpal joint of left wrist
S63.036 Dislocation of midcarpal joint of unspecified wrist

S63.04 Subluxation and dislocation of carpometacarpal joint of thumb
Excludes: interphalangeal subluxation and dislocation of thumb (S63.1-)
S63.041 Subluxation of carpometacarpal joint of right thumb
S63.042 Subluxation of carpometacarpal joint of left thumb
S63.043 Subluxation of carpometacarpal joint of unspecified thumb
S63.044 Dislocation of carpometacarpal joint of right thumb
S63.045 Dislocation of carpometacarpal joint of left thumb
S63.046 Dislocation of carpometacarpal joint of unspecified thumb

S63.05 Subluxation and dislocation of other carpometacarpal joint
Excludes: subluxation and dislocation of carpometacarpal joint of thumb (S63.04-)
S63.051 Subluxation of other carpometacarpal joint of right hand
S63.052 Subluxation of other carpometacarpal joint of left hand
S63.053 Subluxation of other carpometacarpal joint of unspecified hand
S63.054 Dislocation of other carpometacarpal joint of right hand
S63.055 Dislocation of other carpometacarpal joint of left hand
S63.056 Dislocation of other carpometacarpal joint of unspecified hand
S63.06 Subluxation and dislocation of metacarpal (bone), proximal end
  S63.061 Subluxation of metacarpal (bone), proximal end of right hand
  S63.062 Subluxation of metacarpal (bone), proximal end of left hand
  S63.063 Subluxation of metacarpal (bone), proximal end of unspecified hand
  S63.064 Dislocation of metacarpal (bone), proximal end of right hand
  S63.065 Dislocation of metacarpal (bone), proximal end of left hand
  S63.066 Dislocation of metacarpal (bone), proximal end of unspecified hand

S63.07 Subluxation and dislocation of distal end of ulna
  S63.071 Subluxation of distal end of right ulna
  S63.072 Subluxation of distal end of left ulna
  S63.073 Subluxation of distal end of unspecified ulna
  S63.074 Dislocation of distal end of right ulna
  S63.075 Dislocation of distal end of left ulna
  S63.076 Dislocation of distal end of unspecified ulna

S63.09 Other subluxation and dislocation of wrist and hand
  S63.091 Other subluxation of right wrist and hand
  S63.092 Other subluxation of left wrist and hand
  S63.093 Other subluxation of unspecified wrist and hand
  S63.094 Other dislocation of right wrist and hand
  S63.095 Other dislocation of left wrist and hand
  S63.096 Other dislocation of unspecified wrist and hand

S63.1 Subluxation and dislocation of thumb
  S63.10 Unspecified subluxation and dislocation of thumb
    S63.101 Unspecified subluxation of right thumb
    S63.102 Unspecified subluxation of left thumb
    S63.103 Unspecified subluxation of unspecified thumb
    S63.104 Unspecified dislocation of right thumb
    S63.105 Unspecified dislocation of left thumb
    S63.106 Unspecified dislocation of unspecified thumb

S63.11 Subluxation and dislocation of metacarpophalangeal joint of thumb
  S63.111 Subluxation of metacarpophalangeal joint of right thumb
  S63.112 Subluxation of metacarpophalangeal joint of left thumb
  S63.113 Subluxation of metacarpophalangeal joint of unspecified thumb
S63.114 Dislocation of metacarpophalangeal joint of right thumb
S63.115 Dislocation of metacarpophalangeal joint of left thumb
S63.116 Dislocation of metacarpophalangeal joint of unspecified thumb

S63.12 Subluxation and dislocation of interphalangeal joint of thumb
  S63.121 Subluxation of interphalangeal joint of right thumb
  S63.122 Subluxation of interphalangeal joint of left thumb
  S63.123 Subluxation of interphalangeal joint of unspecified thumb
  S63.124 Dislocation of interphalangeal joint of right thumb
  S63.125 Dislocation of interphalangeal joint of left thumb
  S63.126 Dislocation of interphalangeal joint of unspecified thumb

S63.2 Subluxation and dislocation of other finger(s)
  Excludes2: subluxation and dislocation of thumb (S63.1-)
  S63.20 Unspecified subluxation of other finger
    S63.200 Unspecified subluxation of right index finger
    S63.201 Unspecified subluxation of left index finger
    S63.202 Unspecified subluxation of right middle finger
    S63.203 Unspecified subluxation of left middle finger
    S63.204 Unspecified subluxation of right ring finger
    S63.205 Unspecified subluxation of left ring finger
    S63.206 Unspecified subluxation of right little finger
    S63.207 Unspecified subluxation of left little finger
    S63.208 Unspecified subluxation of other finger
      Unspecified subluxation of specified finger with unspecified laterality
    S63.209 Unspecified subluxation of unspecified finger

S63.21 Subluxation of metacarpophalangeal joint of finger
  S63.210 Subluxation of metacarpophalangeal joint of right index finger
  S63.211 Subluxation of metacarpophalangeal joint of left index finger
  S63.212 Subluxation of metacarpophalangeal joint of right middle finger
  S63.213 Subluxation of metacarpophalangeal joint of left middle finger
  S63.214 Subluxation of metacarpophalangeal joint of right ring finger
  S63.215 Subluxation of metacarpophalangeal joint of left ring finger
  S63.216 Subluxation of metacarpophalangeal joint of right little finger
  S63.217 Subluxation of metacarpophalangeal joint of left little finger
S63.218 Subluxation of metacarpophalangeal joint of other finger
Subluxation of metacarpophalangeal joint of specified finger with unspecified laterality

S63.219 Subluxation of metacarpophalangeal joint of unspecified finger

S63.22 Subluxation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of finger

S63.220 Subluxation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of right index finger
S63.221 Subluxation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of left index finger
S63.222 Subluxation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of right middle finger
S63.223 Subluxation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of left middle finger
S63.224 Subluxation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of right ring finger
S63.225 Subluxation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of left ring finger
S63.226 Subluxation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of right little finger
S63.227 Subluxation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of left little finger
S63.228 Subluxation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of other finger
Subluxation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of specified finger with unspecified laterality

S63.229 Subluxation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of unspecified finger

S63.23 Subluxation of proximal interphalangeal joint of finger

S63.230 Subluxation of proximal interphalangeal joint of right index finger
S63.231 Subluxation of proximal interphalangeal joint of left index finger
S63.232 Subluxation of proximal interphalangeal joint of right middle finger
S63.233 Subluxation of proximal interphalangeal joint of left middle finger
S63.234 Subluxation of proximal interphalangeal joint of right ring finger
S63.235 Subluxation of proximal interphalangeal joint of left ring finger
S63.236 Subluxation of proximal interphalangeal joint of right little finger
S63.237 Subluxation of proximal interphalangeal joint of left little finger
S63.238 Subluxation of proximal interphalangeal joint of other finger
Subluxation of proximal interphalangeal joint of specified finger with unspecified laterality

S63.239 Subluxation of proximal interphalangeal joint of unspecified finger

S63.24 Subluxation of distal interphalangeal joint of finger

S63.240 Subluxation of distal interphalangeal joint of right index finger
S63.241 Subluxation of distal interphalangeal joint of left index finger
S63.242 Subluxation of distal interphalangeal joint of right middle finger
S63.243 Subluxation of distal interphalangeal joint of left middle finger
S63.244 Subluxation of distal interphalangeal joint of right ring finger
S63.245 Subluxation of distal interphalangeal joint of left ring finger
S63.246 Subluxation of distal interphalangeal joint of right little finger
S63.247 Subluxation of distal interphalangeal joint of left little finger
S63.248 Subluxation of distal interphalangeal joint of other finger
Subluxation of distal interphalangeal joint of specified finger with unspecified laterality
S63.249 Subluxation of distal interphalangeal joint of unspecified finger

S63.25 Unspecified dislocation of other finger
S63.250 Unspecified dislocation of right index finger
S63.251 Unspecified dislocation of left index finger
S63.252 Unspecified dislocation of right middle finger
S63.253 Unspecified dislocation of left middle finger
S63.254 Unspecified dislocation of right ring finger
S63.255 Unspecified dislocation of left ring finger
S63.256 Unspecified dislocation of right little finger
S63.257 Unspecified dislocation of left little finger
S63.258 Unspecified dislocation of other finger
Unspecified dislocation of specified finger with unspecified laterality
S63.259 Unspecified dislocation of unspecified finger
Unspecified dislocation of unspecified finger with unspecified laterality

S63.26 Dislocation of metacarpophalangeal joint of finger
S63.260 Dislocation of metacarpophalangeal joint of right index finger
S63.261 Dislocation of metacarpophalangeal joint of left index finger
S63.262 Dislocation of metacarpophalangeal joint of right middle finger
S63.263 Dislocation of metacarpophalangeal joint of left middle finger
S63.264 Dislocation of metacarpophalangeal joint of right ring finger
S63.265 Dislocation of metacarpophalangeal joint of left ring finger
S63.266 Dislocation of metacarpophalangeal joint of right little finger
S63.267 Dislocation of metacarpophalangeal joint of left little finger
S63.268 Dislocation of metacarpophalangeal joint of other finger
Dislocation of metacarpophalangeal joint of specified finger with unspecified laterality

S63.269 Dislocation of metacarpophalangeal joint of unspecified finger

S63.27 Dislocation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of finger
S63.270 Dislocation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of right index finger
S63.271 Dislocation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of left index finger
S63.272 Dislocation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of right middle finger
S63.273 Dislocation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of left middle finger
S63.274 Dislocation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of right ring finger
S63.275 Dislocation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of left ring finger
S63.276 Dislocation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of right little finger
S63.277 Dislocation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of left little finger
S63.278 Dislocation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of other finger
    Dislocation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of specified finger with unspecified laterality
S63.279 Dislocation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of unspecified finger
    Dislocation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of unspecified finger without specified laterality
S63.28 Dislocation of proximal interphalangeal joint of finger
S63.280 Dislocation of proximal interphalangeal joint of right index finger
S63.281 Dislocation of proximal interphalangeal joint of left index finger
S63.282 Dislocation of proximal interphalangeal joint of right middle finger
S63.283 Dislocation of proximal interphalangeal joint of left middle finger
S63.284 Dislocation of proximal interphalangeal joint of right ring finger
S63.285 Dislocation of proximal interphalangeal joint of left ring finger
S63.286 Dislocation of proximal interphalangeal joint of right little finger
S63.287 Dislocation of proximal interphalangeal joint of left little finger
S63.288 Dislocation of proximal interphalangeal joint of other finger
    Dislocation of proximal interphalangeal joint of specified finger with unspecified laterality
S63.289 Dislocation of proximal interphalangeal joint of unspecified finger
S63.29 Dislocation of distal interphalangeal joint of finger
S63.290 Dislocation of distal interphalangeal joint of right index finger
S63.291 Dislocation of distal interphalangeal joint of left index finger
S63.292 Dislocation of distal interphalangeal joint of right middle finger
S63.293 Dislocation of distal interphalangeal joint of left middle finger
S63.294 Dislocation of distal interphalangeal joint of right ring finger
S63.295 Dislocation of distal interphalangeal joint of left ring finger
S63.296 Dislocation of distal interphalangeal joint of right little finger
S63.297 Dislocation of distal interphalangeal joint of left little finger
S63.298 Dislocation of distal interphalangeal joint of other finger
    Dislocation of distal interphalangeal joint of specified finger with unspecified laterality
S63.299 Dislocation of distal interphalangeal joint of unspecified finger
S63.3 Traumatic rupture of ligament of wrist
S63.30 Traumatic rupture of unspecified ligament of wrist
S63.301 Traumatic rupture of unspecified ligament of right wrist
S63.302 Traumatic rupture of unspecified ligament of left wrist
S63.309 Traumatic rupture of unspecified ligament of unspecified wrist

S63.31 Traumatic rupture of collateral ligament of wrist
  S63.311 Traumatic rupture of collateral ligament of right wrist
  S63.312 Traumatic rupture of collateral ligament of left wrist
  S63.319 Traumatic rupture of collateral ligament of unspecified wrist

S63.32 Traumatic rupture of radiocarpal ligament
  S63.321 Traumatic rupture of right radiocarpal ligament
  S63.322 Traumatic rupture of left radiocarpal ligament
  S63.329 Traumatic rupture of unspecified radiocarpal ligament

S63.33 Traumatic rupture of ulnocarpal (palmar) ligament
  S63.331 Traumatic rupture of right ulnocarpal (palmar) ligament
  S63.332 Traumatic rupture of left ulnocarpal (palmar) ligament
  S63.339 Traumatic rupture of unspecified ulnocarpal (palmar) ligament

S63.39 Traumatic rupture of other ligament of wrist
  S63.391 Traumatic rupture of other ligament of right wrist
  S63.392 Traumatic rupture of other ligament of left wrist
  S63.399 Traumatic rupture of other ligament of unspecified wrist

S63.4 Traumatic rupture of ligament of finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint(s)
  S63.40 Traumatic rupture of unspecified ligament of finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint
    S63.400 Traumatic rupture of unspecified ligament of right index finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint
    S63.401 Traumatic rupture of unspecified ligament of left index finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint
    S63.402 Traumatic rupture of unspecified ligament of right middle finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint
    S63.403 Traumatic rupture of unspecified ligament of left middle finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint
    S63.404 Traumatic rupture of unspecified ligament of right ring finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint
    S63.405 Traumatic rupture of unspecified ligament of left ring finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint
    S63.406 Traumatic rupture of unspecified ligament of right little finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint
    S63.407 Traumatic rupture of unspecified ligament of left little finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint
S63.408 Traumatic rupture of unspecified ligament of other finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint
   Traumatic rupture of unspecified ligament of specified finger with unspecified laterality at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.409 Traumatic rupture of unspecified ligament of unspecified finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.41 Traumatic rupture of collateral ligament of finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.410 Traumatic rupture of collateral ligament of right index finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.411 Traumatic rupture of collateral ligament of left index finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.412 Traumatic rupture of collateral ligament of right middle finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.413 Traumatic rupture of collateral ligament of left middle finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.414 Traumatic rupture of collateral ligament of right ring finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.415 Traumatic rupture of collateral ligament of left ring finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.416 Traumatic rupture of collateral ligament of right little finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.417 Traumatic rupture of collateral ligament of left little finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.418 Traumatic rupture of collateral ligament of other finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint
   Traumatic rupture of collateral ligament of specified finger with unspecified laterality at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.419 Traumatic rupture of collateral ligament of unspecified finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.42 Traumatic rupture of palmar ligament of finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.420 Traumatic rupture of palmar ligament of right index finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.421 Traumatic rupture of palmar ligament of left index finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.422 Traumatic rupture of palmar ligament of right middle finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.423 Traumatic rupture of palmar ligament of left middle finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.424 Traumatic rupture of palmar ligament of right ring finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.425 Traumatic rupture of palmar ligament of left ring finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint
S63.426 Traumatic rupture of palmar ligament of right little finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.427 Traumatic rupture of palmar ligament of left little finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.428 Traumatic rupture of palmar ligament of other finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.429 Traumatic rupture of palmar ligament of unspecified finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.430 Traumatic rupture of volar plate of right index finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.431 Traumatic rupture of volar plate of left index finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.432 Traumatic rupture of volar plate of right middle finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.433 Traumatic rupture of volar plate of left middle finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.434 Traumatic rupture of volar plate of right ring finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.435 Traumatic rupture of volar plate of left ring finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.436 Traumatic rupture of volar plate of right little finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.437 Traumatic rupture of volar plate of left little finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.438 Traumatic rupture of volar plate of other finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.439 Traumatic rupture of volar plate of unspecified finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.440 Traumatic rupture of other ligament of right index finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.441 Traumatic rupture of other ligament of left index finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.442 Traumatic rupture of other ligament of right middle finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.443 Traumatic rupture of other ligament of left middle finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.444 Traumatic rupture of other ligament of right ring finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.445 Traumatic rupture of other ligament of left ring finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.446 Traumatic rupture of other ligament of right little finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.447 Traumatic rupture of other ligament of left little finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.448 Traumatic rupture of other ligament of other finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.449 Traumatic rupture of other ligament of unspecified finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint
interphalangeal joint

S63.495 Traumatic rupture of other ligament of left ring finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.496 Traumatic rupture of other ligament of right little finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.497 Traumatic rupture of other ligament of left little finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.498 Traumatic rupture of other ligament of other finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

Traumatic rupture of ligament of specified finger with unspecified laterality at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.499 Traumatic rupture of other ligament of unspecified finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.5 Other and unspecified sprain of wrist

S63.50 Unspecified sprain of wrist

S63.501 Unspecified sprain of right wrist

S63.502 Unspecified sprain of left wrist

S63.509 Unspecified sprain of unspecified wrist

S63.51 Sprain of carpal (joint)

S63.511 Sprain of carpal joint of right wrist

S63.512 Sprain of carpal joint of left wrist

S63.519 Sprain of carpal joint of unspecified wrist

S63.52 Sprain of radiocarpal joint

Excludes1: traumatic rupture of radiocarpal ligament (S63.32-)

S63.521 Sprain of radiocarpal joint of right wrist

S63.522 Sprain of radiocarpal joint of left wrist

S63.529 Sprain of radiocarpal joint of unspecified wrist

S63.59 Other specified sprain of wrist

S63.591 Other specified sprain of right wrist

S63.592 Other specified sprain of left wrist

S63.599 Other specified sprain of unspecified wrist

S63.6 Other and unspecified sprain of finger(s)

Excludes1: traumatic rupture of ligament of finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint(s) (S63.4-)

S63.60 Unspecified sprain of thumb

S63.601 Unspecified sprain of right thumb
S63.602 Unspecified sprain of left thumb
S63.609 Unspecified sprain of unspecified thumb

S63.61 Unspecified sprain of other and unspecified finger(s)
S63.610 Unspecified sprain of right index finger
S63.611 Unspecified sprain of left index finger
S63.612 Unspecified sprain of right middle finger
S63.613 Unspecified sprain of left middle finger
S63.614 Unspecified sprain of right ring finger
S63.615 Unspecified sprain of left ring finger
S63.616 Unspecified sprain of right little finger
S63.617 Unspecified sprain of left little finger
S63.618 Unspecified sprain of other finger
  Unspecified sprain of specified finger with unspecified laterality
S63.619 Unspecified sprain of unspecified finger

S63.62 Sprain of interphalangeal joint of thumb
S63.621 Sprain of interphalangeal joint of right thumb
S63.622 Sprain of interphalangeal joint of left thumb
S63.629 Sprain of interphalangeal joint of unspecified thumb

S63.63 Sprain of interphalangeal joint of other and unspecified finger(s)
S63.630 Sprain of interphalangeal joint of right index finger
S63.631 Sprain of interphalangeal joint of left index finger
S63.632 Sprain of interphalangeal joint of right middle finger
S63.633 Sprain of interphalangeal joint of left middle finger
S63.634 Sprain of interphalangeal joint of right ring finger
S63.635 Sprain of interphalangeal joint of left ring finger
S63.636 Sprain of interphalangeal joint of right little finger
S63.637 Sprain of interphalangeal joint of left little finger
S63.638 Sprain of interphalangeal joint of other finger
S63.639 Sprain of interphalangeal joint of unspecified finger

S63.64 Sprain of metacarpophalangeal joint of thumb
S63.641 Sprain of metacarpophalangeal joint of right thumb
S63.642 Sprain of metacarpophalangeal joint of left thumb
S63.649 Sprain of metacarpophalangeal joint of unspecified thumb
S63.65 Sprain of metacarpophalangeal joint of other and unspecified finger(s)
  S63.650 Sprain of metacarpophalangeal joint of right index finger
  S63.651 Sprain of metacarpophalangeal joint of left index finger
  S63.652 Sprain of metacarpophalangeal joint of right middle finger
  S63.653 Sprain of metacarpophalangeal joint of left middle finger
  S63.654 Sprain of metacarpophalangeal joint of right ring finger
  S63.655 Sprain of metacarpophalangeal joint of left ring finger
  S63.656 Sprain of metacarpophalangeal joint of right little finger
  S63.657 Sprain of metacarpophalangeal joint of left little finger
  S63.658 Sprain of metacarpophalangeal joint of other finger
    Sprain of metacarpophalangeal joint of specified finger with unspecified laterality
  S63.659 Sprain of metacarpophalangeal joint of unspecified finger

S63.68 Other sprain of thumb
  S63.681 Other sprain of right thumb
  S63.682 Other sprain of left thumb
  S63.689 Other sprain of unspecified thumb

S63.69 Other sprain of other and unspecified finger(s)
  S63.690 Other sprain of right index finger
  S63.691 Other sprain of left index finger
  S63.692 Other sprain of right middle finger
  S63.693 Other sprain of left middle finger
  S63.694 Other sprain of right ring finger
  S63.695 Other sprain of left ring finger
  S63.696 Other sprain of right little finger
  S63.697 Other sprain of left little finger
  S63.698 Other sprain of other finger
    Other sprain of specified finger with unspecified laterality
  S63.699 Other sprain of unspecified finger

S63.8 Sprain of other part of wrist and hand
  S63.8X Sprain of other part of wrist and hand
    S63.8X1 Sprain of other part of right wrist and hand
    S63.8X2 Sprain of other part of left wrist and hand
    S63.8X9 Sprain of other part of unspecified wrist and hand

S63.9 Sprain of unspecified part of wrist and hand
S63.90 Sprain of unspecified part of unspecified wrist and hand
S63.91 Sprain of unspecified part of right wrist and hand
S63.92 Sprain of unspecified part of left wrist and hand

S64 Injury of nerves at wrist and hand level

Code also any associated open wound (S61.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S64
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

S64.0 Injury of ulnar nerve at wrist and hand level
  S64.00 Injury of ulnar nerve at wrist and hand level of unspecified arm
  S64.01 Injury of ulnar nerve at wrist and hand level of right arm
  S64.02 Injury of ulnar nerve at wrist and hand level of left arm

S64.1 Injury of median nerve at wrist and hand level
  S64.10 Injury of median nerve at wrist and hand level of unspecified arm
  S64.11 Injury of median nerve at wrist and hand level of right arm
  S64.12 Injury of median nerve at wrist and hand level of left arm

S64.2 Injury of radial nerve at wrist and hand level
  S64.20 Injury of radial nerve at wrist and hand level of unspecified arm
  S64.21 Injury of radial nerve at wrist and hand level of right arm
  S64.22 Injury of radial nerve at wrist and hand level of left arm

S64.3 Injury of digital nerve of thumb
  S64.30 Injury of digital nerve of unspecified thumb
  S64.31 Injury of digital nerve of right thumb
  S64.32 Injury of digital nerve of left thumb

S64.4 Injury of digital nerve of other and unspecified finger
  S64.40 Injury of digital nerve of unspecified finger
  S64.49 Injury of digital nerve of other finger
    S64.490 Injury of digital nerve of right index finger
    S64.491 Injury of digital nerve of left index finger
    S64.492 Injury of digital nerve of right middle finger
    S64.493 Injury of digital nerve of left middle finger
    S64.494 Injury of digital nerve of right ring finger
    S64.495 Injury of digital nerve of left ring finger
S64.496 Injury of digital nerve of right little finger
S64.497 Injury of digital nerve of left little finger
S64.498 Injury of digital nerve of other finger
  Injury of digital nerve of specified finger with unspecified laterality

S64.8 Injury of other nerves at wrist and hand level
  S64.8X Injury of other nerves at wrist and hand level
    S64.8X1 Injury of other nerves at wrist and hand level of right arm
    S64.8X2 Injury of other nerves at wrist and hand level of left arm
    S64.8X9 Injury of other nerves at wrist and hand level of unspecified arm

S64.9 Injury of unspecified nerve at wrist and hand level
  S64.90 Injury of unspecified nerve at wrist and hand level of unspecified arm
  S64.91 Injury of unspecified nerve at wrist and hand level of right arm
  S64.92 Injury of unspecified nerve at wrist and hand level of left arm

S65 Injury of blood vessels at wrist and hand level
  Code also any associated open wound (S61.-)
  The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S65
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

S65.0 Injury of ulnar artery at wrist and hand level
  S65.00 Unspecified injury of ulnar artery at wrist and hand level
    S65.001 Unspecified injury of ulnar artery at wrist and hand level of right arm
    S65.002 Unspecified injury of ulnar artery at wrist and hand level of left arm
    S65.009 Unspecified injury of ulnar artery at wrist and hand level of unspecified arm
  S65.01 Laceration of ulnar artery at wrist and hand level
    S65.011 Laceration of ulnar artery at wrist and hand level of right arm
    S65.012 Laceration of ulnar artery at wrist and hand level of left arm
    S65.019 Laceration of ulnar artery at wrist and hand level of unspecified arm
  S65.09 Other specified injury of ulnar artery at wrist and hand level
    S65.091 Other specified injury of ulnar artery at wrist and hand level of right arm
    S65.092 Other specified injury of ulnar artery at wrist and hand level of left arm
    S65.099 Other specified injury of ulnar artery at wrist and hand level of unspecified arm

S65.1 Injury of radial artery at wrist and hand level
  S65.10 Unspecified injury of radial artery at wrist and hand level
    S65.101 Unspecified injury of radial artery at wrist and hand level of right arm
S65.102 Unspecified injury of radial artery at wrist and hand level of left arm
S65.109 Unspecified injury of radial artery at wrist and hand level of unspecified arm

S65.11 Laceration of radial artery at wrist and hand level
   S65.111 Laceration of radial artery at wrist and hand level of right arm
   S65.112 Laceration of radial artery at wrist and hand level of left arm
   S65.119 Laceration of radial artery at wrist and hand level of unspecified arm

S65.19 Other specified injury of radial artery at wrist and hand level
   S65.191 Other specified injury of radial artery at wrist and hand level of right arm
   S65.192 Other specified injury of radial artery at wrist and hand level of left arm
   S65.199 Other specified injury of radial artery at wrist and hand level of unspecified arm

S65.2 Injury of superficial palmar arch
   S65.20 Unspecified injury of superficial palmar arch
      S65.201 Unspecified injury of superficial palmar arch of right hand
      S65.202 Unspecified injury of superficial palmar arch of left hand
      S65.209 Unspecified injury of superficial palmar arch of unspecified hand
   S65.21 Laceration of superficial palmar arch
      S65.211 Laceration of superficial palmar arch of right hand
      S65.212 Laceration of superficial palmar arch of left hand
      S65.219 Laceration of superficial palmar arch of unspecified hand
   S65.29 Other specified injury of superficial palmar arch
      S65.291 Other specified injury of superficial palmar arch of right hand
      S65.292 Other specified injury of superficial palmar arch of left hand
      S65.299 Other specified injury of superficial palmar arch of unspecified hand

S65.3 Injury of deep palmar arch
   S65.30 Unspecified injury of deep palmar arch
      S65.301 Unspecified injury of deep palmar arch of right hand
      S65.302 Unspecified injury of deep palmar arch of left hand
      S65.309 Unspecified injury of deep palmar arch of unspecified hand
   S65.31 Laceration of deep palmar arch
      S65.311 Laceration of deep palmar arch of right hand
      S65.312 Laceration of deep palmar arch of left hand
      S65.319 Laceration of deep palmar arch of unspecified hand
   S65.39 Other specified injury of deep palmar arch
S65.391 Other specified injury of deep palmar arch of right hand
S65.392 Other specified injury of deep palmar arch of left hand
S65.399 Other specified injury of deep palmar arch of unspecified hand

S65.4 Injury of blood vessel of thumb

S65.40 Unspecified injury of blood vessel of thumb
   S65.401 Unspecified injury of blood vessel of right thumb
   S65.402 Unspecified injury of blood vessel of left thumb
   S65.409 Unspecified injury of blood vessel of unspecified thumb

S65.41 Laceration of blood vessel of thumb
   S65.411 Laceration of blood vessel of right thumb
   S65.412 Laceration of blood vessel of left thumb
   S65.419 Laceration of blood vessel of unspecified thumb

S65.49 Other specified injury of blood vessel of thumb
   S65.491 Other specified injury of blood vessel of right thumb
   S65.492 Other specified injury of blood vessel of left thumb
   S65.499 Other specified injury of blood vessel of unspecified thumb

S65.5 Injury of blood vessel of other and unspecified finger

S65.50 Unspecified injury of blood vessel of other and unspecified finger
   S65.500 Unspecified injury of blood vessel of right index finger
   S65.501 Unspecified injury of blood vessel of left index finger
   S65.502 Unspecified injury of blood vessel of right middle finger
   S65.503 Unspecified injury of blood vessel of left middle finger
   S65.504 Unspecified injury of blood vessel of right ring finger
   S65.505 Unspecified injury of blood vessel of left ring finger
   S65.506 Unspecified injury of blood vessel of right little finger
   S65.507 Unspecified injury of blood vessel of left little finger
   S65.508 Unspecified injury of blood vessel of other finger
      Unspecified injury of blood vessel of specified finger with unspecified laterality
   S65.509 Unspecified injury of blood vessel of unspecified finger

S65.51 Laceration of blood vessel of other and unspecified finger
   S65.510 Laceration of blood vessel of right index finger
   S65.511 Laceration of blood vessel of left index finger
   S65.512 Laceration of blood vessel of right middle finger
S65.513 Laceration of blood vessel of left middle finger
S65.514 Laceration of blood vessel of right ring finger
S65.515 Laceration of blood vessel of left ring finger
S65.516 Laceration of blood vessel of right little finger
S65.517 Laceration of blood vessel of left little finger
S65.518 Laceration of blood vessel of other finger
    Laceration of blood vessel of specified finger with unspecified laterality
S65.519 Laceration of blood vessel of unspecified finger
S65.59 Other specified injury of blood vessel of other and unspecified finger
    S65.590 Other specified injury of blood vessel of right index finger
    S65.591 Other specified injury of blood vessel of left index finger
    S65.592 Other specified injury of blood vessel of right middle finger
    S65.593 Other specified injury of blood vessel of left middle finger
    S65.594 Other specified injury of blood vessel of right ring finger
    S65.595 Other specified injury of blood vessel of left ring finger
    S65.596 Other specified injury of blood vessel of right little finger
    S65.597 Other specified injury of blood vessel of left little finger
    S65.598 Other specified injury of blood vessel of other finger
        Other specified injury of blood vessel of specified finger with unspecified laterality
    S65.599 Other specified injury of blood vessel of unspecified finger
S65.8 Injury of other blood vessels at wrist and hand level
    S65.80 Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at wrist and hand level
        S65.801 Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at wrist and hand level of right arm
        S65.802 Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at wrist and hand level of left arm
        S65.809 Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at wrist and hand level of unspecified arm
    S65.81 Laceration of other blood vessels at wrist and hand level
        S65.811 Laceration of other blood vessels at wrist and hand level of right arm
        S65.812 Laceration of other blood vessels at wrist and hand level of left arm
        S65.819 Laceration of other blood vessels at wrist and hand level of unspecified arm
    S65.89 Other specified injury of other blood vessels at wrist and hand level
        S65.891 Other specified injury of other blood vessels at wrist and hand level of right arm
        S65.892 Other specified injury of other blood vessels at wrist and hand level of left arm
        S65.899 Other specified injury of other blood vessels at wrist and hand level of unspecified arm
S65.9 Injury of unspecified blood vessel at wrist and hand level
S65.90 Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at wrist and hand level
  S65.901 Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at wrist and hand level of right arm
  S65.902 Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at wrist and hand level of left arm
  S65.909 Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at wrist and hand level of unspecified arm

S65.91 Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at wrist and hand level
  S65.911 Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at wrist and hand level of right arm
  S65.912 Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at wrist and hand level of left arm
  S65.919 Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at wrist and hand level of unspecified arm

S65.99 Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at wrist and hand level
  S65.991 Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at wrist and hand of right arm
  S65.992 Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at wrist and hand of left arm
  S65.999 Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at wrist and hand of unspecified arm

S66 Injury of muscle, fascia and tendon at wrist and hand level

  Code also any associated open wound (S61.-)

  Excludes2: sprain of joints and ligaments of wrist and hand (S63.-)

  The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S66
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

S66.0 Injury of long flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level
  S66.00 Unspecified injury of long flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level
    S66.001 Unspecified injury of long flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right thumb at wrist and hand level
    S66.002 Unspecified injury of long flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left thumb at wrist and hand level
    S66.009 Unspecified injury of long flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified thumb at wrist and hand level

  S66.01 Strain of long flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level
    S66.011 Strain of long flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right thumb at wrist and hand level
    S66.012 Strain of long flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left thumb at wrist and hand level
    S66.019 Strain of long flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified thumb at wrist and hand level

  S66.02 Laceration of long flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level
    S66.021 Laceration of long flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right thumb at wrist and hand level
    S66.022 Laceration of long flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left thumb at wrist and hand level
S66.029 Laceration of long flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified thumb at wrist and hand level

S66.09 Other specified injury of long flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level

S66.091 Other specified injury of long flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right thumb at wrist and hand level

S66.092 Other specified injury of long flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left thumb at wrist and hand level

S66.099 Other specified injury of long flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified thumb at wrist and hand level

S66.1 Injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at wrist and hand level

Excludes2: Injury of long flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level (S66.0-)

S66.10 Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at wrist and hand level

S66.100 Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right index finger at wrist and hand level

S66.101 Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left index finger at wrist and hand level

S66.102 Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right middle finger at wrist and hand level

S66.103 Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left middle finger at wrist and hand level

S66.104 Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right ring finger at wrist and hand level

S66.105 Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left ring finger at wrist and hand level

S66.106 Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right little finger at wrist and hand level

S66.107 Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left little finger at wrist and hand level

S66.108 Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of other finger at wrist and hand level

Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of specified finger with unspecified laterality at wrist and hand level

S66.109 Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified finger at wrist and hand level

S66.11 Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at wrist and hand level

S66.110 Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right index finger at wrist and hand level

S66.111 Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left index finger at wrist and hand level

S66.112 Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right middle finger at wrist and hand level

S66.113 Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left middle finger at wrist and hand level
S66.114 Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right ring finger at wrist and hand level
S66.115 Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left ring finger at wrist and hand level
S66.116 Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right little finger at wrist and hand level
S66.117 Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left little finger at wrist and hand level
S66.118 Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of other finger at wrist and hand level
    Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of specified finger with unspecified laterality at wrist
    and hand level
S66.119 Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified finger at wrist and hand level
S66.12 Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at wrist and hand
    level
S66.120 Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right index finger at wrist and hand level
S66.121 Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left index finger at wrist and hand level
S66.122 Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right middle finger at wrist and hand level
S66.123 Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left middle finger at wrist and hand level
S66.124 Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right ring finger at wrist and hand level
S66.125 Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left ring finger at wrist and hand level
S66.126 Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right little finger at wrist and hand level
S66.127 Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left little finger at wrist and hand level
S66.128 Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of other finger at wrist and hand level
    Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of specified finger with unspecified laterality at wrist
    and hand level
S66.129 Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified finger at wrist and hand level
S66.19 Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at wrist and hand
    level
S66.190 Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right index finger at wrist and hand level
S66.191 Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left index finger at wrist and hand level
S66.192 Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right middle finger at wrist and hand level
S66.193 Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left middle finger at wrist and hand level
S66.194 Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right ring finger at wrist and hand level
S66.195 Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left ring finger at wrist and hand level

S66.196 Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right little finger at wrist and hand level

S66.197 Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left little finger at wrist and hand level

S66.198 Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of other finger at wrist and hand level

S66.199 Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified finger at wrist and hand level

S66.2 Injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level

S66.20 Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level

S66.201 Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right thumb at wrist and hand level

S66.202 Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left thumb at wrist and hand level

S66.209 Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified thumb at wrist and hand level

S66.21 Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level

S66.211 Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right thumb at wrist and hand level

S66.212 Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left thumb at wrist and hand level

S66.219 Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified thumb at wrist and hand level

S66.22 Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level

S66.221 Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right thumb at wrist and hand level

S66.222 Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left thumb at wrist and hand level

S66.229 Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified thumb at wrist and hand level

S66.29 Other specified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level

S66.291 Other specified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right thumb at wrist and hand level

S66.292 Other specified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left thumb at wrist and hand level

S66.299 Other specified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified thumb at wrist and hand level

S66.3 Injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at wrist and hand level

Excludes2: Injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level (S66.2-)

S66.30 Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at wrist and hand level
S66.300 Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right index finger at wrist and hand level
S66.301 Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left index finger at wrist and hand level
S66.302 Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right middle finger at wrist and hand level
S66.303 Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left middle finger at wrist and hand level
S66.304 Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right ring finger at wrist and hand level
S66.305 Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left ring finger at wrist and hand level
S66.306 Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right little finger at wrist and hand level
S66.307 Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left little finger at wrist and hand level
S66.308 Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of other finger at wrist and hand level
Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of specified finger with unspecified laterality at wrist and hand level
S66.309 Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified finger at wrist and hand level
S66.31 Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at wrist and hand level
S66.310 Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right index finger at wrist and hand level
S66.311 Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left index finger at wrist and hand level
S66.312 Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right middle finger at wrist and hand level
S66.313 Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left middle finger at wrist and hand level
S66.314 Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right ring finger at wrist and hand level
S66.315 Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left ring finger at wrist and hand level
S66.316 Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right little finger at wrist and hand level
S66.317 Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left little finger at wrist and hand level
S66.318 Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of other finger at wrist and hand level
Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of specified finger with unspecified laterality at wrist and hand level
S66.319 Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified finger at wrist and hand level
S66.32 Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at wrist and hand level
S66.320 Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right index finger at wrist and hand level

S66.321 Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left index finger at wrist and hand level

S66.322 Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right middle finger at wrist and hand level

S66.323 Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left middle finger at wrist and hand level

S66.324 Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right ring finger at wrist and hand level

S66.325 Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left ring finger at wrist and hand level

S66.326 Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right little finger at wrist and hand level

S66.327 Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left little finger at wrist and hand level

S66.328 Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of other finger at wrist and hand level

S66.329 Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified finger at wrist and hand level

S66.39 Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at wrist and hand level

S66.390 Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right index finger at wrist and hand level

S66.391 Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left index finger at wrist and hand level

S66.392 Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right middle finger at wrist and hand level

S66.393 Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left middle finger at wrist and hand level

S66.394 Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right ring finger at wrist and hand level

S66.395 Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left ring finger at wrist and hand level

S66.396 Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right little finger at wrist and hand level

S66.397 Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left little finger at wrist and hand level

S66.398 Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of other finger at wrist and hand level

S66.399 Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of specified finger with unspecified laterality at wrist and hand level
S66.399 Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified finger at wrist and hand level

S66.4 Injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level

  S66.40 Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level

    S66.401 Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of right thumb at wrist and hand level

    S66.402 Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of left thumb at wrist and hand level

    S66.409 Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified thumb at wrist and hand level

  S66.41 Strain of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level

    S66.411 Strain of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of right thumb at wrist and hand level

    S66.412 Strain of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of left thumb at wrist and hand level

    S66.419 Strain of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified thumb at wrist and hand level

  S66.42 Laceration of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level

    S66.421 Laceration of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of right thumb at wrist and hand level

    S66.422 Laceration of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of left thumb at wrist and hand level

    S66.429 Laceration of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified thumb at wrist and hand level

  S66.49 Other specified injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level

    S66.491 Other specified injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of right thumb at wrist and hand level

    S66.492 Other specified injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of left thumb at wrist and hand level

    S66.499 Other specified injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified thumb at wrist and hand level

S66.5 Injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at wrist and hand level

  Excludes2: injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level (S66.4-)

  S66.50 Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at wrist and hand level

    S66.500 Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of right index finger at wrist and hand level

    S66.501 Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of left index finger at wrist and hand level

    S66.502 Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of right middle finger at wrist and hand level

    S66.503 Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of left middle finger at wrist and hand level
S66.504 Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of right ring finger at wrist and hand level

S66.505 Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of left ring finger at wrist and hand level

S66.506 Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of right little finger at wrist and hand level

S66.507 Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of left little finger at wrist and hand level

S66.508 Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of other finger at wrist and hand level
  Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of specified finger with unspecified laterality at wrist and hand level

S66.509 Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified finger at wrist and hand level

S66.51 Strain of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at wrist and hand level

S66.510 Strain of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of right index finger at wrist and hand level

S66.511 Strain of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of left index finger at wrist and hand level

S66.512 Strain of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of right middle finger at wrist and hand level

S66.513 Strain of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of left middle finger at wrist and hand level

S66.514 Strain of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of right ring finger at wrist and hand level

S66.515 Strain of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of left ring finger at wrist and hand level

S66.516 Strain of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of right little finger at wrist and hand level

S66.517 Strain of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of left little finger at wrist and hand level

S66.518 Strain of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of other finger at wrist and hand level
  Strain of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of specified finger with unspecified laterality at wrist and hand level

S66.519 Strain of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified finger at wrist and hand level

S66.52 Laceration of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at wrist and hand level

S66.520 Laceration of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of right index finger at wrist and hand level

S66.521 Laceration of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of left index finger at wrist and hand level

S66.522 Laceration of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of right middle finger at wrist and hand level

S66.523 Laceration of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of left middle finger at wrist and hand level

S66.524 Laceration of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of right ring finger at wrist and hand level
S66.525 Laceration of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of left ring finger at wrist and hand level

S66.526 Laceration of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of right little finger at wrist and hand level

S66.527 Laceration of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of left little finger at wrist and hand level

S66.528 Laceration of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of other finger at wrist and hand level
Laceration of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of specified finger with unspecified laterality at wrist and hand level

S66.529 Laceration of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified finger at wrist and hand level

S66.59 Other injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at wrist and hand level

S66.590 Other injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of right index finger at wrist and hand level

S66.591 Other injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of left index finger at wrist and hand level

S66.592 Other injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of right middle finger at wrist and hand level

S66.593 Other injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of left middle finger at wrist and hand level

S66.594 Other injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of right ring finger at wrist and hand level

S66.595 Other injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of left ring finger at wrist and hand level

S66.596 Other injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of right little finger at wrist and hand level

S66.597 Other injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of left little finger at wrist and hand level

S66.598 Other injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of other finger at wrist and hand level
Other injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of specified finger with unspecified laterality at wrist and hand level

S66.599 Other injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified finger at wrist and hand level

S66.8 Injury of other specified muscles, fascia and tendons at wrist and hand level

S66.80 Unspecified injury of other specified muscles, fascia and tendons at wrist and hand level

S66.801 Unspecified injury of other specified muscles, fascia and tendons at wrist and hand level, right hand

S66.802 Unspecified injury of other specified muscles, fascia and tendons at wrist and hand level, left hand
S66.809 Unspecified injury of other specified muscles, fascia and tendons at wrist and hand level, unspecified hand

S66.81 Strain of other specified muscles, fascia and tendons at wrist and hand level
    S66.811 Strain of other specified muscles, fascia and tendons at wrist and hand level, right hand
    S66.812 Strain of other specified muscles, fascia and tendons at wrist and hand level, left hand
    S66.819 Strain of other specified muscles, fascia and tendons at wrist and hand level, unspecified hand

S66.82 Laceration of other specified muscles, fascia and tendons at wrist and hand level
    S66.821 Laceration of other specified muscles, fascia and tendons at wrist and hand level, right hand
    S66.822 Laceration of other specified muscles, fascia and tendons at wrist and hand level, left hand
    S66.829 Laceration of other specified muscles, fascia and tendons at wrist and hand level, unspecified hand

S66.89 Other injury of other specified muscles, fascia and tendons at wrist and hand level
    S66.891 Other injury of other specified muscles, fascia and tendons at wrist and hand level, right hand
    S66.892 Other injury of other specified muscles, fascia and tendons at wrist and hand level, left hand
    S66.899 Other injury of other specified muscles, fascia and tendons at wrist and hand level, unspecified hand

S66.9 Injury of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at wrist and hand level
    S66.90 Unspecified injury of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at wrist and hand level
        S66.901 Unspecified injury of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at wrist and hand level, right hand
        S66.902 Unspecified injury of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at wrist and hand level, left hand
        S66.909 Unspecified injury of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at wrist and hand level, unspecified hand

S66.91 Strain of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at wrist and hand level
    S66.911 Strain of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at wrist and hand level, right hand
    S66.912 Strain of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at wrist and hand level, left hand
    S66.919 Strain of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at wrist and hand level, unspecified hand

S66.92 Laceration of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at wrist and hand level
    S66.921 Laceration of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at wrist and hand level, right hand
    S66.922 Laceration of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at wrist and hand level, left hand
    S66.929 Laceration of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at wrist and hand level, unspecified hand
S66.99 Other injury of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at wrist and hand level

S66.991 Other injury of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at wrist and hand level, right hand

S66.992 Other injury of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at wrist and hand level, left hand

S66.999 Other injury of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at wrist and hand level, unspecified hand

S67 Crushing injury of wrist, hand and fingers

Use additional code for all associated injuries, such as:
- fracture of wrist and hand (S62.-)
- open wound of wrist and hand (S61.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S67

A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

S67.0 Crushing injury of thumb

S67.00 Crushing injury of unspecified thumb

S67.01 Crushing injury of right thumb

S67.02 Crushing injury of left thumb

S67.1 Crushing injury of other and unspecified finger(s)

Excludes2: crushing injury of thumb (S67.0-)

S67.10 Crushing injury of unspecified finger(s)

S67.19 Crushing injury of other finger(s)

S67.190 Crushing injury of right index finger

S67.191 Crushing injury of left index finger

S67.192 Crushing injury of right middle finger

S67.193 Crushing injury of left middle finger

S67.194 Crushing injury of right ring finger

S67.195 Crushing injury of left ring finger

S67.196 Crushing injury of right little finger

S67.197 Crushing injury of left little finger

S67.198 Crushing injury of other finger

Crushing injury of specified finger with unspecified laterality

S67.2 Crushing injury of hand

Excludes2: crushing injury of fingers (S67.1-)

S67.0-)

S67.20 Crushing injury of unspecified hand

S67.21 Crushing injury of right hand
S67.22 Crushing injury of left hand
S67.3 Crushing injury of wrist
   S67.30 Crushing injury of unspecified wrist
   S67.31 Crushing injury of right wrist
   S67.32 Crushing injury of left wrist
S67.4 Crushing injury of wrist and hand
   Excludes1: crushing injury of hand alone (S67.2-)
   crushing injury of wrist alone (S67.3-)
   Excludes2: crushing injury of fingers (S67.1-)
   crushing injury of thumb (S67.0-)
S67.40 Crushing injury of unspecified wrist and hand
S67.41 Crushing injury of right wrist and hand
S67.42 Crushing injury of left wrist and hand
S67.9 Crushing injury of unspecified part(s) of wrist, hand and fingers
   S67.90 Crushing injury of unspecified part(s) of unspecified wrist, hand and fingers
   S67.91 Crushing injury of unspecified part(s) of right wrist, hand and fingers
   S67.92 Crushing injury of unspecified part(s) of left wrist, hand and fingers
S68 Traumatic amputation of wrist, hand and fingers
   An amputation not identified as partial or complete should be coded to complete
   The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S68
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela
S68.0 Traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of thumb
   Traumatic amputation of thumb NOS
      S68.01 Complete traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of thumb
         S68.011 Complete traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of right thumb
         S68.012 Complete traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of left thumb
         S68.019 Complete traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of unspecified thumb
      S68.02 Partial traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of thumb
         S68.021 Partial traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of right thumb
         S68.022 Partial traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of left thumb
         S68.029 Partial traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of unspecified thumb
S68.1 Traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of other and unspecified finger
   Traumatic amputation of finger NOS
      Excludes2: traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of thumb (S68.0-)
S68.11 Complete traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of other and unspecified finger
  S68.110 Complete traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of right index finger
  S68.111 Complete traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of left index finger
  S68.112 Complete traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of right middle finger
  S68.113 Complete traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of left middle finger
  S68.114 Complete traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of right ring finger
  S68.115 Complete traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of left ring finger
  S68.116 Complete traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of right little finger
  S68.117 Complete traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of left little finger
  S68.118 Complete traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of other finger
  Complete traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of specified finger with unspecified laterality
  S68.119 Complete traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of unspecified finger

S68.12 Partial traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of other and unspecified finger
  S68.120 Partial traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of right index finger
  S68.121 Partial traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of left index finger
  S68.122 Partial traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of right middle finger
  S68.123 Partial traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of left middle finger
  S68.124 Partial traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of right ring finger
  S68.125 Partial traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of left ring finger
  S68.126 Partial traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of right little finger
  S68.127 Partial traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of left little finger
  S68.128 Partial traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of other finger
  Partial traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of specified finger with unspecified laterality
  S68.129 Partial traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of unspecified finger

S68.4 Traumatic amputation of hand at wrist level
  Traumatic amputation of hand NOS
  Traumatic amputation of wrist

S68.41 Complete traumatic amputation of hand at wrist level
  S68.411 Complete traumatic amputation of right hand at wrist level
  S68.412 Complete traumatic amputation of left hand at wrist level
  S68.419 Complete traumatic amputation of unspecified hand at wrist level

S68.42 Partial traumatic amputation of hand at wrist level
  S68.421 Partial traumatic amputation of right hand at wrist level
S68.422 Partial traumatic amputation of left hand at wrist level
S68.429 Partial traumatic amputation of unspecified hand at wrist level

S68.5 Traumatic transphalangeal amputation of thumb
   Traumatic interphalangeal joint amputation of thumb
S68.51 Complete traumatic transphalangeal amputation of thumb
   S68.511 Complete traumatic transphalangeal amputation of right thumb
   S68.512 Complete traumatic transphalangeal amputation of left thumb
   S68.519 Complete traumatic transphalangeal amputation of unspecified thumb
S68.52 Partial traumatic transphalangeal amputation of thumb
   S68.521 Partial traumatic transphalangeal amputation of right thumb
   S68.522 Partial traumatic transphalangeal amputation of left thumb
   S68.529 Partial traumatic transphalangeal amputation of unspecified thumb

S68.6 Traumatic transphalangeal amputation of other and unspecified finger
S68.61 Complete traumatic transphalangeal amputation of other and unspecified finger(s)
   S68.610 Complete traumatic transphalangeal amputation of right index finger
   S68.611 Complete traumatic transphalangeal amputation of left index finger
   S68.612 Complete traumatic transphalangeal amputation of right middle finger
   S68.613 Complete traumatic transphalangeal amputation of left middle finger
   S68.614 Complete traumatic transphalangeal amputation of right ring finger
   S68.615 Complete traumatic transphalangeal amputation of left ring finger
   S68.616 Complete traumatic transphalangeal amputation of right little finger
   S68.617 Complete traumatic transphalangeal amputation of left little finger
S68.618 Complete traumatic transphalangeal amputation of other finger
   Complete traumatic transphalangeal amputation of specified finger with unspecified laterality
S68.619 Complete traumatic transphalangeal amputation of unspecified finger

S68.62 Partial traumatic transphalangeal amputation of other and unspecified finger
   S68.620 Partial traumatic transphalangeal amputation of right index finger
   S68.621 Partial traumatic transphalangeal amputation of left index finger
   S68.622 Partial traumatic transphalangeal amputation of right middle finger
   S68.623 Partial traumatic transphalangeal amputation of left middle finger
   S68.624 Partial traumatic transphalangeal amputation of right ring finger
   S68.625 Partial traumatic transphalangeal amputation of left ring finger
   S68.626 Partial traumatic transphalangeal amputation of right little finger
   S68.627 Partial traumatic transphalangeal amputation of left little finger
S68.628 Partial traumatic transphalangeal amputation of other finger
Partial traumatic transphalangeal amputation of specified finger with unspecified laterality

S68.629 Partial traumatic transphalangeal amputation of unspecified finger

S68.7 Traumatic transmetacarpal amputation of hand

S68.71 Complete traumatic transmetacarpal amputation of hand
    S68.711 Complete traumatic transmetacarpal amputation of right hand
    S68.712 Complete traumatic transmetacarpal amputation of left hand
    S68.719 Complete traumatic transmetacarpal amputation of unspecified hand

S68.72 Partial traumatic transmetacarpal amputation of hand
    S68.721 Partial traumatic transmetacarpal amputation of right hand
    S68.722 Partial traumatic transmetacarpal amputation of left hand
    S68.729 Partial traumatic transmetacarpal amputation of unspecified hand

S69 Other and unspecified injuries of wrist, hand and finger(s)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S69
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

S69.8 Other specified injuries of wrist, hand and finger(s)
    S69.80 Other specified injuries of unspecified wrist, hand and finger(s)
    S69.81 Other specified injuries of right wrist, hand and finger(s)
    S69.82 Other specified injuries of left wrist, hand and finger(s)

S69.9 Unspecified injury of wrist, hand and finger(s)
    S69.90 Unspecified injury of unspecified wrist, hand and finger(s)
    S69.91 Unspecified injury of right wrist, hand and finger(s)
    S69.92 Unspecified injury of left wrist, hand and finger(s)

Injuries to the hip and thigh (S70-S79)

Excludes2: burns and corrosions (T20-T32)
    frostbite (T33-T34)
    snake bite (T63.0-)
    venomous insect bite or sting (T63.4-)

S70 Superficial injury of hip and thigh
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S70
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

S70.0 Contusion of hip
    S70.00 Contusion of unspecified hip
S70.01 Contusion of right hip
S70.02 Contusion of left hip

S70.1 Contusion of thigh
   S70.10 Contusion of unspecified thigh
   S70.11 Contusion of right thigh
   S70.12 Contusion of left thigh

S70.2 Other superficial injuries of hip
   S70.21 Abrasion of hip
      S70.211 Abrasion, right hip
      S70.212 Abrasion, left hip
      S70.219 Abrasion, unspecified hip
   S70.22 Blister (nonthermal) of hip
      S70.221 Blister (nonthermal), right hip
      S70.222 Blister (nonthermal), left hip
      S70.229 Blister (nonthermal), unspecified hip
   S70.24 External constriction of hip
      S70.241 External constriction, right hip
      S70.242 External constriction, left hip
      S70.249 External constriction, unspecified hip
   S70.25 Superficial foreign body of hip
      Splinter in the hip
      S70.251 Superficial foreign body, right hip
      S70.252 Superficial foreign body, left hip
      S70.259 Superficial foreign body, unspecified hip
   S70.26 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of hip
      S70.261 Insect bite (nonvenomous), right hip
      S70.262 Insect bite (nonvenomous), left hip
      S70.269 Insect bite (nonvenomous), unspecified hip
   S70.27 Other superficial bite of hip
      Excludes1: open bite of hip (S71.05-)
      S70.271 Other superficial bite of hip, right hip
      S70.272 Other superficial bite of hip, left hip
      S70.279 Other superficial bite of hip, unspecified hip
S70.3 Other superficial injuries of thigh

S70.31 Abrasion of thigh
   S70.311 Abrasion, right thigh
   S70.312 Abrasion, left thigh
   S70.319 Abrasion, unspecified thigh

S70.32 Blister (nonthermal) of thigh
   S70.321 Blister (nonthermal), right thigh
   S70.322 Blister (nonthermal), left thigh
   S70.329 Blister (nonthermal), unspecified thigh

S70.34 External constriction of thigh
   S70.341 External constriction, right thigh
   S70.342 External constriction, left thigh
   S70.349 External constriction, unspecified thigh

S70.35 Superficial foreign body of thigh
   Splinter in the thigh
   S70.351 Superficial foreign body, right thigh
   S70.352 Superficial foreign body, left thigh
   S70.359 Superficial foreign body, unspecified thigh

S70.36 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of thigh
   S70.361 Insect bite (nonvenomous), right thigh
   S70.362 Insect bite (nonvenomous), left thigh
   S70.369 Insect bite (nonvenomous), unspecified thigh

S70.37 Other superficial bite of thigh
   Excludes1: open bite of thigh (S71.15)
   S70.371 Other superficial bite of right thigh
   S70.372 Other superficial bite of left thigh
   S70.379 Other superficial bite of unspecified thigh

S70.9 Unspecified superficial injury of hip and thigh

S70.91 Unspecified superficial injury of hip
   S70.911 Unspecified superficial injury of right hip
   S70.912 Unspecified superficial injury of left hip
   S70.919 Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified hip

S70.92 Unspecified superficial injury of thigh
S70.921 Unspecified superficial injury of right thigh
S70.922 Unspecified superficial injury of left thigh
S70.929 Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified thigh

S71 Open wound of hip and thigh

Code also any associated wound infection

Excludes1: open fracture of hip and thigh (S72.-)
traumatic amputation of hip and thigh (S78.-)

Excludes2: bite of venomous animal (T63.-)
open wound of ankle, foot and toes (S91.-)
open wound of knee and lower leg (S81.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S71
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

S71.0 Open wound of hip

S71.00 Unspecified open wound of hip
  S71.001 Unspecified open wound, right hip
  S71.002 Unspecified open wound, left hip
  S71.009 Unspecified open wound, unspecified hip

S71.01 Laceration without foreign body of hip
  S71.011 Laceration without foreign body, right hip
  S71.012 Laceration without foreign body, left hip
  S71.019 Laceration without foreign body, unspecified hip

S71.02 Laceration with foreign body of hip
  S71.021 Laceration with foreign body, right hip
  S71.022 Laceration with foreign body, left hip
  S71.029 Laceration with foreign body, unspecified hip

S71.03 Puncture wound without foreign body of hip
  S71.031 Puncture wound without foreign body, right hip
  S71.032 Puncture wound without foreign body, left hip
  S71.039 Puncture wound without foreign body, unspecified hip

S71.04 Puncture wound with foreign body of hip
  S71.041 Puncture wound with foreign body, right hip
  S71.042 Puncture wound with foreign body, left hip
  S71.049 Puncture wound with foreign body, unspecified hip
S71.05 Open bite of hip
Bite of hip NOS

Excludes1: superficial bite of hip (S70.26, S70.27)

S71.051 Open bite, right hip
S71.052 Open bite, left hip
S71.059 Open bite, unspecified hip

S71.1 Open wound of thigh

S71.10 Unspecified open wound of thigh

S71.101 Unspecified open wound, right thigh
S71.102 Unspecified open wound, left thigh
S71.109 Unspecified open wound, unspecified thigh

S71.11 Laceration without foreign body of thigh

S71.111 Laceration without foreign body, right thigh
S71.112 Laceration without foreign body, left thigh
S71.119 Laceration without foreign body, unspecified thigh

S71.12 Laceration with foreign body of thigh

S71.121 Laceration with foreign body, right thigh
S71.122 Laceration with foreign body, left thigh
S71.129 Laceration with foreign body, unspecified thigh

S71.13 Puncture wound without foreign body of thigh

S71.131 Puncture wound without foreign body, right thigh
S71.132 Puncture wound without foreign body, left thigh
S71.139 Puncture wound without foreign body, unspecified thigh

S71.14 Puncture wound with foreign body of thigh

S71.141 Puncture wound with foreign body, right thigh
S71.142 Puncture wound with foreign body, left thigh
S71.149 Puncture wound with foreign body, unspecified thigh

S71.15 Open bite of thigh
Bite of thigh NOS

Excludes1: superficial bite of thigh (S70.37–)

S71.151 Open bite, right thigh
S71.152 Open bite, left thigh
S71.159 Open bite, unspecified thigh

S72 Fracture of femur
Note: A fracture not indicated as displaced or nondisplaced should be coded to displaced
A fracture not indicated as open or closed should be coded to closed
The open fracture designations are based on the Gustilo open fracture classification

Excludes1: traumatic amputation of hip and thigh (S78. -)

Excludes2: fracture of lower leg and ankle (S82. -)
fracture of foot (S92. -)
periprosthetic fracture of prosthetic implant of hip (M97.0-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to all codes from category S72
A - initial encounter for closed fracture
B - initial encounter for open fracture type I or II
initial encounter for open fracture NOS
C - initial encounter for open fracture type IIIA, IIIB, or IIIC
D - subsequent encounter for closed fracture with routine healing
E - subsequent encounter for open fracture type I or II with routine healing
F - subsequent encounter for open fracture type IIIA, IIIB, or IIIC with routine healing
G - subsequent encounter for closed fracture with delayed healing
H - subsequent encounter for open fracture type I or II with delayed healing
J - subsequent encounter for open fracture type IIIA, IIIB, or IIIC with delayed healing
K - subsequent encounter for closed fracture with nonunion
M - subsequent encounter for open fracture type I or II with nonunion
N - subsequent encounter for open fracture type IIIA, IIIB, or IIIC with nonunion
P - subsequent encounter for closed fracture with malunion
Q - subsequent encounter for open fracture type I or II with malunion
R - subsequent encounter for open fracture type IIIA, IIIB, or IIIC with malunion
S - sequela

S72.0 Fracture of head and neck of femur

Excludes2: physeal fracture of upper end of femur (S79.0-)

S72.00 Fracture of unspecified part of neck of femur
Fracture of hip NOS
Fracture of neck of femur NOS

S72.001 Fracture of unspecified part of neck of right femur

S72.002 Fracture of unspecified part of neck of left femur

S72.009 Fracture of unspecified part of neck of unspecified femur

S72.01 Unspecified intracapsular fracture of femur
Subcapital fracture of femur

S72.011 Unspecified intracapsular fracture of right femur

S72.012 Unspecified intracapsular fracture of left femur

S72.019 Unspecified intracapsular fracture of unspecified femur

S72.02 Fracture of epiphysis (separation) (upper) of femur
Transsepiphysial fracture of femur

Excludes1: capital femoral epiphysial fracture (pediatric) of femur (S79.01-)
Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of upper end of femur (S79.01-)

S72.021 Displaced fracture of epiphysis (separation) (upper) of right femur

S72.022 Displaced fracture of epiphysis (separation) (upper) of left femur

S72.023 Displaced fracture of epiphysis (separation) (upper) of unspecified femur
S72.024 Nondisplaced fracture of epiphysis (separation) (upper) of right femur
S72.025 Nondisplaced fracture of epiphysis (separation) (upper) of left femur
S72.026 Nondisplaced fracture of epiphysis (separation) (upper) of unspecified femur

S72.03 Midcervical fracture of femur
  Transcervical fracture of femur NOS
  S72.031 Displaced midcervical fracture of right femur
  S72.032 Displaced midcervical fracture of left femur
  S72.033 Displaced midcervical fracture of unspecified femur
  S72.034 Nondisplaced midcervical fracture of right femur
  S72.035 Nondisplaced midcervical fracture of left femur
  S72.036 Nondisplaced midcervical fracture of unspecified femur

S72.04 Fracture of base of neck of femur
  Cervicotrechanteric fracture of femur
  S72.041 Displaced fracture of base of neck of right femur
  S72.042 Displaced fracture of base of neck of left femur
  S72.043 Displaced fracture of base of neck of unspecified femur
  S72.044 Nondisplaced fracture of base of neck of right femur
  S72.045 Nondisplaced fracture of base of neck of left femur
  S72.046 Nondisplaced fracture of base of neck of unspecified femur

S72.05 Unspecified fracture of head of femur
  Fracture of head of femur NOS
  S72.051 Unspecified fracture of head of right femur
  S72.052 Unspecified fracture of head of left femur
  S72.059 Unspecified fracture of head of unspecified femur

S72.06 Articular fracture of head of femur
  S72.061 Displaced articular fracture of head of right femur
  S72.062 Displaced articular fracture of head of left femur
  S72.063 Displaced articular fracture of head of unspecified femur
  S72.064 Nondisplaced articular fracture of head of right femur
  S72.065 Nondisplaced articular fracture of head of left femur
  S72.066 Nondisplaced articular fracture of head of unspecified femur

S72.09 Other fracture of head and neck of femur
  S72.091 Other fracture of head and neck of right femur
  S72.092 Other fracture of head and neck of left femur
S72.099 Other fracture of head and neck of unspecified femur

**S72.1** Pertrochanteric fracture

**S72.10** Unspecified trochanteric fracture of femur
   Fracture of trochanter NOS
   - S72.101 Unspecified trochanteric fracture of right femur
   - S72.102 Unspecified trochanteric fracture of left femur
   - S72.109 Unspecified trochanteric fracture of unspecified femur

**S72.11** Fracture of greater trochanter of femur
   - S72.111 Displaced fracture of greater trochanter of right femur
   - S72.112 Displaced fracture of greater trochanter of left femur
   - S72.113 Displaced fracture of greater trochanter of unspecified femur
   - S72.114 Nondisplaced fracture of greater trochanter of right femur
   - S72.115 Nondisplaced fracture of greater trochanter of left femur
   - S72.116 Nondisplaced fracture of greater trochanter of unspecified femur

**S72.12** Fracture of lesser trochanter of femur
   - S72.121 Displaced fracture of lesser trochanter of right femur
   - S72.122 Displaced fracture of lesser trochanter of left femur
   - S72.123 Displaced fracture of lesser trochanter of unspecified femur
   - S72.124 Nondisplaced fracture of lesser trochanter of right femur
   - S72.125 Nondisplaced fracture of lesser trochanter of left femur
   - S72.126 Nondisplaced fracture of lesser trochanter of unspecified femur

**S72.13** Apophyseal fracture of femur
   - Excludes1: chronic (nontraumatic) slipped upper femoral epiphysis (M93.0-)
   - S72.131 Displaced apophyseal fracture of right femur
   - S72.132 Displaced apophyseal fracture of left femur
   - S72.133 Displaced apophyseal fracture of unspecified femur
   - S72.134 Nondisplaced apophyseal fracture of right femur
   - S72.135 Nondisplaced apophyseal fracture of left femur
   - S72.136 Nondisplaced apophyseal fracture of unspecified femur

**S72.14** Intertrochanteric fracture of femur
   - S72.141 Displaced intertrochanteric fracture of right femur
   - S72.142 Displaced intertrochanteric fracture of left femur
   - S72.143 Displaced intertrochanteric fracture of unspecified femur
S72.144 Nondisplaced intertrochanteric fracture of right femur
S72.145 Nondisplaced intertrochanteric fracture of left femur
S72.146 Nondisplaced intertrochanteric fracture of unspecified femur

S72.2 Subtrochanteric fracture of femur
  S72.21 Displaced subtrochanteric fracture of right femur
  S72.22 Displaced subtrochanteric fracture of left femur
  S72.23 Displaced subtrochanteric fracture of unspecified femur
  S72.24 Nondisplaced subtrochanteric fracture of right femur
  S72.25 Nondisplaced subtrochanteric fracture of left femur
  S72.26 Nondisplaced subtrochanteric fracture of unspecified femur

S72.3 Fracture of shaft of femur
  S72.30 Unspecified fracture of shaft of femur
    S72.301 Unspecified fracture of shaft of right femur
    S72.302 Unspecified fracture of shaft of left femur
    S72.309 Unspecified fracture of shaft of unspecified femur
  S72.32 Transverse fracture of shaft of femur
    S72.321 Displaced transverse fracture of shaft of right femur
    S72.322 Displaced transverse fracture of shaft of left femur
    S72.323 Displaced transverse fracture of shaft of unspecified femur
    S72.324 Nondisplaced transverse fracture of shaft of right femur
    S72.325 Nondisplaced transverse fracture of shaft of left femur
    S72.326 Nondisplaced transverse fracture of shaft of unspecified femur
  S72.33 Oblique fracture of shaft of femur
    S72.331 Displaced oblique fracture of shaft of right femur
    S72.332 Displaced oblique fracture of shaft of left femur
    S72.333 Displaced oblique fracture of shaft of unspecified femur
    S72.334 Nondisplaced oblique fracture of shaft of right femur
    S72.335 Nondisplaced oblique fracture of shaft of left femur
    S72.336 Nondisplaced oblique fracture of shaft of unspecified femur
  S72.34 Spiral fracture of shaft of femur
    S72.341 Displaced spiral fracture of shaft of right femur
    S72.342 Displaced spiral fracture of shaft of left femur
    S72.343 Displaced spiral fracture of shaft of unspecified femur
S72.344 Nondisplaced spiral fracture of shaft of right femur
S72.345 Nondisplaced spiral fracture of shaft of left femur
S72.346 Nondisplaced spiral fracture of shaft of unspecified femur

S72.35 Comminuted fracture of shaft of femur
S72.351 Displaced comminuted fracture of shaft of right femur
S72.352 Displaced comminuted fracture of shaft of left femur
S72.353 Displaced comminuted fracture of shaft of unspecified femur
S72.354 Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of shaft of right femur
S72.355 Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of shaft of left femur
S72.356 Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of shaft of unspecified femur

S72.36 Segmental fracture of shaft of femur
S72.361 Displaced segmental fracture of shaft of right femur
S72.362 Displaced segmental fracture of shaft of left femur
S72.363 Displaced segmental fracture of shaft of unspecified femur
S72.364 Nondisplaced segmental fracture of shaft of right femur
S72.365 Nondisplaced segmental fracture of shaft of left femur
S72.366 Nondisplaced segmental fracture of shaft of unspecified femur

S72.39 Other fracture of shaft of femur
S72.391 Other fracture of shaft of right femur
S72.392 Other fracture of shaft of left femur
S72.399 Other fracture of shaft of unspecified femur

S72.4 Fracture of lower end of femur
Fracture of distal end of femur

Excludes2: fracture of shaft of femur (S72.3-)
physeal fracture of lower end of femur (S79.1-)

S72.40 Unspecified fracture of lower end of femur
S72.401 Unspecified fracture of lower end of right femur
S72.402 Unspecified fracture of lower end of left femur
S72.409 Unspecified fracture of lower end of unspecified femur

S72.41 Unspecified condyle fracture of lower end of femur
Condyle fracture of femur NOS
S72.411 Displaced unspecified condyle fracture of lower end of right femur
S72.412 Displaced unspecified condyle fracture of lower end of left femur
S72.413 Displaced unspecified condyle fracture of lower end of unspecified femur
S72.414 Nondisplaced unspecified condyle fracture of lower end of right femur
S72.415 Nondisplaced unspecified condyle fracture of lower end of left femur
S72.416 Nondisplaced unspecified condyle fracture of lower end of unspecified femur

S72.42 Fracture of lateral condyle of femur
   S72.421 Displaced fracture of lateral condyle of right femur
   S72.422 Displaced fracture of lateral condyle of left femur
   S72.423 Displaced fracture of lateral condyle of unspecified femur
   S72.424 Nondisplaced fracture of lateral condyle of right femur
   S72.425 Nondisplaced fracture of lateral condyle of left femur
   S72.426 Nondisplaced fracture of lateral condyle of unspecified femur

S72.43 Fracture of medial condyle of femur
   S72.431 Displaced fracture of medial condyle of right femur
   S72.432 Displaced fracture of medial condyle of left femur
   S72.433 Displaced fracture of medial condyle of unspecified femur
   S72.434 Nondisplaced fracture of medial condyle of right femur
   S72.435 Nondisplaced fracture of medial condyle of left femur
   S72.436 Nondisplaced fracture of medial condyle of unspecified femur

S72.44 Fracture of lower epiphysis (separation) of femur
   Excludes1: Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of femur (S79.11-)
   S72.441 Displaced fracture of lower epiphysis (separation) of right femur
   S72.442 Displaced fracture of lower epiphysis (separation) of left femur
   S72.443 Displaced fracture of lower epiphysis (separation) of unspecified femur
   S72.444 Nondisplaced fracture of lower epiphysis (separation) of right femur
   S72.445 Nondisplaced fracture of lower epiphysis (separation) of left femur
   S72.446 Nondisplaced fracture of lower epiphysis (separation) of unspecified femur

S72.45 Supracondylar fracture without intracondylar extension of lower end of femur
   Supracondylar fracture of lower end of femur NOS
   Excludes1: supracondylar fracture with intracondylar extension of lower end of femur (S72.46-)
   S72.451 Displaced supracondylar fracture without intracondylar extension of lower end of right femur
   S72.452 Displaced supracondylar fracture without intracondylar extension of lower end of left femur
   S72.453 Displaced supracondylar fracture without intracondylar extension of lower end of unspecified femur
   S72.454 Nondisplaced supracondylar fracture without intracondylar extension of lower end of unspecified femur
right femur

S72.455 Nondisplaced supracondylar fracture without intracondylar extension of lower end of left femur

S72.456 Nondisplaced supracondylar fracture without intracondylar extension of lower end of unspecified femur

S72.46 Supracondylar fracture with intracondylar extension of lower end of femur

Excludes1: supracondylar fracture without intracondylar extension of lower end of femur (S72.45-)

S72.461 Displaced supracondylar fracture with intracondylar extension of lower end of right femur

S72.462 Displaced supracondylar fracture with intracondylar extension of lower end of left femur

S72.463 Displaced supracondylar fracture with intracondylar extension of lower end of unspecified femur

S72.464 Nondisplaced supracondylar fracture with intracondylar extension of lower end of right femur

S72.465 Nondisplaced supracondylar fracture with intracondylar extension of lower end of left femur

S72.466 Nondisplaced supracondylar fracture with intracondylar extension of lower end of unspecified femur

S72.47 Torus fracture of lower end of femur

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to all codes in subcategory S72.47

A - initial encounter for closed fracture
D - subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
G - subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
K - subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
P - subsequent encounter for fracture with malunion
S - sequela

S72.471 Torus fracture of lower end of right femur

S72.472 Torus fracture of lower end of left femur

S72.479 Torus fracture of lower end of unspecified femur

S72.49 Other fracture of lower end of femur

S72.491 Other fracture of lower end of right femur

S72.492 Other fracture of lower end of left femur

S72.499 Other fracture of lower end of unspecified femur

S72.8 Other fracture of femur

S72.8X Other fracture of femur

S72.8X1 Other fracture of right femur

S72.8X2 Other fracture of left femur

S72.8X9 Other fracture of unspecified femur
S72.9 Unspecified fracture of femur
Fracture of thigh NOS
Fracture of upper leg NOS

Excludes1: fracture of hip NOS (S72.00-, S72.01-)

S72.90 Unspecified fracture of unspecified femur
S72.91 Unspecified fracture of right femur
S72.92 Unspecified fracture of left femur

S73 Dislocation and sprain of joint and ligaments of hip

Includes:
- avulsion of joint or ligament of hip
- laceration of cartilage, joint or ligament of hip
- sprain of cartilage, joint or ligament of hip
- traumatic hemarthrosis of joint or ligament of hip
- traumatic rupture of joint or ligament of hip
- traumatic subluxation of joint or ligament of hip
- traumatic tear of joint or ligament of hip

Code also any associated open wound

Excludes2: strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of hip and thigh (S76.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S73
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

S73.0 Subluxation and dislocation of hip

Excludes2: dislocation and subluxation of hip prosthesis (T84.020, T84.021)

S73.00 Unspecified subluxation and dislocation of hip
  Dislocation of hip NOS
  Subluxation of hip NOS

  S73.001 Unspecified subluxation of right hip
  S73.002 Unspecified subluxation of left hip
  S73.003 Unspecified subluxation of unspecified hip
  S73.004 Unspecified dislocation of right hip
  S73.005 Unspecified dislocation of left hip
  S73.006 Unspecified dislocation of unspecified hip

S73.01 Posterior subluxation and dislocation of hip

  S73.011 Posterior subluxation of right hip
  S73.012 Posterior subluxation of left hip
  S73.013 Posterior subluxation of unspecified hip
  S73.014 Posterior dislocation of right hip
  S73.015 Posterior dislocation of left hip
  S73.016 Posterior dislocation of unspecified hip
S73.02 Obturator subluxation and dislocation of hip
   S73.021 Obturator subluxation of right hip
   S73.022 Obturator subluxation of left hip
   S73.023 Obturator subluxation of unspecified hip
   S73.024 Obturator dislocation of right hip
   S73.025 Obturator dislocation of left hip
   S73.026 Obturator dislocation of unspecified hip

S73.03 Other anterior subluxation and dislocation of hip
   S73.031 Other anterior subluxation of right hip
   S73.032 Other anterior subluxation of left hip
   S73.033 Other anterior subluxation of unspecified hip
   S73.034 Other anterior dislocation of right hip
   S73.035 Other anterior dislocation of left hip
   S73.036 Other anterior dislocation of unspecified hip

S73.04 Central subluxation and dislocation of hip
   S73.041 Central subluxation of right hip
   S73.042 Central subluxation of left hip
   S73.043 Central subluxation of unspecified hip
   S73.044 Central dislocation of right hip
   S73.045 Central dislocation of left hip
   S73.046 Central dislocation of unspecified hip

S73.1 Sprain of hip
   S73.10 Unspecified sprain of hip
      S73.101 Unspecified sprain of right hip
      S73.102 Unspecified sprain of left hip
      S73.109 Unspecified sprain of unspecified hip
   S73.11 Iliofemoral ligament sprain of hip
      S73.111 Iliofemoral ligament sprain of right hip
      S73.112 Iliofemoral ligament sprain of left hip
      S73.119 Iliofemoral ligament sprain of unspecified hip
   S73.12 Ischiocapsular (ligament) sprain of hip
      S73.121 Ischiocapsular ligament sprain of right hip
      S73.122 Ischiocapsular ligament sprain of left hip
S73.129 Ischiocapsular ligament sprain of unspecified hip
S73.19 Other sprain of hip
  S73.191 Other sprain of right hip
  S73.192 Other sprain of left hip
  S73.199 Other sprain of unspecified hip

S74 Injury of nerves at hip and thigh level

Code also any associated open wound (S71.-)

Excludes2: injury of nerves at ankle and foot level (S94.-)
  injury of nerves at lower leg level (S84.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S74
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

S74.0 Injury of sciatic nerve at hip and thigh level
  S74.00 Injury of sciatic nerve at hip and thigh level, unspecified leg
  S74.01 Injury of sciatic nerve at hip and thigh level, right leg
  S74.02 Injury of sciatic nerve at hip and thigh level, left leg

S74.1 Injury of femoral nerve at hip and thigh level
  S74.10 Injury of femoral nerve at hip and thigh level, unspecified leg
  S74.11 Injury of femoral nerve at hip and thigh level, right leg
  S74.12 Injury of femoral nerve at hip and thigh level, left leg

S74.2 Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at hip and thigh level
  S74.20 Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at hip and thigh level, unspecified leg
  S74.21 Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at hip and high level, right leg
  S74.22 Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at hip and thigh level, left leg

S74.8 Injury of other nerves at hip and thigh level
  S74.8X Injury of other nerves at hip and thigh level
    S74.8X1 Injury of other nerves at hip and thigh level, right leg
    S74.8X2 Injury of other nerves at hip and thigh level, left leg
    S74.8X9 Injury of other nerves at hip and thigh level, unspecified leg

S74.9 Injury of unspecified nerve at hip and thigh level
  S74.90 Injury of unspecified nerve at hip and thigh level, unspecified leg
  S74.91 Injury of unspecified nerve at hip and thigh level, right leg
  S74.92 Injury of unspecified nerve at hip and thigh level, left leg

S75 Injury of blood vessels at hip and thigh level
Code also any associated open wound (S71.-)

Excludes2: injury of blood vessels at lower leg level (S85.-)
injury of popliteal artery (S85.0)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S75
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

S75.0 Injury of femoral artery

S75.00 Unspecified injury of femoral artery
    S75.001 Unspecified injury of femoral artery, right leg
    S75.002 Unspecified injury of femoral artery, left leg
    S75.009 Unspecified injury of femoral artery, unspecified leg

S75.01 Minor laceration of femoral artery
    Incomplete transection of femoral artery
    Laceration of femoral artery NOS
    Superficial laceration of femoral artery
    S75.011 Minor laceration of femoral artery, right leg
    S75.012 Minor laceration of femoral artery, left leg
    S75.019 Minor laceration of femoral artery, unspecified leg

S75.02 Major laceration of femoral artery
    Complete transection of femoral artery
    Traumatic rupture of femoral artery
    S75.021 Major laceration of femoral artery, right leg
    S75.022 Major laceration of femoral artery, left leg
    S75.029 Major laceration of femoral artery, unspecified leg

S75.09 Other specified injury of femoral artery
    S75.091 Other specified injury of femoral artery, right leg
    S75.092 Other specified injury of femoral artery, left leg
    S75.099 Other specified injury of femoral artery, unspecified leg

S75.1 Injury of femoral vein at hip and thigh level

S75.10 Unspecified injury of femoral vein at hip and thigh level
    S75.101 Unspecified injury of femoral vein at hip and thigh level, right leg
    S75.102 Unspecified injury of femoral vein at hip and thigh level, left leg
    S75.109 Unspecified injury of femoral vein at hip and thigh level, unspecified leg

S75.11 Minor laceration of femoral vein at hip and thigh level
    Incomplete transection of femoral vein at hip and thigh level
    Laceration of femoral vein at hip and thigh level NOS
    Superficial laceration of femoral vein at hip and thigh level
S75.111 Minor laceration of femoral vein at hip and thigh level, right leg
S75.112 Minor laceration of femoral vein at hip and thigh level, left leg
S75.119 Minor laceration of femoral vein at hip and thigh level, unspecified leg

S75.12 Major laceration of femoral vein at hip and thigh level
   Complete transection of femoral vein at hip and thigh level
   Traumatic rupture of femoral vein at hip and thigh level
S75.121 Major laceration of femoral vein at hip and thigh level, right leg
S75.122 Major laceration of femoral vein at hip and thigh level, left leg
S75.129 Major laceration of femoral vein at hip and thigh level, unspecified leg

S75.19 Other specified injury of femoral vein at hip and thigh level
   S75.191 Other specified injury of femoral vein at hip and thigh level, right leg
   S75.192 Other specified injury of femoral vein at hip and thigh level, left leg
   S75.199 Other specified injury of femoral vein at hip and thigh level, unspecified leg

S75.2 Injury of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level

   Excludes1: greater saphenous vein NOS (S85.3)

S75.20 Unspecified injury of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level
   S75.201 Unspecified injury of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level, right leg
   S75.202 Unspecified injury of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level, left leg
   S75.209 Unspecified injury of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level, unspecified leg

S75.21 Minor laceration of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level
   Incomplete transection of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level
   Laceration of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level NOS
   Superficial laceration of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level
S75.211 Minor laceration of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level, right leg
S75.212 Minor laceration of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level, left leg
S75.219 Minor laceration of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level, unspecified leg

S75.22 Major laceration of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level
   Complete transection of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level
   Traumatic rupture of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level
S75.221 Major laceration of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level, right leg
S75.222 Major laceration of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level, left leg
S75.229 Major laceration of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level, unspecified leg

S75.29 Other specified injury of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level
   S75.291 Other specified injury of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level, right leg
   S75.292 Other specified injury of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level, left leg
   S75.299 Other specified injury of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level, unspecified leg
S75.8 Injury of other blood vessels at hip and thigh level

S75.80 Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at hip and thigh level

S75.801 Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at hip and thigh level, right leg
S75.802 Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at hip and thigh level, left leg
S75.809 Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at hip and thigh level, unspecified leg

S75.81 Laceration of other blood vessels at hip and thigh level

S75.811 Laceration of other blood vessels at hip and thigh level, right leg
S75.812 Laceration of other blood vessels at hip and thigh level, left leg
S75.819 Laceration of other blood vessels at hip and thigh level, unspecified leg

S75.89 Other specified injury of other blood vessels at hip and thigh level

S75.891 Other specified injury of other blood vessels at hip and thigh level, right leg
S75.892 Other specified injury of other blood vessels at hip and thigh level, left leg
S75.899 Other specified injury of other blood vessels at hip and thigh level, unspecified leg

S75.9 Injury of unspecified blood vessel at hip and thigh level

S75.90 Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at hip and thigh level

S75.901 Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at hip and thigh level, right leg
S75.902 Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at hip and thigh level, left leg
S75.909 Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at hip and thigh level, unspecified leg

S75.91 Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at hip and thigh level

S75.911 Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at hip and thigh level, right leg
S75.912 Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at hip and thigh level, left leg
S75.919 Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at hip and thigh level, unspecified leg

S75.99 Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at hip and thigh level

S75.991 Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at hip and thigh level, right leg
S75.992 Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at hip and thigh level, left leg
S75.999 Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at hip and thigh level, unspecified leg

S76 Injury of muscle, fascia and tendon at hip and thigh level

Code also any associated open wound (S71.-)

Excludes2: injury of muscle, fascia and tendon at lower leg level (S86)
    sprain of joint and ligament of hip (S73.1)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S76
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

S76.0 Injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of hip
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S76.00</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S76.001</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of right hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S76.002</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of left hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S76.009</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S76.01</td>
<td>Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S76.011</td>
<td>Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of right hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S76.012</td>
<td>Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of left hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S76.019</td>
<td>Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S76.02</td>
<td>Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S76.021</td>
<td>Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of right hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S76.022</td>
<td>Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of left hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S76.029</td>
<td>Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S76.09</td>
<td>Other specified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S76.091</td>
<td>Other specified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of right hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S76.092</td>
<td>Other specified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of left hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S76.099</td>
<td>Other specified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S76.10</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of quadriceps muscle, fascia and tendon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S76.11</td>
<td>Strain of quadriceps muscle, fascia and tendon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S76.12</td>
<td>Laceration of quadriceps muscle, fascia and tendon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S76.19</td>
<td>Other specified injury of quadriceps muscle, fascia and tendon</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Additional notes:
- Injury of patellar ligament (tendon)
S76.199 Other specified injury of unspecified quadriceps muscle, fascia and tendon

S76.2 Injury of adductor muscle, fascia and tendon of thigh

S76.20 Unspecified injury of adductor muscle, fascia and tendon of thigh
   S76.201 Unspecified injury of adductor muscle, fascia and tendon of right thigh
   S76.202 Unspecified injury of adductor muscle, fascia and tendon of left thigh
   S76.209 Unspecified injury of adductor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified thigh

S76.21 Strain of adductor muscle, fascia and tendon of thigh
   S76.211 Strain of adductor muscle, fascia and tendon of right thigh
   S76.212 Strain of adductor muscle, fascia and tendon of left thigh
   S76.219 Strain of adductor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified thigh

S76.22 Laceration of adductor muscle, fascia and tendon of thigh
   S76.221 Laceration of adductor muscle, fascia and tendon of right thigh
   S76.222 Laceration of adductor muscle, fascia and tendon of left thigh
   S76.229 Laceration of adductor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified thigh

S76.29 Other injury of adductor muscle, fascia and tendon of thigh
   S76.291 Other injury of adductor muscle, fascia and tendon of right thigh
   S76.292 Other injury of adductor muscle, fascia and tendon of left thigh
   S76.299 Other injury of adductor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified thigh

S76.3 Injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of the posterior muscle group at thigh level

S76.30 Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of the posterior muscle group at thigh level
   S76.301 Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of the posterior muscle group at thigh level, right thigh
   S76.302 Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of the posterior muscle group at thigh level, left thigh
   S76.309 Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of the posterior muscle group at thigh level, unspecified thigh

S76.31 Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of the posterior muscle group at thigh level
   S76.311 Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of the posterior muscle group at thigh level, right thigh
   S76.312 Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of the posterior muscle group at thigh level, left thigh
   S76.319 Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of the posterior muscle group at thigh level, unspecified thigh

S76.32 Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of the posterior muscle group at thigh level
   S76.321 Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of the posterior muscle group at thigh level, right thigh
S76.322 Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of the posterior muscle group at thigh level, left thigh
S76.329 Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of the posterior muscle group at thigh level, unspecified thigh
S76.39 Other specified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of the posterior muscle group at thigh level
S76.391 Other specified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of the posterior muscle group at thigh level, right thigh
S76.392 Other specified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of the posterior muscle group at thigh level, left thigh
S76.399 Other specified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of the posterior muscle group at thigh level, unspecified thigh
S76.8 Injury of other specified muscles, fascia and tendons at thigh level
S76.80 Unspecified injury of other specified muscles, fascia and tendons at thigh level
S76.801 Unspecified injury of other specified muscles, fascia and tendons at thigh level, right thigh
S76.802 Unspecified injury of other specified muscles, fascia and tendons at thigh level, left thigh
S76.809 Unspecified injury of other specified muscles, fascia and tendons at thigh level, unspecified thigh
S76.81 Strain of other specified muscles, fascia and tendons at thigh level
S76.811 Strain of other specified muscles, fascia and tendons at thigh level, right thigh
S76.812 Strain of other specified muscles, fascia and tendons at thigh level, left thigh
S76.819 Strain of other specified muscles, fascia and tendons at thigh level, unspecified thigh
S76.82 Laceration of other specified muscles, fascia and tendons at thigh level
S76.821 Laceration of other specified muscles, fascia and tendons at thigh level, right thigh
S76.822 Laceration of other specified muscles, fascia and tendons at thigh level, left thigh
S76.829 Laceration of other specified muscles, fascia and tendons at thigh level, unspecified thigh
S76.89 Other injury of other specified muscles, fascia and tendons at thigh level
S76.891 Other injury of other specified muscles, fascia and tendons at thigh level, right thigh
S76.892 Other injury of other specified muscles, fascia and tendons at thigh level, left thigh
S76.899 Other injury of other specified muscles, fascia and tendons at thigh level, unspecified thigh
S76.9 Injury of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at thigh level
S76.90 Unspecified injury of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at thigh level
S76.901 Unspecified injury of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at thigh level, right thigh
S76.902 Unspecified injury of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at thigh level, left thigh
S76.909 Unspecified injury of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at thigh level, unspecified thigh

S76.91 Strain of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at thigh level
   S76.911 Strain of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at thigh level, right thigh
   S76.912 Strain of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at thigh level, left thigh
   S76.919 Strain of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at thigh level, unspecified thigh

S76.92 Laceration of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at thigh level
   S76.921 Laceration of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at thigh level, right thigh
   S76.922 Laceration of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at thigh level, left thigh
   S76.929 Laceration of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at thigh level, unspecified thigh

S76.99 Other specified injury of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at thigh level
   S76.991 Other specified injury of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at thigh level, right thigh
   S76.992 Other specified injury of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at thigh level, left thigh
   S76.999 Other specified injury of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at thigh level, unspecified thigh

S77 Crushing injury of hip and thigh

Use additional code(s) for all associated injuries

Excludes2: crushing injury of ankle and foot (S97.-)
   crushing injury of lower leg (S87.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S77
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela

S77.0 Crushing injury of hip
   S77.00 Crushing injury of unspecified hip
   S77.01 Crushing injury of right hip
   S77.02 Crushing injury of left hip

S77.1 Crushing injury of thigh
   S77.10 Crushing injury of unspecified thigh
   S77.11 Crushing injury of right thigh
   S77.12 Crushing injury of left thigh

S77.2 Crushing injury of hip with thigh
   S77.20 Crushing injury of unspecified hip with thigh
   S77.21 Crushing injury of right hip with thigh
S77.22 Crushing injury of left hip with thigh

S78 Traumatic amputation of hip and thigh
An amputation not identified as partial or complete should be coded to complete

Excludes1: traumatic amputation of knee (S88.0-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S78
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

S78.0 Traumatic amputation at hip joint

S78.01 Complete traumatic amputation at hip joint
  S78.011 Complete traumatic amputation at right hip joint
  S78.012 Complete traumatic amputation at left hip joint
  S78.019 Complete traumatic amputation at unspecified hip joint

S78.02 Partial traumatic amputation at hip joint
  S78.021 Partial traumatic amputation at right hip joint
  S78.022 Partial traumatic amputation at left hip joint
  S78.029 Partial traumatic amputation at unspecified hip joint

S78.1 Traumatic amputation at level between hip and knee

Excludes1: traumatic amputation of knee (S88.0-)

S78.11 Complete traumatic amputation at level between hip and knee
  S78.111 Complete traumatic amputation at level between right hip and knee
  S78.112 Complete traumatic amputation at level between left hip and knee
  S78.119 Complete traumatic amputation at level between unspecified hip and knee

S78.12 Partial traumatic amputation at level between hip and knee
  S78.121 Partial traumatic amputation at level between right hip and knee
  S78.122 Partial traumatic amputation at level between left hip and knee
  S78.129 Partial traumatic amputation at level between unspecified hip and knee

S78.9 Traumatic amputation of hip and thigh, level unspecified

S78.91 Complete traumatic amputation of hip and thigh, level unspecified
  S78.911 Complete traumatic amputation of right hip and thigh, level unspecified
  S78.912 Complete traumatic amputation of left hip and thigh, level unspecified
  S78.919 Complete traumatic amputation of unspecified hip and thigh, level unspecified

S78.92 Partial traumatic amputation of hip and thigh, level unspecified
  S78.921 Partial traumatic amputation of right hip and thigh, level unspecified
  S78.922 Partial traumatic amputation of left hip and thigh, level unspecified
S78.929 Partial traumatic amputation of unspecified hip and thigh, level unspecified

S79 Other and unspecified injuries of hip and thigh

Note: A fracture not indicated as open or closed should be coded to closed

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from subcategories S79.0 and S79.1
A - initial encounter for closed fracture
D - subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
G - subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
K - subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
P - subsequent encounter for fracture with malunion
S - sequela

S79.0 Physeal fracture of upper end of femur

Excludes1: apophyseal fracture of upper end of femur (S72.13-)
nontraumatic slipped upper femoral epiphysis (M93.0-)

S79.00 Unspecified physeal fracture of upper end of femur
  S79.001 Unspecified physeal fracture of upper end of right femur
  S79.002 Unspecified physeal fracture of upper end of left femur
  S79.009 Unspecified physeal fracture of upper end of unspecified femur

S79.01 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of upper end of femur
  Acute on chronic slipped capital femoral epiphysis (traumatic)
  Acute slipped capital femoral epiphysis (traumatic)
  Capital femoral epiphyseal fracture

Excludes1: chronic slipped upper femoral epiphysis (nontraumatic) (M93.02-)

S79.011 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of upper end of right femur
S79.012 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of upper end of left femur
S79.019 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of upper end of unspecified femur

S79.09 Other physeal fracture of upper end of femur
  S79.091 Other physeal fracture of upper end of right femur
  S79.092 Other physeal fracture of upper end of left femur
  S79.099 Other physeal fracture of upper end of unspecified femur

S79.1 Physeal fracture of lower end of femur

S79.10 Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of femur
  S79.101 Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of right femur
  S79.102 Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of left femur
  S79.109 Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of unspecified femur

S79.11 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of femur
  S79.111 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of right femur
  S79.112 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of left femur
S79.119 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of unspecified femur
S79.12 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of femur
  S79.121 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of right femur
  S79.122 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of left femur
  S79.129 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of unspecified femur
S79.13 Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of lower end of femur
  S79.131 Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of lower end of right femur
  S79.132 Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of lower end of left femur
  S79.139 Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of lower end of unspecified femur
S79.14 Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of lower end of femur
  S79.141 Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of lower end of right femur
  S79.142 Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of lower end of left femur
  S79.149 Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of lower end of unspecified femur
S79.19 Other physeal fracture of lower end of femur
  S79.191 Other physeal fracture of lower end of right femur
  S79.192 Other physeal fracture of lower end of left femur
  S79.199 Other physeal fracture of lower end of unspecified femur
S79.8 Other specified injuries of hip and thigh
  The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code in subcategory S79.8
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela
S79.81 Other specified injuries of hip
  S79.811 Other specified injuries of right hip
  S79.812 Other specified injuries of left hip
  S79.819 Other specified injuries of unspecified hip
S79.82 Other specified injuries of thigh
  S79.821 Other specified injuries of right thigh
  S79.822 Other specified injuries of left thigh
  S79.829 Other specified injuries of unspecified thigh
S79.9 Unspecified injury of hip and thigh
  The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code in subcategory S79.9
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela
S79.91 Unspecified injury of hip
  S79.911 Unspecified injury of right hip
  S79.912 Unspecified injury of left hip
  S79.919 Unspecified injury of unspecified hip

S79.92 Unspecified injury of thigh
  S79.921 Unspecified injury of right thigh
  S79.922 Unspecified injury of left thigh
  S79.929 Unspecified injury of unspecified thigh

Injuries to the knee and lower leg (S80-S89)

Excludes2: burns and corrosions (T20-T32)
  frostbite (T33-T34)
  injuries of ankle and foot, except fracture of ankle and malleolus (S90-S99)
  insect bite or sting, venomous (T63.4)

S80 Superficial injury of knee and lower leg

Excludes2: superficial injury of ankle and foot (S90.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S80
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

S80.0 Contusion of knee
  S80.00 Contusion of unspecified knee
  S80.01 Contusion of right knee
  S80.02 Contusion of left knee

S80.1 Contusion of lower leg
  S80.10 Contusion of unspecified lower leg
  S80.11 Contusion of right lower leg
  S80.12 Contusion of left lower leg

S80.2 Other superficial injuries of knee
  S80.21 Abrasion of knee
    S80.211 Abrasion, right knee
    S80.212 Abrasion, left knee
    S80.219 Abrasion, unspecified knee

S80.22 Blister (nonthermal) of knee
  S80.221 Blister (nonthermal), right knee
  S80.222 Blister (nonthermal), left knee
S80.229 Blister (nonthermal), unspecified knee

S80.24 External constriction of knee
  S80.241 External constriction, right knee
  S80.242 External constriction, left knee
  S80.249 External constriction, unspecified knee

S80.25 Superficial foreign body of knee
  Splinter in the knee
  S80.251 Superficial foreign body, right knee
  S80.252 Superficial foreign body, left knee
  S80.259 Superficial foreign body, unspecified knee

S80.26 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of knee
  S80.261 Insect bite (nonvenomous), right knee
  S80.262 Insect bite (nonvenomous), left knee
  S80.269 Insect bite (nonvenomous), unspecified knee

S80.27 Other superficial bite of knee
  Excludes1: open bite of knee (S81.05-)
  S80.271 Other superficial bite of right knee
  S80.272 Other superficial bite of left knee
  S80.279 Other superficial bite of unspecified knee

S80.8 Other superficial injuries of lower leg
  S80.81 Abrasion of lower leg
    S80.811 Abrasion, right lower leg
    S80.812 Abrasion, left lower leg
    S80.819 Abrasion, unspecified lower leg

S80.82 Blister (nonthermal) of lower leg
  S80.821 Blister (nonthermal), right lower leg
  S80.822 Blister (nonthermal), left lower leg
  S80.829 Blister (nonthermal), unspecified lower leg

S80.84 External constriction of lower leg
  S80.841 External constriction, right lower leg
  S80.842 External constriction, left lower leg
  S80.849 External constriction, unspecified lower leg

S80.85 Superficial foreign body of lower leg
  Splinter in the lower leg
S80.851 Superficial foreign body, right lower leg
S80.852 Superficial foreign body, left lower leg
S80.859 Superficial foreign body, unspecified lower leg

S80.86 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of lower leg
S80.861 Insect bite (nonvenomous), right lower leg
S80.862 Insect bite (nonvenomous), left lower leg
S80.869 Insect bite (nonvenomous), unspecified lower leg

S80.87 Other superficial bite of lower leg
Excludes1: open bite of lower leg (S81.85-)
S80.871 Other superficial bite, right lower leg
S80.872 Other superficial bite, left lower leg
S80.879 Other superficial bite, unspecified lower leg

S80.9 Unspecified superficial injury of knee and lower leg
S80.91 Unspecified superficial injury of knee
S80.911 Unspecified superficial injury of right knee
S80.912 Unspecified superficial injury of left knee
S80.919 Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified knee
S80.92 Unspecified superficial injury of lower leg
S80.921 Unspecified superficial injury of right lower leg
S80.922 Unspecified superficial injury of left lower leg
S80.929 Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified lower leg

S81 Open wound of knee and lower leg

Code also any associated wound infection

Excludes1: open fracture of knee and lower leg (S82.-)
traumatic amputation of lower leg (S88.-)

Excludes2: open wound of ankle and foot (S91.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S81
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

S81.0 Open wound of knee

S81.00 Unspecified open wound of knee
S81.001 Unspecified open wound, right knee
S81.002 Unspecified open wound, left knee
S81.009 Unspecified open wound, unspecified knee
S81.01 Laceration without foreign body of knee
  S81.011 Laceration without foreign body, right knee
  S81.012 Laceration without foreign body, left knee
  S81.019 Laceration without foreign body, unspecified knee

S81.02 Laceration with foreign body of knee
  S81.021 Laceration with foreign body, right knee
  S81.022 Laceration with foreign body, left knee
  S81.029 Laceration with foreign body, unspecified knee

S81.03 Puncture wound without foreign body of knee
  S81.031 Puncture wound without foreign body, right knee
  S81.032 Puncture wound without foreign body, left knee
  S81.039 Puncture wound without foreign body, unspecified knee

S81.04 Puncture wound with foreign body of knee
  S81.041 Puncture wound with foreign body, right knee
  S81.042 Puncture wound with foreign body, left knee
  S81.049 Puncture wound with foreign body, unspecified knee

S81.05 Open bite of knee
  Bite of knee NOS
  Excludes1: superficial bite of knee (S80.27-)
  S81.051 Open bite, right knee
  S81.052 Open bite, left knee
  S81.059 Open bite, unspecified knee

S81.8 Open wound of lower leg
  S81.80 Unspecified open wound of lower leg
    S81.801 Unspecified open wound, right lower leg
    S81.802 Unspecified open wound, left lower leg
    S81.809 Unspecified open wound, unspecified lower leg

S81.81 Laceration without foreign body of lower leg
  S81.811 Laceration without foreign body, right lower leg
  S81.812 Laceration without foreign body, left lower leg
  S81.819 Laceration without foreign body, unspecified lower leg

S81.82 Laceration with foreign body of lower leg
  S81.821 Laceration with foreign body, right lower leg
S81.822 Laceration with foreign body, left lower leg
S81.829 Laceration with foreign body, unspecified lower leg
S81.83 Puncture wound without foreign body of lower leg
S81.831 Puncture wound without foreign body, right lower leg
S81.832 Puncture wound without foreign body, left lower leg
S81.839 Puncture wound without foreign body, unspecified lower leg
S81.84 Puncture wound with foreign body of lower leg
S81.841 Puncture wound with foreign body, right lower leg
S81.842 Puncture wound with foreign body, left lower leg
S81.849 Puncture wound with foreign body, unspecified lower leg
S81.85 Open bite of lower leg
  Bite of lower leg NOS
  Excludes1: superficial bite of lower leg (S80.86-, S80.87-)
S81.851 Open bite, right lower leg
S81.852 Open bite, left lower leg
S81.859 Open bite, unspecified lower leg
S82 Fracture of lower leg, including ankle

  Note: A fracture not indicated as displaced or nondisplaced should be coded to displaced
  A fracture not indicated as open or closed should be coded to closed
  The open fracture designations are based on the Gustilo open fracture classification

  Includes: fracture of malleolus

  Excludes1: traumatic amputation of lower leg (S88.-)

  Excludes2: fracture of foot, except ankle (S92.-)
  periprosthetic fracture around internal prosthetic implant of knee joint (M97.1-)

  The appropriate 7th character is to be added to all codes from category S82
  A - initial encounter for closed fracture
  B - initial encounter for open fracture type I or II
     initial encounter for open fracture NOS
  C - initial encounter for open fracture type IIIA, IIIB, or IIIC
  D - subsequent encounter for closed fracture with routine healing
  E - subsequent encounter for open fracture type I or II with routine healing
  F - subsequent encounter for open fracture type IIIA, IIIB, or IIIC with routine healing
  G - subsequent encounter for closed fracture with delayed healing
  H - subsequent encounter for open fracture type I or II with delayed healing
  J - subsequent encounter for open fracture type IIIA, IIIB, or IIIC with delayed healing
  K - subsequent encounter for closed fracture with nonunion
  M - subsequent encounter for open fracture type I or II with nonunion
  N - subsequent encounter for open fracture type IIIA, IIIB, or IIIC with nonunion
  P - subsequent encounter for closed fracture with malunion
  Q - subsequent encounter for open fracture type I or II with malunion
  R - subsequent encounter for open fracture type IIIA, IIIB, or IIIC with malunion
  S - sequela
S82.0 Fracture of patella
Knee cap

S82.00 Unspecified fracture of patella
  S82.001 Unspecified fracture of right patella
  S82.002 Unspecified fracture of left patella
  S82.009 Unspecified fracture of unspecified patella

S82.01 Osteochondral fracture of patella
  S82.011 Displaced osteochondral fracture of right patella
  S82.012 Displaced osteochondral fracture of left patella
  S82.013 Displaced osteochondral fracture of unspecified patella
  S82.014 Nondisplaced osteochondral fracture of right patella
  S82.015 Nondisplaced osteochondral fracture of left patella
  S82.016 Nondisplaced osteochondral fracture of unspecified patella

S82.02 Longitudinal fracture of patella
  S82.021 Displaced longitudinal fracture of right patella
  S82.022 Displaced longitudinal fracture of left patella
  S82.023 Displaced longitudinal fracture of unspecified patella
  S82.024 Nondisplaced longitudinal fracture of right patella
  S82.025 Nondisplaced longitudinal fracture of left patella
  S82.026 Nondisplaced longitudinal fracture of unspecified patella

S82.03 Transverse fracture of patella
  S82.031 Displaced transverse fracture of right patella
  S82.032 Displaced transverse fracture of left patella
  S82.033 Displaced transverse fracture of unspecified patella
  S82.034 Nondisplaced transverse fracture of right patella
  S82.035 Nondisplaced transverse fracture of left patella
  S82.036 Nondisplaced transverse fracture of unspecified patella

S82.04 Comminuted fracture of patella
  S82.041 Displaced comminuted fracture of right patella
  S82.042 Displaced comminuted fracture of left patella
  S82.043 Displaced comminuted fracture of unspecified patella
  S82.044 Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of right patella
  S82.045 Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of left patella
S82.046 Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of unspecified patella

S82.09 Other fracture of patella
  S82.091 Other fracture of right patella
  S82.092 Other fracture of left patella
  S82.099 Other fracture of unspecified patella

S82.1 Fracture of upper end of tibia
  Fracture of proximal end of tibia

  Excludes:
  - fracture of shaft of tibia (S82.2-)
  - physeal fracture of upper end of tibia (S89.0-)

S82.10 Unspecified fracture of upper end of tibia
  S82.101 Unspecified fracture of upper end of right tibia
  S82.102 Unspecified fracture of upper end of left tibia
  S82.109 Unspecified fracture of upper end of unspecified tibia

S82.11 Fracture of tibial spine
  S82.111 Displaced fracture of right tibial spine
  S82.112 Displaced fracture of left tibial spine
  S82.113 Displaced fracture of unspecified tibial spine
  S82.114 Nondisplaced fracture of right tibial spine
  S82.115 Nondisplaced fracture of left tibial spine
  S82.116 Nondisplaced fracture of unspecified tibial spine

S82.12 Fracture of lateral condyle of tibia
  S82.121 Displaced fracture of lateral condyle of right tibia
  S82.122 Displaced fracture of lateral condyle of left tibia
  S82.123 Displaced fracture of lateral condyle of unspecified tibia
  S82.124 Nondisplaced fracture of lateral condyle of right tibia
  S82.125 Nondisplaced fracture of lateral condyle of left tibia
  S82.126 Nondisplaced fracture of lateral condyle of unspecified tibia

S82.13 Fracture of medial condyle of tibia
  S82.131 Displaced fracture of medial condyle of right tibia
  S82.132 Displaced fracture of medial condyle of left tibia
  S82.133 Displaced fracture of medial condyle of unspecified tibia
  S82.134 Nondisplaced fracture of medial condyle of right tibia
  S82.135 Nondisplaced fracture of medial condyle of left tibia
  S82.136 Nondisplaced fracture of medial condyle of unspecified tibia
S82.14 Bicondylar fracture of tibia
Fracture of tibial plateau NOS

S82.141 Displaced bicondylar fracture of right tibia
S82.142 Displaced bicondylar fracture of left tibia
S82.143 Displaced bicondylar fracture of unspecified tibia
S82.144 Nondisplaced bicondylar fracture of right tibia
S82.145 Nondisplaced bicondylar fracture of left tibia
S82.146 Nondisplaced bicondylar fracture of unspecified tibia

S82.15 Fracture of tibial tuberosity

S82.151 Displaced fracture of right tibial tuberosity
S82.152 Displaced fracture of left tibial tuberosity
S82.153 Displaced fracture of unspecified tibial tuberosity
S82.154 Nondisplaced fracture of right tibial tuberosity
S82.155 Nondisplaced fracture of left tibial tuberosity
S82.156 Nondisplaced fracture of unspecified tibial tuberosity

S82.16 Torus fracture of upper end of tibia

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to all codes in subcategory S82.16
A - initial encounter for closed fracture
D - subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
G - subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
K - subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
P - subsequent encounter for fracture with malunion
S - sequela

S82.161 Torus fracture of upper end of right tibia
S82.162 Torus fracture of upper end of left tibia
S82.169 Torus fracture of upper end of unspecified tibia

S82.19 Other fracture of upper end of tibia

S82.191 Other fracture of upper end of right tibia
S82.192 Other fracture of upper end of left tibia
S82.199 Other fracture of upper end of unspecified tibia

S82.2 Fracture of shaft of tibia

S82.20 Unspecified fracture of shaft of tibia
Fracture of tibia NOS

S82.201 Unspecified fracture of shaft of right tibia
S82.202 Unspecified fracture of shaft of left tibia
S82.209 Unspecified fracture of shaft of unspecified tibia
S82.22 Transverse fracture of shaft of tibia

- S82.221 Displaced transverse fracture of shaft of right tibia
- S82.222 Displaced transverse fracture of shaft of left tibia
- S82.223 Displaced transverse fracture of shaft of unspecified tibia
- S82.224 Nondisplaced transverse fracture of shaft of right tibia
- S82.225 Nondisplaced transverse fracture of shaft of left tibia
- S82.226 Nondisplaced transverse fracture of shaft of unspecified tibia

S82.23 Oblique fracture of shaft of tibia

- S82.231 Displaced oblique fracture of shaft of right tibia
- S82.232 Displaced oblique fracture of shaft of left tibia
- S82.233 Displaced oblique fracture of shaft of unspecified tibia
- S82.234 Nondisplaced oblique fracture of shaft of right tibia
- S82.235 Nondisplaced oblique fracture of shaft of left tibia
- S82.236 Nondisplaced oblique fracture of shaft of unspecified tibia

S82.24 Spiral fracture of shaft of tibia

- Toddler fracture
- S82.241 Displaced spiral fracture of shaft of right tibia
- S82.242 Displaced spiral fracture of shaft of left tibia
- S82.243 Displaced spiral fracture of shaft of unspecified tibia
- S82.244 Nondisplaced spiral fracture of shaft of right tibia
- S82.245 Nondisplaced spiral fracture of shaft of left tibia
- S82.246 Nondisplaced spiral fracture of shaft of unspecified tibia

S82.25 Comminuted fracture of shaft of tibia

- S82.251 Displaced comminuted fracture of shaft of right tibia
- S82.252 Displaced comminuted fracture of shaft of left tibia
- S82.253 Displaced comminuted fracture of shaft of unspecified tibia
- S82.254 Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of shaft of right tibia
- S82.255 Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of shaft of left tibia
- S82.256 Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of shaft of unspecified tibia

S82.26 Segmental fracture of shaft of tibia

- S82.261 Displaced segmental fracture of shaft of right tibia
- S82.262 Displaced segmental fracture of shaft of left tibia
- S82.263 Displaced segmental fracture of shaft of unspecified tibia
S82.264 Nondisplaced segmental fracture of shaft of right tibia
S82.265 Nondisplaced segmental fracture of shaft of left tibia
S82.266 Nondisplaced segmental fracture of shaft of unspecified tibia

S82.29 Other fracture of shaft of tibia
  S82.291 Other fracture of shaft of right tibia
  S82.292 Other fracture of shaft of left tibia
  S82.299 Other fracture of shaft of unspecified tibia

S82.3 Fracture of lower end of tibia
  Excludes1: bimalleolar fracture of lower leg (S82.84-)
     fracture of medial malleolus alone (S82.5-)
     Maisonneuve's fracture (S82.86-)
     pilon fracture of distal tibia (S82.87-)
     trimalleolar fractures of lower leg (S82.85-)
  S82.30 Unspecified fracture of lower end of tibia
    S82.301 Unspecified fracture of lower end of right tibia
    S82.302 Unspecified fracture of lower end of left tibia
    S82.309 Unspecified fracture of lower end of unspecified tibia

S82.31 Torus fracture of lower end of tibia
  The appropriate 7th character is to be added to all codes in subcategory S82.31
  A - initial encounter for closed fracture
  D - subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
  G - subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
  K - subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
  P - subsequent encounter for fracture with malunion
  S - sequela
    S82.311 Torus fracture of lower end of right tibia
    S82.312 Torus fracture of lower end of left tibia
    S82.319 Torus fracture of lower end of unspecified tibia

S82.39 Other fracture of lower end of tibia
  S82.391 Other fracture of lower end of right tibia
  S82.392 Other fracture of lower end of left tibia
  S82.399 Other fracture of lower end of unspecified tibia

S82.4 Fracture of shaft of fibula
  Excludes2: fracture of lateral malleolus alone (S82.6-)
  S82.40 Unspecified fracture of shaft of fibula
    S82.401 Unspecified fracture of shaft of right fibula
    S82.402 Unspecified fracture of shaft of left fibula
S82.409 Unspecified fracture of shaft of unspecified fibula

S82.42 Transverse fracture of shaft of fibula
   S82.421 Displaced transverse fracture of shaft of right fibula
   S82.422 Displaced transverse fracture of shaft of left fibula
   S82.423 Displaced transverse fracture of shaft of unspecified fibula
   S82.424 Nondisplaced transverse fracture of shaft of right fibula
   S82.425 Nondisplaced transverse fracture of shaft of left fibula
   S82.426 Nondisplaced transverse fracture of shaft of unspecified fibula

S82.43 Oblique fracture of shaft of fibula
   S82.431 Displaced oblique fracture of shaft of right fibula
   S82.432 Displaced oblique fracture of shaft of left fibula
   S82.433 Displaced oblique fracture of shaft of unspecified fibula
   S82.434 Nondisplaced oblique fracture of shaft of right fibula
   S82.435 Nondisplaced oblique fracture of shaft of left fibula
   S82.436 Nondisplaced oblique fracture of shaft of unspecified fibula

S82.44 Spiral fracture of shaft of fibula
   S82.441 Displaced spiral fracture of shaft of right fibula
   S82.442 Displaced spiral fracture of shaft of left fibula
   S82.443 Displaced spiral fracture of shaft of unspecified fibula
   S82.444 Nondisplaced spiral fracture of shaft of right fibula
   S82.445 Nondisplaced spiral fracture of shaft of left fibula
   S82.446 Nondisplaced spiral fracture of shaft of unspecified fibula

S82.45 Comminuted fracture of shaft of fibula
   S82.451 Displaced comminuted fracture of shaft of right fibula
   S82.452 Displaced comminuted fracture of shaft of left fibula
   S82.453 Displaced comminuted fracture of shaft of unspecified fibula
   S82.454 Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of shaft of right fibula
   S82.455 Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of shaft of left fibula
   S82.456 Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of shaft of unspecified fibula

S82.46 Segmental fracture of shaft of fibula
   S82.461 Displaced segmental fracture of shaft of right fibula
   S82.462 Displaced segmental fracture of shaft of left fibula
   S82.463 Displaced segmental fracture of shaft of unspecified fibula
S82.464 Nondisplaced segmental fracture of shaft of right fibula
S82.465 Nondisplaced segmental fracture of shaft of left fibula
S82.466 Nondisplaced segmental fracture of shaft of unspecified fibula

S82.49 Other fracture of shaft of fibula
S82.491 Other fracture of shaft of right fibula
S82.492 Other fracture of shaft of left fibula
S82.499 Other fracture of shaft of unspecified fibula

S82.5 Fracture of medial malleolus

Excludes1: pilon fracture of distal tibia (S82.87-)
Salter-Harris type III of lower end of tibia (S89.13-)
Salter-Harris type IV of lower end of tibia (S89.14-)

S82.51 Displaced fracture of medial malleolus of right tibia
S82.52 Displaced fracture of medial malleolus of left tibia
S82.53 Displaced fracture of medial malleolus of unspecified tibia
S82.54 Nondisplaced fracture of medial malleolus of right tibia
S82.55 Nondisplaced fracture of medial malleolus of left tibia
S82.56 Nondisplaced fracture of medial malleolus of unspecified tibia

S82.6 Fracture of lateral malleolus

Excludes1: pilon fracture of distal tibia (S82.87-)

S82.61 Displaced fracture of lateral malleolus of right fibula
S82.62 Displaced fracture of lateral malleolus of left fibula
S82.63 Displaced fracture of lateral malleolus of unspecified fibula
S82.64 Nondisplaced fracture of lateral malleolus of right fibula
S82.65 Nondisplaced fracture of lateral malleolus of left fibula
S82.66 Nondisplaced fracture of lateral malleolus of unspecified fibula

S82.8 Other fractures of lower leg

S82.81 Torus fracture of upper end of fibula

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to all codes in subcategory S82.81
A - initial encounter for closed fracture
D - subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
G - subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
K - subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
P - subsequent encounter for fracture with malunion
S - sequela

S82.811 Torus fracture of upper end of right fibula
S82.812 Torus fracture of upper end of left fibula
S82.819 Torus fracture of upper end of unspecified fibula

S82.82 Torus fracture of lower end of fibula

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to all codes in subcategory S82.82
   A - initial encounter for closed fracture
   D - subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
   G - subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
   K - subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
   P - subsequent encounter for fracture with malunion
   S - sequela

S82.821 Torus fracture of lower end of right fibula

S82.822 Torus fracture of lower end of left fibula

S82.829 Torus fracture of lower end of unspecified fibula

S82.83 Other fracture of upper and lower end of fibula

S82.831 Other fracture of upper and lower end of right fibula

S82.832 Other fracture of upper and lower end of left fibula

S82.839 Other fracture of upper and lower end of unspecified fibula

S82.84 Bimalleolar fracture of lower leg

S82.841 Displaced bimalleolar fracture of right lower leg

S82.842 Displaced bimalleolar fracture of left lower leg

S82.843 Displaced bimalleolar fracture of unspecified lower leg

S82.844 Nondisplaced bimalleolar fracture of right lower leg

S82.845 Nondisplaced bimalleolar fracture of left lower leg

S82.846 Nondisplaced bimalleolar fracture of unspecified lower leg

S82.85 Trimalleolar fracture of lower leg

S82.851 Displaced trimalleolar fracture of right lower leg

S82.852 Displaced trimalleolar fracture of left lower leg

S82.853 Displaced trimalleolar fracture of unspecified lower leg

S82.854 Nondisplaced trimalleolar fracture of right lower leg

S82.855 Nondisplaced trimalleolar fracture of left lower leg

S82.856 Nondisplaced trimalleolar fracture of unspecified lower leg

S82.86 Maisonneuve's fracture

S82.861 Displaced Maisonneuve's fracture of right leg

S82.862 Displaced Maisonneuve's fracture of left leg

S82.863 Displaced Maisonneuve's fracture of unspecified leg

S82.864 Nondisplaced Maisonneuve's fracture of right leg
S82.865 Nondisplaced Maisonneuve’s fracture of left leg
S82.866 Nondisplaced Maisonneuve’s fracture of unspecified leg

S82.87 Pilon fracture of tibia
  S82.871 Displaced pilon fracture of right tibia
  S82.872 Displaced pilon fracture of left tibia
  S82.873 Displaced pilon fracture of unspecified tibia
  S82.874 Nondisplaced pilon fracture of right tibia
  S82.875 Nondisplaced pilon fracture of left tibia
  S82.876 Nondisplaced pilon fracture of unspecified tibia

S82.89 Other fractures of lower leg
  Fracture of ankle NOS
  S82.891 Other fracture of right lower leg
  S82.892 Other fracture of left lower leg
  S82.899 Other fracture of unspecified lower leg

S82.9 Unspecified fracture of lower leg
  S82.90 Unspecified fracture of unspecified lower leg
  S82.91 Unspecified fracture of right lower leg
  S82.92 Unspecified fracture of left lower leg

S83 Dislocation and sprain of joints and ligaments of knee
  Includes: avulsion of joint or ligament of knee
  laceration of cartilage, joint or ligament of knee
  sprain of cartilage, joint or ligament of knee
  traumatic hemarthrosis of joint or ligament of knee
  traumatic rupture of joint or ligament of knee
  traumatic subluxation of joint or ligament of knee
  traumatic tear of joint or ligament of knee
  Code also any associated open wound
  Excludes2: derangement of patella (M22.0-M22.3)
  injury of patellar ligament (tendon) (S76.1-)
  internal derangement of knee (M23.-)
  old dislocation of knee (M24.36)
  pathological dislocation of knee (M24.36)
  recurrent dislocation of knee (M22.0)
  strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of lower leg (S86.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S83
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

S83.0 Subluxation and dislocation of patella
  S83.00 Unspecified subluxation and dislocation of patella
S83.001 Unspecified subluxation of right patella
S83.002 Unspecified subluxation of left patella
S83.003 Unspecified subluxation of unspecified patella
S83.004 Unspecified dislocation of right patella
S83.005 Unspecified dislocation of left patella
S83.006 Unspecified dislocation of unspecified patella

S83.01 Lateral subluxation and dislocation of patella
S83.011 Lateral subluxation of right patella
S83.012 Lateral subluxation of left patella
S83.013 Lateral subluxation of unspecified patella
S83.014 Lateral dislocation of right patella
S83.015 Lateral dislocation of left patella
S83.016 Lateral dislocation of unspecified patella

S83.09 Other subluxation and dislocation of patella
S83.091 Other subluxation of right patella
S83.092 Other subluxation of left patella
S83.093 Other subluxation of unspecified patella
S83.094 Other dislocation of right patella
S83.095 Other dislocation of left patella
S83.096 Other dislocation of unspecified patella

S83.1 Subluxation and dislocation of knee

Excludes2: instability of knee prosthesis (T84.022, T84.023)

S83.10 Unspecified subluxation and dislocation of knee
S83.101 Unspecified subluxation of right knee
S83.102 Unspecified subluxation of left knee
S83.103 Unspecified subluxation of unspecified knee
S83.104 Unspecified dislocation of right knee
S83.105 Unspecified dislocation of left knee
S83.106 Unspecified dislocation of unspecified knee

S83.11 Anterior subluxation and dislocation of proximal end of tibia
Posterior subluxation and dislocation of distal end of femur

S83.111 Anterior subluxation of proximal end of tibia, right knee
S83.112 Anterior subluxation of proximal end of tibia, left knee
S83.113 Anterior subluxation of proximal end of tibia, unspecified knee
S83.114 Anterior dislocation of proximal end of tibia, right knee
S83.115 Anterior dislocation of proximal end of tibia, left knee
S83.116 Anterior dislocation of proximal end of tibia, unspecified knee

S83.12 Posterior subluxation and dislocation of proximal end of tibia
Anterior dislocation of distal end of femur
S83.121 Posterior subluxation of proximal end of tibia, right knee
S83.122 Posterior subluxation of proximal end of tibia, left knee
S83.123 Posterior subluxation of proximal end of tibia, unspecified knee
S83.124 Posterior dislocation of proximal end of tibia, right knee
S83.125 Posterior dislocation of proximal end of tibia, left knee
S83.126 Posterior dislocation of proximal end of tibia, unspecified knee

S83.13 Medial subluxation and dislocation of proximal end of tibia
S83.131 Medial subluxation of proximal end of tibia, right knee
S83.132 Medial subluxation of proximal end of tibia, left knee
S83.133 Medial subluxation of proximal end of tibia, unspecified knee
S83.134 Medial dislocation of proximal end of tibia, right knee
S83.135 Medial dislocation of proximal end of tibia, left knee
S83.136 Medial dislocation of proximal end of tibia, unspecified knee

S83.14 Lateral subluxation and dislocation of proximal end of tibia
S83.141 Lateral subluxation of proximal end of tibia, right knee
S83.142 Lateral subluxation of proximal end of tibia, left knee
S83.143 Lateral subluxation of proximal end of tibia, unspecified knee
S83.144 Lateral dislocation of proximal end of tibia, right knee
S83.145 Lateral dislocation of proximal end of tibia, left knee
S83.146 Lateral dislocation of proximal end of tibia, unspecified knee

S83.19 Other subluxation and dislocation of knee
S83.191 Other subluxation of right knee
S83.192 Other subluxation of left knee
S83.193 Other subluxation of unspecified knee
S83.194 Other dislocation of right knee
S83.195 Other dislocation of left knee
S83.196 Other dislocation of unspecified knee
S83.2 Tear of meniscus, current injury

Excludes1: old bucket-handle tear (M23.2)

S83.20 Tear of unspecified meniscus, current injury
Tear of meniscus of knee NOS

S83.200 Bucket-handle tear of unspecified meniscus, current injury, right knee
S83.201 Bucket-handle tear of unspecified meniscus, current injury, left knee
S83.202 Bucket-handle tear of unspecified meniscus, current injury, unspecified knee
S83.203 Other tear of unspecified meniscus, current injury, right knee
S83.204 Other tear of unspecified meniscus, current injury, left knee
S83.205 Other tear of unspecified meniscus, current injury, unspecified knee
S83.206 Unspecified tear of unspecified meniscus, current injury, right knee
S83.207 Unspecified tear of unspecified meniscus, current injury, left knee
S83.209 Unspecified tear of unspecified meniscus, current injury, unspecified knee

S83.21 Bucket-handle tear of medial meniscus, current injury

S83.211 Bucket-handle tear of medial meniscus, current injury, right knee
S83.212 Bucket-handle tear of medial meniscus, current injury, left knee
S83.219 Bucket-handle tear of medial meniscus, current injury, unspecified knee

S83.22 Peripheral tear of medial meniscus, current injury

S83.221 Peripheral tear of medial meniscus, current injury, right knee
S83.222 Peripheral tear of medial meniscus, current injury, left knee
S83.229 Peripheral tear of medial meniscus, current injury, unspecified knee

S83.23 Complex tear of medial meniscus, current injury

S83.231 Complex tear of medial meniscus, current injury, right knee
S83.232 Complex tear of medial meniscus, current injury, left knee
S83.239 Complex tear of medial meniscus, current injury, unspecified knee

S83.24 Other tear of medial meniscus, current injury

S83.241 Other tear of medial meniscus, current injury, right knee
S83.242 Other tear of medial meniscus, current injury, left knee
S83.249 Other tear of medial meniscus, current injury, unspecified knee

S83.25 Bucket-handle tear of lateral meniscus, current injury

S83.251 Bucket-handle tear of lateral meniscus, current injury, right knee
S83.252 Bucket-handle tear of lateral meniscus, current injury, left knee
S83.259 Bucket-handle tear of lateral meniscus, current injury, unspecified knee
S83.26 Peripheral tear of lateral meniscus, current injury
  S83.261 Peripheral tear of lateral meniscus, current injury, right knee
  S83.262 Peripheral tear of lateral meniscus, current injury, left knee
  S83.269 Peripheral tear of lateral meniscus, current injury, unspecified knee

S83.27 Complex tear of lateral meniscus, current injury
  S83.271 Complex tear of lateral meniscus, current injury, right knee
  S83.272 Complex tear of lateral meniscus, current injury, left knee
  S83.279 Complex tear of lateral meniscus, current injury, unspecified knee

S83.28 Other tear of lateral meniscus, current injury
  S83.281 Other tear of lateral meniscus, current injury, right knee
  S83.282 Other tear of lateral meniscus, current injury, left knee
  S83.289 Other tear of lateral meniscus, current injury, unspecified knee

S83.3 Tear of articular cartilage of knee, current
  S83.30 Tear of articular cartilage of unspecified knee, current
  S83.31 Tear of articular cartilage of right knee, current
  S83.32 Tear of articular cartilage of left knee, current

S83.4 Sprain of collateral ligament of knee
  S83.40 Sprain of unspecified collateral ligament of knee
    S83.401 Sprain of unspecified collateral ligament of right knee
    S83.402 Sprain of unspecified collateral ligament of left knee
    S83.409 Sprain of unspecified collateral ligament of unspecified knee
  S83.41 Sprain of medial collateral ligament of knee
    Sprain of tibial collateral ligament
      S83.411 Sprain of medial collateral ligament of right knee
      S83.412 Sprain of medial collateral ligament of left knee
      S83.419 Sprain of medial collateral ligament of unspecified knee
  S83.42 Sprain of lateral collateral ligament of knee
    Sprain of fibular collateral ligament
      S83.421 Sprain of lateral collateral ligament of right knee
      S83.422 Sprain of lateral collateral ligament of left knee
      S83.429 Sprain of lateral collateral ligament of unspecified knee

S83.5 Sprain of cruciate ligament of knee
  S83.50 Sprain of unspecified cruciate ligament of knee
    S83.501 Sprain of unspecified cruciate ligament of right knee
S83.502 Sprain of unspecified cruciate ligament of left knee
S83.509 Sprain of unspecified cruciate ligament of unspecified knee

S83.51 Sprain of anterior cruciate ligament of knee
  S83.511 Sprain of anterior cruciate ligament of right knee
  S83.512 Sprain of anterior cruciate ligament of left knee
  S83.519 Sprain of anterior cruciate ligament of unspecified knee

S83.52 Sprain of posterior cruciate ligament of knee
  S83.521 Sprain of posterior cruciate ligament of right knee
  S83.522 Sprain of posterior cruciate ligament of left knee
  S83.529 Sprain of posterior cruciate ligament of unspecified knee

S83.6 Sprain of the superior tibiofibular joint and ligament
  S83.60 Sprain of the superior tibiofibular joint and ligament, unspecified knee
  S83.61 Sprain of the superior tibiofibular joint and ligament, right knee
  S83.62 Sprain of the superior tibiofibular joint and ligament, left knee

S83.8 Sprain of other specified parts of knee
  S83.8X Sprain of other specified parts of knee
    S83.8X1 Sprain of other specified parts of right knee
    S83.8X2 Sprain of other specified parts of left knee
    S83.8X9 Sprain of other specified parts of unspecified knee

S83.9 Sprain of unspecified site of knee
  S83.90 Sprain of unspecified site of unspecified knee
  S83.91 Sprain of unspecified site of right knee
  S83.92 Sprain of unspecified site of left knee

S84 Injury of nerves at lower leg level

  Code also any associated open wound (S81.-)

  Excludes2: injury of nerves at ankle and foot level (S94.-)

  The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S84
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

S84.0 Injury of tibial nerve at lower leg level
  S84.00 Injury of tibial nerve at lower leg level, unspecified leg
  S84.01 Injury of tibial nerve at lower leg level, right leg
  S84.02 Injury of tibial nerve at lower leg level, left leg
S84.1 Injury of peroneal nerve at lower leg level
  - S84.10 Injury of peroneal nerve at lower leg level, unspecified leg
  - S84.11 Injury of peroneal nerve at lower leg level, right leg
  - S84.12 Injury of peroneal nerve at lower leg level, left leg

S84.2 Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at lower leg level
  - S84.20 Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at lower leg level, unspecified leg
  - S84.21 Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at lower leg level, right leg
  - S84.22 Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at lower leg level, left leg

S84.8 Injury of other nerves at lower leg level
  - S84.80 Injury of other nerves at lower leg level
    - S84.801 Injury of other nerves at lower leg level, right leg
    - S84.802 Injury of other nerves at lower leg level, left leg
    - S84.809 Injury of other nerves at lower leg level, unspecified leg
  - S84.89 Injury of unspecified nerve at lower leg level
    - S84.90 Injury of unspecified nerve at lower leg level, unspecified leg
    - S84.91 Injury of unspecified nerve at lower leg level, right leg
    - S84.92 Injury of unspecified nerve at lower leg level, left leg

S85 Injury of blood vessels at lower leg level

  **Code also** any associated open wound (S81.-)

**Excludes2:** injury of blood vessels at ankle and foot level (S95.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S85
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

S85.0 Injury of popliteal artery
  - S85.00 Unspecified injury of popliteal artery
    - S85.001 Unspecified injury of popliteal artery, right leg
    - S85.002 Unspecified injury of popliteal artery, left leg
    - S85.009 Unspecified injury of popliteal artery, unspecified leg
  - S85.01 Laceration of popliteal artery
    - S85.011 Laceration of popliteal artery, right leg
    - S85.012 Laceration of popliteal artery, left leg
    - S85.019 Laceration of popliteal artery, unspecified leg
  - S85.09 Other specified injury of popliteal artery
S85.091 Other specified injury of popliteal artery, right leg
S85.092 Other specified injury of popliteal artery, left leg
S85.099 Other specified injury of popliteal artery, unspecified leg

S85.1 Injury of tibial artery

S85.10 Unspecified injury of unspecified tibial artery
   Injury of tibial artery NOS
   S85.101 Unspecified injury of unspecified tibial artery, right leg
   S85.102 Unspecified injury of unspecified tibial artery, left leg
   S85.109 Unspecified injury of unspecified tibial artery, unspecified leg

S85.11 Laceration of unspecified tibial artery
   S85.111 Laceration of unspecified tibial artery, right leg
   S85.112 Laceration of unspecified tibial artery, left leg
   S85.119 Laceration of unspecified tibial artery, unspecified leg

S85.12 Other specified injury of unspecified tibial artery
   S85.121 Other specified injury of unspecified tibial artery, right leg
   S85.122 Other specified injury of unspecified tibial artery, left leg
   S85.129 Other specified injury of unspecified tibial artery, unspecified leg

S85.13 Unspecified injury of anterior tibial artery
   S85.131 Unspecified injury of anterior tibial artery, right leg
   S85.132 Unspecified injury of anterior tibial artery, left leg
   S85.139 Unspecified injury of anterior tibial artery, unspecified leg

S85.14 Laceration of anterior tibial artery
   S85.141 Laceration of anterior tibial artery, right leg
   S85.142 Laceration of anterior tibial artery, left leg
   S85.149 Laceration of anterior tibial artery, unspecified leg

S85.15 Other specified injury of anterior tibial artery
   S85.151 Other specified injury of anterior tibial artery, right leg
   S85.152 Other specified injury of anterior tibial artery, left leg
   S85.159 Other specified injury of anterior tibial artery, unspecified leg

S85.16 Unspecified injury of posterior tibial artery
   S85.161 Unspecified injury of posterior tibial artery, right leg
   S85.162 Unspecified injury of posterior tibial artery, left leg
   S85.169 Unspecified injury of posterior tibial artery, unspecified leg
S85.17 Laceration of posterior tibial artery
  S85.171 Laceration of posterior tibial artery, right leg
  S85.172 Laceration of posterior tibial artery, left leg
  S85.179 Laceration of posterior tibial artery, unspecified leg

S85.18 Other specified injury of posterior tibial artery
  S85.181 Other specified injury of posterior tibial artery, right leg
  S85.182 Other specified injury of posterior tibial artery, left leg
  S85.189 Other specified injury of posterior tibial artery, unspecified leg

S85.2 Injury of peroneal artery
  S85.20 Unspecified injury of peroneal artery
    S85.201 Unspecified injury of peroneal artery, right leg
    S85.202 Unspecified injury of peroneal artery, left leg
    S85.209 Unspecified injury of peroneal artery, unspecified leg

S85.21 Laceration of peroneal artery
  S85.211 Laceration of peroneal artery, right leg
  S85.212 Laceration of peroneal artery, left leg
  S85.219 Laceration of peroneal artery, unspecified leg

S85.29 Other specified injury of peroneal artery
  S85.291 Other specified injury of peroneal artery, right leg
  S85.292 Other specified injury of peroneal artery, left leg
  S85.299 Other specified injury of peroneal artery, unspecified leg

S85.3 Injury of greater saphenous vein at lower leg level
  Injury of greater saphenous vein NOS
  Injury of saphenous vein NOS

S85.30 Unspecified injury of greater saphenous vein at lower leg level
  S85.301 Unspecified injury of greater saphenous vein at lower leg level, right leg
  S85.302 Unspecified injury of greater saphenous vein at lower leg level, left leg
  S85.309 Unspecified injury of greater saphenous vein at lower leg level, unspecified leg

S85.31 Laceration of greater saphenous vein at lower leg level
  S85.311 Laceration of greater saphenous vein at lower leg level, right leg
  S85.312 Laceration of greater saphenous vein at lower leg level, left leg
  S85.319 Laceration of greater saphenous vein at lower leg level, unspecified leg

S85.39 Other specified injury of greater saphenous vein at lower leg level
  S85.391 Other specified injury of greater saphenous vein at lower leg level, right leg
S85.392 Other specified injury of greater saphenous vein at lower leg level, left leg
S85.399 Other specified injury of greater saphenous vein at lower leg level, unspecified leg

S85.4 Injury of lesser saphenous vein at lower leg level
   S85.40 Unspecified injury of lesser saphenous vein at lower leg level
      S85.401 Unspecified injury of lesser saphenous vein at lower leg level, right leg
      S85.402 Unspecified injury of lesser saphenous vein at lower leg level, left leg
      S85.409 Unspecified injury of lesser saphenous vein at lower leg level, unspecified leg
   S85.41 Laceration of lesser saphenous vein at lower leg level
      S85.411 Laceration of lesser saphenous vein at lower leg level, right leg
      S85.412 Laceration of lesser saphenous vein at lower leg level, left leg
      S85.419 Laceration of lesser saphenous vein at lower leg level, unspecified leg
   S85.49 Other specified injury of lesser saphenous vein at lower leg level
      S85.491 Other specified injury of lesser saphenous vein at lower leg level, right leg
      S85.492 Other specified injury of lesser saphenous vein at lower leg level, left leg
      S85.499 Other specified injury of lesser saphenous vein at lower leg level, unspecified leg

S85.5 Injury of popliteal vein
   S85.50 Unspecified injury of popliteal vein
      S85.501 Unspecified injury of popliteal vein, right leg
      S85.502 Unspecified injury of popliteal vein, left leg
      S85.509 Unspecified injury of popliteal vein, unspecified leg
   S85.51 Laceration of popliteal vein
      S85.511 Laceration of popliteal vein, right leg
      S85.512 Laceration of popliteal vein, left leg
      S85.519 Laceration of popliteal vein, unspecified leg
   S85.59 Other specified injury of popliteal vein
      S85.591 Other specified injury of popliteal vein, right leg
      S85.592 Other specified injury of popliteal vein, left leg
      S85.599 Other specified injury of popliteal vein, unspecified leg

S85.8 Injury of other blood vessels at lower leg level
   S85.80 Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at lower leg level
      S85.801 Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at lower leg level, right leg
      S85.802 Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at lower leg level, left leg
      S85.809 Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at lower leg level, unspecified leg
S85.81 Laceration of other blood vessels at lower leg level
  S85.811 Laceration of other blood vessels at lower leg level, right leg
  S85.812 Laceration of other blood vessels at lower leg level, left leg
  S85.819 Laceration of other blood vessels at lower leg level, unspecified leg
S85.89 Other specified injury of other blood vessels at lower leg level
  S85.891 Other specified injury of other blood vessels at lower leg level, right leg
  S85.892 Other specified injury of other blood vessels at lower leg level, left leg
  S85.899 Other specified injury of other blood vessels at lower leg level, unspecified leg
S85.9 Injury of unspecified blood vessel at lower leg level
  S85.90 Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at lower leg level
    S85.901 Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at lower leg level, right leg
    S85.902 Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at lower leg level, left leg
    S85.909 Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at lower leg level, unspecified leg
  S85.91 Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at lower leg level
    S85.911 Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at lower leg level, right leg
    S85.912 Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at lower leg level, left leg
    S85.919 Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at lower leg level, unspecified leg
S85.99 Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at lower leg level
  S85.991 Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at lower leg level, right leg
  S85.992 Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at lower leg level, left leg
  S85.999 Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at lower leg level, unspecified leg

S86 Injury of muscle, fascia and tendon at lower leg level

  Code also any associated open wound (S81.-)

  Excludes2:
  injury of muscle, fascia and tendon at ankle (S96.-)
  injury of patellar ligament (tendon) (S76.1-)
  sprain of joints and ligaments of knee (S83.-)

  The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S86
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

S86.0 Injury of Achilles tendon

  S86.00 Unspecified injury of Achilles tendon
    S86.001 Unspecified injury of right Achilles tendon
    S86.002 Unspecified injury of left Achilles tendon
    S86.009 Unspecified injury of unspecified Achilles tendon
S86.01 Strain of Achilles tendon
  S86.011 Strain of right Achilles tendon
  S86.012 Strain of left Achilles tendon
  S86.019 Strain of unspecified Achilles tendon
S86.02 Laceration of Achilles tendon
  S86.021 Laceration of right Achilles tendon
  S86.022 Laceration of left Achilles tendon
  S86.029 Laceration of unspecified Achilles tendon
S86.09 Other specified injury of Achilles tendon
  S86.091 Other specified injury of right Achilles tendon
  S86.092 Other specified injury of left Achilles tendon
  S86.099 Other specified injury of unspecified Achilles tendon
S86.1 Injury of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) of posterior muscle group at lower leg level
  S86.10 Unspecified injury of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) of posterior muscle group at lower leg level
    S86.101 Unspecified injury of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) of posterior muscle group at lower leg level, right leg
    S86.102 Unspecified injury of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) of posterior muscle group at lower leg level, left leg
    S86.109 Unspecified injury of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) of posterior muscle group at lower leg level, unspecified leg
  S86.11 Strain of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) of posterior muscle group at lower leg level
    S86.111 Strain of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) of posterior muscle group at lower leg level, right leg
    S86.112 Strain of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) of posterior muscle group at lower leg level, left leg
    S86.119 Strain of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) of posterior muscle group at lower leg level, unspecified leg
  S86.12 Laceration of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) of posterior muscle group at lower leg level
    S86.121 Laceration of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) of posterior muscle group at lower leg level, right leg
    S86.122 Laceration of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) of posterior muscle group at lower leg level, left leg
    S86.129 Laceration of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) of posterior muscle group at lower leg level, unspecified leg
  S86.19 Other injury of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) of posterior muscle group at lower leg level
    S86.191 Other injury of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) of posterior muscle group at lower leg level, right leg
S86.192 Other injury of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) of posterior muscle group at lower leg level, left leg

S86.199 Other injury of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) of posterior muscle group at lower leg level, unspecified leg

S86.2 Injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of anterior muscle group at lower leg level

S86.20 Unspecified injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of anterior muscle group at lower leg level

S86.201 Unspecified injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of anterior muscle group at lower leg level, right leg

S86.202 Unspecified injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of anterior muscle group at lower leg level, left leg

S86.209 Unspecified injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of anterior muscle group at lower leg level, unspecified leg

S86.21 Strain of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of anterior muscle group at lower leg level

S86.211 Strain of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of anterior muscle group at lower leg level, right leg

S86.212 Strain of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of anterior muscle group at lower leg level, left leg

S86.219 Strain of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of anterior muscle group at lower leg level, unspecified leg

S86.22 Laceration of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of anterior muscle group at lower leg level

S86.221 Laceration of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of anterior muscle group at lower leg level, right leg

S86.222 Laceration of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of anterior muscle group at lower leg level, left leg

S86.229 Laceration of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of anterior muscle group at lower leg level, unspecified leg

S86.29 Other injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of anterior muscle group at lower leg level

S86.291 Other injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of anterior muscle group at lower leg level, right leg

S86.292 Other injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of anterior muscle group at lower leg level, left leg

S86.299 Other injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of anterior muscle group at lower leg level, unspecified leg

S86.3 Injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of peroneal muscle group at lower leg level

S86.30 Unspecified injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of peroneal muscle group at lower leg level

S86.301 Unspecified injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of peroneal muscle group at lower leg level, right leg

S86.302 Unspecified injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of peroneal muscle group at lower leg level, left leg

S86.309 Unspecified injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of peroneal muscle group at lower leg level, unspecified leg

S86.31 Strain of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of peroneal muscle group at lower leg level
S86.311 Strain of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of peroneal muscle group at lower leg level, right leg
S86.312 Strain of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of peroneal muscle group at lower leg level, left leg
S86.319 Strain of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of peroneal muscle group at lower leg level, unspecified leg
S86.32 Laceration of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of peroneal muscle group at lower leg level
S86.321 Laceration of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of peroneal muscle group at lower leg level, right leg
S86.322 Laceration of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of peroneal muscle group at lower leg level, left leg
S86.329 Laceration of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of peroneal muscle group at lower leg level, unspecified leg
S86.39 Other injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of peroneal muscle group at lower leg level
S86.391 Other injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of peroneal muscle group at lower leg level, right leg
S86.392 Other injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of peroneal muscle group at lower leg level, left leg
S86.399 Other injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of peroneal muscle group at lower leg level, unspecified leg
S86.8 Injury of other muscles and tendons at lower leg level
S86.80 Unspecified injury of other muscles and tendons at lower leg level
S86.801 Unspecified injury of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, right leg
S86.802 Unspecified injury of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, left leg
S86.809 Unspecified injury of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, unspecified leg
S86.81 Strain of other muscles and tendons at lower leg level
S86.811 Strain of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, right leg
S86.812 Strain of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, left leg
S86.819 Strain of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, unspecified leg
S86.82 Laceration of other muscles and tendons at lower leg level
S86.821 Laceration of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, right leg
S86.822 Laceration of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, left leg
S86.829 Laceration of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, unspecified leg
S86.89 Other injury of other muscles and tendons at lower leg level
S86.891 Other injury of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, right leg
S86.892 Other injury of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, left leg
S86.899 Other injury of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, unspecified leg
S86.9 Injury of unspecified muscle and tendon at lower leg level
S86.90 Unspecified injury of unspecified muscle and tendon at lower leg level
  S86.901 Unspecified injury of unspecified muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, right leg
  S86.902 Unspecified injury of unspecified muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, left leg
  S86.909 Unspecified injury of unspecified muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, unspecified leg

S86.91 Strain of unspecified muscle and tendon at lower leg level
  S86.911 Strain of unspecified muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, right leg
  S86.912 Strain of unspecified muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, left leg
  S86.919 Strain of unspecified muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, unspecified leg

S86.92 Laceration of unspecified muscle and tendon at lower leg level
  S86.921 Laceration of unspecified muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, right leg
  S86.922 Laceration of unspecified muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, left leg
  S86.929 Laceration of unspecified muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, unspecified leg

S86.99 Other injury of unspecified muscle and tendon at lower leg level
  S86.991 Other injury of unspecified muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, right leg
  S86.992 Other injury of unspecified muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, left leg
  S86.999 Other injury of unspecified muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, unspecified leg

S87 Crushing injury of lower leg

  Use additional code(s) for all associated injuries

  Excludes2: crushing injury of ankle and foot (S97.-)

  The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S87
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

S87.0 Crushing injury of knee
  S87.00 Crushing injury of unspecified knee
  S87.01 Crushing injury of right knee
  S87.02 Crushing injury of left knee

S87.8 Crushing injury of lower leg
  S87.80 Crushing injury of unspecified lower leg
  S87.81 Crushing injury of right lower leg
  S87.82 Crushing injury of left lower leg

S88 Traumatic amputation of lower leg

  An amputation not identified as partial or complete should be coded to complete

  Excludes1: traumatic amputation of ankle and foot (S98.-)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S88

A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

S88.0 Traumatic amputation at knee level

S88.01 Complete traumatic amputation at knee level
  S88.011 Complete traumatic amputation at knee level, right lower leg
  S88.012 Complete traumatic amputation at knee level, left lower leg
  S88.019 Complete traumatic amputation at knee level, unspecified lower leg

S88.02 Partial traumatic amputation at knee level
  S88.021 Partial traumatic amputation at knee level, right lower leg
  S88.022 Partial traumatic amputation at knee level, left lower leg
  S88.029 Partial traumatic amputation at knee level, unspecified lower leg

S88.1 Traumatic amputation at level between knee and ankle

S88.11 Complete traumatic amputation at level between knee and ankle
  S88.111 Complete traumatic amputation at level between knee and ankle, right lower leg
  S88.112 Complete traumatic amputation at level between knee and ankle, left lower leg
  S88.119 Complete traumatic amputation at level between knee and ankle, unspecified lower leg

S88.12 Partial traumatic amputation at level between knee and ankle
  S88.121 Partial traumatic amputation at level between knee and ankle, right lower leg
  S88.122 Partial traumatic amputation at level between knee and ankle, left lower leg
  S88.129 Partial traumatic amputation at level between knee and ankle, unspecified lower leg

S88.9 Traumatic amputation of lower leg, level unspecified

S88.91 Complete traumatic amputation of lower leg, level unspecified
  S88.911 Complete traumatic amputation of right lower leg, level unspecified
  S88.912 Complete traumatic amputation of left lower leg, level unspecified
  S88.919 Complete traumatic amputation of unspecified lower leg, level unspecified

S88.92 Partial traumatic amputation of lower leg, level unspecified
  S88.921 Partial traumatic amputation of right lower leg, level unspecified
  S88.922 Partial traumatic amputation of left lower leg, level unspecified
  S88.929 Partial traumatic amputation of unspecified lower leg, level unspecified

S89 Other and unspecified injuries of lower leg

Note: A fracture not indicated as open or closed should be coded to closed

Excludes2: other and unspecified injuries of ankle and foot (S99.-)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from subcategories S89.0, S89.1, S89.2, and S89.3

A - initial encounter for closed fracture
D - subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
G - subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
K - subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
P - subsequent encounter for fracture with malunion
S - sequela

S89.0 Physeal fracture of upper end of tibia

S89.00 Unspecified physeal fracture of upper end of tibia
    S89.001 Unspecified physeal fracture of upper end of right tibia
    S89.002 Unspecified physeal fracture of upper end of left tibia
    S89.009 Unspecified physeal fracture of upper end of unspecified tibia

S89.01 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of upper end of tibia
    S89.011 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of upper end of right tibia
    S89.012 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of upper end of left tibia
    S89.019 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of upper end of unspecified tibia

S89.02 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of upper end of tibia
    S89.021 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of upper end of right tibia
    S89.022 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of upper end of left tibia
    S89.029 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of upper end of unspecified tibia

S89.03 Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of upper end of tibia
    S89.031 Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of upper end of right tibia
    S89.032 Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of upper end of left tibia
    S89.039 Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of upper end of unspecified tibia

S89.04 Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of upper end of tibia
    S89.041 Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of upper end of right tibia
    S89.042 Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of upper end of left tibia
    S89.049 Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of upper end of unspecified tibia

S89.09 Other physeal fracture of upper end of tibia
    S89.091 Other physeal fracture of upper end of right tibia
    S89.092 Other physeal fracture of upper end of left tibia
    S89.099 Other physeal fracture of upper end of unspecified tibia

S89.1 Physeal fracture of lower end of tibia

S89.10 Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of tibia
    S89.101 Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of right tibia
S89.102 Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of left tibia
S89.109 Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of unspecified tibia

S89.11 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of tibia
  S89.111 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of right tibia
  S89.112 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of left tibia
  S89.119 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of unspecified tibia

S89.12 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of tibia
  S89.121 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of right tibia
  S89.122 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of left tibia
  S89.129 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of unspecified tibia

S89.13 Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of lower end of tibia
  Excludes1: fracture of medial malleolus (adult) (S82.5-)
  S89.131 Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of lower end of right tibia
  S89.132 Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of lower end of left tibia
  S89.139 Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of lower end of unspecified tibia

S89.14 Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of lower end of tibia
  Excludes1: fracture of medial malleolus (adult) (S82.5-)
  S89.141 Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of lower end of right tibia
  S89.142 Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of lower end of left tibia
  S89.149 Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of lower end of unspecified tibia

S89.19 Other physeal fracture of lower end of tibia
  S89.191 Other physeal fracture of lower end of right tibia
  S89.192 Other physeal fracture of lower end of left tibia
  S89.199 Other physeal fracture of lower end of unspecified tibia

S89.2 Physeal fracture of upper end of fibula

S89.20 Unspecified physeal fracture of upper end of fibula
  S89.201 Unspecified physeal fracture of upper end of right fibula
  S89.202 Unspecified physeal fracture of upper end of left fibula
  S89.209 Unspecified physeal fracture of upper end of unspecified fibula

S89.21 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of upper end of fibula
  S89.211 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of upper end of right fibula
  S89.212 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of upper end of left fibula
  S89.219 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of upper end of unspecified fibula
S89.22 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of upper end of fibula
  S89.221 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of upper end of right fibula
  S89.222 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of upper end of left fibula
  S89.229 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of upper end of unspecified fibula
S89.29 Other physeal fracture of upper end of fibula
  S89.291 Other physeal fracture of upper end of right fibula
  S89.292 Other physeal fracture of upper end of left fibula
  S89.299 Other physeal fracture of upper end of unspecified fibula
S89.3 Physeal fracture of lower end of fibula
  S89.30 Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of fibula
    S89.301 Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of right fibula
    S89.302 Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of left fibula
    S89.309 Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of unspecified fibula
  S89.31 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of fibula
    S89.311 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of right fibula
    S89.312 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of left fibula
    S89.319 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of unspecified fibula
  S89.32 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of fibula
    S89.321 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of right fibula
    S89.322 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of left fibula
    S89.329 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of unspecified fibula
  S89.39 Other physeal fracture of lower end of fibula
    S89.391 Other physeal fracture of lower end of right fibula
    S89.392 Other physeal fracture of lower end of left fibula
    S89.399 Other physeal fracture of lower end of unspecified fibula

S89.8 Other specified injuries of lower leg
  The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code in subcategory S89.8
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

  S89.80 Other specified injuries of unspecified lower leg
  S89.81 Other specified injuries of right lower leg
  S89.82 Other specified injuries of left lower leg

S89.9 Unspecified injury of lower leg
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code in subcategory S89.9
A - initial encounter  
D - subsequent encounter  
S - sequela

S89.90 Unspecified injury of unspecified lower leg  
S89.91 Unspecified injury of right lower leg  
S89.92 Unspecified injury of left lower leg

Injuries to the ankle and foot (S90-S99)

Excludes:  
burns and corrosions (T20-T32)  
fracture of ankle and malleolus (S82.-)  
frostbite (T33-T34)  
insect bite or sting, venomous (T63.4)

S90 Superficial injury of ankle, foot and toes

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S90  
A - initial encounter  
D - subsequent encounter  
S - sequela

S90.0 Contusion of ankle

S90.00 Contusion of unspecified ankle  
S90.01 Contusion of right ankle  
S90.02 Contusion of left ankle

S90.1 Contusion of toe without damage to nail

S90.11 Contusion of great toe without damage to nail  
S90.111 Contusion of right great toe without damage to nail  
S90.112 Contusion of left great toe without damage to nail  
S90.119 Contusion of unspecified great toe without damage to nail

S90.12 Contusion of lesser toe without damage to nail

S90.121 Contusion of right lesser toe(s) without damage to nail  
S90.122 Contusion of left lesser toe(s) without damage to nail  
S90.129 Contusion of unspecified lesser toe(s) without damage to nail  
Contusion of toe NOS

S90.2 Contusion of toe with damage to nail

S90.21 Contusion of great toe with damage to nail  
S90.211 Contusion of right great toe with damage to nail  
S90.212 Contusion of left great toe with damage to nail  
S90.219 Contusion of unspecified great toe with damage to nail

S90.22 Contusion of lesser toe with damage to nail
S90.221 Contusion of right lesser toe(s) with damage to nail
S90.222 Contusion of left lesser toe(s) with damage to nail
S90.229 Contusion of unspecified lesser toe(s) with damage to nail

S90.3 Contusion of foot

**Excludes2:** contusion of toes (S90.1-, S90.2-)

S90.30 Contusion of unspecified foot
Contusion of foot NOS

S90.31 Contusion of right foot

S90.32 Contusion of left foot

S90.4 Other superficial injuries of toe

S90.41 Abrasion of toe

S90.411 Abrasion, right great toe
S90.412 Abrasion, left great toe
S90.413 Abrasion, unspecified great toe
S90.414 Abrasion, right lesser toe(s)
S90.415 Abrasion, left lesser toe(s)
S90.416 Abrasion, unspecified lesser toe(s)

S90.42 Blister (nonthermal) of toe

S90.421 Blister (nonthermal), right great toe
S90.422 Blister (nonthermal), left great toe
S90.423 Blister (nonthermal), unspecified great toe
S90.424 Blister (nonthermal), right lesser toe(s)
S90.425 Blister (nonthermal), left lesser toe(s)
S90.426 Blister (nonthermal), unspecified lesser toe(s)

S90.44 External constriction of toe
Hair tourniquet syndrome of toe

S90.441 External constriction, right great toe
S90.442 External constriction, left great toe
S90.443 External constriction, unspecified great toe
S90.444 External constriction, right lesser toe(s)
S90.445 External constriction, left lesser toe(s)
S90.446 External constriction, unspecified lesser toe(s)

S90.45 Superficial foreign body of toe
Splinter in the toe
S90.451 Superficial foreign body, right great toe
S90.452 Superficial foreign body, left great toe
S90.453 Superficial foreign body, unspecified great toe
S90.454 Superficial foreign body, right lesser toe(s)
S90.455 Superficial foreign body, left lesser toe(s)
S90.456 Superficial foreign body, unspecified lesser toe(s)

S90.46 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of toe
  S90.461 Insect bite (nonvenomous), right great toe
  S90.462 Insect bite (nonvenomous), left great toe
  S90.463 Insect bite (nonvenomous), unspecified great toe
  S90.464 Insect bite (nonvenomous), right lesser toe(s)
  S90.465 Insect bite (nonvenomous), left lesser toe(s)
  S90.466 Insect bite (nonvenomous), unspecified lesser toe(s)

S90.47 Other superficial bite of toe
  Excludes1: open bite of toe (S91.15-, S91.25-)
  S90.471 Other superficial bite of right great toe
  S90.472 Other superficial bite of left great toe
  S90.473 Other superficial bite of unspecified great toe
  S90.474 Other superficial bite of right lesser toe(s)
  S90.475 Other superficial bite of left lesser toe(s)
  S90.476 Other superficial bite of unspecified lesser toe(s)

S90.5 Other superficial injuries of ankle
  S90.51 Abrasion of ankle
    S90.511 Abrasion, right ankle
    S90.512 Abrasion, left ankle
    S90.519 Abrasion, unspecified ankle
  S90.52 Blister (nonthermal) of ankle
    S90.521 Blister (nonthermal), right ankle
    S90.522 Blister (nonthermal), left ankle
    S90.529 Blister (nonthermal), unspecified ankle
  S90.54 External constriction of ankle
    S90.541 External constriction, right ankle
    S90.542 External constriction, left ankle
S90.549 External constriction, unspecified ankle

S90.55 Superficial foreign body of ankle
  Splinter in the ankle
    S90.551 Superficial foreign body, right ankle
    S90.552 Superficial foreign body, left ankle
    S90.559 Superficial foreign body, unspecified ankle

S90.56 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of ankle
  S90.561 Insect bite (nonvenomous), right ankle
  S90.562 Insect bite (nonvenomous), left ankle
  S90.569 Insect bite (nonvenomous), unspecified ankle

S90.57 Other superficial bite of ankle
  Excludes1: open bite of ankle (S91.05-)
    S90.571 Other superficial bite of ankle, right ankle
    S90.572 Other superficial bite of ankle, left ankle
    S90.579 Other superficial bite of ankle, unspecified ankle

S90.8 Other superficial injuries of foot
  S90.81 Abrasion of foot
    S90.811 Abrasion, right foot
    S90.812 Abrasion, left foot
    S90.819 Abrasion, unspecified foot

S90.82 Blister (nonthermal) of foot
  S90.821 Blister (nonthermal), right foot
  S90.822 Blister (nonthermal), left foot
  S90.829 Blister (nonthermal), unspecified foot

S90.84 External constriction of foot
  S90.841 External constriction, right foot
  S90.842 External constriction, left foot
  S90.849 External constriction, unspecified foot

S90.85 Superficial foreign body of foot
  Splinter in the foot
    S90.851 Superficial foreign body, right foot
    S90.852 Superficial foreign body, left foot
    S90.859 Superficial foreign body, unspecified foot

S90.86 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of foot
S90.861 Insect bite (nonvenomous), right foot
S90.862 Insect bite (nonvenomous), left foot
S90.869 Insect bite (nonvenomous), unspecified foot

S90.87 Other superficial bite of foot

Excludes1: open bite of foot (S91.35-)

S90.871 Other superficial bite of right foot
S90.872 Other superficial bite of left foot
S90.879 Other superficial bite of unspecified foot

S90.9 Unspecified superficial injury of ankle, foot and toe

S90.91 Unspecified superficial injury of ankle

S90.911 Unspecified superficial injury of right ankle
S90.912 Unspecified superficial injury of left ankle
S90.919 Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified ankle

S90.92 Unspecified superficial injury of foot

S90.921 Unspecified superficial injury of right foot
S90.922 Unspecified superficial injury of left foot
S90.929 Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified foot

S90.93 Unspecified superficial injury of toes

S90.931 Unspecified superficial injury of right great toe
S90.932 Unspecified superficial injury of left great toe
S90.933 Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified great toe
S90.934 Unspecified superficial injury of right lesser toe(s)
S90.935 Unspecified superficial injury of left lesser toe(s)
S90.936 Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified lesser toe(s)

S91 Open wound of ankle, foot and toes

Code also any associated wound infection

Excludes1: open fracture of ankle, foot and toes (S92.-with 7th character B)
traumatic amputation of ankle and foot (S98.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S91
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

S91.0 Open wound of ankle

S91.00 Unspecified open wound of ankle

S91.001 Unspecified open wound, right ankle
S91.002 Unspecified open wound, left ankle
S91.009 Unspecified open wound, unspecified ankle

S91.01 Laceration without foreign body of ankle
  S91.011 Laceration without foreign body, right ankle
  S91.012 Laceration without foreign body, left ankle
  S91.019 Laceration without foreign body, unspecified ankle

S91.02 Laceration with foreign body of ankle
  S91.021 Laceration with foreign body, right ankle
  S91.022 Laceration with foreign body, left ankle
  S91.029 Laceration with foreign body, unspecified ankle

S91.03 Puncture wound without foreign body of ankle
  S91.031 Puncture wound without foreign body, right ankle
  S91.032 Puncture wound without foreign body, left ankle
  S91.039 Puncture wound without foreign body, unspecified ankle

S91.04 Puncture wound with foreign body of ankle
  S91.041 Puncture wound with foreign body, right ankle
  S91.042 Puncture wound with foreign body, left ankle
  S91.049 Puncture wound with foreign body, unspecified ankle

S91.05 Open bite of ankle
  Excludes: superficial bite of ankle (S90.56-, S90.57-)
  S91.051 Open bite, right ankle
  S91.052 Open bite, left ankle
  S91.059 Open bite, unspecified ankle

S91.1 Open wound of toe without damage to nail
  S91.10 Unspecified open wound of toe without damage to nail
    S91.101 Unspecified open wound of right great toe without damage to nail
    S91.102 Unspecified open wound of left great toe without damage to nail
    S91.103 Unspecified open wound of unspecified great toe without damage to nail
    S91.104 Unspecified open wound of right lesser toe(s) without damage to nail
    S91.105 Unspecified open wound of left lesser toe(s) without damage to nail
    S91.106 Unspecified open wound of unspecified lesser toe(s) without damage to nail
    S91.109 Unspecified open wound of unspecified toe(s) without damage to nail

S91.11 Laceration without foreign body of toe without damage to nail
S91.111 Laceration without foreign body of right great toe without damage to nail
S91.112 Laceration without foreign body of left great toe without damage to nail
S91.113 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified great toe without damage to nail
S91.114 Laceration without foreign body of right lesser toe(s) without damage to nail
S91.115 Laceration without foreign body of left lesser toe(s) without damage to nail
S91.116 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified lesser toe(s) without damage to nail
S91.119 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified toe without damage to nail
S91.12 Laceration with foreign body of toe without damage to nail
S91.121 Laceration with foreign body of right great toe without damage to nail
S91.122 Laceration with foreign body of left great toe without damage to nail
S91.123 Laceration with foreign body of unspecified great toe without damage to nail
S91.124 Laceration with foreign body of right lesser toe(s) without damage to nail
S91.125 Laceration with foreign body of left lesser toe(s) without damage to nail
S91.126 Laceration with foreign body of unspecified lesser toe(s) without damage to nail
S91.129 Laceration with foreign body of unspecified toe(s) without damage to nail
S91.13 Puncture wound without foreign body of toe without damage to nail
S91.131 Puncture wound without foreign body of right great toe without damage to nail
S91.132 Puncture wound without foreign body of left great toe without damage to nail
S91.133 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified great toe without damage to nail
S91.134 Puncture wound without foreign body of right lesser toe(s) without damage to nail
S91.135 Puncture wound without foreign body of left lesser toe(s) without damage to nail
S91.136 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified lesser toe(s) without damage to nail
S91.139 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified toe(s) without damage to nail
S91.14 Puncture wound with foreign body of toe without damage to nail
S91.141 Puncture wound with foreign body of right great toe without damage to nail
S91.142 Puncture wound with foreign body of left great toe without damage to nail
S91.143 Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified great toe without damage to nail
S91.144 Puncture wound with foreign body of right lesser toe(s) without damage to nail
S91.145 Puncture wound with foreign body of left lesser toe(s) without damage to nail
S91.146 Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified lesser toe(s) without damage to nail
S91.149 Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified toe(s) without damage to nail
S91.15 Open bite of toe without damage to nail
Bite of toe NOS
Excludes1: superficial bite of toe (S90.46-, S90.47-)

S91.151 Open bite of right great toe without damage to nail
S91.152 Open bite of left great toe without damage to nail
S91.153 Open bite of unspecified great toe without damage to nail
S91.154 Open bite of right lesser toe(s) without damage to nail
S91.155 Open bite of left lesser toe(s) without damage to nail
S91.156 Open bite of unspecified lesser toe(s) without damage to nail
S91.159 Open bite of unspecified toe(s) without damage to nail

S91.2 Open wound of toe with damage to nail

S91.20 Unspecified open wound of toe with damage to nail

S91.201 Unspecified open wound of right great toe with damage to nail
S91.202 Unspecified open wound of left great toe with damage to nail
S91.203 Unspecified open wound of unspecified great toe with damage to nail
S91.204 Unspecified open wound of right lesser toe(s) with damage to nail
S91.205 Unspecified open wound of left lesser toe(s) with damage to nail
S91.206 Unspecified open wound of unspecified lesser toe(s) with damage to nail
S91.209 Unspecified open wound of unspecified toe(s) with damage to nail

S91.21 Laceration without foreign body of toe with damage to nail

S91.211 Laceration without foreign body of right great toe with damage to nail
S91.212 Laceration without foreign body of left great toe with damage to nail
S91.213 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified great toe with damage to nail
S91.214 Laceration without foreign body of right lesser toe(s) with damage to nail
S91.215 Laceration without foreign body of left lesser toe(s) with damage to nail
S91.216 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified lesser toe(s) with damage to nail
S91.219 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified toe(s) with damage to nail

S91.22 Laceration with foreign body of toe with damage to nail

S91.221 Laceration with foreign body of right great toe with damage to nail
S91.222 Laceration with foreign body of left great toe with damage to nail
S91.223 Laceration with foreign body of unspecified great toe with damage to nail
S91.224 Laceration with foreign body of right lesser toe(s) with damage to nail
S91.225 Laceration with foreign body of left lesser toe(s) with damage to nail
S91.226 Laceration with foreign body of unspecified lesser toe(s) with damage to nail
S91.229 Laceration with foreign body of unspecified toe(s) with damage to nail
S91.23 Puncture wound without foreign body of toe with damage to nail
  S91.231 Puncture wound without foreign body of right great toe with damage to nail
  S91.232 Puncture wound without foreign body of left great toe with damage to nail
  S91.233 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified great toe with damage to nail
  S91.234 Puncture wound without foreign body of right lesser toe(s) with damage to nail
  S91.235 Puncture wound without foreign body of left lesser toe(s) with damage to nail
  S91.236 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified lesser toe(s) with damage to nail
  S91.239 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified toe(s) with damage to nail

S91.24 Puncture wound with foreign body of toe with damage to nail
  S91.241 Puncture wound with foreign body of right great toe with damage to nail
  S91.242 Puncture wound with foreign body of left great toe with damage to nail
  S91.243 Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified great toe with damage to nail
  S91.244 Puncture wound with foreign body of right lesser toe(s) with damage to nail
  S91.245 Puncture wound with foreign body of left lesser toe(s) with damage to nail
  S91.246 Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified lesser toe(s) with damage to nail
  S91.249 Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified toe(s) with damage to nail

S91.25 Open bite of toe with damage to nail
  Bite of toe with damage to nail NOS
  Excludes1: superficial bite of toe (S90.46-, S90.47-)
  S91.251 Open bite of right great toe with damage to nail
  S91.252 Open bite of left great toe with damage to nail
  S91.253 Open bite of unspecified great toe with damage to nail
  S91.254 Open bite of right lesser toe(s) with damage to nail
  S91.255 Open bite of left lesser toe(s) with damage to nail
  S91.256 Open bite of unspecified lesser toe(s) with damage to nail
  S91.259 Open bite of unspecified toe(s) with damage to nail

S91.3 Open wound of foot
  S91.30 Unspecified open wound of foot
    S91.301 Unspecified open wound, right foot
    S91.302 Unspecified open wound, left foot
    S91.309 Unspecified open wound, unspecified foot
  S91.31 Laceration without foreign body of foot
    S91.311 Laceration without foreign body, right foot
S91.312 Laceration without foreign body, left foot
S91.319 Laceration without foreign body, unspecified foot
S91.32 Laceration with foreign body of foot
S91.321 Laceration with foreign body, right foot
S91.322 Laceration with foreign body, left foot
S91.329 Laceration with foreign body, unspecified foot
S91.33 Puncture wound without foreign body of foot
S91.331 Puncture wound without foreign body, right foot
S91.332 Puncture wound without foreign body, left foot
S91.339 Puncture wound without foreign body, unspecified foot
S91.34 Puncture wound with foreign body of foot
S91.341 Puncture wound with foreign body, right foot
S91.342 Puncture wound with foreign body, left foot
S91.349 Puncture wound with foreign body, unspecified foot
S91.35 Open bite of foot
S91.351 Open bite, right foot
S91.352 Open bite, left foot
S91.359 Open bite, unspecified foot

S92 Fracture of foot and toe, except ankle

**Note:** A fracture not indicated as displaced or nondisplaced should be coded to displaced
A fracture not indicated as open or closed should be coded to closed

**Excludes2:** fracture of ankle (S82.-)
fracture of malleolus (S82.-)
traumatic amputation of ankle and foot (S98.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S92
A - initial encounter for closed fracture
B - initial encounter for open fracture
D - subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
G - subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
K - subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
P - subsequent encounter for fracture with malunion
S - sequela

S92.0 Fracture of calcaneus
Heel bone
Os calcis

**Excludes2:** Physeal fracture of calcaneus (S99.0-)

S92.00 Unspecified fracture of calcaneus
S92.001 Unspecified fracture of right calcaneus
S92.002 Unspecified fracture of left calcaneus
S92.009 Unspecified fracture of unspecified calcaneus

S92.01 Fracture of body of calcaneus
S92.011 Displaced fracture of body of right calcaneus
S92.012 Displaced fracture of body of left calcaneus
S92.013 Displaced fracture of body of unspecified calcaneus
S92.014 Nondisplaced fracture of body of right calcaneus
S92.015 Nondisplaced fracture of body of left calcaneus
S92.016 Nondisplaced fracture of body of unspecified calcaneus

S92.02 Fracture of anterior process of calcaneus
S92.021 Displaced fracture of anterior process of right calcaneus
S92.022 Displaced fracture of anterior process of left calcaneus
S92.023 Displaced fracture of anterior process of unspecified calcaneus
S92.024 Nondisplaced fracture of anterior process of right calcaneus
S92.025 Nondisplaced fracture of anterior process of left calcaneus
S92.026 Nondisplaced fracture of anterior process of unspecified calcaneus

S92.03 Avulsion fracture of tuberosity of calcaneus
S92.031 Displaced avulsion fracture of tuberosity of right calcaneus
S92.032 Displaced avulsion fracture of tuberosity of left calcaneus
S92.033 Displaced avulsion fracture of tuberosity of unspecified calcaneus
S92.034 Nondisplaced avulsion fracture of tuberosity of right calcaneus
S92.035 Nondisplaced avulsion fracture of tuberosity of left calcaneus
S92.036 Nondisplaced avulsion fracture of tuberosity of unspecified calcaneus

S92.04 Other fracture of tuberosity of calcaneus
S92.041 Displaced other fracture of tuberosity of right calcaneus
S92.042 Displaced other fracture of tuberosity of left calcaneus
S92.043 Displaced other fracture of tuberosity of unspecified calcaneus
S92.044 Nondisplaced other fracture of tuberosity of right calcaneus
S92.045 Nondisplaced other fracture of tuberosity of left calcaneus
S92.046 Nondisplaced other fracture of tuberosity of unspecified calcaneus

S92.05 Other extraarticular fracture of calcaneus
S92.051 Displaced other extraarticular fracture of right calcaneus
S92.052 Displaced other extraarticular fracture of left calcaneus
S92.053 Displaced other extraarticular fracture of unspecified calcaneus
S92.054 Nondisplaced other extraarticular fracture of right calcaneus
S92.055 Nondisplaced other extraarticular fracture of left calcaneus
S92.056 Nondisplaced other extraarticular fracture of unspecified calcaneus

S92.06 Intraarticular fracture of calcaneus
   S92.061 Displaced intraarticular fracture of right calcaneus
   S92.062 Displaced intraarticular fracture of left calcaneus
   S92.063 Displaced intraarticular fracture of unspecified calcaneus
   S92.064 Nondisplaced intraarticular fracture of right calcaneus
   S92.065 Nondisplaced intraarticular fracture of left calcaneus
   S92.066 Nondisplaced intraarticular fracture of unspecified calcaneus

S92.1 Fracture of talus
   Astragalus

S92.10 Unspecified fracture of talus
   S92.101 Unspecified fracture of right talus
   S92.102 Unspecified fracture of left talus
   S92.109 Unspecified fracture of unspecified talus

S92.11 Fracture of neck of talus
   S92.111 Displaced fracture of neck of right talus
   S92.112 Displaced fracture of neck of left talus
   S92.113 Displaced fracture of neck of unspecified talus
   S92.114 Nondisplaced fracture of neck of right talus
   S92.115 Nondisplaced fracture of neck of left talus
   S92.116 Nondisplaced fracture of neck of unspecified talus

S92.12 Fracture of body of talus
   S92.121 Displaced fracture of body of right talus
   S92.122 Displaced fracture of body of left talus
   S92.123 Displaced fracture of body of unspecified talus
   S92.124 Nondisplaced fracture of body of right talus
   S92.125 Nondisplaced fracture of body of left talus
   S92.126 Nondisplaced fracture of body of unspecified talus

S92.13 Fracture of posterior process of talus
S92.131 Displaced fracture of posterior process of right talus
S92.132 Displaced fracture of posterior process of left talus
S92.133 Displaced fracture of posterior process of unspecified talus
S92.134 Nondisplaced fracture of posterior process of right talus
S92.135 Nondisplaced fracture of posterior process of left talus
S92.136 Nondisplaced fracture of posterior process of unspecified talus

S92.14 Dome fracture of talus

Excludes1: osteochondritis dissecans (M93.2)
S92.141 Displaced dome fracture of right talus
S92.142 Displaced dome fracture of left talus
S92.143 Displaced dome fracture of unspecified talus
S92.144 Nondisplaced dome fracture of right talus
S92.145 Nondisplaced dome fracture of left talus
S92.146 Nondisplaced dome fracture of unspecified talus

S92.15 Avulsion fracture (chip fracture) of talus
S92.151 Displaced avulsion fracture (chip fracture) of right talus
S92.152 Displaced avulsion fracture (chip fracture) of left talus
S92.153 Displaced avulsion fracture (chip fracture) of unspecified talus
S92.154 Nondisplaced avulsion fracture (chip fracture) of right talus
S92.155 Nondisplaced avulsion fracture (chip fracture) of left talus
S92.156 Nondisplaced avulsion fracture (chip fracture) of unspecified talus

S92.19 Other fracture of talus
S92.191 Other fracture of right talus
S92.192 Other fracture of left talus
S92.199 Other fracture of unspecified talus

S92.2 Fracture of other and unspecified tarsal bone(s)
S92.20 Fracture of unspecified tarsal bone(s)
S92.201 Fracture of unspecified tarsal bone(s) of right foot
S92.202 Fracture of unspecified tarsal bone(s) of left foot
S92.209 Fracture of unspecified tarsal bone(s) of unspecified foot

S92.21 Fracture of cuboid bone
S92.211 Displaced fracture of cuboid bone of right foot
S92.212 Displaced fracture of cuboid bone of left foot
S92.213 Displaced fracture of cuboid bone of unspecified foot
S92.214 Nondisplaced fracture of cuboid bone of right foot
S92.215 Nondisplaced fracture of cuboid bone of left foot
S92.216 Nondisplaced fracture of cuboid bone of unspecified foot

S92.22 Fracture of lateral cuneiform
S92.221 Displaced fracture of lateral cuneiform of right foot
S92.222 Displaced fracture of lateral cuneiform of left foot
S92.223 Displaced fracture of lateral cuneiform of unspecified foot
S92.224 Nondisplaced fracture of lateral cuneiform of right foot
S92.225 Nondisplaced fracture of lateral cuneiform of left foot
S92.226 Nondisplaced fracture of lateral cuneiform of unspecified foot

S92.23 Fracture of intermediate cuneiform
S92.231 Displaced fracture of intermediate cuneiform of right foot
S92.232 Displaced fracture of intermediate cuneiform of left foot
S92.233 Displaced fracture of intermediate cuneiform of unspecified foot
S92.234 Nondisplaced fracture of intermediate cuneiform of right foot
S92.235 Nondisplaced fracture of intermediate cuneiform of left foot
S92.236 Nondisplaced fracture of intermediate cuneiform of unspecified foot

S92.24 Fracture of medial cuneiform
S92.241 Displaced fracture of medial cuneiform of right foot
S92.242 Displaced fracture of medial cuneiform of left foot
S92.243 Displaced fracture of medial cuneiform of unspecified foot
S92.244 Nondisplaced fracture of medial cuneiform of right foot
S92.245 Nondisplaced fracture of medial cuneiform of left foot
S92.246 Nondisplaced fracture of medial cuneiform of unspecified foot

S92.25 Fracture of navicular [scaphoid] of foot
S92.251 Displaced fracture of navicular [scaphoid] of right foot
S92.252 Displaced fracture of navicular [scaphoid] of left foot
S92.253 Displaced fracture of navicular [scaphoid] of unspecified foot
S92.254 Nondisplaced fracture of navicular [scaphoid] of right foot
S92.255 Nondisplaced fracture of navicular [scaphoid] of left foot
S92.256 Nondisplaced fracture of navicular [scaphoid] of unspecified foot

S92.3 Fracture of metatarsal bone(s)
Excludes2: Physeal fracture of metatarsal (S99.1-)

S92.30 Fracture of unspecified metatarsal bone(s)
   S92.301 Fracture of unspecified metatarsal bone(s), right foot
   S92.302 Fracture of unspecified metatarsal bone(s), left foot
   S92.309 Fracture of unspecified metatarsal bone(s), unspecified foot

S92.31 Fracture of first metatarsal bone
   S92.311 Displaced fracture of first metatarsal bone, right foot
   S92.312 Displaced fracture of first metatarsal bone, left foot
   S92.313 Displaced fracture of first metatarsal bone, unspecified foot
   S92.314 Nondisplaced fracture of first metatarsal bone, right foot
   S92.315 Nondisplaced fracture of first metatarsal bone, left foot
   S92.316 Nondisplaced fracture of first metatarsal bone, unspecified foot

S92.32 Fracture of second metatarsal bone
   S92.321 Displaced fracture of second metatarsal bone, right foot
   S92.322 Displaced fracture of second metatarsal bone, left foot
   S92.323 Displaced fracture of second metatarsal bone, unspecified foot
   S92.324 Nondisplaced fracture of second metatarsal bone, right foot
   S92.325 Nondisplaced fracture of second metatarsal bone, left foot
   S92.326 Nondisplaced fracture of second metatarsal bone, unspecified foot

S92.33 Fracture of third metatarsal bone
   S92.331 Displaced fracture of third metatarsal bone, right foot
   S92.332 Displaced fracture of third metatarsal bone, left foot
   S92.333 Displaced fracture of third metatarsal bone, unspecified foot
   S92.334 Nondisplaced fracture of third metatarsal bone, right foot
   S92.335 Nondisplaced fracture of third metatarsal bone, left foot
   S92.336 Nondisplaced fracture of third metatarsal bone, unspecified foot

S92.34 Fracture of fourth metatarsal bone
   S92.341 Displaced fracture of fourth metatarsal bone, right foot
   S92.342 Displaced fracture of fourth metatarsal bone, left foot
   S92.343 Displaced fracture of fourth metatarsal bone, unspecified foot
   S92.344 Nondisplaced fracture of fourth metatarsal bone, right foot
   S92.345 Nondisplaced fracture of fourth metatarsal bone, left foot
   S92.346 Nondisplaced fracture of fourth metatarsal bone, unspecified foot
S92.35 Fracture of fifth metatarsal bone
  S92.351 Displaced fracture of fifth metatarsal bone, right foot
  S92.352 Displaced fracture of fifth metatarsal bone, left foot
  S92.353 Displaced fracture of fifth metatarsal bone, unspecified foot
  S92.354 Nondisplaced fracture of fifth metatarsal bone, right foot
  S92.355 Nondisplaced fracture of fifth metatarsal bone, left foot
  S92.356 Nondisplaced fracture of fifth metatarsal bone, unspecified foot

S92.4 Fracture of great toe
  Excludes2: Physeal fracture of phalanx of toe (S99.2-)

S92.40 Unspecified fracture of great toe
  S92.401 Displaced unspecified fracture of right great toe
  S92.402 Displaced unspecified fracture of left great toe
  S92.403 Displaced unspecified fracture of unspecified great toe
  S92.404 Nondisplaced unspecified fracture of right great toe
  S92.405 Nondisplaced unspecified fracture of left great toe
  S92.406 Nondisplaced unspecified fracture of unspecified great toe

S92.41 Fracture of proximal phalanx of great toe
  S92.411 Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of right great toe
  S92.412 Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of left great toe
  S92.413 Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of unspecified great toe
  S92.414 Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of right great toe
  S92.415 Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of left great toe
  S92.416 Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of unspecified great toe

S92.42 Fracture of distal phalanx of great toe
  S92.421 Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of right great toe
  S92.422 Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of left great toe
  S92.423 Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of unspecified great toe
  S92.424 Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of right great toe
  S92.425 Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of left great toe
  S92.426 Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of unspecified great toe

S92.49 Other fracture of great toe
  S92.491 Other fracture of right great toe
  S92.492 Other fracture of left great toe
S92.499 Other fracture of unspecified great toe

S92.5 Fracture of lesser toe(s)

Excludes2: Physeal fracture of phalanx of toe (S99.2-)

S92.50 Unspecified fracture of lesser toe(s)

S92.501 Displaced unspecified fracture of right lesser toe(s)
S92.502 Displaced unspecified fracture of left lesser toe(s)
S92.503 Displaced unspecified fracture of unspecified lesser toe(s)
S92.504 Nondisplaced unspecified fracture of right lesser toe(s)
S92.505 Nondisplaced unspecified fracture of left lesser toe(s)
S92.506 Nondisplaced unspecified fracture of unspecified lesser toe(s)

S92.51 Fracture of proximal phalanx of lesser toe(s)

S92.511 Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of right lesser toe(s)
S92.512 Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of left lesser toe(s)
S92.513 Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of unspecified lesser toe(s)
S92.514 Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of right lesser toe(s)
S92.515 Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of left lesser toe(s)
S92.516 Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of unspecified lesser toe(s)

S92.52 Fracture of middle phalanx of lesser toe(s)

S92.521 Displaced fracture of middle phalanx of right lesser toe(s)
S92.522 Displaced fracture of middle phalanx of left lesser toe(s)
S92.523 Displaced fracture of middle phalanx of unspecified lesser toe(s)
S92.524 Nondisplaced fracture of middle phalanx of right lesser toe(s)
S92.525 Nondisplaced fracture of middle phalanx of left lesser toe(s)
S92.526 Nondisplaced fracture of middle phalanx of unspecified lesser toe(s)

S92.53 Fracture of distal phalanx of lesser toe(s)

S92.531 Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of right lesser toe(s)
S92.532 Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of left lesser toe(s)
S92.533 Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of unspecified lesser toe(s)
S92.534 Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of right lesser toe(s)
S92.535 Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of left lesser toe(s)
S92.536 Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of unspecified lesser toe(s)

S92.59 Other fracture of lesser toe(s)

S92.591 Other fracture of right lesser toe(s)
S92.592 Other fracture of left lesser toe(s)
S92.599 Other fracture of unspecified lesser toe(s)

S92.8 Other fracture of foot, except ankle
  S92.81 Other fracture of foot
    Sesamoid fracture of foot
  S92.811 Other fracture of right foot
  S92.812 Other fracture of left foot
  S92.819 Other fracture of unspecified foot

S92.9 Unspecified fracture of foot and toe
  S92.90 Unspecified fracture of foot
    S92.901 Unspecified fracture of right foot
    S92.902 Unspecified fracture of left foot
    S92.909 Unspecified fracture of unspecified foot
  S92.91 Unspecified fracture of toe
    S92.911 Unspecified fracture of right toe(s)
    S92.912 Unspecified fracture of left toe(s)
    S92.919 Unspecified fracture of unspecified toe(s)

S93 Dislocation and sprain of joints and ligaments at ankle, foot and toe level

Includes:
  avulsion of joint or ligament of ankle, foot and toe
  laceration of cartilage, joint or ligament of ankle, foot and toe
  sprain of cartilage, joint or ligament of ankle, foot and toe
  traumatic hemarthrosis of joint or ligament of ankle, foot and toe
  traumatic rupture of joint or ligament of ankle, foot and toe
  traumatic subluxation of joint or ligament of ankle, foot and toe
  traumatic tear of joint or ligament of ankle, foot and toe

Code also any associated open wound

Excludes2: strain of muscle and tendon of ankle and foot (S96.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S93
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

S93.0 Subluxation and dislocation of ankle joint
  Subluxation and dislocation of astragalus
  Subluxation and dislocation of fibula, lower end
  Subluxation and dislocation of talus
  Subluxation and dislocation of tibia, lower end

S93.01 Subluxation of right ankle joint
S93.02 Subluxation of left ankle joint
S93.03 Subluxation of unspecified ankle joint
S93.04 Dislocation of right ankle joint
S93.05 Dislocation of left ankle joint
S93.06 Dislocation of unspecified ankle joint

S93.1 Subluxation and dislocation of toe

S93.10 Unspecified subluxation and dislocation of toe
  Dislocation of toe NOS
  Subluxation of toe NOS

S93.101 Unspecified subluxation of right toe(s)
S93.102 Unspecified subluxation of left toe(s)
S93.103 Unspecified subluxation of unspecified toe(s)
S93.104 Unspecified dislocation of right toe(s)
S93.105 Unspecified dislocation of left toe(s)
S93.106 Unspecified dislocation of unspecified toe(s)

S93.11 Dislocation of interphalangeal joint

S93.111 Dislocation of interphalangeal joint of right great toe
S93.112 Dislocation of interphalangeal joint of left great toe
S93.113 Dislocation of interphalangeal joint of unspecified great toe
S93.114 Dislocation of interphalangeal joint of right lesser toe(s)
S93.115 Dislocation of interphalangeal joint of left lesser toe(s)
S93.116 Dislocation of interphalangeal joint of unspecified lesser toe(s)
S93.119 Dislocation of interphalangeal joint of unspecified toe(s)

S93.12 Dislocation of metatarsophalangeal joint

S93.121 Dislocation of metatarsophalangeal joint of right great toe
S93.122 Dislocation of metatarsophalangeal joint of left great toe
S93.123 Dislocation of metatarsophalangeal joint of unspecified great toe
S93.124 Dislocation of metatarsophalangeal joint of right lesser toe(s)
S93.125 Dislocation of metatarsophalangeal joint of left lesser toe(s)
S93.126 Dislocation of metatarsophalangeal joint of unspecified lesser toe(s)
S93.129 Dislocation of metatarsophalangeal joint of unspecified toe(s)

S93.13 Subluxation of interphalangeal joint

S93.131 Subluxation of interphalangeal joint of right great toe
S93.132 Subluxation of interphalangeal joint of left great toe
S93.133 Subluxation of interphalangeal joint of unspecified great toe
S93.134 Subluxation of interphalangeal joint of right lesser toe(s)
S93.135 Subluxation of interphalangeal joint of left lesser toe(s)
S93.136 Subluxation of interphalangeal joint of unspecified lesser toe(s)
S93.139 Subluxation of interphalangeal joint of unspecified toe(s)

S93.14 Subluxation of metatarsophalangeal joint
S93.141 Subluxation of metatarsophalangeal joint of right great toe
S93.142 Subluxation of metatarsophalangeal joint of left great toe
S93.143 Subluxation of metatarsophalangeal joint of unspecified great toe
S93.144 Subluxation of metatarsophalangeal joint of right lesser toe(s)
S93.145 Subluxation of metatarsophalangeal joint of left lesser toe(s)
S93.146 Subluxation of metatarsophalangeal joint of unspecified lesser toe(s)
S93.149 Subluxation of metatarsophalangeal joint of unspecified toe(s)

S93.3 Subluxation and dislocation of foot

Excludes2: dislocation of toe (S93.1-)

S93.30 Unspecified subluxation and dislocation of foot
Dislocation of foot NOS
Subluxation of foot NOS
S93.301 Unspecified subluxation of right foot
S93.302 Unspecified subluxation of left foot
S93.303 Unspecified subluxation of unspecified foot
S93.304 Unspecified dislocation of right foot
S93.305 Unspecified dislocation of left foot
S93.306 Unspecified dislocation of unspecified foot

S93.31 Subluxation and dislocation of tarsal joint
S93.311 Subluxation of tarsal joint of right foot
S93.312 Subluxation of tarsal joint of left foot
S93.313 Subluxation of tarsal joint of unspecified foot
S93.314 Dislocation of tarsal joint of right foot
S93.315 Dislocation of tarsal joint of left foot
S93.316 Dislocation of tarsal joint of unspecified foot

S93.32 Subluxation and dislocation of tarsometatarsal joint
S93.321 Subluxation of tarsometatarsal joint of right foot
S93.322 Subluxation of tarsometatarsal joint of left foot
S93.323 Subluxation of tarsometatarsal joint of unspecified foot
S93.324 Dislocation of tarsometatarsal joint of right foot
S93.325 Dislocation of tarsometatarsal joint of left foot
S93.326 Dislocation of tarsometatarsal joint of unspecified foot

S93.33 Other subluxation and dislocation of foot
S93.331 Other subluxation of right foot
S93.332 Other subluxation of left foot
S93.333 Other subluxation of unspecified foot
S93.334 Other dislocation of right foot
S93.335 Other dislocation of left foot
S93.336 Other dislocation of unspecified foot

S93.4 Sprain of ankle

Excludes2: injury of Achilles tendon (S86.0-)

S93.40 Sprain of unspecified ligament of ankle
Sprain of ankle NOS
Sprained ankle NOS
S93.401 Sprain of unspecified ligament of right ankle
S93.402 Sprain of unspecified ligament of left ankle
S93.409 Sprain of unspecified ligament of unspecified ankle

S93.41 Sprain of calcaneofibular ligament
S93.411 Sprain of calcaneofibular ligament of right ankle
S93.412 Sprain of calcaneofibular ligament of left ankle
S93.419 Sprain of calcaneofibular ligament of unspecified ankle

S93.42 Sprain of deltoid ligament
S93.421 Sprain of deltoid ligament of right ankle
S93.422 Sprain of deltoid ligament of left ankle
S93.429 Sprain of deltoid ligament of unspecified ankle

S93.43 Sprain of tibiofibular ligament
S93.431 Sprain of tibiofibular ligament of right ankle
S93.432 Sprain of tibiofibular ligament of left ankle
S93.439 Sprain of tibiofibular ligament of unspecified ankle

S93.49 Sprain of other ligament of ankle
Sprain of internal collateral ligament
Sprain of talofibular ligament
S93.491 Sprain of other ligament of right ankle
S93.492 Sprain of other ligament of left ankle
S93.499 Sprain of other ligament of unspecified ankle
S93.5 Sprain of toe

S93.50 Unspecified sprain of toe
   S93.501 Unspecified sprain of right great toe
   S93.502 Unspecified sprain of left great toe
   S93.503 Unspecified sprain of unspecified great toe
   S93.504 Unspecified sprain of right lesser toe(s)
   S93.505 Unspecified sprain of left lesser toe(s)
   S93.506 Unspecified sprain of unspecified lesser toe(s)
   S93.509 Unspecified sprain of unspecified toe(s)

S93.51 Sprain of interphalangeal joint of toe
   S93.511 Sprain of interphalangeal joint of right great toe
   S93.512 Sprain of interphalangeal joint of left great toe
   S93.513 Sprain of interphalangeal joint of unspecified great toe
   S93.514 Sprain of interphalangeal joint of right lesser toe(s)
   S93.515 Sprain of interphalangeal joint of left lesser toe(s)
   S93.516 Sprain of interphalangeal joint of unspecified lesser toe(s)
   S93.519 Sprain of interphalangeal joint of unspecified toe(s)

S93.52 Sprain of metatarsophalangeal joint of toe
   S93.521 Sprain of metatarsophalangeal joint of right great toe
   S93.522 Sprain of metatarsophalangeal joint of left great toe
   S93.523 Sprain of metatarsophalangeal joint of unspecified great toe
   S93.524 Sprain of metatarsophalangeal joint of right lesser toe(s)
   S93.525 Sprain of metatarsophalangeal joint of left lesser toe(s)
   S93.526 Sprain of metatarsophalangeal joint of unspecified lesser toe(s)
   S93.529 Sprain of metatarsophalangeal joint of unspecified toe(s)

S93.6 Sprain of foot

Excludes2: sprain of metatarsophalangeal joint of toe (S93.52-)
           sprain of toe (S93.5-)

S93.60 Unspecified sprain of foot
   S93.601 Unspecified sprain of right foot
   S93.602 Unspecified sprain of left foot
   S93.609 Unspecified sprain of unspecified foot

S93.61 Sprain of tarsal ligament of foot
S93.611 Sprain of tarsal ligament of right foot
S93.612 Sprain of tarsal ligament of left foot
S93.619 Sprain of tarsal ligament of unspecified foot
S93.62 Sprain of tarsometatarsal ligament of foot
S93.621 Sprain of tarsometatarsal ligament of right foot
S93.622 Sprain of tarsometatarsal ligament of left foot
S93.629 Sprain of tarsometatarsal ligament of unspecified foot
S93.69 Other sprain of foot
S93.691 Other sprain of right foot
S93.692 Other sprain of left foot
S93.699 Other sprain of unspecified foot

S94 Injury of nerves at ankle and foot level

**Code also** any associated open wound (S91.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S94

A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

S94.0 Injury of lateral plantar nerve

S94.00 Injury of lateral plantar nerve, unspecified leg
S94.01 Injury of lateral plantar nerve, right leg
S94.02 Injury of lateral plantar nerve, left leg

S94.1 Injury of medial plantar nerve

S94.10 Injury of medial plantar nerve, unspecified leg
S94.11 Injury of medial plantar nerve, right leg
S94.12 Injury of medial plantar nerve, left leg

S94.2 Injury of deep peroneal nerve at ankle and foot level
   Injury of terminal, lateral branch of deep peroneal nerve

S94.20 Injury of deep peroneal nerve at ankle and foot level, unspecified leg
S94.21 Injury of deep peroneal nerve at ankle and foot level, right leg
S94.22 Injury of deep peroneal nerve at ankle and foot level, left leg

S94.3 Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at ankle and foot level

S94.30 Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at ankle and foot level, unspecified leg
S94.31 Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at ankle and foot level, right leg
S94.32 Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at ankle and foot level, left leg

S94.8 Injury of other nerves at ankle and foot level
S94.8X Injury of other nerves at ankle and foot level
   S94.8X1 Injury of other nerves at ankle and foot level, right leg
   S94.8X2 Injury of other nerves at ankle and foot level, left leg
   S94.8X9 Injury of other nerves at ankle and foot level, unspecified leg

S94.9 Injury of unspecified nerve at ankle and foot level
   S94.90 Injury of unspecified nerve at ankle and foot level, unspecified leg
   S94.91 Injury of unspecified nerve at ankle and foot level, right leg
   S94.92 Injury of unspecified nerve at ankle and foot level, left leg

S95 Injury of blood vessels at ankle and foot level

   Code also any associated open wound (S91.‐)

   Excludes2: injury of posterior tibial artery and vein (S85.1‐, S85.8‐)

   The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S95
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela

S95.0 Injury of dorsal artery of foot
   S95.00 Unspecified injury of dorsal artery of foot
      S95.001 Unspecified injury of dorsal artery of right foot
      S95.002 Unspecified injury of dorsal artery of left foot
      S95.009 Unspecified injury of dorsal artery of unspecified foot
   S95.01 Laceration of dorsal artery of foot
      S95.011 Laceration of dorsal artery of right foot
      S95.012 Laceration of dorsal artery of left foot
      S95.019 Laceration of dorsal artery of unspecified foot
   S95.09 Other specified injury of dorsal artery of foot
      S95.091 Other specified injury of dorsal artery of right foot
      S95.092 Other specified injury of dorsal artery of left foot
      S95.099 Other specified injury of dorsal artery of unspecified foot

S95.1 Injury of plantar artery of foot
   S95.10 Unspecified injury of plantar artery of foot
      S95.101 Unspecified injury of plantar artery of right foot
      S95.102 Unspecified injury of plantar artery of left foot
      S95.109 Unspecified injury of plantar artery of unspecified foot
   S95.11 Laceration of plantar artery of foot
S95.111 Laceration of plantar artery of right foot
S95.112 Laceration of plantar artery of left foot
S95.119 Laceration of plantar artery of unspecified foot

S95.19 Other specified injury of plantar artery of foot
  S95.191 Other specified injury of plantar artery of right foot
  S95.192 Other specified injury of plantar artery of left foot
  S95.199 Other specified injury of plantar artery of unspecified foot

S95.2 Injury of dorsal vein of foot
  S95.20 Unspecified injury of dorsal vein of foot
    S95.201 Unspecified injury of dorsal vein of right foot
    S95.202 Unspecified injury of dorsal vein of left foot
    S95.209 Unspecified injury of dorsal vein of unspecified foot
  S95.21 Laceration of dorsal vein of foot
    S95.211 Laceration of dorsal vein of right foot
    S95.212 Laceration of dorsal vein of left foot
    S95.219 Laceration of dorsal vein of unspecified foot
  S95.29 Other specified injury of dorsal vein of foot
    S95.291 Other specified injury of dorsal vein of right foot
    S95.292 Other specified injury of dorsal vein of left foot
    S95.299 Other specified injury of dorsal vein of unspecified foot

S95.8 Injury of other blood vessels at ankle and foot level
  S95.80 Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at ankle and foot level
    S95.801 Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at ankle and foot level, right leg
    S95.802 Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at ankle and foot level, left leg
    S95.809 Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at ankle and foot level, unspecified leg
  S95.81 Laceration of other blood vessels at ankle and foot level
    S95.811 Laceration of other blood vessels at ankle and foot level, right leg
    S95.812 Laceration of other blood vessels at ankle and foot level, left leg
    S95.819 Laceration of other blood vessels at ankle and foot level, unspecified leg
  S95.89 Other specified injury of other blood vessels at ankle and foot level
    S95.891 Other specified injury of other blood vessels at ankle and foot level, right leg
    S95.892 Other specified injury of other blood vessels at ankle and foot level, left leg
    S95.899 Other specified injury of other blood vessels at ankle and foot level, unspecified leg
S95.9 Injury of unspecified blood vessel at ankle and foot level
  S95.90 Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at ankle and foot level
    S95.901 Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at ankle and foot level, right leg
    S95.902 Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at ankle and foot level, left leg
    S95.909 Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at ankle and foot level, unspecified leg
  S95.91 Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at ankle and foot level
    S95.911 Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at ankle and foot level, right leg
    S95.912 Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at ankle and foot level, left leg
    S95.919 Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at ankle and foot level, unspecified leg
  S95.99 Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at ankle and foot level
    S95.991 Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at ankle and foot level, right leg
    S95.992 Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at ankle and foot level, left leg
    S95.999 Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at ankle and foot level, unspecified leg

S96 Injury of muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level
  Code also any associated open wound (S91.-)
  Excludes2: injury of Achilles tendon (S86.0-)
    sprain of joints and ligaments of ankle and foot (S93.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S96
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

S96.0 Injury of muscle and tendon of long flexor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level
  S96.00 Unspecified injury of muscle and tendon of long flexor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level
    S96.001 Unspecified injury of muscle and tendon of long flexor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level, right foot
    S96.002 Unspecified injury of muscle and tendon of long flexor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level, left foot
    S96.009 Unspecified injury of muscle and tendon of long flexor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level, unspecified foot
  S96.01 Strain of muscle and tendon of long flexor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level
    S96.011 Strain of muscle and tendon of long flexor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level, right foot
    S96.012 Strain of muscle and tendon of long flexor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level, left foot
    S96.019 Strain of muscle and tendon of long flexor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level, unspecified foot
  S96.02 Laceration of muscle and tendon of long flexor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level
S96.021 Laceration of muscle and tendon of long flexor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level, right foot
S96.022 Laceration of muscle and tendon of long flexor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level, left foot
S96.029 Laceration of muscle and tendon of long flexor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level, unspecified foot
S96.09 Other injury of muscle and tendon of long flexor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level
S96.091 Other injury of muscle and tendon of long flexor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level, right foot
S96.092 Other injury of muscle and tendon of long flexor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level, left foot
S96.099 Other injury of muscle and tendon of long flexor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level, unspecified foot
S96.1 Injury of muscle and tendon of long extensor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level
S96.10 Unspecified injury of muscle and tendon of long extensor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level
S96.101 Unspecified injury of muscle and tendon of long extensor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level, right foot
S96.102 Unspecified injury of muscle and tendon of long extensor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level, left foot
S96.109 Unspecified injury of muscle and tendon of long extensor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level, unspecified foot
S96.11 Strain of muscle and tendon of long extensor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level
S96.111 Strain of muscle and tendon of long extensor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level, right foot
S96.112 Strain of muscle and tendon of long extensor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level, left foot
S96.119 Strain of muscle and tendon of long extensor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level, unspecified foot
S96.12 Laceration of muscle and tendon of long extensor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level
S96.121 Laceration of muscle and tendon of long extensor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level, right foot
S96.122 Laceration of muscle and tendon of long extensor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level, left foot
S96.129 Laceration of muscle and tendon of long extensor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level, unspecified foot
S96.19 Other specified injury of muscle and tendon of long extensor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level
S96.191 Other specified injury of muscle and tendon of long extensor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level, right foot
S96.192 Other specified injury of muscle and tendon of long extensor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level, left foot
S96.199 Other specified injury of muscle and tendon of long extensor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level, unspecified foot

S96.2 Injury of intrinsic muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level

S96.20 Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level

S96.201 Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level, right foot

S96.202 Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level, left foot

S96.209 Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level, unspecified foot

S96.21 Strain of intrinsic muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level

S96.211 Strain of intrinsic muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level, right foot

S96.212 Strain of intrinsic muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level, left foot

S96.219 Strain of intrinsic muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level, unspecified foot

S96.22 Laceration of intrinsic muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level

S96.221 Laceration of intrinsic muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level, right foot

S96.222 Laceration of intrinsic muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level, left foot

S96.229 Laceration of intrinsic muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level, unspecified foot

S96.29 Other specified injury of intrinsic muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level

S96.291 Other specified injury of intrinsic muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level, right foot

S96.292 Other specified injury of intrinsic muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level, left foot

S96.299 Other specified injury of intrinsic muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level, unspecified foot

S96.8 Injury of other specified muscles and tendons at ankle and foot level

S96.80 Unspecified injury of other specified muscles and tendons at ankle and foot level

S96.801 Unspecified injury of other specified muscles and tendons at ankle and foot level, right foot

S96.802 Unspecified injury of other specified muscles and tendons at ankle and foot level, left foot

S96.809 Unspecified injury of other specified muscles and tendons at ankle and foot level, unspecified foot

S96.81 Strain of other specified muscles and tendons at ankle and foot level

S96.811 Strain of other specified muscles and tendons at ankle and foot level, right foot

S96.812 Strain of other specified muscles and tendons at ankle and foot level, left foot

S96.819 Strain of other specified muscles and tendons at ankle and foot level, unspecified foot

S96.82 Laceration of other specified muscles and tendons at ankle and foot level

S96.821 Laceration of other specified muscles and tendons at ankle and foot level, right foot
S96.822 Laceration of other specified muscles and tendons at ankle and foot level, left foot
S96.829 Laceration of other specified muscles and tendons at ankle and foot level, unspecified foot
S96.89 Other specified injury of other specified muscles and tendons at ankle and foot level
S96.891 Other specified injury of other specified muscles and tendons at ankle and foot level, right foot
S96.892 Other specified injury of other specified muscles and tendons at ankle and foot level, left foot
S96.899 Other specified injury of other specified muscles and tendons at ankle and foot level, unspecified foot
S96.9 Injury of unspecified muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level
S96.90 Unspecified injury of unspecified muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level
S96.901 Unspecified injury of unspecified muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level, right foot
S96.902 Unspecified injury of unspecified muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level, left foot
S96.909 Unspecified injury of unspecified muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level, unspecified foot
S96.91 Strain of unspecified muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level
S96.911 Strain of unspecified muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level, right foot
S96.912 Strain of unspecified muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level, left foot
S96.919 Strain of unspecified muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level, unspecified foot
S96.92 Laceration of unspecified muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level
S96.921 Laceration of unspecified muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level, right foot
S96.922 Laceration of unspecified muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level, left foot
S96.929 Laceration of unspecified muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level, unspecified foot
S96.99 Other specified injury of unspecified muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level
S96.991 Other specified injury of unspecified muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level, right foot
S96.992 Other specified injury of unspecified muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level, left foot
S96.999 Other specified injury of unspecified muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level, unspecified foot

S97 Crushing injury of ankle and foot

Use additional code(s) for all associated injuries

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S97
- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

S97.0 Crushing injury of ankle
S97.00 Crushing injury of unspecified ankle
S97.01 Crushing injury of right ankle
S97.02 Crushing injury of left ankle

S97.1 Crushing injury of toe

S97.10 Crushing injury of unspecified toe(s)
  S97.101 Crushing injury of unspecified right toe(s)
  S97.102 Crushing injury of unspecified left toe(s)
  S97.109 Crushing injury of unspecified toe(s)
      Crushing injury of toe NOS

S97.11 Crushing injury of great toe
  S97.111 Crushing injury of right great toe
  S97.112 Crushing injury of left great toe
  S97.119 Crushing injury of unspecified great toe

S97.12 Crushing injury of lesser toe(s)
  S97.121 Crushing injury of right lesser toe(s)
  S97.122 Crushing injury of left lesser toe(s)
  S97.129 Crushing injury of unspecified lesser toe(s)

S97.8 Crushing injury of foot

S97.80 Crushing injury of unspecified foot
      Crushing injury of foot NOS

S97.81 Crushing injury of right foot

S97.82 Crushing injury of left foot

S98 Traumatic amputation of ankle and foot

An amputation not identified as partial or complete should be coded to complete

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S98
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

S98.0 Traumatic amputation of foot at ankle level

S98.01 Complete traumatic amputation of foot at ankle level
  S98.011 Complete traumatic amputation of right foot at ankle level
  S98.012 Complete traumatic amputation of left foot at ankle level
  S98.019 Complete traumatic amputation of unspecified foot at ankle level

S98.02 Partial traumatic amputation of foot at ankle level
  S98.021 Partial traumatic amputation of right foot at ankle level
S98.022 Partial traumatic amputation of left foot at ankle level
S98.029 Partial traumatic amputation of unspecified foot at ankle level

S98.1 Traumatic amputation of one toe

S98.11 Complete traumatic amputation of great toe
  S98.111 Complete traumatic amputation of right great toe
  S98.112 Complete traumatic amputation of left great toe
  S98.119 Complete traumatic amputation of unspecified great toe

S98.12 Partial traumatic amputation of great toe
  S98.121 Partial traumatic amputation of right great toe
  S98.122 Partial traumatic amputation of left great toe
  S98.129 Partial traumatic amputation of unspecified great toe

S98.13 Complete traumatic amputation of one lesser toe
  Traumatic amputation of toe NOS
  S98.131 Complete traumatic amputation of one right lesser toe
  S98.132 Complete traumatic amputation of one left lesser toe
  S98.139 Complete traumatic amputation of one unspecified lesser toe

S98.14 Partial traumatic amputation of one lesser toe
  S98.141 Partial traumatic amputation of one right lesser toe
  S98.142 Partial traumatic amputation of one left lesser toe
  S98.149 Partial traumatic amputation of one unspecified lesser toe

S98.2 Traumatic amputation of two or more lesser toes

S98.21 Complete traumatic amputation of two or more lesser toes
  S98.211 Complete traumatic amputation of two or more right lesser toes
  S98.212 Complete traumatic amputation of two or more left lesser toes
  S98.219 Complete traumatic amputation of two or more unspecified lesser toes

S98.22 Partial traumatic amputation of two or more lesser toes
  S98.221 Partial traumatic amputation of two or more right lesser toes
  S98.222 Partial traumatic amputation of two or more left lesser toes
  S98.229 Partial traumatic amputation of two or more unspecified lesser toes

S98.3 Traumatic amputation of midfoot

S98.31 Complete traumatic amputation of midfoot
  S98.311 Complete traumatic amputation of right midfoot
  S98.312 Complete traumatic amputation of left midfoot
S98.319 Complete traumatic amputation of unspecified midfoot
S98.32 Partial traumatic amputation of midfoot
   S98.321 Partial traumatic amputation of right midfoot
   S98.322 Partial traumatic amputation of left midfoot
   S98.329 Partial traumatic amputation of unspecified midfoot
S98.9 Traumatic amputation of foot, level unspecified
   S98.91 Complete traumatic amputation of foot, level unspecified
      S98.911 Complete traumatic amputation of right foot, level unspecified
      S98.912 Complete traumatic amputation of left foot, level unspecified
      S98.919 Complete traumatic amputation of unspecified foot, level unspecified
   S98.92 Partial traumatic amputation of foot, level unspecified
      S98.921 Partial traumatic amputation of right foot, level unspecified
      S98.922 Partial traumatic amputation of left foot, level unspecified
      S98.929 Partial traumatic amputation of unspecified foot, level unspecified
S99 Other and unspecified injuries of ankle and foot
   S99.0 Physeal fracture of calcaneus
      The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from subcategories S99.0
         A - initial encounter for closed fracture
         B - initial encounter for open fracture
         D - subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
         G - subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
         K - subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
         P - subsequent encounter for fracture with malunion
         S - sequela
   S99.00 Unspecified physeal fracture of calcaneus
      S99.001 Unspecified physeal fracture of right calcaneus
      S99.002 Unspecified physeal fracture of left calcaneus
      S99.009 Unspecified physeal fracture of unspecified calcaneus
   S99.01 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of calcaneus
      S99.011 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of right calcaneus
      S99.012 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of left calcaneus
      S99.019 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of unspecified calcaneus
   S99.02 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of calcaneus
      S99.021 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of right calcaneus
      S99.022 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of left calcaneus
      S99.029 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of unspecified calcaneus
S99.03 Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of calcaneus
  S99.031 Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of right calcaneus
  S99.032 Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of left calcaneus
  S99.039 Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of unspecified calcaneus
S99.04 Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of calcaneus
  S99.041 Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of right calcaneus
  S99.042 Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of left calcaneus
  S99.049 Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of unspecified calcaneus
S99.09 Other physeal fracture of calcaneus
  S99.091 Other physeal fracture of right calcaneus
  S99.092 Other physeal fracture of left calcaneus
  S99.099 Other physeal fracture of unspecified calcaneus

S99.1 Physeal fracture of metatarsal

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from subcategories S99.1
  A - initial encounter for closed fracture
  B - initial encounter for open fracture
  D - subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
  G - subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
  K - subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
  P - subsequent encounter for fracture with malunion
  S - sequela

S99.10 Unspecified physeal fracture of metatarsal
  S99.101 Unspecified physeal fracture of right metatarsal
  S99.102 Unspecified physeal fracture of left metatarsal
  S99.109 Unspecified physeal fracture of unspecified metatarsal

S99.11 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of metatarsal
  S99.111 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of right metatarsal
  S99.112 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of left metatarsal
  S99.119 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of unspecified metatarsal

S99.12 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of metatarsal
  S99.121 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of right metatarsal
  S99.122 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of left metatarsal
  S99.129 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of unspecified metatarsal

S99.13 Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of metatarsal
  S99.131 Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of right metatarsal
  S99.132 Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of left metatarsal
S99.139 Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of unspecified metatarsal

S99.14 Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of metatarsal
  S99.141 Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of right metatarsal
  S99.142 Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of left metatarsal
  S99.149 Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of unspecified metatarsal

S99.19 Other physeal fracture of metatarsal
  S99.191 Other physeal fracture of right metatarsal
  S99.192 Other physeal fracture of left metatarsal
  S99.199 Other physeal fracture of unspecified metatarsal

S99.2 Physeal fracture of phalanx of toe

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from subcategories S99.2
  A - initial encounter for closed fracture
  B - initial encounter for open fracture
  D - subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
  G - subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
  K - subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
  P - subsequent encounter for fracture with malunion
  S - sequela

S99.20 Unspecified physeal fracture of phalanx of toe
  S99.201 Unspecified physeal fracture of phalanx of right toe
  S99.202 Unspecified physeal fracture of phalanx of left toe
  S99.209 Unspecified physeal fracture of phalanx of unspecified toe

S99.21 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of phalanx of toe
  S99.211 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of phalanx of right toe
  S99.212 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of phalanx of left toe
  S99.219 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of phalanx of unspecified toe

S99.22 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of phalanx of toe
  S99.221 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of phalanx of right toe
  S99.222 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of phalanx of left toe
  S99.229 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of phalanx of unspecified toe

S99.23 Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of phalanx of toe
  S99.231 Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of phalanx of right toe
  S99.232 Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of phalanx of left toe
  S99.239 Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of phalanx of unspecified toe

S99.24 Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of phalanx of toe
  S99.241 Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of phalanx of right toe
S99.242 Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of phalanx of left toe
S99.249 Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of phalanx of unspecified toe

S99.29 Other physeal fracture of phalanx of toe
   S99.291 Other physeal fracture of phalanx of right toe
   S99.292 Other physeal fracture of phalanx of left toe
   S99.299 Other physeal fracture of phalanx of unspecified toe

S99.8 Other specified injuries of ankle and foot
   The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from subcategory S99.8
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela

S99.81 Other specified injuries of ankle
   S99.811 Other specified injuries of right ankle
   S99.812 Other specified injuries of left ankle
   S99.819 Other specified injuries of unspecified ankle

S99.82 Other specified injuries of foot
   S99.821 Other specified injuries of right foot
   S99.822 Other specified injuries of left foot
   S99.829 Other specified injuries of unspecified foot

S99.9 Unspecified injury of ankle and foot
   The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from subcategory S99.9
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela

S99.91 Unspecified injury of ankle
   S99.911 Unspecified injury of right ankle
   S99.912 Unspecified injury of left ankle
   S99.919 Unspecified injury of unspecified ankle

S99.92 Unspecified injury of foot
   S99.921 Unspecified injury of right foot
   S99.922 Unspecified injury of left foot
   S99.929 Unspecified injury of unspecified foot

Injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes (T07-T88)

Injuries involving multiple body regions (T07)

Excludes1: burns and corrosions (T20-T32)
           frostbite (T33-T34)
insect bite or sting, venomous (T63.4)
sunburn (L55.-)

**T07 Unspecified multiple injuries**

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code T07
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

**Excludes1:** injury NOS (T14.90)

**Injury of unspecified body region (T14)**

**T14 Injury of unspecified body region**

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T14
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

**Excludes1:** multiple unspecified injuries (T07)

**T14.8 Other injury of unspecified body region**
- Abrasion NOS
- Contusion NOS
- Crush injury NOS
- Fracture NOS
- Skin injury NOS
- Vascular injury NOS
- Wound NOS

**T14.9 Unspecified injury**

**T14.90 Injury, unspecified**
- Injury NOS

**T14.91 Suicide attempt**
- Attempted suicide NOS

**Effects of foreign body entering through natural orifice (T15-T19)**

**Excludes2:** foreign body accidentally left in operation wound (T81.5-)
- foreign body in penetrating wound - See open wound by body region
- residual foreign body in soft tissue (M79.5)
- splinter, without open wound - See superficial injury by body region

**T15 Foreign body on external eye**

**Excludes2:** foreign body in penetrating wound of orbit and eye ball (S05.4-, S05.5-)
- open wound of eyelid and periocular area (S01.1-)
- retained foreign body in eyelid (H02.8-)
- retained (old) foreign body in penetrating wound of orbit and eye ball (H05.5-, H44.6-, H44.7-)
- superficial foreign body of eyelid and periocular area (S00.25-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T15
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

**T15.0 Foreign body in cornea**
T15.00 Foreign body in cornea, unspecified eye
T15.01 Foreign body in cornea, right eye
T15.02 Foreign body in cornea, left eye

T15.1 Foreign body in conjunctival sac
   T15.10 Foreign body in conjunctival sac, unspecified eye
   T15.11 Foreign body in conjunctival sac, right eye
   T15.12 Foreign body in conjunctival sac, left eye

T15.8 Foreign body in other and multiple parts of external eye
   Foreign body in lacrimal punctum
   T15.80 Foreign body in other and multiple parts of external eye, unspecified eye
   T15.81 Foreign body in other and multiple parts of external eye, right eye
   T15.82 Foreign body in other and multiple parts of external eye, left eye

T15.9 Foreign body on external eye, part unspecified
   T15.90 Foreign body on external eye, part unspecified, unspecified eye
   T15.91 Foreign body on external eye, part unspecified, right eye
   T15.92 Foreign body on external eye, part unspecified, left eye

T16 Foreign body in ear
   Includes: foreign body in auditory canal

   The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T16
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela

   T16.1 Foreign body in right ear
   T16.2 Foreign body in left ear
   T16.9 Foreign body in ear, unspecified ear

T17 Foreign body in respiratory tract
   The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T17
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela

   T17.0 Foreign body in nasal sinus
   T17.1 Foreign body in nostril
      Foreign body in nose NOS
   T17.2 Foreign body in pharynx
      Foreign body in nasopharynx
      Foreign body in throat NOS
      T17.20 Unspecified foreign body in pharynx
T17.200 Unspecified foreign body in pharynx causing asphyxiation
T17.208 Unspecified foreign body in pharynx causing other injury

T17.21 Gastric contents in pharynx
  Aspiration of gastric contents into pharynx
  Vomitus in pharynx

T17.210 Gastric contents in pharynx causing asphyxiation
T17.218 Gastric contents in pharynx causing other injury

T17.22 Food in pharynx
  Bones in pharynx
  Seeds in pharynx

T17.220 Food in pharynx causing asphyxiation
T17.228 Food in pharynx causing other injury

T17.29 Other foreign object in pharynx

T17.290 Other foreign object in pharynx causing asphyxiation
T17.298 Other foreign object in pharynx causing other injury

T17.3 Foreign body in larynx

T17.30 Unspecified foreign body in larynx
  T17.300 Unspecified foreign body in larynx causing asphyxiation
  T17.308 Unspecified foreign body in larynx causing other injury

T17.31 Gastric contents in larynx
  Aspiration of gastric contents into larynx
  Vomitus in larynx

T17.310 Gastric contents in larynx causing asphyxiation
T17.318 Gastric contents in larynx causing other injury

T17.32 Food in larynx
  Bones in larynx
  Seeds in larynx

T17.320 Food in larynx causing asphyxiation
T17.328 Food in larynx causing other injury

T17.39 Other foreign object in larynx

T17.390 Other foreign object in larynx causing asphyxiation
T17.398 Other foreign object in larynx causing other injury

T17.4 Foreign body in trachea

T17.40 Unspecified foreign body in trachea
  T17.400 Unspecified foreign body in trachea causing asphyxiation
  T17.408 Unspecified foreign body in trachea causing other injury
T17.41 Gastric contents in trachea
Aspiration of gastric contents into trachea
Vomitus in trachea

T17.410 Gastric contents in trachea causing asphyxiation
T17.418 Gastric contents in trachea causing other injury

T17.42 Food in trachea
Bones in trachea
Seeds in trachea

T17.420 Food in trachea causing asphyxiation
T17.428 Food in trachea causing other injury

T17.49 Other foreign object in trachea

T17.490 Other foreign object in trachea causing asphyxiation
T17.498 Other foreign object in trachea causing other injury

T17.5 Foreign body in bronchus

T17.50 Unspecified foreign body in bronchus

T17.500 Unspecified foreign body in bronchus causing asphyxiation
T17.508 Unspecified foreign body in bronchus causing other injury

T17.51 Gastric contents in bronchus
Aspiration of gastric contents into bronchus
Vomitus in bronchus

T17.510 Gastric contents in bronchus causing asphyxiation
T17.518 Gastric contents in bronchus causing other injury

T17.52 Food in bronchus
Bones in bronchus
Seeds in bronchus

T17.520 Food in bronchus causing asphyxiation
T17.528 Food in bronchus causing other injury

T17.59 Other foreign object in bronchus

T17.590 Other foreign object in bronchus causing asphyxiation
T17.598 Other foreign object in bronchus causing other injury

T17.8 Foreign body in other parts of respiratory tract
Foreign body in bronchioles
Foreign body in lung

T17.80 Unspecified foreign body in other parts of respiratory tract

T17.800 Unspecified foreign body in other parts of respiratory tract causing asphyxiation
T17.808 Unspecified foreign body in other parts of respiratory tract causing other injury

T17.81 Gastric contents in other parts of respiratory tract
Aspiration of gastric contents into other parts of respiratory tract
Vomitus in other parts of respiratory tract

T17.810 Gastric contents in other parts of respiratory tract causing asphyxiation
T17.818 Gastric contents in other parts of respiratory tract causing other injury

T17.82 Food in other parts of respiratory tract
   Bones in other parts of respiratory tract
   Seeds in other parts of respiratory tract

T17.820 Food in other parts of respiratory tract causing asphyxiation
T17.828 Food in other parts of respiratory tract causing other injury

T17.89 Other foreign object in other parts of respiratory tract

T17.890 Other foreign object in other parts of respiratory tract causing asphyxiation
T17.898 Other foreign object in other parts of respiratory tract causing other injury

T17.9 Foreign body in respiratory tract, part unspecified

T17.90 Unspecified foreign body in respiratory tract, part unspecified

T17.900 Unspecified foreign body in respiratory tract, part unspecified causing asphyxiation
T17.908 Unspecified foreign body in respiratory tract, part unspecified causing other injury

T17.91 Gastric contents in respiratory tract, part unspecified
   Aspiration of gastric contents into respiratory tract, part unspecified
   Vomitus in trachea respiratory tract, part unspecified

T17.910 Gastric contents in respiratory tract, part unspecified causing asphyxiation
T17.918 Gastric contents in respiratory tract, part unspecified causing other injury

T17.92 Food in respiratory tract, part unspecified
   Bones in respiratory tract, part unspecified
   Seeds in respiratory tract, part unspecified

T17.920 Food in respiratory tract, part unspecified causing asphyxiation
T17.928 Food in respiratory tract, part unspecified causing other injury

T17.99 Other foreign object in respiratory tract, part unspecified

T17.990 Other foreign object in respiratory tract, part unspecified in causing asphyxiation
T17.998 Other foreign object in respiratory tract, part unspecified causing other injury

T18 Foreign body in alimentary tract

Excludes2: foreign body in pharynx (T17.2-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T18
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela

T18.0 Foreign body in mouth

T18.1 Foreign body in esophagus

Excludes2: foreign body in respiratory tract (T17.-)
T18.10 Unspecified foreign body in esophagus

T18.100 Unspecified foreign body in esophagus causing compression of trachea
Unspecified foreign body in esophagus causing obstruction of respiration

T18.108 Unspecified foreign body in esophagus causing other injury

T18.11 Gastric contents in esophagus
Vomitus in esophagus

T18.110 Gastric contents in esophagus causing compression of trachea
Gastric contents in esophagus causing obstruction of respiration

T18.118 Gastric contents in esophagus causing other injury

T18.12 Food in esophagus
Bones in esophagus
Seeds in esophagus

T18.120 Food in esophagus causing compression of trachea
Food in esophagus causing obstruction of respiration

T18.128 Food in esophagus causing other injury

T18.19 Other foreign object in esophagus

T18.190 Other foreign object in esophagus causing compression of trachea
Other foreign body in esophagus causing obstruction of respiration

T18.198 Other foreign object in esophagus causing other injury

T18.2 Foreign body in stomach

T18.3 Foreign body in small intestine

T18.4 Foreign body in colon

T18.5 Foreign body in anus and rectum
Foreign body in rectosigmoid (junction)

T18.8 Foreign body in other parts of alimentary tract

T18.9 Foreign body of alimentary tract, part unspecified
Foreign body in digestive system NOS
Swallowed foreign body NOS

T19 Foreign body in genitourinary tract

Excludes2: complications due to implanted mesh (T83.7-)
mechanical complications of contraceptive device (intrauterine) (vaginal) (T83.3-)
presence of contraceptive device (intrauterine) (vaginal) (Z97.5)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T19
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

T19.0 Foreign body in urethra

T19.1 Foreign body in bladder

T19.2 Foreign body in vulva and vagina

T19.3 Foreign body in uterus
T19.4 Foreign body in penis
T19.8 Foreign body in other parts of genitourinary tract
T19.9 Foreign body in genitourinary tract, part unspecified

Burns and corrosions (T20-T32)

Includes: burns (thermal) from electrical heating appliances
  burns (thermal) from electricity
  burns (thermal) from flame
  burns (thermal) from friction
  burns (thermal) from hot air and hot gases
  burns (thermal) from hot objects
  burns (thermal) from lightning
  burns (thermal) from radiation
  chemical burn [corrosion] (external) (internal)
  scalds

Excludes2: erythema [dermatitis] ab igne (L59.0)
  radiation-related disorders of the skin and subcutaneous tissue (L55-L59)
  sunburn (L55.-)

Burns and corrosions of external body surface, specified by site (T20-T25)

Includes: burns and corrosions of first degree [erythema]
  burns and corrosions of second degree [blisters][epidermal loss]
  burns and corrosions of third degree [deep necrosis of underlying tissue] [full- thickness skin loss]

Use additional code from category T31 or T32 to identify extent of body surface involved

T20 Burn and corrosion of head, face, and neck

Excludes2: burn and corrosion of ear drum (T28.41, T28.91)
  burn and corrosion of eye and adnexa (T26.-)
  burn and corrosion of mouth and pharynx (T28.0)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T20
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

T20.0 Burn of unspecified degree of head, face, and neck

Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

T20.00 Burn of unspecified degree of head, face, and neck, unspecified site

T20.01 Burn of unspecified degree of ear [any part, except ear drum]

Excludes2: burn of ear drum (T28.41-)

T20.011 Burn of unspecified degree of right ear [any part, except ear drum]
T20.012 Burn of unspecified degree of left ear [any part, except ear drum]
T20.019 Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified ear [any part, except ear drum]

T20.02 Burn of unspecified degree of lip(s)

T20.03 Burn of unspecified degree of chin
T20.04 Burn of unspecified degree of nose (septum)
T20.05 Burn of unspecified degree of scalp [any part]
T20.06 Burn of unspecified degree of forehead and cheek
T20.07 Burn of unspecified degree of neck
T20.09 Burn of unspecified degree of multiple sites of head, face, and neck

T20.1 Burn of first degree of head, face, and neck
   Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

T20.10 Burn of first degree of head, face, and neck, unspecified site
T20.11 Burn of first degree of head, face, and neck, unspecified site
   Excludes2: burn of ear drum (T28.41-)
   T20.111 Burn of first degree of right ear [any part, except ear drum]
   T20.112 Burn of first degree of left ear [any part, except ear drum]
   T20.119 Burn of first degree of unspecified ear [any part, except ear drum]

T20.12 Burn of first degree of lip(s)
T20.13 Burn of first degree of chin
T20.14 Burn of first degree of nose (septum)
T20.15 Burn of first degree of scalp [any part]
T20.16 Burn of first degree of forehead and cheek
T20.17 Burn of first degree of neck
T20.19 Burn of first degree of multiple sites of head, face, and neck

T20.2 Burn of second degree of head, face, and neck
   Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

T20.20 Burn of second degree of head, face, and neck, unspecified site
T20.21 Burn of second degree of head, face, and neck, unspecified site
   Excludes2: burn of ear drum (T28.41-)
   T20.211 Burn of second degree of right ear [any part, except ear drum]
   T20.212 Burn of second degree of left ear [any part, except ear drum]
   T20.219 Burn of second degree of unspecified ear [any part, except ear drum]

T20.22 Burn of second degree of lip(s)
T20.23 Burn of second degree of chin
T20.24 Burn of second degree of nose (septum)
T20.25 Burn of second degree of scalp [any part]
T20.26 Burn of second degree of forehead and cheek
T20.27 Burn of second degree of neck
T20.29 Burn of second degree of multiple sites of head, face, and neck
T20.3 Burn of third degree of head, face, and neck
   Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)
T20.30 Burn of third degree of head, face, and neck, unspecified site
T20.31 Burn of third degree of ear [any part, except ear drum]
   Excludes2: burn of ear drum (T28.41-)
      T20.311 Burn of third degree of right ear [any part, except ear drum]
      T20.312 Burn of third degree of left ear [any part, except ear drum]
      T20.319 Burn of third degree of unspecified ear [any part, except ear drum]
T20.32 Burn of third degree of lip(s)
T20.33 Burn of third degree of chin
T20.34 Burn of third degree of nose (septum)
T20.35 Burn of third degree of scalp [any part]
T20.36 Burn of third degree of forehead and cheek
T20.37 Burn of third degree of neck
T20.39 Burn of third degree of multiple sites of head, face, and neck
T20.4 Corrosion of unspecified degree of head, face, and neck
   Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent
   Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)
T20.40 Corrosion of unspecified degree of head, face, and neck, unspecified site
T20.41 Corrosion of unspecified degree of ear [any part, except ear drum]
   Excludes2: corrosion of ear drum (T28.91-)
      T20.411 Corrosion of unspecified degree of right ear [any part, except ear drum]
      T20.412 Corrosion of unspecified degree of left ear [any part, except ear drum]
      T20.419 Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified ear [any part, except ear drum]
T20.42 Corrosion of unspecified degree of lip(s)
T20.43 Corrosion of unspecified degree of chin
T20.44 Corrosion of unspecified degree of nose (septum)
T20.45 Corrosion of unspecified degree of scalp [any part]
T20.46 Corrosion of unspecified degree of forehead and cheek
T20.47 Corrosion of unspecified degree of neck
T20.49 Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple sites of head, face, and neck

T20.5 Corrosion of first degree of head, face, and neck

Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent
Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)

T20.50 Corrosion of first degree of head, face, and neck, unspecified site
T20.51 Corrosion of first degree of ear [any part, except ear drum]

Excludes2: corrosion of ear drum (T28.91-)
T20.511 Corrosion of first degree of right ear [any part, except ear drum]
T20.512 Corrosion of first degree of left ear [any part, except ear drum]
T20.519 Corrosion of first degree of unspecified ear [any part, except ear drum]

T20.52 Corrosion of first degree of lip(s)
T20.53 Corrosion of first degree of chin
T20.54 Corrosion of first degree of nose (septum)
T20.55 Corrosion of first degree of scalp [any part]
T20.56 Corrosion of first degree of forehead and cheek
T20.57 Corrosion of first degree of neck
T20.59 Corrosion of first degree of multiple sites of head, face, and neck

T20.6 Corrosion of second degree of head, face, and neck

Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent
Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)

T20.60 Corrosion of second degree of head, face, and neck, unspecified site
T20.61 Corrosion of second degree of ear [any part, except ear drum]

Excludes2: corrosion of ear drum (T28.91-)
T20.611 Corrosion of second degree of right ear [any part, except ear drum]
T20.612 Corrosion of second degree of left ear [any part, except ear drum]
T20.619 Corrosion of second degree of unspecified ear [any part, except ear drum]

T20.62 Corrosion of second degree of lip(s)
T20.63 Corrosion of second degree of chin
T20.64 Corrosion of second degree of nose (septum)
T20.65 Corrosion of second degree of scalp [any part]
T20.66 Corrosion of second degree of forehead and cheek
T20.67 Corrosion of second degree of neck
**T20.69 Corrosion of second degree of multiple sites of head, face, and neck**

**T20.7 Corrosion of third degree of head, face, and neck**

*Code first* (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent

*Use additional* external cause code to identify place (Y92)

**T20.70 Corrosion of third degree of head, face, and neck, unspecified site**

**T20.71 Corrosion of third degree of ear [any part, except ear drum]**

*Excludes2:* corrosion of ear drum (T28.91-)

- T20.711 Corrosion of third degree of right ear [any part, except ear drum]
- T20.712 Corrosion of third degree of left ear [any part, except ear drum]
- T20.719 Corrosion of third degree of unspecified ear [any part, except ear drum]

**T20.72 Corrosion of third degree of lip(s)**

**T20.73 Corrosion of third degree of chin**

**T20.74 Corrosion of third degree of nose (septum)**

**T20.75 Corrosion of third degree of scalp [any part]**

**T20.76 Corrosion of third degree of forehead and cheek**

**T20.77 Corrosion of third degree of neck**

**T20.79 Corrosion of third degree of multiple sites of head, face, and neck**

**T21 Burn and corrosion of trunk**

*Includes:* burns and corrosion of hip region

*Excludes2:* burns and corrosion of axilla (T22.- with fifth character 4)
  - burns and corrosion of scapular region (T22.- with fifth character 6)
  - burns and corrosion of shoulder (T22.- with fifth character 5)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T21

- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

**T21.0 Burn of unspecified degree of trunk**

*Use additional* external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

**T21.00 Burn of unspecified degree of trunk, unspecified site**

**T21.01 Burn of unspecified degree of chest wall**
  - Burn of unspecified degree of breast

**T21.02 Burn of unspecified degree of abdominal wall**
  - Burn of unspecified degree of flank
  - Burn of unspecified degree of groin

**T21.03 Burn of unspecified degree of upper back**
  - Burn of unspecified degree of interscapular region
T21.04 Burn of unspecified degree of lower back

T21.05 Burn of unspecified degree of buttock
  Burn of unspecified degree of anus

T21.06 Burn of unspecified degree of male genital region
  Burn of unspecified degree of penis
  Burn of unspecified degree of scrotum
  Burn of unspecified degree of testis

T21.07 Burn of unspecified degree of female genital region
  Burn of unspecified degree of labium (majus) (minus)
  Burn of unspecified degree of perineum
  Burn of unspecified degree of vulva

  Excludes2: burn of vagina (T28.3)

T21.09 Burn of unspecified degree of other site of trunk

T21.1 Burn of first degree of trunk
  Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

T21.10 Burn of first degree of trunk, unspecified site

T21.11 Burn of first degree of chest wall
  Burn of first degree of breast

T21.12 Burn of first degree of abdominal wall
  Burn of first degree of flank
  Burn of first degree of groin

T21.13 Burn of first degree of upper back
  Burn of first degree of interscapular region

T21.14 Burn of first degree of lower back

T21.15 Burn of first degree of buttock
  Burn of first degree of anus

T21.16 Burn of first degree of male genital region
  Burn of first degree of penis
  Burn of first degree of scrotum
  Burn of first degree of testis

T21.17 Burn of first degree of female genital region
  Burn of first degree of labium (majus) (minus)
  Burn of first degree of perineum
  Burn of first degree of vulva

  Excludes2: burn of vagina (T28.3)

T21.19 Burn of first degree of other site of trunk

T21.2 Burn of second degree of trunk
  Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

T21.20 Burn of second degree of trunk, unspecified site

T21.21 Burn of second degree of chest wall
Burn of second degree of breast

T21.22 Burn of second degree of abdominal wall
   Burn of second degree of flank
   Burn of second degree of groin

T21.23 Burn of second degree of upper back
   Burn of second degree of interscapular region

T21.24 Burn of second degree of lower back

T21.25 Burn of second degree of buttock
   Burn of second degree of anus

T21.26 Burn of second degree of male genital region
   Burn of second degree of penis
   Burn of second degree of scrotum
   Burn of second degree of testis

T21.27 Burn of second degree of female genital region
   Burn of second degree of labium (majus) (minus)
   Burn of second degree of perineum
   Burn of second degree of vulva

Excludes2: burn of vagina (T28.3)

T21.29 Burn of second degree of other site of trunk

T21.3 Burn of third degree of trunk

Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

T21.30 Burn of third degree of trunk, unspecified site

T21.31 Burn of third degree of chest wall
   Burn of third degree of breast

T21.32 Burn of third degree of abdominal wall
   Burn of third degree of flank
   Burn of third degree of groin

T21.33 Burn of third degree of upper back
   Burn of third degree of interscapular region

T21.34 Burn of third degree of lower back

T21.35 Burn of third degree of buttock
   Burn of third degree of anus

T21.36 Burn of third degree of male genital region
   Burn of third degree of penis
   Burn of third degree of scrotum
   Burn of third degree of testis

T21.37 Burn of third degree of female genital region
   Burn of third degree of labium (majus) (minus)
   Burn of third degree of perineum
   Burn of third degree of vulva

Excludes2: burn of vagina (T28.3)

T21.39 Burn of third degree of other site of trunk
T21.4 Corrosion of unspecified degree of trunk

Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent

Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)

T21.40 Corrosion of unspecified degree of trunk, unspecified site

T21.41 Corrosion of unspecified degree of chest wall
  Corrosion of unspecified degree of breast

T21.42 Corrosion of unspecified degree of abdominal wall
  Corrosion of unspecified degree of flank
  Corrosion of unspecified degree of groin

T21.43 Corrosion of unspecified degree of upper back
  Corrosion of unspecified degree of interscapular region

T21.44 Corrosion of unspecified degree of lower back

T21.45 Corrosion of unspecified degree of buttock
  Corrosion of unspecified degree of anus

T21.46 Corrosion of unspecified degree of male genital region
  Corrosion of unspecified degree of penis
  Corrosion of unspecified degree of scrotum
  Corrosion of unspecified degree of testis

T21.47 Corrosion of unspecified degree of female genital region
  Corrosion of unspecified degree of labium (majus) (minus)
  Corrosion of unspecified degree of perineum
  Corrosion of unspecified degree of vulva

  Excludes2: corrosion of vagina (T28.8)

T21.49 Corrosion of unspecified degree of other site of trunk

T21.5 Corrosion of first degree of trunk

Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent

Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)

T21.50 Corrosion of first degree of trunk, unspecified site

T21.51 Corrosion of first degree of chest wall
  Corrosion of first degree of breast

T21.52 Corrosion of first degree of abdominal wall
  Corrosion of first degree of flank
  Corrosion of first degree of groin

T21.53 Corrosion of first degree of upper back
  Corrosion of first degree of interscapular region

T21.54 Corrosion of first degree of lower back

T21.55 Corrosion of first degree of buttock
  Corrosion of first degree of anus

T21.56 Corrosion of first degree of male genital region
  Corrosion of first degree of penis
  Corrosion of first degree of scrotum
Corrosion of first degree of testis

T21.57 Corrosion of first degree of female genital region
   Corrosion of first degree of labium (majus) (minus)
   Corrosion of first degree of perineum
   Corrosion of first degree of vulva

   Excludes2: corrosion of vagina (T28.8)

T21.59 Corrosion of first degree of other site of trunk

T21.6 Corrosion of second degree of trunk

   Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent

   Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)

   T21.60 Corrosion of second degree of trunk, unspecified site

   T21.61 Corrosion of second degree of chest wall
      Corrosion of second degree of breast

   T21.62 Corrosion of second degree of abdominal wall
      Corrosion of second degree of flank
      Corrosion of second degree of groin

   T21.63 Corrosion of second degree of upper back
      Corrosion of second degree of interscapular region

   T21.64 Corrosion of second degree of lower back

   T21.65 Corrosion of second degree of buttock
      Corrosion of second degree of anus

   T21.66 Corrosion of second degree of male genital region
      Corrosion of second degree of penis
      Corrosion of second degree of scrotum
      Corrosion of second degree of testis

   T21.67 Corrosion of second degree of female genital region
      Corrosion of second degree of labium (majus) (minus)
      Corrosion of second degree of perineum
      Corrosion of second degree of vulva

      Excludes2: corrosion of vagina (T28.8)

   T21.69 Corrosion of second degree of other site of trunk

T21.7 Corrosion of third degree of trunk

   Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent

   Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)

   T21.70 Corrosion of third degree of trunk, unspecified site

   T21.71 Corrosion of third degree of chest wall
      Corrosion of third degree of breast

   T21.72 Corrosion of third degree of abdominal wall
      Corrosion of third degree of flank
      Corrosion of third degree of groin
T21.73 Corrosion of third degree of upper back  
Corrosion of third degree of interscapular region

T21.74 Corrosion of third degree of lower back

T21.75 Corrosion of third degree of buttock  
Corrosion of third degree of anus

T21.76 Corrosion of third degree of male genital region  
Corrosion of third degree of penis  
Corrosion of third degree of scrotum  
Corrosion of third degree of testis

T21.77 Corrosion of third degree of female genital region  
Corrosion of third degree of labium (majus) (minus)  
Corrosion of third degree of perineum  
Corrosion of third degree of vulva

_Excludes2:_ corrosion of vagina (T28.8)

T21.79 Corrosion of third degree of other site of trunk

T22 Burn and corrosion of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand

_Excludes2:_ burn and corrosion of interscapular region (T21.-)  
burn and corrosion of wrist and hand (T23.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T22  
A - initial encounter  
D - subsequent encounter  
S - sequela

T22.0 Burn of unspecified degree of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand

_Use additional_ external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

T22.00 Burn of unspecified degree of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand, unspecified site

T22.01 Burn of unspecified degree of forearm

_T22.011_ Burn of unspecified degree of right forearm

_T22.012_ Burn of unspecified degree of left forearm

_T22.019_ Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified forearm

T22.02 Burn of unspecified degree of elbow

_T22.021_ Burn of unspecified degree of right elbow

_T22.022_ Burn of unspecified degree of left elbow

_T22.029_ Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified elbow

T22.03 Burn of unspecified degree of upper arm

_T22.031_ Burn of unspecified degree of right upper arm

_T22.032_ Burn of unspecified degree of left upper arm

_T22.039_ Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified upper arm

T22.04 Burn of unspecified degree of axilla
T22.041 Burn of unspecified degree of right axilla
T22.042 Burn of unspecified degree of left axilla
T22.049 Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified axilla

T22.05 Burn of unspecified degree of shoulder
   T22.051 Burn of unspecified degree of right shoulder
   T22.052 Burn of unspecified degree of left shoulder
   T22.059 Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified shoulder

T22.06 Burn of unspecified degree of scapular region
   T22.061 Burn of unspecified degree of right scapular region
   T22.062 Burn of unspecified degree of left scapular region
   T22.069 Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified scapular region

T22.09 Burn of unspecified degree of multiple sites of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand
   T22.091 Burn of unspecified degree of multiple sites of right shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand
   T22.092 Burn of unspecified degree of multiple sites of left shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand
   T22.099 Burn of unspecified degree of multiple sites of unspecified shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand

T22.1 Burn of first degree of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand
   Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

T22.10 Burn of first degree of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand, unspecified site

T22.11 Burn of first degree of forearm
   T22.111 Burn of first degree of right forearm
   T22.112 Burn of first degree of left forearm
   T22.119 Burn of first degree of unspecified forearm

T22.12 Burn of first degree of elbow
   T22.121 Burn of first degree of right elbow
   T22.122 Burn of first degree of left elbow
   T22.129 Burn of first degree of unspecified elbow

T22.13 Burn of first degree of upper arm
   T22.131 Burn of first degree of right upper arm
   T22.132 Burn of first degree of left upper arm
   T22.139 Burn of first degree of unspecified upper arm

T22.14 Burn of first degree of axilla
T22.141 Burn of first degree of right axilla
T22.142 Burn of first degree of left axilla
T22.149 Burn of first degree of unspecified axilla

T22.15 Burn of first degree of shoulder
   T22.151 Burn of first degree of right shoulder
   T22.152 Burn of first degree of left shoulder
   T22.159 Burn of first degree of unspecified shoulder

T22.16 Burn of first degree of scapular region
   T22.161 Burn of first degree of right scapular region
   T22.162 Burn of first degree of left scapular region
   T22.169 Burn of first degree of unspecified scapular region

T22.19 Burn of first degree of multiple sites of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand
   T22.191 Burn of first degree of multiple sites of right shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand
   T22.192 Burn of first degree of multiple sites of left shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand
   T22.199 Burn of first degree of multiple sites of unspecified shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand

T22.2 Burn of second degree of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand
   Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

T22.20 Burn of second degree of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand, unspecified site

T22.21 Burn of second degree of forearm
   T22.211 Burn of second degree of right forearm
   T22.212 Burn of second degree of left forearm
   T22.219 Burn of second degree of unspecified forearm

T22.22 Burn of second degree of elbow
   T22.221 Burn of second degree of right elbow
   T22.222 Burn of second degree of left elbow
   T22.229 Burn of second degree of unspecified elbow

T22.23 Burn of second degree of upper arm
   T22.231 Burn of second degree of right upper arm
   T22.232 Burn of second degree of left upper arm
   T22.239 Burn of second degree of unspecified upper arm

T22.24 Burn of second degree of axilla
T22.241 Burn of second degree of right axilla
T22.242 Burn of second degree of left axilla
T22.249 Burn of second degree of unspecified axilla

T22.25 Burn of second degree of shoulder
  T22.251 Burn of second degree of right shoulder
  T22.252 Burn of second degree of left shoulder
  T22.259 Burn of second degree of unspecified shoulder

T22.26 Burn of second degree of scapular region
  T22.261 Burn of second degree of right scapular region
  T22.262 Burn of second degree of left scapular region
  T22.269 Burn of second degree of unspecified scapular region

T22.29 Burn of second degree of multiple sites of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand
  T22.291 Burn of second degree of multiple sites of right shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand
  T22.292 Burn of second degree of multiple sites of left shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand
  T22.299 Burn of second degree of multiple sites of unspecified shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand

T22.3 Burn of third degree of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand
  Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

T22.30 Burn of third degree of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand, unspecified site

T22.31 Burn of third degree of forearm
  T22.311 Burn of third degree of right forearm
  T22.312 Burn of third degree of left forearm
  T22.319 Burn of third degree of unspecified forearm

T22.32 Burn of third degree of elbow
  T22.321 Burn of third degree of right elbow
  T22.322 Burn of third degree of left elbow
  T22.329 Burn of third degree of unspecified elbow

T22.33 Burn of third degree of upper arm
  T22.331 Burn of third degree of right upper arm
  T22.332 Burn of third degree of left upper arm
  T22.339 Burn of third degree of unspecified upper arm

T22.34 Burn of third degree of axilla
T22.341 Burn of third degree of right axilla
T22.342 Burn of third degree of left axilla
T22.349 Burn of third degree of unspecified axilla

T22.35 Burn of third degree of shoulder
  T22.351 Burn of third degree of right shoulder
  T22.352 Burn of third degree of left shoulder
  T22.359 Burn of third degree of unspecified shoulder

T22.36 Burn of third degree of scapular region
  T22.361 Burn of third degree of right scapular region
  T22.362 Burn of third degree of left scapular region
  T22.369 Burn of third degree of unspecified scapular region

T22.39 Burn of third degree of multiple sites of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand
  T22.391 Burn of third degree of multiple sites of right shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand
  T22.392 Burn of third degree of multiple sites of left shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand
  T22.399 Burn of third degree of multiple sites of unspecified shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand

T22.4 Corrosion of unspecified degree of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand

  Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent
  Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)

T22.40 Corrosion of unspecified degree of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand, unspecified site

T22.41 Corrosion of unspecified degree of forearm
  T22.411 Corrosion of unspecified degree of right forearm
  T22.412 Corrosion of unspecified degree of left forearm
  T22.419 Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified forearm

T22.42 Corrosion of unspecified degree of elbow
  T22.421 Corrosion of unspecified degree of right elbow
  T22.422 Corrosion of unspecified degree of left elbow
  T22.429 Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified elbow

T22.43 Corrosion of unspecified degree of upper arm
  T22.431 Corrosion of unspecified degree of right upper arm
  T22.432 Corrosion of unspecified degree of left upper arm
  T22.439 Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified upper arm
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T22.44</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of axilla</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.441</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of right axilla</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.442</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of left axilla</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.449</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified axilla</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.45</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.451</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.452</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.459</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.46</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of scapular region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.461</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of right scapular region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.462</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of left scapular region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.469</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified scapular region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.49</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple sites of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.491</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple sites of right shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.492</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple sites of left shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.499</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple sites of unspecified shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.5</td>
<td>Corrosion of first degree of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.50</td>
<td>Corrosion of first degree of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.51</td>
<td>Corrosion of first degree of forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.511</td>
<td>Corrosion of first degree of right forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.512</td>
<td>Corrosion of first degree of left forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.519</td>
<td>Corrosion of first degree of unspecified forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.52</td>
<td>Corrosion of first degree of elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.521</td>
<td>Corrosion of first degree of right elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.522</td>
<td>Corrosion of first degree of left elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.529</td>
<td>Corrosion of first degree of unspecified elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.53</td>
<td>Corrosion of first degree of upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.531</td>
<td>Corrosion of first degree of right upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.532</td>
<td>Corrosion of first degree of left upper arm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
T22.539 Corrosion of first degree of unspecified upper arm

T22.54 Corrosion of first degree of axilla
  T22.541 Corrosion of first degree of right axilla
  T22.542 Corrosion of first degree of left axilla
  T22.549 Corrosion of first degree of unspecified axilla

T22.55 Corrosion of first degree of shoulder
  T22.551 Corrosion of first degree of right shoulder
  T22.552 Corrosion of first degree of left shoulder
  T22.559 Corrosion of first degree of unspecified shoulder

T22.56 Corrosion of first degree of scapular region
  T22.561 Corrosion of first degree of right scapular region
  T22.562 Corrosion of first degree of left scapular region
  T22.569 Corrosion of first degree of unspecified scapular region

T22.59 Corrosion of first degree of multiple sites of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand
  T22.591 Corrosion of first degree of multiple sites of right shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand
  T22.592 Corrosion of first degree of multiple sites of left shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand
  T22.599 Corrosion of first degree of multiple sites of unspecified shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand

T22.6 Corrosion of second degree of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand

  Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent

  Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)

T22.60 Corrosion of second degree of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand, unspecified site

T22.61 Corrosion of second degree of forearm
  T22.611 Corrosion of second degree of right forearm
  T22.612 Corrosion of second degree of left forearm
  T22.619 Corrosion of second degree of unspecified forearm

T22.62 Corrosion of second degree of elbow
  T22.621 Corrosion of second degree of right elbow
  T22.622 Corrosion of second degree of left elbow
  T22.629 Corrosion of second degree of unspecified elbow

T22.63 Corrosion of second degree of upper arm
  T22.631 Corrosion of second degree of right upper arm
T22.632 Corrosion of second degree of left upper arm
T22.639 Corrosion of second degree of unspecified upper arm

T22.64 Corrosion of second degree of axilla
  T22.641 Corrosion of second degree of right axilla
  T22.642 Corrosion of second degree of left axilla
  T22.649 Corrosion of second degree of unspecified axilla

T22.65 Corrosion of second degree of shoulder
  T22.651 Corrosion of second degree of right shoulder
  T22.652 Corrosion of second degree of left shoulder
  T22.659 Corrosion of second degree of unspecified shoulder

T22.66 Corrosion of second degree of scapular region
  T22.661 Corrosion of second degree of right scapular region
  T22.662 Corrosion of second degree of left scapular region
  T22.669 Corrosion of second degree of unspecified scapular region

T22.69 Corrosion of second degree of multiple sites of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand
  T22.691 Corrosion of second degree of multiple sites of right shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand
  T22.692 Corrosion of second degree of multiple sites of left shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand
  T22.699 Corrosion of second degree of multiple sites of unspecified shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand

T22.7 Corrosion of third degree of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand
  Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent
  Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)

T22.70 Corrosion of third degree of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand, unspecified site

T22.71 Corrosion of third degree of forearm
  T22.711 Corrosion of third degree of right forearm
  T22.712 Corrosion of third degree of left forearm
  T22.719 Corrosion of third degree of unspecified forearm

T22.72 Corrosion of third degree of elbow
  T22.721 Corrosion of third degree of right elbow
  T22.722 Corrosion of third degree of left elbow
  T22.729 Corrosion of third degree of unspecified elbow

T22.73 Corrosion of third degree of upper arm
T22.731 Corrosion of third degree of right upper arm
T22.732 Corrosion of third degree of left upper arm
T22.739 Corrosion of third degree of unspecified upper arm

T22.74 Corrosion of third degree of axilla
T22.741 Corrosion of third degree of right axilla
T22.742 Corrosion of third degree of left axilla
T22.749 Corrosion of third degree of unspecified axilla

T22.75 Corrosion of third degree of shoulder
T22.751 Corrosion of third degree of right shoulder
T22.752 Corrosion of third degree of left shoulder
T22.759 Corrosion of third degree of unspecified shoulder

T22.76 Corrosion of third degree of scapular region
T22.761 Corrosion of third degree of right scapular region
T22.762 Corrosion of third degree of left scapular region
T22.769 Corrosion of third degree of unspecified scapular region

T22.79 Corrosion of third degree of multiple sites of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand
T22.791 Corrosion of third degree of multiple sites of right shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand
T22.792 Corrosion of third degree of multiple sites of left shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand
T22.799 Corrosion of third degree of multiple sites of unspecified shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand

T23 Burn and corrosion of wrist and hand

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T23
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

T23.0 Burn of unspecified degree of wrist and hand
Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

T23.00 Burn of unspecified degree of hand, unspecified site
T23.001 Burn of unspecified degree of right hand, unspecified site
T23.002 Burn of unspecified degree of left hand, unspecified site
T23.009 Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified hand, unspecified site

T23.01 Burn of unspecified degree of thumb (nail)
T23.011 Burn of unspecified degree of right thumb (nail)
T23.012 Burn of unspecified degree of left thumb (nail)
T23.019 Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified thumb (nail)
T23.02 Burn of unspecified degree of single finger (nail) except thumb
   T23.021 Burn of unspecified degree of single right finger (nail) except thumb
   T23.022 Burn of unspecified degree of single left finger (nail) except thumb
   T23.029 Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified single finger (nail) except thumb
T23.03 Burn of unspecified degree of multiple fingers (nail), not including thumb
   T23.031 Burn of unspecified degree of multiple right fingers (nail), not including thumb
   T23.032 Burn of unspecified degree of multiple left fingers (nail), not including thumb
   T23.039 Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified multiple fingers (nail), not including thumb
T23.04 Burn of unspecified degree of multiple fingers (nail), including thumb
   T23.041 Burn of unspecified degree of multiple right fingers (nail), including thumb
   T23.042 Burn of unspecified degree of multiple left fingers (nail), including thumb
   T23.049 Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified multiple fingers (nail), including thumb
T23.05 Burn of unspecified degree of palm
   T23.051 Burn of unspecified degree of right palm
   T23.052 Burn of unspecified degree of left palm
   T23.059 Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified palm
T23.06 Burn of unspecified degree of back of hand
   T23.061 Burn of unspecified degree of back of right hand
   T23.062 Burn of unspecified degree of back of left hand
   T23.069 Burn of unspecified degree of back of unspecified hand
T23.07 Burn of unspecified degree of wrist
   T23.071 Burn of unspecified degree of right wrist
   T23.072 Burn of unspecified degree of left wrist
   T23.079 Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified wrist
T23.09 Burn of unspecified degree of multiple sites of wrist and hand
   T23.091 Burn of unspecified degree of multiple sites of right wrist and hand
   T23.092 Burn of unspecified degree of multiple sites of left wrist and hand
   T23.099 Burn of unspecified degree of multiple sites of unspecified wrist and hand

T23.1 Burn of first degree of wrist and hand

*Use additional* external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)
T23.10 Burn of first degree of hand, unspecified site
   T23.101 Burn of first degree of right hand, unspecified site
   T23.102 Burn of first degree of left hand, unspecified site
   T23.109 Burn of first degree of unspecified hand, unspecified site
T23.11 Burn of first degree of thumb (nail)
   T23.111 Burn of first degree of right thumb (nail)
   T23.112 Burn of first degree of left thumb (nail)
   T23.119 Burn of first degree of unspecified thumb (nail)
T23.12 Burn of first degree of single finger (nail) except thumb
   T23.121 Burn of first degree of single right finger (nail) except thumb
   T23.122 Burn of first degree of single left finger (nail) except thumb
   T23.129 Burn of first degree of unspecified single finger (nail) except thumb
T23.13 Burn of first degree of multiple fingers (nail), not including thumb
   T23.131 Burn of first degree of multiple right fingers (nail), not including thumb
   T23.132 Burn of first degree of multiple left fingers (nail), not including thumb
   T23.139 Burn of first degree of unspecified multiple fingers (nail), not including thumb
T23.14 Burn of first degree of multiple fingers (nail), including thumb
   T23.141 Burn of first degree of multiple right fingers (nail), including thumb
   T23.142 Burn of first degree of multiple left fingers (nail), including thumb
   T23.149 Burn of first degree of unspecified multiple fingers (nail), including thumb
T23.15 Burn of first degree of palm
   T23.151 Burn of first degree of right palm
   T23.152 Burn of first degree of left palm
   T23.159 Burn of first degree of unspecified palm
T23.16 Burn of first degree of back of hand
   T23.161 Burn of first degree of back of right hand
   T23.162 Burn of first degree of back of left hand
   T23.169 Burn of first degree of back of unspecified hand
T23.17 Burn of first degree of wrist
   T23.171 Burn of first degree of right wrist
   T23.172 Burn of first degree of left wrist
   T23.179 Burn of first degree of unspecified wrist
T23.19 Burn of first degree of multiple sites of wrist and hand
T23.191 Burn of first degree of multiple sites of right wrist and hand
T23.192 Burn of first degree of multiple sites of left wrist and hand
T23.199 Burn of first degree of multiple sites of unspecified wrist and hand

T23.2 Burn of second degree of wrist and hand

Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

T23.20 Burn of second degree of hand, unspecified site
   T23.201 Burn of second degree of right hand, unspecified site
   T23.202 Burn of second degree of left hand, unspecified site
   T23.209 Burn of second degree of unspecified hand, unspecified site

T23.21 Burn of second degree of thumb (nail)
   T23.211 Burn of second degree of right thumb (nail)
   T23.212 Burn of second degree of left thumb (nail)
   T23.219 Burn of second degree of unspecified thumb (nail)

T23.22 Burn of second degree of single finger (nail) except thumb
   T23.221 Burn of second degree of single right finger (nail) except thumb
   T23.222 Burn of second degree of single left finger (nail) except thumb
   T23.229 Burn of second degree of unspecified single finger (nail) except thumb

T23.23 Burn of second degree of multiple fingers (nail), not including thumb
   T23.231 Burn of second degree of multiple right fingers (nail), not including thumb
   T23.232 Burn of second degree of multiple left fingers (nail), not including thumb
   T23.239 Burn of second degree of unspecified multiple fingers (nail), not including thumb

T23.24 Burn of second degree of multiple fingers (nail), including thumb
   T23.241 Burn of second degree of multiple right fingers (nail), including thumb
   T23.242 Burn of second degree of multiple left fingers (nail), including thumb
   T23.249 Burn of second degree of unspecified multiple fingers (nail), including thumb

T23.25 Burn of second degree of palm
   T23.251 Burn of second degree of right palm
   T23.252 Burn of second degree of left palm
   T23.259 Burn of second degree of unspecified palm

T23.26 Burn of second degree of back of hand
   T23.261 Burn of second degree of back of right hand
   T23.262 Burn of second degree of back of left hand
T23.269 Burn of second degree of back of unspecified hand

T23.27 Burn of second degree of wrist

T23.271 Burn of second degree of right wrist
T23.272 Burn of second degree of left wrist
T23.279 Burn of second degree of unspecified wrist

T23.29 Burn of second degree of multiple sites of wrist and hand

T23.291 Burn of second degree of multiple sites of right wrist and hand
T23.292 Burn of second degree of multiple sites of left wrist and hand
T23.299 Burn of second degree of multiple sites of unspecified wrist and hand

T23.3 Burn of third degree of wrist and hand

Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

T23.30 Burn of third degree of hand, unspecified site

T23.301 Burn of third degree of right hand, unspecified site
T23.302 Burn of third degree of left hand, unspecified site
T23.309 Burn of third degree of unspecified hand, unspecified site

T23.31 Burn of third degree of thumb (nail)

T23.311 Burn of third degree of right thumb (nail)
T23.312 Burn of third degree of left thumb (nail)
T23.319 Burn of third degree of unspecified thumb (nail)

T23.32 Burn of third degree of single finger (nail) except thumb

T23.321 Burn of third degree of single right finger (nail) except thumb
T23.322 Burn of third degree of single left finger (nail) except thumb
T23.329 Burn of third degree of unspecified single finger (nail) except thumb

T23.33 Burn of third degree of multiple fingers (nail), not including thumb

T23.331 Burn of third degree of multiple right fingers (nail), not including thumb
T23.332 Burn of third degree of multiple left fingers (nail), not including thumb
T23.339 Burn of third degree of unspecified multiple fingers (nail), not including thumb

T23.34 Burn of third degree of multiple fingers (nail), including thumb

T23.341 Burn of third degree of multiple right fingers (nail), including thumb
T23.342 Burn of third degree of multiple left fingers (nail), including thumb
T23.349 Burn of third degree of unspecified multiple fingers (nail), including thumb

T23.35 Burn of third degree of palm
T23.351 Burn of third degree of right palm
T23.352 Burn of third degree of left palm
T23.359 Burn of third degree of unspecified palm

T23.36 Burn of third degree of back of hand
T23.361 Burn of third degree of back of right hand
T23.362 Burn of third degree of back of left hand
T23.369 Burn of third degree of back of unspecified hand

T23.37 Burn of third degree of wrist
T23.371 Burn of third degree of right wrist
T23.372 Burn of third degree of left wrist
T23.379 Burn of third degree of unspecified wrist

T23.39 Burn of third degree of multiple sites of wrist and hand
T23.391 Burn of third degree of multiple sites of right wrist and hand
T23.392 Burn of third degree of multiple sites of left wrist and hand
T23.399 Burn of third degree of multiple sites of unspecified wrist and hand

T23.4 Corrosion of unspecified degree of wrist and hand

Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent

Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)

T23.40 Corrosion of unspecified degree of hand, unspecified site
T23.401 Corrosion of unspecified degree of right hand, unspecified site
T23.402 Corrosion of unspecified degree of left hand, unspecified site
T23.409 Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified hand, unspecified site

T23.41 Corrosion of unspecified degree of thumb (nail)
T23.411 Corrosion of unspecified degree of right thumb (nail)
T23.412 Corrosion of unspecified degree of left thumb (nail)
T23.419 Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified thumb (nail)

T23.42 Corrosion of unspecified degree of single finger (nail) except thumb
T23.421 Corrosion of unspecified degree of single right finger (nail) except thumb
T23.422 Corrosion of unspecified degree of single left finger (nail) except thumb
T23.429 Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified single finger (nail) except thumb

T23.43 Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple fingers (nail), not including thumb
T23.431 Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple right fingers (nail), not including thumb
T23.432 Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple left fingers (nail), not including thumb
T23.439 Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified multiple fingers (nail), not including thumb

T23.44 Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple fingers (nail), including thumb
  T23.441 Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple right fingers (nail), including thumb
  T23.442 Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple left fingers (nail), including thumb
  T23.449 Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified multiple fingers (nail), including thumb

T23.45 Corrosion of unspecified degree of palm
  T23.451 Corrosion of unspecified degree of right palm
  T23.452 Corrosion of unspecified degree of left palm
  T23.459 Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified palm

T23.46 Corrosion of unspecified degree of back of hand
  T23.461 Corrosion of unspecified degree of back of right hand
  T23.462 Corrosion of unspecified degree of back of left hand
  T23.469 Corrosion of unspecified degree of back of unspecified hand

T23.47 Corrosion of unspecified degree of wrist
  T23.471 Corrosion of unspecified degree of right wrist
  T23.472 Corrosion of unspecified degree of left wrist
  T23.479 Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified wrist

T23.49 Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple sites of wrist and hand
  T23.491 Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple sites of right wrist and hand
  T23.492 Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple sites of left wrist and hand
  T23.499 Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple sites of unspecified wrist and hand

T23.5 Corrosion of first degree of wrist and hand

  Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent

  Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)

T23.50 Corrosion of first degree of hand, unspecified site
  T23.501 Corrosion of first degree of right hand, unspecified site
  T23.502 Corrosion of first degree of left hand, unspecified site
  T23.509 Corrosion of first degree of unspecified hand, unspecified site

T23.51 Corrosion of first degree of thumb (nail)
  T23.511 Corrosion of first degree of right thumb (nail)
  T23.512 Corrosion of first degree of left thumb (nail)
  T23.519 Corrosion of first degree of unspecified thumb (nail)
T23.52 Corrosion of first degree of single finger (nail) except thumb
  T23.521 Corrosion of first degree of single right finger (nail) except thumb
  T23.522 Corrosion of first degree of single left finger (nail) except thumb
  T23.529 Corrosion of first degree of unspecified single finger (nail) except thumb

T23.53 Corrosion of first degree of multiple fingers (nail), not including thumb
  T23.531 Corrosion of first degree of multiple right fingers (nail), not including thumb
  T23.532 Corrosion of first degree of multiple left fingers (nail), not including thumb
  T23.539 Corrosion of first degree of unspecified multiple fingers (nail), not including thumb

T23.54 Corrosion of first degree of multiple fingers (nail), including thumb
  T23.541 Corrosion of first degree of multiple right fingers (nail), including thumb
  T23.542 Corrosion of first degree of multiple left fingers (nail), including thumb
  T23.549 Corrosion of first degree of unspecified multiple fingers (nail), including thumb

T23.55 Corrosion of first degree of palm
  T23.551 Corrosion of first degree of right palm
  T23.552 Corrosion of first degree of left palm
  T23.559 Corrosion of first degree of unspecified palm

T23.56 Corrosion of first degree of back of hand
  T23.561 Corrosion of first degree of back of right hand
  T23.562 Corrosion of first degree of back of left hand
  T23.569 Corrosion of first degree of back of unspecified hand

T23.57 Corrosion of first degree of wrist
  T23.571 Corrosion of first degree of right wrist
  T23.572 Corrosion of first degree of left wrist
  T23.579 Corrosion of first degree of unspecified wrist

T23.59 Corrosion of first degree of multiple sites of wrist and hand
  T23.591 Corrosion of first degree of multiple sites of right wrist and hand
  T23.592 Corrosion of first degree of multiple sites of left wrist and hand
  T23.599 Corrosion of first degree of multiple sites of unspecified wrist and hand

T23.6 Corrosion of second degree of wrist and hand

  Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent

  Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)

T23.60 Corrosion of second degree of hand, unspecified site
  T23.601 Corrosion of second degree of right hand, unspecified site
T23.602 Corrosion of second degree of left hand, unspecified site
T23.609 Corrosion of second degree of unspecified hand, unspecified site

T23.61 Corrosion of second degree of thumb (nail)
  T23.611 Corrosion of second degree of right thumb (nail)
  T23.612 Corrosion of second degree of left thumb (nail)
  T23.619 Corrosion of second degree of unspecified thumb (nail)

T23.62 Corrosion of second degree of single finger (nail) except thumb
  T23.621 Corrosion of second degree of single right finger (nail) except thumb
  T23.622 Corrosion of second degree of single left finger (nail) except thumb
  T23.629 Corrosion of second degree of unspecified single finger (nail) except thumb

T23.63 Corrosion of second degree of multiple fingers (nail), not including thumb
  T23.631 Corrosion of second degree of multiple right fingers (nail), not including thumb
  T23.632 Corrosion of second degree of multiple left fingers (nail), not including thumb
  T23.639 Corrosion of second degree of unspecified multiple fingers (nail), not including thumb

T23.64 Corrosion of second degree of multiple fingers (nail), including thumb
  T23.641 Corrosion of second degree of multiple right fingers (nail), including thumb
  T23.642 Corrosion of second degree of multiple left fingers (nail), including thumb
  T23.649 Corrosion of second degree of unspecified multiple fingers (nail), including thumb

T23.65 Corrosion of second degree of palm
  T23.651 Corrosion of second degree of right palm
  T23.652 Corrosion of second degree of left palm
  T23.659 Corrosion of second degree of unspecified palm

T23.66 Corrosion of second degree of back of hand
  T23.661 Corrosion of second degree back of right hand
  T23.662 Corrosion of second degree back of left hand
  T23.669 Corrosion of second degree back of unspecified hand

T23.67 Corrosion of second degree of wrist
  T23.671 Corrosion of second degree of right wrist
  T23.672 Corrosion of second degree of left wrist
  T23.679 Corrosion of second degree of unspecified wrist

T23.69 Corrosion of second degree of multiple sites of wrist and hand
  T23.691 Corrosion of second degree of multiple sites of right wrist and hand
  T23.692 Corrosion of second degree of multiple sites of left wrist and hand
T23.699 Corrosion of second degree of multiple sites of unspecified wrist and hand

T23.7 Corrosion of third degree of wrist and hand

**Code first** (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent

**Use additional** external cause code to identify place (Y92)

T23.70 Corrosion of third degree of hand, unspecified site

  T23.701 Corrosion of third degree of right hand, unspecified site
  T23.702 Corrosion of third degree of left hand, unspecified site
  T23.709 Corrosion of third degree of unspecified hand, unspecified site

T23.71 Corrosion of third degree of thumb (nail)

  T23.711 Corrosion of third degree of right thumb (nail)
  T23.712 Corrosion of third degree of left thumb (nail)
  T23.719 Corrosion of third degree of unspecified thumb (nail)

T23.72 Corrosion of third degree of single finger (nail) except thumb

  T23.721 Corrosion of third degree of single right finger (nail) except thumb
  T23.722 Corrosion of third degree of single left finger (nail) except thumb
  T23.729 Corrosion of third degree of unspecified single finger (nail) except thumb

T23.73 Corrosion of third degree of multiple fingers (nail), not including thumb

  T23.731 Corrosion of third degree of multiple right fingers (nail), not including thumb
  T23.732 Corrosion of third degree of multiple left fingers (nail), not including thumb
  T23.739 Corrosion of third degree of unspecified multiple fingers (nail), not including thumb

T23.74 Corrosion of third degree of multiple fingers (nail), including thumb

  T23.741 Corrosion of third degree of multiple right fingers (nail), including thumb
  T23.742 Corrosion of third degree of multiple left fingers (nail), including thumb
  T23.749 Corrosion of third degree of unspecified multiple fingers (nail), including thumb

T23.75 Corrosion of third degree of palm

  T23.751 Corrosion of third degree of right palm
  T23.752 Corrosion of third degree of left palm
  T23.759 Corrosion of third degree of unspecified palm

T23.76 Corrosion of third degree of back of hand

  T23.761 Corrosion of third degree of back of right hand
  T23.762 Corrosion of third degree of back of left hand
  T23.769 Corrosion of third degree back of unspecified hand

T23.77 Corrosion of third degree of wrist
T23.771 Corrosion of third degree of right wrist
T23.772 Corrosion of third degree of left wrist
T23.779 Corrosion of third degree of unspecified wrist
T23.79 Corrosion of third degree of multiple sites of wrist and hand
T23.791 Corrosion of third degree of multiple sites of right wrist and hand
T23.792 Corrosion of third degree of multiple sites of left wrist and hand
T23.799 Corrosion of third degree of multiple sites of unspecified wrist and hand

T24 Burn and corrosion of lower limb, except ankle and foot

**Excludes2:** burn and corrosion of ankle and foot (T25.-)
burn and corrosion of hip region (T21.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T24
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

T24.0 Burn of unspecified degree of lower limb, except ankle and foot

**Use additional** external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

T24.00 Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified site of lower limb, except ankle and foot
T24.001 Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified site of right lower limb, except ankle and foot
T24.002 Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified site of left lower limb, except ankle and foot
T24.009 Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified site of unspecified lower limb, except ankle and foot

T24.01 Burn of unspecified degree of thigh
T24.011 Burn of unspecified degree of right thigh
T24.012 Burn of unspecified degree of left thigh
T24.019 Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified thigh

T24.02 Burn of unspecified degree of knee
T24.021 Burn of unspecified degree of right knee
T24.022 Burn of unspecified degree of left knee
T24.029 Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified knee

T24.03 Burn of unspecified degree of lower leg
T24.031 Burn of unspecified degree of right lower leg
T24.032 Burn of unspecified degree of left lower leg
T24.039 Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified lower leg

T24.09 Burn of unspecified degree of multiple sites of lower limb, except ankle and foot
T24.091 Burn of unspecified degree of multiple sites of right lower limb, except ankle and foot
T24.092 Burn of unspecified degree of multiple sites of left lower limb, except ankle and foot
T24.099 Burn of unspecified degree of multiple sites of unspecified lower limb, except ankle and foot

T24.1 Burn of first degree of lower limb, except ankle and foot
  Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)
  T24.10 Burn of first degree of unspecified site of lower limb, except ankle and foot
    T24.101 Burn of first degree of unspecified site of right lower limb, except ankle and foot
    T24.102 Burn of first degree of unspecified site of left lower limb, except ankle and foot
    T24.109 Burn of first degree of unspecified site of unspecified lower limb, except ankle and foot
  T24.11 Burn of first degree of thigh
    T24.111 Burn of first degree of right thigh
    T24.112 Burn of first degree of left thigh
    T24.119 Burn of first degree of unspecified thigh
  T24.12 Burn of first degree of knee
    T24.121 Burn of first degree of right knee
    T24.122 Burn of first degree of left knee
    T24.129 Burn of first degree of unspecified knee
  T24.13 Burn of first degree of lower leg
    T24.131 Burn of first degree of right lower leg
    T24.132 Burn of first degree of left lower leg
    T24.139 Burn of first degree of unspecified lower leg
  T24.19 Burn of first degree of multiple sites of lower limb, except ankle and foot
    T24.191 Burn of first degree of multiple sites of right lower limb, except ankle and foot
    T24.192 Burn of first degree of multiple sites of left lower limb, except ankle and foot
    T24.199 Burn of first degree of multiple sites of unspecified lower limb, except ankle and foot

T24.2 Burn of second degree of lower limb, except ankle and foot
  Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)
  T24.20 Burn of second degree of unspecified site of lower limb, except ankle and foot
    T24.201 Burn of second degree of unspecified site of right lower limb, except ankle and foot
    T24.202 Burn of second degree of unspecified site of left lower limb, except ankle and foot
    T24.209 Burn of second degree of unspecified site of unspecified lower limb, except ankle and foot
T24.21 Burn of second degree of thigh
  T24.211 Burn of second degree of right thigh
  T24.212 Burn of second degree of left thigh
  T24.219 Burn of second degree of unspecified thigh

T24.22 Burn of second degree of knee
  T24.221 Burn of second degree of right knee
  T24.222 Burn of second degree of left knee
  T24.229 Burn of second degree of unspecified knee

T24.23 Burn of second degree of lower leg
  T24.231 Burn of second degree of right lower leg
  T24.232 Burn of second degree of left lower leg
  T24.239 Burn of second degree of unspecified lower leg

T24.29 Burn of second degree of multiple sites of lower limb, except ankle and foot
  T24.291 Burn of second degree of multiple sites of right lower limb, except ankle and foot
  T24.292 Burn of second degree of multiple sites of left lower limb, except ankle and foot
  T24.299 Burn of second degree of multiple sites of unspecified lower limb, except ankle and foot

T24.3 Burn of third degree of lower limb, except ankle and foot
  Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

T24.30 Burn of third degree of unspecified site of lower limb, except ankle and foot
  T24.301 Burn of third degree of unspecified site of right lower limb, except ankle and foot
  T24.302 Burn of third degree of unspecified site of left lower limb, except ankle and foot
  T24.309 Burn of third degree of unspecified site of unspecified lower limb, except ankle and foot

T24.31 Burn of third degree of thigh
  T24.311 Burn of third degree of right thigh
  T24.312 Burn of third degree of left thigh
  T24.319 Burn of third degree of unspecified thigh

T24.32 Burn of third degree of knee
  T24.321 Burn of third degree of right knee
  T24.322 Burn of third degree of left knee
  T24.329 Burn of third degree of unspecified knee

T24.33 Burn of third degree of lower leg
  T24.331 Burn of third degree of right lower leg
T24.332 Burn of third degree of left lower leg
T24.339 Burn of third degree of unspecified lower leg
T24.39 Burn of third degree of multiple sites of lower limb, except ankle and foot
  T24.391 Burn of third degree of multiple sites of right lower limb, except ankle and foot
  T24.392 Burn of third degree of multiple sites of left lower limb, except ankle and foot
  T24.399 Burn of third degree of multiple sites of unspecified lower limb, except ankle and foot
T24.399 Burn of third degree of multiple sites of unspecified lower limb, except ankle and foot
T24.4 Corrosion of unspecified degree of lower limb, except ankle and foot
  Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent
  Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)
T24.40 Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified site of lower limb, except ankle and foot
  T24.401 Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified site of right lower limb, except ankle and foot
  T24.402 Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified site of left lower limb, except ankle and foot
  T24.409 Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified site of unspecified lower limb, except ankle and foot
T24.41 Corrosion of unspecified degree of thigh
  T24.411 Corrosion of unspecified degree of right thigh
  T24.412 Corrosion of unspecified degree of left thigh
  T24.419 Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified thigh
T24.42 Corrosion of unspecified degree of knee
  T24.421 Corrosion of unspecified degree of right knee
  T24.422 Corrosion of unspecified degree of left knee
  T24.429 Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified knee
T24.43 Corrosion of unspecified degree of lower leg
  T24.431 Corrosion of unspecified degree of right lower leg
  T24.432 Corrosion of unspecified degree of left lower leg
  T24.439 Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified lower leg
T24.49 Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple sites of lower limb, except ankle and foot
  T24.491 Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple sites of right lower limb, except ankle and foot
  T24.492 Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple sites of left lower limb, except ankle and foot
  T24.499 Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple sites of unspecified lower limb, except ankle and foot
T24.5 Corrosion of first degree of lower limb, except ankle and foot

Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent

Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)

T24.50 Corrosion of first degree of unspecified site of lower limb, except ankle and foot

T24.501 Corrosion of first degree of unspecified site of right lower limb, except ankle and foot

T24.502 Corrosion of first degree of unspecified site of left lower limb, except ankle and foot

T24.509 Corrosion of first degree of unspecified site of unspecified lower limb, except ankle and foot

T24.51 Corrosion of first degree of thigh

T24.511 Corrosion of first degree of right thigh

T24.512 Corrosion of first degree of left thigh

T24.519 Corrosion of first degree of unspecified thigh

T24.52 Corrosion of first degree of knee

T24.521 Corrosion of first degree of right knee

T24.522 Corrosion of first degree of left knee

T24.529 Corrosion of first degree of unspecified knee

T24.53 Corrosion of first degree of lower leg

T24.531 Corrosion of first degree of right lower leg

T24.532 Corrosion of first degree of left lower leg

T24.539 Corrosion of first degree of unspecified lower leg

T24.59 Corrosion of first degree of multiple sites of lower limb, except ankle and foot

T24.591 Corrosion of first degree of multiple sites of right lower limb, except ankle and foot

T24.592 Corrosion of first degree of multiple sites of left lower limb, except ankle and foot

T24.599 Corrosion of first degree of multiple sites of unspecified lower limb, except ankle and foot

T24.6 Corrosion of second degree of lower limb, except ankle and foot

Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent

Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)

T24.60 Corrosion of second degree of unspecified site of lower limb, except ankle and foot

T24.601 Corrosion of second degree of unspecified site of right lower limb, except ankle and foot

T24.602 Corrosion of second degree of unspecified site of left lower limb, except ankle and foot

T24.609 Corrosion of second degree of unspecified site of unspecified lower limb, except ankle and foot

T24.61 Corrosion of second degree of thigh
T24.611 Corrosion of second degree of right thigh
T24.612 Corrosion of second degree of left thigh
T24.619 Corrosion of second degree of unspecified thigh

T24.62 Corrosion of second degree of knee
T24.621 Corrosion of second degree of right knee
T24.622 Corrosion of second degree of left knee
T24.629 Corrosion of second degree of unspecified knee

T24.63 Corrosion of second degree of lower leg
T24.631 Corrosion of second degree of right lower leg
T24.632 Corrosion of second degree of left lower leg
T24.639 Corrosion of second degree of unspecified lower leg

T24.69 Corrosion of second degree of multiple sites of lower limb, except ankle and foot
T24.691 Corrosion of second degree of multiple sites of right lower limb, except ankle and foot
T24.692 Corrosion of second degree of multiple sites of left lower limb, except ankle and foot
T24.699 Corrosion of second degree of multiple sites of unspecified lower limb, except ankle and foot

T24.7 Corrosion of third degree of lower limb, except ankle and foot

Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent

Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)

T24.70 Corrosion of third degree of unspecified site of lower limb, except ankle and foot
T24.701 Corrosion of third degree of unspecified site of right lower limb, except ankle and foot
T24.702 Corrosion of third degree of unspecified site of left lower limb, except ankle and foot
T24.709 Corrosion of third degree of unspecified site of unspecified lower limb, except ankle and foot

T24.71 Corrosion of third degree of thigh
T24.711 Corrosion of third degree of right thigh
T24.712 Corrosion of third degree of left thigh
T24.719 Corrosion of third degree of unspecified thigh

T24.72 Corrosion of third degree of knee
T24.721 Corrosion of third degree of right knee
T24.722 Corrosion of third degree of left knee
T24.729 Corrosion of third degree of unspecified knee

T24.73 Corrosion of third degree of lower leg
T24.731 Corrosion of third degree of right lower leg
T24.732 Corrosion of third degree of left lower leg
T24.739 Corrosion of third degree of unspecified lower leg
T24.79 Corrosion of third degree of multiple sites of lower limb, except ankle and foot
  T24.791 Corrosion of third degree of multiple sites of right lower limb, except ankle and foot
  T24.792 Corrosion of third degree of multiple sites of left lower limb, except ankle and foot
  T24.799 Corrosion of third degree of multiple sites of unspecified lower limb, except ankle and foot
T25 Burn and corrosion of ankle and foot
  The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T25
    A - initial encounter
    D - subsequent encounter
    S - sequela

T25.0 Burn of unspecified degree of ankle and foot
  Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

T25.01 Burn of unspecified degree of ankle
  T25.011 Burn of unspecified degree of right ankle
  T25.012 Burn of unspecified degree of left ankle
  T25.019 Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified ankle

T25.02 Burn of unspecified degree of foot
  Excludes2: burn of unspecified degree of toe(s) (nail) (T25.03-)
  T25.021 Burn of unspecified degree of right foot
  T25.022 Burn of unspecified degree of left foot
  T25.029 Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified foot

T25.03 Burn of unspecified degree of toe(s) (nail)
  T25.031 Burn of unspecified degree of right toe(s) (nail)
  T25.032 Burn of unspecified degree of left toe(s) (nail)
  T25.039 Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified toe(s) (nail)

T25.09 Burn of unspecified degree of multiple sites of ankle and foot
  T25.091 Burn of unspecified degree of multiple sites of right ankle and foot
  T25.092 Burn of unspecified degree of multiple sites of left ankle and foot
  T25.099 Burn of unspecified degree of multiple sites of unspecified ankle and foot

T25.1 Burn of first degree of ankle and foot
  Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)
T25.11 Burn of first degree of ankle
  T25.111 Burn of first degree of right ankle
  T25.112 Burn of first degree of left ankle
  T25.119 Burn of first degree of unspecified ankle

T25.12 Burn of first degree of foot
  Excludes2: burn of first degree of toe(s) (nail) (T25.13-)
  T25.121 Burn of first degree of right foot
  T25.122 Burn of first degree of left foot
  T25.129 Burn of first degree of unspecified foot

T25.13 Burn of first degree of toe(s) (nail)
  T25.131 Burn of first degree of right toe(s) (nail)
  T25.132 Burn of first degree of left toe(s) (nail)
  T25.139 Burn of first degree of unspecified toe(s) (nail)

T25.19 Burn of first degree of multiple sites of ankle and foot
  T25.191 Burn of first degree of multiple sites of right ankle and foot
  T25.192 Burn of first degree of multiple sites of left ankle and foot
  T25.199 Burn of first degree of multiple sites of unspecified ankle and foot

T25.2 Burn of second degree of ankle and foot
  Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

T25.21 Burn of second degree of ankle
  T25.211 Burn of second degree of right ankle
  T25.212 Burn of second degree of left ankle
  T25.219 Burn of second degree of unspecified ankle

T25.22 Burn of second degree of foot
  Excludes2: burn of second degree of toe(s) (nail) (T25.23-)
  T25.221 Burn of second degree of right foot
  T25.222 Burn of second degree of left foot
  T25.229 Burn of second degree of unspecified foot

T25.23 Burn of second degree of toe(s) (nail)
  T25.231 Burn of second degree of right toe(s) (nail)
  T25.232 Burn of second degree of left toe(s) (nail)
  T25.239 Burn of second degree of unspecified toe(s) (nail)
T25.29 Burn of second degree of multiple sites of ankle and foot
  T25.291 Burn of second degree of multiple sites of right ankle and foot
  T25.292 Burn of second degree of multiple sites of left ankle and foot
  T25.299 Burn of second degree of multiple sites of unspecified ankle and foot

T25.3 Burn of third degree of ankle and foot
  Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

T25.31 Burn of third degree of ankle
  T25.311 Burn of third degree of right ankle
  T25.312 Burn of third degree of left ankle
  T25.319 Burn of third degree of unspecified ankle

T25.32 Burn of third degree of foot
  Excludes2: burn of third degree of toe(s) (nail) (T25.33-)
  T25.321 Burn of third degree of right foot
  T25.322 Burn of third degree of left foot
  T25.329 Burn of third degree of unspecified foot

T25.33 Burn of third degree of toe(s) (nail)
  T25.331 Burn of third degree of right toe(s) (nail)
  T25.332 Burn of third degree of left toe(s) (nail)
  T25.339 Burn of third degree of unspecified toe(s) (nail)

T25.39 Burn of third degree of multiple sites of ankle and foot
  T25.391 Burn of third degree of multiple sites of right ankle and foot
  T25.392 Burn of third degree of multiple sites of left ankle and foot
  T25.399 Burn of third degree of multiple sites of unspecified ankle and foot

T25.4 Corrosion of unspecified degree of ankle and foot
  Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent
  Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)

T25.41 Corrosion of unspecified degree of ankle
  T25.411 Corrosion of unspecified degree of right ankle
  T25.412 Corrosion of unspecified degree of left ankle
  T25.419 Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified ankle

T25.42 Corrosion of unspecified degree of foot
  Excludes2: corrosion of unspecified degree of toe(s) (nail) (T25.43-)
T25.421 Corrosion of unspecified degree of right foot
T25.422 Corrosion of unspecified degree of left foot
T25.429 Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified foot

T25.43 Corrosion of unspecified degree of toe(s) (nail)
   T25.431 Corrosion of unspecified degree of right toe(s) (nail)
   T25.432 Corrosion of unspecified degree of left toe(s) (nail)
   T25.439 Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified toe(s) (nail)

T25.49 Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple sites of ankle and foot
   T25.491 Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple sites of right ankle and foot
   T25.492 Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple sites of left ankle and foot
   T25.499 Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple sites of unspecified ankle and foot

T25.5 Corrosion of first degree of ankle and foot
   Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent
   Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)

T25.51 Corrosion of first degree of ankle
   T25.511 Corrosion of first degree of right ankle
   T25.512 Corrosion of first degree of left ankle
   T25.519 Corrosion of first degree of unspecified ankle

T25.52 Corrosion of first degree of foot
   Excludes2: corrosion of first degree of toe(s) (nail) (T25.53-)
   T25.521 Corrosion of first degree of right foot
   T25.522 Corrosion of first degree of left foot
   T25.529 Corrosion of first degree of unspecified foot

T25.53 Corrosion of first degree of toe(s) (nail)
   T25.531 Corrosion of first degree of right toe(s) (nail)
   T25.532 Corrosion of first degree of left toe(s) (nail)
   T25.539 Corrosion of first degree of unspecified toe(s) (nail)

T25.59 Corrosion of first degree of multiple sites of ankle and foot
   T25.591 Corrosion of first degree of multiple sites of right ankle and foot
   T25.592 Corrosion of first degree of multiple sites of left ankle and foot
   T25.599 Corrosion of first degree of multiple sites of unspecified ankle and foot

T25.6 Corrosion of second degree of ankle and foot
   Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent
Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)

T25.61 Corrosion of second degree of ankle
   - T25.611 Corrosion of second degree of right ankle
   - T25.612 Corrosion of second degree of left ankle
   - T25.619 Corrosion of second degree of unspecified ankle

T25.62 Corrosion of second degree of foot
   Excludes2: corrosion of second degree of toe(s) (nail) (T25.63-)
   - T25.621 Corrosion of second degree of right foot
   - T25.622 Corrosion of second degree of left foot
   - T25.629 Corrosion of second degree of unspecified foot

T25.63 Corrosion of second degree of toe(s) (nail)
   - T25.631 Corrosion of second degree of right toe(s) (nail)
   - T25.632 Corrosion of second degree of left toe(s) (nail)
   - T25.639 Corrosion of second degree of unspecified toe(s) (nail)

T25.69 Corrosion of second degree of multiple sites of ankle and foot
   - T25.691 Corrosion of second degree of right ankle and foot
   - T25.692 Corrosion of second degree of left ankle and foot
   - T25.699 Corrosion of second degree of unspecified ankle and foot

T25.7 Corrosion of third degree of ankle and foot

Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent
Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)

T25.71 Corrosion of third degree of ankle
   - T25.711 Corrosion of third degree of right ankle
   - T25.712 Corrosion of third degree of left ankle
   - T25.719 Corrosion of third degree of unspecified ankle

T25.72 Corrosion of third degree of foot
   Excludes2: corrosion of third degree of toe(s) (nail) (T25.73-)
   - T25.721 Corrosion of third degree of right foot
   - T25.722 Corrosion of third degree of left foot
   - T25.729 Corrosion of third degree of unspecified foot

T25.73 Corrosion of third degree of toe(s) (nail)
   - T25.731 Corrosion of third degree of right toe(s) (nail)
   - T25.732 Corrosion of third degree of left toe(s) (nail)
T25.739 Corrosion of third degree of unspecified toe(s) (nail)
T25.79 Corrosion of third degree of multiple sites of ankle and foot
T25.791 Corrosion of third degree of multiple sites of right ankle and foot
T25.792 Corrosion of third degree of multiple sites of left ankle and foot
T25.799 Corrosion of third degree of multiple sites of unspecified ankle and foot

Burns and corrosions confined to eye and internal organs (T26-T28)

T26 Burn and corrosion confined to eye and adnexa

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T26
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

T26.0 Burn of eyelid and periocular area

Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

T26.00 Burn of unspecified eyelid and periocular area
T26.01 Burn of right eyelid and periocular area
T26.02 Burn of left eyelid and periocular area

T26.1 Burn of cornea and conjunctival sac

Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

T26.10 Burn of cornea and conjunctival sac, unspecified eye
T26.11 Burn of cornea and conjunctival sac, right eye
T26.12 Burn of cornea and conjunctival sac, left eye

T26.2 Burn with resulting rupture and destruction of eyeball

Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

T26.20 Burn with resulting rupture and destruction of unspecified eyeball
T26.21 Burn with resulting rupture and destruction of right eyeball
T26.22 Burn with resulting rupture and destruction of left eyeball

T26.3 Burns of other specified parts of eye and adnexa

Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

T26.30 Burns of other specified parts of unspecified eye and adnexa
T26.31 Burns of other specified parts of right eye and adnexa
T26.32 Burns of other specified parts of left eye and adnexa

T26.4 Burn of eye and adnexa, part unspecified
Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

T26.40 Burn of unspecified eye and adnexa, part unspecified
T26.41 Burn of right eye and adnexa, part unspecified
T26.42 Burn of left eye and adnexa, part unspecified

T26.5 Corrosion of eyelid and periocular area
Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent
Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)
T26.50 Corrosion of unspecified eyelid and periocular area
T26.51 Corrosion of right eyelid and periocular area
T26.52 Corrosion of left eyelid and periocular area

T26.6 Corrosion of cornea and conjunctival sac
Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent
Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)
T26.60 Corrosion of cornea and conjunctival sac, unspecified eye
T26.61 Corrosion of cornea and conjunctival sac, right eye
T26.62 Corrosion of cornea and conjunctival sac, left eye

T26.7 Corrosion with resulting rupture and destruction of eyeball
Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent
Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)
T26.70 Corrosion with resulting rupture and destruction of unspecified eyeball
T26.71 Corrosion with resulting rupture and destruction of right eyeball
T26.72 Corrosion with resulting rupture and destruction of left eyeball

T26.8 Corrosions of other specified parts of eye and adnexa
Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent
Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)
T26.80 Corrosions of other specified parts of unspecified eye and adnexa
T26.81 Corrosions of other specified parts of right eye and adnexa
T26.82 Corrosions of other specified parts of left eye and adnexa

T26.9 Corrosion of eye and adnexa, part unspecified
Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent
Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)
T26.90 Corrosion of unspecified eye and adnexa, part unspecified
T26.91 Corrosion of right eye and adnexa, part unspecified
T26.92 Corrosion of left eye and adnexa, part unspecified

T27 Burn and corrosion of respiratory tract

Use additional external cause code to identify the source and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98)

Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T27
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

T27.0 Burn of larynx and trachea

T27.1 Burn involving larynx and trachea with lung

T27.2 Burn of other parts of respiratory tract
Burn of thoracic cavity

T27.3 Burn of respiratory tract, part unspecified

T27.4 Corrosion of larynx and trachea

Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent

T27.5 Corrosion involving larynx and trachea with lung

Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent

T27.6 Corrosion of other parts of respiratory tract

Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent

T27.7 Corrosion of respiratory tract, part unspecified

Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent

T28 Burn and corrosion of other internal organs

Use additional external cause code to identify the source and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98)

Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T28
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

T28.0 Burn of mouth and pharynx

T28.1 Burn of esophagus

T28.2 Burn of other parts of alimentary tract

T28.3 Burn of internal genitourinary organs

T28.4 Burns of other and unspecified internal organs

T28.40 Burn of unspecified internal organ

T28.41 Burn of ear drum
T28.411 Burn of right ear drum
T28.412 Burn of left ear drum
T28.419 Burn of unspecified ear drum
T28.49 Burn of other internal organ
T28.5 Corrosion of mouth and pharynx
   Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent
T28.6 Corrosion of esophagus
   Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent
T28.7 Corrosion of other parts of alimentary tract
   Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent
T28.8 Corrosion of internal genitourinary organs
   Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent
T28.9 Corrosions of other and unspecified internal organs
   Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent
T28.90 Corrosions of unspecified internal organs
T28.91 Corrosions of ear drum
   T28.911 Corrosions of right ear drum
   T28.912 Corrosions of left ear drum
   T28.919 Corrosions of unspecified ear drum
T28.99 Corrosions of other internal organs

Burns and corrosions of multiple and unspecified body regions (T30-T32)
T30 Burn and corrosion, body region unspecified
   T30.0 Burn of unspecified body region, unspecified degree
      This code is not for inpatient use. Code to specified site and degree of burns
      Burn NOS
      Multiple burns NOS
   T30.4 Corrosion of unspecified body region, unspecified degree
      This code is not for inpatient use. Code to specified site and degree of corrosion
      Corrosion NOS
      Multiple corrosion NOS

T31 Burns classified according to extent of body surface involved
   Note: This category is to be used as the primary code only when the site of the burn is unspecified. It should be used
   as a supplementary code with categories T20-T25 when the site is specified.
   T31.0 Burns involving less than 10% of body surface
   T31.1 Burns involving 10-19% of body surface
      T31.10 Burns involving 10-19% of body surface with 0% to 9% third degree burns
Burns involving 10-19% of body surface NOS

T31.11 Burns involving 10-19% of body surface with 10-19% third degree burns

T31.2 Burns involving 20-29% of body surface

T31.20 Burns involving 20-29% of body surface with 0% to 9% third degree burns
Burns involving 20-29% of body surface NOS

T31.21 Burns involving 20-29% of body surface with 10-19% third degree burns

T31.22 Burns involving 20-29% of body surface with 20-29% third degree burns

T31.3 Burns involving 30-39% of body surface

T31.30 Burns involving 30-39% of body surface with 0% to 9% third degree burns
Burns involving 30-39% of body surface NOS

T31.31 Burns involving 30-39% of body surface with 10-19% third degree burns

T31.32 Burns involving 30-39% of body surface with 20-29% third degree burns

T31.33 Burns involving 30-39% of body surface with 30-39% third degree burns

T31.4 Burns involving 40-49% of body surface

T31.40 Burns involving 40-49% of body surface with 0% to 9% third degree burns
Burns involving 40-49% of body surface NOS

T31.41 Burns involving 40-49% of body surface with 10-19% third degree burns

T31.42 Burns involving 40-49% of body surface with 20-29% third degree burns

T31.43 Burns involving 40-49% of body surface with 30-39% third degree burns

T31.44 Burns involving 40-49% of body surface with 40-49% third degree burns

T31.5 Burns involving 50-59% of body surface

T31.50 Burns involving 50-59% of body surface with 0% to 9% third degree burns
Burns involving 50-59% of body surface NOS

T31.51 Burns involving 50-59% of body surface with 10-19% third degree burns

T31.52 Burns involving 50-59% of body surface with 20-29% third degree burns

T31.53 Burns involving 50-59% of body surface with 30-39% third degree burns

T31.54 Burns involving 50-59% of body surface with 40-49% third degree burns

T31.55 Burns involving 50-59% of body surface with 50-59% third degree burns

T31.6 Burns involving 60-69% of body surface

T31.60 Burns involving 60-69% of body surface with 0% to 9% third degree burns
Burns involving 60-69% of body surface NOS

T31.61 Burns involving 60-69% of body surface with 10-19% third degree burns

T31.62 Burns involving 60-69% of body surface with 20-29% third degree burns

T31.63 Burns involving 60-69% of body surface with 30-39% third degree burns

T31.64 Burns involving 60-69% of body surface with 40-49% third degree burns
T31.65 Burns involving 60-69% of body surface with 50-59% third degree burns
T31.66 Burns involving 60-69% of body surface with 60-69% third degree burns

T31.7 Burns involving 70-79% of body surface

T31.70 Burns involving 70-79% of body surface with 0% to 9% third degree burns
Burns involving 70-79% of body surface NOS
T31.71 Burns involving 70-79% of body surface with 10-19% third degree burns
T31.72 Burns involving 70-79% of body surface with 20-29% third degree burns
T31.73 Burns involving 70-79% of body surface with 30-39% third degree burns
T31.74 Burns involving 70-79% of body surface with 40-49% third degree burns
T31.75 Burns involving 70-79% of body surface with 50-59% third degree burns
T31.76 Burns involving 70-79% of body surface with 60-69% third degree burns
T31.77 Burns involving 70-79% of body surface with 70-79% third degree burns

T31.8 Burns involving 80-89% of body surface

T31.80 Burns involving 80-89% of body surface with 0% to 9% third degree burns
Burns involving 80-89% of body surface NOS
T31.81 Burns involving 80-89% of body surface with 10-19% third degree burns
T31.82 Burns involving 80-89% of body surface with 20-29% third degree burns
T31.83 Burns involving 80-89% of body surface with 30-39% third degree burns
T31.84 Burns involving 80-89% of body surface with 40-49% third degree burns
T31.85 Burns involving 80-89% of body surface with 50-59% third degree burns
T31.86 Burns involving 80-89% of body surface with 60-69% third degree burns
T31.87 Burns involving 80-89% of body surface with 70-79% third degree burns
T31.88 Burns involving 80-89% of body surface with 80-89% third degree burns

T31.9 Burns involving 90% or more of body surface

T31.90 Burns involving 90% or more of body surface with 0% to 9% third degree burns
Burns involving 90% or more of body surface NOS
T31.91 Burns involving 90% or more of body surface with 10-19% third degree burns
T31.92 Burns involving 90% or more of body surface with 20-29% third degree burns
T31.93 Burns involving 90% or more of body surface with 30-39% third degree burns
T31.94 Burns involving 90% or more of body surface with 40-49% third degree burns
T31.95 Burns involving 90% or more of body surface with 50-59% third degree burns
T31.96 Burns involving 90% or more of body surface with 60-69% third degree burns
T31.97 Burns involving 90% or more of body surface with 70-79% third degree burns
T31.98 Burns involving 90% or more of body surface with 80-89% third degree burns
T31.99 Burns involving 90% or more of body surface with 90% or more third degree burns

T32 Corrosions classified according to extent of body surface involved

Note: This category is to be used as the primary code only when the site of the corrosion is unspecified. It may be used as a supplementary code with categories T20-T25 when the site is specified.

T32.0 Corrosions involving less than 10% of body surface

T32.1 Corrosions involving 10-19% of body surface
  T32.10 Corrosions involving 10-19% of body surface with 0% to 9% third degree corrosion
       Corrosions involving 10-19% of body surface NOS
  T32.11 Corrosions involving 10-19% of body surface with 10-19% third degree corrosion

T32.2 Corrosions involving 20-29% of body surface
  T32.20 Corrosions involving 20-29% of body surface with 0% to 9% third degree corrosion
  T32.21 Corrosions involving 20-29% of body surface with 10-19% third degree corrosion
  T32.22 Corrosions involving 20-29% of body surface with 20-29% third degree corrosion

T32.3 Corrosions involving 30-39% of body surface
  T32.30 Corrosions involving 30-39% of body surface with 0% to 9% third degree corrosion
  T32.31 Corrosions involving 30-39% of body surface with 10-19% third degree corrosion
  T32.32 Corrosions involving 30-39% of body surface with 20-29% third degree corrosion
  T32.33 Corrosions involving 30-39% of body surface with 30-39% third degree corrosion

T32.4 Corrosions involving 40-49% of body surface
  T32.40 Corrosions involving 40-49% of body surface with 0% to 9% third degree corrosion
  T32.41 Corrosions involving 40-49% of body surface with 10-19% third degree corrosion
  T32.42 Corrosions involving 40-49% of body surface with 20-29% third degree corrosion
  T32.43 Corrosions involving 40-49% of body surface with 30-39% third degree corrosion
  T32.44 Corrosions involving 40-49% of body surface with 40-49% third degree corrosion

T32.5 Corrosions involving 50-59% of body surface
  T32.50 Corrosions involving 50-59% of body surface with 0% to 9% third degree corrosion
  T32.51 Corrosions involving 50-59% of body surface with 10-19% third degree corrosion
  T32.52 Corrosions involving 50-59% of body surface with 20-29% third degree corrosion
  T32.53 Corrosions involving 50-59% of body surface with 30-39% third degree corrosion
  T32.54 Corrosions involving 50-59% of body surface with 40-49% third degree corrosion
  T32.55 Corrosions involving 50-59% of body surface with 50-59% third degree corrosion

T32.6 Corrosions involving 60-69% of body surface
  T32.60 Corrosions involving 60-69% of body surface with 0% to 9% third degree corrosion
  T32.61 Corrosions involving 60-69% of body surface with 10-19% third degree corrosion
T32.62 Corrosions involving 60-69% of body surface with 20-29% third degree corrosion
T32.63 Corrosions involving 60-69% of body surface with 30-39% third degree corrosion
T32.64 Corrosions involving 60-69% of body surface with 40-49% third degree corrosion
T32.65 Corrosions involving 60-69% of body surface with 50-59% third degree corrosion
T32.66 Corrosions involving 60-69% of body surface with 60-69% third degree corrosion

T32.7 Corrosions involving 70-79% of body surface
T32.70 Corrosions involving 70-79% of body surface with 0% to 9% third degree corrosion
T32.71 Corrosions involving 70-79% of body surface with 10-19% third degree corrosion
T32.72 Corrosions involving 70-79% of body surface with 20-29% third degree corrosion
T32.73 Corrosions involving 70-79% of body surface with 30-39% third degree corrosion
T32.74 Corrosions involving 70-79% of body surface with 40-49% third degree corrosion
T32.75 Corrosions involving 70-79% of body surface with 50-59% third degree corrosion
T32.76 Corrosions involving 70-79% of body surface with 60-69% third degree corrosion
T32.77 Corrosions involving 70-79% of body surface with 70-79% third degree corrosion

T32.8 Corrosions involving 80-89% of body surface
T32.80 Corrosions involving 80-89% of body surface with 0% to 9% third degree corrosion
T32.81 Corrosions involving 80-89% of body surface with 10-19% third degree corrosion
T32.82 Corrosions involving 80-89% of body surface with 20-29% third degree corrosion
T32.83 Corrosions involving 80-89% of body surface with 30-39% third degree corrosion
T32.84 Corrosions involving 80-89% of body surface with 40-49% third degree corrosion
T32.85 Corrosions involving 80-89% of body surface with 50-59% third degree corrosion
T32.86 Corrosions involving 80-89% of body surface with 60-69% third degree corrosion
T32.87 Corrosions involving 80-89% of body surface with 70-79% third degree corrosion
T32.88 Corrosions involving 80-89% of body surface with 80-89% third degree corrosion

T32.9 Corrosions involving 90% or more of body surface
T32.90 Corrosions involving 90% or more of body surface with 0% to 9% third degree corrosion
T32.91 Corrosions involving 90% or more of body surface with 10-19% third degree corrosion
T32.92 Corrosions involving 90% or more of body surface with 20-29% third degree corrosion
T32.93 Corrosions involving 90% or more of body surface with 30-39% third degree corrosion
T32.94 Corrosions involving 90% or more of body surface with 40-49% third degree corrosion
T32.95 Corrosions involving 90% or more of body surface with 50-59% third degree corrosion
T32.96 Corrosions involving 90% or more of body surface with 60-69% third degree corrosion
T32.97 Corrosions involving 90% or more of body surface with 70-79% third degree corrosion
T32.98 Corrosions involving 90% or more of body surface with 80-89% third degree corrosion
T32.99 Corrosions involving 90% or more of body surface with 90% or more third degree corrosion

Frostbite (T33-T34)

Excludes2: hypothermia and other effects of reduced temperature (T68, T69.-)

T33 Superficial frostbite

Includes: frostbite with partial thickness skin loss

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T33
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

T33.0 Superficial frostbite of head

T33.01 Superficial frostbite of ear
   T33.011 Superficial frostbite of right ear
   T33.012 Superficial frostbite of left ear
   T33.019 Superficial frostbite of unspecified ear

T33.02 Superficial frostbite of nose

T33.09 Superficial frostbite of other part of head

T33.1 Superficial frostbite of neck

T33.2 Superficial frostbite of thorax

T33.3 Superficial frostbite of abdominal wall, lower back and pelvis

T33.4 Superficial frostbite of arm

Excludes2: superficial frostbite of wrist and hand (T33.5-)

T33.40 Superficial frostbite of unspecified arm

T33.41 Superficial frostbite of right arm

T33.42 Superficial frostbite of left arm

T33.5 Superficial frostbite of wrist, hand, and fingers

T33.51 Superficial frostbite of wrist
   T33.511 Superficial frostbite of right wrist
   T33.512 Superficial frostbite of left wrist
   T33.519 Superficial frostbite of unspecified wrist

T33.52 Superficial frostbite of hand

Excludes2: superficial frostbite of fingers (T33.53-)

T33.521 Superficial frostbite of right hand

T33.522 Superficial frostbite of left hand
T33.529 Superficial frostbite of unspecified hand
T33.53 Superficial frostbite of finger(s)
  T33.531 Superficial frostbite of right finger(s)
  T33.532 Superficial frostbite of left finger(s)
  T33.539 Superficial frostbite of unspecified finger(s)
T33.6 Superficial frostbite of hip and thigh
  T33.60 Superficial frostbite of unspecified hip and thigh
  T33.61 Superficial frostbite of right hip and thigh
  T33.62 Superficial frostbite of left hip and thigh
T33.7 Superficial frostbite of knee and lower leg
  Excludes2: superficial frostbite of ankle and foot (T33.8-)
  T33.70 Superficial frostbite of unspecified knee and lower leg
  T33.71 Superficial frostbite of right knee and lower leg
  T33.72 Superficial frostbite of left knee and lower leg
T33.8 Superficial frostbite of ankle, foot, and toe(s)
  T33.81 Superficial frostbite of ankle
    T33.811 Superficial frostbite of right ankle
    T33.812 Superficial frostbite of left ankle
    T33.819 Superficial frostbite of unspecified ankle
  T33.82 Superficial frostbite of foot
    T33.821 Superficial frostbite of right foot
    T33.822 Superficial frostbite of left foot
    T33.829 Superficial frostbite of unspecified foot
  T33.83 Superficial frostbite of toe(s)
    T33.831 Superficial frostbite of right toe(s)
    T33.832 Superficial frostbite of left toe(s)
    T33.839 Superficial frostbite of unspecified toe(s)
T33.9 Superficial frostbite of other and unspecified sites
  T33.90 Superficial frostbite of unspecified sites
    Superficial frostbite NOS
  T33.99 Superficial frostbite of other sites
    Superficial frostbite of leg NOS
    Superficial frostbite of trunk NOS

T34 Frostbite with tissue necrosis
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T34
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

T34.0 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of head
   T34.01 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of ear
      T34.011 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of right ear
      T34.012 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of left ear
      T34.019 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of unspecified ear
   T34.02 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of nose
   T34.09 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of other part of head

T34.1 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of neck

T34.2 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of thorax

T34.3 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of abdominal wall, lower back and pelvis

T34.4 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of arm
   Excludes2: frostbite with tissue necrosis of wrist and hand (T34.5-)
   T34.40 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of unspecified arm
   T34.41 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of right arm
   T34.42 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of left arm

T34.5 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of wrist, hand, and finger(s)
   T34.51 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of wrist
      T34.511 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of right wrist
      T34.512 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of left wrist
      T34.519 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of unspecified wrist
   T34.52 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of hand
      Excludes2: frostbite with tissue necrosis of finger(s) (T34.53-)
      T34.521 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of right hand
      T34.522 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of left hand
      T34.529 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of unspecified hand
   T34.53 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of finger(s)
      T34.531 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of right finger(s)
      T34.532 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of left finger(s)
      T34.539 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of unspecified finger(s)

T34.6 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of hip and thigh
T34.60 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of unspecified hip and thigh
T34.61 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of right hip and thigh
T34.62 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of left hip and thigh

T34.7 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of knee and lower leg

Excludes: frostbite with tissue necrosis of ankle and foot (T34.8-)

T34.70 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of unspecified knee and lower leg
T34.71 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of right knee and lower leg
T34.72 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of left knee and lower leg

T34.8 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of ankle, foot, and toe(s)

T34.81 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of ankle
  T34.811 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of right ankle
  T34.812 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of left ankle
  T34.819 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of unspecified ankle

T34.82 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of foot
  T34.821 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of right foot
  T34.822 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of left foot
  T34.829 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of unspecified foot

T34.83 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of toe(s)
  T34.831 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of right toe(s)
  T34.832 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of left toe(s)
  T34.839 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of unspecified toe(s)

T34.9 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of other and unspecified sites

T34.90 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of unspecified sites
  Frostbite with tissue necrosis NOS

T34.99 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of other sites
  Frostbite with tissue necrosis of leg NOS
  Frostbite with tissue necrosis of trunk NOS

Poisoning by, adverse effects of and underdosing of drugs, medicaments and biological substances (T36-T50)

Includes: adverse effect of correct substance properly administered
  poisoning by overdose of substance
  poisoning by wrong substance given or taken in error
  underdosing by (inadvertently) (deliberately) taking less substance than prescribed or instructed

Code first, for adverse effects, the nature of the adverse effect, such as:
  adverse effect NOS (T88.7)
  aspirin gastritis (K29.-)
  blood disorders (D56-D76)
  contact dermatitis (L23-L25)
  dermatitis due to substances taken internally (L27.-)
nephropathy (N14.0-N14.2)

Note: The drug giving rise to the adverse effect should be identified by use of codes from categories T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5.

Use additional code(s) to specify:
- manifestations of poisoning
- underdosing or failure in dosage during medical and surgical care (Y63.6, Y63.8-Y63.9)
- underdosing of medication regimen (Z91.12-, Z91.13-)

Excludes1: toxic reaction to local anesthesia in pregnancy (O29.3-)
Excludes2: abuse and dependence of psychoactive substances (F10-F19)
- abuse of non-dependence-producing substances (F55.-)
- immunodeficiency due to drugs (D84.821)
- drug reaction and poisoning affecting newborn (P00-P96)
- pathological drug intoxication (inebriation) (F10-F19)

T36 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of systemic antibiotics

Excludes1: antineoplastic antibiotics (T45.1-)
- locally applied antibiotic NEC (T49.0)
- topically used antibiotic for ear, nose and throat (T49.6)
- topically used antibiotic for eye (T49.5)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T36
- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

T36.0 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of penicillins

T36.0X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of penicillins

T36.0X1 Poisoning by penicillins, accidental (unintentional)
- Poisoning by penicillins NOS

T36.0X2 Poisoning by penicillins, intentional self-harm

T36.0X3 Poisoning by penicillins, assault

T36.0X4 Poisoning by penicillins, undetermined

T36.0X5 Adverse effect of penicillins

T36.0X6 Underdosing of penicillins

T36.1 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of cephalosporins and other beta-lactam antibiotics

T36.1X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of cephalosporins and other beta-lactam antibiotics

T36.1X1 Poisoning by cephalosporins and other beta-lactam antibiotics, accidental (unintentional)
- Poisoning by cephalosporins and other beta-lactam antibiotics NOS

T36.1X2 Poisoning by cephalosporins and other beta-lactam antibiotics, intentional self-harm

T36.1X3 Poisoning by cephalosporins and other beta-lactam antibiotics, assault

T36.1X4 Poisoning by cephalosporins and other beta-lactam antibiotics, undetermined

T36.1X5 Adverse effect of cephalosporins and other beta-lactam antibiotics
T36.1X6 Underdosing of cephalosporins and other beta-lactam antibiotics

T36.2 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of chloramphenicol group

T36.2X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of chloramphenicol group

T36.2X1 Poisoning by chloramphenicol group, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by chloramphenicol group NOS

T36.2X2 Poisoning by chloramphenicol group, intentional self-harm

T36.2X3 Poisoning by chloramphenicol group, assault

T36.2X4 Poisoning by chloramphenicol group, undetermined

T36.2X5 Adverse effect of chloramphenicol group

T36.2X6 Underdosing of chloramphenicol group

T36.3 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of macrolides

T36.3X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of macrolides

T36.3X1 Poisoning by macrolides, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by macrolides NOS

T36.3X2 Poisoning by macrolides, intentional self-harm

T36.3X3 Poisoning by macrolides, assault

T36.3X4 Poisoning by macrolides, undetermined

T36.3X5 Adverse effect of macrolides

T36.3X6 Underdosing of macrolides

T36.4 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of tetracyclines

T36.4X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of tetracyclines

T36.4X1 Poisoning by tetracyclines, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by tetracyclines NOS

T36.4X2 Poisoning by tetracyclines, intentional self-harm

T36.4X3 Poisoning by tetracyclines, assault

T36.4X4 Poisoning by tetracyclines, undetermined

T36.4X5 Adverse effect of tetracyclines

T36.4X6 Underdosing of tetracyclines

T36.5 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of aminoglycosides

T36.5X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of streptomycin

T36.5X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of aminoglycosides

T36.5X1 Poisoning by aminoglycosides, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by aminoglycosides NOS

T36.5X2 Poisoning by aminoglycosides, intentional self-harm

T36.5X3 Poisoning by aminoglycosides, assault
T36.5X4 Poisoning by aminoglycosides, undetermined
T36.5X5 Adverse effect of aminoglycosides
T36.5X6 Underdosing of aminoglycosides

T36.6 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of rifampicins
T36.6X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of rifampicins
T36.6X1 Poisoning by rifampicins, accidental (unintentional)
  Poisoning by rifampicins NOS
T36.6X2 Poisoning by rifampicins, intentional self-harm
T36.6X3 Poisoning by rifampicins, assault
T36.6X4 Poisoning by rifampicins, undetermined
T36.6X5 Adverse effect of rifampicins
T36.6X6 Underdosing of rifampicins

T36.7 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antifungal antibiotics, systemically used
T36.7X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antifungal antibiotics, systemically used
T36.7X1 Poisoning by antifungal antibiotics, systemically used, accidental (unintentional)
  Poisoning by antifungal antibiotics, systemically used NOS
T36.7X2 Poisoning by antifungal antibiotics, systemically used, intentional self-harm
T36.7X3 Poisoning by antifungal antibiotics, systemically used, assault
T36.7X4 Poisoning by antifungal antibiotics, systemically used, undetermined
T36.7X5 Adverse effect of antifungal antibiotics, systemically used
T36.7X6 Underdosing of antifungal antibiotics, systemically used

T36.8 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other systemic antibiotics
T36.8X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other systemic antibiotics
T36.8X1 Poisoning by other systemic antibiotics, accidental (unintentional)
  Poisoning by other systemic antibiotics NOS
T36.8X2 Poisoning by other systemic antibiotics, intentional self-harm
T36.8X3 Poisoning by other systemic antibiotics, assault
T36.8X4 Poisoning by other systemic antibiotics, undetermined
T36.8X5 Adverse effect of other systemic antibiotics
T36.8X6 Underdosing of other systemic antibiotics

T36.9 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified systemic antibiotic
T36.91 Poisoning by unspecified systemic antibiotic, accidental (unintentional)
  Poisoning by systemic antibiotic NOS
T36.92 Poisoning by unspecified systemic antibiotic, intentional self-harm
T36.93 Poisoning by unspecified systemic antibiotic, assault
T36.94 Poisoning by unspecified systemic antibiotic, undetermined
T36.95 Adverse effect of unspecified systemic antibiotic
T36.96 Underdosing of unspecified systemic antibiotic

T37 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other systemic anti-infectives and antiparasitics

Excludes1: anti-infectives topically used for ear, nose and throat (T49.6-)
anti-infectives topically used for eye (T49.5-)
locally applied anti-infectives NEC (T49.0-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T37
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

T37.0 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of sulfonamides

T37.0X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of sulfonamides

T37.0X1 Poisoning by sulfonamides, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by sulfonamides NOS

T37.0X2 Poisoning by sulfonamides, intentional self-harm

T37.0X3 Poisoning by sulfonamides, assault

T37.0X4 Poisoning by sulfonamides, undetermined

T37.0X5 Adverse effect of sulfonamides

T37.0X6 Underdosing of sulfonamides

T37.1 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antimycobacterial drugs

Excludes1: rifampicins (T36.6-)
streptomycin (T36.5-)

T37.1X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antimycobacterial drugs

T37.1X1 Poisoning by antimycobacterial drugs, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by antimycobacterial drugs NOS

T37.1X2 Poisoning by antimycobacterial drugs, intentional self-harm

T37.1X3 Poisoning by antimycobacterial drugs, assault

T37.1X4 Poisoning by antimycobacterial drugs, undetermined

T37.1X5 Adverse effect of antimycobacterial drugs

T37.1X6 Underdosing of antimycobacterial drugs

T37.2 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antimalarials and drugs acting on other blood protozoa

Excludes1: hydroxyquinoline derivatives (T37.8-)

T37.2X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antimalarials and drugs acting on other blood protozoa

T37.2X1 Poisoning by antimalarials and drugs acting on other blood protozoa, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by antimalarials and drugs acting on other blood protozoa NOS

T37.2X2 Poisoning by antimalarials and drugs acting on other blood protozoa, intentional self-harm
T37.2X3 Poisoning by antimalarials and drugs acting on other blood protozoa, assault
T37.2X4 Poisoning by antimalarials and drugs acting on other blood protozoa, undetermined
T37.2X5 Adverse effect of antimalarials and drugs acting on other blood protozoa
T37.2X6 Underdosing of antimalarials and drugs acting on other blood protozoa

T37.3 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other antiprotozoal drugs

T37.3X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other antiprotozoal drugs
T37.3X1 Poisoning by other antiprotozoal drugs, accidental (unintentional)
   Poisoning by other antiprotozoal drugs NOS
T37.3X2 Poisoning by other antiprotozoal drugs, intentional self-harm
T37.3X3 Poisoning by other antiprotozoal drugs, assault
T37.3X4 Poisoning by other antiprotozoal drugs, undetermined
T37.3X5 Adverse effect of other antiprotozoal drugs
T37.3X6 Underdosing of other antiprotozoal drugs

T37.4 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of anthelminthics

T37.4X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of anthelminthics
T37.4X1 Poisoning by anthelminthics, accidental (unintentional)
   Poisoning by anthelminthics NOS
T37.4X2 Poisoning by anthelminthics, intentional self-harm
T37.4X3 Poisoning by anthelminthics, assault
T37.4X4 Poisoning by anthelminthics, undetermined
T37.4X5 Adverse effect of anthelminthics
T37.4X6 Underdosing of anthelminthics

T37.5 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antiviral drugs

Excludes1: amantadine (T42.8-)
cytarabine (T45.1-)

T37.5X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antiviral drugs
T37.5X1 Poisoning by antiviral drugs, accidental (unintentional)
   Poisoning by antiviral drugs NOS
T37.5X2 Poisoning by antiviral drugs, intentional self-harm
T37.5X3 Poisoning by antiviral drugs, assault
T37.5X4 Poisoning by antiviral drugs, undetermined
T37.5X5 Adverse effect of antiviral drugs
T37.5X6 Underdosing of antiviral drugs

T37.8 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other specified systemic anti-infectives and antiparasitics
Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of hydroxyquinoline derivatives

Excludes1: antimalarial drugs (T37.2-)

T37.8X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other specified systemic anti-infectives and antiparasitics

T37.8X1 Poisoning by other specified systemic anti-infectives and antiparasitics, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by other specified systemic anti-infectives and antiparasitics NOS

T37.8X2 Poisoning by other specified systemic anti-infectives and antiparasitics, intentional self-harm

T37.8X3 Poisoning by other specified systemic anti-infectives and antiparasitics, assault

T37.8X4 Poisoning by other specified systemic anti-infectives and antiparasitics, undetermined

T37.8X5 Adverse effect of other specified systemic anti-infectives and antiparasitics

T37.8X6 Underdosing of other specified systemic anti-infectives and antiparasitics

T37.9 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified systemic anti-infective and antiparasitics

T37.91 Poisoning by unspecified systemic anti-infective and antiparasitics, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of systemic anti-infective and antiparasitics NOS

T37.92 Poisoning by unspecified systemic anti-infective and antiparasitics, intentional self-harm

T37.93 Poisoning by unspecified systemic anti-infective and antiparasitics, assault

T37.94 Poisoning by unspecified systemic anti-infective and antiparasitics, undetermined

T37.95 Adverse effect of unspecified systemic anti-infective and antiparasitic

T37.96 Underdosing of unspecified systemic anti-infectives and antiparasitics

T38 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of hormones and their synthetic substitutes and antagonists, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: mineralocorticoids and their antagonists (T50.0-)
oxytocic hormones (T48.0-)
parathyroid hormones and derivatives (T50.9-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T38
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

T38.0 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of glucocorticoids and synthetic analogues

Excludes1: glucocorticoids, topically used (T49.-)

T38.0X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of glucocorticoids and synthetic analogues

T38.0X1 Poisoning by glucocorticoids and synthetic analogues, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by glucocorticoids and synthetic analogues NOS

T38.0X2 Poisoning by glucocorticoids and synthetic analogues, intentional self-harm
T38.0X3 Poisoning by glucocorticoids and synthetic analogues, assault
T38.0X4 Poisoning by glucocorticoids and synthetic analogues, undetermined
T38.0X5 Adverse effect of glucocorticoids and synthetic analogues
T38.0X6 Underdosing of glucocorticoids and synthetic analogues
T38.1 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of thyroid hormones and substitutes
  T38.1X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of thyroid hormones and substitutes
    T38.1X1 Poisoning by thyroid hormones and substitutes, accidental (unintentional)
        Poisoning by thyroid hormones and substitutes NOS
    T38.1X2 Poisoning by thyroid hormones and substitutes, intentional self-harm
    T38.1X3 Poisoning by thyroid hormones and substitutes, assault
    T38.1X4 Poisoning by thyroid hormones and substitutes, undetermined
    T38.1X5 Adverse effect of thyroid hormones and substitutes
    T38.1X6 Underdosing of thyroid hormones and substitutes
T38.2 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antithyroid drugs
  T38.2X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antithyroid drugs
    T38.2X1 Poisoning by antithyroid drugs, accidental (unintentional)
        Poisoning by antithyroid drugs NOS
    T38.2X2 Poisoning by antithyroid drugs, intentional self-harm
    T38.2X3 Poisoning by antithyroid drugs, assault
    T38.2X4 Poisoning by antithyroid drugs, undetermined
    T38.2X5 Adverse effect of antithyroid drugs
    T38.2X6 Underdosing of antithyroid drugs
T38.3 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of insulin and oral hypoglycemic [antidiabetic] drugs
  T38.3X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of insulin and oral hypoglycemic [antidiabetic] drugs
    T38.3X1 Poisoning by insulin and oral hypoglycemic [antidiabetic] drugs, accidental (unintentional)
        Poisoning by insulin and oral hypoglycemic [antidiabetic] drugs NOS
    T38.3X2 Poisoning by insulin and oral hypoglycemic [antidiabetic] drugs, intentional self-harm
    T38.3X3 Poisoning by insulin and oral hypoglycemic [antidiabetic] drugs, assault
    T38.3X4 Poisoning by insulin and oral hypoglycemic [antidiabetic] drugs, undetermined
    T38.3X5 Adverse effect of insulin and oral hypoglycemic [antidiabetic] drugs
    T38.3X6 Underdosing of insulin and oral hypoglycemic [antidiabetic] drugs
T38.4 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of oral contraceptives
    Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of multiple- and single-ingredient oral contraceptive preparations
T38.4X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of oral contraceptives
  T38.4X1 Poisoning by oral contraceptives, accidental (unintentional)
    Poisoning by oral contraceptives NOS
  T38.4X2 Poisoning by oral contraceptives, intentional self-harm
  T38.4X3 Poisoning by oral contraceptives, assault
  T38.4X4 Poisoning by oral contraceptives, undetermined
  T38.4X5 Adverse effect of oral contraceptives
  T38.4X6 Underdosing of oral contraceptives

T38.5 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other estrogens and progestogens
  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of estrogens and progestogens mixtures and substitutes
  T38.5X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other estrogens and progestogens
    T38.5X1 Poisoning by other estrogens and progestogens, accidental (unintentional)
      Poisoning by other estrogens and progestogens NOS
    T38.5X2 Poisoning by other estrogens and progestogens, intentional self-harm
    T38.5X3 Poisoning by other estrogens and progestogens, assault
    T38.5X4 Poisoning by other estrogens and progestogens, undetermined
    T38.5X5 Adverse effect of other estrogens and progestogens
    T38.5X6 Underdosing of other estrogens and progestogens

T38.6 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antigonadotrophins, antiestrogens, antiandrogens, not elsewhere classified
  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of tamoxifen
    T38.6X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antigonadotrophins, antiestrogens, antiandrogens, not elsewhere classified
      T38.6X1 Poisoning by antigonadotrophins, antiestrogens, antiandrogens, not elsewhere classified, accidental (unintentional)
        Poisoning by antigonadotrophins, antiestrogens, antiandrogens, not elsewhere classified NOS
      T38.6X2 Poisoning by antigonadotrophins, antiestrogens, antiandrogens, not elsewhere classified, intentional self-harm
      T38.6X3 Poisoning by antigonadotrophins, antiestrogens, antiandrogens, not elsewhere classified, assault
      T38.6X4 Poisoning by antigonadotrophins, antiestrogens, antiandrogens, not elsewhere classified, undetermined
      T38.6X5 Adverse effect of antigonadotrophins, antiestrogens, antiandrogens, not elsewhere classified
      T38.6X6 Underdosing of antigonadotrophins, antiestrogens, antiandrogens, not elsewhere classified

T38.7 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of androgens and anabolic congeners
  T38.7X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of androgens and anabolic congeners
    T38.7X1 Poisoning by androgens and anabolic congeners, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by androgens and anabolic congeners NOS

T38.7X2 Poisoning by androgens and anabolic congeners, intentional self-harm
T38.7X3 Poisoning by androgens and anabolic congeners, assault
T38.7X4 Poisoning by androgens and anabolic congeners, undetermined
T38.7X5 Adverse effect of androgens and anabolic congeners
T38.7X6 Underdosing of androgens and anabolic congeners

T38.8 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other and unspecified hormones and synthetic substitutes

T38.80 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified hormones and synthetic substitutes

T38.801 Poisoning by unspecified hormones and synthetic substitutes, accidental (unintentional)
  Poisoning by unspecified hormones and synthetic substitutes NOS

T38.802 Poisoning by unspecified hormones and synthetic substitutes, intentional self-harm
T38.803 Poisoning by unspecified hormones and synthetic substitutes, assault
T38.804 Poisoning by unspecified hormones and synthetic substitutes, undetermined
T38.805 Adverse effect of unspecified hormones and synthetic substitutes
T38.806 Underdosing of unspecified hormones and synthetic substitutes

T38.81 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of anterior pituitary [adenohypophyseal] hormones

T38.811 Poisoning by anterior pituitary [adenohypophyseal] hormones, accidental (unintentional)
  Poisoning by anterior pituitary [adenohypophyseal] hormones NOS

T38.812 Poisoning by anterior pituitary [adenohypophyseal] hormones, intentional self-harm
T38.813 Poisoning by anterior pituitary [adenohypophyseal] hormones, assault
T38.814 Poisoning by anterior pituitary [adenohypophyseal] hormones, undetermined
T38.815 Adverse effect of anterior pituitary [adenohypophyseal] hormones
T38.816 Underdosing of anterior pituitary [adenohypophyseal] hormones

T38.89 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other hormones and synthetic substitutes

T38.891 Poisoning by other hormones and synthetic substitutes, accidental (unintentional)
  Poisoning by other hormones and synthetic substitutes NOS

T38.892 Poisoning by other hormones and synthetic substitutes, intentional self-harm
T38.893 Poisoning by other hormones and synthetic substitutes, assault
T38.894 Poisoning by other hormones and synthetic substitutes, undetermined
T38.895 Adverse effect of other hormones and synthetic substitutes
T38.896 Underdosing of other hormones and synthetic substitutes
T38.9 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other and unspecified hormone antagonists
  T38.90 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified hormone antagonists
    T38.901 Poisoning by unspecified hormone antagonists, accidental (unintentional)
      Poisoning by unspecified hormone antagonists NOS
    T38.902 Poisoning by unspecified hormone antagonists, intentional self-harm
    T38.903 Poisoning by unspecified hormone antagonists, assault
    T38.904 Poisoning by unspecified hormone antagonists, undetermined
    T38.905 Adverse effect of unspecified hormone antagonists
    T38.906 Underdosing of unspecified hormone antagonists
  T38.99 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other hormone antagonists
    T38.991 Poisoning by other hormone antagonists, accidental (unintentional)
      Poisoning by other hormone antagonists NOS
    T38.992 Poisoning by other hormone antagonists, intentional self-harm
    T38.993 Poisoning by other hormone antagonists, assault
    T38.994 Poisoning by other hormone antagonists, undetermined
    T38.995 Adverse effect of other hormone antagonists
    T38.996 Underdosing of other hormone antagonists

T39 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of nonopioid analgesics, antipyretics and antirheumatics

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T39
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

T39.0 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of salicylates
  T39.01 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of aspirin
    Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of acetylsalicylic acid
    T39.011 Poisoning by aspirin, accidental (unintentional)
    T39.012 Poisoning by aspirin, intentional self-harm
    T39.013 Poisoning by aspirin, assault
    T39.014 Poisoning by aspirin, undetermined
    T39.015 Adverse effect of aspirin
    T39.016 Underdosing of aspirin

T39.09 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other salicylates
  T39.091 Poisoning by salicylates, accidental (unintentional)
    Poisoning by salicylates NOS
    T39.092 Poisoning by salicylates, intentional self-harm
    T39.093 Poisoning by salicylates, assault
T39.094 Poisoning by salicylates, undetermined
T39.095 Adverse effect of salicylates
T39.096 Underdosing of salicylates

T39.1 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of 4-Aminophenol derivatives

T39.1X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of 4-Aminophenol derivatives

T39.1X1 Poisoning by 4-Aminophenol derivatives, accidental (unintentional)
   Poisoning by 4-Aminophenol derivatives NOS
T39.1X2 Poisoning by 4-Aminophenol derivatives, intentional self-harm
T39.1X3 Poisoning by 4-Aminophenol derivatives, assault
T39.1X4 Poisoning by 4-Aminophenol derivatives, undetermined
T39.1X5 Adverse effect of 4-Aminophenol derivatives
T39.1X6 Underdosing of 4-Aminophenol derivatives

T39.2 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of pyrazolone derivatives

T39.2X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of pyrazolone derivatives

T39.2X1 Poisoning by pyrazolone derivatives, accidental (unintentional)
   Poisoning by pyrazolone derivatives NOS
T39.2X2 Poisoning by pyrazolone derivatives, intentional self-harm
T39.2X3 Poisoning by pyrazolone derivatives, assault
T39.2X4 Poisoning by pyrazolone derivatives, undetermined
T39.2X5 Adverse effect of pyrazolone derivatives
T39.2X6 Underdosing of pyrazolone derivatives

T39.3 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs [NSAID]

T39.31 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of propionic acid derivatives
   Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of fenoprofen
   Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of flurbiprofen
   Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of ibuprofen
   Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of ketoprofen
   Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of naproxen
   Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of oxaprozin
T39.311 Poisoning by propionic acid derivatives, accidental (unintentional)
T39.312 Poisoning by propionic acid derivatives, intentional self-harm
T39.313 Poisoning by propionic acid derivatives, assault
T39.314 Poisoning by propionic acid derivatives, undetermined
T39.315 Adverse effect of propionic acid derivatives
T39.316 Underdosing of propionic acid derivatives

T39.39 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs [NSAID]
T39.391 Poisoning by other nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs [NSAID], accidental (unintentional)
   Poisoning by other nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs NOS

T39.392 Poisoning by other nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs [NSAID], intentional self-harm

T39.393 Poisoning by other nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs [NSAID], assault

T39.394 Poisoning by other nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs [NSAID], undetermined

T39.395 Adverse effect of other nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs [NSAID]

T39.396 Underdosing of other nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs [NSAID]

T39.4 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antirheumatics, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of glucocorticoids (T38.0-)
   poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of salicylates (T39.0-)

T39.4X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antirheumatics, not elsewhere classified

   T39.4X1 Poisoning by antirheumatics, not elsewhere classified, accidental (unintentional)
       Poisoning by antirheumatics, not elsewhere classified NOS

   T39.4X2 Poisoning by antirheumatics, not elsewhere classified, intentional self-harm

   T39.4X3 Poisoning by antirheumatics, not elsewhere classified, assault

   T39.4X4 Poisoning by antirheumatics, not elsewhere classified, undetermined

   T39.4X5 Adverse effect of antirheumatics, not elsewhere classified

   T39.4X6 Underdosing of antirheumatics, not elsewhere classified

T39.8 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other nonopioid analgesics and antipyretics, not
   elsewhere classified

   T39.8X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other nonopioid analgesics and
   antipyretics, not elsewhere classified

   T39.8X1 Poisoning by other nonopioid analgesics and antipyretics, not elsewhere classified,
       accidental (unintentional)
       Poisoning by other nonopioid analgesics and antipyretics, not elsewhere classified NOS

   T39.8X2 Poisoning by other nonopioid analgesics and antipyretics, not elsewhere classified,
       intentional self-harm

   T39.8X3 Poisoning by other nonopioid analgesics and antipyretics, not elsewhere classified,
       assault

   T39.8X4 Poisoning by other nonopioid analgesics and antipyretics, not elsewhere classified,
       undetermined

   T39.8X5 Adverse effect of other nonopioid analgesics and antipyretics, not elsewhere classified

   T39.8X6 Underdosing of other nonopioid analgesics and antipyretics, not elsewhere classified

T39.9 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified nonopioid analgesic, antipyretic and
   antirheumatic

   T39.91 Poisoning by unspecified nonopioid analgesic, antipyretic and antirheumatic, accidental
       (unintentional)
       Poisoning by nonopioid analgesic, antipyretic and antirheumatic NOS
T39.92 Poisoning by unspecified nonopioid analgesic, antipyretic and antirheumatic, intentional self-harm
T39.93 Poisoning by unspecified nonopioid analgesic, antipyretic and antirheumatic, assault
T39.94 Poisoning by unspecified nonopioid analgesic, antipyretic and antirheumatic, undetermined
T39.95 Adverse effect of unspecified nonopioid analgesic, antipyretic and antirheumatic
T39.96 Underdosing of unspecified nonopioid analgesic, antipyretic and antirheumatic

T40 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of narcotics and psychodysleptics [hallucinogens]

Excludes2: drug dependence and related mental and behavioral disorders due to psychoactive substance use (F10.- F19.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T40
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

T40.0 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of opium

T40.0X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of opium
  T40.0X1 Poisoning by opium, accidental (unintentional)
  Poisoning by opium NOS
  T40.0X2 Poisoning by opium, intentional self-harm
  T40.0X3 Poisoning by opium, assault
  T40.0X4 Poisoning by opium, undetermined
  T40.0X5 Adverse effect of opium
  T40.0X6 Underdosing of opium

T40.1 Poisoning by and adverse effect of heroin

T40.1X Poisoning by and adverse effect of heroin
  T40.1X1 Poisoning by heroin, accidental (unintentional)
  Poisoning by heroin NOS
  T40.1X2 Poisoning by heroin, intentional self-harm
  T40.1X3 Poisoning by heroin, assault
  T40.1X4 Poisoning by heroin, undetermined

T40.2 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other opioids

T40.2X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other opioids
  T40.2X1 Poisoning by other opioids, accidental (unintentional)
  Poisoning by other opioids NOS
  T40.2X2 Poisoning by other opioids, intentional self-harm
  T40.2X3 Poisoning by other opioids, assault
  T40.2X4 Poisoning by other opioids, undetermined
T40.2X5 Adverse effect of other opioids
T40.2X6 Underdosing of other opioids

T40.3 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of methadone

T40.3X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of methadone

T40.3X1 Poisoning by methadone, accidental (unintentional)
   Poisoning by methadone NOS

T40.3X2 Poisoning by methadone, intentional self-harm

T40.3X3 Poisoning by methadone, assault

T40.3X4 Poisoning by methadone, undetermined

T40.3X5 Adverse effect of methadone

T40.3X6 Underdosing of methadone

T40.4 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other synthetic narcotics

T40.41 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of fentanyl or fentanyl analogs

T40.411 Poisoning by fentanyl or fentanyl analogs, accidental (unintentional)

T40.412 Poisoning by fentanyl or fentanyl analogs, intentional self-harm

T40.413 Poisoning by fentanyl or fentanyl analogs, assault

T40.414 Poisoning by fentanyl or fentanyl analogs, undetermined

T40.415 Adverse effect of fentanyl or fentanyl analogs

T40.416 Underdosing of fentanyl or fentanyl analogs

T40.42 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of tramadol

T40.421 Poisoning by tramadol, accidental (unintentional)

T40.422 Poisoning by tramadol, intentional self-harm

T40.423 Poisoning by tramadol, assault

T40.424 Poisoning by tramadol, undetermined

T40.425 Adverse effect of tramadol

T40.426 Underdosing of tramadol

T40.49 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other synthetic narcotics

T40.491 Poisoning by other synthetic narcotics, accidental (unintentional)
   Poisoning by other synthetic narcotics NOS

T40.492 Poisoning by other synthetic narcotics, intentional self-harm

T40.493 Poisoning by other synthetic narcotics, assault

T40.494 Poisoning by other synthetic narcotics, undetermined

T40.495 Adverse effect of other synthetic narcotics

T40.496 Underdosing of other synthetic narcotics
T40.5 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of cocaine
  T40.5X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of cocaine
    T40.5X1 Poisoning by cocaine, accidental (unintentional)
      Poisoning by cocaine NOS
    T40.5X2 Poisoning by cocaine, intentional self-harm
    T40.5X3 Poisoning by cocaine, assault
    T40.5X4 Poisoning by cocaine, undetermined
    T40.5X5 Adverse effect of cocaine
    T40.5X6 Underdosing of cocaine

T40.6 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other and unspecified narcotics
  T40.60 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified narcotics
    T40.601 Poisoning by unspecified narcotics, accidental (unintentional)
      Poisoning by narcotics NOS
    T40.602 Poisoning by unspecified narcotics, intentional self-harm
    T40.603 Poisoning by unspecified narcotics, assault
    T40.604 Poisoning by unspecified narcotics, undetermined
    T40.605 Adverse effect of unspecified narcotics
    T40.606 Underdosing of unspecified narcotics
  T40.69 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other narcotics
    T40.691 Poisoning by other narcotics, accidental (unintentional)
      Poisoning by other narcotics NOS
    T40.692 Poisoning by other narcotics, intentional self-harm
    T40.693 Poisoning by other narcotics, assault
    T40.694 Poisoning by other narcotics, undetermined
    T40.695 Adverse effect of other narcotics
    T40.696 Underdosing of other narcotics

T40.7 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of cannabis (derivatives)
  T40.71 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of cannabis (derivatives)
    T40.711 Poisoning by cannabis, accidental (unintentional)
    T40.712 Poisoning by cannabis, intentional self-harm
    T40.713 Poisoning by cannabis, assault
    T40.714 Poisoning by cannabis, undetermined
    T40.715 Adverse effect of cannabis
    T40.716 Underdosing of cannabis
T40.72 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of synthetic cannabinoids
  T40.721 Poisoning by synthetic cannabinoids, accidental (unintentional)
  T40.722 Poisoning by synthetic cannabinoids, intentional self-harm
  T40.723 Poisoning by synthetic cannabinoids, assault
  T40.724 Poisoning by synthetic cannabinoids, undetermined
  T40.725 Adverse effect of synthetic cannabinoids
  T40.726 Underdosing of synthetic cannabinoids

T40.8 Poisoning by and adverse effect of lysergide [LSD]
  T40.8X Poisoning by and adverse effect of lysergide [LSD]
    T40.8X1 Poisoning by lysergide [LSD], accidental (unintentional)
    Poisoning by lysergide [LSD] NOS
    T40.8X2 Poisoning by lysergide [LSD], intentional self-harm
    T40.8X3 Poisoning by lysergide [LSD], assault
    T40.8X4 Poisoning by lysergide [LSD], undetermined

T40.9 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other and unspecified psychodysleptics [hallucinogens]
  T40.90 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified psychodysleptics [hallucinogens]
    T40.901 Poisoning by unspecified psychodysleptics [hallucinogens], accidental (unintentional)
    T40.902 Poisoning by unspecified psychodysleptics [hallucinogens], intentional self-harm
    T40.903 Poisoning by unspecified psychodysleptics [hallucinogens], assault
    T40.904 Poisoning by unspecified psychodysleptics [hallucinogens], undetermined
    T40.905 Adverse effect of unspecified psychodysleptics [hallucinogens]
    T40.906 Underdosing of unspecified psychodysleptics [hallucinogens]

T40.99 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other psychodysleptics [hallucinogens]
  T40.991 Poisoning by other psychodysleptics [hallucinogens], accidental (unintentional)
    Poisoning by other psychodysleptics [hallucinogens] NOS
  T40.992 Poisoning by other psychodysleptics [hallucinogens], intentional self-harm
  T40.993 Poisoning by other psychodysleptics [hallucinogens], assault
  T40.994 Poisoning by other psychodysleptics [hallucinogens], undetermined
  T40.995 Adverse effect of other psychodysleptics [hallucinogens]
  T40.996 Underdosing of other psychodysleptics [hallucinogens]

T41 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of anesthetics and therapeutic gases

Excludes1: benzodiazepines (T42.4-)
cocaine (T40.5-)
complications of anesthesia during pregnancy (O29.-)
complications of anesthesia during labor and delivery (O74.-)
complications of anesthesia during the puerperium (O89.-)
opioids (T40.0-T40.2-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T41
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

T41.0 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of inhaled anesthetics

Excludes1: oxygen (T41.5-)

T41.0X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of inhaled anesthetics

T41.0X1 Poisoning by inhaled anesthetics, accidental (unintentional)
   Poisoning by inhaled anesthetics NOS

T41.0X2 Poisoning by inhaled anesthetics, intentional self-harm

T41.0X3 Poisoning by inhaled anesthetics, assault

T41.0X4 Poisoning by inhaled anesthetics, undetermined

T41.0X5 Adverse effect of inhaled anesthetics

T41.0X6 Underdosing of inhaled anesthetics

T41.1 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of intravenous anesthetics

Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of thiobarbiturates

T41.1X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of intravenous anesthetics

T41.1X1 Poisoning by intravenous anesthetics, accidental (unintentional)
   Poisoning by intravenous anesthetics NOS

T41.1X2 Poisoning by intravenous anesthetics, intentional self-harm

T41.1X3 Poisoning by intravenous anesthetics, assault

T41.1X4 Poisoning by intravenous anesthetics, undetermined

T41.1X5 Adverse effect of intravenous anesthetics

T41.1X6 Underdosing of intravenous anesthetics

T41.2 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other and unspecified general anesthetics

T41.20 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified general anesthetics

T41.201 Poisoning by unspecified general anesthetics, accidental (unintentional)
   Poisoning by general anesthetics NOS

T41.202 Poisoning by unspecified general anesthetics, intentional self-harm

T41.203 Poisoning by unspecified general anesthetics, assault

T41.204 Poisoning by unspecified general anesthetics, undetermined

T41.205 Adverse effect of unspecified general anesthetics

T41.206 Underdosing of unspecified general anesthetics
T41.29 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other general anesthetics
   T41.291 Poisoning by other general anesthetics, accidental (unintentional)
       Poisoning by other general anesthetics NOS
   T41.292 Poisoning by other general anesthetics, intentional self-harm
   T41.293 Poisoning by other general anesthetics, assault
   T41.294 Poisoning by other general anesthetics, undetermined
   T41.295 Adverse effect of other general anesthetics
   T41.296 Underdosing of other general anesthetics

T41.3 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of local anesthetics
Cocaine (topical)
   Excludes2: poisoning by cocaine used as a central nervous system stimulant (T40.5X1-T40.5X4)
   T41.3X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of local anesthetics
      T41.3X1 Poisoning by local anesthetics, accidental (unintentional)
          Poisoning by local anesthetics NOS
      T41.3X2 Poisoning by local anesthetics, intentional self-harm
      T41.3X3 Poisoning by local anesthetics, assault
      T41.3X4 Poisoning by local anesthetics, undetermined
      T41.3X5 Adverse effect of local anesthetics
      T41.3X6 Underdosing of local anesthetics

T41.4 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified anesthetic
   T41.41 Poisoning by unspecified anesthetic, accidental (unintentional)
       Poisoning by anesthetic NOS
   T41.42 Poisoning by unspecified anesthetic, intentional self-harm
   T41.43 Poisoning by unspecified anesthetic, assault
   T41.44 Poisoning by unspecified anesthetic, undetermined
   T41.45 Adverse effect of unspecified anesthetic
   T41.46 Underdosing of unspecified anesthetics

T41.5 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of therapeutic gases
   T41.5X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of therapeutic gases
      T41.5X1 Poisoning by therapeutic gases, accidental (unintentional)
          Poisoning by therapeutic gases NOS
      T41.5X2 Poisoning by therapeutic gases, intentional self-harm
      T41.5X3 Poisoning by therapeutic gases, assault
      T41.5X4 Poisoning by therapeutic gases, undetermined
      T41.5X5 Adverse effect of therapeutic gases
T41.5X6 Underdosing of therapeutic gases

T42 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antiepileptic, sedative- hypnotic and antiparkinsonism drugs

**Excludes2:** drug dependence and related mental and behavioral disorders due to psychoactive substance use (F10.- -F19.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T42
- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

**T42.0 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of hydantoin derivatives**

T42.0X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of hydantoin derivatives

T42.0X1 Poisoning by hydantoin derivatives, accidental (unintentional)
  Poisoning by hydantoin derivatives NOS

T42.0X2 Poisoning by hydantoin derivatives, intentional self-harm

T42.0X3 Poisoning by hydantoin derivatives, assault

T42.0X4 Poisoning by hydantoin derivatives, undetermined

T42.0X5 Adverse effect of hydantoin derivatives

T42.0X6 Underdosing of hydantoin derivatives

**T42.1 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of iminostilbenes**

Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of carbamazepine

T42.1X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of iminostilbenes

T42.1X1 Poisoning by iminostilbenes, accidental (unintentional)
  Poisoning by iminostilbenes NOS

T42.1X2 Poisoning by iminostilbenes, intentional self-harm

T42.1X3 Poisoning by iminostilbenes, assault

T42.1X4 Poisoning by iminostilbenes, undetermined

T42.1X5 Adverse effect of iminostilbenes

T42.1X6 Underdosing of iminostilbenes

**T42.2 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of succinimides and oxazolidinediones**

T42.2X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of succinimides and oxazolidinediones

T42.2X1 Poisoning by succinimides and oxazolidinediones, accidental (unintentional)
  Poisoning by succinimides and oxazolidinediones NOS

T42.2X2 Poisoning by succinimides and oxazolidinediones, intentional self-harm

T42.2X3 Poisoning by succinimides and oxazolidinediones, assault

T42.2X4 Poisoning by succinimides and oxazolidinediones, undetermined

T42.2X5 Adverse effect of succinimides and oxazolidinediones

T42.2X6 Underdosing of succinimides and oxazolidinediones
T42.3 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of barbiturates

Excludes¹: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of thiobarbiturates (T41.1-)

T42.3X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of barbiturates

T42.3X1 Poisoning by barbiturates, accidental (unintentional)
   Poisoning by barbiturates NOS

T42.3X2 Poisoning by barbiturates, intentional self-harm

T42.3X3 Poisoning by barbiturates, assault

T42.3X4 Poisoning by barbiturates, undetermined

T42.3X5 Adverse effect of barbiturates

T42.3X6 Underdosing of barbiturates

T42.4 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of benzodiazepines

T42.4X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of benzodiazepines

T42.4X1 Poisoning by benzodiazepines, accidental (unintentional)
   Poisoning by benzodiazepines NOS

T42.4X2 Poisoning by benzodiazepines, intentional self-harm

T42.4X3 Poisoning by benzodiazepines, assault

T42.4X4 Poisoning by benzodiazepines, undetermined

T42.4X5 Adverse effect of benzodiazepines

T42.4X6 Underdosing of benzodiazepines

T42.5 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of mixed antiepileptics

T42.5X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antiepileptics

T42.5X1 Poisoning by mixed antiepileptics, accidental (unintentional)
   Poisoning by mixed antiepileptics NOS

T42.5X2 Poisoning by mixed antiepileptics, intentional self-harm

T42.5X3 Poisoning by mixed antiepileptics, assault

T42.5X4 Poisoning by mixed antiepileptics, undetermined

T42.5X5 Adverse effect of mixed antiepileptics

T42.5X6 Underdosing of mixed antiepileptics

T42.6 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other antiepileptic and sedative-hypnotic drugs

Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of methaqualone
Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of valproic acid

Excludes¹: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of carbamazepine (T42.1-)

T42.6X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other antiepileptic and sedative-hypnotic drugs

T42.6X1 Poisoning by other antiepileptic and sedative-hypnotic drugs, accidental (unintentional)
   Poisoning by other antiepileptic and sedative-hypnotic drugs NOS
T42.6X2 Poisoning by other antiepileptic and sedative-hypnotic drugs, intentional self-harm
T42.6X3 Poisoning by other antiepileptic and sedative-hypnotic drugs, assault
T42.6X4 Poisoning by other antiepileptic and sedative-hypnotic drugs, undetermined
T42.6X5 Adverse effect of other antiepileptic and sedative-hypnotic drugs
T42.6X6 Underdosing of other antiepileptic and sedative-hypnotic drugs

T42.7 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified antiepileptic and sedative-hypnotic drugs

T42.71 Poisoning by unspecified antiepileptic and sedative-hypnotic drugs, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by antiepileptic and sedative-hypnotic drugs NOS

T42.72 Poisoning by unspecified antiepileptic and sedative-hypnotic drugs, intentional self-harm

T42.73 Poisoning by unspecified antiepileptic and sedative-hypnotic drugs, assault

T42.74 Poisoning by unspecified antiepileptic and sedative-hypnotic drugs, undetermined

T42.75 Adverse effect of unspecified antiepileptic and sedative-hypnotic drugs

T42.76 Underdosing of unspecified antiepileptic and sedative-hypnotic drugs

T42.8 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antiparkinsonism drugs and other central muscle-tone depressants

T42.8X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antiparkinsonism drugs and other central muscle-tone depressants

T42.8X1 Poisoning by antiparkinsonism drugs and other central muscle-tone depressants, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by antiparkinsonism drugs and other central muscle-tone depressants NOS

T42.8X2 Poisoning by antiparkinsonism drugs and other central muscle-tone depressants, intentional self-harm

T42.8X3 Poisoning by antiparkinsonism drugs and other central muscle-tone depressants, assault

T42.8X4 Poisoning by antiparkinsonism drugs and other central muscle-tone depressants, undetermined

T42.8X5 Adverse effect of antiparkinsonism drugs and other central muscle-tone depressants

T42.8X6 Underdosing of antiparkinsonism drugs and other central muscle-tone depressants

T43 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of psychotropic drugs, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: appetite depressants (T50.5-)
barbiturates (T42.3-)
benzodiazepines (T42.4-)
methaqualone (T42.6-)
psychodysleptics [hallucinogens] (T40.7-T40.9-)

Excludes2: drug dependence and related mental and behavioral disorders due to psychoactive substance use (F10.- -F19.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T43
A - initial encounter
T43.0 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of tricyclic and tetracyclic antidepressants

T43.01 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of tricyclic antidepressants

T43.011 Poisoning by tricyclic antidepressants, accidental (unintentional)
  Poisoning by tricyclic antidepressants NOS

T43.012 Poisoning by tricyclic antidepressants, intentional self-harm

T43.013 Poisoning by tricyclic antidepressants, assault

T43.014 Poisoning by tricyclic antidepressants, undetermined

T43.015 Adverse effect of tricyclic antidepressants

T43.016 Underdosing of tricyclic antidepressants

T43.02 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of tetracyclic antidepressants

T43.021 Poisoning by tetracyclic antidepressants, accidental (unintentional)
  Poisoning by tetracyclic antidepressants NOS

T43.022 Poisoning by tetracyclic antidepressants, intentional self-harm

T43.023 Poisoning by tetracyclic antidepressants, assault

T43.024 Poisoning by tetracyclic antidepressants, undetermined

T43.025 Adverse effect of tetracyclic antidepressants

T43.026 Underdosing of tetracyclic antidepressants

T43.1 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of monoamine-oxidase-inhibitor antidepressants

T43.1X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of monoamine-oxidase-inhibitor antidepressants

T43.1X1 Poisoning by monoamine-oxidase-inhibitor antidepressants, accidental (unintentional)
  Poisoning by monoamine-oxidase-inhibitor antidepressants NOS

T43.1X2 Poisoning by monoamine-oxidase-inhibitor antidepressants, intentional self-harm

T43.1X3 Poisoning by monoamine-oxidase-inhibitor antidepressants, assault

T43.1X4 Poisoning by monoamine-oxidase-inhibitor antidepressants, undetermined

T43.1X5 Adverse effect of monoamine-oxidase-inhibitor antidepressants

T43.1X6 Underdosing of monoamine-oxidase-inhibitor antidepressants

T43.2 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other and unspecified antidepressants

T43.20 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified antidepressants

T43.201 Poisoning by unspecified antidepressants, accidental (unintentional)
  Poisoning by antidepressants NOS

T43.202 Poisoning by unspecified antidepressants, intentional self-harm

T43.203 Poisoning by unspecified antidepressants, assault
T43.204 Poisoning by unspecified antidepressants, undetermined
T43.205 Adverse effect of unspecified antidepressants
  Antidepressant discontinuation syndrome
T43.206 Underdosing of unspecified antidepressants
T43.21 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of selective serotonin and norepinephrine reuptake inhibitors
  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of SSNRI antidepressants
T43.211 Poisoning by selective serotonin and norepinephrine reuptake inhibitors, accidental (unintentional)
T43.212 Poisoning by selective serotonin and norepinephrine reuptake inhibitors, intentional self-harm
T43.213 Poisoning by selective serotonin and norepinephrine reuptake inhibitors, assault
T43.214 Poisoning by selective serotonin and norepinephrine reuptake inhibitors, undetermined
T43.215 Adverse effect of selective serotonin and norepinephrine reuptake inhibitors
T43.216 Underdosing of selective serotonin and norepinephrine reuptake inhibitors
T43.22 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors
  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of SSRI antidepressants
T43.221 Poisoning by selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors, accidental (unintentional)
T43.222 Poisoning by selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors, intentional self-harm
T43.223 Poisoning by selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors, assault
T43.224 Poisoning by selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors, undetermined
T43.225 Adverse effect of selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors
T43.226 Underdosing of selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors
T43.29 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other antidepressants
  Poisoning by other antidepressants NOS
T43.291 Poisoning by other antidepressants, accidental (unintentional)
T43.292 Poisoning by other antidepressants, intentional self-harm
T43.293 Poisoning by other antidepressants, assault
T43.294 Poisoning by other antidepressants, undetermined
T43.295 Adverse effect of other antidepressants
T43.296 Underdosing of other antidepressants
T43.3 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of phenothiazine antipsychotics and neuroleptics
T43.3X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of phenothiazine antipsychotics and neuroleptics
  Poisoning by phenothiazine antipsychotics and neuroleptics NOS
T43.3X1 Poisoning by phenothiazine antipsychotics and neuroleptics, accidental (unintentional)
  Poisoning by phenothiazine antipsychotics and neuroleptics NOS
T43.3X2 Poisoning by phenothiazine antipsychotics and neuroleptics, intentional self-harm
T43.3 Poisoning by phenothiazine antipsychotics and neuroleptics, assault
T43.3a Poisoning by phenothiazine antipsychotics and neuroleptics, undetermined
T43.3b Adverse effect of phenothiazine antipsychotics and neuroleptics
T43.3c Underdosing of phenothiazine antipsychotics and neuroleptics

T43.4 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of butyrophenone and thiothixene neuroleptics
T43.4a Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of butyrophenone and thiothixene neuroleptics
T43.4a1 Poisoning by butyrophenone and thiothixene neuroleptics, accidental (unintentional)
  Poisoning by butyrophenone and thiothixene neuroleptics NOS
T43.4a2 Poisoning by butyrophenone and thiothixene neuroleptics, intentional self-harm
T43.4a3 Poisoning by butyrophenone and thiothixene neuroleptics, assault
T43.4a4 Poisoning by butyrophenone and thiothixene neuroleptics, undetermined
T43.4a5 Adverse effect of butyrophenone and thiothixene neuroleptics
T43.4a6 Underdosing of butyrophenone and thiothixene neuroleptics

T43.5 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other and unspecified antipsychotics and neuroleptics

Excludes1: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of rauwolfia (T46.5-)

T43.5a Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified antipsychotics and neuroleptics
T43.5a1 Poisoning by unspecified antipsychotics and neuroleptics, accidental (unintentional)
  Poisoning by antipsychotics and neuroleptics NOS
T43.5a2 Poisoning by unspecified antipsychotics and neuroleptics, intentional self-harm
T43.5a3 Poisoning by unspecified antipsychotics and neuroleptics, assault
T43.5a4 Poisoning by unspecified antipsychotics and neuroleptics, undetermined
T43.5a5 Adverse effect of unspecified antipsychotics and neuroleptics
T43.5a6 Underdosing of unspecified antipsychotics and neuroleptics

T43.5b Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other antipsychotics and neuroleptics
T43.5b1 Poisoning by other antipsychotics and neuroleptics, accidental (unintentional)
  Poisoning by other antipsychotics and neuroleptics NOS
T43.5b2 Poisoning by other antipsychotics and neuroleptics, intentional self-harm
T43.5b3 Poisoning by other antipsychotics and neuroleptics, assault
T43.5b4 Poisoning by other antipsychotics and neuroleptics, undetermined
T43.5b5 Adverse effect of other antipsychotics and neuroleptics
T43.5b6 Underdosing of other antipsychotics and neuroleptics

T43.6 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of psychostimulants

Excludes1: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of cocaine (T40.5-)

T43.6a Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified psychostimulant
T43.601 Poisoning by unspecified psychostimulants, accidental (unintentional) 
Poisoning by psychostimulants NOS

T43.602 Poisoning by unspecified psychostimulants, intentional self-harm

T43.603 Poisoning by unspecified psychostimulants, assault

T43.604 Poisoning by unspecified psychostimulants, undetermined

T43.605 Adverse effect of unspecified psychostimulants

T43.606 Underdosing of unspecified psychostimulants

T43.61 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of caffeine

T43.611 Poisoning by caffeine, accidental (unintentional) 
Poisoning by caffeine NOS

T43.612 Poisoning by caffeine, intentional self-harm

T43.613 Poisoning by caffeine, assault

T43.614 Poisoning by caffeine, undetermined

T43.615 Adverse effect of caffeine

T43.616 Underdosing of caffeine

T43.62 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of amphetamines 
Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of methamphetamines

T43.621 Poisoning by amphetamines, accidental (unintentional) 
Poisoning by amphetamines NOS

T43.622 Poisoning by amphetamines, intentional self-harm

T43.623 Poisoning by amphetamines, assault

T43.624 Poisoning by amphetamines, undetermined

T43.625 Adverse effect of amphetamines

T43.626 Underdosing of amphetamines

T43.63 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of methylphenidate

T43.631 Poisoning by methylphenidate, accidental (unintentional) 
Poisoning by methylphenidate NOS

T43.632 Poisoning by methylphenidate, intentional self-harm

T43.633 Poisoning by methylphenidate, assault

T43.634 Poisoning by methylphenidate, undetermined

T43.635 Adverse effect of methylphenidate

T43.636 Underdosing of methylphenidate

T43.64 Poisoning by ecstasy 
Poisoning by MDMA
Poisoning by 3,4-methylenedioxymethamphetamine

T43.641 Poisoning by ecstasy, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by ecstasy NOS

T43.642 Poisoning by ecstasy, intentional self-harm
T43.643 Poisoning by ecstasy, assault
T43.644 Poisoning by ecstasy, undetermined

T43.69 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other psychostimulants

T43.691 Poisoning by other psychostimulants, accidental (unintentional)
  Poisoning by other psychostimulants NOS
T43.692 Poisoning by other psychostimulants, intentional self-harm
T43.693 Poisoning by other psychostimulants, assault
T43.694 Poisoning by other psychostimulants, undetermined
T43.695 Adverse effect of other psychostimulants
T43.696 Underdosing of other psychostimulants

T43.8 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other psychotropic drugs

T43.8X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other psychotropic drugs

T43.8X1 Poisoning by other psychotropic drugs, accidental (unintentional)
  Poisoning by other psychotropic drugs NOS
T43.8X2 Poisoning by other psychotropic drugs, intentional self-harm
T43.8X3 Poisoning by other psychotropic drugs, assault
T43.8X4 Poisoning by other psychotropic drugs, undetermined
T43.8X5 Adverse effect of other psychotropic drugs
T43.8X6 Underdosing of other psychotropic drugs

T43.9 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified psychotropic drug

T43.91 Poisoning by unspecified psychotropic drug, accidental (unintentional)
  Poisoning by psychotropic drug NOS
T43.92 Poisoning by unspecified psychotropic drug, intentional self-harm
T43.93 Poisoning by unspecified psychotropic drug, assault
T43.94 Poisoning by unspecified psychotropic drug, undetermined
T43.95 Adverse effect of unspecified psychotropic drug
T43.96 Underdosing of unspecified psychotropic drug

T44 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of drugs primarily affecting the autonomic nervous system

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T44
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

T44.0 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of anticholinesterase agents
T44.0X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of anticholinesterase agents
  T44.0X1 Poisoning by anticholinesterase agents, accidental (unintentional)
    Poisoning by anticholinesterase agents NOS
  T44.0X2 Poisoning by anticholinesterase agents, intentional self-harm
  T44.0X3 Poisoning by anticholinesterase agents, assault
  T44.0X4 Poisoning by anticholinesterase agents, undetermined
  T44.0X5 Adverse effect of anticholinesterase agents
  T44.0X6 Underdosing of anticholinesterase agents

T44.1 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other parasympathomimetics [cholinergics]
  T44.1X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other parasympathomimetics [cholinergics]
    T44.1X1 Poisoning by other parasympathomimetics [cholinergics], accidental (unintentional)
      Poisoning by other parasympathomimetics [cholinergics] NOS
    T44.1X2 Poisoning by other parasympathomimetics [cholinergics], intentional self-harm
    T44.1X3 Poisoning by other parasympathomimetics [cholinergics], assault
    T44.1X4 Poisoning by other parasympathomimetics [cholinergics], undetermined
    T44.1X5 Adverse effect of other parasympathomimetics [cholinergics]
    T44.1X6 Underdosing of other parasympathomimetics [cholinergics]

T44.2 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of ganglionic blocking drugs
  T44.2X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of ganglionic blocking drugs
    T44.2X1 Poisoning by ganglionic blocking drugs, accidental (unintentional)
      Poisoning by ganglionic blocking drugs NOS
    T44.2X2 Poisoning by ganglionic blocking drugs, intentional self-harm
    T44.2X3 Poisoning by ganglionic blocking drugs, assault
    T44.2X4 Poisoning by ganglionic blocking drugs, undetermined
    T44.2X5 Adverse effect of ganglionic blocking drugs
    T44.2X6 Underdosing of ganglionic blocking drugs

T44.3 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other parasympatholytics [anticholinergics and antimuscarinics] and spasmolytics
  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of papaverine
    T44.3X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other parasympatholytics [anticholinergics and antimuscarinics] and spasmolytics
      T44.3X1 Poisoning by other parasympatholytics [anticholinergics and antimuscarinics] and spasmolytics, accidental (unintentional)
        Poisoning by other parasympatholytics [anticholinergics and antimuscarinics] and spasmolytics NOS
      T44.3X2 Poisoning by other parasympatholytics [anticholinergics and antimuscarinics] and spasmolytics, intentional self-harm
T44.3X3 Poisoning by other parasympatholytics [anticholinergics and antimuscarinics] and spasmolytics, assault

T44.3X4 Poisoning by other parasympatholytics [anticholinergics and antimuscarinics] and spasmolytics, undetermined

T44.3X5 Adverse effect of other parasympatholytics [anticholinergics and antimuscarinics] and spasmolytics

T44.3X6 Underdosing of other parasympatholytics [anticholinergics and antimuscarinics] and spasmolytics

T44.4 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of predominantly alpha-adrenoreceptor agonists
   Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of metaraminol

   T44.4X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of predominantly alpha-adrenoreceptor agonists

   T44.4X1 Poisoning by predominantly alpha-adrenoreceptor agonists, accidental (unintentional)
   Poisoning by predominantly alpha-adrenoreceptor agonists NOS

   T44.4X2 Poisoning by predominantly alpha-adrenoreceptor agonists, intentional self-harm

   T44.4X3 Poisoning by predominantly alpha-adrenoreceptor agonists, assault

   T44.4X4 Poisoning by predominantly alpha-adrenoreceptor agonists, undetermined

   T44.4X5 Adverse effect of predominantly alpha-adrenoreceptor agonists

   T44.4X6 Underdosing of predominantly alpha-adrenoreceptor agonists

T44.5 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of predominantly beta-adrenoreceptor agonists
   Excludes1: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of beta-adrenoreceptor agonists used in asthma therapy (T48.6-)

   T44.5X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of predominantly beta-adrenoreceptor agonists

   T44.5X1 Poisoning by predominantly beta-adrenoreceptor agonists, accidental (unintentional)
   Poisoning by predominantly beta-adrenoreceptor agonists NOS

   T44.5X2 Poisoning by predominantly beta-adrenoreceptor agonists, intentional self-harm

   T44.5X3 Poisoning by predominantly beta-adrenoreceptor agonists, assault

   T44.5X4 Poisoning by predominantly beta-adrenoreceptor agonists, undetermined

   T44.5X5 Adverse effect of predominantly beta-adrenoreceptor agonists

   T44.5X6 Underdosing of predominantly beta-adrenoreceptor agonists

T44.6 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of alpha-adrenoreceptor antagonists
   Excludes1: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of ergot alkaloids (T48.0)

   T44.6X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of alpha-adrenoreceptor antagonists

   T44.6X1 Poisoning by alpha-adrenoreceptor antagonists, accidental (unintentional)
   Poisoning by alpha-adrenoreceptor antagonists NOS

   T44.6X2 Poisoning by alpha-adrenoreceptor antagonists, intentional self-harm

   T44.6X3 Poisoning by alpha-adrenoreceptor antagonists, assault
T44.6X4 Poisoning by alpha-adrenoreceptor antagonists, undetermined
T44.6X5 Adverse effect of alpha-adrenoreceptor antagonists
T44.6X6 Underdosing of alpha-adrenoreceptor antagonists

T44.7 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of beta-adrenoreceptor antagonists

T44.7X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of beta-adrenoreceptor antagonists

T44.7X1 Poisoning by beta-adrenoreceptor antagonists, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by beta-adrenoreceptor antagonists NOS

T44.7X2 Poisoning by beta-adrenoreceptor antagonists, intentional self-harm

T44.7X3 Poisoning by beta-adrenoreceptor antagonists, assault

T44.7X4 Poisoning by beta-adrenoreceptor antagonists, undetermined

T44.7X5 Adverse effect of beta-adrenoreceptor antagonists

T44.7X6 Underdosing of beta-adrenoreceptor antagonists

T44.8 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of centrally-acting and adrenergic-neuron-blocking agents

Excludes2: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of clonidine (T46.5)
poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of guanethidine (T46.5)

T44.8X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of centrally-acting and adrenergic-neuron-blocking agents

T44.8X1 Poisoning by centrally-acting and adrenergic-neuron-blocking agents, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by centrally-acting and adrenergic-neuron-blocking agents NOS

T44.8X2 Poisoning by centrally-acting and adrenergic-neuron-blocking agents, intentional self-harm

T44.8X3 Poisoning by centrally-acting and adrenergic-neuron-blocking agents, assault

T44.8X4 Poisoning by centrally-acting and adrenergic-neuron-blocking agents, undetermined

T44.8X5 Adverse effect of centrally-acting and adrenergic-neuron-blocking agents

T44.8X6 Underdosing of centrally-acting and adrenergic-neuron-blocking agents

T44.9 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other and unspecified drugs primarily affecting the autonomic nervous system

Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of drug stimulating both alpha and beta-adrenoreceptors

T44.90 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified drugs primarily affecting the autonomic nervous system

T44.901 Poisoning by unspecified drugs primarily affecting the autonomic nervous system, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by unspecified drugs primarily affecting the autonomic nervous system NOS

T44.902 Poisoning by unspecified drugs primarily affecting the autonomic nervous system, intentional self-harm

T44.903 Poisoning by unspecified drugs primarily affecting the autonomic nervous system, assault
T44.904 Poisoning by unspecified drugs primarily affecting the autonomic nervous system, undetermined

T44.905 Adverse effect of unspecified drugs primarily affecting the autonomic nervous system

T44.906 Underdosing of unspecified drugs primarily affecting the autonomic nervous system

T44.99 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other drugs primarily affecting the autonomic nervous system

T44.991 Poisoning by other drug primarily affecting the autonomic nervous system, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by other drugs primarily affecting the autonomic nervous system NOS

T44.992 Poisoning by other drug primarily affecting the autonomic nervous system, intentional self-harm

T44.993 Poisoning by other drug primarily affecting the autonomic nervous system, assault

T44.994 Poisoning by other drug primarily affecting the autonomic nervous system, undetermined

T44.995 Adverse effect of other drug primarily affecting the autonomic nervous system

T44.996 Underdosing of other drug primarily affecting the autonomic nervous system

T45 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of primarily systemic and hematological agents, not elsewhere classified

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T45
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

T45.0 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antiallergic and antiemetic drugs

Excludes1: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of phenothiazine-based neuroleptics (T43.3)

T45.0X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antiallergic and antiemetic drugs

T45.0X1 Poisoning by antiallergic and antiemetic drugs, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by antiallergic and antiemetic drugs NOS

T45.0X2 Poisoning by antiallergic and antiemetic drugs, intentional self-harm

T45.0X3 Poisoning by antiallergic and antiemetic drugs, assault

T45.0X4 Poisoning by antiallergic and antiemetic drugs, undetermined

T45.0X5 Adverse effect of antiallergic and antiemetic drugs

T45.0X6 Underdosing of antiallergic and antiemetic drugs

T45.1 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antineoplastic and immunosuppressive drugs

Excludes1: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of tamoxifen (T38.6)

T45.1X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antineoplastic and immunosuppressive drugs

T45.1X1 Poisoning by antineoplastic and immunosuppressive drugs, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by antineoplastic and immunosuppressive drugs NOS

T45.1X2 Poisoning by antineoplastic and immunosuppressive drugs, intentional self-harm
T45.1X3 Poisoning by antineoplastic and immunosuppressive drugs, assault
T45.1X4 Poisoning by antineoplastic and immunosuppressive drugs, undetermined
T45.1X5 Adverse effect of antineoplastic and immunosuppressive drugs
T45.1X6 Underdosing of antineoplastic and immunosuppressive drugs

T45.2 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of vitamins

Excludes2: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of nicotinic acid (derivatives) (T46.7)
poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of iron (T45.4)
poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of vitamin K (T45.7)

T45.2X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of vitamins

T45.2X1 Poisoning by vitamins, accidental (unintentional)
   Poisoning by vitamins NOS
T45.2X2 Poisoning by vitamins, intentional self-harm
T45.2X3 Poisoning by vitamins, assault
T45.2X4 Poisoning by vitamins, undetermined
T45.2X5 Adverse effect of vitamins
T45.2X6 Underdosing of vitamins

Excludes1: vitamin deficiencies (E50-E56)

T45.3 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of enzymes

T45.3X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of enzymes

T45.3X1 Poisoning by enzymes, accidental (unintentional)
   Poisoning by enzymes NOS
T45.3X2 Poisoning by enzymes, intentional self-harm
T45.3X3 Poisoning by enzymes, assault
T45.3X4 Poisoning by enzymes, undetermined
T45.3X5 Adverse effect of enzymes
T45.3X6 Underdosing of enzymes

T45.4 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of iron and its compounds

T45.4X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of iron and its compounds

T45.4X1 Poisoning by iron and its compounds, accidental (unintentional)
   Poisoning by iron and its compounds NOS
T45.4X2 Poisoning by iron and its compounds, intentional self-harm
T45.4X3 Poisoning by iron and its compounds, assault
T45.4X4 Poisoning by iron and its compounds, undetermined
T45.4X5 Adverse effect of iron and its compounds
T45.4X6 Underdosing of iron and its compounds
Excludes1: iron deficiency (E61.1)

T45.5 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of anticoagulants and antithrombotic drugs

T45.51 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of anticoagulants

T45.511 Poisoning by anticoagulants, accidental (unintentional)
    Poisoning by anticoagulants NOS

T45.512 Poisoning by anticoagulants, intentional self-harm

T45.513 Poisoning by anticoagulants, assault

T45.514 Poisoning by anticoagulants, undetermined

T45.515 Adverse effect of anticoagulants

T45.516 Underdosing of anticoagulants

T45.52 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antithrombotic drugs

Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antiplatelet drugs

Excludes2: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of aspirin (T39.01-)
    poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of acetylsalicylic acid (T39.01-)

T45.521 Poisoning by antithrombotic drugs, accidental (unintentional)
    Poisoning by antithrombotic drug NOS

T45.522 Poisoning by antithrombotic drugs, intentional self-harm

T45.523 Poisoning by antithrombotic drugs, assault

T45.524 Poisoning by antithrombotic drugs, undetermined

T45.525 Adverse effect of antithrombotic drugs

T45.526 Underdosing of antithrombotic drugs

T45.6 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of fibrinolysis-affecting drugs

T45.60 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified fibrinolysis-affecting drugs

T45.601 Poisoning by unspecified fibrinolysis-affecting drugs, accidental (unintentional)
    Poisoning by fibrinolysis-affecting drug NOS

T45.602 Poisoning by unspecified fibrinolysis-affecting drugs, intentional self-harm

T45.603 Poisoning by unspecified fibrinolysis-affecting drugs, assault

T45.604 Poisoning by unspecified fibrinolysis-affecting drugs, undetermined

T45.605 Adverse effect of unspecified fibrinolysis-affecting drugs

T45.606 Underdosing of unspecified fibrinolysis-affecting drugs

T45.61 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of thrombolytic drugs

T45.611 Poisoning by thrombolytic drug, accidental (unintentional)
    Poisoning by thrombolytic drug NOS

T45.612 Poisoning by thrombolytic drug, intentional self-harm

T45.613 Poisoning by thrombolytic drug, assault
T45.614 Poisoning by thrombolytic drug, undetermined
T45.615 Adverse effect of thrombolytic drugs
T45.616 Underdosing of thrombolytic drugs

T45.62 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of hemostatic drugs
T45.621 Poisoning by hemostatic drug, accidental (unintentional)
   Poisoning by hemostatic drug NOS
T45.622 Poisoning by hemostatic drug, intentional self-harm
T45.623 Poisoning by hemostatic drug, assault
T45.624 Poisoning by hemostatic drug, undetermined
T45.625 Adverse effect of hemostatic drug
T45.626 Underdosing of hemostatic drugs

T45.69 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other fibrinolysis-affecting drugs
T45.691 Poisoning by other fibrinolysis-affecting drugs, accidental (unintentional)
   Poisoning by other fibrinolysis-affecting drug NOS
T45.692 Poisoning by other fibrinolysis-affecting drugs, intentional self-harm
T45.693 Poisoning by other fibrinolysis-affecting drugs, assault
T45.694 Poisoning by other fibrinolysis-affecting drugs, undetermined
T45.695 Adverse effect of other fibrinolysis-affecting drugs
T45.696 Underdosing of other fibrinolysis-affecting drugs

T45.7 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of anticoagulant antagonists, vitamin K and other coagulants
T45.7X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of anticoagulant antagonists, vitamin K and other coagulants
   T45.7X1 Poisoning by anticoagulant antagonists, vitamin K and other coagulants, accidental (unintentional)
      Poisoning by anticoagulant antagonists, vitamin K and other coagulants NOS
   T45.7X2 Poisoning by anticoagulant antagonists, vitamin K and other coagulants, intentional self-harm
   T45.7X3 Poisoning by anticoagulant antagonists, vitamin K and other coagulants, assault
   T45.7X4 Poisoning by anticoagulant antagonists, vitamin K and other coagulants, undetermined
   T45.7X5 Adverse effect of anticoagulant antagonists, vitamin K and other coagulants
   T45.7X6 Underdosing of anticoagulant antagonist, vitamin K and other coagulants

   Excludes1: vitamin K deficiency (E56.1)

T45.8 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other primarily systemic and hematological agents
   Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of liver preparations and other antianemic agents
   Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of natural blood and blood products
   Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of plasma substitute
Excludes2: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of immunoglobulin (T50.Z1)
poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of iron (T45.4)
transfusion reactions (T80.-)

T45.8X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other primarily systemic and hematological agents

T45.8X1 Poisoning by other primarily systemic and hematological agents, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by other primarily systemic and hematological agents NOS

T45.8X2 Poisoning by other primarily systemic and hematological agents, intentional self-harm

T45.8X3 Poisoning by other primarily systemic and hematological agents, assault

T45.8X4 Poisoning by other primarily systemic and hematological agents, undetermined

T45.8X5 Adverse effect of other primarily systemic and hematological agents

T45.8X6 Underdosing of other primarily systemic and hematological agents

T45.9 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified primarily systemic and hematological agent

T45.91 Poisoning by unspecified primarily systemic and hematological agent, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by primarily systemic and hematological agent NOS

T45.92 Poisoning by unspecified primarily systemic and hematological agent, intentional self-harm

T45.93 Poisoning by unspecified primarily systemic and hematological agent, assault

T45.94 Poisoning by unspecified primarily systemic and hematological agent, undetermined

T45.95 Adverse effect of unspecified primarily systemic and hematological agent

T45.96 Underdosing of unspecified primarily systemic and hematological agent

T46 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of agents primarily affecting the cardiovascular system

Excludes1: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of metaraminol (T44.4)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T46
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

T46.0 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of cardiac-stimulant glycosides and drugs of similar action

T46.0X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of cardiac-stimulant glycosides and drugs of similar action

T46.0X1 Poisoning by cardiac-stimulant glycosides and drugs of similar action, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by cardiac-stimulant glycosides and drugs of similar action NOS

T46.0X2 Poisoning by cardiac-stimulant glycosides and drugs of similar action, intentional self-harm

T46.0X3 Poisoning by cardiac-stimulant glycosides and drugs of similar action, assault

T46.0X4 Poisoning by cardiac-stimulant glycosides and drugs of similar action, undetermined

T46.0X5 Adverse effect of cardiac-stimulant glycosides and drugs of similar action
T46.0X6 Underdosing of cardiac-stimulant glycosides and drugs of similar action

T46.1 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of calcium-channel blockers

T46.1X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of calcium-channel blockers

T46.1X1 Poisoning by calcium-channel blockers, accidental (unintentional)
  Poisoning by calcium-channel blockers NOS

T46.1X2 Poisoning by calcium-channel blockers, intentional self-harm

T46.1X3 Poisoning by calcium-channel blockers, assault

T46.1X4 Poisoning by calcium-channel blockers, undetermined

T46.1X5 Adverse effect of calcium-channel blockers

T46.1X6 Underdosing of calcium-channel blockers

T46.2 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other antidysrhythmic drugs, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of beta-adrenoreceptor antagonists (T44.7-)

T46.2X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other antidysrhythmic drugs

T46.2X1 Poisoning by other antidysrhythmic drugs, accidental (unintentional)
  Poisoning by other antidysrhythmic drugs NOS

T46.2X2 Poisoning by other antidysrhythmic drugs, intentional self-harm

T46.2X3 Poisoning by other antidysrhythmic drugs, assault

T46.2X4 Poisoning by other antidysrhythmic drugs, undetermined

T46.2X5 Adverse effect of other antidysrhythmic drugs

T46.2X6 Underdosing of other antidysrhythmic drugs

T46.3 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of coronary vasodilators
  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of dipyridamole

Excludes1: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of calcium-channel blockers (T46.1)

T46.3X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of coronary vasodilators

T46.3X1 Poisoning by coronary vasodilators, accidental (unintentional)
  Poisoning by coronary vasodilators NOS

T46.3X2 Poisoning by coronary vasodilators, intentional self-harm

T46.3X3 Poisoning by coronary vasodilators, assault

T46.3X4 Poisoning by coronary vasodilators, undetermined

T46.3X5 Adverse effect of coronary vasodilators

T46.3X6 Underdosing of coronary vasodilators

T46.4 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of angiotensin-converting-enzyme inhibitors

T46.4X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of angiotensin-converting-enzyme inhibitors
T46.4X1 Poisoning by angiotensin-converting-enzyme inhibitors, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by angiotensin-converting-enzyme inhibitors NOS

T46.4X2 Poisoning by angiotensin-converting-enzyme inhibitors, intentional self-harm

T46.4X3 Poisoning by angiotensin-converting-enzyme inhibitors, assault

T46.4X4 Poisoning by angiotensin-converting-enzyme inhibitors, undetermined

T46.4X5 Adverse effect of angiotensin-converting-enzyme inhibitors

T46.4X6 Underdosing of angiotensin-converting-enzyme inhibitors

T46.5 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other antihypertensive drugs

Excludes2: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of beta-adrenoreceptor antagonists (T44.7)
poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of calcium-channel blockers (T46.1)
poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of diuretics (T50.0-T50.2)

T46.5X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other antihypertensive drugs

T46.5X1 Poisoning by other antihypertensive drugs, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by other antihypertensive drugs NOS

T46.5X2 Poisoning by other antihypertensive drugs, intentional self-harm

T46.5X3 Poisoning by other antihypertensive drugs, assault

T46.5X4 Poisoning by other antihypertensive drugs, undetermined

T46.5X5 Adverse effect of other antihypertensive drugs

T46.5X6 Underdosing of other antihypertensive drugs

T46.6 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antihyperlipidemic and antiarteriosclerotic drugs

T46.6X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antihyperlipidemic and antiarteriosclerotic
drugs

T46.6X1 Poisoning by antihyperlipidemic and antiarteriosclerotic drugs, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by antihyperlipidemic and antiarteriosclerotic drugs NOS

T46.6X2 Poisoning by antihyperlipidemic and antiarteriosclerotic drugs, intentional self-harm

T46.6X3 Poisoning by antihyperlipidemic and antiarteriosclerotic drugs, assault

T46.6X4 Poisoning by antihyperlipidemic and antiarteriosclerotic drugs, undetermined

T46.6X5 Adverse effect of antihyperlipidemic and antiarteriosclerotic drugs

T46.6X6 Underdosing of antihyperlipidemic and antiarteriosclerotic drugs

T46.7 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of peripheral vasodilators
Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of nicotinic acid (derivatives)

Excludes1: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of papaverine (T44.3)

T46.7X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of peripheral vasodilators

T46.7X1 Poisoning by peripheral vasodilators, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by peripheral vasodilators NOS

T46.7X2 Poisoning by peripheral vasodilators, intentional self-harm
T46.7X3 Poisoning by peripheral vasodilators, assault
T46.7X4 Poisoning by peripheral vasodilators, undetermined
T46.7X5 Adverse effect of peripheral vasodilators
T46.7X6 Underdosing of peripheral vasodilators

T46.8 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antivaricose drugs, including sclerosing agents

T46.8X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antivaricose drugs, including sclerosing agents

T46.8X1 Poisoning by antivaricose drugs, including sclerosing agents, accidental (unintentional)
  Poisoning by antivaricose drugs, including sclerosing agents NOS

T46.8X2 Poisoning by antivaricose drugs, including sclerosing agents, intentional self-harm

T46.8X3 Poisoning by antivaricose drugs, including sclerosing agents, assault

T46.8X4 Poisoning by antivaricose drugs, including sclerosing agents, undetermined

T46.8X5 Adverse effect of antivaricose drugs, including sclerosing agents

T46.8X6 Underdosing of antivaricose drugs, including sclerosing agents

T46.9 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other and unspecified agents primarily affecting the cardiovascular system

T46.90 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified agents primarily affecting the cardiovascular system

T46.901 Poisoning by unspecified agents primarily affecting the cardiovascular system, accidental (unintentional)

T46.902 Poisoning by unspecified agents primarily affecting the cardiovascular system, intentional self-harm

T46.903 Poisoning by unspecified agents primarily affecting the cardiovascular system, assault

T46.904 Poisoning by unspecified agents primarily affecting the cardiovascular system, undetermined

T46.905 Adverse effect of unspecified agents primarily affecting the cardiovascular system

T46.906 Underdosing of unspecified agents primarily affecting the cardiovascular system

T46.99 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other agents primarily affecting the cardiovascular system

T46.991 Poisoning by other agents primarily affecting the cardiovascular system, accidental (unintentional)

T46.992 Poisoning by other agents primarily affecting the cardiovascular system, intentional self-harm

T46.993 Poisoning by other agents primarily affecting the cardiovascular system, assault

T46.994 Poisoning by other agents primarily affecting the cardiovascular system, undetermined

T46.995 Adverse effect of other agents primarily affecting the cardiovascular system

T46.996 Underdosing of other agents primarily affecting the cardiovascular system
T47 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of agents primarily affecting the gastrointestinal system

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T47
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

T47.0 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of histamine H2-receptor blockers
  T47.0X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of histamine H2-receptor blockers
    T47.0X1 Poisoning by histamine H2-receptor blockers, accidental (unintentional)
    Poisoning by histamine H2-receptor blockers NOS
    T47.0X2 Poisoning by histamine H2-receptor blockers, intentional self-harm
    T47.0X3 Poisoning by histamine H2-receptor blockers, assault
    T47.0X4 Poisoning by histamine H2-receptor blockers, undetermined
    T47.0X5 Adverse effect of histamine H2-receptor blockers
    T47.0X6 Underdosing of histamine H2-receptor blockers

T47.1 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other antacids and anti-gastric-secretion drugs
  T47.1X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other antacids and anti-gastric-secretion drugs
    T47.1X1 Poisoning by other antacids and anti-gastric-secretion drugs, accidental (unintentional)
    Poisoning by other antacids and anti-gastric-secretion drugs NOS
    T47.1X2 Poisoning by other antacids and anti-gastric-secretion drugs, intentional self-harm
    T47.1X3 Poisoning by other antacids and anti-gastric-secretion drugs, assault
    T47.1X4 Poisoning by other antacids and anti-gastric-secretion drugs, undetermined
    T47.1X5 Adverse effect of other antacids and anti-gastric-secretion drugs
    T47.1X6 Underdosing of other antacids and anti-gastric-secretion drugs

T47.2 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of stimulant laxatives
  T47.2X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of stimulant laxatives
    T47.2X1 Poisoning by stimulant laxatives, accidental (unintentional)
    Poisoning by stimulant laxatives NOS
    T47.2X2 Poisoning by stimulant laxatives, intentional self-harm
    T47.2X3 Poisoning by stimulant laxatives, assault
    T47.2X4 Poisoning by stimulant laxatives, undetermined
    T47.2X5 Adverse effect of stimulant laxatives
    T47.2X6 Underdosing of stimulant laxatives

T47.3 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of saline and osmotic laxatives
  T47.3X Poisoning by and adverse effect of saline and osmotic laxatives
    T47.3X1 Poisoning by saline and osmotic laxatives, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by saline and osmotic laxatives NOS

T47.3X2 Poisoning by saline and osmotic laxatives, intentional self-harm
T47.3X3 Poisoning by saline and osmotic laxatives, assault
T47.3X4 Poisoning by saline and osmotic laxatives, undetermined
T47.3X5 Adverse effect of saline and osmotic laxatives
T47.3X6 Underdosing of saline and osmotic laxatives

T47.4 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other laxatives

T47.4X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other laxatives

T47.4X1 Poisoning by other laxatives, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by other laxatives NOS

T47.4X2 Poisoning by other laxatives, intentional self-harm
T47.4X3 Poisoning by other laxatives, assault
T47.4X4 Poisoning by other laxatives, undetermined
T47.4X5 Adverse effect of other laxatives
T47.4X6 Underdosing of other laxatives

T47.5 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of digestants

T47.5X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of digestants

T47.5X1 Poisoning by digestants, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by digestants NOS

T47.5X2 Poisoning by digestants, intentional self-harm
T47.5X3 Poisoning by digestants, assault
T47.5X4 Poisoning by digestants, undetermined
T47.5X5 Adverse effect of digestants
T47.5X6 Underdosing of digestants

T47.6 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antidiarrheal drugs

**Excludes2:** poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of systemic antibiotics and other anti-infectives (T36-T37)

T47.6X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antidiarrheal drugs

T47.6X1 Poisoning by antidiarrheal drugs, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by antidiarrheal drugs NOS

T47.6X2 Poisoning by antidiarrheal drugs, intentional self-harm
T47.6X3 Poisoning by antidiarrheal drugs, assault
T47.6X4 Poisoning by antidiarrheal drugs, undetermined
T47.6X5 Adverse effect of antidiarrheal drugs
T47.6X6 Underdosing of antidiarrheal drugs
T47.7 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of emetics

T47.7X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of emetics
  T47.7X1 Poisoning by emetics, accidental (unintentional)
    Poisoning by emetics NOS
  T47.7X2 Poisoning by emetics, intentional self-harm
  T47.7X3 Poisoning by emetics, assault
  T47.7X4 Poisoning by emetics, undetermined
  T47.7X5 Adverse effect of emetics
  T47.7X6 Underdosing of emetics

T47.8 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other agents primarily affecting gastrointestinal system

T47.8X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other agents primarily affecting gastrointestinal system
  T47.8X1 Poisoning by other agents primarily affecting gastrointestinal system, accidental (unintentional)
    Poisoning by other agents primarily affecting gastrointestinal system NOS
  T47.8X2 Poisoning by other agents primarily affecting gastrointestinal system, intentional self-harm
  T47.8X3 Poisoning by other agents primarily affecting gastrointestinal system, assault
  T47.8X4 Poisoning by other agents primarily affecting gastrointestinal system, undetermined
  T47.8X5 Adverse effect of other agents primarily affecting gastrointestinal system
  T47.8X6 Underdosing of other agents primarily affecting gastrointestinal system

T47.9 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified agents primarily affecting the gastrointestinal system

T47.91 Poisoning by unspecified agents primarily affecting the gastrointestinal system, accidental (unintentional)
  Poisoning by agents primarily affecting the gastrointestinal system NOS
T47.92 Poisoning by unspecified agents primarily affecting the gastrointestinal system, intentional self-harm
T47.93 Poisoning by unspecified agents primarily affecting the gastrointestinal system, assault
T47.94 Poisoning by unspecified agents primarily affecting the gastrointestinal system, undetermined
T47.95 Adverse effect of unspecified agents primarily affecting the gastrointestinal system
T47.96 Underdosing of unspecified agents primarily affecting the gastrointestinal system

T48 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of agents primarily acting on smooth and skeletal muscles and the respiratory system

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T48
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela
T48.0 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of oxytocic drugs

Excludes1: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of estrogens, progestogens and antagonists (T38.4-T38.6)

T48.0X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of oxytocic drugs

T48.0X1 Poisoning by oxytocic drugs, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by oxytocic drugs NOS

T48.0X2 Poisoning by oxytocic drugs, intentional self-harm

T48.0X3 Poisoning by oxytocic drugs, assault

T48.0X4 Poisoning by oxytocic drugs, undetermined

T48.0X5 Adverse effect of oxytocic drugs

T48.0X6 Underdosing of oxytocic drugs

T48.1 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of skeletal muscle relaxants [neuromuscular blocking agents]

T48.1X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of skeletal muscle relaxants [neuromuscular blocking agents]

T48.1X1 Poisoning by skeletal muscle relaxants [neuromuscular blocking agents], accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by skeletal muscle relaxants [neuromuscular blocking agents] NOS

T48.1X2 Poisoning by skeletal muscle relaxants [neuromuscular blocking agents], intentional self-harm

T48.1X3 Poisoning by skeletal muscle relaxants [neuromuscular blocking agents], assault

T48.1X4 Poisoning by skeletal muscle relaxants [neuromuscular blocking agents], undetermined

T48.1X5 Adverse effect of skeletal muscle relaxants [neuromuscular blocking agents]

T48.1X6 Underdosing of skeletal muscle relaxants [neuromuscular blocking agents]

T48.2 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other and unspecified drugs acting on muscles

T48.20 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified drugs acting on muscles

T48.201 Poisoning by unspecified drugs acting on muscles, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by unspecified drugs acting on muscles NOS

T48.202 Poisoning by unspecified drugs acting on muscles, intentional self-harm

T48.203 Poisoning by unspecified drugs acting on muscles, assault

T48.204 Poisoning by unspecified drugs acting on muscles, undetermined

T48.205 Adverse effect of unspecified drugs acting on muscles

T48.206 Underdosing of unspecified drugs acting on muscles

T48.29 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other drugs acting on muscles

T48.291 Poisoning by other drugs acting on muscles, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by other drugs acting on muscles NOS

T48.292 Poisoning by other drugs acting on muscles, intentional self-harm
T48.293 Poisoning by other drugs acting on muscles, assault
T48.294 Poisoning by other drugs acting on muscles, undetermined
T48.295 Adverse effect of other drugs acting on muscles
T48.296 Underdosing of other drugs acting on muscles

T48.3 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antitussives
  T48.3X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antitussives
    T48.3X1 Poisoning by antitussives, accidental (unintentional)
      Poisoning by antitussives NOS
    T48.3X2 Poisoning by antitussives, intentional self-harm
    T48.3X3 Poisoning by antitussives, assault
    T48.3X4 Poisoning by antitussives, undetermined
    T48.3X5 Adverse effect of antitussives
    T48.3X6 Underdosing of antitussives

T48.4 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of expectorants
  T48.4X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of expectorants
    T48.4X1 Poisoning by expectorants, accidental (unintentional)
      Poisoning by expectorants NOS
    T48.4X2 Poisoning by expectorants, intentional self-harm
    T48.4X3 Poisoning by expectorants, assault
    T48.4X4 Poisoning by expectorants, undetermined
    T48.4X5 Adverse effect of expectorants
    T48.4X6 Underdosing of expectorants

T48.5 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other anti-common-cold drugs
  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of decongestants
  Excludes2: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antipyretics, NEC (T39.9-)
  poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of non-steroidal antiinflammatory drugs (T39.3-)
  poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of salicylates (T39.0-)
  T48.5X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other anti-common-cold drugs
    T48.5X1 Poisoning by other anti-common-cold drugs, accidental (unintentional)
      Poisoning by other anti-common-cold drugs NOS
    T48.5X2 Poisoning by other anti-common-cold drugs, intentional self-harm
    T48.5X3 Poisoning by other anti-common-cold drugs, assault
    T48.5X4 Poisoning by other anti-common-cold drugs, undetermined
    T48.5X5 Adverse effect of other anti-common-cold drugs
    T48.5X6 Underdosing of other anti-common-cold drugs
T48.6 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antiasthmatics, not elsewhere classified
Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of beta-adrenoreceptor agonists used in asthma therapy

Excludes1: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of beta-adrenoreceptor agonists not used in asthma therapy (T44.5)
poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of anterior pituitary [adenohypophyseal] hormones (T38.8)

T48.6X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antiasthmatics

T48.6X1 Poisoning by antiasthmatics, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by antiasthmatics NOS

T48.6X2 Poisoning by antiasthmatics, intentional self-harm

T48.6X3 Poisoning by antiasthmatics, assault

T48.6X4 Poisoning by antiasthmatics, undetermined

T48.6X5 Adverse effect of antiasthmatics

T48.6X6 Underdosing of antiasthmatics

T48.9 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other and unspecified agents primarily acting on the respiratory system

T48.90 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified agents primarily acting on the respiratory system

T48.901 Poisoning by unspecified agents primarily acting on the respiratory system, accidental (unintentional)

T48.902 Poisoning by unspecified agents primarily acting on the respiratory system, intentional self-harm

T48.903 Poisoning by unspecified agents primarily acting on the respiratory system, assault

T48.904 Poisoning by unspecified agents primarily acting on the respiratory system, undetermined

T48.905 Adverse effect of unspecified agents primarily acting on the respiratory system

T48.906 Underdosing of unspecified agents primarily acting on the respiratory system

T48.99 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other agents primarily acting on the respiratory system

T48.991 Poisoning by other agents primarily acting on the respiratory system, accidental (unintentional)

T48.992 Poisoning by other agents primarily acting on the respiratory system, intentional self-harm

T48.993 Poisoning by other agents primarily acting on the respiratory system, assault

T48.994 Poisoning by other agents primarily acting on the respiratory system, undetermined

T48.995 Adverse effect of other agents primarily acting on the respiratory system

T48.996 Underdosing of other agents primarily acting on the respiratory system

T49 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of topical agents primarily affecting skin and mucous membrane and by ophthalmological, otorhinolaryngological and dental drugs
Includes: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of glucocorticoids, topically used

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T49
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

T49.0 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of local antifungal, anti-infective and anti-inflammatory drugs
  T49.0X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of local antifungal, anti-infective and anti-inflammatory drugs
    T49.0X1 Poisoning by local antifungal, anti-infective and anti-inflammatory drugs, accidental (unintentional)
      Poisoning by local antifungal, anti-infective and anti-inflammatory drugs NOS
    T49.0X2 Poisoning by local antifungal, anti-infective and anti-inflammatory drugs, intentional self-harm
    T49.0X3 Poisoning by local antifungal, anti-infective and anti-inflammatory drugs, assault
    T49.0X4 Poisoning by local antifungal, anti-infective and anti-inflammatory drugs, undetermined
    T49.0X5 Adverse effect of local antifungal, anti-infective and anti-inflammatory drugs
    T49.0X6 Underdosing of local antifungal, anti-infective and anti-inflammatory drugs

T49.1 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antipruritics
  T49.1X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antipruritics
    T49.1X1 Poisoning by antipruritics, accidental (unintentional)
      Poisoning by antipruritics NOS
    T49.1X2 Poisoning by antipruritics, intentional self-harm
    T49.1X3 Poisoning by antipruritics, assault
    T49.1X4 Poisoning by antipruritics, undetermined
    T49.1X5 Adverse effect of antipruritics
    T49.1X6 Underdosing of antipruritics

T49.2 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of local astringents and local detergents
  T49.2X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of local astringents and local detergents
    T49.2X1 Poisoning by local astringents and local detergents, accidental (unintentional)
      Poisoning by local astringents and local detergents NOS
    T49.2X2 Poisoning by local astringents and local detergents, intentional self-harm
    T49.2X3 Poisoning by local astringents and local detergents, assault
    T49.2X4 Poisoning by local astringents and local detergents, undetermined
    T49.2X5 Adverse effect of local astringents and local detergents
    T49.2X6 Underdosing of local astringents and local detergents

T49.3 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of emollients, demulcents and protectants
T49.3X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of emollients, demulcents and protectants
- T49.3X1 Poisoning by emollients, demulcents and protectants, accidental (unintentional)
  Poisoning by emollients, demulcents and protectants NOS
- T49.3X2 Poisoning by emollients, demulcents and protectants, intentional self-harm
- T49.3X3 Poisoning by emollients, demulcents and protectants, assault
- T49.3X4 Poisoning by emollients, demulcents and protectants, undetermined
- T49.3X5 Adverse effect of emollients, demulcents and protectants
- T49.3X6 Underdosing of emollients, demulcents and protectants

T49.4 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of keratolytics, keratoplastics, and other hair treatment drugs and preparations
- T49.4X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of keratolytics, keratoplastics, and other hair treatment drugs and preparations
- T49.4X1 Poisoning by keratolytics, keratoplastics, and other hair treatment drugs and preparations, accidental (unintentional)
  Poisoning by keratolytics, keratoplastics, and other hair treatment drugs and preparations NOS
- T49.4X2 Poisoning by keratolytics, keratoplastics, and other hair treatment drugs and preparations, intentional self-harm
- T49.4X3 Poisoning by keratolytics, keratoplastics, and other hair treatment drugs and preparations, assault
- T49.4X4 Poisoning by keratolytics, keratoplastics, and other hair treatment drugs and preparations, undetermined
- T49.4X5 Adverse effect of keratolytics, keratoplastics, and other hair treatment drugs and preparations
- T49.4X6 Underdosing of keratolytics, keratoplastics, and other hair treatment drugs and preparations

T49.5 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of ophthalmological drugs and preparations
- T49.5X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of ophthalmological drugs and preparations
- T49.5X1 Poisoning by ophthalmological drugs and preparations, accidental (unintentional)
  Poisoning by ophthalmological drugs and preparations NOS
- T49.5X2 Poisoning by ophthalmological drugs and preparations, intentional self-harm
- T49.5X3 Poisoning by ophthalmological drugs and preparations, assault
- T49.5X4 Poisoning by ophthalmological drugs and preparations, undetermined
- T49.5X5 Adverse effect of ophthalmological drugs and preparations
- T49.5X6 Underdosing of ophthalmological drugs and preparations

T49.6 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of otorhinolaryngological drugs and preparations
- T49.6X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of otorhinolaryngological drugs and preparations
- T49.6X1 Poisoning by otorhinolaryngological drugs and preparations, accidental (unintentional)
  Poisoning by otorhinolaryngological drugs and preparations NOS
T49.6X2 Poisoning by otorhinolaryngological drugs and preparations, intentional self-harm
T49.6X3 Poisoning by otorhinolaryngological drugs and preparations, assault
T49.6X4 Poisoning by otorhinolaryngological drugs and preparations, undetermined
T49.6X5 Adverse effect of otorhinolaryngological drugs and preparations
T49.6X6 Underdosing of otorhinolaryngological drugs and preparations

T49.7 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of dental drugs, topically applied

T49.7X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of dental drugs, topically applied

T49.7X1 Poisoning by dental drugs, topically applied, accidental (unintentional)
  Poisoning by dental drugs, topically applied NOS
T49.7X2 Poisoning by dental drugs, topically applied, intentional self-harm
T49.7X3 Poisoning by dental drugs, topically applied, assault
T49.7X4 Poisoning by dental drugs, topically applied, undetermined
T49.7X5 Adverse effect of dental drugs, topically applied
T49.7X6 Underdosing of dental drugs, topically applied

T49.8 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other topical agents

T49.8X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other topical agents

T49.8X1 Poisoning by other topical agents, accidental (unintentional)
  Poisoning by other topical agents NOS
T49.8X2 Poisoning by other topical agents, intentional self-harm
T49.8X3 Poisoning by other topical agents, assault
T49.8X4 Poisoning by other topical agents, undetermined
T49.8X5 Adverse effect of other topical agents
T49.8X6 Underdosing of other topical agents

T49.9 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified topical agent

T49.91 Poisoning by unspecified topical agent, accidental (unintentional)
T49.92 Poisoning by unspecified topical agent, intentional self-harm
T49.93 Poisoning by unspecified topical agent, assault
T49.94 Poisoning by unspecified topical agent, undetermined
T49.95 Adverse effect of unspecified topical agent
T49.96 Underdosing of unspecified topical agent

T50 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of diuretics and other and unspecified drugs, medicaments and biological substances

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T50
A - initial encounter
T50.0 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of mineralocorticoids and their antagonists
  T50.0X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of mineralocorticoids and their antagonists
    T50.0X1 Poisoning by mineralocorticoids and their antagonists, accidental (unintentional)
      Poisoning by mineralocorticoids and their antagonists NOS
    T50.0X2 Poisoning by mineralocorticoids and their antagonists, intentional self-harm
    T50.0X3 Poisoning by mineralocorticoids and their antagonists, assault
    T50.0X4 Poisoning by mineralocorticoids and their antagonists, undetermined
    T50.0X5 Adverse effect of mineralocorticoids and their antagonists
    T50.0X6 Underdosing of mineralocorticoids and their antagonists

T50.1 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of loop [high-ceiling] diuretics
  T50.1X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of loop [high-ceiling] diuretics
    T50.1X1 Poisoning by loop [high-ceiling] diuretics, accidental (unintentional)
      Poisoning by loop [high-ceiling] diuretics NOS
    T50.1X2 Poisoning by loop [high-ceiling] diuretics, intentional self-harm
    T50.1X3 Poisoning by loop [high-ceiling] diuretics, assault
    T50.1X4 Poisoning by loop [high-ceiling] diuretics, undetermined
    T50.1X5 Adverse effect of loop [high-ceiling] diuretics
    T50.1X6 Underdosing of loop [high-ceiling] diuretics

T50.2 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of carbonic-anhydrase inhibitors, benzothiadiazides and other diuretics
  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of acetazolamide
  T50.2X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of carbonic-anhydrase inhibitors, benzothiadiazides and other diuretics
    T50.2X1 Poisoning by carbonic-anhydrase inhibitors, benzothiadiazides and other diuretics, accidental (unintentional)
      Poisoning by carbonic-anhydrase inhibitors, benzothiadiazides and other diuretics NOS
    T50.2X2 Poisoning by carbonic-anhydrase inhibitors, benzothiadiazides and other diuretics, intentional self-harm
    T50.2X3 Poisoning by carbonic-anhydrase inhibitors, benzothiadiazides and other diuretics, assault
    T50.2X4 Poisoning by carbonic-anhydrase inhibitors, benzothiadiazides and other diuretics, undetermined
    T50.2X5 Adverse effect of carbonic-anhydrase inhibitors, benzothiadiazides and other diuretics
    T50.2X6 Underdosing of carbonic-anhydrase inhibitors, benzothiadiazides and other diuretics

T50.3 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of electrolytic, caloric and water-balance agents
  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of oral rehydration salts
T50.3X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of electrolytic, caloric and water-balance agents

T50.3X1 Poisoning by electrolytic, caloric and water-balance agents, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by electrolytic, caloric and water-balance agents NOS

T50.3X2 Poisoning by electrolytic, caloric and water-balance agents, intentional self-harm

T50.3X3 Poisoning by electrolytic, caloric and water-balance agents, assault

T50.3X4 Poisoning by electrolytic, caloric and water-balance agents, undetermined

T50.3X5 Adverse effect of electrolytic, caloric and water-balance agents

T50.3X6 Underdosing of electrolytic, caloric and water-balance agents

T50.4 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of drugs affecting uric acid metabolism

T50.4X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of drugs affecting uric acid metabolism

T50.4X1 Poisoning by drugs affecting uric acid metabolism, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by drugs affecting uric acid metabolism NOS

T50.4X2 Poisoning by drugs affecting uric acid metabolism, intentional self-harm

T50.4X3 Poisoning by drugs affecting uric acid metabolism, assault

T50.4X4 Poisoning by drugs affecting uric acid metabolism, undetermined

T50.4X5 Adverse effect of drugs affecting uric acid metabolism

T50.4X6 Underdosing of drugs affecting uric acid metabolism

T50.5 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of appetite depressants

T50.5X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of appetite depressants

T50.5X1 Poisoning by appetite depressants, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by appetite depressants NOS

T50.5X2 Poisoning by appetite depressants, intentional self-harm

T50.5X3 Poisoning by appetite depressants, assault

T50.5X4 Poisoning by appetite depressants, undetermined

T50.5X5 Adverse effect of appetite depressants

T50.5X6 Underdosing of appetite depressants

T50.6 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antidotes and chelating agents

Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of alcohol deterrents

T50.6X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antidotes and chelating agents

T50.6X1 Poisoning by antidotes and chelating agents, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by antidotes and chelating agents NOS

T50.6X2 Poisoning by antidotes and chelating agents, intentional self-harm

T50.6X3 Poisoning by antidotes and chelating agents, assault

T50.6X4 Poisoning by antidotes and chelating agents, undetermined
T50.6X5 Adverse effect of antidotes and chelating agents
T50.6X6 Underdosing of antidotes and chelating agents

T50.7 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of analeptics and opioid receptor antagonists
    T50.7X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of analeptics and opioid receptor antagonists
        T50.7X1 Poisoning by analeptics and opioid receptor antagonists, accidental (unintentional)
            Poisoning by analeptics and opioid receptor antagonists NOS
        T50.7X2 Poisoning by analeptics and opioid receptor antagonists, intentional self-harm
        T50.7X3 Poisoning by analeptics and opioid receptor antagonists, assault
        T50.7X4 Poisoning by analeptics and opioid receptor antagonists, undetermined
        T50.7X5 Adverse effect of analeptics and opioid receptor antagonists
        T50.7X6 Underdosing of analeptics and opioid receptor antagonists

T50.8 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of diagnostic agents
    T50.8X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of diagnostic agents
        T50.8X1 Poisoning by diagnostic agents, accidental (unintentional)
            Poisoning by diagnostic agents NOS
        T50.8X2 Poisoning by diagnostic agents, intentional self-harm
        T50.8X3 Poisoning by diagnostic agents, assault
        T50.8X4 Poisoning by diagnostic agents, undetermined
        T50.8X5 Adverse effect of diagnostic agents
        T50.8X6 Underdosing of diagnostic agents

T50.A Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of bacterial vaccines
    T50.A1 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of pertussis vaccine, including combinations with a pertussis component
        T50.A11 Poisoning by pertussis vaccine, including combinations with a pertussis component, accidental (unintentional)
        T50.A12 Poisoning by pertussis vaccine, including combinations with a pertussis component, intentional self-harm
        T50.A13 Poisoning by pertussis vaccine, including combinations with a pertussis component, assault
        T50.A14 Poisoning by pertussis vaccine, including combinations with a pertussis component, undetermined
        T50.A15 Adverse effect of pertussis vaccine, including combinations with a pertussis component
        T50.A16 Underdosing of pertussis vaccine, including combinations with a pertussis component
    T50.A2 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of mixed bacterial vaccines without a pertussis component
        T50.A21 Poisoning by mixed bacterial vaccines without a pertussis component, accidental
T50.A22 Poisoning by mixed bacterial vaccines without a pertussis component, intentional self-harm
T50.A23 Poisoning by mixed bacterial vaccines without a pertussis component, assault
T50.A24 Poisoning by mixed bacterial vaccines without a pertussis component, undetermined
T50.A25 Adverse effect of mixed bacterial vaccines without a pertussis component
T50.A26 Underdosing of mixed bacterial vaccines without a pertussis component

T50.A9 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other bacterial vaccines
T50.A91 Poisoning by other bacterial vaccines, accidental (unintentional)
T50.A92 Poisoning by other bacterial vaccines, intentional self-harm
T50.A93 Poisoning by other bacterial vaccines, assault
T50.A94 Poisoning by other bacterial vaccines, undetermined
T50.A95 Adverse effect of other bacterial vaccines
T50.A96 Underdosing of other bacterial vaccines

T50.B Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of viral vaccines
T50.B1 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of smallpox vaccines
T50.B11 Poisoning by smallpox vaccines, accidental (unintentional)
T50.B12 Poisoning by smallpox vaccines, intentional self-harm
T50.B13 Poisoning by smallpox vaccines, assault
T50.B14 Poisoning by smallpox vaccines, undetermined
T50.B15 Adverse effect of smallpox vaccines
T50.B16 Underdosing of smallpox vaccines

T50.B9 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other viral vaccines
T50.B91 Poisoning by other viral vaccines, accidental (unintentional)
T50.B92 Poisoning by other viral vaccines, intentional self-harm
T50.B93 Poisoning by other viral vaccines, assault
T50.B94 Poisoning by other viral vaccines, undetermined
T50.B95 Adverse effect of other viral vaccines
T50.B96 Underdosing of other viral vaccines

T50.Z Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other vaccines and biological substances
T50.Z1 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of immunoglobulin
T50.Z11 Poisoning by immunoglobulin, accidental (unintentional)
T50.Z12 Poisoning by immunoglobulin, intentional self-harm
T50.Z13 Poisoning by immunoglobulin, assault
T50.Z14 Poisoning by immunoglobulin, undetermined
T50.Z15 Adverse effect of immunoglobulin
T50.Z16 Underdosing of immunoglobulin

T50.Z9 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other vaccines and biological substances
  T50.Z91 Poisoning by other vaccines and biological substances, accidental (unintentional)
  T50.Z92 Poisoning by other vaccines and biological substances, intentional self-harm
  T50.Z93 Poisoning by other vaccines and biological substances, assault
  T50.Z94 Poisoning by other vaccines and biological substances, undetermined
  T50.Z95 Adverse effect of other vaccines and biological substances
  T50.Z96 Underdosing of other vaccines and biological substances

T50.9 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other and unspecified drugs, medicaments and biological substances
  T50.90 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified drugs, medicaments and biological substances
    T50.901 Poisoning by unspecified drugs, medicaments and biological substances, accidental (unintentional)
    T50.902 Poisoning by unspecified drugs, medicaments and biological substances, intentional self-harm
    T50.903 Poisoning by unspecified drugs, medicaments and biological substances, assault
    T50.904 Poisoning by unspecified drugs, medicaments and biological substances, undetermined
    T50.905 Adverse effect of unspecified drugs, medicaments and biological substances
    T50.906 Underdosing of unspecified drugs, medicaments and biological substances

T50.91 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of multiple unspecified drugs, medicaments and biological substances
  Multiple drug ingestion NOS

  Code also any specific drugs, medicaments and biological substances

  T50.911 Poisoning by multiple unspecified drugs, medicaments and biological substances, accidental (unintentional)
  T50.912 Poisoning by multiple unspecified drugs, medicaments and biological substances, intentional self-harm
  T50.913 Poisoning by multiple unspecified drugs, medicaments and biological substances, assault
  T50.914 Poisoning by multiple unspecified drugs, medicaments and biological substances, undetermined
  T50.915 Adverse effect of multiple unspecified drugs, medicaments and biological substances
  T50.916 Underdosing of multiple unspecified drugs, medicaments and biological substances
T50.99 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other drugs, medicaments and biological substances

T50.991 Poisoning by other drugs, medicaments and biological substances, accidental (unintentional)

T50.992 Poisoning by other drugs, medicaments and biological substances, intentional self-harm

T50.993 Poisoning by other drugs, medicaments and biological substances, assault

T50.994 Poisoning by other drugs, medicaments and biological substances, undetermined

T50.995 Adverse effect of other drugs, medicaments and biological substances

T50.996 Underdosing of other drugs, medicaments and biological substances

Toxic effects of substances chiefly nonmedicinal as to source (T51-T65)

Note: When no intent is indicated code to accidental. Undetermined intent is only for use when there is specific documentation in the record that the intent of the toxic effect cannot be determined.

Use additional code(s):
for all associated manifestations of toxic effect, such as: respiratory conditions due to external agents (J60-J70)
personal history of foreign body fully removed (Z87.821)
to identify any retained foreign body, if applicable (Z18.-)

Excludes1: contact with and (suspected) exposure to toxic substances (Z77.-)

T51 Toxic effect of alcohol

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T51
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

T51.0 Toxic effect of ethanol
Toxic effect of ethyl alcohol

Excludes2: acute alcohol intoxication or 'hangover' effects (F10.129, F10.229, F10.929)
drunkenness (F10.129, F10.229, F10.929)
pathological alcohol intoxication (F10.129, F10.229, F10.929)

T51.0X Toxic effect of ethanol

T51.0X1 Toxic effect of ethanol, accidental (unintentional)
Toxic effect of ethanol NOS

T51.0X2 Toxic effect of ethanol, intentional self-harm

T51.0X3 Toxic effect of ethanol, assault

T51.0X4 Toxic effect of ethanol, undetermined

T51.1 Toxic effect of methanol
Toxic effect of methyl alcohol

T51.1X Toxic effect of methanol

T51.1X1 Toxic effect of methanol, accidental (unintentional)
Toxic effect of methanol NOS
T51.1X2 Toxic effect of methanol, intentional self-harm
T51.1X3 Toxic effect of methanol, assault
T51.1X4 Toxic effect of methanol, undetermined

T51.2 Toxic effect of 2-Propanol
Toxic effect of isopropyl alcohol

T51.2X Toxic effect of 2-Propanol
T51.2X1 Toxic effect of 2-Propanol, accidental (unintentional)
Toxic effect of 2-Propanol NOS
T51.2X2 Toxic effect of 2-Propanol, intentional self-harm
T51.2X3 Toxic effect of 2-Propanol, assault
T51.2X4 Toxic effect of 2-Propanol, undetermined

T51.3 Toxic effect of fusel oil
Toxic effect of amyl alcohol
Toxic effect of butyl [1-butanol] alcohol
Toxic effect of propyl [1-propanol] alcohol

T51.3X Toxic effect of fusel oil
T51.3X1 Toxic effect of fusel oil, accidental (unintentional)
Toxic effect of fusel oil NOS
T51.3X2 Toxic effect of fusel oil, intentional self-harm
T51.3X3 Toxic effect of fusel oil, assault
T51.3X4 Toxic effect of fusel oil, undetermined

T51.8 Toxic effect of other alcohols

T51.8X Toxic effect of other alcohols
T51.8X1 Toxic effect of other alcohols, accidental (unintentional)
Toxic effect of other alcohols NOS
T51.8X2 Toxic effect of other alcohols, intentional self-harm
T51.8X3 Toxic effect of other alcohols, assault
T51.8X4 Toxic effect of other alcohols, undetermined

T51.9 Toxic effect of unspecified alcohol
T51.91 Toxic effect of unspecified alcohol, accidental (unintentional)
T51.92 Toxic effect of unspecified alcohol, intentional self-harm
T51.93 Toxic effect of unspecified alcohol, assault
T51.94 Toxic effect of unspecified alcohol, undetermined

T52 Toxic effect of organic solvents

Excludes1: halogen derivatives of aliphatic and aromatic hydrocarbons (T53.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T52
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

T52.0 Toxic effects of petroleum products
- Toxic effects of gasoline [petrol]
- Toxic effects of kerosene [paraffin oil]
- Toxic effects of paraffin wax
- Toxic effects of ether petroleum
- Toxic effects of naphtha petroleum
- Toxic effects of spirit petroleum

T52.0X Toxic effects of petroleum products
  T52.0X1 Toxic effect of petroleum products, accidental (unintentional)
    Toxic effects of petroleum products NOS
  T52.0X2 Toxic effect of petroleum products, intentional self-harm
  T52.0X3 Toxic effect of petroleum products, assault
  T52.0X4 Toxic effect of petroleum products, undetermined

T52.1 Toxic effects of benzene
Excludes1: homologues of benzene (T52.2)
  nitroderivatives and aminoderivatives of benzene and its homologues (T65.3)

T52.1X Toxic effects of benzene
  T52.1X1 Toxic effect of benzene, accidental (unintentional)
    Toxic effects of benzene NOS
  T52.1X2 Toxic effect of benzene, intentional self-harm
  T52.1X3 Toxic effect of benzene, assault
  T52.1X4 Toxic effect of benzene, undetermined

T52.2 Toxic effects of homologues of benzene
- Toxic effects of toluene [methylbenzene]
- Toxic effects of xylene [dimethylbenzene]

T52.2X Toxic effects of homologues of benzene
  T52.2X1 Toxic effect of homologues of benzene, accidental (unintentional)
    Toxic effects of homologues of benzene NOS
  T52.2X2 Toxic effect of homologues of benzene, intentional self-harm
  T52.2X3 Toxic effect of homologues of benzene, assault
  T52.2X4 Toxic effect of homologues of benzene, undetermined

T52.3 Toxic effects of glycols

T52.3X Toxic effects of glycols
  T52.3X1 Toxic effect of glycols, accidental (unintentional)
    Toxic effects of glycols NOS
  T52.3X2 Toxic effect of glycols, intentional self-harm
  T52.3X3 Toxic effect of glycols, assault
T52.3 Toxic effect of glycols, undetermined

T52.4 Toxic effects of ketones

T52.4X Toxic effects of ketones

T52.4X1 Toxic effect of ketones, accidental (unintentional)
  Toxic effects of ketones NOS

T52.4X2 Toxic effect of ketones, intentional self-harm

T52.4X3 Toxic effect of ketones, assault

T52.4X4 Toxic effect of ketones, undetermined

T52.8 Toxic effects of other organic solvents

T52.8X Toxic effects of other organic solvents

T52.8X1 Toxic effect of other organic solvents, accidental (unintentional)
  Toxic effects of other organic solvents NOS

T52.8X2 Toxic effect of other organic solvents, intentional self-harm

T52.8X3 Toxic effect of other organic solvents, assault

T52.8X4 Toxic effect of other organic solvents, undetermined

T52.9 Toxic effects of unspecified organic solvent

T52.91 Toxic effect of unspecified organic solvent, accidental (unintentional)

T52.92 Toxic effect of unspecified organic solvent, intentional self-harm

T52.93 Toxic effect of unspecified organic solvent, assault

T52.94 Toxic effect of unspecified organic solvent, undetermined

T53 Toxic effect of halogen derivatives of aliphatic and aromatic hydrocarbons

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T53
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

T53.0 Toxic effects of carbon tetrachloride
  Toxic effects of tetrachloromethane

T53.0X Toxic effects of carbon tetrachloride

T53.0X1 Toxic effect of carbon tetrachloride, accidental (unintentional)
  Toxic effects of carbon tetrachloride NOS

T53.0X2 Toxic effect of carbon tetrachloride, intentional self-harm

T53.0X3 Toxic effect of carbon tetrachloride, assault

T53.0X4 Toxic effect of carbon tetrachloride, undetermined

T53.1 Toxic effects of chloroform
  Toxic effects of trichloromethane

T53.1X Toxic effects of chloroform
T53.1X1 Toxic effect of chloroform, accidental (unintentional)
Toxic effects of chloroform NOS

T53.1X2 Toxic effect of chloroform, intentional self-harm

T53.1X3 Toxic effect of chloroform, assault

T53.1X4 Toxic effect of chloroform, undetermined

T53.2 Toxic effects of trichloroethylene
Toxic effects of trichloroethene

T53.2X Toxic effects of trichloroethylene

T53.2X1 Toxic effect of trichloroethylene, accidental (unintentional)
Toxic effects of trichloroethylene NOS

T53.2X2 Toxic effect of trichloroethylene, intentional self-harm

T53.2X3 Toxic effect of trichloroethylene, assault

T53.2X4 Toxic effect of trichloroethylene, undetermined

T53.3 Toxic effects of tetrachloroethylene
Toxic effects of perchloroethylene
Toxic effect of tetrachloroethene

T53.3X Toxic effects of tetrachloroethylene

T53.3X1 Toxic effect of tetrachloroethylene, accidental (unintentional)
Toxic effects of tetrachloroethylene NOS

T53.3X2 Toxic effect of tetrachloroethylene, intentional self-harm

T53.3X3 Toxic effect of tetrachloroethylene, assault

T53.3X4 Toxic effect of tetrachloroethylene, undetermined

T53.4 Toxic effects of dichloromethane
Toxic effects of methylene chloride

T53.4X Toxic effects of dichloromethane

T53.4X1 Toxic effect of dichloromethane, accidental (unintentional)
Toxic effects of dichloromethane NOS

T53.4X2 Toxic effect of dichloromethane, intentional self-harm

T53.4X3 Toxic effect of dichloromethane, assault

T53.4X4 Toxic effect of dichloromethane, undetermined

T53.5 Toxic effects of chlorofluorocarbons

T53.5X Toxic effects of chlorofluorocarbons

T53.5X1 Toxic effect of chlorofluorocarbons, accidental (unintentional)
Toxic effects of chlorofluorocarbons NOS

T53.5X2 Toxic effect of chlorofluorocarbons, intentional self-harm

T53.5X3 Toxic effect of chlorofluorocarbons, assault

T53.5X4 Toxic effect of chlorofluorocarbons, undetermined
T53.6 Toxic effects of other halogen derivatives of aliphatic hydrocarbons

T53.6X Toxic effects of other halogen derivatives of aliphatic hydrocarbons
T53.6X1 Toxic effect of other halogen derivatives of aliphatic hydrocarbons, accidental (unintentional)
  Toxic effects of other halogen derivatives of aliphatic hydrocarbons NOS
T53.6X2 Toxic effect of other halogen derivatives of aliphatic hydrocarbons, intentional self-harm
T53.6X3 Toxic effect of other halogen derivatives of aliphatic hydrocarbons, assault
T53.6X4 Toxic effect of other halogen derivatives of aliphatic hydrocarbons, undetermined

T53.7 Toxic effects of other halogen derivatives of aromatic hydrocarbons

T53.7X Toxic effects of other halogen derivatives of aromatic hydrocarbons
T53.7X1 Toxic effect of other halogen derivatives of aromatic hydrocarbons, accidental (unintentional)
  Toxic effects of other halogen derivatives of aromatic hydrocarbons NOS
T53.7X2 Toxic effect of other halogen derivatives of aromatic hydrocarbons, intentional self-harm
T53.7X3 Toxic effect of other halogen derivatives of aromatic hydrocarbons, assault
T53.7X4 Toxic effect of other halogen derivatives of aromatic hydrocarbons, undetermined

T53.9 Toxic effects of unspecified halogen derivatives of aliphatic and aromatic hydrocarbons

T53.91 Toxic effect of unspecified halogen derivatives of aliphatic and aromatic hydrocarbons, accidental (unintentional)
T53.92 Toxic effect of unspecified halogen derivatives of aliphatic and aromatic hydrocarbons, intentional self-harm
T53.93 Toxic effect of unspecified halogen derivatives of aliphatic and aromatic hydrocarbons, assault
T53.94 Toxic effect of unspecified halogen derivatives of aliphatic and aromatic hydrocarbons, undetermined

T54 Toxic effect of corrosive substances

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T54
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

T54.0 Toxic effects of phenol and phenol homologues

T54.0X Toxic effects of phenol and phenol homologues
T54.0X1 Toxic effect of phenol and phenol homologues, accidental (unintentional)
  Toxic effects of phenol and phenol homologues NOS
T54.0X2 Toxic effect of phenol and phenol homologues, intentional self-harm
T54.0X3 Toxic effect of phenol and phenol homologues, assault
T54.0X4 Toxic effect of phenol and phenol homologues, undetermined

T54.1 Toxic effects of other corrosive organic compounds
T54.1X Toxic effects of other corrosive organic compounds
T54.1X1 Toxic effect of other corrosive organic compounds, accidental (unintentional)
   Toxic effects of other corrosive organic compounds NOS
T54.1X2 Toxic effect of other corrosive organic compounds, intentional self-harm
T54.1X3 Toxic effect of other corrosive organic compounds, assault
T54.1X4 Toxic effect of other corrosive organic compounds, undetermined

T54.2 Toxic effects of corrosive acids and acid-like substances
Toxic effects of hydrochloric acid
Toxic effects of sulfuric acid

T54.2X Toxic effects of corrosive acids and acid-like substances
T54.2X1 Toxic effect of corrosive acids and acid-like substances, accidental (unintentional)
   Toxic effects of corrosive acids and acid-like substances NOS
T54.2X2 Toxic effect of corrosive acids and acid-like substances, intentional self-harm
T54.2X3 Toxic effect of corrosive acids and acid-like substances, assault
T54.2X4 Toxic effect of corrosive acids and acid-like substances, undetermined

T54.3 Toxic effects of corrosive alkalis and alkali-like substances
Toxic effects of potassium hydroxide
Toxic effects of sodium hydroxide

T54.3X Toxic effects of corrosive alkalis and alkali-like substances
T54.3X1 Toxic effect of corrosive alkalis and alkali-like substances, accidental (unintentional)
   Toxic effects of corrosive alkalis and alkali-like substances NOS
T54.3X2 Toxic effect of corrosive alkalis and alkali-like substances, intentional self-harm
T54.3X3 Toxic effect of corrosive alkalis and alkali-like substances, assault
T54.3X4 Toxic effect of corrosive alkalis and alkali-like substances, undetermined

T54.9 Toxic effects of unspecified corrosive substance
T54.91 Toxic effect of unspecified corrosive substance, accidental (unintentional)
T54.92 Toxic effect of unspecified corrosive substance, intentional self-harm
T54.93 Toxic effect of unspecified corrosive substance, assault
T54.94 Toxic effect of unspecified corrosive substance, undetermined

T55 Toxic effect of soaps and detergents
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T55
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela

T55.0 Toxic effect of soaps

T55.0X Toxic effect of soaps
T55.0X1 Toxic effect of soaps, accidental (unintentional)
   Toxic effect of soaps NOS
T55.0X2 Toxic effect of soaps, intentional self-harm
T55.0X3 Toxic effect of soaps, assault
T55.0X4 Toxic effect of soaps, undetermined

T55.1 Toxic effect of detergents
  T55.1X Toxic effect of detergents
    T55.1X1 Toxic effect of detergents, accidental (unintentional)
      Toxic effect of detergents NOS
    T55.1X2 Toxic effect of detergents, intentional self-harm
    T55.1X3 Toxic effect of detergents, assault
    T55.1X4 Toxic effect of detergents, undetermined

T56 Toxic effect of metals

Includes: toxic effects of fumes and vapors of metals
          toxic effects of metals from all sources, except medicinal substances

Use additional code to identify any retained metal foreign body, if applicable (Z18.0-, T18.1-)

Excludes1: arsenic and its compounds (T57.0)
            manganese and its compounds (T57.2)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T56
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

T56.0 Toxic effects of lead and its compounds
  T56.0X Toxic effects of lead and its compounds
    T56.0X1 Toxic effect of lead and its compounds, accidental (unintentional)
      Toxic effects of lead and its compounds NOS
    T56.0X2 Toxic effect of lead and its compounds, intentional self-harm
    T56.0X3 Toxic effect of lead and its compounds, assault
    T56.0X4 Toxic effect of lead and its compounds, undetermined

T56.1 Toxic effects of mercury and its compounds
  T56.1X Toxic effects of mercury and its compounds
    T56.1X1 Toxic effect of mercury and its compounds, accidental (unintentional)
      Toxic effects of mercury and its compounds NOS
    T56.1X2 Toxic effect of mercury and its compounds, intentional self-harm
    T56.1X3 Toxic effect of mercury and its compounds, assault
    T56.1X4 Toxic effect of mercury and its compounds, undetermined

T56.2 Toxic effects of chromium and its compounds
  T56.2X Toxic effects of chromium and its compounds
T56.2 Toxic effect of chromium and its compounds

T56.2X1 Toxic effect of chromium and its compounds, accidental (unintentional)

T56.2X2 Toxic effect of chromium and its compounds, intentional self-harm

T56.2X3 Toxic effect of chromium and its compounds, assault

T56.2X4 Toxic effect of chromium and its compounds, undetermined

T56.3 Toxic effects of cadmium and its compounds

T56.3X Toxic effects of cadmium and its compounds

T56.3X1 Toxic effect of cadmium and its compounds, accidental (unintentional)

T56.3X2 Toxic effect of cadmium and its compounds, intentional self-harm

T56.3X3 Toxic effect of cadmium and its compounds, assault

T56.3X4 Toxic effect of cadmium and its compounds, undetermined

T56.4 Toxic effects of copper and its compounds

T56.4X Toxic effects of copper and its compounds

T56.4X1 Toxic effect of copper and its compounds, accidental (unintentional)

T56.4X2 Toxic effect of copper and its compounds, intentional self-harm

T56.4X3 Toxic effect of copper and its compounds, assault

T56.4X4 Toxic effect of copper and its compounds, undetermined

T56.5 Toxic effects of zinc and its compounds

T56.5X Toxic effects of zinc and its compounds

T56.5X1 Toxic effect of zinc and its compounds, accidental (unintentional)

T56.5X2 Toxic effect of zinc and its compounds, intentional self-harm

T56.5X3 Toxic effect of zinc and its compounds, assault

T56.5X4 Toxic effect of zinc and its compounds, undetermined

T56.6 Toxic effects of tin and its compounds

T56.6X Toxic effects of tin and its compounds

T56.6X1 Toxic effect of tin and its compounds, accidental (unintentional)

T56.6X2 Toxic effect of tin and its compounds, intentional self-harm

T56.6X3 Toxic effect of tin and its compounds, assault

T56.6X4 Toxic effect of tin and its compounds, undetermined

T56.7 Toxic effects of beryllium and its compounds

T56.7X Toxic effects of beryllium and its compounds
T56.7X1 Toxic effect of beryllium and its compounds, accidental (unintentional)
Toxic effects of beryllium and its compounds NOS

T56.7X2 Toxic effect of beryllium and its compounds, intentional self-harm

T56.7X3 Toxic effect of beryllium and its compounds, assault

T56.7X4 Toxic effect of beryllium and its compounds, undetermined

T56.8 Toxic effects of other metals

T56.81 Toxic effect of thallium

T56.811 Toxic effect of thallium, accidental (unintentional)
Toxic effect of thallium NOS

T56.812 Toxic effect of thallium, intentional self-harm

T56.813 Toxic effect of thallium, assault

T56.814 Toxic effect of thallium, undetermined

T56.89 Toxic effects of other metals

T56.891 Toxic effect of other metals, accidental (unintentional)
Toxic effects of other metals NOS

T56.892 Toxic effect of other metals, intentional self-harm

T56.893 Toxic effect of other metals, assault

T56.894 Toxic effect of other metals, undetermined

T56.9 Toxic effects of unspecified metal

T56.91 Toxic effect of unspecified metal, accidental (unintentional)

T56.92 Toxic effect of unspecified metal, intentional self-harm

T56.93 Toxic effect of unspecified metal, assault

T56.94 Toxic effect of unspecified metal, undetermined

T57 Toxic effect of other inorganic substances

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T57
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

T57.0 Toxic effect of arsenic and its compounds

T57.0X Toxic effect of arsenic and its compounds

T57.0X1 Toxic effect of arsenic and its compounds, accidental (unintentional)
Toxic effect of arsenic and its compounds NOS

T57.0X2 Toxic effect of arsenic and its compounds, intentional self-harm

T57.0X3 Toxic effect of arsenic and its compounds, assault

T57.0X4 Toxic effect of arsenic and its compounds, undetermined

T57.1 Toxic effect of phosphorus and its compounds
Excludes1: organophosphate insecticides (T60.0)

T57.1X Toxic effect of phosphorus and its compounds
  T57.1X1 Toxic effect of phosphorus and its compounds, accidental (unintentional)
    Toxic effect of phosphorus and its compounds NOS
  T57.1X2 Toxic effect of phosphorus and its compounds, intentional self-harm
  T57.1X3 Toxic effect of phosphorus and its compounds, assault
  T57.1X4 Toxic effect of phosphorus and its compounds, undetermined

T57.2 Toxic effect of manganese and its compounds
  T57.2X Toxic effect of manganese and its compounds
    T57.2X1 Toxic effect of manganese and its compounds, accidental (unintentional)
      Toxic effect of manganese and its compounds NOS
    T57.2X2 Toxic effect of manganese and its compounds, intentional self-harm
    T57.2X3 Toxic effect of manganese and its compounds, assault
    T57.2X4 Toxic effect of manganese and its compounds, undetermined

T57.3 Toxic effect of hydrogen cyanide
  T57.3X Toxic effect of hydrogen cyanide
    T57.3X1 Toxic effect of hydrogen cyanide, accidental (unintentional)
      Toxic effect of hydrogen cyanide NOS
    T57.3X2 Toxic effect of hydrogen cyanide, intentional self-harm
    T57.3X3 Toxic effect of hydrogen cyanide, assault
    T57.3X4 Toxic effect of hydrogen cyanide, undetermined

T57.8 Toxic effect of other specified inorganic substances
  T57.8X Toxic effect of other specified inorganic substances
    T57.8X1 Toxic effect of other specified inorganic substances, accidental (unintentional)
      Toxic effect of other specified inorganic substances NOS
    T57.8X2 Toxic effect of other specified inorganic substances, intentional self-harm
    T57.8X3 Toxic effect of other specified inorganic substances, assault
    T57.8X4 Toxic effect of other specified inorganic substances, undetermined

T57.9 Toxic effect of unspecified inorganic substance
  T57.91 Toxic effect of unspecified inorganic substance, accidental (unintentional)
  T57.92 Toxic effect of unspecified inorganic substance, intentional self-harm
  T57.93 Toxic effect of unspecified inorganic substance, assault
  T57.94 Toxic effect of unspecified inorganic substance, undetermined

T58 Toxic effect of carbon monoxide
  Includes: asphyxiation from carbon monoxide
toxic effect of carbon monoxide from all sources

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T58
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

T58.0 Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from motor vehicle exhaust
   Toxic effect of exhaust gas from gas engine
   Toxic effect of exhaust gas from motor pump
   T58.01 Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from motor vehicle exhaust, accidental (unintentional)
   T58.02 Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from motor vehicle exhaust, intentional self-harm
   T58.03 Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from motor vehicle exhaust, assault
   T58.04 Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from motor vehicle exhaust, undetermined

T58.1 Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from utility gas
   Toxic effect of acetylene
   Toxic effect of gas NOS used for lighting, heating, cooking
   Toxic effect of water gas
   T58.11 Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from utility gas, accidental (unintentional)
   T58.12 Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from utility gas, intentional self-harm
   T58.13 Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from utility gas, assault
   T58.14 Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from utility gas, undetermined

T58.2 Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from incomplete combustion of other domestic fuels
   Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from incomplete combustion of coal, coke, kerosene, wood
   T58.2X Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from incomplete combustion of other domestic fuels
      T58.2X1 Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from incomplete combustion of other domestic fuels, accidental (unintentional)
      T58.2X2 Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from incomplete combustion of other domestic fuels, intentional self-harm
      T58.2X3 Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from incomplete combustion of other domestic fuels, assault
      T58.2X4 Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from incomplete combustion of other domestic fuels, undetermined

T58.8 Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from other source
   Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from blast furnace gas
   Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from fuels in industrial use
   Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from kiln vapor
   T58.8X Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from other source
      T58.8X1 Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from other source, accidental (unintentional)
      T58.8X2 Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from other source, intentional self-harm
      T58.8X3 Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from other source, assault
      T58.8X4 Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from other source, undetermined
T58.9 Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from unspecified source
   T58.91 Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from unspecified source, accidental (unintentional)
   T58.92 Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from unspecified source, intentional self-harm
   T58.93 Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from unspecified source, assault
   T58.94 Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from unspecified source, undetermined

T59 Toxic effect of other gases, fumes and vapors

Includes: aerosol propellants

Excludes1: chlorofluorocarbons (T53.5)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T59
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela

T59.0 Toxic effect of nitrogen oxides
   T59.0X Toxic effect of nitrogen oxides
      T59.0X1 Toxic effect of nitrogen oxides, accidental (unintentional)
      Toxic effect of nitrogen oxides NOS
      T59.0X2 Toxic effect of nitrogen oxides, intentional self-harm
      T59.0X3 Toxic effect of nitrogen oxides, assault
      T59.0X4 Toxic effect of nitrogen oxides, undetermined

T59.1 Toxic effect of sulfur dioxide
   T59.1X Toxic effect of sulfur dioxide
      T59.1X1 Toxic effect of sulfur dioxide, accidental (unintentional)
      Toxic effect of sulfur dioxide NOS
      T59.1X2 Toxic effect of sulfur dioxide, intentional self-harm
      T59.1X3 Toxic effect of sulfur dioxide, assault
      T59.1X4 Toxic effect of sulfur dioxide, undetermined

T59.2 Toxic effect of formaldehyde
   T59.2X Toxic effect of formaldehyde
      T59.2X1 Toxic effect of formaldehyde, accidental (unintentional)
      Toxic effect of formaldehyde NOS
      T59.2X2 Toxic effect of formaldehyde, intentional self-harm
      T59.2X3 Toxic effect of formaldehyde, assault
      T59.2X4 Toxic effect of formaldehyde, undetermined

T59.3 Toxic effect of lacrimogenic gas
   Toxic effect of tear gas
   T59.3X Toxic effect of lacrimogenic gas
T59.3 Toxic effect of lacrimogenic gas

T59.3.1 Toxic effect of lacrimogenic gas, accidental (unintentional)
  Toxic effect of lacrimogenic gas NOS

T59.3.2 Toxic effect of lacrimogenic gas, intentional self-harm

T59.3.3 Toxic effect of lacrimogenic gas, assault

T59.3.4 Toxic effect of lacrimogenic gas, undetermined

T59.4 Toxic effect of chlorine gas

T59.4.1 Toxic effect of chlorine gas, accidental (unintentional)
  Toxic effect of chlorine gas NOS

T59.4.2 Toxic effect of chlorine gas, intentional self-harm

T59.4.3 Toxic effect of chlorine gas, assault

T59.4.4 Toxic effect of chlorine gas, undetermined

T59.5 Toxic effect of fluorine gas and hydrogen fluoride

T59.5.1 Toxic effect of fluorine gas and hydrogen fluoride, accidental (unintentional)
  Toxic effect of fluorine gas and hydrogen fluoride NOS

T59.5.2 Toxic effect of fluorine gas and hydrogen fluoride, intentional self-harm

T59.5.3 Toxic effect of fluorine gas and hydrogen fluoride, assault

T59.5.4 Toxic effect of fluorine gas and hydrogen fluoride, undetermined

T59.6 Toxic effect of hydrogen sulfide

T59.6.1 Toxic effect of hydrogen sulfide, accidental (unintentional)
  Toxic effect of hydrogen sulfide NOS

T59.6.2 Toxic effect of hydrogen sulfide, intentional self-harm

T59.6.3 Toxic effect of hydrogen sulfide, assault

T59.6.4 Toxic effect of hydrogen sulfide, undetermined

T59.7 Toxic effect of carbon dioxide

T59.7.1 Toxic effect of carbon dioxide, accidental (unintentional)
  Toxic effect of carbon dioxide NOS

T59.7.2 Toxic effect of carbon dioxide, intentional self-harm

T59.7.3 Toxic effect of carbon dioxide, assault

T59.7.4 Toxic effect of carbon dioxide, undetermined

T59.8 Toxic effect of other specified gases, fumes and vapors

T59.8.1 Toxic effect of smoke
Smoke inhalation

Excludes2: toxic effect of cigarette (tobacco) smoke (T65.22-)

T59.811 Toxic effect of smoke, accidental (unintentional)
  Toxic effect of smoke NOS

T59.812 Toxic effect of smoke, intentional self-harm

T59.813 Toxic effect of smoke, assault

T59.814 Toxic effect of smoke, undetermined

T59.89 Toxic effect of other specified gases, fumes and vapors

T59.891 Toxic effect of other specified gases, fumes and vapors, accidental (unintentional)

T59.892 Toxic effect of other specified gases, fumes and vapors, intentional self-harm

T59.893 Toxic effect of other specified gases, fumes and vapors, assault

T59.894 Toxic effect of other specified gases, fumes and vapors, undetermined

T59.9 Toxic effect of unspecified gases, fumes and vapors

T59.91 Toxic effect of unspecified gases, fumes and vapors, accidental (unintentional)

T59.92 Toxic effect of unspecified gases, fumes and vapors, intentional self-harm

T59.93 Toxic effect of unspecified gases, fumes and vapors, assault

T59.94 Toxic effect of unspecified gases, fumes and vapors, undetermined

T60 Toxic effect of pesticides

Includes: toxic effect of wood preservatives

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T60
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

T60.0 Toxic effect of organophosphate and carbamate insecticides

T60.0X Toxic effect of organophosphate and carbamate insecticides

T60.0X1 Toxic effect of organophosphate and carbamate insecticides, accidental (unintentional)
  Toxic effect of organophosphate and carbamate insecticides NOS

T60.0X2 Toxic effect of organophosphate and carbamate insecticides, intentional self-harm

T60.0X3 Toxic effect of organophosphate and carbamate insecticides, assault

T60.0X4 Toxic effect of organophosphate and carbamate insecticides, undetermined

T60.1 Toxic effect of halogenated insecticides

Excludes1: chlorinated hydrocarbon (T53.-)

T60.1X Toxic effect of halogenated insecticides

T60.1X1 Toxic effect of halogenated insecticides, accidental (unintentional)
  Toxic effect of halogenated insecticides NOS
T60.1 X Toxic effect of halogenated insecticides
  T60.1 X 2 Toxic effect of halogenated insecticides, intentional self-harm
  T60.1 X 3 Toxic effect of halogenated insecticides, assault
  T60.1 X 4 Toxic effect of halogenated insecticides, undetermined

T60.2 Toxic effect of other insecticides
  T60.2 X Toxic effect of other insecticides
    T60.2 X 1 Toxic effect of other insecticides, accidental (unintentional)
      Toxic effect of other insecticides NOS
    T60.2 X 2 Toxic effect of other insecticides, intentional self-harm
    T60.2 X 3 Toxic effect of other insecticides, assault
    T60.2 X 4 Toxic effect of other insecticides, undetermined

T60.3 Toxic effect of herbicides and fungicides
  T60.3 X Toxic effect of herbicides and fungicides
    T60.3 X 1 Toxic effect of herbicides and fungicides, accidental (unintentional)
      Toxic effect of herbicides and fungicides NOS
    T60.3 X 2 Toxic effect of herbicides and fungicides, intentional self-harm
    T60.3 X 3 Toxic effect of herbicides and fungicides, assault
    T60.3 X 4 Toxic effect of herbicides and fungicides, undetermined

T60.4 Toxic effect of rodenticides
  Excludes: strychnine and its salts (T65.1)
            thallium (T56.81-)
  T60.4 X Toxic effect of rodenticides
    T60.4 X 1 Toxic effect of rodenticides, accidental (unintentional)
      Toxic effect of rodenticides NOS
    T60.4 X 2 Toxic effect of rodenticides, intentional self-harm
    T60.4 X 3 Toxic effect of rodenticides, assault
    T60.4 X 4 Toxic effect of rodenticides, undetermined

T60.8 Toxic effect of other pesticides
  T60.8 X Toxic effect of other pesticides
    T60.8 X 1 Toxic effect of other pesticides, accidental (unintentional)
      Toxic effect of other pesticides NOS
    T60.8 X 2 Toxic effect of other pesticides, intentional self-harm
    T60.8 X 3 Toxic effect of other pesticides, assault
    T60.8 X 4 Toxic effect of other pesticides, undetermined

T60.9 Toxic effect of unspecified pesticide
  T60.9 1 Toxic effect of unspecified pesticide, accidental (unintentional)
T60.92 Toxic effect of unspecified pesticide, intentional self-harm
T60.93 Toxic effect of unspecified pesticide, assault
T60.94 Toxic effect of unspecified pesticide, undetermined

T61 Toxic effect of noxious substances eaten as seafood

Excludes1: allergic reaction to food, such as:
- anaphylactic reaction or shock due to adverse food reaction (T78.0-)
- bacterial foodborne intoxications (A05.-)
- dermatitis (L23.6, L25.4, L27.2)
- food protein-induced enterocolitis syndrome (K52.21)
- food protein-induced enteropathy (K52.22)
- gastroenteritis (noninfective) (K52.29)
- toxic effect of aflatoxin and other mycotoxins (T64)
- toxic effect of cyanides (T65.0-)
- toxic effect of harmful algae bloom (T65.82-)
- toxic effect of hydrogen cyanide (T57.3-)
- toxic effect of mercury (T56.1-)
- toxic effect of red tide (T65.82-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T61
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

T61.0 Ciguatera fish poisoning
T61.01 Ciguatera fish poisoning, accidental (unintentional)
T61.02 Ciguatera fish poisoning, intentional self-harm
T61.03 Ciguatera fish poisoning, assault
T61.04 Ciguatera fish poisoning, undetermined

T61.1 Scombroid fish poisoning
  Histamine-like syndrome
  T61.11 Scombroid fish poisoning, accidental (unintentional)
  T61.12 Scombroid fish poisoning, intentional self-harm
  T61.13 Scombroid fish poisoning, assault
  T61.14 Scombroid fish poisoning, undetermined

T61.7 Other fish and shellfish poisoning
  T61.77 Other fish poisoning
    T61.771 Other fish poisoning, accidental (unintentional)
    T61.772 Other fish poisoning, intentional self-harm
    T61.773 Other fish poisoning, assault
    T61.774 Other fish poisoning, undetermined
  T61.78 Other shellfish poisoning
    T61.781 Other shellfish poisoning, accidental (unintentional)
T61.782 Other shellfish poisoning, intentional self-harm
T61.783 Other shellfish poisoning, assault
T61.784 Other shellfish poisoning, undetermined

T61.8 Toxic effect of other seafood
   T61.8X Toxic effect of other seafood
      T61.8X1 Toxic effect of other seafood, accidental (unintentional)
      T61.8X2 Toxic effect of other seafood, intentional self-harm
      T61.8X3 Toxic effect of other seafood, assault
      T61.8X4 Toxic effect of other seafood, undetermined

T61.9 Toxic effect of unspecified seafood
   T61.91 Toxic effect of unspecified seafood, accidental (unintentional)
   T61.92 Toxic effect of unspecified seafood, intentional self-harm
   T61.93 Toxic effect of unspecified seafood, assault
   T61.94 Toxic effect of unspecified seafood, undetermined

T62 Toxic effect of other noxious substances eaten as food

   Excludes: allergic reaction to food, such as:
   anaphylactic shock (reaction) due to adverse food reaction (T78.0-)
   bacterial food borne intoxications (A05.-)
   dermatitis (L23.6, L25.4, L27.2)
   food protein-induced enterocolitis syndrome (K52.21)
   food protein-induced enteropathy (K52.22)
   gastroenteritis (noninfective) (K52.29)
   toxic effect of aflatoxin and other mycotoxins (T64)
   toxic effect of cyanides (T65.0-)
   toxic effect of hydrogen cyanide (T57.3-)
   toxic effect of mercury (T56.1-)

   The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T62
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela

T62.0 Toxic effect of ingested mushrooms
   T62.0X Toxic effect of ingested mushrooms
      T62.0X1 Toxic effect of ingested mushrooms, accidental (unintentional)
         Toxic effect of ingested mushrooms NOS
      T62.0X2 Toxic effect of ingested mushrooms, intentional self-harm
      T62.0X3 Toxic effect of ingested mushrooms, assault
      T62.0X4 Toxic effect of ingested mushrooms, undetermined

T62.1 Toxic effect of ingested berries
   T62.1X Toxic effect of ingested berries
T62.1X Toxic effect of ingested berries, accidental (unintentional)
- Toxic effect of ingested berries NOS

T62.1X2 Toxic effect of ingested berries, intentional self-harm

T62.1X3 Toxic effect of ingested berries, assault

T62.1X4 Toxic effect of ingested berries, undetermined

T62.2 Toxic effect of other ingested (parts of) plant(s)

T62.2X Toxic effect of other ingested (parts of) plant(s)
- T62.2X1 Toxic effect of other ingested (parts of) plant(s), accidental (unintentional)
  - Toxic effect of other ingested (parts of) plant(s) NOS
- T62.2X2 Toxic effect of other ingested (parts of) plant(s), intentional self-harm
- T62.2X3 Toxic effect of other ingested (parts of) plant(s), assault
- T62.2X4 Toxic effect of other ingested (parts of) plant(s), undetermined

T62.8 Toxic effect of other specified noxious substances eaten as food

T62.8X Toxic effect of other specified noxious substances eaten as food
- T62.8X1 Toxic effect of other specified noxious substances eaten as food, accidental (unintentional)
  - Toxic effect of other specified noxious substances eaten as food NOS
- T62.8X2 Toxic effect of other specified noxious substances eaten as food, intentional self-harm
- T62.8X3 Toxic effect of other specified noxious substances eaten as food, assault
- T62.8X4 Toxic effect of other specified noxious substances eaten as food, undetermined

T62.9 Toxic effect of unspecified noxious substance eaten as food

T62.91 Toxic effect of unspecified noxious substance eaten as food, accidental (unintentional)
- Toxic effect of unspecified noxious substance eaten as food NOS

T62.92 Toxic effect of unspecified noxious substance eaten as food, intentional self-harm

T62.93 Toxic effect of unspecified noxious substance eaten as food, assault

T62.94 Toxic effect of unspecified noxious substance eaten as food, undetermined

T63 Toxic effect of contact with venomous animals and plants

Includes:
- bite or touch of venomous animal
- pricked or stuck by thorn or leaf

Excludes:
- ingestion of toxic animal or plant (T61.-, T62.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T63
- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

T63.0 Toxic effect of snake venom

T63.00 Toxic effect of unspecified snake venom
- T63.001 Toxic effect of unspecified snake venom, accidental (unintentional)
Toxic effect of unspecified snake venom NOS

T63.002 Toxic effect of unspecified snake venom, intentional self-harm
T63.003 Toxic effect of unspecified snake venom, assault
T63.004 Toxic effect of unspecified snake venom, undetermined

T63.01 Toxic effect of rattlesnake venom

T63.011 Toxic effect of rattlesnake venom, accidental (unintentional)
  Toxic effect of rattlesnake venom NOS
T63.012 Toxic effect of rattlesnake venom, intentional self-harm
T63.013 Toxic effect of rattlesnake venom, assault
T63.014 Toxic effect of rattlesnake venom, undetermined

T63.02 Toxic effect of coral snake venom

T63.021 Toxic effect of coral snake venom, accidental (unintentional)
  Toxic effect of coral snake venom NOS
T63.022 Toxic effect of coral snake venom, intentional self-harm
T63.023 Toxic effect of coral snake venom, assault
T63.024 Toxic effect of coral snake venom, undetermined

T63.03 Toxic effect of taipan venom

T63.031 Toxic effect of taipan venom, accidental (unintentional)
  Toxic effect of taipan venom NOS
T63.032 Toxic effect of taipan venom, intentional self-harm
T63.033 Toxic effect of taipan venom, assault
T63.034 Toxic effect of taipan venom, undetermined

T63.04 Toxic effect of cobra venom

T63.041 Toxic effect of cobra venom, accidental (unintentional)
  Toxic effect of cobra venom NOS
T63.042 Toxic effect of cobra venom, intentional self-harm
T63.043 Toxic effect of cobra venom, assault
T63.044 Toxic effect of cobra venom, undetermined

T63.06 Toxic effect of venom of other North and South American snake

T63.061 Toxic effect of venom of other North and South American snake, accidental (unintentional)
  Toxic effect of venom of other North and South American snake NOS
T63.062 Toxic effect of venom of other North and South American snake, intentional self-harm
T63.063 Toxic effect of venom of other North and South American snake, assault
T63.064 Toxic effect of venom of other North and South American snake, undetermined
T63.07 Toxic effect of venom of other Australian snake
  T63.071 Toxic effect of venom of other Australian snake, accidental (unintentional)
    Toxic effect of venom of other Australian snake NOS
  T63.072 Toxic effect of venom of other Australian snake, intentional self-harm
  T63.073 Toxic effect of venom of other Australian snake, assault
  T63.074 Toxic effect of venom of other Australian snake, undetermined

T63.08 Toxic effect of venom of other African and Asian snake
  T63.081 Toxic effect of venom of other African and Asian snake, accidental (unintentional)
    Toxic effect of venom of other African and Asian snake NOS
  T63.082 Toxic effect of venom of other African and Asian snake, intentional self-harm
  T63.083 Toxic effect of venom of other African and Asian snake, assault
  T63.084 Toxic effect of venom of other African and Asian snake, undetermined

T63.09 Toxic effect of venom of other snake
  T63.091 Toxic effect of venom of other snake, accidental (unintentional)
    Toxic effect of venom of other snake NOS
  T63.092 Toxic effect of venom of other snake, intentional self-harm
  T63.093 Toxic effect of venom of other snake, assault
  T63.094 Toxic effect of venom of other snake, undetermined

T63.1 Toxic effect of venom of other reptiles
  T63.11 Toxic effect of venom of gila monster
    T63.111 Toxic effect of venom of gila monster, accidental (unintentional)
      Toxic effect of venom of gila monster NOS
    T63.112 Toxic effect of venom of gila monster, intentional self-harm
    T63.113 Toxic effect of venom of gila monster, assault
    T63.114 Toxic effect of venom of gila monster, undetermined

T63.12 Toxic effect of venom of other venomous lizard
  T63.121 Toxic effect of venom of other venomous lizard, accidental (unintentional)
    Toxic effect of venom of other venomous lizard NOS
  T63.122 Toxic effect of venom of other venomous lizard, intentional self-harm
  T63.123 Toxic effect of venom of other venomous lizard, assault
  T63.124 Toxic effect of venom of other venomous lizard, undetermined

T63.19 Toxic effect of venom of other reptiles
  T63.191 Toxic effect of venom of other reptiles, accidental (unintentional)
    Toxic effect of venom of other reptiles NOS
  T63.192 Toxic effect of venom of other reptiles, intentional self-harm
T63.193 Toxic effect of venom of other reptiles, assault
T63.194 Toxic effect of venom of other reptiles, undetermined

T63.2 Toxic effect of venom of scorpion
   T63.2X Toxic effect of venom of scorpion
      T63.2X1 Toxic effect of venom of scorpion, accidental (unintentional)
         Toxic effect of venom of scorpion NOS
      T63.2X2 Toxic effect of venom of scorpion, intentional self-harm
      T63.2X3 Toxic effect of venom of scorpion, assault
      T63.2X4 Toxic effect of venom of scorpion, undetermined

T63.3 Toxic effect of venom of spider
   T63.30 Toxic effect of unspecified spider venom
      T63.301 Toxic effect of unspecified spider venom, accidental (unintentional)
      T63.302 Toxic effect of unspecified spider venom, intentional self-harm
      T63.303 Toxic effect of unspecified spider venom, assault
      T63.304 Toxic effect of unspecified spider venom, undetermined
   T63.31 Toxic effect of venom of black widow spider
      T63.311 Toxic effect of venom of black widow spider, accidental (unintentional)
      T63.312 Toxic effect of venom of black widow spider, intentional self-harm
      T63.313 Toxic effect of venom of black widow spider, assault
      T63.314 Toxic effect of venom of black widow spider, undetermined
   T63.32 Toxic effect of venom of tarantula
      T63.321 Toxic effect of venom of tarantula, accidental (unintentional)
      T63.322 Toxic effect of venom of tarantula, intentional self-harm
      T63.323 Toxic effect of venom of tarantula, assault
      T63.324 Toxic effect of venom of tarantula, undetermined
   T63.33 Toxic effect of venom of brown recluse spider
      T63.331 Toxic effect of venom of brown recluse spider, accidental (unintentional)
      T63.332 Toxic effect of venom of brown recluse spider, intentional self-harm
      T63.333 Toxic effect of venom of brown recluse spider, assault
      T63.334 Toxic effect of venom of brown recluse spider, undetermined
   T63.39 Toxic effect of venom of other spider
      T63.391 Toxic effect of venom of other spider, accidental (unintentional)
      T63.392 Toxic effect of venom of other spider, intentional self-harm
T63.393 Toxic effect of venom of other spider, assault
T63.394 Toxic effect of venom of other spider, undetermined
T63.4 Toxic effect of venom of other arthropods
  T63.41 Toxic effect of venom of centipedes and venomous millipedes
    T63.411 Toxic effect of venom of centipedes and venomous millipedes, accidental (unintentional)
    T63.412 Toxic effect of venom of centipedes and venomous millipedes, intentional self-harm
    T63.413 Toxic effect of venom of centipedes and venomous millipedes, assault
    T63.414 Toxic effect of venom of centipedes and venomous millipedes, undetermined
  T63.42 Toxic effect of venom of ants
    T63.421 Toxic effect of venom of ants, accidental (unintentional)
    T63.422 Toxic effect of venom of ants, intentional self-harm
    T63.423 Toxic effect of venom of ants, assault
    T63.424 Toxic effect of venom of ants, undetermined
  T63.43 Toxic effect of venom of caterpillars
    T63.431 Toxic effect of venom of caterpillars, accidental (unintentional)
    T63.432 Toxic effect of venom of caterpillars, intentional self-harm
    T63.433 Toxic effect of venom of caterpillars, assault
    T63.434 Toxic effect of venom of caterpillars, undetermined
  T63.44 Toxic effect of venom of bees
    T63.441 Toxic effect of venom of bees, accidental (unintentional)
    T63.442 Toxic effect of venom of bees, intentional self-harm
    T63.443 Toxic effect of venom of bees, assault
    T63.444 Toxic effect of venom of bees, undetermined
  T63.45 Toxic effect of venom of hornets
    T63.451 Toxic effect of venom of hornets, accidental (unintentional)
    T63.452 Toxic effect of venom of hornets, intentional self-harm
    T63.453 Toxic effect of venom of hornets, assault
    T63.454 Toxic effect of venom of hornets, undetermined
  T63.46 Toxic effect of venom of wasps
    T63.461 Toxic effect of venom of wasps, accidental (unintentional)
    T63.462 Toxic effect of venom of wasps, intentional self-harm
    T63.463 Toxic effect of venom of wasps, assault
T63.464 Toxic effect of venom of wasps, undetermined

T63.48 Toxic effect of venom of other arthropod
   T63.481 Toxic effect of venom of other arthropod, accidental (unintentional)
   T63.482 Toxic effect of venom of other arthropod, intentional self-harm
   T63.483 Toxic effect of venom of other arthropod, assault
   T63.484 Toxic effect of venom of other arthropod, undetermined

T63.48 Toxic effect of venom of other arthropod

T63.5 Toxic effect of contact with venomous fish
   Excludes2: poisoning by ingestion of fish (T61.-)

   T63.51 Toxic effect of contact with stingray
      T63.511 Toxic effect of contact with stingray, accidental (unintentional)
      T63.512 Toxic effect of contact with stingray, intentional self-harm
      T63.513 Toxic effect of contact with stingray, assault
      T63.514 Toxic effect of contact with stingray, undetermined

   T63.59 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous fish
      T63.591 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous fish, accidental (unintentional)
      T63.592 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous fish, intentional self-harm
      T63.593 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous fish, assault
      T63.594 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous fish, undetermined

T63.6 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous marine animals
   Excludes1: sea-snake venom (T63.09)
   Excludes2: poisoning by ingestion of shellfish (T61.78-)

   T63.61 Toxic effect of contact with Portuguese Man-o-war
      Toxic effect of contact with bluebottle
         T63.611 Toxic effect of contact with Portuguese Man-o-war, accidental (unintentional)
         T63.612 Toxic effect of contact with Portuguese Man-o-war, intentional self-harm
         T63.613 Toxic effect of contact with Portuguese Man-o-war, assault
         T63.614 Toxic effect of contact with Portuguese Man-o-war, undetermined

   T63.62 Toxic effect of contact with other jellyfish
      T63.621 Toxic effect of contact with other jellyfish, accidental (unintentional)
      T63.622 Toxic effect of contact with other jellyfish, intentional self-harm
      T63.623 Toxic effect of contact with other jellyfish, assault
      T63.624 Toxic effect of contact with other jellyfish, undetermined

   T63.63 Toxic effect of contact with sea anemone
T63.631 Toxic effect of contact with sea anemone, accidental (unintentional)
T63.632 Toxic effect of contact with sea anemone, intentional self-harm
T63.633 Toxic effect of contact with sea anemone, assault
T63.634 Toxic effect of contact with sea anemone, undetermined

T63.69 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous marine animals
   T63.691 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous marine animals, accidental (unintentional)
   T63.692 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous marine animals, intentional self-harm
   T63.693 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous marine animals, assault
   T63.694 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous marine animals, undetermined

T63.7 Toxic effect of contact with venomous plant
   T63.71 Toxic effect of contact with venomous marine plant
      T63.711 Toxic effect of contact with venomous marine plant, accidental (unintentional)
      T63.712 Toxic effect of contact with venomous marine plant, intentional self-harm
      T63.713 Toxic effect of contact with venomous marine plant, assault
      T63.714 Toxic effect of contact with venomous marine plant, undetermined
   T63.79 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous plant
      T63.791 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous plant, accidental (unintentional)
      T63.792 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous plant, intentional self-harm
      T63.793 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous plant, assault
      T63.794 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous plant, undetermined

T63.8 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous animals
   T63.81 Toxic effect of contact with venomous frog
      Excludes1: contact with nonvenomous frog (W62.0)
      T63.811 Toxic effect of contact with venomous frog, accidental (unintentional)
      T63.812 Toxic effect of contact with venomous frog, intentional self-harm
      T63.813 Toxic effect of contact with venomous frog, assault
      T63.814 Toxic effect of contact with venomous frog, undetermined
   T63.82 Toxic effect of contact with venomous toad
      Excludes1: contact with nonvenomous toad (W62.1)
      T63.821 Toxic effect of contact with venomous toad, accidental (unintentional)
      T63.822 Toxic effect of contact with venomous toad, intentional self-harm
      T63.823 Toxic effect of contact with venomous toad, assault
      T63.824 Toxic effect of contact with venomous toad, undetermined
T63.83 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous amphibian

Excludes1: contact with nonvenomous amphibian (W62.9)

T63.831 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous amphibian, accidental (unintentional)
T63.832 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous amphibian, intentional self-harm
T63.833 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous amphibian, assault
T63.834 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous amphibian, undetermined

T63.89 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous animals

T63.891 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous animals, accidental (unintentional)
T63.892 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous animals, intentional self-harm
T63.893 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous animals, assault
T63.894 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous animals, undetermined

T63.9 Toxic effect of contact with unspecified venomous animal

T63.91 Toxic effect of contact with unspecified venomous animal, accidental (unintentional)
T63.92 Toxic effect of contact with unspecified venomous animal, intentional self-harm
T63.93 Toxic effect of contact with unspecified venomous animal, assault
T63.94 Toxic effect of contact with unspecified venomous animal, undetermined

T64 Toxic effect of aflatoxin and other mycotoxin food contaminants

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T64
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

T64.0 Toxic effect of aflatoxin

T64.01 Toxic effect of aflatoxin, accidental (unintentional)
T64.02 Toxic effect of aflatoxin, intentional self-harm
T64.03 Toxic effect of aflatoxin, assault
T64.04 Toxic effect of aflatoxin, undetermined

T64.8 Toxic effect of other mycotoxin food contaminants

T64.81 Toxic effect of other mycotoxin food contaminants, accidental (unintentional)
T64.82 Toxic effect of other mycotoxin food contaminants, intentional self-harm
T64.83 Toxic effect of other mycotoxin food contaminants, assault
T64.84 Toxic effect of other mycotoxin food contaminants, undetermined

T65 Toxic effect of other and unspecified substances

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T65
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

T65.0 Toxic effect of cyanides

Excludes1: hydrogen cyanide (T57.3-)

T65.0X Toxic effect of cyanides

T65.0X1 Toxic effect of cyanides, accidental (unintentional)
    Toxic effect of cyanides NOS

T65.0X2 Toxic effect of cyanides, intentional self-harm

T65.0X3 Toxic effect of cyanides, assault

T65.0X4 Toxic effect of cyanides, undetermined

T65.1 Toxic effect of strychnine and its salts

T65.1X Toxic effect of strychnine and its salts

T65.1X1 Toxic effect of strychnine and its salts, accidental (unintentional)
    Toxic effect of strychnine and its salts NOS

T65.1X2 Toxic effect of strychnine and its salts, intentional self-harm

T65.1X3 Toxic effect of strychnine and its salts, assault

T65.1X4 Toxic effect of strychnine and its salts, undetermined

T65.2 Toxic effect of tobacco and nicotine

Excludes2: nicotine dependence (F17.-)

T65.21 Toxic effect of chewing tobacco

T65.211 Toxic effect of chewing tobacco, accidental (unintentional)
    Toxic effect of chewing tobacco NOS

T65.212 Toxic effect of chewing tobacco, intentional self-harm

T65.213 Toxic effect of chewing tobacco, assault

T65.214 Toxic effect of chewing tobacco, undetermined

T65.22 Toxic effect of tobacco cigarettes

Use additional code for exposure to second hand tobacco smoke (Z57.31, Z77.22)

T65.221 Toxic effect of tobacco cigarettes, accidental (unintentional)
    Toxic effect of tobacco cigarettes NOS

T65.222 Toxic effect of tobacco cigarettes, intentional self-harm

T65.223 Toxic effect of tobacco cigarettes, assault

T65.224 Toxic effect of tobacco cigarettes, undetermined

T65.29 Toxic effect of other tobacco and nicotine

T65.291 Toxic effect of other tobacco and nicotine, accidental (unintentional)
    Toxic effect of other tobacco and nicotine NOS
T65.292 Toxic effect of other tobacco and nicotine, intentional self-harm
T65.293 Toxic effect of other tobacco and nicotine, assault
T65.294 Toxic effect of other tobacco and nicotine, undetermined

T65.3 Toxic effect of nitroderivatives and aminoderivatives of benzene and its homologues
  Toxic effect of anilin [benzenamine]
  Toxic effect of nitrobenzene
  Toxic effect of trinitrotoluene

T65.3X Toxic effect of nitroderivatives and aminoderivatives of benzene and its homologues
  accidental (unintentional)
  Toxic effect of nitroderivatives and aminoderivatives of benzene and its homologues NOS
T65.3X1 Toxic effect of nitroderivatives and aminoderivatives of benzene and its homologues, accidental (unintentional)
  Toxic effect of nitroderivatives and aminoderivatives of benzene and its homologues NOS
T65.3X2 Toxic effect of nitroderivatives and aminoderivatives of benzene and its homologues, intentional self-harm
T65.3X3 Toxic effect of nitroderivatives and aminoderivatives of benzene and its homologues, assault
T65.3X4 Toxic effect of nitroderivatives and aminoderivatives of benzene and its homologues, undetermined

T65.4 Toxic effect of carbon disulfide

T65.4X Toxic effect of carbon disulfide
  accidental (unintentional)
  Toxic effect of carbon disulfide NOS
T65.4X1 Toxic effect of carbon disulfide, accidental (unintentional)
  Toxic effect of carbon disulfide NOS
T65.4X2 Toxic effect of carbon disulfide, intentional self-harm
T65.4X3 Toxic effect of carbon disulfide, assault
T65.4X4 Toxic effect of carbon disulfide, undetermined

T65.5 Toxic effect of nitroglycerin and other nitric acids and esters
  Toxic effect of 1,2,3-Propanetriol trinitrate

T65.5X Toxic effect of nitroglycerin and other nitric acids and esters
  accidental (unintentional)
  Toxic effect of nitroglycerin and other nitric acids and esters NOS
T65.5X1 Toxic effect of nitroglycerin and other nitric acids and esters, accidental (unintentional)
  Toxic effect of nitroglycerin and other nitric acids and esters NOS
T65.5X2 Toxic effect of nitroglycerin and other nitric acids and esters, intentional self-harm
T65.5X3 Toxic effect of nitroglycerin and other nitric acids and esters, assault
T65.5X4 Toxic effect of nitroglycerin and other nitric acids and esters, undetermined

T65.6 Toxic effect of paints and dyes, not elsewhere classified

T65.6X Toxic effect of paints and dyes, not elsewhere classified
  accidental (unintentional)
  Toxic effect of paints and dyes NOS
T65.6X1 Toxic effect of paints and dyes, not elsewhere classified, accidental (unintentional)
  Toxic effect of paints and dyes NOS
T65.6X2 Toxic effect of paints and dyes, not elsewhere classified, intentional self-harm
T65.6X3 Toxic effect of paints and dyes, not elsewhere classified, assault
T65.6X4 Toxic effect of paints and dyes, not elsewhere classified, undetermined

T65.8 Toxic effect of other specified substances

T65.81 Toxic effect of latex

T65.811 Toxic effect of latex, accidental (unintentional)
  Toxic effect of latex NOS

T65.812 Toxic effect of latex, intentional self-harm

T65.813 Toxic effect of latex, assault

T65.814 Toxic effect of latex, undetermined

T65.82 Toxic effect of harmful algae and algae toxins

T65.821 Toxic effect of harmful algae and algae toxins, accidental (unintentional)
  Toxic effect of harmful algae and algae toxins NOS

T65.822 Toxic effect of harmful algae and algae toxins, intentional self-harm

T65.823 Toxic effect of harmful algae and algae toxins, assault

T65.824 Toxic effect of harmful algae and algae toxins, undetermined

T65.83 Toxic effect of fiberglass

T65.831 Toxic effect of fiberglass, accidental (unintentional)
  Toxic effect of fiberglass NOS

T65.832 Toxic effect of fiberglass, intentional self-harm

T65.833 Toxic effect of fiberglass, assault

T65.834 Toxic effect of fiberglass, undetermined

T65.89 Toxic effect of other specified substances

T65.891 Toxic effect of other specified substances, accidental (unintentional)
  Toxic effect of other specified substances NOS

T65.892 Toxic effect of other specified substances, intentional self-harm

T65.893 Toxic effect of other specified substances, assault

T65.894 Toxic effect of other specified substances, undetermined

T65.9 Toxic effect of unspecified substance

T65.91 Toxic effect of unspecified substance, accidental (unintentional)
  Poisoning NOS

T65.92 Toxic effect of unspecified substance, intentional self-harm

T65.93 Toxic effect of unspecified substance, assault
T65.94 Toxic effect of unspecified substance, undetermined

Other and unspecified effects of external causes (T66-T78)

T66 Radiation sickness, unspecified

Excludes1: specified adverse effects of radiation, such as:
- burns (T20-T31)
- leukemia (C91-C95)
- radiation gastroenteritis and colitis (K52.0)
- radiation pneumonitis (J70.0)
- radiation related disorders of the skin and subcutaneous tissue (L55-L59)
- sunburn (L55.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code T66:
- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

T67 Effects of heat and light

Excludes1: erythema [dermatitis] ab igne (L59.0)
- malignant hyperpyrexia due to anesthesia (T88.3)
- radiation-related disorders of the skin and subcutaneous tissue (L55-L59)

Excludes2: burns (T20-T31)
- sunburn (L55.-)
- sweat disorder due to heat (L74-L75)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T67:
- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

T67.0 Heatstroke and sunstroke

Use additional code(s) to identify any associated complications of heatstroke, such as:
- coma and stupor (R40.-)
- rhabdomyolysis (M62.82)
- systemic inflammatory response syndrome (R65.1-)

T67.01 Heatstroke and sunstroke
- Heat apoplexy
- Heat pyrexia
- Siriasis
- Thermoplegia

T67.02 Exertional heatstroke

T67.09 Other heatstroke and sunstroke

T67.1 Heat syncope
- Heat collapse

T67.2 Heat cramp

T67.3 Heat exhaustion, anhydrotic
- Heat prostration due to water depletion

Excludes1: heat exhaustion due to salt depletion (T67.4)

T67.4 Heat exhaustion due to salt depletion
Heat prostration due to salt (and water) depletion

T67.5 Heat exhaustion, unspecified
    Heat prostration NOS

T67.6 Heat fatigue, transient

T67.7 Heat edema

T67.8 Other effects of heat and light

T67.9 Effect of heat and light, unspecified

T68 Hypothermia
    Accidental hypothermia
    Hypothermia NOS

Use additional code to identify source of exposure:
    Exposure to excessive cold of man-made origin (W93)
    Exposure to excessive cold of natural origin (X31)

Excludes1: hypothermia following anesthesia (T88.51)
Excludes1: hypothermia not associated with low environmental temperature (R68.0)
Excludes1: hypothermia of newborn (P80.-)

Excludes2: frostbite (T33-T34)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code T68
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

T69 Other effects of reduced temperature

Use additional code to identify source of exposure:
    Exposure to excessive cold of man-made origin (W93)
    Exposure to excessive cold of natural origin (X31)

Excludes2: frostbite (T33-T34)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T69
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

T69.0 Immersion hand and foot

T69.01 Immersion hand
    T69.011 Immersion hand, right hand
    T69.012 Immersion hand, left hand
    T69.019 Immersion hand, unspecified hand

T69.02 Immersion foot
    Trench foot
    T69.021 Immersion foot, right foot
    T69.022 Immersion foot, left foot
    T69.029 Immersion foot, unspecified foot
T69.1 Chilblains
T69.8 Other specified effects of reduced temperature
T69.9 Effect of reduced temperature, unspecified

T70 Effects of air pressure and water pressure

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T70
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

T70.0 Otitic barotrauma
  Aero-otitis media
  Effects of change in ambient atmospheric pressure or water pressure on ears

T70.1 Sinus barotrauma
  Aerosinusitis
  Effects of change in ambient atmospheric pressure on sinuses

T70.2 Other and unspecified effects of high altitude

  Excludes2: polycythemia due to high altitude (D75.1)

T70.20 Unspecified effects of high altitude

T70.29 Other effects of high altitude
  Alpine sickness
  Anoxia due to high altitude
  Barotrauma NOS
  Hypobaropathy
  Mountain sickness

T70.3 Caisson disease [decompression sickness]
  Compressed-air disease
  Diver's palsy or paralysis

T70.4 Effects of high-pressure fluids
  Hydraulic jet injection (industrial)
  Pneumatic jet injection (industrial)
  Traumatic jet injection (industrial)

T70.8 Other effects of air pressure and water pressure

T70.9 Effect of air pressure and water pressure, unspecified

T71 Asphyxiation

  Mechanical suffocation
  Traumatic suffocation

  Excludes1: acute respiratory distress (syndrome) (J80)
  anoxia due to high altitude (T70.2)
  asphyxia NOS (R09.01)
  asphyxia from carbon monoxide (T58.-)
  asphyxia from inhalation of food or foreign body (T17.-)
  asphyxia from other gases, fumes and vapors (T59.-)
  respiratory distress (syndrome) in newborn (P22.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T71
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
T71.1 Asphyxiation due to mechanical threat to breathing
  Suffocation due to mechanical threat to breathing

T71.11 Asphyxiation due to smothering under pillow
  T71.111 Asphyxiation due to smothering under pillow, accidental
    Asphyxiation due to smothering under pillow NOS
  T71.112 Asphyxiation due to smothering under pillow, intentional self-harm
  T71.113 Asphyxiation due to smothering under pillow, assault
  T71.114 Asphyxiation due to smothering under pillow, undetermined

T71.12 Asphyxiation due to plastic bag
  T71.121 Asphyxiation due to plastic bag, accidental
    Asphyxiation due to plastic bag NOS
  T71.122 Asphyxiation due to plastic bag, intentional self-harm
  T71.123 Asphyxiation due to plastic bag, assault
  T71.124 Asphyxiation due to plastic bag, undetermined

T71.13 Asphyxiation due to being trapped in bed linens
  T71.131 Asphyxiation due to being trapped in bed linens, accidental
    Asphyxiation due to being trapped in bed linens NOS
  T71.132 Asphyxiation due to being trapped in bed linens, intentional self-harm
  T71.133 Asphyxiation due to being trapped in bed linens, assault
  T71.134 Asphyxiation due to being trapped in bed linens, undetermined

T71.14 Asphyxiation due to smothering under another person's body (in bed)
  T71.141 Asphyxiation due to smothering under another person's body (in bed), accidental
    Asphyxiation due to smothering under another person's body (in bed) NOS
  T71.143 Asphyxiation due to smothering under another person's body (in bed), assault
  T71.144 Asphyxiation due to smothering under another person's body (in bed), undetermined

T71.15 Asphyxiation due to smothering in furniture
  T71.151 Asphyxiation due to smothering in furniture, accidental
    Asphyxiation due to smothering in furniture NOS
  T71.152 Asphyxiation due to smothering in furniture, intentional self-harm
  T71.153 Asphyxiation due to smothering in furniture, assault
  T71.154 Asphyxiation due to smothering in furniture, undetermined

T71.16 Asphyxiation due to hanging
  Hanging by window shade cord

  Use additional code for any associated injuries, such as:
  - crushing injury of neck (S17.-)
  - fracture of cervical vertebrae (S12.0-S12.2-)
open wound of neck (S11.‐)

T71.161 Asphyxiation due to hanging, accidental
  Asphyxiation due to hanging NOS
  Hanging NOS

T71.162 Asphyxiation due to hanging, intentional self-harm

T71.163 Asphyxiation due to hanging, assault

T71.164 Asphyxiation due to hanging, undetermined

T71.19 Asphyxiation due to mechanical threat to breathing due to other causes
  T71.191 Asphyxiation due to mechanical threat to breathing due to other causes, accidental
    Asphyxiation due to other causes NOS
  T71.192 Asphyxiation due to mechanical threat to breathing due to other causes, intentional self-harm
  T71.193 Asphyxiation due to mechanical threat to breathing due to other causes, assault
  T71.194 Asphyxiation due to mechanical threat to breathing due to other causes, undetermined

T71.2 Asphyxiation due to systemic oxygen deficiency due to low oxygen content in ambient air
  Suffocation due to systemic oxygen deficiency due to low oxygen content in ambient air
  T71.20 Asphyxiation due to systemic oxygen deficiency due to low oxygen content in ambient air due to unspecified cause
  T71.21 Asphyxiation due to cave-in or falling earth
    Use additional code for any associated cataclysm (X34-X38)
  T71.22 Asphyxiation due to being trapped in a car trunk
    T71.221 Asphyxiation due to being trapped in a car trunk, accidental
    T71.222 Asphyxiation due to being trapped in a car trunk, intentional self-harm
    T71.223 Asphyxiation due to being trapped in a car trunk, assault
    T71.224 Asphyxiation due to being trapped in a car trunk, undetermined
  T71.23 Asphyxiation due to being trapped in a (discarded) refrigerator
    T71.231 Asphyxiation due to being trapped in a (discarded) refrigerator, accidental
    T71.232 Asphyxiation due to being trapped in a (discarded) refrigerator, intentional self-harm
    T71.233 Asphyxiation due to being trapped in a (discarded) refrigerator, assault
    T71.234 Asphyxiation due to being trapped in a (discarded) refrigerator, undetermined
  T71.29 Asphyxiation due to being trapped in other low oxygen environment

T71.9 Asphyxiation due to unspecified cause
  Suffocation (by strangulation) due to unspecified cause
  Suffocation NOS
  Systemic oxygen deficiency due to low oxygen content in ambient air due to unspecified cause
  Systemic oxygen deficiency due to mechanical threat to breathing due to unspecified cause
  Traumatic asphyxia NOS

T73 Effects of other deprivation
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T73
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

T73.0 Starvation
   Deprivation of food

T73.1 Deprivation of water

T73.2 Exhaustion due to exposure

T73.3 Exhaustion due to excessive exertion
   Exhaustion due to overexertion

T73.8 Other effects of deprivation

T73.9 Effect of deprivation, unspecified

T74 Adult and child abuse, neglect and other maltreatment, confirmed

Use additional code, if applicable, to identify any associated current injury

Use additional external cause code to identify perpetrator, if known (Y07.-)

Excludes1: abuse and maltreatment in pregnancy (O9A.3-, O9A.4-, O9A.5-) adult and child maltreatment, suspected (T76.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T74
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

T74.0 Neglect or abandonment, confirmed
   T74.01 Adult neglect or abandonment, confirmed
   T74.02 Child neglect or abandonment, confirmed

T74.1 Physical abuse, confirmed
   Excludes2: sexual abuse (T74.2-)
   T74.11 Adult physical abuse, confirmed
   T74.12 Child physical abuse, confirmed
   Excludes2: shaken infant syndrome (T74.4)

T74.2 Sexual abuse, confirmed
   Rape, confirmed
   Sexual assault, confirmed
   T74.21 Adult sexual abuse, confirmed
   T74.22 Child sexual abuse, confirmed

T74.3 Psychological abuse, confirmed
   Bullying and intimidation, confirmed
   Intimidation through social media, confirmed
   T74.31 Adult psychological abuse, confirmed
   T74.32 Child psychological abuse, confirmed
T74.4 Shaken infant syndrome
T74.5 Forced sexual exploitation, confirmed
  T74.51 Adult forced sexual exploitation, confirmed
  T74.52 Child sexual exploitation, confirmed
T74.6 Forced labor exploitation, confirmed
  T74.61 Adult forced labor exploitation, confirmed
  T74.62 Child forced labor exploitation, confirmed
T74.9 Unspecified maltreatment, confirmed
  T74.91 Unspecified adult maltreatment, confirmed
  T74.92 Unspecified child maltreatment, confirmed

T75 Other and unspecified effects of other external causes

  Excludes1: adverse effects NEC (T78.-)

  Excludes2: burns (electric) (T20-T31)

  The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T75
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

T75.0 Effects of lightning
  Struck by lightning

    T75.00 Unspecified effects of lightning
      Struck by lightning NOS

    T75.01 Shock due to being struck by lightning

    T75.09 Other effects of lightning

      Use additional code for other effects of lightning

T75.1 Unspecified effects of drowning and nonfatal submersion
  Immersion

  Excludes1: specified effects of drowning- code to effects

T75.2 Effects of vibration

    T75.20 Unspecified effects of vibration

    T75.21 Pneumatic hammer syndrome

    T75.22 Traumatic vasospastic syndrome

    T75.23 Vertigo from infrasound

      Excludes1: vertigo NOS (R42)

    T75.29 Other effects of vibration

T75.3 Motion sickness
  Airsickness
Seasickness
Travel sickness

Use additional external cause code to identify vehicle or type of motion (Y92.81-, Y93.5-)

T75.4 Electrocution
Shock from electric current
Shock from electroshock gun (taser)

T75.8 Other specified effects of external causes

T75.81 Effects of abnormal gravitation [G] forces
T75.82 Effects of weightlessness
T75.89 Other specified effects of external causes

T76 Adult and child abuse, neglect and other maltreatment, suspected

Use additional code, if applicable, to identify any associated current injury

Excludes1: adult and child maltreatment, confirmed (T74.-)
suspected abuse and maltreatment in pregnancy (O9A.3-, O9A.4-, O9A.5-)
suspected adult physical abuse, ruled out (Z04.71)
suspected adult sexual abuse, ruled out (Z04.41)
suspected child physical abuse, ruled out (Z04.72)
suspected child sexual abuse, ruled out (Z04.42)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T76
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

T76.0 Neglect or abandonment, suspected

T76.01 Adult neglect or abandonment, suspected
T76.02 Child neglect or abandonment, suspected

T76.1 Physical abuse, suspected

T76.11 Adult physical abuse, suspected
T76.12 Child physical abuse, suspected

T76.2 Sexual abuse, suspected
Rape, suspected

Excludes1: alleged abuse, ruled out (Z04.7)

T76.21 Adult sexual abuse, suspected
T76.22 Child sexual abuse, suspected

T76.3 Psychological abuse, suspected
Bullying and intimidation, suspected
Intimidation through social media, suspected

T76.31 Adult psychological abuse, suspected
T76.32 Child psychological abuse, suspected

T76.5 Forced sexual exploitation, suspected
T76.51 Adult forced sexual exploitation, suspected
T76.52 Child sexual exploitation, suspected
T76.6 Forced labor exploitation, suspected
  T76.61 Adult forced labor exploitation, suspected
  T76.62 Child forced labor exploitation, suspected
T76.9 Unspecified maltreatment, suspected
  T76.91 Unspecified adult maltreatment, suspected
  T76.92 Unspecified child maltreatment, suspected

T78 Adverse effects, not elsewhere classified

Excludes2: complications of surgical and medical care NEC (T80-T88)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T78
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

T78.0 Anaphylactic reaction due to food
  Anaphylactic reaction due to adverse food reaction
  Anaphylactic shock or reaction due to nonpoisonous foods
  Anaphylactoid reaction due to food

  T78.00 Anaphylactic reaction due to unspecified food
  T78.01 Anaphylactic reaction due to peanuts
  T78.02 Anaphylactic reaction due to shellfish (crustaceans)
  T78.03 Anaphylactic reaction due to other fish
  T78.04 Anaphylactic reaction due to fruits and vegetables
  T78.05 Anaphylactic reaction due to tree nuts and seeds

  Excludes2: anaphylactic reaction due to peanuts (T78.01)

  T78.06 Anaphylactic reaction due to food additives
  T78.07 Anaphylactic reaction due to milk and dairy products
  T78.08 Anaphylactic reaction due to eggs
  T78.09 Anaphylactic reaction due to other food products

T78.1 Other adverse food reactions, not elsewhere classified

Use additional code to identify the type of reaction, if applicable

Excludes1: anaphylactic reaction or shock due to adverse food reaction (T78.0-)
  anaphylactic reaction due to food (T78.0-)
  bacterial food borne intoxications (A05.-)

Excludes2: allergic and dietetic gastroenteritis and colitis (K52.29)
  allergic rhinitis due to food (J30.5)
  dermatitis due to food in contact with skin (L23.6, L24.6, L25.4)
  dermatitis due to ingested food (L27.2)
food protein-induced enterocolitis syndrome (K52.21)
food protein-induced enteropathy (K52.22)

T78.2 Anaphylactic shock, unspecified
Allergic shock
Anaphylactic reaction
Anaphylaxis

Excludes1: anaphylactic reaction or shock due to adverse effect of correct medicinal substance properly administered (T88.6)
anaphylactic reaction or shock due to adverse food reaction (T78.0-)
anaphylactic reaction or shock due to serum (T80.5-)

T78.3 Angioneurotic edema
Allergic angioedema
Giant urticaria
Quincke's edema

Excludes1: serum urticaria (T80.6-)
urticaria (L50.-)

T78.4 Other and unspecified allergy

Excludes1: specified types of allergic reaction such as:
allergic diarrhea (K52.29)
allergic gastroenteritis and colitis (K52.29)
dermatitis (L23-L25, L27.-)
food protein-induced enterocolitis syndrome (K52.21)
food protein-induced enteropathy (K52.22)
hay fever (J30.1)

T78.40 Allergy, unspecified
Allergic reaction NOS
Hypersensitivity NOS

T78.41 Arthus phenomenon
Arthus reaction

T78.49 Other allergy

T78.8 Other adverse effects, not elsewhere classified

Certain early complications of trauma (T79)

T79 Certain early complications of trauma, not elsewhere classified

Excludes2: acute respiratory distress syndrome (J80)
complications occurring during or following medical procedures (T80-T88)
complications of surgical and medical care NEC (T80-T88)
newborn respiratory distress syndrome (P22.0)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T79
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

T79.0 Air embolism (traumatic)

Excludes1: air embolism complicating abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.2)
air embolism complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O88.0)
air embolism following infusion, transfusion, and therapeutic injection (T80.0)
air embolism following procedure NEC (T81.7-)

Excludes1: anaphylactic reaction or shock due to adverse effect of correct medicinal substance properly administered (T88.6)
anaphylactic reaction or shock due to adverse food reaction (T78.0-)
anaphylactic reaction or shock due to serum (T80.5-)

T78.3 Angioneurotic edema
Allergic angioedema
Giant urticaria
Quincke's edema

Excludes1: serum urticaria (T80.6-)
urticaria (L50.-)

T78.4 Other and unspecified allergy

Excludes1: specified types of allergic reaction such as:
allergic diarrhea (K52.29)
allergic gastroenteritis and colitis (K52.29)
dermatitis (L23-L25, L27.-)
food protein-induced enterocolitis syndrome (K52.21)
food protein-induced enteropathy (K52.22)
hay fever (J30.1)
T79.1 Fat embolism (traumatic)

Excludes1: fat embolism complicating:
- abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.2)
- pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O88.8)

T79.2 Traumatic secondary and recurrent hemorrhage and seroma

T79.4 Traumatic shock
Shock (immediate) (delayed) following injury

Excludes1: anaphylactic shock due to adverse food reaction (T78.0-)
- anaphylactic shock due to correct medicinal substance properly administered (T88.6)
- anaphylactic shock due to serum (T80.5-)
- anaphylactic shock NOS (T78.2)
- electric shock (T75.4)
- nontraumatic shock NEC (R57.-)
- obstetric shock (O75.1)
- postprocedural shock (T81.1-)
- septic shock (R65.21)
- shock complicating abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.3)
- shock due to anesthesia (T88.2)
- shock due to lightning (T75.01)
- shock NOS (R57.9)

T79.5 Traumatic anuria
Crush syndrome
Renal failure following crushing

T79.6 Traumatic ischemia of muscle
Traumatic rhabdomyolysis
Volkmann's ischemic contracture

Excludes2: anterior tibial syndrome (M76.8)
- compartment syndrome (traumatic) (T79.A-)
- nontraumatic ischemia of muscle (M62.2-)

T79.7 Traumatic subcutaneous emphysema

Excludes2: emphysema NOS (J43)
- emphysema (subcutaneous) resulting from a procedure (T81.82)

T79.A Traumatic compartment syndrome

Excludes1: fibromyalgia (M79.7)
- nontraumatic compartment syndrome (M79.A-)

Excludes2: traumatic ischemic infarction of muscle (T79.6)

T79.A0 Compartment syndrome, unspecified
Compartment syndrome NOS

T79.A1 Traumatic compartment syndrome of upper extremity
Tr to the tion of shoulder, arm, forearm, wrist, hand, and fingers

T79.A11 Traumatic compartment syndrome of right upper extremity

T79.A12 Traumatic compartment syndrome of left upper extremity

T79.A19 Traumatic compartment syndrome of unspecified upper extremity

T79.A2 Traumatic compartment syndrome of lower extremity
Tr to the tion of hip, buttock, thigh, leg, foot, and toes
T79.A21 Traumatic compartment syndrome of right lower extremity
T79.A22 Traumatic compartment syndrome of left lower extremity
T79.A29 Traumatic compartment syndrome of unspecified lower extremity
T79.A3 Traumatic compartment syndrome of abdomen
T79.A9 Traumatic compartment syndrome of other sites

T79.8 Other early complications of trauma
T79.9 Unspecified early complication of trauma

Complications of surgical and medical care, not elsewhere classified (T80-T88)

Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)
Use additional code(s) to identify the specified condition resulting from the complication
Use additional code to identify devices involved and details of circumstances (Y62-Y82)

Excludes2: any encounters with medical care for postprocedural conditions in which no complications are present, such as:
- artificial opening status (Z93.-)
- closure of external stoma (Z43.-)
- fitting and adjustment of external prosthetic device (Z44.-)
- burns and corrosions from local applications and irradiation (T20-T32)
- complications of surgical procedures during pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O00-O9A)
- mechanical complication of respirator [ventilator] (J95.850)
- poisoning and toxic effects of drugs and chemicals (T36-T65 with fifth or sixth character 1-4 or 6)
- postprocedural fever (R50.82)
- specified complications classified elsewhere, such as:
  - cerebrospinal fluid leak from spinal puncture (G97.0)
  - colostomy malfunction (K94.0-)
  - disorders of fluid and electrolyte imbalance (E86-E87)
  - functional disturbances following cardiac surgery (I97.0-I97.1)
  - intraoperative and postprocedural complications of specified body systems (D78.-, E36.-, E89.-, G97.3-
    - G97.4, H59.3-, H59.-, H95.2, H95.3, I97.4-, I97.5, J95.6-, J95.7, K91.6-, L76.-, M96.-, N99.-)
  - ostomy complications (J95.0-, K94.-, N99.5-)
  - postgastric surgery syndromes (K91.1)
  - postlaminectomy syndrome NEC (M96.1)
  - postmastectomy lymphedema syndrome (I97.2)
  - postsurgical blind-loop syndrome (K91.2)
  - ventilator associated pneumonia (J95.851)

T80 Complications following infusion, transfusion and therapeutic injection

Includes: complications following perfusion

Excludes2: bone marrow transplant rejection (T86.01)
  - febrile nonhemolytic transfusion reaction (R50.84)
  - fluid overload due to transfusion (E87.71)
  - posttransfusion purpura (D69.51)
  - transfusion associated circulatory overload (TACO) (E87.71)
  - transfusion (red blood cell) associated hemochromatosis (E83.111)
  - transfusion related acute lung injury (TRALI) (J95.84)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T80
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela
T80.0 Air embolism following infusion, transfusion and therapeutic injection

T80.1 Vascular complications following infusion, transfusion and therapeutic injection

Use additional code to identify the vascular complication

Excludes2: extravasation of vesicant agent (T80.81-)
infiltration of vesicant agent (T80.81-)
vascular complications specified as due to prosthetic devices, implants and grafts (T82.8-, T83.8-, T84.8-, T85.8-)
postprocedural vascular complications (T81.7-)

T80.2 Infections following infusion, transfusion and therapeutic injection

Use additional code to identify the specific infection, such as:
sepsis (A41.9)

Use additional code (R65.2-) to identify severe sepsis, if applicable

Excludes2: infections specified as due to prosthetic devices, implants and grafts (T82.6-T82.7, T83.5-T83.6,
T84.5-T84.7, T85.7)
postprocedural infections (T81.4-)

T80.21 Infection due to central venous catheter

Infection due to pulmonary artery catheter (Swan-Ganz catheter)

T80.211 Bloodstream infection due to central venous catheter
Catheter-related bloodstream infection (CRBSI) NOS
Central line-associated bloodstream infection (CLABSI)
Bloodstream infection due to Hickman catheter
Bloodstream infection due to peripherally inserted central catheter (PICC)
Bloodstream infection due to portacath (port-a-cath)
Bloodstream infection due to pulmonary artery catheter
Bloodstream infection due to triple lumen catheter
Bloodstream infection due to umbilical venous catheter

T80.212 Local infection due to central venous catheter
Exit or insertion site infection
Local infection due to Hickman catheter
Local infection due to peripherally inserted central catheter (PICC)
Local infection due to portacath (port-a-cath)
Local infection due to pulmonary artery catheter
Local infection due to triple lumen catheter
Local infection due to umbilical venous catheter
Port or reservoir infection
Tunnel infection

T80.218 Other infection due to central venous catheter
Other central line-associated infection
Other infection due to Hickman catheter
Other infection due to peripherally inserted central catheter (PICC)
Other infection due to portacath (port-a-cath)
Other infection due to pulmonary artery catheter
Other infection due to triple lumen catheter
Other infection due to umbilical venous catheter

T80.219 Unspecified infection due to central venous catheter
Central line-associated infection NOS
Unspecified infection due to Hickman catheter
Unspecified infection due to peripherally inserted central catheter (PICC)
Unspecified infection due to portacath (port-a-cath)
Unspecified infection due to pulmonary artery catheter
Unspecified infection due to triple lumen catheter
Unspecified infection due to umbilical venous catheter

T80.22 Acute infection following transfusion, infusion, or injection of blood and blood products
T80.29 Infection following other infusion, transfusion and therapeutic injection

T80.3 ABO incompatibility reaction due to transfusion of blood or blood products

Excludes1: minor blood group antigens reactions (Duffy) (E) (K) (Kell) (Kidd) (Lewis) (M) (N) (P) (S) (T80.A-)

T80.30 ABO incompatibility reaction due to transfusion of blood or blood products, unspecified
ABO incompatibility blood transfusion NOS
Reaction to ABO incompatibility from transfusion NOS

T80.31 ABO incompatibility with hemolytic transfusion reaction

T80.310 ABO incompatibility with acute hemolytic transfusion reaction
ABO incompatibility with hemolytic transfusion reaction less than 24 hours after transfusion
Acute hemolytic transfusion reaction (AHTR) due to ABO incompatibility

T80.311 ABO incompatibility with delayed hemolytic transfusion reaction
ABO incompatibility with hemolytic transfusion reaction 24 hours or more after transfusion
Delayed hemolytic transfusion reaction (DHTR) due to ABO incompatibility

T80.319 ABO incompatibility with hemolytic transfusion reaction, unspecified
ABO incompatibility with hemolytic transfusion reaction at unspecified time after transfusion
Hemolytic transfusion reaction (HTR) due to ABO incompatibility NOS

T80.39 Other ABO incompatibility reaction due to transfusion of blood or blood products
Delayed serologic transfusion reaction (DSTR) from ABO incompatibility
Other ABO incompatible blood transfusion
Other reaction to ABO incompatible blood transfusion

T80.4 Rh incompatibility reaction due to transfusion of blood or blood products
Reaction due to incompatibility of Rh antigens (C) (c) (D) (E) (e)

T80.40 Rh incompatibility reaction due to transfusion of blood or blood products, unspecified
Reaction due to Rh factor in transfusion NOS
Rh incompatible blood transfusion NOS

T80.41 Rh incompatibility with hemolytic transfusion reaction

T80.410 Rh incompatibility with acute hemolytic transfusion reaction
Acute hemolytic transfusion reaction (AHTR) due to Rh incompatibility
Rh incompatibility with hemolytic transfusion reaction less than 24 hours after transfusion

T80.411 Rh incompatibility with delayed hemolytic transfusion reaction
Delayed hemolytic transfusion reaction (DHTR) due to Rh incompatibility
Rh incompatibility with hemolytic transfusion reaction 24 hours or more after transfusion

T80.419 Rh incompatibility with hemolytic transfusion reaction, unspecified
Rh incompatibility with hemolytic transfusion reaction at unspecified time after transfusion
Hemolytic transfusion reaction (HTR) due to Rh incompatibility NOS

T80.49 Other Rh incompatibility reaction due to transfusion of blood or blood products
Delayed serologic transfusion reaction (DSTR) from Rh incompatibility
Other reaction to Rh incompatible blood transfusion

T80.A Non-ABO incompatibility reaction due to transfusion of blood or blood products
Reaction due to incompatibility of minor antigens (Duffy) (Kell) (Kidd) (Lewis) (M) (N) (P) (S)

T80.A0 Non-ABO incompatibility reaction due to transfusion of blood or blood products, unspecified
Non-ABO antigen incompatibility reaction from transfusion NOS

T80.A1 Non-ABO incompatibility with hemolytic transfusion reaction

T80.A10 Non-ABO incompatibility with acute hemolytic transfusion reaction
  Acute hemolytic transfusion reaction (AHTR) due to non-ABO incompatibility
  Non-ABO incompatibility with hemolytic transfusion reaction less than 24 hours after
  transfusion

T80.A11 Non-ABO incompatibility with delayed hemolytic transfusion reaction
  Delayed hemolytic transfusion reaction (DHTR) due to non-ABO incompatibility
  Non-ABO incompatibility with hemolytic transfusion reaction 24 or more hours after
  transfusion

T80.A19 Non-ABO incompatibility with hemolytic transfusion reaction, unspecified
  Hemolytic transfusion reaction (HTR) due to non-ABO incompatibility NOS
  Non-ABO incompatibility with hemolytic transfusion reaction at unspecified time after
  transfusion

T80.A9 Other non-ABO incompatibility reaction due to transfusion of blood or blood products
  Delayed serologic transfusion reaction (DSTR) from non-ABO incompatibility
  Other reaction to non-ABO incompatible blood transfusion

T80.5 Anaphylactic reaction due to serum
  Allergic shock due to serum
  Anaphylactic shock due to serum
  Anaphylactoid reaction due to serum
  Anaphylaxis due to serum

  Excludes1: ABO incompatibility reaction due to transfusion of blood or blood products (T80.3-)
    allergic reaction or shock NOS (T78.2)
    anaphylactic reaction or shock NOS (T78.2)
    anaphylactic reaction or shock due to adverse effect of correct medicinal substance properly
    administered (T88.6)
    other serum reaction (T80.6-)

T80.51 Anaphylactic reaction due to administration of blood and blood products

T80.52 Anaphylactic reaction due to vaccination

T80.59 Anaphylactic reaction due to other serum

T80.6 Other serum reactions
  Intoxication by serum
  Protein sickness
  Serum rash
  Serum sickness
  Serum urticaria

  Excludes2: serum hepatitis (B16-B19)

T80.61 Other serum reaction due to administration of blood and blood products

T80.62 Other serum reaction due to vaccination

T80.69 Other serum reaction due to other serum

  Code also, if applicable, arthropathy in hypersensitivity reactions classified elsewhere (M36.4)

T80.8 Other complications following infusion, transfusion and therapeutic injection

T80.81 Extravasation of vesicant agent
  Infiltration of vesicant agent
T80.810 Extravasation of vesicant antineoplastic chemotherapy  
Infiltration of vesicant antineoplastic chemotherapy

T80.818 Extravasation of other vesicant agent  
Infiltration of other vesicant agent

T80.82 Complication of immune effector cellular therapy  
Complication of chimeric antigen receptor (CAR-T) cell therapy  
Complication of IEC therapy

**Excludes2:** complication of bone marrow transplant (T86.0)  
complication of stem cell transplant (T86.5)

**Use additional** code to identify the specific complication, such as:  
cytokine release syndrome (D89.83-)  
immune effector cell-associated neurotoxicity syndrome (G92.0-)

T80.89 Other complications following infusion, transfusion and therapeutic injection  
Delayed serologic transfusion reaction (DSTR), unspecified incompatibility

**Use additional** code to identify graft-versus-host reaction, if applicable, (D89.81-)

T80.9 Unspecified complication following infusion, transfusion and therapeutic injection

T80.90 Unspecified complication following infusion and therapeutic injection

T80.91 Hemolytic transfusion reaction, unspecified incompatibility

**Excludes1:** ABO incompatibility with hemolytic transfusion reaction (T80.31-)  
Non-ABO incompatibility with hemolytic transfusion reaction (T80.A1-)  
Rh incompatibility with hemolytic transfusion reaction (T80.41-)

T80.910 Acute hemolytic transfusion reaction, unspecified incompatibility

T80.911 Delayed hemolytic transfusion reaction, unspecified incompatibility

T80.919 Hemolytic transfusion reaction, unspecified incompatibility, unspecified as acute or delayed  
Hemolytic transfusion reaction NOS

T80.92 Unspecified transfusion reaction  
Transfusion reaction NOS

T81 Complications of procedures, not elsewhere classified

**Use additional** code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

**Excludes2:** complications following immunization (T88.0-T88.1)  
complications following infusion, transfusion and therapeutic injection (T80.-)  
complications of transplanted organs and tissue (T86.-)  
specified complications classified elsewhere, such as:  
complication of prosthetic devices, implants and grafts (T82-T85)  
dermatitis due to drugs and medicaments (L23.3, L24.4, L25.1, L27.0-L27.1)  
endosseous dental implant failure (M27.6-)  
floppy iris syndrome (IFIS) (intraoperative) H21.81  
intraoperative and postprocedural complications of specific body system (D78.-, E36.-, E89.-, G97.3-, G97.4, H59.3-, H59.4, H95.2-, H95.3, I97.4-, I97.5, J95, K91.-, L76.-, M96.-, N99.-)  
ostomy complications (J95.0-, K94.-, N99.5-)  
plateau iris syndrome (post-iridectomy) (postprocedural) H21.82  
poisoning and toxic effects of drugs and chemicals (T36-T65 with fifth or sixth character 1-4 or 6)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T81

A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

**T81.1 Postprocedural shock**
Shock during or resulting from a procedure, not elsewhere classified

*Excludes1:* anaphylactic shock NOS (T78.2)
anaphylactic shock due to correct substance properly administered (T88.6)
anaphylactic shock due to serum (T80.5-)
electric shock (T75.4)
obstetric shock (O75.1)
septic shock (R65.21)
shock due to anesthesia (T88.2)
shock following abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.3)
traumatic shock (T79.4)

**T81.10 Postprocedural shock unspecified**
Collapse NOS during or resulting from a procedure, not elsewhere classified
Postprocedural failure of peripheral circulation
Postprocedural shock NOS

**T81.11 Postprocedural cardiogenic shock**

**T81.12 Postprocedural septic shock**
Postprocedural endotoxic shock resulting from a procedure, not elsewhere classified
Postprocedural gram-negative shock resulting from a procedure, not elsewhere classified

*Code first* underlying infection

*Use additional* code, to identify any associated acute organ dysfunction, if applicable

**T81.19 Other postprocedural shock**
Postprocedural hypovolemic shock

**T81.3 Disruption of wound, not elsewhere classified**
Disruption of any suture materials or other closure methods

*Excludes1:* breakdown (mechanical) of permanent sutures (T85.612)
displacement of permanent sutures (T85.622)
disruption of cesarean delivery wound (O90.0)
disruption of perineal obstetric wound (O90.1)
mechanical complication of permanent sutures NEC (T85.692)

**T81.30 Disruption of wound, unspecified**
Disruption of wound NOS

**T81.31 Disruption of external operation (surgical) wound, not elsewhere classified**

- Dehiscence of operation wound NOS
- Disruption of operation wound NOS
- Disruption or dehiscence of closure of cornea
- Disruption or dehiscence of closure of mucosa
- Disruption or dehiscence of closure of skin and subcutaneous tissue
- Full-thickness skin disruption or dehiscence
- Superficial disruption or dehiscence of operation wound

*Excludes1:* dehiscence of amputation stump (T87.81)

**T81.32 Disruption of internal operation (surgical) wound, not elsewhere classified**

- Deep disruption or dehiscence of operation wound NOS
- Disruption or dehiscence of closure of internal organ or other internal tissue
- Disruption or dehiscence of closure of muscle or muscle flap
- Disruption or dehiscence of closure of ribs or rib cage
Disruption or dehiscence of closure of skull or craniotomy
Disruption or dehiscence of closure of sternum or sternotomy
Disruption or dehiscence of closure of tendon or ligament
Disruption or dehiscence of closure of superficial or muscular fascia

T81.33 Disruption of traumatic injury wound repair
Disruption or dehiscence of closure of traumatic laceration (external) (internal)

T81.4 Infection following a procedure
Wound abscess following a procedure

Use additional code to identify infection

Use additional code (R65.2-) to identify severe sepsis, if applicable

Excludes2: bleb associated endophthalmitis (H59.4-)
  infection due to infusion, transfusion and therapeutic injection (T80.2-)
  infection due to prosthetic devices, implants and grafts (T82.6-T82.7, T83.5-T83.6, T84.5-T84.7, T85.7)
  obstetric surgical wound infection (O86.0-)
  postprocedural fever NOS (R50.82)
  postprocedural retroperitoneal abscess (K68.11)

T81.40 Infection following a procedure, unspecified

T81.41 Infection following a procedure, superficial incisional surgical site
  Subcutaneous abscess following a procedure
  Stitch abscess following a procedure

T81.42 Infection following a procedure, deep incisional surgical site
  Intra-muscular abscess following a procedure

T81.43 Infection following a procedure, organ and space surgical site
  Intra-abdominal abscess following a procedure
  Subphrenic abscess following a procedure

T81.44 Sepsis following a procedure
  Use additional code to identify the sepsis

T81.49 Infection following a procedure, other surgical site

T81.5 Complications of foreign body accidentally left in body following procedure

T81.50 Unspecified complication of foreign body accidentally left in body following procedure

  T81.500 Unspecified complication of foreign body accidentally left in body following surgical operation
  T81.501 Unspecified complication of foreign body accidentally left in body following infusion or transfusion
  T81.502 Unspecified complication of foreign body accidentally left in body following kidney dialysis
  T81.503 Unspecified complication of foreign body accidentally left in body following injection or immunization
  T81.504 Unspecified complication of foreign body accidentally left in body following endoscopic examination
  T81.505 Unspecified complication of foreign body accidentally left in body following heart catheterization
T81.506 Unspecified complication of foreign body accidentally left in body following aspiration, puncture or other catheterization

T81.507 Unspecified complication of foreign body accidentally left in body following removal of catheter or packing

T81.508 Unspecified complication of foreign body accidentally left in body following other procedure

T81.509 Unspecified complication of foreign body accidentally left in body following unspecified procedure

T81.51 Adhesions due to foreign body accidentally left in body following procedure

T81.510 Adhesions due to foreign body accidentally left in body following surgical operation

T81.511 Adhesions due to foreign body accidentally left in body following infusion or transfusion

T81.512 Adhesions due to foreign body accidentally left in body following kidney dialysis

T81.513 Adhesions due to foreign body accidentally left in body following injection or immunization

T81.514 Adhesions due to foreign body accidentally left in body following endoscopic examination

T81.515 Adhesions due to foreign body accidentally left in body following heart catheterization

T81.516 Adhesions due to foreign body accidentally left in body following aspiration, puncture or other catheterization

T81.517 Adhesions due to foreign body accidentally left in body following removal of catheter or packing

T81.518 Adhesions due to foreign body accidentally left in body following other procedure

T81.519 Adhesions due to foreign body accidentally left in body following unspecified procedure

T81.52 Obstruction due to foreign body accidentally left in body following procedure

T81.520 Obstruction due to foreign body accidentally left in body following surgical operation

T81.521 Obstruction due to foreign body accidentally left in body following infusion or transfusion

T81.522 Obstruction due to foreign body accidentally left in body following kidney dialysis

T81.523 Obstruction due to foreign body accidentally left in body following injection or immunization

T81.524 Obstruction due to foreign body accidentally left in body following endoscopic examination

T81.525 Obstruction due to foreign body accidentally left in body following heart catheterization

T81.526 Obstruction due to foreign body accidentally left in body following aspiration, puncture or other catheterization

T81.527 Obstruction due to foreign body accidentally left in body following removal of catheter or packing

T81.528 Obstruction due to foreign body accidentally left in body following other procedure
T81.529 Obstruction due to foreign body accidentally left in body following unspecified procedure

T81.53 Perforation due to foreign body accidentally left in body following procedure
  T81.530 Perforation due to foreign body accidentally left in body following surgical operation
  T81.531 Perforation due to foreign body accidentally left in body following infusion or transfusion
  T81.532 Perforation due to foreign body accidentally left in body following kidney dialysis
  T81.533 Perforation due to foreign body accidentally left in body following injection or immunization
  T81.534 Perforation due to foreign body accidentally left in body following endoscopic examination
  T81.535 Perforation due to foreign body accidentally left in body following heart catheterization
  T81.536 Perforation due to foreign body accidentally left in body following aspiration, puncture or other catheterization
  T81.537 Perforation due to foreign body accidentally left in body following removal of catheter or packing
  T81.538 Perforation due to foreign body accidentally left in body following other procedure
  T81.539 Perforation due to foreign body accidentally left in body following unspecified procedure

T81.59 Other complications of foreign body accidentally left in body following procedure
  Excludes2: obstruction or perforation due to prosthetic devices and implants intentionally left in body (T82.0-T82.5, T83.0-T83.4, T83.7, T84.0-T84.4, T85.0-T85.6)
  T81.590 Other complications of foreign body accidentally left in body following surgical operation
  T81.591 Other complications of foreign body accidentally left in body following infusion or transfusion
  T81.592 Other complications of foreign body accidentally left in body following kidney dialysis
  T81.593 Other complications of foreign body accidentally left in body following injection or immunization
  T81.594 Other complications of foreign body accidentally left in body following endoscopic examination
  T81.595 Other complications of foreign body accidentally left in body following heart catheterization
  T81.596 Other complications of foreign body accidentally left in body following aspiration, puncture or other catheterization
  T81.597 Other complications of foreign body accidentally left in body following removal of catheter or packing
  T81.598 Other complications of foreign body accidentally left in body following other procedure
  T81.599 Other complications of foreign body accidentally left in body following unspecified procedure
T81.6 Acute reaction to foreign substance accidentally left during a procedure

- Excludes2: complications of foreign body accidentally left in body cavity or operation wound following procedure (T81.5-)

T81.60 Unspecified acute reaction to foreign substance accidentally left during a procedure

T81.61 Aseptic peritonitis due to foreign substance accidentally left during a procedure

Chemical peritonitis

T81.69 Other acute reaction to foreign substance accidentally left during a procedure

T81.7 Vascular complications following a procedure, not elsewhere classified

- Air embolism following procedure NEC
- Phlebitis or thrombophlebitis resulting from a procedure

- Excludes1: embolism complicating abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.2)
- Embolism complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O88.-)
- Traumatic embolism (T79.0)

- Excludes2: embolism due to prosthetic devices, implants and grafts (T82.8-, T83.81, T84.8-, T85.81-)
- Embolism following infusion, transfusion and therapeutic injection (T80.0)

T81.71 Complication of artery following a procedure, not elsewhere classified

- T81.710 Complication of mesenteric artery following a procedure, not elsewhere classified
- T81.711 Complication of renal artery following a procedure, not elsewhere classified
- T81.718 Complication of other artery following a procedure, not elsewhere classified
- T81.719 Complication of unspecified artery following a procedure, not elsewhere classified

T81.72 Complication of vein following a procedure, not elsewhere classified

T81.8 Other complications of procedures, not elsewhere classified

- Excludes2: hypothermia following anesthesia (T88.51)
- Malignant hyperpyrexia due to anesthesia (T88.3)

T81.81 Complication of inhalation therapy

T81.82 Emphysema (subcutaneous) resulting from a procedure

T81.83 Persistent postprocedural fistula

T81.89 Other complications of procedures, not elsewhere classified

- Use additional code to specify complication, such as:
  - Postprocedural delirium (F05)

T81.9 Unspecified complication of procedure

T82 Complications of cardiac and vascular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

- Excludes2: failure and rejection of transplanted organs and tissue (T86.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T82

- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

T82.0 Mechanical complication of heart valve prosthesis

Mechanical complication of artificial heart valve
Excludes1: mechanical complication of biological heart valve graft (T82.22-)

T82.01 Breakdown (mechanical) of heart valve prosthesis

T82.02 Displacement of heart valve prosthesis
   Malposition of heart valve prosthesis

T82.03 Leakage of heart valve prosthesis

T82.09 Other mechanical complication of heart valve prosthesis
   Obstruction (mechanical) of heart valve prosthesis
   Perforation of heart valve prosthesis
   Protrusion of heart valve prosthesis

T82.1 Mechanical complication of cardiac electronic device

T82.11 Breakdown (mechanical) of cardiac electronic device
   T82.110 Breakdown (mechanical) of cardiac electrode
   T82.111 Breakdown (mechanical) of cardiac pulse generator (battery)
   T82.118 Breakdown (mechanical) of other cardiac electronic device
   T82.119 Breakdown (mechanical) of unspecified cardiac electronic device

T82.12 Displacement of cardiac electronic device
   Malposition of cardiac electronic device
   T82.120 Displacement of cardiac electrode
   T82.121 Displacement of cardiac pulse generator (battery)
   T82.128 Displacement of other cardiac electronic device
   T82.129 Displacement of unspecified cardiac electronic device

T82.19 Other mechanical complication of cardiac electronic device
   Leakage of cardiac electronic device
   Obstruction of cardiac electronic device
   Perforation of cardiac electronic device
   Protrusion of cardiac electronic device
   T82.190 Other mechanical complication of cardiac electrode
   T82.191 Other mechanical complication of cardiac pulse generator (battery)
   T82.198 Other mechanical complication of other cardiac electronic device
   T82.199 Other mechanical complication of unspecified cardiac device

T82.2 Mechanical complication of coronary artery bypass graft and biological heart valve graft

Excludes1: mechanical complication of artificial heart valve prosthesis (T82.0-)

T82.21 Mechanical complication of coronary artery bypass graft
   T82.211 Breakdown (mechanical) of coronary artery bypass graft
   T82.212 Displacement of coronary artery bypass graft
      Malposition of coronary artery bypass graft
   T82.213 Leakage of coronary artery bypass graft
T82.218 Other mechanical complication of coronary artery bypass graft
- Obstruction, mechanical of coronary artery bypass graft
- Perforation of coronary artery bypass graft
- Protrusion of coronary artery bypass graft

T82.22 Mechanical complication of biological heart valve graft

T82.221 Breakdown (mechanical) of biological heart valve graft

T82.222 Displacement of biological heart valve graft
- Malposition of biological heart valve graft

T82.223 Leakage of biological heart valve graft

T82.224 Other mechanical complication of biological heart valve graft
- Obstruction of biological heart valve graft
- Perforation of biological heart valve graft
- Protrusion of biological heart valve graft

T82.3 Mechanical complication of other vascular grafts

T82.31 Breakdown (mechanical) of other vascular grafts

T82.310 Breakdown (mechanical) of aortic (bifurcation) graft (replacement)

T82.311 Breakdown (mechanical) of carotid arterial graft (bypass)

T82.312 Breakdown (mechanical) of femoral arterial graft (bypass)

T82.318 Breakdown (mechanical) of other vascular grafts

T82.319 Breakdown (mechanical) of unspecified vascular grafts

T82.32 Displacement of other vascular grafts
- Malposition of other vascular grafts

T82.320 Displacement of aortic (bifurcation) graft (replacement)

T82.321 Displacement of carotid arterial graft (bypass)

T82.322 Displacement of femoral arterial graft (bypass)

T82.328 Displacement of other vascular grafts

T82.329 Displacement of unspecified vascular grafts

T82.33 Leakage of other vascular grafts

T82.330 Leakage of aortic (bifurcation) graft (replacement)

T82.331 Leakage of carotid arterial graft (bypass)

T82.332 Leakage of femoral arterial graft (bypass)

T82.338 Leakage of other vascular grafts

T82.339 Leakage of unspecified vascular graft

T82.39 Other mechanical complication of other vascular grafts
- Obstruction (mechanical) of other vascular grafts
- Perforation of other vascular grafts
- Protrusion of other vascular grafts

T82.390 Other mechanical complication of aortic (bifurcation) graft (replacement)
T82.391 Other mechanical complication of carotid arterial graft (bypass)
T82.392 Other mechanical complication of femoral arterial graft (bypass)
T82.398 Other mechanical complication of other vascular grafts
T82.399 Other mechanical complication of unspecified vascular grafts

T82.4 Mechanical complication of vascular dialysis catheter
Mechanical complication of hemodialysis catheter

Excludes1: mechanical complication of intraperitoneal dialysis catheter (T85.62)

T82.41 Breakdown (mechanical) of vascular dialysis catheter
T82.42 Displacement of vascular dialysis catheter
Malposition of vascular dialysis catheter
T82.43 Leakage of vascular dialysis catheter
T82.49 Other complication of vascular dialysis catheter
Obstruction (mechanical) of vascular dialysis catheter
Perforation of vascular dialysis catheter
Protrusion of vascular dialysis catheter

T82.5 Mechanical complication of other cardiac and vascular devices and implants

Excludes2: mechanical complication of epidural and subdural infusion catheter (T85.61)

T82.51 Breakdown (mechanical) of other cardiac and vascular devices and implants
T82.510 Breakdown (mechanical) of surgically created arteriovenous fistula
T82.511 Breakdown (mechanical) of surgically created arteriovenous shunt
T82.512 Breakdown (mechanical) of artificial heart
T82.513 Breakdown (mechanical) of balloon (counterpulsation) device
T82.514 Breakdown (mechanical) of infusion catheter
T82.515 Breakdown (mechanical) of umbrella device
T82.518 Breakdown (mechanical) of other cardiac and vascular devices and implants
T82.519 Breakdown (mechanical) of unspecified cardiac and vascular devices and implants

T82.52 Displacement of other cardiac and vascular devices and implants
Malposition of other cardiac and vascular devices and implants
T82.520 Displacement of surgically created arteriovenous fistula
T82.521 Displacement of surgically created arteriovenous shunt
T82.522 Displacement of artificial heart
T82.523 Displacement of balloon (counterpulsation) device
T82.524 Displacement of infusion catheter
T82.525 Displacement of umbrella device
T82.528 Displacement of other cardiac and vascular devices and implants
T82.529 Displacement of unspecified cardiac and vascular devices and implants
T82.53 Leakage of other cardiac and vascular devices and implants
  T82.530 Leakage of surgically created arteriovenous fistula
  T82.531 Leakage of surgically created arteriovenous shunt
  T82.532 Leakage of artificial heart
  T82.533 Leakage of balloon (counterpulsation) device
  T82.534 Leakage of infusion catheter
  T82.535 Leakage of umbrella device
  T82.538 Leakage of other cardiac and vascular devices and implants
  T82.539 Leakage of unspecified cardiac and vascular devices and implants
T82.59 Other mechanical complication of other cardiac and vascular devices and implants
  Obstruction (mechanical) of other cardiac and vascular devices and implants
  Perforation of other cardiac and vascular devices and implants
  Protrusion of other cardiac and vascular devices and implants
  T82.590 Other mechanical complication of surgically created arteriovenous fistula
  T82.591 Other mechanical complication of surgically created arteriovenous shunt
  T82.592 Other mechanical complication of artificial heart
  T82.593 Other mechanical complication of balloon (counterpulsation) device
  T82.594 Other mechanical complication of infusion catheter
  T82.595 Other mechanical complication of umbrella device
  T82.598 Other mechanical complication of other cardiac and vascular devices and implants
  T82.599 Other mechanical complication of unspecified cardiac and vascular devices and implants
T82.6 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to cardiac valve prosthesis
  Use additional code to identify infection
T82.7 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to other cardiac and vascular devices, implants and grafts
  Use additional code to identify infection
T82.8 Other specified complications of cardiac and vascular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
  T82.81 Embolism due to cardiac and vascular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
    T82.817 Embolism due to cardiac prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
    T82.818 Embolism due to vascular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
  T82.82 Fibrosis due to cardiac and vascular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
    T82.827 Fibrosis due to cardiac prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
    T82.828 Fibrosis due to vascular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
  T82.83 Hemorrhage due to cardiac and vascular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
T82.837 Hemorrhage due to cardiac prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
T82.838 Hemorrhage due to vascular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
T82.84 Pain due to cardiac and vascular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
T82.847 Pain due to cardiac prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
T82.848 Pain due to vascular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
T82.85 Stenosis due to cardiac and vascular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
T82.855 Stenosis of coronary artery stent
  In-stent stenosis (restenosis) of coronary artery stent
  Restenosis of coronary artery stent
T82.856 Stenosis of peripheral vascular stent
  In-stent stenosis (restenosis) of peripheral vascular stent
  Restenosis of peripheral vascular stent
T82.857 Stenosis of other cardiac prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
T82.858 Stenosis of other vascular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
T82.86 Thrombosis of cardiac and vascular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
T82.867 Thrombosis due to cardiac prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
T82.868 Thrombosis due to vascular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
T82.89 Other specified complication of cardiac and vascular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
T82.897 Other specified complication of cardiac prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
T82.898 Other specified complication of vascular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
T82.9 Unspecified complication of cardiac and vascular prosthetic device, implant and graft

T83 Complications of genitourinary prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

Excludes2: failure and rejection of transplanted organs and tissue (T86.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T83
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

T83.0 Mechanical complication of urinary catheter

Excludes2: complications of stoma of urinary tract (N99.5-)

T83.01 Breakdown (mechanical) of urinary catheter
  T83.010 Breakdown (mechanical) of cystostomy catheter
  T83.011 Breakdown (mechanical) of indwelling urethral catheter
  T83.012 Breakdown (mechanical) of nephrostomy catheter
  T83.018 Breakdown (mechanical) of other urinary catheter
    Breakdown (mechanical) of Hopkins catheter
    Breakdown (mechanical) of ileostomy catheter
    Breakdown (mechanical) urostomy catheter
T83.02 Displacement of urinary catheter
   Malposition of urinary catheter

T83.020 Displacement of cystostomy catheter
T83.021 Displacement of indwelling urethral catheter
T83.022 Displacement of nephrostomy catheter
T83.028 Displacement of other urinary catheter
   Displacement of Hopkins catheter
   Displacement of ileostomy catheter
   Displacement of urostomy catheter

T83.03 Leakage of urinary catheter

T83.030 Leakage of cystostomy catheter
T83.031 Leakage of indwelling urethral catheter
T83.032 Leakage of nephrostomy catheter
T83.038 Leakage of other urinary catheter
   Leakage of Hopkins catheter
   Leakage of ileostomy catheter
   Leakage of urostomy catheter

T83.09 Other mechanical complication of urinary catheter

T83.090 Other mechanical complication of cystostomy catheter
T83.091 Other mechanical complication of indwelling urethral catheter
T83.092 Other mechanical complication of nephrostomy catheter
T83.098 Other mechanical complication of other urinary catheter
   Other mechanical complication of Hopkins catheter
   Other mechanical complication of ileostomy catheter
   Other mechanical complication of urostomy catheter

T83.1 Mechanical complication of other urinary devices and implants

T83.11 Breakdown (mechanical) of other urinary devices and implants

T83.110 Breakdown (mechanical) of urinary electronic stimulator device
   Excludes2: Breakdown (mechanical) of electrode (lead) for sacral nerve neurostimulator
   (T85.111)
   Breakdown (mechanical) of implanted electronic sacral neurostimulator, pulse
   generator or receiver (T85.113)
T83.111 Breakdown (mechanical) of implanted urinary sphincter
T83.112 Breakdown (mechanical) of indwelling ureteral stent
T83.113 Breakdown (mechanical) of other urinary stents
   Breakdown (mechanical) of ileal conduit stent
   Breakdown (mechanical) of nephroureteral stent
T83.118 Breakdown (mechanical) of other urinary devices and implants
T83.12 Displacement of other urinary devices and implants
Malposition of other urinary devices and implants

T83.120 Displacement of urinary electronic stimulator device

   Excludes2: Displacement of electrode (lead) for sacral nerve neurostimulator (T85.121)
   Displacement of implanted electronic sacral neurostimulator, pulse generator or receiver (T85.123)

T83.121 Displacement of implanted urinary sphincter

T83.122 Displacement of indwelling ureteral stent

T83.123 Displacement of other urinary stents
   Displacement of ileal conduit stent
   Displacement of nephroureteral stent

T83.128 Displacement of other urinary devices and implants

T83.19 Other mechanical complication of other urinary devices and implants
Leakage of other urinary devices and implants
Obstruction (mechanical) of other urinary devices and implants
Perforation of other urinary devices and implants
Protrusion of other urinary devices and implants

T83.190 Other mechanical complication of urinary electronic stimulator device

   Excludes2: Other mechanical complication of electrode (lead) for sacral nerve neurostimulator (T85.191)
   Other mechanical complication of implanted electronic sacral neurostimulator, pulse generator or receiver (T85.193)

T83.191 Other mechanical complication of implanted urinary sphincter

T83.192 Other mechanical complication of indwelling ureteral stent

T83.193 Other mechanical complication of other urinary stent
   Other mechanical complication of ileal conduit stent
   Other mechanical complication of nephroureteral stent

T83.198 Other mechanical complication of other urinary devices and implants

T83.2 Mechanical complication of graft of urinary organ

T83.21 Breakdown (mechanical) of graft of urinary organ

T83.22 Displacement of graft of urinary organ
   Malposition of graft of urinary organ

T83.23 Leakage of graft of urinary organ

T83.24 Erosion of graft of urinary organ

T83.25 Exposure of graft of urinary organ

T83.29 Other mechanical complication of graft of urinary organ
   Obstruction (mechanical) of graft of urinary organ
   Perforation of graft of urinary organ
   Protrusion of graft of urinary organ

T83.3 Mechanical complication of intrauterine contraceptive device

T83.31 Breakdown (mechanical) of intrauterine contraceptive device
T83.32 Displacement of intrauterine contraceptive device
   Malposition of intrauterine contraceptive device
   Missing string of intrauterine contraceptive device

T83.39 Other mechanical complication of intrauterine contraceptive device
   Leakage of intrauterine contraceptive device
   Obstruction (mechanical) of intrauterine contraceptive device
   Perforation of intrauterine contraceptive device
   Protrusion of intrauterine contraceptive device

T83.4 Mechanical complication of other prosthetic devices, implants and grafts of genital tract

T83.41 Breakdown (mechanical) of other prosthetic devices, implants and grafts of genital tract
   T83.410 Breakdown (mechanical) of implanted penile prosthesis
      Breakdown (mechanical) of penile prosthesis cylinder
      Breakdown (mechanical) of penile prosthesis pump
      Breakdown (mechanical) of penile prosthesis reservoir
   T83.411 Breakdown (mechanical) of implanted testicular prosthesis
   T83.418 Breakdown (mechanical) of other prosthetic devices, implants and grafts of genital tract

T83.42 Displacement of other prosthetic devices, implants and grafts of genital tract
   Malposition of other prosthetic devices, implants and grafts of genital tract
   T83.420 Displacement of implanted penile prosthesis
      Displacement of penile prosthesis cylinder
      Displacement of penile prosthesis pump
      Displacement of penile prosthesis reservoir
   T83.421 Displacement of implanted testicular prosthesis
   T83.428 Displacement of other prosthetic devices, implants and grafts of genital tract

T83.49 Other mechanical complication of other prosthetic devices, implants and grafts of genital tract
   Leakage of other prosthetic devices, implants and grafts of genital tract
   Obstruction, mechanical of other prosthetic devices, implants and grafts of genital tract
   Perforation of other prosthetic devices, implants and grafts of genital tract
   Protrusion of other prosthetic devices, implants and grafts of genital tract
   T83.490 Other mechanical complication of implanted penile prosthesis
      Other mechanical complication of penile prosthesis cylinder
      Other mechanical complication of penile prosthesis pump
      Other mechanical complication of penile prosthesis reservoir
   T83.491 Other mechanical complication of implanted testicular prosthesis
   T83.498 Other mechanical complication of other prosthetic devices, implants and grafts of genital tract

T83.5 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to prosthetic device, implant and graft in urinary system
   Use additional code to identify infection

T83.51 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to urinary catheter
   Excludes2: complications of stoma of urinary tract (N99.5-)
   T83.510 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to cystostomy catheter
   T83.511 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to indwelling urethral catheter
T83.512 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to nephrostomy catheter
T83.518 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to other urinary catheter
  Infection and inflammatory reaction due to Hopkins catheter
  Infection and inflammatory reaction due to ileostomy catheter
  Infection and inflammatory reaction due to urostomy catheter
T83.59 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to prosthetic device, implant and graft in urinary system
  T83.590 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to implanted urinary neurostimulation device
    Excludes2: Infection and inflammatory reaction due to electrode lead of sacral nerve neurostimulator (T85.732)
    Infection and inflammatory reaction due to pulse generator or receiver of sacral nerve neurostimulator (T85.734)
T83.591 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to implanted urinary sphincter
T83.592 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to indwelling ureteral stent
T83.593 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to other urinary stents
  Infection and inflammatory reaction due to ileal conduit stents
  Infection and inflammatory reaction due to nephroureteral stent
T83.598 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to other prosthetic device, implant and graft in urinary system
T83.6 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to prosthetic device, implant and graft in genital tract
  Use additional code to identify infection
  T83.61 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to implanted penile prosthesis
    Infection and inflammatory reaction due to penile prosthesis cylinder
    Infection and inflammatory reaction due to penile prosthesis pump
    Infection and inflammatory reaction due to penile prosthesis reservoir
  T83.62 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to implanted testicular prosthesis
  T83.69 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to other prosthetic device, implant and graft in genital tract
T83.7 Complications due to implanted mesh and other prosthetic materials
  T83.71 Erosion of implanted mesh and other prosthetic materials to surrounding organ or tissue
    T83.711 Erosion of implanted vaginal mesh to surrounding organ or tissue
      Erosion of implanted vaginal mesh into pelvic floor muscles
    T83.712 Erosion of implanted urethral mesh to surrounding organ or tissue
      Erosion of implanted female urethral sling
      Erosion of implanted male urethral sling
      Erosion of implanted urethral mesh into pelvic floor muscles
    T83.713 Erosion of implanted urethral bulking agent to surrounding organ or tissue
    T83.714 Erosion of implanted ureteral bulking agent to surrounding organ or tissue
    T83.718 Erosion of other implanted mesh to organ or tissue
    T83.719 Erosion of other prosthetic materials to surrounding organ or tissue
  T83.72 Exposure of implanted mesh and other prosthetic materials into surrounding organ or tissue
    Extrusion of implanted mesh
T83.721 Exposure of implanted vaginal mesh into vagina
   Exposure of implanted vaginal mesh through vaginal wall

T83.722 Exposure of implanted urethral mesh into urethra
   Exposure of implanted female urethral sling
   Exposure of implanted male urethral sling
   Exposure of implanted urethral mesh through urethral wall

T83.723 Exposure of implanted urethral bulking agent into urethra

T83.724 Exposure of implanted ureteral bulking agent into ureter

T83.728 Exposure of other implanted mesh into organ or tissue

T83.729 Exposure of other prosthetic materials into organ or tissue

T83.79 Other specified complications due to other genitourinary prosthetic materials

T83.8 Other specified complications of genitourinary prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

T83.81 Embolism due to genitourinary prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

T83.82 Fibrosis due to genitourinary prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

T83.83 Hemorrhage due to genitourinary prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

T83.84 Pain due to genitourinary prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

T83.85 Stenosis due to genitourinary prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

T83.86 Thrombosis due to genitourinary prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

T83.89 Other specified complication of genitourinary prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

T83.9 Unspecified complication of genitourinary prosthetic device, implant and graft

T84 Complications of internal orthopedic prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

Excludes2: failure and rejection of transplanted organs and tissues (T86.-)
   fracture of bone following insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis or bone plate (M96.6)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T84

A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

T84.0 Mechanical complication of internal joint prosthesis

T84.01 Broken internal joint prosthesis
   Breakage (fracture) of prosthetic joint
   Broken prosthetic joint implant

Excludes1: periprosthetic joint implant fracture (M97.-)

T84.010 Broken internal right hip prosthesis

T84.011 Broken internal left hip prosthesis

T84.012 Broken internal right knee prosthesis

T84.013 Broken internal left knee prosthesis

T84.018 Broken internal joint prosthesis, other site
T84.02 Dislocation of internal joint prosthesis
    Instability of internal joint prosthesis
    Subluxation of internal joint prosthesis

T84.020 Dislocation of internal right hip prosthesis
T84.021 Dislocation of internal left hip prosthesis
T84.022 Instability of internal right knee prosthesis
T84.023 Instability of internal left knee prosthesis
T84.028 Dislocation of other internal joint prosthesis

T84.029 Dislocation of unspecified internal joint prosthesis

T84.03 Mechanical loosening of internal prosthetic joint
    Aseptic loosening of prosthetic joint

T84.030 Mechanical loosening of internal right hip prosthetic joint
T84.031 Mechanical loosening of internal left hip prosthetic joint
T84.032 Mechanical loosening of internal right knee prosthetic joint
T84.033 Mechanical loosening of internal left knee prosthetic joint
T84.038 Mechanical loosening of other internal prosthetic joint

T84.039 Mechanical loosening of unspecified internal prosthetic joint

T84.05 Periprosthetic osteolysis of internal prosthetic joint

T84.050 Periprosthetic osteolysis of internal prosthetic right hip joint
T84.051 Periprosthetic osteolysis of internal prosthetic left hip joint
T84.052 Periprosthetic osteolysis of internal prosthetic right knee joint
T84.053 Periprosthetic osteolysis of internal prosthetic left knee joint
T84.058 Periprosthetic osteolysis of other internal prosthetic joint

T84.059 Periprosthetic osteolysis of unspecified internal prosthetic joint

T84.06 Wear of articular bearing surface of internal prosthetic joint

T84.060 Wear of articular bearing surface of internal prosthetic right hip joint
T84.061 Wear of articular bearing surface of internal prosthetic left hip joint
T84.062 Wear of articular bearing surface of internal prosthetic right knee joint
T84.063 Wear of articular bearing surface of internal prosthetic left knee joint
T84.068 Wear of articular bearing surface of other internal prosthetic joint
   Use additional code to identify the joint (Z96.6-)
T84.069 Wear of articular bearing surface of unspecified internal prosthetic joint

T84.09 Other mechanical complication of internal joint prosthesis
   Prosthetic joint implant failure NOS
   Use additional code to identify the joint (Z96.6-)

T84.090 Other mechanical complication of internal right hip prosthesis
T84.091 Other mechanical complication of internal left hip prosthesis
T84.092 Other mechanical complication of internal right knee prosthesis
T84.093 Other mechanical complication of internal left knee prosthesis
T84.098 Other mechanical complication of other internal joint prosthesis
   Use additional code to identify the joint (Z96.6-)
T84.099 Other mechanical complication of unspecified internal joint prosthesis

T84.1 Mechanical complication of internal fixation device of bones of limb
   Excludes 2:
   - mechanical complication of internal fixation device of bones of feet (T84.2-)
   - mechanical complication of internal fixation device of bones of fingers (T84.2-)
   - mechanical complication of internal fixation device of bones of hands (T84.2-)
   - mechanical complication of internal fixation device of bones of toes (T84.2-)

T84.11 Breakdown (mechanical) of internal fixation device of bones of limb
   T84.110 Breakdown (mechanical) of internal fixation device of right humerus
   T84.111 Breakdown (mechanical) of internal fixation device of left humerus
   T84.112 Breakdown (mechanical) of internal fixation device of bone of right forearm
   T84.113 Breakdown (mechanical) of internal fixation device of bone of left forearm
   T84.114 Breakdown (mechanical) of internal fixation device of right femur
   T84.115 Breakdown (mechanical) of internal fixation device of left femur
   T84.116 Breakdown (mechanical) of internal fixation device of bone of right lower leg
   T84.117 Breakdown (mechanical) of internal fixation device of bone of left lower leg
   T84.119 Breakdown (mechanical) of internal fixation device of unspecified bone of limb

T84.12 Displacement of internal fixation device of bones of limb
   Malposition of internal fixation device of bones of limb
   T84.120 Displacement of internal fixation device of right humerus
   T84.121 Displacement of internal fixation device of left humerus
   T84.122 Displacement of internal fixation device of bone of right forearm
   T84.123 Displacement of internal fixation device of bone of left forearm
   T84.124 Displacement of internal fixation device of right femur
T84.125 Displacement of internal fixation device of left femur
T84.126 Displacement of internal fixation device of bone of right lower leg
T84.127 Displacement of internal fixation device of bone of left lower leg
T84.129 Displacement of internal fixation device of unspecified bone of limb

T84.19 Other mechanical complication of internal fixation device of bones of limb
Obstruction (mechanical) of internal fixation device of bones of limb
Perforation of internal fixation device of bones of limb
Protrusion of internal fixation device of bones of limb

T84.190 Other mechanical complication of internal fixation device of right humerus
T84.191 Other mechanical complication of internal fixation device of left humerus
T84.192 Other mechanical complication of internal fixation device of bone of right forearm
T84.193 Other mechanical complication of internal fixation device of bone of left forearm
T84.194 Other mechanical complication of internal fixation device of right femur
T84.195 Other mechanical complication of internal fixation device of left femur
T84.196 Other mechanical complication of internal fixation device of bone of right lower leg
T84.197 Other mechanical complication of internal fixation device of bone of left lower leg
T84.199 Other mechanical complication of internal fixation device of unspecified bone of limb

T84.2 Mechanical complication of internal fixation device of other bones

T84.21 Breakdown (mechanical) of internal fixation device of other bones
T84.210 Breakdown (mechanical) of internal fixation device of bones of hand and fingers
T84.213 Breakdown (mechanical) of internal fixation device of bones of foot and toes
T84.216 Breakdown (mechanical) of internal fixation device of vertebrae
T84.218 Breakdown (mechanical) of internal fixation device of other bones

T84.22 Displacement of internal fixation device of other bones
Malposition of internal fixation device of other bones
T84.220 Displacement of internal fixation device of bones of hand and fingers
T84.223 Displacement of internal fixation device of bones of foot and toes
T84.226 Displacement of internal fixation device of vertebrae
T84.228 Displacement of internal fixation device of other bones

T84.29 Other mechanical complication of internal fixation device of other bones
Obstruction (mechanical) of internal fixation device of other bones
Perforation of internal fixation device of other bones
Protrusion of internal fixation device of other bones

T84.290 Other mechanical complication of internal fixation device of bones of hand and fingers
T84.293 Other mechanical complication of internal fixation device of bones of foot and toes
T84.296 Other mechanical complication of internal fixation device of vertebrae
T84.298 Other mechanical complication of internal fixation device of other bones

T84.3 Mechanical complication of other bone devices, implants and grafts

**Excludes2:** other complications of bone graft (T86.83-)

T84.31 Breakdown (mechanical) of other bone devices, implants and grafts
  - T84.310 Breakdown (mechanical) of electronic bone stimulator
  - T84.318 Breakdown (mechanical) of other bone devices, implants and grafts

T84.32 Displacement of other bone devices, implants and grafts
  - Malposition of other bone devices, implants and grafts
  - T84.320 Displacement of electronic bone stimulator
  - T84.328 Displacement of other bone devices, implants and grafts

T84.39 Other mechanical complication of other bone devices, implants and grafts
  - Obstruction (mechanical) of other bone devices, implants and grafts
  - Perforation of other bone devices, implants and grafts
  - Protrusion of other bone devices, implants and grafts
  - T84.390 Other mechanical complication of electronic bone stimulator
  - T84.398 Other mechanical complication of other bone devices, implants and grafts

T84.4 Mechanical complication of other internal orthopedic devices, implants and grafts
  - T84.41 Breakdown (mechanical) of other internal orthopedic devices, implants and grafts
    - T84.410 Breakdown (mechanical) of muscle and tendon graft
    - T84.418 Breakdown (mechanical) of other internal orthopedic devices, implants and grafts
  - T84.42 Displacement of other internal orthopedic devices, implants and grafts
    - Malposition of other internal orthopedic devices, implants and grafts
    - T84.420 Displacement of muscle and tendon graft
    - T84.428 Displacement of other internal orthopedic devices, implants and grafts

T84.49 Other mechanical complication of other internal orthopedic devices, implants and grafts
  - Mechanical complication of other internal orthopedic devices, implants and grafts NOS
  - Obstruction (mechanical) of other internal orthopedic devices, implants and grafts
  - Perforation of other internal orthopedic devices, implants and grafts
  - Protrusion of other internal orthopedic devices, implants and grafts
  - T84.490 Other mechanical complication of muscle and tendon graft
  - T84.498 Other mechanical complication of other internal orthopedic devices, implants and grafts

T84.5 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal joint prosthesis

**Use additional code to identify infection**

T84.50 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to unspecified internal joint prosthesis
T84.51 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal right hip prosthesis
T84.52 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal left hip prosthesis
T84.53 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal right knee prosthesis
T84.54 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal left knee prosthesis
T84.59 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to other internal joint prosthesis
T84.6 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal fixation device

Use additional code to identify infection

T84.60 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal fixation device of unspecified site

T84.61 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal fixation device of arm
    T84.610 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal fixation device of right humerus
    T84.611 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal fixation device of left humerus
    T84.612 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal fixation device of right radius
    T84.613 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal fixation device of left radius
    T84.614 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal fixation device of right ulna
    T84.615 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal fixation device of left ulna
    T84.619 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal fixation device of unspecified bone of arm

T84.62 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal fixation device of leg
    T84.620 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal fixation device of right femur
    T84.621 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal fixation device of left femur
    T84.622 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal fixation device of right tibia
    T84.623 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal fixation device of left tibia
    T84.624 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal fixation device of right fibula
    T84.625 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal fixation device of left fibula
    T84.629 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal fixation device of unspecified bone of leg

T84.63 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal fixation device of spine
T84.69 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal fixation device of other site

T84.7 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to other internal orthopedic prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

Use additional code to identify infection

T84.8 Other specified complications of internal orthopedic prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
    T84.81 Embolism due to internal orthopedic prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
    T84.82 Fibrosis due to internal orthopedic prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
    T84.83 Hemorrhage due to internal orthopedic prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
    T84.84 Pain due to internal orthopedic prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
    T84.85 Stenosis due to internal orthopedic prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
T84.86 Thrombosis due to internal orthopedic prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
T84.89 Other specified complication of internal orthopedic prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
T84.9 Unspecified complication of internal orthopedic prosthetic device, implant and graft

T85 Complications of other internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

Excludes2: failure and rejection of transplanted organs and tissue (T86.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T85
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

T85.0 Mechanical complication of ventricular intracranial (communicating) shunt

T85.01 Breakdown (mechanical) of ventricular intracranial (communicating) shunt
T85.02 Displacement of ventricular intracranial (communicating) shunt
Malposition of ventricular intracranial (communicating) shunt
T85.03 Leakage of ventricular intracranial (communicating) shunt
T85.09 Other mechanical complication of ventricular intracranial (communicating) shunt
Obstruction (mechanical) of ventricular intracranial (communicating) shunt
Perforation of ventricular intracranial (communicating) shunt
Protrusion of ventricular intracranial (communicating) shunt

T85.1 Mechanical complication of implanted electronic stimulator of nervous system

T85.11 Breakdown (mechanical) of implanted electronic stimulator of nervous system

T85.110 Breakdown (mechanical) of implanted electronic neurostimulator of brain electrode (lead)
T85.111 Breakdown (mechanical) of implanted electronic neurostimulator of peripheral nerve electrode (lead)
Breakdown of electrode (lead) for cranial nerve neurostimulators
Breakdown of electrode (lead) for gastric neurostimulator
Breakdown of electrode (lead) for sacral nerve neurostimulator
Breakdown of electrode (lead) for vagal nerve neurostimulators
T85.112 Breakdown (mechanical) of implanted electronic neurostimulator of spinal cord electrode (lead)
T85.113 Breakdown (mechanical) of implanted electronic neurostimulator, generator
Breakdown (mechanical) of implanted electronic neurostimulator generator, brain, peripheral, gastric, spinal
Breakdown (mechanical) of implanted electronic sacral neurostimulator, pulse generator or receiver
T85.118 Breakdown (mechanical) of other implanted electronic stimulator of nervous system

T85.12 Displacement of implanted electronic stimulator of nervous system
Malposition of implanted electronic stimulator of nervous system

T85.120 Displacement of implanted electronic neurostimulator of brain electrode (lead)
T85.121 Displacement of implanted electronic neurostimulator of peripheral nerve electrode (lead)
Displacement of electrode (lead) for cranial nerve neurostimulators
Displacement of electrode (lead) for gastric neurostimulator
Displacement of electrode (lead) for sacral nerve neurostimulator
Displacement of electrode (lead) for vagal nerve neurostimulators

T85.122 Displacement of implanted electronic neurostimulator of spinal cord electrode (lead)

T85.123 Displacement of implanted electronic neurostimulator, generator
Displacement of implanted electronic neurostimulator generator, brain, peripheral, gastric, spinal
Displacement of implanted electronic sacral neurostimulator, pulse generator or receiver

T85.128 Displacement of other implanted electronic stimulator of nervous system

T85.19 Other mechanical complication of implanted electronic stimulator of nervous system
Leakage of implanted electronic stimulator of nervous system
Obstruction (mechanical) of implanted electronic stimulator of nervous system
Perforation of implanted electronic stimulator of nervous system
Protrusion of implanted electronic stimulator of nervous system

T85.190 Other mechanical complication of implanted electronic neurostimulator of brain electrode (lead)

T85.191 Other mechanical complication of implanted electronic neurostimulator of peripheral nerve electrode (lead)
Other mechanical complication of electrode (lead) for cranial nerve neurostimulators
Other mechanical complication of electrode (lead) for gastric neurostimulator
Other mechanical complication of electrode (lead) for sacral nerve neurostimulator
Other mechanical complication of electrode (lead) for vagal nerve neurostimulators

T85.192 Other mechanical complication of implanted electronic neurostimulator of spinal cord electrode (lead)

T85.193 Other mechanical complication of implanted electronic neurostimulator, generator
Other mechanical complication of implanted electronic neurostimulator generator, brain, peripheral, gastric, spinal
Other mechanical complication of implanted electronic sacral neurostimulator, pulse generator or receiver

T85.199 Other mechanical complication of other implanted electronic stimulator of nervous system

T85.2 Mechanical complication of intraocular lens

T85.21 Breakdown (mechanical) of intraocular lens

T85.22 Displacement of intraocular lens
Malposition of intraocular lens

T85.29 Other mechanical complication of intraocular lens
Obstruction (mechanical) of intraocular lens
Perforation of intraocular lens
Protrusion of intraocular lens

T85.3 Mechanical complication of other ocular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

Excludes2: other complications of corneal graft (T86.84-)

T85.31 Breakdown (mechanical) of other ocular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

T85.310 Breakdown (mechanical) of prosthetic orbit of right eye

T85.311 Breakdown (mechanical) of prosthetic orbit of left eye

T85.318 Breakdown (mechanical) of other ocular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
T85.32 Displacement of other ocular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
   Malposition of other ocular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

T85.320 Displacement of prosthetic orbit of right eye

T85.321 Displacement of prosthetic orbit of left eye

T85.328 Displacement of other ocular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

T85.39 Other mechanical complication of other ocular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
   Obstruction (mechanical) of other ocular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
   Perforation of other ocular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
   Protrusion of other ocular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

T85.390 Other mechanical complication of prosthetic orbit of right eye

T85.391 Other mechanical complication of prosthetic orbit of left eye

T85.398 Other mechanical complication of other ocular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

T85.4 Mechanical complication of breast prosthesis and implant

T85.41 Breakdown (mechanical) of breast prosthesis and implant

T85.42 Displacement of breast prosthesis and implant
   Malposition of breast prosthesis and implant

T85.43 Leakage of breast prosthesis and implant

T85.44 Capsular contracture of breast implant

T85.49 Other mechanical complication of breast prosthesis and implant
   Obstruction (mechanical) of breast prosthesis and implant
   Perforation of breast prosthesis and implant
   Protrusion of breast prosthesis and implant

T85.5 Mechanical complication of gastrointestinal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

T85.51 Breakdown (mechanical) of gastrointestinal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

T85.510 Breakdown (mechanical) of bile duct prosthesis

T85.511 Breakdown (mechanical) of esophageal anti-reflux device

T85.518 Breakdown (mechanical) of other gastrointestinal prosthetic devices, implants and
   grafts

T85.52 Displacement of gastrointestinal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
   Malposition of gastrointestinal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

T85.520 Displacement of bile duct prosthesis

T85.521 Displacement of esophageal anti-reflux device

T85.528 Displacement of other gastrointestinal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

T85.59 Other mechanical complication of gastrointestinal prosthetic devices, implants and
   Obstruction, mechanical of gastrointestinal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
   Perforation of gastrointestinal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
   Protrusion of gastrointestinal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

T85.590 Other mechanical complication of bile duct prosthesis

T85.591 Other mechanical complication of esophageal anti-reflux device
T85.598 Other mechanical complication of other gastrointestinal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

T85.6 Mechanical complication of other specified internal and external prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

T85.61 Breakdown (mechanical) of other specified internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

T85.610 Breakdown (mechanical) of cranial or spinal infusion catheter
  Breakdown (mechanical) of epidural infusion catheter
  Breakdown (mechanical) of intrathecal infusion catheter
  Breakdown (mechanical) of subarachnoid infusion catheter
  Breakdown (mechanical) of subdural infusion catheter

T85.611 Breakdown (mechanical) of intraperitoneal dialysis catheter
  Excludes1: mechanical complication of vascular dialysis catheter (T82.4-)

T85.612 Breakdown (mechanical) of permanent sutures
  Excludes1: mechanical complication of permanent (wire) suture used in bone repair (T84.1-T84.2)

T85.613 Breakdown (mechanical) of artificial skin graft and decellularized allograft
  Failure of artificial skin graft and decellularized allograft
  Non-adherence of artificial skin graft and decellularized allograft
  Poor incorporation of artificial skin graft and decellularized allograft
  Shearing of artificial skin graft and decellularized allograft

T85.614 Breakdown (mechanical) of insulin pump

T85.615 Breakdown (mechanical) of other nervous system device, implant or graft
  Breakdown (mechanical) of intrathecal infusion pump

T85.618 Breakdown (mechanical) of other specified internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

T85.62 Displacement of other specified internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
  Malposition of other specified internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

T85.620 Displacement of cranial or spinal infusion catheter
  Displacement of epidural infusion catheter
  Displacement of intrathecal infusion catheter
  Displacement of subarachnoid infusion catheter
  Displacement of subdural infusion catheter

T85.621 Displacement of intraperitoneal dialysis catheter
  Excludes1: mechanical complication of vascular dialysis catheter (T82.4-)

T85.622 Displacement of permanent sutures
  Excludes1: mechanical complication of permanent (wire) suture used in bone repair (T84.1-T84.2)

T85.623 Displacement of artificial skin graft and decellularized allograft
  Dislodgement of artificial skin graft and decellularized allograft

T85.624 Displacement of insulin pump

T85.625 Displacement of other nervous system device, implant or graft
  Displacement of intrathecal infusion pump
T85.628 Displacement of other specified internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

T85.63 Leakage of other specified internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

T85.630 Leakage of cranial or spinal infusion catheter
  Leakage of epidural infusion catheter
  Leakage of intrathecal infusion catheter infusion catheter
  Leakage of subdural infusion catheter
  Leakage of subarachnoid infusion catheter

T85.631 Leakage of intraperitoneal dialysis catheter
  Excludes1: mechanical complication of vascular dialysis catheter (T82.4)

T85.633 Leakage of insulin pump

T85.635 Leakage of other nervous system device, implant or graft
  Leakage of intrathecal infusion pump

T85.638 Leakage of other specified internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

T85.69 Other mechanical complication of other specified internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
  Obstruction, mechanical of other specified internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
  Perforation of other specified internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
  Protrusion of other specified internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

T85.690 Other mechanical complication of cranial or spinal infusion catheter
  Other mechanical complication of epidural infusion catheter
  Other mechanical complication of intrathecal infusion catheter
  Other mechanical complication of subarachnoid infusion catheter
  Other mechanical complication of subdural infusion catheter

T85.691 Other mechanical complication of intraperitoneal dialysis catheter
  Excludes1: mechanical complication of vascular dialysis catheter (T82.4)

T85.692 Other mechanical complication of permanent sutures
  Excludes1: mechanical complication of permanent (wire) suture used in bone repair (T84.1-T84.2)

T85.693 Other mechanical complication of artificial skin graft and decellularized allografts

T85.694 Other mechanical complication of insulin pump

T85.695 Other mechanical complication of other nervous system device, implant or graft
  Other mechanical complication of intrathecal infusion pump

T85.698 Other mechanical complication of other specified internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
  Mechanical complication of nonabsorbable surgical material NOS

T85.7 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to other internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
  Use additional code to identify infection

T85.71 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to peritoneal dialysis catheter

T85.72 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to insulin pump

T85.73 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to nervous system devices, implants and grafts
T85.730 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to ventricular intracranial (communicating) shunt

T85.731 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to implanted electronic neurostimulator of brain, electrode (lead)

T85.732 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to implanted electronic neurostimulator of peripheral nerve, electrode (lead)
   Infection and inflammatory reaction due to electrode (lead) for cranial nerve neurostimulators
   Infection and inflammatory reaction due to electrode (lead) for gastric neurostimulator
   Infection and inflammatory reaction due to electrode (lead) for sacral nerve neurostimulator
   Infection and inflammatory reaction due to electrode (lead) for vagal nerve neurostimulators

T85.733 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to implanted electronic neurostimulator of spinal cord, electrode (lead)

T85.734 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to implanted electronic neurostimulator, generator
   Generator pocket infection

T85.735 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to cranial or spinal infusion catheter
   Infection and inflammatory reaction due to epidural catheter
   Infection and inflammatory reaction due to intrathecal infusion catheter
   Infection and inflammatory reaction due to subarachnoid catheter
   Infection and inflammatory reaction due to subdural catheter

T85.738 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to other nervous system device, implant or graft
   Infection and inflammatory reaction due to intrathecal infusion pump

T85.79 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to other internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

T85.8 Other specified complications of internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts, not elsewhere classified

T85.81 Embolism due to internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts, not elsewhere classified

T85.810 Embolism due to nervous system prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

T85.818 Embolism due to other internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

T85.82 Fibrosis due to internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts, not elsewhere classified

T85.820 Fibrosis due to nervous system prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

T85.828 Fibrosis due to other internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

T85.83 Hemorrhage due to internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts, not elsewhere classified

T85.830 Hemorrhage due to nervous system prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

T85.838 Hemorrhage due to other internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

T85.84 Pain due to internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts, not elsewhere classified

T85.840 Pain due to nervous system prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

T85.848 Pain due to other internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

T85.85 Stenosis due to internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts, not elsewhere classified

T85.850 Stenosis due to nervous system prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
T85.858 Stenosis due to other internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
T85.86 Thrombosis due to internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts, not elsewhere classified
T85.860 Thrombosis due to nervous system prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
T85.868 Thrombosis due to other internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
T85.89 Other specified complication of internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts, not elsewhere classified
Erosion or breakdown of subcutaneous device pocket
T85.890 Other specified complication of nervous system prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
T85.898 Other specified complication of other internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

T85.9 Unspecified complication of internal prosthetic device, implant and graft
Complication of internal prosthetic device, implant and graft NOS

T86 Complications of transplanted organs and tissue
Use additional code to identify other transplant complications, such as:
- graft-versus-host disease (D89.81-)
- malignancy associated with organ transplant (C80.2)
- post-transplant lymphoproliferative disorders (PTLD) (D47.Z1)

T86.0 Complications of bone marrow transplant
T86.00 Unspecified complication of bone marrow transplant
T86.01 Bone marrow transplant rejection
T86.02 Bone marrow transplant failure
T86.03 Bone marrow transplant infection
T86.09 Other complications of bone marrow transplant

T86.1 Complications of kidney transplant
T86.10 Unspecified complication of kidney transplant
T86.11 Kidney transplant rejection
T86.12 Kidney transplant failure
T86.13 Kidney transplant infection
Use additional code to specify infection
T86.19 Other complication of kidney transplant

T86.2 Complications of heart transplant
Excludes1: complication of:
- artificial heart device (T82.5-)
- heart-lung transplant (T86.3-)

T86.20 Unspecified complication of heart transplant
T86.21 Heart transplant rejection
T86.22 Heart transplant failure
T86.23 Heart transplant infection
   Use additional code to specify infection

T86.29 Other complications of heart transplant
   T86.290 Cardiac allograft vasculopathy
      Excludes1: atherosclerosis of coronary arteries (I25.75-, I25.76-, I25.81-)

T86.298 Other complications of heart transplant

T86.3 Complications of heart-lung transplant
   T86.30 Unspecified complication of heart-lung transplant
   T86.31 Heart-lung transplant rejection
   T86.32 Heart-lung transplant failure
   T86.33 Heart-lung transplant infection
      Use additional code to specify infection

T86.39 Other complications of heart-lung transplant

T86.4 Complications of liver transplant
   T86.40 Unspecified complication of liver transplant
   T86.41 Liver transplant rejection
   T86.42 Liver transplant failure
   T86.43 Liver transplant infection
      Use additional code to identify infection, such as:
      Cytomegalovirus (CMV) infection (B25.-)

T86.49 Other complications of liver transplant

T86.5 Complications of stem cell transplant
   Complications from stem cells from peripheral blood
   Complications from stem cells from umbilical cord

T86.8 Complications of other transplanted organs and tissues
   T86.81 Complications of lung transplant
      Excludes1: complication of heart-lung transplant (T86.3-)
   T86.810 Lung transplant rejection
   T86.811 Lung transplant failure
   T86.812 Lung transplant infection
      Use additional code to specify infection
   T86.818 Other complications of lung transplant
   T86.819 Unspecified complication of lung transplant

T86.82 Complications of skin graft (allograft) (autograft)
**Excludes2:** complication of artificial skin graft (T85.693)

T86.820 Skin graft (allograft) rejection

T86.821 Skin graft (allograft) (autograft) failure

T86.822 Skin graft (allograft) (autograft) infection

Use additional code to specify infection

T86.828 Other complications of skin graft (allograft) (autograft)

T86.829 Unspecified complication of skin graft (allograft) (autograft)

T86.83 Complications of bone graft

**Excludes2:** mechanical complications of bone graft (T84.3-)

T86.830 Bone graft rejection

T86.831 Bone graft failure

T86.832 Bone graft infection

Use additional code to specify infection

T86.838 Other complications of bone graft

T86.839 Unspecified complication of bone graft

T86.84 Complications of corneal transplant

**Excludes2:** mechanical complications of corneal graft (T85.3-)

T86.840 Corneal transplant rejection

T86.8401 Corneal transplant rejection, right eye

T86.8402 Corneal transplant rejection, left eye

T86.8403 Corneal transplant rejection, bilateral

T86.8409 Corneal transplant rejection, unspecified eye

T86.841 Corneal transplant failure

T86.8411 Corneal transplant failure, right eye

T86.8412 Corneal transplant failure, left eye

T86.8413 Corneal transplant failure, bilateral

T86.8419 Corneal transplant failure, unspecified eye

T86.842 Corneal transplant infection

Use additional code to specify infection

T86.8421 Corneal transplant infection, right eye

T86.8422 Corneal transplant infection, left eye

T86.8423 Corneal transplant infection, bilateral

T86.8429 Corneal transplant infection, unspecified eye
T86.848 Other complications of corneal transplant
  T86.8481 Other complications of corneal transplant, right eye
  T86.8482 Other complications of corneal transplant, left eye
  T86.8483 Other complications of corneal transplant, bilateral
  T86.8489 Other complications of corneal transplant, unspecified eye

T86.849 Unspecified complication of corneal transplant
  T86.8491 Unspecified complication of corneal transplant, right eye
  T86.8492 Unspecified complication of corneal transplant, left eye
  T86.8493 Unspecified complication of corneal transplant, bilateral
  T86.8499 Unspecified complication of corneal transplant, unspecified eye

T86.85 Complication of intestine transplant
  T86.850 Intestine transplant rejection
  T86.851 Intestine transplant failure
  T86.852 Intestine transplant infection
    Use additional code to specify infection

T86.858 Other complications of intestine transplant

T86.859 Unspecified complication of intestine transplant

T86.89 Complications of other transplanted tissue
  Transplant failure or rejection of pancreas
  T86.890 Other transplanted tissue rejection
  T86.891 Other transplanted tissue failure
  T86.892 Other transplanted tissue infection
    Use additional code to specify infection

T86.898 Other complications of other transplanted tissue

T86.899 Unspecified complication of other transplanted tissue

T86.9 Complication of unspecified transplanted organ and tissue
  T86.90 Unspecified complication of unspecified transplanted organ and tissue
  T86.91 Unspecified transplanted organ and tissue rejection
  T86.92 Unspecified transplanted organ and tissue failure
  T86.93 Unspecified transplanted organ and tissue infection
    Use additional code to specify infection

T86.99 Other complications of unspecified transplanted organ and tissue

T87 Complications peculiar to reattachment and amputation
T87.0 Complications of reattached (part of) upper extremity
  T87.0X Complications of reattached (part of) upper extremity
    T87.0X1 Complications of reattached (part of) right upper extremity
    T87.0X2 Complications of reattached (part of) left upper extremity
    T87.0X9 Complications of reattached (part of) unspecified upper extremity

T87.1 Complications of reattached (part of) lower extremity
  T87.1X Complications of reattached (part of) lower extremity
    T87.1X1 Complications of reattached (part of) right lower extremity
    T87.1X2 Complications of reattached (part of) left lower extremity
    T87.1X9 Complications of reattached (part of) unspecified lower extremity

T87.2 Complications of other reattached body part

T87.3 Neuroma of amputation stump
  T87.30 Neuroma of amputation stump, unspecified extremity
  T87.31 Neuroma of amputation stump, right upper extremity
  T87.32 Neuroma of amputation stump, left upper extremity
  T87.33 Neuroma of amputation stump, right lower extremity
  T87.34 Neuroma of amputation stump, left lower extremity

T87.4 Infection of amputation stump
  T87.40 Infection of amputation stump, unspecified extremity
  T87.41 Infection of amputation stump, right upper extremity
  T87.42 Infection of amputation stump, left upper extremity
  T87.43 Infection of amputation stump, right lower extremity
  T87.44 Infection of amputation stump, left lower extremity

T87.5 Necrosis of amputation stump
  T87.50 Necrosis of amputation stump, unspecified extremity
  T87.51 Necrosis of amputation stump, right upper extremity
  T87.52 Necrosis of amputation stump, left upper extremity
  T87.53 Necrosis of amputation stump, right lower extremity
  T87.54 Necrosis of amputation stump, left lower extremity

T87.8 Other complications of amputation stump
  T87.81 Dehiscence of amputation stump
  T87.89 Other complications of amputation stump
    Amputation stump contracture
    Amputation stump contracture of next proximal joint
Amputation stump flexion
Amputation stump edema
Amputation stump hematoma

Excludes2: phantom limb syndrome (G54.6-G54.7)

T87.9 Unspecified complications of amputation stump

T88 Other complications of surgical and medical care, not elsewhere classified

Excludes2: complication following infusion, transfusion and therapeutic injection (T80.-)
complication following procedure NEC (T81.-)
complications of anesthesia in labor and delivery (O74.-)
complications of anesthesia in pregnancy (O29.-)
complications of anesthesia in puerperium (O89.-)
complications of devices, implants and grafts (T82-T85)
complications of obstetric surgery and procedure (O75.4)
dermatitis due to drugs and medicaments (L23.3, L24.4, L25.1, L27.0-L27.1)
poisoning and toxic effects of drugs and chemicals (T36-T65 with fifth or sixth character 1-4 or 6)
specified complications classified elsewhere

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T88
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

T88.0 Infection following immunization
  Sepsis following immunization

T88.1 Other complications following immunization, not elsewhere classified
  Generalized vaccinia
  Rash following immunization

Excludes1: vaccinia not from vaccine (B08.011)
Excludes2: anaphylactic shock due to serum (T80.5-)
other serum reactions (T80.6-)
postimmunization arthropathy (M02.2)
postimmunization encephalitis (G04.02)
postimmunization fever (R50.83)

T88.2 Shock due to anesthesia
  Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T41.- with fifth or sixth character 5)

Excludes1: complications of anesthesia (in):
labor and delivery (O74.-)
pregnancy (O29.-)
puerperium (O89.-)
postprocedural shock NOS (T81.1-)

T88.3 Malignant hyperthermia due to anesthesia
  Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T41.- with fifth or sixth character 5)

T88.4 Failed or difficult intubation

T88.5 Other complications of anesthesia
  Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T41.- with fifth or sixth character 5)

T88.51 Hypothermia following anesthesia
T88.52 Failed moderate sedation during procedure
   Failed conscious sedation during procedure
   **Excludes2:** personal history of failed moderate sedation (Z92.83)

T88.53 Unintended awareness under general anesthesia during procedure
   **Excludes2:** personal history of unintended awareness under general anesthesia (Z92.84)

T88.59 Other complications of anesthesia

T88.6 Anaphylactic reaction due to adverse effect of correct drug or medicament properly administered
   Anaphylactic shock due to adverse effect of correct drug or medicament properly administered
   Anaphylactoid reaction NOS
   **Use additional** code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)
   **Excludes1:** anaphylactic reaction due to serum (T80.5-)
                  anaphylactic shock or reaction due to adverse food reaction (T78.0-)

T88.7 Unspecified adverse effect of drug or medicament
   Drug hypersensitivity NOS
   Drug reaction NOS
   **Use additional** code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)
   **Excludes1:** specified adverse effects of drugs and medicaments (A00-R94 and T80-T88.6, T88.8)

T88.8 Other specified complications of surgical and medical care, not elsewhere classified
   **Use additional** code to identify the complication

T88.9 Complication of surgical and medical care, unspecified
Chapter 20

External causes of morbidity (V00-Y99)

Note: This chapter permits the classification of environmental events and circumstances as the cause of injury, and other adverse effects. Where a code from this section is applicable, it is intended that it shall be used secondary to a code from another chapter of the Classification indicating the nature of the condition. Most often, the condition will be classifiable to Chapter 19, Injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes (S00-T88). Other conditions that may be stated to be due to external causes are classified in Chapters I to XVIII. For these conditions, codes from Chapter 20 should be used to provide additional information as to the cause of the condition.

This chapter contains the following blocks:

V00-X58  Accidents
V00-V99  Transport accidents
V00-V09  Pedestrian injured in transport accident
V10-V19  Pedal cycle rider injured in transport accident
V20-V29  Motorcycle rider injured in transport accident
V30-V39  Occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in transport accident
V40-V49  Car occupant injured in transport accident
V50-V59  Occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in transport accident
V60-V69  Occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in transport accident
V70-V79  Bus occupant injured in transport accident
V80-V89  Other land transport accidents
V90-V94  Water transport accidents
V95-V97  Air and space transport accidents
V98-V99  Other and unspecified transport accidents
W00-X58  Other external causes of accidental injury
W00-W19  Slipping, tripping, stumbling and falls
W20-W49  Exposure to inanimate mechanical forces
W50-W64  Exposure to animate mechanical forces
W65-W74  Accidental non-transport drowning and submersion
W85-W99  Exposure to electric current, radiation and extreme ambient air temperature and pressure
X00-X08  Exposure to smoke, fire and flames
X10-X19  Contact with heat and hot substances
X30-X39  Exposure to forces of nature
X50  Overexertion and strenuous or repetitive movements
X52-X58  Accidental exposure to other specified factors
X71-X83  Intentional self-harm
X92-Y09  Assault
Y21-Y33  Event of undetermined intent
Y35-Y38  Legal intervention, operations of war, military operations, and terrorism
Y62-Y64  Complications of medical and surgical care
Y62-Y69  Misadventures to patients during surgical and medical care
Y70-Y82  Medical devices associated with adverse incidents in diagnostic and therapeutic use
Y83-Y84  Surgical and other medical procedures as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure
Y90-Y99  Supplementary factors related to causes of morbidity classified elsewhere

Accidents (V00-X58)

Transport accidents (V00-V99)

Note: This section is structured in 12 groups. Those relating to land transport accidents (V00-V89) reflect the victim's mode of transport and are subdivided to identify the victim's 'counterpart' or the type of event. The vehicle of which the injured person is an occupant is identified in the first two characters since it is seen as the most important factor to identify for prevention purposes. A transport accident is one in which the vehicle involved must be moving or running or in use for transport purposes at the time of the accident.
Use additional code to identify:
   Airbag injury (W22.1)
   Type of street or road (Y92.4-)
   Use of cellular telephone and other electronic equipment at the time of the transport accident (Y93.C-)

Excludes1: agricultural vehicles in stationary use or maintenance (W31.-)
   assault by crashing of motor vehicle (Y03.-)
   automobile or motor cycle in stationary use or maintenance- code to type of accident
   crashing of motor vehicle, undetermined intent (Y32)
   intentional self-harm by crashing of motor vehicle (X82)

Excludes2: transport accidents due to cataclysm (X34-X38)

Note: Definitions related to transport accidents:
   (a) A transport accident (V00-V99) is any accident involving a device designed primarily for, or used at the time primarily for, conveying persons or good from one place to another.
   (b) A public highway [trafficway] or street is the entire width between property lines (or other boundary lines) of land open to the public as a matter of right or custom for purposes of moving persons or property from one place to another. A roadway is that part of the public highway designed, improved and customarily used for vehicular traffic.
   (c) A traffic accident is any vehicle accident occurring on the public highway [i.e. originating on, terminating on, or involving a vehicle partially on the highway]. A vehicle accident is assumed to have occurred on the public highway unless another place is specified, except in the case of accidents involving only off-road motor vehicles, which are classified as nontraffic accidents unless the contrary is stated.
   (d) A nontraffic accident is any vehicle accident that occurs entirely in any place other than a public highway.
   (e) A pedestrian is any person involved in an accident who was not at the time of the accident riding in or on a motor vehicle, railway train, streetcar or animal-drawn or other vehicle, or on a pedal cycle or animal. This includes, a person changing a tire, working on a parked car, or a person on foot. It also includes the user of a pedestrian conveyance such as a baby stroller, ice-skates, skis, sled, roller skates, a skateboard, nonmotorized or motorized wheelchair, motorized mobility scooter, or nonmotorized scooter.
   (f) A driver is an occupant of a transport vehicle who is operating or intending to operate it.
   (g) A passenger is any occupant of a transport vehicle other than the driver, except a person traveling on the outside of the vehicle.
   (h) A person on the outside of a vehicle is any person being transported by a vehicle but not occupying the space normally reserved for the driver or passengers, or the space intended for the transport of property. This includes a person travelling on the bodywork, bumper, fender, roof, running board or step of a vehicle, as well as, hanging on the outside of the vehicle.
   (i) A pedal cycle is any land transport vehicle operated solely by nonmotorized pedals including a bicycle or tricycle.
   (j) A pedal cyclist is any person riding a pedal cycle or in a sidecar or trailer attached to a pedal cycle.
   (k) A motorcycle is a two-wheeled motor vehicle with one or two riding saddles and sometimes with a third wheel for the support of a sidecar. The sidecar is considered part of the motorcycle. This includes a moped, motor scooter, or motorized bicycle.
   (l) A motorcycle rider is any person riding a motorcycle or in a sidecar or trailer attached to the motorcycle.
   (m) A three-wheeled motor vehicle is a motorized tricycle designed primarily for on-road use. This includes a motor-driven tricycle, a motorized rickshaw, or a three-wheeled motor car.
   (n) A car [automobile] is a four-wheeled motor vehicle designed primarily for carrying up to 7 persons. A trailer being towed by the car is considered part of the car. It does not include a van or minivan - see definition (o)
   (o) A pick-up truck or van is a four or six-wheeled motor vehicle designed for carrying passengers as well as property or cargo weighing less than the local limit for classification as a heavy goods vehicle, and not requiring a special driver's license. This includes a minivan and a sport-utility vehicle (SUV).
   (p) A heavy transport vehicle is a motor vehicle designed primarily for carrying property, meeting local criteria for classification as a heavy goods vehicle in terms of weight and requiring a special driver's license.
   (q) A bus (coach) is a motor vehicle designed or adapted primarily for carrying more than 10 passengers, and requiring a special driver's license.
   (r) A railway train or railway vehicle is any device, with or without freight or passenger cars couple to it, designed for traffic on a railway track. This includes subterranean (subways) or elevated trains.
   (s) A streetcar, is a device designed and used primarily for transporting passengers within a municipality, running on rails, usually subject to normal traffic control signals, and operated principally on a right-of-way that forms part of the roadway. This includes a tram or trolley that runs on rails. A trailer being towed by a streetcar is considered part of the streetcar.
(t) A special vehicle mainly used on industrial premises is a motor vehicle designed primarily for use within the buildings and premises of industrial or commercial establishments. This includes battery-powered airport passenger vehicles or baggage/mail trucks, forklifts, coal-cars in a coal mine, logging cars and trucks used in mines or quarries.

(u) A special vehicle mainly used in agriculture is a motor vehicle designed specifically for use in farming and agriculture (horticulture), to work the land, tend and harvest crops and transport materials on the farm. This includes harvesters, farm machinery and tractor and trailers.

(v) A special construction vehicle is a motor vehicle designed specifically for use on construction and demolition sites. This includes bulldozers, diggers, earth levellers, dump trucks, backhoes, front-end loaders, pavers, and mechanical shovels.

(w) A special all-terrain vehicle is a motor vehicle of special design to enable it to negotiate over rough or soft terrain, snow or sand. Examples of special design are high construction, special wheels and tires, tracks, and support on a cushion of air. This includes snow mobiles, All-terrain vehicles (ATV), and dune buggies. It does not include passenger vehicle designated as Sport Utility Vehicles. (SUV)

(x) A watercraft is any device designed for transporting passengers or goods on water. This includes motor or sail boats, ships, and hovercraft.

(y) An aircraft is any device for transporting passengers or goods in the air. This includes hot-air balloons, gliders, helicopters and airplanes.

(z) A military vehicle is any motorized vehicle operating on a public roadway owned by the military and being operated by a member of the military.

**Pedestrian injured in transport accident (V00-V09)**

**Includes:**
- person changing tire on transport vehicle
- person examining engine of vehicle broken down in (on side of) road

**Excludes1:**
- fall due to non-transport collision with other person (W03)
  - pedestrian on foot falling (slipping) on ice and snow (W00.-)
  - struck or bumped by another person (W51)

**V00 Pedestrian conveyance accident**

**Use additional** place of occurrence and activity external cause codes, if known (Y92.-, Y93.-)

**Excludes1:**
- collision with another person without fall (W51)
  - fall due to person on foot colliding with another person on foot (W03)
  - fall from non-moving wheelchair, nonmotorized scooter and motorized mobility scooter without collision (W05.-)
  - pedestrian (conveyance) collision with other land transport vehicle (V01-V09)
  - pedestrian on foot falling (slipping) on ice and snow (W00.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V00

A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

**V00.0 Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with pedestrian conveyance**

**V00.01** Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with roller-skater

**V00.02** Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with skateboarder

**V00.03 Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with standing micro-mobility pedestrian conveyance**

**V00.031** Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with rider of standing electric scooter

**V00.038** Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with rider of other standing micro-mobility pedestrian conveyance

Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with rider of hoverboard

Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with rider of segway

**V00.09** Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with other pedestrian conveyance
V00.1 Rolling-type pedestrian conveyance accident

Excludes: accident with baby stroller (V00.82-)
accident with wheelchair (powered) (V00.81-)
accident with motorized mobility scooter (V00.83-)

V00.11 In-line roller-skate accident

V00.111 Fall from in-line roller-skates

V00.112 In-line roller-skater colliding with stationary object

V00.118 Other in-line roller-skate accident

Excludes: roller-skater collision with other land transport vehicle (V01-V09 with 5th character 1)

V00.12 Non-in-line roller-skate accident

V00.121 Fall from non-in-line roller-skates

V00.122 Non-in-line roller-skater colliding with stationary object

V00.128 Other non-in-line roller-skating accident

Excludes: roller-skater collision with other land transport vehicle (V01-V09 with 5th character 1)

V00.13 Skateboard accident

V00.131 Fall from skateboard

V00.132 Skateboarder colliding with stationary object

V00.138 Other skateboard accident

Excludes: skateboarder collision with other land transport vehicle (V01-V09 with 5th character 2)

V00.14 Scooter (nonmotorized) accident

Excludes: motor scooter accident (V20-V29)

V00.141 Fall from scooter (nonmotorized)

V00.142 Scooter (nonmotorized) colliding with stationary object

V00.148 Other scooter (nonmotorized) accident

Excludes: scooter (nonmotorized) collision with other land transport vehicle (V01-V09 with fifth character 9)

V00.15 Heelies accident

Rolling shoe
Wheeled shoe
Wheelies accident

V00.151 Fall from heelies

V00.152 Heelies colliding with stationary object

V00.158 Other heelies accident

V00.18 Accident on other rolling-type pedestrian conveyance
V00.181 Fall from other rolling-type pedestrian conveyance
V00.182 Pedestrian on other rolling-type pedestrian conveyance colliding with stationary object
V00.188 Other accident on other rolling-type pedestrian conveyance

V00.2 Gliding-type pedestrian conveyance accident

V00.21 Ice-skates accident

V00.211 Fall from ice-skates
V00.212 Ice-skater colliding with stationary object
V00.218 Other ice-skates accident

Excludes1: ice-skater collision with other land transport vehicle (V01-V09 with 5th character 9)

V00.22 Sled accident

V00.221 Fall from sled
V00.222 Sledder colliding with stationary object
V00.228 Other sled accident

Excludes1: sled collision with other land transport vehicle (V01-V09 with 5th character 9)

V00.28 Other gliding-type pedestrian conveyance accident

V00.281 Fall from other gliding-type pedestrian conveyance
V00.282 Pedestrian on other gliding-type pedestrian conveyance colliding with stationary object
V00.288 Other accident on other gliding-type pedestrian conveyance

Excludes1: gliding-type pedestrian conveyance collision with other land transport vehicle (V01-V09 with 5th character 9)

V00.3 Flat-bottomed pedestrian conveyance accident

V00.31 Snowboard accident

V00.311 Fall from snowboard
V00.312 Snowboarder colliding with stationary object
V00.318 Other snowboard accident

Excludes1: snowboarder collision with other land transport vehicle (V01-V09 with 5th character 9)

V00.32 Snow-ski accident

V00.321 Fall from snow-skis
V00.322 Snow-skier colliding with stationary object
V00.328 Other snow-ski accident

Excludes1: snow-skier collision with other land transport vehicle (V01-V09 with 5th character 9)

V00.38 Other flat-bottomed pedestrian conveyance accident
V00.381 Fall from other flat-bottomed pedestrian conveyance
V00.382 Pedestrian on other flat-bottomed pedestrian conveyance colliding with stationary object
V00.388 Other accident on other flat-bottomed pedestrian conveyance

V00.8 Accident on other pedestrian conveyance

V00.81 Accident with wheelchair (powered)
V00.811 Fall from moving wheelchair (powered)
   Excludes1: fall from non-moving wheelchair (W05.0)
V00.812 Wheelchair (powered) colliding with stationary object
V00.818 Other accident with wheelchair (powered)

V00.82 Accident with baby stroller
V00.821 Fall from baby stroller
V00.822 Baby stroller colliding with stationary object
V00.828 Other accident with baby stroller

V00.83 Accident with motorized mobility scooter
V00.831 Fall from motorized mobility scooter
   Excludes1: fall from non-moving motorized mobility scooter (W05.2)
V00.832 Motorized mobility scooter colliding with stationary object
V00.838 Other accident with motorized mobility scooter

V00.84 Accident with standing micro-mobility pedestrian conveyance
V00.841 Fall from standing electric scooter
V00.842 Pedestrian on standing electric scooter colliding with stationary object
V00.848 Other accident with standing micro-mobility pedestrian conveyance
   Accident with hoverboard
   Accident with segway

V00.89 Accident on other pedestrian conveyance

V00.891 Fall from other pedestrian conveyance
V00.892 Pedestrian on other pedestrian conveyance colliding with stationary object
V00.898 Other accident on other pedestrian conveyance

   Excludes1: other pedestrian (conveyance) collision with other land transport vehicle (V01-V09 with 5th character 9)

V01 Pedestrian injured in collision with pedal cycle

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V01
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela
V01.0 Pedestrian injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
  V01.00 Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
      Pedestrian NOS injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
  V01.01 Pedestrian on roller-skates injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
  V01.02 Pedestrian on skateboard injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
  V01.03 Pedestrian on standing micro-mobility pedestrian conveyance injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
      V01.031 Pedestrian on standing electric scooter injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
      V01.038 Pedestrian on other standing micro-mobility pedestrian conveyance injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
  V01.09 Pedestrian with other conveyance injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
      Pedestrian with baby stroller injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
      Pedestrian on ice-skates injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
      Pedestrian on nonmotorized scooter injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
      Pedestrian on sled injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
      Pedestrian on snowboard injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
      Pedestrian on snow-skis injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
      Pedestrian in wheelchair (powered) injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
      Pedestrian in motorized mobility scooter injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
V01.1 Pedestrian injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident
  V01.10 Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident
      Pedestrian NOS injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident
  V01.11 Pedestrian on roller-skates injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident
  V01.12 Pedestrian on skateboard injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident
  V01.13 Pedestrian on standing micro-mobility pedestrian conveyance injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident
      V01.131 Pedestrian on standing electric scooter injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident
      V01.138 Pedestrian on other standing micro-mobility pedestrian conveyance injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident
  V01.19 Pedestrian with other conveyance injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident
      Pedestrian with baby stroller injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident
      Pedestrian on ice-skates injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident
      Pedestrian on nonmotorized scooter injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident
      Pedestrian on sled injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident
      Pedestrian on snowboard injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident
      Pedestrian on snow-skis injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident
      Pedestrian in wheelchair (powered) injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident
      Pedestrian in motorized mobility scooter injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident
V01.9 Pedestrian injured in collision with pedal cycle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
V01.90 Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with pedal cycle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian NOS injured in collision with pedal cycle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

V01.91 Pedestrian on roller-skates injured in collision with pedal cycle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

V01.92 Pedestrian on skateboard injured in collision with pedal cycle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

V01.93 Pedestrian on standing micro-mobility pedestrian conveyance injured in collision with pedal cycle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

V01.931 Pedestrian on standing electric scooter injured in collision with pedal cycle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

V01.938 Pedestrian on other standing micro-mobility pedestrian conveyance injured in collision with pedal cycle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

Pedestrian on hoverboard injured in collision with pedal cycle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

Pedestrian on segway injured in collision with pedal cycle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

V01.99 Pedestrian with other conveyance injured in collision with pedal cycle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

Pedestrian with baby stroller injured in collision with pedal cycle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

Pedestrian on ice-skates injured in collision with pedal cycle unspecified, whether traffic or nontraffic accident

Pedestrian on nonmotorized scooter injured in collision with pedal cycle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

Pedestrian on sled injured in collision with pedal cycle unspecified, whether traffic or nontraffic accident

Pedestrian on snowboard injured in collision with pedal cycle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

Pedestrian on snow-skis injured in collision with pedal cycle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

Pedestrian in wheelchair (powered) injured in collision with pedal cycle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

Pedestrian in motorized mobility scooter injured in collision with pedal cycle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

V02 Pedestrian injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V02
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V02.0 Pedestrian injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident

V02.00 Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian NOS injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident

V02.01 Pedestrian on roller-skates injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident

V02.02 Pedestrian on skateboard injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident

V02.03 Pedestrian on standing micro-mobility pedestrian conveyance injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V02.031 Pedestrian on standing electric scooter injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident

V02.038 Pedestrian on other standing micro-mobility pedestrian conveyance injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
  Pedestrian on hoverboard injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
  Pedestrian on segway injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident

V02.09 Pedestrian with other conveyance injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
  Pedestrian with baby stroller injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
  Pedestrian on ice-skates injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
  Pedestrian on nonmotorized scooter injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
  Pedestrian on sled injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
  Pedestrian on snowboard injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
  Pedestrian on snow-skiis injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
  Pedestrian in wheelchair (powered) injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
  Pedestrian in motorized mobility scooter injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident

V02.1 Pedestrian injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident

V02.10 Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident
  Pedestrian NOS injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident

V02.11 Pedestrian on roller-skates injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident

V02.12 Pedestrian on skateboard injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident

V02.13 Pedestrian on standing micro-mobility pedestrian conveyance injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident

V02.131 Pedestrian on standing electric scooter injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident

V02.138 Pedestrian on other standing micro-mobility pedestrian conveyance injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident
  Pedestrian on hoverboard injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident
  Pedestrian on segway injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident

V02.19 Pedestrian with other conveyance injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident
  Pedestrian with baby stroller injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident
  Pedestrian on ice-skates injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident
  Pedestrian on nonmotorized scooter injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident
  Pedestrian on sled injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident
Pedestrian on snowboard injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident
Pedestrian on snow-skis injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident
Pedestrian in wheelchair (powered) injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident
Pedestrian in motorized mobility scooter injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident

V02.9 Pedestrian injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

V02.90 Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian NOS injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

V02.91 Pedestrian on roller-skates injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

V02.92 Pedestrian on skateboard injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

V02.93 Pedestrian on standing micro-mobility pedestrian conveyance injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

V02.931 Pedestrian on standing electric scooter injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

V02.938 Pedestrian on other standing micro-mobility pedestrian conveyance injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on hoverboard injured in collision with two-three-wheeled motor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on segway injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

V02.99 Pedestrian with other conveyance injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian with baby stroller injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on ice-skates injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on nonmotorized scooter injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on sled injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on snowboard injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on snow-skis injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian in wheelchair (powered) injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian in motorized mobility scooter injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

V03 Pedestrian injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V03
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela
V03.0 Pedestrian injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident

V03.00 Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident
   Pedestrian NOS injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident

V03.01 Pedestrian on roller-skates injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident

V03.02 Pedestrian on skateboard injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident

V03.03 Pedestrian on standing micro-mobility pedestrian conveyance injured in collision with car, pick-up or van in nontraffic accident
   V03.031 Pedestrian on standing electric scooter injured in collision with car, pick-up or van in nontraffic accident
   V03.038 Pedestrian on other standing micro-mobility pedestrian conveyance injured in collision with car, pick-up or van in nontraffic accident

V03.09 Pedestrian with other conveyance injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident
   Pedestrian with baby stroller injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident
   Pedestrian on ice-skates injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident
   Pedestrian on nonmotorized scooter injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident
   Pedestrian on sled injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident
   Pedestrian on snowboard injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident
   Pedestrian on snow-skis injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident
   Pedestrian in wheelchair (powered) injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident
   Pedestrian in motorized mobility scooter injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident

V03.1 Pedestrian injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident

V03.10 Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident
   Pedestrian NOS injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident

V03.11 Pedestrian on roller-skates injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident

V03.12 Pedestrian on skateboard injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident

V03.13 Pedestrian on standing micro-mobility pedestrian conveyance injured in collision with car, pick-up or van in traffic accident
   V03.131 Pedestrian on standing electric scooter injured in collision with car, pick-up or van in traffic accident
   V03.138 Pedestrian on other standing micro-mobility pedestrian conveyance injured in collision with car, pick-up or van in traffic accident

V03.19 Pedestrian with other conveyance injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident
   Pedestrian with baby stroller injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident
   Pedestrian on ice-skates injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident
   Pedestrian on nonmotorized scooter injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident
   Pedestrian on sled injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident
Pedestrian on snowboard injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident
Pedestrian on snow-skis injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident
Pedestrian in wheelchair (powered) injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident
Pedestrian in motorized mobility scooter injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident

V03.9 Pedestrian injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

V03.90 Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian NOS injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

V03.91 Pedestrian on roller-skates injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

V03.92 Pedestrian on skateboard injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

V03.93 Pedestrian on standing micro-mobility pedestrian conveyance injured in collision with car, pick-up or van, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

V03.931 Pedestrian on standing electric scooter injured in collision with car, pick-up or van, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

V03.938 Pedestrian on other standing micro-mobility pedestrian conveyance injured in collision with car, pick-up or van, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on hoverboard injured in collision with car, pick-up or van, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on segway injured in collision with car, pick-up or van, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

V03.99 Pedestrian with other conveyance injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian with baby stroller injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on ice-skates injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on nonmotorized scooter injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on sled injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on snowboard injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on snow-skis injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian in wheelchair (powered) injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian in motorized mobility scooter injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

V04 Pedestrian injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus

Excludes: pedestrian injured in collision with military vehicle (V09.01, V09.21)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V04
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V04.0 Pedestrian injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident
V04.00 Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident
  Pedestrian NOS injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident

V04.01 Pedestrian on roller-skates injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident

V04.02 Pedestrian on skateboard injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident

V04.03 Pedestrian on standing micro-mobility pedestrian conveyance injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident
  V04.031 Pedestrian on standing electric scooter injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident
  V04.038 Pedestrian on other standing micro-mobility pedestrian conveyance injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident
  Pedestrian on hoverboard injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident
  Pedestrian on segway injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident

V04.09 Pedestrian with other conveyance injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident
  Pedestrian with baby stroller injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident
  Pedestrian on ice-skates injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident
  Pedestrian on nonmotorized scooter injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident
  Pedestrian on sled injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident
  Pedestrian on snowboard injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident
  Pedestrian on snow-skis injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident
  Pedestrian in wheelchair (powered) injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident
  Pedestrian in motorized mobility scooter injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident

V04.1 Pedestrian injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident
  V04.10 Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident
  Pedestrian NOS injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident

V04.11 Pedestrian on roller-skates injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident

V04.12 Pedestrian on skateboard injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident

V04.13 Pedestrian on standing micro-mobility pedestrian conveyance injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident
  V04.131 Pedestrian on standing electric scooter injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident
  V04.138 Pedestrian on other standing micro-mobility pedestrian conveyance injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident
  Pedestrian on hoverboard injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident
  Pedestrian on segway injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident

V04.19 Pedestrian with other conveyance injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident
Pedestrian with baby stroller injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident
Pedestrian on ice-skates injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident
Pedestrian on nonmotorized scooter injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident
Pedestrian on sled injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident
Pedestrian on snow-skis injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident
Pedestrian in wheelchair (powered) injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident
Pedestrian in motorized mobility scooter injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident

V04.9 Pedestrian injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

V04.90 Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian NOS injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

V04.91 Pedestrian on roller-skates injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

V04.92 Pedestrian on skateboard injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

V04.93 Pedestrian on standing micro-mobility pedestrian conveyance injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

V04.931 Pedestrian on standing electric scooter injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

V04.938 Pedestrian on other standing micro-mobility pedestrian conveyance injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on hoverboard injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on segway injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

V04.99 Pedestrian with other conveyance injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian with baby stroller injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on ice-skates injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on nonmotorized scooter injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on sled injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on snowboard injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on snow-skis injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian in wheelchair (powered) injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian in motorized mobility scooter injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

V05 Pedestrian injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V05
A - initial encounter  
D - subsequent encounter  
S - sequela

V05.0 Pedestrian injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident

  V05.00 Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident
  Pedestrian NOS injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident

  V05.01 Pedestrian on roller-skates injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident

  V05.02 Pedestrian on skateboard injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident

  V05.03 Pedestrian on standing micro-mobility pedestrian conveyance injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident

    V05.031 Pedestrian on standing electric scooter injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident

    V05.038 Pedestrian on other standing micro-mobility pedestrian conveyance injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident

      Pedestrian on hoverboard injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident

      Pedestrian on segway injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident

  V05.09 Pedestrian with other conveyance injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident

    Pedestrian with baby stroller injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident

    Pedestrian on ice-skates injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident

    Pedestrian on nonmotorized scooter injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident

    Pedestrian on sled injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident

    Pedestrian on snowboard injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident

    Pedestrian on snow-skis injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident

    Pedestrian in wheelchair (powered) injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident

    Pedestrian in motorized mobility scooter injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident

V05.1 Pedestrian injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident

  V05.10 Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident

    Pedestrian NOS injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident

  V05.11 Pedestrian on roller-skates injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident

  V05.12 Pedestrian on skateboard injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident

  V05.13 Pedestrian on standing micro-mobility pedestrian conveyance injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident

    V05.131 Pedestrian on standing electric scooter injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident

    V05.138 Pedestrian on other standing micro-mobility pedestrian conveyance injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident

      Pedestrian on hoverboard injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident
Pedestrian on segway injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident

V05.19 Pedestrian with other conveyance injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident
- Pedestrian with baby stroller injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident
- Pedestrian on ice-skates injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident
- Pedestrian on nonmotorized scooter injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident
- Pedestrian on sled injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident
- Pedestrian on snowboard injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident
- Pedestrian on snow-skis injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident
- Pedestrian in wheelchair (powered) injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident
- Pedestrian in motorized mobility scooter injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident

V05.9 Pedestrian injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

V05.90 Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
- Pedestrian NOS injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

V05.91 Pedestrian on roller-skates injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

V05.92 Pedestrian on skateboard injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

V05.93 Pedestrian on standing micro-mobility pedestrian conveyance injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

V05.931 Pedestrian on standing electric scooter injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

V05.938 Pedestrian on other standing micro-mobility pedestrian conveyance injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
- Pedestrian on hoverboard injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
- Pedestrian on segway injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

V05.99 Pedestrian with other conveyance injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
- Pedestrian with baby stroller injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic
- Pedestrian on ice-skates injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic
- Pedestrian on nonmotorized scooter injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic
- Pedestrian on sled injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic
- Pedestrian on snowboard injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic
- Pedestrian on snow-skis injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic
- Pedestrian in wheelchair (powered) injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic
- Pedestrian in motorized mobility scooter injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle,
V06 Pedestrian injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle

Includes: collision with animal-drawn vehicle, animal being ridden, nonpowered streetcar

Excludes1: pedestrian injured in collision with pedestrian conveyance (V00.0-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V06

A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V06.0 Pedestrian injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident

V06.00 Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian NOS injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident

V06.01 Pedestrian on roller-skates injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident

V06.02 Pedestrian on skateboard injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident

V06.03 Pedestrian on standing micro-mobility pedestrian conveyance injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident

V06.031 Pedestrian on standing electric scooter injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident

V06.038 Pedestrian on other standing micro-mobility pedestrian conveyance injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident

V06.09 Pedestrian with other conveyance injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident

Pedestrian with baby stroller injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on ice-skates injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on nonmotorized scooter injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on sled injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on snowboard injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on snow-skis injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian in wheelchair (powered) injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian in motorized mobility scooter injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident

V06.1 Pedestrian injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident

V06.10 Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident
Pedestrian NOS injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident

V06.11 Pedestrian on roller-skates injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident

V06.12 Pedestrian on skateboard injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident

V06.13 Pedestrian on standing micro-mobility pedestrian conveyance injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident

V06.131 Pedestrian on standing electric scooter injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident

V06.138 Pedestrian on other standing micro-mobility pedestrian conveyance injured in collision...
with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident
Pedestrian on hoverboard injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident
Pedestrian on segway injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident

**V06.19 Pedestrian with other conveyance injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident**
- Pedestrian with baby stroller injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident
- Pedestrian on ice-skates injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident
- Pedestrian on nonmotorized scooter injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident
- Pedestrian on sled injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident
- Pedestrian on snowboard injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident
- Pedestrian on snow-skis injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident
- Pedestrian in wheelchair (powered) injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident
- Pedestrian in motorized mobility scooter injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident

**V06.9 Pedestrian injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident**

**V06.90 Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident**
- Pedestrian NOS injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

**V06.91 Pedestrian on roller-skates injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident**

**V06.92 Pedestrian on skateboard injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident**

**V06.93 Pedestrian on standing micro-mobility pedestrian conveyance injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident**

**V06.931 Pedestrian on standing electric scooter injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident**

**V06.938 Pedestrian on other standing micro-mobility pedestrian conveyance injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident**
- Pedestrian on hoverboard injured in collision with other nonmotor, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
- Pedestrian on segway injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

**V06.99 Pedestrian with other conveyance injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident**
- Pedestrian with baby stroller injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
- Pedestrian on ice-skates injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
- Pedestrian on nonmotorized scooter injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
- Pedestrian on sled injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
- Pedestrian on snowboard injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
- Pedestrian on snow-skis injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
- Pedestrian in wheelchair (powered) injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
- Pedestrian in motorized mobility scooter injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
V09 Pedestrian injured in other and unspecified transport accidents

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V09
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V09.0 Pedestrian injured in nontraffic accident involving other and unspecified motor vehicles
   V09.00 Pedestrian injured in nontraffic accident involving unspecified motor vehicles
   V09.01 Pedestrian injured in nontraffic accident involving military vehicle
   V09.09 Pedestrian injured in nontraffic accident involving other motor vehicles
      Pedestrian injured in nontraffic accident by special vehicle

V09.1 Pedestrian injured in unspecified nontraffic accident

V09.2 Pedestrian injured in traffic accident involving other and unspecified motor vehicles
   V09.20 Pedestrian injured in traffic accident involving unspecified motor vehicles
   V09.21 Pedestrian injured in traffic accident involving military vehicle
   V09.29 Pedestrian injured in traffic accident involving other motor vehicles

V09.3 Pedestrian injured in unspecified traffic accident

V09.9 Pedestrian injured in unspecified transport accident

Pedal cycle rider injured in transport accident (V10-V19)

Includes: any non-motorized vehicle, excluding an animal-drawn vehicle, or a sidecar or trailer attached to the pedal cycle

Excludes2: rupture of pedal cycle tire (W37.0)

V10 Pedal cycle rider injured in collision with pedestrian or animal

Excludes1: pedal cycle rider collision with animal-drawn vehicle or animal being ridden (V16.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V10
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V10.0 Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident
V10.1 Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident
V10.2 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident
V10.3 Person boarding or alighting a pedal cycle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal
V10.4 Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident
V10.5 Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident
V10.9 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident

V11 Pedal cycle rider injured in collision with other pedal cycle

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V11
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter  
S - sequela  

V11.0 Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with other pedal cycle in nontraffic accident  
V11.1 Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with other pedal cycle in nontraffic accident  
V11.2 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with other pedal cycle  
V11.3 Person boarding or alighting a pedal cycle injured in collision with other pedal cycle  
V11.4 Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with other pedal cycle in traffic accident  
V11.5 Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with other pedal cycle in traffic accident  
V11.9 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with other pedal cycle in traffic accident  

V12 Pedal cycle rider injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle  
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V12  
A - initial encounter  
D - subsequent encounter  
S - sequela  

V12.0 Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident  
V12.1 Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident  
V12.2 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident  
V12.3 Person boarding or alighting a pedal cycle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle  
V12.4 Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident  
V12.5 Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident  
V12.9 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident  

V13 Pedal cycle rider injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van  
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V13  
A - initial encounter  
D - subsequent encounter  
S - sequela  

V13.0 Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident  
V13.1 Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident  
V13.2 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident  
V13.3 Person boarding or alighting a pedal cycle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van  
V13.4 Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident  
V13.5 Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident  
V13.9 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident  

V14 Pedal cycle rider injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus
**Excludes**: pedal cycle rider injured in collision with military vehicle (V19.81)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V14

- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

**V14.0** Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident

**V14.1** Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident

**V14.2** Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident

**V14.3** Person boarding or alighting a pedal cycle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus

**V14.4** Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident

**V14.5** Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident

**V14.9** Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident

**V15** Pedal cycle rider injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V15

- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

**V15.0** Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident

**V15.1** Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident

**V15.2** Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident

**V15.3** Person boarding or alighting a pedal cycle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle

**V15.4** Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident

**V15.5** Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident

**V15.9** Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident

**V16** Pedal cycle rider injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle

**Includes**: collision with animal-drawn vehicle, animal being ridden, streetcar

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V16

- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

**V16.0** Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident

**V16.1** Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident

**V16.2** Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident

**V16.3** Person boarding or alighting a pedal cycle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident

**V16.4** Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident

**V16.5** Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident
V16.9 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident

V17 Pedal cycle rider injured in collision with fixed or stationary object

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V17
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V17.0 Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident

V17.1 Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident

V17.2 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident

V17.3 Person boarding or alighting a pedal cycle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object

V17.4 Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident

V17.5 Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident

V17.9 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident

V18 Pedal cycle rider injured in noncollision transport accident

Includes: fall or thrown from pedal cycle (without antecedent collision)
overturning pedal cycle NOS
overturning pedal cycle without collision

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V18
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V18.0 Pedal cycle driver injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident

V18.1 Pedal cycle passenger injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident

V18.2 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident

V18.3 Person boarding or alighting a pedal cycle injured in noncollision transport accident

V18.4 Pedal cycle driver injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident

V18.5 Pedal cycle passenger injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident

V18.9 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident

V19 Pedal cycle rider injured in other and unspecified transport accidents

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V19
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V19.0 Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

V19.00 Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

V19.09 Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

V19.1 Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
V19.10 Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

V19.19 Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

V19.2 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

V19.20 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
    Pedal cycle collision NOS, nontraffic

V19.29 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

V19.3 Pedal cyclist (driver) (passenger) injured in unspecified nontraffic accident
    Pedal cycle accident NOS, nontraffic
    Pedal cyclist injured in nontraffic accident NOS

V19.4 Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident

V19.40 Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident

V19.49 Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident

V19.5 Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident

V19.50 Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident

V19.59 Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident

V19.6 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident

V19.60 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
    Pedal cycle collision NOS (traffic)

V19.69 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident

V19.8 Pedal cyclist (driver) (passenger) injured in other specified transport accidents

V19.81 Pedal cyclist (driver) (passenger) injured in transport accident with military vehicle

V19.88 Pedal cyclist (driver) (passenger) injured in other specified transport accidents

V19.9 Pedal cyclist (driver) (passenger) injured in unspecified traffic accident
    Pedal cycle accident NOS

Motorcycle rider injured in transport accident (V20-V29)

Includes:
    moped
    motorcycle with sidecar
    motorized bicycle
    motor scooter

Excludes1: three-wheeled motor vehicle (V30-V39)

V20 Motorcycle rider injured in collision with pedestrian or animal

Excludes1: motorcycle rider collision with animal-drawn vehicle or animal being ridden (V26.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V20
    A - initial encounter
    D - subsequent encounter
    S - sequela
V20.0 Motorcycle driver injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident
V20.1 Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident
V20.2 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident
V20.3 Person boarding or alighting a motorcycle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal
V20.4 Motorcycle driver injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident
V20.5 Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident
V20.9 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident

V21 Motorcycle rider injured in collision with pedal cycle

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V21
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V21.0 Motorcycle driver injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
V21.1 Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
V21.2 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
V21.3 Person boarding or alighting a motorcycle injured in collision with pedal cycle
V21.4 Motorcycle driver injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident
V21.5 Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident
V21.9 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident

V22 Motorcycle rider injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V22
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V22.0 Motorcycle driver injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V22.1 Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V22.2 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V22.3 Person boarding or alighting a motorcycle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle
V22.4 Motorcycle driver injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident
V22.5 Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident
V22.9 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident

V23 Motorcycle rider injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V23
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V23.0 Motorcycle driver injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident
V23.1 Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident
V23.2 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident
V23.3 Person boarding or alighting a motorcycle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van
V23.4 Motorcycle driver injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident
V23.5 Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident
V23.9 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident

V24 Motorcycle rider injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus

Excludes1: motorcycle rider injured in collision with military vehicle (V29.81)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V24
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

V24.0 Motorcycle driver injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident
V24.1 Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident
V24.2 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident
V24.3 Person boarding or alighting a motorcycle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus
V24.4 Motorcycle driver injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident
V24.5 Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident
V24.9 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident

V25 Motorcycle rider injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V25
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

V25.0 Motorcycle driver injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident
V25.1 Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident
V25.2 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident
V25.3 Person boarding or alighting a motorcycle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle
V25.4 Motorcycle driver injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident
V25.5 Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident
V25.9 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident

V26 Motorcycle rider injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle
Includes: collision with animal-drawn vehicle, animal being ridden, streetcar

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V26

A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V26.0 Motorcycle driver injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V26.1 Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V26.2 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V26.3 Person boarding or alighting a motorcycle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle
V26.4 Motorcycle driver injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident
V26.5 Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident
V26.9 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident

V27 Motorcycle rider injured in collision with fixed or stationary object

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V27

A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V27.0 Motorcycle driver injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident
V27.1 Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident
V27.2 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident
V27.3 Person boarding or alighting a motorcycle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object
V27.4 Motorcycle driver injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident
V27.5 Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident
V27.9 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident

V28 Motorcycle rider injured in noncollision transport accident

Includes: fall or thrown from motorcycle (without antecedent collision)

overturning motorcycle NOS
overturning motorcycle without collision

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V28

A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V28.0 Motorcycle driver injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident
V28.1 Motorcycle passenger injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident
V28.2 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident
V28.3 Person boarding or alighting a motorcycle injured in noncollision transport accident
V28.4 Motorcycle driver injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident
V28.5 Motorcycle passenger injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident
V28.9 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident

V29 Motorcycle rider injured in other and unspecified transport accidents

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V29

  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

V29.0 Motorcycle driver injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
   V29.00 Motorcycle driver injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
   V29.09 Motorcycle driver injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

V29.1 Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
   V29.10 Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
   V29.19 Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

V29.2 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
   V29.20 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
   V29.29 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

V29.3 Motorcycle rider (driver) (passenger) injured in unspecified nontraffic accident
   Motorcycle accident NOS, nontraffic
   Motorcycle rider injured in nontraffic accident NOS

V29.4 Motorcycle driver injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
   V29.40 Motorcycle driver injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
   V29.49 Motorcycle driver injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident

V29.5 Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
   V29.50 Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
   V29.59 Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident

V29.6 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
   V29.60 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
      Motorcycle collision NOS (traffic)
   V29.69 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident

V29.8 Motorcycle rider (driver) (passenger) injured in other specified transport accidents
   V29.81 Motorcycle rider (driver) (passenger) injured in transport accident with military vehicle
   V29.88 Motorcycle rider (driver) (passenger) injured in other specified transport accidents

V29.9 Motorcycle rider (driver) (passenger) injured in unspecified traffic accident
   Motorcycle accident NOS
Occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in transport accident (V30-V39)

**Includes:** motorized tricycle  
  motorized rickshaw  
  three-wheeled motor car

**Excludes1:** all-terrain vehicles (V86.-)  
  motorcycle with sidecar (V20-V29)  
  vehicle designed primarily for off-road use (V86.-)

**V30** Occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal

**Excludes1:** three-wheeled motor vehicle collision with animal-drawn vehicle or animal being ridden (V36.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V30
  A - initial encounter  
  D - subsequent encounter  
  S - sequela

V30.0 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident

V30.1 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident

V30.2 Person on outside of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident

V30.3 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident

V30.4 Person boarding or alighting a three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal

V30.5 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident

V30.6 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident

V30.7 Person on outside of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident

V30.9 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident

**V31** Occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V31
  A - initial encounter  
  D - subsequent encounter  
  S - sequela

V31.0 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident

V31.1 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident

V31.2 Person on outside of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident

V31.3 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident

V31.4 Person boarding or alighting a three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle
V31.5 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident
V31.6 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident
V31.7 Person on outside of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident
V31.9 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident

V32 Occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V32
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V32.0 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V32.1 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V32.2 Person on outside of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V32.3 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V32.4 Person boarding or alighting a three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle
V32.5 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident
V32.6 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident
V32.7 Person on outside of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident
V32.9 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident

V33 Occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V33
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V33.0 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident
V33.1 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident
V33.2 Person on outside of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident
V33.3 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident
V33.4 Person boarding or alighting a three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van

V33.5 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident

V33.6 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident

V33.7 Person on outside of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident

V33.9 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident

V34 Occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus

   Excludes1: occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with military vehicle (V39.81)

   The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V34
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela

V34.0 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident

V34.1 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident

V34.2 Person on outside of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident

V34.3 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident

V34.4 Person boarding or alighting a three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus

V34.5 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident

V34.6 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident

V34.7 Person on outside of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident

V34.9 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident

V35 Occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle

   The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V35
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela

V35.0 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident

V35.1 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident
V35.2 Person on outside of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident

V35.3 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident

V35.4 Person boarding or alighting a three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle

V35.5 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident

V35.6 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident

V35.7 Person on outside of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident

V35.9 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident

V35 Occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle

Includes: collision with animal-drawn vehicle, animal being ridden, streetcar

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V36
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V36.0 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident

V36.1 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident

V36.2 Person on outside of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident

V36.3 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident

V36.4 Person boarding or alighting a three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle

V36.5 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident

V36.6 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident

V36.7 Person on outside of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident

V36.9 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident

V37 Occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V37
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela
V37.0 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident

V37.1 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident

V37.2 Person on outside of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident

V37.3 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident

V37.4 Person boarding or alighting a three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object

V37.5 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident

V37.6 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident

V37.7 Person on outside of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident

V37.9 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident

V38 Occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident

Includes: fall or thrown from three-wheeled motor vehicle
overturning of three-wheeled motor vehicle NOS
overturning of three-wheeled motor vehicle without collision

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V38

A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V38.0 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident

V38.1 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident

V38.2 Person on outside of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident

V38.3 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident

V38.4 Person boarding or alighting a three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident

V38.5 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident

V38.6 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident

V38.7 Person on outside of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident

V38.9 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident

V39 Occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in other and unspecified transport accidents
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V39
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V39.0 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
   V39.00 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
   V39.09 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

V39.1 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
   V39.10 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
   V39.19 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

V39.2 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
   V39.20 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
   Collision NOS involving three-wheeled motor vehicle, nontraffic
   V39.29 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

V39.3 Occupant (driver) (passenger) of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in unspecified nontraffic accident
       Accident NOS involving three-wheeled motor vehicle, nontraffic
       Occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in nontraffic accident NOS

V39.4 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
   V39.40 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
   V39.49 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident

V39.5 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
   V39.50 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
   V39.59 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident

V39.6 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
   V39.60 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
       Collision NOS involving three-wheeled motor vehicle (traffic)
   V39.69 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other motor
vehicles in traffic accident

V39.8 Occupant (driver) (passenger) of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in other specified transport accidents

V39.81 Occupant (driver) (passenger) of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in transport accident with military vehicle

V39.89 Occupant (driver) (passenger) of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in other specified transport accidents

V39.9 Occupant (driver) (passenger) of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in unspecified traffic accident

Accident NOS involving three-wheeled motor vehicle

Car occupant injured in transport accident (V40-V49)

Includes: a four-wheeled motor vehicle designed primarily for carrying passengers
automobile (pulling a trailer or camper)

Excludes1: bus (V50-V59)
minibus (V50-V59)
minivan (V50-V59)
motorcoach (V70-V79)
pick-up truck (V50-V59)
sport utility vehicle (SUV) (V50-V59)

V40 Car occupant injured in collision with pedestrian or animal

Excludes1: car collision with animal-drawn vehicle or animal being ridden (V46.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V40
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V40.0 Car driver injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident

V40.1 Car passenger injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident

V40.2 Person on outside of car injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident

V40.3 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident

V40.4 Person boarding or alighting a car injured in collision with pedestrian or animal

V40.5 Car driver injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident

V40.6 Car passenger injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident

V40.7 Person on outside of car injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident

V40.9 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident

V41 Car occupant injured in collision with pedal cycle

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V41
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V41.0 Car driver injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident

V41.1 Car passenger injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
V41.2 Person on outside of car injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
V41.3 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
V41.4 Person boarding or alighting a car injured in collision with pedal cycle
V41.5 Car driver injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident
V41.6 Car passenger injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident
V41.7 Person on outside of car injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident
V41.9 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident

V42 Car occupant injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V42
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V42.0 Car driver injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V42.1 Car passenger injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V42.2 Person on outside of car injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V42.3 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V42.4 Person boarding or alighting a car injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle
V42.5 Car driver injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident
V42.6 Car passenger injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident
V42.7 Person on outside of car injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident
V42.9 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident

V43 Car occupant injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V43
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V43.0 Car driver injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident
  V43.01 Car driver injured in collision with sport utility vehicle in nontraffic accident
  V43.02 Car driver injured in collision with other type car in nontraffic accident
  V43.03 Car driver injured in collision with pick-up truck in nontraffic accident
  V43.04 Car driver injured in collision with van in nontraffic accident
V43.1 Car passenger injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident
  V43.11 Car passenger injured in collision with sport utility vehicle in nontraffic accident
  V43.12 Car passenger injured in collision with other type car in nontraffic accident
V43.13 Car passenger injured in collision with pick-up truck in nontraffic accident
V43.14 Car passenger injured in collision with van in nontraffic accident
V43.2 Person on outside of car injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident
  V43.21 Person on outside of car injured in collision with sport utility vehicle in nontraffic accident
  V43.22 Person on outside of car injured in collision with other type car in nontraffic accident
  V43.23 Person on outside of car injured in collision with pick-up truck in nontraffic accident
  V43.24 Person on outside of car injured in collision with van in nontraffic accident
V43.3 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident
  V43.31 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with sport utility vehicle in nontraffic accident
  V43.32 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with other type car in nontraffic accident
  V43.33 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with pick-up truck in nontraffic accident
  V43.34 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with van in nontraffic accident
V43.4 Person boarding or alighting a car injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van
  V43.41 Person boarding or alighting a car injured in collision with sport utility vehicle
  V43.42 Person boarding or alighting a car injured in collision with other type car
  V43.43 Person boarding or alighting a car injured in collision with pick-up truck
  V43.44 Person boarding or alighting a car injured in collision with van
V43.5 Car driver injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident
  V43.51 Car driver injured in collision with sport utility vehicle in traffic accident
  V43.52 Car driver injured in collision with other type car in traffic accident
  V43.53 Car driver injured in collision with pick-up truck in traffic accident
  V43.54 Car driver injured in collision with van in traffic accident
V43.6 Car passenger injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident
  V43.61 Car passenger injured in collision with sport utility vehicle in traffic accident
  V43.62 Car passenger injured in collision with other type car in traffic accident
  V43.63 Car passenger injured in collision with pick-up truck in traffic accident
  V43.64 Car passenger injured in collision with van in traffic accident
V43.7 Person on outside of car injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident
  V43.71 Person on outside of car injured in collision with sport utility vehicle in traffic accident
  V43.72 Person on outside of car injured in collision with other type car in traffic accident
  V43.73 Person on outside of car injured in collision with pick-up truck in traffic accident
  V43.74 Person on outside of car injured in collision with van in traffic accident
V43.9 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident
V43.91 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with sport utility vehicle in traffic accident
V43.92 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with other type car in traffic accident
V43.93 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with pick-up truck in traffic accident
V43.94 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with van in traffic accident

V44 Car occupant injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus

Excludes1: car occupant injured in collision with military vehicle (V49.81)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V44
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

V44.0 Car driver injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident
V44.1 Car passenger injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident
V44.2 Person on outside of car injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident
V44.3 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident
V44.4 Person boarding or alighting a car injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus
V44.5 Car driver injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident
V44.6 Car passenger injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident
V44.7 Person on outside of car injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident
V44.9 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident

V45 Car occupant injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V45
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

V45.0 Car driver injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident
V45.1 Car passenger injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident
V45.2 Person on outside of car injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident
V45.3 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident
V45.4 Person boarding or alighting a car injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle
V45.5 Car driver injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident
V45.6 Car passenger injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident
V45.7 Person on outside of car injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident
V45.9 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident

V46 Car occupant injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle

Includes: collision with animal-drawn vehicle, animal being ridden, streetcar
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V46
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela

V46.0 Car driver injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V46.1 Car passenger injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V46.2 Person on outside of car injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V46.3 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V46.4 Person boarding or alighting a car injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle
V46.5 Car driver injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident
V46.6 Car passenger injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident
V46.7 Person on outside of car injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident
V46.9 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident

V47 Car occupant injured in collision with fixed or stationary object
   The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V47
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela

V47.0 Car driver injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident
V47.1 Car passenger injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident
V47.2 Person on outside of car injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident
V47.3 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident
V47.4 Person boarding or alighting a car injured in collision with fixed or stationary object
V47.5 Car driver injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident
V47.6 Car passenger injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident
V47.7 Person on outside of car injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident
V47.9 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident

V48 Car occupant injured in noncollision transport accident
   Includes: overturning car NOS
             overturning car without collision
   The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V48
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela

V48.0 Car driver injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident
V48.1 Car passenger injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident
V48.2 Person on outside of car injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident
V48.3 Unspecified car occupant injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident
V48.4 Person boarding or alighting a car injured in noncollision transport accident
V48.5 Car driver injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident
V48.6 Car passenger injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident
V48.7 Person on outside of car injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident
V48.9 Unspecified car occupant injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident

V49 Car occupant injured in other and unspecified transport accidents

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V49
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela

V49.0 Driver injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
    V49.00 Driver injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
    V49.09 Driver injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

V49.1 Passenger injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
    V49.10 Passenger injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
    V49.19 Passenger injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

V49.2 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
    V49.20 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
        Car collision NOS, nontraffic
    V49.29 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

V49.3 Car occupant (driver) (passenger) injured in unspecified nontraffic accident
    Car accident NOS, nontraffic
    Car occupant injured in nontraffic accident NOS

V49.4 Driver injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
    V49.40 Driver injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
    V49.49 Driver injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident

V49.5 Passenger injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
    V49.50 Passenger injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
    V49.59 Passenger injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident

V49.6 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
    V49.60 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
        Car collision NOS (traffic)
    V49.69 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident
V49.8 Car occupant (driver) (passenger) injured in other specified transport accidents
  V49.81 Car occupant (driver) (passenger) injured in transport accident with military vehicle
  V49.88 Car occupant (driver) (passenger) injured in other specified transport accidents

V49.9 Car occupant (driver) (passenger) injured in unspecified traffic accident
  Car accident NOS

Occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in transport accident (V50-V59)

Includes: a four or six wheel motor vehicle designed primarily for carrying passengers and property but weighing less than the local limit for classification as a heavy goods vehicle
  minibus
  minivan
  sport utility vehicle (SUV)
  truck
  van

Excludes1: heavy transport vehicle (V60-V69)

V50 Occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedestrian or animal

Excludes1: pick-up truck or van collision with animal-drawn vehicle or animal being ridden (V56.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V50
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

V50.0 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident
V50.1 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident
V50.2 Person on outside of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident
V50.3 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident
V50.4 Person boarding or alighting a pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedestrian or animal
V50.5 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident
V50.6 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident
V50.7 Person on outside of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident
V50.9 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident

V51 Occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedal cycle

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V51
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

V51.0 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
V51.1 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
V51.2 Person on outside of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
V51.3 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
V51.4 Person boarding or alighting a pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedal cycle
V51.5 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident
V51.6 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident
V51.7 Person on outside of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident
V51.9 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident

V52 Occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V52
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V52.0 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V52.1 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V52.2 Person on outside of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V52.3 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V52.4 Person boarding or alighting a pick-up truck or van injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle
V52.5 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident
V52.6 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident
V52.7 Person on outside of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident
V52.9 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident

V53 Occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V53
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V53.0 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident
V53.1 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident
V53.2 Person on outside of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident
V53.3 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident

V53.4 Person boarding or alighting a pick-up truck or van injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van

V53.5 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident

V53.6 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident

V53.7 Person on outside of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident

V53.9 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident

V54 Occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus

Excludes1: occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with military vehicle (V59.81)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V54
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V54.0 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident

V54.1 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident

V54.2 Person on outside of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident

V54.3 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident

V54.4 Person boarding or alighting a pick-up truck or van injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus

V54.5 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident

V54.6 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident

V54.7 Person on outside of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident

V54.9 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident

V55 Occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V55
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V55.0 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident

V55.1 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident
V55.2 Person on outside of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident

V55.3 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident

V55.4 Person boarding or alighting a pick-up truck or van injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle

V55.5 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident

V55.6 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident

V55.7 Person on outside of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident

V55.9 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident

V56 Occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle

Includes: collision with animal-drawn vehicle, animal being ridden, streetcar

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V56
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V56.0 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident

V56.1 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident

V56.2 Person on outside of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident

V56.3 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident

V56.4 Person boarding or alighting a pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle

V56.5 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident

V56.6 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident

V56.7 Person on outside of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident

V56.9 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident

V57 Occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with fixed or stationary object

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V57
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V57.0 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident

V57.1 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident
V57.2 Person on outside of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident

V57.3 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident

V57.4 Person boarding or alighting a pick-up truck or van injured in collision with fixed or stationary object

V57.5 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident

V57.6 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident

V57.7 Person on outside of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident

V57.9 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident

V58 Occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in noncollision transport accident

Includes: overturning pick-up truck or van NOS
    overturning pick-up truck or van without collision

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V58
    A - initial encounter
    D - subsequent encounter
    S - sequela

V58.0 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident

V58.1 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident

V58.2 Person on outside of pick-up truck or van injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident

V58.3 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident

V58.4 Person boarding or alighting a pick-up truck or van injured in noncollision transport accident

V58.5 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident

V58.6 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident

V58.7 Person on outside of pick-up truck or van injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident

V58.9 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident

V59 Occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in other and unspecified transport accidents

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V59
    A - initial encounter
    D - subsequent encounter
    S - sequela

V59.0 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

    V59.00 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

    V59.09 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
accident

V59.1 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

V59.10 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

V59.19 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

V59.2 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

V59.20 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
  Collision NOS involving pick-up truck or van, nontraffic

V59.29 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

V59.3 Occupant (driver) (passenger) of pick-up truck or van injured in unspecified nontraffic accident
  Accident NOS involving pick-up truck or van, nontraffic
  Occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in nontraffic accident NOS

V59.4 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident

V59.40 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident

V59.49 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident

V59.5 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident

V59.50 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident

V59.59 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident

V59.6 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident

V59.60 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
  Collision NOS involving pick-up truck or van (traffic)

V59.69 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident

V59.8 Occupant (driver) (passenger) of pick-up truck or van injured in other specified transport accidents

V59.81 Occupant (driver) (passenger) of pick-up truck or van injured in transport accident with military vehicle

V59.88 Occupant (driver) (passenger) of pick-up truck or van injured in other specified transport accidents

V59.9 Occupant (driver) (passenger) of pick-up truck or van injured in unspecified traffic accident
  Accident NOS involving pick-up truck or van
Occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in transport accident (V60-V69)

Includes: 18 wheeler
         armored car
         panel truck

Excludes1: bus
          motorcoach

V60 Occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal

Excludes1: heavy transport vehicle collision with animal-drawn vehicle or animal being ridden (V66.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V60
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela

V60.0 Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident

V60.1 Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident

V60.2 Person on outside of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident

V60.3 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident

V60.4 Person boarding or alighting a heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal

V60.5 Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident

V60.6 Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident

V60.7 Person on outside of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident

V60.9 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident

V61 Occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V61
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela

V61.0 Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident

V61.1 Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident

V61.2 Person on outside of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident

V61.3 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident

V61.4 Person boarding or alighting a heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle while boarding or alighting

V61.5 Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident

V61.6 Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident
V61.7 Person on outside of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident
V61.9 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident

V62 Occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V62
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V62.0 Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V62.1 Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V62.2 Person on outside of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V62.3 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V62.4 Person boarding or alighting a heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle
V62.5 Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident
V62.6 Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident
V62.7 Person on outside of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident
V62.9 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident

V63 Occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V63
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V63.0 Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident
V63.1 Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident
V63.2 Person on outside of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident
V63.3 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident
V63.4 Person boarding or alighting a heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van
V63.5 Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident
V63.6 Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident
accident

V63.7 Person on outside of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident

V63.9 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident

V64 Occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus

Excludes1: occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with military vehicle (V69.81)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V64
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V64.0 Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident

V64.1 Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident

V64.2 Person on outside of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident

V64.3 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident

V64.4 Person boarding or alighting a heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus while boarding or alighting

V64.5 Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident

V64.6 Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident

V64.7 Person on outside of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident

V64.9 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident

V65 Occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V65
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V65.0 Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident

V65.1 Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident

V65.2 Person on outside of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident

V65.3 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident
V65.4 Person boarding or alighting a heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle

V65.5 Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident

V65.6 Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident

V65.7 Person on outside of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident

V65.9 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident

V66 Occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle

Includes: collision with animal-drawn vehicle, animal being ridden, streetcar

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V66
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V66.0 Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident

V66.1 Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident

V66.2 Person on outside of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident

V66.3 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident

V66.4 Person boarding or alighting a heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle

V66.5 Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident

V66.6 Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident

V66.7 Person on outside of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident

V66.9 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident

V67 Occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V67
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V67.0 Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident

V67.1 Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident

V67.2 Person on outside of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident
V67.3 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident

V67.4 Person boarding or alighting a heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object

V67.5 Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident

V67.6 Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident

V67.7 Person on outside of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident

V67.9 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident

V68 Occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident

Includes: overturning heavy transport vehicle NOS
    overturning heavy transport vehicle without collision

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V68
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V68.0 Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident

V68.1 Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident

V68.2 Person on outside of heavy transport vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident

V68.3 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident

V68.4 Person boarding or alighting a heavy transport vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident

V68.5 Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident

V68.6 Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident

V68.7 Person on outside of heavy transport vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident

V68.9 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident

V69 Occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in other and unspecified transport accidents

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V69
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V69.0 Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

V69.00 Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

V69.09 Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
V69.1 Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

V69.10 Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

V69.19 Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

V69.2 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

V69.20 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

Collision NOS involving heavy transport vehicle, nontraffic

V69.29 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

V69.3 Occupant (driver) (passenger) of heavy transport vehicle injured in unspecified nontraffic accident

Accident NOS involving heavy transport vehicle, nontraffic

Occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in nontraffic accident NOS

V69.4 Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident

V69.40 Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident

V69.49 Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident

V69.5 Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident

V69.50 Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident

V69.59 Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident

V69.6 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident

V69.60 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident

Collision NOS involving heavy transport vehicle (traffic)

V69.69 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident

V69.8 Occupant (driver) (passenger) of heavy transport vehicle injured in other specified transport accidents

V69.81 Occupant (driver) (passenger) of heavy transport vehicle injured in transport accidents with military vehicle

V69.88 Occupant (driver) (passenger) of heavy transport vehicle injured in other specified transport accidents

V69.9 Occupant (driver) (passenger) of heavy transport vehicle injured in unspecified traffic accident

Accident NOS involving heavy transport vehicle
Bus occupant injured in transport accident (V70-V79)

**Includes:** motorcoach

**Excludes:** minibus (V50-V59)

**V70** Bus occupant injured in collision with pedestrian or animal

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V70

A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

**Excludes:** bus collision with animal-drawn vehicle or animal being ridden (V76.-)

- **V70.0** Driver of bus injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident
- **V70.1** Passenger on bus injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident
- **V70.2** Person on outside of bus injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident
- **V70.3** Unspecified occupant of bus injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident
- **V70.4** Person boarding or alighting from bus injured in collision with pedestrian or animal
- **V70.5** Driver of bus injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident
- **V70.6** Passenger on bus injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident
- **V70.7** Person on outside of bus injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident
- **V70.9** Unspecified occupant of bus injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident

**V71** Bus occupant injured in collision with pedal cycle

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V71

A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

- **V71.0** Driver of bus injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
- **V71.1** Passenger on bus injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
- **V71.2** Person on outside of bus injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
- **V71.3** Unspecified occupant of bus injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
- **V71.4** Person boarding or alighting from bus injured in collision with pedal cycle
- **V71.5** Driver of bus injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident
- **V71.6** Passenger on bus injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident
- **V71.7** Person on outside of bus injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident
- **V71.9** Unspecified occupant of bus injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident

**V72** Bus occupant injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V72

A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela
V72.0 Driver of bus injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident

V72.1 Passenger on bus injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident

V72.2 Person on outside of bus injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident

V72.3 Unspecified occupant of bus injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident

V72.4 Person boarding or alighting from bus injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle

V72.5 Driver of bus injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident

V72.6 Passenger on bus injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident

V72.7 Person on outside of bus injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident

V72.9 Unspecified occupant of bus injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident

V73 Bus occupant injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V73
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

V73.0 Driver of bus injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident

V73.1 Passenger on bus injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident

V73.2 Person on outside of bus injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident

V73.3 Unspecified occupant of bus injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident

V73.4 Person boarding or alighting from bus injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van

V73.5 Driver of bus injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident

V73.6 Passenger on bus injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident

V73.7 Person on outside of bus injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident

V73.9 Unspecified occupant of bus injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident

V74 Bus occupant injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus

Excludes1: bus occupant injured in collision with military vehicle (V79.81)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V74
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

V74.0 Driver of bus injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident

V74.1 Passenger on bus injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident

V74.2 Person on outside of bus injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident

V74.3 Unspecified occupant of bus injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident
V74.4 Person boarding or alighting from bus injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus
V74.5 Driver of bus injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident
V74.6 Passenger on bus injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident
V74.7 Person on outside of bus injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident
V74.9 Unspecified occupant of bus injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident

V75 Bus occupant injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V75
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V75.0 Driver of bus injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident
V75.1 Passenger on bus injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident
V75.2 Person on outside of bus injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident
V75.3 Unspecified occupant of bus injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident
V75.4 Person boarding or alighting from bus injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle
V75.5 Driver of bus injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident
V75.6 Passenger on bus injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident
V75.7 Person on outside of bus injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident
V75.9 Unspecified occupant of bus injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident

V76 Bus occupant injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle
Includes: collision with animal-drawn vehicle, animal being ridden, streetcar
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V76
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V76.0 Driver of bus injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V76.1 Passenger on bus injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V76.2 Person on outside of bus injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V76.3 Unspecified occupant of bus injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V76.4 Person boarding or alighting from bus injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle
V76.5 Driver of bus injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident
V76.6 Passenger on bus injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident
V76.7 Person on outside of bus injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident
V76.9 Unspecified occupant of bus injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident

V77 Bus occupant injured in collision with fixed or stationary object
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V77
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V77.0 Driver of bus injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident
V77.1 Passenger on bus injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident
V77.2 Person on outside of bus injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident
V77.3 Unspecified occupant of bus injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident
V77.4 Person boarding or alighting from bus injured in collision with fixed or stationary object
V77.5 Driver of bus injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident
V77.6 Passenger on bus injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident
V77.7 Person on outside of bus injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident
V77.9 Unspecified occupant of bus injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident

V78 Bus occupant injured in noncollision transport accident

Includes:
overturning bus NOS
overturning bus without collision

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V78
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V78.0 Driver of bus injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident
V78.1 Passenger on bus injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident
V78.2 Person on outside of bus injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident
V78.3 Unspecified occupant of bus injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident
V78.4 Person boarding or alighting from bus injured in noncollision transport accident
V78.5 Driver of bus injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident
V78.6 Passenger on bus injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident
V78.7 Person on outside of bus injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident
V78.9 Unspecified occupant of bus injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident

V79 Bus occupant injured in other and unspecified transport accidents

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V79
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V79.0 Driver of bus injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
   V79.00 Driver of bus injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
   V79.09 Driver of bus injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
V79.1 Passenger on bus injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
   V79.10 Passenger on bus injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
   V79.19 Passenger on bus injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

V79.2 Unspecified bus occupant injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
   V79.20 Unspecified bus occupant injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
     Bus collision NOS, nontraffic
   V79.29 Unspecified bus occupant injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

V79.3 Bus occupant (driver) (passenger) injured in unspecified nontraffic accident
   Bus accident NOS, nontraffic
   Bus occupant injured in nontraffic accident NOS

V79.4 Driver of bus injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
   V79.40 Driver of bus injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
   V79.49 Driver of bus injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident

V79.5 Passenger on bus injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
   V79.50 Passenger on bus injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
   V79.59 Passenger on bus injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident

V79.6 Unspecified bus occupant injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
   V79.60 Unspecified bus occupant injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
     Bus collision NOS (traffic)
   V79.69 Unspecified bus occupant injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident

V79.8 Bus occupant (driver) (passenger) injured in other specified transport accidents
   V79.81 Bus occupant (driver) (passenger) injured in transport accidents with military vehicle
   V79.88 Bus occupant (driver) (passenger) injured in other specified transport accidents

V79.9 Bus occupant (driver) (passenger) injured in unspecified traffic accident
   Bus accident NOS

Other land transport accidents (V80-V89)

V80 Animal-rider or occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in transport accident
   The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V80
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela

V80.0 Animal-rider or occupant of animal drawn vehicle injured by fall from or being thrown from animal or
     animal-drawn vehicle in noncollision accident
   V80.01 Animal-rider injured by fall from or being thrown from animal in noncollision accident
     V80.010 Animal-rider injured by fall from or being thrown from horse in noncollision accident
V80.018 Animal-rider injured by fall from or being thrown from other animal in noncollision accident

V80.02 Occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured by fall from or being thrown from animal-drawn vehicle in noncollision accident
Overturning animal-drawn vehicle NOS
Overturning animal-drawn vehicle without collision

V80.1 Animal-rider or occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal

Excludes1: animal-rider or animal-drawn vehicle collision with animal-drawn vehicle or animal being ridden (V80.7)

V80.11 Animal-rider injured in collision with pedestrian or animal
V80.12 Occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal

V80.2 Animal-rider or occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle

V80.21 Animal-rider injured in collision with pedal cycle
V80.22 Occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle

V80.3 Animal-rider or occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle

V80.31 Animal-rider injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle
V80.32 Occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle

V80.4 Animal-rider or occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck, van, heavy transport vehicle or bus

Excludes1: animal-rider injured in collision with military vehicle (V80.910)
occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with military vehicle (V80.920)

V80.41 Animal-rider injured in collision with car, pick-up truck, van, heavy transport vehicle or bus
V80.42 Occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck, van, heavy transport vehicle or bus

V80.5 Animal-rider or occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with other specified motor vehicle

V80.51 Animal-rider injured in collision with other specified motor vehicle
V80.52 Occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with other specified motor vehicle

V80.6 Animal-rider or occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle

V80.61 Animal-rider injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle
V80.62 Occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle

V80.7 Animal-rider or occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicles

V80.71 Animal-rider or occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with animal being ridden
V80.710 Animal-rider injured in collision with other animal being ridden
V80.711 Occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with animal being ridden
V80.72 Animal-rider or occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with other animal-drawn vehicle
V80.720 Animal-rider injured in collision with animal-drawn vehicle
V80.721 Occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with other animal-drawn vehicle
V80.73 Animal-rider or occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with streetcar
V80.730 Animal-rider injured in collision with streetcar
V80.731 Occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with streetcar
V80.79 Animal-rider or occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicles
V80.790 Animal-rider injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicles
V80.791 Occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicles
V80.8 Animal-rider or occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object
V80.81 Animal-rider injured in collision with fixed or stationary object
V80.82 Occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object
V80.9 Animal-rider or occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in other and unspecified transport accidents
V80.91 Animal-rider injured in other and unspecified transport accidents
V80.910 Animal-rider injured in transport accident with military vehicle
V80.918 Animal-rider injured in other transport accident
V80.919 Animal-rider injured in unspecified transport accident
Animal rider accident NOS
V80.92 Occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in other and unspecified transport accidents
V80.920 Occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in transport accident with military vehicle
V80.928 Occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in other transport accident
V80.929 Occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in unspecified transport accident
Animal-drawn vehicle accident NOS
V81 Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured in transport accident

Includes: derailment of railway train or railway vehicle
person on outside of train

Excludes1: streetcar (V82.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V81
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V81.0 Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured in collision with motor vehicle in nontraffic accident

Excludes1: Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured due to collision with military vehicle (V81.83)

V81.1 Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured in collision with motor vehicle in traffic accident

Excludes1: Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured due to collision with military vehicle (V81.83)

V81.2 Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured in collision with or hit by rolling stock
V81.3 Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured in collision with other object

Railway collision NOS

V81.4 Person injured while boarding or alighting from railway train or railway vehicle

V81.5 Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured by fall in railway train or railway vehicle

V81.6 Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured by fall from railway train or railway vehicle

V81.7 Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured in derailment without antecedent collision

V81.8 Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured in other specified railway accidents

  V81.81 Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured due to explosion or fire on train

  V81.82 Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured due to object falling onto train

      Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured due to falling earth onto train
      Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured due to falling rocks onto train
      Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured due to falling snow onto train
      Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured due to falling trees onto train

  V81.83 Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured due to collision with military vehicle

  V81.89 Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured due to other specified railway accident

V81.9 Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured in unspecified railway accident

Railway accident NOS

V82 Occupant of powered streetcar injured in transport accident

Includes: interurban electric car
         person on outside of streetcar
         tram (car)
         trolley (car)

Excludes1: bus (V70-V79)
          motorcoach (V70-V79)
          nonpowered streetcar (V76-.)
          train (V81-.)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V82
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

V82.0 Occupant of streetcar injured in collision with motor vehicle in nontraffic accident

V82.1 Occupant of streetcar injured in collision with motor vehicle in traffic accident

V82.2 Occupant of streetcar injured in collision with or hit by rolling stock

V82.3 Occupant of streetcar injured in collision with other object

  Excludes1: collision with animal-drawn vehicle or animal being ridden (V82.8)

V82.4 Person injured while boarding or alighting from streetcar

V82.5 Occupant of streetcar injured by fall in streetcar

  Excludes1: fall in streetcar:
         while boarding or alighting (V82.4)
         with antecedent collision (V82.0-V82.3)
V82.6 Occupant of streetcar injured by fall from streetcar

Excludes1: fall from streetcar:
- while boarding or alighting (V82.4)
- with antecedent collision (V82.0-V82.3)

V82.7 Occupant of streetcar injured in derailment without antecedent collision

Excludes1: occupant of streetcar injured in derailment with antecedent collision (V82.0-V82.3)

V82.8 Occupant of streetcar injured in other specified transport accidents

Streetcar collision with military vehicle
Streetcar collision with train or nonmotor vehicles

V82.9 Occupant of streetcar injured in unspecified traffic accident

Streetcar accident NOS

V83 Occupant of special vehicle mainly used on industrial premises injured in transport accident

Includes: battery-powered airport passenger vehicle
- battery-powered truck (baggage) (mail)
- coal-car in mine
- forklift (truck)
- logging car
- self-propelled industrial truck
- station baggage truck (powered)
- tram, truck, or tub (powered) in mine or quarry

Excludes1: special construction vehicles (V85.-)
- special industrial vehicle in stationary use or maintenance (W31.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V83
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V83.0 Driver of special industrial vehicle injured in traffic accident

V83.1 Passenger of special industrial vehicle injured in traffic accident

V83.2 Person on outside of special industrial vehicle injured in traffic accident

V83.3 Unspecified occupant of special industrial vehicle injured in traffic accident

V83.4 Person injured while boarding or alighting from special industrial vehicle

V83.5 Driver of special industrial vehicle injured in nontraffic accident

V83.6 Passenger of special industrial vehicle injured in nontraffic accident

V83.7 Person on outside of special industrial vehicle injured in nontraffic accident

V83.9 Unspecified occupant of special industrial vehicle injured in nontraffic accident

Special-industrial-vehicle accident NOS

V84 Occupant of special vehicle mainly used in agriculture injured in transport accident

Includes: self-propelled farm machinery
- tractor (and trailer)

Excludes1: animal-powered farm machinery accident (W30.8-)
- contact with combine harvester (W30.0)
- special agricultural vehicle in stationary use or maintenance (W30.-)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V84
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V84.0 Driver of special agricultural vehicle injured in traffic accident
V84.1 Passenger of special agricultural vehicle injured in traffic accident
V84.2 Person on outside of special agricultural vehicle injured in traffic accident
V84.3 Unspecified occupant of special agricultural vehicle injured in traffic accident
V84.4 Person injured while boarding or alighting from special agricultural vehicle
V84.5 Driver of special agricultural vehicle injured in nontraffic accident
V84.6 Passenger of special agricultural vehicle injured in nontraffic accident
V84.7 Person on outside of special agricultural vehicle injured in nontraffic accident
V84.9 Unspecified occupant of special agricultural vehicle injured in nontraffic accident

Special-agricultural vehicle accident NOS

V85 Occupant of special construction vehicle injured in transport accident

Includes:
bulldozer
digger
dump truck
earth-leveller
mechanical shovel
road-roller

Excludes1:
special industrial vehicle (V83.-)
special construction vehicle in stationary use or maintenance (W31.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V85
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V85.0 Driver of special construction vehicle injured in traffic accident
V85.1 Passenger of special construction vehicle injured in traffic accident
V85.2 Person on outside of special construction vehicle injured in traffic accident
V85.3 Unspecified occupant of special construction vehicle injured in traffic accident
V85.4 Person injured while boarding or alighting from special construction vehicle
V85.5 Driver of special construction vehicle injured in nontraffic accident
V85.6 Passenger of special construction vehicle injured in nontraffic accident
V85.7 Person on outside of special construction vehicle injured in nontraffic accident
V85.9 Unspecified occupant of special construction vehicle injured in nontraffic accident

Special-construction-vehicle accident NOS

V86 Occupant of special all-terrain or other off-road motor vehicle, injured in transport accident

Excludes1:
special all-terrain vehicle in stationary use or maintenance (W31.-)
sport-utility vehicle (V50-V59)
three-wheeled motor vehicle designed for on-road use (V30-V39)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V86
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V86.0 Driver of special all-terrain or other off-road motor vehicle injured in traffic accident
  V86.01 Driver of ambulance or fire engine injured in traffic accident
  V86.02 Driver of snowmobile injured in traffic accident
  V86.03 Driver of dune buggy injured in traffic accident
  V86.04 Driver of military vehicle injured in traffic accident
  V86.05 Driver of 3- or 4-wheeled all-terrain vehicle (ATV) injured in traffic accident
  V86.06 Driver of dirt bike or motor/cross bike injured in traffic accident
  V86.09 Driver of other special all-terrain or other off-road motor vehicle injured in traffic accident
    Driver of go cart injured in traffic accident
    Driver of golf cart injured in traffic accident

V86.1 Passenger of special all-terrain or other off-road motor vehicle injured in traffic accident
  V86.11 Passenger of ambulance or fire engine injured in traffic accident
  V86.12 Passenger of snowmobile injured in traffic accident
  V86.13 Passenger of dune buggy injured in traffic accident
  V86.14 Passenger of military vehicle injured in traffic accident
  V86.15 Passenger of 3- or 4-wheeled all-terrain vehicle (ATV) injured in traffic accident
  V86.16 Passenger of dirt bike or motor/cross bike injured in traffic accident
  V86.19 Passenger of other special all-terrain or other off-road motor vehicle injured in traffic accident
    Passenger of go cart injured in traffic accident
    Passenger of golf cart injured in traffic accident

V86.2 Person on outside of special all-terrain or other off-road motor vehicle injured in traffic accident
  V86.21 Person on outside of ambulance or fire engine injured in traffic accident
  V86.22 Person on outside of snowmobile injured in traffic accident
  V86.23 Person on outside of dune buggy injured in traffic accident
  V86.24 Person on outside of military vehicle injured in traffic accident
  V86.25 Person on outside of 3- or 4-wheeled all-terrain vehicle (ATV) injured in traffic accident
  V86.26 Person on outside of dirt bike or motor/cross bike injured in traffic accident
  V86.29 Person on outside of other special all-terrain or other off-road motor vehicle injured in traffic accident
    Person on outside of go cart injured in traffic accident
    Person on outside of golf cart injured in traffic accident

V86.3 Unspecified occupant of special all-terrain or other off-road motor vehicle injured in traffic accident
V86.31 Unspecified occupant of ambulance or fire engine injured in traffic accident
V86.32 Unspecified occupant of snowmobile injured in traffic accident
V86.33 Unspecified occupant of dune buggy injured in traffic accident
V86.34 Unspecified occupant of military vehicle injured in traffic accident
V86.35 Unspecified occupant of 3- or 4- wheeled all-terrain vehicle (ATV) injured in traffic accident
V86.36 Unspecified occupant of dirt bike or motor/cross bike injured in traffic accident
V86.39 Unspecified occupant of other special all-terrain or other off-road motor vehicle injured in traffic accident
Unspecified occupant of go cart injured in traffic accident
Unspecified occupant of golf cart injured in traffic accident
V86.4 Person injured while boarding or alighting from special all-terrain or other off-road motor vehicle
V86.41 Person injured while boarding or alighting from ambulance or fire engine
V86.42 Person injured while boarding or alighting from snowmobile
V86.43 Person injured while boarding or alighting from dune buggy
V86.44 Person injured while boarding or alighting from military vehicle
V86.45 Person injured while boarding or alighting from a 3- or 4- wheeled all-terrain vehicle (ATV)
V86.46 Person injured while boarding or alighting from a dirt bike or motor/cross bike
V86.49 Person injured while boarding or alighting from other special all-terrain or other off-road motor vehicle
Person injured while boarding or alighting from go cart
Person injured while boarding or alighting from golf cart
V86.5 Driver of special all-terrain or other off-road motor vehicle injured in nontraffic accident
V86.51 Driver of ambulance or fire engine injured in nontraffic accident
V86.52 Driver of snowmobile injured in nontraffic accident
V86.53 Driver of dune buggy injured in nontraffic accident
V86.54 Driver of military vehicle injured in nontraffic accident
V86.55 Driver of 3- or 4- wheeled all-terrain vehicle (ATV) injured in nontraffic accident
V86.56 Driver of dirt bike or motor/cross bike injured in nontraffic accident
V86.59 Driver of other special all-terrain or other off-road motor vehicle injured in nontraffic accident
Driver of go cart injured in nontraffic accident
Driver of golf cart injured in nontraffic accident
V86.6 Passenger of special all-terrain or other off-road motor vehicle injured in nontraffic accident
V86.61 Passenger of ambulance or fire engine injured in nontraffic accident
V86.62 Passenger of snowmobile injured in nontraffic accident
V86.63 Passenger of dune buggy injured in nontraffic accident
V86.64 Passenger of military vehicle injured in nontraffic accident
V86.65 Passenger of 3- or 4-wheeled all-terrain vehicle (ATV) injured in nontraffic accident

V86.66 Passenger of dirt bike or motor/cross bike injured in nontraffic accident

V86.69 Passenger of other special all-terrain or other off-road motor vehicle injured in nontraffic accident
  Passenger of go cart injured in nontraffic accident
  Passenger of golf cart injured in nontraffic accident

V86.7 Person on outside of special all-terrain or other off-road motor vehicle injured in nontraffic accident

V86.71 Person on outside of ambulance or fire engine injured in nontraffic accident

V86.72 Person on outside of snowmobile injured in nontraffic accident

V86.73 Person on outside of dune buggy injured in nontraffic accident

V86.74 Person on outside of military vehicle injured in nontraffic accident

V86.75 Person on outside of 3- or 4-wheeled all-terrain vehicle (ATV) injured in nontraffic accident

V86.76 Person on outside of dirt bike or motor/cross bike injured in nontraffic accident

V86.79 Person on outside of other special all-terrain or other off-road motor vehicles injured in nontraffic accident
  Person on outside of go cart injured in nontraffic accident
  Person on outside of golf cart injured in nontraffic accident

V86.9 Unspecified occupant of special all-terrain or other off-road motor vehicle injured in nontraffic accident

V86.91 Unspecified occupant of ambulance or fire engine injured in nontraffic accident

V86.92 Unspecified occupant of snowmobile injured in nontraffic accident

V86.93 Unspecified occupant of dune buggy injured in nontraffic accident

V86.94 Unspecified occupant of military vehicle injured in nontraffic accident

V86.95 Unspecified occupant of 3- or 4-wheeled all-terrain vehicle (ATV) injured in nontraffic accident

V86.96 Unspecified occupant of dirt bike or motor/cross bike injured in nontraffic accident

V86.99 Unspecified occupant of other special all-terrain or other off-road motor vehicle injured in nontraffic accident
  Off-road motor-vehicle accident NOS
  Other motor-vehicle accident NOS
  Unspecified occupant of go cart injured in nontraffic accident
  Unspecified occupant of golf cart injured in nontraffic accident

V87 Traffic accident of specified type but victim's mode of transport unknown

Excludes1: collision involving:
  pedal cycle (V10-V19)
  pedestrian (V01-V09)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V87
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

V87.0 Person injured in collision between car and two- or three-wheeled powered vehicle (traffic)

V87.1 Person injured in collision between other motor vehicle and two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle
V87.2 Person injured in collision between car and pick-up truck or van (traffic)
V87.3 Person injured in collision between car and bus (traffic)
V87.4 Person injured in collision between car and heavy transport vehicle (traffic)
V87.5 Person injured in collision between heavy transport vehicle and bus (traffic)
V87.6 Person injured in collision between railway train or railway vehicle and car (traffic)
V87.7 Person injured in collision between other specified motor vehicles (traffic)
V87.8 Person injured in other specified noncollision transport accidents involving motor vehicle (traffic)
V87.9 Person injured in other specified (collision)(noncollision) transport accidents involving nonmotor vehicle (traffic)

V88 Nontraffic accident of specified type but victim's mode of transport unknown

Excludes1: collision involving:
  - pedal cycle (V10-V19)
  - pedestrian (V01-V09)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V88
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

V88.0 Person injured in collision between car and two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle, nontraffic
V88.1 Person injured in collision between other motor vehicle and two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle, nontraffic
V88.2 Person injured in collision between car and pick-up truck or van, nontraffic
V88.3 Person injured in collision between car and bus, nontraffic
V88.4 Person injured in collision between car and heavy transport vehicle, nontraffic
V88.5 Person injured in collision between heavy transport vehicle and bus, nontraffic
V88.6 Person injured in collision between railway train or railway vehicle and car, nontraffic
V88.7 Person injured in collision between other specified motor vehicle, nontraffic
V88.8 Person injured in other specified noncollision transport accidents involving motor vehicle, nontraffic
V88.9 Person injured in other specified (collision)(noncollision) transport accidents involving nonmotor vehicle, nontraffic

V89 Motor- or nonmotor-vehicle accident, type of vehicle unspecified

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V89
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

V89.0 Person injured in unspecified motor-vehicle accident, nontraffic
  Motor-vehicle accident NOS, nontraffic

V89.1 Person injured in unspecified nonmotor-vehicle accident, nontraffic
  Nonmotor-vehicle accident NOS (nontraffic)
V89.2 Person injured in unspecified motor-vehicle accident, traffic
   Motor-vehicle accident [MVA] NOS
   Road (traffic) accident [RTA] NOS

V89.3 Person injured in unspecified nonmotor-vehicle accident, traffic
   Nonmotor-vehicle traffic accident NOS

V89.9 Person injured in unspecified vehicle accident
   Collision NOS

Water transport accidents (V90-V94)

V90 Drowning and submersion due to accident to watercraft

   Excludes:
   civilian water transport accident involving military watercraft (V94.81-)
   fall into water not from watercraft (W16.-)
   military watercraft accident in military or war operations (Y36.0-, Y37.0-)
   water-transport-related drowning or submersion without accident to watercraft (V92.-)

   The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V90
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela

V90.0 Drowning and submersion due to watercraft overturning

   V90.00 Drowning and submersion due to merchant ship overturning
   V90.01 Drowning and submersion due to passenger ship overturning
       Drowning and submersion due to Ferry-boat overturning
       Drowning and submersion due to Liner overturning
   V90.02 Drowning and submersion due to fishing boat overturning
   V90.03 Drowning and submersion due to other powered watercraft overturning
       Drowning and submersion due to Hovercraft (on open water) overturning
       Drowning and submersion due to Jet ski overturning
   V90.04 Drowning and submersion due to sailboat overturning
   V90.05 Drowning and submersion due to canoe or kayak overturning
   V90.06 Drowning and submersion due to (nonpowered) inflatable craft overturning
   V90.08 Drowning and submersion due to other unpowered watercraft overturning
       Drowning and submersion due to windsurfer overturning
   V90.09 Drowning and submersion due to unspecified watercraft overturning
       Drowning and submersion due to boat NOS overturning
       Drowning and submersion due to ship NOS overturning
       Drowning and submersion due to watercraft NOS overturning

V90.1 Drowning and submersion due to watercraft sinking

   V90.10 Drowning and submersion due to merchant ship sinking
   V90.11 Drowning and submersion due to passenger ship sinking
       Drowning and submersion due to Ferry-boat sinking
       Drowning and submersion due to Liner sinking
   V90.12 Drowning and submersion due to fishing boat sinking
   V90.13 Drowning and submersion due to other powered watercraft sinking
Drowning and submersion due to Hovercraft (on open water) sinking
Drowning and submersion due to Jet ski sinking

V90.14 Drowning and submersion due to sailboat sinking
V90.15 Drowning and submersion due to canoe or kayak sinking
V90.16 Drowning and submersion due to (nonpowered) inflatable craft sinking
V90.18 Drowning and submersion due to other unpowered watercraft sinking
V90.19 Drowning and submersion due to unspecified watercraft sinking
  Drowning and submersion due to boat NOS sinking
  Drowning and submersion due to ship NOS sinking
  Drowning and submersion due to watercraft NOS sinking

V90.2 Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from burning watercraft

V90.20 Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from burning merchant ship
V90.21 Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from burning passenger ship
  Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from burning Ferry-boat
  Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from burning Liner
V90.22 Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from burning fishing boat
V90.23 Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from other burning powered watercraft
  Drowning and submersion due to falling and jumping from burning Hovercraft (on open water)
  Drowning and submersion due to falling and jumping from burning Jet ski
V90.24 Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from burning sailboat
V90.25 Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from burning canoe or kayak
V90.26 Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from burning (nonpowered) inflatable craft
V90.27 Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from burning water-skis
V90.28 Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from other burning unpowered watercraft
  Drowning and submersion due to falling and jumping from burning surf-board
  Drowning and submersion due to falling and jumping from burning windsurfer
V90.29 Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from unspecified burning watercraft
  Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from burning boat NOS
  Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from burning ship NOS
  Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from burning watercraft NOS

V90.3 Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from crushed watercraft

V90.30 Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from crushed merchant ship
V90.31 Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from crushed passenger ship
  Drowning and submersion due to falling and jumping from crushed Ferry boat
  Drowning and submersion due to falling and jumping from crushed Liner
V90.32 Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from crushed fishing boat
V90.33 Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from other crushed powered watercraft
  Drowning and submersion due to falling and jumping from crushed Hovercraft
  Drowning and submersion due to falling and jumping from crushed Jet ski
V90.34 Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from crushed sailboat
V90.35 Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from crushed canoe or kayak
V90.36 Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from crushed (nonpowered) inflatable craft
V90.37 Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from crushed water-skis
V90.38 Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from other crushed unpowered watercraft
  Drowning and submersion due to falling and jumping from crushed surf-board
  Drowning and submersion due to falling and jumping from crushed windsurfer
V90.39 Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from crushed unspecified watercraft
  Drowning and submersion due to falling and jumping from crushed boat NOS
  Drowning and submersion due to falling and jumping from crushed ship NOS
  Drowning and submersion due to falling and jumping from crushed watercraft NOS
V90.8 Drowning and submersion due to other accident to watercraft
V90.80 Drowning and submersion due to other accident to merchant ship
V90.81 Drowning and submersion due to other accident to passenger ship
  Drowning and submersion due to other accident to Ferry-boat
  Drowning and submersion due to other accident to Liner
V90.82 Drowning and submersion due to other accident to fishing boat
V90.83 Drowning and submersion due to other accident to other powered watercraft
  Drowning and submersion due to other accident to Hovercraft (on open water)
  Drowning and submersion due to other accident to Jet ski
V90.84 Drowning and submersion due to other accident to sailboat
V90.85 Drowning and submersion due to other accident to canoe or kayak
V90.86 Drowning and submersion due to other accident to (nonpowered) inflatable craft
V90.87 Drowning and submersion due to other accident to water-skis
V90.88 Drowning and submersion due to other accident to other unpowered watercraft
  Drowning and submersion due to other accident to surf-board
  Drowning and submersion due to other accident to windsurfer
V90.89 Drowning and submersion due to other accident to unspecified watercraft
  Drowning and submersion due to other accident to boat NOS
  Drowning and submersion due to other accident to ship NOS
  Drowning and submersion due to other accident to watercraft NOS

V91 Other injury due to accident to watercraft

Includes: any injury except drowning and submersion as a result of an accident to watercraft

Excludes1: civilian water transport accident involving military watercraft (V94.81-)
  military watercraft accident in military or war operations (Y36, Y37.-)

Excludes2: drowning and submersion due to accident to watercraft (V90.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V91
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

V91.0 Burn due to watercraft on fire

Excludes1: burn from localized fire or explosion on board ship without accident to watercraft (V93.-)
V91.00 Burn due to merchant ship on fire

V91.01 Burn due to passenger ship on fire
- Burn due to Ferry-boat on fire
- Burn due to Liner on fire

V91.02 Burn due to fishing boat on fire

V91.03 Burn due to other powered watercraft on fire
- Burn due to Hovercraft (on open water) on fire
- Burn due to Jet ski on fire

V91.04 Burn due to sailboat on fire

V91.05 Burn due to canoe or kayak on fire

V91.06 Burn due to (nonpowered) inflatable craft on fire

V91.07 Burn due to water-skis on fire

V91.08 Burn due to other unpowered watercraft on fire

V91.09 Burn due to unspecified watercraft on fire
- Burn due to boat NOS on fire
- Burn due to ship NOS on fire
- Burn due to watercraft NOS on fire

V91.1 Crushed between watercraft and other watercraft or other object due to collision

Crushed by lifeboat after abandoning ship in a collision

**Note:** select the specified type of watercraft that the victim was on at the time of the collision

V91.10 Crushed between merchant ship and other watercraft or other object due to collision

V91.11 Crushed between passenger ship and other watercraft or other object due to collision
- Crushed between Ferry-boat and other watercraft or other object due to collision
- Crushed between Liner and other watercraft or other object due to collision

V91.12 Crushed between fishing boat and other watercraft or other object due to collision

V91.13 Crushed between other powered watercraft and other watercraft or other object due to collision
- Crushed between Hovercraft (on open water) and other watercraft or other object due to collision
- Crushed between Jet ski and other watercraft or other object due to collision

V91.14 Crushed between sailboat and other watercraft or other object due to collision

V91.15 Crushed between canoe or kayak and other watercraft or other object due to collision

V91.16 Crushed between (nonpowered) inflatable craft and other watercraft or other object due to collision

V91.18 Crushed between other unpowered watercraft and other watercraft or other object due to collision
- Crushed between surfboard and other watercraft or other object due to collision
- Crushed between windsurfer and other watercraft or other object due to collision

V91.19 Crushed between unspecified watercraft and other watercraft or other object due to collision
- Crushed between boat NOS and other watercraft or other object due to collision
- Crushed between ship NOS and other watercraft or other object due to collision
- Crushed between watercraft NOS and other watercraft or other object due to collision

V91.2 Fall due to collision between watercraft and other watercraft or other object

Fall while remaining on watercraft after collision
Note: select the specified type of watercraft that the victim was on at the time of the collision

Excludes1: crushed between watercraft and other watercraft and other object due to collision (V91.1-) drowning and submersion due to falling from crushed watercraft (V90.3-)

V91.20 Fall due to collision between merchant ship and other watercraft or other object

V91.21 Fall due to collision between passenger ship and other watercraft or other object
   Fall due to collision between Ferry-boat and other watercraft or other object
   Fall due to collision between Liner and other watercraft or other object

V91.22 Fall due to collision between fishing boat and other watercraft or other object

V91.23 Fall due to collision between other powered watercraft and other watercraft or other object
   Fall due to collision between Hovercraft (on open water) and other watercraft or other object
   Fall due to collision between Jet ski and other watercraft or other object

V91.24 Fall due to collision between fishing boat and other watercraft or other object

V91.25 Fall due to collision between sailboat and other watercraft or other object

V91.26 Fall due to collision between canoe or kayak and other watercraft or other object

V91.29 Fall due to collision between unspecified watercraft and other watercraft or other object
   Fall due to collision between boat NOS and other watercraft or other object
   Fall due to collision between ship NOS and other watercraft or other object
   Fall due to collision between watercraft NOS and other watercraft or other object

V91.3 Hit or struck by falling object due to accident to watercraft
   Hit or struck by falling object (part of damaged watercraft or other object) after falling or jumping from damaged watercraft

Excludes2: drowning or submersion due to fall or jumping from damaged watercraft (V90.2-, V90.3-)

V91.30 Hit or struck by falling object due to accident to merchant ship

V91.31 Hit or struck by falling object due to accident to passenger ship
   Hit or struck by falling object due to accident to Ferry-boat
   Hit or struck by falling object due to accident to Liner

V91.32 Hit or struck by falling object due to accident to fishing boat

V91.33 Hit or struck by falling object due to accident to other powered watercraft
   Hit or struck by falling object due to accident to Hovercraft (on open water)
   Hit or struck by falling object due to accident to Jet ski

V91.34 Hit or struck by falling object due to accident to sailboat

V91.35 Hit or struck by falling object due to accident to canoe or kayak

V91.36 Hit or struck by falling object due to accident to (nonpowered) inflatable craft

V91.37 Hit or struck by falling object due to accident to water-skis
   Hit by water-skis after jumping off of waterskis

V91.38 Hit or struck by falling object due to accident to other unpowered watercraft
   Hit or struck by surf-board after falling off damaged surf-board
   Hit or struck by object after falling off damaged windsurfer

V91.39 Hit or struck by falling object due to accident to unspecified watercraft
   Hit or struck by falling object due to accident to boat NOS
   Hit or struck by falling object due to accident to ship NOS
   Hit or struck by falling object due to accident to watercraft NOS
V91.8 Other injury due to other accident to watercraft

V91.80 Other injury due to other accident to merchant ship
V91.81 Other injury due to other accident to passenger ship
  Other injury due to other accident to Ferry-boat
  Other injury due to other accident to Liner

V91.82 Other injury due to other accident to fishing boat

V91.83 Other injury due to other accident to other powered watercraft
  Other injury due to other accident to Hovercraft (on open water)
  Other injury due to other accident to Jet ski

V91.84 Other injury due to other accident to sailboat

V91.85 Other injury due to other accident to canoe or kayak

V91.86 Other injury due to other accident to (nonpowered) inflatable craft

V91.87 Other injury due to other accident to water-skis

V91.88 Other injury due to other accident to other unpowered watercraft
  Other injury due to other accident to surf-board
  Other injury due to other accident to windsurfer

V91.89 Other injury due to other accident to unspecified watercraft
  Other injury due to other accident to boat NOS
  Other injury due to other accident to ship NOS
  Other injury due to other accident to watercraft NOS

V92 Drowning and submersion due to accident on board watercraft, without accident to watercraft

Excludes1: civilian water transport accident involving military watercraft (V94.81-)
  drowning or submersion due to accident to watercraft (V90-V91)
  drowning or submersion of diver who voluntarily jumps from boat not involved in an accident (W16.711, W16.721)
  fall into water without watercraft (W16.-)
  military watercraft accident in military or war operations (Y36, Y37)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V92
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

V92.0 Drowning and submersion due to fall off watercraft
  Drowning and submersion due to fall from gangplank of watercraft
  Drowning and submersion due to fall overboard watercraft

Excludes2: hitting head on object or bottom of body of water due to fall from watercraft (V94.0-)

V92.00 Drowning and submersion due to fall off merchant ship

V92.01 Drowning and submersion due to fall off passenger ship
  Drowning and submersion due to fall off Ferry-boat
  Drowning and submersion due to fall off Liner

V92.02 Drowning and submersion due to fall off fishing boat

V92.03 Drowning and submersion due to fall off other powered watercraft
  Drowning and submersion due to fall off Hovercraft (on open water)
  Drowning and submersion due to fall off Jet ski
V92.04 Drowning and submersion due to fall off sailboat
V92.05 Drowning and submersion due to fall off canoe or kayak
V92.06 Drowning and submersion due to fall off (nonpowered) inflatable craft
V92.07 Drowning and submersion due to fall off water-skis
   Excludes1: drowning and submersion due to falling off burning water-skis (V90.27)
   drowning and submersion due to falling off crushed water-skis (V90.37)
   hit by boat while water-skiing NOS (V94.X)
V92.08 Drowning and submersion due to fall off other unpowered watercraft
   Drowning and submersion due to fall off surf-board
   Drowning and submersion due to fall off windsurfer
   Excludes1: drowning and submersion due to fall off burning unpowered watercraft (V90.28)
   drowning and submersion due to fall off crushed unpowered watercraft (V90.38)
   drowning and submersion due to fall off damaged unpowered watercraft (V90.88)
   drowning and submersion due to rider of nonpowered watercraft being hit by other
   watercraft (V94.-)
   other injury due to rider of nonpowered watercraft being hit by other watercraft (V94.-)
V92.09 Drowning and submersion due to fall off unspecified watercraft
   Drowning and submersion due to fall off boat NOS
   Drowning and submersion due to fall off ship
   Drowning and submersion due to fall off watercraft NOS
V92.1 Drowning and submersion due to being thrown overboard by motion of watercraft
   Excludes1: drowning and submersion due to fall off surf-board (V92.08)
   drowning and submersion due to fall off water-skis (V92.07)
   drowning and submersion due to fall off windsurfer (V92.08)
V92.10 Drowning and submersion due to being thrown overboard by motion of merchant ship
V92.11 Drowning and submersion due to being thrown overboard by motion of passenger ship
   Drowning and submersion due to being thrown overboard by motion of Ferry-boat
   Drowning and submersion due to being thrown overboard by motion of Liner
V92.12 Drowning and submersion due to being thrown overboard by motion of fishing boat
V92.13 Drowning and submersion due to being thrown overboard by motion of other powered
   watercraft
   Drowning and submersion due to being thrown overboard by motion of Hovercraft
V92.14 Drowning and submersion due to being thrown overboard by motion of sailboat
V92.15 Drowning and submersion due to being thrown overboard by motion of canoe or kayak
V92.16 Drowning and submersion due to being thrown overboard by motion of (nonpowered) inflatable
   craft
V92.19 Drowning and submersion due to being thrown overboard by motion of unspecified watercraft
   Drowning and submersion due to being thrown overboard by motion of boat NOS
   Drowning and submersion due to being thrown overboard by motion of ship NOS
   Drowning and submersion due to being thrown overboard by motion of watercraft NOS
V92.2 Drowning and submersion due to being washed overboard from watercraft
   Code first any associated cataclysm (X37.0-)
V92.20 Drowning and submersion due to being washed overboard from merchant ship
V92.21 Drowning and submersion due to being washed overboard from passenger ship
Drowning and submersion due to being washed overboard from Ferry-boat
Drowning and submersion due to being washed overboard from Liner

V92.22 Drowning and submersion due to being washed overboard from fishing boat

V92.23 Drowning and submersion due to being washed overboard from other powered watercraft
Drowning and submersion due to being washed overboard from Hovercraft (on open water)
Drowning and submersion due to being washed overboard from Jet ski

V92.24 Drowning and submersion due to being washed overboard from sailboat

V92.25 Drowning and submersion due to being washed overboard from canoe or kayak

V92.26 Drowning and submersion due to being washed overboard from (nonpowered) inflatable craft

V92.27 Drowning and submersion due to being washed overboard from water-skis

Excludes1: drowning and submersion due to fall off water-skis (V92.07)

V92.28 Drowning and submersion due to being washed overboard from other unpowered watercraft
Drowning and submersion due to being washed overboard from surf-board
Drowning and submersion due to being washed overboard from windsurfer

V92.29 Drowning and submersion due to being washed overboard from unspecified watercraft
Drowning and submersion due to being washed overboard from boat NOS
Drowning and submersion due to being washed overboard from ship NOS
Drowning and submersion due to being washed overboard from watercraft NOS

V93 Other injury due to accident on board watercraft, without accident to watercraft

Excludes1: civilian water transport accident involving military watercraft (V94.81-)
other injury due to accident to watercraft (V91.-)
military watercraft accident in military or war operations (Y36, Y37.-)

Excludes2: drowning and submersion due to accident on board watercraft, without accident to watercraft (V92.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V93
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V93.0 Burn due to localized fire on board watercraft

Excludes1: burn due to watercraft on fire (V91.0-)

V93.00 Burn due to localized fire on board merchant vessel

V93.01 Burn due to localized fire on board passenger vessel
Burn due to localized fire on board Ferry-boat
Burn due to localized fire on board Liner

V93.02 Burn due to localized fire on board fishing boat

V93.03 Burn due to localized fire on board other powered watercraft
Burn due to localized fire on board Hovercraft
Burn due to localized fire on board Jet ski

V93.04 Burn due to localized fire on board sailboat

V93.09 Burn due to localized fire on board unspecified watercraft
Burn due to localized fire on board boat NOS
Burn due to localized fire on board ship NOS
Burn due to localized fire on board watercraft NOS

V93.1 Other burn on board watercraft
   Burn due to source other than fire on board watercraft

   Excludes1: burn due to watercraft on fire (V91.0-)

V93.10 Other burn on board merchant vessel

V93.11 Other burn on board passenger vessel
   Other burn on board Ferry-boat
   Other burn on board Liner

V93.12 Other burn on board fishing boat

V93.13 Other burn on board other powered watercraft
   Other burn on board Hovercraft
   Other burn on board Jet ski

V93.14 Other burn on board sailboat

V93.19 Other burn on board unspecified watercraft
   Other burn on board boat NOS
   Other burn on board ship NOS
   Other burn on board watercraft NOS

V93.2 Heat exposure on board watercraft

   Excludes1: exposure to man-made heat not aboard watercraft (W92)
               exposure to natural heat while on board watercraft (X30)
               exposure to sunlight while on board watercraft (X32)

   Excludes2: burn due to fire on board watercraft (V93.0-)

V93.20 Heat exposure on board merchant ship

V93.21 Heat exposure on board passenger ship
   Heat exposure on board Ferry-boat
   Heat exposure on board Liner

V93.22 Heat exposure on board fishing boat

V93.23 Heat exposure on board other powered watercraft
   Heat exposure on board hovercraft

V93.24 Heat exposure on board sailboat

V93.29 Heat exposure on board unspecified watercraft
   Heat exposure on board boat NOS
   Heat exposure on board ship NOS
   Heat exposure on board watercraft NOS

V93.3 Fall on board watercraft

   Excludes1: fall due to collision of watercraft (V91.2-)

V93.30 Fall on board merchant ship

V93.31 Fall on board passenger ship
   Fall on board Ferry-boat
   Fall on board Liner

V93.32 Fall on board fishing boat
V93.33 Fall on board other powered watercraft
   Fall on board Hovercraft (on open water)
   Fall on board Jet ski

V93.34 Fall on board sailboat

V93.35 Fall on board canoe or kayak

V93.36 Fall on board (nonpowered) inflatable craft

V93.38 Fall on board other unpowered watercraft

V93.39 Fall on board unspecified watercraft
   Fall on board boat NOS
   Fall on board ship NOS
   Fall on board watercraft NOS

V93.4 Struck by falling object on board watercraft
   Hit by falling object on board watercraft

   Excludes1: struck by falling object due to accident to watercraft (V91.3)

V93.40 Struck by falling object on merchant ship

V93.41 Struck by falling object on passenger ship
   Struck by falling object on Ferry-boat
   Struck by falling object on Liner

V93.42 Struck by falling object on fishing boat

V93.43 Struck by falling object on other powered watercraft
   Struck by falling object on Hovercraft

V93.44 Struck by falling object on sailboat

V93.48 Struck by falling object on other unpowered watercraft

V93.49 Struck by falling object on unspecified watercraft

V93.5 Explosion on board watercraft
   Boiler explosion on steamship

   Excludes2: fire on board watercraft (V93.0-)

V93.50 Explosion on board merchant ship

V93.51 Explosion on board passenger ship
   Explosion on board Ferry-boat
   Explosion on board Liner

V93.52 Explosion on board fishing boat

V93.53 Explosion on board other powered watercraft
   Explosion on board Hovercraft
   Explosion on board Jet ski

V93.54 Explosion on board sailboat

V93.59 Explosion on board unspecified watercraft
   Explosion on board boat NOS
   Explosion on board ship NOS
   Explosion on board watercraft NOS
V93.6 Machinery accident on board watercraft

Excludes1: machinery explosion on board watercraft (V93.4-)
machinery fire on board watercraft (V93.0-)

V93.60 Machinery accident on board merchant ship

V93.61 Machinery accident on board passenger ship
   Machinery accident on board Ferry-boat
   Machinery accident on board Liner

V93.62 Machinery accident on board fishing boat

V93.63 Machinery accident on board other powered watercraft
   Machinery accident on board Hovercraft

V93.64 Machinery accident on board sailboat

V93.69 Machinery accident on board unspecified watercraft
   Machinery accident on board boat NOS
   Machinery accident on board ship NOS
   Machinery accident on board watercraft NOS

V93.8 Other injury due to other accident on board watercraft

Accidental poisoning by gases or fumes on watercraft

V93.80 Other injury due to other accident on board merchant ship

V93.81 Other injury due to other accident on board passenger ship
   Other injury due to other accident on board Ferry-boat
   Other injury due to other accident on board Liner

V93.82 Other injury due to other accident on board fishing boat

V93.83 Other injury due to other accident on board other powered watercraft
   Other injury due to other accident on board Hovercraft
   Other injury due to other accident on board Jet ski

V93.84 Other injury due to other accident on board sailboat

V93.85 Other injury due to other accident on board canoe or kayak

V93.86 Other injury due to other accident on board (nonpowered) inflatable craft

V93.87 Other injury due to other accident on board water-skis
   Hit or struck by object while waterskiing

V93.88 Other injury due to other accident on board other unpowered watercraft
   Hit or struck by object while surfing
   Hit or struck by object while on board windsurfer

V93.89 Other injury due to other accident on board unspecified watercraft
   Other injury due to other accident on board boat NOS
   Other injury due to other accident on board ship NOS
   Other injury due to other accident on board watercraft NOS

V94 Other and unspecified water transport accidents

Excludes1: military watercraft accidents in military or war operations (Y36, Y37)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V94
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V94.0 Hitting object or bottom of body of water due to fall from watercraft

Excludes²: drowning and submersion due to fall from watercraft (V92.0-)

V94.1 Bather struck by watercraft
Swimmer hit by watercraft

V94.11 Bather struck by powered watercraft

V94.12 Bather struck by nonpowered watercraft

V94.2 Rider of nonpowered watercraft struck by other watercraft

V94.21 Rider of nonpowered watercraft struck by other nonpowered watercraft
Canoer hit by other nonpowered watercraft
Surfer hit by other nonpowered watercraft
Windsurfer hit by other nonpowered watercraft

V94.22 Rider of nonpowered watercraft struck by powered watercraft
Canoer hit by motorboat
Surfer hit by motorboat
Windsurfer hit by motorboat

V94.3 Injury to rider of (inflatable) watercraft being pulled behind other watercraft

V94.31 Injury to rider of (inflatable) recreational watercraft being pulled behind other watercraft
Injury to rider of inner-tube pulled behind motor boat

V94.32 Injury to rider of non-recreational watercraft being pulled behind other watercraft
Injury to occupant of dingy being pulled behind boat or ship
Injury to occupant of life-raft being pulled behind boat or ship

V94.4 Injury to barefoot water-skier
Injury to person being pulled behind boat or ship

V94.8 Other water transport accident

V94.81 Water transport accident involving military watercraft

V94.810 Civilian watercraft involved in water transport accident with military watercraft
Passenger on civilian watercraft injured due to accident with military watercraft

V94.811 Civilian in water injured by military watercraft

V94.818 Other water transport accident involving military watercraft

V94.89 Other water transport accident

V94.9 Unspecified water transport accident
Water transport accident NOS

Air and space transport accidents (V95-V97)

Excludes¹: military aircraft accidents in military or war operations (Y36, Y37)

V95 Accident to powered aircraft causing injury to occupant

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V95
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela
V95.0 Helicopter accident injuring occupant
   V95.00 Unspecified helicopter accident injuring occupant
   V95.01 Helicopter crash injuring occupant
   V95.02 Forced landing of helicopter injuring occupant
   V95.03 Helicopter collision injuring occupant
      Helicopter collision with any object, fixed, movable or moving
   V95.04 Helicopter fire injuring occupant
   V95.05 Helicopter explosion injuring occupant
   V95.09 Other helicopter accident injuring occupant

V95.1 Ultralight, microlight or powered-glider accident injuring occupant
   V95.10 Unspecified ultralight, microlight or powered-glider accident injuring occupant
   V95.11 Ultralight, microlight or powered-glider crash injuring occupant
   V95.12 Forced landing of ultralight, microlight or powered-glider injuring occupant
   V95.13 Ultralight, microlight or powered-glider collision injuring occupant
      Ultralight, microlight or powered-glider collision with any object, fixed, movable or moving
   V95.14 Ultralight, microlight or powered-glider fire injuring occupant
   V95.15 Ultralight, microlight or powered-glider explosion injuring occupant
   V95.19 Other ultralight, microlight or powered-glider accident injuring occupant

V95.2 Other private fixed-wing aircraft accident injuring occupant
   V95.20 Unspecified accident to other private fixed-wing aircraft, injuring occupant
   V95.21 Other private fixed-wing aircraft crash injuring occupant
   V95.22 Forced landing of other private fixed-wing aircraft injuring occupant
   V95.23 Other private fixed-wing aircraft collision injuring occupant
      Other private fixed-wing aircraft collision with any object, fixed, movable or moving
   V95.24 Other private fixed-wing aircraft fire injuring occupant
   V95.25 Other private fixed-wing aircraft explosion injuring occupant
   V95.29 Other accident to other private fixed-wing aircraft injuring occupant

V95.3 Commercial fixed-wing aircraft accident injuring occupant
   V95.30 Unspecified accident to commercial fixed-wing aircraft injuring occupant
   V95.31 Commercial fixed-wing aircraft crash injuring occupant
   V95.32 Forced landing of commercial fixed-wing aircraft injuring occupant
   V95.33 Commercial fixed-wing aircraft collision injuring occupant
      Commercial fixed-wing aircraft collision with any object, fixed, movable or moving
   V95.34 Commercial fixed-wing aircraft fire injuring occupant
   V95.35 Commercial fixed-wing aircraft explosion injuring occupant
V95.39 Other accident to commercial fixed-wing aircraft injuring occupant

V95.4 Spacecraft accident injuring occupant
  V95.40 Unspecified spacecraft accident injuring occupant
  V95.41 Spacecraft crash injuring occupant
  V95.42 Forced landing of spacecraft injuring occupant
  V95.43 Spacecraft collision injuring occupant
    Spacecraft collision with any object, fixed, moveable or moving
  V95.44 Spacecraft fire injuring occupant
  V95.45 Spacecraft explosion injuring occupant
  V95.49 Other spacecraft accident injuring occupant

V95.8 Other powered aircraft accidents injuring occupant

V95.9 Unspecified aircraft accident injuring occupant
  Aircraft accident NOS
  Air transport accident NOS

V96 Accident to nonpowered aircraft causing injury to occupant

  The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V96
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

V96.0 Balloon accident injuring occupant
  V96.00 Unspecified balloon accident injuring occupant
  V96.01 Balloon crash injuring occupant
  V96.02 Forced landing of balloon injuring occupant
  V96.03 Balloon collision injuring occupant
    Balloon collision with any object, fixed, moveable or moving
  V96.04 Balloon fire injuring occupant
  V96.05 Balloon explosion injuring occupant
  V96.09 Other balloon accident injuring occupant

V96.1 Hang-glider accident injuring occupant
  V96.10 Unspecified hang-glider accident injuring occupant
  V96.11 Hang-glider crash injuring occupant
  V96.12 Forced landing of hang-glider injuring occupant
  V96.13 Hang-glider collision injuring occupant
    Hang-glider collision with any object, fixed, moveable or moving
  V96.14 Hang-glider fire injuring occupant
  V96.15 Hang-glider explosion injuring occupant
V96.19 Other hang-glider accident injuring occupant

V96.2 Glider (nonpowered) accident injuring occupant
  V96.20 Unspecified glider (nonpowered) accident injuring occupant
  V96.21 Glider (nonpowered) crash injuring occupant
  V96.22 Forced landing of glider (nonpowered) injuring occupant
  V96.23 Glider (nonpowered) collision injuring occupant
      Glider (nonpowered) collision with any object, fixed, moveable or moving
  V96.24 Glider (nonpowered) fire injuring occupant
  V96.25 Glider (nonpowered) explosion injuring occupant
  V96.29 Other glider (nonpowered) accident injuring occupant

V96.8 Other nonpowered-aircraft accidents injuring occupant
  Kite carrying a person accident injuring occupant

V96.9 Unspecified nonpowered-aircraft accident injuring occupant
  Nonpowered-aircraft accident NOS

V97 Other specified air transport accidents
  The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V97
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

V97.0 Occupant of aircraft injured in other specified air transport accidents
  Fall in, on or from aircraft in air transport accident

  Excludes1: accident while boarding or alighting aircraft (V97.1)

V97.1 Person injured while boarding or alighting from aircraft

V97.2 Parachutist accident
  V97.21 Parachutist entangled in object
      Parachutist landing in tree
  V97.22 Parachutist injured on landing
  V97.29 Other parachutist accident

V97.3 Person on ground injured in air transport accident
  V97.31 Hit by object falling from aircraft
      Hit by crashing aircraft
      Injured by aircraft hitting house
      Injured by aircraft hitting car
  V97.32 Injured by rotating propeller
  V97.33 Sucked into jet engine
  V97.39 Other injury to person on ground due to air transport accident

V97.8 Other air transport accidents, not elsewhere classified

  Excludes1: aircraft accident NOS (V95.9)
exposure to changes in air pressure during ascent or descent (W94.-)

V97.81 Air transport accident involving military aircraft

V97.810 Civilian aircraft involved in air transport accident with military aircraft
   Passenger in civilian aircraft injured due to accident with military aircraft

V97.811 Civilian injured by military aircraft

V97.818 Other air transport accident involving military aircraft

V97.89 Other air transport accidents, not elsewhere classified
   Injury from machinery on aircraft

Other and unspecified transport accidents (V98-V99)

Excludes1: vehicle accident, type of vehicle unspecified (V89.-)

V98 Other specified transport accidents

   The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V98
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela

V98.0 Accident to, on or involving cable-car, not on rails
   Caught or dragged by cable-car, not on rails
   Fall or jump from cable-car, not on rails
   Object thrown from or in cable-car, not on rails

V98.1 Accident to, on or involving land-yacht

V98.2 Accident to, on or involving ice yacht

V98.3 Accident to, on or involving ski lift
   Accident to, on or involving ski chair-lift
   Accident to, on or involving ski-lift with gondola

V98.8 Other specified transport accidents

V99 Unspecified transport accident

   The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code V99
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela

Other external causes of accidental injury (W00-X58)

Slipping, tripping, stumbling and falls (W00-W19)

Excludes1: assault involving a fall (Y01-Y02)
   fall from animal (V80.-)
   fall (in) (from) machinery (in operation) (W28-W31)
   fall (in) (from) transport vehicle (V01-V99)
   intentional self-harm involving a fall (X80-X81)

Excludes2: at risk for fall (history of fall) Z91.81
   fall (in) (from) burning building (X00.-)
   fall into fire (X00-X04, X08)

W00 Fall due to ice and snow
Includes: pedestrian on foot falling (slipping) on ice and snow

Excludes1: fall on (from) ice and snow involving pedestrian conveyance (V00.-)
fall from stairs and steps not due to ice and snow (W10.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W00
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

W00.0 Fall on same level due to ice and snow
W00.1 Fall from stairs and steps due to ice and snow
W00.2 Other fall from one level to another due to ice and snow
W00.9 Unspecified fall due to ice and snow

W01 Fall on same level from slipping, tripping and stumbling

Includes: fall on moving sidewalk

Excludes1: fall due to bumping (striking) against object (W18.-)
fall in shower or bathtub (W18.2-)
fall on same level NOS (W18.30)
fall on same level from slipping, tripping and stumbling due to ice or snow (W00.0)
fell off or from toilet (W18.1-)
slipping, tripping and stumbling NOS (W18.40)
slipping, tripping and stumbling without falling (W18.4-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W01
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

W01.0 Fall on same level from slipping, tripping and stumbling without subsequent striking against object
Falling over animal

W01.1 Fall on same level from slipping, tripping and stumbling with subsequent striking against object

W01.10 Fall on same level from slipping, tripping and stumbling with subsequent striking against unspecified object

W01.11 Fall on same level from slipping, tripping and stumbling with subsequent striking against sharp object

W01.110 Fall on same level from slipping, tripping and stumbling with subsequent striking against sharp glass

W01.111 Fall on same level from slipping, tripping and stumbling with subsequent striking against power tool or machine

W01.118 Fall on same level from slipping, tripping and stumbling with subsequent striking against other sharp object

W01.119 Fall on same level from slipping, tripping and stumbling with subsequent striking against unspecified sharp object

W01.19 Fall on same level from slipping, tripping and stumbling with subsequent striking against other object

W01.190 Fall on same level from slipping, tripping and stumbling with subsequent striking against furniture
W01.198 Fall on same level from slipping, tripping and stumbling with subsequent striking against other object

W03 Other fall on same level due to collision with another person
Fall due to non-transport collision with other person

Excludes1: collision with another person without fall (W51)
  crushed or pushed by a crowd or human stampede (W52)
  fall involving pedestrian conveyance (V00-V09)
  fall due to ice or snow (W00)
  fall on same level NOS (W18.30)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W03
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

W04 Fall while being carried or supported by other persons
Accidentally dropped while being carried

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W04
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

W05 Fall from non-moving wheelchair, nonmotorized scooter and motorized mobility scooter

Excludes1: fall from moving wheelchair (powered) (V00.811)
  fall from moving motorized mobility scooter (V00.831)
  fall from nonmotorized scooter (V00.141)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W05
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

W05.0 Fall from non-moving wheelchair

W05.1 Fall from non-moving nonmotorized scooter

W05.2 Fall from non-moving motorized mobility scooter

W06 Fall from bed

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W06
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

W07 Fall from chair

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W07
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

W08 Fall from other furniture

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W08
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela
W09 Fall on and from playground equipment

**Excludes**: fall involving recreational machinery (W31)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W09
- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

W09.0 Fall on or from playground slide

W09.1 Fall from playground swing

W09.2 Fall on or from jungle gym

W09.8 Fall on or from other playground equipment

W10 Fall on and from stairs and steps

**Excludes**: Fall from stairs and steps due to ice and snow (W00.1)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W10
- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

W10.0 Fall (on)(from) escalator

W10.1 Fall (on)(from) sidewalk curb

W10.2 Fall (on)(from) incline
- Fall (on) (from) ramp

W10.8 Fall (on) (from) other stairs and steps

W10.9 Fall (on) (from) unspecified stairs and steps

W11 Fall on and from ladder

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W11
- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

W12 Fall on and from scaffolding

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W12
- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

W13 Fall from, out of or through building or structure

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W13
- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

W13.0 Fall from, out of or through balcony
- Fall from, out of or through railing

W13.1 Fall from, out of or through bridge
W13.2 Fall from, out of or through roof

W13.3 Fall through floor

W13.4 Fall from, out of or through window

   Excludes2: fall with subsequent striking against sharp glass (W01.110-)

W13.8 Fall from, out of or through other building or structure
   Fall from, out of or through viaduct
   Fall from, out of or through wall
   Fall from, out of or through flag-pole

W13.9 Fall from, out of or through building, not otherwise specified

   Excludes1: collapse of a building or structure (W20.-)
   fall or jump from burning building or structure (X00.-)

W14 Fall from tree

   The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W14
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela

W15 Fall from cliff

   The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W15
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela

W16 Fall, jump or diving into water

   Excludes1: accidental non-watercraft drowning and submersion not involving fall (W65-W74)
   effects of air pressure from diving (W94.-)
   fall into water from watercraft (V90-V94)
   hitting an object or against bottom when falling from watercraft (V94.0)

   Excludes2: striking or hitting diving board (W21.4)

   The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W16
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela

W16.0 Fall into swimming pool
   Fall into swimming pool NOS

   Excludes1: fall into empty swimming pool (W17.3)

W16.01 Fall into swimming pool striking water surface

   W16.011 Fall into swimming pool striking water surface causing drowning and submersion

   Excludes1: drowning and submersion while in swimming pool without fall (W67)

   W16.012 Fall into swimming pool striking water surface causing other injury

W16.02 Fall into swimming pool striking bottom

   W16.021 Fall into swimming pool striking bottom causing drowning and submersion
Excludes1: drowning and submersion while in swimming pool without fall (W67)

W16.022 Fall into swimming pool striking bottom causing other injury

W16.03 Fall into swimming pool striking wall

W16.031 Fall into swimming pool striking wall causing drowning and submersion

Excludes1: drowning and submersion while in swimming pool without fall (W67)

W16.032 Fall into swimming pool striking wall causing other injury

W16.1 Fall into natural body of water

Fall into lake
Fall into open sea
Fall into river
Fall into stream

W16.11 Fall into natural body of water striking water surface

W16.111 Fall into natural body of water striking water surface causing drowning and submersion

Excludes1: drowning and submersion while in natural body of water without fall (W69)

W16.112 Fall into natural body of water striking water surface causing other injury

W16.12 Fall into natural body of water striking bottom

W16.121 Fall into natural body of water striking bottom causing drowning and submersion

Excludes1: drowning and submersion while in natural body of water without fall (W69)

W16.122 Fall into natural body of water striking bottom causing other injury

W16.13 Fall into natural body of water striking side

W16.131 Fall into natural body of water striking side causing drowning and submersion

Excludes1: drowning and submersion while in natural body of water without fall (W69)

W16.132 Fall into natural body of water striking side causing other injury

W16.2 Fall in (into) filled bathtub or bucket of water

W16.21 Fall in (into) filled bathtub

Excludes1: fall into empty bathtub (W18.2)

W16.211 Fall in (into) filled bathtub causing drowning and submersion

Excludes1: drowning and submersion while in filled bathtub without fall (W65)

W16.212 Fall in (into) filled bathtub causing other injury

W16.22 Fall in (into) bucket of water

W16.221 Fall in (into) bucket of water causing drowning and submersion

W16.222 Fall in (into) bucket of water causing other injury

W16.3 Fall into other water

Fall into fountain
Fall into reservoir
W16.31 Fall into other water striking water surface
   W16.311 Fall into other water striking water surface causing drowning and submersion
      Excludes1: drowning and submersion while in other water without fall (W73)
   W16.312 Fall into other water striking water surface causing other injury
W16.32 Fall into other water striking bottom
   W16.321 Fall into other water striking bottom causing drowning and submersion
      Excludes1: drowning and submersion while in other water without fall (W73)
   W16.322 Fall into other water striking bottom causing other injury
W16.33 Fall into other water striking wall
   W16.331 Fall into other water striking wall causing drowning and submersion
      Excludes1: drowning and submersion while in other water without fall (W73)
   W16.332 Fall into other water striking wall causing other injury
W16.4 Fall into unspecified water
   W16.41 Fall into unspecified water causing drowning and submersion
   W16.42 Fall into unspecified water causing other injury
W16.5 Jumping or diving into swimming pool
   W16.51 Jumping or diving into swimming pool striking water surface
      W16.511 Jumping or diving into swimming pool striking water surface causing drowning and submersion
         Excludes1: drowning and submersion while in swimming pool without jumping or diving (W67)
      W16.512 Jumping or diving into swimming pool striking water surface causing other injury
   W16.52 Jumping or diving into swimming pool striking bottom
      W16.521 Jumping or diving into swimming pool striking bottom causing drowning and submersion
         Excludes1: drowning and submersion while in swimming pool without jumping or diving (W67)
      W16.522 Jumping or diving into swimming pool striking bottom causing other injury
   W16.53 Jumping or diving into swimming pool striking wall
      W16.531 Jumping or diving into swimming pool striking wall causing drowning and submersion
         Excludes1: drowning and submersion while in swimming pool without jumping or diving (W67)
      W16.532 Jumping or diving into swimming pool striking wall causing other injury
W16.6 Jumping or diving into natural body of water
   Jumping or diving into lake
Jumping or diving into open sea
Jumping or diving into river
Jumping or diving into stream

W16.61 Jumping or diving into natural body of water striking water surface
  W16.611 Jumping or diving into natural body of water striking water surface causing drowning and submersion
    Excludes1: drowning and submersion while in natural body of water without jumping or diving (W69)
  W16.612 Jumping or diving into natural body of water striking water surface causing other injury

W16.62 Jumping or diving into natural body of water striking bottom
  W16.621 Jumping or diving into natural body of water striking bottom causing drowning and submersion
    Excludes1: drowning and submersion while in natural body of water without jumping or diving (W69)
  W16.622 Jumping or diving into natural body of water striking bottom causing other injury

W16.7 Jumping or diving from boat
  Excludes1: Fall from boat into water -see watercraft accident (V90-V94)
  W16.71 Jumping or diving from boat striking water surface
    W16.711 Jumping or diving from boat striking water surface causing drowning and submersion
    W16.712 Jumping or diving from boat striking water surface causing other injury
  W16.72 Jumping or diving from boat striking bottom
    W16.721 Jumping or diving from boat striking bottom causing drowning and submersion
    W16.722 Jumping or diving from boat striking bottom causing other injury

W16.8 Jumping or diving into other water
  Jumping or diving into fountain
  Jumping or diving into reservoir
  W16.81 Jumping or diving into other water striking water surface
    W16.811 Jumping or diving into other water striking water surface causing drowning and submersion
      Excludes1: drowning and submersion while in other water without jumping or diving (W73)
    W16.812 Jumping or diving into other water striking water surface causing other injury
  W16.82 Jumping or diving into other water striking bottom
    W16.821 Jumping or diving into other water striking bottom causing drowning and submersion
      Excludes1: drowning and submersion while in other water without jumping or diving (W73)
    W16.822 Jumping or diving into other water striking bottom causing other injury
W16.83 Jumping or diving into other water striking wall
  W16.831 Jumping or diving into other water striking wall causing drowning and submersion
  Excludes1: drowning and submersion while in other water without jumping or diving (W73)
  W16.832 Jumping or diving into other water striking wall causing other injury

W16.9 Jumping or diving into unspecified water
  W16.91 Jumping or diving into unspecified water causing drowning and submersion
  W16.92 Jumping or diving into unspecified water causing other injury

W17 Other fall from one level to another
  The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W17
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

W17.0 Fall into well

W17.1 Fall into storm drain or manhole

W17.2 Fall into hole
  Fall into pit

W17.3 Fall into empty swimming pool
  Excludes1: fall into filled swimming pool (W16.0-)

W17.4 Fall from dock

W17.8 Other fall from one level to another
  W17.81 Fall down embankment (hill)
  W17.82 Fall from (out of) grocery cart
    Fall due to grocery cart tipping over
  W17.89 Other fall from one level to another
    Fall from cherry picker
    Fall from lifting device
    Fall from mobile elevated work platform [MEWP]
    Fall from sky lift

W18 Other slipping, tripping and stumbling and falls
  The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W18
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

W18.0 Fall due to bumping against object
  Striking against object with subsequent fall
  Excludes1: fall on same level due to slipping, tripping, or stumbling with subsequent striking against object
    (W01.1-)
  W18.00 Striking against unspecified object with subsequent fall
  W18.01 Striking against sports equipment with subsequent fall
W18.02 Striking against glass with subsequent fall
W18.09 Striking against other object with subsequent fall

W18.1 Fall from or off toilet

W18.11 Fall from or off toilet without subsequent striking against object
Fall from (off) toilet NOS

W18.12 Fall from or off toilet with subsequent striking against object

W18.2 Fall in (into) shower or empty bathtub

Excludes1: fall in full bathtub causing drowning or submersion (W16.21-)

W18.3 Other and unspecified fall on same level

W18.30 Fall on same level, unspecified

W18.31 Fall on same level due to stepping on an object
Fall on same level due to stepping on an animal

Excludes1: slipping, tripping and stumbling without fall due to stepping on animal (W18.41)

W18.39 Other fall on same level

W18.4 Slipping, tripping and stumbling without falling

Excludes1: collision with another person without fall (W51)

W18.40 Slipping, tripping and stumbling without falling, unspecified

W18.41 Slipping, tripping and stumbling without falling due to stepping on object
Slipping, tripping and stumbling without falling due to stepping on animal

Excludes1: slipping, tripping and stumbling with fall due to stepping on animal (W18.31)

W18.42 Slipping, tripping and stumbling without falling due to stepping into hole or opening

W18.43 Slipping, tripping and stumbling without falling due to stepping from one level to another

W18.49 Other slipping, tripping and stumbling without falling

W19 Unspecified fall
Accidental fall NOS

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W19
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

Exposure to inanimate mechanical forces (W20-W49)

Excludes1: assault (X92-Y09)
contact or collision with animals or persons (W50-W64)
exposure to inanimate mechanical forces involving military or war operations (Y36.-, Y37.-)
tentional self-harm (X71-X83)

W20 Struck by thrown, projected or falling object

Code first any associated:
cataclysm (X34-X39)
lightning strike (T75.00)
Excludes1: falling object in machinery accident (W24, W28-W31)
    falling object in transport accident (V01-V99)
    object set in motion by explosion (W35-W40)
    object set in motion by firearm (W32-W34)
    struck by thrown sports equipment (W21-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W20
    A - initial encounter
    D - subsequent encounter
    S - sequela

W20.0 Struck by falling object in cave-in
    Excludes2: asphyxiation due to cave-in (T71.21)

W20.1 Struck by object due to collapse of building
    Excludes1: struck by object due to collapse of burning building (X00.2, X02.2)

W20.8 Other cause of strike by thrown, projected or falling object
    Excludes1: struck by thrown sports equipment (W21-)

W21 Striking against or struck by sports equipment
    Excludes1: assault with sports equipment (Y08.0-)
                striking against or struck by sports equipment with subsequent fall (W18.01)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W21
    A - initial encounter
    D - subsequent encounter
    S - sequela

W21.0 Struck by hit or thrown ball
    W21.00 Struck by hit or thrown ball, unspecified type
    W21.01 Struck by football
    W21.02 Struck by soccer ball
    W21.03 Struck by baseball
    W21.04 Struck by golf ball
    W21.05 Struck by basketball
    W21.06 Struck by volleyball
    W21.07 Struck by softball
    W21.09 Struck by other hit or thrown ball

W21.1 Struck by bat, racquet or club
    W21.11 Struck by baseball bat
    W21.12 Struck by tennis racquet
    W21.13 Struck by golf club
    W21.19 Struck by other bat, racquet or club

W21.2 Struck by hockey stick or puck
W21.21 Struck by hockey stick
  W21.210 Struck by ice hockey stick
  W21.211 Struck by field hockey stick
W21.22 Struck by hockey puck
  W21.220 Struck by ice hockey puck
  W21.221 Struck by field hockey puck
W21.3 Struck by sports foot wear
  W21.31 Struck by shoe cleats
    Stepped on by shoe cleats
  W21.32 Struck by skate blades
    Skated over by skate blades
  W21.39 Struck by other sports foot wear
W21.4 Striking against diving board
  Use additional code for subsequent falling into water, if applicable (W16.-)
W21.8 Striking against or struck by other sports equipment
  W21.81 Striking against or struck by football helmet
  W21.89 Striking against or struck by other sports equipment
W21.9 Striking against or struck by unspecified sports equipment
W22 Striking against or struck by other objects

**Excludes1:** striking against or struck by object with subsequent fall (W18.09)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W22
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

W22.0 Striking against stationary object

**Excludes1:** striking against stationary sports equipment (W21.8)
W22.01 Walked into wall
W22.02 Walked into lamppost
W22.03 Walked into furniture
W22.04 Striking against wall of swimming pool
  W22.041 Striking against wall of swimming pool causing drowning and submersion
    **Excludes1:** drowning and submersion while swimming without striking against wall (W67)
  W22.042 Striking against wall of swimming pool causing other injury
W22.09 Striking against other stationary object
W22.1 Striking against or struck by automobile airbag
W22.10 Striking against or struck by unspecified automobile airbag
W22.11 Striking against or struck by driver side automobile airbag
W22.12 Striking against or struck by front passenger side automobile airbag
W22.19 Striking against or struck by other automobile airbag

W22.8 Striking against or struck by other objects
   Striking against or struck by object NOS

Excludes1: struck by thrown, projected or falling object (W20.-)

W23 Caught, crushed, jammed or pinched in or between objects

Excludes1: injury caused by cutting or piercing instruments (W25-W27)
   injury caused by firearms malfunction (W32.1, W33.1-, W34.1-)
   injury caused by lifting and transmission devices (W24.-)
   injury caused by machinery (W28-W31)
    injury caused by nonpowered hand tools (W27.-)
   injury caused by transport vehicle being used as a means of transportation (V01-V99)
   injury caused by struck by thrown, projected or falling object (W20.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W23
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela

W23.0 Caught, crushed, jammed, or pinched between moving objects

W23.1 Caught, crushed, jammed, or pinched between stationary objects

W24 Contact with lifting and transmission devices, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: transport accidents (V01-V99)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W24
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela

W24.0 Contact with lifting devices, not elsewhere classified
   Contact with chain hoist
   Contact with drive belt
   Contact with pulley (block)

W24.1 Contact with transmission devices, not elsewhere classified
   Contact with transmission belt or cable

W25 Contact with sharp glass

Code first any associated:
   injury due to flying glass from explosion or firearm discharge (W32-W40)
   transport accident (V00-V99)

Excludes1: fall on same level due to slipping, tripping and stumbling with subsequent striking against sharp glass (W01.110-)
   striking against sharp glass with subsequent fall (W18.02-)

Excludes2: glass embedded in skin (W45.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W25
   A - initial encounter
W26 Contact with other sharp objects

**Excludes2:** sharp object(s) embedded in skin (W45.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W26

A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

W26.0 Contact with knife

**Excludes1:** contact with electric knife (W29.1)

W26.1 Contact with sword or dagger

W26.2 Contact with edge of stiff paper
   Paper cut

W26.8 Contact with other sharp object(s), not elsewhere classified
   Contact with tin can lid

W26.9 Contact with unspecified sharp object(s)

W27 Contact with nonpowered hand tool

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W27

A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

W27.0 Contact with workbench tool
   Contact with auger
   Contact with axe
   Contact with chisel
   Contact with handsaw
   Contact with screwdriver

W27.1 Contact with garden tool
   Contact with hoe
   Contact with nonpowered lawn mower
   Contact with pitchfork
   Contact with rake

W27.2 Contact with scissors

W27.3 Contact with needle (sewing)

**Excludes1:** contact with hypodermic needle (W46.-)

W27.4 Contact with kitchen utensil
   Contact with fork
   Contact with ice-pick
   Contact with can-opener NOS

W27.5 Contact with paper-cutter

W27.8 Contact with other nonpowered hand tool
   Contact with nonpowered sewing machine
   Contact with shovel
W28 Contact with powered lawn mower
Powered lawn mower (commercial) (residential)

Excludes1: contact with nonpowered lawn mower (W27.1)

Excludes2: exposure to electric current (W86.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W28
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

W29 Contact with other powered hand tools and household machinery

Excludes1: contact with commercial machinery (W31.82)
contact with hot household appliance (X15)
contact with nonpowered hand tool (W27.-)
exposure to electric current (W86)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W29
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

W29.0 Contact with powered kitchen appliance
Contact with blender
Contact with can-opener
Contact with garbage disposal
Contact with mixer

W29.1 Contact with electric knife

W29.2 Contact with other powered household machinery
Contact with electric fan
Contact with powered dryer (clothes) (powered) (spin)
Contact with washing-machine
Contact with sewing machine

W29.3 Contact with powered garden and outdoor hand tools and machinery
Contact with chainsaw
Contact with edger
Contact with garden cultivator (tiller)
Contact with hedge trimmer
Contact with other powered garden tool

Excludes1: contact with powered lawn mower (W28)

W29.4 Contact with nail gun

W29.8 Contact with other powered hand tools and household machinery
Contact with do-it-yourself tool NOS

W30 Contact with agricultural machinery

Includes: animal-powered farm machine

Excludes1: agricultural transport vehicle accident (V01-V99)
exploding grain store (W40.8)
exposure to electric current (W86.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W30
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

W30.0 Contact with combine harvester
  Contact with reaper
  Contact with thresher

W30.1 Contact with power take-off devices (PTO)

W30.2 Contact with hay derrick

W30.3 Contact with grain storage elevator
  Excludes1: explosion of grain store (W40.8)

W30.8 Contact with other specified agricultural machinery
  W30.81 Contact with agricultural transport vehicle in stationary use
    Contact with agricultural transport vehicle under repair, not on public roadway
    Excludes1: agricultural transport vehicle accident (V01-V99)
  W30.89 Contact with other specified agricultural machinery

W30.9 Contact with unspecified agricultural machinery
  Contact with farm machinery NOS

W31 Contact with other and unspecified machinery
  Excludes1: contact with agricultural machinery (W30.-)
  contact with machinery in transport under own power or being towed by a vehicle (V01-V99)
  exposure to electric current (W86)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W31
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

W31.0 Contact with mining and earth-drilling machinery
  Contact with bore or drill (land) (seabed)
  Contact with shaft hoist
  Contact with shaft lift
  Contact with undercutter

W31.1 Contact with metalworking machines
  Contact with abrasive wheel
  Contact with forging machine
  Contact with lathe
  Contact with mechanical shears
  Contact with metal drilling machine
  Contact with milling machine
  Contact with power press
  Contact with rolling-mill
  Contact with metal sawing machine

W31.2 Contact with powered woodworking and forming machines
  Contact with band saw
  Contact with bench saw
  Contact with circular saw
  Contact with molding machine
  Contact with overhead plane
  Contact with powered saw
Contact with radial saw
Contact with sander

**Excludes1:** nonpowered woodworking tools (W27.0)

W31.3 **Contact with prime movers**
- Contact with gas turbine
- Contact with internal combustion engine
- Contact with steam engine
- Contact with water driven turbine

W31.8 **Contact with other specified machinery**

W31.81 **Contact with recreational machinery**
- Contact with roller coaster

W31.82 **Contact with other commercial machinery**
- Contact with commercial electric fan
- Contact with commercial kitchen appliances
- Contact with commercial powered dryer (clothes) (powered) (spin)
- Contact with commercial washing-machine
- Contact with commercial sewing machine

**Excludes1:** contact with household machinery (W29.-)

W31.83 **Contact with special construction vehicle in stationary use**
- Contact with special construction vehicle under repair, not on public roadway

**Excludes1:** special construction vehicle accident (V01-V99)

W31.89 **Contact with other specified machinery**

W31.9 **Contact with unspecified machinery**
- Contact with machinery NOS

W32 **Accidental handgun discharge and malfunction**

**Includes:** accidental discharge and malfunction of gun for single hand use
- accidental discharge and malfunction of pistol
- accidental discharge and malfunction of revolver
- Handgun discharge and malfunction NOS

**Excludes1:** accidental airgun discharge and malfunction (W34.010, W34.110)
- accidental BB gun discharge and malfunction (W34.010, W34.110)
- accidental pellet gun discharge and malfunction (W34.010, W34.110)
- accidental shotgun discharge and malfunction (W33.01, W33.11)
- assault by handgun discharge (X93)
- handgun discharge involving legal intervention (Y35.0-)
- handgun discharge involving military or war operations (Y36.4-)
- intentional self-harm by handgun discharge (X72)
- Very pistol discharge and malfunction (W34.09, W34.19)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W32
- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

W32.0 **Accidental handgun discharge**

W32.1 **Accidental handgun malfunction**
- Injury due to explosion of handgun (parts)
Injury due to malfunction of mechanism or component of handgun
Injury due to recoil of handgun
Powder burn from handgun

**W33 Accidental rifle, shotgun and larger firearm discharge and malfunction**

**Includes:** rifle, shotgun and larger firearm discharge and malfunction NOS

**Excludes1:**
accidental airgun discharge and malfunction (W34.010, W34.110)
accidental BB gun discharge and malfunction (W34.010, W34.110)
accidental handgun discharge and malfunction (W32.-)
accidental pellet gun discharge and malfunction (W34.010, W34.110)
assault by rifle, shotgun and larger firearm discharge (X94)
firearm discharge involving legal intervention (Y35.0-)
firearm discharge involving military or war operations (Y36.4-)
intentional self-harm by rifle, shotgun and larger firearm discharge (X73)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W33
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

**W33.0 Accidental rifle, shotgun and larger firearm discharge**

**W33.00 Accidental discharge of unspecified larger firearm**
Discharge of unspecified larger firearm NOS

**W33.01 Accidental discharge of shotgun**
Discharge of shotgun NOS

**W33.02 Accidental discharge of hunting rifle**
Discharge of hunting rifle NOS

**W33.03 Accidental discharge of machine gun**
Discharge of machine gun NOS

**W33.09 Accidental discharge of other larger firearm**
Discharge of other larger firearm NOS

**W33.1 Accidental rifle, shotgun and larger firearm malfunction**

Injury due to explosion of rifle, shotgun and larger firearm (parts)
Injury due to malfunction of mechanism or component of rifle, shotgun and larger firearm
Injury due to piercing, cutting, crushing or pinching due to (by) slide trigger mechanism, scope or other gun part
Injury due to recoil of rifle, shotgun and larger firearm
Powder burn from rifle, shotgun and larger firearm

**W33.10 Accidental malfunction of unspecified larger firearm**
Malfunction of unspecified larger firearm NOS

**W33.11 Accidental malfunction of shotgun**
Malfunction of shotgun NOS

**W33.12 Accidental malfunction of hunting rifle**
Malfunction of hunting rifle NOS

**W33.13 Accidental malfunction of machine gun**
Malfunction of machine gun NOS

**W33.19 Accidental malfunction of other larger firearm**
Malfunction of other larger firearm NOS
W34 Accidental discharge and malfunction from other and unspecified firearms and guns

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W34
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

W34.0 Accidental discharge from other and unspecified firearms and guns

W34.00 Accidental discharge from unspecified firearms or gun
Discharge from firearm NOS
Gunshot wound NOS
Shot NOS

W34.01 Accidental discharge of gas, air or spring-operated guns

W34.010 Accidental discharge of airgun
Accidental discharge of BB gun
Accidental discharge of pellet gun

W34.011 Accidental discharge of paintball gun
Accidental injury due to paintball discharge

W34.018 Accidental discharge of other gas, air or spring-operated gun

W34.09 Accidental discharge from other specified firearms
Accidental discharge from Very pistol [flare]

W34.1 Accidental malfunction from other and unspecified firearms and guns

W34.10 Accidental malfunction from unspecified firearms or gun
Firearm malfunction NOS

W34.11 Accidental malfunction of gas, air or spring-operated guns

W34.110 Accidental malfunction of airgun
Accidental malfunction of BB gun
Accidental malfunction of pellet gun

W34.111 Accidental malfunction of paintball gun
Accidental injury due to paintball gun malfunction

W34.118 Accidental malfunction of other gas, air or spring-operated gun

W34.19 Accidental malfunction from other specified firearms
Accidental malfunction from Very pistol [flare]

W35 Explosion and rupture of boiler

Excludes1: explosion and rupture of boiler on watercraft (V93.4)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W35
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

W36 Explosion and rupture of gas cylinder

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W36
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela
W36.1 Explosion and rupture of aerosol can
W36.2 Explosion and rupture of air tank
W36.3 Explosion and rupture of pressurized-gas tank
W36.8 Explosion and rupture of other gas cylinder
W36.9 Explosion and rupture of unspecified gas cylinder

W37 Explosion and rupture of pressurized tire, pipe or hose
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W37
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

W37.0 Explosion of bicycle tire

W37.8 Explosion and rupture of other pressurized tire, pipe or hose

W38 Explosion and rupture of other specified pressurized devices
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W38
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

W39 Discharge of firework
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W39
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

W40 Explosion of other materials
Excludes1: assault by explosive material (X96)
explosion involving legal intervention (Y35.1-)
explosion involving military or war operations (Y36.0-, Y36.2-)
intentional self-harm by explosive material (X75)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W40
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

W40.0 Explosion of blasting material
Explosion of blasting cap
Explosion of detonator
Explosion of dynamite
Explosion of explosive (any) used in blasting operations

W40.1 Explosion of explosive gases
Explosion of acetylene
Explosion of butane
Explosion of coal gas
Explosion in mine NOS
Explosion of explosive gas
Explosion of fire damp
Explosion of gasoline fumes
Explosion of methane
Explosion of propane

**W40.8 Explosion of other specified explosive materials**
- Explosion in dump NOS
- Explosion in factory NOS
- Explosion in grain store
- Explosion in munitions

**Excludes1:** explosion involving legal intervention (Y35.1-)

- explosion involving military or war operations (Y36.0-, Y36.2-)

**W40.9 Explosion of unspecified explosive materials**
- Explosion NOS

**W42 Exposure to noise**

- The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W42
- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

**W42.0 Exposure to supersonic waves**

**W42.9 Exposure to other noise**
- Exposure to sound waves NOS

**W45 Foreign body or object entering through skin**

- **Includes:** foreign body or object embedded in skin
- nail embedded in skin

- **Excludes2:** contact with hand tools (nonpowered) (powered) (W27-W29)
  - contact with other sharp object(s) (W26-)
  - contact with sharp glass (W25-)
  - struck by objects (W20-W22)

- The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W45
- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

**W45.0 Nail entering through skin**

**W45.8 Other foreign body or object entering through skin**
- Splinter in skin NOS

**W46 Contact with hypodermic needle**

- The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W46
- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

**W46.0 Contact with hypodermic needle**
- Hypodermic needle stick NOS

**W46.1 Contact with contaminated hypodermic needle**

**W49 Exposure to other inanimate mechanical forces**

- **Includes:** exposure to abnormal gravitational [G] forces
- exposure to inanimate mechanical forces NEC
Excludes1: exposure to inanimate mechanical forces involving military or war operations (Y36.-, Y37.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W49
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

W49.0 Item causing external constriction
   W49.01 Hair causing external constriction
   W49.02 String or thread causing external constriction
   W49.03 Rubber band causing external constriction
   W49.04 Ring or other jewelry causing external constriction
   W49.09 Other specified item causing external constriction

W49.9 Exposure to other inanimate mechanical forces

Exposure to animate mechanical forces (W50-W64)
Excludes1: Toxic effect of contact with venomous animals and plants (T63.-)

W50 Accidental hit, strike, kick, twist, bite or scratch by another person
   Includes: hit, strike, kick, twist, bite, or scratch by another person NOS
   Excludes1: assault by bodily force (Y04)
   struck by objects (W20-W22)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W50
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

W50.0 Accidental hit or strike by another person
   Hit or strike by another person NOS

W50.1 Accidental kick by another person
   Kick by another person NOS

W50.2 Accidental twist by another person
   Twist by another person NOS

W50.3 Accidental bite by another person
   Human bite
   Bite by another person NOS

W50.4 Accidental scratch by another person
   Scratch by another person NOS

W51 Accidental striking against or bumped into by another person
   Excludes1: assault by striking against or bumping into by another person (Y04.2)
   fall due to collision with another person (W03)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W51
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela
**W52 Crushed, pushed or stepped on by crowd or human stampede**
Crushed, pushed or stepped on by crowd or human stampede with or without fall

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W52
- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

**W53 Contact with rodent**

*Includes*: contact with saliva, feces or urine of rodent

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W53
- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

**W53.0 Contact with mouse**
- W53.01 Bitten by mouse
- W53.09 Other contact with mouse

**W53.1 Contact with rat**
- W53.11 Bitten by rat
- W53.19 Other contact with rat

**W53.2 Contact with squirrel**
- W53.21 Bitten by squirrel
- W53.29 Other contact with squirrel

**W53.8 Contact with other rodent**
- W53.81 Bitten by other rodent
- W53.89 Other contact with other rodent

**W54 Contact with dog**

*Includes*: contact with saliva, feces or urine of dog

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W54
- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

**W54.0 Bitten by dog**

**W54.1 Struck by dog**
Knocked over by dog

**W54.8 Other contact with dog**

**W55 Contact with other mammals**

*Includes*: contact with saliva, feces or urine of mammal

*Excludes*1: animal being ridden- see transport accidents
- bitten or struck by dog (W54)
- bitten or struck by rodent (W53.-)
contact with marine mammals (W56.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W55
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

W55.0 Contact with cat
   W55.01 Bitten by cat
   W55.03 Scratched by cat
   W55.09 Other contact with cat

W55.1 Contact with horse
   W55.11 Bitten by horse
   W55.12 Struck by horse
   W55.19 Other contact with horse

W55.2 Contact with cow
   Contact with bull
   W55.21 Bitten by cow
   W55.22 Struck by cow
      Gored by bull
   W55.29 Other contact with cow

W55.3 Contact with other hoof stock
   Contact with goats
   Contact with sheep
   W55.31 Bitten by other hoof stock
   W55.32 Struck by other hoof stock
      Gored by goat
      Gored by ram
   W55.39 Other contact with other hoof stock

W55.4 Contact with pig
   W55.41 Bitten by pig
   W55.42 Struck by pig
   W55.49 Other contact with pig

W55.5 Contact with raccoon
   W55.51 Bitten by raccoon
   W55.52 Struck by raccoon
   W55.59 Other contact with raccoon

W55.8 Contact with other mammals
   W55.81 Bitten by other mammals
W55.82 Struck by other mammals
W55.89 Other contact with other mammals

W56 Contact with nonvenomous marine animal

**Excludes1:** contact with venomous marine animal (T63.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W56
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

W56.0 Contact with dolphin
   W56.01 Bitten by dolphin
   W56.02 Struck by dolphin
   W56.09 Other contact with dolphin

W56.1 Contact with sea lion
   W56.11 Bitten by sea lion
   W56.12 Struck by sea lion
   W56.19 Other contact with sea lion

W56.2 Contact with orca
   Contact with killer whale
   W56.21 Bitten by orca
   W56.22 Struck by orca
   W56.29 Other contact with orca

W56.3 Contact with other marine mammals
   W56.31 Bitten by other marine mammals
   W56.32 Struck by other marine mammals
   W56.39 Other contact with other marine mammals

W56.4 Contact with shark
   W56.41 Bitten by shark
   W56.42 Struck by shark
   W56.49 Other contact with shark

W56.5 Contact with other fish
   W56.51 Bitten by other fish
   W56.52 Struck by other fish
   W56.59 Other contact with other fish

W56.8 Contact with other nonvenomous marine animals
   W56.81 Bitten by other nonvenomous marine animals
W56.82 Struck by other nonvenomous marine animals

W56.89 Other contact with other nonvenomous marine animals

W57 Bitten or stung by nonvenomous insect and other nonvenomous arthropods

Excludes1: contact with venomous insects and arthropods (T63.2-, T63.3-, T63.4-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W57
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

W58 Contact with crocodile or alligator

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W58
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

W58.0 Contact with alligator

W58.01 Bitten by alligator
W58.02 Struck by alligator
W58.03 Crushed by alligator
W58.09 Other contact with alligator

W58.1 Contact with crocodile

W58.11 Bitten by crocodile
W58.12 Struck by crocodile
W58.13 Crushed by crocodile
W58.19 Other contact with crocodile

W59 Contact with other nonvenomous reptiles

Excludes1: contact with venomous reptile (T63.0-, T63.1-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W59
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

W59.0 Contact with nonvenomous lizards

W59.01 Bitten by nonvenomous lizards
W59.02 Struck by nonvenomous lizards
W59.09 Other contact with nonvenomous lizards
Exposure to nonvenomous lizards

W59.1 Contact with nonvenomous snakes

W59.11 Bitten by nonvenomous snake
W59.12 Struck by nonvenomous snake
W59.13 Crushed by nonvenomous snake
W59.19 Other contact with nonvenomous snake

W59.2 Contact with turtles

Excludes1: contact with tortoises (W59.8-)

W59.21 Bitten by turtle
W59.22 Struck by turtle
W59.29 Other contact with turtle

Exposure to turtles

W59.8 Contact with other nonvenomous reptiles

W59.81 Bitten by other nonvenomous reptiles
W59.82 Struck by other nonvenomous reptiles
W59.83 Crushed by other nonvenomous reptiles
W59.89 Other contact with other nonvenomous reptiles

W60 Contact with nonvenomous plant thorns and spines and sharp leaves

Excludes1: Contact with venomous plants (T63.7-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W60
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

W61 Contact with birds (domestic) (wild)

Includes: contact with excreta of birds

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W61
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

W61.0 Contact with parrot

W61.01 Bitten by parrot
W61.02 Struck by parrot
W61.09 Other contact with parrot

Exposure to parrots

W61.1 Contact with macaw

W61.11 Bitten by macaw
W61.12 Struck by macaw
W61.19 Other contact with macaw

Exposure to macaws

W61.2 Contact with other psittacines

W61.21 Bitten by other psittacines
W61.22 Struck by other psittacines
W61.29 Other contact with other psittacines
    Exposure to other psittacines

W61.3 Contact with chicken
    W61.32 Struck by chicken
    W61.33 Pecked by chicken
    W61.39 Other contact with chicken
        Exposure to chickens

W61.4 Contact with turkey
    W61.42 Struck by turkey
    W61.43 Pecked by turkey
    W61.49 Other contact with turkey

W61.5 Contact with goose
    W61.51 Bitten by goose
    W61.52 Struck by goose
    W61.59 Other contact with goose

W61.6 Contact with duck
    W61.61 Bitten by duck
    W61.62 Struck by duck
    W61.69 Other contact with duck

W61.9 Contact with other birds
    W61.91 Bitten by other birds
    W61.92 Struck by other birds
    W61.99 Other contact with other birds
        Contact with bird NOS

W62 Contact with nonvenomous amphibians

    Excludes1: contact with venomous amphibians (T63.81-R63.83)

    The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W62
        A - initial encounter
        D - subsequent encounter
        S - sequela

W62.0 Contact with nonvenomous frogs
W62.1 Contact with nonvenomous toads
W62.9 Contact with other nonvenomous amphibians

W64 Exposure to other animate mechanical forces
Includes: exposure to nonvenomous animal NOS

Excludes1: contact with venomous animal (T63.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W64
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

Accidental non-transport drowning and submersion (W65-W74)

Excludes1: accidental drowning and submersion due to fall into water (W16.-)
accidental drowning and submersion due to water transport accident (V90.-, V92.-)

Excludes2: accidental drowning and submersion due to cataclysm (X34-X39)

W65 Accidental drowning and submersion while in bath-tub

Excludes1: accidental drowning and submersion due to fall in (into) bathtub (W16.211)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W65
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

W67 Accidental drowning and submersion while in swimming-pool

Excludes1: accidental drowning and submersion due to fall into swimming pool (W16.011, W16.021, W16.031)
accidental drowning and submersion due to striking into wall of swimming pool (W22.041)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W67
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

W69 Accidental drowning and submersion while in natural water
Accidental drowning and submersion while in lake
Accidental drowning and submersion while in open sea
Accidental drowning and submersion while in river
Accidental drowning and submersion while in stream

Excludes1: accidental drowning and submersion due to fall into natural body of water (W16.111, W16.121, W16.131)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W69
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

W73 Other specified cause of accidental non-transport drowning and submersion
Accidental drowning and submersion while in quenching tank
Accidental drowning and submersion while in reservoir

Excludes1: accidental drowning and submersion due to fall into other water (W16.311, W16.321, W16.331)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W73
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

W74 Unspecified cause of accidental drowning and submersion
Drowning NOS
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W74
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

Exposure to electric current, radiation and extreme ambient air temperature and pressure (W85-W99)

Excludes1: exposure to:
- failure in dosage of radiation or temperature during surgical and medical care (Y63.2-Y63.5)
- lightning (T75.0-)
- natural cold (X31)
- natural heat (X30)
- natural radiation NOS (X39)
- radiological procedure and radiotherapy (Y84.2)
- sunlight (X32)

W85 Exposure to electric transmission lines
Broken power line

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W85
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

W86 Exposure to other specified electric current

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W86
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

W86.0 Exposure to domestic wiring and appliances

W86.1 Exposure to industrial wiring, appliances and electrical machinery
- Exposure to conductors
- Exposure to control apparatus
- Exposure to electrical equipment and machinery
- Exposure to transformers

W86.8 Exposure to other electric current
- Exposure to wiring and appliances in or on farm (not farmhouse)
- Exposure to wiring and appliances outdoors
- Exposure to wiring and appliances in or on public building
- Exposure to wiring and appliances in or on residential institutions
- Exposure to wiring and appliances in or on schools

W88 Exposure to ionizing radiation

Excludes1: exposure to sunlight (X32)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W88
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

W88.0 Exposure to X-rays

W88.1 Exposure to radioactive isotopes

W88.8 Exposure to other ionizing radiation

W89 Exposure to man-made visible and ultraviolet light
Includes: exposure to welding light (arc)

Excludes2: exposure to sunlight (X32)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W89
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

W89.0 Exposure to welding light (arc)
W89.1 Exposure to tanning bed
W89.8 Exposure to other man-made visible and ultraviolet light
W89.9 Exposure to unspecified man-made visible and ultraviolet light

W90 Exposure to other nonionizing radiation

Excludes2: exposure to sunlight (X32)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W90
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

W90.0 Exposure to radiofrequency
W90.1 Exposure to infrared radiation
W90.2 Exposure to laser radiation
W90.8 Exposure to other nonionizing radiation

W92 Exposure to excessive heat of man-made origin

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W92
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

W93 Exposure to excessive cold of man-made origin

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W93
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

W93.0 Contact with or inhalation of dry ice
    W93.01 Contact with dry ice
    W93.02 Inhalation of dry ice

W93.1 Contact with or inhalation of liquid air
    W93.11 Contact with liquid air
        Contact with liquid hydrogen
        Contact with liquid nitrogen
    W93.12 Inhalation of liquid air
        Inhalation of liquid hydrogen
        Inhalation of liquid nitrogen
W93.2 Prolonged exposure in deep freeze unit or refrigerator
W93.8 Exposure to other excessive cold of man-made origin

W94 Exposure to high and low air pressure and changes in air pressure

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W94
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

W94.0 Exposure to prolonged high air pressure
W94.1 Exposure to prolonged low air pressure
  W94.11 Exposure to residence or prolonged visit at high altitude
  W94.12 Exposure to other prolonged low air pressure

W94.2 Exposure to rapid changes in air pressure during ascent
  W94.21 Exposure to reduction in atmospheric pressure while surfacing from deep-water diving
  W94.22 Exposure to reduction in atmospheric pressure while surfacing from underground
  W94.23 Exposure to sudden change in air pressure in aircraft during ascent
  W94.29 Exposure to other rapid changes in air pressure during ascent

W94.3 Exposure to rapid changes in air pressure during descent
  W94.31 Exposure to sudden change in air pressure in aircraft during descent
  W94.32 Exposure to high air pressure from rapid descent in water
  W94.39 Exposure to other rapid changes in air pressure during descent

W99 Exposure to other man-made environmental factors

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W99
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

Exposure to smoke, fire and flames (X00-X08)

Excludes1: arson (X97)

Excludes2: explosions (W35-W40)
  lightning (T75.0-)
  transport accident (V01-V99)

X00 Exposure to uncontrolled fire in building or structure

Includes: conflagration in building or structure

Code first any associated cataclysm

Excludes2: Exposure to ignition or melting of nightwear (X05)
  Exposure to ignition or melting of other clothing and apparel (X06.-)
  Exposure to other specified smoke, fire and flames (X08.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X00
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter  
S - sequela

X00.0 Exposure to flames in uncontrolled fire in building or structure
X00.1 Exposure to smoke in uncontrolled fire in building or structure
X00.2 Injury due to collapse of burning building or structure in uncontrolled fire
   Excludes1: injury due to collapse of building not on fire (W20.1)
X00.3 Fall from burning building or structure in uncontrolled fire
X00.4 Hit by object from burning building or structure in uncontrolled fire
X00.5 Jump from burning building or structure in uncontrolled fire
X00.8 Other exposure to uncontrolled fire in building or structure

X01 Exposure to uncontrolled fire, not in building or structure

   Includes: exposure to forest fire
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X01
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela

X01.0 Exposure to flames in uncontrolled fire, not in building or structure
X01.1 Exposure to smoke in uncontrolled fire, not in building or structure
X01.3 Fall due to uncontrolled fire, not in building or structure
X01.4 Hit by object due to uncontrolled fire, not in building or structure
X01.8 Other exposure to uncontrolled fire, not in building or structure

X02 Exposure to controlled fire in building or structure

   Includes: exposure to fire in fireplace
   exposure to fire in stove
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X02
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela

X02.0 Exposure to flames in controlled fire in building or structure
X02.1 Exposure to smoke in controlled fire in building or structure
X02.2 Injury due to collapse of burning building or structure in controlled fire
   Excludes1: injury due to collapse of building not on fire (W20.1)
X02.3 Fall from burning building or structure in controlled fire
X02.4 Hit by object from burning building or structure in controlled fire
X02.5 Jump from burning building or structure in controlled fire
X02.8 Other exposure to controlled fire in building or structure
X03 Exposure to controlled fire, not in building or structure

Includes:
- exposure to bonfire
- exposure to campfire
- exposure to trash fire

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X03
 A - initial encounter
 D - subsequent encounter
 S - sequela

X03.0 Exposure to flames in controlled fire, not in building or structure

X03.1 Exposure to smoke in controlled fire, not in building or structure

X03.3 Fall due to controlled fire, not in building or structure

X03.4 Hit by object due to controlled fire, not in building or structure

X03.8 Other exposure to controlled fire, not in building or structure

X04 Exposure to ignition of highly flammable material

Exposure to ignition of gasoline
Exposure to ignition of kerosene
Exposure to ignition of petrol

Excludes:
- exposure to ignition or melting of nightwear (X05)
- exposure to ignition or melting of other clothing and apparel (X06)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code X04
 A - initial encounter
 D - subsequent encounter
 S - sequela

X05 Exposure to ignition or melting of nightwear

Excludes:
- exposure to uncontrolled fire in building or structure (X00.-)
- exposure to uncontrolled fire, not in building or structure (X01.-)
- exposure to controlled fire in building or structure (X02.-)
- exposure to controlled fire, not in building or structure (X03.-)
- exposure to ignition of highly flammable materials (X04.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code X05
 A - initial encounter
 D - subsequent encounter
 S - sequela

X06 Exposure to ignition or melting of other clothing and apparel

Excludes:
- exposure to uncontrolled fire in building or structure (X00.-)
- exposure to uncontrolled fire, not in building or structure (X01.-)
- exposure to controlled fire in building or structure (X02.-)
- exposure to controlled fire, not in building or structure (X03.-)
- exposure to ignition of highly flammable materials (X04.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X06
 A - initial encounter
 D - subsequent encounter
 S - sequela

X06.0 Exposure to ignition of plastic jewelry

X06.1 Exposure to melting of plastic jewelry
**X06.2 Exposure to ignition of other clothing and apparel**

**X06.3 Exposure to melting of other clothing and apparel**

**X08 Exposure to other specified smoke, fire and flames**

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X08
- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

**X08.0 Exposure to bed fire**
- Exposure to mattress fire
  - X08.00 Exposure to bed fire due to unspecified burning material
  - X08.01 Exposure to bed fire due to burning cigarette
  - X08.09 Exposure to bed fire due to other burning material

**X08.1 Exposure to sofa fire**
- X08.10 Exposure to sofa fire due to unspecified burning material
- X08.11 Exposure to sofa fire due to burning cigarette
- X08.19 Exposure to sofa fire due to other burning material

**X08.2 Exposure to other furniture fire**
- X08.20 Exposure to other furniture fire due to unspecified burning material
- X08.21 Exposure to other furniture fire due to burning cigarette
- X08.29 Exposure to other furniture fire due to other burning material

**X08.8 Exposure to other specified smoke, fire and flames**

Contact with heat and hot substances (X10-X19)

**Excludes1:** exposure to excessive natural heat (X30)
- exposure to fire and flames (X00-X08)

**X10 Contact with hot drinks, food, fats and cooking oils**

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X10
- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

**X10.0 Contact with hot drinks**

**X10.1 Contact with hot food**

**X10.2 Contact with fats and cooking oils**

**X11 Contact with hot tap-water**

**Includes:** contact with boiling tap-water
- contact with boiling water NOS

**Excludes1:** contact with water heated on stove (X12)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X11
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

X11.0 Contact with hot water in bath or tub

Excludes1: contact with running hot water in bath or tub (X11.1)

X11.1 Contact with running hot water
Contact with hot water running out of hose
Contact with hot water running out of tap

X11.8 Contact with other hot tap-water
Contact with hot water in bucket
Contact with hot tap-water NOS

X12 Contact with other hot fluids
Contact with water heated on stove

Excludes1: hot (liquid) metals (X18)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code X12
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

X13 Contact with steam and other hot vapors

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X13
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

X13.0 Inhalation of steam and other hot vapors

X13.1 Other contact with steam and other hot vapors

X14 Contact with hot air and other hot gases

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X14
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

X14.0 Inhalation of hot air and gases

X14.1 Other contact with hot air and other hot gases

X15 Contact with hot household appliances

Excludes1: contact with heating appliances (X16)
contact with powered household appliances (W29.-)
exposure to controlled fire in building or structure due to household appliance (X02.8)
exposure to household appliances electrical current (W86.0)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X15
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

X15.0 Contact with hot stove (kitchen)

X15.1 Contact with hot toaster
X15.2 Contact with hotplate

X15.3 Contact with hot saucepan or skillet

X15.8 Contact with other hot household appliances
   Contact with cooker
   Contact with kettle
   Contact with light bulbs

X16 Contact with hot heating appliances, radiators and pipes

Excludes1: contact with powered appliances (W29.-)
   exposure to controlled fire in building or structure due to appliance (X02.8)
   exposure to industrial appliances electrical current (W86.1)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code X16
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela

X17 Contact with hot engines, machinery and tools

Excludes1: contact with hot heating appliances, radiators and pipes (X16)
   contact with hot household appliances (X15)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code X17
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela

X18 Contact with other hot metals
   Contact with liquid metal

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code X18
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela

X19 Contact with other heat and hot substances

Excludes1: objects that are not normally hot, e.g., an object made hot by a house fire (X00-X08)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code X19
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela

Exposure to forces of nature (X30-X39)

X30 Exposure to excessive natural heat
   Exposure to excessive heat as the cause of sunstroke
   Exposure to heat NOS

Excludes1: excessive heat of man-made origin (W92)
   exposure to man-made radiation (W89)
   exposure to sunlight (X32)
   exposure to tanning bed (W89)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code X30
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela
**X31 Exposure to excessive natural cold**
- Excessive cold as the cause of chilblains NOS
- Excessive cold as the cause of immersion foot or hand
- Exposure to cold NOS
- Exposure to weather conditions

**Excludes1:** cold of man-made origin (W93.-)
- contact with or inhalation of dry ice (W93.-)
- contact with or inhalation of liquefied gas (W93.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code X31
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

**X32 Exposure to sunlight**

**Excludes1:** man-made radiation (tanning bed) (W89)

**Excludes2:** radiation-related disorders of the skin and subcutaneous tissue (L55-L59)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code X32
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

**X34 Earthquake**

**Excludes2:** tidal wave (tsunami) due to earthquake (X37.41)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code X34
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

**X35 Volcanic eruption**

**Excludes2:** tidal wave (tsunami) due to volcanic eruption (X37.41)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code X35
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

**X36 Avalanche, landslide and other earth movements**

**Includes:** victim of mudslide of cataclysmic nature

**Excludes1:** earthquake (X34)

**Excludes2:** transport accident involving collision with avalanche or landslide not in motion (V01-V99)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X36
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

**X36.0 Collapse of dam or man-made structure causing earth movement**

**X36.1 Avalanche, landslide, or mudslide**

**X37 Cataclysmic storm**
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X37
 A - initial encounter
 D - subsequent encounter
 S - sequela

**X37.0 Hurricane**
 Storm surge
 Typhoon

**X37.1 Tornado**
 Cyclone
 Twister

**X37.2 Blizzard (snow)(ice)**

**X37.3 Dust storm**

**X37.4 Tidalwave**

**X37.41 Tidal wave due to earthquake or volcanic eruption**
 Tidal wave NOS
 Tsunami

**X37.42 Tidal wave due to storm**

**X37.43 Tidal wave due to landslide**

**X37.8 Other cataclysmic storms**
 Cloudburst
 Torrential rain

Excludes2: flood (X38)

**X37.9 Unspecified cataclysmic storm**
 Storm NOS

Excludes1: collapse of dam or man-made structure causing earth movement (X36.0)

**X38 Flood**
 Flood arising from remote storm
 Flood of cataclysmic nature arising from melting snow
 Flood resulting directly from storm

Excludes1: collapse of dam or man-made structure causing earth movement (X36.0)
 tidal wave NOS (X37.41)
 tidal wave caused by storm (X37.42)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code X38
 A - initial encounter
 D - subsequent encounter
 S - sequela

**X39 Exposure to other forces of nature**

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X39
 A - initial encounter
 D - subsequent encounter
 S - sequela

**X39.0 Exposure to natural radiation**

Excludes1: contact with and (suspected) exposure to radon and other naturally occurring radiation (Z77.123)
 exposure to man-made radiation (W88-W90)
exposure to sunlight (X32)

X39.01 Exposure to radon
X39.08 Exposure to other natural radiation

X39.8 Other exposure to forces of nature

Overexertion and strenuous or repetitive movements (X50)

X50 Overexertion and strenuous or repetitive movements

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X50
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

X50.0 Overexertion from strenuous movement or load
  Lifting heavy objects
  Lifting weights

X50.1 Overexertion from prolonged static or awkward postures
  Prolonged bending
  Prolonged kneeling
  Prolonged reaching
  Prolonged sitting
  Prolonged standing
  Prolonged twisting
  Static bending
  Static kneeling
  Static reaching
  Static sitting
  Static standing
  Static twisting

X50.3 Overexertion from repetitive movements
  Use of hand as hammer

Excludes2: Overuse from prolonged static or awkward postures (X50.1)

X50.9 Other and unspecified overexertion or strenuous movements or postures
  Contact pressure
  Contact stress

Accidental exposure to other specified factors (X52-X58)

X52 Prolonged stay in weightless environment
  Weightlessness in spacecraft (simulator)

  The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code X52
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

X58 Exposure to other specified factors
  Accident NOS
  Exposure NOS

  The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code X58
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela
Intentional self-harm (X71-X83)
Purposely self-inflicted injury
Suicide (attempted)

**X71 Intentional self-harm by drowning and submersion**

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X71
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

**X71.0 Intentional self-harm by drowning and submersion while in bathtub**

**X71.1 Intentional self-harm by drowning and submersion while in swimming pool**

**X71.2 Intentional self-harm by drowning and submersion after jump into swimming pool**

**X71.3 Intentional self-harm by drowning and submersion in natural water**

**X71.8 Other intentional self-harm by drowning and submersion**

**X71.9 Intentional self-harm by drowning and submersion, unspecified**

**X72 Intentional self-harm by handgun discharge**

Intentional self-harm by gun for single hand use
Intentional self-harm by pistol
Intentional self-harm by revolver

**Excludes1:** Very pistol (X74.8)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code X72
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

**X73 Intentional self-harm by rifle, shotgun and larger firearm discharge**

**Excludes1:** airgun (X74.01)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X73
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

**X73.0 Intentional self-harm by shotgun discharge**

**X73.1 Intentional self-harm by hunting rifle discharge**

**X73.2 Intentional self-harm by machine gun discharge**

**X73.8 Intentional self-harm by other larger firearm discharge**

**X73.9 Intentional self-harm by unspecified larger firearm discharge**

**X74 Intentional self-harm by other and unspecified firearm and gun discharge**

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X74
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

**X74.0 Intentional self-harm by gas, air or spring-operated guns**
X74.01 Intentional self-harm by airgun
   Intentional self-harm by BB gun discharge
   Intentional self-harm by pellet gun discharge

X74.02 Intentional self-harm by paintball gun

X74.09 Intentional self-harm by other gas, air or spring-operated gun

X74.8 Intentional self-harm by other firearm discharge
   Intentional self-harm by Very pistol [flare] discharge

X74.9 Intentional self-harm by unspecified firearm discharge

X75 Intentional self-harm by explosive material
   The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code X75
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela

X76 Intentional self-harm by smoke, fire and flames
   The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code X76
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela

X77 Intentional self-harm by steam, hot vapors and hot objects
   The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X77
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela

X77.0 Intentional self-harm by steam or hot vapors

X77.1 Intentional self-harm by hot tap water

X77.2 Intentional self-harm by other hot fluids

X77.3 Intentional self-harm by hot household appliances

X77.8 Intentional self-harm by other hot objects

X77.9 Intentional self-harm by unspecified hot objects

X78 Intentional self-harm by sharp object
   The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X78
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela

X78.0 Intentional self-harm by sharp glass

X78.1 Intentional self-harm by knife

X78.2 Intentional self-harm by sword or dagger

X78.8 Intentional self-harm by other sharp object

X78.9 Intentional self-harm by unspecified sharp object

X79 Intentional self-harm by blunt object
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code X79
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

X80 Intentional self-harm by jumping from a high place
Intentional fall from one level to another

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code X80
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

X81 Intentional self-harm by jumping or lying in front of moving object

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X81
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

X81.0 Intentional self-harm by jumping or lying in front of motor vehicle

X81.1 Intentional self-harm by jumping or lying in front of (subway) train

X81.8 Intentional self-harm by jumping or lying in front of other moving object

X82 Intentional self-harm by crashing of motor vehicle

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X82
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

X82.0 Intentional collision of motor vehicle with other motor vehicle

X82.1 Intentional collision of motor vehicle with train

X82.2 Intentional collision of motor vehicle with tree

X82.8 Other intentional self-harm by crashing of motor vehicle

X83 Intentional self-harm by other specified means

Excludes1: intentional self-harm by poisoning or contact with toxic substance- See Table of Drugs and Chemicals

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X83
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

X83.0 Intentional self-harm by crashing of aircraft

X83.1 Intentional self-harm by electrocution

X83.2 Intentional self-harm by exposure to extremes of cold

X83.8 Intentional self-harm by other specified means

Assault (X92-Y09)

Includes: homicide
injuries inflicted by another person with intent to injure or kill, by any means
**Excludes1:** injuries due to legal intervention (Y35.-)  
injuries due to operations of war (Y36.-)  
injuries due to terrorism (Y38.-)

**X92 Assault by drowning and submersion**

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X92
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

**X92.0 Assault by drowning and submersion while in bathtub**

**X92.1 Assault by drowning and submersion while in swimming pool**

**X92.2 Assault by drowning and submersion after push into swimming pool**

**X92.3 Assault by drowning and submersion in natural water**

**X92.8 Other assault by drowning and submersion**

**X92.9 Assault by drowning and submersion, unspecified**

**X93 Assault by handgun discharge**

Assault by discharge of gun for single hand use
Assault by discharge of pistol
Assault by discharge of revolver

**Excludes1:** Very pistol (X95.8)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code X93
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

**X94 Assault by rifle, shotgun and larger firearm discharge**

**Excludes1:** airgun (X95.01)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X94
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

**X94.0 Assault by shotgun**

**X94.1 Assault by hunting rifle**

**X94.2 Assault by machine gun**

**X94.8 Assault by other larger firearm discharge**

**X94.9 Assault by unspecified larger firearm discharge**

**X95 Assault by other and unspecified firearm and gun discharge**

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X95
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

**X95.0 Assault by gas, air or spring-operated guns**
X95.01 Assault by airgun discharge
- Assault by BB gun discharge
- Assault by pellet gun discharge

X95.02 Assault by paintball gun discharge

X95.09 Assault by other gas, air or spring-operated gun

X95.8 Assault by other firearm discharge
- Assault by very pistol [flare] discharge

X95.9 Assault by unspecified firearm discharge

X96 Assault by explosive material

**Excludes1:** incendiary device (X97)
- terrorism involving explosive material (Y38.2-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X96
- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

X96.0 Assault by antipersonnel bomb

**Excludes1:** antipersonnel bomb use in military or war (Y36.2-)

X96.1 Assault by gasoline bomb

X96.2 Assault by letter bomb

X96.3 Assault by fertilizer bomb

X96.4 Assault by pipe bomb

X96.8 Assault by other specified explosive

X96.9 Assault by unspecified explosive

X97 Assault by smoke, fire and flames

- Assault by arson
- Assault by cigarettes
- Assault by incendiary device

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code X97
- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

X98 Assault by steam, hot vapors and hot objects

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X98
- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

X98.0 Assault by steam or hot vapors

X98.1 Assault by hot tap water

X98.2 Assault by hot fluids

X98.3 Assault by hot household appliances
X98.8 Assault by other hot objects
X98.9 Assault by unspecified hot objects

**X99 Assault by sharp object**

*Excludes 1:* assault by strike by sports equipment (Y08.0-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X99
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

X99.0 Assault by sharp glass
X99.1 Assault by knife
X99.2 Assault by sword or dagger
X99.8 Assault by other sharp object
X99.9 Assault by unspecified sharp object
   Assault by stabbing NOS

**Y00 Assault by blunt object**

*Excludes 1:* assault by strike by sports equipment (Y08.0-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code Y00
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

Y01 Assault by pushing from high place

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code Y01
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

**Y02 Assault by pushing or placing victim in front of moving object**

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category Y02
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

Y02.0 Assault by pushing or placing victim in front of motor vehicle
Y02.1 Assault by pushing or placing victim in front of (subway) train
Y02.8 Assault by pushing or placing victim in front of other moving object

**Y03 Assault by crashing of motor vehicle**

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category Y03
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

Y03.0 Assault by being hit or run over by motor vehicle
Y03.8 Other assault by crashing of motor vehicle
Y04 Assault by bodily force

**Excludes1:** assault by:
- submersion (X92.-)
- use of weapon (X93-X95, X99, Y00)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category Y04
- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

Y04.0 Assault by unarmed brawl or fight

Y04.1 Assault by human bite

Y04.2 Assault by strike against or bumped into by another person

Y04.8 Assault by other bodily force
- Assault by bodily force NOS

Y07 Perpetrator of assault, maltreatment and neglect

**Note:** Codes from this category are for use only in cases of confirmed abuse (T74.-)
Selection of the correct perpetrator code is based on the relationship between the perpetrator and the victim

**Includes:** perpetrator of abandonment
- perpetrator of emotional neglect
- perpetrator of mental cruelty
- perpetrator of physical abuse
- perpetrator of physical neglect
- perpetrator of sexual abuse
- perpetrator of torture

Y07.0 Spouse or partner, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
- Spouse or partner, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect against spouse or partner
  - Y07.01 Husband, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
  - Y07.02 Wife, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
  - Y07.03 Male partner, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
  - Y07.04 Female partner, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect

Y07.1 Parent (adoptive) (biological), perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
  - Y07.11 Biological father, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
  - Y07.12 Biological mother, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
  - Y07.13 Adoptive father, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
  - Y07.14 Adoptive mother, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect

Y07.4 Other family member, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
  - Y07.41 Sibling, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
    **Excludes1:** stepsibling, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect (Y07.435, Y07.436)
    - Y07.410 Brother, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
    - Y07.411 Sister, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
Y07.42 Foster parent, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
  Y07.420 Foster father, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
  Y07.421 Foster mother, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
Y07.43 Stepparent or stepsibling, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
  Y07.430 Stepfather, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
  Y07.432 Male friend of parent (co-residing in household), perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
  Y07.433 Stepmother, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
  Y07.434 Female friend of parent (co-residing in household), perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
  Y07.435 Stepbrother, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
  Y07.436 Stepsister, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
Y07.49 Other family member, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
  Y07.490 Male cousin, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
  Y07.491 Female cousin, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
  Y07.499 Other family member, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
Y07.5 Non-family member, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
  Y07.50 Unspecified non-family member, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
  Y07.51 Daycare provider, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
    Y07.510 At-home childcare provider, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
    Y07.511 Daycare center childcare provider, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
    Y07.512 At-home adultcare provider, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
    Y07.513 Adultcare center provider, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
    Y07.519 Unspecified daycare provider, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
  Y07.52 Healthcare provider, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
    Y07.521 Mental health provider, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
    Y07.528 Other therapist or healthcare provider, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
      Nurse perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
      Occupational therapist perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
      Physical therapist perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
      Speech therapist perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
    Y07.529 Unspecified healthcare provider, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
  Y07.53 Teacher or instructor, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
    Coach, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
  Y07.59 Other non-family member, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
Y07.6 Multiple perpetrators of maltreatment and neglect
Y07.9 Unspecified perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect

Y08 Assault by other specified means

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category Y08
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

Y08.0 Assault by strike by sport equipment

Y08.01 Assault by strike by hockey stick
Y08.02 Assault by strike by baseball bat
Y08.09 Assault by strike by other specified type of sport equipment

Y08.8 Assault by other specified means

Y08.81 Assault by crashing of aircraft
Y08.89 Assault by other specified means

Y09 Assault by unspecified means

Assassination (attempted) NOS
Homicide (attempted) NOS
Manslaughter (attempted) NOS
Murder (attempted) NOS

Event of undetermined intent (Y21-Y33)
Undetermined intent is only for use when there is specific documentation in the record that the intent of the injury cannot be determined. If no such documentation is present, code to accidental (unintentional)

Y21 Drowning and submersion, undetermined intent

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category Y21
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

Y21.0 Drowning and submersion while in bathtub, undetermined intent
Y21.1 Drowning and submersion after fall into bathtub, undetermined intent
Y21.2 Drowning and submersion while in swimming pool, undetermined intent
Y21.3 Drowning and submersion after fall into swimming pool, undetermined intent
Y21.4 Drowning and submersion in natural water, undetermined intent
Y21.8 Other drowning and submersion, undetermined intent
Y21.9 Unspecified drowning and submersion, undetermined intent

Y22 Handgun discharge, undetermined intent

Discharge of gun for single hand use, undetermined intent
Discharge of pistol, undetermined intent
Discharge of revolver, undetermined intent

Excludes2: very pistol (Y24.8)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code Y22
A - initial encounter
Y23 Rifle, shotgun and larger firearm discharge, undetermined intent

Excludes2: airgun (Y24.0)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category Y23
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

Y23.0 Shotgun discharge, undetermined intent
Y23.1 Hunting rifle discharge, undetermined intent
Y23.2 Military firearm discharge, undetermined intent
Y23.3 Machine gun discharge, undetermined intent
Y23.8 Other larger firearm discharge, undetermined intent
Y23.9 Unspecified larger firearm discharge, undetermined intent

Y24 Other and unspecified firearm discharge, undetermined intent

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category Y24
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

Y24.0 Airgun discharge, undetermined intent
BB gun discharge, undetermined intent
Pellet gun discharge, undetermined intent

Y24.8 Other firearm discharge, undetermined intent
Paintball gun discharge, undetermined intent
Very pistol [flare] discharge, undetermined intent

Y24.9 Unspecified firearm discharge, undetermined intent

Y25 Contact with explosive material, undetermined intent

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code Y25
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

Y26 Exposure to smoke, fire and flames, undetermined intent

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code Y26
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

Y27 Contact with steam, hot vapors and hot objects, undetermined intent

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category Y27
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

Y27.0 Contact with steam and hot vapors, undetermined intent
Y27.1 Contact with hot tap water, undetermined intent
Y27.2 Contact with hot fluids, undetermined intent
Y27.3 Contact with hot household appliance, undetermined intent
Y27.8 Contact with other hot objects, undetermined intent
Y27.9 Contact with unspecified hot objects, undetermined intent

Y28 Contact with sharp object, undetermined intent

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category Y28
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

Y28.0 Contact with sharp glass, undetermined intent
Y28.1 Contact with knife, undetermined intent
Y28.2 Contact with sword or dagger, undetermined intent
Y28.8 Contact with other sharp object, undetermined intent
Y28.9 Contact with unspecified sharp object, undetermined intent

Y29 Contact with blunt object, undetermined intent

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code Y29
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

Y30 Falling, jumping or pushed from a high place, undetermined intent
Victim falling from one level to another, undetermined intent

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code Y30
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

Y31 Falling, lying or running before or into moving object, undetermined intent

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code Y31
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

Y32 Crashing of motor vehicle, undetermined intent

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code Y32
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

Y33 Other specified events, undetermined intent

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code Y33
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela
## Legal intervention, operations of war, military operations, and terrorism (Y35-Y38)

### Y35 Legal intervention

*Includes:* any injury sustained as a result of an encounter with any law enforcement official, serving in any capacity at the time of the encounter, whether on-duty or off-duty. Includes: injury to law enforcement official, suspect and bystander

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category Y35
- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

#### Y35.0 Legal intervention involving firearm discharge

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Y35.00</td>
<td>Legal intervention involving unspecified firearm discharge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y35.001</td>
<td>Legal intervention involving unspecified firearm discharge, law enforcement official injured</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y35.002</td>
<td>Legal intervention involving unspecified firearm discharge, bystander injured</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y35.003</td>
<td>Legal intervention involving unspecified firearm discharge, suspect injured</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y35.009</td>
<td>Legal intervention involving unspecified firearm discharge, unspecified person injured</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y35.01</td>
<td>Legal intervention involving injury by machine gun</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y35.011</td>
<td>Legal intervention involving injury by machine gun, law enforcement official injured</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y35.012</td>
<td>Legal intervention involving injury by machine gun, bystander injured</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y35.013</td>
<td>Legal intervention involving injury by machine gun, suspect injured</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y35.019</td>
<td>Legal intervention involving injury by machine gun, unspecified person injured</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y35.02</td>
<td>Legal intervention involving injury by handgun</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y35.021</td>
<td>Legal intervention involving injury by handgun, law enforcement official injured</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y35.022</td>
<td>Legal intervention involving injury by handgun, bystander injured</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y35.023</td>
<td>Legal intervention involving injury by handgun, suspect injured</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y35.029</td>
<td>Legal intervention involving injury by handgun, unspecified person injured</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y35.03</td>
<td>Legal intervention involving injury by rifle pellet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y35.031</td>
<td>Legal intervention involving injury by rifle pellet, law enforcement official injured</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y35.032</td>
<td>Legal intervention involving injury by rifle pellet, bystander injured</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y35.033</td>
<td>Legal intervention involving injury by rifle pellet, suspect injured</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y35.039</td>
<td>Legal intervention involving injury by rifle pellet, unspecified person injured</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y35.04</td>
<td>Legal intervention involving injury by rubber bullet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y35.041</td>
<td>Legal intervention involving injury by rubber bullet, law enforcement official injured</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y35.042</td>
<td>Legal intervention involving injury by rubber bullet, bystander injured</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y35.043</td>
<td>Legal intervention involving injury by rubber bullet, suspect injured</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y35.049</td>
<td>Legal intervention involving injury by rubber bullet, unspecified person injured</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y35.09</td>
<td>Legal intervention involving other firearm discharge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y35.091</td>
<td>Legal intervention involving other firearm discharge, law enforcement official injured</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y35.092</td>
<td>Legal intervention involving other firearm discharge, bystander injured</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y35.093</td>
<td>Legal intervention involving other firearm discharge, suspect injured</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y35.099</td>
<td>Legal intervention involving other firearm discharge, unspecified person injured</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y35.1</td>
<td>Legal intervention involving explosives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y35.10</td>
<td>Legal intervention involving unspecified explosives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y35.101</td>
<td>Legal intervention involving unspecified explosives, law enforcement official injured</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y35.102</td>
<td>Legal intervention involving unspecified explosives, bystander injured</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y35.103</td>
<td>Legal intervention involving unspecified explosives, suspect injured</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y35.109</td>
<td>Legal intervention involving unspecified explosives, unspecified person injured</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y35.11</td>
<td>Legal intervention involving injury by dynamite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y35.111</td>
<td>Legal intervention involving injury by dynamite, law enforcement official injured</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y35.112</td>
<td>Legal intervention involving injury by dynamite, bystander injured</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y35.113</td>
<td>Legal intervention involving injury by dynamite, suspect injured</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y35.119</td>
<td>Legal intervention involving injury by dynamite, unspecified person injured</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y35.12</td>
<td>Legal intervention involving injury by explosive shell</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y35.121</td>
<td>Legal intervention involving injury by explosive shell, law enforcement official injured</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y35.122</td>
<td>Legal intervention involving injury by explosive shell, bystander injured</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y35.123</td>
<td>Legal intervention involving injury by explosive shell, suspect injured</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y35.129</td>
<td>Legal intervention involving injury by explosive shell, unspecified person injured</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y35.19</td>
<td>Legal intervention involving other explosives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Legal intervention involving injury by grenade</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Legal intervention involving injury by mortar bomb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y35.191</td>
<td>Legal intervention involving other explosives, law enforcement official injured</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y35.192</td>
<td>Legal intervention involving other explosives, bystander injured</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y35.193</td>
<td>Legal intervention involving other explosives, suspect injured</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y35.199</td>
<td>Legal intervention involving other explosives, unspecified person injured</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y35.2</td>
<td>Legal intervention involving gas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Legal intervention involving asphyxiation by gas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Legal intervention involving poisoning by gas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y35.20</td>
<td>Legal intervention involving unspecified gas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y35.201</td>
<td>Legal intervention involving unspecified gas, law enforcement official injured</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Y35.202 Legal intervention involving unspecified gas, bystander injured
Y35.203 Legal intervention involving unspecified gas, suspect injured
Y35.209 Legal intervention involving unspecified gas, unspecified person injured

Y35.21 Legal intervention involving injury by tear gas
Y35.211 Legal intervention involving injury by tear gas, law enforcement official injured
Y35.212 Legal intervention involving injury by tear gas, bystander injured
Y35.213 Legal intervention involving injury by tear gas, suspect injured
Y35.219 Legal intervention involving injury by tear gas, unspecified person injured

Y35.29 Legal intervention involving other gas
Y35.291 Legal intervention involving other gas, law enforcement official injured
Y35.292 Legal intervention involving other gas, bystander injured
Y35.293 Legal intervention involving other gas, suspect injured
Y35.299 Legal intervention involving other gas, unspecified person injured

Y35.3 Legal intervention involving blunt objects
Legal intervention involving being hit or struck by blunt object
Y35.30 Legal intervention involving unspecified blunt objects
Y35.301 Legal intervention involving unspecified blunt objects, law enforcement official injured
Y35.302 Legal intervention involving unspecified blunt objects, bystander injured
Y35.303 Legal intervention involving unspecified blunt objects, suspect injured
Y35.309 Legal intervention involving unspecified blunt objects, unspecified person injured

Y35.31 Legal intervention involving baton
Y35.311 Legal intervention involving baton, law enforcement official injured
Y35.312 Legal intervention involving baton, bystander injured
Y35.313 Legal intervention involving baton, suspect injured
Y35.319 Legal intervention involving baton, unspecified person injured

Y35.39 Legal intervention involving other blunt objects
Y35.391 Legal intervention involving other blunt objects, law enforcement official injured
Y35.392 Legal intervention involving other blunt objects, bystander injured
Y35.393 Legal intervention involving other blunt objects, suspect injured
Y35.399 Legal intervention involving other blunt objects, unspecified person injured

Y35.4 Legal intervention involving sharp objects
Legal intervention involving being cut by sharp objects
Legal intervention involving being stabbed by sharp objects

Y35.40 Legal intervention involving unspecified sharp objects
Y35.401 Legal intervention involving unspecified sharp objects, law enforcement official injured
Y35.402 Legal intervention involving unspecified sharp objects, bystander injured
Y35.403 Legal intervention involving unspecified sharp objects, suspect injured
Y35.409 Legal intervention involving unspecified sharp objects, unspecified person injured

Y35.41 Legal intervention involving bayonet
   Y35.411 Legal intervention involving bayonet, law enforcement official injured
   Y35.412 Legal intervention involving bayonet, bystander injured
   Y35.413 Legal intervention involving bayonet, suspect injured
   Y35.419 Legal intervention involving bayonet, unspecified person injured

Y35.49 Legal intervention involving other sharp objects
   Y35.491 Legal intervention involving other sharp objects, law enforcement official injured
   Y35.492 Legal intervention involving other sharp objects, bystander injured
   Y35.493 Legal intervention involving other sharp objects, suspect injured
   Y35.499 Legal intervention involving other sharp objects, unspecified person injured

Y35.8 Legal intervention involving other specified means
   Y35.81 Legal intervention involving manhandling
      Y35.811 Legal intervention involving manhandling, law enforcement official injured
      Y35.812 Legal intervention involving manhandling, bystander injured
      Y35.813 Legal intervention involving manhandling, suspect injured
      Y35.819 Legal intervention involving manhandling, unspecified person injured
   Y35.83 Legal intervention involving a conducted energy device
      Electroshock device (taser)
      Stun gun
      Y35.831 Legal intervention involving a conducted energy device, law enforcement official injured
      Y35.832 Legal intervention involving a conducted energy device, bystander injured
      Y35.833 Legal intervention involving a conducted energy device, suspect injured
      Y35.839 Legal intervention involving a conducted energy device, unspecified person injured
   Y35.89 Legal intervention involving other specified means
      Y35.891 Legal intervention involving other specified means, law enforcement official injured
      Y35.892 Legal intervention involving other specified means, bystander injured
      Y35.893 Legal intervention involving other specified means, suspect injured
      Y35.899 Legal intervention involving other specified means, unspecified person injured

Y35.9 Legal intervention, means unspecified
Y35.91 Legal intervention, means unspecified, law enforcement official injured
Y35.92 Legal intervention, means unspecified, bystander injured
Y35.93 Legal intervention, means unspecified, suspect injured
Y35.99 Legal intervention, means unspecified, unspecified person injured

Y36 Operations of war

Includes: injuries to military personnel and civilians caused by war, civil insurrection, and peacekeeping missions

Excludes1: injury to military personnel occurring during peacetime military operations (Y37.-)
military vehicles involved in transport accidents with non-military vehicle during peacetime (V09.01, V09.21, V19.81, V29.81, V39.81, V49.81, V59.81, V69.81, V79.81)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category Y36
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

Y36.0 War operations involving explosion of marine weapons

Y36.00 War operations involving explosion of unspecified marine weapon
War operations involving underwater blast NOS
Y36.000 War operations involving explosion of unspecified marine weapon, military personnel
Y36.001 War operations involving explosion of unspecified marine weapon, civilian

Y36.01 War operations involving explosion of depth-charge
Y36.010 War operations involving explosion of depth-charge, military personnel
Y36.011 War operations involving explosion of depth-charge, civilian

Y36.02 War operations involving explosion of marine mine
War operations involving explosion of marine mine, at sea or in harbor
Y36.020 War operations involving explosion of marine mine, military personnel
Y36.021 War operations involving explosion of marine mine, civilian

Y36.03 War operations involving explosion of sea-based artillery shell
Y36.030 War operations involving explosion of sea-based artillery shell, military personnel
Y36.031 War operations involving explosion of sea-based artillery shell, civilian

Y36.04 War operations involving explosion of torpedo
Y36.040 War operations involving explosion of torpedo, military personnel
Y36.041 War operations involving explosion of torpedo, civilian

Y36.05 War operations involving accidental detonation of onboard marine weapons
Y36.050 War operations involving accidental detonation of onboard marine weapons, military personnel
Y36.051 War operations involving accidental detonation of onboard marine weapons, civilian

Y36.09 War operations involving explosion of other marine weapons
Y36.090 War operations involving explosion of other marine weapons, military personnel
Y36.091 War operations involving explosion of other marine weapons, civilian

Y36.1 War operations involving destruction of aircraft
  Y36.10 War operations involving unspecified destruction of aircraft
    Y36.100 War operations involving unspecified destruction of aircraft, military personnel
    Y36.101 War operations involving unspecified destruction of aircraft, civilian
  Y36.11 War operations involving destruction of aircraft due to enemy fire or explosives
    War operations involving destruction of aircraft due to air to air missile
    War operations involving destruction of aircraft due to explosive placed on aircraft
    War operations involving destruction of aircraft due to rocket propelled grenade [RPG]
    War operations involving destruction of aircraft due to small arms fire
    War operations involving destruction of aircraft due to surface to air missile
    Y36.110 War operations involving destruction of aircraft due to enemy fire or explosives, military personnel
    Y36.111 War operations involving destruction of aircraft due to enemy fire or explosives, civilian
  Y36.12 War operations involving destruction of aircraft due to collision with other aircraft
    Y36.120 War operations involving destruction of aircraft due to collision with other aircraft, military personnel
    Y36.121 War operations involving destruction of aircraft due to collision with other aircraft, civilian
  Y36.13 War operations involving destruction of aircraft due to onboard fire
    Y36.130 War operations involving destruction of aircraft due to onboard fire, military personnel
    Y36.131 War operations involving destruction of aircraft due to onboard fire, civilian
  Y36.14 War operations involving destruction of aircraft due to accidental detonation of onboard munitions and explosives
    Y36.140 War operations involving destruction of aircraft due to accidental detonation of onboard munitions and explosives, military personnel
    Y36.141 War operations involving destruction of aircraft due to accidental detonation of onboard munitions and explosives, civilian
  Y36.19 War operations involving other destruction of aircraft
    Y36.190 War operations involving other destruction of aircraft, military personnel
    Y36.191 War operations involving other destruction of aircraft, civilian

Y36.2 War operations involving other explosions and fragments
  Excludes1: war operations involving explosion of aircraft (Y36.1-)
    war operations involving explosion of marine weapons (Y36.0-)
    war operations involving explosion of nuclear weapons (Y36.5-)
    war operations involving explosion occurring after cessation of hostilities (Y36.8-)

Y36.20 War operations involving unspecified explosion and fragments
  War operations involving air blast NOS
  War operations involving blast NOS
War operations involving blast fragments NOS
 War operations involving blast wave NOS
 War operations involving blast wind NOS
 War operations involving explosion NOS
 War operations involving explosion of bomb NOS

Y36.200 War operations involving unspecified explosion and fragments, military personnel
Y36.201 War operations involving unspecified explosion and fragments, civilian

Y36.21 War operations involving explosion of aerial bomb
Y36.210 War operations involving explosion of aerial bomb, military personnel
Y36.211 War operations involving explosion of aerial bomb, civilian

Y36.22 War operations involving explosion of guided missile
Y36.220 War operations involving explosion of guided missile, military personnel
Y36.221 War operations involving explosion of guided missile, civilian

Y36.23 War operations involving explosion of improvised explosive device [IED]
 War operations involving explosion of person-borne improvised explosive device [IED]
 War operations involving explosion of vehicle-borne improvised explosive device [IED]
 War operations involving explosion of roadside improvised explosive device [IED]

Y36.230 War operations involving explosion of improvised explosive device [IED], military personnel
Y36.231 War operations involving explosion of improvised explosive device [IED], civilian

Y36.24 War operations involving explosion due to accidental detonation and discharge of own munitions or munitions launch device
Y36.240 War operations involving explosion due to accidental detonation and discharge of own munitions or munitions launch device, military personnel
Y36.241 War operations involving explosion due to accidental detonation and discharge of own munitions or munitions launch device, civilian

Y36.25 War operations involving fragments from munitions
Y36.250 War operations involving fragments from munitions, military personnel
Y36.251 War operations involving fragments from munitions, civilian

Y36.26 War operations involving fragments of improvised explosive device [IED]
 War operations involving fragments of person-borne improvised explosive device [IED]
 War operations involving fragments of vehicle-borne improvised explosive device [IED]
 War operations involving fragments of roadside improvised explosive device [IED]

Y36.260 War operations involving fragments of improvised explosive device [IED], military personnel
Y36.261 War operations involving fragments of improvised explosive device [IED], civilian

Y36.27 War operations involving fragments from weapons
Y36.270 War operations involving fragments from weapons, military personnel
Y36.271 War operations involving fragments from weapons, civilian

Y36.29 War operations involving other explosions and fragments
Y36.290 War operations involving other explosions and fragments, military personnel

Y36.291 War operations involving other explosions and fragments, civilian

Y36.3 War operations involving fires, conflagrations and hot substances

War operations involving smoke, fumes, and heat from fires, conflagrations and hot substances

Excludes:
- War operations involving fires and conflagrations aboard military aircraft (Y36.1-)
- War operations involving fires and conflagrations aboard military watercraft (Y36.0-)
- War operations involving fires and conflagrations caused indirectly by conventional weapons (Y36.2-)
- War operations involving fires and thermal effects of nuclear weapons (Y36.53-)

Y36.30 War operations involving unspecified fire, conflagration and hot substance

Y36.300 War operations involving unspecified fire, conflagration and hot substance, military personnel

Y36.301 War operations involving unspecified fire, conflagration and hot substance, civilian

Y36.31 War operations involving gasoline bomb

War operations involving incendiary bomb
War operations involving petrol bomb

Y36.310 War operations involving gasoline bomb, military personnel

Y36.311 War operations involving gasoline bomb, civilian

Y36.32 War operations involving incendiary bullet

Y36.320 War operations involving incendiary bullet, military personnel

Y36.321 War operations involving incendiary bullet, civilian

Y36.33 War operations involving flamethrower

Y36.330 War operations involving flamethrower, military personnel

Y36.331 War operations involving flamethrower, civilian

Y36.39 War operations involving other fires, conflagrations and hot substances

Y36.390 War operations involving other fires, conflagrations and hot substances, military personnel

Y36.391 War operations involving other fires, conflagrations and hot substances, civilian

Y36.4 War operations involving firearm discharge and other forms of conventional warfare

Y36.41 War operations involving rubber bullets

Y36.410 War operations involving rubber bullets, military personnel

Y36.411 War operations involving rubber bullets, civilian

Y36.42 War operations involving firearms pellets

Y36.420 War operations involving firearms pellets, military personnel

Y36.421 War operations involving firearms pellets, civilian
Y36.43 War operations involving other firearms discharge
    War operations involving bullets NOS

   Excludes1: war operations involving munitions fragments (Y36.25-)
   war operations involving incendiary bullets (Y36.32-)

   Y36.430 War operations involving other firearms discharge, military personnel
   Y36.431 War operations involving other firearms discharge, civilian

Y36.44 War operations involving unarmed hand to hand combat

   Excludes1: war operations involving combat using blunt or piercing object (Y36.45-)
   war operations involving intentional restriction of air and airway (Y36.46-)
   war operations involving unintentional restriction of air and airway (Y36.47-)

   Y36.440 War operations involving unarmed hand to hand combat, military personnel
   Y36.441 War operations involving unarmed hand to hand combat, civilian

Y36.45 War operations involving combat using blunt or piercing object

   Y36.450 War operations involving combat using blunt or piercing object, military personnel
   Y36.451 War operations involving combat using blunt or piercing object, civilian

Y36.46 War operations involving intentional restriction of air and airway

   Y36.460 War operations involving intentional restriction of air and airway, military personnel
   Y36.461 War operations involving intentional restriction of air and airway, civilian

Y36.47 War operations involving unintentional restriction of air and airway

   Y36.470 War operations involving unintentional restriction of air and airway, military personnel
   Y36.471 War operations involving unintentional restriction of air and airway, civilian

Y36.49 War operations involving other forms of conventional warfare

   Y36.490 War operations involving other forms of conventional warfare, military personnel
   Y36.491 War operations involving other forms of conventional warfare, civilian

Y36.5 War operations involving nuclear weapons
    War operations involving dirty bomb NOS

   Y36.50 War operations involving unspecified effect of nuclear weapon

   Y36.500 War operations involving unspecified effect of nuclear weapon, military personnel
   Y36.501 War operations involving unspecified effect of nuclear weapon, civilian

   Y36.51 War operations involving direct blast effect of nuclear weapon
    War operations involving blast pressure of nuclear weapon

   Y36.510 War operations involving direct blast effect of nuclear weapon, military personnel
   Y36.511 War operations involving direct blast effect of nuclear weapon, civilian

   Y36.52 War operations involving indirect blast effect of nuclear weapon
    War operations involving being thrown by blast of nuclear weapon
    War operations involving being struck or crushed by blast debris of nuclear weapon
Y36.520 War operations involving indirect blast effect of nuclear weapon, military personnel
Y36.521 War operations involving indirect blast effect of nuclear weapon, civilian

Y36.53 War operations involving thermal radiation effect of nuclear weapon
   War operations involving direct heat from nuclear weapon
   War operation involving fireball effects from nuclear weapon

Y36.530 War operations involving thermal radiation effect of nuclear weapon, military personnel
Y36.531 War operations involving thermal radiation effect of nuclear weapon, civilian

Y36.54 War operation involving nuclear radiation effects of nuclear weapon
   War operation involving acute radiation exposure from nuclear weapon
   War operation involving exposure to immediate ionizing radiation from nuclear weapon
   War operation involving fallout exposure from nuclear weapon
   War operation involving secondary effects of nuclear weapons

Y36.540 War operation involving nuclear radiation effects of nuclear weapon, military personnel
Y36.541 War operation involving nuclear radiation effects of nuclear weapon, civilian

Y36.59 War operation involving other effects of nuclear weapons
   War operation involving other effects of nuclear weapons, military personnel
   War operation involving other effects of nuclear weapons, civilian

Y36.6 War operations involving biological weapons
   Y36.6X War operations involving biological weapons
      Y36.6X0 War operations involving biological weapons, military personnel
      Y36.6X1 War operations involving biological weapons, civilian

Y36.7 War operations involving chemical weapons and other forms of unconventional warfare
   Excludes: war operations involving incendiary devices (Y36.3-, Y36.5-)
   Y36.7X War operations involving chemical weapons and other forms of unconventional warfare
      Y36.7X0 War operations involving chemical weapons and other forms of unconventional warfare, military personnel
      Y36.7X1 War operations involving chemical weapons and other forms of unconventional warfare, civilian

Y36.8 War operations occurring after cessation of hostilities
   War operations classifiable to categories Y36.0-Y36.8 but occurring after cessation of hostilities
   Y36.81 Explosion of mine placed during war operations but exploding after cessation of hostilities
      Y36.810 Explosion of mine placed during war operations but exploding after cessation of hostilities, military personnel
      Y36.811 Explosion of mine placed during war operations but exploding after cessation of hostilities, civilian
   Y36.82 Explosion of bomb placed during war operations but exploding after cessation of hostilities
      Y36.820 Explosion of bomb placed during war operations but exploding after cessation of hostilities, military personnel
Y36.821 Explosion of bomb placed during war operations but exploding after cessation of hostilities, civilian

Y36.88 Other war operations occurring after cessation of hostilities

Y36.880 Other war operations occurring after cessation of hostilities, military personnel

Y36.881 Other war operations occurring after cessation of hostilities, civilian

Y36.89 Unspecified war operations occurring after cessation of hostilities

Y36.890 Unspecified war operations occurring after cessation of hostilities, military personnel

Y36.891 Unspecified war operations occurring after cessation of hostilities, civilian

Y36.9 Other and unspecified war operations

Y36.90 War operations, unspecified

Y36.91 War operations involving unspecified weapon of mass destruction [WMD]

Y36.92 War operations involving friendly fire

Y37 Military operations

Includes: injuries to military personnel and civilians occurring during peacetime on military property and during routine military exercises and operations

Excludes1: military aircraft involved in aircraft accident with civilian aircraft (V97.81-)
military vehicles involved in transport accident with civilian vehicle (V09.01, V09.21, V19.81, V29.81, V39.81, V49.81, V59.81, V69.81, V79.81)
military watercraft involved in water transport accident with civilian watercraft (V94.81-)
war operations (Y36.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category Y37
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

Y37.0 Military operations involving explosion of marine weapons

Y37.00 Military operations involving explosion of unspecified marine weapon

Y37.000 Military operations involving explosion of unspecified marine weapon, military personnel

Y37.001 Military operations involving explosion of unspecified marine weapon, civilian

Y37.01 Military operations involving explosion of depth-charge

Y37.010 Military operations involving explosion of depth-charge, military personnel

Y37.011 Military operations involving explosion of depth-charge, civilian

Y37.02 Military operations involving explosion of marine mine

Y37.020 Military operations involving explosion of marine mine, military personnel

Y37.021 Military operations involving explosion of marine mine, civilian

Y37.03 Military operations involving explosion of sea-based artillery shell
Y37.03 Military operations involving explosion of sea-based artillery shell
Y37.030 Military operations involving explosion of sea-based artillery shell, military personnel
Y37.031 Military operations involving explosion of sea-based artillery shell, civilian

Y37.04 Military operations involving explosion of torpedo
Y37.040 Military operations involving explosion of torpedo, military personnel
Y37.041 Military operations involving explosion of torpedo, civilian

Y37.05 Military operations involving accidental detonation of onboard marine weapons
Y37.050 Military operations involving accidental detonation of onboard marine weapons, military personnel
Y37.051 Military operations involving accidental detonation of onboard marine weapons, civilian

Y37.09 Military operations involving explosion of other marine weapons
Y37.090 Military operations involving explosion of other marine weapons, military personnel
Y37.091 Military operations involving explosion of other marine weapons, civilian

Y37.1 Military operations involving destruction of aircraft
Y37.10 Military operations involving unspecified destruction of aircraft
Y37.100 Military operations involving unspecified destruction of aircraft, military personnel
Y37.101 Military operations involving unspecified destruction of aircraft, civilian

Y37.11 Military operations involving destruction of aircraft due to enemy fire or explosives
Military operations involving destruction of aircraft due to air to air missile
Military operations involving destruction of aircraft due to explosive placed on aircraft
Military operations involving destruction of aircraft due to rocket propelled grenade [RPG]
Military operations involving destruction of aircraft due to small arms fire
Military operations involving destruction of aircraft due to surface to air missile
Y37.110 Military operations involving destruction of aircraft due to enemy fire or explosives, military personnel
Y37.111 Military operations involving destruction of aircraft due to enemy fire or explosives, civilian

Y37.12 Military operations involving destruction of aircraft due to collision with other aircraft
Y37.120 Military operations involving destruction of aircraft due to collision with other aircraft, military personnel
Y37.121 Military operations involving destruction of aircraft due to collision with other aircraft, civilian

Y37.13 Military operations involving destruction of aircraft due to onboard fire
Y37.130 Military operations involving destruction of aircraft due to onboard fire, military personnel
Y37.131 Military operations involving destruction of aircraft due to onboard fire, civilian

Y37.14 Military operations involving destruction of aircraft due to accidental detonation of onboard munitions and explosives
Y37.140 Military operations involving destruction of aircraft due to accidental detonation of onboard munitions and explosives, military personnel
Y37.141 Military operations involving destruction of aircraft due to accidental detonation of onboard munitions and explosives, civilian

Y37.19 Military operations involving other destruction of aircraft

Y37.190 Military operations involving other destruction of aircraft, military personnel

Y37.191 Military operations involving other destruction of aircraft, civilian

Y37.2 Military operations involving other explosions and fragments

Excludes1: military operations involving explosion of aircraft (Y37.1-)

military operations involving explosion of marine weapons (Y37.0-)

military operations involving explosion of nuclear weapons (Y37.5-)

Y37.20 Military operations involving unspecified explosion and fragments

Military operations involving air blast NOS

Military operations involving blast NOS

Military operations involving blast fragments NOS

Military operations involving blast wave NOS

Military operations involving blast wind NOS

Military operations involving explosion NOS

Military operations involving explosion of bomb NOS

Y37.200 Military operations involving unspecified explosion and fragments, military personnel

Y37.201 Military operations involving unspecified explosion and fragments, civilian

Y37.21 Military operations involving explosion of aerial bomb

Y37.210 Military operations involving explosion of aerial bomb, military personnel

Y37.211 Military operations involving explosion of aerial bomb, civilian

Y37.22 Military operations involving explosion of guided missile

Y37.220 Military operations involving explosion of guided missile, military personnel

Y37.221 Military operations involving explosion of guided missile, civilian

Y37.23 Military operations involving explosion of improvised explosive device [IED]

Military operations involving explosion of person-borne improvised explosive device [IED]

Military operations involving explosion of vehicle-borne improvised explosive device [IED]

Military operations involving explosion of roadside improvised explosive device [IED]

Y37.230 Military operations involving explosion of improvised explosive device [IED], military personnel

Y37.231 Military operations involving explosion of improvised explosive device [IED], civilian

Y37.24 Military operations involving explosion due to accidental detonation and discharge of own munitions or munitions launch device

Y37.240 Military operations involving explosion due to accidental detonation and discharge of own munitions or munitions launch device, military personnel

Y37.241 Military operations involving explosion due to accidental detonation and discharge of own munitions or munitions launch device, civilian

Y37.25 Military operations involving fragments from munitions

Y37.250 Military operations involving fragments from munitions, military personnel
Y37.251 Military operations involving fragments from munitions, civilian

Y37.26 Military operations involving fragments of improvised explosive device [IED]
  Military operations involving fragments of person-born improvised explosive device [IED]
  Military operations involving fragments of vehicle-borne improvised explosive device [IED]
  Military operations involving fragments of roadside improvised explosive device [IED]

Y37.260 Military operations involving fragments of improvised explosive device [IED], military personnel

Y37.261 Military operations involving fragments of improvised explosive device [IED], civilian

Y37.27 Military operations involving fragments from weapons

Y37.270 Military operations involving fragments from weapons, military personnel

Y37.271 Military operations involving fragments from weapons, civilian

Y37.29 Military operations involving other explosions and fragments
  Military operations involving explosion of grenade
  Military operations involving explosions of land mine
  Military operations involving shrapnel NOS

Y37.290 Military operations involving other explosions and fragments, military personnel

Y37.291 Military operations involving other explosions and fragments, civilian

Y37.3 Military operations involving fires, conflagrations and hot substances
  Military operations involving smoke, fumes, and heat from fires, conflagrations and hot substances

Excludes1: military operations involving fires and conflagrations aboard military aircraft (Y37.1-)
  military operations involving fires and conflagrations aboard military watercraft (Y37.0-)
  military operations involving fires and conflagrations caused indirectly by conventional weapons
    (Y37.2-)
  military operations involving fires and thermal effects of nuclear weapons (Y36.53-)

Y37.30 Military operations involving unspecified fire, conflagration and hot substance

Y37.300 Military operations involving unspecified fire, conflagration and hot substance, military personnel

Y37.301 Military operations involving unspecified fire, conflagration and hot substance, civilian

Y37.31 Military operations involving gasoline bomb
  Military operations involving incendiary bomb
  Military operations involving petrol bomb

Y37.310 Military operations involving gasoline bomb, military personnel

Y37.311 Military operations involving gasoline bomb, civilian

Y37.32 Military operations involving incendiary bullet

Y37.320 Military operations involving incendiary bullet, military personnel

Y37.321 Military operations involving incendiary bullet, civilian

Y37.33 Military operations involving flamethrower

Y37.330 Military operations involving flamethrower, military personnel

Y37.331 Military operations involving flamethrower, civilian

Y37.39 Military operations involving other fires, conflagrations and hot substances
Y37.390 Military operations involving other fires, conflagrations and hot substances, military personnel

Y37.391 Military operations involving other fires, conflagrations and hot substances, civilian

Y37.4 Military operations involving firearm discharge and other forms of conventional warfare

Y37.41 Military operations involving rubber bullets

Y37.410 Military operations involving rubber bullets, military personnel

Y37.411 Military operations involving rubber bullets, civilian

Y37.42 Military operations involving firearms pellets

Y37.420 Military operations involving firearms pellets, military personnel

Y37.421 Military operations involving firearms pellets, civilian

Y37.43 Military operations involving other firearms discharge

Military operations involving bullets NOS

Excludes1: military operations involving munitions fragments (Y37.25-)
          military operations involving incendiary bullets (Y37.32-)

Y37.430 Military operations involving other firearms discharge, military personnel

Y37.431 Military operations involving other firearms discharge, civilian

Y37.44 Military operations involving unarmed hand to hand combat

Excludes1: military operations involving combat using blunt or piercing object (Y37.45-)
          military operations involving intentional restriction of air and airway (Y37.46-)
          military operations involving unintentional restriction of air and airway (Y37.47-)

Y37.440 Military operations involving unarmed hand to hand combat, military personnel

Y37.441 Military operations involving unarmed hand to hand combat, civilian

Y37.45 Military operations involving combat using blunt or piercing object

Y37.450 Military operations involving combat using blunt or piercing object, military personnel

Y37.451 Military operations involving combat using blunt or piercing object, civilian

Y37.46 Military operations involving intentional restriction of air and airway

Y37.460 Military operations involving intentional restriction of air and airway, military personnel

Y37.461 Military operations involving intentional restriction of air and airway, civilian

Y37.47 Military operations involving unintentional restriction of air and airway

Y37.470 Military operations involving unintentional restriction of air and airway, military personnel

Y37.471 Military operations involving unintentional restriction of air and airway, civilian

Y37.49 Military operations involving other forms of conventional warfare

Y37.490 Military operations involving other forms of conventional warfare, military personnel

Y37.491 Military operations involving other forms of conventional warfare, civilian
Y37.5 Military operations involving nuclear weapons
Military operation involving dirty bomb NOS

Y37.50 Military operations involving unspecified effect of nuclear weapon
Y37.500 Military operations involving unspecified effect of nuclear weapon, military personnel
Y37.501 Military operations involving unspecified effect of nuclear weapon, civilian

Y37.51 Military operations involving direct blast effect of nuclear weapon
Military operations involving blast pressure of nuclear weapon
Y37.510 Military operations involving direct blast effect of nuclear weapon, military personnel
Y37.511 Military operations involving direct blast effect of nuclear weapon, civilian

Y37.52 Military operations involving indirect blast effect of nuclear weapon
Military operations involving being thrown by blast of nuclear weapon
Military operations involving being struck or crushed by blast debris of nuclear weapon
Y37.520 Military operations involving indirect blast effect of nuclear weapon, military personnel
Y37.521 Military operations involving indirect blast effect of nuclear weapon, civilian

Y37.53 Military operations involving thermal radiation effect of nuclear weapon
Military operations involving direct heat from nuclear weapon
Military operation involving fireball effects from nuclear weapon
Y37.530 Military operations involving thermal radiation effect of nuclear weapon, military personnel
Y37.531 Military operations involving thermal radiation effect of nuclear weapon, civilian

Y37.54 Military operation involving nuclear radiation effects of nuclear weapon
Military operation involving acute radiation exposure from nuclear weapon
Military operation involving exposure to immediate ionizing radiation from nuclear weapon
Military operation involving fallout exposure from nuclear weapon
Military operation involving secondary effects of nuclear weapons
Y37.540 Military operation involving nuclear radiation effects of nuclear weapon, military personnel
Y37.541 Military operation involving nuclear radiation effects of nuclear weapon, civilian

Y37.59 Military operation involving other effects of nuclear weapons
Y37.590 Military operation involving other effects of nuclear weapons, military personnel
Y37.591 Military operation involving other effects of nuclear weapons, civilian

Y37.6 Military operations involving biological weapons
Y37.6X Military operations involving biological weapons
Y37.6X0 Military operations involving biological weapons, military personnel
Y37.6X1 Military operations involving biological weapons, civilian

Y37.7 Military operations involving chemical weapons and other forms of unconventional warfare
Excludes1: military operations involving incendiary devices (Y36.3-, Y36.5-)

Y37.7X Military operations involving chemical weapons and other forms of unconventional warfare
Y37.7X0 Military operations involving chemical weapons and other forms of unconventional warfare, military personnel

Y37.7X1 Military operations involving chemical weapons and other forms of unconventional warfare, civilian

Y37.9 Other and unspecified military operations

Y37.90 Military operations, unspecified

Y37.91 Military operations involving unspecified weapon of mass destruction [WMD]

Y37.92 Military operations involving friendly fire

Y38 Terrorism

These codes are for use to identify injuries resulting from the unlawful use of force or violence against persons or property to intimidate or coerce a Government, the civilian population, or any segment thereof, in furtherance of political or social objective

Use additional code for place of occurrence (Y92.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category Y38

A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

Y38.0 Terrorism involving explosion of marine weapons

Terrorism involving depth-charge
Terrorism involving marine mine
Terrorism involving mine NOS, at sea or in harbor
Terrorism involving sea-based artillery shell
Terrorism involving torpedo
Terrorism involving underwater blast

Y38.0X Terrorism involving explosion of marine weapons

Y38.0X1 Terrorism involving explosion of marine weapons, public safety official injured

Y38.0X2 Terrorism involving explosion of marine weapons, civilian injured

Y38.0X3 Terrorism involving explosion of marine weapons, terrorist injured

Y38.1 Terrorism involving destruction of aircraft

Terrorism involving aircraft burned
Terrorism involving aircraft exploded
Terrorism involving aircraft being shot down
Terrorism involving aircraft used as a weapon

Y38.1X Terrorism involving destruction of aircraft

Y38.1X1 Terrorism involving destruction of aircraft, public safety official injured

Y38.1X2 Terrorism involving destruction of aircraft, civilian injured

Y38.1X3 Terrorism involving destruction of aircraft, terrorist injured

Y38.2 Terrorism involving other explosions and fragments

Terrorism involving antipersonnel (fragments) bomb
Terrorism involving blast NOS
Terrorism involving explosion NOS
Terrorism involving explosion of breech block
Terrorism involving explosion of cannon block
Terrorism involving explosion (fragments) of artillery shell
Terrorism involving explosion (fragments) of bomb
Terrorism involving explosion (fragments) of grenade
Terrorism involving explosion (fragments) of guided missile
Terrorism involving explosion (fragments) of land mine
Terrorism involving explosion of mortar bomb
Terrorism involving explosion of munitions
Terrorism involving explosion (fragments) of rocket
Terrorism involving explosion (fragments) of shell
Terrorism involving shrapnel
Terrorism involving mine NOS, on land

**Excludes1**: terrorism involving explosion of nuclear weapon (Y38.5)
terrorism involving suicide bomber (Y38.81)

**Y38.2X Terrorism involving other explosions and fragments**

- **Y38.2X1 Terrorism involving other explosions and fragments, public safety official injured**
- **Y38.2X2 Terrorism involving other explosions and fragments, civilian injured**
- **Y38.2X3 Terrorism involving other explosions and fragments, terrorist injured**

**Y38.3 Terrorism involving fires, conflagration and hot substances**

- Terrorism involving conflagration NOS
- Terrorism involving fire NOS
- Terrorism involving petrol bomb

**Excludes1**: terrorism involving fire or heat of nuclear weapon (Y38.5)

**Y38.3X Terrorism involving fires, conflagration and hot substances**

- **Y38.3X1 Terrorism involving fires, conflagration and hot substances, public safety official injured**
- **Y38.3X2 Terrorism involving fires, conflagration and hot substances, civilian injured**
- **Y38.3X3 Terrorism involving fires, conflagration and hot substances, terrorist injured**

**Y38.4 Terrorism involving firearms**

- Terrorism involving carbine bullet
- Terrorism involving machine gun bullet
- Terrorism involving pellets (shotgun)
- Terrorism involving pistol bullet
- Terrorism involving rifle bullet
- Terrorism involving rubber (rifle) bullet

**Y38.4X Terrorism involving firearms**

- **Y38.4X1 Terrorism involving firearms, public safety official injured**
- **Y38.4X2 Terrorism involving firearms, civilian injured**
- **Y38.4X3 Terrorism involving firearms, terrorist injured**

**Y38.5 Terrorism involving nuclear weapons**

- Terrorism involving blast effects of nuclear weapon
- Terrorism involving exposure to ionizing radiation from nuclear weapon
- Terrorism involving fireball effect of nuclear weapon
- Terrorism involving heat from nuclear weapon

**Y38.5X Terrorism involving nuclear weapons**

- **Y38.5X1 Terrorism involving nuclear weapons, public safety official injured**
Y38.5X2 Terrorism involving nuclear weapons, civilian injured
Y38.5X3 Terrorism involving nuclear weapons, terrorist injured

Y38.6 Terrorism involving biological weapons
  Terrorism involving anthrax
  Terrorism involving cholera
  Terrorism involving smallpox

Y38.6X Terrorism involving biological weapons
  Y38.6X1 Terrorism involving biological weapons, public safety official injured
  Y38.6X2 Terrorism involving biological weapons, civilian injured
  Y38.6X3 Terrorism involving biological weapons, terrorist injured

Y38.7 Terrorism involving chemical weapons
  Terrorism involving gases, fumes, chemicals
  Terrorism involving hydrogen cyanide
  Terrorism involving phosgene
  Terrorism involving sarin

Y38.7X Terrorism involving chemical weapons
  Y38.7X1 Terrorism involving chemical weapons, public safety official injured
  Y38.7X2 Terrorism involving chemical weapons, civilian injured
  Y38.7X3 Terrorism involving chemical weapons, terrorist injured

Y38.8 Terrorism involving other and unspecified means
  Y38.80 Terrorism involving unspecified means
    Terrorism NOS
  Y38.81 Terrorism involving suicide bomber
    Y38.811 Terrorism involving suicide bomber, public safety official injured
    Y38.812 Terrorism involving suicide bomber, civilian injured
  Y38.89 Terrorism involving other means
    Terrorism involving drowning and submersion
    Terrorism involving lasers
    Terrorism involving piercing or stabbing instruments
    Y38.891 Terrorism involving other means, public safety official injured
    Y38.892 Terrorism involving other means, civilian injured
    Y38.893 Terrorism involving other means, terrorist injured

Y38.9 Terrorism, secondary effects
  Note: This code is for use to identify conditions occurring subsequent to a terrorist attack not those that are due to the initial terrorist attack

Y38.9X Terrorism, secondary effects
  Y38.9X1 Terrorism, secondary effects, public safety official injured
  Y38.9X2 Terrorism, secondary effects, civilian injured
Complications of medical and surgical care (Y62-Y84)

Includes: complications of medical devices
surgical and medical procedures as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure

Misadventures to patients during surgical and medical care (Y62-Y69)

Excludes1: surgical and medical procedures as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure (Y83-Y84)

Excludes2: breakdown or malfunctioning of medical device (during procedure) (after implantation) (ongoing use) (Y70-Y82)

Y62 Failure of sterile precautions during surgical and medical care
  Y62.0 Failure of sterile precautions during surgical operation
  Y62.1 Failure of sterile precautions during infusion or transfusion
  Y62.2 Failure of sterile precautions during kidney dialysis and other perfusion
  Y62.3 Failure of sterile precautions during injection or immunization
  Y62.4 Failure of sterile precautions during endoscopic examination
  Y62.5 Failure of sterile precautions during heart catheterization
  Y62.6 Failure of sterile precautions during aspiration, puncture and other catheterization
  Y62.8 Failure of sterile precautions during other surgical and medical care
  Y62.9 Failure of sterile precautions during unspecified surgical and medical care

Y63 Failure in dosage during surgical and medical care
  Excludes2: accidental overdose of drug or wrong drug given in error (T36-T50)
  Y63.0 Excessive amount of blood or other fluid given during transfusion or infusion
  Y63.1 Incorrect dilution of fluid used during infusion
  Y63.2 Overdose of radiation given during therapy
  Y63.3 Inadvertent exposure of patient to radiation during medical care
  Y63.4 Failure in dosage in electroshock or insulin-shock therapy
  Y63.5 Inappropriate temperature in local application and packing
  Y63.6 Underdosing and nonadministration of necessary drug, medicament or biological substance
  Y63.8 Failure in dosage during other surgical and medical care
  Y63.9 Failure in dosage during unspecified surgical and medical care

Y64 Contaminated medical or biological substances
  Y64.0 Contaminated medical or biological substance, transfused or infused
  Y64.1 Contaminated medical or biological substance, injected or used for immunization
  Y64.8 Contaminated medical or biological substance administered by other means
Y64.9 Contaminated medical or biological substance administered by unspecified means
   Administered contaminated medical or biological substance NOS

Y65 Other misadventures during surgical and medical care

   Y65.0 Mismatched blood in transfusion
   Y65.1 Wrong fluid used in infusion
   Y65.2 Failure in suture or ligature during surgical operation
   Y65.3 Endotracheal tube wrongly placed during anesthetic procedure
   Y65.4 Failure to introduce or to remove other tube or instrument
   Y65.5 Performance of wrong procedure (operation)
       Y65.51 Performance of wrong procedure (operation) on correct patient
           Wrong device implanted into correct surgical site
           Excludes1: performance of correct procedure (operation) on wrong side or body part (Y65.53)
       Y65.52 Performance of procedure (operation) on patient not scheduled for surgery
           Performance of procedure (operation) intended for another patient
           Performance of procedure (operation) on wrong patient
       Y65.53 Performance of correct procedure (operation) on wrong side or body part
           Performance of correct procedure (operation) on wrong side
           Performance of correct procedure (operation) on wrong site

   Y65.8 Other specified misadventures during surgical and medical care

Y66 Nonadministration of surgical and medical care
   Premature cessation of surgical and medical care
   Excludes1: DNR status (Z66)
               palliative care (Z51.5)

Y69 Unspecified misadventure during surgical and medical care

Medical devices associated with adverse incidents in diagnostic and therapeutic use (Y70-Y82)
   Includes: breakdown or malfunction of medical devices (during use) (after implantation) (ongoing use)
   Excludes2: later complications following use of medical devices without breakdown or malfunctioning of device (Y83-Y84)
               misadventure to patients during surgical and medical care, classifiable to (Y62-Y69)
               surgical and other medical procedures as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later
               complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure (Y83-Y84)

Y70 Anesthesiology devices associated with adverse incidents

   Y70.0 Diagnostic and monitoring anesthesiology devices associated with adverse incidents
   Y70.1 Therapeutic (nonsurgical) and rehabilitative anesthesiology devices associated with adverse incidents
   Y70.2 Prosthetic and other implants, materials and accessory anesthesiology devices associated with adverse incidents
   Y70.3 Surgical instruments, materials and anesthesiology devices (including sutures) associated with adverse incidents
   Y70.8 Miscellaneous anesthesiology devices associated with adverse incidents, not elsewhere classified
Y71 Cardiovascular devices associated with adverse incidents
Y71.0 Diagnostic and monitoring cardiovascular devices associated with adverse incidents
Y71.1 Therapeutic (nonsurgical) and rehabilitative cardiovascular devices associated with adverse incidents
Y71.2 Prosthetic and other implants, materials and accessory cardiovascular devices associated with adverse incidents
Y71.3 Surgical instruments, materials and cardiovascular devices (including sutures) associated with adverse incidents
Y71.8 Miscellaneous cardiovascular devices associated with adverse incidents, not elsewhere classified

Y72 Otorhinolaryngological devices associated with adverse incidents
Y72.0 Diagnostic and monitoring otorhinolaryngological devices associated with adverse incidents
Y72.1 Therapeutic (nonsurgical) and rehabilitative otorhinolaryngological devices associated with adverse incidents
Y72.2 Prosthetic and other implants, materials and accessory otorhinolaryngological devices associated with adverse incidents
Y72.3 Surgical instruments, materials and otorhinolaryngological devices (including sutures) associated with adverse incidents
Y72.8 Miscellaneous otorhinolaryngological devices associated with adverse incidents, not elsewhere classified

Y73 Gastroenterology and urology devices associated with adverse incidents
Y73.0 Diagnostic and monitoring gastroenterology and urology devices associated with adverse incidents
Y73.1 Therapeutic (nonsurgical) and rehabilitative gastroenterology and urology devices associated with adverse incidents
Y73.2 Prosthetic and other implants, materials and accessory gastroenterology and urology devices associated with adverse incidents
Y73.3 Surgical instruments, materials and gastroenterology and urology devices (including sutures) associated with adverse incidents
Y73.8 Miscellaneous gastroenterology and urology devices associated with adverse incidents, not elsewhere classified

Y74 General hospital and personal-use devices associated with adverse incidents
Y74.0 Diagnostic and monitoring general hospital and personal-use devices associated with adverse incidents
Y74.1 Therapeutic (nonsurgical) and rehabilitative general hospital and personal-use devices associated with adverse incidents
Y74.2 Prosthetic and other implants, materials and accessory general hospital and personal-use devices associated with adverse incidents
Y74.3 Surgical instruments, materials and general hospital and personal-use devices (including sutures) associated with adverse incidents
Y74.8 Miscellaneous general hospital and personal-use devices associated with adverse incidents, not elsewhere classified

Y75 Neurological devices associated with adverse incidents
Y75 Diagnostic and monitoring neurological devices associated with adverse incidents

Y75.1 Therapeutic (nonsurgical) and rehabilitative neurological devices associated with adverse incidents

Y75.2 Prosthetic and other implants, materials and neurological devices associated with adverse incidents

Y75.3 Surgical instruments, materials and neurological devices (including sutures) associated with adverse incidents

Y75.8 Miscellaneous neurological devices associated with adverse incidents, not elsewhere classified

Y76 Obstetric and gynecological devices associated with adverse incidents

Y76.0 Diagnostic and monitoring obstetric and gynecological devices associated with adverse incidents

Y76.1 Therapeutic (nonsurgical) and rehabilitative obstetric and gynecological devices associated with adverse incidents

Y76.2 Prosthetic and other implants, materials and accessory obstetric and gynecological devices associated with adverse incidents

Y76.3 Surgical instruments, materials and obstetric and gynecological devices (including sutures) associated with adverse incidents

Y76.8 Miscellaneous obstetric and gynecological devices associated with adverse incidents, not elsewhere classified

Y77 Ophthalmic devices associated with adverse incidents

Y77.0 Diagnostic and monitoring ophthalmic devices associated with adverse incidents

Y77.1 Therapeutic (nonsurgical) and rehabilitative ophthalmic devices associated with adverse incidents

Y77.11 Contact lens associated with adverse incidents

Y77.19 Other therapeutic (nonsurgical) and rehabilitative ophthalmic devices associated with adverse incidents

Y77.2 Prosthetic and other implants, materials and accessory ophthalmic devices associated with adverse incidents

Y77.3 Surgical instruments, materials and ophthalmic devices (including sutures) associated with adverse incidents

Y77.8 Miscellaneous ophthalmic devices associated with adverse incidents, not elsewhere classified

Y78 Radiological devices associated with adverse incidents

Y78.0 Diagnostic and monitoring radiological devices associated with adverse incidents

Y78.1 Therapeutic (nonsurgical) and rehabilitative radiological devices associated with adverse incidents

Y78.2 Prosthetic and other implants, materials and accessory radiological devices associated with adverse incidents

Y78.3 Surgical instruments, materials and radiological devices (including sutures) associated with adverse incidents

Y78.8 Miscellaneous radiological devices associated with adverse incidents, not elsewhere classified

Y79 Orthopedic devices associated with adverse incidents
Y79.0 Diagnostic and monitoring orthopedic devices associated with adverse incidents
Y79.1 Therapeutic (nonsurgical) and rehabilitative orthopedic devices associated with adverse incidents
Y79.2 Prosthetic and other implants, materials and accessory orthopedic devices associated with adverse incidents
Y79.3 Surgical instruments, materials and orthopedic devices (including sutures) associated with adverse incidents
Y79.8 Miscellaneous orthopedic devices associated with adverse incidents, not elsewhere classified

Y80 Physical medicine devices associated with adverse incidents
Y80.0 Diagnostic and monitoring physical medicine devices associated with adverse incidents
Y80.1 Therapeutic (nonsurgical) and rehabilitative physical medicine devices associated with adverse incidents
Y80.2 Prosthetic and other implants, materials and accessory physical medicine devices associated with adverse incidents
Y80.3 Surgical instruments, materials and physical medicine devices (including sutures) associated with adverse incidents
Y80.8 Miscellaneous physical medicine devices associated with adverse incidents, not elsewhere classified

Y81 General- and plastic-surgery devices associated with adverse incidents
Y81.0 Diagnostic and monitoring general- and plastic-surgery devices associated with adverse incidents
Y81.1 Therapeutic (nonsurgical) and rehabilitative general- and plastic-surgery devices associated with adverse incidents
Y81.2 Prosthetic and other implants, materials and accessory general- and plastic-surgery devices associated with adverse incidents
Y81.3 Surgical instruments, materials and general- and plastic-surgery devices (including sutures) associated with adverse incidents
Y81.8 Miscellaneous general- and plastic-surgery devices associated with adverse incidents, not elsewhere classified

Y82 Other and unspecified medical devices associated with adverse incidents
Y82.8 Other medical devices associated with adverse incidents
Y82.9 Unspecified medical devices associated with adverse incidents

Surgical and other medical procedures as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure (Y83-Y84)

Excludes1: misadventures to patients during surgical and medical care, classifiable to (Y62-Y69)

Excludes2: breakdown or malfunctioning of medical device (after implantation) (during procedure) (ongoing use) (Y70-Y82)

Y83 Surgical operation and other surgical procedures as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure

Y83.0 Surgical operation with transplant of whole organ as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure
Y83.1 Surgical operation with implant of artificial internal device as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure

Y83.2 Surgical operation with anastomosis, bypass or graft as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure

Y83.3 Surgical operation with formation of external stoma as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure

Y83.4 Other reconstructive surgery as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure

Y83.5 Amputation of limb(s) as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure

Y83.6 Removal of other organ (partial) (total) as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure

Y83.8 Other surgical procedures as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure

Y83.9 Surgical procedure, unspecified as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure

Y84 Other medical procedures as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure

Y84.0 Cardiac catheterization as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure

Y84.1 Kidney dialysis as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure

Y84.2 Radiological procedure and radiotherapy as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure

Y84.3 Shock therapy as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure

Y84.4 Aspiration of fluid as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure

Y84.5 Insertion of gastric or duodenal sound as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure

Y84.6 Urinary catheterization as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure

Y84.7 Blood-sampling as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure

Y84.8 Other medical procedures as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure

Y84.9 Medical procedure, unspecified as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure

Supplementary factors related to causes of morbidity classified elsewhere (Y90-Y99)

Note: These categories may be used to provide supplementary information concerning causes of morbidity. They are not to be used for single-condition coding.

Y90 Evidence of alcohol involvement determined by blood alcohol level
**Code first** any associated alcohol related disorders (F10)

Y90.0 Blood alcohol level of less than 20 mg/100 ml

Y90.1 Blood alcohol level of 20-39 mg/100 ml

Y90.2 Blood alcohol level of 40-59 mg/100 ml

Y90.3 Blood alcohol level of 60-79 mg/100 ml

Y90.4 Blood alcohol level of 80-99 mg/100 ml

Y90.5 Blood alcohol level of 100-119 mg/100 ml

Y90.6 Blood alcohol level of 120-199 mg/100 ml

Y90.7 Blood alcohol level of 200-239 mg/100 ml

Y90.8 Blood alcohol level of 240 mg/100 ml or more

Y90.9 Presence of alcohol in blood, level not specified

**Y92 Place of occurrence of the external cause**

The following category is for use, when relevant, to identify the place of occurrence of the external cause. Use in conjunction with an activity code.

Place of occurrence should be recorded only at the initial encounter for treatment

**Y92.0 Non-institutional (private) residence as the place of occurrence of the external cause**

*Excludes1:*
- abandoned or derelict house (Y92.89)
- home under construction but not yet occupied (Y92.6-)
- institutional place of residence (Y92.1-)

**Y92.00 Unspecified non-institutional (private) residence as the place of occurrence of the external cause**

Y92.000 Kitchen of unspecified non-institutional (private) residence as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.001 Dining room of unspecified non-institutional (private) residence as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.002 Bathroom of unspecified non-institutional (private) residence as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.003 Bedroom of unspecified non-institutional (private) residence as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.007 Garden or yard of unspecified non-institutional (private) residence as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.008 Other place in unspecified non-institutional (private) residence as the place of occurrence of the external cause

**Y92.09 Unspecified place in unspecified non-institutional (private) residence as the place of occurrence of the external cause**

Home (NOS) as the place of occurrence of the external cause

**Y92.01 Single-family non-institutional (private) house as the place of occurrence of the external cause**

Farmhouse as the place of occurrence of the external cause

*Excludes1:*
- barn (Y92.71)
- chicken coop or hen house (Y92.72)
farm field (Y92.73)
orchard (Y92.74)
single family mobile home or trailer (Y92.02-)
slaughter house (Y92.86)

Y92.010 Kitchen of single-family (private) house as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.011 Dining room of single-family (private) house as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.012 Bathroom of single-family (private) house as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.013 Bedroom of single-family (private) house as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.014 Private driveway to single-family (private) house as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.015 Private garage of single-family (private) house as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.016 Swimming-pool in single-family (private) house or garden as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.017 Garden or yard in single-family (private) house as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.018 Other place in single-family (private) house as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.019 Unspecified place in single-family (private) house as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.02 Mobile home as the place of occurrence of the external cause
  Y92.020 Kitchen in mobile home as the place of occurrence of the external cause
  Y92.021 Dining room in mobile home as the place of occurrence of the external cause
  Y92.022 Bathroom in mobile home as the place of occurrence of the external cause
  Y92.023 Bedroom in mobile home as the place of occurrence of the external cause
  Y92.024 Driveway of mobile home as the place of occurrence of the external cause
  Y92.025 Garage of mobile home as the place of occurrence of the external cause
  Y92.026 Swimming-pool of mobile home as the place of occurrence of the external cause
  Y92.027 Garden or yard of mobile home as the place of occurrence of the external cause
  Y92.028 Other place in mobile home as the place of occurrence of the external cause
  Y92.029 Unspecified place in mobile home as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.03 Apartment as the place of occurrence of the external cause
  Condominium as the place of occurrence of the external cause
  Co-op apartment as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.030 Kitchen in apartment as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.031 Bathroom in apartment as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.032 Bedroom in apartment as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.038 Other place in apartment as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.039 Unspecified place in apartment as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.04 Boarding-house as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.040 Kitchen in boarding-house as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.041 Bathroom in boarding-house as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.042 Bedroom in boarding-house as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.043 Driveway of boarding-house as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.044 Garage of boarding-house as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.045 Swimming-pool of boarding-house as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.046 Garden or yard of boarding-house as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.048 Other place in boarding-house as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.049 Unspecified place in boarding-house as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.09 Other non-institutional residence as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.090 Kitchen in other non-institutional residence as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.091 Bathroom in other non-institutional residence as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.092 Bedroom in other non-institutional residence as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.093 Driveway of other non-institutional residence as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.094 Garage of other non-institutional residence as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.095 Swimming-pool of other non-institutional residence as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.096 Garden or yard of other non-institutional residence as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.098 Other place in other non-institutional residence as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.099 Unspecified place in other non-institutional residence as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.1 Institutional (nonprivate) residence as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.10 Unspecified residential institution as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.11 Children's home and orphanage as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.110 Kitchen in children's home and orphanage as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.11 Bathroom in children's home and orphanage as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.12 Bedroom in children's home and orphanage as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.13 Driveway of children's home and orphanage as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.14 Garage of children's home and orphanage as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.15 Swimming-pool of children's home and orphanage as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.16 Garden or yard of children's home and orphanage as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.18 Other place in children's home and orphanage as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.19 Unspecified place in children's home and orphanage as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.12 Nursing home as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.120 Kitchen in nursing home as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.121 Bathroom in nursing home as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.122 Bedroom in nursing home as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.123 Driveway of nursing home as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.124 Garage of nursing home as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.125 Swimming-pool of nursing home as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.126 Garden or yard of nursing home as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.128 Other place in nursing home as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.129 Unspecified place in nursing home as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.13 Military base as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Excludes1: military training grounds (Y92.83)

Y92.130 Kitchen on military base as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.131 Mess hall on military base as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.133 Barracks on military base as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.135 Garage on military base as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.136 Swimming-pool on military base as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.137 Garden or yard on military base as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.138 Other place on military base as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.139 Unspecified place military base as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.14 Prison as the place of occurrence of the external cause
  Y92.140 Kitchen in prison as the place of occurrence of the external cause
  Y92.141 Dining room in prison as the place of occurrence of the external cause
  Y92.142 Bathroom in prison as the place of occurrence of the external cause
  Y92.143 Cell of prison as the place of occurrence of the external cause
  Y92.146 Swimming-pool of prison as the place of occurrence of the external cause
  Y92.147 Courtyard of prison as the place of occurrence of the external cause
  Y92.148 Other place in prison as the place of occurrence of the external cause
  Y92.149 Unspecified place in prison as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.15 Reform school as the place of occurrence of the external cause
  Y92.150 Kitchen in reform school as the place of occurrence of the external cause
  Y92.151 Dining room in reform school as the place of occurrence of the external cause
  Y92.152 Bathroom in reform school as the place of occurrence of the external cause
  Y92.153 Bedroom in reform school as the place of occurrence of the external cause
  Y92.154 Driveway of reform school as the place of occurrence of the external cause
  Y92.155 Garage of reform school as the place of occurrence of the external cause
  Y92.156 Swimming-pool of reform school as the place of occurrence of the external cause
  Y92.157 Garden or yard of reform school as the place of occurrence of the external cause
  Y92.158 Other place in reform school as the place of occurrence of the external cause
  Y92.159 Unspecified place in reform school as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.16 School dormitory as the place of occurrence of the external cause
  Excludes 1: reform school as the place of occurrence of the external cause (Y92.15-)
  school buildings and grounds as the place of occurrence of the external cause (Y92.2-)
  school sports and athletic areas as the place of occurrence of the external cause (Y92.3-)
  Y92.160 Kitchen in school dormitory as the place of occurrence of the external cause
  Y92.161 Dining room in school dormitory as the place of occurrence of the external cause
  Y92.162 Bathroom in school dormitory as the place of occurrence of the external cause
  Y92.163 Bedroom in school dormitory as the place of occurrence of the external cause
  Y92.168 Other place in school dormitory as the place of occurrence of the external cause
  Y92.169 Unspecified place in school dormitory as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.19 Other specified residential institution as the place of occurrence of the external cause
  Y92.190 Kitchen in other specified residential institution as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.191 Dining room in other specified residential institution as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.192 Bathroom in other specified residential institution as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.193 Bedroom in other specified residential institution as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.194 Driveway of other specified residential institution as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.195 Garage of other specified residential institution as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.196 Pool of other specified residential institution as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.197 Garden or yard of other specified residential institution as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.198 Other place in other specified residential institution as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.199 Unspecified place in other specified residential institution as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.2 School, other institution and public administrative area as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Building and adjacent grounds used by the general public or by a particular group of the public

Excludes: building under construction as the place of occurrence of the external cause (Y92.6)
residential institution as the place of occurrence of the external cause (Y92.1)
school dormitory as the place of occurrence of the external cause (Y92.16-)
sports and athletics area of schools as the place of occurrence of the external cause (Y92.3-)

Y92.21 School (private) (public) (state) as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.210 Daycare center as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.211 Elementary school as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Kindergarten as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.212 Middle school as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.213 High school as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.214 College as the place of occurrence of the external cause
University as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.215 Trade school as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.218 Other school as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.219 Unspecified school as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.22 Religious institution as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Church as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Mosque as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Synagogue as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.23 Hospital as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Excludes: ambulatory (outpatient) health services establishments (Y92.53-)
home for the sick as the place of occurrence of the external cause (Y92.12-)
hospice as the place of occurrence of the external cause (Y92.12-)
nursing home as the place of occurrence of the external cause (Y92.12-)

Y92.230 Patient room in hospital as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.231 Patient bathroom in hospital as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.232 Corridor of hospital as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.233 Cafeteria of hospital as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.234 Operating room of hospital as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.238 Other place in hospital as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.239 Unspecified place in hospital as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.24 Public administrative building as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.240 Courthouse as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.241 Library as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.242 Post office as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.243 City hall as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.248 Other public administrative building as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.25 Cultural building as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.250 Art Gallery as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.251 Museum as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.252 Music hall as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.253 Opera house as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.254 Theater (live) as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.258 Other cultural public building as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.26 Movie house or cinema as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.29 Other specified public building as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Assembly hall as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Clubhouse as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.3 Sports and athletics area as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.31 Athletic court as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Excludes: tennis court in private home or garden (Y92.09)

Y92.310 Basketball court as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.311 Squash court as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.312 Tennis court as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.318 Other athletic court as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.32 Athletic field as the place of occurrence of the external cause
   Y92.320 Baseball field as the place of occurrence of the external cause
   Y92.321 Football field as the place of occurrence of the external cause
   Y92.322 Soccer field as the place of occurrence of the external cause
   Y92.328 Other athletic field as the place of occurrence of the external cause
       Cricket field as the place of occurrence of the external cause
       Hockey field as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.33 Skating rink as the place of occurrence of the external cause
   Y92.330 Ice skating rink (indoor) (outdoor) as the place of occurrence of the external cause
   Y92.331 Roller skating rink as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.34 Swimming pool (public) as the place of occurrence of the external cause
   Excludes1: swimming pool in private home or garden (Y92.016)
Y92.39 Other specified sports and athletic area as the place of occurrence of the external cause
   Golf-course as the place of occurrence of the external cause
   Gymnasium as the place of occurrence of the external cause
   Riding-school as the place of occurrence of the external cause
   Stadium as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.4 Street, highway and other paved roadways as the place of occurrence of the external cause
   Excludes1: private driveway of residence (Y92.014, Y92.024, Y92.043, Y92.093, Y92.113, Y92.123, Y92.154, Y92.194)
Y92.41 Street and highway as the place of occurrence of the external cause
   Y92.410 Unspecified street and highway as the place of occurrence of the external cause
       Road NOS as the place of occurrence of the external cause
   Y92.411 Interstate highway as the place of occurrence of the external cause
       Freeway as the place of occurrence of the external cause
       Motorway as the place of occurrence of the external cause
   Y92.412 Parkway as the place of occurrence of the external cause
   Y92.413 State road as the place of occurrence of the external cause
   Y92.414 Local residential or business street as the place of occurrence of the external cause
   Y92.415 Exit ramp or entrance ramp of street or highway as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.48 Other paved roadways as the place of occurrence of the external cause
   Y92.480 Sidewalk as the place of occurrence of the external cause
   Y92.481 Parking lot as the place of occurrence of the external cause
   Y92.482 Bike path as the place of occurrence of the external cause
   Y92.488 Other paved roadways as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.5 Trade and service area as the place of occurrence of the external cause
   Excludes1: garage in private home (Y92.015)
schools and other public administration buildings (Y92.2-)

Y92.51 Private commercial establishments as the place of occurrence of the external cause
   Y92.510 Bank as the place of occurrence of the external cause
   Y92.511 Restaurant or café as the place of occurrence of the external cause
   Y92.512 Supermarket, store or market as the place of occurrence of the external cause
   Y92.513 Shop (commercial) as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.52 Service areas as the place of occurrence of the external cause
   Y92.520 Airport as the place of occurrence of the external cause
   Y92.521 Bus station as the place of occurrence of the external cause
   Y92.522 Railway station as the place of occurrence of the external cause
   Y92.523 Highway rest stop as the place of occurrence of the external cause
   Y92.524 Gas station as the place of occurrence of the external cause
      Petroleum station as the place of occurrence of the external cause
      Service station as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.53 Ambulatory health services establishments as the place of occurrence of the external cause
   Y92.530 Ambulatory surgery center as the place of occurrence of the external cause
      Outpatient surgery center, including that connected with a hospital as the place of occurrence
      of the external cause
      Same day surgery center, including that connected with a hospital as the place of occurrence
      of the external cause
   Y92.531 Health care provider office as the place of occurrence of the external cause
      Physician office as the place of occurrence of the external cause
   Y92.532 Urgent care center as the place of occurrence of the external cause
   Y92.538 Other ambulatory health services establishments as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.59 Other trade areas as the place of occurrence of the external cause
   Office building as the place of occurrence of the external cause
   Casino as the place of occurrence of the external cause
   Garage (commercial) as the place of occurrence of the external cause
   Hotel as the place of occurrence of the external cause
   Radio or television station as the place of occurrence of the external cause
   Shopping mall as the place of occurrence of the external cause
   Warehouse as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.6 Industrial and construction area as the place of occurrence of the external cause
   Y92.61 Building [any] under construction as the place of occurrence of the external cause
   Y92.62 Dock or shipyard as the place of occurrence of the external cause
      Dockyard as the place of occurrence of the external cause
      Dry dock as the place of occurrence of the external cause
      Shipyard as the place of occurrence of the external cause
   Y92.63 Factory as the place of occurrence of the external cause
      Factory building as the place of occurrence of the external cause
      Factory premises as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Industrial yard as the place of occurrence of the external cause

**Y92.64 Mine or pit as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
Mine as the place of occurrence of the external cause

**Y92.65 Oil rig as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
Pit (coal) (gravel) (sand) as the place of occurrence of the external cause

**Y92.69 Other specified industrial and construction area as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
Gasworks as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Power-station (coal) (nuclear) (oil) as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Tunnel under construction as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Workshop as the place of occurrence of the external cause

**Y92.7 Farm as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
Ranch as the place of occurrence of the external cause

**Excludes1**: farmhouse and home premises of farm (Y92.01-)

**Y92.71 Barn as the place of occurrence of the external cause**

**Y92.72 Chicken coop as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
Hen house as the place of occurrence of the external cause

**Y92.73 Farm field as the place of occurrence of the external cause**

**Y92.74 Orchard as the place of occurrence of the external cause**

**Y92.79 Other farm location as the place of occurrence of the external cause**

**Y92.8 Other places as the place of occurrence of the external cause**

**Y92.81 Transport vehicle as the place of occurrence of the external cause**

**Excludes1**: transport accidents (V00-V99)

**Y92.810 Car as the place of occurrence of the external cause**

**Y92.811 Bus as the place of occurrence of the external cause**

**Y92.812 Truck as the place of occurrence of the external cause**

**Y92.813 Airplane as the place of occurrence of the external cause**

**Y92.814 Boat as the place of occurrence of the external cause**

**Y92.815 Train as the place of occurrence of the external cause**

**Y92.816 Subway car as the place of occurrence of the external cause**

**Y92.818 Other transport vehicle as the place of occurrence of the external cause**

**Y92.82 Wilderness area**

**Y92.820 Desert as the place of occurrence of the external cause**

**Y92.821 Forest as the place of occurrence of the external cause**

**Y92.828 Other wilderness area as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
Swamp as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Mountain as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Marsh as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Prairie as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.83 Recreation area as the place of occurrence of the external cause
   Y92.830 Public park as the place of occurrence of the external cause
   Y92.831 Amusement park as the place of occurrence of the external cause
   Y92.832 Beach as the place of occurrence of the external cause
      Seashore as the place of occurrence of the external cause
   Y92.833 Campsite as the place of occurrence of the external cause
   Y92.834 Zoological garden (Zoo) as the place of occurrence of the external cause
   Y92.838 Other recreation area as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.84 Military training ground as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.85 Railroad track as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.86 Slaughter house as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.89 Other specified places as the place of occurrence of the external cause
   Derelict house as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.9 Unspecified place or not applicable

Y93 Activity codes

Note: Category Y93 is provided for use to indicate the activity of the person seeking healthcare for an injury or health condition, such as a heart attack while shoveling snow, which resulted from, or was contributed to, by the activity. These codes are appropriate for use for both acute injuries, such as those from chapter 19, and conditions that are due to the long-term, cumulative effects of an activity, such as those from chapter 13. They are also appropriate for use with external cause codes for cause and intent if identifying the activity provides additional information on the event. These codes should be used in conjunction with codes for external cause status (Y99) and place of occurrence (Y92).

This section contains the following broad activity categories:
Y93.0 Activities involving walking and running
Y93.1 Activities involving water and water craft
Y93.2 Activities involving ice and snow
Y93.3 Activities involving climbing, rappelling, and jumping off
Y93.4 Activities involving dancing and other rhythmic movement
Y93.5 Activities involving other sports and athletics played individually
Y93.6 Activities involving other sports and athletics played as a team or group
Y93.7 Activities involving other specified sports and athletics
Y93.A Activities involving other cardiorespiratory exercise
Y93.B Activities involving other muscle strengthening exercises
Y93.C Activities involving computer technology and electronic devices
Y93.D Activities involving arts and handcrafts
Y93.E Activities involving personal hygiene and interior property and clothing maintenance
Y93.F Activities involving caregiving
Y93.G Activities involving food preparation, cooking and grilling
Y93.H Activities involving exterior property and land maintenance, building and construction
Y93.I Activities involving roller coasters and other types of external motion
Y93.J Activities involving playing musical instrument
Y93.K Activities involving animal care
Y93.8 Activities, other specified
Y93.9 Activity, unspecified

Y93.0 Activities involving walking and running

Excludes1: activity, walking an animal (Y93.K1)
   activity, walking or running on a treadmill (Y93.A1)
Y93.01 Activity, walking, marching and hiking
Activity, walking, marching and hiking on level or elevated terrain

Excludes1: activity, mountain climbing (Y93.31)

Y93.02 Activity, running

Y93.1 Activities involving water and water craft

Excludes1: activities involving ice (Y93.2-)

Y93.11 Activity, swimming

Y93.12 Activity, springboard and platform diving

Y93.13 Activity, water polo

Y93.14 Activity, water aerobics and water exercise

Y93.15 Activity, underwater diving and snorkeling
Activity, SCUBA diving

Y93.16 Activity, rowing, canoeing, kayaking, rafting and tubing
Activity, canoeing, kayaking, rafting and tubing in calm and turbulent water

Y93.17 Activity, water skiing and wake boarding

Y93.18 Activity, surfing, windsurfing and boogie boarding
Activity, water sliding

Y93.19 Activity, other involving water and watercraft
Activity involving water NOS
Activity, parasailing
Activity, water survival training and testing

Y93.2 Activities involving ice and snow

Excludes1: activity, shoveling ice and snow (Y93.H1)

Y93.21 Activity, ice skating
Activity, figure skating (singles) (pairs)
Activity, ice dancing

Excludes1: activity, ice hockey (Y93.22)

Y93.22 Activity, ice hockey

Y93.23 Activity, snow (alpine) (downhill) skiing, snowboarding, sledding, tobogganing and snow tubing

Excludes1: activity, cross country skiing (Y93.24)

Y93.24 Activity, cross country skiing
Activity, nordic skiing

Y93.29 Activity, other involving ice and snow
Activity involving ice and snow NOS

Y93.3 Activities involving climbing, rappelling and jumping off

Excludes1: activity, hiking on level or elevated terrain (Y93.01)
activity, jumping rope (Y93.56)
activity, trampoline jumping (Y93.44)

Y93.31 Activity, mountain climbing, rock climbing and wall climbing
Y93.32 Activity, rappelling

Y93.33 Activity, BASE jumping
   Activity, Building, Antenna, Span, Earth jumping

Y93.34 Activity, bungee jumping

Y93.35 Activity, hang gliding

Y93.39 Activity, other involving climbing, rappelling and jumping off

Y93.4 Activities involving dancing and other rhythmic movement

  Excludes1: activity, martial arts (Y93.75)

Y93.41 Activity, dancing

Y93.42 Activity, yoga

Y93.43 Activity, gymnastics
   Activity, rhythmic gymnastics

     Excludes1: activity, trampolining (Y93.44)

Y93.44 Activity, trampolining

Y93.45 Activity, cheerleading

Y93.49 Activity, other involving dancing and other rhythmic movements

Y93.5 Activities involving other sports and athletics played individually

  Excludes1: activity, dancing (Y93.41)
     activity, gymnastic (Y93.43)
     activity, trampolining (Y93.44)
     activity, yoga (Y93.42)

Y93.51 Activity, roller skating (inline) and skateboarding

Y93.52 Activity, horseback riding

Y93.53 Activity, golf

Y93.54 Activity, bowling

Y93.55 Activity, bike riding

Y93.56 Activity, jumping rope

Y93.57 Activity, non-running track and field events

     Excludes1: activity, running (any form) (Y93.02)

Y93.59 Activity, other involving other sports and athletics played individually

     Excludes1: activities involving climbing, rappelling, and jumping (Y93.3-)
        activities involving ice and snow (Y93.2-)
        activities involving walking and running (Y93.0-)
        activities involving water and watercraft (Y93.1-)

Y93.6 Activities involving other sports and athletics played as a team or group

     Excludes1: activity, ice hockey (Y93.22)
        activity, water polo (Y93.13)
Y93.61 Activity, american tackle football
   Activity, football NOS

Y93.62 Activity, american flag or touch football

Y93.63 Activity, rugby

Y93.64 Activity, baseball
   Activity, softball

Y93.65 Activity, lacrosse and field hockey

Y93.66 Activity, soccer

Y93.67 Activity, basketball

Y93.68 Activity, volleyball (beach) (court)

Y93.6A Activity, physical games generally associated with school recess, summer camp and children
   Activity, capture the flag
   Activity, dodge ball
   Activity, four square
   Activity, kickball

Y93.69 Activity, other involving other sports and athletics played as a team or group
   Activity, cricket

Y93.7 Activities involving other specified sports and athletics

Y93.71 Activity, boxing

Y93.72 Activity, wrestling

Y93.73 Activity, racquet and hand sports
   Activity, handball
   Activity, racquetball
   Activity, squash
   Activity, tennis

Y93.74 Activity, frisbee
   Activity, ultimate frisbee

Y93.75 Activity, martial arts
   Activity, combatives

Y93.79 Activity, other specified sports and athletics

   Excludes1: sports and athletics activities specified in categories Y93.0-Y93.6

Y93.A Activities involving other cardiorespiratory exercise
Activities involving physical training

Y93.A1 Activity, exercise machines primarily for cardiorespiratory conditioning
   Activity, elliptical and stepper machines
   Activity, stationary bike
   Activity, treadmill

Y93.A2 Activity, calisthenics
   Activity, jumping jacks
   Activity, warm up and cool down

Y93.A3 Activity, aerobic and step exercise
Y93.A4 Activity, circuit training

Y93.A5 Activity, obstacle course
   Activity, challenge course
   Activity, confidence course

Y93.A6 Activity, grass drills
   Activity, guerilla drills

Y93.A9 Activity, other involving cardiorespiratory exercise
   Excludes1: activities involving cardiorespiratory exercise specified in categories Y93.0-Y93.7

Y93.B Activities involving other muscle strengthening exercises

Y93.B1 Activity, exercise machines primarily for muscle strengthening

Y93.B2 Activity, push-ups, pull-ups, sit-ups

Y93.B3 Activity, free weights
   Activity, barbells
   Activity, dumbbells

Y93.B4 Activity, pilates

Y93.B9 Activity, other involving muscle strengthening exercises
   Excludes1: activities involving muscle strengthening specified in categories Y93.0-Y93.A

Y93.C Activities involving computer technology and electronic devices
   Excludes1: activity, electronic musical keyboard or instruments (Y93.J-)

Y93.C1 Activity, computer keyboarding
   Activity, electronic game playing using keyboard or other stationary device

Y93.C2 Activity, hand held interactive electronic device
   Activity, cellular telephone and communication device
   Activity, electronic game playing using interactive device
   Excludes1: activity, electronic game playing using keyboard or other stationary device (Y93.C1)

Y93.C9 Activity, other involving computer technology and electronic devices

Y93.D Activities involving arts and handcrafts
   Excludes1: activities involving playing musical instrument (Y93.J-)

Y93.D1 Activity, knitting and crocheting

Y93.D2 Activity, sewing

Y93.D3 Activity, furniture building and finishing
   Activity, furniture repair

Y93.D9 Activity, other involving arts and handcrafts

Y93.E Activities involving personal hygiene and interior property and clothing maintenance
   Excludes1: activities involving cooking and grilling (Y93.G-)
   activities involving exterior property and land maintenance, building and construction (Y93.H-)
   activities involving caregiving (Y93.F-)
   activity, dishwashing (Y93.G1)
   activity, food preparation (Y93.G1)
activity, gardening (Y93.H2)

Y93.E1 Activity, personal bathing and showering
Y93.E2 Activity, laundry
Y93.E3 Activity, vacuuming
Y93.E4 Activity, ironing
Y93.E5 Activity, floor mopping and cleaning
Y93.E6 Activity, residential relocation
  Activity, packing up and unpacking involved in moving to a new residence
Y93.E8 Activity, other personal hygiene
Y93.E9 Activity, other interior property and clothing maintenance

Y93.F Activities involving caregiving
  Activity involving the provider of caregiving
  Y93.F1 Activity, caregiving, bathing
  Y93.F2 Activity, caregiving, lifting
  Y93.F9 Activity, other caregiving

Y93.G Activities involving food preparation, cooking and grilling
  Y93.G1 Activity, food preparation and clean up
    Activity, dishwashing
  Y93.G2 Activity, grilling and smoking food
  Y93.G3 Activity, cooking and baking
    Activity, use of stove, oven and microwave oven
  Y93.G9 Activity, other involving cooking and grilling

Y93.H Activities involving exterior property and land maintenance, building and construction
  Y93.H1 Activity, digging, shoveling and raking
    Activity, dirt digging
    Activity, raking leaves
    Activity, snow shoveling
  Y93.H2 Activity, gardening and landscaping
    Activity, pruning, trimming shrubs, weeding
  Y93.H3 Activity, building and construction
  Y93.H9 Activity, other involving exterior property and land maintenance, building and construction

Y93.I Activities involving roller coasters and other types of external motion
  Y93.I1 Activity, roller coaster riding
  Y93.I9 Activity, other involving external motion

Y93.J Activities involving playing musical instrument
  Activity involving playing electric musical instrument
  Y93.J1 Activity, piano playing
Activity, musical keyboard (electronic) playing

Y93.J2 Activity, drum and other percussion instrument playing
Y93.J3 Activity, string instrument playing
Y93.J4 Activity, winds and brass instrument playing

Y93.K Activities involving animal care

Excludes1: activity, horseback riding (Y93.52)

Y93.K1 Activity, walking an animal
Y93.K2 Activity, milking an animal
Y93.K3 Activity, grooming and shearing an animal
Y93.K9 Activity, other involving animal care

Y93.8 Activities, other specified

Y93.81 Activity, refereeing a sports activity
Y93.82 Activity, spectator at an event
Y93.83 Activity, rough housing and horseplay
Y93.84 Activity, sleeping
Y93.85 Activity, choking game
    Activity, blackout game
    Activity, fainting game
    Activity, pass out game
Y93.89 Activity, other specified

Y93.9 Activity, unspecified

Y95 Nosocomial condition

Y99 External cause status

Note: A single code from category Y99 should be used in conjunction with the external cause code(s) assigned to a record to indicate the status of the person at the time the event occurred.

Y99.0 Civilian activity done for income or pay
Civilian activity done for financial or other compensation

Excludes1: military activity (Y99.1)
    volunteer activity (Y99.2)

Y99.1 Military activity

Excludes1: activity of off duty military personnel (Y99.8)

Y99.2 Volunteer activity

Excludes1: activity of child or other family member assisting in compensated work of other family member (Y99.8)

Y99.8 Other external cause status
Activity NEC
Activity of child or other family member assisting in compensated work of other family member
Hobby not done for income
Leisure activity
Off-duty activity of military personnel
Recreation or sport not for income or while a student
Student activity

**Excludes1**: civilian activity done for income or compensation (Y99.0)
military activity (Y99.1)

**Y99.9 Unspecified external cause status**
Chapter 21

Factors influencing health status and contact with health services (Z00-Z99)

Note: Z codes represent reasons for encounters. A corresponding procedure code must accompany a Z code if a procedure is performed. Categories Z00-Z99 are provided for occasions when circumstances other than a disease, injury or external cause classifiable to categories A00-Y89 are recorded as 'diagnoses' or 'problems'. This can arise in two main ways:
(a) When a person who may or may not be sick encounters the health services for some specific purpose, such as to receive limited care or service for a current condition, to donate an organ or tissue, to receive prophylactic vaccination (immunization), or to discuss a problem which is in itself not a disease or injury.
(b) When some circumstance or problem is present which influences the person's health status but is not in itself a current illness or injury.

This chapter contains the following blocks:
Z00-Z13 Persons encountering health services for examinations
Z14-Z15 Genetic carrier and genetic susceptibility to disease
Z16 Resistance to antimicrobial drugs
Z17 Estrogen receptor status
Z18 Retained foreign body fragments
Z19 Hormone sensitivity malignancy status
Z20-Z29 Persons with potential health hazards related to communicable diseases
Z30-Z39 Persons encountering health services in circumstances related to reproduction
Z40-Z53 Encounters for other specific health care
Z55-Z65 Persons with potential health hazards related to socioeconomic and psychosocial circumstances
Z66 Do not resuscitate status
Z67 Blood type
Z68 Body mass index (BMI)
Z69-Z76 Persons encountering health services in other circumstances
Z77-Z99 Persons with potential health hazards related to family and personal history and certain conditions influencing health status

Persons encountering health services for examinations (Z00-Z13)

Note: Nonspecific abnormal findings disclosed at the time of these examinations are classified to categories R70-R94.

Excludes1: examinations related to pregnancy and reproduction (Z30-Z36, Z39.-)

Z00 Encounter for general examination without complaint, suspected or reported diagnosis

Excludes1: encounter for examination for administrative purposes (Z02.-)

Excludes2: encounter for pre-procedural examinations (Z01.81-)

special screening examinations (Z11-Z13)

Z00.0 Encounter for general adult medical examination

Encounter for adult periodic examination (annual) (physical) and any associated laboratory and radiologic examinations

Excludes1: encounter for examination of sign or symptom- code to sign or symptom

general health check-up of infant or child (Z00.12.-)

Z00.00 Encounter for general adult medical examination without abnormal findings

Encounter for adult health check-up NOS

Z00.01 Encounter for general adult medical examination with abnormal findings

Use additional code to identify abnormal findings

Z00.1 Encounter for newborn, infant and child health examinations
Z00.11 Newborn health examination
   Health check for child under 29 days old
   Use additional code to identify any abnormal findings
   Excludes1: health check for child over 28 days old (Z00.12-)

Z00.110 Health examination for newborn under 8 days old
   Health check for newborn under 8 days old

Z00.111 Health examination for newborn 8 to 28 days old
   Health check for newborn 8 to 28 days old
   Newborn weight check

Z00.12 Encounter for routine child health examination
   Health check (routine) for child over 28 days old
   Immunizations appropriate for age
   Routine developmental screening of infant or child
   Routine vision and hearing testing
   Excludes1: health check for child under 29 days old (Z00.11-)
   health supervision of foundling or other healthy infant or child (Z76.1-Z76.2)
   newborn health examination (Z00.11-)

Z00.121 Encounter for routine child health examination with abnormal findings
   Use additional code to identify abnormal findings

Z00.129 Encounter for routine child health examination without abnormal findings
   Encounter for routine child health examination NOS

Z00.2 Encounter for examination for period of rapid growth in childhood

Z00.3 Encounter for examination for adolescent development state
   Encounter for puberty development state

Z00.5 Encounter for examination of potential donor of organ and tissue

Z00.6 Encounter for examination for normal comparison and control in clinical research program
   Examination of participant or control in clinical research program

Z00.7 Encounter for examination for period of delayed growth in childhood
   Z00.70 Encounter for examination for period of delayed growth in childhood without abnormal findings
   Z00.71 Encounter for examination for period of delayed growth in childhood with abnormal findings
   Use additional code to identify abnormal findings

Z00.8 Encounter for other general examination
   Encounter for health examination in population surveys

Z01 Encounter for other special examination without complaint, suspected or reported diagnosis

Includes: routine examination of specific system

Note: Codes from category Z01 represent the reason for the encounter. A separate procedure code is required to identify any examinations or procedures performed

Excludes1: encounter for examination for administrative purposes (Z02-)
   encounter for examination for suspected conditions, proven not to exist (Z03-)
   encounter for laboratory and radiologic examinations as a component of general medical examinations (Z00.0-)

Encounter for laboratory, radiologic and imaging examinations for sign(s) and symptom(s) - code to the sign(s) or symptom(s)

Excludes2: screening examinations (Z11-Z13)

Z01.0 Encounter for examination of eyes and vision

   Excludes1: examination for driving license (Z02.4)

   Z01.00 Encounter for examination of eyes and vision without abnormal findings
   Encounter for examination of eyes and vision NOS

   Z01.01 Encounter for examination of eyes and vision with abnormal findings
   Use additional code to identify abnormal findings

   Z01.02 Encounter for examination of eyes and vision following failed vision screening

      Excludes1: encounter for examination of eyes and vision with abnormal findings (Z01.01)
      encounter for examination of eyes and vision without abnormal findings (Z01.00)

      Z01.020 Encounter for examination of eyes and vision following failed vision screening without
      abnormal findings

      Z01.021 Encounter for examination of eyes and vision following failed vision screening with
      abnormal findings

      Use additional code to identify abnormal findings

Z01.1 Encounter for examination of ears and hearing

   Z01.10 Encounter for examination of ears and hearing without abnormal findings
   Encounter for examination of ears and hearing NOS

   Z01.11 Encounter for examination of ears and hearing with abnormal findings

      Z01.110 Encounter for hearing examination following failed hearing screening

      Z01.118 Encounter for examination of ears and hearing with other abnormal findings

      Use additional code to identify abnormal findings

   Z01.12 Encounter for hearing conservation and treatment

Z01.2 Encounter for dental examination and cleaning

   Z01.20 Encounter for dental examination and cleaning without abnormal findings
   Encounter for dental examination and cleaning NOS

   Z01.21 Encounter for dental examination and cleaning with abnormal findings

      Use additional code to identify abnormal findings

Z01.3 Encounter for examination of blood pressure

   Z01.30 Encounter for examination of blood pressure without abnormal findings
   Encounter for examination of blood pressure NOS

   Z01.31 Encounter for examination of blood pressure with abnormal findings

      Use additional code to identify abnormal findings

Z01.4 Encounter for gynecological examination
Excludes2: pregnancy examination or test (Z32.0-)
routine examination for contraceptive maintenance (Z30.4-)

Z01.41 Encounter for routine gynecological examination
   Encounter for general gynecological examination with or without cervical smear
   Encounter for gynecological examination (general) (routine) NOS
   Encounter for pelvic examination (annual) (periodic)

   Use additional code:
   for screening for human papillomavirus, if applicable, (Z11.51)
   for screening vaginal pap smear, if applicable (Z12.72)
   to identify acquired absence of uterus, if applicable (Z90.71-)

Excludes1: gynecologic examination status-post hysterectomy for malignant condition (Z08)
screening cervical pap smear not a part of a routine gynecological examination (Z12.4)

Z01.411 Encounter for gynecological examination (general) (routine) with abnormal findings

   Use additional code to identify abnormal findings

Z01.419 Encounter for gynecological examination (general) (routine) without abnormal findings

Z01.42 Encounter for cervical smear to confirm findings of recent normal smear following initial
abnormal smear

Z01.8 Encounter for other specified special examinations

Z01.81 Encounter for preprocedural examinations
   Encounter for preoperative examinations
   Encounter for radiological and imaging examinations as part of preprocedural examination

Z01.810 Encounter for preprocedural cardiovascular examination

Z01.811 Encounter for preprocedural respiratory examination

Z01.812 Encounter for preprocedural laboratory examination
   Blood and urine tests prior to treatment or procedure

Z01.818 Encounter for other preprocedural examination
   Encounter for preprocedural examination NOS
   Encounter for examinations prior to antineoplastic chemotherapy

Z01.82 Encounter for allergy testing

   Excludes1: encounter for antibody response examination (Z01.84)

Z01.83 Encounter for blood typing
   Encounter for Rh typing

Z01.84 Encounter for antibody response examination
   Encounter for immunity status testing

   Excludes1: encounter for allergy testing (Z01.82)

Z01.89 Encounter for other specified special examinations

Z02 Encounter for administrative examination

Z02.0 Encounter for examination for admission to educational institution
   Encounter for examination for admission to preschool (education)
   Encounter for examination for re-admission to school following illness or medical treatment

Z02.1 Encounter for pre-employment examination
Z02.2 Encounter for examination for admission to residential institution
  
  **Excludes1:** examination for admission to prison (Z02.89)

Z02.3 Encounter for examination for recruitment to armed forces

Z02.4 Encounter for examination for driving license

Z02.5 Encounter for examination for participation in sport
  
  **Excludes1:** blood-alcohol and blood-drug test (Z02.83)

Z02.6 Encounter for examination for insurance purposes

Z02.7 Encounter for issue of medical certificate
  
  **Excludes1:** encounter for general medical examination (Z00-Z01, Z02.0-Z02.6, Z02.8-Z02.9)

Z02.71 Encounter for disability determination
  
  Encounter for issue of medical certificate of incapacity
  Encounter for issue of medical certificate of invalidity

Z02.79 Encounter for issue of other medical certificate

Z02.8 Encounter for other administrative examinations

Z02.81 Encounter for paternity testing

Z02.82 Encounter for adoption services

Z02.83 Encounter for blood-alcohol and blood-drug test
  
  **Use additional** code for findings of alcohol or drugs in blood (R78.-)

Z02.89 Encounter for other administrative examinations
  
  Encounter for examination for admission to prison
  Encounter for examination for admission to summer camp
  Encounter for immigration examination
  Encounter for naturalization examination
  Encounter for premarital examination
  
  **Excludes1:** health supervision of foundling or other healthy infant or child (Z76.1-Z76.2)

Z02.9 Encounter for administrative examinations, unspecified

Z03 Encounter for medical observation for suspected diseases and conditions ruled out
  
  This category is to be used when a person without a diagnosis is suspected of having an abnormal condition, without signs or symptoms, which requires study, but after examination and observation, is ruled out. This category is also for use for administrative and legal observation status.

  **Excludes1:** contact with and (suspected) exposures hazardous to health (Z77.-)
  encounter for observation and evaluation of newborn for suspected diseases and conditions ruled out (Z05.-)
  person with feared complaint in whom no diagnosis is made (Z71.1)
  signs or symptoms under study- code to signs or symptoms

Z03.6 Encounter for observation for suspected toxic effect from ingested substance ruled out
  
  Encounter for observation for suspected adverse effect from drug
  Encounter for observation for suspected poisoning

Z03.7 Encounter for suspected maternal and fetal conditions ruled out
  
  Encounter for suspected maternal and fetal conditions not found
**Excludes1:** known or suspected fetal anomalies affecting management of mother, not ruled out (O26.-, O35.-, O36.-, O40.-, O41.-)

**Z03.71** Encounter for suspected problem with amniotic cavity and membrane ruled out  
Encounter for suspected oligohydramnios ruled out  
Encounter for suspected polyhydramnios ruled out

**Z03.72** Encounter for suspected placental problem ruled out

**Z03.73** Encounter for suspected fetal anomaly ruled out

**Z03.74** Encounter for suspected problem with fetal growth ruled out

**Z03.75** Encounter for suspected cervical shortening ruled out

**Z03.79** Encounter for other suspected maternal and fetal conditions ruled out

**Z03.8** Encounter for observation for other suspected diseases and conditions ruled out

**Z03.81** Encounter for observation for suspected exposure to biological agents ruled out

**Z03.810** Encounter for observation for suspected exposure to anthrax ruled out

**Z03.818** Encounter for observation for suspected exposure to other biological agents ruled out

**Z03.82** Encounter for observation for suspected foreign body ruled out

**Excludes1:** retained foreign body (Z18.-)  
retained foreign body in eyelid (H02.81)  
residual foreign body in soft tissue (M79.5)

**Excludes2:** confirmed foreign body ingestion or aspiration including:  
foreign body in alimentary tract (T18)  
foreign body in ear (T16)  
foreign body on external eye (T15)  
foreign body in respiratory tract (T17)

**Z03.821** Encounter for observation for suspected ingested foreign body ruled out

**Z03.822** Encounter for observation for suspected aspirated (inhaled) foreign body ruled out

**Z03.823** Encounter for observation for suspected inserted (injected) foreign body ruled out  
Encounter for observation for suspected inserted (injected) foreign body in eye ruled out  
Encounter for observation for suspected inserted (injected) foreign body in orifice ruled out  
Encounter for observation for suspected inserted (injected) foreign body in skin ruled out

**Z03.89** Encounter for observation for other suspected diseases and conditions ruled out

**Z04** Encounter for examination and observation for other reasons

**Includes:** encounter for examination for medicolegal reasons  
This category is to be used when a person without a diagnosis is suspected of having an abnormal condition, without signs or symptoms, which requires study, but after examination and observation, is ruled-out. This category is also for use for administrative and legal observation status.

**Z04.1** Encounter for examination and observation following transport accident

**Excludes1:** encounter for examination and observation following work accident (Z04.2)

**Z04.2** Encounter for examination and observation following work accident

**Z04.3** Encounter for examination and observation following other accident

**Z04.4** Encounter for examination and observation following alleged rape
Encounter for examination and observation of victim following alleged rape
Encounter for examination and observation of victim following alleged sexual abuse

Z04.41 Encounter for examination and observation following alleged adult rape
   Suspected adult rape, ruled out
   Suspected adult sexual abuse, ruled out

Z04.42 Encounter for examination and observation following alleged child rape
   Suspected child rape, ruled out
   Suspected child sexual abuse, ruled out

Z04.6 Encounter for general psychiatric examination, requested by authority

Z04.7 Encounter for examination and observation following alleged physical abuse

Z04.71 Encounter for examination and observation following alleged adult physical abuse
   Suspected adult physical abuse, ruled out

Excludes1: confirmed case of adult physical abuse (T74.-)
   encounter for examination and observation following alleged adult sexual abuse (Z04.41)
   suspected case of adult physical abuse, not ruled out (T76.-)

Z04.72 Encounter for examination and observation following alleged child physical abuse
   Suspected child physical abuse, ruled out

Excludes1: confirmed case of child physical abuse (T74.-)
   encounter for examination and observation following alleged child sexual abuse (Z04.42)
   suspected case of child physical abuse, not ruled out (T76.-)

Z04.8 Encounter for examination and observation for other specified reasons
   Encounter for examination and observation for request for expert evidence

Z04.81 Encounter for examination and observation of victim following forced sexual exploitation

Z04.82 Encounter for examination and observation of victim following forced labor exploitation

Z04.89 Encounter for examination and observation for other specified reasons

Z04.9 Encounter for examination and observation for unspecified reason
   Encounter for observation NOS

Z05 Encounter for observation and evaluation of newborn for suspected diseases and conditions ruled out
   This category is to be used for newborns, within the neonatal period (the first 28 days of life), who are suspected of
   having an abnormal condition, but without signs or symptoms, and which, after examination and observation, is
   ruled out.

Z05.0 Observation and evaluation of newborn for suspected cardiac condition ruled out

Z05.1 Observation and evaluation of newborn for suspected infectious condition ruled out

Z05.2 Observation and evaluation of newborn for suspected neurological condition ruled out

Z05.3 Observation and evaluation of newborn for suspected respiratory condition ruled out

Z05.4 Observation and evaluation of newborn for suspected genetic, metabolic or immunologic condition
   ruled out

Z05.41 Observation and evaluation of newborn for suspected genetic condition ruled out

Z05.42 Observation and evaluation of newborn for suspected metabolic condition ruled out

Z05.43 Observation and evaluation of newborn for suspected immunologic condition ruled out
Z05.5 Observation and evaluation of newborn for suspected gastrointestinal condition ruled out
Z05.6 Observation and evaluation of newborn for suspected genitourinary condition ruled out
Z05.7 Observation and evaluation of newborn for suspected skin, subcutaneous, musculoskeletal and connective tissue condition ruled out
  Z05.71 Observation and evaluation of newborn for suspected skin and subcutaneous tissue condition ruled out
  Z05.72 Observation and evaluation of newborn for suspected musculoskeletal condition ruled out
  Z05.73 Observation and evaluation of newborn for suspected connective tissue condition ruled out
Z05.8 Observation and evaluation of newborn for other specified suspected condition ruled out
Z05.9 Observation and evaluation of newborn for unspecified suspected condition ruled out
Z08 Encounter for follow-up examination after completed treatment for malignant neoplasm
  Medical surveillance following completed treatment
  Use additional code to identify any acquired absence of organs (Z90.-)
  Use additional code to identify the personal history of malignant neoplasm (Z85.-)
  Excludes1: aftercare following medical care (Z43-Z49, Z51)
Z09 Encounter for follow-up examination after completed treatment for conditions other than malignant neoplasm
  Medical surveillance following completed treatment
  Use additional code to identify any applicable history of disease code (Z86.-, Z87.-)
  Excludes1: aftercare following medical care (Z43-Z49, Z51)
    surveillance of contraception (Z30.4-)
    surveillance of prosthetic and other medical devices (Z44-Z46)
Z11 Encounter for screening for infectious and parasitic diseases
  Screening is the testing for disease or disease precursors in asymptomatic individuals so that early detection and treatment can be provided for those who test positive for the disease.
  Excludes1: encounter for diagnostic examination-code to sign or symptom
Z11.0 Encounter for screening for intestinal infectious diseases
Z11.1 Encounter for screening for respiratory tuberculosis
  Encounter for screening for active tuberculosis disease
Z11.2 Encounter for screening for other bacterial diseases
Z11.3 Encounter for screening for infections with a predominantly sexual mode of transmission
  Excludes2: encounter for screening for human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] (Z11.4)
  encounter for screening for human papillomavirus (Z11.51)
Z11.4 Encounter for screening for human immunodeficiency virus [HIV]
Z11.5 Encounter for screening for other viral diseases
  Excludes2: encounter for screening for viral intestinal disease (Z11.0)
  Z11.51 Encounter for screening for human papillomavirus (HPV)
  Z11.52 Encounter for screening for COVID-19
Z11.59 Encounter for screening for other viral diseases

Z11.6 Encounter for screening for other protozoal diseases and helminthiases

Excludes2: encounter for screening for protozoal intestinal disease (Z11.0)

Z11.7 Encounter for testing for latent tuberculosis infection

Z11.8 Encounter for screening for other infectious and parasitic diseases
  - Encounter for screening for chlamydia
  - Encounter for screening for rickettsial
  - Encounter for screening for spirochetal
  - Encounter for screening for mycoses

Z11.9 Encounter for screening for infectious and parasitic diseases, unspecified

Z12 Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasms
  Screening is the testing for disease or disease precursors in asymptomatic individuals so that early detection and treatment can be provided for those who test positive for the disease.

Use additional code to identify any family history of malignant neoplasm (Z80.-)

Excludes1: encounter for diagnostic examination-code to sign or symptom

Z12.0 Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of stomach

Z12.1 Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of intestinal tract
  - Z12.10 Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of intestinal tract, unspecified
  - Z12.11 Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of colon
    - Encounter for screening colonoscopy NOS
  - Z12.12 Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of rectum
  - Z12.13 Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of small intestine

Z12.2 Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of respiratory organs

Z12.3 Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of breast
  - Z12.31 Encounter for screening mammogram for malignant neoplasm of breast
    - Excludes1: inconclusive mammogram (R92.2)
  - Z12.39 Encounter for other screening for malignant neoplasm of breast

Z12.4 Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of cervix
  - Encounter for screening pap smear for malignant neoplasm of cervix
    - Excludes1: when screening is part of general gynecological examination (Z01.4-)
    - Excludes2: encounter for screening for human papillomavirus (Z11.51)

Z12.5 Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of prostate

Z12.6 Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of bladder

Z12.7 Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of other genitourinary organs
  - Z12.71 Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of testis
  - Z12.72 Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of vagina
    - Vaginal pap smear status-post hysterectomy for non-malignant condition
Use additional code to identify acquired absence of uterus (Z90.71-)

Excludes1: vaginal pap smear status-post hysterectomy for malignant conditions (Z08)

Z12.73 Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of ovary
Z12.79 Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of other genitourinary organs

Z12.8 Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of other sites

Z12.81 Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of oral cavity
Z12.82 Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of nervous system
Z12.83 Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of skin
Z12.89 Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of other sites

Z12.9 Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm, site unspecified

Z13 Encounter for screening for other diseases and disorders

Screening is the testing for disease or disease precursors in asymptomatic individuals so that early detection and treatment can be provided for those who test positive for the disease.

Excludes1: encounter for diagnostic examination-code to sign or symptom

Z13.0 Encounter for screening for diseases of the blood and blood-forming organs and certain disorders involving the immune mechanism

Z13.1 Encounter for screening for diabetes mellitus

Z13.2 Encounter for screening for nutritional, metabolic and other endocrine disorders

Z13.21 Encounter for screening for nutritional disorder
Z13.22 Encounter for screening for metabolic disorder

Z13.220 Encounter for screening for lipoid disorders
   Encounter for screening for cholesterol level
   Encounter for screening for hypercholesterolemia
   Encounter for screening for hyperlipidemia

Z13.228 Encounter for screening for other metabolic disorders

Z13.29 Encounter for screening for other suspected endocrine disorder

Excludes2: encounter for screening for diabetes mellitus (Z13.1)

Z13.3 Encounter for screening examination for mental health and behavioral disorders

Z13.30 Encounter for screening examination for mental health and behavioral disorders, unspecified
Z13.31 Encounter for screening for depression
   Encounter for screening for depression, adult
   Encounter for screening for depression for child or adolescent

Z13.32 Encounter for screening for maternal depression
   Encounter for screening for perinatal depression

Z13.39 Encounter for screening examination for other mental health and behavioral disorders
   Encounter for screening for alcoholism
   Encounter for screening for intellectual disabilities

Z13.4 Encounter for screening for certain developmental disorders in childhood
Encounter for development testing of infant or child
Encounter for screening for developmental handicaps in early childhood

**Excludes 2:** encounter for routine child health examination (Z00.12-)

Z13.40 Encounter for screening for unspecified developmental delays

Z13.41 Encounter for autism screening

Z13.42 Encounter for screening for global developmental delays (milestones)
   Encounter for screening for developmental handicaps in early childhood

Z13.49 Encounter for screening for other developmental delays

Z13.5 Encounter for screening for eye and ear disorders

**Excludes 2:** encounter for general hearing examination (Z01.1-)
   encounter for general vision examination (Z01.0-)

Z13.6 Encounter for screening for cardiovascular disorders

Z13.7 Encounter for screening for genetic and chromosomal anomalies

**Excludes 1:** genetic testing for procreative management (Z31.4-)

Z13.71 Encounter for nonprocreative screening for genetic disease carrier status

Z13.79 Encounter for other screening for genetic and chromosomal anomalies

Z13.8 Encounter for screening for other specified diseases and disorders

**Excludes 2:** screening for malignant neoplasms (Z12.-)

Z13.81 Encounter for screening for digestive system disorders

   Z13.810 Encounter for screening for upper gastrointestinal disorder

   Z13.811 Encounter for screening for lower gastrointestinal disorder

   **Excludes 1:** encounter for screening for intestinal infectious disease (Z11.0)

   Z13.818 Encounter for screening for other digestive system disorders

Z13.82 Encounter for screening for musculoskeletal disorder

   Z13.820 Encounter for screening for osteoporosis

   Z13.828 Encounter for screening for other musculoskeletal disorder

Z13.83 Encounter for screening for respiratory disorder NEC

   **Excludes 1:** encounter for screening for respiratory tuberculosis (Z11.1)

Z13.84 Encounter for screening for dental disorders

Z13.85 Encounter for screening for nervous system disorders

   Z13.850 Encounter for screening for traumatic brain injury

   Z13.858 Encounter for screening for other nervous system disorders

Z13.88 Encounter for screening for disorder due to exposure to contaminants

   **Excludes 1:** those exposed to contaminants without suspected disorders (Z57.-, Z77.-)
Z13.89 Encounter for screening for other disorder
Encounter for screening for genitourinary disorders

Z13.9 Encounter for screening, unspecified

Genetic carrier and genetic susceptibility to disease (Z14-Z15)

Z14 Genetic carrier

Z14.0 Hemophilia A carrier
  Z14.01 Asymptomatic hemophilia A carrier
  Z14.02 Symptomatic hemophilia A carrier

Z14.1 Cystic fibrosis carrier

Z14.8 Genetic carrier of other disease

Z15 Genetic susceptibility to disease

Includes: confirmed abnormal gene

Use additional code, if applicable, for any associated family history of the disease (Z80-Z84)

Excludes1: chromosomal anomalies (Q90-Q99)

Z15.0 Genetic susceptibility to malignant neoplasm

Code first, if applicable, any current malignant neoplasm (C00-C75, C81-C96)

Use additional code, if applicable, for any personal history of malignant neoplasm (Z85.-)

Z15.01 Genetic susceptibility to malignant neoplasm of breast

Z15.02 Genetic susceptibility to malignant neoplasm of ovary

Z15.03 Genetic susceptibility to malignant neoplasm of prostate

Z15.04 Genetic susceptibility to malignant neoplasm of endometrium

Z15.09 Genetic susceptibility to other malignant neoplasm

Z15.8 Genetic susceptibility to other disease

Z15.81 Genetic susceptibility to multiple endocrine neoplasia [MEN]

Excludes1: multiple endocrine neoplasia [MEN] syndromes (E31.2-)

Z15.89 Genetic susceptibility to other disease

Resistance to antimicrobial drugs (Z16)

Z16 Resistance to antimicrobial drugs

Note: The codes in this category are provided for use as additional codes to identify the resistance and non-responsiveness of a condition to antimicrobial drugs.

Code first the infection

Excludes1: Methicillin resistant Staphylococcus aureus infection (A49.02) Methicillin resistant Staphylococcus aureus pneumonia (J15.212) Sepsis due to Methicillin resistant Staphylococcus aureus (A41.02)
Z16.1 Resistance to beta lactam antibiotics
   Z16.10 Resistance to unspecified beta lactam antibiotics
   Z16.11 Resistance to penicillins
      Resistance to amoxicillin
      Resistance to ampicillin
   Z16.12 Extended spectrum beta lactamase (ESBL) resistance
      Excludes2: Methicillin resistant Staphylococcus aureus infection in diseases classified elsewhere
                     (B95.62)
   Z16.19 Resistance to other specified beta lactam antibiotics
      Resistance to cephalosporins

Z16.2 Resistance to other antibiotics
   Z16.20 Resistance to unspecified antibiotic
      Resistance to antibiotics NOS
   Z16.21 Resistance to vancomycin
   Z16.22 Resistance to vancomycin related antibiotics
   Z16.23 Resistance to quinolones and fluoroquinolones
   Z16.24 Resistance to multiple antibiotics
   Z16.29 Resistance to other single specified antibiotic
      Resistance to aminoglycosides
      Resistance to macrolides
      Resistance to sulfonamides
      Resistance to tetracyclines

Z16.3 Resistance to other antimicrobial drugs
   Excludes1: resistance to antibiotics (Z16.1-, Z16.2-)
   Z16.30 Resistance to unspecified antimicrobial drugs
      Drug resistance NOS
   Z16.31 Resistance to antiparasitic drug(s)
      Resistance to quinine and related compounds
   Z16.32 Resistance to antifungal drug(s)
   Z16.33 Resistance to antiviral drug(s)
   Z16.34 Resistance to antimycobacterial drug(s)
      Resistance to tuberculostatics
         Z16.341 Resistance to single antimycobacterial drug
            Resistance to antimycobacterial drug NOS
         Z16.342 Resistance to multiple antimycobacterial drugs
   Z16.35 Resistance to multiple antimicrobial drugs
      Excludes1: Resistance to multiple antibiotics only (Z16.24)
   Z16.39 Resistance to other specified antimicrobial drug
Estrogen receptor status (Z17)

Z17 Estrogen receptor status

**Code first** malignant neoplasm of breast (C50.-)

Z17.0 Estrogen receptor positive status [ER+]

Z17.1 Estrogen receptor negative status [ER-]

Retained foreign body fragments (Z18)

Z18 Retained foreign body fragments

**Includes:** embedded fragment (status)
    embedded splinter (status)
    retained foreign body status

**Excludes1:** artificial joint prosthesis status (Z96.6-)
    foreign body accidentally left during a procedure (T81.5-)
    foreign body entering through orifice (T15-T19)
    in situ cardiac device (Z95.-)
    organ or tissue replaced by means other than transplant (Z96.-, Z97.-)
    organ or tissue replaced by transplant (Z94.-)
    personal history of retained foreign body fully removed Z87.821
    superficial foreign body (non-embedded splinter) - code to superficial foreign body, by site

Z18.0 Retained radioactive fragments

Z18.01 Retained depleted uranium fragments

Z18.09 Other retained radioactive fragments
    Other retained depleted isotope fragments
    Retained nontherapeutic radioactive fragments

Z18.1 Retained metal fragments

**Excludes1:** retained radioactive metal fragments (Z18.01-Z18.09)

Z18.10 Retained metal fragments, unspecified
    Retained metal fragment NOS

Z18.11 Retained magnetic metal fragments

Z18.12 Retained nonmagnetic metal fragments

Z18.2 Retained plastic fragments
    Acrylics fragments
    Diethylhexyl phthalates fragments
    Isocyanate fragments

Z18.3 Retained organic fragments

Z18.31 Retained animal quills or spines

Z18.32 Retained tooth

Z18.33 Retained wood fragments

Z18.39 Other retained organic fragments

Z18.8 Other specified retained foreign body
Z18.81 Retained glass fragments
Z18.83 Retained stone or crystalline fragments
    Retained concrete or cement fragments
Z18.89 Other specified retained foreign body fragments
Z18.9 Retained foreign body fragments, unspecified material

Hormone sensitivity malignancy status (Z19)

Z19 Hormone sensitivity malignancy status

Code first malignant neoplasm - see Table of Neoplasms, by site, malignant
Z19.1 Hormone sensitive malignancy status
Z19.2 Hormone resistant malignancy status
    Castrate resistant prostate malignancy status

Persons with potential health hazards related to communicable diseases (Z20-Z29)

Z20 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to communicable diseases

Excludes1: carrier of infectious disease (Z22.-)
    diagnosed current infectious or parasitic disease -see Alphabetic Index
Excludes2: personal history of infectious and parasitic diseases (Z86.1-)
Z20.0 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to intestinal infectious diseases
    Z20.01 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to intestinal infectious diseases due to Escherichia coli (E. coli)
    Z20.09 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to other intestinal infectious diseases
Z20.1 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to tuberculosis
Z20.2 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to infections with a predominantly sexual mode of transmission
Z20.3 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to rabies
Z20.4 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to rubella
Z20.5 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to viral hepatitis
Z20.6 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to human immunodeficiency virus [HIV]
    Excludes1: asymptomatic human immunodeficiency virus [HIV]
        HIV infection status (Z21)
Z20.7 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to pediculosis, acariasis and other infestations
Z20.8 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to other communicable diseases
    Z20.81 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to other bacterial communicable diseases
        Z20.810 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to anthrax
        Z20.811 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to meningococcus
        Z20.818 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to other bacterial communicable diseases
    Z20.82 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to other viral communicable diseases
Z20.820 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to varicella
Z20.821 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to Zika virus
Z20.822 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to COVID-19
    Contact with and (suspected) exposure to SARS-CoV-2
Z20.828 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to other viral communicable diseases

Z20.89 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to other communicable diseases
Z20.9 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to unspecified communicable disease

Z21 Asymptomatic human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] infection status
HIV positive NOS

Code first Human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium, if applicable (O98.7-)

Excludes1: acquired immunodeficiency syndrome (B20)
    contact with human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] (Z20.6)
    exposure to human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] (Z20.6)
    human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease (B20)
    inconclusive laboratory evidence of human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] (R75)

Z22 Carrier of infectious disease

Includes: colonization status
    suspected carrier

Excludes2: carrier of viral hepatitis (B18.-)

Z22.0 Carrier of typhoid
Z22.1 Carrier of other intestinal infectious diseases
Z22.2 Carrier of diphtheria
Z22.3 Carrier of other specified bacterial diseases
    Z22.31 Carrier of bacterial disease due to meningococci
    Z22.32 Carrier of bacterial disease due to staphylococci
        Z22.321 Carrier or suspected carrier of Methicillin susceptible Staphylococcus aureus
            MSSA colonization
        Z22.322 Carrier or suspected carrier of Methicillin resistant Staphylococcus aureus
            MRSA colonization
    Z22.33 Carrier of bacterial disease due to streptococci
        Z22.330 Carrier of Group B streptococcus
            Excludes1: Carrier of streptococcus group B (GBS) complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O99.82-)
        Z22.338 Carrier of other streptococcus
    Z22.39 Carrier of other specified bacterial diseases
Z22.4 Carrier of infections with a predominantly sexual mode of transmission
Z22.6 Carrier of human T-lymphotropic virus type-1 [HTLV-1] infection
Z22.7 Latent tuberculosis
Latent tuberculosis infection (LTBI)

Excludes1: nonspecific reaction to cell mediated immunity measurement of gamma interferon antigen response without active tuberculosis (R76.12)
nonspecific reaction to tuberculin skin test without active tuberculosis (R76.11)

Z22.8 Carrier of other infectious diseases

Z22.9 Carrier of infectious disease, unspecified

Z23 Encounter for immunization

Code first any routine childhood examination

Code also, if applicable, encounter for immunization safety counseling (Z71.85)

Note: procedure codes are required to identify the types of immunizations given

Z28 Immunization not carried out and underimmunization status

Includes: vaccination not carried out

Code also, if applicable, encounter for immunization safety counseling (Z71.85)

Z28.0 Immunization not carried out because of contraindication

Z28.01 Immunization not carried out because of acute illness of patient

Z28.02 Immunization not carried out because of chronic illness or condition of patient

Z28.03 Immunization not carried out because of immune compromised state of patient

Z28.04 Immunization not carried out because of patient allergy to vaccine or component

Z28.09 Immunization not carried out because of other contraindication

Z28.1 Immunization not carried out because of patient decision for reasons of belief or group pressure
   Immunization not carried out because of religious belief

Z28.2 Immunization not carried out because of patient decision for other and unspecified reason

Z28.20 Immunization not carried out because of patient decision for unspecified reason

Z28.21 Immunization not carried out because of patient refusal

Z28.29 Immunization not carried out because of patient decision for other reason

Z28.3 Underimmunization status

Use additional code, if applicable, to identify:
   immunization not carried out because of contraindication (Z28.0-)
   immunization not carried out because of patient decision for other and unspecified reason (Z28.2-)
   immunization not carried out because of patient decision for reasons of belief or group pressure (Z28.1)
   immunization not carried out for other reason (Z28.8-)

Z28.31 Underimmunization for COVID-19 status

Note: These codes should not be used for individuals who are not eligible for the COVID-19 vaccines, as determined by the healthcare provider.

Z28.310 Unvaccinated for COVID-19
Z28.311 Partially vaccinated for COVID-19

Z28.39 Other underimmunization status
   Delinquent immunization status
   Lapsed immunization schedule status

Z28.8 Immunization not carried out for other reason

Z28.81 Immunization not carried out due to patient having had the disease

Z28.82 Immunization not carried out because of caregiver refusal
   Immunization not carried out because of guardian refusal
   Immunization not carried out because of parent refusal

Excludes1: immunization not carried out because of caregiver refusal because of religious belief (Z28.1)

Z28.83 Immunization not carried out due to unavailability of vaccine
   Delay in delivery of vaccine
   Lack of availability of vaccine
   Manufacturer delay of vaccine

Z28.89 Immunization not carried out for other reason

Z28.9 Immunization not carried out for unspecified reason

Z29 Encounter for other prophylactic measures

Excludes1: desensitization to allergens (Z51.6)
   prophylactic surgery (Z40.-)

Z29.1 Encounter for prophylactic immunotherapy
   Encounter for administration of immunoglobulin

Z29.11 Encounter for prophylactic immunotherapy for respiratory syncytial virus (RSV)

Z29.12 Encounter for prophylactic antivenin

Z29.13 Encounter for prophylactic Rho(D) immune globulin

Z29.14 Encounter for prophylactic rabies immune globin

Z29.3 Encounter for prophylactic fluoride administration

Z29.8 Encounter for other specified prophylactic measures

Z29.9 Encounter for prophylactic measures, unspecified

Persons encountering health services in circumstances related to reproduction (Z30-Z39)

Z30 Encounter for contraceptive management

Z30.0 Encounter for general counseling and advice on contraception

Z30.01 Encounter for initial prescription of contraceptives

Excludes1: encounter for surveillance of contraceptives (Z30.4-)

Z30.011 Encounter for initial prescription of contraceptive pills

Z30.012 Encounter for prescription of emergency contraception
   Encounter for postcoital contraception

Z30.013 Encounter for initial prescription of injectable contraceptive
Z30.014 Encounter for initial prescription of intrauterine contraceptive device
   Excludes1: encounter for insertion of intrauterine contraceptive device (Z30.430, Z30.432)
Z30.015 Encounter for initial prescription of vaginal ring hormonal contraceptive
Z30.016 Encounter for initial prescription of transdermal patch hormonal contraceptive device
Z30.017 Encounter for initial prescription of implantable subdermal contraceptive
Z30.018 Encounter for initial prescription of other contraceptives
   Encounter for initial prescription of barrier contraception
   Encounter for initial prescription of diaphragm
Z30.019 Encounter for initial prescription of contraceptives, unspecified
Z30.02 Counseling and instruction in natural family planning to avoid pregnancy
Z30.09 Encounter for other general counseling and advice on contraception
   Encounter for family planning advice NOS
Z30.2 Encounter for sterilization
Z30.4 Encounter for surveillance of contraceptives
   Z30.40 Encounter for surveillance of contraceptives, unspecified
   Z30.41 Encounter for surveillance of contraceptive pills
   Encounter for repeat prescription for contraceptive pill
Z30.42 Encounter for surveillance of injectable contraceptive
Z30.43 Encounter for surveillance of intrauterine contraceptive device
   Z30.430 Encounter for insertion of intrauterine contraceptive device
   Z30.431 Encounter for routine checking of intrauterine contraceptive device
   Z30.432 Encounter for removal of intrauterine contraceptive device
   Z30.433 Encounter for removal and reinsertion of intrauterine contraceptive device
   Encounter for replacement of intrauterine contraceptive device
Z30.44 Encounter for surveillance of vaginal ring hormonal contraceptive device
Z30.45 Encounter for surveillance of transdermal patch hormonal contraceptive device
Z30.46 Encounter for surveillance of implantable subdermal contraceptive
   Encounter for checking, reinsertion or removal of implantable subdermal contraceptive
Z30.49 Encounter for surveillance of other contraceptives
   Encounter for surveillance of barrier contraception
   Encounter for surveillance of diaphragm
Z30.8 Encounter for other contraceptive management
   Encounter for postvasectomy sperm count
   Encounter for routine examination for contraceptive maintenance
   Excludes1: sperm count following sterilization reversal (Z31.42)
   sperm count for fertility testing (Z31.41)
Z30.9 Encounter for contraceptive management, unspecified
Z31 Encounter for procreative management
Excludes2: complications associated with artificial fertilization (N98.-)  
  female infertility (N97.-)  
  male infertility (N46.-)

Z31.0 Encounter for reversal of previous sterilization

Z31.4 Encounter for procreative investigation and testing

  Excludes1: postvasectomy sperm count (Z30.8)

Z31.41 Encounter for fertility testing
  Encounter for fallopian tube patency testing
  Encounter for sperm count for fertility testing

Z31.42 Aftercare following sterilization reversal
  Sperm count following sterilization reversal

Z31.43 Encounter for genetic testing of female for procreative management

  Use additional code for recurrent pregnancy loss, if applicable (N96, O26.2-)

  Excludes1: nonprocreative genetic testing (Z13.7-)

Z31.430 Encounter of female for testing for genetic disease carrier status for procreative management

Z31.438 Encounter for other genetic testing of female for procreative management

Z31.44 Encounter for genetic testing of male for procreative management

  Excludes1: nonprocreative genetic testing (Z13.7-)

Z31.440 Encounter of male for testing for genetic disease carrier status for procreative management

Z31.441 Encounter for testing of male partner of patient with recurrent pregnancy loss

Z31.448 Encounter for other genetic testing of male for procreative management

Z31.49 Encounter for other procreative investigation and testing

Z31.5 Encounter for procreative genetic counseling

Z31.6 Encounter for general counseling and advice on procreation

  Z31.61 Procreative counseling and advice using natural family planning

  Z31.62 Encounter for fertility preservation counseling
    Encounter for fertility preservation counseling prior to cancer therapy
    Encounter for fertility preservation counseling prior to surgical removal of gonads

  Z31.69 Encounter for other general counseling and advice on procreation

Z31.7 Encounter for procreative management and counseling for gestational carrier

  Excludes1: pregnant state, gestational carrier (Z33.3)

Z31.8 Encounter for other procreative management

  Z31.81 Encounter for male factor infertility in female patient

  Z31.82 Encounter for Rh incompatibility status

  Z31.83 Encounter for assisted reproductive fertility procedure cycle
Patient undergoing in vitro fertilization cycle

**Use additional** code to identify the type of infertility

**Excludes1**: pre-cycle diagnosis and testing - code to reason for encounter

- **Z31.84 Encounter for fertility preservation procedure**
  - Encounter for fertility preservation procedure prior to cancer therapy
  - Encounter for fertility preservation procedure prior to surgical removal of gonads

- **Z31.89 Encounter for other procreative management**

- **Z31.9 Encounter for procreative management, unspecified**

**Z32 Encounter for pregnancy test and childbirth and childcare instruction**

- **Z32.0 Encounter for pregnancy test**
  - **Z32.00 Encounter for pregnancy test, result unknown**
    - Encounter for pregnancy test NOS
  - **Z32.01 Encounter for pregnancy test, result positive**
  - **Z32.02 Encounter for pregnancy test, result negative**

- **Z32.2 Encounter for childbirth instruction**

- **Z32.3 Encounter for childcare instruction**
  - Encounter for prenatal or postpartum childcare instruction

**Z33 Pregnant state**

- **Z33.1 Pregnant state, incidental**
  - Pregnancy NOS
  - Pregnant state NOS

  **Excludes1**: complications of pregnancy (O00-O9A)
  - pregnant state, gestational carrier (Z33.3)

- **Z33.2 Encounter for elective termination of pregnancy**

  **Excludes1**: early fetal death with retention of dead fetus (O02.1)
  - late fetal death (O36.4)
  - spontaneous abortion (O03)

- **Z33.3 Pregnant state, gestational carrier**

  **Excludes1**: encounter for procreative management and counseling for gestational carrier (Z31.7)

**Z34 Encounter for supervision of normal pregnancy**

  **Excludes1**: any complication of pregnancy (O00-O9A)
  - encounter for pregnancy test (Z32.0-)
  - encounter for supervision of high risk pregnancy (O09-)

- **Z34.0 Encounter for supervision of normal first pregnancy**
  - **Z34.00 Encounter for supervision of normal first pregnancy, unspecified trimester**
  - **Z34.01 Encounter for supervision of normal first pregnancy, first trimester**
  - **Z34.02 Encounter for supervision of normal first pregnancy, second trimester**
  - **Z34.03 Encounter for supervision of normal first pregnancy, third trimester**
Z34.8 Encounter for supervision of other normal pregnancy
  Z34.80 Encounter for supervision of other normal pregnancy, unspecified trimester
  Z34.81 Encounter for supervision of other normal pregnancy, first trimester
  Z34.82 Encounter for supervision of other normal pregnancy, second trimester
  Z34.83 Encounter for supervision of other normal pregnancy, third trimester
Z34.9 Encounter for supervision of normal pregnancy, unspecified
  Z34.90 Encounter for supervision of normal pregnancy, unspecified, unspecified trimester
  Z34.91 Encounter for supervision of normal pregnancy, unspecified, first trimester
  Z34.92 Encounter for supervision of normal pregnancy, unspecified, second trimester
  Z34.93 Encounter for supervision of normal pregnancy, unspecified, third trimester
Z36 Encounter for antenatal screening of mother
  Includes: Encounter for placental sample (taken vaginally)
  Screening is the testing for disease or disease precursors in asymptomatic individuals so that early
detection and treatment can be provided for those who test positive for the disease.

  Excludes1: diagnostic examination- code to sign or symptom
  encounter for suspected maternal and fetal conditions ruled out (Z03.7-)
suspected fetal condition affecting management of pregnancy - code to condition in Chapter 15

  Excludes2: abnormal findings on antenatal screening of mother (O28.-)
genetic counseling and testing (Z31.43-, Z31.5)
routine prenatal care (Z34)
Z36.0 Encounter for antenatal screening for chromosomal anomalies
Z36.1 Encounter for antenatal screening for raised alphafetoprotein level
  Encounter for antenatal screening for elevated maternal serum alphafetoprotein level
Z36.2 Encounter for other antenatal screening follow-up
  Non-visualized anatomy on a previous scan
Z36.3 Encounter for antenatal screening for malformations
  Screening for a suspected anomaly
Z36.4 Encounter for antenatal screening for fetal growth retardation
  Intrauterine growth restriction (IUGR)/small-for-dates
Z36.5 Encounter for antenatal screening for isoimmunization
Z36.8 Encounter for other antenatal screening
  Z36.81 Encounter for antenatal screening for hydrops fetalis
  Z36.82 Encounter for antenatal screening for nuchal translucency
  Z36.83 Encounter for fetal screening for congenital cardiac abnormalities
  Z36.84 Encounter for antenatal screening for fetal lung maturity
  Z36.85 Encounter for antenatal screening for Streptococcus B
  Z36.86 Encounter for antenatal screening for cervical length
  Screening for risk of pre-term labor
Z36.87 Encounter for antenatal screening for uncertain dates

Z36.88 Encounter for antenatal screening for fetal macrosomia
    Screening for large-for-dates

Z36.89 Encounter for other specified antenatal screening

Z36.8A Encounter for antenatal screening for other genetic defects

Z36.9 Encounter for antenatal screening, unspecified

Z3A Weeks of gestation

Note: Codes from category Z3A are for use, only on the maternal record, to indicate the weeks of gestation of the pregnancy, if known.

Code first obstetric condition or encounter for delivery (O09-O60, O80-O82)

Z3A.0 Weeks of gestation of pregnancy, unspecified or less than 10 weeks

Z3A.00 Weeks of gestation of pregnancy not specified

Z3A.01 Less than 8 weeks gestation of pregnancy

Z3A.08 8 weeks gestation of pregnancy

Z3A.09 9 weeks gestation of pregnancy

Z3A.1 Weeks of gestation of pregnancy, weeks 10-19

Z3A.10 10 weeks gestation of pregnancy

Z3A.11 11 weeks gestation of pregnancy

Z3A.12 12 weeks gestation of pregnancy

Z3A.13 13 weeks gestation of pregnancy

Z3A.14 14 weeks gestation of pregnancy

Z3A.15 15 weeks gestation of pregnancy

Z3A.16 16 weeks gestation of pregnancy

Z3A.17 17 weeks gestation of pregnancy

Z3A.18 18 weeks gestation of pregnancy

Z3A.19 19 weeks gestation of pregnancy

Z3A.2 Weeks of gestation of pregnancy, weeks 20-29

Z3A.20 20 weeks gestation of pregnancy

Z3A.21 21 weeks gestation of pregnancy

Z3A.22 22 weeks gestation of pregnancy

Z3A.23 23 weeks gestation of pregnancy

Z3A.24 24 weeks gestation of pregnancy

Z3A.25 25 weeks gestation of pregnancy

Z3A.26 26 weeks gestation of pregnancy
Z3A.27 27 weeks gestation of pregnancy
Z3A.28 28 weeks gestation of pregnancy
Z3A.29 29 weeks gestation of pregnancy

Z3A.3 Weeks of gestation of pregnancy, weeks 30-39
Z3A.30 30 weeks gestation of pregnancy
Z3A.31 31 weeks gestation of pregnancy
Z3A.32 32 weeks gestation of pregnancy
Z3A.33 33 weeks gestation of pregnancy
Z3A.34 34 weeks gestation of pregnancy
Z3A.35 35 weeks gestation of pregnancy
Z3A.36 36 weeks gestation of pregnancy
Z3A.37 37 weeks gestation of pregnancy
Z3A.38 38 weeks gestation of pregnancy
Z3A.39 39 weeks gestation of pregnancy

Z3A.4 Weeks of gestation of pregnancy, weeks 40 or greater
Z3A.40 40 weeks gestation of pregnancy
Z3A.41 41 weeks gestation of pregnancy
Z3A.42 42 weeks gestation of pregnancy
Z3A.49 Greater than 42 weeks gestation of pregnancy

Z37 Outcome of delivery
This category is intended for use as an additional code to identify the outcome of delivery on the mother's record. It is not for use on the newborn record.

Excludes1: stillbirth (P95)

Z37.0 Single live birth
Z37.1 Single stillbirth
Z37.2 Twins, both liveborn
Z37.3 Twins, one liveborn and one stillborn
Z37.4 Twins, both stillborn
Z37.5 Other multiple births, all liveborn
  Z37.50 Multiple births, unspecified, all liveborn
  Z37.51 Triplets, all liveborn
  Z37.52 Quadruplets, all liveborn
  Z37.53 Quintuplets, all liveborn
  Z37.54 Sextuplets, all liveborn
Z37.59 Other multiple births, all liveborn

Z37.6 Other multiple births, some liveborn
  Z37.60 Multiple births, unspecified, some liveborn
  Z37.61 Triplets, some liveborn
  Z37.62 Quadruplets, some liveborn
  Z37.63 Quintuplets, some liveborn
  Z37.64 Sextuplets, some liveborn
  Z37.69 Other multiple births, some liveborn

Z37.7 Other multiple births, all stillborn

Z37.9 Outcome of delivery, unspecified
  Multiple birth NOS
  Single birth NOS

Z38 Liveborn infants according to place of birth and type of delivery
This category is for use as the principal code on the initial record of a newborn baby. It is to be used for the initial birth record only. It is not to be used on the mother's record.

Z38.0 Single liveborn infant, born in hospital
  Single liveborn infant, born in birthing center or other health care facility
  Z38.00 Single liveborn infant, delivered vaginally
  Z38.01 Single liveborn infant, delivered by cesarean

Z38.1 Single liveborn infant, born outside hospital

Z38.2 Single liveborn infant, unspecified as to place of birth
  Single liveborn infant NOS

Z38.3 Twin liveborn infant, born in hospital
  Z38.30 Twin liveborn infant, delivered vaginally
  Z38.31 Twin liveborn infant, delivered by cesarean

Z38.4 Twin liveborn infant, born outside hospital

Z38.5 Twin liveborn infant, unspecified as to place of birth

Z38.6 Other multiple liveborn infant, born in hospital
  Z38.61 Triplet liveborn infant, delivered vaginally
  Z38.62 Triplet liveborn infant, delivered by cesarean
  Z38.63 Quadruplet liveborn infant, delivered vaginally
  Z38.64 Quadruplet liveborn infant, delivered by cesarean
  Z38.65 Quintuplet liveborn infant, delivered vaginally
  Z38.66 Quintuplet liveborn infant, delivered by cesarean
  Z38.68 Other multiple liveborn infant, delivered vaginally
Z38.69 Other multiple liveborn infant, delivered by cesarean

Z38.7 Other multiple liveborn infant, born outside hospital

Z38.8 Other multiple liveborn infant, unspecified as to place of birth

Z39 Encounter for maternal postpartum care and examination

Z39.0 Encounter for care and examination of mother immediately after delivery
  Care and observation in uncomplicated cases when the delivery occurs outside a healthcare facility.
  Excludes1: care for postpartum complication- see Alphabetic index

Z39.1 Encounter for care and examination of lactating mother
  Encounter for supervision of lactation
  Excludes1: disorders of lactation (O92.-)

Z39.2 Encounter for routine postpartum follow-up

Encounters for other specific health care (Z40-Z53)
Categories Z40-Z53 are intended for use to indicate a reason for care. They may be used for patients who have already been treated for a disease or injury, but who are receiving aftercare or prophylactic care, or care to consolidate the treatment, or to deal with a residual state.

Excludes2: follow-up examination for medical surveillance after treatment (Z08-Z09)

Z40 Encounter for prophylactic surgery
  Excludes1: organ donations (Z52.-)
  therapeutic organ removal-code to condition

Z40.0 Encounter for prophylactic surgery for risk factors related to malignant neoplasms
  Admission for prophylactic organ removal

  Use additional code to identify risk factor

Z40.00 Encounter for prophylactic removal of unspecified organ

Z40.01 Encounter for prophylactic removal of breast

Z40.02 Encounter for prophylactic removal of ovary(s)
  Encounter for prophylactic removal of ovary(s) and fallopian tube(s)

Z40.03 Encounter for prophylactic removal of fallopian tube(s)

Z40.09 Encounter for prophylactic removal of other organ

Z40.8 Encounter for other prophylactic surgery

Z40.9 Encounter for prophylactic surgery, unspecified

Z41 Encounter for procedures for purposes other than remedying health state

Z41.1 Encounter for cosmetic surgery
  Encounter for cosmetic breast implant
  Encounter for cosmetic procedure

  Excludes1: encounter for plastic and reconstructive surgery following medical procedure or healed injury (Z42.-)
  encounter for post-mastectomy breast implantation (Z42.1)

Z41.2 Encounter for routine and ritual male circumcision
Z41.3 Encounter for ear piercing
Z41.8 Encounter for other procedures for purposes other than remedying health state
Z41.9 Encounter for procedure for purposes other than remedying health state, unspecified

Z42 Encounter for plastic and reconstructive surgery following medical procedure or healed injury

Excludes1: encounter for cosmetic plastic surgery (Z41.1)
     encounter for plastic surgery for treatment of current injury - code to relevent injury

Z42.1 Encounter for breast reconstruction following mastectomy

     Excludes1: deformity and disproportion of reconstructed breast (N65.1-)

Z42.8 Encounter for other plastic and reconstructive surgery following medical procedure or healed injury

Z43 Encounter for attention to artificial openings

     Includes: closure of artificial openings
              passage of sounds or bougies through artificial openings
              reforming artificial openings
              removal of catheter from artificial openings
              toilet or cleansing of artificial openings

     Excludes1: complications of external stoma (J95.0-, K94.-, N99.5-)

     Excludes2: fitting and adjustment of prosthetic and other devices (Z44-Z46)

Z43.0 Encounter for attention to tracheostomy
Z43.1 Encounter for attention to gastrostomy

     Excludes2: artificial opening status only, without need for care (Z93.-)

Z43.2 Encounter for attention to ileostomy
Z43.3 Encounter for attention to colostomy
Z43.4 Encounter for attention to other artificial openings of digestive tract
Z43.5 Encounter for attention to cystostomy
Z43.6 Encounter for attention to other artificial openings of urinary tract

     Encounter for attention to nephrostomy
     Encounter for attention to ureterostomy
     Encounter for attention to urethrostomy

Z43.7 Encounter for attention to artificial vagina
Z43.8 Encounter for attention to other artificial openings
Z43.9 Encounter for attention to unspecified artificial opening

Z44 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of external prosthetic device

     Includes: removal or replacement of external prosthetic device

     Excludes1: malfunction or other complications of device - see Alphabetical Index
              presence of prosthetic device (Z97.-)

Z44.0 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of artificial arm

     Z44.00 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of unspecified artificial arm
Z44.001 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of unspecified right artificial arm
Z44.002 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of unspecified left artificial arm
Z44.009 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of unspecified artificial arm, unspecified arm
Z44.01 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of complete artificial arm
  Z44.011 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of complete right artificial arm
  Z44.012 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of complete left artificial arm
  Z44.019 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of complete artificial arm, unspecified arm
Z44.02 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of partial artificial arm
  Z44.021 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of partial artificial right arm
  Z44.022 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of partial artificial left arm
  Z44.029 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of partial artificial arm, unspecified arm
Z44.1 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of artificial leg
  Z44.10 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of unspecified artificial leg
    Z44.101 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of unspecified right artificial leg
    Z44.102 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of unspecified left artificial leg
    Z44.109 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of unspecified artificial leg, unspecified leg
  Z44.11 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of complete artificial leg
    Z44.111 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of complete right artificial leg
    Z44.112 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of complete left artificial leg
    Z44.119 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of complete artificial leg, unspecified leg
  Z44.12 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of partial artificial leg
    Z44.121 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of partial artificial right leg
    Z44.122 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of partial artificial left leg
    Z44.129 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of partial artificial leg, unspecified leg
Z44.2 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of artificial eye
  Excludes1: mechanical complication of ocular prosthesis (T85.3)
    Z44.20 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of artificial eye, unspecified
    Z44.21 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of artificial right eye
    Z44.22 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of artificial left eye
Z44.3 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of external breast prosthesis
  Excludes1: complications of breast implant (T85.4-)
    encounter for adjustment or removal of breast implant (Z45.81-)
    encounter for initial breast implant insertion for cosmetic breast augmentation (Z41.1)
    encounter for breast reconstruction following mastectomy (Z42.1)
Z44.30 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of external breast prosthesis, unspecified breast
Z44.31 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of external right breast prosthesis
Z44.32 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of external left breast prosthesis
Z44.8 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of other external prosthetic devices
Z44.9 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of unspecified external prosthetic device

Z45 Encounter for adjustment and management of implanted device

Includes: removal or replacement of implanted device

Excludes1: malfunction or other complications of device - see Alphabetical Index
Excludes2: encounter for fitting and adjustment of non-implanted device (Z46.-)

Z45.0 Encounter for adjustment and management of cardiac device

Z45.01 Encounter for adjustment and management of cardiac pacemaker
Encounter for adjustment and management of cardiac resynchronization therapy pacemaker (CRT-P)

Excludes1: encounter for adjustment and management of automatic implantable cardiac defibrillator with synchronous cardiac pacemaker (Z45.02)

Z45.010 Encounter for checking and testing of cardiac pacemaker pulse generator [battery]
Encounter for replacing cardiac pacemaker pulse generator [battery]

Z45.018 Encounter for adjustment and management of other part of cardiac pacemaker

Excludes1: presence of other part of cardiac pacemaker (Z95.0)
Excludes2: presence of prosthetic and other devices (Z95.1-Z95.5, Z95.811-Z97)

Z45.02 Encounter for adjustment and management of automatic implantable cardiac defibrillator
Encounter for adjustment and management of automatic implantable cardiac defibrillator with synchronous cardiac pacemaker
Encounter for adjustment and management of cardiac resynchronization therapy defibrillator (CRT-D)

Z45.09 Encounter for adjustment and management of other cardiac device

Z45.1 Encounter for adjustment and management of infusion pump

Z45.2 Encounter for adjustment and management of vascular access device
Encounter for adjustment and management of vascular catheters

Excludes1: encounter for adjustment and management of renal dialysis catheter (Z49.01)

Z45.3 Encounter for adjustment and management of implanted devices of the special senses

Z45.31 Encounter for adjustment and management of implanted visual substitution device

Z45.32 Encounter for adjustment and management of implanted hearing device

Excludes1: Encounter for fitting and adjustment of hearing aide (Z46.1)
Z45.320 Encounter for adjustment and management of bone conduction device
Z45.321 Encounter for adjustment and management of cochlear device
Z45.328 Encounter for adjustment and management of other implanted hearing device

Z45.4 Encounter for adjustment and management of implanted nervous system device
Z45.41 Encounter for adjustment and management of cerebrospinal fluid drainage device
   Encounter for adjustment and management of cerebral ventricular (communicating) shunt

Z45.42 Encounter for adjustment and management of neurostimulator
   Encounter for adjustment and management of brain neurostimulator
   Encounter for adjustment and management of gastric neurostimulator
   Encounter for adjustment and management of peripheral nerve neurostimulator
   Encounter for adjustment and management of sacral nerve neurostimulator
   Encounter for adjustment and management of spinal cord neurostimulator
   Encounter for adjustment and management of vagus nerve neurostimulator

Z45.49 Encounter for adjustment and management of other implanted nervous system device

Z45.8 Encounter for adjustment and management of other implanted devices

Z45.81 Encounter for adjustment or removal of breast implant
   Encounter for elective implant exchange (different material) (different size)
   Encounter for removal of tissue expander with or without synchronous insertion of permanent implant

   Excludes1: complications of breast implant (T85.4-)
   encounter for initial breast implant insertion for cosmetic breast augmentation (Z41.1)
   encounter for breast reconstruction following mastectomy (Z42.1)

Z45.811 Encounter for adjustment or removal of right breast implant

Z45.812 Encounter for adjustment or removal of left breast implant

Z45.819 Encounter for adjustment or removal of unspecified breast implant

Z45.82 Encounter for adjustment or removal of myringotomy device (stent) (tube)

Z45.89 Encounter for adjustment and management of other implanted devices

Z45.9 Encounter for adjustment and management of unspecified implanted device

Z46 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of other devices

   Includes: removal or replacement of other device

   Excludes1: malfunction or other complications of device - see Alphabetical Index

   Excludes2: encounter for fitting and management of implanted devices (Z45.-)
   issue of repeat prescription only (Z76.0)
   presence of prosthetic and other devices (Z95-Z97)

Z46.0 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of spectacles and contact lenses

Z46.1 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of hearing aid

   Excludes1: encounter for adjustment and management of implanted hearing device (Z45.32-)

Z46.2 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of other devices related to nervous system and special senses

   Excludes2: encounter for adjustment and management of implanted nervous system device (Z45.4-)
   encounter for adjustment and management of implanted visual substitution device (Z45.31)

Z46.3 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of dental prosthetic device
   Encounter for fitting and adjustment of dentures

Z46.4 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of orthodontic device

Z46.5 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of other gastrointestinal appliance and device

   Excludes1: encounter for attention to artificial openings of digestive tract (Z43.1-Z43.4)
Z46.51 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of gastric lap band
Z46.59 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of other gastrointestinal appliance and device
Z46.6 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of urinary device

**Excludes2:** attention to artificial openings of urinary tract (Z43.5, Z43.6)

Z46.8 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of other specified devices

\[\text{Z46.81 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of insulin pump} \]
- Encounter for insulin pump instruction and training
- Encounter for insulin pump titration

\[\text{Z46.82 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of non-vascular catheter} \]

\[\text{Z46.89 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of other specified devices} \]
- Encounter for fitting and adjustment of wheelchair

Z46.9 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of unspecified device

Z47 Orthopedic aftercare

**Excludes1:** aftercare for healing fracture-code to fracture with 7th character D

Z47.1 Aftercare following joint replacement surgery

Use additional code to identify the joint (Z96.6-)

Z47.2 Encounter for removal of internal fixation device

**Excludes1:** encounter for adjustment of internal fixation device for fracture treatment- code to fracture with appropriate 7th character
- encounter for removal of external fixation device- code to fracture with 7th character D
- infection or inflammatory reaction to internal fixation device (T84.6-)
- mechanical complication of internal fixation device (T84.1-)

Z47.3 Aftercare following explantation of joint prosthesis

Aftercare following explantation of joint prosthesis, staged procedure
Encounter for joint prosthesis insertion following prior explantation of joint prosthesis

\[\text{Z47.31 Aftercare following explantation of shoulder joint prosthesis} \]

**Excludes1:** acquired absence of shoulder joint following prior explantation of shoulder joint prosthesis (Z89.23-)
- shoulder joint prosthesis explantation status (Z89.23-)

\[\text{Z47.32 Aftercare following explantation of hip joint prosthesis} \]

**Excludes1:** acquired absence of hip joint following prior explantation of hip joint prosthesis (Z89.62-)
- hip joint prosthesis explantation status (Z89.62-)

\[\text{Z47.33 Aftercare following explantation of knee joint prosthesis} \]

**Excludes1:** acquired absence of knee joint following prior explantation of knee prosthesis (Z89.52-)
- knee joint prosthesis explantation status (Z89.52-)

Z47.8 Encounter for other orthopedic aftercare

\[\text{Z47.81 Encounter for orthopedic aftercare following surgical amputation} \]

Use additional code to identify the limb amputated (Z89.-)

\[\text{Z47.82 Encounter for orthopedic aftercare following scoliosis surgery} \]
Z47.89 Encounter for other orthopedic aftercare

Z48 Encounter for other postprocedural aftercare

**Excludes1:** encounter for follow-up examination after completed treatment (Z08-Z09)
encounter for aftercare following injury - code to Injury, by site, with appropriate 7th character for subsequent encounter

**Excludes2:** encounter for attention to artificial openings (Z43-)
encounter for fitting and adjustment of prosthetic and other devices (Z44-Z46)

Z48.0 Encounter for attention to dressings, sutures and drains

**Excludes1:** encounter for planned postprocedural wound closure (Z48.1)

Z48.00 Encounter for change or removal of nonsurgical wound dressing
Encounter for change or removal of wound dressing NOS

Z48.01 Encounter for change or removal of surgical wound dressing

Z48.02 Encounter for removal of sutures
Encounter for removal of staples

Z48.03 Encounter for change or removal of drains

Z48.1 Encounter for planned postprocedural wound closure

**Excludes1:** encounter for attention to dressings and sutures (Z48.0-)

Z48.2 Encounter for aftercare following organ transplant

Z48.21 Encounter for aftercare following heart transplant

Z48.22 Encounter for aftercare following kidney transplant

Z48.23 Encounter for aftercare following liver transplant

Z48.24 Encounter for aftercare following lung transplant

Z48.28 Encounter for aftercare following multiple organ transplant

Z48.280 Encounter for aftercare following heart-lung transplant

Z48.288 Encounter for aftercare following multiple organ transplant

Z48.29 Encounter for aftercare following other organ transplant

Z48.290 Encounter for aftercare following bone marrow transplant

Z48.298 Encounter for aftercare following other organ transplant

Z48.3 Aftercare following surgery for neoplasm

Use additional code to identify the neoplasm

Z48.8 Encounter for other specified postprocedural aftercare

Z48.81 Encounter for surgical aftercare following surgery on specified body systems
These codes identify the body system requiring aftercare. They are for use in conjunction with other aftercare codes to fully explain the aftercare encounter. The condition treated should also be coded if still present.

**Excludes1:** aftercare for injury- code the injury with 7th character D
aftercare following surgery for neoplasm (Z48.3)
**Excludes2**: aftercare following organ transplant (Z48.2-)
  orthopedic aftercare (Z47.-)

Z48.810 Encounter for surgical aftercare following surgery on the sense organs
Z48.811 Encounter for surgical aftercare following surgery on the nervous system
  **Excludes2**: encounter for surgical aftercare following surgery on the sense organs (Z48.810)
Z48.812 Encounter for surgical aftercare following surgery on the circulatory system
Z48.813 Encounter for surgical aftercare following surgery on the respiratory system
Z48.814 Encounter for surgical aftercare following surgery on the teeth or oral cavity
Z48.815 Encounter for surgical aftercare following surgery on the digestive system
Z48.816 Encounter for surgical aftercare following surgery on the genitourinary system
  **Excludes1**: encounter for aftercare following sterilization reversal (Z31.42)
Z48.817 Encounter for surgical aftercare following surgery on the skin and subcutaneous tissue

Z48.89 Encounter for other specified surgical aftercare

Z49 Encounter for care involving renal dialysis
  Code also associated end stage renal disease (N18.6)

Z49.0 Preparatory care for renal dialysis
  Encounter for dialysis instruction and training
    Z49.01 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of extracorporeal dialysis catheter
      Removal or replacement of renal dialysis catheter
      Toilet or cleansing of renal dialysis catheter
    Z49.02 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of peritoneal dialysis catheter

Z49.3 Encounter for adequacy testing for dialysis
  Z49.31 Encounter for adequacy testing for hemodialysis
  Z49.32 Encounter for adequacy testing for peritoneal dialysis
    Encounter for peritoneal equilibration test

Z51 Encounter for other aftercare and medical care
  Code also condition requiring care
  **Excludes1**: follow-up examination after treatment (Z08-Z09)

Z51.0 Encounter for antineoplastic radiation therapy

Z51.1 Encounter for antineoplastic chemotherapy and immunotherapy
  **Excludes2**: encounter for chemotherapy and immunotherapy for nonneoplastic condition - code to condition
    Z51.11 Encounter for antineoplastic chemotherapy
    Z51.12 Encounter for antineoplastic immunotherapy

Z51.5 Encounter for palliative care

Z51.6 Encounter for desensitization to allergens
Z51.8 Encounter for other specified aftercare

Excludes1: holiday relief care (Z75.5)

Z51.81 Encounter for therapeutic drug level monitoring

Code also any long-term (current) drug therapy (Z79.-)

Excludes1: encounter for blood-drug test for administrative or medicolegal reasons (Z02.83)

Z51.89 Encounter for other specified aftercare

Z52 Donors of organs and tissues

Includes: autologous and other living donors

Excludes1: cadaveric donor - omit code examination of potential donor (Z00.5)

Z52.0 Blood donor

Z52.00 Unspecified blood donor

Z52.000 Unspecified donor, whole blood
Z52.001 Unspecified donor, stem cells
Z52.008 Unspecified donor, other blood

Z52.01 Autologous blood donor

Z52.010 Autologous donor, whole blood
Z52.011 Autologous donor, stem cells
Z52.018 Autologous donor, other blood

Z52.09 Other blood donor

Volunteer donor

Z52.090 Other blood donor, whole blood
Z52.091 Other blood donor, stem cells
Z52.098 Other blood donor, other blood

Z52.1 Skin donor

Z52.10 Skin donor, unspecified
Z52.11 Skin donor, autologous
Z52.19 Skin donor, other

Z52.2 Bone donor

Z52.20 Bone donor, unspecified
Z52.21 Bone donor, autologous
Z52.29 Bone donor, other

Z52.3 Bone marrow donor

Z52.4 Kidney donor
Z52.5 Cornea donor
Z52.6 Liver donor
Z52.8 Donor of other specified organs or tissues
  Z52.81 Egg (Oocyte) donor
    Z52.810 Egg (Oocyte) donor under age 35, anonymous recipient
      Egg donor under age 35 NOS
    Z52.811 Egg (Oocyte) donor under age 35, designated recipient
    Z52.812 Egg (Oocyte) donor age 35 and over, anonymous recipient
      Egg donor age 35 and over NOS
    Z52.813 Egg (Oocyte) donor age 35 and over, designated recipient
    Z52.819 Egg (Oocyte) donor, unspecified
  Z52.89 Donor of other specified organs or tissues
Z52.9 Donor of unspecified organ or tissue
  Donor NOS
Z53 Persons encountering health services for specific procedures and treatment, not carried out
  Z53.0 Procedure and treatment not carried out because of contraindication
    Z53.01 Procedure and treatment not carried out due to patient smoking
    Z53.09 Procedure and treatment not carried out because of other contraindication
  Z53.1 Procedure and treatment not carried out because of patient's decision for reasons of belief and group pressure
  Z53.2 Procedure and treatment not carried out because of patient's decision for other and unspecified reasons
    Z53.20 Procedure and treatment not carried out because of patient's decision for unspecified reasons
    Z53.21 Procedure and treatment not carried out due to patient leaving prior to being seen by health care provider
    Z53.29 Procedure and treatment not carried out because of patient's decision for other reasons
  Z53.3 Procedure converted to open procedure
    Z53.31 Laparoscopic surgical procedure converted to open procedure
    Z53.32 Thoracoscopic surgical procedure converted to open procedure
    Z53.33 Arthroscopic surgical procedure converted to open procedure
    Z53.39 Other specified procedure converted to open procedure
  Z53.8 Procedure and treatment not carried out for other reasons
  Z53.9 Procedure and treatment not carried out, unspecified reason

Persons with potential health hazards related to socioeconomic and psychosocial circumstances (Z55-Z65)
Z55 Problems related to education and literacy
Excludes1: disorders of psychological development (F80-F89)

Z55.0 Illiteracy and low-level literacy
Z55.1 Schooling unavailable and unattainable
Z55.2 Failed school examinations
Z55.3 Underachievement in school
Z55.4 Educational maladjustment and discord with teachers and classmates
Z55.5 Less than a high school diploma
    No general equivalence degree (GED)
Z55.8 Other problems related to education and literacy
    Problems related to inadequate teaching
Z55.9 Problems related to education and literacy, unspecified
    Academic problems NOS

Z56 Problems related to employment and unemployment

Excludes2: occupational exposure to risk factors (Z57.-)
    problems related to housing and economic circumstances (Z59.-)

Z56.0 Unemployment, unspecified
Z56.1 Change of job
Z56.2 Threat of job loss
Z56.3 Stressful work schedule
Z56.4 Discord with boss and workmates
Z56.5 Uncongenial work environment
    Difficult conditions at work
Z56.6 Other physical and mental strain related to work
Z56.8 Other problems related to employment
    Z56.81 Sexual harassment on the job
    Z56.82 Military deployment status
        Individual (civilian or military) currently deployed in theater or in support of military war, peacekeeping
        and humanitarian operations
    Z56.89 Other problems related to employment
Z56.9 Unspecified problems related to employment
    Occupational problems NOS

Z57 Occupational exposure to risk factors
Z57.0 Occupational exposure to noise
Z57.1 Occupational exposure to radiation
Z57.2 Occupational exposure to dust
Z57.3 Occupational exposure to other air contaminants
Z57.31 Occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke
   Excludes2: exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)

Z57.39 Occupational exposure to other air contaminants

Z57.4 Occupational exposure to toxic agents in agriculture
   Occupational exposure to solids, liquids, gases or vapors in agriculture

Z57.5 Occupational exposure to toxic agents in other industries
   Occupational exposure to solids, liquids, gases or vapors in other industries

Z57.6 Occupational exposure to extreme temperature

Z57.7 Occupational exposure to vibration

Z57.8 Occupational exposure to other risk factors

Z57.9 Occupational exposure to unspecified risk factor

Z58 Problems related to physical environment
   Excludes2: occupational exposure (Z57.-)

Z58.6 Inadequate drinking-water supply
   Lack of safe drinking water
   Excludes2: deprivation of water (T73.1)

Z59 Problems related to housing and economic circumstances
   Excludes2: problems related to upbringing (Z62.-)

Z59.0 Homelessness
   Z59.00 Homelessness unspecified
   Z59.01 Sheltered homelessness
      Doubled up
      Living in a shelter such as: motel, scattered site housing, temporary or transitional living situation
   Z59.02 Unsheltered homelessness
      Residing in place not meant for human habitation such as: abandoned buildings, cars, parks, sidewalk
      Residing on the street

Z59.1 Inadequate housing
   Lack of heating
   Restriction of space
   Technical defects in home preventing adequate care
   Unsatisfactory surroundings
   Excludes1: problems related to the natural and physical environment (Z77.1-)

Z59.2 Discord with neighbors, lodgers and landlord

Z59.3 Problems related to living in residential institution
   Boarding-school resident
   Excludes1: institutional upbringing (Z62.2)

Z59.4 Lack of adequate food
   Excludes2: deprivation of food (T73.0)
      effects of hunger (T73.0)
      inappropriate diet or eating habits (Z72.4)
malnutrition (E40-E46)

Z59.41 Food insecurity
Z59.48 Other specified lack of adequate food
   Inadequate food
   Lack of food

Z59.5 Extreme poverty
Z59.6 Low income
Z59.7 Insufficient social insurance and welfare support
Z59.8 Other problems related to housing and economic circumstances
   Z59.81 Housing instability, housed
      Foreclosure on home loan
      Past due on rent or mortgage
      Unwanted multiple moves in the last 12 months
   Z59.811 Housing instability, housed, with risk of homelessness
      Imminent risk of homelessness
   Z59.812 Housing instability, housed, homelessness in past 12 months
   Z59.819 Housing instability, housed unspecified
   Z59.89 Other problems related to housing and economic circumstances
      Foreclosure on loan
      Isolated dwelling
      Problems with creditors

Z59.9 Problem related to housing and economic circumstances, unspecified

Z60 Problems related to social environment
   Z60.0 Problems of adjustment to life-cycle transitions
      Empty nest syndrome
      Phase of life problem
      Problem with adjustment to retirement [pension]
   Z60.2 Problems related to living alone
   Z60.3 Acculturation difficulty
      Problem with migration
      Problem with social transplantation
   Z60.4 Social exclusion and rejection
      Exclusion and rejection on the basis of personal characteristics, such as unusual physical appearance, illness or behavior.
      Excludes1: target of adverse discrimination such as for racial or religious reasons (Z60.5)
   Z60.5 Target of (perceived) adverse discrimination and persecution
      Excludes1: social exclusion and rejection (Z60.4)
   Z60.8 Other problems related to social environment
   Z60.9 Problem related to social environment, unspecified

Z62 Problems related to upbringing
Includes: current and past negative life events in childhood
  current and past problems of a child related to upbringing

Excludes2: maltreatment syndrome (T74.-)
  problems related to housing and economic circumstances (Z59.-)

Z62.0 Inadequate parental supervision and control

Z62.1 Parental overprotection

Z62.2 Upbringing away from parents
  Excludes1: problems with boarding school (Z59.3)

  Z62.21 Child in welfare custody
    Child in care of non-parental family member
    Child in foster care
  
    Excludes2: problem for parent due to child in welfare custody (Z63.5)

  Z62.22 Institutional upbringing
    Child living in orphanage or group home

  Z62.29 Other upbringing away from parents

Z62.3 Hostility towards and scapegoating of child

Z62.6 Inappropriate (excessive) parental pressure

Z62.8 Other specified problems related to upbringing
  Z62.81 Personal history of abuse in childhood
    Z62.810 Personal history of physical and sexual abuse in childhood
      Excludes1: current child physical abuse (T74.12, T76.12)
      current child sexual abuse (T74.22, T76.22)
    Z62.811 Personal history of psychological abuse in childhood
      Excludes1: current child psychological abuse (T74.32, T76.32)
    Z62.812 Personal history of neglect in childhood
      Excludes1: current child neglect (T74.02, T76.02)
    Z62.813 Personal history of forced labor or sexual exploitation in childhood
  Z62.819 Personal history of unspecified abuse in childhood
    Excludes1: current child abuse NOS (T74.92, T76.92)

Z62.82 Parent-child conflict
  Z62.820 Parent-biological child conflict
    Parent-child problem NOS
  Z62.821 Parent-adopted child conflict
  Z62.822 Parent-foster child conflict

Z62.89 Other specified problems related to upbringing
  Z62.890 Parent-child estrangement NEC
Z62.891 Sibling rivalry

Z62.898 Other specified problems related to upbringing

Z62.9 Problem related to upbringing, unspecified

Z63 Other problems related to primary support group, including family circumstances

Excludes2: maltreatment syndrome (T74.-, T76)
parent-child problems (Z62.-)
problems related to negative life events in childhood (Z62.-)
problems related to upbringing (Z62.-)

Z63.0 Problems in relationship with spouse or partner
Relationship distress with spouse or intimate partner

Excludes1: counseling for spousal or partner abuse problems (Z69.1)
counseling related to sexual attitude, behavior, and orientation (Z70.-)

Z63.1 Problems in relationship with in-laws

Z63.3 Absence of family member

Excludes1: absence of family member due to disappearance and death (Z63.4)
absence of family member due to separation and divorce (Z63.5)

Z63.31 Absence of family member due to military deployment
Individual or family affected by other family member being on military deployment

Excludes1: family disruption due to return of family member from military deployment (Z63.71)

Z63.32 Other absence of family member

Z63.4 Disappearance and death of family member
Assumed death of family member
Bereavement

Z63.5 Disruption of family by separation and divorce
Marital estrangement

Z63.6 Dependent relative needing care at home

Z63.7 Other stressful life events affecting family and household

Z63.71 Stress on family due to return of family member from military deployment
Individual or family affected by family member having returned from military deployment (current or past conflict)

Z63.72 Alcoholism and drug addiction in family

Z63.79 Other stressful life events affecting family and household
Anxiety (normal) about sick person in family
Health problems within family
Ill or disturbed family member
Isolated family

Z63.8 Other specified problems related to primary support group
Family discord NOS
Family estrangement NOS
High expressed emotional level within family
Inadequate family support NOS
Inadequate or distorted communication within family
Z63.9 Problem related to primary support group, unspecified
   Relationship disorder NOS

Z64 Problems related to certain psychosocial circumstances

Z64.0 Problems related to unwanted pregnancy

Z64.1 Problems related to multiparity

Z64.4 Discord with counselors
   Discord with probation officer
   Discord with social worker

Z64.4 Discord with counselors
   Discord with social worker

Z65 Problems related to other psychosocial circumstances

Z65.0 Conviction in civil and criminal proceedings without imprisonment

Z65.1 Imprisonment and other incarceration

Z65.2 Problems related to release from prison

Z65.3 Problems related to other legal circumstances
   Arrest
   Child custody or support proceedings
   Litigation
   Prosecution

Z65.4 Victim of crime and terrorism
   Victim of torture

Z65.5 Exposure to disaster, war and other hostilities

   Excludes1: target of perceived discrimination or persecution (Z60.5)

Z65.8 Other specified problems related to psychosocial circumstances
   Religious or spiritual problem

Z65.9 Problem related to unspecified psychosocial circumstances

Do not resuscitate status (Z66)

Z66 Do not resuscitate
   DNR status

Blood type (Z67)

Z67 Blood type

Z67.1 Type A blood
   Z67.10 Type A blood, Rh positive
   Z67.11 Type A blood, Rh negative

Z67.2 Type B blood
   Z67.20 Type B blood, Rh positive
   Z67.21 Type B blood, Rh negative

Z67.3 Type AB blood
   Z67.30 Type AB blood, Rh positive
Z67.31 Type AB blood, Rh negative

Z67.4 Type O blood
  Z67.40 Type O blood, Rh positive
  Z67.41 Type O blood, Rh negative

Z67.9 Unspecified blood type
  Z67.90 Unspecified blood type, Rh positive
  Z67.91 Unspecified blood type, Rh negative

Body mass index [BMI] (Z68)

Z68 Body mass index [BMI]
  Kilograms per meters squared

Note: BMI adult codes are for use for persons 20 years of age or older
  BMI pediatric codes are for use for persons 2-19 years of age.
  These percentiles are based on the growth charts published by the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC)

Z68.1 Body mass index [BMI] 19.9 or less, adult

Z68.2 Body mass index [BMI] 20-29, adult
  Z68.20 Body mass index [BMI] 20.0-20.9, adult
  Z68.21 Body mass index [BMI] 21.0-21.9, adult
  Z68.22 Body mass index [BMI] 22.0-22.9, adult
  Z68.23 Body mass index [BMI] 23.0-23.9, adult
  Z68.24 Body mass index [BMI] 24.0-24.9, adult
  Z68.25 Body mass index [BMI] 25.0-25.9, adult
  Z68.26 Body mass index [BMI] 26.0-26.9, adult
  Z68.27 Body mass index [BMI] 27.0-27.9, adult
  Z68.28 Body mass index [BMI] 28.0-28.9, adult
  Z68.29 Body mass index [BMI] 29.0-29.9, adult

Z68.3 Body mass index [BMI] 30-39, adult
  Z68.30 Body mass index [BMI] 30.0-30.9, adult
  Z68.31 Body mass index [BMI] 31.0-31.9, adult
  Z68.32 Body mass index [BMI] 32.0-32.9, adult
  Z68.33 Body mass index [BMI] 33.0-33.9, adult
  Z68.34 Body mass index [BMI] 34.0-34.9, adult
  Z68.35 Body mass index [BMI] 35.0-35.9, adult
  Z68.36 Body mass index [BMI] 36.0-36.9, adult
Z68.37 Body mass index [BMI] 37.0-37.9, adult
Z68.38 Body mass index [BMI] 38.0-38.9, adult
Z68.39 Body mass index [BMI] 39.0-39.9, adult
Z68.4 Body mass index [BMI] 40 or greater, adult
  Z68.41 Body mass index [BMI] 40.0-44.9, adult
  Z68.42 Body mass index [BMI] 45.0-49.9, adult
  Z68.43 Body mass index [BMI] 50.0-59.9, adult
  Z68.44 Body mass index [BMI] 60.0-69.9, adult
  Z68.45 Body mass index [BMI] 70 or greater, adult
Z68.5 Body mass index [BMI] pediatric
  Z68.51 Body mass index [BMI] pediatric, less than 5th percentile for age
  Z68.52 Body mass index [BMI] pediatric, 5th percentile to less than 85th percentile for age
  Z68.53 Body mass index [BMI] pediatric, 85th percentile to less than 95th percentile for age
  Z68.54 Body mass index [BMI] pediatric, greater than or equal to 95th percentile for age

Persons encountering health services in other circumstances (Z69-Z76)

Z69 Encounter for mental health services for victim and perpetrator of abuse
  Includes: counseling for victims and perpetrators of abuse
Z69.0 Encounter for mental health services for child abuse problems
  Z69.01 Encounter for mental health services for parental child abuse
    Z69.010 Encounter for mental health services for victim of parental child abuse
    Encounter for mental health services for victim of child abuse by parent
    Encounter for mental health services for victim of child neglect by parent
    Encounter for mental health services for victim of child psychological abuse by parent
    Encounter for mental health services for victim of child sexual abuse by parent
    Z69.011 Encounter for mental health services for perpetrator of parental child abuse
    Encounter for mental health services for perpetrator of parental child neglect
    Encounter for mental health services for perpetrator of parental child psychological abuse
    Encounter for mental health services for perpetrator of parental child sexual abuse
  Excludes1: encounter for mental health services for non-parental child abuse (Z69.02-)
Z69.02 Encounter for mental health services for non-parental child abuse
  Z69.020 Encounter for mental health services for victim of non-parental child abuse
  Encounter for mental health services for victim of non-parental child neglect
  Encounter for mental health services for victim of non-parental child psychological abuse
  Encounter for mental health services for victim of non-parental child sexual abuse
  Z69.021 Encounter for mental health services for perpetrator of non-parental child abuse
  Encounter for mental health services for perpetrator of non-parental child neglect
  Encounter for mental health services for perpetrator of non-parental child psychological abuse
  Encounter for mental health services for perpetrator of non-parental child sexual abuse
Z69.1 Encounter for mental health services for spousal or partner abuse problems

Z69.11 Encounter for mental health services for victim of spousal or partner abuse
  Encounter for mental health services for victim of spousal or partner neglect
  Encounter for mental health services for victim of spousal or partner psychological abuse
  Encounter for mental health services for victim of spousal or partner violence, physical

Z69.12 Encounter for mental health services for perpetrator of spousal or partner abuse
  Encounter for mental health services for perpetrator of spousal or partner neglect
  Encounter for mental health services for perpetrator of spousal or partner psychological abuse
  Encounter for mental health services for perpetrator of spousal or partner violence, physical
  Encounter for mental health services for perpetrator of spousal or partner violence, sexual

Z69.8 Encounter for mental health services for victim or perpetrator of other abuse

Z69.81 Encounter for mental health services for victim of other abuse
  Encounter for mental health services for victim of non-spousal adult abuse
  Encounter for mental health services for victim of spousal or partner violence, sexual
  Encounter for rape victim counseling

Z69.82 Encounter for mental health services for perpetrator of other abuse
  Encounter for mental health services for perpetrator of non-spousal adult abuse

Z70 Counseling related to sexual attitude, behavior and orientation

  Includes: encounter for mental health services for sexual attitude, behavior and orientation

  Excludes2: contraceptive or procreative counseling (Z30-Z31)

Z70.0 Counseling related to sexual attitude

Z70.1 Counseling related to patient's sexual behavior and orientation
  Patient concerned regarding impotence
  Patient concerned regarding non-responsiveness
  Patient concerned regarding promiscuity
  Patient concerned regarding sexual orientation

Z70.2 Counseling related to sexual behavior and orientation of third party
  Advice sought regarding sexual behavior and orientation of child
  Advice sought regarding sexual behavior and orientation of partner
  Advice sought regarding sexual behavior and orientation of spouse

Z70.3 Counseling related to combined concerns regarding sexual attitude, behavior and orientation

Z70.8 Other sex counseling
  Encounter for sex education

Z70.9 Sex counseling, unspecified

Z71 Persons encountering health services for other counseling and medical advice, not elsewhere classified

  Excludes2: contraceptive or procreation counseling (Z30-Z31)
  sex counseling (Z70.-)

Z71.0 Person encountering health services to consult on behalf of another person
  Person encountering health services to seek advice or treatment for non-attending third party

  Excludes2: anxiety (normal) about sick person in family (Z63.7)
               expectant (adoptive) parent(s) pre-birth pediatrician visit (Z76.81)

Z71.1 Person with feared health complaint in whom no diagnosis is made
  Person encountering health services with feared condition which was not demonstrated
  Person encountering health services in which problem was normal state
'Worried well'

**Excludes1:** medical observation for suspected diseases and conditions proven not to exist (Z03.-)

**Z71.2** Person consulting for explanation of examination or test findings

**Z71.3** Dietary counseling and surveillance

- **Use additional** code for any associated underlying medical condition
- **Use additional** code to identify body mass index (BMI), if known (Z68.-)

**Z71.4** Alcohol abuse counseling and surveillance

- **Use additional** code for alcohol abuse or dependence (F10.-)

**Z71.41** Alcohol abuse counseling and surveillance of alcoholic

**Z71.42** Counseling for family member of alcoholic
  Counseling for significant other, partner, or friend of alcoholic

**Z71.5** Drug abuse counseling and surveillance

- **Use additional** code for drug abuse or dependence (F11-F16, F18-F19)

**Z71.51** Drug abuse counseling and surveillance of drug abuser

**Z71.52** Counseling for family member of drug abuser
  Counseling for significant other, partner, or friend of drug abuser

**Z71.6** Tobacco abuse counseling

- **Use additional** code for nicotine dependence (F17.-)

**Z71.7** Human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] counseling

**Z71.8** Other specified counseling

- **Excludes2:** counseling for contraception (Z30.0-)

**Z71.81** Spiritual or religious counseling

**Z71.82** Exercise counseling

**Z71.83** Encounter for nonprocreative genetic counseling

- **Excludes1:** counseling for procreative genetics (Z31.5)  
  counseling for procreative management (Z31.6)

**Z71.84** Encounter for health counseling related to travel
  Encounter for health risk and safety counseling for (international) travel

- **Code also,** if applicable, encounter for immunization (Z23)

- **Excludes2:** encounter for administrative examination (Z02.-)  
  encounter for other special examination without complaint, suspected or reported diagnosis (Z01.-)

**Z71.85** Encounter for immunization safety counseling
  Encounter for vaccine product safety counseling

- **Code also,** if applicable, encounter for immunization (Z23)

- **Code also,** if applicable, immunization not carried out (Z28.-)
Excludes1: encounter for health counseling related to travel (Z71.84)

Z71.89 Other specified counseling

Z71.9 Counseling, unspecified
Encounter for medical advice NOS

Z72 Problems related to lifestyle

Excludes2: problems related to life-management difficulty (Z73.-)
problemas related to socioeconomic and psychosocial circumstances (Z55-Z65)

Z72.0 Tobacco use
Tobacco use NOS

Excludes1: history of tobacco dependence (Z87.891)
nicotine dependence (F17.2-)
tobacco dependence (F17.2-)
tobacco use during pregnancy (O99.33-)

Z72.3 Lack of physical exercise

Z72.4 Inappropriate diet and eating habits

Excludes1: behavioral eating disorders of infancy or childhood (F98.2.-F98.3)
eating disorders (F50.-)
lack of adequate food (Z59.48)
malnutrition and other nutritional deficiencies (E40-E64)

Z72.5 High risk sexual behavior
Promiscuity

Excludes1: paraphilias (F65)

Z72.51 High risk heterosexual behavior

Z72.52 High risk homosexual behavior

Z72.53 High risk bisexual behavior

Z72.6 Gambling and betting

Excludes1: compulsive or pathological gambling (F63.0)

Z72.8 Other problems related to lifestyle

Z72.81 Antisocial behavior

Excludes1: conduct disorders (F91.-)

Z72.810 Child and adolescent antisocial behavior
Antisocial behavior (child) (adolescent) without manifest psychiatric disorder
Delinquency NOS
Group delinquency
Offenses in the context of gang membership
Stealing in company with others
Truancy from school

Z72.811 Adult antisocial behavior
Adult antisocial behavior without manifest psychiatric disorder

Z72.82 Problems related to sleep
Z72.820 Sleep deprivation
Lack of adequate sleep

_Excludes1:_ insomnia (G47.0-)

Z72.821 Inadequate sleep hygiene
Bad sleep habits
Irregular sleep habits
Unhealthy sleep wake schedule

_Excludes1:_ insomnia (F51.0-, G47.0-)

Z72.89 Other problems related to lifestyle
Self-damaging behavior

Z72.9 Problem related to lifestyle, unspecified

Z73 Problems related to life management difficulty

_Excludes2:_ problems related to socioeconomic and psychosocial circumstances (Z55-Z65)

Z73.0 Burn-out

Z73.1 Type A behavior pattern

Z73.2 Lack of relaxation and leisure

Z73.3 Stress, not elsewhere classified
Physical and mental strain NOS

_Excludes1:_ stress related to employment or unemployment (Z56.-)

Z73.4 Inadequate social skills, not elsewhere classified

Z73.5 Social role conflict, not elsewhere classified

Z73.6 Limitation of activities due to disability

_Excludes1:_ care-provider dependency (Z74.-)

Z73.8 Other problems related to life management difficulty

Z73.81 Behavioral insomnia of childhood

Z73.810 Behavioral insomnia of childhood, sleep-onset association type

Z73.811 Behavioral insomnia of childhood, limit setting type

Z73.812 Behavioral insomnia of childhood, combined type

Z73.819 Behavioral insomnia of childhood, unspecified type

Z73.82 Dual sensory impairment

Z73.89 Other problems related to life management difficulty

Z73.9 Problem related to life management difficulty, unspecified

Z74 Problems related to care provider dependency

_Excludes2:_ dependence on enabling machines or devices NEC (Z99.-)

Z74.0 Reduced mobility
Z74.01 Bed confinement status
   Bedridden

Z74.09 Other reduced mobility
   Chairridden
   Reduced mobility NOS

   Excludes2: wheelchair dependence (Z99.3)

Z74.1 Need for assistance with personal care

Z74.2 Need for assistance at home and no other household member able to render care

Z74.3 Need for continuous supervision

Z74.8 Other problems related to care provider dependency

Z74.9 Problem related to care provider dependency, unspecified

Z75 Problems related to medical facilities and other health care

Z75.0 Medical services not available in home

   Excludes1: no other household member able to render care (Z74.2)

Z75.1 Person awaiting admission to adequate facility elsewhere

Z75.2 Other waiting period for investigation and treatment

Z75.3 Unavailability and inaccessibility of health-care facilities

   Excludes1: bed unavailable (Z75.1)

Z75.4 Unavailability and inaccessibility of other helping agencies

Z75.5 Holiday relief care

Z75.8 Other problems related to medical facilities and other health care

Z75.9 Unspecified problem related to medical facilities and other health care

Z76 Persons encountering health services in other circumstances

Z76.0 Encounter for issue of repeat prescription

   Encounter for issue of repeat prescription for appliance
   Encounter for issue of repeat prescription for medicaments
   Encounter for issue of repeat prescription for spectacles

   Excludes2: issue of medical certificate (Z02.7)
   repeat prescription for contraceptive (Z30.4-)

Z76.1 Encounter for health supervision and care of foundling

Z76.2 Encounter for health supervision and care of other healthy infant and child

   Encounter for medical or nursing care or supervision of healthy infant under circumstances such as adverse socioeconomic conditions at home
   Encounter for medical or nursing care or supervision of healthy infant under circumstances such as awaiting foster or adoptive placement
   Encounter for medical or nursing care or supervision of healthy infant under circumstances such as maternal illness
   Encounter for medical or nursing care or supervision of healthy infant under circumstances such as number of children at home preventing or interfering with normal care

Z76.3 Healthy person accompanying sick person
Z76.4 Other boarder to healthcare facility

Excludes1: homelessness (Z59.0-)

Z76.5 Malingering [conscious simulation]

Person feigning illness (with obvious motivation)

Excludes1: factitious disorder (F68.1-, F68.A)

peregrinating patient (F68.1-)

Z76.8 Persons encountering health services in other specified circumstances

Z76.81 Expectant parent(s) prebirth pediatrician visit

Pre-adoption pediatrician visit for adoptive parent(s)

Z76.82 Awaiting organ transplant status

Patient waiting for organ availability

Z76.89 Persons encountering health services in other specified circumstances

Persons encountering health services NOS

Persons with potential health hazards related to family and personal history and certain conditions influencing health status (Z77-Z99)

Code also any follow-up examination (Z08-Z09)

Z77 Other contact with and (suspected) exposures hazardous to health

Includes: contact with and (suspected) exposures to potential hazards to health

Excludes2: contact with and (suspected) exposure to communicable diseases (Z20.-)

exposure to (parental) (environmental) tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)

newborn affected by noxious substances transmitted via placenta or breast milk (P04.-)

occupational exposure to risk factors (Z57.-)

retained foreign body (Z18.-)

retained foreign body fully removed (Z87.821)

toxic effects of substances chiefly nonmedicinal as to source (T51-T65)

Z77.0 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to hazardous, chiefly nonmedicinal, chemicals

Z77.01 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to hazardous metals

Z77.010 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to arsenic

Z77.011 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to lead

Z77.012 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to uranium

Excludes1: retained depleted uranium fragments (Z18.01)

Z77.018 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to other hazardous metals

Contact with and (suspected) exposure to chromium compounds

Contact with and (suspected) exposure to nickel dust

Z77.02 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to hazardous aromatic compounds

Z77.020 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to aromatic amines

Z77.021 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to benzene

Z77.028 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to other hazardous aromatic compounds

Aromatic dyes NOS

Polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons
Z77.09 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to other hazardous, chiefly nonmedicinal, chemicals
  Z77.090 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to asbestos
  Z77.098 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to other hazardous, chiefly nonmedicinal, chemicals
    Dyes NOS

Z77.1 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to environmental pollution and hazards in the physical environment
  Z77.11 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to environmental pollution
    Z77.110 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to air pollution
    Z77.111 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to water pollution
    Z77.112 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to soil pollution
  Z77.118 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to other environmental pollution

Z77.12 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to hazards in the physical environment
  Z77.120 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to mold (toxic)
  Z77.121 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to harmful algae and algae toxins
    Contact with and (suspected) exposure to (harmful) algae bloom NOS
    Contact with and (suspected) exposure to blue-green algae bloom
    Contact with and (suspected) exposure to brown tide
    Contact with and (suspected) exposure to cyanobacteria bloom
    Contact with and (suspected) exposure to Florida red tide
    Contact with and (suspected) exposure to pfiesteria piscicida
    Contact with and (suspected) exposure to red tide
  Z77.122 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to noise
  Z77.123 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to radon and other naturally occurring radiation
    Excludes2: radiation exposure as the cause of a confirmed condition (W88-W90, X39.0-)
    radiation sickness NOS (T66)
  Z77.128 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to other hazards in the physical environment

Z77.2 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to other hazardous substances
  Z77.21 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to potentially hazardous body fluids
  Z77.22 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (acute) (chronic)
    Exposure to second hand tobacco smoke (acute) (chronic)
    Passive smoking (acute) (chronic)
    Excludes1: nicotine dependence (F17.-)
    tobacco use (Z72.0)
    Excludes2: occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)

Z77.29 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to other hazardous substances

Z77.9 Other contact with and (suspected) exposures hazardous to health

Z78 Other specified health status
  Excludes2: asymptomatic human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] infection status (Z21)
  postprocedural status (Z93-Z99)
sex reassignment status (Z87.890)

Z78.0 Asymptomatic menopausal state
  Menopausal state NOS
  Postmenopausal status NOS

  Excludes2: symptomatic menopausal state (N95.1)

Z78.1 Physical restraint status

  Excludes1: physical restraint due to a procedure - omit code

Z78.9 Other specified health status

Z79 Long term (current) drug therapy

  Includes: long term (current) drug use for prophylactic purposes

  Code also any therapeutic drug level monitoring (Z51.81)

  Excludes2: drug abuse and dependence (F11-F19)
               drug use complicating pregnancy, childbirth, and the puerperium (O99.32-)

Z79.0 Long term (current) use of anticoagulants and antithrombotics/antiplatelets

  Excludes2: long term (current) use of aspirin (Z79.82)

Z79.01 Long term (current) use of anticoagulants

Z79.02 Long term (current) use of antithrombotics/antiplatelets

Z79.1 Long term (current) use of non-steroidal anti-inflammatories (NSAID)

  Excludes2: long term (current) use of aspirin (Z79.82)

Z79.2 Long term (current) use of antibiotics

Z79.3 Long term (current) use of hormonal contraceptives
  Long term (current) use of birth control pill or patch

Z79.4 Long term (current) use of insulin

  Excludes2: long term (current) use of oral antidiabetic drugs (Z79.84)
               long term (current) use of oral hypoglycemic drugs (Z79.84)

Z79.5 Long term (current) use of steroids

  Z79.51 Long term (current) use of inhaled steroids

  Z79.52 Long term (current) use of systemic steroids

Z79.8 Other long term (current) drug therapy

  Z79.81 Long term (current) use of agents affecting estrogen receptors and estrogen levels

    Code first, if applicable:
    malignant neoplasm of breast (C50.-)
    malignant neoplasm of prostate (C61)

    Use additional code, if applicable, to identify:
    estrogen receptor positive status (Z17.0)
    family history of breast cancer (Z80.3)
    genetic susceptibility to malignant neoplasm (cancer) (Z15.0-)
    personal history of breast cancer (Z85.3)
personal history of prostate cancer (Z85.46)
postmenopausal status (Z78.0)

Excludes1: hormone replacement therapy (Z79.890)

Z79.810 Long term (current) use of selective estrogen receptor modulators (SERMs)
  Long term (current) use of raloxifene (Evista)
  Long term (current) use of tamoxifen (Nolvadex)
  Long term (current) use of toremifene (Fareston)

Z79.811 Long term (current) use of aromatase inhibitors
  Long term (current) use of anastrozole (Arimidex)
  Long term (current) use of exemestane (Aromasin)
  Long term (current) use of letrozole (Femara)

Z79.818 Long term (current) use of other agents affecting estrogen receptors and estrogen levels
  Long term (current) use of estrogen receptor downregulators
  Long term (current) use of fulvestrant (Faslodex)
  Long term (current) use of gonadotropin-releasing hormone (GnRH) agonist
  Long term (current) use of goserelin acetate (Zoladex)
  Long term (current) use of leuprolide acetate (leuprolelin) (Lupron)
  Long term (current) use of megestrol acetate (Megace)

Z79.82 Long term (current) use of aspirin

Z79.83 Long term (current) use of bisphosphonates

Z79.84 Long term (current) use of oral hypoglycemic drugs
  Long term (current) use of oral antidiabetic drugs

  Excludes2: long term (current) use of insulin (Z79.4)

Z79.89 Other long term (current) drug therapy

Z79.890 Hormone replacement therapy

Z79.891 Long term (current) use of opiate analgesic
  Long term (current) use of methadone for pain management

  Excludes1: methadone use NOS (F11.9-)
  use of methadone for treatment of heroin addiction (F11.2-)

Z79.899 Other long term (current) drug therapy

Z80 Family history of primary malignant neoplasm

Z80.0 Family history of malignant neoplasm of digestive organs
  Conditions classifiable to C15-C26

Z80.1 Family history of malignant neoplasm of trachea, bronchus and lung
  Conditions classifiable to C33-C34

Z80.2 Family history of malignant neoplasm of other respiratory and intrathoracic organs
  Conditions classifiable to C30-C32, C37-C39

Z80.3 Family history of malignant neoplasm of breast
  Conditions classifiable to C50.-

Z80.4 Family history of malignant neoplasm of genital organs
  Conditions classifiable to C51-C63

  Z80.41 Family history of malignant neoplasm of ovary
Z80.42 Family history of malignant neoplasm of prostate
Z80.43 Family history of malignant neoplasm of testis
Z80.49 Family history of malignant neoplasm of other genital organs

Z80.5 Family history of malignant neoplasm of urinary tract
Conditions classifiable to C64-C68

Z80.51 Family history of malignant neoplasm of kidney
Z80.52 Family history of malignant neoplasm of bladder
Z80.59 Family history of malignant neoplasm of other urinary tract organ

Z80.6 Family history of leukemia
Conditions classifiable to C91-C95

Z80.7 Family history of other malignant neoplasms of lymphoid, hematopoietic and related tissues
Conditions classifiable to C81-C90, C96.-

Z80.8 Family history of malignant neoplasm of other organs or systems
Conditions classifiable to C00-C14, C40-C49, C69-C79

Z80.9 Family history of malignant neoplasm, unspecified
Conditions classifiable to C80.1

Z81 Family history of mental and behavioral disorders

Z81.0 Family history of intellectual disabilities
Conditions classifiable to F70-F79

Z81.1 Family history of alcohol abuse and dependence
Conditions classifiable to F10.-

Z81.2 Family history of tobacco abuse and dependence
Conditions classifiable to F17.-

Z81.3 Family history of other psychoactive substance abuse and dependence
Conditions classifiable to F11-F16, F18-F19

Z81.4 Family history of other substance abuse and dependence
Conditions classifiable to F55

Z81.8 Family history of other mental and behavioral disorders
Conditions classifiable elsewhere in F01-F99

Z82 Family history of certain disabilities and chronic diseases (leading to disablement)

Z82.0 Family history of epilepsy and other diseases of the nervous system
Conditions classifiable to G00-G99

Z82.1 Family history of blindness and visual loss
Conditions classifiable to H54.-

Z82.2 Family history of deafness and hearing loss
Conditions classifiable to H90-H91

Z82.3 Family history of stroke
Conditions classifiable to I60-I64

Z82.4 Family history of ischemic heart disease and other diseases of the circulatory system
Conditions classifiable to I00-I5A, I65-I99
Z82.41 Family history of sudden cardiac death
Z82.49 Family history of ischemic heart disease and other diseases of the circulatory system

Z82.5 Family history of asthma and other chronic lower respiratory diseases
Conditions classifiable to J40-J47

Excludes2: family history of other diseases of the respiratory system (Z83.6)

Z82.6 Family history of arthritis and other diseases of the musculoskeletal system and connective tissue
Conditions classifiable to M00-M99

Z82.61 Family history of arthritis
Z82.62 Family history of osteoporosis
Z82.69 Family history of other diseases of the musculoskeletal system and connective tissue

Z82.7 Family history of congenital malformations, deformations and chromosomal abnormalities
Conditions classifiable to Q00-Q99

Z82.71 Family history of polycystic kidney
Z82.79 Family history of other congenital malformations, deformations and chromosomal abnormalities

Z82.8 Family history of other disabilities and chronic diseases leading to disablement, not elsewhere classified

Z83 Family history of other specific disorders

Excludes2: contact with and (suspected) exposure to communicable disease in the family (Z20.-)

Z83.0 Family history of human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease
Conditions classifiable to B20

Z83.1 Family history of other infectious and parasitic diseases
Conditions classifiable to A00-B19, B25-B94, B99

Z83.2 Family history of diseases of the blood and blood-forming organs and certain disorders involving the immune mechanism
Conditions classifiable to D50-D89

Z83.3 Family history of diabetes mellitus
Conditions classifiable to E08-E13

Z83.4 Family history of other endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases
Conditions classifiable to E00-E07, E15-E88

Z83.41 Family history of multiple endocrine neoplasia [MEN] syndrome
Z83.42 Family history of familial hypercholesterolemia
Z83.43 Family history of other disorder of lipoprotein metabolism and other lipidemias

Z83.430 Family history of elevated lipoprotein(a)
Family history of elevated Lp(a)

Z83.438 Family history of other disorder of lipoprotein metabolism and other lipidemia
Family history of familial combined hyperlipidemia

Z83.49 Family history of other endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases

Z83.5 Family history of eye and ear disorders
Z83.51 Family history of eye disorders
   Conditions classifiable to H00-H53, H55-H59
   Excludes2: family history of blindness and visual loss (Z82.1)
Z83.511 Family history of glaucoma
Z83.518 Family history of other specified eye disorder

Z83.52 Family history of ear disorders
   Conditions classifiable to H60-H83, H92-H95
   Excludes2: family history of deafness and hearing loss (Z82.2)

Z83.6 Family history of other diseases of the respiratory system
   Conditions classifiable to J00-J39, J60-J99
   Excludes2: family history of asthma and other chronic lower respiratory diseases (Z82.5)

Z83.7 Family history of diseases of the digestive system
   Conditions classifiable to K00-K93

Z83.71 Family history of colonic polyps
   Excludes2: family history of malignant neoplasm of digestive organs (Z80.0)

Z83.79 Family history of other diseases of the digestive system

Z84 Family history of other conditions

Z84.0 Family history of diseases of the skin and subcutaneous tissue
   Conditions classifiable to L00-L99

Z84.1 Family history of disorders of kidney and ureter
   Conditions classifiable to N00-N29

Z84.2 Family history of other diseases of the genitourinary system
   Conditions classifiable to N30-N99

Z84.3 Family history of consanguinity

Z84.8 Family history of other specified conditions
   Z84.81 Family history of carrier of genetic disease
   Z84.82 Family history of sudden infant death syndrome
      Family history of SIDS
   Z84.89 Family history of other specified conditions

Z85 Personal history of malignant neoplasm
   Code first any follow-up examination after treatment of malignant neoplasm (Z08)
   Use additional code to identify:
      alcohol use and dependence (F10.-)
      exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
      history of tobacco dependence (Z87.891)
      occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
      tobacco dependence (F17.-)
      tobacco use (Z72.0)
   Excludes2: personal history of benign neoplasm (Z86.01-)
      personal history of carcinoma-in-situ (Z86.00-)
Z85.0 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of digestive organs

Z85.00 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of unspecified digestive organ

Z85.01 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of esophagus
    Conditions classifiable to C15

Z85.02 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of stomach

Z85.020 Personal history of malignant carcinoid tumor of stomach
    Conditions classifiable to C7A.092

Z85.028 Personal history of other malignant neoplasm of stomach
    Conditions classifiable to C16

Z85.03 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of large intestine

Z85.030 Personal history of malignant carcinoid tumor of large intestine
    Conditions classifiable to C7A.022-C7A.025, C7A.029

Z85.038 Personal history of other malignant neoplasm of large intestine
    Conditions classifiable to C18

Z85.04 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of rectum, rectosigmoid junction, and anus

Z85.040 Personal history of malignant carcinoid tumor of rectum
    Conditions classifiable to C7A.026

Z85.048 Personal history of other malignant neoplasm of rectum, rectosigmoid junction, and anus
    Conditions classifiable to C19-C21

Z85.05 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of liver
    Conditions classifiable to C22

Z85.06 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of small intestine

Z85.060 Personal history of malignant carcinoid tumor of small intestine
    Conditions classifiable to C7A.01-

Z85.068 Personal history of other malignant neoplasm of small intestine
    Conditions classifiable to C17

Z85.07 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of pancreas
    Conditions classifiable to C25

Z85.09 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of other digestive organs

Z85.1 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of trachea, bronchus and lung

Z85.11 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of bronchus and lung

Z85.110 Personal history of malignant carcinoid tumor of bronchus and lung
    Conditions classifiable to C7A.090

Z85.118 Personal history of other malignant neoplasm of bronchus and lung
    Conditions classifiable to C34

Z85.12 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of trachea
    Conditions classifiable to C33

Z85.2 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of other respiratory and intrathoracic organs

Z85.20 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of unspecified respiratory organ
Z85.21 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of larynx
Conditions classifiable to C32

Z85.22 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of nasal cavities, middle ear, and accessory sinuses
Conditions classifiable to C30-C31

Z85.23 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of thymus

Z85.230 Personal history of malignant carcinoid tumor of thymus
Conditions classifiable to C7A.091

Z85.238 Personal history of other malignant neoplasm of thymus
Conditions classifiable to C37

Z85.29 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of other respiratory and intrathoracic organs

Z85.3 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of breast
Conditions classifiable to C50.-

Z85.4 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of genital organs
Conditions classifiable to C51-C63

Z85.40 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of unspecified female genital organ

Z85.41 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of cervix uteri

Z85.42 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of other parts of uterus

Z85.43 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of ovary

Z85.44 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of other female genital organs

Z85.45 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of unspecified male genital organ

Z85.46 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of prostate

Z85.47 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of testis

Z85.48 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of epididymis

Z85.49 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of other male genital organs

Z85.5 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of urinary tract
Conditions classifiable to C64-C68

Z85.50 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of unspecified urinary tract organ

Z85.51 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of bladder

Z85.52 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of kidney

Excludes1: personal history of malignant neoplasm of renal pelvis (Z85.53)

Z85.520 Personal history of malignant carcinoid tumor of kidney
Conditions classifiable to C7A.093

Z85.528 Personal history of other malignant neoplasm of kidney
Conditions classifiable to C64

Z85.53 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of renal pelvis

Z85.54 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of ureter

Z85.59 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of other urinary tract organ
Z85.6 Personal history of leukemia  
   Conditions classifiable to C91-C95  
   **Excludes1**: leukemia in remission C91.0-C95.9 with 5th character 1

Z85.7 Personal history of other malignant neoplasms of lymphoid, hematopoietic and related tissues

Z85.71 Personal history of Hodgkin lymphoma  
   Conditions classifiable to C81

Z85.72 Personal history of non-Hodgkin lymphomas  
   Conditions classifiable to C82-C85

Z85.79 Personal history of other malignant neoplasms of lymphoid, hematopoietic and related tissues  
   Conditions classifiable to C88-C90, C96  
   **Excludes1**: multiple myeloma in remission (C90.01)  
   plasma cell leukemia in remission (C90.11)  
   plasmacytoma in remission (C90.21)

Z85.8 Personal history of malignant neoplasms of other organs and systems  
   Conditions classifiable to C00-C14, C40-C49, C69-C75, C7A.098, C76-C79

Z85.81 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of lip, oral cavity, and pharynx  
   Conditions classifiable to C00-C14

Z85.810 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of tongue

Z85.818 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of other sites of lip, oral cavity, and pharynx

Z85.819 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of unspecified site of lip, oral cavity, and pharynx

Z85.82 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of skin

Z85.820 Personal history of malignant melanoma of skin  
   Conditions classifiable to C43

Z85.821 Personal history of Merkel cell carcinoma  
   Conditions classifiable to C4A

Z85.828 Personal history of other malignant neoplasm of skin  
   Conditions classifiable to C44

Z85.83 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of bone and soft tissue  
   Conditions classifiable to C40-C41; C45-C49

Z85.830 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of bone

Z85.831 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of soft tissue  
   **Excludes2**: personal history of malignant neoplasm of skin (Z85.82-)

Z85.84 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of eye and nervous tissue  
   Conditions classifiable to C69-C72

Z85.840 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of eye

Z85.841 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of brain

Z85.848 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of other parts of nervous tissue

Z85.85 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of endocrine glands  
   Conditions classifiable to C73-C75
Z85.850 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of thyroid

Z85.858 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of other endocrine glands

Z85.89 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of other organs and systems
  Conditions classifiable to C7A.098, C76, C77-C79

Z85.9 Personal history of malignant neoplasm, unspecified
  Conditions classifiable to C7A.00, C80.1

Z86 Personal history of certain other diseases

  Code first any follow-up examination after treatment (Z09)

Z86.0 Personal history of in-situ and benign neoplasms and neoplasms of uncertain behavior

  Excludes2: personal history of malignant neoplasms (Z85.-)

Z86.00 Personal history of in-situ neoplasm
  Conditions classifiable to D00-D09

  Z86.000 Personal history of in-situ neoplasm of breast
    Conditions classifiable to D05

  Z86.001 Personal history of in-situ neoplasm of cervix uteri
    Conditions classifiable to D06
    Personal history of cervical intraepithelial neoplasia III [CIN III]

  Z86.002 Personal history of in-situ neoplasm of other and unspecified genital organs
    Conditions classifiable to D07
    Personal history of high-grade prostatic intraepithelial neoplasia III [HGPIN III]
    Personal history of vaginal intraepithelial neoplasia III [VAIN III]
    Personal history of vulvar intraepithelial neoplasia III [VIN III]

  Z86.003 Personal history of in-situ neoplasm of oral cavity, esophagus and stomach
    Conditions classifiable to D00

  Z86.004 Personal history of in-situ neoplasm of other and unspecified digestive organs
    Conditions classifiable to D01
    Personal history of anal intraepithelial neoplasia (AIN III)

  Z86.005 Personal history of in-situ neoplasm of middle ear and respiratory system
    Conditions classifiable to D02

  Z86.006 Personal history of melanoma in-situ
    Conditions classifiable to D03
    Excludes2: sites other than skin - code to personal history of in-situ neoplasm of the site

  Z86.007 Personal history of in-situ neoplasm of skin
    Conditions classifiable to D04
    Personal history of carcinoma in situ of skin

  Z86.008 Personal history of in-situ neoplasm of other site
    Conditions classifiable to D09

Z86.01 Personal history of benign neoplasm

  Z86.010 Personal history of colonic polyps

  Z86.011 Personal history of benign neoplasm of the brain

  Z86.012 Personal history of benign carcinoid tumor
Z86.018 Personal history of other benign neoplasm
Z86.03 Personal history of neoplasm of uncertain behavior

Z86.1 Personal history of infectious and parasitic diseases
Conditions classifiable to A00-B89, B99

Excludes1: personal history of infectious diseases specific to a body system
sequelae of infectious and parasitic diseases (B90-B94)

Z86.11 Personal history of tuberculosis
Z86.12 Personal history of poliomyelitis
Z86.13 Personal history of malaria
Z86.14 Personal history of Methicillin resistant Staphylococcus aureus infection
Personal history of MRSA infection
Z86.15 Personal history of latent tuberculosis infection
Z86.16 Personal history of COVID-19

Excludes1: post COVID-19 condition (U09.9)
Z86.19 Personal history of other infectious and parasitic diseases

Z86.2 Personal history of diseases of the blood and blood-forming organs and certain disorders involving the immune mechanism
Conditions classifiable to D50-D89

Z86.3 Personal history of endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases
Conditions classifiable to E00-E88

Z86.31 Personal history of diabetic foot ulcer

Excludes2: current diabetic foot ulcer (E08.621, E09.621, E10.621, E11.621, E13.621)
Z86.32 Personal history of gestational diabetes
Personal history of conditions classifiable to O24.4-

Excludes1: gestational diabetes mellitus in current pregnancy (O24.4-)
Z86.39 Personal history of other endocrine, nutritional and metabolic disease

Z86.5 Personal history of mental and behavioral disorders
Conditions classifiable to F40-F59
Z86.51 Personal history of combat and operational stress reaction
Z86.59 Personal history of other mental and behavioral disorders

Z86.6 Personal history of diseases of the nervous system and sense organs
Conditions classifiable to G00-G99, H00-H95

Z86.61 Personal history of infections of the central nervous system
Personal history of encephalitis
Personal history of meningitis

Z86.69 Personal history of other diseases of the nervous system and sense organs

Z86.7 Personal history of diseases of the circulatory system
Conditions classifiable to I00-I99
Excludes2: old myocardial infarction (I25.2)  
    personal history of anaphylactic shock (Z87.892)  
    postmyocardial infarction syndrome (I24.1)

Z86.71 Personal history of venous thrombosis and embolism  
    Z86.711 Personal history of pulmonary embolism  
    Z86.718 Personal history of other venous thrombosis and embolism

Z86.72 Personal history of thrombophlebitis

Z86.73 Personal history of transient ischemic attack (TIA), and cerebral infarction without residual deficits  
    Personal history of prolonged reversible ischemic neurological deficit (PRIND)  
    Personal history of stroke NOS without residual deficits  

Excludes1: personal history of traumatic brain injury (Z87.820)  
    sequelae of cerebrovascular disease (I69.-)

Z86.74 Personal history of sudden cardiac arrest  
    Personal history of sudden cardiac death successfully resuscitated

Z86.79 Personal history of other diseases of the circulatory system

Z87 Personal history of other diseases and conditions

Code first any follow-up examination after treatment (Z09)

Z87.0 Personal history of diseases of the respiratory system  
    Conditions classifiable to J00-J99  
        Z87.01 Personal history of pneumonia (recurrent)  
        Z87.09 Personal history of other diseases of the respiratory system

Z87.1 Personal history of diseases of the digestive system  
    Conditions classifiable to K00-K93  
        Z87.11 Personal history of peptic ulcer disease  
        Z87.19 Personal history of other diseases of the digestive system

Z87.2 Personal history of diseases of the skin and subcutaneous tissue  
    Conditions classifiable to L00-L99  

Excludes2: personal history of diabetic foot ulcer (Z86.31)

Z87.3 Personal history of diseases of the musculoskeletal system and connective tissue  
    Conditions classifiable to M00-M99  

Excludes2: personal history of (healed) traumatic fracture (Z87.81)

Z87.31 Personal history of (healed) nontraumatic fracture  
    Z87.310 Personal history of (healed) osteoporosis fracture  
        Personal history of (healed) fragility fracture  
        Personal history of (healed) collapsed vertebra due to osteoporosis  

Z87.311 Personal history of (healed) other pathological fracture  
    Personal history of (healed) collapsed vertebra NOS  

Excludes2: personal history of osteoporosis fracture (Z87.310)
Z87.312 Personal history of (healed) stress fracture
Personal history of (healed) fatigue fracture

Z87.39 Personal history of other diseases of the musculoskeletal system and connective tissue

Z87.4 Personal history of diseases of genitourinary system
Conditions classifiable to N00-N99

Z87.41 Personal history of dysplasia of the female genital tract

Excludes1: personal history of intraepithelial neoplasia III of female genital tract (Z86.001, Z86.008)
personal history of malignant neoplasm of female genital tract (Z85.40-Z85.44)

Z87.410 Personal history of cervical dysplasia

Z87.411 Personal history of vaginal dysplasia

Z87.412 Personal history of vulvar dysplasia

Z87.42 Personal history of other diseases of the female genital tract

Z87.43 Personal history of diseases of male genital organs

Z87.430 Personal history of prostatic dysplasia

Excludes1: personal history of malignant neoplasm of prostate (Z85.46)

Z87.438 Personal history of other diseases of male genital organs

Z87.44 Personal history of diseases of urinary system

Excludes1: personal history of malignant neoplasm of cervix uteri (Z85.41)

Z87.440 Personal history of urinary (tract) infections

Z87.441 Personal history of nephrotic syndrome

Z87.442 Personal history of urinary calculi
Personal history of kidney stones

Z87.448 Personal history of other diseases of urinary system

Z87.5 Personal history of complications of pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
Conditions classifiable to O00-O9A

Excludes2: recurrent pregnancy loss (N96)

Z87.51 Personal history of pre-term labor

Excludes1: current pregnancy with history of pre-term labor (O09.21-)

Z87.59 Personal history of other complications of pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
Personal history of trophoblastic disease

Z87.7 Personal history of (corrected) congenital malformations
Conditions classifiable to Q00-Q89 that have been repaired or corrected

Excludes2: congenital malformations that have been partially corrected or repaired but which still require medical treatment - code to condition
other postprocedural states (Z98.-)
personal history of medical treatment (Z92.-)
presence of cardiac and vascular implants and grafts (Z95.-)
presence of other devices (Z97.-)
presence of other functional implants (Z96.-)
Z87.71 Personal history of (corrected) congenital malformations of genitourinary system
   Z87.710 Personal history of (corrected) hypospadias
   Z87.718 Personal history of other specified (corrected) congenital malformations of genitourinary system

Z87.72 Personal history of (corrected) congenital malformations of nervous system and sense organs
   Z87.720 Personal history of (corrected) congenital malformations of eye
   Z87.721 Personal history of (corrected) congenital malformations of ear
   Z87.728 Personal history of other specified (corrected) congenital malformations of nervous system and sense organs

Z87.73 Personal history of (corrected) congenital malformations of digestive system
   Z87.730 Personal history of (corrected) cleft lip and palate
   Z87.738 Personal history of other specified (corrected) congenital malformations of digestive system

Z87.74 Personal history of (corrected) congenital malformations of heart and circulatory system

Z87.75 Personal history of (corrected) congenital malformations of respiratory system

Z87.76 Personal history of (corrected) congenital malformations of integument, limbs and musculoskeletal system

Z87.79 Personal history of other (corrected) congenital malformations
   Z87.790 Personal history of (corrected) congenital malformations of face and neck
   Z87.798 Personal history of other (corrected) congenital malformations

Z87.8 Personal history of other specified conditions
   Excludes2: personal history of self harm (Z91.5-)

Z87.81 Personal history of (healed) traumatic fracture
   Excludes2: personal history of (healed) nontraumatic fracture (Z87.31-)

Z87.82 Personal history of other (healed) physical injury and trauma
   Conditions classifiable to S00-T88, except traumatic fractures
   Z87.820 Personal history of traumatic brain injury
      Excludes1: personal history of transient ischemic attack (TIA), and cerebral infarction without residual deficits (Z86.73)
   Z87.821 Personal history of retained foreign body fully removed
   Z87.828 Personal history of other (healed) physical injury and trauma

Z87.89 Personal history of other specified conditions
   Z87.890 Personal history of sex reassignment
   Z87.891 Personal history of nicotine dependence
**Excludes1**: current nicotine dependence (F17.2-)

**Z87.892 Personal history of anaphylaxis**

**Code also** allergy status such as:
- allergy status to drugs, medicaments and biological substances (Z88.-)
- allergy status, other than to drugs and biological substances (Z91.0-)

**Z87.898 Personal history of other specified conditions**

**Z88 Allergy status to drugs, medicaments and biological substances**

**Excludes2**: Allergy status, other than to drugs and biological substances (Z91.0-)

**Z88.0 Allergy status to penicillin**

**Z88.1 Allergy status to other antibiotic agents**

**Z88.2 Allergy status to sulfonamides**

**Z88.3 Allergy status to other anti-infective agents**

**Z88.4 Allergy status to anesthetic agent**

**Z88.5 Allergy status to narcotic agent**

**Z88.6 Allergy status to analgesic agent**

**Z88.7 Allergy status to serum and vaccine**

**Z88.8 Allergy status to other drugs, medicaments and biological substances**

**Z88.9 Allergy status to unspecified drugs, medicaments and biological substances**

**Z89 Acquired absence of limb**

**Includes**: amputation status
- postprocedural loss of limb
- post-traumatic loss of limb

**Excludes1**: acquired deformities of limbs (M20-M21)
- congenital absence of limbs (Q71-Q73)

**Z89.0 Acquired absence of thumb and other finger(s)**

**Z89.01 Acquired absence of thumb**

**Z89.011 Acquired absence of right thumb**

**Z89.012 Acquired absence of left thumb**

**Z89.019 Acquired absence of unspecified thumb**

**Z89.02 Acquired absence of other finger(s)**

**Excludes2**: acquired absence of thumb (Z89.01-)

**Z89.021 Acquired absence of right finger(s)**

**Z89.022 Acquired absence of left finger(s)**

**Z89.029 Acquired absence of unspecified finger(s)**

**Z89.1 Acquired absence of hand and wrist**
Z89.11 Acquired absence of hand
    Z89.111 Acquired absence of right hand
    Z89.112 Acquired absence of left hand
    Z89.119 Acquired absence of unspecified hand

Z89.12 Acquired absence of wrist
    Disarticulation at wrist
    Z89.121 Acquired absence of right wrist
    Z89.122 Acquired absence of left wrist
    Z89.129 Acquired absence of unspecified wrist

Z89.2 Acquired absence of upper limb above wrist
    Z89.20 Acquired absence of upper limb, unspecified level
        Z89.201 Acquired absence of right upper limb, unspecified level
        Z89.202 Acquired absence of left upper limb, unspecified level
        Z89.209 Acquired absence of unspecified upper limb, unspecified level
            Acquired absence of arm NOS
    Z89.21 Acquired absence of upper limb below elbow
        Z89.211 Acquired absence of right upper limb below elbow
        Z89.212 Acquired absence of left upper limb below elbow
        Z89.219 Acquired absence of unspecified upper limb below elbow
    Z89.22 Acquired absence of upper limb above elbow
        Disarticulation at elbow
        Z89.221 Acquired absence of right upper limb above elbow
        Z89.222 Acquired absence of left upper limb above elbow
        Z89.229 Acquired absence of unspecified upper limb above elbow

Z89.23 Acquired absence of shoulder
    Acquired absence of shoulder joint following explantation of shoulder joint prosthesis, with or without presence of antibiotic-impregnated cement spacer
    Z89.231 Acquired absence of right shoulder
    Z89.232 Acquired absence of left shoulder
    Z89.239 Acquired absence of unspecified shoulder

Z89.4 Acquired absence of toe(s), foot, and ankle
    Z89.41 Acquired absence of great toe
        Z89.411 Acquired absence of right great toe
        Z89.412 Acquired absence of left great toe
        Z89.419 Acquired absence of unspecified great toe
Z89.42 Acquired absence of other toe(s)

Excludes:
- acquired absence of great toe (Z89.41-)

Z89.421 Acquired absence of other right toe(s)
Z89.422 Acquired absence of other left toe(s)
Z89.429 Acquired absence of other toe(s), unspecified side

Z89.43 Acquired absence of foot

- Z89.431 Acquired absence of right foot
- Z89.432 Acquired absence of left foot
- Z89.439 Acquired absence of unspecified foot

Z89.44 Acquired absence of ankle

- Z89.441 Acquired absence of right ankle
- Z89.442 Acquired absence of left ankle
- Z89.449 Acquired absence of unspecified ankle

Z89.5 Acquired absence of leg below knee

- Z89.51 Acquired absence of leg below knee
  - Z89.511 Acquired absence of right leg below knee
  - Z89.512 Acquired absence of left leg below knee
  - Z89.519 Acquired absence of unspecified leg below knee

Z89.6 Acquired absence of leg above knee

- Z89.61 Acquired absence of leg above knee
  - Acquired absence of leg NOS
  - Disarticulation at knee
  - Z89.611 Acquired absence of right leg above knee
  - Z89.612 Acquired absence of left leg above knee
  - Z89.619 Acquired absence of unspecified leg above knee

Z89.62 Acquired absence of hip

- Acquired absence of hip joint following explantation of hip joint prosthesis, with or without presence of antibiotic-impregnated cement spacer
  - Disarticulation at hip
Z89.621 Acquired absence of right hip joint
Z89.622 Acquired absence of left hip joint
Z89.629 Acquired absence of unspecified hip joint

Z89.9 Acquired absence of limb, unspecified

Z90 Acquired absence of organs, not elsewhere classified

Includes: postprocedural or post-traumatic loss of body part NEC

Excludes1: congenital absence - see Alphabetical Index

Excludes2: postprocedural absence of endocrine glands (E89.-)

Z90.0 Acquired absence of part of head and neck

  Z90.01 Acquired absence of eye
  Z90.02 Acquired absence of larynx
  Z90.09 Acquired absence of other part of head and neck
      Acquired absence of nose
      Excludes2: teeth (K08.1)

Z90.1 Acquired absence of breast and nipple

  Z90.10 Acquired absence of unspecified breast and nipple
  Z90.11 Acquired absence of right breast and nipple
  Z90.12 Acquired absence of left breast and nipple
  Z90.13 Acquired absence of bilateral breasts and nipples

Z90.2 Acquired absence of lung [part of]

Z90.3 Acquired absence of stomach [part of]

Z90.4 Acquired absence of other specified parts of digestive tract

  Z90.41 Acquired absence of pancreas
      Code also exocrine pancreatic insufficiency (K86.81)
      Use additional code to identify any associated:
      diabetes mellitus, postpancreatectomy (E13.-)
      insulin use (Z79.4)
      Z90.410 Acquired total absence of pancreas
                   Acquired absence of pancreas NOS
      Z90.411 Acquired partial absence of pancreas

Z90.49 Acquired absence of other specified parts of digestive tract

Z90.5 Acquired absence of kidney

Z90.6 Acquired absence of other parts of urinary tract
      Acquired absence of bladder

Z90.7 Acquired absence of genital organ(s)
Excludes1: personal history of sex reassignment (Z87.890)

Excludes2: female genital mutilation status (N90.81-)

Z90.71 Acquired absence of cervix and uterus
  Z90.710 Acquired absence of both cervix and uterus
    Acquired absence of uterus NOS
    Status post total hysterectomy
  Z90.711 Acquired absence of uterus with remaining cervical stump
    Status post partial hysterectomy with remaining cervical stump
  Z90.712 Acquired absence of cervix with remaining uterus

Z90.72 Acquired absence of ovaries
  Z90.721 Acquired absence of ovaries, unilateral
  Z90.722 Acquired absence of ovaries, bilateral

Z90.79 Acquired absence of other genital organ(s)

Z90.8 Acquired absence of other organs
  Z90.81 Acquired absence of spleen
  Z90.89 Acquired absence of other organs

Z91 Personal risk factors, not elsewhere classified
  Excludes2: contact with and (suspected) exposures hazardous to health (Z77.-)
  exposure to pollution and other problems related to physical environment (Z77.1-)
  female genital mutilation status (N90.81-)
  personal history of physical injury and trauma (Z87.81, Z87.82-)
  occupational exposure to risk factors (Z57.-)

Z91.0 Allergy status, other than to drugs and biological substances
  Excludes2: Allergy status to drugs, medicaments, and biological substances (Z88.-)

Z91.01 Food allergy status
  Excludes2: food additives allergy status (Z91.02)

Z91.010 Allergy to peanuts

Z91.011 Allergy to milk products
  Excludes1: lactose intolerance (E73.-)

Z91.012 Allergy to eggs

Z91.013 Allergy to seafood
  Allergy to shellfish
  Allergy to octopus or squid ink

Z91.014 Allergy to mammalian meats
  Allergy to beef
  Allergy to lamb
  Allergy to pork
  Allergy to red meats

Z91.018 Allergy to other foods
Allergy to nuts other than peanuts

Z91.02 Food additives allergy status
Z91.03 Insect allergy status
  Z91.030 Bee allergy status
  Z91.038 Other insect allergy status
Z91.04 Nonmedicinal substance allergy status
  Z91.040 Latex allergy status
    Latex sensitivity status
  Z91.041 Radiographic dye allergy status
    Allergy status to contrast media used for diagnostic X-ray procedure
  Z91.048 Other nonmedicinal substance allergy status
Z91.09 Other allergy status, other than to drugs and biological substances

Z91.1 Patient's noncompliance with medical treatment and regimen
Z91.11 Patient's noncompliance with dietary regimen
Z91.12 Patient's intentional underdosing of medication regimen
  Code first underdosing of medication (T36-T50) with fifth or sixth character 6
  Excludes1: adverse effect of prescribed drug taken as directed- code to adverse effect poisoning (overdose) -code to poisoning
  Z91.120 Patient's intentional underdosing of medication regimen due to financial hardship
  Z91.128 Patient's intentional underdosing of medication regimen for other reason
Z91.13 Patient's unintentional underdosing of medication regimen
  Code first underdosing of medication (T36-T50) with fifth or sixth character 6
  Excludes1: adverse effect of prescribed drug taken as directed- code to adverse effect poisoning (overdose) -code to poisoning
  Z91.130 Patient's unintentional underdosing of medication regimen due to age-related debility
  Z91.138 Patient's unintentional underdosing of medication regimen for other reason
Z91.14 Patient's other noncompliance with medication regimen
  Patient's underdosing of medication NOS
Z91.15 Patient's noncompliance with renal dialysis
Z91.19 Patient's noncompliance with other medical treatment and regimen
  Nonadherence to medical treatment

Z91.4 Personal history of psychological trauma, not elsewhere classified
Z91.41 Personal history of adult abuse
  Excludes2: personal history of abuse in childhood (Z62.81-)
  Z91.410 Personal history of adult physical and sexual abuse
Excludes1: current adult physical abuse (T74.11, T76.11)  
current adult sexual abuse (T74.21, T76.11)

Z91.411 Personal history of adult psychological abuse
Z91.412 Personal history of adult neglect

Excludes1: current adult neglect (T74.01, T76.01)

Z91.419 Personal history of unspecified adult abuse
Z91.42 Personal history of forced labor or sexual exploitation
Z91.49 Other personal history of psychological trauma, not elsewhere classified

Z91.5 Personal history of self-harm

Code also mental health disorder, if known

Z91.51 Personal history of suicidal behavior
  Personal history of parasuicide
  Personal history of self-poisoning
  Personal history of suicide attempt

Z91.52 Personal history of nonsuicidal self-harm
  Personal history of nonsuicidal self-injury
  Personal history of self-inflicted injury without suicidal intent
  Personal history of self-mutilation

Z91.8 Other specified personal risk factors, not elsewhere classified

Z91.81 History of falling
  At risk for falling

Z91.82 Personal history of military deployment
  Individual (civilian or military) with past history of military war, peacekeeping and humanitarian deployment (current or past conflict)
  Returned from military deployment

Z91.83 Wandering in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disorder such as:
  Alzheimer's disease (G30.-)
  autism or pervasive developmental disorder (F84.-)
  intellectual disabilities (F70-F79)
  unspecified dementia with behavioral disturbance (F03.9-)

Z91.84 Oral health risk factors

Z91.841 Risk for dental caries, low
Z91.842 Risk for dental caries, moderate
Z91.843 Risk for dental caries, high
Z91.849 Unspecified risk for dental caries

Z91.89 Other specified personal risk factors, not elsewhere classified

Z92 Personal history of medical treatment

Excludes2: postprocedural states (Z98.-)

Z92.0 Personal history of contraception
Excludes1: counseling or management of current contraceptive practices (Z30.-)  
long term (current) use of contraception (Z79.3)  
presence of (intrauterine) contraceptive device (Z97.5)

Z92.2 Personal history of drug therapy

Excludes2: long term (current) drug therapy (Z79.-)

Z92.21 Personal history of antineoplastic chemotherapy

Z92.22 Personal history of monoclonal drug therapy

Z92.23 Personal history of estrogen therapy

Z92.24 Personal history of steroid therapy

  Z92.240 Personal history of inhaled steroid therapy

  Z92.241 Personal history of systemic steroid therapy
  Personal history of steroid therapy NOS

Z92.25 Personal history of immunosuppression therapy

  Excludes2: personal history of steroid therapy (Z92.24)

Z92.29 Personal history of other drug therapy

Z92.3 Personal history of irradiation

  Personal history of exposure to therapeutic radiation

  Excludes1: exposure to radiation in the physical environment (Z77.12)
  occupational exposure to radiation (Z57.1)

Z92.8 Personal history of other medical treatment

  Z92.81 Personal history of extracorporeal membrane oxygenation (ECMO)

  Z92.82 Status post administration of tPA (rtPA) in a different facility within the last 24 hours prior to admission to current facility

    Code first condition requiring tPA administration, such as:
    acute cerebral infarction (I63.-)
    acute myocardial infarction (I21.-, I22.-)

  Z92.83 Personal history of failed moderate sedation

    Personal history of failed conscious sedation

    Excludes2: failed moderate sedation during procedure (T88.52)

  Z92.84 Personal history of unintended awareness under general anesthesia

    Excludes2: unintended awareness under general anesthesia during procedure (T88.53)

  Z92.85 Personal history of cellular therapy

    Z92.850 Personal history of Chimeric Antigen Receptor T-cell therapy
    Personal history of CAR T-cell therapy

    Z92.858 Personal history of other cellular therapy

    Z92.859 Personal history of cellular therapy, unspecified

Z92.86 Personal history of gene therapy
Z92.89 Personal history of other medical treatment

Z93 Artificial opening status

Excludes1: artificial openings requiring attention or management (Z43.-)
complications of external stoma (J95.0-, K94.-, N99.5-)

Z93.0 Tracheostomy status
Z93.1 Gastrostomy status
Z93.2 Ileostomy status
Z93.3 Colostomy status
Z93.4 Other artificial openings of gastrointestinal tract status
Z93.5 Cystostomy status
  Z93.50 Unspecified cystostomy status
  Z93.51 Cutaneous-vesicostomy status
  Z93.52 Appendico-vesicostomy status
  Z93.59 Other cystostomy status
Z93.6 Other artificial openings of urinary tract status
  Nephrostomy status
  Ureterostomy status
  Urethrostomy status
Z93.8 Other artificial opening status
Z93.9 Artificial opening status, unspecified

Z94 Transplanted organ and tissue status

Includes: organ or tissue replaced by heterogenous or homogenous transplant

Excludes1: complications of transplanted organ or tissue - see Alphabetical Index

Excludes2: presence of vascular grafts (Z95.-)

Z94.0 Kidney transplant status
Z94.1 Heart transplant status
  Excludes1: artificial heart status (Z95.812)
    heart-valve replacement status (Z95.2-Z95.4)
Z94.2 Lung transplant status
Z94.3 Heart and lungs transplant status
Z94.4 Liver transplant status
Z94.5 Skin transplant status
  Autogenous skin transplant status
Z94.6 Bone transplant status
Z94.7 Corneal transplant status
Z94.8 Other transplanted organ and tissue status
   Z94.81 Bone marrow transplant status
   Z94.82 Intestine transplant status
   Z94.83 Pancreas transplant status
   Z94.84 Stem cells transplant status
   Z94.89 Other transplanted organ and tissue status

Z94.9 Transplanted organ and tissue status, unspecified

Z95 Presence of cardiac and vascular implants and grafts

Excludes2: complications of cardiac and vascular devices, implants and grafts (T82.-)

Z95.0 Presence of cardiac pacemaker
   Presence of cardiac resynchronization therapy (CRT-P) pacemaker

Excludes1: adjustment or management of cardiac device (Z45.0-)
   adjustment or management of cardiac pacemaker (Z45.0)
   presence of automatic (implantable) cardiac defibrillator with synchronous cardiac pacemaker (Z95.810)

Z95.1 Presence of aortocoronary bypass graft
   Presence of coronary artery bypass graft

Z95.2 Presence of prosthetic heart valve
   Presence of heart valve NOS

Z95.3 Presence of xenogenic heart valve

Z95.4 Presence of other heart-valve replacement

Z95.5 Presence of coronary angioplasty implant and graft

Excludes1: coronary angioplasty status without implant and graft (Z98.61)

Z95.8 Presence of other cardiac and vascular implants and grafts

Z95.81 Presence of other cardiac implants and grafts

   Z95.810 Presence of automatic (implantable) cardiac defibrillator
      Presence of automatic (implantable) cardiac defibrillator with synchronous cardiac pacemaker
      Presence of cardiac resynchronization therapy defibrillator (CRT-D)
      Presence of cardioverter-defibrillator (ICD)

   Z95.811 Presence of heart assist device

   Z95.812 Presence of fully implantable artificial heart

   Z95.818 Presence of other cardiac implants and grafts

Z95.82 Presence of other vascular implants and grafts

   Z95.820 Peripheral vascular angioplasty status with implants and grafts
      Excludes1: peripheral vascular angioplasty without implant and graft (Z98.62)

   Z95.828 Presence of other vascular implants and grafts
      Presence of intravascular prosthesis NEC
Z95.9 Presence of cardiac and vascular implant and graft, unspecified

Z96 Presence of other functional implants

**Excludes2:** complications of internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts (T82-T85) fitting and adjustment of prosthetic and other devices (Z44-Z46)

Z96.0 Presence of urogenital implants

Z96.1 Presence of intraocular lens
  Presence of pseudophakia

Z96.2 Presence of otological and audiological implants
  Z96.20 Presence of otological and audiological implant, unspecified
  Z96.21 Cochlear implant status
  Z96.22 Myringotomy tube(s) status
  Z96.29 Presence of other otological and audiological implants
    Presence of bone-conduction hearing device
    Presence of eustachian tube stent
    Stapes replacement

Z96.3 Presence of artificial larynx

Z96.4 Presence of endocrine implants
  Z96.41 Presence of insulin pump (external) (internal)
  Z96.49 Presence of other endocrine implants

Z96.5 Presence of tooth-root and mandibular implants

Z96.6 Presence of orthopedic joint implants
  Z96.60 Presence of unspecified orthopedic joint implant
  Z96.61 Presence of artificial shoulder joint
    Z96.611 Presence of right artificial shoulder joint
    Z96.612 Presence of left artificial shoulder joint
    Z96.619 Presence of unspecified artificial shoulder joint
  Z96.62 Presence of artificial elbow joint
    Z96.621 Presence of right artificial elbow joint
    Z96.622 Presence of left artificial elbow joint
    Z96.629 Presence of unspecified artificial elbow joint
  Z96.63 Presence of artificial wrist joint
    Z96.631 Presence of right artificial wrist joint
    Z96.632 Presence of left artificial wrist joint
    Z96.639 Presence of unspecified artificial wrist joint
  Z96.64 Presence of artificial hip joint
Hip-joint replacement (partial) (total)

Z96.641 Presence of right artificial hip joint
Z96.642 Presence of left artificial hip joint
Z96.643 Presence of artificial hip joint, bilateral
Z96.649 Presence of unspecified artificial hip joint

Z96.65 Presence of artificial knee joint
Z96.651 Presence of right artificial knee joint
Z96.652 Presence of left artificial knee joint
Z96.653 Presence of artificial knee joint, bilateral
Z96.659 Presence of unspecified artificial knee joint

Z96.66 Presence of artificial ankle joint
Z96.661 Presence of right artificial ankle joint
Z96.662 Presence of left artificial ankle joint
Z96.669 Presence of unspecified artificial ankle joint

Z96.69 Presence of other orthopedic joint implants
Z96.691 Finger-joint replacement of right hand
Z96.692 Finger-joint replacement of left hand
Z96.693 Finger-joint replacement, bilateral
Z96.698 Presence of other orthopedic joint implants

Z96.7 Presence of other bone and tendon implants
  Presence of skull plate

Z96.8 Presence of other specified functional implants

Z96.81 Presence of artificial skin

Z96.82 Presence of neurostimulator
  Presence of brain neurostimulator
  Presence of gastric neurostimulator
  Presence of peripheral nerve neurostimulator
  Presence of sacral nerve neurostimulator
  Presence of spinal cord neurostimulator
  Presence of vagus nerve neurostimulator

Z96.89 Presence of other specified functional implants

Z96.9 Presence of functional implant, unspecified

Z97 Presence of other devices

Excludes1: complications of internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts (T82-T85)

Excludes2: fitting and adjustment of prosthetic and other devices (Z44-Z46)
  presence of cerebrospinal fluid drainage device (Z98.2)
Z97.0 Presence of artificial eye

Z97.1 Presence of artificial limb (complete) (partial)
   Z97.10 Presence of artificial limb (complete) (partial), unspecified
   Z97.11 Presence of artificial right arm (complete) (partial)
   Z97.12 Presence of artificial left arm (complete) (partial)
   Z97.13 Presence of artificial right leg (complete) (partial)
   Z97.14 Presence of artificial left leg (complete) (partial)
   Z97.15 Presence of artificial arms, bilateral (complete) (partial)
   Z97.16 Presence of artificial legs, bilateral (complete) (partial)

Z97.2 Presence of dental prosthetic device (complete) (partial)
   Presence of dentures (complete) (partial)

Z97.3 Presence of spectacles and contact lenses

Z97.4 Presence of external hearing-aid

Z97.5 Presence of (intrauterine) contraceptive device
   Excludes1: checking, reinsertion or removal of implantable subdermal contraceptive (Z30.46) checking, reinsertion or removal of intrauterine contraceptive device (Z30.43-)

Z97.8 Presence of other specified devices

Z98 Other postprocedural states
   Excludes2: aftercare (Z43-Z49, Z51)
   follow-up medical care (Z08-Z09)
   postprocedural complication - see Alphabetical Index

Z98.0 Intestinal bypass and anastomosis status
   Excludes2: bariatric surgery status (Z98.84)
   gastric bypass status (Z98.84)
   obesity surgery status (Z98.84)

Z98.1 Arthrodesis status

Z98.2 Presence of cerebrospinal fluid drainage device
   Presence of CSF shunt

Z98.3 Post therapeutic collapse of lung status
   Code first underlying disease

Z98.4 Cataract extraction status
   Use additional code to identify intraocular lens implant status (Z96.1)
   Excludes1: aphakia (H27.0)
   Z98.41 Cataract extraction status, right eye
   Z98.42 Cataract extraction status, left eye
   Z98.49 Cataract extraction status, unspecified eye
Z98.5 Sterilization status

Excludes1: female infertility (N97.-)
  male infertility (N46.-)

Z98.51 Tubal ligation status

Z98.52 Vasectomy status

Z98.6 Angioplasty status

Z98.61 Coronary angioplasty status

Excludes1: coronary angioplasty status with implant and graft (Z95.5)

Z98.62 Peripheral vascular angioplasty status

Excludes1: peripheral vascular angioplasty status with implant and graft (Z95.820)

Z98.8 Other specified postprocedural states

Z98.81 Dental procedure status

Z98.810 Dental sealant status

Z98.811 Dental restoration status
  Dental crown status
  Dental fillings status

Z98.818 Other dental procedure status

Z98.82 Breast implant status

Excludes1: breast implant removal status (Z98.86)

Z98.83 Filtering (vitreous) bleb after glaucoma surgery status

Excludes1: Inflammation (infection) of postprocedural bleb (H59.4-)

Z98.84 Bariatric surgery status
  Gastric banding status
  Gastric bypass status for obesity
  Obesity surgery status

Excludes1: bariatric surgery status complicating pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium (O99.84)

Excludes2: intestinal bypass and anastomosis status (Z98.0)

Z98.85 Transplanted organ removal status
  Transplanted organ previously removed due to complication, failure, rejection or infection

Excludes1: encounter for removal of transplanted organ -code to complication of transplanted organ (T86.-)

Z98.86 Personal history of breast implant removal

Z98.87 Personal history of in utero procedure

Z98.870 Personal history of in utero procedure during pregnancy

Excludes2: complications from in utero procedure for current pregnancy (O35.7)
  supervision of current pregnancy with history of in utero procedure during previous pregnancy (O09.82-)

Z98.871 Personal history of in utero procedure while a fetus

Z98.89 Other specified postprocedural states

Z98.890 Other specified postprocedural states
  Personal history of surgery, not elsewhere classified

Z98.891 History of uterine scar from previous surgery
  Excludes1: Maternal care due to uterine scar from previous surgery (O34.2-)

Z99 Dependence on enabling machines and devices, not elsewhere classified

Z99.0 Dependence on aspirator

Z99.1 Dependence on respirator
  Dependence on ventilator

Z99.11 Dependence on respirator [ventilator] status

Z99.12 Encounter for respirator [ventilator] dependence during power failure
  Excludes1: mechanical complication of respirator [ventilator] (J95.850)

Z99.2 Dependence on renal dialysis
  Hemodialysis status
  Peritoneal dialysis status
  Presence of arteriovenous shunt for dialysis
  Renal dialysis status NOS
  Excludes1: encounter for fitting and adjustment of dialysis catheter (Z49.0-)
  Excludes2: noncompliance with renal dialysis (Z91.15)

Z99.3 Dependence on wheelchair
  Wheelchair confinement status
  Code first cause of dependence, such as:
  muscular dystrophy (G71.0-)
  obesity (E66.-)

Z99.8 Dependence on other enabling machines and devices

Z99.81 Dependence on supplemental oxygen
  Dependence on long-term oxygen

Z99.89 Dependence on other enabling machines and devices
  Dependence on machine or device NOS
Chapter 22

Codes for special purposes (U00-U85)

This chapter contains the following blocks:
U00-U49 Provisional assignment of new diseases of uncertain etiology or emergency use

Provisional assignment of new diseases of uncertain etiology or emergency use (U00-U49)

U07 Emergency use of U07

U07.0 Vaping-related disorder
   Dabbing related lung damage
   Dabbing related lung injury
   E-cigarette, or vaping, product use associated lung injury [EVALI]
   Electronic cigarette related lung damage
   Electronic cigarette related lung injury

   Use additional code to identify manifestations, such as:
   abdominal pain (R10.84)
   acute respiratory distress syndrome (J80)
   diarrhea (R19.7)
   drug-induced interstitial lung disorder (J70.4)
   lipoid pneumonia (J69.1)
   weight loss (R63.4)

U07.1 COVID-19

   Use additional code to identify pneumonia or other manifestations, such as:
   pneumonia due to COVID-19 (J12.82)

   Excludes2: coronavirus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere (B97.2-)
   coronavirus infection, unspecified (B34.2)
   pneumonia due to SARS-associated coronavirus (J12.81)

U09 Post COVID-19 condition

U09.9 Post COVID-19 condition, unspecified
   Post-acute sequela of COVID-19

   Code first the specific condition related to COVID-19 if known, such as:
   chronic respiratory failure (J96.1-)
   loss of smell (R43.8)
   loss of taste (R43.8)
   multisystem inflammatory syndrome (M35.81)
   pulmonary embolism (I26.-)
   pulmonary fibrosis (J84.10)

   Note: This code enables establishment of a link with COVID-19.
   This code is not to be used in cases that are still presenting with active COVID-19. However, an exception is made in cases of re-infection with COVID-19, occurring with a condition related to prior COVID-19.